
THE
BROWN-DRIVER-BRIGGS
HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON
Coded with Strong's Concordance Numbers
F. Brown, S. Driver, and C. Briggs

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

Oxford University Press, Amen House, London E.C.4

GLASGOW NEW YORK TORONTO MELBOURNE WELLINGTON

BOMBAY CALCUTTA MADRAS KARACHI LAHORE DACCA

CAPE TOWN SALISBURY NAIROBI IBADAN ACCRA

KUALA LUMPUR HONG KONG

FIRST EDITION 1907

REPRINTED WITH CORRECTIONS 1953, 1957, 1959, 1962

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel*, *Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֶבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנֶה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֱוִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, ישה, תּוּשִׁיָּה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מָעַט, תֹּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֲבַדּוֹן, אדן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפר, II. ארן, ארר, אִשָּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); באשׁ, בָּגַד, I. בַּד, בוּשׁ, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בֵּאֵין], בֵּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, נרד,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשׂר, בחל; נאה, I. נאל, נָבַהּ, גבר, גדל, גלה, נָמַל (not גָּמָל), נער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגב, חום, I. חוה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חָנָּם), I. חסד, חסה, חפץ, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשׁב, חשׁן; טהר, טוב, כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישׁר, ישׁע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, I. יאל; טמא; כעס, I. כפר, כְּרוּב, כרע, כרת; לאך, לבב, ליץ, למד; I. מאס, מות, I. מחה, מִנְחָה, מעל, נפשׁ, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נדב, נבא, נאם; מַצָּה, מַצּוֹת, מרה, משׁח, I. משׁל; עזז, עול, III. עוה, II. עוד, עבד; סלח, סֶלָה, סוד; נקם, נקה, I. נצר, נצל, I. נצח; פשׁע, I. פסח, פלל, פלא, פרה, I. פאר; ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, עַל, מַעַל (not עלה); צבא, צדק, צוה; קדשׁ, קהל, I. קטר, II. קִינָה, קנא, I. קנה, קסם, I. קצף; רוע, רוח, רהב, שׁיר, שׁחה, שׁוע, I. שָׁוְא, שַׁדַּי, שׁגה, שׁגג, שׁבת, שְׁאוֹל, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, רשׁע; שׁטן; שׁבן, שׁלם, שׁפט, שׁקר, שׁרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M.A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

NOTE

The present reprint of the Hebrew Lexicon is a mere re-issue in which only small corrections, which can be made in the sheets without resetting, have been incorporated; but they are many hundreds in number.* These have been drawn from my father's and my own notes or supplied by colleagues and correspondents, whose assistance I am happy to acknowledge;† and I hope that they will continue and that others, reading this note, will commence sending me corrections and improvements for future editions. I may add, for the information of all those who use this dictionary, that a supplement to contain as much as possible of the new information or discoveries made available since its original publication is in course of preparation.

G. R. DRIVER.

1 *November* 1951.
MAGDALEN COLLEGE,
OXFORD.

* References to the *Addenda et Corrigenda* are indicated by an asterisk (*) in the text.

† Notably L. E. Binns, E. F. F. Bishop, L. H. Brockington, F. G. Carruthers, A. Daw, J. A. Emerton, T. H. Gaster, R. M. Gray, J. E. K. Haddick, J. Halpern, J. J. Heller, R. L. Hicks, A. M. Honeyman, R. H. Hosking, †P. Joüon, †C. Lattey, †H. M. J. Loewe, W. D. McHardy, T. W. Manson, E. Pearson, C. Roth, H. H. Rowley, A. Shaffer, H. W. Shephard, N. Snaith, H. F. D. Sparks, S. B. Sperry, D. Staple, †W. B. Stevenson, E. F. Sutcliffe, D. W. Thomas, F. R. Tomes, †C. E. White.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. Andr^{M} = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnaṣirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba$^{Erkl.\ d.\ Jes.}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher$^{Terminol.}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. Bäd$^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; Bäd$^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae$^{Rel.}$, or Bae$^{Sem.\ Rel.}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr$^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau$^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q.v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
Bed. = Bedouin.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner$^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet. [Ryssel.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch$^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. Bo$^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^{I}, or Bö^{I,II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö$^{Ä.\ or\ NÄ.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö$^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö$^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br$^{Her.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun$^{de\ Vest.\ Sacerd.}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu$^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12-14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl$^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl$^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.
c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Capp = J. Cappel.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che$^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
Dat = J. A. Dathe.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.
E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brittanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut$^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.
f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. $Fl^{Kl.\ Schr.}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. $Frankenb^{Spr}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; $Frey^{Prov.\ Ar.}$, or $^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = $GACooke^{Inscr.}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. $GASm^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. $Gei^{Urschr.}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; $Gei^{Nachgel.\ Schr.}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. $Ges^{§}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. $Gray^{Prop.\ N.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. $Gu^{§}$ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; $Guidi^{Della\ Sede}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. $Gunk^{Schöpf.}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; $Hal^{ÉS}$, or $^{Et.\ Sab.}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Ḥamm = Ḥammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
$Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{Dict.\ Bib.}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{A.\ u.\ A}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or $^{Chrest(om.)}$, or $^{Südar.\ Chrest.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; $Hpt^{Prol.\ As.\ Gr.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Rl}, Hup^{RlNow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. $Jacob^{Ar(ab.)\ Dichter}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; $Id.^{Bed.\ Leben}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; $Jastr^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
$J^{AT.\ im\ Licht\ d.\ AO}$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. $Jen^{Cosmol.}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^{2} = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^{3} = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Syn.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = Kᵉthibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag ^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or $^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{11\,(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes§ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{Marg.}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö§ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Beitr(äge)}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{Mi} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Untersuch.}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö$^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ class.\ Ar.}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{Lexid.}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.
num. = number.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF$^{Mem.}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{(Anal.)}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{Phön(iz.)}$, or $^{Gesch.\ Ph.}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{Amh.\ Spr.}$ *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{Neue\ Beiträge}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb.Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS$^{Proph.}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

𝔖 = Syriac Version. 𝔖^{Jerus} = Chr.-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft ^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth $^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi$^{\flat}$ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr $^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q.v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or.\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We $^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We ^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.
° superfluous.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א׳ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו׳ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
יי = Yahweh.
פ׳ = פְּלוֹנִי *so and so.*
ˌ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel-change.
* assumed root or word.
NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); **אּ** = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אֵבֵב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵב] **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. أَبٌّ *herbage, pasture*; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. Aram. אִנְבָּה (q.v.) Dl[HA65,Pr114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאֵבֵי הַנָּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפַּרְחָה הַגָּפֶן הִנֵּצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†**אָבִיב** **n.m.**[Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1.** **fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוה אְ קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ **הָאָבִיב** **month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib,** month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן, הָרִאשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִגַיִל v. אֲבִינָדָב sub II. אבה.

†**אַבְגְּתָא** **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) **eunuch** of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אָבַד** **vb. perish** (MI אבד, As. *abâtu* Dl[W184] Aram. אֲבַד, אֳבַד).—**Qal** *Pf.* אָ Nu 21[30]+; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16]+ (+ Ez 6[3] & Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7]+2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3] +4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13]+3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31]+3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9]+; 3 fpl. וְתֹאבַדְנָה 1 S 9[3]; תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4[26] +; נֹאבַד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4[26]+2 t.; cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28[20]; אֲבָדֶךָּ Dt 28[22]; אֲבָדָם Jos 23[13]; אָבְדָם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אֹבֵד אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5]+7 t.; cstr. אֹבַד Dt 32[28] (v. Di Bö[378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die,* of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & (v[28]) מות), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ אְ הָסִיד Mi 7[2], וְאְ מֶלֶךְ מֵעִזָּה Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח אְ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים אְ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed,* of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נִצְּתָה בַּמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. G Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] G Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish,* subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֱמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תִּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; עצה + תורה + דבר sq. מן + persons negligent Je 18[18] (cf. 49[7] Ez 7[26]), esp. אְ מָנוֹס מִן־ (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost,* property Dt 22[3]; *strayed,* beasts 1 S 9[3.20] Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבֵּד 2 K 21[3]+2 t.;

sf. וְאַבְּדֶךָּ Co Ez 28[16] cf. infr.; אֲאַבְּדֵתִי Je 15[7]; וְאַבַּדְתִּי Ez 6[3] (Ⓖ Co וְאֶבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבֵד Ec 9[18]; וַיֹּאבֵד Ec 7[7] Zp 2[13]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲבַדֶּךָּ Ez 28[16] (for וָאֹאבֵד Ew[§72c] Ol[§70a] Kö I[338] Ges[§68m]; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38[14]); תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 12[2] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12[2]+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22[27]+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23[1]. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11[1] Est 3[9] 4[7] 8[5] 9[24]; ‖ הרג 9[6.12]; ‖ +הרג השמיד 3[13] 7[4] 8[11]; ‖ המם 9[24]; cf. ψ 119[95]; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22[27] (del. Ⓖ Co); in judgment, subj. ׳י ψ 5[7]; cf. Pr 1[32]; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28[16]; obj. a people 2 K 13[7] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; Jb 12[23]; in judgment Dt 11[4] Je 12[17] 15[7] Zp 2[13] ψ 9[6] cf. 21[11]; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33[52.52] (J) Dt 12[2.2] 2 K 21[3] Ez 6[3] (but cf. Ⓖ Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2[9] (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12[3]; voice of Babylon Je 51[55]; memory of dead Is 26[14]; substance Pr 29[3]; understanding Ec 7[7]; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9[18]. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23[1] (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3[6] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24[19]; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14[19] etc.; *Impf.* אַבִּידָה Je 46[8] (Ges[§68,2 R.1]). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10[19]+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8[20]. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. ׳י) obj. pers. Lv 23[30] (sq. מִקִּרְבָּהּ עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v[29]); Je 49[38] (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob[8] (sq. מֵאֱדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25[7] (sq. מן־הארצות; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v[16]; Canaanites Dt 8[20] (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2[5] (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28[51.63] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7[7]; also abs. Je 18[7] (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹץ); =1[10] (+וְלַהֲרוֹס) =31[28] (+וְלַהֲרֵעַ); animals Ez 32[13] (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7[10]; ψ 143[12] (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10[19], obj. nation Dt 9[3], cf. Nu 24[19] (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24[2]; cf. Je 46[8]; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5[9]; idols Ez 30[13] (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7[24] (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14[19]; voice of mirth etc. Je 25[10] (cf. 51[55] **Pi.** supr.)

†אֹבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **destruction,** עֲדֵי אֹ Nu 24[20.24] (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

†אֲבֵדָה **n.f.** **a lost thing**—abs. exc. Dt 22[3] cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22[8]; with מָצָא Lv 5[22.23]; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22[3];—(אבדה Pr 27[20] Kt cf. אָבַד infr.)

אַבַדּוֹ, אֲבַדֹּה cf. אבדון infr.

†אַבְדָן, & אָבְדַן (cstr.) **n.**[**m.**] **destruction** (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9[5] (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8[6]; (on form v. BeRy; Ol[§215 b.1] Ba[NB 49, 487]).

†אַבַדּוֹן **n.f.**? Pr 27,20 abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn** (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ Jb 28[22] etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26[6] (+4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Jb 28[22] etc.)—**Kt** (ן)אֲבַדּוֹ **Qr** †Pr 27[20].—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31[12]; ‖ שאול Jb 26[6] Pr 15[11] 27[20]; ‖ מות Jb 28[22]; ‖ קבר ψ 88[12].

†I. אָבָה **vb.** **be willing, consent** (cf. As. *abâtu, desire*, Dl[W], Eth. ፈቀደ: *refuse*, Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 2, p. 26; LCB 1880, 617])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1[19] Jb 39[9]; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26[21]); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10[27]+ אָבוּ Ju 19[25]+7 t.; אָבוֹא Is 28[12] (Sta[§31 R.2]; Kö[I. 414]); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29[19]+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבֶא Pr 1[10] (Sta[§143 e 1 Rn]; Kö[I, 576 f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3[7];—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10[27]+29 t.; without ל Dt 2[30]+8 t.; subj. ׳י Dt 10[10] 23[6] 29[19] Jos 24[10] 2 K 8[19] 13[23] 24[4] 2 Ch 21[7]; human subj. Gn 24[5.8] Ju 19[10] 2 S 2[21] 13[25] 14[29.29] 23[16.17]=1 Ch 11[18.19] 1 Ch 19[19]; in bad sense Ex 10[27] Dt 2[30] 25[7] Ju. 19[25] 20[13] 2 S 13[14.16]; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26[21] Dt 1[26] 1 S 15[9] Is 28[12] 30[9] 42[24] Ez 3[7.7] 20[8]; subj. animal, רִים Jb 39[9]; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12[17] 1 K 20[8] 22[50]; cf. Pr 6[35], of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11[17] Is 30[15]; good sense 1 S 22[17] 26[23] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4] 2 S 6[10] Pr 1[10]; +vb. fin. Is 1[19] (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לוֹ Dt 13[9] (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81[12]; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1[30]; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v[25] (all in bad sense).

†אֶבְיוֹן **adj.** **in want, needy, poor,**—so, alw. abs., Dt 15[4]+40 t.; אֶבְיֹנֶךָּ Ex 23[6] Dt 15[11]; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4[1]+14 t.; אֶבְיוֹנִי (אֶבְיֹנִי) Ex 23[11] Is 29[19]; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132[15]—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15[7.7.9]; 24[14] ψ 109[16] (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49[3] (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15[4.11]; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2[6] 5[12] (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4[1] 8[6] (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32[7]; Am 8[4] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29] ψ 37[14] Jb 24[4.14] Pr 30[14]—cf. ψ 109[16] supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5[28] (‖ יָתוֹם) 2[34]; cared for by good Jb 29[16] 30[25] (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31[19] ψ 112[9] Est 9[22]; Pr 14[31] (‖ דַּל) 31[20] Je 22[16] (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23[6];—cf. Dt 24[14] supr.—positively Ex 23[11] Dt 15[11] Pr 31[9] (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15[7.7.9] supr.—ψ 82[4] (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20[13] ψ 107[41] 132[15] Jb 5[15]; 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7] Is 14[30] (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35[10] 140[13] (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72[12] (‖ עָנִי)=v[4] בְּנֵי אֶבְ (‖ *id.*), v[13.13] (‖ דַּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9[19] 12[6] 40[18]=70[6] 74[21] 86[1] 109[22] Is 29[19] 41[17] (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25[4] (‖ דַּל) ψ 69[34] 109[31].

†אֲבִיוֹנָה **n.f.** **caper-berry** (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12[5] (v. GFM JBL 1891, 85 ff.; so G S, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also S; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri[HWB]; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm S, where double translation).

†אַבֶּה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. بَرْدِيّ, As. *abu* Dl[W], AGl) אַבֵּי אֲנִיּוֹת Jb 9[26] (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X. 460) = בְּלִי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2].

II. אבה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol§ 123c; acc. to Dl[W p. 22] אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö[ZMG xl, 737] & cf. Sta§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106a); also As. *bab* Jen[ZA 1886, 404]).

אָב 1101 n.m. father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. أَبٌ, Sab. אב CIS[iv, 1. 37 l. 2] al., Eth. አብ; Aram. אַבָּא, בָּבָא)—abs. אָב Gn 44[19] + 47 t.; cstr. אַב Gn 17[4.5] (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבְרָם v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge§§ 90, 3b, 96) Gn 4[20] +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19[34] + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12[1] +; אָבִיו Gn 2[24] +; אֲבִיהוּ Ju 14[10] + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12[3] +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6[25] + 7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי), אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47[9] + 15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[38] + 32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4[5] + 106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2[24] (+ אֵם) 11[28.29.29] 19[31.32.33], + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50[16] (J) Je 35[6 f] Pr 6[20] (cf. Gn 18[19] J 28[1.6] P 1 S 17[20] 1 K 2[1]); instructing מוסר Pr 1[8] 4[1] (cf. Dt 8[5]); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23[22] Zc 13[3.3] (+ אֵם) Is 45[10]; cf. Gn 49[4] (J) Lv 18[7.8.11] (P); rebuking Gn 37[10]; loving Gn 37[4] 44[20] (JE; cf. 22[2] 25[28] 37[3] 2 S 14[1]); pitying ψ 103[13] (in sim. cf. 2 S 18[5]); blessing Gn 27[41] (JE cf. 27[4] also 28[1] P +); as glad Pr 10[1] 15[20] cf. 29[3]; grieving Gn 37[35] (JE; cf. 2 S 12[22] 19[1.2 f]) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20[12] (E) = Dt 5[16]; Ex 21[15.17] (E) Dt 21[18.19] Gn 28[7] (P), 50[1.5] 1 K 19[20] (all + אֵם) (J) Mal 1[6] etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17[14] *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לִרְמָה‖). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS[Sem 42]), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32[6] Je 3[4.19] 31[9] Is 63[16.16] 64[7] Mal 1[6] 2[10] (cf. Ex 4[22] 19[4] (JE) Dt 32[11] Ho 11[1]); cf. Je 2[27] (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7[14] ψ 89[27]; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68[6] (cf. 103[13]) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38[11.11] Lv 22[13] +; = family Gn 24[40] (‖ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41[51] 46[31] + cf. Nu 18[1.2] Jos 2[12.18] 6[25]; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3[30.35] = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותיו, אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6[14]) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.18 ff.] (oft. in Nu) Jos 22[14.14] without בית Jos 14[1] 19[51] 21[1.1] (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5[13.15] + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (= ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6[25] cf. 1 K 8[1] 1 Ch 6[4] 7[11] + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28[18] 32[10] (J; where used of Abr. & Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15[3]; gr.-greatgr. 1 K 15[11.24] etc.; cf. 2 K 14[3] 15[38] 16[2] 18[3] 22[2]; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15[15] 46[34] (JE) 1 K 19[4] 21[3.4] 2 K 19[12] 20[17] +; particularly שכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1[21] 2[10] 11[21] 22[40] +; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14[31] 15[24] 22[51] 2 K 8[24] 15[38] cf. v[7], 16[20] + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבִיךָ וְאִבּוֹת אֲבִיךָ Ex 10[6] cf. Dn 11[24]; (**b**) of people Gn 10[21] (J) 17[4.5] (P) 19[37.38] (J) 36[9.43] (P) Dt 26[5] Is 51[2] 43[27] (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16[3.45] + oft.; pl. Ex 3[13.15.16] (E) Dt 1[8] Jos 1[6] Ju 2[1] 1 S 12[6] +; 1 S 12[15 ad fin] rd. וּבְמַלְכָּכֶם G We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4[20.21]. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38[28] מִי (‖ הַיֵּשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29[16] אָב אֶנֹכִי לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31[18]; of Eliakim Is 22[21]; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9[6] *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br[MP]). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5[13]; priest Ju 17[10] 18[19]; prophet 2 K 2[12.12] 6[21] 13[14.14] cf. 8[9]; counsellor Gn 45[8] (E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* G add. Est 3[13]; *τῷ πατρί* 1 Mac 11[32]); king 1 S 24[12]; artificer 2 Ch 2[12] 4[16]. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2[24.42.42] etc. (cf. Ew§ 273b).*

†אַבִי־עַלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23[31] rd. אֲבִיאֵל so G 1 Ch 11[32], cf. Dr[8] (We[3] אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo[8].

†אֲבִיאֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl is (my) father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT[2 155]; v. RS[Sem 45]. Nö[ZMG 1888, 480] makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277 f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9[1] 14[51]. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11[32].

†אֲבִיאָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֲבִיסָף $1\,Ch\ 6^{8.22}\ 9^{19}$ (cf. Nes[Eg 185]).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (?אֲבִנֹגַל) cf. MT infr. & Nö[ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2]). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David $1\,S\ 25^{14.23.39.40.42}\ 27^{3}\ 30^{5}\ 2\,S\ 2^{2}\ 1\,Ch\ 3^{1}$; = אֲבִנֹעַם $1\,S\ 25^{3.36}$ אֲבִינֹעַם v^{18}, אֲבִינֹעַ v^{32}, אֲבִינֹעַ $2\,S\ 3^{3}$. **2.** sister of David $1\,Ch\ 2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִינָדָב $2\,S\ 17^{25}$.

†אֲבִידָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu $1^{11}\ 2^{22}\ 7^{60.65}\ 10^{24}$.

†אֲבִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} $1\,Ch\ 1^{33}$. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal[MA 192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM[ZMG '83, 399].

†אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K $14^{31}\ 15^{1.7.7.8}$ (Ⓖ Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^{2} (Ⓖ Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^{2} + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K $14^{31}\ 15^{1.7.7.8}$ $1\,Ch\ 3^{10}$ $2\,Ch\ 11^{20.22}\ 12^{16}\ 13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel $1\,S\ 8^{2}$ $1\,Ch\ 6^{13}$. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^{1}. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\ 7^{8}$. **5.** head of a priestly house $1\,Ch\ 24^{10}$. **6.** *id.* Ne $10^{8}\ 12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron $1\,Ch\ 2^{24}$. **8.** mother of Hezekiah $2\,K\ 18^{2}$ $2\,Ch\ 29^{1}$.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex $6^{23}\ 24^{1.9}\ 28^{1}$ Lv 10^{1} + 7 t.

†אֲבִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עַמִּיהוּד, הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\ 8^{3}$.

†אֲבִיחַיִל **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal[MA 234]) —prob. = אֲבִיחַיִל $2\,Ch\ 11^{18}$, אֲבִיהַיִל $1\,Ch\ 2^{29}$ — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite $1\,Ch\ 5^{14}$. **3.** father of Esther Est $2^{15}\ 9^{29}$. **4.** wife of Abishur $1\,Ch\ 2^{29}$. **5.** wife of Rehoboam $2\,Ch\ 11^{18}$.

†אֲבִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite $1\,Ch\ 8^{11}$.

†אֲבִיטַל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David $2\,S\ 3^{4}$ $1\,Ch\ 3^{3}$—אֲבִיָּהוּ v. אֲבִיָּם.

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} $1\,Ch\ 1^{22}$. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi ʿAttar* a father is ʿ*Attar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal[MA 86], DHM[ZMG 1883, 18].

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (=Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. $1\,S\ 21^{11f}$;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju $8^{31}\ 9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), $2\,S\ 11^{21}$. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar $1\,Ch\ 18^{16}$ err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sah. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander[ZMG 1865, 209]).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried $1\,S\ 7^{1}$ $2\,S\ 6^{3.3.4}$ $1\,Ch\ 13^{7}$. **2.** a son of Jesse $1\,S\ 16^{8}\ 17^{13}$; $1\,K\ 4^{11}$ (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֵר בְּ). **3.** a son of Saul $1\,S\ 31^{2}$ $1\,Ch\ 8^{33}\ 9^{39}\ 10^{2}$.

†אֲבִינַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}\ 5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp* cf. $2\,S\ 21^{17}$; acc. to Lag[BN75] = אֲבִנֹן (= בֶּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεννηρ)—so only $1\,S\ 14^{50}$, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host $1\,S\ 14^{50.51}\ 17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ $1\,Ch\ 26^{28}\ 27^{21}$.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju $6^{34}\ 8^{2}$; and son of Gil.'s sister $1\,Ch\ 7^{18}$. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David $2\,S\ 23^{27}$ $1\,Ch\ 11^{28}\ 27^{12}$.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae[Rel 156]) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT[2 479] cf. Dl[L2, p. 91, l. 225]). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}\ 26^{9}$ Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite $1\,K\ 16^{34}$. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^{5}) + $1\,Ch\ 1^{27}$ Ne 9^{7}; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון of הם; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal RÉJ[1887, 177 f] who prop. אֲבַר הַם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אֲבַר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (הָם) √המה).*

†אֲבִישַׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}\ 2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּע); Lag[BN75] thinks fr. אֶבֶן (= בֶּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas $1\,Ch\ 5^{30.31}\ 6^{35}$ **Ezr** 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela $1\,Ch\ 8^{4}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal[MA 148, cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl[Fr 202]) son of Shammai $1\,Ch\ 2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אֲבִי(=בִּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א׳ 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אַבְשַׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓖ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75]=אֲבִי(בִּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳+1 K 15[2.10]=אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[4]+ — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We), + †1 K 1[6] 2[7.2] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel. 156], cf. Sab. יתר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so Ⓖ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 1 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבוֹי interj.** exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas . . .!* PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיוֹן).

אבח (Dl[BD Ez. x, Pr 75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אִבְחָה] **n.f.** cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21[20]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. Ⓣ.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. II. בטח.

אָבִי v. בוי, בי. **אֲבִי** (1 K 21[20]) v. בּוֹא.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיהַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיוֹנָה, אֶבְיוֹן v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיִּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[**אָבַךְ**] **vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] =הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up,* as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[3].

†I. **אָבַל**[39] **vb.** mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבָּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—**mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of י׳ Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֶל La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†**אֵבֶל n.m.** Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אֶבְלֶךָ Is 60[20]; אֶבְלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מְסַפֵּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשׂה א׳ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. ל Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֶה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (‖ ששון), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מְסֻפֵּד); cf. א׳ כְּבָנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8]; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11[27]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. **אָבֵל adj.** mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבַל־ ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35] (cp. 50[11]), calamity Est 6[12]; fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. **אבל** (perh. אָבַל *grow green,* cf. אֵבֶל *grass;* Lag[BN 45] prop. אָבַל *withstand,* hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, hence also (Lag) אֵבֶל *camel*).*

†II. **אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow** (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אָבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v15 (so also v14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29]; = אׄ מַיִם 2 Ch 16[4] (=Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BR III. 372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33[49]; =שִׁטִּים Nu 25[1] Mi 6[5] (=Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PESoc. 4th Statement. 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (=*vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11[33] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (=*dance-meadow*) Ju 7[22] 1 K 4[12]; Elisha's birthplace 19[16] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (=*meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50[11] (where interpr. as if אׄ מ, so G S; v. Di).

†אָבֵל **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42[21] 2 S 14[5] 1 K 1[43] 2 K 4[14], with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17[19](P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10[7.21] Ezr 10[13] 2 Ch 1[4] 19[3] 33[17] (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2[82.94.110.129.149.165.261] 3[143] 4[52] etc.)

III. אבל (cf. Ar. أَبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. إِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 329]).

†אוּבִיל **n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27[30].*

אֹבֶל, אוּבַל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן 274 **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 1817,407) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W. Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, לבנא; Eth. ፀብእ: Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM[ZMG 1883, 341])—א׳ abs. Gn 28[22]+; אֶבֶן 11[3]+; cstr. 49[24]+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3[25]; אֲבָנִים Gn 31[46]+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28[11.18] (E); seat Ex 17[12] (E); cover of well Gn 29[2.3.8.8.10] (J); causing one to stumble Is 8[14]; marring good ground 2 K 3[19.25]; hand-missile Ex 21[18] (JE) Nu 35[17.23] (P) 2 S 16[6.13], esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20[2.27] 24[23] Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] Jos 7[25a] (all P), so also Dt 21[21] 2 Ch 24[21] Ez 16[40] 23[47]; cf. 1 K 12[18]= 2 Ch 10[18]; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[13]; also Jos 7[25b] (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20[16] 1 S 17[40.49.49.50] 2 Ch 26[14]; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26[15]; set up for inscribing law Dt 27[2.4.8] Jos 8[32] (all D); as memorial Jos 4[3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21] (JED) 1 S 7[12]; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28[18] 35[14] (anointed with oil), 28[22] (=בֵּיתאֵל) cf. א׳ (רֹעָה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49[24] (v. Di); as witness 31[45] cf. Jos 24[26.27] (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7[26] (v. Di) 8[29] cf. 10[18.27] (JE) 2 S 18[17]; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31[46.46] (JE); built into altar Ex 20[25] Dt 27[5.6] (JED) Jos 8[31] 1 K 18[31.32.38]; cf. 2 K 23[15] & Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א׳ מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26[1] (H); א׳ גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6[14.15] also v18 (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24[12] 31[18] 34[1] (pl.) v 4.4 (JE) Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11] 10[1.3]; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7[19] (P; א׳=vessels of stone ‖ עצים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; also Je 3[9] Ez 20[32]; pavement 2 K 16[17]; edifice 1 K 6[7] cf. Gn 11[3]; also 2 S 5[11] 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[15]; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14[40.42.42.43.45] (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22[6]+, cf. of city-wall Ne 3[35]; of (ruined) city 1 K 15[22] Ne 3[34]; tomb Is 14[19]; אַבְנֵי יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־ שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. G) 1 Ch 29[2]; אַבְנֵי נָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; א׳ מַחְצֵב 2 K 12[13] 22[6] 2 Ch 34[11]; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28[16] Je 51[26] Jb 38[6] ψ 118[22]; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא׳ הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4[7] (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] as above), Zc 3[9] *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZPV 1890, 129]; *stone-cutters* א׳ חָרָשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] 1 Ch 22[15]; הָא׳ הַגֹּזְרִי 2 K 12[13] cf. 1 Ch 22[2]. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א׳ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12[30] 1 K 10[2]+ oft. (v. **2**); א׳ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J) cf. Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (P) 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ מִלֻּאִים Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ סַפִּיר Ez 1[26] 10[1]; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה Is 54[12]; א׳ חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ חֵן Pr 17[8]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28[14.16] as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts;* also without distinctive modifier Ex 25[7] 35[9]; חֶרֶשׁ א׳ engraver in stone Ex 28[11] cf. 31[5] 35[33] (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal*, = *ore*, Dt 8[9] (v. Di) Jb 28[2] cf. v3. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27[3] cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16[11] (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); הַמֶּלֶךְ א׳ 2 S 14[26] (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); א׳ וָא׳ Dt 25[13] Pr 20[10.23] (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); כִּים אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6[11]; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36]; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11[1]; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5[8]. †**6.** *plummet* Is 34[11] (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21[13] Am 7[7.8]); also made of metal הָא׳ הַבְּדִיל Zc 4[10] (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10[11] cf. Is 30[30]; א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; but also אֲבָנִים

גְּדֹלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־גֹר Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ׳ =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jos 15[6] 18[17]; א׳ הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָא׳ הָאֵזֶל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְגֵּב הַלָּאוּ v. ℌ here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הָא׳ הַחֹלֶת 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,171 comp. Ar. *Zuḥal*=Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאַבְנַיִם— **1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָא׳ Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*,=δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[1, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76). *

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. II. אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבַס] **vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אֵבוּס **n.m.** Pr 14,4 **crib** (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges[§84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); **oxen** Pr 14[4] (abs.); אִם־יְלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֹךְ Jb 39[9] (of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.] granary** (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bît abûsâti* Dl[W 46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אַבַּעְבֹּעֹת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֵץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8.10] (Lag GN 189, 19 בָּן צָן (אֶ), ℌ Ἀβεσσαν, ℭ).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†אָבָק **n.m.** Ez 26,10 **dust**—א׳ Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מָק) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אַבֶּקֶת *or* אֲבָקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבֶּקֶת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (=*get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str[Firke Aboth, 1, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם=*sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָא׳ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f. pinion** (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of י׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כנף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֶרְנִין Jb 39[26].

†[אָבִיר] **adj. strong**; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj. mighty, valiant**—א׳ Jb 34[20] +Is 10[13] Kt (Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+;—*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Jb 24[22] (=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. א׳ הָרָצִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֹהֶל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo גְּבוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Ju 5[22] Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11]. *

אַבְרָהָם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†אַבְרֵךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. 5g. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.]; *âprek*,=*head bowed!* Chabas[RA I], —but ā=ע, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *aprex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. Äg. Zeitschr. 1869];

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).*

אַבְרָם, אַבִּישַׁי v. אֲבִירָם, אֲבִישַׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם, אַבִּישָׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَأَ, *flee* Frey).

†אֲגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).*

†אָגָג, (אֲגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א׳ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi.6.5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).*

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א׳ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَّانٌ) Am 9[6].

†אֱגוֹז **n.**[**m.**] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֲגוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْز, Eth. ገውዝ: Aram. אֱגוֹזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ዐገለ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֶגֶל **n.**[**m.**] usually trans. **drop,** אֶגְלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle*);* cf. עגם.

†אֲגַם **n.**[**m.**] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אֲגַם, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א׳ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; מֵי אֲגַמִּים Ex 8[1] + 2t.; מֵי אֲגַמִּי Is 14[23]; אֲגַמֵּיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. א׳ מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond,* sg. א׳ מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†[אָגֵם] **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמִי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אֲגַמּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[אַגָּן] **n.**[**m.**] bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגְנָא, אֲגַנָּא; Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אַגָּנוֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלִי הָאַגָּנוֹת=*basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלִי הַקָּטָן; both ‖ כְּלִי הַנְּבָלִים.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†[אֲגַף] **n.**[**m.**] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. גפף, Sta[§256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of גֹּמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אָגַר] **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj.=grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אֲגַר, أَجَّرَ, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 596]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אֲגִירָא, أَجِيرٌ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BAS I. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[אֲגֻרָה] **n.f.** payment, אֲגֻרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אַגְרְטָל v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֹד, אוֹדוֹת, אֹדוֹת v. אור.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[§53.3.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33]. (But Dr prop. לָהֲדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 301]; cf. Minæan ארבל DHM in MV).

אדד (? cf. Ar. أَدَّ *strength*).

†אֲדוֹר **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֲדַד n.pr.m. v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. **אדם** (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W ▲ Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1,27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[1v. 1, 1. 4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,722] identif. with Ar. أَدَمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (אָ)דָם בְּנֵי (הָ) oft. = pl. of אָ Gn 11[5] + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָאָ Gn 6[2.4])—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.15.16.18] +, 16[12] (27 t. J) Lv 5[4] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19 t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 13[12] (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); הָאָ הַגְּדוֹל Jos 14[15] (E); אָ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (‖ אִישׁ אָוֶן cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1[2] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[20] Ec 7[20] + oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. נֶפֶשׁ אָ Nu 19[11.13] +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.22.23.25] 3[8.12.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6] + (P 28 t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24 t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[Sm]); distinctly = men + women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but = warriors Is 22[6] רֶכֶב אָ (‖ פרשים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J) +; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; ‖ בְּקָר Ez 4[15]; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמוֹרִים, ב׳ Nu 31[28]; ‖ *id.* + מִכֹּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; ‖ trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[21]; so בֶּן־אָ Nu 23[19] (‖ איש) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאָ 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 82[7] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־אָ) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אַחַד הָאָ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20] +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי אָ 2 S 7[14] (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686]; נֶפֶשׁ אָ coll. Nu 31[35.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 2[1] over ag. הֶבֶל Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 3[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לְאָ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3[16].

אַדְמָה 224 **n.f.** ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 236 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَةٌ, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 737]) —אַ Gn 1[25] +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20] +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38] + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[6.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (‖ עפר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ הָאָ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman;* meton. אֹהֵב אָ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אָ Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָאָ); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָאָ); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׂי אָ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. אֵפֶר, עָפָר); מַעֲבֵה הָאָ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מִיְּשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4]. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רְמֶס הָאָ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פָּצְתָה הָאָ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16[30] (P) (‖ ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31] Gn 4[11]; of partic. place, spot אַ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָאָ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15] + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; אַ יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; אַ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17] + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

' to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40] +, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (אַ׳ שְׁמֶנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); אַ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָאַ׳ sub **4** supr.) Gn 1[2.3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם **4**?=*ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנֶּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (אֲדַם, אֲדֻם *tawny*, Eth. **ሐደመ**: (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדַם, אָדֵם] **vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּם Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יְאַדִּימוּ כַּתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—אַ׳ Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדֻם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדָמָה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדָמִים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (‖ שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 87]) 6[2] (‖ שְׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (אַ׳ כַּדָּם); cf. as subst. *red*, *redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֵדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלֵה.

†אֹדֶם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; ⑦ σάρδιον; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֹם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ הָאֵ׳ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאָ׳ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֵדֹם Ez 25[14]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edom (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1. 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבראדם; but Bae[Bel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בני אדום)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; ⑦⑤, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (⑦⑤ 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); אַ׳=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי אֵ׳ ψ 137[7] בַּת אֵ׳ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂעִירָה אֵ׳ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ אֵ׳ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ אֵ׳ etc.)*

†אֲדֳמִי **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲרוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדְמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דָּם) v[43] (דָּם); *f.* אַדַּמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דָּמֶת v[19]; *f.pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W]>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דון, دان), whence אָדָן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. i. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى).

[אָדָן] $_{57}$ **n.m.** Ex 26,19 **base, pedestal**—אֶדֶן Ex 38[27]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (‖ corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ⑤ Sm Co for אֶרְכֹּ Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—אַ׳ ψ 12[5]+ cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנָיו 1 S 25[14]+ etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנִי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנַי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.2]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21[3.3.3.23] (=2 S 24[3.22]) 2 Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 1[26] 25[24] (+אני) 1 K 3[17.26] to human superiors. There is doubt as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, הָאָדוֹן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; הָא׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָא׳ Mal 3[1]; אָדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13] *masters* Am 4[1]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13 t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1 S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12[19] cf. 1 S 29[4]; 2 Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1 K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ י׳ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; אֲדֹנַיִךְ י׳ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30[13.15] 2 K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18[7.13] 2 K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18] +, 47[18], + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22[12]+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[25.27] (J); 36[2.2] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2[13] 1 S 25[24]+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (?E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1 K 22[6] 2 K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 28[28] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[2] ψ 16[2]+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[12] (prob. י׳ אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14 t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (יהוה?) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], א׳ הָאֵל 9[9.15], א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dn 9[4] favour taking א׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (יהוה?) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, 𝔊 om. י׳) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2 S 7 (6 t.) 1 K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[8] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ י׳) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם י׳ (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob [1] Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10 t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[15] 49[22] 52[4] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob [1] Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר א׳ י׳ Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נִשְׁבַּע א׳ י׳ Am 4[2] 6[8]; כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי א׳ י׳ Am 7[1.4] 8[1]. **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[19]. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[5] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אֲדֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אֲדוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].*

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

†אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (אֲדֹנִיָּה) **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנאשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB II. 172]) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1[5] +11 t., 2[13] +5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1 Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדֹנִיקָם 7[18] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} ℭ We Dr^{Sm}.

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of ', נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדְּרִי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (' subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[**m.**] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS$^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אֲדוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 10.\ 1,\ xiv.\ 5.\ 3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble*?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַרְדְּ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj.** majestic—א' ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדִּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א' n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of ' ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of ' ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of ' Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of ' ψ 16^{3} (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f.** glory, cloak—א' abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדַּרְתְּ Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but <*adj.f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א' alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדַר **n.pr.**[**m.**] 12th (Babylonian) month=Mar.–Apr. (late Heb. loan-word, =Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ A^{13}\ 93}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru*, be darkened, *eclipsed,* but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדַרְמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince,* As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 284}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider,* cf. Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$; otherwise Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr$^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Rel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אַדַּרְכּוֹן v. דרכמון.

אַדָּרֶם v. אדנירם sub אדון.

אַדַּרְעִי v. דרע.

אדשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב$_{216}$ **vb.** love—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְךָ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (רָהַב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{§\ 192\ d}$ Ges$^{§\ 68.1}$); וְאֹהַב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֶאֱהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֶהֱבוּ Prv 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{§\ 63\ R\ 2}$); תֹּאהֲבוּן Zc 8^{17}; תְּאֹהֲבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב Ho 3^{1}; אֲהֹבָה Pr 4^{6}; אֱהָבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* אֱהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26 t.; f. cstr. אֹהֶבֶת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} ℭ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א' רֵעַ *loving a paramour,* v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ ℭ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19[34] (both P), Dt 10[18.19]; love of friend to friend 1 S 16[21] 18[1.3] 20[17.17] Jb 19[19] Pr 17[17] cf. 2 S 19[7.7] 2 Ch 19[2]; v. also Pr 9[8] 16[13] cf. 15[12]; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27[4.9.14] (JE) Ho 3[1]; drink Pr 21[17]; husbandry 2 Ch 26[10]; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10[11] sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34[13]; of cupidity Ho 9[1] Is 1[23] Ec 5[9.9]; of love of sleep Pr 20[13] cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56[10]; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4[6] 8[17.21] 12[1] 22[11] 29[3] Am 5[15] Mi 6[8] (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8[19], cf. Pr. 19[8] קֹנֵה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3[2] ψ 4[3] 11[5] 52[5.5] 109[17] Pr 1[22] 8[36] 17[19.19], cf. 18[21] Zc 8[17], w. בֵּן Je 5[3] Am 4[5]†, sq. Inf. Ho 12[8] Je 14[10], esp. of idolatry Ho 4[18] (where del. הָבוּ cf. Kö [I. p. 395]) Je 8[2]. **3.** love to God Ex 20[6] (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5[10] 6[5] 7[9] + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22[5] 23[11]; also Ju 5[31] 1 K 3[3] Ne 1[5] Dn 9[4]; esp. in (late) ψ 31[24] 97[10] 116[1] 145[20], but usually sq. name, law, etc. of יי ψ 5[12] 26[8] 40[17] 69[37] 70[5] 119[47] + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56[6]; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66[10] ψ 122[6]. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1[2] (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5[15], cf. Je 20[4.6] Est 5[10.14] 6[13] ψ 38[12] (‖ רֵעַ) so 88[19], & Pr 14[20]; also 18[24] 27[6]; Abr. of God Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7]. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4[37] 2 S 12[24] Pr 3[12] 15[9] ψ 146[8] Ne 13[26]; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7[8.13] 23[6] Ho 3[1] 9[15] 11[1] 14[5] 1 K 10[9] 2 Ch 2[10] 9[8] Is 43[4] 48[14] Je 31[3] Mal 1[2.2.2] ψ 47[5]; to Jerusalem ψ 78[68] 87[2]; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11[7] 33[5] 37[28] 45[8] 99[4] Is 61[8] Mal 2[11]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1[23] *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־בָּי) Ho 2[7] + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבַיִךְ (־בָּיִךְ) Je 22[20] + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2[9] + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13[6]; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2[7.9.12.14.15] Ez 23[5.9]; Judah Je 22[20.22] 30[14] La 1[19] Ez 16[33.36.37] 23[22].

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8[9], but אַיֶּלֶת אֲ׳ loving hind Pr 5[19] (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֲהָבָם Ho 9[10] (= בּשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7[18].

†אַהֲבָה **n.f. love** (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אֲ׳ Pr 10[12] + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2[2] + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109[4.5]; אַהֲבָתֵךְ 2 S 1[26]; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5[19]; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9[6]—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9[1.6] (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10[12] 15[17] cf. 27[5]; v. also 17[9]; of man toward man ψ 109[4.5]; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20[17]; between man & woman Ct 2[4.5] 5[8] 8[6.7.7]; Pr 5[19] cf. also 2 S 1[26] (אֲ׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2[7] 3[5] 7[7] 8[4]; cf. fig. use 3[10]; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13[15]; fig. of Jerusalem's love to יי Je 2[2] (אֲ׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v[33]. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11[4] (עֲבֹתוֹת אֲ׳) Je 31[3] Is 63[9] Zp 3[17].

אָהֹד (=אחד? v. Thes.)

†אָהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15].

†אֵהוּד **n.pr.m. 1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3[15.16.20.20.21.23.26] 4[1]. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (=foregoing?) 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲהָהּ (אֲהָה, אֲהָהּ) **interj.** alas! Ju 11[35] 2 K 3[10] 6[5.15]; with ל Jo 1[15] אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה Jos 7[7] Ju 6[22] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17] Ez 4[14] 9[8] 11[13] 21[5].

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8[15], also the stream v[21] (הנהר אֲ׳), v[31] (נְהַר אֲ׳).

†אַיֵּה Ho. 13[10.14.14] **adv.** where? = אַי, אַיֵּה. So G S B T AW in Ho 13[10], & G S (cf. 1 Cor 15[55]) AW in Ho 13[14]. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13[14], as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl[W] & [Pr 105]).*

אֹהֶל [343] **n.m.** [Gn 13,3] tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْل, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM[ZMG 1883, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. אֹ׳ Gn 4[20] +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28[43] +; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18[6] +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29[4] +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61[5]; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9[21] + 3 t. (v. Dr[Sm xxxv]); pl. אָהָלִים Gn 13[5] + (Ges [93.3]); בְּאָהָלִים Ju 8[11] +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16[26] +; sf. אָהָלַי Je 4[20]; אָהָלֶיךָ Nu 24[5] +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[8] +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1[5] Je 6[3] 49[29]; יֹשֵׁב אֹ׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4[20] 25[27] (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14[14]; of soldier 1 Sa 17[54] cf. Dr, Je 37[10]; 1 K 12[16] לְאָהָלֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!*, cf. 1 K 8[66] 2 Ch 10[16] 2 S 20[1] (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17[54]); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16[22] (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19[5] Jo 2[16] v. RS[Kinship 168]). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91[10] בְּאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *in thy tent*), pl. לְאָהָלֶךָ Ju 19[9]; אֹ׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132[3] cf. Dn 11[45];

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁵; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² (‖ מִשְׁכְּנֵן); א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12⁷ (‖ בית דוד); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. א׳ רֵעַ ψ 84¹¹, א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14¹¹; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15³⁴; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118¹⁵; א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120⁵ א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3⁷; cf. Is 54² ψ 69²⁶. **3.** *the sacred tent* in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד ***tent of meeting*** **of God with his people** (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12⁵.¹⁰ Dt 31¹⁴.¹⁵; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu 11²⁴.²⁶; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41¹) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17²².²³ 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן א׳מ׳ Ex 39³² 40².⁶.²⁹, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Nu 3²⁵; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. ⑥; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called א׳ יוֹסֵף v⁶⁷. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1³.⁶.¹³; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הָא׳), v²¹.²³ (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2²⁸⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1³⁹; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴= 2 Ch 5⁵; י׳ had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵, cf. 2 S 7⁶; א׳ יהוה (‖ בַּיִת & הַר קֹדֶשׁ) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15¹ 27⁵.⁶ 61⁵ (cf. ψ 90¹).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu*(?) Dl[W No.4 & AGl] וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13¹².¹⁸ (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13²⁰. †אֹהָל **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁰.

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f. Ohŏla** (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23⁴.⁵.³⁶.⁴⁴

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m. Ohŏliab** (*Father's tent,* cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעתר, אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36¹.² 38²³.

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f. Ohŏliba** (=אָהֳלִיבָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of י׳ Ez 23⁴.⁴.¹¹.²².³⁶.⁴⁴.

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr. Ohŏlibama** (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36².⁵.¹⁴.¹⁸.²⁵. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

†II. [אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moou יָרֵחַ) Jb 25⁵ (‖ זָכָה subj. כוכבים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v⁴) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so ⑥ >=I. אָהַל Kö[1.373], after Ki).

†III. [אֹהַל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, **aloe** (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson[Skr. Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki[Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874] & Baer[Reden III, 293 f]); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel[BL], cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֲהָלִים trees planted by י׳ Nu 24⁶ (‖ ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; **perfume for bed,** אֲהָלִים Pr 7¹⁷ (‖ מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45⁹ (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (‖ מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן 346 **n.pr.m. Aaron,** elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰+; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹+(115 t. Ex); Lv 8¹².²³+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20²⁴f 33³⁹+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) ψ 77²¹ 105²⁶; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 7³⁴+, v. ψ 99⁶ מֹשֶׁה וְא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³²+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2³.¹⁰ 6²+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28¹.⁴.⁴⁰+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1⁵+ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35¹⁴.¹⁴, v. also 13⁹.¹⁰ & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10³⁹; so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115¹⁰.¹² 118³ 135¹⁹; אַהֲרֹן alone (= בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12²⁷(²⁸) cf. 27¹⁷.

אוֹ 320 (וְ, ו, אֹו), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24⁴⁹ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24⁵⁵ יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 29³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*)...*or* Lv 5[1] 13[48.51]; = *or, if not* Ez 21[15] (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2[17] Jb 16[3] 22[11]. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21[31] אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v[36] Lv 4[23.28] (v. Di) 5[21.22] 25[49b] Nu 5[14] 2 S 18[13] *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14[17.19] *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20[10] *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26[41]. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§ 175]) = *except:* Is 27[5] I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.—אַו Pr 31[4] v. sub [אָוָה] on p. 16.

†אוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. I. אוה; or contr. fr. אֲבוּאֵל cf. אִיעֶזֶר (?) Ezr 10[34].

אוּב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, أَيَّابٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag[BN 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).*

אוֹב **n.m.** Jb 32,19 skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20[27] + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19[31] + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32[19]. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20[27] (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] 2 Ch 33[6] = 2 K 21[6] (where וידעונים א׳); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19[31] 20[6] (H) 1 S 28[3.9] 2 K 23[24] Is 8[19] (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so ⑤) 19[3]. **3.** ghost, Is 29[4] וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַפְצָף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8[19]). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28[7.7]; (> RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. 2 only an abbrev. of בעלת א׳ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28[8], which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10[13] שׁאל בא׳ *inquire by necromancy.* (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†אֹבֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21[10.11] 33[43.44]; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 188] *Wêba*, وَبَّة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21[10].

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أُودَ).

†אוּד **n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] = א׳ מְאֻשָּׁ Zc 3[2], pl. גַּבּוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4], *stumps of smoking firebrands.*

†[אוֹדָה] **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדוֹת Gn 21[11] +; אֹדוֹת Nu 12[1] +; (8 t. + 2 S 13[16] vid. infra); אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14[6]; אֹדוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3[8], where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל־א׳ *because of* Gn 21[11.25] Ex 18[8] Nu 12[1] 13[24] Ju 6[7] Je 3[8] (+ בַּעֲבוּר); = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26[32] Jos 14[6.6]; in 2 S 13[16] rd., for אֵל אָחִי פִּי, אל־אודות ⑤L It. We Dr.

†אִיד **n.m.** Jb 18,12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. إِيدٌ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21[30] +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31[23] +; אֵידִי 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17[5] 27[10]. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18[17] Ez 35[5] Ob [13.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46[21]; Moab 48[16]; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49[8]; Hazor v[32]. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31[23] & אָרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30[12] *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18[12] 21[17] 31[3] Pr 1[26.27] (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6[15] 24[22]; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32[35] Jb 21[30] (cf. supr. 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] Pr 27[10] Je 18[17] 46[21] Ob [13.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֵדָּ יוֹם צָרָה v[12.14], cf. יוֹם יהוה v[15]).

†אֵד **n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. وَدَّ = *be strong;* إِيَادٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 125]) Gn 2[6]; אֵדוֹ Jb 36[27].*

I. **אוה** **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined.*

†I. אִי **n.m.** Is 20,6 (†**f.** Is 23,2) coast, region (contr. fr. אִיּוּי so Ol[§ 152b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20[6] +; cstr. Je 47[4]; (Jb 22[30] v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72[10] +; אִיֵּי Ez 26[18] (Co אִיִּים) אִיֵּי Gn 10[5] +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20[6] 23[2.6]; so of Caph-

†אֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21].

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.]** **desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140[9].

I. †תַּאֲוָה **n.f.** **desire**—abs. Gn 3[6]+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10[3]+etc.;—**1.** *desire, wish* Pr 13[12.19] 18[1]; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָתוֹ Jb 33[20]; distinctly good sense ψ 10[17] 38[10] Pr 11[23] 19[22] (? cf. infr.) Is 26[8] (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ תַּאֲוַת־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10[3] (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112[10]; Pr 21[25.26] (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11[4] ψ 106[14] (both acc. cogn.) 78[30] & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11[34.35] 33[16.17] Dt 9[22]. **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10[24] so תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ ψ 21[3]; bad sense ψ 78[29]; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3[6] (תַּאֲוַת לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19[22] *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)*

†II. [אָוָה] **vb.** **sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure,* Nu 34[10] (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאוּ לָכֶם v[7.8]; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).—V. also [תָּאַר] on p. 1061.

אוֹת **n.m.** [79] Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17) **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٰت, Aram. אָתָא, אָתוֹת)—א Gn 4[15]+; cstr. 9[12]+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4[9]+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4[15] (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2[12] (J); of blood of passover Ex 12[13] (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86[17]; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21[29]. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10[7.9] +v[1] where א ins. ⑥ 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34] 14[10] 2 K 19[29] Je 44[29] Is 7[11.14]; prob. also Is 44[25] (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8[18] cf. Ez 4[3]. **4.** *signs, miracles,* as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4[8.8.9] (J) 7[3] (P) 8[19] (J) ψ 65[9] 74[9] 2 K 19[29] 20[8.9]=Is 37[30] 38[7.22]; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4[17.30] Nu 14[11.22] Jos 24[17] (all JE) Dt 11[3] Ju 6[17]; c. צִוָּה Ex 4[28] (J); c. שִׂית 10[1] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[2] (J) ψ 78[43] Is 66[19]; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13[3] cf. 28[46] Is 20[3]; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13[2]; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] Je 32[21]; c. נָתַן Dt 6[22] Ne 9[10]; c. שִׂים Je 32[20] ψ 105[27]; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34[11] ψ 135[9]. **5.** *signs, memorials,* stones fr. Jordan Jos 4[6] (J); metal of censers Nu 17[3] (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17[25] (P); א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55[13] prob. also Ez 14[8] (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

---

tor (=Crete) Je 47[4]; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25[22]; elswh. **pl.,** coasts of Kittim Je 2[10] Ez 27[6], of Elishah v[7]; different countries (on or in sea) v[3.15.35] 26[15.18.18] (last del. Co cf. ⑥) cf. 39[6], so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10[5] (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם= *coast-lands & islands* Is 11[11] 24[15], ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10[1]; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11[18], & ψ 72[10]; so oft. Is[2] incl. inhabitants, 41[1.5] 42[4.10] (אִיִּים וְיוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v[12] 49[1] 51[5] 59[18] 60[9] 66[19] cf. Je 31[10] ψ 97[1], Zp 2[11] (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands,* distinctly (taken up by א׳ as little things) Is 40[15]; *coasts, banks,* i.e. habitable lands Is 42[15] (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†אִיתָמָר **n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 28[1] 38[21] Lv 10[6.12.16] Nu 3[2.4] 4[28.33] 7[8] 26[60] (all P) 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 8[2].

I. †[אָוָה] **vb.** **incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132[13]; אִוְּתָה Mi 7[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12[20]+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7[1] (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2[16], cf. Dt 12[20] (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14[26]; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתְּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21] 1 K 11[37]; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21[10]; once obj. א׳ Is 26[9] נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23[13]; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132[13.14]; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21[26]; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17[16]; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11[4]; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34[10]; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6[2]; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23[15]; apoc. וַיִּתְאַו ψ 45[12], וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11[17], etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13[4]; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5[18] Nu 11[34]—*desire, long for, lust after,* of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11[4] (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106[14], Nu 11[34] (E); sq. ל Pr 23[3.6] cf. Ec 6[2] (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13[4] (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23[15]=1 Ch 11[17]; of king desiring the beauty (יֹפִי) of princess ψ 45[12] (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21[26] (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5[18] (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24[1] (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם י׳ Am 5[18] (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17[16]. (Nu 34[7.8] for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאֲוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10] are not fr. אוה, =*desire for yourselves.*)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אוֹ, Kt Pr 31[4] **desire,** so Thes MV; but <Qr אֲוֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f.** **desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12[15]+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10[10]—*desire, will,* usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12[15.20.21]; of longing for sanctuary 18[6]; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23[20]; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2[24]; of divine will Ho 10[10].

Ex 13[9.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ֣ות הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[13.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אותות הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†**אוזִי n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†**אוֹי interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ὀΐ, ὀΐμοι) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹיָה־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹיָה־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוי אוי לָךְ; Is. 3[9] אוי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] (‖ שֹׁד לָהֶם) 9[12]. With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24[6.9] אוי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†**אוֹיָה** = אוי ψ 120[5] אֲוֹיָה לִי.

II. **אוה** (*to cry* אוי, *howl* cf. Ar. آهَ, *to cry* آهٍ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי] **n.m. jackal** (*howler*, for *אָוִי v. Ba[NB 188], cf. Ar. اِبْنُ آوَى, whence כֹּ֫שׇׁא)—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. **אַיָּה n.f. hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤْيُؤٌ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†II. **אַיָּה n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 5[7] 21[8.10.11].

†**אֲוִיל מְרֹדַךְ n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. **אול** (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. أَلَّ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אָוִיל 26 **adj.** foolish—א׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†**אוֹל adj.** id. Zc 11[15].

אִוֶּלֶת 25 **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+(12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִים only 16[22] 27[22] (cf. 14[24]) for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. **איל, אול** (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö[MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for آوَلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag[Or II. p. 3; M I. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)*

†I. [אוּל] **n.[m.] body, belly**; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אוּל] **n.[m.] leading man, noble**; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†I. **אוּלָם n.m.**[1 K 7,8] **porch** (cf. אֵילָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[7]+ (marg. אֵלָם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֻלַמֵּי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], א׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7[21]; א׳ הַבַּיִת v[12]; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[8.8]; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט=7[7] א׳ הַכִּסֵּא v[7]. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשָּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) [9.9.15.39.40] 44[3] 46[2.8]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֻלַמֵּי הֶחָצֵר Ez 41[15] Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. **אוּלָם n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17]. **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. **אַיִל** 156 **n.m.** Gn 22,13 **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* DI[W], Ph. אִיל,=אֵיל rather than אַיִל, cf. CIS[I. p. 251])—אַיִל (אָיִל) Gn 15[9] +; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32[15]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7].—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[32] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17]. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. יי & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22[13.13] (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מִלֻּאִים v²² cf. v[26.27.31]) Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמִּלֻּאִים v[22.29] א׳ הָעֹלָה v¹⁸); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5[15.16.18.25] 19[21.22] cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & א׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5⁸; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9² & Nu 15[6.11] & Ez 46[4.5.6.7.11], on day of atonement Lv 16[3.5], Pentecost 23¹⁸; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9[4.18.19]; beginning of month Nu 28[11.12.14] cf. 29[2.3]; passover 28[19.20] cf. Ez 45[23.24]; day of firstfruits 28[27.28]; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6[14.17.19]; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43[23.25]; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29[21.22.32] Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35[7.23] 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) ¹⁶ (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41³, אֶל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ +; אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אילו Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40²⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵלֶיהָסָּה 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö Proben, 302; NÄ 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (Bö NÄ 525 rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[9.10] + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40[14a] Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⑥B; 40³⁸ rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. ⑥; 40[14b] Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol § 142 f Lag BN 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—cstr. אֵל Ez 31¹¹; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אולי v. אול); אֵלֵי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. ⑥).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15¹⁵; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31¹¹ (אֵלִים Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub I. אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. איל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אֵלִים Is 57⁵ cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61³; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔙).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; 61³; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36⁴¹; אֵילַת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16[1.1] Nu 33[9.10]; אֵילִמָה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob BR i. 100, 105.

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta Gesch. 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. †אַלָּה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6[11.19]; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18[9.9.10.14]; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (‖ אַלּוֹן, לְבֻנָה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אַיָּלָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49²¹ (⑥ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S 17[2.19] 21¹⁰ (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹ = 1 Ch 1⁵² (= אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16[6.8.13.14]. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18[1.9]. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4[15.15]. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אַלּוֹן **n.[f.] terebinth** (= אֵלָה)—א cstr. Gn 12⁶ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4¹¹; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19³³ (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מְצֵבָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35⁴); א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10³ rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35⁸, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew Gesch. III. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26[34]; אֵילוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָּלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָּלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ גֶּבֶת ח׳ Th Klo).

†אֵלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di (Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Elanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פָּארָן q.v.) = 𝔊 Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

†[אֵילָם] **n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. 𝔊 *αἰλαμ*; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22]+4 t. (Qr אֵילָמָיו) + 41[15] Co (for MT אֵלְמֵי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵלָמָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of 𝔊, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ܐܰܝܠܳܐ, Ar. إِيَّلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS 1.170], Eth. ዐይል = *leader*? cf. אַיִל)*. א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָאַ׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for water, sim. of longing for אַ׳ ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** hind, doe—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אַיָּלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אֲיָלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (חֹלֶל אַ׳ ‖ לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי סָלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל יְ׳ יְחוֹלֵל אַ׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּאַ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשַׁוָּה רַגְלַי כְּאַיָּלוֹת ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34] cf. וַיָּשֶׂם רַ׳ כָּאַ׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יְדַרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] אַ׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אַיָּלָה, cf. sub I. אַיָּלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[20a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֵמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Γαλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR II. 253], Survey[III. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 329] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.329]; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus[Trav. & Researches. 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אוֹ & לִי = לֹא, as in הֲלֹא, = *or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause ἀνυδέτως, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אוּל.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following בָּלָם) אֻלָּם **adv.** but, **but indeed**, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[9] 13[3] (where 𝔊 excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλα). More usually with ו, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. אוּן (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).*

אָוֶן **n.m.**[Jb 5,6] **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see mischief—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחֻבַּל־אָוֶן *lo* וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ‖ *he travaileth with trouble, yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרוֹ עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. עָמָל וָאָוֶן ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יְקַצְרֶ־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow,* or *mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפֶּצֶר *stubbornness is idolatry &* (*the use of*) *teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת אָ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת אָ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי אָ rd. אוֹן, אוֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 41[29] 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי אָ 34[36] = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ אָ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאֻנִים **n.**[**m.**] toil Ez 24[12] תִּ֫ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. **אוּן** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. و) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. **אוֹן n.m. vigour, wealth**—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where אָ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֶרֹב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי אָ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. **אוֹן n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ n.pr.loc. (*vigorous*, for אונן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr 'Anâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey[II. 251].

†אוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†אוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

III. **אוֹן n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוניות 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִיָּה sub II. אנה.

†**אוּפָז** (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאָ֫ Je 10[9]; כֶּתֶם אָ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵאָ֫=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 *δόκιμος*, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פוּז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of כֶּתֶם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].*

אוֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—אָ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+ אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אוּפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὠφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὠφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?)wood & gems 1 K 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in 3 years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב אָ 1 Ch 29[4]; כֶּתֶם אָ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצֶר).—(If **2=1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1 & 2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10²⁹ Ri HWB, Herzog, Smith Dict. Bib.; cf. Glaser Skizze ii. 367 ff.)*

†[**אוּץ**] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אֲצְתִּי Je 17¹⁶ *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19²+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5¹³;—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5¹³ (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17¹⁵ כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרַיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10¹³ לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28²⁰ לֹא אָץ לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17¹⁶ לֹא אַצְתִּי מֵרוֹעֶה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19² (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29²⁰ (בִּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21⁵ וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאִיצוּ Gn 19¹⁵; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל + Inf. אַל־תָּאִץ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22⁴. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע״י.)

[**אוּר**]₄₃ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44³+; אָרוּ 1 S 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וְתָאֹרְנָה 1 S 14²⁷ Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4¹⁸ (Ges¹⁷² R. 1); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60¹;—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44³ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰ Pr 4¹⁸ Is 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14²⁷(Qr)²⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָר 2 S 2³²; *Inf. c.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33³⁰; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76⁵—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2³²; by light of life, revival Jb 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25³⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41²⁴+; יָאֵר Nu 6²⁵+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118²⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80²⁰+, הָאִירָה ψ 31¹⁷+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1¹⁵+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29¹³; מְאִירַת ψ 19⁹; מְאִירוֹת Is 27¹¹—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1¹⁵·¹⁷(P), of moon Is 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) ψ 105³⁹ Ne 9¹²·¹⁹; of sacred lamp Ex 25³⁷ Nu 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119¹³⁰. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְבֹדוֹ Ez 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 41²⁴; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139¹². **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18²⁹; wood Is 27¹¹; altar(-fire) Mal 1¹⁰. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הֵאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. תּוֹרָה, his law, etc. Pr 29¹³ ψ 13⁴ 19⁹ Ezr 9⁸. **5.** *make shine*, cf face of God יָאֵר יְ׳ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31¹⁷ (sq. עַל־), 67² (sq. אֶת־), 80⁴·⁸·²⁰; 119¹³⁵ (sq. ב), Dn 9¹⁷ cf. ψ 4⁷; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118²⁷; once, of face of man, Ec 8¹ חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר₁₂₁ **f.** Jb 36, 32; Je 13, 16; cf. Gn 1,³ **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* DlW)—abs. Gn 1³+; cstr. Ju 16²+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27¹, etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136⁷;—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1³·⁴·⁵ (P) Jb 3⁹ 38¹⁹+. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16² 1 S 14³⁶ 25³⁴·³⁶ 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹ Mi 2¹; אֹ׳ בֹּקֶר 2 S 23⁴ (poem of David); עַד־הָאֹ׳ Ju 19²⁶ (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v²⁵); לָאוֹר Jb 24¹⁴; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8³ cf. Pr 4¹⁸. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אֹ׳ הַלְּבָנָה ‖ אֹ׳ הַחַמָּה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30²⁶; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148³; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32⁸; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים ψ 136⁷; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18⁴; the sun itself Jb 31²⁶. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8⁹ (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36³² 37³·¹¹·¹⁵ cf. Hb 3¹¹. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13⁹ Je 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41¹⁰. **7.** *light of life* אֹ׳ חַיִּים Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴; cf. אוֹר Jb 3¹⁶·²⁰. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22²⁸ 30²⁶ ψ 97¹¹ La 3². **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה Pr 6²³ *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. אֹ׳ עַמִּים Is 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9¹·¹. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29²⁴; betokening king's favour Pr 16¹⁵ (cf. אֹ׳ עֵינַיִם ψ 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4⁷ 44⁴ 89¹⁶. **11.** Yahweh is אֹ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27¹; light to guide Mi 7⁸ cf. ψ 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60¹⁹·²⁰; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2⁵.

†I. **אוֹרָה n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) ψ 139¹². **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8¹⁶; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br MP 303 cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [**אוֹרָה**] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נִצָּן, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יאר = דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1¹¹·¹²) only *pl.* אוֹרֹת *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. **אוֹר n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוֹר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50[11], & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44[16] 47[14]—exil. Is.+ 31[9] & Ez 5[2] (Co אֵשׁ).

†**אוּרִים n.[m.]pl. region of light, East Is** 24[15] (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MT 297]).

†**אוּרִים n.m. Urim** (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28[30] Lv 8[8] (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of י׳ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27[21] (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14[41] 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תֻּמִּים in latter); י׳ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28[6]; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2[63] Ne 7[65] (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελειότητες; Jos[Ant. III. 8. 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. III] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I. 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. III, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14[41] where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δός = הָבָה; cf. הַפִּילוּ v[42], וַיִּלָּכֵד v[41] (used of taking by lot 10[20] Jos 7[14.16]); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. י׳ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†III. **אוֹר n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (III. אוֹר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)—III. אוֹר in אוֹר בַּשְׂדִּים.*

†**אוּרִי n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]; **2.** a porter Ezr 10[24]; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[19].

†**אוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. II. 50], cf. COT[2 K 15, 13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6[9] 15[5.11]. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13[2].

אוּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3f] 23[39]. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8[2] 2 K 16[10f]. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 8[4].

†**אוּרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26[20].

†**יָאִיר n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32[41.41] Dt 3[14.14] Jos 13[30] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[22.23]. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10[3.4.5]. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2[5].

†**יָאִירִי adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20[26].

†**מָאוֹר n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1[16]+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15[30]+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15]; מְאֹרֹת v[14.16]; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32[8]—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1[14.15.16.16.16] (P) Ez 32[8]; moon ψ 74[16]; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35[14.14.28] 39[37] Nu 4[9.16], cf. Ex 25[6] 27[20] 35[8] Lv 24[2] (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15[30] *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90[8] *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[**מְאוּרָה**] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —=den of great viper Is 11[8], cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13[1] (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. **אוּר n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. IX. 17] says Καμαρίνη ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11[28] 15[7] (both J), & hence Ne 9[7]; also Gn 11[31] (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa 226f] COT on Gn 11[28].

אֲוֹרוֹת v. אֲרִיָה sub I. ארה.

אֲוֹרְנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[**אוּת**] **vb. only Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. נִיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. ל Gn 34[22] יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ; v[15] נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

וַיֵּאוֹתָה לָהֶם Ju 20[33]; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיֵּאוֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת־ v. I. אֵת.

אָז adv. (cf. אֲזָל, אֲזַל, ܐܙܠ: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst. = *time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=**thereupon**). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 1[2.6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[3] 13[21] Je 22[15] אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr[§27]) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr.192]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אָז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 2[5] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with בְּ 2 S 5[24a] ψ 126[2.3] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7]. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; = *in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אִחֲלַי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[6]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely) = *now, as things are;* Ec 2[15] = *that being so.* (122 t., besides מֵאָז and מִן־אָז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†**מֵאָז** (cf. מִנְּדֻ), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv. = in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[8]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†**אֲזַי** = אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†**אֵזוֹבְי** **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where הָאַרְבִּי = בֶּן־אֻרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†**אֵזוֹב** **n.m.**[1 K 5,13] **hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. אוּסְפָּא, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. ዕዝብ: ⑥ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6f], also Löw[98])* —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22] + 4 t.; אֵזוֹב Lv 14[4] + 4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָאֵ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּא׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†**אָזַל** **vb. go** (mostly poet.) (⅋ *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּאָזְלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מַה־תְּזוֹלְלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָּל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מַאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so ⑥ ⅋ Hi Sm Co.

†[אָזַל] only הָאָזֶל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†**אוּזָל** **n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, ⑥ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21] = **n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מַאוּזָל ⑥ ⅋ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

I. **אֹזֶן** (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. ዐዝን: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[W], & אֵזֶן infr.)

אָזְנָן[188] **n.f.**[Ex 29.20] **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אוּדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. ዕዝን:)—abs. 2 S 22[45] +; cstr. Ex 29[20] +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2] +, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גְּיִם) Dt 29[3] +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10] +; sf. אָזְנַי (ַנָי) Nu 14[28] +; (never with article).—**1.** *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

by יי ψ 94[3]; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115[6] 135[17]; בְּאָזְנֵי בא 2 S 7[22]+8 t.; esp. בְּאָזְנֵי after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20[8] (E) 23[10.13.16] (P) 44[18] 50[4] (J) Dt 5[1] 31[11.28.30]+44 t.; cf. Is 5[9] (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15[14] Jb 13[17] 15[21]; cf. בְּאָזְנֵי after verbal noun Ez 24[26] (לְהַשְׁמִעוֹת בְּאָזְנֵי) cf. Is 11[3]; הִטָּה בְּאָזְנֵי incline the ear = give attention ψ 45[11] Pr 22[17]+9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49[5]+4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב בְּאָזְנֵי Is 32[3]; Pr 2[2] (sq. ל); הֵבִיא בְּאָזְנֵי ל Pr 23[2]; as receiving words תָּקַע בְּאָזְנֵי Jb 4[12] cf. Je 9[19]; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3]; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph תַּשְׁמִעֵנִי אָזְנִי (‖ וְתַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי עֵינִי בְּ) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה בְּאָזְנֵי וְתִבֶּן לָהּ Jb 13[1]; מִלִּין תִּבְחַן בְּאָזְנֵי Jb 12[11] cf. 34[3]; as unsatisfied Ec 1[8] לֹא תִמָּלֵא בְּאָזְנֵי מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18[15]; as hearing & blessing Jb 29[11]; cf. שִׁמְעַת בְּאָזְנֵי Pr 20[12] 25[12] *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15[31] Is 43[8]; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אָטַם בְּאָזְנֵי מִן Pr 21[13] cf Is 33[15]; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58[5] כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ; מֵסִיר בְּאָזְנֵי מִן Pr 28[9] so עֲרֵלָה בְּאָזְנֵי *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6[10]; הַכְבִּיד בְּאָזְנֵי Zc 7[11] cf. Is 48[8] Je 5[21] Ez 12[2]; cf. also Is 42[20]. **b.** of Yahweh, בְּאָזְנֵי יי after vb. of utterance Nu 11[18] (J) 14[28] (P) 1 S 8[21] Ez 8[18]; after עָלָה 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; after בוא ψ 18[7] cf. 2 S 22[7] where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11[1] (J) בְּאָזְנֵי יי 1 Ch 28[8] nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה בְּאָזְנֵי 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17] Dn 9[18] ψ 86[1]; sq. ל ψ 17[6] 88[3] 116[2]; sq. אֶל ψ 31[3] 71[2] 102[3]; הִקְשִׁיב בְּאָזְנֵי ψ 10[17]; בְּאָזְנֵי sq. אֶל 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 80[2] cf. 130[2]; *id.* sq. אֶל Ne 1[6.11]; vb. om. בְּאָזְנֵי אֶל ψ 34[16]; cf. Is 59[1] לֹא נִבְבְדָה בְּאָזְנֵי; La 3[56] אַל־תַּעְלֵם בְּאָזְנֵי ל. **3.** †גָּלָה בְּאָזְנֵי *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] Ru 4[4]; subj. יי 1 S 9[15] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25]; גָּלָה בְּאָזְנֵי לְמוּסָר Jb 36[10], cf. v[15]; פָּתַח־לִי בְּאָזְנֵי כָּרָה ψ 40[7]; יָעִיר לִי בְּאָזְנֵי לִשְׁמֹעַ Is 50[4]; פָּתַח־לִי בְּאָזְנֵי Is 50[5]; cf. וּבְאָזְנֵי חֵרְשִׁים תִּתְפַּתָּחְנָה Is 35[5]; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7[16] Is 6[10].

I. †[אָזַן] $_{42}$ **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear,** listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1[45]; וְהֶאֱזִין consec. ψ 77[2] (v. De Kö[1. p. 390]); וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15[26]; הֶאֱזִינוּ Is 64[3]+; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9[16]+; אֲזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23[18]+; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1[2]; fpl. הַאֲזֵנָּה Gn 4[23] Is 32[9], etc.; *Pt.* מֵזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö[1. 301]) Pr 17[4];—**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64[3] (‖ שׁמע) ψ 135[17]; *give ear, listen,* (of heavens, personif.) Dt 32[1], cf. Is 1[2] (of earth, personif.); cf men Ju 5[3] ψ 49[2] Is 28[23] Jo 1[2] (all ‖ שׁמע) Ho 5[1] (‖ שׁמע, הַקְשִׁיב) Is 8[9]; sq. acc. rei Gn 4[23] Jb 33[1] Is 1[10] 32[9] (all ‖ שׁמע) 42[23] (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב); Jb 37[14] (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78[1] sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17[4] (‖ הַקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32[11] (‖ הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13[15] (‖ שׁמע) 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[30]; c. acc. rei Jb 9[16]; לְ (rei) Jb 34[16] (‖ שׁמע) Ex 15[26]; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34[2] (‖ שׁמע); sq. עָדַי pers. Nu 23[18]; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51[4]. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80[2] 84[9] (‖ שׁמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77[2] Dt 1[45] (‖ שׁמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5[2] (‖ בִּין) 17[1] (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55[2] (‖ הקשׁיב v[3]) 86[6] (‖ *id.*), 140[7] 141[1]; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39[13] 143[1] (both ‖ שׁמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54[4] (‖ שׁמע).

†[אָזֶן] **n.[m.] coll.** implements, tools (fr. sharpness? Aram. אֲזֵנִין, ܐܙܢ weapons) אָזְנֶךָ Dt 23[14] (Cdd. אזניך 𝔊 𝔚 אוֹר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26[16] (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46[16] אֶצְבֹן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 26[16].

†אֶזְנִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10[10].

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19[34] place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25[23] Ez 8[11]; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35[3] Ez 11[1]; contr. יֹזַנְיָהוּ (וְ) Je 40[8], יֹזַנְיָה (וְ) Je 42[1]—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8]. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8[11]. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35[3]. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11[1]. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42[1] (=עֲזַרְיָה 43[2]).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb. only Pi.** *Pf.* **weigh, test, prove** (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאָזֵן (conj.) Ec 12[9] (‖ חִקֵּר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מאזן] **n.[m.]du. balances, scales** (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מאזנא)—מֹאזְנַיִם (דֻּגְמָיִם) Is 40[15]+4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19[36]+9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32[10] בְּמֹ׳ וְאִשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף; hair Ez 5[1] (מ׳ מִשְׁקָל); עֲחַק מ׳ Is 40[15] *dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. יי; fig., calamity Jb 6[2]; men ψ 62[10]; hills Is 40[12] (שָׁקַל בַּפֶּלֶס הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמֹ׳); מ׳ צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ אַבְנֵי־צֶ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45[10] (‖ אֵיפַת־צ׳, בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16[11] (פֶּלֶס וּמֹ׳ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31[6] יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמֹ׳ צֶדֶק; opp. מ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11[1] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20[23]

(אָבֵן וְאַבָּן ‖) Am 8⁵ (לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ‖) Ho 12⁸; מִ֫י רֶשַׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֵזֶן שֶׁאֱרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ׳ש, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²¹.

אֲזוּקִים v. II. זקק.

†[אָזַר] **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. وَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. وزر]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאְזֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָרְנָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., with אָזוֹר, וְאָזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ בְּפִי כֻתָּנְתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אָזְרוּ חָיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; וַתְּזָרְנִי 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[§ 68 R 2]); *Pt.* sf. מְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שַׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50¹¹; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27¹¹ (𝔊 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרוּ Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עַל ψ 93¹ (subj. ׳י).

†אָזוֹר **n.m.**[Je 13,10] waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَار, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v[2.4.6.7.7.10.11] (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוּרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1⁸ v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֵּר אֲזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א׳ = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א׳ חֲלָצָיו, א׳ מָתְנָיו).

אֲזֵרוֹעַ v. II. זרע.

אֲזָרְחִי v. זרח.

אֹחַ v. I. אחח.

I. אָח, אַחְאָב, אֲחִיב, אַחְבָּן etc. v. אחה.

II. אָח v. II. אחח.

†III. אָח **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰. III. אָח Ez 18¹⁰ (txt. err.).

†אַחְלַי ψ 119⁵ and אֲחָלַי 2 K 5³ (perh. from אָח III. and לַי = Aram. לְוַי = לוּ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנּוֹתַי וּבַקָּשׁוֹתַי), **ah that!** (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] **vb.** v. יחד or חרד (Co Ez 21²¹).*

אֶחָד 972 **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. **አሐዱ**; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *êdu, aḫadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א׳ Gn 1⁵ + cstr. אַחַד Gn 2²¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9²¹ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹ +; אַחַת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27³⁸·⁴⁵ Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4²·¹³ Is 34¹⁶ +; הָא׳ Gn 19⁹ 42¹³·³² 2 K 6³·⁵ +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* יָמִים א׳ †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also כְּאֶחָד late = Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (‖ earlier יַחְדָּו 11⁶·⁷). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7³·⁸⁵ 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²·⁴. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19⁴·⁵ +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, בַּשָּׁנָה א׳ Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, בַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6³·¹¹ cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאַחַת Pr 28¹⁸* cf. וְאִנָּקְמָה נָקָם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one ... another, the one ... the other* א׳ ... א׳ Ex 17¹² 18³·⁴ Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; ... א׳ הא׳ Lv 14²² 15¹⁵ 2 S 14⁶ rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־אָחִיו 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאֶחָד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 10¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁴; of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10¹⁶·¹⁷ Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9¹·² 11¹; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8⁵·¹³ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹·⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עַשְׁתֵּי) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36⁵·¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחָמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 3 1[34.39] (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א following).

†**אֲהוּד n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אָחַד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֵחִי Gn 46[21].

†**חַד adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

I. **אָח** [630] **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ሐው፡ As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אָחָא; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez 1] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אֲחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אָחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֲרֵי for אֶת אָחָי); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one ... another* אִישׁ אֶחָיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אִישׁ ... אָחִיו Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קִרְבּוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.) *

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother*; = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23 cf. LCB[1879, 1330]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1 f.]; Dl[Pr. cap. vi])—אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִאְחָב Je 29[22]—**1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].**

אָחָב v. אַחְאָב.

†**אַחְבָּן n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†**אֲחוּמַי n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†**אֲחִיאָם n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†**אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ** (always, exc. where other form noted), **אֲחִי n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חחמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 15[29] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחוֹחַ v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†**אֲחִיהוּד n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†**אֲחִיו n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אָחְיוֹ, We אָחְיוֹ, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אָחְיוֹ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אָחְיוֹ 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אָחְיוֹ).

†**אֲחִיחֻד n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†**אֲחִימוֹב n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22[9.20] (אֲחִטוּב) v[11.12] (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5[33]). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8[17] (=1 Ch 18[16]), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5[38] Ezr 7[2]; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8[16] 20[24] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4[12].

†אֲחִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6[10] (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6[20] 2 Ch 29[12]).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21[2.2.3.9] 22[14.16] (אֲחִימֶלְךְ) 1 Ch 24[31] ψ 52[2] (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22[9.11(cf.12).20]; father of Abiathar 1 S 23[6] 30[7]; so also 2 S 8[17] ☪ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24[6], cf. v[4] (אֲחִי מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18[16] (where rd. אֲחִי for אָבִי). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26[6].

†אֲחִימָן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift?* so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنٌ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13[22] Ju 1[10]; אֲחִימָ Jos 15[14].* **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9[17].

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20] 18[19.22.23.27.28.29] 1 Ch 5[34] (אֲחִימָעַץ) v[35] 6[38]; perh. also 1 K 4[15] (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14[50].

†אֲחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אחין) a Manassite 1 Ch 7[19].

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[14].

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14[50] (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25[43] 27[3] 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 3[2] 1 Ch 3[1].

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23].

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te, my brother is strength*, Dl[Pr 202]) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3].

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22[12.14] 2 Ch 34[20]; protector of Jerem. Je 26[24]; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25[22] Je 39[14] 40[5.6.7.9.11.14.16] 41[1.2.6.10.16.18] 43[6].

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26[38] (prob. =אחרח 1 Ch 8[1] v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וָרֹאשׁ Gn 46[21]).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח׳ 2 S 5[11]+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 4[11] 9[10] (all Qr חוּרָם); חִירוֹם 1 K 5[24.32] 7[40]; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8[5]+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32] 9[11.11.12.14.27] 10[11.22] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2.10.11] 8[2.18] 9[10.21]. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7[13.40.40.45] 2 Ch 2[12] 4[11.11.16]. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[5].

†אֲחִירָמִי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl[Pr 202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4[6].

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15[12.31.31.34] 16[15.20.21.23.23] 17[1.6.7.14.14.15.21.23] 23[34] 1 Ch 27[33.34].

†אַחְוָה **n.f.** brotherhood הָא׳ Zc 11[14] (between Judah & Israel).

†אֲחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיאֵל(אֲ) *brother of Ēl*, ☪ Ἀχειηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae[Rel 156]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34].

אָחוֹת **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, سُنّا, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl[W], Eth. ፅኑ; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os[ZMG 1865, 273]) — abs. אָח 2 S 13[1]+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4[22]+; sf. אֲחוֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12[13]+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אֲחוֹתַי (Qr אֲחָיוֹתַי) Jos 2[13]; אֲחוֹתֵיךְ Ez 16[51] (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all אחיו); אֲחָיוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (Co תיך־); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחָיְתָיו Jb 42[11]; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2[3]; אֲחִיּוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2[16] Jb 1[4] — **1.** *sister* Gn 4[22] 12[13.19]; 20[2.5.12] (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18[11] cf. Ez 22[11]; Gn 24[30.30]+, Ex 2[4.7]; Lv 18[9] (either parent same) so Dt 27[22] Nu 6[7] 2 S 13[1.2.4]+, Ct 8[8.8]; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22[18]; =near relative Gn 24[59.60] (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25[18] cf. Ho 2[3]. **2.** =beloved Ct 4[9.10.12] 5[1.2] (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 150], & Gn 20[12]). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je $3^{7.8.10}$ Ez $16^{45.52.52\ (del.\ Co)}$ +, $23^{4.11}$ +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחוֹתִי אָתְּ...וּלְרַמָּה קָרָאתִי Jb 17^{14}; אֲחוֹתִי אַתְּ Pr 7^{4}. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחוֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex $26^{3.3.6}$, loops v^{5}, tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†**אָחוּ n.m.** Jb 8,11 **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχu* fr. *áχà be green*, v. Ebers AG & BB Mos. 338; Wied Sammlung 16) Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אָחִים pl. for אֲחָוִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אֲחָרָה v. III. הוה.

†**אָחַז** 68 **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.39, Aram. אֲחַד, ʾšḇ, As. *aḫâzu*, Eth. **אחז**)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחָזוּתִיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וַתֹּאחַז 2 S 20^{9}; וְאֹחֵז Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּךָ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ׳ gutt. וַיֶּאֱחוֹ Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחוֹ Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אֲחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אֱחֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}, אֱחֹזִי Ru 3^{15}; אֱחֹזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֱחֹזוּ Ne 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (both J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=וַיַּחֲזֵק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru $3^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזָה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יְחֻזָה=יֹאחֵז); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁרוֹ אֲחָזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי cf. also 17^{9}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לָאֲחֹז בִּכְנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. הַיָּצוּעַ, וַיֹּאחֶז אֶת־ הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{5}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex $15^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R^{1,74});—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch $24^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu $31^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba$^{NB\ 175}$ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℑ Am 2^{5}; ܐܚܺܝܕ e.g. ℌ Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez $41^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֶחֲזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֶאֱחַז (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos $22^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֶזֶת Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl$^{W,\ p.\ 294}$, cf. Aram. ʾšḇ, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז n.pr.m. (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} $16^{1.2.5.7.8}$+ 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} $7^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{8}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9} +8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+9^{41} cf. ⑀L 𝔅).

†**אֲחֻזָּה** 66 **n.f. possession**—א׳ Gn 47^{11}+ 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8}; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} $25^{10.13.25.27.28.33\ (houses)\ 41.45.46}$ Nu 27^{4} $32^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos $21^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} $45^{5.6.7.7.8}$ $46^{18.18.18}$ $48^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֶרֶץ, א׳ אֲחֻזָּה=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos $22^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה, שׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $27^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר, ע׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $25^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35^{2} cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn $23^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; אֲחֻזַּת עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king וַאֲחֻזָּתְךָ אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 2^{8} (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of ׳י as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אַחְזַי, אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* ⑀ Ὀχοζ(ϵ)ιας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag$^{BN\ 53}$) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K $22^{40.50.52}$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K $8^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 2 Ch 22^{1}+ 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K $9^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אַחְזַי a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יַחְזְרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm Listen, Tafel).*

†**אֲחֻזָּם n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

†**אֲחֻזַּת n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. **אחח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. أخّ).

†[**אֹחַ**] **n.[m.] jackal** (As. *aḫû* Dl^{W}) pl. אִים Is 13^{21} וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם א׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. **אחח**?

†**אָח** 11 **n.f. fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِخَّة, in

Thes, is an error*) alw. c. art. Je 36[23] הָאֵ֣שׁ לְפָנָ֔יו מְבֹעֶ֖רֶת *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁ֥ר עַל־הָאִ֖ח אֲשֶׁ֣ר אֶל־הָאִ֑ח; v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאִ֔ח (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי (אַחֹחִי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for בֶּן־אִ֔ rd. הָאִ֔ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (ל)בֶּן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v[20]) v[28]=1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אֲחִרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחֵר 7[12] & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אֲחִלַי **n.pr.** (Dl[Pr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אֲחִלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[BP 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAS 7. x. 360]) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41].

אֲחַלָּב v. חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה **n.f.** perh. **amethyst** (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal[JAs 7, x. 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to 𝔊𝔙 Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1884, 285], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אֲחַסְבַּי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34]. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אוּר, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†אָחַר **vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אֲחַר, Aph. אַחֵר, Shaph. שָׁהֵי, Sab. אחר Osiander[ZMG 1865, 197]; אחחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 34]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וְאֶאֱחַר (contr. fr. וְאֶאֱהַב cf. אֶהֱב Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34[19]; אֵחֲרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחַר) etc. Gn 24[56]+9 t.; *Pt.* (כ) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בּוֹשֵׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18]=70[6] Dn 9[19]; with ל & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת (‖ מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5[3]: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיֹּאחֶר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וְתֹאחֶז v[9] from אָחַז), by Sta[§ 498 c] Kö[I. 397] Ges[§ 68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (?וַיֵּיחַר) v. Dr[Sm].

I. אַחֵר adj. another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת Ez 41[24] (dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרוֹת (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31[10] אֲחֵרִין, (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫrû* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrât ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה אַ׳ 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31]= Ne 7[34] (see v[7]=Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים אַ׳ *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; עָפָר, אֲבָנִים Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַ׳ 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (𝔊 Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַ׳ Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אַחֵר, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[8] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[26]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19]+15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4]. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ׳ Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בַּיּוֹם הָאַ׳; דּוֹר אַ׳ Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, **behind**, twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. 𝔊 𝔖 Ol Ew read אֶחָד v. Di) ψ 68[26]. **b.** of time, **afterwards** Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[55] 30[21] Ju 19[5]+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[2] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר וְ (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. †Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3.** †**conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), פָּנָה, בִּעֵר, דָּבַק, דָּלַק, הָלַךְ, הָיָה, מִלֵּא, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9[9] זַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ‖), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11]+oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן אשר=*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] ‖ 10[1] ‖ 13[1] 21[18] ‖) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20]+; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשר or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 57, 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (‖ 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (*a*) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11]+; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נָעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], זָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑤L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of;* see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b]. (*γ*) of time (rare) †Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of.*

†אַחֲרִי **adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man that turneth **backwards** (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§220a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאָחֳרוֹ cf. ⑤ ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר **subst.** (Arab. أُخْرٌ) **side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׂוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (‖ תָּשׁוּב רֵיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10]+, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15]+ (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הִכָּה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָחֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר †Pr 29[11], יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (‖ כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא בְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*a*) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים=before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10[9] מִפָּנִים וּמִפְּלֻשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] וּמִפְּלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16] (of God) Ex 33[23].

†אֲחֹרַנִּית **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קְדֹרַנִּית Sta[§367]) **backwards** (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן 51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחַר, **coming after or behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) **sea** (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן= time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַחֲרוֹן=*the last* day), דּוֹר (הַ)אַחֲרוֹן (הָ) *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], אַחֲרֹנִים (הָ)

th.g that come after Jb 18[20] (Ge-Sch) Ec 1[11] 4[16] but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust. — The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*a*) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (*β*) בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (*γ*) לָאַ֫ †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית [61] **n.f.** after-part, end; — **a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַ֫ יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית; — of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; = *final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָתֵת לָכֶם אַ֫ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (‖ נֵר יִדְעֲכָה : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (= Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf) = 30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes); cf. בְּאַ֫ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַ֫ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' in v[37]) 109[13] (‖ בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יִפַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11[4].

†n. **אַחַר** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרַיִם 8[8]).

†**אַחַרְחֵל** **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[1] (perh. corruption of אַחִירָם Nu 26[38], cf. also אֲחִי).

†**אַחַרְחֵל** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[7] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים** **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrápávan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 213 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag [G. Abh. 52, 14; Sem. i. 121], who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן) — א Est 8[9] 9[3]; estr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[12] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayárshá* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel [l.c. 216]; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. i. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאַ֫ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[**אַחַשְׁתָּרָן**] **adj.** (*l*) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatŕa, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel [l.c. 215]) pl. הָאַחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָטָד** **n.m.** Ju 9[15] bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. أَطَد, As. *eṭidu* v. DlW, No. 153, Aram אַטְדָּא, אִטְדָּא cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בִּגְרָן הָאָ֫, n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. أَطَّ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. i. 604 f Lane i. 66).

†[**אִטִּי** Ol.[412]] **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (‖ אֹבוֹת, יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†**אַט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially: — **a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט: and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר לָבָטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאַט that go *gently*; with pretonic qames Jb 15[11] דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ: a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי I will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*). S. p. 532 for לָאַט *secretly*.

†[**אטם**] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

אוֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl[W. No. 155]) —**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28] + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16] + 2 t.;—*shut, stop,* obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ⊜ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת אֲ׳ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוֹן **n.[m.] thread, yarn** (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84a.12.R.] Talm. אֲטוּנָא, אֲטִינָא, *cord, rope;* so ☪) cstr. אֲ׳ מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16].

†[אָטַר] **vb. shut up, close, bind** (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תֶּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj. shut up, bound** (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ אֲ׳ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand,* i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (أَيْ, ʾay; in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܰܝ *how?* W[SG 120-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv. where?** **a.** so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§366 b. 3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיּוֹ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיֵּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§309 c], cf. Dr[Sm. 1. 21,14]) 2 K 19[13] אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he,* the king of Hamath? (‖ Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אַי Gn 4[9] Dt 32[37] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic וָה (v. וָה, 4) אֵיזֶה[15] *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase . . . אֵיזֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) . . . ? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19 a. 24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אַי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵיזֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵימִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub וָה) Gn 16[8] אֵימִזֶּה בָאתָ 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; fem. subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אֵימִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence,* as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אֵילָמָּה Je 5[7] *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אַי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה[45] (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הֵנָּה) **interr.adv. Where?** Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[18] Je 2[23] (cf. Dt 32[37] אַי) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[23] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּהֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּהנָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ[59] (Aram. אֵיךְ, ܐܶܝܟ [pron. *ăch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? אֵיךְ תֹּאמַר(וּ) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say . . . ? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[28] Je 36[17] Ru 3[18]. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 2[21] 9[18] Mi 2[4] Ec 2[16]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[5] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.), Ho 11[8] acc. to Hi.

†אֵיכָכָה (from אַי and כָּכָה = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2]. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] (K[3] אֵיכֹה) Kt Ct 1[7.7],—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr **where?** v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5[3.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן[17] **whence?** Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵימִזֶּה e. g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵימִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵימִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] לִי בָשָׂר מֵאַיִן *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵימִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

אַיִן **adv.** (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) where? or whither? 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ⊜ 𝔗, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָיִן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָיִן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale*: אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) *pregnantly* †Ru 2[19] Is 10[3]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וְאָנָּה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָּה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵימָה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1.** where? Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵיזֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[18].

†III. **אַי interj.** (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 490]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אַי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§ 309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. **אַי adv. not** (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[1. 3.5], and in איבל[165.18; 167.11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִיְּנָקִי *the non-innocent.**

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), אִי־כָבוֹד (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל **n.pr.f.** (sense uncertain, CIS[1. 156] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי **n.m.** *isle, coast,* v. I. אָוָה. *

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אָוָה.

[אָיַב]$_{283}$ **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאֵיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. cf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיִבְךָ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאֵיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצָרַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. י); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שֹׂנֵא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אַלּוּף, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7.7] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה **n.f. enmity**—א Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב **n.pr.m. Job** (meaning unknown; Thes ✓איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+ 48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אֵד, אֵיד v. אוּד.

אַיָּה v. III. אוה.

אַיֵּה v. אַי. אַיִים v. III. אוה.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ v. sub אַי (p. 32).

אֵילָם, אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלוֹן, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּל, אַיִל, אֵילֹת, אֵילוֹת, אֵילִם etc. v. אול. אֵילוֹ v. אַי.

†אֵיל **n.m. help** (loan-word from Aram. סַיְעָא *help,* so Lag[Or II. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1888, 626]) only in sim. אֵין עֹזֵר ψ 88[5].

†[אֲיָלוּת] **n.f.** id. sf. אֲיָלוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים **adj.** terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֲיֻמָּה בִּגְדֻלוֹת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה $_{17}$ **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§ 90, 2R.b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by יי Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בְּעוּתֶיךָ v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl.** Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֵמִי); v[11] (אֵמִים).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אָיִן** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. **nothing, nought** (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאַיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing*; †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כִּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not**, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיִת, לֵא, אַל): prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§100,5; 152,1c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינָמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינָימוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי, אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, לֵא, Nö[M. p. 296]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17](?). **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 39[14] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם ... אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אם; v. Dr[§157]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְרֹדֵף אַיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיְנֶנָּה *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is יי in the midst of us וְאָמְרָתָה אַיְנֶנּוּ: אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתָּ אַיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאַיִן נוֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** Ec 8[11], Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פֹּקֵד (the usage of لَيْسَ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§52,2R.6]; Ew[§169d]. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* . . . = . . . *have, has, had*, etc. *not*: Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[32] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money*, 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מַכֶּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to* . . .: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§202.1]). **6.** with

prefixes — **a.** -בְּאֵין prep. *in defect of:* — *a forward of, without* — Ir 5[22] he will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11[11] בְּאֵין תְּרוּעָה *without* guidance. 14[4] 15[28] 26[28] 29[18] Is 57[1] Ez 38[11]; cf. בְּלֹא. (*b*) of time = *when there was (were) not* Pr 8[24-26]. **b.** -בְּאֵין Is 59[4] בְּאֵין נִשְׁפָּט poet. for בְּאֵשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ נִשְׁפָּט (cf. Ew[280a] G[13th]). **c.** -לְאֵין (*a*) for לְאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40[26]; in late prose 2 Ch 14[4] Ne 6[5]. (*b*) *in the condition of not . . .* ל of state, v. sub ל) = *without* or *so that not . . .* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22[4] cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number. 2 Ch 14[12] and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive. 20[25] לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away. 21[17] Ezr 9[14]. (*c*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד ל). 2 Ch 36[16] *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין תְּרוּפָה 40[3] Jb 5[1]). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of* . . . Is 50[2] Je 7[32] 19[11] Ez 34[5]. (*b*) (v. מֵ 7 b) prop. *away from there being no* . . . (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין, i.e. *so that not . . . without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5[9] Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6[11] + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6[11] מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32[43] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33[10 12] Ez 33[28]; La 3[49]. Once sq. inf. Mal 2[13] *so that there is no* regarding more. (*c*) in Je 10[6 7] מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ, מֵאֵין is supposed by some to = a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee! cf. 30[7]. (So Mich v. Dr[10br. a. 34-7].)

†**אַיִן** 1 S 21[9] . . . וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew[123a. 265b] Ol[640] Sta[136c]) with יֶשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135[17]); > dialect. = Aram. אֵין, *num?* (De, but v. Dr[5m] *ad loc.*)

†**אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה** n.f. **ephah** (etym. dub., ⑤ αφι etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag[on 1, 2] & cit.) — א Nu 5[15]+; אֵיפָה Ex 16[36]+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19[36] +; — *ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16[36] (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15] 28[5], all עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵ; = $\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ex 45[11] (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5[10]; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1[24] Ez 45[13 14] 46[5 7 11 14]; cf. Ju 6[19], but also of food 1 S 17[17] cf. Ru 2[17] & Is 5[10] supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5[6 7 8 10]; just measure אֵיפַת צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ מֹאזְנֵי צֶדֶק, אַבְנֵי צֶדֶק, הִין צֶדֶק) cf. Ez 45[10 11]; אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25[14] Pr 20[10]; אֵיפַת הַקֶּמַח Am 8[5]; (Ch on the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵירָד v. sub אי.

אוּשׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אָנַשׁ] √אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה = [אֲנִשָׁה], lack of proven √ אישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ָ—, and that fully written, not ֵ—), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. אנשׁ), the existence of אֶנֶשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אֱישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras, also Ar. إِنْسٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אנשם & אנכם; the former app. = אֱישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM[ZK 1884, 360] & Sab. Denkm.[37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[HA 2, Pr 161] comp. As. *išânu, strong* (cf. Dl[W. p. 244]), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät[LOFh. Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM[l.c. & ZMG 1885, 330] & esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739–40] Lag[Ges[4]]; cf. also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 588] al. v. also אֱנוֹשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ **n.m. man** (= *vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, Jerh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät[l.c.], but DHM[ZMG 1886, 360]) — א abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. Gn 25[27]+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29[32]+, etc.; pl. אֲנָשִׁים ψ 141[4]+ 2 t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12[20]+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6[27]+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23[12] etc.; — *man*, opp. woman Gn 2[23 24] Lv 20[27] Nu 5[6] Dt 17[2 f] Jos 6[21] 8[25] Je 40[7], emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19[8] 24[16] 38[25] Ex 22[15] Lv 15[16] (שִׁכְבַת זֶרַע) v[18] (וְאִשָּׁה) (אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שִׁכְבַת) 20[10 f] Nu 5[13 f] Dt 22[22 f] Is 4[1]+; thence = *husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3[6.16] 16[3] 29[32 34] Lv 21[7] Nu 30[7 f] Dt 28[56] Ju 13[6 f] Ru 1[37] 1 S 25[19] Je 29[6] Ez 16[45]+; fig. of √ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2[18] (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6[3]; of *male child* Gn 4[1] cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11[7] Lv 20[15] (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22[7] but also of male of animals Gn 7[2 3] (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32[29] Nu 23[19] לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיִכְזָב (‖ וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם); Jb 9[32] 32[13] Ho 11[9] cf. Is 31[8] Jb 12[10] (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שְׁכֹם אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7[14] (‖ נִגְעֵי בְנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17 22] (cf. Is 8[1]); * אִשְׁתּוֹ־אִישׁ Dt 3[11]; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49[3] 62[10]; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4[9] (וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2[2] cf. 1 S 26[15]; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31[12] 2 S 24[9] 1 K 1[42]+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6]+; even of √

Ex 15[3] יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִ׳ אֲרוֹן Gn 42[30.33], אִ׳ שַׁר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2[14], אִ׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21[9], אִ׳ סָרִים Je 38[7]; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] cf. Gn 37[28] 38[1.2] 39[14] 1 S 17[12] 30[11.13]+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25[6] Ju 10[1]+(so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7[11] 31[7.7] cf. Jos 7[4.5]+; also sg. coll. Dt 27[14] Jos 9[6.7] Ju 20[11] 1 S 11[8] (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10[6.8] (אִ׳ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18[27] 23[3f] 24[8] 25[13]+ cf. Dt 33[8] sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] 1 S 9[6f] 1 K 12[22] 13[1f]+ (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. v. supr.; אִ׳ הַדָּמִים Dt 32[25], אִ׳ שִׁיבָה Ju 12[2] Je 15[10], אִ׳ רִיב 2 S 16[7] cf. v. 8, אִ׳ הַבְלִיַּעַל 2 S 16[7], אִ׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2[26], אִ׳ חֲמָס ψ 140[12] Pr 3[31]+; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִ׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25[27], אִ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9[20] (cf. Zc 13[5]), אִ׳ הַבְּנִים *champion* 1 S 17[4] (cf. Dr) v[23], אִ׳ בְּשָׂרָה 2 S 18[20], אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40[13], cf. אִישׁ חֲרָמִי 1 K 20[42], אִ׳ רֵעִים Pr 18[24]; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9[5] 10[5] 40[5.5] Ex 12[3]+; incl. women Jb 42[11] 1 Ch 16[3] וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכָּרלֶחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7[30.36]; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36[4] Nu 4[19.49] Ez 14[4.7]+; *any one* Ex 34[3.3.24]+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15[2] 22[4.18]+; of gods 2 K 18[33]=Is 36[18]; *one...another* וְהָרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קִרְבוֹ Ex 32[27], ... אִישׁ אֶת־אָחִיו Dt 1[16] Mi 7[2] (v. אָח), אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3.7]+ (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15[10].

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ℌ Baal MBAk. June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2[8.10.12.15] 3[8.14.15] 4[5.8.8.12], also v[1.2] ⑤ Dr cf. We; = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39]; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23[8], where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so ⑤ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יִשְׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11[11] 27[5].

†אִישׁ הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7[13].

†אִישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl HA 9 Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—אִ׳ all cstr.—אִ׳ עַיִן Dt 32[10] Pr 7[2]; אִ׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17[8] (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night בְּאִ׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7[9]; בְּאִ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20[20] Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאֶשׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישֵׁי v. יִשֵׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40[15] Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִיאֵל, אִיתִי v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אָךְ **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26[9] אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surely*, lo, she is thy wife! 29[14] 44[28] Ju 3[24] 20[39] 1 S 16[6] *surely* the anointed of יהוה is before him! 25[21] Je 5[4] ψ 58[12] 73[1.13]; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34[14.15] Zp 3[7] ψ 23[6] 139[11] 140[14] Jb 16[7] 18[21]; & rather singularly Ex 12[15] 31[13] Lv 23[27.39] (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9[4] *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ... ye shall not eat, 20[12] Ex 21[21] Lv 21[23] 27[26] Nu 18[15.17] 2 S 3[13]; Je 10[24] correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2[6] 13[15]; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14[15] 43[24]; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23[13] *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27[13] Ju 10[15] 1 S 18[17] 1 K 17[13] al. So 1 S 8[9] אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי 1 d; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(*a*) Gn 7[23] 18[32] אַךְ הַפָּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10[17] al.) 34[15] Ex 12[16] (note accents), 1 S 18[8] וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21[5] Isa 45[14] אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62[2] etc. Jb 14[22]; ψ 37[8] fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11[24] he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14[23] 21[5] 22[16]; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16[15] and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28[29] (cf. v[33] רַק) Isa 16[7] אַךְ נְכֵאִים *utterly* stricken, 19[11] Je 16[19] *nought but* lies, 32[30] Ho 12[12] Jb 19[13] אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27[30] אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב ... וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, ... and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7[19].—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9[5] *and only* (second limitation of v[3]); Nu 22[20] *but only*; Jos 22[19] *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23[6] 62[10] 73[1.13]; by Ew Hi De in 39[6.7] (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39[12] (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73[18] (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139[11] (Ew *doch*). Isa 45[14] Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

†**אַכַּד n.pr.loc. Akkad** Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ֫כַּד וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. Freibrief Neb. I, col. ii, l. 50; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane?*), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl Pa 198 & K 19 f. COT Gn 10[10] Tiele Gesch. I. 76 f.

אַכְזִיב, אַכְזָב v. כזב.

אַכְזְרִיּוּת, אַכְזָרִי, אַכְזָר v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ n.pr.m. king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15 t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. אכ״ *anger*).

אָכַל vb. eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל[606], כֵּל) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34[28] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28] +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכֵל Is 44[19]; וְאֹכַל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18[8] +; etc. (for יוּכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יוצלו, יאצלו ℊ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכְלֻכֶם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תֹּאכְלֵהוּ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּאַ (Ew § 253 Di) or text. error (Ges § 68. 1) > Pi., Thes Kö I, 389; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכוֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24[33] +; לְאָכְלָה Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc. — **1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.18] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43 f.]; abs. Dt 2[6] +; as **act of worship** Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] Ju 9[27] +; of priests Ex 29[32] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הָהָרִים Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הָהָרִים Co; (but RS Rel. Sem. I. 324 N would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[2] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[28] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so א׳ alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; לֶחֶם א׳ = *eat, get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לֹא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. א׳ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20] אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בְּטוּבָה Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ↓ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22 Zim BP 34. 42); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7]. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of י׳ under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] (נֶפֶשׁ אֹכְלָהּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. י׳ Lv 10[2] 16[35] Ju 9[15 f] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[22] of fire at Sinai; of י׳ as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי יְ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בער‖) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם‖). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[38] וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבּשֶׁת Je 3[24] (v. בּשֶׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיֵּאָכֶל Nu 12[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֹל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11[47]; — **1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 13[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] Nu 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[13.34.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25]. **3.** *be wasted, destroyed,* of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכַּל *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* אָכָל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew § 169 d) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הַאֲכַלְתָּם ψ 80[6], וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; הַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכִל Ez 3[3]; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11[4] (?); *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21[33] (but Co לחחל); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.; — **1.** *cause to eat, feed with,* sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י׳; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הַאֲכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דְּמָעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 3[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל **n.m.** Gn 41,36 **food** (Ar. أُكْلٌ, Aram. אוּכְלָא, סְלֵק[40], As. *akalu* Dl[W], Eth. ʾAHL)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35]+; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלָהּ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35]+12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נֶפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טרף)[27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†אָכְלָה **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr[JPh xi. 217]) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְאָ׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכַל Pr 30[1] rd. וָאֵכֶל fr. I. בלה (v. אִיתִיאֵל).

†אֲכִילָה **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba[NB 136]).

†מַאֲכָל **n.m.** Ju 14,14 (**f.** Hb 1[16]) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2[9]+21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7]+3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree טוֹב לְמַ׳) cf. עֵץ־מַ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[40(41)], appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מַ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†מַאֲכֶלֶת **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '89) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†מַאֲכֶלֶת **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מַאֲכֶלֶת אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†מַכֻּלֶת **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö[§ 415] Sta[§ 112 a. 2]). *

†אָכֵן (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דֵּךְ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and פֶּן (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4b] (opp. to v[4a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19b]) Zp 3[7b] ψ 31[23b] (opp. to v[23a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†אָכַךְ **vb.** press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram. כְּפַף *be urgent*, cf. סְפַק, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] אֹרֵג עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[אֹכֶף] **n.m.** **pressure**, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (𝔊 al. rd. כַּפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†אִכָּר **n.m.** Jo 1,11 **ploughman, husbandman** (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+ וְצֶמֶד) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24(23)] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָעֲדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כַּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. II כשף.

I. אַל (=اَلْ, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†אֶלְגַּבִישׁ **n.[m.]** hail (=Ar. اَلْجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ) א׳ אַבְנֵי Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†אַלְגּוּמִּים **n.[m.]** **pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאַ׳ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי אַ׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה; both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†אַלְמֻגִּים **n.[m.]pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†אַלְמוֹדָד **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Gl[Sk. II. 280.426.436] *God is loved*) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

†אַלְקוֹם **band of soldiers** (=Ar. القَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

†אֶלְתּוֹלַד **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלָד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. **אַל adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1875, 596]), and in the Eth. **ኣልቦ:** *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, οὐ), but subjectively as a wish (like μή), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[25] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[2]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[§ 152 iii]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[§ 356 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 17[13]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[§ 56-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפָנֶיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*): In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!*; but error for אֶל־ 'unto' Capp 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 𝔄. **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!*—N.B. 1 S 27[10] אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔊𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֱלִי (cf. עֲדִי, עָלִי), but only in Job (†3[23] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלָיו, etc. אֲלֵיהֶם & אֲלֵהֶם (both very often), אֲלֵיכֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵכֶם, אֲלֵינוּ, once אֲלֵימוֹ ψ 2[5], אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting **motion to or direction towards** (**whether physical** or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though לְ is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* Gn 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֵלִי־)גִיל *unto* exultation † Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצְנִים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר הִשְׁתַּבְּרִים אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִשְׁכִּים אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] הִבְרִיךְ אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לְפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת † 1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם † Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיכוּ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׁחַת to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קוֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39[7] נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] נָשָׂא פָּנָיו אֶל (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], תָּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי יי אֶל־פּ׳ the eyes of יי are *towards*... ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דִּבֶּר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יִחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שִׁית לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; חָרַד אֶל to shew thought for 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלֶיהָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[8]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נָקַבְתָּ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[30]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are אֶל־יי 32[6] (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[15] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] וַיִּשַּׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ...הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[8] 26[3] 28[22] 29[8] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסִיף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. إِلَى, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20] Is 37[21]: צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב he pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of,* one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] על). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20[2] Is 29[22] 37[33]+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16 b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְׁמִיעָה אֶל the report *regarding* ... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by,* not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18.19] סב turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבַּיִת לְ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וגו׳; Nu 33[54] אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳; Pr 17[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֲלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\&16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלַח אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וַיְמַלְכֵהוּ אֶל־אַרְנִינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} יֶחֱלוּ עַל... וְאֶל... וְעַל... וְעַל...; 3^{29}... וְעַל... וְאֶל...; 2 K $8^{3\&5}$; $9^{6\&3}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez 2^{6} $18^{6.11\&15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} עַל... אֶל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} $31^{12(11)}$. Cf. Dr$^{Sm\ i.\ 13,13;\ ii.\ 8,7;\ 15,4}$.

†אֲלִיהוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†אֱלִיוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֱלִיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֱלִיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. אֵל **pr. pl. m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $^{1875,\ 240}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{Ph.\ Gr.\ p.\ 81,\ 100,\ 286\ ff.}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלַי, אוּלַי; אז: אז: Rabb. אִלּוּ, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with לְ and מִן in לָאֵלֶּה, מֵאֵלֶּה) **pr. pl. m.** & **f. these**, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֶל־לִבֵּךְ for אֵלֶּה בְּךָ) 10^{1} אוֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֶת־ Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל־ Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אלה ... ואלה, *these* ... *those* Dt $27^{12.13}$ Jos 8^{22} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with art. (only after a subst. determined by art. (exc. Gn 21^{29} Jos 17^{9} Ez 42^{9})) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} +. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה +1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה +Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה +Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{8} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה +Jb 12^{3}.*

II. אֵל *god*, אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה etc. v. I. אלה.

†אֵלָא **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth?*).

I. אלה (assumed as √ of אֵל, (אֱלוֹהַּ) אֱלֹהִים *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלֹהַּ from √[אלה] = אָלַהּ (וָלַהּ) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהַּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* אָלַהּ = פחד אל *trepide confugere* ad إِلَى Ho 3^{5}; אלהים = פחד Gu 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. σέβασμα, postB.Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דְּחִלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (=אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֱמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173=M 96].—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלַהּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk, l.c.]).

II. **אֵל n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֶל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَاهَة (pl. إِلَاهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297]) **god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יְ—;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank*, אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; 𝔊 ἄρχων ἐθνων, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels*, בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] 89[7]=בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations*, אֵל אֱלִים *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מִי אֵל אַחֵר בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אל נכר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (=בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]); בְּאֵר אֵלִים s. p. 91 b †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (=ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17]=Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדש *the holy God* Is 5[16]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17]. (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy father Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68[36]; אל יעקב ψ 146[5]; אל סלעי השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רֳאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישועתי Is 12[2]; אל חֵגִי ψ 42[9]; אל אמת ψ 31[6]=אל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אֵל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9] 6[15] Jos 24[19] (D)=אל קנוא Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לא אֵל חפץ רשע ψ 5[5]; לא אֵל Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8]+(55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[2] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10]. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחת Nu 16[22] (P=יהוה אלהי הרוחת Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32[18] 33[26]

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[5] (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. ל + Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדְךָ Pr 3[27] (sq.id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5].*

אֱלֹהַּ 57 so Dt 32[17]; לֶאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהּ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m.** god, God. (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, אֱלָהָא, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[l.c.];—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[l.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלוֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2.** God, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4]+(41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[l.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk ⅋, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ ⅌) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, ⅌ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* ⅌; *God* ⅋ BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (⅋ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* ⅌ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* ⅌ ⅋ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c.** angels ψ 97[7] (⅌ ⅋ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so ⅌ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos [Ant.1.3.1], most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⅌L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Ju 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7]+ (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (=2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (=2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16]+(18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור (v. **4b**); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.2]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, ⅋ ⅌ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; אש אלהים Jb 1[16]; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[13] 31[8.9]. **d.** God (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, יי׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13] יי׳ הוא האלהים 1 K 18[24] Is 45[18]; יי׳ האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[35.39] 7[14] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 2 K 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; יי׳ הא׳ הקדוש 1 S 6[20]; יי׳ הא׳ הגדול Ne 8[6]; הא׳ אשר בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; אדני האלהים Dn 9[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence:=(*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[6–10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (= 2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24]–20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2.17] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7.9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ הא׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (בריח) האלהים *the ark (of the covenant) of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the (theophanic) angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + ψ 87[5] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* אֱמֶת אֱלֹהִים יי׳ = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12.14] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Jc 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[E]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (= 1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (= Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases יהוה א׳, א׳ צבאות, יי׳ אלהי צבאות, יה א׳, אל א׳ יי׳, א׳ צבאות, צבאות & אדני, יהוה, יה, צבאות, אדני א׳ vid. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], Gn 31[42] (*ε*) Ex 3[6] ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; א׳ אדני אברהם Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (= Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships,* א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אֱמֶן Is 65[16] (vid. אֱמֶת); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ הרוחת לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; יי׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[R]); א׳ מְקָרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ יִשְׁעִי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (= 2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 88[2]; א׳ תשועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צורי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. ודאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88].

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. دعا Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, וְזַבְדִּיָה, זַבְדִּיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious*,

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhananu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]=אֱלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֱלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֱלִיתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֱלִידַע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal[209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בְּעַלְיָדַע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[Sm]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a. Elijah**, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֱלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֹבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֵף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[1]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. אֲלִיגְּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִיאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ezr 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ezr 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr. 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).*

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (פֶּלֶט 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִפֶלֶט 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in ⑤, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֶלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal[615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; ='Ελεισαβεθ ⑤, cf. Lu 1[5].

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes [Es 194] & Sab. תּוּבאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.22.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמַע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, ימעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יהעאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16] + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε G; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אַל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. והבאל, אלוהב DHM [ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲזַרְיָאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אֶלְעָזִי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23] + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7[5]. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr [Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.23] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלָא, אֶלְעָלֵה ‖ **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb [BB II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or II. 3]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear*, *take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּאְלֵן 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28] +; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41] + (4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20] + (4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[24]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֲלָא, יְלַל) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלַלַי).

I, II. אֵלָה v. II. אול, איל.

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

אֲלִיתָה, אַלְיָתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلْيَة, cf. Fl.[TWB i. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלָיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram[Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi] Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, לוּ, זַל: from אִין, לָא, and לוּ) **if, though,** only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

†I. אָלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. לוּלָא).

†אָלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 33[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֲלַי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֱלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי אֱ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1887, 7)]; *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. ii. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer[Gesch. i. § 282]; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אָלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܺܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֵלִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִלְּמִים א׳ *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (√assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] oak (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8] +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[2];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לִבְנֶה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֹרֶן, תִּרְזָה, אֵלָה); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמְּ).

†אֲלֵלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲלָלַי, אֲלָלַיִן, אֲלָלַיִן *to wail*, אֲלָלַי: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb.** bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. אלם *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) be dumb, *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ׳ דוֹמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ וְיִפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלָמְתִּי עוֹד; 33[22] וְתִדַּבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד; also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]). **2.** *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יְדֻמוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37⁷ (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אַלְמָה] **n.f. sheaf,** in Joseph's dream Gn 37⁷·⁷·⁷·⁷ (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126⁶ אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֹלֶם **n.[m.] silence,** ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אִלְּ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb,** unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56¹⁰ כֻּלָּבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אִלִּילִים א׳ Hb 2¹⁸; as subst. Pr 31⁸ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אִלֵּם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19. אֻלָּם v. אוּלָם p. 17.

אֵלֶם v. s. II. אול. אַלְמֻגִּים v. s. I. אל.

†אַלְמָן **adj. widowed,** of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מֵאֱלֹהִים).

†אַלְמֹן **n.[m.] widowhood,** fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (‖ שִׁכּוֹל, cf. v⁸; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38¹¹+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנֹתָיו Jb 27¹⁵, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17²⁰; א׳ אִשָּׁה 2 S 14⁵ (‖ וְיֶמֶת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7¹⁴ 11²⁶ 17⁹·¹⁰; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זוֹנָה cf. Ez 44²²·²³·²² (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; ℭ We rd. אַלְמְנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20³ (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16¹¹·¹⁴ 24¹⁷·¹⁹·²⁰·²¹ 26¹²·¹³ 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אַל Is 13²² vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *id.*)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38¹⁴·¹⁹; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; ℭ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

†אֶלְלָסַר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14¹·⁹ (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[GS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. i. 86], COT[ad loc.]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aram. אַלֵּף, יֶלֶף, *learn,* אַלֵּף, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאַלֵּף אֹרְחָתוֹ Pr 22²⁵; **Pi. teach,** sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ Jb 15⁵ (subj. עֲוֹנֶךָ); so *Pt.* מְלַמְּדֵנוּ (for מְאַלְּפֵנוּ Sta[§ 111.3] Kö[I. 388] Ge[§ 68 fm.], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33³³.

†I. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** ψ 8⁸; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (‖ צֹנָה); their increase שְׁנֵר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28⁴·¹⁸·⁵¹ (‖ all עִשְׁתֹּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

†I. אֲלוּף **adj. tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7⁵+; cstr. Pr 2¹⁷+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֲלָפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אַלּוּפֵינוּ ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile,* כֶּבֶשׂ אֲלוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11¹⁹. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55¹⁴ (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7⁵ (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband נְעוּרֶיהָ א׳ Pr 2¹⁷; fig. of ℵ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. **3.** i.q. I. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.**[Ju 6.15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָּא, אלפיא)*—א׳ (אֲ׳) Gn 20¹⁶+; sf. אַלְפִּי† Ju 6¹⁵; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4³⁶+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18²¹+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32²⁸+; אַלְפֶּיךָ Dt 7¹³+2 t.; אַלְפָּיו Qr 1 S 18⁷+2 t. (Kt פ־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35⁵·⁵·⁵·⁵ Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9⁴⁹ 15¹⁵·¹⁶ Jos 7³+; אַמָּה Nu 35⁴+ (so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7⁹+, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] אֶ׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** אֶ׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 38[25]+8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 1 2[12] +2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** אֶ׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 1 2[37]+; usual order is *no.* × אֶ׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 1 2[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × אֶ׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ez 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); אֶ׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68[18], cf. שִׁנְאָן; בְּהַרְרֵי אֶלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence שַׂר אֶ׳ (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי אֶ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחַת v[21]); cf. Mi 5[1]; —Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אָלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָאֶ׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III.18].

†II. [אָלַף] **vb.denom.***

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** 1 Ch 1, 51 **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—אֶ׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9 t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלָּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַץ] **vb. Pi. urge** (Aram. אֲלַץ, Sam. אלץ) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[16] (‖ הֵצִיקָה לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אֵל.

†אֶלְקֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?) Elkosh near Mosul improbable.*

אַלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אֵל (p. 39).

†אֶלְתְּקֵה, אֶלְתְּקֵא **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִם *if* [and in אֶלָּא, אֶלָּ֫ = אֶלָּ֫ *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ሐመ፡ (*ĕmma*) *if* = مَّهْ + أَمْ (مَا + إِنْ) [and in ሐላ፡ (*allâ*) *if not, but*], As. *šumma;* SAr. *hm;* Ar. أَمْ (Lat. *an*?) = أَمْ, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739]; W[AG 1. § 367 e])*

1. hypoth. part. if. **a.** *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8 f.] 1 K 1[52 b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52 a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though:* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ חֹ׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] (+ יֵשׁ) 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back וְנָתַן ׳י then ׳י will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[8] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si cum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30 f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*a*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (4) (*a*) Ju 9[16–19] אִם . . . עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . ., 1 S 26[19]; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7[4] אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . ., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33[25f.] Jb 31[5f.9], etc. (*b*) Nu 5[27] *if she have* defiled herself וְתִמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 1 5[24] 35[22-24]. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32[30] אִם־לֹא כִּי *were* it *not that . . .*, ψ 73[15]. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (5) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9[27] אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15[26] 19[5] 21[5] 22[3.12.16.22] Ju 11[30] 14[12] 16[11] etc.; cf. Dr[8m l. 20, 6].

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated . . . אִם אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19[13] Dt 18[3] 2 S 15[21]; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31[32] Je 42[6] Ez 2[5] Ec 11[3] 12[14] (cf. إِمَّا . . . وَإِمَّا & إِنْ . . . وَإِنْ PS[250]; cf. Pr 2[3].

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11[11] by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]) Gn 14[23] 42[15] Nu 14[23] 1 S 3[14] 19[6] 2 K 2[2] 3[14] & oft.; Is 22[14] ψ 89[36] 95[11] Jb 6[28]; אִם־לֹא Nu 14[28] Jos 14[9] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 9[26] Is 5[9] 14[24] Je 15[11] 49[20] Jb 1[11] + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24[38] (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22[6]. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20[20] 2 K 3[14] Is 62[8] Je 38[16]; Ez 14[16]. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21[23] 26[29] 31[50] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 1[51] Ct 2[7] 3[5] +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25[34] as יְהוָה liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . ., כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . .! 17[55] as thy soul liveth אִם־יֵשׁ *if* I know it! 1 K 17[12] 18[10]—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי in 1 K 17[12] introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3[35]: v. כִּי); ψ 131[2] אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24[38]). Cf. Str[§ 90].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . / oh that . . . /* (rare) ψ 81[9] *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95[7] 139[19] Pr 24[11] 1 Ch 4[10]. Cf. Ex 32[32]. With imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34[16] וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gu 23[13] (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שָׁמַעְתָּנִי *if* thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְהִבִּיט and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6[3] ψ 78[34] (v. Dr[§ 136 δ Obs.]); Am 7[2]. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4[4] אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24[13] 28[25]; cf. Nu 36[4] (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except*, †Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] Am 3[3.4]. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20[19] (for which Is 39[8] has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . .*? (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21], & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11], *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3[6b] is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִם־לֹא = אֶלָּא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24[38] ψ 131[2]) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38[17] 1 K 1[27]; Ju 5[8] מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וָרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . .? Is 29[16]; and repeated Am 3[6] Je 48[27] Jb 6[12]. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5[13] הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9[2] 1 K 22[6.15]: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37[8] Nu 11[12.22] Ju 11[25b] 2 S 19[36] Is 10[15] 66[8] Je 3[5] Hb 3[8] ψ 77[10] 78[20] Jb 4[17] 6[5.6] 10[4.5] 11[7] etc. (*β*) וְאִם . . . הֲ (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24[13] (a real alt.); Is 49[24] 50[2] Je 5[9] (v[29] אִם) 14[22] Jo 1[2] 4[4] Jb 8[3] 11[2] 21[4] 22[3] 34[17] 40[8f.] (formal); Gn 17[17] P (with an anacol.) וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד ? *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27[24] (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1[2] Je 5[1] 30[6] Mal 3[10] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13] La 1[12] Ezr 2[59]; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . .*? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4[14] (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12[22] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]). (*b*) disjunctively אִם . . . הֲ Gn 27[21] Nu 13[18-20]; so אִם . . . וְאִם Jos 24[15]. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17[28] הַאִם תַּמְנוּ לִנְוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6[13] difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אַמָּה, אָמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as ✓ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§188]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†אָמָה **n.f.** **maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. אַמְתָא, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א׳ abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהוֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19[15] **etc.**—*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4f.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta[Gesch i. p. 380]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָמָה ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[II. 42]; Diod.[I. 13]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. א׳ מִנֹּא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.[Hist. Anc. Egypt, i. 322] Ebers Ri[HWB].* (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†[אָמַל] **vb.** **be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلٌ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but < Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלַל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלָלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תְּאֻבַּל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמוֹת חָשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; תֵּבֵל Is 24[4] (‖ נבל, אבל); אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ אָבֵל תִּירוֹשׁ); יְצָהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שׁדד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׂעֹרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֻמְלָה וַיֵּאָבֵל־חֶל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלְלוּ יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8].

†[אַמְלָל] **adj.** **feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§157b] Sta[§232]); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†אֻמְלַל **adj.** id. (Ew[ib.] Sta[§230]); אֲנִי א׳ ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי).

אמם (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother* = אֵם cf. Dl[Pr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§189b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם [221] **n.f.** **mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Bel 118]) As. *ummu* COT[Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָּא, אִמָּא)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרָה) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18]+) מִמְּעֵי אִמִּי גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] (subj. י׳, cf. גחה 22[10]; > גּוֹאֲלִי = *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also מִבֶּטֶן אֵם = fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of י׳'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12] = Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[11]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[36]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf.[Proph. iv. n 8]); cf Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14] לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה׃. †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (‖ רֹאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. מֶתֶג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אמא, צַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. ʾammat: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others fr. √ II. אמם, אָמַם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;— **1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה א׳; absol. length dub., cf. Smith[Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on אַמַּת אַצִּילָה א׳ Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; אַמָּה א׳ Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתֵּי אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly pl. after num. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Je 52[22] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.15] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.15] Je 52[21] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also חֲמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.16] 36[9.9.15] Nu 35[5.5.6.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.28] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. א׳ וָחֵצִי Ex 25[10.10.10.17.17]+, also א׳ וַחֲצִי הָא׳ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וָרֹחַב 1 S 17[4]; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצְעֶךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ קִצֶּךָ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di fr. √ II. אמם=אָמַם *precede*, whence אֵמָם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6[4].

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[†אֻמָּה] **n.f.** tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّةٌ; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמָא, אֻמְּתָא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25[15]; אֻמִּים ψ 117[1]; sf. אֻמֹּתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1].

†אַמֵּם **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (𝔊L Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σημ).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[iv. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1885, 693]; Aram. אָמַן, אמן in Haph. Eth. ʾamana: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אָמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7]. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[16] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֹמְנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5]. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31[24] *faithful ones* י׳ *keepeth*, נֹצֵר י׳ אֲמוּנִים; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמוּן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֶן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמֶנֶת ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4]. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3]. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7[9]; הַאֲמִינוּ בַיהוָה וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20[20]. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8[26] 2 Ch 1[9] 6[17] 17[23]; precepts ψ 111[7]; testimonies ψ 19[8] 93[5]; covenant ψ 89[29]; words of men Gn 42[20] (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2[35] 22[14] Jb 12[20] ψ 89[38] 101[6] Pr 25[13] Is 8[2] Ne 13[13]; a city Is 1[21]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9] cf. Is 49[7]; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11[13]; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9[8]; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42[5]; נֶאֱמָנִים פִּצְעֵי אוֹהֵב *faithful the wounds of a friend* Pr 27[6]; c. אֶת (אֶל) ψ 78[8]; עִם Ho 12[1]; בְּ of thing ψ 78[37]; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12[7] (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45[26] + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין, יַאֲמֵן Jb 15[31] + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20[20] + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1[32] Is 28[16]. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39[24] (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4[31] (J) Is 7[9] 28[16] Hb 1[5] ψ 116[10] Jb 29[24]; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45[26] (E) Ex 4[1.8] (J) Je 40[14] 2 Ch 32[15]; with God Dt 9[23] Is 43[10]; ל of thing Ex 4[8.9] (J) ψ 106[24] 1 K 10[7] 2 Ch 9[6] Is 53[1] Pr 14[15]; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19[9] (J) 1 S 27[12] 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 4[18] 15[15] Pr 26[25] Je 12[6] Mi 7[5]; the usual construction with God Gn 15[6] (E) Ex 14[31] Nu 14[11] (J) 20[12] (P) Dt 1[32] 2 K 17[14] 2 Ch 20[20] ψ 78[22] Jon 3[5]; with ב of thing Dt 28[66] Jb 15[31] 24[22] 39[12] ψ 78[32] 106[12] 119[66]; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4[5] (J) Jb 9[16] La 4[12]; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15[22] ψ 27[13] (sq. ל); also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11[20].

†אֹמֶן **n.[m.]** faithfulness; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25[1].

†אָמֵן **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27[15-26] (12 t.) 1 K 1[36] Ne 5[13] Je 11[5] 28[6] & doxologies 1 Ch 16[36] (= ψ 106[48]); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5[22] (P) Ne 8[6], & in the doxologies ψ 41[14] 72[19] 89[53] 106[48]. *ἀμήν* = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65[16.16] *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3[14], or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אֻמָּן (*ommān*) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7[2] (Mish. Talm. אוּמָן, אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܼܡܳܢܳܐ ℌ Ex 28[11], where = Heb. חָרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog[94], As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon [Sargonterte 65], cf. Zim [BP 12]; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†אֱמוּן **n.[m.]** trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a R. 12]). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֻן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32[20] (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר אֱ׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13[17]; עֵד אֱ׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14[5]; cf. אִישׁ אֱ׳ Pr 20[6]; שֹׁמֵר אֱ׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26[2], perh. also ψ 31[24] נֹצֵר אֱ׳ v. I. [אָמֵן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f.** firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17[12] + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28[20]. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17[12] וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱ׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33[6]. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37[3] Pr 12[22] Je 5[3] 7[28] 9[2]; in office 2 K 12[16] 22[7] 2 Ch 19[9] 31[12] 34[12]; (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9[22.26.31] 2 Ch 31[15.18]; ψ דֶּרֶךְ אֱ׳ 119[30]; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28[20]; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ אֱ׳ יַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12[17]; cf. 1 S 26[23] Is 59[4] Je 5[1]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2[4] (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88[12] 89[2.3.6.9] Is 25[1] Ho 2[22] La 3[23]; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4]; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33[4]; commands ψ 119[86]; in affliction ψ 119[75]; in his oath to David ψ 89[50]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36[6]; unto all generations ψ 100[5] 119[90]; he will not belie it ψ 89[34]. It is אֱמוּנָה אָמֵן Is 25[1]; cf. אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119[138]. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89[25] 92[3] 98[3] Ho 2[22]; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96[13] 143[1] Is 11[5]; & salvation ψ 40[11].

†I. אֲמָנָה **n.f.** bringing up, nourishment, Est 2[20].

†II. אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אָמֵן by affix ־ָה) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20[12] (E) Jos 7[20] (JE).

†I. אֲמָנָה **n.f.** faith, support. **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10[1]. **2.** עַל יְמֵי אֱ׳ *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11[23].

†II. אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant?* cf. Is 33[16]) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5[12] (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4[8].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אָמֵן by aff. ־ָם) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18[13] (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22[37] (E) 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 6[18] ψ 58[2].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (= אָמְנָם) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** **firmness, faithfulness, truth** (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of ', בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; בא' ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ' *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות ' חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דְּבָרִי א' Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א' Dn 11[2], אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30[10]; שׂפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אחכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; דבר ' בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; משפטי ' אמת ψ 19[10]; מצותיך ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119[160]; אמת ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10] 23[28]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** **artificer, architect, master-workman,** as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יְהִר הָאֲמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אמון=המון)—1. אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 21[18.19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אֲמַנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39];=אֲמִינוֹן 2 S 13[20];=אַמְנוֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינוֹן dimin., so Ew[§167a] cf. W[i.§269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ') father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** **Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, مؤمن) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (‖ בְּנֵי ידותון); 1 Ch 25[5] Heman is called חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. II. יָמַן.

†[אָמַץ] **vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag[BN 28f.] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמַץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

28^{20}; אֱמֹץ Jos 1^{6}; אֶמְץ Dt 31^{7} + 3 t.; אִמְצוּ Dt 31^{6} + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25^{23} (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22^{18}=ψ 18^{18}; ψ 142^{7} (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13^{18}. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt $31^{7.23}$ Jos $1^{6.7.18}$; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31^{6}; ‖ id. + אַל־תַּעֲרֹץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1^{9}; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10^{25} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 32^{7}. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2^{30} etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2^{14} etc.; וַיְאַמֵּץ־לוֹ Is 44^{14} 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֵנִי ψ 89^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֵם Jb 16^{5} etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2^{2}; אַמְּצוּ Is 35^{3}; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3^{28}; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8^{28}; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24^{5};—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8^{28} (subj. יי); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24^{13}; of physical vigour Pr 31^{17} חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war Na 2^{2} אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ (‖ חַזֵּק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2^{14} (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24^{5}; of royal power 2 Ch 11^{17} (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. Is 35^{3} אַמְּצוּ בִּרְכַּיִם כּוֹשְׁלוֹת; Jb 4^{4} אֹמְצוּ כֹּרְעוֹת (both ‖ חִזְּקוּ יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אמץ alone Dt 3^{28} (‖ חִזֵּק) Jb 16^{5} (‖ חשׂך q.v.); ψ 89^{22} (subj. זְרוֹעַ יי); of support Is 41^{10} (subj. יי; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44^{14}; cf. of יי appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80^{16}; under fig. of chosen man v^{18}. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2^{30} (subj. יי; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15^{7} (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36^{13} (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12^{18}=2 Ch 10^{18}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ 2 Ch 13^{7}; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1^{18}; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13^{7} (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12^{18}= 2 Ch 10^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* וַיְאַמֵּץ, חֲזַק ויא׳ לְבָבְךָ ψ 27^{14}, so also 31^{25}.

†**אֹמֶץ n.[m.]** strength, fig. טַהֲרֵי־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17^{9} *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†**אַמְצָה n.f. strength**, fig. Zc 12^{5}, but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֲמִצָּאָה לִי יוֹשְׁבֵי (after ⑥ ⑤) *may I be sufficient for.*

†**אָמוֹץ n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1^{1} 2^{1} 13^{1} 20^{2}; $37^{2.21}$ 38^{1}=2 K $19^{2.20}$ 20^{1}; 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$.

†**[אָמֹץ] adj. strong**, only pl. אַמִּצִּים of horses Zc $6^{3.7}$ (in v^{7} perh. rd. אֲדֻמִּים, cf. v^{2}, & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†**אַמִּיץ (אַמִּץ) adj. mighty**—א׳ abs. 2 S 15^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9^{4} + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15^{12}; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יי (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28^{2} (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ=valiant, conqueror Am 2^{16}; of יי, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9^{4}; cf. א׳ כֹּחַ v^{19} (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} (‖ רֹב אוֹנִים).*

†**אַמְצִי n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{31}. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11^{12} (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9^{12}).

אַמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (יי *is mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K $14^{1.9}$ + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15^{3} 1 Ch 3^{12}; 2 Ch 24^{27} 25^{1} + 15 t. 2 Ch 25; $26^{1.4}$; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12^{22} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{1}. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{34}. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6^{30}. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am $7^{10.12.14}$.

†**[מַאֳמָץ] n.[m.]** power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36^{19}.

אָמַר 5287 **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. ⑧ⓜⓡ; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command;* perh. √ אמר orig.=*be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אָמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Pr 28] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 3^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31^{8}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14^{19}+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמַר Jb 3^{2}+; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21^{12}+; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1^{21}; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22^{2}+; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42^{10}; וָאֹמַר Gn 20^{13}+; וָאוֹמַר Ne $2^{7.17.20}$; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4^{1}+ etc.; sf. יֹמְרוּךָ ψ 139^{20}; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19^{14} (cf. Kö[I. p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45^{17}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21^{5}+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25^{8}+; (הַ)אֱמֹר (Jb 34^{18} but rd. הָאֹמֵר ⑥ ⑧ Di, or better הָאָמוֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 328 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6^{10}+; אֲמָרְכֶם Je 23^{38}; אֲמָרְכֶם Mal 1^{7}+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1^{22}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* הָאָמוּר Mi 2^{7}, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הָאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3^{1}+ or man 32^{5}, serpent 3^{1}, ass Nu 22^{28}, horse יֹאמַר הָאָח Jb 39^{25} etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28^{14} cf. v^{22} etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9^{8} 2 K 14^{9} etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4^{6} + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14^{17} (c. cl. app.) Dt $27^{16f.}$ Ju 12^{6}; pronoun Gn 44^{16} 2 K 20^{14}+; or (usually) clause Gn 1^{3} 3^{1} 37^{20}

+oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32^{6} Nu 20^{14} 1 K $20^{3.5}$+; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י׳ Ex 5^{1} $7^{17.26}$ 8^{16} 1 Ch 17^{4}+oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3^{1} 15^{7} 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} 2 S 3^{7} 1 K $12^{5.23}$, or לְ Gn 3^{13} 4^{15} 1 S 20^{2} 2 S 2^{21} 1 K 14^{2}+ oft.; rarer combinations are, אֶל בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49^{20} (cf. 5^{9} & vid. דבר); אֶל לִפְנֵי Ez 28^{9}; אֶל לְעֵינֵי Dt 31^{7} Jos 10^{12} Je 28^{11}; אֶל בְּ Jo 2^{17} ψ 126^{2}, where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19^{25} Ju 17^{2} being singular; Gn 4^{8} the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; =*mention, name, designate* Gn $22^{2.3}$ $43^{27.29}$ Ex 32^{13} Nu 14^{40} 1 S 10^{16} 16^{3} 2 S 6^{22} Ne 6^{19}; cf. ψ 139^{20} יְמָרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יַמְרוּךָ); =*tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40^{11} Ez 13^{7}; in reply to question =*answer* Ex 12^{27} Jos 4^{7} 1 K 9^{9} Je 5^{19} 22^{9}. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19^{32} Je 22^{18} 27^{19}, or לְ Gn 20^{13} אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33^{9} Ju 9^{54} Is 5^{20} ψ 3^{3} 71^{10}, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3^{10} (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אַשְׁרֵי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3^{17} Nu 10^{29} 14^{31} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} 1 S $9^{17.23b}$ 1 K 8^{29} La 4^{20}; cf. Nu 21^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}, & (two extreme cases) Is 8^{12} La 2^{15} (v. Dr Sm 1.24.5); הֵאָמוֹר Mi 2^{7} rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֲיֵאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21^{7} 25^{9} 27^{15} Ct 2^{10}+, even after אמר Gn 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} Je 34^{2} Est 7^{5}+; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8^{15}, צוה 2^{16} 3^{17}, ענה 41^{16}, ברך 1^{22}, נשבע 24^{7}, נדר 28^{20}, etc.; after אמר 2 S 3^{18} 1 K 12^{23} 1 Ch 21^{18}+; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35^{21}, שׁוּב Gn 32^{7}; cf. also Gn 28^{6} Ex 5^{18} 9^{5} 13^{8} 17^{4} Nu 11^{20} Dt 1^{28} 13^{7} Ju 8^{15} 1 S 23^{2} 1 K 13^{3} Je 32^{3} 37^{9} Ru 4^{4}+; when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31^{1} $38^{15.24}$ etc.; after שׁמע Is 37^{9} =2 K 19^{9}.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) א׳ בלבב Dt 8^{17} cf. 1 K 12^{26} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1} 35^{25} Is 14^{13} $47^{8.10}$ 49^{21} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$; א׳ לִלְבָבָם Ho 7^{2}; א׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8^{21} *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27^{1}; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3^{24}; thence א׳ alone Gn 20^{11} 26^{9} Nu 24^{11} Ru 4^{4} 1 S 20^{26} 2 S 5^{6} 12^{22} 2 K 5^{11} Mal 1^{7}; with בְּ Ju 15^{2}; in particular= *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20^{4} cf. Est 2^{13}; sq. inf. =*purpose*, Ex 2^{14} *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22^{33} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{19} 2 Ch $28^{10.13}$; *expect* 2 S 21^{16} *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13^{8} 32^{1}.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27^{23} 2 Ch 21^{7} Est 4^{7}; (*id.*+לְ of pers.) 2 K 8^{19} Ne 9^{15}; (sq. acc. of dir. obj.+לְ of pers.+inf. of purpose) Ne 9^{23}.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל- of person addressed, Nu 15^{38} 1 Ch 21^{18}; sq. לְ Jos 11^{9} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 4^{24} Jb 9^{7} ψ 106^{34} (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} 2 Ch 1^{18} $29^{27.30}$ 31^{11} 35^{21} Est 1^{17} $4^{13.15}$ 6^{1} 9^{14}; inf.+לְ of pers. 2 Ch 14^{3} 29^{21} 31^{4} Ne 9^{15} Est 1^{10}; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29^{24} *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5^{20} Est 2^{15}; sq. cl. with אשׁר=*that* Ne 13^{19}; *id.*+לְ of pers. v^{22}; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36^{10}; abs. 1 S 16^{16} (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ $105^{31.34}$ 107^{25} 1 Ch 14^{12} 2 Ch 24^{8} Ne $13^{9.19}$ (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* א׳ עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9^{25} (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָחֶם א׳ לוֹ 1 K 11^{18}=*threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9^{25} ψ 106^{23}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8^{26}; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22^{14} +; יֵאָמֶר לוֹ Is 4^{3}; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10^{9}+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2^{2}; *be said, told* Gn 10^{9} 22^{14} ψ 87^{5} Je 4^{11} 16^{14} (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21^{14}; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8^{26}; *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2^{2} Ho $2^{1.1}$ Zp 3^{16}; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23^{23}; Ez 13^{12} (אֶל־); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם=*ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61^{6} (‖ תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4^{3} 19^{18} 32^{5} (יִקָּרֵא לְ‖) $62^{4.4}$; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר Je 7^{32}; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32^{29}; Jb 34^{31} כִּי עוֹד הַתּפֶת אֶל־אֵל הֵאָמֵר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֵאָמֵר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22^{15} 23^{26} Ne 13^{27}), v. Dr[9] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֵאָמֵר inf. abs.=imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26^{17} אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v^{18} וי׳ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94^{4} subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמָּרוּ Is 61^{6} (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ⊜ 𝔙 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[1.457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר).

†[אֹמֶר, אֵמֶר] **n.m.**[ψ 77,9] **speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24^{27} exalted style;—abs. אֹמֶר Jb 22^{22}+5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20^{20}; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19^{7} 22^{21}; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24^{4}+; אִמְרָיו Jb 22^{22}; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32^{14} Is 41^{26} (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 33[33]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[26] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֲגִיגִ), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֲגִיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.2]; of ׳י Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אִמְרֵי־שֵׁר Jb 6[25]; א׳ בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; א׳ רְעוּת 19[27] 23[12]; א׳ אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. הָשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א׳ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Ch.); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28] גָּזַר א׳; Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אַמְרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. ℌ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+ etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 29[4] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4] (w. נָשָׁא, צְפִצֵף); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of ׳י (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41] + 16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אֲמֻרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֲמֻרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אָמִיר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. ℌ & rd. הָאֲמֹרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִירֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אִמְרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14] = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25] + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9] + 7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.22.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[21] +; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8] +); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBTh xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24]. *

†אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (= *tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אֲמַרְיָהוּ, אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised*, cf. Palm. אמרשמש, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[23] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מֵאֲמָר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מֵאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob. = חמרבי, *Ḥammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT[II. 296 f.] Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta[§256c] der. fr. √משׁה = Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآءٌ, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT[Gloss], Eth. ዕመሰ: but also Ar. أَمْسٌ = As. *amšatu, yesterday*) = *last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9[26].—Jb 30[3] א׳ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ׳ = *the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמִתַּי, אֶמֶת v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. p. 33 sub אי׳.

†**אֹן** (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) **אוֹן** (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Ȧn* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samm146]; perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS I.610], contr. Dl[Pa318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], Ⓖ Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

†**אָנָּא** **interj.** (from אָ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now**! **I (or we) beseech thee**! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ׳י or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†**אַרְנֶבֶת** **n.f. hare** (Ar. أَرْنَبٌ, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אָנָּה, אֹנָּה v. אָן sub אַי.

I. †[**אָנָה**] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†**אֲנִיָּה** **n.f.** mourning; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†**תַּאֲנִיָּה** **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†**אֲנִיעָם** **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss l.]; Ar. إِنَآءٌ).

†**אֳנִי** **n.m.**[1 K 10, 11] **& f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳנִי חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳנִי־שִׁיִם Is 33[21].

†**אֳנִיָּה** **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אֳנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳנִי הַיָּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳנִי תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳנִי סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳנִי אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [**אָנָה**] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause (or allow) to meet* in אֱלֹהִים אִנָּה לְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. ל); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5[7].

†[**תַּאֲנָה**] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†**תְּאֲנָה** **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אָנָּה v. אָנָא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[**אָנַח**] **vb.** only **Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, Ethp. cf. As. [*anâhu*], *inhu, sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנֵחַ Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל־ & אֶל־ 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זָעַק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†**אֲנָחָה** **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אֲנָחָתִי Jb 3[24] +; אֲנָחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אֲנָחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָנוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲנָחָה ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

†**אַנְחָרֵת** **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Naʿûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I** (אָנֹכִי, אָנָא,

נוּ, אֲנוּ) Gn 6^{17} $9^{9.12}$ + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18^{17} הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15^{3} 1 S 3^{13} Je 1^{12} 38^{14} 44^{29} (v. Dr§ 135, 4). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8^{23} לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12^{28} lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17^{15} thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec $2^{11\text{-}15.18\text{-}20}$ +. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 1 K 18^{8} +. With ה, הַאֲנִי †Is 66^{9}. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†**אֲנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. እኛ) pl. of אֲנִי (W$^{SG\,98}$), only Je 42^{6} Kt. (אֲנַחְנוּ Qr).

אֲנִיעַם v. sub I. [אנה].

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33^{9} אֲנֹכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3^{10} 7^{4} $15^{1.2}$ 16^{5} + oft. With ה, הָאָנֹכִי †Nu 11^{12} Jb 21^{4}. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladkū* = Heb. יְלָדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to כֻּא, כָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta§ 179 W$^{SG\,95\,f.\,98\text{-}101}$), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20^{5} $26^{24.32}$ Dt 12^{30} Ju 1^{3} 8^{23} 2 S 12^{28} 17^{15} $18^{2.22}$ Je 17^{18} 21^{5} Ez 17^{22} Jb 13^{2} +; cf. the cases Gn 27^{34} 1 S 25^{24} 2 S 19^{1} 1 K 1^{26} Pr 23^{15}); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12^{30}, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29^{5} in a standing expression; on $32^{49.52}$ (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אֲנִי Nu 14^{21} & always, exc. Dt 32^{40}; (אֲנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Je $1^{8.19}$ 30^{11} 46^{18} Is $43^{2.5}$); אֲנִי יהוה Ex $6^{2.6\text{-}8}$ & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv $18^{2.4.6}$ etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15^{7} 28^{13} Dt 29^{5} Ju 6^{10} +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20^{2} = Dt 5^{6}, Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} ψ 81^{11}, Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15} (Ex 4^{11} is diff.); cf. Dr$^{JPh\,xi.\,224\,f.}$); אני אמרתי Is 38^{10} (Hez.) 49^{4} Je 5^{4} 10^{19} (3^{19} אנכי) Ru 4^{4} ψ 30^{7} 31^{23} 41^{5} 82^{6} +; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 2 S 20^{17} 1 K 13^{14} 18^{8} (וי׳ אנכי only 2 S 2^{20}; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24^{34} 1 S 30^{13} 2 S 1^{8} עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11^{5} 20^{17} Is 6^{5} Je 1^{6} Jon 1^{9}); (הִנֵּנִי) וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה Gn 6^{17} 9^{9} Ex 31^{6} Nu 3^{12} + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn $24^{13.43}$ 25^{32} Ex 3^{13} 19^{9} +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*^{226}). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23^{4} (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36^{28} (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24^{7} 30^{22}); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17^{1} (from 2 S 7^{2}); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10^{11}. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dr$^{l.\,c.\,222\text{-}7}$.

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנוּ to אֲנִי; v. W$^{SG\,p.\,100}$; Ph. אנחן, Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ܚ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, ܢܚ, Ar. نَحْنُ, Eth. ንሕነ) Gn 13^{8} 29^{4} 37^{7} $42^{11.13}$ Nu 9^{7} Dt $1^{28.41}$ Jo $2^{17.18}$, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19^{13} Nu 10^{29} Ju 19^{18} 2 K 18^{26}; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9^{28} 2 K 10^{4} Is 20^{6}.

†נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנָא, נַחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42^{11} Ex $16^{7.8}$ Nu 32^{32} La 3^{42}. (In 2 S 17^{12} נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נחה.)

†**אֲנַךְ n.[m.]** plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنُك (v. Frä^{153}) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon$^{Sargontexte\,92}$; v. Lag$^{Arm.\,Stud.\,§\,103}$ cf. Id.$^{BN\,175}$)—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7^{8}—*plummet* Am $7^{7.8.8}$; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ, i.e. a vertical wall v^{7}.

אָנֹכִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[**אָנַן**] **vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, Syr. ܐܢ; cf. As. *enênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim$^{BP\,22}$)—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3^{39} (sq. עַל- in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאֹזְנֵי Nu 11^{1} (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, ʾnṣ)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (‖ כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנַ֫ף] **vb. denom.** from אַף be **angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2¹², etc.;—*be angry*, of ʾ; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8⁴⁶=2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁵; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of ʾ, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אַף 277 **n.m.** Gn 30.2 **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu*, *face* Flood iii. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أَنْف, Eth. አንፍ *nose*; Aram. אַנְפִּין, אַפָּא *face*)—abs. ψ 78²¹+; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22²³+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14¹⁷+; אַפָּיו Gn 2⁷+etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P? 23¹⁶ D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2⁷ 7²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹=ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 2²² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ (of ʾ) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7⁵.⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸=Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v.²⁶. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴.³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1²³.³¹ Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1⁵ rd. אָפֶם ℭ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49⁶.⁷+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰+(177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32¹⁰.¹¹+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20³⁴; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22²⁴ *given to anger*; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷+7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² of man; קְצַר אַפַּיִם 25¹⁵.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2³⁰.³¹.

†אֲנָפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14¹⁸.

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק, ʾnq)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* אָנֹק Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24¹⁷ (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9⁴ (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **crying, groaning,** in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָא) Mal 2¹³ (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנְקַת ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102²¹.

†II. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **ferret,** or **shrew-mouse,** unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr FFP 24; ʾḥmʾ, ℭ אקמתא).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anāšu* Zim BP 56, 70; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אנשׁ *per antiphrasin*; Dl Pr 160 identified with III. אנשׁ; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag BN 60, who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34⁶+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חֵץ), Je 30¹² (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17¹⁶; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֵשׁ הוּא Je 17⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. **אנשׁ** (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö ZMG 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. إِنْس coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst l.c. Zim BP 20, v. also Lag BN 68;—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15.14 **man, mankind,** mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاس (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, לָנָשׁ (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנם DHM ZMG 1883, 330, also Ar. نَاس, As. *nišu*, *people*, & cf. *tenišêtu*, *humanity, human race*, v. COT Gloss sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt KAT 2.497)—*abs.* Is 8¹+; *cstr.* Je 20¹⁰;—**1.** of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (‖ אָדָם) 56² (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ אִי שְׁלֻמִּי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. חֶרֶם אִי i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אַפַּת אִישׁ Dt 3¹¹). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28⁴.¹³ 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v.²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7¹⁷ 9² 10⁴.⁵ 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9²⁰.²¹, 90³ (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103¹⁵; בְּרִיא רְמָה גִּבְרֵי־אָדָם 144³ (‖ אָדָם); cf. תּוֹלַעַת Jb 25⁶; כָּל־לְבַב אִי מִן־הָאָרֶץ ψ 10¹⁸; Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104¹⁵.¹⁵. אֲנָשִׁים v. אִישׁ (p. 35).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5⁶.⁷.⁹.¹⁰.¹¹ 1 Ch 1¹.

III. **אנש** (*soft, delicate,* cf. Ar. انث, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Fr 160], also sub I. אנש; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה 775 **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, יַתָּא, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. ሐንቲ: Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§728] Ges[§130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (אֶשְׁתְּךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 17[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֶפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman,* one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]: א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ בְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חֵן 11[16]; א׳ חַיִל 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ מְדָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מְוַכַּעַס 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+oft.; of one betrothed (ארשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one,* of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אנת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, ኢንተ: *anta;* f. أَنْتِ, ኢንቲ: *antī;* BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ܐܢܬ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬ, f. ܐܢܬܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta,* f. *atti-e* Dl[§55a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t;* Heb. similarly. Pl. أَنْتُمْ, ኢንትምሙ: f. أَنْتُنَّ, ኢንትን: Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢܬܘܢ, f. אַתֵּין, ܐܢܬܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אַתְּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אַתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§178a (rd. 8 for 18)] **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta,* v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+oft. Written אַתָּ †1 S 24[18] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou,* 20[8] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§135.2]).

אתי, i.e. **אַתִּי,** the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ, but, the ܝ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℵ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℵ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem,* v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+oft. With הָ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֶּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), **אַתֶּנָּה** Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֶּנָּה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal,* Aram. אָסָא, ܐܣܐ).

אָסָא n.pr.m. (perh. *healer*) I king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+24 t. 1 K 15. 16. 22; 1 Ch 3[10] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].*

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך. v. I. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. אֲסַם).

†[אָסָם] **n.m.** Pr 3,10 *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֲסָמָא *store, supply*) pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†אַסְנָה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush*?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓖ 'Ασενεθ, ⒼL 'Ασσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook Speaker's Comm. 1.479 prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אסף **vb.** gather, remove (As. *esêpu*, Dl[Pr 45]) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֹאסֵף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וַיֹּסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֹסְפָה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֹסְפֶךָּ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֵסֵפְךָ) v. Kö[1.382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אָסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפִי ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אָסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפְךָ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסְפֶךָּ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[l. c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אַסְפֵי Ez 34[29]; — **1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל + ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jo 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[29] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. אֶל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 23[39] 25[3.20] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אָסַף רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל; both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. יי ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] כְּבוֹד יי יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (‖ הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסִּפְכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leper 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also אֲ מְצֹרָעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] (obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵף fr. סוף, v. Kö[1.445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ נֶאֱסְפָה Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסְפוּן ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[4]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1]; — **1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. לְ) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצעק), 20[11] (sq. אֶל) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[16] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (‖ וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת) 49[29.33] (‖ גוע), Nu 20[24.26] (‖ מות) 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); abs. Nu 27[13]; (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֵךְ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].*

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שמש). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְּפָיו Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Kö[1.201]); מְאַסְפְּכֶם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בַּיְתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves*.

†אֹסֶף **n.m.**[Is 32.10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנָּבִיא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זִכְרִי 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†אָסִיף **n.**[**m.**] **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסֵף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אָסֹף] **n.**[**m.**] what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָא׳ alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†אַסִּפָה **n.f.verbal.** a collecting, **gathering**; אֻסְּפוּ א׳ אַסִּיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†[אֲסֻפָּה] **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB 1.127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[אַסַּפְסָף] **n.**[**m.**] collection, **rabble**, only הָאֲסַפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†אַסְפַּתָּא **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[אָסַר] **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אְסַר, Eth. ኣሰረ፡ ኣስረ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאְסָרְךָ 15[12]; אֲסָרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרֵי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here=יסר *chastise*, cf. אֶפְרַיִם v[a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers הַסּוּסִים א׳ Je 46[4] (‖ עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם א׳ 2 K 25[7] =2 Ch 36[6]=Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּ׳) 2 K 17[4] (עָצַר ‖ א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); בָּאֻזִּקִּים א׳ Je 40[1] cf. בַּזִּקִּים א׳ Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֳנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית הָאסוּרִים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם א׳ Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר=slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיַּסַּר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חֲרָבוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֲ עַל־נַפְשׁ, usually sq.acc. cogn. אֱסָר, אִסָּר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without אֱסָר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אֲ אִסָּר (עַל־נַפְשׁ om.)

Niph. pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E).

Pu. *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֻסְּרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסָּרוּ *ib.*

†אֱסוּר **n.m.** [Ju 15.14] band, bond (Aram. אֱסוּר, אֲסוּרָא; on the form v. Ges[§84a 12.R.]) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֱסוּר=prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** [Gn 39.20] bondman, prisoner (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר)—אֲ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲ אֲנָקַת 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), אֲ עָנִי וּבַרְזֶל 107[10] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. אֲ אֶרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* אֲ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

I. †אַסִּיר **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§185a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּר prob.=*sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⓖ 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

I. †אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אֵסָר **n.m.** [Nu 30.6] bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אֵסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB62] cf. Sta[§208a]; but perh. Aram. loanword v. Lag[BN 175])—אֲ abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. אֵסַר v[13]; sf. אֲסָרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֲסָרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֲסָרֶיהָ v[5]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; אֵסַר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אֵסָר *binding oath* v[14].

†מֹסֶרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מֹ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוסר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so ⓖ).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** [Is 28.22] band, bond, poet. & late (=מֹאסֵר; Eth. ማሕሰር: Syr. ܡܣܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסֵרִי ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵיכִימוֹ Je 30[8];—*bands* acc. after פְּתִחַ Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מֹ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתַּח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְיַסַּר in ‖, for וַיְיֻאַסַּר; more oft. acc. after נִתַּק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by יְ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (ⓖ 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שֶׁבֶר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יְחֻזְקוּ מֹ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (‖ מַטֶּה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22f.] 33[37f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38]=2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֱסַרְחַדּוֹן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** Esther (Pers. *stâra*, star)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] +47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אף, אוף; cf. ف). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.20*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14*] Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[9.17] 74[16] 89[28*] 93[1] Pr 22[19*] 23[28*]+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*.24*.28*.41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}*=9^{38}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred . . . With הַ, הַאַף *indeed . . .? really . . .?* †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S $4^{10f.}$ when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} . . . וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי 1. *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . .?* †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said . . .? i.e. has God *really* said . . .? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that . . .!* i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 1 1^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי צַדִּיק בָּאָרֶץ יִוָּשֵׁעַ *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; v. RS$^{Sem.1.436}$ Dr$^{Sm\,293}$) 23^{3} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 5^{13}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply= *yea, when . .*)

אפד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag$^{BN\,178;\,GN\,1890.\,p.\,15}$ prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as ✓ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & **אֵפֹד** (2 ot.) **n.m.**$^{Ex\,28.7}$ ephod (Eth. ኤፉድ; cf. Aram. אֵפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag$^{l.\,c.}$), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim$^{BP\,39}$; on form v. Ges $^{§\,84a.\,12\,R.}$ but Lag$^{l.\,c.}$ comp. وفاد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֹשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{a}, חָגַר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} וְעַל דָּוִיד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (?שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֹשֶׁב הָא׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָא׳ Ex 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָא׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7}. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* י׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָא׳ בְּיָדוֹ ⑥ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. הֲגִישׁ) +14^{18a} (הגישׁ) & v^{18b}, in both rd. הָא׳ for ארון & v^{18b} also נֹשֵׂא ⑥ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of י׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{28-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta$^{Gesch.\,i.\,466.\,471}$ Bu$^{RS\,115}$ al., think of an image representing י׳; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ⑤ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö$^{Hauptprobleme\,59}$ think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5}; $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for ⑤ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. ⑤); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†**אֵפֹד n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{28}.

†**[אָפַד] vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֹשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיֶּאְפֹד לוֹ בְּנֵט (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†**אֲפֻדָּה n.f. ephod** (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת וְהָבֵךְ Is 30[22] (‖ צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֵּךְ) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a**.

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.[m.]** palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze ZMG 1885, 481.) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.*

†**אפה** **vb. bake** (As. *epû*, Zim BP 43 Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתֹפְרֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֵפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפִים Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40[1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחוֹךְ הָאֹפִים *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ מַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.[m.]** thing baked, cstr. מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אֲפוֹ** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֲפוֹא** (cf. רְבוֹ and רְבוֹא), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פֹּה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *ἄρα, ποτε, tandem*): מִי אֲפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, . . . ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֲפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֲפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* . . . ? אַיֵּה אֲפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֲפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֲפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* . . . ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֲפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֲפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֲפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל** **n.m.** Jb 3,6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרָיִם); deep in the earth, אֹפֶל א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, חֹשֶׁךְ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[21.22] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, א׳ עֵיפָתָה, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֻהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אור).

†**אָפֵל** **adj. gloomy**, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה** **n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתֵךְ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אָפֵל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[12] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[16] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אֲפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילָה Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†מַאֲפֵל **n.[m.] darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וגו׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†מַאְפְלִיָּה **n.f. deep darkness** (=מַאֲפֵל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה; but Ew §165b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵלָיָה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta §302b מַאְפֵלָיָה; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אפלל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. **turn**, cf. פנה).

†אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן **n.m.** Ez 1,20 **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del.Co) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.] circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25^{11} (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אַפּוּנָה ψ 88^{16} (ἅπ. λεγ. Dl Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. =*ma'diš, very, very much,* but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless,* cf. 𝔊 ἐξηπορήθην; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲפוּגָה or אָפוּגָה fr. פוג q.v., but vb. not needed for parallelism).*

†אָפַס (cf. II. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end**: only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn $47^{15.16}$ (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16^4 (extortioner: ‖ כָּלָה, תַּם), 29^{20} (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נִבְרַת), ψ 77^9 (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶפֶס אֹפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing,** hence **1. end, extremity,** only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ (ψ 59^{14} א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits,* of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33^{17} 1 S 2^{10} Mi 5^3 Je 16^{19} ψ 2^8 59^{14} 72^8 (=Zc 9^{10}); + כָּל־ Is 45^{22} 52^{10b} (=ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22^{28} 67^8 Pr 30^4.

2. Expressing **non-existence**: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34^{12} and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought,* 41^{29}; 41^{12} יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40^{17} מֵאֶפֶס וְתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41^{24} (rd. פָּעֳלְכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אָפַע); 52^4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought.* **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...!* (cf. אֵין ... *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9^3), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין: Is 5^8 עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place=till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13}), Am 6^{10} (cf. אֶפֶס Ju 4^{20}), Dt 32^{36} (hence, in prose, 2 K 14^{26}), Is 45^6 (cf. אין 43^{11}) v^{14} 46^9 54^{15}; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2^{15} Is $47^{8.10}$ is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וּלְתִי etc. (Ges$^{§90.3a}$ Ew^{§211b}), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is $45^{5.6.18.21}$; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14^{28} 26^{20} Jb 7^6 Dn 8^{25}. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22^{35} (cf. אַךְ v^{20}) 23^{13}. (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13^{28} Dt 15^4 Ju 4^9 Am 9^8 (+ 1 S 1^5 ℭ We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12^{14} (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפְסַיִם (not אַ׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities,** i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיסְתָּא, فَصٌّ), or *the ankles* (so 𝔊𝔗𝔙, & most): only Ez 47^3 מֵי א׳ **water of** (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v^4 מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אָפְסַם דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11^{13} פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag BN 76 on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (صفّ) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17^1.

†[אָפַע] מְאָפָּע Is 41^{24} txt. err. for מְאֶפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֲפָעָה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim BP 59)—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40^{13}; אֲפָפֻנִי ψ 18^5+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2^6 (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40^{13} (sq. עָלַי); מְשַׁבְּרֵי מות 2 S 22^5, cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18^5, also 116^3.

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفِقَ *excel=multum valuit;* MV comp. also فَاقَ)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63^{15}; *Inf.* לְהִתְאַפֵּק Gn 45^1; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43^{31}; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64^{11}; אֶתְאַפָּק Is 42^{14}; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13^{12}—**1.** *compel oneself* 1 S 13^{12}. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43^{31} 45^1 Is 42^{14} Est 5^{10}; of י Is 64^{11}; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63^{15}, מְעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אֲפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22^{16} **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6^{15}; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6^3; אֲפִקִים Ez 32^6; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי 2 S 22^{16} Jo 1^{20}; sf. אֲפִיקֶיךָ Ez 35^8; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8^7—*channel* =*stream-bed, ravine,* מַיִם א׳ ψ 42^2 Jo 1^{20} cf. 4^{18} Ct 5^{12}; also ψ 18^{16}, but better יָם א׳ as 2 S 22^{16}; נְחָלִים א׳ Jb 6^{15}; of river-bed Is 8^7; so also (without defining word) Ez 31^{12} 32^6 34^{13} ψ 126^4; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6^3 35^8 $36^{4.6}$; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נְחֹשָׁה א׳ Jb 40^{18}; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מְגִנִּים א׳ 41^7. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12^{21} is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אָפִיק=*firm, forceful,* or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִיבִים.*

†אֲפִיק, אֲפֵק (Ju 1^{31}) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure,* or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apḳu,* cf. Dl Pa 287) Jos 12^{18} 1 S 29^1 (אֲפֵקָה, so) 1 K $20^{26.30}$ cf. 2 K 13^{17}. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19^{30} Ju 1^{31} (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13⁴ אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹²).*

†אֲפֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁵³.

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. أَفَرَ *leap*, أَفِرَ *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֹפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **ashes** (as *light, flying* ?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18²⁷+; cstr. Nu 19⁹·¹⁰—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19⁹·¹⁰; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3⁶ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42⁶ (עָפָר וְא׳), Is 58⁵ (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4¹·³ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2⁸ (יֹשֵׁב בְּתוֹךְ הָא׳), Je 6²⁶ (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27³⁰ (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּפוֹר א׳ ψ 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome בעפר וא׳ Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשָׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13¹² *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁸ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow אֲכַלְתִּי כַּלֶּחֶם א׳ ψ 102¹⁰ (so As. cf. Zim[BP 42]) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 54]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ, *cover;* MV comp. Aram. כְּסָפָא, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ג)ע פ׳ with אפר is dub.)

†אֵפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[BP 95], *êpartu, garment*, Id.[ib.] & Dl[Pr 54]) א׳ עֲלֵי־עֵינָיו 1 K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפְרַח v. פרח.

†אַפְרִיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule[Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορεῖον;—𝔊 has φορεῖον, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܘܪܢܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3⁹ א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.*

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m. Ephraim** (Gn 41⁵² connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13¹⁵). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48¹·⁵·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹) v²⁰·²⁰ 50²³ Nu 1¹⁰ 1 Ch 7²⁰·²². **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2¹⁸·²⁴ 7⁴⁸ 10²² 26³⁵·³⁷ Jos 16⁵·⁹ (boundaries of territory), 17⁸ 1 Ch 9³ 12³⁰(³¹) 27¹⁰·¹⁴·²⁰ 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1³³ 13⁸ Jos 21⁵ 1 Ch 6⁵¹; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁸ cf. 14⁴; שֵׁבֶט א׳ ψ 78⁶⁷ (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10⁹; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰+oft.; א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ (א׳ א׳ ומ׳) 2 Ch 30¹⁰ **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁵⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2⁹ 3²⁷ 4⁵+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5³·³·⁵ (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v¹¹·¹²+30 t. Ho; Is 7²·⁵·⁸·⁹·¹⁷+9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31⁹·¹⁸·²⁰ Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25⁷·¹⁰ cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ =108⁹; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁶; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob ¹⁹; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7²). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, E. of Jordan; ⑥L Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17²⁴·²⁷. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13²³ (=Ἐφραΐμ John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11³⁴? Klo comp. ⑥L Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1885].

אֶפְרַת v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָתָה **n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרָת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35¹⁶·¹⁹ 48⁷ (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48⁷ where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10²). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴ (⑥ ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132⁶, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹=אֶפְרָתָה v⁵⁰ 4⁴.

†אֶפְרָתִי **adj.gent. Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12⁵ 1 S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11²⁶ (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2;** אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם א׳ 1 S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1².

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْكٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِيفَى *suffer evil*).*

†מוֹפֵת **n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹאפֵת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7⁹+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12¹¹; מוֹפְתֵי Dt 4³⁴+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6²²+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7³ 11⁹; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78⁴³; מִפְתָּיו 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵ —**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13[2.3] (‖אות); usually ‖ אות Dt 4[34] 6[22] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] 34[11] ψ 78[43] 105[27] 135[9] Je 32[20.21] Ne 9[10]; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28[46] (‖אות); to one protected by יי ψ 71[7]. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K 13[3.3.5] 2 Ch 32[24.31]; symbolic act Is 20[3] (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8[18] (‖אות) Ez 12[6.11] 24[24.27]; cf. אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Zc 3[8] *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7[9] etc., שׂים Je 32[20]; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4[21], cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13[3]; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4[21] 11[10], נתן 1 K 13[3.5].

†אֶצְבוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** אֶצְבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, G Θασοβαν) Gn 46[16]=אֶזְבִּי Nu 26[16] (G Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[7] (G Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבֵּעַ v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. וָצַל *to join* (cf. on the א W[SG71]).

I. אֵצֶל 61 **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וְצֶל Lag[BN68]), beside: Gn 39[10.15] 41[3] and stood אֶצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5[2] אֶצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 20[19] 1 K 13[24.25] 21[1] Pr 8[30] Ez 1[15.19] 33[30] 39[15]; oft. in phrase (מ׳ יי) אֶצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1[16] 6[3] Dt 16[21] 1 K 2[29] Am 2[8] +; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11[30] *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1[9] 4[12] Je 41[17]. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8[7.17]; cf. 2 Ch 28[15b]. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20[41] (read with G מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגֹּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40[7] *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **1 c**); with suff. 1 S 17[30] וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3[20] 20[36] Ez 10[16].

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom. lay aside, reserve,** withdraw, withhold—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27[36]; אֶצַלְתִּי Ec 2[10]; וְאֶצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11[17];—*reserve*, לִי בְרָכָה Gn 27[36]; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11[17]; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2[10]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42[6] *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֶּאֱצֶל Nu 11[25] (Kö[1.390]) =Qal Nu 11[17].

†II. אֵצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל Mi 1[11], acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14[5], but dub.; cf. II. אֵצֶל infr.

†I. אֶצֶל, in pause אָצֶל (Ges[29.4c]) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אֲצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37.38.38]=9[43.44.44].

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אָצֵל Zc 14[5], acc. to G T Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל uncertain; hence Symm V Köh Wr make subst., אֵל־אָצֵל=*very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol[§167b]).

†[אֲצִיל] **n.**[**m.**] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24[11]; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41[9];—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41[9] (‖קצוה); cf. יִרְכְתֵי א׳ Je 6[22] etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=أَصِيلٌ *noble*—from أَصُلَ *be rooted*, أَصْلٌ *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag[BN68]) Ex 24[11].

†[אֲצִיל] **n.**[**f.**] **joining, joint** (cf. מַצִּיל *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [יְ]אֲצִילֵי יָד Ez 13[18] (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13[18]; אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיהָ Je 38[12] *arm-joints*.—אֲצִילָה Ez 41[8] is obscure; perh. א׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצְלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22[3] 2 Ch 34[8].

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אָצֶם **n.pr.m. 1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2[15]. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

אֲצַעֲדָה v. II. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb. lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20[17] Is 39[6]; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3[10];—*store up* treasure 2 K 20[17]=Is 39[6]; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10], i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר **be stored up**, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö[1.391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13[13] *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אָצַר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36[21.27.30] 1 Ch 1[38.42].

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**[Pr 15,16] **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also אֹצָר) — אוֹצָר Pr 15[16] +; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6[19] +; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28[12] + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1[17] +; אוֹצָרוֹת Pr 21[6] +;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 10[2]+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתֶיךָ: Dt 32[34] Is 39[4]; אוֹצְרֹתָיו: Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרֹתֶיהָ Je 17[3]; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (א׳ חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.26] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית י׳ 1 Ch 29[8], א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2[69] = Ne 7[71(70)], also v[70(69)] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2] (?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7].

אֲקֻדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m.** **wild goat** (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישֹׁן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex;* cf. Bo[Hieroz. i. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָּא, but NHWB MV refer this to *aïξ*).

אֹר Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†אֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אֲרָאֵלִי, אֲרִיאֵל v. I. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

†אָרַב **vb. lie in wait** (Ar. أَرُبَ I. *was crafty,* III. *went obliquely* Dozy (knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְאָרַב Dt 19[11] וְאָרְבוּ Ju 21[20]; אָרְבוּ: Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[9.9]; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֱרֹב Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8[2] + 11 t.; אוֹרֵב Jos 8[12] + 4 t.; אֹרְבִים Jos 8[4] + 2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43] + 21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. א׳ דָּם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Ju 9[34]; usually c. ל Dt 19[11] Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing. = ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg. = *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְאָרְבִים *liers-in-wait.* **Qal** *Pt.* Ju 9[25] (c. ל), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). ? **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּרְב בנחל (for וַיֹּאֶרֶב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[1.390]; Ges-Kau §68.2 queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§257b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†אֹרֶב [אָרֵב] **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעוֹנוֹת).

†אָרֶב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (𝔊 Ἐρεμ, 𝔊L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[III. 311]).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[אֹרֶב] **n.[m.] ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** יָשִׂים אֹרְבוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 126].

†[אָרְבָּה] **n.f. artifice,** pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אַרְבָּה **n.f. lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אַרְבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אַרְבֻּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice,* latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by י׳, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (א׳ מְּרוֹם); fig. of abundance 2 K 7[2.19] (א׳ בשמים); of blessing Mal 3[10] (א׳ השמים).

†אַרְבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (= אָרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בַּאֲרֻבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m. ambush**—מַאְרָב Jos 8[9] + 2 t.; מָאְרָב Ju 9[35]; cstr. מַאְרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush,* place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[35]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבָּה v. sub I. רבה.

אַרְבָּעִים, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע etc. v. I. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb. weave** (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תֶּאֱרֹג Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יֶאֶרְגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32] + 4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9] + 5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst. = *weaver* Is 38[12];

work of the weaver מעשׂה א׳ Ex 28[32] 39[22.27] cf. 35[35]; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] 1 Ch 11[23] 20[5] (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי ארנים.

†אֶרֶג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16[14] hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א׳ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתַד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7[6] יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אֶרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֶּב, אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגַּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Dn 5[7.16.29]; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2[6] (+תְּכֵלֶת וְ), cf. 2[13] 3[14] sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25[4], Ar. أُرْجُوَانٌ, Aram. ארגונא, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BN 205]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35[25] 39[3] Est 1[6]; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (מָשְׁזָר) שֵׁשׁ, (also עִזִּים) Ex 25[4] 26[1.31.36] 27[16] 35[6.25.35] 36[8.35.37] 38[18.23] 39[24] (on text v. Di) v[29]; with these +זָהָב 28[5.6.8.15] 39[2.3.5.8]; om. שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28[33] 39[1]; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3[14] cf. 2[13] (v. also 2[6] v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[7]; c. רִקְמָה & בּוּץ v[16] (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1[6]. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4[13] Ju 8[26]; שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁה וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Est 8[15], שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁה Pr 31[22]; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also מֶרְכָּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3[10]; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7[6].

†אַרְדּ **n.pr.m.** Gn 46[21] son of Benjamin, but Nu 26[40] *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8[3].

†אַרְדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּח׳ הָאַרְדִי Nu 26[40].

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10[18] Dl[Pa 281]; Ⓖ Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27[8 cf. 11].

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Gloss]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

†אַרְיְדַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[9] (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אַרְיְדָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. ዐረየ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5[1]; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80[13] *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80[13], myrrh Ct 5[1].

†אֲרִי **n.m.**[Pr 28.15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ዐርዌ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3[12]+13 t.+2 S 23[20] Qr (Kt אריה), La 3[10] (id.)+ψ 22[17] (כַּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10[20]; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3[3]+16 t. (f. Je 51[38]? but cf. Ju 14[5]);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5] 1 S 17[34.36.37] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 17[25.26] Pr 22[13] 26[13] Ct 4[8] cf. Am 3[12] 5[19]; *lion-images* 1 K 7[29.29.36] 10[19.20]=2 Ch 9[18.19]; in comparison Nu 23[24] 24[9] Ju 14[18] Is 38[13] Je 51[38] 2 S 1[23] Ez 22[25] La 3[10]; metaph. Na 2[12] Zp 3[3] Je 50[17] Ez 19[2.6] Pr 28[15]. For כארי ψ 22[17] rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אֲרִיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָּה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ארוא, Ar. آرِيٌّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS i. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרֻוֹת 2 Ch 32[28] (Aram. form for אֲוֻרוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 172]); cstr. אֲרוֹת 1 K 5[6], אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9[25]; —*crib* of horses 1 K 5[6] (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9[25] with 1 K 10[26]; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9[25]; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32[28] (on לְאָ׳ v. Add.).*

†אֲרִיֵה **n.m.**[Am 3, 8] lion (Σ *id.* Syr. ארyא, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3[4]+44 t. +2 S 23[20] Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3[10] (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[8.8.9] 2 S 23[20] 1 K 13[24.24.25.26.28] (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)[28] 20[36.36] cf. Is 11[7] 35[9] 65[25]; in simile Gn 49[9] 2 S 17[10] ψ 7[3] 10[9] 17[12] 22[14] Is 21[8] 31[4] Je 2[30] 12[8] 49[19] 50[44] La 3[10] (Kt) Ez 1[10] 10[14] 1 Ch 12[8] Ho 11[10] Jo 1[6] Mi 5[7], cf. Am 3[4.8] Ec 9[4]; metaph. Gn 49[9] Dt 33[22] Jb 4[10] ψ 22[22] Is 15[9] Je 4[7] 5[6] Na 2[12.12.13].

†אַרְיֵה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

1. †אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (Ew; v. p. 1120) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; ☪ De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרָאֵיל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[22] taken by ☩ RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS[Sem. 1. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרָאֵל.

†אַרְאֶלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but ☩ Nu 26[17] Αριηλ (Gn 46[16] Αροηλεις, Αροηδις, Απηδεις)=foregoing) **a son of Gad** Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֶלִי ☩ Αριηλει.

†[אֲרָאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרִאֵלָם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלִם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרִיאֵלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say[1b. 466]; Ew אַרְאֶל=אַרְעֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' ☩ ☪ al. rd. some form of ראה, ☩ ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. ארה (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَّةٌ *hearth*; Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

II. †אֲרִיאֵל **n.**[**m.**] **hearth, altar-hearth** (☩ Αριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; ☪ Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. אר+אל=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS Sem. 1. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראלדוד MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל);=הָרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אַרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בְּאָרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen ii. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey ii. 387.

†אַרְוָנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנָי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאַרְוָנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ורניה ג׳ v[18] (Qr אַרְוָנָה); =אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; ☩ ☪ S & Ch 'Ορνα.

ארז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17[22] א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה ☩ Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ዐርዝ: Syr. ארזא)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[7] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[2] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אַרְזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אָרוּז] **adj. firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מְאוּרָה, مَأْرِز, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb. wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאָרָח cf. Eth. ሠርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אוֹרַח, אורחא *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאֹרַח לַחֲבָרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רָשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרֵחַ 2 S 12[4] (‖ הֵלֶךְ), Je 14[8] (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

†אֹרַח **n.m.** Jb 6, 18 (**f.** Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אֹרַח, לֻוחָא)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³*; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³+; sf. אָרְחֹתַי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ א׳ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אָרְחֹתָיו Is 2³+; אָרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths;* cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳=*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דַרְכָיו) Pr 9¹⁵, בוא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דַּרְכָּיו); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ רבע) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so א׳ מִישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ אָרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵהָלְכָה *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr[10.65]. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פֹּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* ', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* ' ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בֹּצֵעַ 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עוֹלָם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֹלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחֵי 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸(v. לָפַת)[19].

†אֹרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveller*?) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אֲרַח Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה **n.f.** meal, **allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] **n.f. travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֹרְחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵיל, אֲרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT[11.297f.])—אַרְיֹכִי*.

†[אָרַךְ, אֹרֶךְ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, אֲרִיךְ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְתַאֲרֻכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet[a] v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פֹּאֹרֶת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכוּן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²: *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי=*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ ' subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days;* (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ[94] **n.**[**m.**] **length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time יָמִים א׳ Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** אַפַּיִם א׳ *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו 𝔊 Sm, or אדניו Co=*base*.)

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֹרֶךְ Ex 34[6] + 14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7[8] א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14[29] (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15[18] (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16[32] (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of י׳, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34[6] רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17] ψ 86[15] 103[8] 145[8]; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2[13] cf. Jon 4[2] (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1[3]; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15[15], א׳ appar. noun; rd. אָרְכְּךָ? cf. Pr 25[15].

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, א׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3[1]; of the exile Je 29[28]; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּה Jb 11[9] (‖ רְחָבָה מִנְּיָרִים).

†אַרוּכָה **n.f. healing** of a wound, **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. أُرْكَة; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58[8]; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]; אֲרֻכָתָהּ Je 30[17] 33[6]; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8[22]; אֲרֻכָתֵךְ Is 58[8];—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58[8], here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8[22] (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י׳, 30[17] 33[6] (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24[13], of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4[1] (both c. עלה).

†אֻרְכִּי **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Uruk*), mod. Warka on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אור) towards Babylon; cf. Loftus[CS 162 f.] Dl[Pa 221 f.] Gn 10[10] (v. Ezr 4[9]).

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15[32] 16[16] 17[5.14] 1 Ch 27[33]; with art. =n. coll. גְּבוּל הָא׳ Jos 16[2] (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם (T: 149) **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl[Pa 257]; Thes al. prop. √ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10[22.23] 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22[21]. **3.** 1 Ch 2[23]. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[34].—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.** 2 S 8.5 **m.** 2 S 10.14. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8[5.5.6] + 1 K 20[20.21] + 1 Ch 19[10.12] + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9[7] Is 7[2.4.5.8] 9[11] 17[3] Je 35[11]; so Ez 16[57] 27[16], but Co in both אדום; עַם אֲרָם Am 1[5]; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10[6], א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] ψ 60[2] (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8[5] cf. 1 Ch 18[5], even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60[2] (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10[22], also Dl[l.c.]); on 2 S 8[12.13] 1 Ch 18[11] v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23[7] 2 S 15[8] + 2 Ch 20[2] (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12[13]; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם '*Mesopotamia*,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24[10] Dt 23[5] Ju 3[8] (cf. ψ 60[2] supr.); cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25[20] 31[18] 33[18] 35[9.26] 46[15], פְּדָנָה א׳ 28[2.5.6.7] v. פדן; דַּמֶּשֶׂק א׳ 2 S 8[6] cf. 1 Ch 18[6]. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so **Ju 2[10] 10[6]** (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10[29] + 2 Ch 1[17] + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7[1].—(Cf. esp. Nö[Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl[Pa 257].)

†אֲרַמִּי **adj.gent. Aramæan**, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25[20.20] 28[5] 31[20.24] 2 K 5[20]; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26[5]; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8[28.29] (‖ אֲרָם) 9[15] (‖ *id.*); הָרַמִּים (=הָא׳) 2 Ch 22[5] (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7[14] *his Aramæan concubine*.—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16[6] rd. rather Qr אֲרוֹמִים.)

†אֲרַמִּית **adv.** only of language **in Aramaic** 2 K 18[26] = Is 36[11] Ezr 4[7.7] Dn 2[4].

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32.14 **citadel**—א׳ abs. Je 30[18] +; cstr. Is 25[2]; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3[9.9]; cstr. 1[4] +; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18[19]; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16[18], cf. 2 K 15[25]; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6[8]; of Jerusalem Is 32[14] (sg. coll.) La 2[5.7] 2 Ch 36[19] ψ 48[4.14] 122[7] cf. Ho 8[14] Mi 5[4] Am 2[5] Je 17[27]; of Samaria Am 3[10.11]; also Je 6[5] 9[20] belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1[4] Je 49[27]; of Tyre Is 23[13] Am 1[10]; of Babylon Is 25[2] (sg. coll.), cf. 13[22] where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so ⅁ ⅄ ⅅ Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19[7] acc. to ⅄ al.; Dl[BD xi] defends MT in Ez 19[7] & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34[13], of Gaza Am 1[7], of Rabbah 1[14], of Bozrah 1[12], of Kerioth 2[2], of Ashdod 3[9], of Egypt 3[9].

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21[8].

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. أَرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אֲרַן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. ארי *wild-goat*) Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42] (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.**[**m.**] **fir or cedar** (As. *erinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ אֶתְרָז, תִּרְזָה, אַלּוֹן, עֲצֵי יַעַר).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וְדָן וָיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אֲרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16 f.] q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנֵן **n.pr.fl. Arnon**, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13.13.14] + 12 t., אַרְנֵן Nu 21[28] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; נ׳ אַרְנֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 125 f.]; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (✓assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta §208 c; Dl[Pr 125] argues for ✓ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אָרוֹן, c. art. הָאָרוֹן, הָאָרֹן 208 **n.m.**[Ex 35,12] (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6,22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא, also Nab. ארנא, Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אֲרוֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרוֹן Dt 10[2] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[35]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אֲרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †**2.** *sarcophagus*, *mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). **3.** *chest*, *ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of י׳ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 1891, 114 f.]). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. **b.** def. הָאָרוֹן Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד @ We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 Ch 13[3]. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4[5] (JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנֵי + 1 K 2[26]; א׳ יהוה אֲרוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ + Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. ארון כל־הארץ [הברית] א׳ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3[6.6.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים + 1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים + Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4[5] 7[89] Jos 4[16]. **h.** + א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l. c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְנֶבֶת v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275])—א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on @ Ῥαφέθ = Ἀρφάθ cf. Lag[BN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 258] Kiep[1b. 655].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפָּכְשָׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. أُرْفَةٌ *boundary* (stem أَرَفَ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. አረፍተ: *wall*, + כשׂד = כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10,22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12 f.] & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 255]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[Sy 1. 54] Nö[ZMG 1882, 182]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.**[Gn 10,11] & (seld.) **m.**[Ez 21,24] **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1878, 504, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS 1. 374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, אַרְקָא)—א׳ abs.

Gn 1[24]+; cstr. 2[11]+; אֶרֶץ 1[10]+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1[11]+; c. ה־ loc. אַרְצָה 11[31]+, (poet.=אֶרֶץ Jb 34[13]; cf. 1 S 25[23] 1 K 1[31]); sf. אַרְצִי 20[15]+ אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָ) 12[1]+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28[8]+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39[27]+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10[5]+ 2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18[18.25] 22[18](=הָאֲדָמָה 12[3]) Je 25[26.29.30] 26[6] Is 37[16.20]=2 K 19[15.19] Zc 4[10.14]+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1[2] Ex 20[4] Dt 5[8] 30[19] Ju 5[4] La 2[1] Is 37[16]=2 K 19[15] ψ 146[6] 1 Ch 21[16] 29[11] 2 Ch 2[11] +; as permanent Ec 1[4]; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2[8] ψ 104[5] Jb 38[4] Is 48[13] 51[13.16] cf. also Is 24[18] ψ 82[5]; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14[5] 2 S 22[8]=ψ 18[8] Jb 9[6] cf. ψ 46[3] & v[7]; so also Am 8[8] Is 2[19.21] 24[18.19.20] ψ 60[4] 77[19] 99[1] 114[7]; as hung on nothing Jb 26[7]; with waters under it Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8] cf. Gn 7[11]; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32[1] Je 6[19] 22[29] Is 1[2] Mi 1[2] Jb 16[18]. **c.** *earth*=inhabitants of earth Gn 6[11] 11[1] 1 K 2[2] 10[24] ψ 33[8] 66[4]+ cf. תֵּבֵל אֹ׳ Pr 8[31] Jb 37[12]. **2.** *land*=**a.** country, territory, אֹ׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10[10], אֹ׳ מִצְרַיִם 21[21]; cf. also 10[11] 11[28.31] 13[10] 47[6.27] 50[8] Is 7[18] 23[1.13] 27[13] ψ 78[12] Je 25[20] 1 Ch 1[43]; personif. Is 62[4] Ec 10[16.17]. **b.** district, region Gn 19[28] 22[3] Jos 11[3] ψ 42[7]. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34[2] Ju 21[21] 1 S 9[4.16] 13[7] 1 K 15[20] Is 8[23]; and still smaller territories 1 S 9[4.5]. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23[15]. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11[31] 12[1.5.6.7] 31[3] Lv 14[34] Dt 17[14] 18[9] 2 K 5[2.4]+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3[20]+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19[49]+; נָתַן Dt 1[21]+. **f.**=inhabitants of land Lv 19[29] Ez 14[13]+cf. Dt 24[4] Zc 12[12] etc. **g.** used even of *Sh'ôl* Jb 10[21.22] (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr[10.65]); v. also ψ 139[15] Is 44[23]. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground=אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1[26.30] 18[2] 33[3] 38[9] Ex 4[3] 16[14] Ru 2[10] 1 S 5[4]+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive=אֲדָמָה Gn 1[11.12] Lv 19[9] 25[19] 26[4] cf. Nu 14[7.8] Is 36[17]=2 K 18[32] ψ 72[6.16] 107[34.35] Ezr 9[12] Ne 9[35]. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָאָ׳ of non-Israelites Gn 23[7.12.13] (P) Nu 14[9] (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20[4] (H) 2 K 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24]; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4[27] (P) Ez 7[27] 2 K 11[18.19]. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָאָ׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כִּבְרָה) Gn 35[16], so כִּבְרַת אָ׳ *some distance* Gn 48[7] 2 K 5[19]. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4[33] Je 48[21]; מִישׁוֹר אָ׳ fig. ψ 143[10] (but rd. אֹרַח ⑤ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27[11]). **d.** אַ׳ חַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27[13]; חַיִּים אָ׳ ψ 142[6]+. **e.** קְצֵה הָאָ׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42[10] 43[6] (‖ רָחוֹק) ψ 135[7] Pr 17[24], so אַפְסֵי אָ׳ Pr 30[4]+; קְצוֹת הָאָ׳ Is 40[28] 41[5.9]. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16[15]+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36[20] 37[11]= 2 K 18[35] 19[11] (Is 37[18] rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19[17]); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9[7] 11[40.42]; ψ 105[44] 106[27] 107[3] 116[9]; besides these only P Gn 10[5.20.31] Lv 26[36.39], exc. Gn 26[3.4] (J[E]) 41[54] (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20[32] 22[4];=the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26[3.4], cf. 1 Ch 13[2] אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11[23] אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†**אַרְצָא** **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16[9].

[אָרַר] vb. curse (As. *arâru* Zim[BP 68]; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. Dl[Pr 101])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרוֹתִיהָ, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22[27] Nu 22[6.12]; אָאֹר Gn 12[3]; *Imv.* אָרֳרָה־ Nu 22[6] 23[7]; אֹרוּ, אוֹרוּ & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5[23]; *Pt.* אֹרְרֵי Jb 3[8]; אֹרֶרְיךָ Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9]; אָרוּר Gn 3[14]+36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12[3] 27[29] (J) Nu 22[6.12] 23[7] 24[9] (E) Ex 22[27] (E) Mal 2[2]; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ=*curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5[23]; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3[8]. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn 3[14.17] 4[11] 9[25] 27[29] 49[7] Nu 24[9] (E, poet.) Dt 27[15–26] Ju 21[18] 1 S 14[24.28] 26[19] Je 11[3] 17[5] 20[14.15] 48[10.10] Mal 1[14]; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119[21] (⑤ ⑤ Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9[34]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרִים *cursed* Mal 3[9]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5[29] (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5[18–27] (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאַר *be cursed* Nu 22[6] (E).

†**מְאֵרָה** **n.f. a curse** Dt 28[20] Mal 2[2] 3[9]; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3[33]; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27].

אֲרֵרִי v. הֲרֵרִי.

†**אֲרָרָט** **n.pr.terr. Ararat** (As. *Urarṭu* COT[Gloss], cf. Lag[Armen. Stud. § 100])—אֹ׳ Je 51[27]; אֲרָרָט Gn 8[4]+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19[37]=Is 37[38] אֶרֶץ אֹ׳; also Gn 8[4] הָרֵי אֹ׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֹ׳ (‖ מִנִּי, אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†**[אָרַשׁ] vb. betroth** (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., Lag[Sem I. 50] connects with Ar. أَرُشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִים *one who farms land;* As. *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS I. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיךְ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[28] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *erêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אַרְשֶׁת** **n.f.** **desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[l.c.]) only cstr. תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ ‖ שִׁפְתֵי יְ׳ ψ 21[3] request granted by יְ׳.

אֹרֶת v. II. אוֹרָה.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[APK 68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1f.] Ne 1[1]) אַ׳ Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 4[7.23], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אַשַׁרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׁרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָאַ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.**[Ex 9, 23] (**m.**[Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4]; **f. & m.**[Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26])* **fire** (As. *išatu* CQT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, انَسَ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag[BN 68] cf. انيسة, مانوسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—אַ׳ abs. Ex 9[24] +; cstr. Lv 6[2] + (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אֶשְׁכֶם Is 50[11]; אֶשֹּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7] +; also שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10] +; שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] הצ׳ אֵשׁ ב׳ Je 17[27] +, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36] +; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יְ׳ Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. אֹכְלָת אַ׳ in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֲפָרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.16] +; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יְ׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually (לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאַ׳ 2 K 17[31], בָּעַר בָּאַ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] etc.; of word of יְ׳ Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לְהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לְהָבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66[15] cf. לְהָבוֹת אַ׳ ψ 105[32], נַהֵה אַ׳ לְהָבָה Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; אֵשׁ לֹהֵט *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, so 10[2], cf. רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת cf. Ex 20[18] or אֵשׁ [יָ]מָת cf. Is 65[5].

†[**אִשָּׁה**] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt אשתם (מ) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13, 14 **an offering made by fire** (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 889] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ,

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18] + 32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9] + 14 t; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35] 24[9] + 15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁי Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3] + 11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 1[9] + 14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18] + 6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֵּׁה לַיהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20] + 14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה לַיהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה לַיהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25].

†אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַּי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 58c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40c].)

†אַשְׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבֵּאל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26[38] (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֶשְׁבָּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹשֶׁד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, bottom, lower part (slope)** (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; >others fr. אָשַׁד, ⵛⵛ *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21[15]) אֹ׳ הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†[אַשְׁדָּה] **n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope** (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; אַשְׁדַּת Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] ההר והנגב והשפלה והא׳; 12[8] (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined תַּחַת אֹ׳ הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†אַשְׁדּוֹד **n.pr.loc. Ashdod** (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. ✓שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ־ָה loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַנְשֵׁי אֹ׳ 1 S 5[7]; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבֶן עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J, 442].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **adj.gent.** Ashdodite, הָאֹ׳ n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. אַשְׁדּוֹדִים(הָ) 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **adv.** in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] מְדַבֵּר אֹ׳.

אשה (*support*, ✓whence following).

†[אָשְׁיָה] **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], Ass. *asîtu pillar*) only **pl. sf.** *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).*

יֹאשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26] + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1[1]; also יֹאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אָשָׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ. אֻשָּׁה v. sub. אָשַׁשׁ.

אָשׁוֹן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub איש.

אַשּׁוּר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with ✓אשר=ישר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA. 1886, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 263 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. גְּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עֲמָלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה אֹ׳ 2 K 19[35]=Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי אֹ׳ Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5]. **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19] + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשֻּׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אֹ׳ Is 36[8.16] (אֹ׳ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי אֹ׳ 2 K 19[11.17]=Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[6] Ne 9[32].

†אַשּׁוּרִם **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אַשּׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אַשִּׁימָא **n.pr.**[**m.**] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אָשֹׁךְ] **n.**[**m.**] testicle (Syr. ܐܲܫܟܳܐ, Eth. አሽኽ: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָשֹׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 1[14]) **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 **cluster** (Eth. አስኮል: Ar. إِسْكَالٌ, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta §258, 300 der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל)—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[8]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׁרֵיךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,=valley of a cluster*, region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster*, q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3]=1 Ch 1[6];=**2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia,=*Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. ii. 388 f.], also Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 143]).

אָשְׁפָּר v. II. שׁכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted*, cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْلٌ, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[BS ii. 358]; on an Aram. אֲתֶלָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאֶ׳; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb. offend, be guilty** (Ar. أَثِمَ *peccavit*, إِثْمٌ *offence*, أَثَامٌ, إِثَامٌ, *requital, fault, mulct*, cf. Eth. ኀጥአ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשֵׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתִּי Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15]+13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong*, or *an injury*, with ל: אָשֹׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18].* **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj. guilty**, א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים עַל־אֲחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty*, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמֵם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m. offence, guilt**—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation*, לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[8]; cp. v[7] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly *offering for sin* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. § 137] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f.** **wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א׳ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אֲשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v^{13}) 33^{23} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עון v^{13}) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אולת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לַחֲטֹא בָהֶנָּה v^{22}). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering*, בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עָוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרֶת, ־מָרוֹת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (✓assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשִׁינָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm* ?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v^{43}.

אַשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אַשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m.** **conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָסַף'; v. also As. *šiptu*, *conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים, בַּשְּׂדִּים).

אשף (✓of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשָּׁפָה **n.f.** quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6} Je 5^{16}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127^{5} *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v^{12}).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֲשַׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; ⑥ 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M i. 214] Dr[Sm].

אַשְׁפָּתוֹת, אַשְׁפּוֹת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *'Asqalân*, Survey[III. 287 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[II. 164 f.]

†אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb.** **go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אִשְׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אִשְׁרוּ בְדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* Kt יֻאַשַּׁר Qr וְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.[m.]** only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness** of 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשָּׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֶיךָ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges$^{\S 95, R. 1, E}$).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אָשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר] **n.f.** $\psi^{44,19}$ **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, أُثْرٌ, Eth. ሕሠር: *footstep*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשׁוּרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשָׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשָׁרְנוּ ψ 44^{19}; אֲשָׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, **all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.**

†[אַשַּׁר] **n.f.** $^{Jb\ 31,7}$ **step, going**, same usage, אַשָּׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשָּׁרְנוּ ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 161}$). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{34} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}.

†אָשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻׁרִים, in בַּת אֲ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתְאַשֻׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta$^{\S 267}$) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr$^{Nat.\ Hist.\ Bib.\ 339}$, so 𝔊 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr$^{ZA\ 1888.363}$, cf. Wkl & Abel$^{Thontafelfund\ v.\ El\ Amarna\ ii.\ No.\ 77,\ l.\ 9}$, & Sayce$^{RP2.\ ii.\ 67,\ iii.\ 71}$; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT^{Gloss})*:—**usually** with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7}. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{21}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔊). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9} + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{13} + 5 t.;—Ex 34^{13} (J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{2} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$.—(Cf. also Sta$^{ZAW\ 1881,\ 344\ f.}$ RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 171\ f.,\ 175\ n.}$ We$^{H\ 235}$, who think א׳ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi$^{Diss.\ Lugd.\ p.\ 171}$ Mühlau$^{BS.\ Lb.\ ii.\ 79\ n.}$ Sta$^{Morg.\ Forsch.\ 1875,\ 188;\ Lb.\ \S\ 167}$ Hommel$^{ZMG\ 1878,\ 708\ ff.}$ Müll$^{\S\ 153}$ Sayce$^{Hbr.\ ii.\ 51}$ Lag$^{M.\ i.\ 255}$ & esp. Kraetzschmar$^{Hbr.\ vi.\ 298\ ff}$, orig. a subst. 'place' =أَثَرٌ *footstep, mark*, ሕሠር: (do.), אֲתַר, אֲתַר׳ *place*, As. *ašar*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$). **2.** according to Phi St. C.^{73} Sperling$^{Nota\ Bel.\ im\ Hebr.\ 1876,\ 15\text{-}22}$ for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֱלֶה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), اَلَّذِى *he who*, ሕሠ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܢܘܢ by side of Targ. הָלְכָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר =*where*, מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר =*whence*, Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22[6] וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4[12] and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who*..., *those who*..., *that which*...; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who*... Gn 43[16], to *those who*... 47[24], to *that which* 27[8]; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16[30] 2 S 18[8] *than those* whom; Lv 27[24] לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5[7]; Is 24[2] כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31[32] for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44[9]), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47[12] for בָּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר, לַאֲשֶׁר for לָהֶם...אֲשֶׁר Ez 23[40]: ψ 119[49] see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9[3] all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11[26] Nu 9[13] 14[8.27] 35[31] Dt 20[20] 1 S 10[19] (v. Dr) 2 K 25[19] (‖ Je 52[25] היה) Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] Hg 1[9] Ru 4[15] Ne 2[18] Ec 7[26]; before a vb. 2 K 22[13] (omitted 2 Ch 34[21]). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7[2] 17[12] Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20[15] Ju 19[12] 1 K 8[41]‖ 9[20]‖. N.B. ψ 16[3] אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאַדִּירֵי הֵמָּה 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who*..., *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14[4] אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31[32] *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32[19] Is 49[23] Jb 37[17t.] *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71[19.20] 144[12] *we whose* sons, etc., 139[15] my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14[13] for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41[9]). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2[3] the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3[3] the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (*a*) Gn 6[4] אַחֲרֵי־כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 45[6] there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14[10] 1 K 22[25]; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4[10] Ju 4[14] 1 S 24[5] (v. Dr) 2 S 19[25] Je 20[14] al.; similarly Gn 40[13]. (*β*) Gn 35[13] בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v[14] 39[20] Nu 13[27] 22[26] Dt 1[31] in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8[15] 1 K 8[9] (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9[9]) Is 55[11] 64[10] ψ 84[4]. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32[34] Ru 1[16]; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1[16] Pr 17[8]; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5[27] 17[8.9] 1 S 23[13] 2 K 8[1] Ru 1[16.17] Jb 39[30], once only with שָׁם Gn 21[17]; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos 1[7.9] Ju 2[15] 1 S 14[47] 18[5] 2 S 7[7] 2 K 18[7]; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5[11] Ru 2[9]; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15[20] 1 K 18[12]; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7]. (*δ*) ...זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5[4] 1 K 11[27]. **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14[22.30.31] Nu 6[21], Dt 7[19] (wherewith), 28[20] 1 S 2[32] 1 K 2[26] (wherein), Ju 8[15] (about whom), Is 8[12] (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31[6] turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47[15] Zp 3[11] Ec 3[9], 1 K 14[19] (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3[17] the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22[8] Dt 28[68] Ju 7[4] (זֶה) 8[15] (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9[2]) 1 S 9[17] (זֶה)[23] 1 K 11[2]+; cf. 2 S 11[16] 2 K 17[12] 21[4]. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24[4] 55[20] 95[4.5] Jb 4[19] 5[5] 9[5] (Hi)[15.17]. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר־יְ׳ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יְ׳ to Je. †1[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (cf. Ew[§334]); (*b*) Ex 25[9] Nu 33[4] 1 S 25[30] 2 K 8[12], 12[6] לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בֶּרֶק:, Ez 12[25]; cf. the Eth. usage Di[§201]; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49[30]=50[13], 1 S 25[39] (יְ׳ repeated), Is 54[9] (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5[1] which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לְ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14[23] מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31[1] מֵאֲשֶׁר of *that which was* our father's, 32[24] & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29[9] עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40[5] 47[4] Lv 9[8] Ju 6[11] 1 S 25[7] הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14[31] אֶת־חֶלְקַת אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23[8] 1 K 1[8.33] עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v[49] 4[2] 2 K 11[10] 16[13] Ru 2[21]; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23[9] 40[5] 41[43] מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38[30] Ju 3[20] 6[25] 1 S 17[40] 21[8] אֲבִיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24[5] אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2[8] Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10[28] 15[20] 22[31] Je 52[17] Ru 4[3]. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18[28] 19[14] הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20[4] 1 S 17[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[15] 17[9] 19[3] 2 K 14[11]. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ד, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ?, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13[3] read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 9[6]) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11[25] supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἦν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25[10] supply אֵת *with* (as ‖ Je 52[14]); 2 Ch 34[22] read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22[14]); cf. Ew[§292a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ?, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*a*) with אֵת Dt 9[7] forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29[15] Jos 2[10] 1 S 24[11.19] 2 S 11[20] know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8[12] Is 38[3] + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14[19] 2 K 14[15] 20[20]. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14[15] עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8[20] (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v[23]; cf. כְּמַעַם שׁ Ct 3[4]. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11[7] Nu 32[23] Ez 20[26] (strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9[5] (Ew De Di) Ec 8[12], רָאָה Dt 1[31] (RV) 1 S 18[15], הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22[16] (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38[7] הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20[9] כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2[7], and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2[5.10] 7[65] (= Ezr 2[63]) 8[14.15] 10[31] 13[1.19.22] Est 1[19] 2[10] 3[4] 4[11] 6[2] 8[11] Ec 3[22] (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5[4] 7[18] (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2[22]) v[22.29] 8[12.14] 9[1] Dn 1[8.8]. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= ὅτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15[20] 2 S 1[4] 2[4] (v. Dr) ψ 10[6] (prob.), Ne 4[6]. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11[7] אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13[16] 22[14] אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20[26] Dt 4[10.40] אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ 6[3] 28[27.51] 1 K 3[12.13] 2 K 9[37] Mal 3[19]. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30[18] 31[49] and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34[13.27] 42[21] we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20[13] Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3[24] Jos 4[7.23] 22[31] Ju 9[17] 1 S 2[23] 15[15] 20[42] go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25[26] *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ hath withholden, 2 S 2[5] blessed are ye of יְ, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3[19] 15[5] 2 K 12[3] 17[4] 23[26] Je 16[13] Ec 8[11.12] (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1[10]: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34[27] v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4[22] אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v[3.13.27] אִם) 25[33]; Nu 5[29] (explained differently by Ew[§334a]), Dt 11[27] and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v[28] אִם), 18[22] Ges[§159cc] Jos 4[21] . . . אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן . . . *when* they ask..., then... (v[6] כִּי), Is 31[4]. In 1 K 8[33] (‖ 2 Ch 6[24] כִּי, cf. K v[35.37]) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8[31] v. p. 85. **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33[22] Is 54[9] (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without באשׁר, & אשׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48[8] ψ 106[34] (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16[7] אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr.* **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, יַעַן, לְמִפְּנֵי, תַּחַת, see these words.—הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6[32].

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^5 (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56^4 65^{12} 66^4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3^9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{12} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn $39^{9.23}$ Ec 7^2 8^4; cf. כְּ. **d.** †Jon 1^8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31^1 Ex $29^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13} +; *than that* ... †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43^4.

†[אשׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשַּׁשְׁנָה Is 46^8 (der. fr. above by Σ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשַׁשְׁנָה Lag Che, fr. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א' 2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ xi.\ n.\ 7}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׁת Is 16^7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשַׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אֲאֵשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אַשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33} + 2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} + 3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} $18^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshu'a* Survey$^{III.\ 25}$ Guerin$^{Pal.\ II.\ 13\ f.\ 382}$.

†אַשְׁתָּאלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֹ' as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אִשָּׁה = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch $4^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semû'a* v. Rob$^{BR\ i.\ 464,\ ii.\ 204}$ Survey$^{iii.\ 403}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 153}$; 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל.)

I. **אֵת,** with makk. אֵת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּהּ †Nu 22^{33}, אִתָּךְ, אִתָּהּ †Ex 29^{35}, fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אִתָּהֶם †Gn 32^1 Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^3 Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אוֹתָהֶם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אִתָּהֵן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16^{54} (also אוֹתָהֵן Ez 23^{47}, אוֹתָנָה Ex 35^{26}, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative,** prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. את i.e. אֵת (Schröd$^{p.\ 213\ f.}$); Aram. יָת freq. in Ⅱ; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* οὐσία, also in that of *self,* e.g. ܟܽܘܼܠܗ *per se, reapse,* ܟܽܘܼܠܗ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{1640\ f.}$, Sam. אתמ; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^4 W$^{AG\ i.\ §\ 189}$. [Eth. uses ኪያ: *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{§\ 150\ a}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{p.\ 432}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{AG\ i.\ §\ 188}$ Lag$^{M\ i.\ 226}$ affirm, Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם = Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ = Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn $1^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} $4^{1.2}$ 9^3 (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^3 28^{11} Is 6^8 al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with וְ Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K 22^{27} +, וְאֵת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{17} +, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{22} Is 49^{21} +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{33} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive (cf. Gn 41^{13}), Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.22}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{35} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הָאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew§277 d 2 Ges§117, 1 R. 2), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges§121.1 Ew§295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch,* 17^{5} (P), 21^{6} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{14} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew§281 b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr 1 K 8^{31}). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{18} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W AG 1. §196, 4a]; and Nu 10^{2} Ez 17^{9} לְמַשְּׂאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew§239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew§281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*a*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*a*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. $v^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{33} (but rd. rather with ⓖ 𝔙 אַתֶּם הַמַּשְׂאֵת) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, 45^{4b} Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} 29^{4b} 43^{7} (ⓖ Co prefix הֶרְאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K ⓖ om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with ⓖ וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hebr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת**, **prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתְּכֶם etc., also, however, אוֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc., first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside אִתָּנוּ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{28} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אִתָּהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr Sm 11, 13, 14)—prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS 1. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr 115 Hpt KAT 2. 498; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. እንተ: *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תְּחִי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol p. 431 Prät ZMG '73, 643, Lag M 1. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with:* Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.43}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : אִתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{18} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr Intr 124); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם **1 e, f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} וי׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43[5] Je 1[8.19]+; Is 63[8] ψ 12[6] our lips are *with us, on our side* (s. **3 a**); in the phrase יַד פ׳ אֵת (הָיְתָה) 2 S 14[19] 2 K 15[19] (ידיו) Je 26[24]; נָשָׂא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18[22] Nu 11[17]. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4[1] for I have gotten a man אֶת־׳י *with the help of* ׳י (cf. עִם 1 S 14[45]) 49[25] (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3[8]; cf. Est 9[29]. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39[6] לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v[8] Ex 20[23] לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20[16b] and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30[8] Mi 6[1]. In this sense פ׳ פָּנִים אֶת־ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9[9] 15[18] 17[4] (Ez 16[60] Is 59[21] -אוֹת) Jos 10[4] 1 K 3[1] etc.; cf. 1 S 2[13] (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18[3]). (*β*) Gn 17[3] 42[30] דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8[15] ψ 109[2], & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1[16] 4[12] [52[9] אִתּוֹ] 5[5] 12[1]; Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 44[5]—all -אוֹת); Gn 24[49] to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16[17] וָה חַסְדְּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2[20] Zc 7[9]; Ju 11[27] וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1[30] 10[21] 1 S 12[7b], (-אוֹת) Je 21[2] 33[9] Ez 7[27] 16[59] 22[14] 23[25.29] 39[24]; abs. Ez 17[17] 20[44] ψ 109[21] Zp 3[19]; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66[14] ψ 67[2] יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6[25]) Dt 28[8]; faithful *with* ψ 78[8] (cf. v[37] נָכוֹן עִם); Ez 2[6] (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16[15] וְלִבָּךְ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14[2.8.9] Nu 20[13] Is 45[9a] 50[8] ψ 35[1] Pr 23[11]; with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143[2] (Is 3[14] al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3[19] 4[11] אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9[26] 2 K 9[27] (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43[8]; Ex 33[21] הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7[16] *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15[23] עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, אֵת = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַנֵּת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9[25] אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13[1] etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30[20]).

3. אֵת פ׳ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27[15] 30[29] thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v[33] 42[16] Lv 5[23] 19[15] Dt 15[3] Ju 17[2] 1 S 9[7] מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25[29] Is 49[4] my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40[27]), Je 8[5] ψ 38[11] the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3[28] 8[18]; in his power, Je 10[5] הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12[5]. A dream, or the word of ׳י, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3[12] Je 23[28] 27[18]. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11[2] 13[10]. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59[12] פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וַעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם ‖), Jb 12[3] אֶת־מִי־אֵין כָּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε*;) things like these? 14[5] אִתָּךְ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2[1] Gn 40[14] Je 12[3] (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23[8] [2 K 9[15] נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבֵךְ 2 K 10[15]. Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. لَدُنْ, مِنْ عِنْدَ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25[10]+ oft. (cf. 17[27]); לָקַח Gn 42[24] Ex 25[2] Lv 25[36] Nu 17[17]+ oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24[5]; שִׁלַּח, as Gn 8[8] וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26[27]; הָלַךְ Gn 26[31] 1 K 18[12] 20[36] Je 9[1], of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19[2] וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3[1] (cf. Is 57[8]); with sim. words Gn 38[1] Dt 2[8] 1 K 11[23] Je 2[37] (v. Ex 5[20]); Is 54[10] ψ 66[20]; with שָׁאַל Ju 1[14] 1 K 2[16] ψ 27[4]+, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22[7] al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2[23].—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27[30] 43[34] Ex 10[11] Jb 2[7]; Lv 10[4] (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16[14] (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47[22] חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23[20] Ex 27[21] a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7[34b] 24[8] Nu 3[9] 7[84]+; Dt 18[3] 1 S 2[13] (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15[3] וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5[14]. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1[27] אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה הַדָּבָר. Esp. מֵאֵת ׳י—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19[24] (brimstone), Nu 11[31] (a wind), 16[35] (fire), 1 S 16[14] (evil spirit), Is 38[7] (a sign), Je 51[53] (wasters), Mi 5[6] (dew); of wrath Zc 7[12] (cf. Nu 17[11]), teaching Is 51[4], the word of prophecy Je 7[1] (so 11[1] 18[1]+ oft. in Je) 37[17] Ez 33[30]; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21[10] 28[22] Je 49[14] (=Ob[1]); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11[20] הָיְתָה מֵאֵת ׳י *it came of* ׳י to ..., 1 K 12[24] Hb 2[13] ψ 118[23] מֵאֵת ׳י הָיְתָה זֹאת (𝔊 *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9[8] Ne 6[16]; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6[33] Mi 1[12] (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ʾ Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מֵאִתְּךָ תְּהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[33] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔘 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבֵעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אִתְּבַעַל **n.pr.m.** Ethbaal (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אֲבִי var. אִיתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: , in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol[§82e]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לָאִיתִי אֵל לָאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed*. **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֲתִי, אַתְּ, אַתָּה v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה **vb.** come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875. 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, ניתא)—**Qal** *Pf.* 'א Dt 33[2]; אָתָא Is 21[12] v. Ges[§75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יְאֵתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; וַיֵּתְא Dt 33[21] (=וַיְאֵתֶה cf. Di Kö[1. 577]), וַיֵּאֶת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיְאַתְּנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֵאֶתְיוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיְאַתְּיוּן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֶתְיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתְיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ʾ Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ʾ Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֵתִיתוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הָאֵתוּ cf. Di Ew[§141a] Ges[§68, 2 R. 1, §76. 2(c)]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m.** entrance, הָיְאִתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אתיון; cf. Sm Ol[§215d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִתַּי, אִתִּי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 621 f.] but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אַתָּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اتَنَ *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of أَتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** Gn 45, 23 **she-ass** (Ar. أَتَانٌ, Aram. אַתְנָא, עיתנא, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[23]+10 t.; אֲתֹנְךָ Nu 22[30.32]; אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אִתָּן v. sub. יתן.

אַתְּנָה, אֶתְנָה v. sub אנת. אָתְנָה v. תנה.

†אִתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v[6].

אָתְנַן v. sub II. תנן.

אָתְנַן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[7].

†[אתוק] **n.m.** gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וַאֲתִיקֶיהָ, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אֲתִיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אֲתִיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאֲתִיקִים (Co del.).

†אִתְרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ'; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[2]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַמְּרַגְּלִים is

highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (1 √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag[M II. 254] proposes √אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَأْنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.[m.]** a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. ploughshare—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, בּ, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בּ, prep.** in (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ፡) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges[§ 102.2]) בָּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[28 Kt.] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בְּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֵן]; בָּם, בָּהֶם [also בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr[MM 235]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּמִידוּת *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֶזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּתוֹךְ, בְּקֶרֶב), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּסִּיר *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[6] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ = *through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land = passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of... **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... 2 S 2[31]; cf. הָפַךְ בְּ Am 4[11]; הָרַג בְּ 78[31]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמַל בְּ to toil *on* Jon 4[10] ψ 127[1]; אָכַל בְּ, חָלַק בְּ, שָׁתָה בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לִזְבֹּחַ should be read, as ᵛ⁵).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינַי פְּ֯ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day (v. יוֹם 7 g); Ju 10[8] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה ψ 81[8] בְּצָ֯ 91[15] *in distress;* הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity Pr 28[6]; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. : כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֵךְ with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] בְּעֹזְרָי ' J. is my

great helper, 54[6] (v. Che), Ju 11[35]. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6[3] and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל *as* God Almighty, Nu 26[53] בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34[2] Ez 46[16] 47[14] Dt 10[22] 26[14] I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean =while unclean, 28[62] Is 40[10] בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35[2] (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v[16], 39[7] 55[19] Pr 3[26] Jb 36[32] (De); cf. Dt 33[26] 1 S 17[11] Na 3[9]. **c.** a pred. as accus., Dt 1[13] וְאֶשְׂיֵמֵם בְּרָאשֵׁיכֶם *that I may make them heads over you*; Jos 21[12] Ez 20[41] Nu 18[26] 36[2] Jos 13[6.7] 23[4] Ez 45[1] 47[22.22] (rd. יִפְּלוּ) 48[29] (v. ⑤ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78[55] & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26[4] כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים ׳י is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4[7.47] there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37[20] consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78[33] 102[4] Jb 34[36] 36[14].

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (rare): Dt 2[4] 1 S 29[1] בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10[15.20] בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1[3] עַל) ψ 27[6]. **2.** *on:* Gn 8[20] Nu 23[2] בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8[21] בְּמַתְיֵנִיו *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2[5] al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59[17] a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, קָרַב, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13[10] 1 S 5[9] 18[17]+oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נִלְחַם, רִיב), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (חָרָה אַף, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא, כִּחֵשׁ, כָּזַב, שִׁקֵּר, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה, עָנָה), *testifying* (הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12[8b]), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7[14] יָסוֹרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בַּקִּיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25[22] al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20[9] al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2[19]; שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב ׳י) בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Ju 8[57] (רָעָה), 1 K 2[33] (דָּם), v[44] (רָעָה), ψ 7[17] (עָמָל); נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ פְּ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] & oft. in Ez, as 9[10] 11[21].

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20[20] בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22[8] Ju 11[34] 1 K 10[2] 2 K 5[9] Je 41[15]; Ex 21[22] and he shall give בִּפְלִלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8[16] בְּלִמָּדָי *with* my disciples, i.e. in their presence; Ex 8[1.13] Je 11[19] עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap (s. לֵחַ); 1 K 19[19] וְהוּא בִּשְׁנֵים עָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32[11] בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11[34] 15[1] 1 S 1[24] Is 7[24]; Mi 6[6] al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with;* בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16[3] ψ 66[13] 71[16]. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W[AG II. §56b].) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּלֹא, בִּבְלִי, בְּאֶפֶס=*without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בִּשְׁגָגָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6[15]; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31[2] *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15[13];—בְּאַשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30[13]; ψ 29[4] the voice of ׳י is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32[12] בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73[8] בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90[10] בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5[3] etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28[3]; ... בְּיַד *by* the hand of ... (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֶבֶן or בָּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20[2] Nu 14[10] etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44[5] Am 6[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 5[2]); to cry בַּגָּרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58[1]; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16[3] Je 21[9]+oft. (cf. Jb 27[15] בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7[7] 1 S 14[6]. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40[29]; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1[14] Je 22[13] 27[7] al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18[23] Ne 9[24] Dn 11[7] Est 1[15] 2[11] 3[11] 6[6]; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12[2.8a] al. (v. Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]; Dr[Sm II. 23. 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִיהוה, בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* ׳י or Baal, ׳י or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בִיהוה *through* ׳י (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18[30] 44[6] 56[5.11] 60[14] Is 26[13] 45[25] Ho 1[7] Zc 10[12]; with pass. verbs Dt 33[29] Is 45[17] (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36[2] to be commanded בִיהוה *by* ׳י, Gn 9[6] בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed; cf. Ho 6[5] 12[14] 14[4] Jb 27[15]. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear ביהוה *by* ' Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost=in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[6] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמָּה or בַּמֶּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17]. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this=on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשָׁתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; חָמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16 f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כָּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, yearly Dt 15[20] 1 S 1[7] +; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם +1 S 18[10]; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ +1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is effected: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head ψ 109[25] Jb 16[4] (הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8] La 2[15] Is 37[22]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§ 282 d] Ges[§ 119. 3 b R.] W[AG II. § 56 b β] De Jb 31. 19; Pr 20. 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[28] הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16]: אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (‖ מִן) 28[7] (‖ מִן) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (‖ מִן) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בִּגְלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גֶּלֶל), & (sts.) in בְּדִבַּר *at, through*, the word of.... **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַּזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[18]. **7.** *with* for *although*, *in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשׁוֹת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[2] +; ... בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of ... Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדַרְכּוֹ *with* the way (=in the manner) of ... Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׂ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction*, etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to*, הִבִּיט בְּ, רָאָה, חָזָה, to look *upon*, הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִגָּה, שִׂיחַ ψ 44[9] 63[7] 69[13]; יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2^4 בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4^8 בְּהֱיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33^{18} Ex 3^{12} 13^{17}; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4^{45} 23^5 Jos 5^4, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2^1, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt $27^{4.12}$. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19^{16} בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16^7 33^{16} 34^{29} Dt 1^{27} בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9^{28} similarly מִן), 1 K 18^{18} (=*in that* ye have ...) Ez 9^8 43^8 44^7 2 Ch 28^6. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1^{15} ψ 46^3 בְּהָמִיר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10^{12} בְּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7^{23} for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9^{33} עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3^3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr.504 f.): cf. 8^{34}. Comp. Ew §295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25^{10} Qr (<Kt בְּמֵי) 43^2 $44^{16.19}$ ψ 11^2 Jb 9^{30} Kt (>Qr בְּמֵי) $16^{4.5}$ 19^{16} 37^8.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֶּן, בַּיִת q.v.

בְּאָה v. sub בוא.

†[באר] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 58 prop. for Qal בָּאַר, בָּאֹר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag l.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1^5, *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2^2; *Inf. abs.* בֵּאֹר Dt 27^8 (cf. Bö §368.4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2^2 כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־ הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27^8 וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־ הָאֲבָנִים ... בֵּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain*, *expound* Dt 1^5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law*.

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 **well, pit**, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْرٌ, Aram. בֵּירָא, בֵּיר, בְּאֵרָא, בֵּירָא, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above √not clear; Lag l.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16^{14} cf. v^7 26^{19} Nu 21^{17})—בְּ abs. Gn 21^{30}+; cstr. 21^{10}+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5^{15}; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26^{15}; cstr. id. 26^{18}; cf. בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14^{10}; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn $21^{25.30}$ (E), $26^{15.18.19.21.22.32}$ (all J), also poet. Nu 21^{18} (+ כרה) vid. also v$^{16.17}$ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26^{25}; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16^{14} (J; ‖ עֵין v^7), 29^2 Ex 2^{15} (J) Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (E) 2 S $17^{18.21}$; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21^{19} (E) 24^{11} (J; ‖ עַיִן vv$^{13.16.43.45}$); (cf. also 21^{25} 26^{18} supr. & esp. v^{19} בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn $24^{11.20}$; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) $29^{2.3.8.10}$ (cf. esp. Ex 2^{16} *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם ... מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5^{15} (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn $29^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cf. פְּנֵי הַבּ׳ 2 S 17^{19} (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. Σ Θ 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4^{15} מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנוֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14^{10} (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55^{24} *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69^{16} וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23^{27} (‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21^{16}, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15^8. **b.** same form Ju 9^{21}, acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well of the living One that seeth me*) Gn 16^{14} (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24^{62} 25^{11} (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place,* cf. Sta ZAW II. 247 & Di Gn 16^{14}; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City, 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

†בְּאֵר שָׁבַע **n.pr.loc. Beersheba** (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבוּעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵרשֶׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָׁבַע (ה_ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR i. 452] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). * **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] **cistern, pit, well** (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּאֲרוֹת בֹּאֲרֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

I. †בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] **pit, cistern, well** (=בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. بُؤْرٌ *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. באר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. באר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה_ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בּוֹרֵךְ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, **containing water, made by digging** (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28] Guérin[Judée I. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt הֶחְקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בִּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑤ Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[28.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת בּ׳ Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] תַּחְתִּיּוֹת בּ׳. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[15] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בּ׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so אַבְנֵי בּ׳ *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh'ôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary כּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] ⑤ ⑤) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בַּיִר Qr Je 6[7] **v.** בּוֹר (*supra*).

†בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. = בְּאֵרִי).

†בְּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. II. I. 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV VIII. 34].

†בִּרְתַי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בִּרְתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَسَّ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, כְּאֵשׁ *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וְיִבְאַשׁ v[21], יְבָאֵשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וְתִבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P ? or

†בִּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בִּבָי Ne 10[16]; בְּנֵי בִבַי Ezr 8[11]; בֶּן־בִּבָי Ezr 8[11]; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2[11] 10[28] Ne 7[16].

בָּבֶל 262 **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bâb-ili*, *gate of god* Dl[Pa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12[13]+, בָּבְלָה 2 K 20[17] + once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27[16];—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10[10] 11[9] (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17[24] + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2[6]; late ψ 87[4] 137[1.8]; Is[2.3], viz. 13[1.19] 14[4.22] 21[9] 39[1.3.6.7] 43[14] 47[1] 48[14.20]; Mi 4[10] (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2[11] 6[10] Dn 1[1] Ez 12[13] + 19 t. Ez; Je 20[4.4.5.6] + 165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בׇּ Je 50[28]; also of land & people = realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בׇּ 2 K 20[12] of Merodach Baladan; v[18] 24[1.7.11.12.12] + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25[27] = Je 52[31] cf. v[34] of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13[6] of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47[1] Je 50[42]. (See Dl[Pa 212] COT Gn 11[9] KG[95].)

בַּג Ez 25[7] rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act or deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3[20] + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[15] + 5 t.; נִבְגַּד Mal 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48[8] Je 5[11]; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33[1]; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21[8]; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22[12] + 11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33[1] + 10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14[33] Jb 6[15] ψ 78[57] Is 24[16] 33[1.1] 48[8] Mal 2[11]. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6[15]; בֹּגְדִים בָּגָדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24[16] (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59[6]. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21[8] (E), Ju 9[23] Is 33[1.1] Je 3[20] 5[11] 12[6] La 1[2] Ho 5[7] 6[7] Mal 2[10.14.15.16]. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73[15]. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3[20]. The ptcp. is used Pr 2[22] + 8 t., ψ 25[3] 59[6] 119[158] Is 21[2] 24[16.16] 33[1] Je 3[8.11] 9[1] Hb 1[13] 2[5]; בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12[1].

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.**[**m.**] **treachery**, Is 24[16] Je 12[1].

†בִּגְדוּת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בִגְדוּת *men of treachery* Zp 3[4].

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous**, f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§152b] Nö[§107]) Je 3[7.10].

II. בָּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6[20] עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

R) וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאָשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50[2] תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc. (& Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13[4]; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10[6]; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16[21];—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with* = *towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16[21] *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13[4] *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10[6] Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16[24] 1 S 27[12]; הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38[6]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5[21]; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13[5] Ec 10[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27[12]; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34[30];—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16[24] of manna (cf. Qal v[20]); ψ 38[6] הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 27[12] fig. of David הִבְאִישׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer* Ec 10[1]; usu. fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21] (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34[30] sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13[5] *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשְׁתֶּם 1 Ch 19[6] *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10[6]), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בׇּ cstr. Am 4[10]; sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2[20]; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34[3];—בׇּ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4[10], also Is 34[3]; cf. Jo 2[20] of locusts עָלָה בׇּ (תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ ‖).

†בְּאֻשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds**, Jb 31[40] תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בְּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 633]).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. stinking** or **worthless** things, **wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאֻשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5[2.4] of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔊 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2[12] *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כְּחֵל, חְכֵל; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5[14]; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُبْؤٌ, بُؤْبُؤٌ عين *pupil* of eye, perh. = بَبَّةٌ Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1. 419b]; cf. אִישׁוֹן?).

Ez 42[14] Pr 6[27], cf. Kö[I.482]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28[2] + 36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדּוֹ Ez 9[8] + (14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Lgb.94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6[4] + 32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27[15] + 39 t.; sf. בְּגָדֶיךָ 1 K 22[20] + 81 t.; בְּגָדֶיהָ ψ 45[9];—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of **any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout** Heb. Lit.: Gn 24[53] (J), 28[20] (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28[2] + (P 90 t.), Dt 24[17] Ju 8[26] + 4 t., 1 S 19[13] + 10 t., 1 K 1[1] + 23 t., 2 Ch 18[9] + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4[1.4] Jb 13[28] 22[6] 37[17] ψ 22[19] 45[9] 102[27] 109[19] Pr 6[27] 20[16] 25[20] 27[13] Ec 9[8] Is[2] 24[16] 36[22] 37[1] Is[3] 50[9] + 10 t., Je 12[1] + 3 t., Ez 16[16] + 13 t., Jo 2[13] Am 2[8] Hg 2[12] Zc 3[3.4.5] 14[14]; מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4[39]. **2.** *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4[6-13] (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19[13].

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy?*) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7]; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[14] (בִּגְוָי) = Ne 7[19], cf. Ezr 8[14]. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10[17]; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God?*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2[21] = בִּגְתָנָא 6[2].

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּד **n.[m.]** white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2[18] (Samuel), 22[18] (priests of Nob), 2 S 6[14] = 1 Ch 15[27] (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3.3] 16[4.4.4.4.23.32]. *Pl.* בַּדִּים (ה)לבוּשׁ (ה)בַּדִּים clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9[2.3.11] 10[2.6.7] Dn 10[5] 12[6.7].

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדד.

†בְּדָא **vb.** devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּבָל *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12[33]; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדְאָם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Ne 6[8]—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12[33]; *invent* accusation Ne 6[8].

†I. [בָּדַד] **vb.** be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11[8] Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14[31] (of straggler in army), Ho 8[9] פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102[8] (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בָּד **n.m.** separation, concr. part (בַּדָּיו, בִּדּוֹ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21[28] לְבַדְּהֵן, v[29] לְבַדָּהּ;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26[9] (= 36[16]) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, Ju 7[5] him shalt thou set לבד *apart*, Zc 12[12-14]. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2[18] it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone*, 21[28] and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֵן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32[17] 43[32] 2 S 10[8] Is 5[8]; Gn 42[38] הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18[14] אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone*, Nu 11[14] אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone*, 1 K 19[10.14]; Dt 8[3] not upon bread *alone*, 29[13] 2 S 13[32] 18[24] Is 44[24] 49[21] 63[3] +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22[19] Ju 3[20] ψ 51[6] לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71[16] I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ: the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26[13] *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7[29]. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12[37] Nu 29[39] Dt 3[5] 18[8] (rd. מִמְכָּרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8[26] 20[15] al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1[6], with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד[38] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן) **besides** (chiefly P and late): Gn 26[1] 46[26] Lv 9[17] 23[38] (4 t.) Nu 5[8] 6[21] 17[14] + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28[69] Jos 22[29] 1 K 10[13] 1 Ch 3[9] 2 Ch 9[12] 17[19] 31[16] Ezr 2[65] = Ne 7[67] Dn 11[4]. With sf. †Dt 4[35] אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45[21]).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30[34] (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18[13] (of man), 41[4] (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17[6] 19[14]; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25[13.14.15] 35[12] 37[4.5] 39[35] 40[20] Nu 4[6] 1 K 8[7.8.8] (= 2 Ch 5[8.9.9]), or table of shewbread Ex 25[27.28] 35[13] 37[14.15] Nu 4[8], or altar of B. O. Ex 27[6.6.7.7] 35[16] 38[5.6.7] 39[39] Nu 4[14], or altar of incense Ex 30[4.5] 35[15] 37[27.28] Nu 4[11]; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11[6], (of a gate) Jb 17[16] fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (cf. Is 38[10]).*

†בֶּדֶד **n.[m.]** **isolation, separation**: Is 27[10] עִיר בְּצוּרָה בֶּדֶד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr[§189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32[12]; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13[46] בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15[17] La 1[1] 3[28]: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33[28]

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS[3.6] listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. כְּזָבִים *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתַלְעֵג), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְּאָה, Syr. כְּזָבָא, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†בְּדַד **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בְּדֵי v. בַּד.

†בִּדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* ׳י ? 𝔊 Βαραια, 𝔊L Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[בָּדַל] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܒܕܰܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדַּלְתָּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17] +; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4.7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדֵּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14] +; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14.18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין ... לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין ... לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין ... לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of ׳י, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדִּיל לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְמַמֵּא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׂאת וגו׳ Dt 10[8] (subj. ׳י); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין ... לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדַּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta[G. II. 199 & 179 n.] Wl[Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr[JPh. XI. 219].

†[בֶּדֶל] **n.[m.] piece, severed piece**, cstr. בֶּדֶל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†[מִבְדָּלָה] **n.f. separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. ברל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†בְּדִיל **n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross** (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin.[Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9])—בְּ׳ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילַיִךְ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ׳י will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סָגָה). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†בְּדֹלַח **n.[m.]** prob. **bdellium** (𝔊 κρύσταλλος; 𝔗 בְּדוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag[Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּדֹלַח, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; 𝔊 Gn 2[12] ἄνθραξ, Nu 11[7] κρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag[Or. II. 44]; Jos[Ant. III. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן ?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, חְבָּס *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12[6] **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בִּידְקָא, חְבָּס (Nasar.))—בְּ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בְּ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (בְּ בֵּית יי); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חָזַק *repair;* cf. מְחַזְּקֵי בְּ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom. mend, repair,** only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְדּוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†בִּדְקַר **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בִּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS i. 18).

†בֹּהוּ **n.[m.]** **emptiness** (on form v. Ges §84a, 1b Sta §95, 198a, on usage cf. Lag Or. II. 60f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of יי; קַרְתֹּהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בַּהַט **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77f.; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּהַט וְשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but ܒܗܠ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהָלָה ψ 6[4]; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהָלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֲלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of יי Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נַפְשִׁי, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוש) 30[8] 48[6] 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוש) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן *so as not to*) Jb 23[15] (מפני) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖ לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבָּהֵל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty (to) go from him;* Pr 28[22] נָבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֲלֵךְ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ם־ 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ יראּ), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. יי) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. יי); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל (‖ וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר) עַל־פִּיךָ; of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לְכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבֻ׳ Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילַנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְבַהְלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְבַהֲלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיַּבְ׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בְּהָלָה **n.f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, Dl Pr 92)—בְּ׳ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בְּ׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, IV. *shut*, X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ፀሐመ *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה **n.f. beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—בְּ׳ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתֵּךְ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.23] (where בְּ׳ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּ׳ (בְּ׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ, ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַב׳) Ex 20[10]=Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שׁוֹר ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo [Hieroz. III. 705]); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also إِبْهَامٌ = בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†בֹּהֶן n.[f.] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יָד **thumb**, c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَاهِمٌ, بِهَامٌ)—ב׳—only cstr. Ex 29[20.20]+12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּהוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָדָם) יָדוֹ ב׳, & *great toe* (רַגְלָם) רַגְלוֹ ב׳ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; ב׳ וְיָד׳ בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7].

†בֹּהַן n.pr.m. (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֶקֶת, ܒܗܩܬܐ, an eruption, v. sq.)

†בֹּהַק n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהַקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **በርሀ**: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†בַּהֶרֶת n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—ב׳—abs. Lv 13[2]+7 t.; בְּהֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.23]; —due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†בָּהִיר adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2569 **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *bâ'u* Hpt [KAT 499], Eth. **በአ**: Ar. بَآءَ *return*)

—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13]+; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17]+; sf. בָּאֲתַנוּ ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1]+, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאת Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאת consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9]+; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7]+ (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9]+, יָבֹא Gn 49[10]+; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50]+; sf. תְּבוֹאֲחֶךָּ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[1. 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15]+; 2 fs. תְּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17]+; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14]+; cohort. אֲבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אָבוֹאָה Gn 29[21]+, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[1. 647] Dr, rd. וַתָּבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20]+, also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[18] cf. Kö[1. 645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאֻנִי ψ 119[77], וְיֹבְאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאנָה Gn 30[38], תָּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7]+; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7[1]+, בֹּאִי 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי 2 S 13[11]+; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17]+; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16]+; sf. בֹּאִי, בּוֹאִי Gn 48[5]+, בּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6]+, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10[19]+, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34[5]+, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[13] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1]+; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6]+, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21]+ (accent wrong Ew[§ 351 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11]+; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10]+; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[1. 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה— loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8]+; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. תֵּאָם אוֹ בֹּהָאם Hal [162]) Jos 6[1] 1 K 15[17]=2 Ch 16[1] 2 K 11[8] =2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.*+יָשַׁב 2 K 19[27]=Is 37[28]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.=act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4]+(sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

אֶל־), Ex 28[30] (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16[17] (sq. inf.)+. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8] 1 Ch 27[1] (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15[18]=Ju 1[14]. **e.** **of entering a woman's tent or apartment** (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. جَآءَ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio;* on origin of this use of word cf. RS [K 90, 167, 291]) Ju 15[1] אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הַחֲדָרָה, 16[1] Gn 6[4] 16[2] 30[3] 38[8.9] 39[14] Dt 22[13] 2 S 12[24] 16[21] 20[3] Ez 23[44.44.44] Pr 6[29] (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל־ Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בְּאֵיהָ Pr 2[19];—subj. rarely woman Gn 19[34] 2 S 11[4]. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23[7.12] cf. Gn 49[6] בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם || אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּוֹא ב׳ בְּרִית, ב׳ בְּאָלָה (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25[26]. **h.** of burial, בּ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13[22] 14[13] cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15] (תִּקָּבֵר ||). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *erîb šamši* COT Gn 19[23]; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15[12.17] 28[11] Ex 17[12] 22[25] Lv 22[7] Dt 16[6] 23[12] 24[13.15] Jos 8[29] 10[13.27] Ju 19[14] Ec 1[5] 2 S 2[24] 3[35] 1 K 22[36] 18[34]; so also fig. Je 15[9] of calamity בָּאָה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (אִמְלְלָה יֹלֶדֶת הַשִּׁבְעָה ||) etc.), cf. Is 60[20]; Mi 3[6] וּבָ׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25[22] (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10[14]=2 Ch 9[13] (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וְתָבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24[10]+ *and the city came into siege;* cf. ψ 105[18] בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ☪ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into (the) days*,=advanced in age Gn 24[1] Jos 13[1] 23[1] (all || זָקֵן); on 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16[8] 1 S 20[21] (cf. v[22]) Ne 6[17] Ec 5[14.15] (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14[7] 37[23]; sq. עַל־ Ex 18[23] 2 Ch 20[24] (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6]; sq. לְ 1 S 9[12] 2 Ch 29[17]; sq. עַד Nu 13[22] Ju 15[14] 2 S 16[5]; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3] *children have come to the birth;* sq. בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9[20]+אֶל־עַד; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11[16] 2 K 6[4]; sq. acc. 1 S 4[12] 2 K 8[7] Je 32[24]; cf. also La 1[4] בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast;* abs. Gn 45[16] *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of יי 1 S 4[6]; wind Jb 1[19]; so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43[23] *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32[19] (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9[16] *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18[21] Ex 3[9] La 1[22]; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39[6]=2 K 20[17] Je 7[32] 9[24] 16[14] 19[6]; cf. also 1 S 26[10] Ez 7[7]+; of day of יי Jo 2[1] 3[4] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[2.19.23]; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16] cf. Je 47[4]; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41[22] *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27[6]; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ: אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְעוֹלוֹת ψ 66[13]; אָבוֹא בִּגְבֻרוֹת אדני יי ψ 71[16] (אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ ||) so Lv 16[3] & perh. Pr 18[6]—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34[27] 1 S 11[12] cf. Gn 32[9] (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15[21], so also 20[22] Ez 32[11]; of calamity, etc. Pr 10[24] 28[22] ψ 36[12] 44[18] (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3[25] (אתה || c. sf.) Is 47[9] (בוא על ||); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23[15]; sq. sf. Jb 22[21] (cf. Di) ψ 119[41.77]. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13[3] Jos 23[14] 1 S 9[6] (בּוֹא יָבוֹא) Is 42[9] Je 28[9] Pr 13[12] Jb 6[8]+. **d.** Gn 6[13] קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1[22] supr. & 2 Ch 7[11] (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) ***has come to pass before me***, **i.e. in my mind it is already a fact.** **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6[4] cf. 11[33] 1 S 17[52] 2 S 5[25] 1 K 18[46] (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10[19.19.30] 13[10] 25[18] 1 S 27[8] (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15[7]; so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13[21] 34[8] Ez 48[1], cf. Ez 47[15] (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35[16] 48[7]); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], cf. 5[9] 2 Ch 26[8] Ez 47[20]; מִלְּבוֹא ח׳ Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] 2 K 14[25] 2 Ch 7[8]; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24[62] (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשָּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23[19]=1 Ch 11[21]. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4[38]. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26[4], so c. אֵת Pr 22[24] (cf. הלך את 13[20] & התהלך את Gn 5[22.24] 6[9]). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22[15] לֵךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3[4.11]; Gn 45[17] וְלֹכּוּ־בֹאוּ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה לֵךְ וּבֹאתָ־לָךְ אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן; 1 S 22[5] Is 47[5] Jon 1[3] אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish;* *go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32[6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4[4]+; sf. הֲבִיאַנִי Dt 9[4]+, etc.; 2 ms. הֵבִיאתָ Is 43[23], הֲבֵאתָ Gn 20[9]+, etc.; sf. הֲבִיאֹתַנִי 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 17[16], הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16[14], הֲבֵתָנוּ ψ 66[11]; 1 s. הֲבִאתִי Gn 31[39]+, והבאותי Je 25[13] Kt (Qr וְהֲבִאֹתִי); sf. וְהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38[16]+, הֲבִאתִיהָ Is 37[26], etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43[2]+; sf. הֲבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28[27] etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20[4]+; וְהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16[17]; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנוּם Nu 32[17]; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֵא) Lv 4[32]+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2[19]+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40[17], etc.;

2 ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14³; sf. תְּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13¹, וַתְּבִיאֵם Ne 9²³, תְּבִאֵמוֹ Ex 15¹⁷, אָבִיא Ex 11¹ + (אָבִי 1 K 21²⁹ Mi 1¹⁵), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶, הָבִיא 1 S 20⁴⁰, הָבִיאָה Gn 27⁷ +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא ψ 74⁵ +, מֲבִי 1 K 21²¹ + 3 t., מְבִיאֶךָ Dt 8⁷; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10²⁵ +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17²⁶, מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11⁶;—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. בְּ Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. לְ Ju 19²¹ 1 S 9²²; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1¹¹·¹⁷; sq. ה loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. ה loc. + אֶל Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל Nu 31⁵⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. בְּ Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37⁵ (Co על); sq. לְ Ne 13¹²; sq. ה loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰ וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעִירָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. אֶל); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 Ch 11². **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12⁹ (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמּוֹ Jb 14³ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4⁶·⁶; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13¹. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3⁵ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל Je 27¹²; הָבִיאָה לַמּוּסָר לִבֵּךְ Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל Gn 2¹⁹·²² 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁹; abs. Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. לְ Gn 39¹⁴·¹⁷; sq. ה loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. הַלֹּם Ju 18³, & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46³³; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁹ (sq. אֶל); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1²·²; sq. ה loc. Ex 26³³ Je 20⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17⁶ (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ 1 S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10³⁵·³⁷ (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. אֶל of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4³² 23¹⁴·¹⁵ Mal 1¹³·¹³ 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35²¹·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁴·²⁷·²⁹ (sq. לְ *for*) so 36³ +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (עַל־) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* וְהִבְ׳ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49²² (‖ עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12⁶ (cf. אֱלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. אֶל) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49⁸·³⁷ Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אֶל Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁸. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5⁹, ψ 90¹². †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. הֻבָאת Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֻבָאתָה Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6²³ +, יוּבְאוּ Je 27²²; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12⁵·¹⁰·¹⁴·¹⁷ 22⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹·¹⁴. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33¹¹ (but ⓖ rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. אֶל *unto* Lv 6²³ 10¹⁸ 13²·⁹ 14³; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵנָּה Ez 40⁴; sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. מִן Je 10⁹. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11³².

†בְּאָה **n.f.** **entrance, entry,** בַּבְּאָה Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†מָבוֹא **n.m.** Je 38, 14 **entrance, a coming in, entering;**—מ׳ abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50¹; מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מוֹבִאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27³; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1²⁴·²⁵ 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23¹³·¹⁵ Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מְבוֹאֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמְבוֹא עָם Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֵת־מוֹצָאֶךָ וְאֵת־מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple,* or *the people who enter* Ez 44⁵; particularly of *sunset* ψ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.] in-coming, entrance,** מוֹבָאֵךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue**—ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23³⁹ 25³·⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (ב partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; 𝔊 del. בְּ); שְׂדֵה ת׳ 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; לֶחֶם ת׳ כֶּרֶם ת׳ Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; הָאֲדָמָה ת׳ Is 30²³; ת׳ זֶרַע Dt 14²²; ת׳ גֹּרֶן & ת׳ יֶקֶב Nu 18³⁰; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25¹²·²²; cf. v²¹ עָשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּן] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (Kö¹·⁴³⁹); fem. בָּזָה 2 K 19²¹ (GK 72*l*) *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתָבֻז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יְבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹·²² Ct 8¹·⁷·⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** Pr 18,3 **contempt**—ב׳ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³·⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with גְּאוֹה ב׳ וָב׳ ψ 31¹⁹; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שׁפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בּוּזָה **n.f.** **contempt** Ne 3³⁶ הָיִינוּ ב׳ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בעוי fr. בּוּעַ acc. to J. Derenbourg RÉJ 1.6) of Elihu's father Jb 32²·⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בַּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּנּוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (𝔊 Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm Listen 12.

†בּוֹךְ **vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused;* cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נְבוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נָבֹכוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. בָּכוּ, after 𝔊 ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f.** **confusion, confounding,** Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion;* Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion.*

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** **Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog⁹³ זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בּוּן.

בּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. יי, as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Po'l.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסַּסְתִּי Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of יי, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מִקְדָּשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpo'l.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלִַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[6] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף היבוסי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f. down-treading, subjugation,** גּוֹי קַרְקַו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall,** cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as ✓ of foll., cf. Lag[BN 10]; but ✓ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעוֹת **n.f.pl. blisters, boils** (Σ אֲבַעְבוּעָן; cf. Σ בָּעְבַּע, NH בַּעֲבוּעָה, Syr. ܒܥܒܥܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness;* بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f.** Is 10[14] **egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא, ܒܝܥܬܐ)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†בּוּץ, בֻּץ **n.[m.] byssus** (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בּוּץ, בֻּץ; ✓ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe;* v. Say. Herodot[II. 86]; Thes fr. ✓ בוץ, but Nö[ZMG 1875, 650]; Armen., acc. to Lag[Sem. I. 72 al.]) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֻּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working;* cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְכֹרְבָל בְּמָעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ בּ׳ Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. ℭ Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוֹקָה **n.f. emptiness,** Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בּוּר vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. וְלִבִּי רָאָה ℭ ℌ Bi; or לָתוּר Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש 109 **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום; מהבאם =*evil-doer* DHM[ZMG 1883, 375], ‖ Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ, whence Ar. بَهُتَ *was surprised*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בֹּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms).* **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf.subj.) Jb 19[3]. בוש often ‖ נבלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יֵבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יִיבַשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Po'lēl** *Pf.* בֹּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בֹּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בֹּשְּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֲבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישׁוֹתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

19[26] 29[15]; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, ‖ מַשְׂכִּיל; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17[2]; מְבִישָׁה ‖ אֵשֶׁת חַיִל Pr 12[4]. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19[6] Je 2[26] 6[15] Jo 1[10.12]; הֹבִישׁ Je 10[14] +7 t., Ho 2[7] Jo 1[12.17] Is 30[5] (but הבאיש Kt); הֹבִישׁוּ Je 8[9.12]; *Imv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1[11] (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew[§ 122a] Ges[§ 78b]). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19[6]. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2[7]. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2[26] 6[15] 46[24] 48[1.1.20] 50[2.2] Jo 1[10.12.17](?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je 8[9.12] Jo 1[11.12](?) Is 30[5] (Qr); c. מִן Je 10[14]=51[17]. **Hithpo'l** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2[25] (J).

†**בּוּשָׁה n.f.** **shame** ψ 89[46] Mi 7[10] Ob v[10] Ez 7[18].

†**בָּשְׁנָה n.f.** **shame** (בּשֶׁן Ew[§ 163 f.]) Ho 10[6].

†**בֹּשֶׁת n.f.** **shame** Jb 8[22] + 20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69[20] + 7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S 20[30.30] ψ 40[16] 69[20] 70[4] Is 30[3.5] 42[17] 61[7] Je 2[26] 3[25] 20[18] Hb 2[10] Zp 3[5.19]; לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 132[18]; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109[29]; בֹּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32[21] Ezr 9[7] Dn 9[7.8], cf. ψ 44[16] Je 7[19]; בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54[4]; עֶרְיָה־בֹשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1[11] cf. ψ 45[5]; בֹּשֶׁת עֶרְוַת אִמֵּךְ 1 S 20[30]. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9[10] Je 3[24]; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11[13], cf. יִרְבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 11[21]=יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6[32]; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2[8]=אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8[33].

†**[מבוש]** **n.[m.]** pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25[11].

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†**[בָּזָא] vb.** **divide, cut through** (? cf. Aram. בְּזַע, חלץ *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is 18[2.7] whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†**בָּזָה vb.** **despise** (Pal. Σ בְּזָא, cf. נָשָׂא *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15[31] +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12[9]; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12[10], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25[34] Est 3[6]; sf. וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 17[42]; 3 fs. וְתִבֶז 2 S 6[16] 1 Ch 15[29]; 2 ms. תְּבַזֶּה ψ 51[19] 73[20]; וַיְבַזּוּ Ne 2[19]; וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 10[27]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזוֹת Is 49[7] (Di Ew[§ 150b]); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15[20] 19[16]; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14[2]; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36[16]; בּוֹזַי Mal 1[6]; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2[30]; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49[15] +; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9[16];—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25[34] (J); words of יי Nu 15[31] (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12[9] cf. 2 Ch 36[16]; name of יי Mal 1[6.6] (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]; holy things Ez 22[8]; one's own ways Pr 19[16] (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16[17]); distress of the distressed ψ 22[25] (‖ שִׁקּוּץ, subj. יי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102[18]; broken & contrite heart ψ 51[19] (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73[20]; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10[27], David 17[42] cf. Pr 15[20], יי 1 S 2[30] 2 S 12[10] Pr 14[2], his prisoners ψ 69[34] (subj. יי); sq. לְ, וְתִבְזוּ לוֹ בִּלְבָּהּ 2 S 6[16]= 1 Ch 15[29]; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2[19]; [2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22], בּוּז] sq. Inf. וַיְבֶז בְּעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3[6]; בְּזוֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49[7] *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֲרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22[7], cf. בְּזוּי בָּאָדָם Je 49[15] also Ob v[2]; of wisdom Ec 9[16]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15[4] +; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15[9] (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2[9];—**1.** *despised* ψ 15[4] 119[141] Is 53[3.3] Je 22[28]. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15[9]. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1[7] said of table of יי, cf. v[12] 2[9]; Dn 11[21] as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1[17] *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†**בִּזָּיוֹן n.[m.]** **contempt** Est 1[18] (ב׳ וְקֶצֶף).

בִּזָּה v. sub בזז.

†**בָּזַז vb.** **spoil, plunder** (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. כְּזַז; Amhar. **ዘረፈ**; also Eth. **ዘርፈ**; *rescue* Prä[BAS I. 33])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29[19]; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31[53] +7 t.; בָּזוּ Nu 31[9]; sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20[5]; 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2[35]; בָּזֹנוּ 3[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20[14], pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10[2] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֹזּוּ Gn 34[27] + 4 t.; sf. יְבֻזּוּם Zp 2[9]; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8[2]; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָּה 1 S 14[36] (cf. Ges[§ 67 R. 11]); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na 2[10.10]; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10[6] + 3 t.; בּוֹז Est 3[13] 8[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּזְזִים Is 42[24] 2 Ch 20[25]; sf. בֹּזְזֶיךָ Je 30[16], בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17[14], בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39[10]; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42[22];—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31[9] Dt 2[35] (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20[5] Ez 26[12] Na 2[10] ψ 109[11]; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31[32] Is 10[6] (‖ שָׁלָל שָׁלָל, as oft.) 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13]; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 25[13]; שָׁלָל Dt 3[7] 20[14] (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20[25.25] 28[8] Est 3[13] 8[11]; בהמה & שלל Jos 8[2.27] 11[14] (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34[29] (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10[2] 11[14] 17[14] (שׁסה) 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Zp 2[9] Je 30[16] Ez 39[10.10]; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14[36]; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34[27] 2 K 7[16] 2 Ch 14[13]; *abs.* Nu 31[53] Is 42[24]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבֹזּוּ consec. Am 3[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבֹּז Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּז Is 24[3]—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הארץ Is 24[3]; הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וּבְזוּז consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†**בַּז n.[m.] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —בַּ֫ז abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); בַּ֫ז Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּז Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בָּזָּהּ **Ez 29[19]**;—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַ֫ז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלָל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all היה לבז)+2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשְׁפָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשְׁפָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (היה לב; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both היה לבז) v[28] היה בז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בְּזָה n.f. spoil, booty (late)**—בְּזָה 2 Ch 14[13]+ 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בַּ֫ז Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבַ֫ז Ne 3[36].

בְּזָיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בְּזִיוֹתְיָה n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, حزّ *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בְּזִק n.[m.] lightning flash?** Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזֵק n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Ḫirbet Ibzîḳ*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[11.231].

†[**בָּזַר**] **vb. scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר)—**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יְבַזֵּר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.*, ψ 68[31], but rd. *Imv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּזַּר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יְ, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَستَه).

† I. [**בָּחַל**] **vb. feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܒܚܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (cf. Gei[Umschrift, 270]);* NSyr. ܒܚܶܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּחֻלָּה Zc 11[8] וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בְּחֻלָּה בִּי *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [**בָּחַל**] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻחָלֶת נֶחְלָה an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֻהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[**בָּחַן**] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܰܢ, *try, examine;* Ar. محن I. VIII. *test*, cf. W[8G 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3]+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5]+5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] +2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20]+5 t. (‖ צרף, נסה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כִּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; ways Je 6[27] (prophet); the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (=20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11]=34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֻּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֻּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour*, Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן n.[m.] testing,** Is 28[16] בֹּחַן אֶבֶן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן n.[m.] watch-tower,** Is 32[14].

†[בחון] sf. בַּחֻנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בָּחוֹן n.[m.] assayer, one who tries metals** Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84.3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†**בָּחַר vb. choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܰܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6]+; *Impf.* יִבְחַר Is 41[24]+60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9]+5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בָּחִיר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7]+18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (= 2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4.5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[11.18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (= 2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16] ψ 84[11] (?); life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשר בחר ב׳): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לָשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (= 2 Ch 6[38]), לשום שמי שם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (= 2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (= 2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[2] 2 S 24[12] (= 1 Ch 21[20]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (= 1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[28] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with עַל, כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but ⑥ We Dr read חָבֵר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (= 50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; בחורי בישראל 2 S 10[9] (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram. = בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* ⑤𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10] + 5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

† בָּחוּר **n.m.** young man Is 62[5] + 7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29] + 13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6] + 4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18] + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[3] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 33[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בחולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

† [בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחָרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk ⑤ Ges De Di; בחיריו ⑧ Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתַיִךְ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12[1].

† [בָּחִיר] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr ^ בְּהַר); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 105[6]; 89[4] 105[43] 106[5.23] Is 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22] always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

† בַּחֻרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob [BR I. 433]; Kasteren [ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (= עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick [ZPV III. 8 f.]).

† יְבָחַר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*Ēl* or יי) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

I. † [מִבְחָר] **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best,** cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11] + 10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב ⑤ Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15] = *his choice troops.*

† מִבְחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **choice,** in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרוֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23] = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

II. † מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

† בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent. Baharumite** 1 Ch 11[33] = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֻרִמִי Dr.

† [בָּטָא, בָּטָה] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂבוּעָה Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בְּשִׂפְתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

†מִבְטָא **n.**[**m.**] **rash utterance,** מִבְטָא שפתיה Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[52] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 50[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= על דבר 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כַּכְּפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחִי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure,* abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†I. בֶּטַח **n.**[**m.**] **security**—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely,* ישב לבטח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; ישב בטח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שכן לבטח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שכן בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; לבטח (היה) Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; היה בטח Ju 8[11]; הלך לבטח Pr 3[23]; הלך בטח Pr 10[9]; שכב לבטח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רבץ לבטח Is 14[30]; נחה לבטח ψ 78[53]; עבר בטח Mi 2[8]; כוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטְחָה **n.f. trusting** Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בֶּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m. trust** 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בִּטְחוֹת **n.f.pl. security, safety** Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.**[**m.**] **confidence** Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26], מִבְטָח ψ 65[6]; sf. מִבְטַחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחֶיהָ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; Ⓖ Sm Μασβακ, ⒼL Ματεβακ; Ⓖ Ch Μεταβηχας, ⒼL ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. פּדטחא; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 258]; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאֲ Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשָּׁאִים, הָאֲבַטִּחִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הַחָצִיר, הַשּׁוּמִים); Ⓖ τοὺς πέπονας.

†[בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ⵃⵜⵍ: both *be futile, vain,* but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 68], so Aram. בְּטֵיל, حُبِلَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease.*

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†I. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْنٌ)—בֹּ abs. Ju 13[7]+; בֶּטֶן v[5]+; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13]+; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10]+; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13]+; בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen,* of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִאֶנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶּ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body,* opp. soul ψ 31[10]

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֻנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי בֶ֑ן i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי=*my son* (‖ בְּנִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone=*birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ לֵדָה, הֵרָיוֹן), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקָּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; נָחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. פְּרִי (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh.= *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן)=*from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz *bell, cushion* 1 K 7[20].

† II. בֹּהֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (=*depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْنٌ, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Βαrναί, called Βεθβαρεν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓖ Βαιθακ, ⒼL Βαρελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בָּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Glos] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוֹטְנָא, ܒܘܛܢܐ, Ar. بُطْمٌ; on Punic βουτνούμ Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]=*pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בִּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 298])=Βοτνία cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247].

† [בִּי, בִּיִי] **vb.** entreat (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אֲבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אֲבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √בִּיי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِى lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula=*Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, حُكَّه (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℨ, Nu 12[13] Ⓢ); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי אֲ֑דֹנִי יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (Ⓖ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין **vb.** discern (Nö[ZMG 1883, 532 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ⴱⴰⵢ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. בְּסֵי *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּנָּתָה ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13]+ 25 t.; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11]+2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8]+2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17]+4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5]+12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7]+2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בִּנִּים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with reflex. לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין רעת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בִּי 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לְרֵעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נִבְנוֹתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33]+15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבון Dt 4⁶ 1 K 3¹²; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1¹³. **Po'l.** יְבוֹנֲנֶנְהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28²³+5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28⁹+4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 9²²; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32⁹+9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8¹⁶+12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28⁷+26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29¹⁶ 40²¹ 56¹¹ 1 K 3¹¹ ψ 32⁹ Dn 8¹⁷ 10¹². **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28⁹ Jb 28²³ Pr 1².⁶ 8⁵ 14⁹ Is 28¹⁹ Dn 8²³ Mi 4¹²; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8⁹ 17¹⁰.²⁴ 28².⁷.¹¹; מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1⁴; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8³ 10²⁹, cf. 8² (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57¹ 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 8⁵; c. בְּ Ne 8¹² Dn 9²³ 10¹¹; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26⁵ 34¹²; c. אֶל ψ 33¹⁵; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3⁹. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8²⁷ 9²². **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119³⁴.⁷³.¹²⁵.¹³⁰.¹⁴⁴.¹⁶⁹ Jb 32⁸ Ne 8⁷.⁹ Is 40¹⁴. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35³ Dn 11³³; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6²⁴ Dn 8¹⁶. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8⁸, +acc. pers. Du 1¹⁷. **e.** double acc. Is 28⁹ ψ 119²⁷ Dn 10¹⁴; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15²² 25⁷.⁸ 27³² Ezr 8¹⁶. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנַן Is 1³+6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנַן Jb 23¹⁵+3 t.; אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 32¹²+5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ ψ 107⁴³+2 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14¹⁶ 43¹⁸. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11¹¹ 23¹⁵ Is 1³ Je 2¹⁰ 9¹⁶. **b.** acc. Jb 37¹⁴ ψ 107⁴³ 119⁹⁵ Is 43¹⁸ 52¹⁵. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3²¹ Is 14¹⁶. **d.** with עַל Jb 31¹ ψ 37¹⁰. **e.** with עַד Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30²⁰ Je 30²⁴. **2.** *get understanding, understand* Je 23²⁰ Jb 26¹⁴ (sq. acc.) ψ 119¹⁰⁴. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119¹⁰⁰.

†בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog[No. 3]) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

[בַּיִן] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (בַּיְנָא *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינִי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינֵהוּ, בֵּינוֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3⁴ 8¹¹ Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10².².⁶.⁶.⁷.⁷ (+1¹³ & Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22³⁴ Ju 11¹⁰, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42²³ 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כְּנֵן, כְּנָנָא; בּוּאֵינִי), as Gn 15¹⁷ בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13⁹ al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22¹¹ al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him *between* merchants; more gen. *among* Ho 13¹⁵ Ct 2².³ Ez 19² 31³ Jb 34²⁷; less exactly *within* Ju 5¹¹ Pr 26¹³ a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23¹³ בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ בֵּין אוּלָי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13³ בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16¹⁴ 17⁷ 31⁵⁰.⁵¹+oft. **b.** more rarely by …בֵּין …לְ, Gn 1⁶ dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20²⁵ 27³³ Dt 17⁸.⁸.⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 3⁹ Ez 41¹⁸ 42²⁰ 44²³.²³ Jon 4¹¹ Mal 3¹⁸.¹⁸ 2 Ch 14¹⁰. **c.** by …וּלְ בֵּין †Jo 2¹⁷. **d.** by …בֵּין לְבֵין †Is 59². בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁰, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16⁵ 2 S 19³⁶ הָאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3⁹ Jon 4¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁹ (watch *between*), Ju 11¹⁰ (hear), Jos 22²⁷ (witness), Is 2⁴ and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5³; Lv 27³³; Ez 44²³; Mal 3¹⁸; 2 Ch 14¹⁰ (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9¹².¹⁵ Ex 31¹³+; or an oath Gn 26²⁸ 2 S 21⁷; enmity or strife Gn 3¹⁵ 13⁷ Dt 25¹ Pr 6¹⁹; peace 1 K 5²⁶; good-will Pr 14⁹.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5¹⁸ בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31¹⁰.¹⁴. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10². **b.** †בְּבֵן Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (& Ew Di Che בְּכֵבִין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹ 9⁷; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ׳, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10².⁶.⁷.

2. †**Dual** בֵּנַיִם **space between two armies** (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†בִּית fem. of בַּיִן, בֵּין (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS [470]) **prep. between** Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to ℌ (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[§ 217 e]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to ℌ Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†בִּינָה **n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 1 2[32] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[32] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[8] 7[4] 8[14].

†יָבִין **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[3] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†תְּבוּנָה **n.f. understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בִּיר v. בור sub באר.

†בִּירָה **n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8]) —**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βâρις* ℒL Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2] — B *ábιρά, βειρά* — and later *βᾶρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בִּשּׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f. fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסִכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; בּ׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת **n.m.** [Dt 8, 12] [2034] **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM [ZMG 1883, 337]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM [ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት፡ Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes ✓בות, Aram. בוּת, ܒܝܬ *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቤተ፡ but this perh. denom., & בית fr. ✓לי״ו c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30]+; בָּיִת Gn 33[17]+; בַּיְתָה (ה_ loc.) ψ 68[7]+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2]+; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1]+, etc.; הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7]+; also בְּיָתָה (*in*)*to the house of* . . .; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]+ (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. 1. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17]+; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12[27]+; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32]+; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7]+oft.; בּ׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בְּבַיִת=*in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19[9]); e.g. בּ׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; בּ׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; בּ׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; בַּיְתָה(ה) *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[12] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, בּ׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (בּ׳ הָאֹ׳) v[6]; בּ׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; בּ׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, בּ׳ מִשְׁתֶּה || בּ׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v[4] || בּ׳ שִׂמְחָה; בּ׳ מַרְזֵחַ בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7[2] Je 16[5]; בּ׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנִיָּה Mi 2[9]; cf. בּ׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes :—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ=*palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; בֵּית הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; בֵּית לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר=*the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. בֵּית מִשְׁמָרָם Gn 42[19]; בֵּית מִשְׁמֶרֶת 2 S 20[3]; בֵּית הָאֲסוּרִים Je 37[15]; בֵּית הַסֹּהֲרִים Ju 16[21.25]; בֵּית הַכֶּלֶא 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 K 25[27]; בֵּית הַכְּלָאִים 2 Ch 16[10]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Je 37[4] 52[31]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Is 42[22]; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדּוֹת Je 37[16]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; (4) בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בָּתֵּי מִשְׁתֶּה Is 32[13]; (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; בֵּית הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית כֵּלָיו & בֵּית נְכֹתֹה 2 K 20[13]= Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13];—on בֵּית הַחֻפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5]=2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשׁית; esp. (10) בֵּית יְ׳=*temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26]+ oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also בְּ׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. בְּ׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v[22] (all E); also בְּ׳ יְ׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further בְּ׳ יְהוָה, אֱלֹהִים); בְּ׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3[10]; cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6[3], & בְּ׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11]+; v. 1 Ch 28[3] בְּ׳ יְ׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יְ׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ; also בְּ׳ קָדְשׁ 29[3]; בְּ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 64[10]; בְּ׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ 2 Ch 3[8.10]; בְּ׳ הַקָּדָשִׁים 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית מְקֻדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית־זֶבַח 2 Ch 36[17]; בְּ׳ תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 56[7.7]; בְּ׳ תְּפִלָּה 60[7]; also of heathen temples בְּ׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; בֵּי־דָגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; בְּ׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; בְּ׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; בְּ׳ עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; בְּ׳ הַבַּעַל 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so ℊ We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh.=*tent-shrines* but txt. dub. ℊ κεττιεῖν (כתנות?); ℊL στολάς; cf. Ew[HAI. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גַּזְבָּיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיָּתָיו); cf. בְּ׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת *ib.*; בְּ׳ הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה שְׁמִי עֲרָבָה 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] חֲסֵירָה בְּרוּשִׁים בֵּיתוֹ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת ψ 84[4] (‖ קֵן); בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרַי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sh'ôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי Ec 12[5] (perh.=tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** Ephraim as בְּ׳ יהוה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. אֶרֶץ 9[3]); cf. Zc 9[8]. **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; בְּ׳ אֲבָנִים Jb 8[17]; on both these v. בַּיִת sub [בַּיִן] בַּיִן p. 108. †**3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs;* בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לַבַּדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[5]] *house* (=enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בַּיִת Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת בְּ׳ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17]+, Dt 6[22] 11[6]+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־בְּ׳ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֶּז 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוּץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֹלֶת בְּ׳ 2 K 21[13]; מַפְתֵּחַ בְּ׳ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים)+, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה בְּ׳ אחיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. יְ׳, בָּנָה בְּ׳ לְ 2 S 7[27]=1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both נֶאֱמָן בְּ׳), so עָשָׂה בְּ׳ לְ 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]; עָשָׂה בְּ׳ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (מִשְׁפַּחַת בְּ׳ שׁ׳), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ דָמִים, so ℊ We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

=2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (משפחת ב׳ ד׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †ירבעם ב׳ 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †אחאב ב׳ 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah חתן ב׳ א׳), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) †בית ישחק Am 7[16]; (β) †ב׳ עשו Ob [18.18]; (γ) †בית יעקב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob [17.18] Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also זרע ב׳ יעקב Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D)†; 1 S 7[3]+8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1]+7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13]†; but esp. Je 2[4.26]+17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17]+75 t. Ez; also שני בתי ב׳ ישראל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. ב׳); †זרע ב׳ ישראל Is 8[14]; בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9[9]+25[8] Co; further בית מרי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & המרי ב׳ Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18]+9 t. Je; Ez 4[6]+4 t. Ez+9[9] supr.; also †ב׳ יהודה ובנימן 1 K 12[23]; †ב׳ יוסף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob [18] Zc 10[6]; (η) †ב׳ אפרים Ju 10[9]; (θ) ב׳ בנימן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (ι) †ב׳ יששכר 1 K 15[27]; (κ) †ב׳ לוי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135[20]; & (λ) ב׳ אהרן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בית אבות *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18]+41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13]+25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; =tribe Nu 17[17.17.18.21]; =main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24]+, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7]+; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לבית אב לפקדה אחת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. ויפקדהו על־ביתו Gn 39[4] cf. בביתו v[5]; אשר על־ביתו Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew [H III. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1]=Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אם־תתן־לי את־חצי ביתך; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בַּיְתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26]=39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25]=2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מן־המלוא ובית from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 a.]) prep. *within* (opp. מחוץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לִכְתֹּפֶת; see VB & Sta [ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15]=2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בא=בית in like usage Lag [Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 61; GGA 1884, 276] *

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ׳ here=*the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity or idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית און, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתְאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל ח **n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains; cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We [Skizzen iii. 70]; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֲלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29 f.] cf. also 13[1 f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אֵל *house of nothingness*, or ב׳ אָוֶן *house of execration*; ב׳ אָוֶן also Renan [Hist. iii. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] ביתאל יהיה לאון, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for בֵּיתאֵל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגָלוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin [Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey [s. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; ⑥ Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}.

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag [Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob [BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer [ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.]; Bd [Pal 257].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{47}, = בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI בת & בעל מען = בית מְעוֹן Je 48^{23} = בְּעֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr [Moab 303 f.] Schick [ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey [EP i. 176] Bd [Pal 192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַר בֵּ׳ בֵּ׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju $7^{24.24}$ (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) ⑥ Βαιθγαιδων ⑥L Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl*? Bd [Pal 203], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? ⑥ Βαιθαν (Βαιαργαν), ⑥L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta [Gesch i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} =עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu $33^{46.47}$ (MI בת דבלתן) v. ר׳.

†בֵּית־הַגָּן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית הַגָּן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon;* As. *Bît-Daganna* COT [Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281]) Jos. 15^{41} (⑥ Βαγαδιηλ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 252]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (⑥ Βαιθεγενεθ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.*

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Râm(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag [Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חָגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; בֵּיתחָ׳ $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also בֵּ׳ חוֹרֹן, בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בֵּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v^{11} 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ ⑥ & 2 S 13^{34} ⑥ We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. גֵּ׳ חֵ׳ v. sub II. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישם) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

†בֵּית כַּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6^{1}, בֵּ׳ הַכֶּרֶם Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick [ZPV iii. 88 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses*?) Jos 19^{6}=בֵּ׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31};=לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

בֵּית לֶחֶם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1^{19}+11 t.; בֵּי־לֶחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּי־לָחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. בֵּ׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

אַנְשֵׁי בֵּ׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי בֵ׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR i. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לֶחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10]; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR iii. 113] Survey[i. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[58] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H iii. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; בֵּי־הַלַּ׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל בֵּ׳ מַ׳ 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל בֵּ׳ מַ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah;* c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵלָה בֵּ׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House;* Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = בֵּי־הַמַּרְכָּבוֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; ⑤ Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP i. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BR i. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR iii. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[i. 145] comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR iii. 108, 108]).

†בֵּית עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae[Rel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob[BR iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But ⑤L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†בֵּית עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Rel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin[Gal. ii. 374]; *'Ainîtha*, Survey[i. 200]).

†בֵּית עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בּוֹר בֵּ׳־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey[ii. 88]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעַרְבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֲ׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= בַּ׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב) = רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; בֵּית־שַׁן 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR iii. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[i. 101 f.]

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BR ii. 356]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—בֵּ׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; בֵּי־שׁ׳ Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; בֵּ׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] 2 Ch

28[18]; distinguished from other places of same name as בֵּ֣ית שֶׁ֔מֶשׁ אֲשֶׁ֖ר לִיהוּדָ֑ה 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16] = 1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob[BR II. 223 f.] Bd[Pal 163] Survey[III. 35, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisán (Beth Shean) Survey[II. 281]. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob[BR I. 25] Eb[GS 505 f.] Dl[Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob[BR II. 71] Bd[Pal 154] Survey[III. 310, 379].

†בַּיִת **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. הַבַּיִת Est 7[7.8] (גִּנַּת הב'); cstr. בֵּיתַן Est 1[5] (גִּנַּת ב' הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב'; acc. to Dieulafoy[RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפַּדָּן.

בֵּית prep. between, v. [בֵּין] sub בין.

†בָּכְאָה **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكْءٌ Dozy[ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw[No. 47]; acc. to TA like جرجير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5[23.24] = 1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, حفل, As. *bakû* Zim[BP 23, 56], Eth. ሰከየ) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּ֫כְתָה Gn 43[14] Ho 1[2.5]; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] + 16 t. (וַיִּבְךְ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] + 2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתִּבְךְ Gn 21[16] (where ⓖ masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וְתִבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וְתִבְךְ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37] + 4 t.; וְאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] + 2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10[6] + 3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתִּבְכֶּינָה Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכִינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30[19] + 3 t. + Mi 1[10] (where rd. בְּעַפְעַפּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1[10] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30] + 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכֶה) Ex 2[6] + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ') Ezr 3[12] +, etc.;— **1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.2] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11] (but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְּכֶיָן *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1[4] יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכֶּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood[1st ed. Dl] Gu[§77] Hpt[BAS I. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיִּבְכּוּ† Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. בְּאָזְנֵי י' Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3], cf. בְּבִכְיִי Is 16[9], מִבְּכִי Je 48[32], & בְּכִי הָרִבָּה בָּכְתָה Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[23], cf. בקול גדול ב' Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יִבְכּוּ Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צוארָיו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also בְּעַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13[17] (נפשׁ); sq. temp. clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[23], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11[20]. **6.** לִפְנֵי י' ב' of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[5]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[25] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14].

†בֶּכֶה **n.[m.]** *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב'.

†בְּכִי **n.m.**[Ju 21, 2] **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21[2] + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2]; בֶּכִי Is 15[2] + 6 t.; sf. בְּכִיּוֹ ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible קול ב' ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 3[21] 31[16] Is 15[3] (יוליל יֵרֵד בבכי v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב') & Je 48[5] (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (אֵבֶל, צוֹם, מִסְפֵּד), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משׁה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (צוֹם, מִסְפֵּד), Is 22[12] (מספד, קרחה, חגור שׂק), cf. Mal 2[13] (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אֲמָרֵר בְּבֶכְיִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] (שקוי בב' מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dîmtu maštîti, tears* (*were*) *my drink* Zim[BP 34, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוֹת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f. weeping** Gn 50⁴ יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בֹּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֶל־הַבֹּכִים Ju 2¹, בֹּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ⑥ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (⑥L Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu&We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4. 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v¹, cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בַּכֵּר, כְּבַּר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. በኵር: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl 165,5) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47¹²; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21¹⁶;— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47¹². **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27²⁶ *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4³¹ *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר 122 **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכֹרֹת ψ 136¹⁰; also בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³;—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25¹³ (P) 43³³ 48¹⁸ (E) +. **b.** coll. Nu 3⁴⁶.⁵⁰ 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12¹².²⁹ 13².¹³.¹⁵.¹⁵ 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3¹².¹².¹².¹³.⁴⁰.⁴².⁴³.⁴⁵ 8¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸ 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15¹⁹.¹⁹ 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכרות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בֶּרַד 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7⁶.⁸ (בֵּכֹר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גַּשְׁמוּ, מְלִיכוּ, & Ol § 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24. 25. etc. & Nö ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8³⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. ⑥ ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. young camel, dromedary** (Ar. بِكْرٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60⁶.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f. right of first-born** Gn 25³².³⁴ (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5¹.²; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

†בְּכוֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. first-born,** always of women Gn 19³¹.³³.³⁴.³⁷ 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

†בְּכוּרָה **n.f. first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw 391; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכוּרָתָהּ = בְּכוּרָהּ (rd. בְּכוּרָהּ Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בַּכֻּרוֹת Je 24². *

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Na 3¹² Ne 13³¹; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23¹⁶.¹⁹ (E) 34²².²⁶ (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10³⁶.³⁶ Ez 44³⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2¹⁴;— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בְּלְאַשְׁצַר, בֵּל v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb. gleam, smile** (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. ו subord. וְאַבְלִיגֵהוּ Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5⁹;—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המב' שׁוֹר עַל־עֵז Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12⁵.¹⁸.

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening**—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עָלַי יָגוֹן Je 8¹⁸ *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Βαλδαδ; Nö[ZMG 1888, 479] *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl[Pa 298; ZK II. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224]) 2nd friend of Job (הַשּׁוּחִי) בּ׳ Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בָּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלִי, ܒܠܐ, Eth. በልየ፡ *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ כְּבֶגֶד) אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr[§204]], connecting שׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתַי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj. worn out**; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בָּלוֹא] **n.[m.] worn out things, rags** (Syr. ܒܠܘܢܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוֹאֵי v^{12}.

†[תִּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תִּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS[1. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן[69] shall *not* be for the priest; [3, 3] בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (=ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יְמוֹט, תְּמוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly:* yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרוֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst. wearing out** (בְּלִי, بِلًى *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure,* hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יָרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* ..., i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חֵת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*a*) *from want of,* followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת יי on account of Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14^{16} מִבִּלְתִּי), 28^{55} (Ew[238d]; but also RS[JPh xvi. 72]), Is 5^{13} *unawares* (=suddenly); Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ...הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. ܡܢ ܟܠ ܕܠܐ in Syr.; PS[528]), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אֵין **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* ... Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6^{6} $24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכּוֹן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew[§ 323a] De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v[14]) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.[m.]** **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on בְּלִי.

†בְּלִיַּעַל $_{27}$ **n.[m.]** **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—בְּ Dt 13^{14} + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101^{3} + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ בליעל(ה), אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דָּבָר *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so ⑤ We Dr); דָּבָר...בְּ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ בְּ 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; כָּל־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction:* so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; עֵץ בְּ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; בְּ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; נַחֲלֵי בְּ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}.

†בִּלְעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדֵי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕ=ἄνευ, χωρίς; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut[Nab 3, 9])—sf. בִּלְעָדַי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בִּלְעֲדֵי אֲחֶזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the hand, Is 45^{6} for there is none בִּלְעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (so עִם חָלְכוּ *without*). (*α*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* יְ against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* יְ? v[32b]; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol[§ 146b]) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel ִי־, as mark of cstr. state: Sta[§ 343] Ges[§ 90, 3]), (Ph. בלת *only:* Tabnith-Inscr.[5]) —†**1. adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַיְ *except* unto יְ, Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בִּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee † 1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v[5] Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לִבְלִתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not ...*, *in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לִבְלִתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לִבְלִתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{23} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v[20] Ju 2^{23}+; לִבְלִתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לִבְלִתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לְ לִבְלִתִּי 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[14] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33[11]). In Je 23[14] 27[18] sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָשׁוּבוּ, יָבֹאוּ, or שׁוּב, בּוֹא (cf. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). On Ez 13[3] v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלְתִּי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14[16] מִבְּלְתִּי יְכֹלֶת יי; a verbal noun Ez 16[28] מִבְּלֹתִי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* ..., sq. perf. (Ges[§ 164 d]; RS[JPh xvi. 73]), or an inf. (Ew[§ 238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21[35] Dt 3[3] Jos 8[22] 10[33] 11[8] 2 K 10[11].—Jb 14[12] עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72[7]).

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb. be troubled** (Aram. כְּהַת, cf. Ar. بَلَهَ *be weak in intellect;* v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4[4] *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction**—בַּלָּהָה Is 17[14]; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[11] + 7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24[17];—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18[11] 27[20] 30[15]; מְלֶךְ בִּ׳ Jb 18[14] = death, cf. צַלְמָוֶת בִּ׳ Jb 24[17]. **2.** *calamity* Is 17[14], pl. ψ 73[19]; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19].

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29[29] 30[3.4.5.7] 35[22.25] (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37[2] (prob. gloss, Ol) 46[25] 1 Ch 7[13].

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], prob. = בַּעֲלָה Jos 15[29], בָּלָה 19[3] cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m. 1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10.10].

בִּלּוֹא v. sub בלה.

†בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1[7], בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10[1] (prob. = Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1[7] Dl in BD[Dn. p. ix]; Hoffm[ZA 1887, 56] conj. בלט ש[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4[5] conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיָמָה, בִּלְי v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَلٌ *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl[Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. בַּלְבֵּל, כְּהַל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11[9], בָּלְתִּי ψ 92[11] (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נִבְלָה = נְבַלָּה Gn 11[7], cf. Kö[1. 325]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29[40] + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[5] + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29[2] + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11[7.9] (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) **sacrificial techn. term, only P, cf. Di on Lv 2[4]; usually as** מנחה, סֹלֶת בִּ׳ בַּשָּׁמֶן Ex 29[40] Lv 2[5] 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79] Nu 8[8] 15[4.6.9] 28[5.9.12.12.13.20.28] 29[3.9.14], מנחה בִּ׳ בש׳ Lv 7[10] (opp. חֲרָבָה) 9[4], חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת בִּ׳ בש׳ Ex 29[2] Lv 7[12.12], i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות בִּ׳ בש׳ Lv 2[4], סלת חלות מצות בִּ׳ בש׳ Nu 6[15], i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן ψ 92[11] *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ⊗ 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בְּלֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7[8]; אפרים בעמים הוא יִ׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְנָבֶל Is 64[5] *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבַּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7[8]—or בול = נבל).

†בְּלִיל **n.m.**[Is 30. 24] **fodder** (Aram. כְּהַל; cf. Ar. بُلَّةٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30[24]; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6[5] 24[6]—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6[5]; as growing in field 24[6] cf. Is 30[24].

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom. to give provender**—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19[21] Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְלוּל **n.m. snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58[9], שַׁבְלוּל תָּמֹס יַהֲלֹךְ.

†תָּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion**, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18[23] 20[12] (H) cf. Di on 18[15].

†תִּבְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion, obscurity** (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta[§ 267]) Lv 21[20] (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ, דַּק, גִּבֵּן, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. כְּלַם, כְּלֵם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32[9]; cf. Che.

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. **በልስ:** *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. i. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס] vb. denom. gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [II. cap. 39. p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. *ad loc.*] Theophrast [iv. 2]) — **Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†בָּלַע vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلِعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በልዐ:** *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּלָא; As. *belû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נִי-); 3 fs. בְּלָעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יְבַלְּעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵנוּ Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַלְּעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וְתִבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נְבַלְּעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לְבַלַּע Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (כִּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר ‖ נ׳ מִן־הַיַּיִן). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלַּעְנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וְתִבַּלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלְּעָ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיהָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (כְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. אֲדֹנָי La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] יב׳ ממקמו; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. בֶּלַע n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1. *swallowing*=*destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֵת־בׇּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. בֶּלַע n.pr.m. 1. בָּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בֶּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, בׇּ׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†בַּלְעִי adj.gent. of **2**, הַבׇּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†III. בֶּלַע n.pr.loc. city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. בִּלְעָם n.pr.m. Balaam (acc. to Sta[§ 293]=בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. 1, 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. בִּלְעָם n.pr.loc. town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey[II. 47].

†[בָּלַק] vb. waste, lay waste (As. *balâḳu*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلْوَقَةٌ *a desert*) —**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. יְ, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 408]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק n.pr.m. (*devastator*) king of Moab,

בְּנֵי צִפּוֹר Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5].

בְּלְאשַׁצַּר, בְּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (=*inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלשׁ; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7].

[בַּלְתִּ], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{\text{104}}$ **n.f. high place** (✓appar. בום on account of firm ־ָ־; cf. As. *bâmâte* Zim[BP 48], Moab. במת MI[3.27]) —Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֹתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמְתֵי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew §211d Ges[§87.5] archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמָתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; —**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארנן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields,* the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places,* as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[12-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[2-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות און Ho 10[8], במות ישחק Am 7[9]: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32.32]: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.33] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* ℌ); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חמאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1890, 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20]=בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. *'Aṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

†בִּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (=בֶּן־מ׳ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{\text{4870}}$ **n.m. son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[Iv. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. اِبْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כְּ, pl. בְּנִין, حتّى; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בְּנָה) *בֵּן v. Sta §183)—abs. בֵּ Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֵּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בִּן Dt 25[2]; בְּנֵי־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בְּנֵי־נוּן (יהושע, הושׁע); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לְבִנֶךָּ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנֵךְ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בִּנָּהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בְּנֵינוּ Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—

1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בִּנְךָ בְכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדַיִךְ = *cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17.21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אלהים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14] = 1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי א׳, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני ארם) 49[3] 62[10] La 3[35]. †**f.** בֶּן־בִּנְךָ = *thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רִבְעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; cf. 2 S 19[26] 2 K 9[20] Ez 5[1]. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ נַעֲוַת הַמְּרוּדוֹת 1 S 20[30]; בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי־נָבָל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם *ib.*; בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנָאֵף); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram. = *free born*); בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם Is 19[11]; *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עַבְדֶּיךָ ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10.10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי חֲמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן־(בני)הֲנֹם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גֵּיא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[8] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה בְּ׳ י׳)+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5[23]; בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8[18] = 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+ (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עֲמֵי בְ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); הֹרוֹת ב׳ יְשׁ׳ Ju 3^{2}; כָּל־ב׳ יְשׁ׳ וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{26}; ב׳ יְשׁ׳ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+ 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{53} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27} + 8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30} + 4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהוּדָה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ϵ) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי† (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֵיךָ ב׳ לֵ׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ לֵ׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ לֵ׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1 Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+ Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי אֲ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן וְהַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק† Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ 48^{11}; הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק מבני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ אֶרֶץ הַפְּרִית $23^{15.17.23}$; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֵּךְ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עַמֵּךְ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{SK\,1872.254}$ Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ בַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בְּנֵי קֶשֶׁת Jb 41^{2}; בְּנֵי אֲשֻׁפָתוֹ La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7. a.** *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים† i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\,85.388,\,K\,15f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BAS\,1.355}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*= *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also†בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים† 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; †בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים† Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No.\,4\,al.}$; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה=*exiles* †Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$; בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3^{8}; further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר=*foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הַנֵּ׳ †Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S $22^{45.46}$= ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנֵּ׳ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv 25^{45}. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8} (P); בן הַבּ׳ Lv 12^{6} Nu 15^{9} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+ 16 t. Nu (all P)+ 2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אָתוֹן Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עֵירָה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14}+ 7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־נֶשֶׁר Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(a) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל=*mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+ 7 t. Ch; בני ח׳ אֲנָשִׁים Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי חַיִל Ju 21^{10}; †(β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בְּנֵי מֶרִי (for בני בליעל v. בליעל) ψ 89^{23}; †(γ) בֶּן־שָׁחַת *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ϵ) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־תְּמוּתָה 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ζ) בֶּן מַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(η) בְּנֵי עָנִי Pr 31^{5}; †(θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹף Pr 31^{8}; †(ι) בְּנֵי שְׁאוֹן Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones;* so also (=שְׁאֵת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(μ) חֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn;* †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שָׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שָׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+ 71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J), Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

23[3.24.27] 27[3] 2 Ch 24[15] 25[5] 31[16.17] Ezr 3[8] Is 65[20.20] Je 52[1]; +41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] 38[26] Nu 1[3] + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + 26[2.4] 32[11] 1 Ch 23[24.27] 2 Ch 25[5] Ezr 3[8]; cf. Lv 27[7] Nu 8[24] 26[62] 1 Ch 23[3] & without מעלה Nu 8[25] 18[16]; also מִבֶּן עשׂרים שנה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27[3] cf. v[5.6]; מִבֶּן שלשים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu 4[3.3] + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31[16] cf. v[17]; & לְמִבֶּן עשׂרים שנה וּלְמַטָּה 1 Ch 27[23]. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12[5] 29[38] Lv 9[3] 23[18.19] Nu 7[17] + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6[6]; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12[6] 23[12] Nu 6[12.14] + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46[13].

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֵקָר (=בֶּן־דקר?), בִּלְשָׁן, בְּמְהָל, בַּעֲלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן=אבן cf. Lag[BN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[18], but del. Ⓖ Be Öt cf. v[20].

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[11]; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35[18].

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[13].

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[9].

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad*=Aram. ܗܕܕ, Ⓢ ܒܪ ܗܕܕ PS cf. Bae[Bel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 73]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20[1] Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224], but cf. Ⓖ υἱὸς Ἀδερ, & Dl[ZK II. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 375 ff. 538 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49[27]; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15[18.20]= 2 Ch 16[2.4]. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20[34]) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[l.c.]) 1 K 20[1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33] 2 K 6[24] 8[7.9]. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13[3.24.25] cf. Am 1[4].—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4[20] וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[8].

†בְּנוֹ 1 Ch 24[26.27] as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7].

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4[20].

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[10].

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19[38].

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19[45]) Jos 19[45]; — mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey ii. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33[31.32] (=בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10[6] q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42] = וְעַקָן Gn 36[27], & Di Nu 33[31]).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35[18]+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** [166] (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35[18]; own brother of Joseph Gn 35[24] 42[4] 43[29] 45[12]; cf. 42[36] 45[15.34]+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1[11] Dt 27[12] 33[12] Ju 5[14] + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5[8] Ez 48[23] Ob [19] ψ 68[28] 80[3]; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46[21]) of tribe Nu 1[36] 2[22] 7[60] 26[38.41] Jos 18[20.28] Ju 20[3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48] 21[13.20.23] 2 S 2[25] 4[2] 23[29] 1 Ch 8[40] 9[3.7] 11[31] 12[17.30] Ne 11[4.7.31] Je 6[1]; Ju 1[21.21] (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15[63] cf. Bu[RS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1[37] 2[22] 13[9] 34[21] Jos 21[4] 1 Ch 6[45] cf. Jos 21[17]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי ב׳ Nu 10[24] Jos 18[11.21] 1 Ch 6[50]; שֵׁבֶט ב׳ 1 S 10[20.21] 1 K 12[21]; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ Ju 20[12] cf. 1 S 9[21]; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20[41] 1 S 4[12] cf. אִישׁ מִבִּן־יָמִין 1 S 9[1]; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21[21] 1 S 9[16] 2 S 21[14] Je 1[1] 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] 37[12] cf. 32[8]; גְּבוּל ב׳ 1 S 10[2] Ez 48[22] (del. Co) v[24]; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19]; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב׳ 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[1]; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2] cf. 37[13] 38[7] Ez 48[32] Zc 14[10]. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7[10]. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10[32] cf. Ne 3[23] 12[34].—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9[4] Kt rd. with Qr פ׳ מִן־בְּנֵי.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9[21] ψ 7[1]; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3[15] 2 S 16[11] 19[17] 1 K 2[8]; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22[7] Ju 19[16]; לִבְנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27[12] (Qr לִבֶן יְמִינִי); =יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9[4]+.

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol § 277 h. p. 613) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת 587 **n.f. daughter** (=*בִּנְתְּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon. Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM ZMG 1883, 301 CIS IV. 1. No. 6. 21; Aram. כְּרַ)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתֵיךְ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתֵם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] +(v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת בְּתֵךְ הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתֵּךְ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַבְּכִירָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ=*princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתֵּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתְּכֶם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךְ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דּוֹדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of יי Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־ פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. הַכְּנַעֲנִי ב׳ Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; חֵת ב׳ Gn 27[46.46] (P); הָעַרְלִים ב׳ v[20] (poet.); פְּלִשְׁתִּים ב׳ Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ יְהוּדָה ב׳ ψ 48[12] יִשְׂרָאֵל ב׳ Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); מְנַשֶּׁה ב׳ Jos 17[6]; דָּן ב׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחִיךְ ב׳ Ju 14[3]; עַמֵּךְ ב׳ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בָּנוֹת בִּטְחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even חוֹמַת ב׳ צִ׳ v[8.18]; also וְקֵנֶיהָ בת־ציון La 2[10]; שְׁבִיָּה ב״צִ׳ בְּתוּלַת ב״צִ׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] La 2[13]; Is 52[2]; יְרוּשָׁלִַם ב׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; בָּבֶל ב׳ Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי 2[2]; בְּתוּלַת ב״יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מִבְצְרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); אֱדוֹם ב׳ La 4[21.22]; בַּשְּׁדִים ב׳ Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (‖ v[21] בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל) 49[4] (=Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֻׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשֻׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; אַדְרֶם ב׳ג׳ v[18] (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27] (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחֶשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?) + v[28] ✠ Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. בְּלִיַּעַל sub בלה. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11[16]=Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ብእሲት; ዐይን; v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עָלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

†בַּת־שֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שֻׁעַ 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5] = בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֻׁעַ cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

†בְּתִיָה **n.pr.f.** (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בחבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb. build** (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 36], Aram. בְּנָא, כְּנָן, Palm. בנא Vog[No. 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּנָה Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתִי Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וְיִבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבֶן Jos 19[50] + 2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[10]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בּוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.32], etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build*, **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*α*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28] + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild*, **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+ oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (=began to build)+13 t. Chr+Is 66[1]; לְשֵׁם ׳י etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לְשִׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהָיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לְשׁוֹם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20[20] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דַּיֵּק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11] + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[28] (pt. pass.) 21[4]+6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26] + 8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גֵּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה) & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[15]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסֵּךְ הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22] + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5[32.32] + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of ׳י); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3] = 2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22] = 2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. ׳י (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] and 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ׳י Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18]+2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנִית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

3 t.: 2 ms. תִּבָּנֶה Jb 22[28], אִבָּנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבְּנֶינָה Ez 30[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבְּנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Ze 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[14]; *Pt.* נִבְנָה 1 Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[28]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6[2.37] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[28], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תְּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[33.35], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Ze 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her*: cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוֹנִי v. בֵּנִי infr.

†בִּנּוּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בֵּנוּי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm [Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְוִי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בִּנְוִי 8[7], בִּנְוִי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בִּנּוּי, text. err. v[18]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לִבְנֵי rd. perh. לִבְנִי cf. Sm [Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr [Gesch. II. 2, 389]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בִּנְיָא **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr [Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr [Gesch. II. 2, 389]; he reads קדמיאל לבני for קדמיאל בני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בְּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בְּנוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בְּנוּי or בִּנְוִי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog [No. 34].)

†בִּנְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בְּנוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בִּנּוּי (בָּנִי) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בְּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה **n.f. structure, building** Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בִּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM [236.188.13])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada. בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.32.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[24] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m. structure** (loan-word=ضُنْع acc. to Lag [88 96]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co):—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יִבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יִבְנֶה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (ⓖL Ἰαβνηλ)=יִבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd [Pal 164]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יִבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] ⓖL Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ ⓖL Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμνια); =יִבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†1. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8.4] ⓖ Βαναμ, ⓖL Ἰεβνια.

†11. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*: al. יִבְנִיָּה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] ⓖ Βανια, but ⓖL Ἰεχονιου.

†[מִבְנָה] **n.m. structure**, estr. כְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city*.

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr [Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f. construction, pattern, figure** —ת abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; estr. Ex 25[9] + 14 t. + Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח ה Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיוֹת מְחֻטָּבוֹת תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] לְכָל־תַּבְנִיתוֹ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַדָּת 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ex 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. תַּבְנִית יָד Ex 8[9] 10[5] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[§257]).

†**אַבְנֵט n.[m.] girdle**—א׳ abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטֹה Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[III. 7. 2] *ἀβανήθ*; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].*

בֵּנַיִם v. sub [בַּיִן].

†**בִּנְעָא n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43].

†**בְּסוֹדְיָה n.pr.m.** (*? in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6].

†**בְּסַי n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְסַי Ne 7[52]=ב׳־בֵּסְי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּסֶר n.m.**[Is 18, 5] unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, בֻּסְרָא;* Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3 t., בָּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعِدَ, بَعُدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant;* Eth. ⵈⵄⴷ *to change*, ψ 33 title, ⵄⵈⴷ *different, distinct*, ⵈⵄⴷ *another*).

בַּעַד[105] **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8[24]+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעַדְךָ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10] בַּעֲדֵינוּ; בַּעַדְכֶם 1 S 7[6]+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׂבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[16]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסָּגְרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר י׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and י׳ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲרוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[21] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר י׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הֵסֵךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12[8] in that day יוֹשֵׁב י׳ בְּעַד יָגֵן ירוּשָׁלַם will י׳ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v.עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לִי (cf. מִתַּחַת לִי, מִמַּעַל לִי): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†**[בָּעָה] vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aram. בְּעָא, כְּעָא *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעָה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעִיוּ Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.12]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְאַשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob[6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעָה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז n.pr.m.** (*quickness?*)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11.]

14.15.19.23 3[2.7] 4[1.1.5.8.9.13], also v[21.21] 1 Ch 2[11.12] (𝔊 Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7[21] = 2 Ch 3[17]; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3[17]; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, 𝔊 2 Ch 3[17] ἰσχύς; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז, בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7[21] Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כּבּע)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32[15]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2[29];—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32[15] (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2[29].

בְּעִי Jb 30[24] v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ =*own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. ⵒⵄⵍ: *to be rich*, As. *bâlu, rule* COT[Gloss], Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2[11] + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is 62[5.5]; *Pt.* sf. בְּעָלֵךְ Is 54[5]; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54[1] + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20[3] (E) Dt 21[13] 22[22] 24[1] Is 54[1.5] 62[4.5.5] Mal 2[11]; sq. בְּ Je 3[14] 31[32] *be lord (husband) over.** **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4[22] (sq. לְ) Is 26[13].

Niph. *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30[23] Is 62[4] *be married.*

†I. בַּעַל[166] **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog[62] cf. Bae[Rel 72 ff.]; As. *bêlu*[l. c.] Dl[Gram. Glos.]; Ar. بَعْلٌ *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 174], Sab. בעל CIS[iv. 1, 2])—Gn 20[3] + 92 t.; sf. בַּעְלִי Ho 2[18]; בַּעְלָהּ Dt 24[4] + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2[11] + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14[13] + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21[29] + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31[39] + 2 t.; בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1[17.20];—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21[28.29.29] 22[10.11.13.14] (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex 21[34.36] (E), of house Ex 22[7] (E) Ju 19[22.23], debt Dt 15[2], the land Jb 31[39], the ass Is 1[3], goods Ec 5[10], riches Ec 5[12]; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3[27], gain Pr 1[19]; ב׳ שׂכל one having understanding Pr 16[22]; ב׳ השׁחד receiver of the gift Pr 17[8]. **2.** *husband* Gn 20[3] Ex 21[3.22] (E) Dt 22[22] 24[4] 2 S 11[26] Jo 1[8] Pr 12[4] 31[11.23.28] Est 1[17.20]; בַּעְלִי Ho 2[18] (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24[11] (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21[28] (E), of Shechem Ju 9[2] + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9[46.47], of the city Ju 9[51], of Gibeah Ju 20[5], of Keilah 1 S 23[11.12], of Jabesh 2 S 21[12]. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16[8]. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37[19] (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24[14] (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1[8]; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1[2] Pr 29[22]; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22[24]; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7[12]; ב׳ משׁחית destroyer Pr 18[9]; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1[17] Ec 10[20]; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23[2]; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24[8]; ב׳ הלשון charmer Ec 10[11]; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8[8]; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41[15]; ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50[8]; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn 8[6.20]. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14[13]; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49[23] (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1[6]; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6[18]; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12[11].—On 2 S 6[2] v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21[4] 𝔊 ἐξάπινα = כבלע Nu 4[20]: Di בְּאֶבֶל). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22[41] (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu 25[3.5] (E) Dt 4[3] (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS[Sem 92]). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr[SK 1874, 335 ff.] In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (ירבעל = ירבשׁת, אשׁבעל = אשׁבשׁת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei[ZMG 1862, 728 ff.]), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9[10] Je 11[13] (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 2[23] 7[9] 11[13.17] 19[5] Ho 2[10] 13[1] +, Rom 11[4], see Di[Baal mit d. welb. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16] Dr 2 S 4[4]). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2[13] 6[25.28.30.31.32] 1 K 16[31.32.32] 18[19.21.22.25.26.26.40] 19[18] 22[54] 2 K 3[2] 10[18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28] 11[18.18] 17[16] 21[3] 23[4.5] 2 Ch 23[17.17] Je 2[8] 7[9] 11[13.17] 12[16] 19[5.5] 28[13.27] 32[29.35] Ho 2[10] 13[1] Zp 1[4]. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2[11] 3[7] 8[33] 10[6.10] 1 S 7[4] 12[10] 1 K 18[18] 2 Ch 17[3] 24[7] 28[2] 33[3] 34[4] Je 2[23] 9[13] Ho 2[15.19] 11[2] (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr[Sm. p. 50]; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8[33] 9[4] (cf. אל ברית 9[46]; Nö[ZMG 1888, 478]); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K 1[2.3.6.16], Philistine god, 𝔊 Βααλ μυῖαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12[24]) cf. Bae[Rel 25].

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4[33] = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[5]; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11[17] 12[7] 13[5] (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bâniâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR III. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob[BR III. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ′ב here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8[11].

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḥanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36[38.39] 1 Ch 1[49.50]. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27[28].

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ′ב n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13[23], prob. =חצור Ne 11[33]; ?mod. *Tell ʿAsûr* (with ע) Rob[BR II. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[II. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23], a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[38] 1 Ch 5[8] Ez 25[9] =בית בעל מעון Jos 13[17] (cf. MI[30])=*Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu 25[3.5] Dt 4[3.3] ψ 106[28] Ho 9[10], *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25[3] Baud[Stud. II. 283] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5[20.20] 1 Ch 14[11.11]; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14[2.9] Nu 33[7], near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *ʿAtâka*, Eb[GS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4[42], place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239. 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (?′ב n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20[33], near Gibeah.

†I. [בְּעָלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17[17]. **2.** n. rel. ב′ אוב necromancer 1 S 28[7.7]; ב′ כשפים sorceress, Na 3[4].

†II. בְּעָלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15[9.10.11.29] 1 Ch 13[6] =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15[60] 18[14] (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9[17] v. 15[9] 1 Ch 13[6]; a city of Judah; ?*Kirjat el ʿEnab* Rob[BR II. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

†בַּעֲלָת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[44] 1 K 9[18] 2 Ch 8[6], a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[II. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15[24] 1 K 4[16], a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19[8], a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

†בְּעַלְיָדַע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14[7], the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5[16] (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[5].

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. I. 178; BAS I. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50[2] (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51[44]; Is 46[1] (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11[4] Ju 2[11]; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

†בֵּלְאֶשַׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5[1]) Dn 8[1]; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5[1.2.11] etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בַּעֲלִים **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בְּנֵי־עַלִּים; =בֶּן־עַלִּים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40[14] (Codd. & Jos[Ant. X. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֹן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (?בֶּן־עָנָה *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4[12]; **b.** v[16]. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3[4] cf. foll.

†בְּעָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4[2.5.6.9]. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29]=1 Ch 11[30]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3[4]. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10[28].

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (Ⅎ בְּעַר *burn;* كَبَرَ *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּעֲרָה Nu 11³ + 2 t., וּבְעָרָה consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1³¹; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3² + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34⁹, בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7⁴, בֹּעֲרָה Is 30³³, בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20⁹, בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1¹³;—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁹ sq. מִן (subj. גֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30³³ (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת יי), ψ 39⁴ (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. בִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3² (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34⁹ (וְנֶפְתָּ בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. חָסֹן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62¹; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7⁴·⁶ (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אש, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11¹·³ (אש יי), Jb 1¹⁶ (אש אלהים); in simile Ez 1¹³ (נחלי אש יי), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of יי) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2³ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of יי Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (שֵׁם יי . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3¹⁹ (היום בא); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6⁵, בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19³, וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39⁹·⁹ (9ᵃ del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21⁹, יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35³, וּנְבַעֲרָה Ju 20¹³ *Inf.* בָּעֵר Is 40¹⁶; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of יי sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6⁵, גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13⁶ 17⁷·¹² 19¹³·¹⁹ 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22²¹·²²·²⁴ 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26¹³·¹⁴; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 16³ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעֶרֶת Je 36²²;—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2¹⁴; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, וַיְבַעֵר Ju 15⁵; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5²; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16³, מַבְעֵר Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ ויב' אש בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5² (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (בעשן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†**בְּעֵרָה n.f. burning**, only הַבְּ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22⁵.

†**תַּבְעֵרָה n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

†**[בְּעִיר] n.m.** Ex 22,⁴ **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, حَيَوَان, Eth. ሐይወ፡ etc., Sab. בער DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel;* also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 227ᵃ; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירֹה Ex 22⁴, בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20⁴, בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷, בְּעִירָם Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44³·¹³); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22⁴ Nu 20⁴·⁸·¹¹ ψ 78⁴⁸.

†II. **[בָּעַר] vb.denom. be brutish**—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעֲרוּ Je 10⁸ (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive;* cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94⁸ (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21³¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10²¹; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10¹⁴·²¹ 51¹⁷.* **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בשדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֵר Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†**בַּעַר n.m. brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. בַּעַר ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12¹;—in combination, אִישׁ־בַּעַר *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (‖ כסיל); elsewhere בַּעַר alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

†**בַּעְרָא n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

†**בְּעוֹר n.pr.m.** (*a burning;* ☪ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; בֶּעֹר Nu 24³·¹⁵ (בנו ב'). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36³²= 1 Ch 1⁴³.

†**בַּעֲשְׁיָה n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשִׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr Sm. lxviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵;—cf. (?) מַעֲשִׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16¹·³·⁵·⁶ Je 41⁹.

†**בְּעַשְׁתְּרָה n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6⁵⁶

†**[בָּעַת] vb. fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעֵת Pa. כְּעֵת Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָתָ Est 7[6]; נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתָתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתָתוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתוּתָם Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִּי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5] = יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (fem. ptcp. c. suff. מְבַעֲתֶךָּ in v[15]); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15] = 14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בִּצַּי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[23] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ፀፈለ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בֶּצֶל or בָּצָל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ፀፈለ: Aram. בּוּצְלָא, כֻּצָּא)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשֻּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow (protection) of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בִּצַּלְאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בני־ב׳ Ezr 2[52] = Ne 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ፀፐዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצָע Jb 27[8], יִבְצְעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בִּצָּעֵם בְּרֹאשׁ (K[s]) Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בָּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3] + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצַע = בְּוַע Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3] = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֹּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַצְּעִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצַּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 38[12] (מְדָלָה); = *finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בעשק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37[26] + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19] +); בְּצַע Ex 18[21] + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעֵךְ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנִים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּגְבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּצְקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39] + 4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בָּצְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצֶקֶת Jos 15[39]; בָּצְקַת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, כְּצַץ (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge*, بِصْرٌ, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרֵהוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15] + 3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28] + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6[9] 49[9] Ob[5]; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76[13] (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2[15]= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13[28] Dt 1[28] 3[5] 9[1] Jos 14[12] 2 S 20[6] 2 K 18[13]= Is 36[1] 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] 2 Ch 17[2] 19[5] 32[1] 33[14] Ne 9[25] Is 25[2] 27[10] Ez 36[35] Ho 8[14] Zp 1[16]; rarely c. חומה Dt 28[52] Is 2[15] Je 15[20]; יער הב׳ Zc 11[2] (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33[3];—ב׳ Ez 21[25] ⑥ Sm Co בְּחוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11[6](מֵהֶם), Jb 42[2](מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51[53] *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22[10].

†I. [בֶּצֶר] **n.[m.]precious ore** (AW[105] Thes), **ingot > ring-gold** Hoffm[ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70] (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =בטר)—בְּצָר Jb 22[24] (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v[25] (‖ כֶּסֶף) possibly also בִּצְרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68[31] for MT בְּרַצֵּי׳, cf. Che[crit. n.] Nes[JBL, 1891, 151].

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4[43] Jos 20[8] 1 Ch 6[63]. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2[12].

†II. בָּצְרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog[No. 22] ⑥ βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247] =βοστρα) Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] Is 34[6] 63[1] (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je 49[13.22] Am 1[12]. **2.** of Moab Je 48[24], prob.=II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2[12] cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן **n.[m.]** stronghold, לְב׳ Zc 9[12].

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17[8].

†בַּצָּרָה **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כַּרְסָא PS[572]; v. also vb. בצר ℑ Pr 14[28] *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9[10] 10[1]; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14[1].

†בָּצִיר **n.m.**[Lv 26,5] **vintage** (cf. בָּצַר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26[5]+4 t.+Zc 11[2] Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8[2]; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48[32];—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26[5.5] Ju 8[2] Is 32[10] Je 48[32]; in simile Is 24[13] Mi 7[1]; Zc 11[2] rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.**[Is 17,3] **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32[71]+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19[29]+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13[19] Dn 11[24]; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11[15]; מִבְצָרָיו La 2[2] Dn 11[39]; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10[14]+2 t.; מִבְצָרֶיךָ Na 3[12]; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v[14] Je 48[18]; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89[41] La 2[5]; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Is 34[13]; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ׳) מ׳ (ערי) עיר=*fortified city* Nu 32[17.36] Jos 10[20] 19[29.35] 1 S 6[18] 2 K 3[19] 10[2] 17[9] 18[8] Je 4[5] 5[17] 8[14] 34[7] ψ 108[11] (עיר מצור=עיר מ׳ ψ 60[11]), 2 Ch 17[19] Dn 11[15] (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5[17] & Dn 11[15] (מבצרות)); Je 1[18] fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6[27]; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13[19] 2 K 8[12] Je 48[18] Is 17[3] 25[12] (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34[13] (‖ ארמנת), La 2[2.5] (‖ *id.*) ψ 89[41] Ho 10[14] Am 5[9] Mi 5[10] Na 3[12.14] Hb 1[10] Dn 11[24.39]; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צר 2 S 24[7] (cf. Jos 19[29] עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבָּק, בַּקְבֻּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9[15].

בַּקְבָּקִיָּה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בָּקְבֻקְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]; son of Asaph (?) v[18].

†בָּקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 34[22]. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5[31.31] 6[31] Ezr 7[4].

†בקע **vb.** cleave, break open or through

(NH *id.*, MI[15] מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ⲂⲀⲔⲰ *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78[13], בְּקָעָה Is 34[15], בָּקַעְתָּ Ne 9[11] ψ 74[15], וּבְקַעְתָּ Ez 29[7]; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15[19] Is 48[21], וַיְבַקְּעוּ 2 S 23[16]=1 Ch 11[18], וַיְבַקְּעֵהוּ 2 Ch 21[17]; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14[16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1[13] 2 Ch 32[1]; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63[12] Ec 10[9], בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141[7];—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15[19] *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48[21] (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74[15] *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1[13]; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29[7] (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, ⑥ 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10[9] (‖ מַפְקִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141[7] (‖ פָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14[16] (P) Ne 9[11] ψ 78[13], cf. Is 63[12], obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. י׳ exc. Ex 14[16] where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34[15], subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23[16]=1 Ch 11[18]; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21[17] וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיְבַקְּעוּהָ; also 32[1], obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבָקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself*.

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (ִ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], וְתִבָּקַע Is 59[5], יִבָּקֵעַ Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַצְּפֹעָנִי תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 1 5[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[13], בִּקְּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע Hb 3[9], תְּבַקְּעֵנָּה 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וְתִבַּקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] בַּצּוֹרוֹת יְאֹרִים בָּקָּע; נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] וּבְקַעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקֵּעַ (but Co תִּבָּקַע), cf. v[13] רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקַּעְנָה בְּחֵמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צְפָעוֹנִי בָּקָעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקָּעוּ Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִיעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] ונב׳ אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלַף חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר אֶל־מֻלָהּ אֲדֹם Je 39[2] *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקָּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst* (*themselves*) *open*, of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199. l. 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בִּקְעָה **n.f.** **valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. בִּקְעָה Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בִּקְעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also בְּבִקְעָה בַּבְּהֵמָה תֵּרֵד 63[14]; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַבִּ׳) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] בִּ׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), בִּ׳ מְצָפֶה Jos 11[8], בִּ׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], בִּ׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; בִּ׳ מְגִדּוֹ 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], בִּ׳־אָוֶן Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 702]; Ⓖ *πέδιον Ὼν*).

†[בָּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (‖ רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane) —**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבֻקְּתִי Je 19[7], בֻּקְּקוּם Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], מְבֻקְּקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֲצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges[§ 67 dd]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (‖ הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֻקְּקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَةٌ *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܘܩܒܘܩܐ, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ׳ Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with אבק = יאבק); נַחַל יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (‖ אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ‖ ארנן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern) נַחַל יַבּ׳ Dt 2[37], הַנַּחַל יַבּ׳ Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2],

boundary of Ammon Dt 3[16], and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12[2]; but some confusion (Di Nu 21[24] Dt 2[37]);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd[Pal 181].*

†[בָּקַר] **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, כפ; also Eth. ሰፈለ in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34[11]; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13[36] 27[33], אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16[15] + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. ל Lv 13[36]; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27[33]; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34[11] (‖ דרשׁ) v[12], fig. of ' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27[4] (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20[25] אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16[15] *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3[21] for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ☪ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS[Sem. I. 467].

בָּקָר 182 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 13; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בַּקְרָא, בַּקְרְתָּא, כפ (cf. also Hom[NS 222 ff.]); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag[BN 51] al.)—abs. בְּ Gn 12[16] +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7[88]; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45[10] +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20[24] Je 5[17]; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11[7] 2 S 12[4]; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12[6]; בְּקָרָם Je 3[24] +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6[13] (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4[3] (but rd. פְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7[24] infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8[16] ☪ We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (**never pl. in form**) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 20[14] 21[27] 24[35] Lv 1[2] Dt 8[13] 1 S 11[5] Ho 5[6] Jo 1[18] 1 Ch 27[29.29] + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27[29] +; in sim. בְּבַ' Jb 40[15] Is 11[7] 65[25]; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ') 1 S 15[14]; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6[14] 47[17] (both J); עֶדְרֵי בְ' Jo 1[18] *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18[7] cf. v[8] (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14[32] בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15[8.9]; בֶּן־הַבָּ' Lv 1[5]; appos. עֶגֶל †Lv 9[2];—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21[3] 1 S 16[2] Is 7[21];—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29[1] + 27 t.; also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu 28[11.19.27] 29[13.17] (on all these cf. בֶּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7[87.88] (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22[40] 1 S 14[32] 15[21] 1 K 1[9] 7[29.29] (here of graven work) 8[5] 1 Ch 12[40] 2 Ch 5[6] 18[2] Is 22[13] ψ 66[15]; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12[40]. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18[7] (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10[37]. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6[12] + 2 Ch 4[3] v. supr.); of two Nu 7[17] + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בְּ' *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11[7] cf. v[7], 1 K 19[21] cf. v[21] (ploughing, cf. v[19]); also 2 S 6[6] = 1 Ch 13[9] (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7[3 f.] 1 S 6[7 f.]), 2 S 24[22] = 1 Ch 21[33], 2 S 24[22.24] 1 K 19[20] Am 6[12] (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1[3] cf. v[14]; 1000 *yoke* 42[12]; further, of four Nu 7[7]; five Ex 21[37] (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29[22] (‖ פָּרִים v[21]); eight Nu 7[8]; ten 1 K 5[3]; twelve Nu 7[3] (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v[6]; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[25.44] = 2 Ch 4[4.15] cf. 2 K 16[17] 2 Ch 4[3] (דִּמּוּת בְּקָרִים) v[3] (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7[24] cf. Be Öt) v[4] Je 52[20]; of twenty 1 K 5[3]; seventy 2 Ch 29[32]; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5], 2 Ch 15[11] 29[33] 35[7.8.9] (cf. v[12]), & Nu 31[33.38.44] †. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32[14] (poem), שְׁפוֹת בְּ' 2 S 17[29], כְּלִי הַבָּ' 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21], מַלְמַד הַבָּ' Ju 3[31], צְפוֹעֵי הַבָּ' Ez. 4[15] (opp. גְּלֻלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m.denom. herdsman** Am 7[14]; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1[1].

בֹּקֶר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בְּ' Gn 1[5] + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7[18] + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10[13] (J) Lv 6[2] (P) Ju 19[25] Ru 3[13.13] Is 21[12] cf. 1 S 19[11] (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92[3]; also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) Lv 19[13] (H) Dt 16[4]; opp. צלמות Am 5[8]; cf. further Gn 40[6] 41[8] (both E) Ex 12[22] 34[2.2] (both JE) 1 S 3[15] +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29[25] (E) 44[3] (J) 1 K 3[21] (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24[17] 38[12] (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבָּ' Ex 14[27] (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19[26] (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v[25]; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v[26]); vid. Ru 3[14] (‖ בטרם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38[7] *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44[3] (J) הבקר אור; c. אוֹר noun, באור הבקר Mi 2[1]; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16[2] (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14[36]; also 1 S 25[22.34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9]; cf. 1 S 29[10] (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9[33] 2 S 23[4.4] 2 K 3[22] cf. מוֹצָאֵי בְ' וערב ψ 65[9] i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבָּ' וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2[7] (cf. v[14]) vid. 2 S 24[15] (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖ צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 11[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב = *all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּהִית הַב׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַב׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַב׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּב׳ בַּב׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5]; also לַב׳ לַב׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; †pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לִבְקָרִים †Jb 7[18] (‖ לִרְגָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לִפְנוֹת ב׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּים בַּב׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם בַּב׳ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַב׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַב׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּב׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַב׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּב׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּב׳ מְמָחֳרָת 1 S 5[4]; בַּב׳ מָחָר 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בְּקָרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, בְּבַקָּרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בְּקֹרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (**inquisition**) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔅 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ]₂₂₄ **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקְּשָׁם Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2[9]; בִּקְּשָׁתִיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t., sf. יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי ℭ Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] ψ 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15] Ec 3[15]. **c.** with ל Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei ל pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7]. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[21.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], מובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, ענוה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** ל & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[32] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פָּנָיו **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר י׳

Am 8[12]; שמך ψ 83[17]. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but no obj. Lv 19[31] (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. Ex 10[11] 1 Ch 21[3]. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7[26] Dn 1[20]. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1[12]; מִן pers. Ne 5[12], acc. rei v[18]. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31[39] 43[9] (JE) 1 S 20[16] 2 S 4[11] Ez 3[18.20] 33[8], cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22[23] (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2[15]; עַל rei Ne 2[4]; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7[7] Ezr 8[23]; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4[8]; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1[8] (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104[21]; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20[4]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50[20], וַיְבֻקַּשׁ Est 2[23]; תְּבֻקְּשִׁי Ez 26[21] *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m. request, entreaty,** בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est 5[7.8] 7[3]; בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ; Est 5[3] 9[12]; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7[6].

†I. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31[2.2] (both cstr.), v[2] sf. בָּרִי; נשׁקו בר ψ 2[12] *kiss the son,* ⊕ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; δράξασθε παιδείας 𝔊; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br[MP 136]; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v[3]) so Kmp Che[OP 351].

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בֹּר v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא [53] **vb. shape, create** (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow;* بَرَأَ, *create* (loan-word); Ph. הברא CIS[1.347] *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT[Gloss] & Hpt KAT[2 Gloss 1] but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM[ZMG 1883, 413], synon. בנה; Ba[ZA. 1888, 58], comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ܒܪܳܐ, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1[1]+19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1[21.27] Nu 16[30]; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5[1]; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51[12]; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42[5] +10 t.; sf. בֹּרְאֶךָ Is 43[1]; בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12[1];—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is[2]. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1[1] 2[3] (P) Is 45[18.18]; mankind Gn 1[27.27.27] 5[1.2] (P) 6[7] (J) Dt 4[32] ψ 89[48] Is 45[12]; the host of heaven Is 40[26]; heavens Is 42[5]; ends of the earth Is 40[28]; north and south ψ 89[13]; wind Am 4[13]; the תנינים Gn 1[21] (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2[10] (‖ father) Ec 12[1]; the smith and the waster Is 54[16.16]; Israel as a nation Is 43[15]; Jacob Is 43[1]; the seed of Israel Is 43[7]. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45[8]; darkness and evil Is 45[7]; fruit of the lips Is 57[19]; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31[22]; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16[30] (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4[5]. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51[12] (‖ חָדַשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65[17] (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41[20]; with double acc. בורא ירושלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאתְ Ez 21[35]; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104[30]; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28[13]; הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28[15]; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2[4] 5[2]; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102[19];—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2[4] (P); creatures ψ 104[30]; mankind Gn 5[2] (P); heavens ψ 148[5]. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21[35]; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28[13.15] (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2[7]); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102[19] (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22[32]). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34[10] (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17[15]; בֵּרְאתוֹ Jos 17[18]; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez 21[24.24] 23[47];—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos 17[15.18] (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתָהּ בְּחַרְבוֹתָם Ez 23[47]. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21[24.24].

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִם־בְּרִיאָה יִבְרָא Nu 16[30], cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** (י *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[21].

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free from disease, debt;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2[29] *to make yourselves fat.*

†בְּרִיא **adj.** fat—ψ 73[4] Ju 3[17]; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5[3]; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1[15]; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1[16]+2 t.+ Ez 34[20] בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol[§ 171 a] בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41[5]+3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41[2.4];—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn 41[2.4.5.7.18.20] (E) 1 K 5[3]; sheep Ez 34[3.20] Zc 11[16]; food Hb 1[16]; איש ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3[17]; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1[15]; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73[4].

בְּרֹאדַךְ בִּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבָּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 **hail** (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בָּרַד, ⊕; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM[ZMG 1875, 607])—בָּרָד Ex 9[18]+28 t.;—*hail,* c. המטיר י׳ Ex 9[18.23], c. נתן י׳ 9[23]; also Ex 9[19.22.24.25.26] 10[5.12.15]; ‖ קֹלוֹת *thunder* Ex 9[23.28.29.33], ‖ קֹלוֹת & מָטָר Ex 9[34], ‖ אֵשׁ lightning 9[24]; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78[47.48] 105[32]; another great hailstorm Jos 10[11] (E), where אַבְנֵי הַב׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18[13] (‖ נחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22[13] om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקון וב׳ אש Hg 2[17]; ψ 148[8], שלג וקיטור sim. Is 28[2] ורם ב׳ שער; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom.** hail, וּבָרַד בְּרָדָת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 29]; Syr. ܒܪܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1. n.pr.loc.** בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb.** eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 51]) **Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17] בָּרָה; *Impf.* אֶבְרָה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.f.** food; בְּרוֹתָי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. ברה (cf. As. *barû, bind*, whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59, 82], & *treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית 285 **n.f.** covenant (‖ Aram. קְיָם, διαθήκη; *constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13] + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18] + 50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18] + 11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24] + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob[7]; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד בריתו *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4] = 2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל בריתו Ju 8[33] 9[4] = אל בריתו Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית ל. Various preps. are used, most oft. ל Ex 23[32] +, but also עם Gn 26[28] +, את 2 S 3[12] +, בין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אות). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15] = ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in ארון ברית (י׳) the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33] + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון ⑤ We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (= 2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-8]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17] = 2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10[3], a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31[31], with new institutions and precepts Is 42[6] 49[8] 55[3] 59[21] 61[8] Je 31[31.33] 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60.62] 20[37] 34[25] 37[26] Ho 2[20]. In Is[2] the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42[6] 49[8], cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3[1]. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15[18] Ex 34[10.27] (J) Jos 24[25] (E) Dt 5[2.3] 28[69] 29[13.24] 1 K 5[26] 2 K 11[17] 17[35.38] 23[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 23[3.16] 29[10] 34[30] Ezr 10[3] Ne 9[8] ψ 50[5] 89[4] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 32[40] 34[13] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Hos 2[20]; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6[18] 9[9.11.17] 17[7.19.21] Ex 6[4] (P) Ez 16[60.62], *confirm covenant* Lv 26[9] (?; H) Dt 8[18]; נתן ברית Gn 17[2] (cf. 9[12]) Nu 25[12] (P); שׂם ברית 2 S 23[5]; עבר בברית Dt 29[11]; בא בברית 2 Ch 15[12] Ez 16[8]; צוה ברית ψ 111[9]; נשׂא ברית על־פי ψ 50[16]. (Cf. further on these Dr[J Ph xi. 1882. 210 ff.]) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שׁמר ברית 1 K 11[11] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 78[10] 103[18] 132[12] Dn 9[4], נצר ברית Dt 33[9] ψ 25[10], מחזיקים בברית Is 56[4.6]; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42.42] (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges[§ 128, 1 R b]) v[45] (H) ψ 105[8] 106[45] 111[5] 1 Ch 16[15] Ez 16[60]. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89[29]; ברית עולם Gn 9[16] 17[7.13.18.19] Ex 31[16] Lv 24[8] Nu 18[19] 25[13] (P) 2 S 23[5] (poet.) 1 Ch 16[17] (=ψ 105[10]) Is 24[5] 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60] 37[26]; ברית מלח Lv 2[13] 2 Ch 13[5] 21[7] (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen III. 124]); ברית שׁלום Nu 25[12] (P) Is 54[10] Ez 34[25] 37[26]; הברית והחסד Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; ברית קדשׁ Dn 11[28.30]; מסרת הברית Ez 20[37]. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17[2] Jos 7[11.15] 23[16] (D) Ju 2[20] 2 K 18[12] Ho 6[7] 8[1]; הפר ברית Gn 17[14] Lv 26[15.44] (H) Dt 31[16.20] (J) Ju 2[1] Is 24[5.5] Je 11[10] 14[21] 31[32] 33[20.21] Ez 16[59] 17[18.19] 44[7] Zc 11[10]; עזב ב׳ Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 22[9] Dn 11[30]; מאס ברית 2 K 17[15]; נאר ברית ψ 89[39]; חלל ברית ψ 89[34] Mal 2[10] (cf. v[4]); שׁכח ברית Dt 4[23.31] Je 50[5]; שׁקר בב׳ ψ 44[18].

בְּרוֹשׁ, בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרוֹתָה, בְּרֹתַי, בְּרֹתִי v. sub באר.

ברז (? cf. Aram. ברז *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**ברזות n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרִיעָא *foramen*, Thes, or בַּרְזַיָּא woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7[31] Kt (Qr בִּרְזָוִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל n.m.**[Ez 27.19] **iron** (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזְלָא, פַּרְזְלָא, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT[Gloss], (Ar. فِرْزِلّ *fetter* is loan-word)) —alw. abs. ב׳ Gn 4[22]+74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4[22] etc.); —**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8[9] Jb 28[2]; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4[22] 1 Ch 22[3.14.16] 29[2.7] 2 Ch 2[6.13] 24[12] Is 44[12]; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27[12.19]; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ ב׳ Dt 3[11], רֶכֶב ב׳ Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13], כְּלֵי ב׳ Jos 6[19.24] cf. 1 K 6[7] Nu 35[16], עַמּוּד ב׳ Jb 19[24] & fig. Je 1[7], חֲרָצֵי הַב׳ 2 S 12[31]= 1 Ch 20[3], מַגְוֵרוֹת הַב׳ 2 S 12[31] *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1[3], כַּבְלֵי ב׳ ψ 149[8] (‖ וְקִים), קִיר ב׳ Jb 20[24], קַרְנֵי ב׳ 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10], נְשֶׁק ב׳ & מַחֲבַת ב׳ Ez 4[3]; בְּרִיחֵי ב׳, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45[2]; cf. 1 S 17[7] & Is 60[17.17] (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] Pr 27[17.17] Ec 10[10] Is 10[34] (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[5.6]; so *weapon* 2 S 23[7] Jb 41[19]; cf. also Nu 31[22] Jos 22[8] where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28[23]; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַב׳ Dt 4[20] 1 K 8[51] Je 11[4]; of oppression עֹל ב׳ Dt 28[48] Je 28[14] cf. v[13]; of strength Je 15[12.12]; cf. מְנַעֲלֵיךְ ב׳ Dt 33[25] & Mi 4[13] קֶרֶן ב׳; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב׳ Je 1[18]; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב׳ ψ 107[16] cf. v[10] of judgments of י׳, & 105[18]; שֶׁבֶט ב׳ ψ 2[9]; of evildoers, Je 6[28] Ez 22[18.20]; simile of scorching sky Lv 26[19]; מְטִיל ב׳ of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40[18]; גִּיד ב׳ of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48[4].

†**בַּרְזִלַּי n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)* **1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17[27] 19[32.33.35.40] 1 K 2[7]; בַּרְזִלָּי 2 S 19[34]; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63] בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21[8] a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرَحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31[22]+9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9[25], בָּרְחָה Is 22[3]; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20[24], יִבְרָחֶנָּה Jb 27[22] Ne 6[11], וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31[21]+13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16[6], אֶבְרְחָה ψ 139[7], יִבְרְחוּ Je 52[7], וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4[3]+4 t., נִבְרְחָה 2 S 15[14]; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27[43]+3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48[20]; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27[22]; *cstr.* בָּרֹחַ 1 S 23[6]+3 t., בְּרוֹחַ Jon 1[3]; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2[7], בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31[5], בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35[7]+2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ . . . לְבָרֹחַ Ex 36[33] (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31[20.21.22] (E) Ex 14[5] (J) Ju 9[21] 1 S 19[12.18] 22[17] 2 S 13[34.37.38] (del. Dr cf. We) 15[14] Is 22[3] Je 4[29] 26[21] 39[4] 52[7] Ne 6[11]; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9[25]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מִפְּנֵי 1 K 11[23], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; ^ מִנֵּד fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ־ה loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[39] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7]. **3.** flee=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יַבְרִיחֻנִּי Jb 41[20], וַאֲבְרִחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[28];—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[26] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= *בַּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ; לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, Is 27[1] (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בָּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†II. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22].

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both יָּו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחֶיךָ Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיהָ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִיחֶהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. 𝔗 Di al. בָּר׳ v. בָּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7]. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also Na 3[13].)

† [מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17[21] מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𝔗 𝔊 Ew Sm rd. מִבְחָרָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31] = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בִּרְיִי Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בִּרִי], בְּרִיָּה v. בְּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בְּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after 𝔊 & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; also II. אֶל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בִּרְית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَّكَ; Eth. **በረከ**; Aram. בְּרֵךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95[6]; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי יי׳ *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* בָּרוּךְ יי׳ *blessed be* (or *is*) יי׳ Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צוּרִי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ כבוד יי׳ Ez 3[12]; ב׳ שֵׁם כבודו ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכיך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; בָּרוּךְ יי׳ Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); בְּרוּכֵי יי׳ Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פְּרִי בִטְנֵךְ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרַךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרְכוּנִי, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרְכָךְ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; יְבָרְכֵהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; יְבָרְכוּהוּ ψ 72[15]; יְבָרְכוּכָה ψ 145[10]; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[1. 191], Ew[§ 240 b, 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ברך י׳ Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את י׳ ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with ל 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings בשם י׳ Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] + 3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] + 3 t.; f. מְבֹרָכָת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם י׳ Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיְבָרֶךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by י׳ Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45,32 knee (As. *birku* Eth. ብርክ: Aram. בֶּרֶךְ, ܒܪܟܐ; Ar. رُكْبَةٌ) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] + 11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יַכְּכָה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; ברע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on תֻּלַּד עַל ב׳ v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. B. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f.** blessing (Ar. بَرَكَةٌ; Eth. በረከት: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, ܒܪܟܬܐ; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] + 39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] + 9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] + 7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] + 4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[25] + 5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת י׳ ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארוחי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܪܟܬܐ, Eth. በረከት:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בִּרֵיכְתָּא) —בְּ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{15} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בְּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבָרְכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27. 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בְּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v[7]; בָּרֻכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בְּרֶכְיָה, בָּרֻכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרֻכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرْمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרֻמִים **n.**[**m.**] **variegated cloth** (Ar. بَرِيم *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָדֵי בְּרֻמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדשׁ בְּ.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (✓ unknown; ⑤ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. משפחת הַבְּ' Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâḳu* Zim[BP 75], Aram. בְּרַק, ܒܪܩ, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [ZMG 1875, 697])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after ⑤ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. יי.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** [Ez 1. 13] **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בָּרָק, ܒܪܩܐ)—abs. בָּ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרָק—so ⑤L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. בָּ חרב Dt 32^{41}, בָּ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos [Hamilcar 1, 1]; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרְקַת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to ⑤ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. μάραγδος, ζμάραγδος) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בֶּרֶקֶת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 78.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בנ׳ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** **briers** (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ׳ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v[16] וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ׳ וַיֵּדַע בָּהֶם אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (rd. וַיִּדְרֹשׁ for וַיֵּדַע ⑤ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS II. 154]; Ar. بِرّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרֳם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 p]; cf. לָבוּר 9^{1} (**si vera l.**) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify*: וּבְרוֹתִי

מִכֶּם הַמֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select*, only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בור. **Niph.** הִבָּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרוֹף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהַבֵּר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּר ψ 18[27]=תִּתָּבָר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj. pure, clean,** Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرٌّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] Jb 9[30] (see בֹּרִית).*

†II. בֹּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר כַּף Jb 22[30].

†בֹּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرٌّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗[Jer] Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי=ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗[Sam]).

ברש (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT[Gloss], Aram. ברותא, ܒܪܘܬܐ cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔊𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔅 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS[Proph. Iv. n. 20] who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בשם(=אי ברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed[Phön. Spr. 99] Löw[No. 59] & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb[Praep. Evang. I. 10])—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרֹשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרֹשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24]=2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), **fig.** for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir*, but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אַרְזִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בְּרְשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) **king of Gomorrah** Gn 14[2].

בְּרֹאתָה, בְּרִתִי, בְּרִתַי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. בְּסִים حَمْض *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. حَمْض *to delight*, בַּסְיָמָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog[JAs 1883, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc.] *spiced (oil)*, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 405]; As. *bašâmu, to create, prepare* and *bašāmu, balsam*).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשֶׂם] v. בּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.** [1 K 10, 10] **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَلَسَان, Aram. בוסמא, حمضا, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw[53])—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בָּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵמָן־בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קְנֵה־בֹשֶׂם v.[23];—with this cf. Aram. קני בוסמא, صنا وحمضا;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; **2. elsewh. only Ct $4^{10.14}$** ***spices***, v^{16} ***balsam-juice***, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* בְּשָׂמִים הָרֵי Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* בְּשָׂמִים עֲרוּגוֹת Ct 6^{2}; cf. עֲרוּגַת בְּשָׂמִים Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת n.pr.f. (*perfume*?)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם n.pr.m. **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בִּשַּׂר] vb. bear tidings (✓ *rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of a new-born son;* Eth. **ብሠረ:** *bring a joyful message,* so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. חבשר DHM^{Mv}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{iv.\ 1,41,\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of יהוה in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشَّرَ IV. X; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר$_{266}$ n.m. flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin,* Syr. ܒܫܪ, As. *bišru, blood-relation,* Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ I.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשׂר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבשׁ על בשׂרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); ויישׁם שׂק על בשׂרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשׂרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שׂרט לנפשׁ לא תתנו בבשׂרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשׂרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשׂר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפשׁ Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{§\ 695}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body,* in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשׂרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשׂר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשׂר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשׂר מבשׂרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשׂר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשׂרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} = 1 Ch 11^{1} $19^{13.14}$; **בשׂר with sf. in same sense** Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשׂרו *near of kin,* man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K}$ ^{149}). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv $17^{14.14.14}$ Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשׂר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשׂוֹרָה n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM $^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* **2** K

7^{9}. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S $1 8^{20.25}$; with טובה 2 S $1 8^{27}$. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4^{10} $1 8^{22}$.

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S $30^{9.10.21}$; ⑤ Βοσορ (v^{21} Βεανα, but ⑤L Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בְּשַׁל, ܒܫܰܠ *ripen*, Nas. ܒܫܶܠ *boil*, NSyr. ܒܸܫܶܠ *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim BP 76)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4^{13}, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24^{5};—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24^{5}; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4^{13};—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19^{21}; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29^{31} Dt 16^{7}, בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4^{10} + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתְבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13^{8}; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23^{19} + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez $46^{20.24}$, וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}, תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}, וּבִשַּׁל 2 K 6^{29}; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4^{38}, בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8^{31}, בַּשְּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2^{13}; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46^{24};—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11^{8}, בָּשָׁר 1 S 2^{13}; גְּדִי Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21}; נזיד 2 K 4^{38}; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35^{13}; obj. אשם Ez 46^{20}, זבח Ez 46^{24} (no obj.) v^{24}, cf. Zc 14^{21} (no obj.); Ex $16^{23.23}$ opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשׂר 1 K 19^{21} Ex 29^{31} Lv 8^{31} (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6^{29} cf. יֶלֶד La 4^{10}; hence also of הפסח Dt 16^{7} (cf. Di; ‖ Ex $12^{8.9}$ has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35^{13} (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13^{8}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6^{21}; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12^{9} 1 S 2^{15}; —*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12^{9} cf. Lv $6^{21.21}$ (all P) 1 S 2^{15}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40^{10} (grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT Gloss)—Ex 12^{9} בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6^{19}, (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46^{23} (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v^{24}).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4^{7}.

בשׁן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشْنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן 60 **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3, 3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּ׳ Nu $21^{33.33}$ 32^{33} Dt 1^{4} + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K $4^{13.19}$ 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch $5^{11.12.16.23}$ $6^{47.56}$ Ne 9^{22} ψ 68^{23} 135^{11} 136^{20} Je 22^{20} 50^{19} (‖הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7^{14} (‖*id.*), Na 1^{4} (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אֻמְלַל), Is 33^{9} (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־הַבָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ $68^{16.16}$ (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2^{13} (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88); אַלּוֹנֵי בָ׳ Zc 11^{2} (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27^{6}; of bulls אַבִּירֵי בָ׳ ψ 22^{13} (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־בָ׳ Dt 32^{14} (+ פָּרִים וְאֵילִים) also עַתּוּדִים, cf. פָּר & צֹאן v^{a}; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (*ν*)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי בָ׳ Ez 39^{18} (ref. to אֵילִים פָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4^{1} פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנִּ׳ Jos 15^{62}.

בְּשָׂמָה v. sub בוּשׂ.

†[בשׂם] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׂמְכֶם Am 5^{11} prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוּס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוּשׁ.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה, בַּתָּה v. בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (?= מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn $22^{22.23}$ $24^{15.24.47.50}$ (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25^{20} $28^{2.5}$ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{30} = בְּתוּל Jos 19^{4}; כְּסִיל 15^{30}; בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30^{27} (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag BN 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתֻלַיִם v. בת sub בן, p. 124.

בְּתָמִים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה 50 **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42^{56} v. Jer ZA 1886, 390; NH בְּתוּלָא, ܒܬܘܠܬܵܐ)—Gn 24^{16} + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22^{19} + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2^{2} + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9^{17}; בְּתֻלֹת Ex 22^{16} + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5^{11}; sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78^{63} + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24^{16} (J) Ex 22^{15} (E) Lv $21^{3.14}$ (P) Dt 22^{19} Ju 19^{24} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 31^{1} Is 62^{5} Je 2^{32} 31^{13} Jo 1^{8}; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt $22^{23.28}$ Ju 21^{12} 1 K 1^{2} Est 2^{3}; בחור ובתולה Dt 32^{25} 2 Ch

36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; personification of nations בתולת ישׂראל Je 18[13] 31[4.21] Am 5[2]; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19[21] (= Is 37[22]; on double st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130.5] Phi[St. Cstr. 63]) La 2[13]; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14[17]; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1[15]; ב׳ בת צידון Is 23[12]; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47[1]; בת מצרים Je 46[11]; pl. *virgins* Ex 22[16] 2 S 13[18] Est 2[2.17.19] ψ 45[15] 78[63] La 1[4] 2[10] 5[11] Ez 44[22] Am 8[13]; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148[12] Is 23[4] Zc 9[17] La 1[18] 2[21].

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity**, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22[14.17.20]; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22[15.17], all concrete, *tokens of virginity;* abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11[37]; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21[13] Ju 11[38] Ez 23[8]; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23[3].

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâḳu*, COT[Glos.] Zim[BP 104 n.]; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבִתְּקוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16[40] *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתְרָה Gn 15[10]; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15[10] *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 **part, piece.** **1.** בְּתָרָו Gn 15[10]; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיהָ Je 34[18], בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34[19]; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הָרֵי בָתֶר Ct 2[17] *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* ☉ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We[Prol. 415. Eng. Tr. 391] ב׳ = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בְּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בִּקְעַת־הַבְּ׳ 2 S 2[29].

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. τέμνω; Lag[Or. II. 10 f.] makes = בדת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos[Ant. VIII. 2. 9] but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος)—ב׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 6 t.; (בַּתּ Ez 45[11]) cstr. Ez 45[10]; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2[9.9] + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45[11.11.14.14]; also Is 5[10] 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 2[9.9] 4[5] + Ez 45[14.14] (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45[10] בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos[Ant. VIII. 2. 9]; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh[Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.]; v. also J. Brandis[Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.] Smith[Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures] Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בָּתָה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת Is 7[19] *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בַּתָּה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וְאַשִּׁיתֶהָ בָּתָה Is 5[6] *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, ג, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2[5]) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגְּאִי, ܐܬܓܐ *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ Ex 15[1.21], גָּאוּ Ez 47[5]; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8[11] 10[16]; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex 15[1.21];—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47[5]. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8[11]. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10[16], of י׳ in triumph Ex 15[1.21].

†גֵּא **adj. proud**, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16[6] (as in Je 48[29]).

†גֵּאֶה **adj. proud**, Jb 40[11.12] Is 2[12] Je 48[29]; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94[2] 140[6] Pr 15[25] 16[19]; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123[4] Qr גאי יונים (> Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גְּאָה **n.f. pride**, Pr 8[13].

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41[7] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29[23] + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13[3] + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46[4]. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33[29], Moab Is 16[6] = Je 48[29], scales of crocodile Jb 41[7], of God Dt 33[26] ψ 68[35]. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10[2] 31[19.24] 36[12] 73[6] Pr 14[3] 29[23] Is 9[8] 13[11] 25[11]; עליי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13[3] cf. Zp 3[11].

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 **exaltation**—Jb 40[10] + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26[19] + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15[7] + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיךָ Ez 16[56];—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32[12], Chaldeans Is 13[11.19] 14[11], Philistines Zc 9[6], Assyria Zc 10[11], Jacob ψ 47[5] Am

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but ℌ Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יַרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה נָא גְּאוֹן וְגָבֹהַּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$ = Je $48^{29.29}$.

†גֵּאוּת **n.f.** majesty, ψ 93^{1} + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גֵּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוֹת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†גְּאוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

1. גֵּאֶה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & ℨ)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 8).

גֵּאוּת v. גֵּיא.

†I. גָּאַל **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳, etc. Is 44^{23} + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33} + 18 t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6} + 3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13} + 2 t.; cstr. לִגְאוֹל Ru 4^{4} + 2 t.; sf. לִגְאָלָהּ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26} + 24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9} + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{26.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in ℌ) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19^{25}, ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6} (P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is^{8}, the vb. not in Is^{1}) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלֵי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30} + 5 t.; תִּגָּאֵלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†גְּאוּלִים Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּאוּלָי, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to ℌ ℭ 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in יי—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (ℌ om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†גְּאֻלָּה **n.f.** kin(?), redemption—Lv 25^{24} ^{14} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} + 4 t.; —**1.** *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but ℌ ℭ Ew Co גלותך א׳ *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8} = משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†יִגְאָל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile**, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגְאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51 h], Kö[I. 265]; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate*, obj. י (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאַלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[I. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[l.c. n.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 159 b. 3];—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגֹּאָל v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement**, גְּאֻלֵּי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29].

גַּב **back**, etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust*, v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] pit, III. [גַּב] *beam*, v. sub גוב.

גֵּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh.=جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB[1. 431]; v. also NH גבי, גֶּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܝ *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבָא **n.m.**[Ez 47, 11] cistern, pool (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבָא Is 30[14]. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בִּצְאָתָיו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out*, جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּבָּא, Eth. **ጉብ:** As. *gubbu*,—all=*cistern;* cf. e.g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water*, Asrb[Annals Col. viii. 102], KB[II. 220]; v. n.pr. גֵּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.**[?cf. Ez 43, 13] (**f.**[Ez 1, 18]) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back**, chiefly late;—abs. גֵּב Ez 1 6[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גִּבַּהּ ⑤ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבֵּךְ Ez 16[31.39]; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[26]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but Hi Sm emend v. so that גַּ ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16[24.31.39] (all ‖ רמה); ⑤ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against י); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments לְגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow*, only גַּבַּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18.18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גַּבַּהּ, cf. supr.

†גֶּבַע 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den*, and ܓܘܒܐ, Ar. جُبٌّ, Eth. **ጉብ:** As. *gubbu, well, cistern*, v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18]=גֹּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but=גַּת ⑤⑤ 2 S 21[18] (⑤L Γαζ(εθ)); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), ⑤ Ροµ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּנֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלַּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. ܓܒܝ, Talm. גַּבָּאי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm[Listen 7].

†גִּבְתּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height*, cf. ⅁ גִּבְעָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27.27] 16[15.17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag[Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect*, Ar. جَبَا (=جَبَأَ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גִּבֵּי, גֶּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܝ; ‖ form גבא q. v.)

†I. [גֵּבָה] **n.[p.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. **ገብኤ:** cf. also Eth. **አንበጣ:** *locust* √=Ar. نَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts**, Na 3[17]; cf. גֵּבִי.

†גֵּבִי, גּוֹבַי **n.m.**[Am. 7. 1. cf. v. 2] **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גֻּבָּא, pl. גֻּבָּאֵי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֵּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גּוֹבַי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†גָּבַהּ **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead*, جَبَأَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz[TP 138])—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבַהּ 2 Ch 26[16]+5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31[5] (ה=א); גָּבַהְתְּ Ez

31[10], גִּבְהוּ Jb 35[5] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבָּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבַּהֶינָה Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* כִּגְבֹהַּ ψ 103[11], לְגָבְהָהּ Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9]. **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהֻהָ 2 Ch 33[14]; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];—*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 113[6]. **a** request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without עוף Jb 39[27].

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; גָּבוֹהַּ ψ 138[6]; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16[7]; גְּבַהּ (Ew§ 213 d) ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree קוֹמָה גְּבַהּ Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגָבְהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5[7] so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]; גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Ec 7[8]. **4.** n.[m.] *loftiness*, גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]; cf. גָּדוֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גַּבַּהַּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גַּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גַּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so ⑤ Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17[4]; heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10]. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48[29]; גְּבַהּ־אַף ψ 10[4]; גַּבְהוֹת־לֵבָב 2 Ch 32[26]; גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2[11.17].

†גִּבְעֹנִי **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol§ 277 k.4) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd[Pal 189].

†גבול(ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

גבח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבֵּחַ, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj.** having a bald forehead, נ׳ הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קָרַח הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܒܚܬ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. בְּקָרַחַת אוֹ בְגַבַּחַת); גַּבְחָתוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרְחָתוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גַּבַּי v. sub גבה.

גַּבֵּי סַלְּיָ, גַּבַּי סַלָּי v. sub גבב.

גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גַּבְלַת, מִגְבָּלוֹת, but also גָּבוֹל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound*, *border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גָּבוֹל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גַּבְלַת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל 240 **n.m.** Nu 34, 3 **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. i. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גְּבֻל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[6], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10], גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27], גִּבְלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[16.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[13], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[3] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[30] (all D) 13[16] + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1] + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל הַגִּבְעָה ℌ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E) = Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*α*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so 𝔊 Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ארץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ארץ) = Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (גּ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ארץ) ψ 105[31] (= ארץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[8]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. 𝔊 Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ארץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f.** border, boundary — sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבוּלֹת Is 10[13], גִּבְלֹת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלָתֶיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גְּבֻלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34[2.12]; *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גַּבְלֻת **n.f. twisting**—שְׂרִשַׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28[22], שַׂרְשְׁרֹת גּ 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מִגְבָּלֹת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבתֹת).

†[גָּבַל] **vb.denom. bound, border—Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל- Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT[Gloss]); mod. *Jebeil* Bd[Pal 358]; v. also Furrer[ZPV viii. 20].

†גְּבָלִי **adj.gent.** offoregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13[5] וְהָאָרֶץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגִּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); 𝔊 ἔβαλαν, cf. also Klo).

†גִּבְלָ **n.pr.loc.** (= Ar. جِبَال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos[Ant. ii. 1. 2; ix. 9. 1]; ψ 83[8] גְּבָל וְעַמּוֹן וְעֲמָלֵק;—mod. *Jibâl;* Seetzen[ii. 357] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob[BR ii. 164].

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated;* Syr. Pa. ܓܒܢ *coagulate;* Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid,* perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander;* also NH גבין, Aram. גבינא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all = *brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f. curd, or cheese** (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ጅብን፡ Aram. גִּבְנָא, ܓܒܢܐ, cf. ܟܒܢܐ)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (K גִּבְנָה).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.[m.] peak, rounded summit;** pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַרְ־גַּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן: ψ 68[16]; הָרִים גַּ׳ v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[§ 188] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע (*convex, projecting, high;* cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up,* גִּבְיָא *hump-backed,* גִּבְעָתָא *hill;* v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גִּבְעַ **n.pr.loc.**—גּ׳ abs. Jos 21[17] +; cstr. Ju 20[10] +; גִּבַּע Jos 18[24] +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17] = 1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[16] 𝔊 We Dr rd. הַגִּבַּע for MT גִּבְעוֹל q. v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גִּבְעוֹן with 𝔊 and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob[BR i. 440 f.] Bd[Pal 120].

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f. hill**—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25] + 13 t. + Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3] + 8 t. + 1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 12[2] + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

dlb 3⁶, גְּבָעֹת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship עַל כָּל־גִּ׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2²·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as rejoicing ψ 65¹³, majestic (poet.) גִּ׳ עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷; high Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.) Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite=n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גִּ׳ הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גִּ׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins;* גִּ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); גִּ׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; גִּ׳ אֲמָה 2 S 2²⁴; גִּ׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּ׳ גֶּרֶב Je 31³⁹; גִּ׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—גִּ׳ Jos 15⁵⁷ +; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰·³³;=גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, ⑤ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת n.pr.loc. (Ges§ 80. R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†**גִּבְעָתִי adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†**גָּבִיעַ n.m.** Gn 44. 12 **cup, bowl**—גִּ׳ Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44²; sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v ³³·³³ + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44²·¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹·³³·³³·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹·²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†**מִגְבָּעוֹת n.f.pl. head-gear**, turban, of common priest (conical or convex), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי הַמִּ׳).

†**גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.**—גִּ׳ Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. ה־ loc., גִּבְעֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10²·⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹²·⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹²·¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. יוֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳, אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹·⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so בְּנֵי גִּ׳ Ne 7²⁵ (= בְּנֵי גִבָּר Ezr 2²⁰, v. גִּבָּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ וּבְנִבְעוֹן יֵשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן =9³⁵; cf. מְרִבַּד גִּ׳ 2 S 2²⁴, עֵמֶק בְּגִ׳ Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†**גִּבְעֹנִי adj.gent.** —alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁹.

†**גֶּבְעֹל n.[m.]** bud (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188. (2)), cf. RS JPh xii. 299, 300.

†**גָּבַר vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبَرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْرٌ *constraint;* Eth. **ገብረ** I, 1, *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. ܓܶܒܶܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ׳ ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבְרָה 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸·²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹·¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשֹׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבָּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of ', *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; **of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.**

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר 66 **n.m. man** (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גברין (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, ⑤ ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl§ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 236) —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר

ψ 18[26] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Ⓖ Ⓢ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Ⓖ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גְּהַר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[2]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך נבור Du 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. الجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Ⓖ al.; but ⒼL ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13[3]; גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָּבָא הגבורים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשׁחות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֻזָּה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וגו׳ Jb 12[13], משׁפט וגו׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והגו׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f. 1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גַּבֶּרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]); גְּבִרְתֶּהָ Is 24[2].

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גִּבְשָׁא Pa. *heap up*, Heb. גִּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of ጸሐፍ: በረዶ: Di[Lex. Aeth. 750]—Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal.*

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Ⓖ Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ⒼA א Μαγεβως, etc., ⒼL Μαγβεις; cf. Sm Listen 16

גֻּבְתּוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גֶּבְּ **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ጋጕ: ኵኵ: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גנג; perh. גנג (=גנגן) *cover* Bö[§292] Sta[§189a] MV)—גַּג Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גַּגָּה), גַּגָּה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3], גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.6.8] Ju 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but ⑤ Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גָּד, גְּדָגָד, גְּדָגָדָה v. sub נדד.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out*, Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוֹדּוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגוּרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö [1. 356]). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדָד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגּוֹדְדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגּוֹדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{14} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תָשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves*, ⑤ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub.* **2.** *gather in troops*, or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.**

I. גְּדוּד **n.m.** Gn 49.19 **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—גְּ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גַּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתֵּנֵם בְּרֹאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop*, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כְּמַלְגְּ Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

†II. [גְּדוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] **n.**[**m.** or **f.**] **furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow*, pl. defect. גְּדוּדֹת ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד **Hithpo. 1.** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שׂק).

†I. גַּד **n.m.** **coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּיְדָּא; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw [No. 156])—וְרַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד] **1. n.**[**m.**] **fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.*, Aram. גַּדָּא, ⅄ּ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּא גָּד (בָּא גַּד Qr), ⑤ *ἐν τύχῃ, by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We [Skizzen iii. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae [Rel 76 f.] Nö [ZMG 1888, 479]; v. esp. Siegf [JPTh 1875, 356 ff.])—c. ל? + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד [71] **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf [JPTh 1875, 364] Sta [Gesch. i. 148]; but v. also Bae [Rel 159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּדִ Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַגַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI [10] אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called חֹזֵה 1 S 22^{5}, but הַנָּבִיא חֹזֵה דָּוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה דָּוִיד ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחוֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25}. מִנְדַּל־גָּד v. p. 154.

†I. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1, Gadite** 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַנְּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so ⑤), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גרו (גדי?) n.pr.m. Eut [Nab No. 25]; Palm. גריא n.pr.m. Vog [No. 32]).

גַּדָּה in חֲצַר גַּדָּה v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) **a man of Manasseh** Nu 13^{11}.

†גַּדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) **a man of Zebulun** Nu 13^{10}.

גְּדָגָד, in חֹר הַגְּ v. following & sub חֹר.

†גִּדְגָּדָה c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†מִגְדּוֹ and (Zc 12^{11}) מְגִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ⑤ Μαγεδδώ, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû*, COT [Gloss] Dl [Pa 287]) **old Canaanitish city,**

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4[12] 9[15] 2 K 9[27] 23[29.30]; מְלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12[21]; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17[11]=Ju 1[27]; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5[19]; בְּקֵעַת מ׳ Zc 12[11] 2 Ch 35[22];—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob[BR II. 329 f. 364] Bd[Pal 229].

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?).

†[גְּדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָּא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3[15] 4[18] 1 Ch 12[16] Is 8[7].

[גְּדֵרָה] only pl. sf. 1 Ch 12[16] Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.**[Gn 27.9] kid (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גְּדְיָא, ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner[ZA iv. 1889, 286] Zehnpfund[BAS i. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38[17]+12 t. (abs. Gn 38[23]+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38[17]+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10[3], cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn 27[9.16];—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn 27[9.15] 38[17.20] Ju 6[19] 13[15.19] 15[1] 1 S 16[20]; abs. Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21] (all לא תבשל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38[23] Ju 14[6]; abs. pl. 1 S 10[3];—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹתַיִךְ Ct 1[8] (‖ הצאן).

†גָּדַל 115 **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), , *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38[14]+14 t.; sf. גְּדָלַנִי Jb 31[18]; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35[27]+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21[8.20] 25[27] 38[11.14] Ex 2[10.11] (JE) Ju 11[2] 13[24] Ru 1[13] 1 S 2[21] 3[19] 1 K 12[8.10] (=2 Ch 10[8.10]) 2 K 4[18]; גְּדָלַנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31[18]; **b.** lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26[13.13] 41[40] (JE) Je 5[27]; **b.** in value, גְּדָלָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ, בְּעֵינָיו *prized by* 1 S 26[24.24]; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2[13], mourning Zc 12[11], punishment La 4[6], trespass Ezr 9[6]; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19[13] (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2[9] 1 K 10[23] (=2 Ch 9[22]) Dn 8[9.10] (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24[35] 48[19] (J), Messiah Mi 5[3], Jerusalem Ez 16[7]; **f.** of God 2 S 7[22] ψ 104[1], his works ψ 92[6], his power Nu 14[17] (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12[7]; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35[27] 40[17] 70[5] Mal 1[5], his name 2 S 7[26] (=1 Ch 17[24]). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4[14] Est 3[1]; גִּדַּל Is 49[21]; גִּדְּלָה Is 51[18], etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44[14]+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34[4]; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6[5]+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10[6] (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5[13] ⓖ 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6[5] (P), plants Jon 4[10] Is 44[14] Ez 31[4] Ct 5[13]; *bring up children* 2 K 10[6] Is 1[2] 23[4] 49[21] 51[18] Dn 1[5] Ho 9[12]. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12[2] (J) Jos 3[7] 4[14] (D) 1 K 1[37.47] 1 Ch 29[12.25] 2 Ch 1[1] Est 3[1] 5[11] 10[2]. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7[17]; **b.** God ψ 34[4] w. ל, 69[31]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42[21] Dn 8[25], etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22[8] Am 8[5]; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18[51] (=מְגַדֵּל in ‖ 2 S 22[51]); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35[26];—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8[5], pile for fire Ez 24[9], joy Is 9[2], counsel Is 28[29], wisdom Ec 1[16], works Ec 2[4], house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22[5]; the heel ψ 41[10] either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob[12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18[51],* mercy Gn 19[19] (J), teaching Is 42[21], the word of Yahweh ψ 138[2]. **3.** *do great things* הִגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126[2.3] Jo 2[21], also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12[24]. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2[20], also pregn. without Inf. La 1[9] Zp 2[8.10] Dn 8[4.8.11.25]; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35[26] 38[17] 55[13] Jb 19[5] Je 48[26.42]; Ez 35[13] of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20[41]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְלְתִּי Ez 38[23] *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10[15] Dn 11[36]; יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11[37].

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal.** becoming **great**, growing up, Gn 26[13] (J) 1 S 2[26] (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17[12]; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16[26] *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל **n.m.** **greatness**—Dt 32[3]+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5[21]+5 t.; גָּדְלוֹ ψ 150[11];—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31[7], arm of God ψ 79[11], mercy of God Nu 14[19]. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez 31[2.18]; **b.** God Dt 3[24] 5[21] 9[26] 11[2] 32[3] ψ 150[2]. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9[8] 10[12].

†גְּדִלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund[BAS i. 511]; Aram. גְּדִילָא, , *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22[12] on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu 15[38.39]). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7[17].

גָּדוֹל 522 **adj.** great—ג׳ Gn 4[13]+279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26[8]+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17[3.7], גְּדֹל Ex 15[16]* Je 32[19], גְּדַל- Pr 19[19], גְּדֹלֵי ψ 145[8] Na 1[3]; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6[13]+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7[4]+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12[17]+22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10[6]; sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10[11] Jon 3[7]; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3[10]; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22[18]+96 t.; pl. גְּדֹלוֹת גְּדֹלָה Gn 15[12]+31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9[26] 12[31], גְּדֹלוֹת

Dt 27[2]+30 t., גְּדֹלָה Nu 13[28]+7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34[6], river Gn 15[18], wilderness Dt 1[19], rain 1 K 18[45], mountain Zc 4[7], city Gn 10[12], house Je 52[13], altar Jos 22[10], throne 2 Ch 9[17], sea-monsters Gn 1[21], fish Jon 2[1], eagle Ez 17[3], terebinth 2 S 18[9], substance Gn 15[14], wealth Dn 11[2], victory 1 S 19[5]; 1 S 19[22] בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגֹּרֶן acc. to ⑤ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12[2], congregation Je 31[8], camp 1 Ch 12[22], army Ez 17[17], sacrifice 2 K 10[19], slaughter Dt 28[59] 1 S 4[17]. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4[34], weeping Is 38[3], power כֹּחַ Ex 32[11], joy Jon 4[6], anger Dt 29[23], indignation Je 21[5], sin Gn 20[9], iniquity Gn 4[13], evil Gn 39[9], trespass Ez 9[7]. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39[14], cry Ex 11[6], shout Jos 6[5]. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27[1], daughter Gn 29[16], brother Gn 10[21], sister Ez 16[46]. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר (הַ)גָּדֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18[22] Dt 4[32] 1 S 12[16] 2 K 5[13] 8[13]; יוֹם יהוה Je 30[7] Ho 2[2] Jo 2[11] 3[4] Zp 1[14] Mal 3[23]. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11[3], David 2 S 5[10], Job Jb 1[3], Mordecai Est 9[4], kings Ec 9[14] Je 27[7]; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] =Is 36[4.13], = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB[1.94, 1.1]; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21[10]+20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25[2] 2 S 19[33] 2 K 5[1]; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4[8]; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3[38] Mi 7[3]; לֹא תָהֲדַר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דָּל) Lv 19[15] (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7[9]= 1 Ch 17[8] Ne 11[14] (vid. infr.) Pr 18[16] 25[6] Je 5[5] (2 K 10[11] ⑤L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גְּאֻלָּיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10[6]; גְּדוֹלָיו(כָּל־) 2 K 10[11]; Jon 3[7]; כָּל־גְּדוֹלָיהּ Na 3[10]. **c.** †*of God, himself* 2 Ch 2[4] Ne 4[8] 8[6] ψ 86[10] 99[2] 135[5] 147[5] Is 12[6] Je 10[6]; (הָ)אֵל (הַ)גָּדוֹל Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 77[14] 95[3] Je 32[18] Dn 9[4]; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18[11]; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16[25] ψ 48[2] 96[4] 145[3]; מלך גדול ψ 47[3] 95[3] Mal 1[14]; †*his works* Dt 11[7] Ju 2[7] ψ 111[2], †*glory* ψ 21[6] 138[5], †*name* Jos 7[9] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[42] 2 Ch 6[32] ψ 76[2] 99[3] Je 10[6] 44[26] Ez 36[23] Mal 1[11.11], *mercy* 1 K 3[6] 2 Ch 1[8] ψ 57[11] 86[13] 108[5], *goodness* Ne 9[25], *compassion* Is 54[7]. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29[7]; †בְּקָטֹן בְּגָדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1[17] 1 Ch 25[8] 26[13] 2 Ch 31[15]; †מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל(לְ) (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19[11] 1 S 5[9] 30[2.19] 2 K 23[2] 25[26] 2 Ch 15[13] 34[30] Est 1[5.20] Je 6[13] 8[10] 31[34] 42[1.8] 44[12] Jon 3[5]. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17[3.7], so of anger Pr 19[19] (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1[3], counsel Je 32[19], mercy ψ 145[8]. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10[21] Jb 5[9] 9[10] 37[5] ψ 71[19] 106[21]; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8[4]; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45[5]; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12[4]; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131[1] (cf. BAram. Dn 7[8.11.20]; also Rev 13[5]). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15[16]; cf. גָּבֹהַּ **4.**

†גְּדֻלָּה **n.f.** greatness—2 S 7[21]+3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29[11]; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10[2]; sf. גְּדֻלָּתוֹ Est 1[4]; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145[3]; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71[21]; גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 145[6]; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17[19.21];—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71[21], Mordecai Est 6[3] 10[2], king Est 1[4]; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29[11] ψ 145[3.6], or of his acts 2 S 7[21] (cf. Dr) v[23]=1 Ch 17[19.19.21].

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11[14] (RV & so most; but ⑤ RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדֵל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2[47] Ne 7[49]. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2[56] Ne 7[58].

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40[5.8] 41[16]. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1[1]. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10[18].

†גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea=גדליה 2 K 25[22-25] Je 39[14] 40[6-16] 41[1-18] 43[6] (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38[1]. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25[3.9].

†גִּדַּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4] (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew[§ 274b] We RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[29].

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35[4].

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11[5]+11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8[17]+21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26[9]+6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48[13] Ez 26[4]; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32[5]+2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5[13](?); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּךְ Ez 26[9] 27[11];—**1.** *tower* Gn 11[4.5] Ju 8[9] 9[51.51.52.52] 2 K 9[17] 17[9] 18[8] 1 Ch 27[25] 2 Ch 14[6] 26[9.10.15] 27[4] 32[5] Ne 3[25.26.27] Is 2[15] 30[25] 33[18] Ez 26[4.9] 27[11] ψ 48[13], watch-tower in vineyard Is 5[2]; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10]; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מנדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, l. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9⁴⁶·⁴⁷·⁴⁹; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מְאָה Ne 3¹, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹·³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. **3.** *raised bed* ‖ עֲרוּגָה Ct 5¹³ (but ℭ 𝔙 Hi rd. מְנֻדָּלוֹת).

†מִגְדַּל-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii. 298 Bd Pal 257.

†מִגְדַּל-גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל-עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מגריל = ψ 18⁵¹ מַגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2³; וְנִגְדַּעְתִּי 1 S 2³¹; *Impf.* וְאֶגְדַּע Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּרָעִים Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21⁶, נֶגְדַּע Je 50²³; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48²⁵, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (‖ נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (‖ נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (‖ נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדְּעָ 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14², אֲגַדְּעָ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34⁴·⁷ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדְּעוּ Is 9⁹ *be hewn down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6¹¹·¹³·¹⁹ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7⁶⁰·⁶⁵; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10²⁴ (always בֶּן־גִּ׳ אֲבִידָן).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile;* Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. יְ׳ Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (‖ חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to יְ׳ as above); 2 acc. Ez 20²⁷; חֵרְפוּ אֹתִי אֲשֶׁר גִּ׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר ... 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה גִּ׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —גִּ׳ Is 43²⁸; cstr. גִּדְפֵי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדּוּפָתָם Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (‖ חֶרְפָּה); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both ‖ חֶרְפָּה).

†גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גֶּדֶר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְתִגְדְּרוּ Ez 13⁵; *Pt.* גֹּדֵר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גְּדֵרִים 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19⁸, דֶּרֶךְ La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.m.** Ez 42⁷ wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵרָא, גִּדְרָא, Ar. جَدْرٌ, جِدْرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

—abs. גֶּדֶר Nu 22[24.24] + 5 t. + ψ 62[4] (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13[5] (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24[31] Ez 42[10] (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5[5], גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2[8] (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּדְרֵיהֶ Mi 7[11], גִּדְרֵיהֶם ψ 80[13]; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22[24.24] cf. Ec 10[8]; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[7]; city wall Mi 7[11] cf. Ezr 9[9]; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5[5] ψ 80[13]; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22[30]; so also Ez 13[5] (Co גְּדֵרֹת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2[8]; of man beset by enemies ψ 62[4] (ג׳ הַדְּחוּיָה, but rd. גְּדֵרָה ד׳ Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12[13]. Γαδερ A & ⑤L also Euseb Lag[Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254] = גְּדֵר? Lag[BN 76]; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2[51] (v. p. 111).

†I. גָּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרֹת **n.f.** wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4[23] + ψ 62[4] (MT גֶּדֶר q.v.), גְּדֵרֹת Ez 13[5] (Co, cf. ⑤; MT גֶּדֶר) 42[12] (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3[17] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[24]; cstr. גְּדֵרוֹת Nu 32[26] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[16]; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89[41];—*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4[23] (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3[17] (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49[3]; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[12] (del. Co); defences ψ 89[41]; elsewhere ג׳ צאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32[16.36] 1 S 24[4] Zp 2[6] cf. Nu 32[24]; Ez 13[5] Co גְּדֵרֹת after ⑤; ψ 62[4] MT גדר הדחויה, rd. גדרה ד׳ cf. גֶּדֶר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12[4].

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15[36]; ⑤ Γαδηρα, ⑤L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag[Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254].

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41]; הַגְּ׳ 2 Ch 28[18].

†גְּדֵרָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[36]; perh. del., so ⑤; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q. v.) so Lag[BN 77]; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑤ Γεδωρειτης, ⑤L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28].

†גְּדוֹר, גֶּדֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15[58]; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גֶּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4[4], גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4[18]; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12[7] v. d. H.; הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גֶּדֹר 1 Ch 4[39], but read Gerar, acc. to ⑤ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8[31] 9[37] a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. **גדש** (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גָּדִישׁ **n.m.**[Jb 5, 26] **heap, stack** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גָּדִישׁ Ex 22[5] + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22[5] Ju 15[5] (‖ קָמָה in both) Jb 5[26].

II. **גדש** (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21[32]; Dr[§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229] suggests reading גָּדֵשׁ.

†גָּדֶה Ez 47[13], rd. וָה ⑤ 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[גָּדָה] **vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܕܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) **Qal** *Impf.* ולֹא־יִגֶּדֶה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5[13].

†גְּדָהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גְּדָהָה Pr 17[22] לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב ג׳ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18[42] sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4[34.35] Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ וישכב v[34], cf. שכב).

גַּו, גַּוֵּ v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹב v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *plough-men* 2 K 25[12] Kt; but cf. Qr יְגֻבִּים as Je 52[16] (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression;* Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֻּבִּים Je 14[3]; in 2 K 3[16] גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches;* further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25[12]) Je 39[10] וַיְגֻבִּים (rd. וְגֻבִּים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25[12] (ולגבים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52[16] (וּלְיוֹגְבִים; both c. כְּרָמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֻבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns;* another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—1. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גֻּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגִּ׳ Is 10[31]; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֻּבִּים 1 K 6[9]; but Lag[Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155] rds. גֻּבְּרִים (Pers. كُنْبَد, Armen. *γμβεθ*) *vaulted roofs.*

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√ unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5[4] a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal,* גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] (om. מגוג א׳) 39[1] (om. id.) cf. 38[14.16] (del. ⑤ ⑤ Co) v[18] 39[1.11.11.11] (גּוֹג וַהֲמוֹן ג׳) v[15] (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl[Pa 247] COT on Ez 38[2].

†בִּיגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or II. 1. 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1859, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or II. 1, 412-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence יָגֻד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö I. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49¹⁹, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v¹⁹, יְגֻדֻנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד: גָּד גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לְעַם יְגֻדֻנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גְּוָה v. sub גאה.

גּוּה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גֵּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גֵּוֵךְ 1 K 14⁹, גֵּוֵךְ Ez 23³⁵, גֵּוָם Ne 9²⁶;—alw. גַּו חִשַּׁלְתָּ אַחֲרֵי *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject יי 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†I. גֵּו **n.** [**m.**] **back**—גֵּו abs. not found, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50⁶, גֵּוֵךְ Is 38¹⁷, גֵּוֵךְ 51²³; —*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. גַּו הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי (as גֵּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו **n.**[**m.**] **midst, Aramaism** (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior*; ﺟﻮ *id.*, *belly*, Ar. جَوّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יְגֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. III. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

†II. גְּוָה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ☉ Thes De AV RV *body*=גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20²⁵ וְיֵצֵא מִגְּוָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגֵּוֹ).—1. גָּוָה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתְנוּ Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons) cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹.²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹².¹² (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³.³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸.⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12.2 **nation, people** (NH *id.* *Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ﺟﻮ, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—ג׳ Gn 12²+121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִ Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיֵךְ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיֵךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵+410 t. +Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גיים)+6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18¹⁸+8 t., גּוֹיֵ 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵.²⁰.³¹.³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵.⁵.²⁰.³¹.³².³² (all P)+; Is 2².⁴.⁴=Mi 4².³.³; †Jb 12²³.²³ 34²⁹†; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴.⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּ׳ 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גּ׳ קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷.⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26².¹⁵.¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of יי), cf. also Ez 36¹³.¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹.²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ☉ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴.⁵.⁶.¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶.⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰.¹² +oft.; opp. Israel as יי עם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹.²¹ etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּ׳ Ju 4².¹³.¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (☉ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴.²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸.¹¹.¹⁵.²⁶.²⁹.²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³+, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶+; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³.³⁸.⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴.⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³+oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰.¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2².⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹.³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹.⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּז] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَازَ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross*, ⟨ *pass away, fail*) —**Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגָז cf. Kö[I. 442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa. 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] =Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וְנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גוח v. גיח.

גּוִי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 f.]

גול v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִיל, גְּלִילָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[8] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἡ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886=Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גְּוָן *tinge*, ⟨; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black*, cf. Hommel Säugethiere 64).

†גּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גּוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⑥L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַּׁי הַגּוֹנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for השם הגזוני (⑥L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb.** **expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*) —**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוַעְנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוַע Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּ Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוֹעַ Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16];—*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויכח Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[16] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר יָשׁוּב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יִכָּרֵתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוֹף] **vb.** **shut, close** (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[I. 314, 352])—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגֵיפּוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f.** **body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جِيفَةٌ)—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפוֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb.** **sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ⟨, Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וָגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גָּרָתָה Gn 21[23]; גָּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יְגָרֶךָּ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרַת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15];—**1.** *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גָּרַת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַּיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יָגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جاور III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[2] 44[8.12.14.28]. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גָּרִים or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†1. גּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־גֻ׳ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוֹר־בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעֲרָבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בִּגּוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] **sojourner** (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ; **7ℭ: 7ℭ:** Aram. גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte*, גַּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גֵּיִרִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22] (J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS[OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f.] Sta[Gesch. I. 400]). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to יי ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

†גֵּרוּת **n.f. lodging(-place)**—וַיָּשְׁבוּ בְּגֵרוּת כִּמְוהָם אֲשֶׁר אֵצֶל בֵּית לָחֶם Je 41[17], *inn, khan?* so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds*, after Jos[Ant. XIx5] Aq.

†יְגוּר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

†1. [מָגוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָי ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7] +2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ׳ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ׳ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מְ׳ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מְ׳ ψ 119[54].

†מְגוּרָה **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2[19].

†בֵּית מַגְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me גתות).

†II. [גּוּר] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); **gather together** Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגֻרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגוֹדוּ *attack*, v. גדד); sq. עַל־ ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יְגָרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* Ho 7[14] יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **whelp** (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 504]) of lion—גּוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּפִירִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרְתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוֹר **n.m.**[Ex 19, 3. 5] **whelp, young**—cstr. (אֲרָיֵה) גּוּר Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרָיהָ Ez 19[2], גֻּרֶיהָ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[12]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.5] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. [גּוּר] **vb. dread** (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18[22]; אָגוּר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17] + Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c. acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. ינודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. ל *e. g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†II. מָגוֹר **n.m.** **fear, terror**—abs. מ׳ ψ 31[14] + 6 t. + Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9]; = cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ׳ מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n. pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מֵם׳).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f.** **fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוֹרוֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוֹרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ה cf. Ges[§ 27. 3. R. 1, § 85. 48]);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁא; cf. Ar. جَسْءٌ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגוּשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr וְגוּשׁ ע׳.

גֵּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m.** **treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B Aram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪ, also ܓܸܙܹܐ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb.** **cut, (cut off, sever),** ✓ of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; 𝔊 σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. 𝔊 ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. 𝔊, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עֲזִי.

†גְּזִית **n.f.** **a cutting, hewing**—גְּזִית Ex 20[25] + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג׳ = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמְדוֹת ג׳ 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. 𝔊); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג׳) Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); מוֹרֵי ג׳ 1 K 6[36], מוֹרִים ג׳ 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דְּרָכַי בְּג׳.

גְּזָזָה v. sub גזז.

†גְּזוֹנִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הָשֵׁם הַגִּזוֹנִי, but 1d. יָשֵׁן הַגִּזְנִי (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גִּזְנִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb.** **shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּזַז, ✂; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גָּזִי Je 7[29], גֹּזִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גְּזֹז Gn 31[19] (E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13] (J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גְּזָזִים 1 S 25[7] + 2 t.; cstr. גְּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָיו 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt.* *shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (ראשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖ קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזַז *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.**[**m.**] **shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ✂ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool*, *fleece* גֵּז צֹאן Dt 18[4], גֵּז בְּכָשַׁי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (גֵּז הַמְּלָךְ cf. RS[Sem. 1. 228]); = land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה **n.f.** **fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّة, Aram. ✂) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37] + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, גֵּז צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40].

†גִּזְזִי **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. גָּזַל **vb.** **tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ✂ & (Nas.) ✂; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזַל Lv 5[23] + 2 t., גְּזָלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גָּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גֹּזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גֹּזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29] + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31] (E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מְשֹׁר, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25] (E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13] (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29] (‖ עָשׁוּק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לֹא (‖ יִישָׁנוּ).

†גֵּזֶל **n.**[**m.**] robbery—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (גָּזַל גֵּזֶל); fig. גְּזֵל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גֵּזֶל אָח, but ℭ Co del. אח; rd. then גָּזַל.—Cf. Lag[BN 172].

†גְּזֵלָה **n.f. plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הָעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. **גזל** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWB I. 438] onomatop., cf. جَزْل Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†גּוֹזָל **n.m.** [Dt 32.11] **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገዘመ**; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [= Aram. ܓܕܡ]).

†גָּזָם **n.m.** [Am 4.9] **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†גַּזָּם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי ג׳ Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. **ገዘዐ**; *saw in two*).

†[גָּזַע] **n.m.** [Jb 14.8] **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֵּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. ג׳ ישי *'stem of Jesse'* Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ ג׳ Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†גָּזַר **vb. cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. **ገዘረ**; Aram. גְּזַר, ✓ג׳)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (ג׳ לִשְׁנַיִם) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19]. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3[54], נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88[6], נִגְזַרְנוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of ׳י). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†I. [גֵּזֶר] **n.**[**m.**] **part**, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. גֶּזֶר **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גָּזֵר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה loc. גֶּזְרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF[1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 17].

†גְּזָרִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8] Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr.

†גְּזֵרָה **n.f. separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†גְּזָרָה **n.f.** cutting, separation—גְּזָרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזֵרְתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְזֵרָה] **n.f. cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . בְּמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל. (cf. 1 Ch 20[3]).

גַּחֲזִי v. sub גיא.

גָּחְנִי v. [גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†בַּחֶלֶת **n.f.** [Ez 1.13] **coal** (cf. As. *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 46])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. גַּחֲלָתִי 2 S 14[7]; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ℭ De Che); sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44[19], גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11]; —*coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 6[28] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, גֶּחָלֵי רֹתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame* ?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܶܢ (Syr. ܓܚܹܢ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גַּחוֹן** **n.m.** **belly**, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting ?) Zim[BP 104])—גְּחוֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] בְּנֵי־גָ׳=Ne 7[49] בְּנֵי־גָחַר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** [Is 40, 4] (**f.** [Zc 14, 4]) **valley**—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20]+8 t.+1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גַּי 1 Ch 4[39], גְּיָא Zc 14[4], גֵּיא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6]+2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1]+21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8]+13 t.; pl. abs. גְּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6]+7[16] 32[5] (del. Co)+6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; גֵּי חִזָּיוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; גֵּי שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גֵּי הָרִים v[5.5]; valley of slaughter גֵּי ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גֵּיא) ⑤ rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] גֵּי צַלְמָוֶת cf. צלמות; Ez 39[11] גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ III. 7.7]; Rabbin. גופתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR III. 107]. Guérin[Gal. I. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 243]. **b.** גֵּי הַצַּלְמוֹן 1 S 13[18]. **c.** גֵּי־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11]=גֵּי־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR II. 109]. **d.** גֵּי הַחָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** גֵּי צְפַתָה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צָפְנָה, ⑥ *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. גֵּי הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to גֵּי הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt גי בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR II. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. I. 353]; vid. further הִנֹּם, תֹּפֶת.

†**גִּיחֲזִי**, **גֵּחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision* ?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֵּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5].

גיד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS I. 589 f.])

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** [Gn 32, 33] **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ⅁ ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשׂר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] וגִ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., גִּ׳ פַּחְדּוֹ, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17].

†[**גּוּחַ**, **גִּיחַ**] **vb.** **burst forth** (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ⅁; Eth. **ገሐ**: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. וְתָגַח Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גְּחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִיחוֹ Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲי ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8]; **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׳י) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גָּחֲי pt. fr. גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחֲי as metapl., as if fr. גחה*? v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta[§ 599 b] Kö[I. 605]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co. **Hi.***

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring* ?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. Eden] Spurrell[Text of Gen. ad loc.] Ri[RWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּנַּחַל 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR I. 339, 345 n.]

Survey[Jerusalem] al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer[Schenkel BL II. 463] Bd[Pal 101], or Siloah water-system Guthe[ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.]

גִּידַלְתִּי v. sub גָּיָא.

†[גִּיל] **vb.** rejoice (Nö[ZMG 1883, 637]; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גַּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21[2]+4 t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֵל with retracted tone); יָגֵל, תָּגֵל ψ 13[6]+11 t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16[9], אָגִילָה, נָגִילָה ψ 9[15]+5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5]+5 t., יָגִילוּן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12]+2 t.; יָגֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11]+4 t., גִּילִי Is 49[13]+2 t.; **1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[6] 51[10] Is 49[18] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בישועתך Is 65[19] 66[10]; באלהים ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; בקדוש ישׂראל Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בשׁם י׳ ψ 89[17]; גיל ושׂמח ב׳ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושׂמחי בי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ☪ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†I. גִּיל **n.**[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3[22]+6 t., גִּיל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4]; —*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43[4], שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†II. [גִּיל] **n.**[m.] circle, age, מן הילדים אשׁר כִּגִלְּכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = γενεά, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f.** rejoicing Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרִנַּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before ו Ges[§130.2]; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּחִי **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּ׳ (for MT הַגִּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جِيرٌ *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[1. 433 b]; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.**[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loanword cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, ⟨ⲅⲓⲣ⟩; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[l. c.])—מְטִיחַ כְּאַבְנֵי גִּר Is 27[9].

†[גִּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גַּל, גֵּל, גֹּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. גָּלַח 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.**[m.] barber (Ph. גלב CIS[1, 2nd ff.])—תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5[1].

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc.** Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הָרֵי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd[Pal 244].

גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגַּל, גִּלְגֹּלֶת v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ⟨ⲅⲗⲇ⟩ *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m.** skin (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, ⟨ⲅⲗⲇⲁ⟩) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂקתְּפַרְתִּי עַל עוֹרִי גִּלְדִּי.

גלה $_{T\ T\ 180}$ **vb.** uncover, remove (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ⟨ⲅⲗⲱ⟩ *obducere, velare*, & II. ⟨ⲅⲗⲏ⟩ in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא, ⟨ⲅⲗⲁ⟩ *reveal*)—**Qal**[51] *Pf.* ג׳ etc. 1 S 4[21]+(18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2]+5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23]+3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5]+2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[14], גֹּלָה 1 S 22[3]+3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14]+2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32[11]; לְ גָּלוּי *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׁוּשׁ

הארין *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21] + 9 t., נִגְלָתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7] + 2 t., נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* יִגְלֶה, תִּגְלֶה 1 S 3[7] + 4 t., תִּגָּל Is 47[3], יִגְלוּ 2 S 22[16] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20] + 2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלַיִם Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered*, foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עון Ho 7[1], פֶּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד ׳י Is 40[5], זרוע ׳י Is 53[1], דבר ׳י 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with לְ Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed*, דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִמֶּנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלֵּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גַּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[6]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover*, **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage*, RSLag[GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אבין Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלַיִם Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ׳ג alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare*, secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal*, רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with לְ Je 33[6]; גָּלָה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: עון, על חטאת *make known concerning*, iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלָּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**[39] *Pf.* הִגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הִגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֶל 2 K 17[6] + 3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֶהָ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41] + 5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[28] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלָתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלָת Je 13[19.19] (Ges § 75 m); *Pt.* pass. מְגֻלִים Je 40[1] *carried into exile*. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה **n.f.** **exiles, exile**—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ[42] *one emigrating*, جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6] + 38 t., גֹּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10]; —**1.** coll. *exiles*, Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile*, Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[15]; יצא בג׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], הביא ג׳ 2 K 24[16], הוציא ג׳ Ez 12[4], העלה ג׳ Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שׁבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f.** **exile**—Is 20[4] + 9 t.; גֶּלֶת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתֵי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile*, 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1]. **2.** coll. *exiles* Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20], גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישׁלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445].

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m.** **table, tablet** (Talm. גְּלָיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 405, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] 𝔗 𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, & Ew (cf. Ar. جِلْوٌ *fine garment*).

†גִּלִּית **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גִּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]), Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יִגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) **chief of tribe** of Dan Nu 34[22].

גְּלֹה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גָּלָה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb. be bald** (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi. shave, shave off** (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14[8] + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14[26]; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21[12]; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14[9] Is 7[20], יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13[33] + 2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41[14] 2 S 10[4]; sf. (3 ms.) יְגַלְּחֻנּוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19[4]; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16[19]; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21[5] Ez 44[20]; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14[26];—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu 6[9.9.18] (P) Dt 21[12] (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS[Sem I. 407]), 2 S 14[26.26 cf. 26] Ez 44[20]; Lv 13[33] (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19[4]. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv 14[8.9.9] (P) cf. Ju 16[19]; the beard זָקָן Lv 21[5] (H) 2 S 10[4]. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7[20] (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41[14] (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16[22], גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16[17]; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41[5];—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16[17.22]; מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41[5]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13[33]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6[19];—*shave oneself* Lv 13[33]; c. acc. אֶת־נִזְרוֹ Nu 6[19] (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†1. [גָּלָל] **n.[m.] account**, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَلٌ *a great and momentous matter*; מִן־ جَلَلِكَ on thy *account*; cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian Ꝛ, as ψ 4[9], and ⸗ in Jerus. Syriac PS[731]) Gn 39[5] יְ blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15[10] 18[12] 1 K 14[16] Je 11[17] 15[4]; with sf. בִּגְלָלֵךְ Gn 30[27]; בִּגְלָלֶךָ 12[13]; בִּגְלַלְכֶם Dt 1[37] Mi 3[12].

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb. roll, roll away** (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גְּלַגֵּל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ⸗ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ⸗ *rota*, ⸗ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גַּלּוֹתִי Jos 5[9], וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29[3.8]; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22[9] (MT De; but Ⓖ Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16[3], גּוֹל ψ 37[5], גַּל 119[22] (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10[18] 1 S 14[33]; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26[27];—*roll* a stone Pr 26[27]; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29[3.8]; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10[18]; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14[33]; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5[9] (subj. יְ), cf. ψ 119[22] (sq. מֵעַל); but also גּוֹל עַל־יְ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37[5], cf. 22[9] Pr 16[3] (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָגְלוּ consec. Is 34[4]; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5[24];—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5[24] *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51[25] *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. יְ; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שְׁמֻלָה מְגוֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9[4] *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43[18]; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20[12]; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בַּדָּם 2 S 20[12] *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43[18] לְהִתְגֹּל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגַּלְנוּ Jb 30[14] (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יְאָתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29[10];—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba[ZMG 1888, 178]).

†גַּל **n.m.** Gn 31, 45 **heap, wave, billow** (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4[12] cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8[17] + 5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31[48] +); גַּלּ Gn 31[46]; הַגַּלּ Gn 31[46]; לְגַלּ Is. 25[2]; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7[26] + 2 t. + Gn 31[47.48] q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19[25] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי Is 48[18]; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89[10] + 6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** גּ׳ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7[26] 8[29]; cf. 2 S 18[17] (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8[17] (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31[46.46.48.51.52.52.52] cf. also גִּלְעָד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25[2]; elsewhere pl. Ho 12[12] 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] Jb 15[29] Jer. 9[10] 51[37]. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] Jb 38[11] ψ 65[8] 89[10] 107[25.29]; cf. also in simile Ez 26[3] Is 48[18] (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from יְ ψ 42[8] (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2[3] (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51[42.55]; cf. Zc 10[11] (VB; but Bev[JPh xviii. 88] prop. גְּבִלִים cf. Ez 27[9]). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4[12] גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל Ⓖ Ꝛ 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25[44]; personified as בַּת־גַּ׳ Is 10[30].

†גִּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31$^{47.48}$ (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22^{34} (cf. ⑤).

†[גֵּל] **n.[m.]** dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جِلَّةٌ etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גַּלָּא; on form v. Ew §255 b Ol §150. 163)—sf. גִּלּוֹ Jb 20^{7}, pl. cstr. גִּלְלֵי (צֵאַת) הָאָדָם Ez 4$^{12.15}$;—human dung used as fuel Ez 4$^{12.15}$ הָאָדָם (צֵאַת) ג׳; perh. also Jb 20^{7}, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גֶּלֶל.

גִּלָּה, גִּלֵּהוּ v. גָּלָה.

†גַּלָּה **n.f.** basin, bowl—ג׳ Zc 4^{3} + v^{2} cf. infr.; cstr. גִּלַּת Ec 12^{6}; pl. abs. גִּלֹּת Jos 15$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; ־וֹת 2 Ch 4^{12}; cstr. גִּלַּת (־וֹת) 1 K 7^{41} (הַג׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4^{12} cf. Be), v^{41} + 3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15^{19}=Ju 1^{15}; om. מ׳ Jos 15$^{19.19}$=Ju 1$^{15.15}$ (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4^{3}, also v^{2}, where MT גִּלָּהּ as if fr. [גֵּל]; rd. גִּלָּה Brd Ges §91. 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö §734 b De on ψ 27^{5} Sta §347 c, who think גִּלָּהּ=גִּלָּתָהּ);—so also Ec 12^{6} גִּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7$^{41.41.42}$=2 Ch 4$^{12.12.13}$.

†II. גֶּלֶל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جِلَّةٌ), הַג׳ 1 K 14^{10}; גִּלֻּלִים Zp. 1^{17}.—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גֶּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9^{15}. **2.** 1 Ch 9^{16} Ne 11^{17}.

†גִּלַּלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12^{36}.

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6$^{34.34}$.

†II. גְּלִיל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1.** *cylinder*, *rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1^{6} of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּחַרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit*, *district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali as **n.pr.loc.**, population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, ⟨ܓܠܝܠ⟩—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8^{23}; as **n.pr.loc.** *Galilee* always c. art. Jos 20^{7} 21^{32} 1 Ch 6^{61} all ג׳ קֶדֶשׁ בַּג׳; אֶרֶץ הַג׳ 1 K 9^{11}, so also ⑥ Jos 12^{23} (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q. v.—See also גְּלִילָה.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory —ג׳ Ez 47^{8}; elsewhere pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13^{2} 22$^{10.11}$ Jo 4^{4};—belonging to a people גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13^{2} cf. Jo 4^{4} (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22$^{10.11}$ acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47^{8} הַג׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15^{29} *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.*

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob.=*circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18^{17} (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15^{7}), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֲל־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22^{10} *unto Geliloth* (=*the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v^{11} *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan*=כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (=*logs*, *blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Bel I. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6^{4} SS after Rabb.)* גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22^{3}+3 t.+Ez 30^{13} (del B Co); גִּלִּים 1 K 15^{12}+2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8^{10}+6 t.; גִּלּוּלַיִךְ Ez 22^{4}; גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21^{11}+4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Je 50^{2}; ־יכֶם Lv 26^{30}+7 t.; ־יכֶן Ez 23^{49}; ־יהֶם Ez 6^{9}+14 t.+Ez 6^{5} (del BA al Co); ־יהֶן Ez 23^{37};—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15^{12} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{21} Ez 6^{5} (del Co) v^{9} 6$^{13.13}$ 14$^{4.5}$ 18$^{6.15}$ 20$^{16.24.39}$ 23$^{37.39.49}$ 33^{25} 44$^{10.12}$; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} (‖ also תֹּרָפִים), Ez 20$^{7.18}$ (both c. vb. טמא) v^{8} 37^{23}, cf. also 8^{10} (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ⑥⑤𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14^{6} 2 K 21^{11}, cf. Ez 18^{12} 16^{36} (גִּלּוּלַי תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21^{26} (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ טֻמְאוֹת Ez 36^{25}; ‖ מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14$^{3.4.7}$; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50^{2}; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30^{13} (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חֲמָנִים Ez 6$^{4.6}$ Lv 26^{30} (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23^{24} (supr.); in phr. טִמֵּא בְּגִלּוּלָיו etc. Ez 20$^{7.18.31}$ 22$^{3.4}$ 23$^{7.30}$ 36^{18} (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּוּלֵיכֶם Ez 20^{39};—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30} *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12.6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. ג׳ Ez 10^{2}+7 t.; גַּלְגַּל ψ 83^{14}; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגָּלָיו Is 5^{28} Je 47^{3};—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5^{28} Je 47^{3}, also coll. Ez 23^{24} 26^{10}; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10$^{2.6.13}$ (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12^{6}. **2.** **a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV; cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* or *wheel* ψ 77[19].

†**1.** [גִּלְגָּל] **n.[m.] wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†**II.** גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[6.7.9.15.43] 14[6]; cf. Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר אֵת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[7] (= גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ⊗L & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f. skull, head, poll** (person) (Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא, Arab. جُمْجُمَةٌ)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגִּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מִגְלָה **n.f. roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מִגְלַת ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מִגְלַת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Zc 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb. wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גֵּלוֹם] **n.[m.] wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, حَيْكَل = Pers. كليم acc. to Fl ChWB[1. 143] SFrä[LOPh. i. (1883–4) 410]), בְּגִלּוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.[m.] embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj. hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock*, جَلْمَدٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb. expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. **ገለዐ:** *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l.c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. בָּל־אָוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l.c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَادٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom[NS 144]), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ ג׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ ג׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְג׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[9]; but also in prose in phrases שָׂרֵי גִּ׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זִקְנֵי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 12[4.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מְצִפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר גִּ׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צְרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination גִּ׳ יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also גִּ׳ (מִ)תִּשְׁבֵּה 1 K 17[1] (emend., after ⑥, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob[19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (= גָּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי גִ׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְשָׁה (שֶׁ) Ct 4[1] 6[5] שֶׁגָּלְשָׁה מִן(הַר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ⳅⳉⳁ; perh. cf. also Eth. **ገመ፟ጨ:** *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֵּא־אָרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גֹּמֶא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, ⳅⳉⳁⳁ *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw[p. 55]) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Eth. **ገመ፟ጨ:** loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלִי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern;* Aram. גְּמַד *be contracted;* Aph. *be bold, shameless*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m. short cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμή*; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit*; so Aram. גֻּמְדָּא Ch WB[1.155], ⳅⳉⳁⳁ (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אַרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 307] prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܘ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886. 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR-II. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1. deal fully** or **adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen** (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[23]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלָךְ, גְּמָלָהּ 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[8]; גָּמֻל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. ל pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חָסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יְגַמְלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with ל pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.28.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit** —ג׳ ψ 94[2]+11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl.sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3[11] (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with הֵשִׁיב לְ ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוֹל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] ג׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אֵל תִּשְׁכְּחִי כָּל גְּמוּלָיו כנמול עליו ψ 103[2]; *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19[37]] **dealing, recompence** —ג׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[הַגְמוּל] **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], & Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10]+9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَلٌ (جَمَّلٌ), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √dub.; Bo[Hieroz I. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μυησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS I. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64]+7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16]+30 t.; cstr. גִּמְלֵי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14]+3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[20]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25]+6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סום, פרד, חמור) [4 t. ‖ סום and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עֲלֵי־דַבֶּשֶׁת ג׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גַּמְלִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمّ *abundance, much*, جَمَّة *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם [768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.*:* prob. akin to √גָּמַם; cf.

(accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7⁸ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹(... גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12³²ᵇ Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַּם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰·²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ ויאמר גם הוא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu Urg. 220) Gn 4²²·²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22²⁰·²⁴ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12⁶·⁶ 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3¹¹·¹¹. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges§ 135, 2) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24¹⁴·⁴⁶ 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹+ oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47³·¹⁹ Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³+: גַּם . . . גַּם Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10²⁵ f. 1 S 2²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; וְגַם †Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10¹¹·¹²=19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² גַּם רָאוֹ וְגַם רָאֲתָה see, *yea* see! (but Hup Qu. Job vi. גַּם רָאוֹ: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9⁴⁹ᵇ 1 S 22⁷ גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . . ? 2 S 19³¹ גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקָּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אֶחָד 2 S 17¹²ᵇ and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v¹³ᵇ), ψ 14³ (=53⁴) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³ 1 S 1⁶. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹² Ru 1⁵. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23³·⁴ Ju 5⁴·⁴ Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² גַּם רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48⁸·⁸·⁸ 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23¹¹ᵇ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2³·⁵ Is 31² 66³·⁴ (גַּם . . . גַּם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם . . . גַּם), Ez 5⁸·¹¹ 16⁴³ (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתֶּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4⁶·⁷ Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²¹·²⁶ Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵=8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4⁸·¹⁶ 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so גַּם אִם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and جَامَ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגֻמַּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓ of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוֹמֶץ n.m. pit** (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, جُفْرَة; NH גּוּמָּצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר ג׳ בּוֹ יִפֹּול *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26[27] 𝔗 𝔊 where 𝔎 כֻּרָּה שַׁחַת.

†**גָּמַר vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, جَمَرَ; Eth. ገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמָר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַם]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלַי ψ 57[3] God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי ׳י 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. 𝔗 Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -ք (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. ii. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמַרְיָה n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גֵּן, גַּנָּה v. sub גנן.

†**[גָּנַב] vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, جَنَبَ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side,* or *put aside,* den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גְּנַבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גְּנָבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוּךָ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וְתִגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גָּנוֹב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גֹּנַבְתִּי Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גְּנוֹבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; ג׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen,* subj. rei נִגְנָב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגֻנַּבְתִּי דְּבָרִי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יְגֻנַּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה n.f. thing stolen** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בְּגְנֵבָתוֹ Ex 22[2], ׳בְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב n.m.**[Ex 22, 1] **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22[1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גְּנֻבַת n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גנן (*cover up, hide,* cf. NH *hide,* Ar. جَنَّ *cover up,* Aram. גְּנָן Ithpa, ܓܢܢ Ethp. *be hidden,* Eth. ገነነ: *enwrap*).

†**[גִּנְזִים] n.[m.] pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury**—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth ג׳ בִּרְמִים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets,* Ew *Taschen.* **2.** *treasury* (NH גִּנְזָא, Aram. גִּנְזָא, גִּנְיָא, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گنج *treasure?* cf. Vullers[II. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†**[גִּנְזָךְ] n.[m.] treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וְגַנְזָכָיו 1 Ch 28[11]. 𝔊 *τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ;* but 𝔊L *τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.*

†**[גָּנַן] vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אַגֵּן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend,* subj. always ׳י; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1889, 178], who comp. Ar. جَنَّ—יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31⁵ יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הִצִּיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገነት; As. *gannu* or *gannatu* word of unc. meaning; Aram. גִּנָּא, גִּנְּתָא, جِنَان; Ph. CIS¹,¹⁶⁵,¹¹ [צ]פר אגנן אם צין & p. 232 t. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2⁸+3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵+19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2⁹+9 t., but בַּגַּן La 2⁶; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵+2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4¹⁶.¹⁶ 5¹ 6².² cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of (king's) house* 2 K 21¹⁸ = גַּן־עֻזָּא 2 K 21¹⁸.²⁶; גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2⁸.⁹.¹⁰.¹⁶ 3¹.².³.⁸.⁸.¹⁰, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3²³.²⁴ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גן־יי Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גן־אל׳), 31⁸.⁸.⁹ (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גִּנָּה **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6¹¹+3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתוֹ Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנֹּת Nu 24⁶, גִּנּוֹת Ec 2⁵+6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard,* Am 4⁹ (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29⁵.²⁸ Ec 2⁵ (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1⁵ 7⁷.⁸; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גַּ׳עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (ג׳ אֲשֶׁר מַיִם אֵין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ עַל־גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (‖ אֵילִים), 65³ (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16²¹.²².

†גִּנְּתוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, **shield** (Ar. مِجَنّ, Aram. מָגְנָא, صِحَان) — מָגֵן Gn 15¹+33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מָגְנִי ψ 7¹¹+5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33²⁰+3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115⁹.¹⁰.¹¹; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10¹⁷+6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14²⁶+4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4¹⁸;—*shield, buckler,* carried by warrior for defence Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1²¹.²¹ 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46³.⁹ Ez 23²⁴ 38⁴.⁵ 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where ˆ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10¹⁷.¹⁷ 14²⁶.²⁷ (= 2 Ch 9¹⁶.¹⁶ 12⁹.¹⁰) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ׳י, עָבֵי נֵבִי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of ׳י, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אֵל cf. Che crit. note) 18³.³¹.³⁶ (= 2 S 22³.³¹.³⁶) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84¹⁰.¹² 115⁹.¹⁰.¹¹ 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f. covering,** מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3⁶⁵ *covering of heart,* i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy,* so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart,* so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb. only Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֶךָּ Pr 4⁹ אֲמַגְּנֵךְ Ho 11⁸;—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ; also *deliver, give,* c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

†גָּעָה **vb. low** (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, ܓܥܐ)—יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6⁵; הָלַךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6¹².

†[גִּבְעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גִּבְעָתָה Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled,* Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְגָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גְּעָלוּם Lv 26⁴⁴; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26¹¹.¹⁵; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16⁴⁵;—*abhor, loathe,* (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26¹¹.³⁰.⁴⁴ (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26¹⁵.⁴³ (H); Ez 16⁴⁵.⁴⁵ women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹר עֵבֵר וְלֹא יִגְעָל Jb 21¹⁰; *and doth not cause,* or *allow,* (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion.*

†גֹּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֵׁךְ Ez 16[5].

†גַּיַּל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עָבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ገዐጸ; *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm.[p. 29.30]) —**Qal** Is 17[13]; גְּעַרְתָּ ψ 9[6] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3[2] + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְעָר Is 54[9]; *Pt.* גֹּעֵר Na 1[4], גֹּעֲרֵי Mal 2[3];—c. בְּ except ψ 9[6] 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2[3] where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9[6] Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בָּאֹכֶל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106[9] Na 1[4], Zion Is 54[9]; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2[3] (𝔊 Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13[1] + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7[5] + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7[5] Is 30[17.17]. **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (=2 S 22[16]) 76[7] 80[17] 104[7] Is 50[2] 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28[20].

†[גָּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a]=2 S 22[8a] Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18[8]=2 S 22[8] (rd. Kt; ‖רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יִנְּעָשׁוּ־עָם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[7], וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] =2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46[7] (cf. v[8]). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[8]; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46[8]; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2[9] mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָּעַשׁ 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

גַּף v. sub נפף.

נפן (✓of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** [Ju 9, 13+] (**m.** only Ho 10[1], perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْن (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BAS I. 633]; Aram. גּוֹפֵן, גֻּפְנָא, ܓܦܢ, pl. ܓܦ̈ܢ)—ג׳ Gn 40[9] + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6[4] Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גֶּפֶן Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1[7], גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5[5] + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20[5] Dt 8[8] Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24[7] 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4[4] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[10] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן הַיָּיִן Nu 6[4] (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 7[9]; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.6]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34[4]; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128[3]; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10[1] cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6[9]; also Ho 14[8]; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שִׁבְמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1898, 160 ff.]

נפף (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦ in deriv., ܩܦܦܐ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفَّ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גֻּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9[3];—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָבֹא (יֵצֵא) בְּגֻפּוֹ *he shall come in (go out) by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרוֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9[3].

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **gopher**, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (P), **wood of which the ark was made** (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica I. 64; Symmict. II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f.** **brimstone** (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also גבריתא, כוברותא, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ, ܟܘܒܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6[14]; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19[24] (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11[6] Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34[9], & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל ג׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33].

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גֵּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (lacking Nu 26^{38-40}); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch $8^{3.5}$ cf. v^{7}; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3^{15}, & so Shimei, 2 S 16^{5} $19^{17.19}$ 1 K 2^{8}.

גרב (✓of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. גְּרַב (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גֶּרֶב **n.**[**m.**] **itch, scab** (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, גִּרְבָּא, As. *garabu* Dl[162])—גֶּרֶב Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} Dt 28^{27}.

†גֶּרֶב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{38} = 1 Ch 11^{40}. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גֶּרֶב Je 31^{39} *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגְּרוֹת, גַּרְגֵּר v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ֫ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{16} = 1 Ch 1^{14}; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15^{21} Dt 7^{1} Jos 3^{10} 24^{11} Ne 9^{8}; cf. Gn 10^{16} 1 Ch 1^{14} supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, גָּרַד & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS[338.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2^{8}.

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גְּרָא; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, gârû, gîrû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[II. 190]) also SASmith[Asrb. i. ii. Glosa.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15^{18} 28^{25} 29^{22}, all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גָּרָה Dt 14^{8} v. I. גֵּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50^{24}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11^{25}, וְיִתְגָּרוּ v^{10}; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14^{10} 2 Ch 25^{19}; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּר Dt $2^{9.19}$; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28^{4} Dn 11^{10}, cf. Dn 11^{10} Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2^{5} (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2^{24};—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt $2^{5.19}$, Je 50^{24}, 2 K 14^{10} = 2 Ch 25^{19} (sq. רעה;—בְּרָעָה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt $2^{9.24}$; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28^{4} *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v^{10} *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרוּ עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v^{10} *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v^{25} sq. בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל + לַמִּלְחָמָה (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** ✝69.4 **neck, throat** (connexion with above ✓dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet ✓perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—גּ Is 3^{16} 58^{1}; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ✝69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16^{11} + Je 2^{25} Qr (Kt גורנך); גְּרוֹנָם ✝115[7] 149^{6}, גְּרֹנָם ✝5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטוּיוֹת גּ Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41^{19} *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2^{25}; as organ of speech קָרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58^{1} (‖ הָרֵם קוֹלֵךְ), לֹא יָהֻגּוּ בְּגִ֫ ✝115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ✝149^{6} *high songs to God (be) in their throat;* cf. נִחַר גְּרוֹנִי ✝69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגְעָתִי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרוֹנָם ✝5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ℭ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת יָדְךָ ✝39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גור.

גֵּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַן] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ✝31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** Is 10, 15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 54])—Dt 19^{5} 20^{19} Is 10^{15} 1 K 6^{7} (Co conj. also Ez 31^{11}).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27^{8}.

†גְּרִזִּים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only הַר גּ Dt 11^{29} 27^{12} Jos 8^{33} Ju 9^{7}; mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob[BR II. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. ✓, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַּרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin or basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כָּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A GL Codd. G ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB^iv. 376, מַגְלָא, Ar. قِرْطَلَّةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος, κάρταλλος* (e.g. G 2 K 10⁷, Heb. דּוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket,* etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä^77 f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones,* or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל m. **n.m.** Lv 16,8 & (†Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16¹+51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18¹¹+2 t., גּוֹרָל Nu 36³; sf. גּוֹרְלִי ψ 16⁵, גּוֹרָלִי Ju 1³, גּוֹרָלְךָ Pr 1¹⁴, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12¹³, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1³, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18¹¹+2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1⁷+8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16⁸;—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v^8.10 (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^1.17.24.32.40 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּגוֹרָל Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַגּ׳ תֵּחָלֵק v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵל בְּגוֹרָל 33⁵⁴ 34¹³, נָחַל בְּגוֹרָל Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגוֹרָל Nu 36² נָתַן בַּגּ׳ Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* הָיָה לְ בַּגּ׳ Jos 21⁴, & (היה om.) v^5.6 (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^46.48; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P; הַגּ׳ רִאשֹׁנָה, only here f.; G—not GL—om. ראישנה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^8.8 (sq. לְ); cf. v^9.10 (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּגוֹרָל 1 Ch 24⁵; הִפִּיל ג׳ v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. לְ of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v^7 18) 25⁹ (cf. v^9-31) 26¹⁴ cf. וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ v¹⁴. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל, ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) G *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu^RS 151 (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּגוֹרָל); > G Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1^7.7 (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ גּ׳ *no lot is fallen over it,* i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^14ff. 1 S 14^41ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל־עַמִּי וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ גּ׳; Na 3¹⁰ (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob¹¹ יַדּוּ גּ׳, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21^38 (all P), 17^14.17 = *portion, share* (‖נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36³ (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^3.3; so prob. Mi 2⁵ הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁵ (so Che, & on תְּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖מְנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (‖חֵלֶק); also עָמַד לְגוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12¹³, of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלֵךְ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לָכֶם). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17¹⁴ (‖חֵלֶק), Je 13²⁵ (‖מְנָת מִדֶּיךָ), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרַל] **adj.** גְּרַל־חֻמָּה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גְּדַל־ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. cut off, hence reserve (?)** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, ס *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[1.457]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָּרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have reserved nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.[m.]** *bone, strength, self (?)* (Ar. جِرْم *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, ס *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14] + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גַּרְמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עצם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עצם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְעַצְמֹתֶיהָם יְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חַרְשֶׁיהָ תִּגְרְמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohiṭ[245 b, 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10] + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֵךְ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרָנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגְּרָנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor,** (on form v. Rob[BB 1.550] cf. Fl NHWB[1.437]) Gn 50[10.11] (גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִן־הַגֹּרֶן) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הִנֵּה זֹרֶה גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גֹּרֶן דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גֹּרֶן Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גֹּרֶן Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרֻדִים, agreeing with בְּנָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גְּרָנִי (‖ מְדֻשָּׁתִי) Is 21[10]; מִן…. מִגֹּרֶן Ho 13[3].

גָּרֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׂ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, ס *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1]+3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v.d.H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37]; —**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of י׳; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרֶה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרָע consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרַע Jb 36[27] *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נְטָפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרֶעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לבית 1K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, ס, Eth. in deriv.)—**Qal** pf. 3 ms. sf. גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†אֶגְרֹף **n.[m.] fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף—(אֶגְרוֹף Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מַגְרֵפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרוּפְיְתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרְפוֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ; As. *garâru*, *run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִגְרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יִגּוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יָגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יְגָר=(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. 𝔊 (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a (sweeping) roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מְתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3] + 10t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (־ִי, ־ַת, ־ָהּ) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.7.7]; גּ׳ יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, gerah (As. *girâ*, Zehnpfund[BAS i. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13] + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶךָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְזֵרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גֶּרֶר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd[Pal 159] Guérin[Judée II. 257 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe[ZPV VIII. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[1] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיֵּגֶר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרש (Ar. جَرَّشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, *crushed*, *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. [*be crushed,*] *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. גּ׳ נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. כָּלָה לְ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גֶּרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] **a crushing**, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיסִים, Aram. (rare) גְּרִישָׁא, גְּרוּסְיָא,)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמְשֻׁמָּנָה) מִגִּרְשָׁהּ Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] ויגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרְשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7] + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ־י, the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפָּנַי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מִגָּרְשָׁהּ **Ez 36[5] as Aram.** *Inf.* **cf. Ges[45e] Kö[I. 186]; Co** del., on intern. grounds, cf. 𝔊. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשׁ Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֵּרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרְשָׁתִיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרְשָׁתִיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24] + 6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וְתִגָּרְשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וְאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשׁוּהָ Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וְתִגְרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21] + ‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשָׁנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (׳י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (׳י subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יִגֹּרָשׁ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; '*Raubereien*' Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשֻׁם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (=גרשם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גרשום 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35.2 **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36[5] cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. ⑤; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרְשֵׁיהָ Jos 21[13.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ◌ָ or ◌ִ but also ◌ֶ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ' Lv 25[34] (P), שְׂדֵי מ' 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27[28] מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתָּיו v. גור sub II. גור.

גשׁם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡ *id.*)

†1. גֶּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Gn 7.12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn.wi.above ✓dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (ג' גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], וּמֵהַגְּ' Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגְּ' 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מְטַר־גְּשָׁמִים מָטָר וְג' מְטָרוֹת עָזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; Zc 10[1]; cf. ג' נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ג' בְּרָכָה v[26]; of destruction ג' שִׁטֶּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גָּשַׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גִּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשְׁם] **n.[m.]** גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22[24] (or גְּשֻׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub **vb.** גשׁם.

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. 1. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville[Goshen, 1887], who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff[JAs xiv. 527] (⑧ Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גְּשֶׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both ⑧ κατ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (⑧ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלוֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גְּשַׁשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; ⑧L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Ne 7[46] (following צָחָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), ⑤ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, ⑤ ⑥ ⑦).

†**גְּשׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. ⑤ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּנֵי בַאֲרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer[Ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe[Ib. 285 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּ; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del ⑤ (not ⑤L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הגְּ for האשורי.*

†[**גשׁשׁ**] **vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ⑥; Eth. ጸሐሰ or ጸሠሠ *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], גְּשַׁשׁ *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת **wine-press.** **גַּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub יגן.

†**גִּתָּר** **n.pr.m.** (✓unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, דּ, דָּ, *Dăleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[**דאב**] **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבָה, דְּאָבוֹן & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דְּאָבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדַאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדַ׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶפֶשׁ דְּאֵבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאֵבָה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּרוֹץ דְּאֵבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†[**דְּאָבוֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] faintness, languishing, cstr. דַּאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ⑥ ⑦ v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דְּאֵיג, דְּאֵג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. ל 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מֵחֲטָאתִי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יִרָא). **2.** fear, **dread**, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דְּאָגָה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּ׳; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דנה.

†[**דָּאָה**] **vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأْدَأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיִּדְאֶ֫ ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of ׳י in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף (‖ וַיִּדְאֶ֫ עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

†**דְּאָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (⑧ Saad. Bo[Hieroz. ii. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ⑥ ⑦; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרְאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדְּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam ⑤; cf. Di *l.c.*

†[**דַּיָּה**] **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דַּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דור.

דֹּב, דּוֹב v. דבב.

דבא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דֹּבֶא] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأ *rest*, Ḳamus; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רבין, vid. Di) וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ: Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* הוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;* (שִׂפְתַי וְשִׁנַּי ד׳ i. e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.** Pr 28,15, **f.** 2 K 2,24 (seld.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ: As. *dabû*(?) Dl[S 55]; Aram. דּוּבָא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[NS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19] + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34] + 2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. 1. 119 n.])

†דִּבָּה **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ד׳ Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10] + 4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וְתַעֲלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.**[**m.**] so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חרייונים; 𝔊 *κόπρου περιστερῶν* (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דְּבֵלָה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, **pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, דְּבֵילָא, = Greek *παλάθη*; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful;* cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl[HA 58])—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[41]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበለ: III. 3 *se colligere*, መድበል: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

†דָּבַק, דָּבֵק **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבֵק, דְּחֵק, דְּחַק)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2] + 2 t.; דָּבֵק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבַק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] + 5 t.; דָּבְקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבְקוּ Jb 41[15]; וְדָבְקֻתָם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3] + 2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבְּקוּ Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בוֹ Dt 11[22] + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. ל ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[13] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. ל Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to יי Dt 11[22] (‖ אָהַב, הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו) 30[20] (‖ אָהַב, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (‖ אָהַב, הָלַךְ וגו׳, שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבַק... בְּחַפְאוֹת יְרָבְעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַבָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיַּדְבֵּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14^{22} + 2 t. (cf. Ges §53 R 4 Kö 1.210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשּׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to יְ Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. יְ, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2} = 1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave* (*to*) *my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), דּ׳ abs. וְיֵשׁ אוֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to יְ הַדְּבֵקִים בְּ Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41,7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** דּ׳ *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין הַדֹּ׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; >Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38^{12} ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דִּבַּר]$_{1142}$ **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَّرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish,* IV. *retreat,* fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru,* Pi. *drive away,* Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara,* pest-god, Hpt. in KAT$^{2.500}$, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind,* in time, place, or station; دَبْرٌ *part behind,* دُبُرٌ *back,* דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܰܪ *lead, guide,* cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܽܘܪܳܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader;* Syr. ܕܒܽܘܪܳܬܳܐ, Aram. דַּבָּרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܒܽܘܪ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דֹּבֶר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܳܐ, Aram. מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دِبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܽܘܪܳܐ, Aram. דַּבְּרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees,* may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider,* دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דָּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say,* as Aram. מִלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal**$_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְּרָךְ (by attraction to בְּשַׁכְּבָךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6^{29} + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5^{7} + 3 t.; f. דֹּבְרוֹת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבֻר Pr 25^{11};—*speak,* abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבֻר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; אמת ψ 15^{2}, תמים Am 5^{10}, (מ)ישרים Pr 16^{13} Is 33^{15}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, (ים)שקר ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, רע ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, הַוּוֹת נפשׁו Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against,* but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc $1^{9.13.14}$ $2^{2.7}$ $4^{1.4.5}$ $5^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.**$_{4}$ *Pf.* נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3^{16}, נִדָּבְּרוּ ψ 119^{23}, נִדְבְּרָנוּ Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk,* abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against,* vid. Ew §217 l.) **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12^{4} +, דִּבֵּר Gn 21^{1} + (on דִּבֶּר 1089 Ex 12^{25} Dt 26^{19} v. Bö §102 d (1) Kö 1.188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{7} +, יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{18} +; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבֵּרוּן ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{38} +, דַּבֵּר Ex 11^{2} +; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{50} +, דַּבֵּר Is 59^{13} +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27^{6} +; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1^{13} +;—(הַדַּבֵּר Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki [48], prob. Ol §182 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §52 (2). Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §222; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki [48] Bö §95 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §52 (2). Anm. 3);—*speak,* **1.** abs. Dt 18^{17} + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18^{28} +, cf. the phrases †דברתי (יְ) אני Ez 5^{13} + 18 t. Ez; †כי יְ דבר Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob [18]; †כי פי יְ דבר Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †דבר פי ידבר ψ 49^{4}; †דבר פי(ו) ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †השׁכם ודבר Je 7^{13} 25^{3} 35^{14}; †עוד זה מדבר Jb $1^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, דּ׳ את הדברים האלה Ex 20^{1} Dt 5^{19} +; לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as דְּבָר ד׳ Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;* so prob. also דִּבְרִים ד׳ Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); דבר ד׳ גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שׁקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שׁוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משׁל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§ 282 a] *about him*); וַיְדַבֵּר . . . אֹתָם Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר יי אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 87 t. P; but †וידבר יי אל משׁה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני ישׂראל Ex 6[9] + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[45] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †כאשׁר דבר(יי) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (G Th We Dr לְ וַיְדַבְּרוּ *spread a couch for*) 17[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דָּבָר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew[§ 217 f. (2)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[3.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§ 217 f. (1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for;* 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against;* and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וְתָקֹם וְתְדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] G ἀπώλεσε, V *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וְתְדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מְדַבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

מְדַבֵּר אֶל׳ (אֶת הַקּוֹל) שָׁמַע *heard (the voice,* or) *one speaking unto* Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47⁴; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר ר ז 1439 **n.m. speech, word**—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; ד׳ שִׂפְתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ speech of God's lips); דָּבָר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; טוֹב דְּבָרֵךְ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9¹⁰; וְדַבַּר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1⁷); † אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דִּבְרֵי׳). **b.** *word of command*, ד׳ (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21⁴·⁶ Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁵ Dn 9²³·²⁵; † ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8⁹·²⁷ 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5¹²·¹³; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15²⁸; ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3⁶; † הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return or bring word, report* Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1²²·²⁵ Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22⁹·²⁰ (= 2 Ch 34¹⁶·²⁸), but *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12⁶·⁹ (= 2 Ch 10⁶·⁹), 12¹⁶ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr 8m. p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, ברבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14¹⁵·²². **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30³ (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint,* אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22¹⁵, עלילות דברים לְ Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷. **h.** *decision, sentence,* דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17⁹ cf. v¹⁰·¹¹. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45²; דִּבַּר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41⁴. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר י׳ אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17³), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17²·⁸ 21¹⁷·²⁸ 2 Ch 11² (cf. האלהים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1¹ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7⁴·⁸ 8¹ (without אל) v¹⁸; † היה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹·⁷ 7¹; † הנה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; † היה אל ד׳ י׳ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; † היה ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1¹ 2¹·¹⁰; † ויהי ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1³; † אשׁר ד׳ י׳ היה אל Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; † אשׁר היה ד׳ י׳ אל יר׳ אליו 1 K 18³¹ Je 1²; † אשׁר היה ד׳ י׳ Je 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; † את ד׳ י׳ 2 K 3¹² Je 23²³ 27¹⁸; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יִנָּנֵב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4¹², cf. וְטֶרֶם יְגֻלֶּה אֵלָיו דְּבַר י׳ *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁵), חזה Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16¹⁶·³² 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³, cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרֵךְ *thy word* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105⁴² (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103²⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, † (הַ)שִׁירָה דִּבְרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr 497}}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{3\text{-}24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19\text{-}31}$) Je $11^{2\text{-}8}$ 34^{18}; the lawbook of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4\text{-}32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words,* ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word*(*s*) Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind,* vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֶּׁמֶץ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair,* thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המובח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דִּבְרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of...in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28^{26}, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, על־דברי מלכי ישׂראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: דברים טובים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹנֹת *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ לא יענה ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars;* Pr 13^{13} 16^{20}. **4.** *events, things:* †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: פְּרִישֻׁיָּה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר משׁפט 2 Ch 19^{6}; דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנֹכֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשׂה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשׂה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing,* i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשִּׁמְטָה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשׂה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שׁלח), Ne 6^{4} (השׁיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, בדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשׂה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2^{28} (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּם 1 K 9^{15}; זה הדבר אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5^4 (D) 1 K 11^{27}; so 1 S 17^{29} AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn $20^{11.18}$ (E) 12^{17} 43^{18} Ex 8^8 (J) Nu 17^{14} (P) ψ 45^5 79^9, עַל דִּבְרֵי Je 14^1; עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4^{21}, עַל דִּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt $22^{24.24}$ 23^5 2 S 13^{22}.*

דֶּבֶר ^{49} **n.m.** pestilence (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, إِدْبَارٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9^3+; דָּבֶר Hb 3^5; sf. דְּבָרְךָ Ho 13^{14};—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5^3 9^{15} Nu 14^{12} (J) Lv 26^{25} (H) Dt 28^{21}, 2 S $24^{13.15}$ (+v^{15a} ⑤ We Dr) = 1 Ch $21^{12.14}$, 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28}, 2 Ch 7^{13} 20^9 ψ $91^{3.6}$ Je 14^{12} + 16 t. Je, Ez 5^{12} + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13^{14} Am 4^{10} Hb 3^5. Rd. וּבַדָּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4^8, for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9^3 (J) = ψ 78^{50}.

†דֹּבֶר [דָּבַר] **n.**[**m.**] pasture (cf. Aram. דַּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. כְּעֶדֶר בְּתוֹךְ דָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2^{12} (art. with sf., cf. Ges$^{§127.4b}$, who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5^{17}.

†דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl.** floats, rafts 1 K 5^{23}.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason, manner—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3^{18} 7^{14} 8^2; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110^4 (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges$^{§90(3)a}$); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5^8.

†1. דְּבוֹרָה **n.f.** bee (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees*, Aram. דַּבְרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7^{18}; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1^{44} Ju 14^8 ψ 118^{12}. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14^{26} for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. ⑤ We Dr.

†II. דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35^8. **2.** the prophetess Ju $4^{4.5.9.10.14}$ $5^{1.7.12.15}$.

†דָּבְרַת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob$^{BB\,III.\,210}$ Bd$^{Pal\,249}$) Jos 19^{12} (הַדָּבְרַת) 21^{28} 1 Ch 6^{57}.

†1. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back*, دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K $6^{5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31}$ 7^{49} (= 2 Ch 4^{20}) $8^{6.8}$ (= 2 Ch $5^{7.9}$) 2 Ch 3^{16} ψ 28^2. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10^{25} also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⑤L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak*.)

†II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10^3.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבִרָה c. ה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15^7 (*westward* Hup ψ 28^2). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13^{26}, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9^4 vid. לֹא דָבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju $1^{11.11}$ 1 Ch 6^{43}, דְּבִרָה Jos $10^{38.39}$, elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15^{15}+, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15^{15} Ju 1^{11}, קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15^{49}; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11^{21} 15^{49}, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21^{15} as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6^{43}; mod. *Dhoherîye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey III. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10^{39} Ri$^{HWB\,265}$.

†דִּבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] speaking (so Ew^{§156}) Je 5^{13} וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[דִּבֻּרָה] **n.f.** word—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבֻּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33^3 (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24^{11}.

†I. [מִדְבָּר] **n.m.** mouth, as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4^3 ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, ⑤ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מִדְבָּר ^{270} **n.m.** wilderness—Dt 32^{10} +; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18^{12} + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15^{22}+; מִדְבָּרָה 1 K 19^{15}; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51^3;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דְּשָׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2^{22}; יִרְעֲפוּ נְ מִ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65^{13}; יָבְשׁוּ נְ מִ *are dried up* Je 23^{10}, cf. Je 9^9 Jo $1^{19.20}$. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38^{26}; the abode of pelicans ψ 102^7; wild asses Jb 24^5 Je 2^{24}; jackals Mal 1^3; ostriches Lam 4^3; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַּמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאַעֲזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9^1; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21^{19}; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל וְיִשְׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32^{10}. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42^{11}. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos $15^{61.62}$; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14[6] Nu 14[16.29.32.33.35] +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22] +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3[6] 8[5]. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15[22], סִין Ex 16[1] +, סִינַי Ex 19[1] +, פָּארָן Nu 13[26] +, צִן Nu 20[1] +, קָדֵשׁ ψ 29[8], אֵתָם Nu 33[8]; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יְהוּדָה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] cf. Jos 15[61], מָעוֹן 1 S 23[24.25], זִיף 1 S 23[15] 26[2], בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14], עֵין גְּדִי 1 S 24[2], תְּקוֹעַ 2 Ch 20[20], יְרוּאֵל 2 Ch 20[16], גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2[24]; (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאָב Dt 2[8], אֱדוֹם 2 K 3[8], קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַּמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2[5]; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2[31].

דבשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. דִּבְשׁ i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†**דְּבַשׁ** $_{54}$ **n.m.** [1 S 14, 29] **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1.489]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس, دِبِس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבְשָׁא, דְּבָשָׁא, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. ד׳ Gn 43[11] + 33 t.; דְּבָשׁ Ex 3[8] + 18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32[13] (מְפֶלַע ד׳, in song, JE), ψ 81[17] (מִצּוּר ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v[26] (הָלַךְ ד׳; but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבָרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after G) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle צַפַּחַת ד׳ 1 K 14[3]; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31[5]; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41[8]; a choice gift Gn 43[11] (J); article of trade Ez 27[17] (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43[11] v. Rob[BR II. 61]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2[11] (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַד׳ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1]); also צוּף ד׳ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11]); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּד׳ Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] (all D) Jos 5[6] (D) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32] (of land of captivity), of Egypt Nu 16[13] (JE); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20[17] נַחֲלֵי ד׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24[13] (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3[3] (the roll), cf. בְּצַפִּיחִת דְּבַשׁ Ex 16[31] (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19[11] (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב ד׳ Ct 4[11]; fig. of love דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5[1] (חֲלָבִי, יֵינִי, יַעְרִי ‖).

†[הַדָּבֶשֶׁת] **1. n.f. hump** (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30[6] עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11] דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†**יִדְבָּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4[3]; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ G οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. S; = ואלה בני ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†[דָּגָה] **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Gn 48[16] (E).

†**דָּג** **n.m.** [Jon 2, 1] **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2[1.1.11] + Ne 13[16] Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5[13] + 6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9[2] + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v[1] דְּגוֹל ד׳); Ne 13[16] (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2[2]);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5[13]; fish-spear צְלָצַל דגים Jb 40[31]; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9[2] (P), ψ 8[9] Ho 4[3] Zp 1[3] Ez 38[20] Jb 12[8] (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1[14] cf. infr.); Nu 11[22] (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9[12] cf. Hb 1[14] (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33[14] Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†**דָּגָה** **n.f.** **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11[5] + 5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26] + 4 t. + Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47[10] G S Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50[2] ψ 105[29] + Ez 47[10] MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47[10] (insim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v[5]; in sea and rivers Is 50[2] Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11[5] (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4[18] (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Dîis Syris, II. 3.]; RS[Sem. I. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2[2] (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13[16].

†[דִּיג, דּוֹג] **vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16[16] (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

†[דַּיָּג, דַּוָּג] **n.m.**[Ez 47,10] **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19[8], דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16[16] (Kt רוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47[10] & Kt Je 16[16].

†דּוּגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4[2] (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29[4] & Jb 40[26] scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[II.70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.**[1S 5,4] god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16[23] Dl[Pa 139] Sayce[Rel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16[23] (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10[10] (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16[23] cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5[7], בֵּית ד' 1 S 5[2.5] 1 Ch 10[10] (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31[10] & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד' 1 S 5[5], מְפַתֵּן ד' v[5]; as name of image רַק ד' נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v[4] (but sense difficult; We prop. דְּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz[Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 III. 460 ff.], esp. Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.*

†I. [דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz[TP 151]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל=*lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5[10] *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl[HA 40].

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.**[Nu 10,14] **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 68]; cf. also Di Nu 2[2]); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2[3]+7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1[52]+2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2[17.31.34];—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד' מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2[3.10.18.25] 10[14.18.22.25]; cf. also 1[52] 2[2] (‖ אוֹתוֹת) v[17.31.34] (all P); fig. Ct 2[4] ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†II. [דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20[6] (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְנַדֵּל, after ⑦ ⑤; Now נִנָּדֵל; poss. וְנִנָּדֵל) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6[4.10] *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (√of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen III. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. ⱭⱢⱤⱠ v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27[28]+29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78[24]; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2[11], דְּגָנֵךְ Ho 2[11], דְּגָנָהּ Dt 7[13] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4], דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 11[14], דְּגָנָךְ Is 62[8], דְּגָנָם ψ 4[8] 65[10]—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27[28.37] (both J) ψ 4[8] Is 62[8] Ho 2[11] 7[14] 9[1] Zc 9[17]; cf. also Nu 18[27] (P; here, for תירוש, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2[12] (where יַיִן), Ho 14[8] (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33[28]; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18[32] =Is 36[17] (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & יצהר Nu 18[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4] 28[51] 2 Ch 31[5] (+ דבש) 32[28] Ne 5[11] 10[40] 13[5.12] Je 31[12] Ho 2[10.24] Jo 1[10] 2[19] Hg 1[11]; also Jo 1[17] Me; (cf. 2 K 18[32] Is 36[17] supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5[2.3.10] ψ 65[10] Ez 36[29]; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[24];—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18[12] (cf. v[27]) Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5]; to tithe Dt 12[17] 14[23] Ne 13[5.12]; to both generally Ne 10[40]; to loaning on usury Ne 5[10.11].

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ⳕⳓⳉ Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17[11]; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34[15]—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34[15] (of קִבּוּ, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17[11] (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.**[Pr 5,19] **breast, better teat, nipple** (στῆθοι Aq Pr 5[19] Symm Ez 23[3.21]; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[I. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23[3.8] (both del. ⑦ ⑤ Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23[21] (rd. בתוליך ⑤ Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5[19];—of breasts of woman Pr 5[19] (Hi Bi rd. וְדֵיהָ *her love* cf. 7[18]); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23[3] (דַּדֵּי בְּתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v[8]; דַּדַּיִךְ v[21]; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei[Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שרה.

דַּדָּה, דֹּד v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְדַּדָּה; Aram. דַּדֵּי, אִיתַדִּי; Ar. دَادَى is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[I. 587]; SS der. fr. דאה cf. Sta[§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אָדֹדֵם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְדַּדֶּה Is 38[15]; also sf. אֶתְדַּדֵּם ψ 42[5] MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38[15] (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדוֹ sub דוד.

†דִּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד' Gn 10[7]+8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]; —**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי ד׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן Ⓖ *υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also Ⓢ ,Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also **Ez 38[13]**, שְׁבָא וד׳; also Je 25[23];* **south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן** acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze ii. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִם etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יִשְׁבֵי ד׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LCB Jan. 6, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[13].

†דְּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so Ⓖ Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדָהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוכל להושיע); Ⓖ *ὑπνῶν* = נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ,ܬܐܪ (or ,ܬܐܪ PS) Lag[BN 130] Löw[71]; Ar. دَرْدَار Lane[864] Dozy[i. 432] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[1b.]); so Symm & 𝔅 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْر *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתִאַשּׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דּוּב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבן)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבוֹת נפשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב את נפשׁך (for MT לְאַדִּיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוּג, דָּיוֹג, דּוּגָה v. sub דגה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB[1. 430] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ,ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1,2] **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ,ܕܘܕ, ,ܕܘܕܝ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דּוֹדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֶיךָ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדֶיהָ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.6.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓖ *ἀδελφοί*); so עֵת דדים Ez 16[8]; מִשְׁכַּב דדים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דּוֹדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדִי Qr = דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדִי = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< Ⓖ τοῦ Ὠδεια, ⓖL Δουδιου, i.e. דּוֹדְיָהוּ, *beloved of* י׳, cf. Nes[Eg 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David**, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 180]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6[5] (where gloss acc. to Peters [IIbr. Apr. 1886, p. 176]) 9[11] Ho 3[5] Ez 34[23] 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36] Ct 4[4] (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16[13]; cf. also Ru 4[17.22] 2 S 1[1]+, 1 K 1[1]+, 2[1]+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18[51] (= 2 S 22[51]) 72[20] 89[36.50] 122[5] 132[1.11.17]; עַבְדִּי ד׳ (׳ speaks) 2 S 3[18] 7[5.8] = 1 Ch 17[4.7] cf. v[26] = 1 Ch 17[24], also 1 K 8[24.25.26.66] = 2 Ch 6[15.16.17.42], 1 K 11[13.32.34.36.38] 14[8] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] = Is 37[35], 2 K 20[6]; cf. further ψ 18[1] 36[1] (both titles cf. supr.) 78[70] 89[4.21] 132[10] 144[10] Je 33[21.22.26]; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34[23.24] 37[24.25], cf. Ho 3[5] Je 30[9] (v. עָבַד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ד׳ (acc. to Sayce [Mod. Rev. l.c.] orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5[7.9] = 1 Ch 11[5.7], 2 S 6[10.12.16] = 1 Ch 13[13] 15[1.29], cf. Is 22[9]; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2[10] 3[1], 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2], 1 K 9[24] = 2 Ch 8[11], 1 K 11[27] v[43] = 2 Ch 9[31], 1 K 14[31] 15[8] = 2 Ch 12[16] 13[23], 1 K 15[24] = 2 Ch 16[14], 1 K 22[50] = 2 Ch 21[1], 2 K 8[24] = 2 Ch 21[20], 2 K 9[28] 12[22] = 2 Ch 24[25], 2 K 14[20] 15[7], v[38] = 2 Ch 27[9], 2 K 16[20]; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24[16]; further 2 Ch 32[5.30] 33[14] Ne 12[37]; cf. also קְרִית חָנָה ד׳ Is 29[1]. **b.** בֵּית ד׳ 2 S 3[1.6]+ (cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל ד׳ Is 16[5] (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת ד׳ Am 9[11] (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כִּסֵּא ד׳ 2 S 3[10] cf. 1 K 1[37] 2[12.24.45] Is 9[6] Je 17[25] 22[2.30] 29[16] 36[30] cf. 13[13] 22[4], (cf. also כִּסֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3[16] cf. 2 Ch 32[33] קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4[4]. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר ד׳ איש האלהים Ne 12[36]. **i** אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20[5]+ (cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 6[42] Is 55[3] (cf. 2 S 7[15] 1 K 3[6] ψ 89[50] 2 Ch 1[8] etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30[20a] del. ☩ 𝔖 We Dr; 2 S 3[5] rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13[39] rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19[44] rd. בְּכוֹר (for ברוד) ☩ The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9[11] 15[32] & 24[15] ☩ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[1] אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8[13] We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי] **n.m.** [Gn 30, 14] **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30[14])—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew [189 g] Sta [II 301. 122]) Gn 30[14] Ct 7[14]; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30[14] + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30[14.14.15.15.16] (J); also Ct 7[14] where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1] *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** [Je 24, 2] **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, ܕܘܕܐ; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דּוּד 1 S 2[14] + 4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10[7], דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35[13]; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1]—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בָּשַׁל) 1 S 2[14] (‖ פָּרוּר, קַלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר),

2 Ch 35[13] (vb. בָּשַׁל, ‖ צַלָּחוֹת, סִירוֹת), cf. Jb 41[12]; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10[7] (heads of king's sons), Je 24[2.2] (figs) cf. הַדּוּדָאִי Je 24[1], as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81[7] (clay or bricks, ‖ סֵבֶל).

†[דָּוַה] **vb. be ill**, unwell (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَأَى] دَوِيَ *be ill;* Eth. ደወየ; As. perh. deriv. *dî'u, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָא, דְּוִי, ܕܘܝ, ܕܵܐ *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ אִשָּׁה . . . Lv 12[2].

†דַּוַי **n.**[**m.**] **illness**, עֶרֶשׂ דַּוָּיוֹ ψ 41[4] *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֻמָּה כִּדְוִי לַחְמִי Jb 6[7] *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוָה La 5[17], f. דָּוָה Lv 15[33] + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1[13] (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5[17]. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15[33] 20[18]; Is 30[22] דָּוָה perh. = כְּלִי דָוָה De.

1. †[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** [Dt 7, 15] **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28[60] (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7[15]?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7[15] (both ‖ חֳלִי).

†[דַּוַי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba[NB 487])—דַּוָּי Is 1[5] + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1[5] (‖ לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8[18] La 1[22] of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, ܕܝܘܬܐ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[1. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دِوَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 g]), וָאֶנִי פֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36[18], cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 216]. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS [OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71]; v. further L. Löw [Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.]

†[דִּיחַ, הֵדִיחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dîhu* Dl[Pr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִרִיחֲנוּ Kt Je 51[34] Qr הֲדִיחָנִי but rd. הֵדִיחַנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50[17]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4[4]; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4[6] + Ez 40[38] (Co conj. הַקְּדִרִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40[38], so 2 Ch 4[6] (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4[4], of removing guilt.

דויג Kt v. דָּאג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَاكَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּרְכָּה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†כִּדֹּכָה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11[8].

†דוכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. **hoopoe**, ⑦ ⑨ Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].*

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דמם, רממה).

†I. דּוּמָה **n.f. silence**;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יְרֻדֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד׳, **3.**

†II. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dûmath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392, 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δουμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3=1**; ⑦ has Ἰδουμαια; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דּוּמִיָּה, דֻּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f. silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39[3] *silence*; 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§189.2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֻּמִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דֻּמְיָה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, ⑦ πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוּמָם **n.[m.] silence** Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence = dumb stone*; **adv. in silence, silently**, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶּשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] vb. dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†**[דוּן] n.[m.]** dub.; Qr Jb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דִּין **n.**

†**[דוּץ] vb. spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דוץ *be joyous*, ⑨, *leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro*; Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay*.

דוק (? √ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דֵּיק **n.m. bulwark, siege-wall**—דֵּיק 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שפך סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דור

דוּר vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَارَ; دَارٌ *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[1.440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ⑨ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW i. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ዳር: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. i.] As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מִדּוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*. *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up*.—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for יָדוֹן; **v.** דין.

†דּוֹר **n.[m.]** circle, ball—**1.** *circle* וְחָגִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (> ⑦ Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יְצַנָּפֵךְ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., from כדר cf. also MV SS s.v.).* [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר, דּוּר **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, דָּרָא, *age, generation*; Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דּוֹרָתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דּוֹרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרָתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שִׁמְמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מְדֹר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), =מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר; בְּכָל־דֹּר (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׂ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ נאון עולם); further יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5] 102[25];

Is 51[8] (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[13]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4]. **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ ψ 145[4]; בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖ עולם)=1 Ch 16[15] (‖לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.23.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר בָּנָיִךְ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins לדור to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]=דֹּאר וּבְ׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4[11]; נָפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭortura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 238] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On עֵין־דֹּר(דּוֹר) v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f. pile** (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30[33]=*pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דִּישׁ, דּוּשׁ **vb. tread, thresh** (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 638])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so rd. for וַיֵּרַע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוֹשֲׁנֵהוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוֹשֶׁנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוֹשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13[7], לָדוֹשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוֹשָׁם Am. 1[3]; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. ארשׁ cf. Kö[1.444]; yet ארשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁא Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זוּר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 284 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גוים); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Bä[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קֻצַּח).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m. threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מִדְשָׁה] **n.f. that which is threshed**; sf. מִדְשָׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖ בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, 𝔊 πύγαργος cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[24]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already Dl[81.54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[21]=דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.)=דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36[21] (𝔊 Ῥισών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישׁוֹן 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּחָה **vb. push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחִי, דְּחָא, ; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדָחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35[5] (rd. דֹּחֵם 𝔊 De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לִדְחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. דָּחָם ☉; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קיר נטוי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֹּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ נפלו & לא יכלו קום).

†[דִּחְיִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ . . . רַגְלִי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14] = 116[8].

†מִדְחֶה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר (‖ יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[i. 377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחֲוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוּחְנָא), ד׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten** (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f. thrust,** ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, סף)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לְחֹצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst. sufficiency, enough** (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיֶּנּוּ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וְכִדֵי בִזָּיוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי = לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] אָכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֶב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן, דַּי (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי (α) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces גּוֹרוֹתָיו בְּדֵי *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלָבְאֹתָיו; but? בְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find גְּאֻלָּתוֹ כְּדֵי *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָנוּ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[§ 130. 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ = *as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (= 2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] מִדֵּי דְבָרְךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = *yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חָדָשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (☉ Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 2 1[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18];=דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9]=Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887. 268;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south =דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob BR ii. 102).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה v. sub ראה.

דִּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idîn, judge.* Aram. דִּן (יְדִין, יְדִין). Syr. ܕܝܢ (ܢܝܕ) *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* ܕܝܳܢܳܐ, ܕܺܝܢܳܐ *judge,* ܕܺܝܢܳܐ, ܕܺܝܢ *judgment,* ܡܕܺܝܢܬܳܐ *city;*—on √ י״ע v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16]+ 9 t., יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4]+2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God ידין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; דִּין יָתוֹם ד׳ *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; דִּין עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן ד׳ Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגִבוּרָתְךָ תְדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⓖ𝔖ⓒ Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar., not Heb., usage. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is not justified.*

†דִּין **n.[m.] judgment**—Dt 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֶךָ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; דין כל בני חֲלוּף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife,* דין וקלון Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שׁ relative + דִּין *judgment,* but שׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⓖ rds. ὕλη, or ἴσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⓖ)? or שׁוֹר?), & Qr שַׁדִּין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf בִּי שַׁדְּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 1 3[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֶה; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob[BR III. 351, 358] Bd[Pal 265]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also דָּבְרָן for וְדָן 2 S 20[18] ℌ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note.—דָּנָה יַעַן or דַּנָּה (Baer) 2 S 24[6]. No such place known; text usually regarded as corrupt, and, ℌ being uncertain, variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) (וַיָּסֹבּוּ) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) (סָבְבוּ) דָּן וּמְדָן We Dr cf. ℌ.

†דְּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דַּיָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68[6].

†דָּנְאֵל, later דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; ℌ Δαμιηλ, ℌL & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] דָּלְאָב, ℌ Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דָּלְיָה, & in Ch דָּלְוִיאֵל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנְאֵל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1-6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22.10] strife, contention—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדֹנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְיְנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מִ֫ישָׁא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדוֹנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. וְרֵעַ אֵשֶׁת מ׳ 21[19]. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. 1. מְדָה sub מדד.

†11. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; ℌ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[1. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מִדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשׂיא(ים) Nu 25[18] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze II. 447 ff.]; Hom[Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.]

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מִדְנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)* Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†יְפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. יֶפֶת (q. v.); ℌ Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφατ; ℌL Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] יֶפֶת ℌ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דָּיִק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דַּיִשׁ, I, II. דִּישָׁן, דִּישׁוֹן v. דוש.

†[דָּכָא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakâ, crush*, Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pt. נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכִּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* וַיְדַכֵּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכֵּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. וַיְדַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנֵנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (' subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיֹאַל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיִדְּ; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] דַּ תחת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִיוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכְּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁחוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj.** contrite (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאִי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שִׁפַל־רוּחַ); דַּ רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (‖ נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.**[**m.**] **dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** *crush* (only ψ);—**Qal** ודכה (יָשׁוֹחַ) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יְדַכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה יָשַׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יְדֻכֶּה Niph. (‖ ונפל and יָשׁוֹחַ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפְוּגוֹתִי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דְּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.**[**m.**] (**crushing**), **pounding** of waves, sf. דָּכְיָם ישאו נהרות ψ 93[3] of ocean.

דכך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, רכה).

†**adj.** דַּךְ crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†**n.f.** דַּכָּה **crushing**, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

n. דַּל, דָּל *door*, v. sub דלה.

adj. דַּל v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb. leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = יְדַלֵּג דָּלַג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּגָּ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְדֹ כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. על of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†**vb.** דָּלָה **draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלָי; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 106] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[lib.], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלֶּנָּה Pr 20[5]; 3 f. pl. וַתְּדַלֶּנָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[16.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דָּל] **n.**[**m.**] **door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שִׂפְתָי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f. door**, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hide (cf. also דָּלֶת du.).

†**n.**[**m.**] דְּלִי **bucket**, כְּמַר מְדָלִי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; du. sf. יְדֵי־מַיִם מִדְלָיו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 88 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f. branch**, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[23]

†[דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ג דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear*, ܕܠܚ *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וְתִדְלָח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13]+v[13] (Co תרפשם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖ תִּרְפֹּם,—ם Baer, and not שׁ); so 32[13a,b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפש (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دُلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلٌّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתִי 142[7]; 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלְלוּ Is 19[6], דַּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דָּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖ נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖ חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], — *be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21]+8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3]+17 t.+דָּל ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7] +17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים, v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖ אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖ also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14].

†1. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair*, ד׳ ראשׁך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†11. [דַּלָּה] **n.f. the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7] +2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖ Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

†דָּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13.19]) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלחת CIS[1.7.3];—acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] fr. ✓ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9]+Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10]+18 t.; דֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Ges[§ 93n]) Dt 3[5]+9 t., דִּלְתַיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19]+6 t.+Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דִּלְתִי Jb 31[32], דִּלְתֵיךָ Zc 11[1]+Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דִּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; **pl.** דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23]+10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23]+19 t.+Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתֹתָיו Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השׁער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתַי; partic. *doors* of house of י׳ 1 S 3[15] (היכל י׳ v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of דביר or ק׳ קדשׁים 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (ד׳ then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד׳ is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖ שׁער) Is 45[1] (‖ שׁערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (ד׳ בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (ד׳ פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הש׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60] = Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16[4.6.10.12.13.18].

†דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15[38].

†[דָּלַף]† **vb. drop, drip** (WisdLt.) (NH *i.l.* (זלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, צפ, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16[20] i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119[28] i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10[18] *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טוֹרֵד מְדְוֵנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19[13] etc.; דֶּלֶף טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְוָנִים נִשְׁתָּוָה: Pr 27[15].

†דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9[7].

†[דָּלַק]† **vb. burn** (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צפ all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31[36]; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob[18]; sf. דָּלָקְנוּ La 4[19]; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10[2]; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17[53]; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7[14] Pr 26[23];—**1.** *burn*, וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob[18] (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וַאֲכָלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17[25]); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7[14] *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שִׂפְתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26[23] *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31[36] (E; sq. אַחֲרַי) 1 S 17[53] (sq. id.); ψ 10[2] La 4[19] (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יְדַלְּקֵם Is 5[11]; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24[10];—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5[11]; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24[10].

†דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28[22].

דָּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†דָּם† $_{360}$ **n.m.**[Gn 9,6] **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor[239] Zim[BP 72,76]; Aram. דַּם, דְּמָא, דְּמָא, צפ)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37[22] + 154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9[6] + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26[20] + 3 t.; דָּמֶךָ 2 S 1[16] (Qr; Kt דמיך) + 4 t.; דָּמֵךְ Ez 16[22] + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9[4] + 30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv 4[30.30] + 11 t.; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9[5]; דָּמָם Lv 16[27] + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4[25] + 35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4[10] + 18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1[16] Kt (Qr דָּמֶךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez 16[6.6.6.9]; דָּמָיו Lv 20[9] + 3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12[7] + 2 t.; דְּמֵיהֶם Lv 20[11] + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9[4] (P) Dt 12[23] Lv 17[14.14] (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר v[11] (H) & דְּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9[5] (P); see also ψ 72[14] וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3[17] 7[26.27] (all P) 17[10.10.12.12.14] 19[26] (all H) Dt 12[16.23] 15[23] 1 S 14[32.33.34] Ez 33[25] (cf. RS[K 310]), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17[13] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 216 f.]). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound דַּ׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22[35] (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex 4[25.26] v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38] Ez 32[6]; from the nose Pr 30[33]; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15[19] cf. v[25]; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ 12[4.5], & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v[7] (all P) 20[18] (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16[6.6.22] + v[6] (del. A B Co al.); of goat Gn 37[31] (JE); of slain bird Lv 14[6.51.52]. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9[6] (P) 37[22] (E) Nu 35[33] (P) Lv 17[4] (H) Dt 21[7] 1 S 25[31] 1 K 18[28] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] 1 Ch 22[8] Ez 16[38] 22[4.6.9.12.27] 23[45] 33[25] 36[18] (del. B Co) Pr 1[16]; also ψ 79[3] שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18[10]; שֹׁפְכֵי דָם Ez 22[3] cf. v[4] (also 1 K 2[31] Je 22[3.17] 1 Ch 22[8] 28[3] Pr 6[17] La 4[13]); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפוּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9[6] Nu 35[33] (both P) Dt 19[10] Zp 1[17] ψ 79[10]. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32[42] (song) *blood of slain;* דַּ׳ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1[22] so Nu 23[24] (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39[17.18.19], & 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19] (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39[30]. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21[8.9] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[21] 106[38] cf. v[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] (also 26[15]); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14]; also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19[10]; cf. 27[25] לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּ׳ נ׳; דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19[13] Je 22[17] 2 K 24[4]; דַּם נְקִיִּם Je 19[4]; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּם Je 2[34]; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4[13]; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2[31]; in ψ 30[10] דָּמִי = *my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu 35[19.21.24.25.27.27] (all P); Dt 19[6.12] Jos 20[3.5.9] 2 S 14[11]. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4[10.11] (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS[Sem. i. 397]), comp. also 2 S 3[28] 16[8] 2 K 9[26.26]; Is 1[15] 9[4] 26[21] Ez 16[6.6.6.9.36] (on txt. of v[6] vid. supr.) Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 24[25]; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2[8.17], and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3[27] 20[12] 2 K 9[33] Is 34[3.6.6.7] Ez 21[37] 22[13] (pl. Co) 24[8.8] al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16[18]; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4[4]; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37[26] (J) Je 48[10] Ez 5[17] 28[23] (‖ דָּבֶר) 38[22] (‖ id.); דַּם־עֲבָדָיו Dt 32[43] (song: cf. ψ 79[10]); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K 9[7.7]; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1[4] *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4[2]; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2[5.5]; in Ez 9[9] וּתְמַלֵּא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שׁמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עָוְלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; וּאל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with ⑥ We Dr וְאֵל בֵּיתֹה דמים, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6] + v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בּוֹ Ez 33[5]; דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְיךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב יְ׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also דָּמָם לְשׁוֹם דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אָשַׁמְתְּ, and as subj. of יָחְשַׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לַמִּשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דרשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי י׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֹׁק בְּדַם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§ 55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14[19]; Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם יֵרָחֵץ ψ 58[11]; הָרָשַׁע 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שֵׂיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אַרְמִים כַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שֶׁפֶךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דָּם וְזִבְחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַפָּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נְסִכֵיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר.—בְּדָמֵךְ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height.*

†I. דָּמָה **vb. be like, resemble** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, ; cf. דמין, *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p.35]); also , and *likeness* (whence Ar. *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble,* of external appearance, sq. ל, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. ל Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי ... יִדְמֶה ליהוה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךְ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken,* i.e. *consider to be like, compare,* causat. of **Qal**, sq. ל of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. ′י) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. ′י). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend,* sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that,* sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of,* sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[§54.2]).

†דְּמוּת **n.f. likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דְּמוּת fr. דְּמָוָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּמוּת Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּת Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude,* of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness,* i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (אִישׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ כִּסֵּא; cf. also Dn 10[16] כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְּ כְּבוֹד ′י v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* ′ד *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? ‖ דְּמָה q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & כְּרֹ′ ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבִינוֹת, v. בֵּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892. 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†[דִּמְיוֹן] **n.[m.] likeness,** דִּמְיוֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion,* i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy,* c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אֵמֶּךָ) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] +; 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה **Je 47[5]**; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined,* of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone,* prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†דֳּמִי **n.[m.]** ‡ **cessation, pause, quiet, rest;** דֳּמִי Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet,* in phr. אַל־דֳּמִי לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דֳּמִי לָךְ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שׁקט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ דֳּמִי לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (′י). **2.** in phr. בְּדְמִי יָמַי, Is 38[10] appar. *quiet, peacefulness,* even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time,* i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[BK 1884. 157] *cessation, pause,* of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo[l.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם but preferably *in the half,* i.e. *the midst of my days* from דָּמָה *aequavit* (Dathe).

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. 1 ጸመመ; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ተጸመ; ተጸመመ; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ ψ 35[15] Jb 30[27]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8[14] (Thes; or Niph.); imv. דֹּם Jos 10[12] דְּמוּ ψ 4[5];—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[26]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְּ לִשְׁאוֹל); c. ל *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29[21] (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still,* motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֵרָגְעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

La 2[18] אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (‖ הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15[16] (נאבן) Is 23[2] (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדַמּוּ consec. Je 25[37]; *Impf.* יִדַּמּוּ Je 49[26] 50[30], יִדְּמוּ 1 S 2[9]; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51[6]—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2[9] (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51[6]; men of war Je 49[26] 50[30]; dwellings Je 25[37]. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּדְּמֵנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8[14].

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4[16] *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** **one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27[32] (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּרָמָה; Co כְּבֵדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23[41] ψ 45[14]) AV *What city is like Tyre, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. הֻהַלָּה 26[1]; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23[2] *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), ‖ הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q. v. (**3**).

דמן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֹּמֶן **n.m.** **dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9[37] Je 8[2] 9[21] 16[4] 25[33] ψ 83[11].

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21[35] (but rd. perh. רִמֹּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6[62] Jos 19[13], and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[2] (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25[10]).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f.** **dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25[10] (Qr מ׳ בְּמוֹ).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10[31].

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[31]; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR i. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܥ; As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמוֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13[17].

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעֲךָ Ex 22[28] (‖ מְלֵאָתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** **coll. tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss i.] Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, ܕܡܥܐ; NH דֶּמַע, דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80[6] + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4[1]; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6[7] + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֵךְ 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] + Ez 24[16] (del. ℌ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1[2]; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80[6] La 2[11]—*tears* ψ 6[7] Ec 4[1] La 1[2] 2[11]; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרֶד וְעֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17], cf. La 2[18]; Je 8[23] עֵינִי מָקוֹר ד׳; אֲרַוֵּךְ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16[9]; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] ψ 39[13]; ψ 56[9] שִׂימָה ד׳ בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116[8] Je 31[16] Is 25[8]; opp. רְנָנָה ψ 126[5]; of hypocritical tears Mal 2[13]; fig. tears as food ψ 42[4] (דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); לֶחֶם ד׳ 80[6]; as drink 80[6], cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîti, tears (were) my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; ‖ *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24[16] וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֵךְ del. ℌ Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc.** **Damascus** (As. *Dimaški, Dimaśki,* Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS ii. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دَمِشْقُ; Aram. ℌ Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ℌ ℭ ℑ ℒ ℳ ℐ ℰ ℛ ℋ ℬ ℱ ℴ ℯ ℊ ℎ ℐ ℰ ℛ ℋ ℬ ℱ ℴ ℯ ℊ ℎ)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11[24] + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14[15] + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18[5] + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמֶסֶק 2 Ch 24[23] 28[5]; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10]; דְּמֶשֶׂק Am 3[12] v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishḳ & Esh-Sham,* Rob[BR iii. 440 ff. Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14[15] Am 5[27] 1 K 11[24.24] 2 K 14[28] Ct 7[5]; so also prob. Gn 15[2] (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3[12] v. foll.); **a trading-centre** Ez 27[18]; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15[18] = 2 Ch 16[2], cf. 1 K 20[34] 2 K 16[9.10.10.11.11.12] 2 Ch 28[5] Is 7[8.8] 8[4] 10[9] (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) 17[1.1.3] Je 49[23.24.27]; including also surrounding territory Ez 47[16.17] cf. v[18] 48[1], v. מְרִבַּת ד׳ 1 K 19[15]; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5[12]; = kingdom Am 1[3.5] cf. Zc 9[1];

once (late) מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also אֲרַם ד׳ 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 28[23] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק n.[m.]? Am 3[12] וּבְד׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm ZAW III. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city דַּמֶּשֶׂק (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقُس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דֵּן v. sub דין.

דְּנָאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax,** דּוֹנַג Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; דּוֹנָג ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che crit. n.

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] 𝔊 Δενναβα.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr Moab 222) by Neubauer Acad. 1891. 260 cf. Tomkins ib. 284.

דְּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דַּעַ, דֵּעָה v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דָּעַךְ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, כבה)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5] + 4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖ כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with 𝔊 Bae & Che, v. Che crit. n.

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דֶּפִי] **n.[m.] blemish, fault** בֶּן־אִמְּךָ תִּתָּן־דֹּפִי: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖ בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפָקוֹתִים 𝔊 𝔖 Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דִּפְקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] 𝔊 Ραφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb GS 148 f. 552 ff.)

דַּק, דַּל v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓ of foll. cf. נָמַל a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, ܕܩܠܐ).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]= 1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh**; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ደቀሰ; As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT Gloss; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דַּקֵּק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקְּנֵהוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖ דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק Ex 32[20]; וַאֲכַת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וַהֲדַקּוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהָדֵק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238 d Ol § 258 b Be; rd. perh. לְהָדֵק Ki; or לָדֶק [v. בַּדִּיק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתַּת לְהָדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדַקֵּם (v. ריק). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דַּק Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of יי, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דַּק **n.**[**m.**] **veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדַּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, דְּקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* וּדְקָרַנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so ⓖL 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust,** only *pl. cstr.* מַדְקְרוֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא

(√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence,** abs. דֵּי Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence;* cstr. דְּרָאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב

(√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[1. 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ: (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָּן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָּן **n.**[**m.**] **goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָּן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

[דִּרְבָּנָה] **n.**[**f.**] **goad,** only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדְּרְבָנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג

(√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَّجَ *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth. ደርገ: is *be connected;* Aram. דְּרַג (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargonexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep,**—מ' Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[88]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); =דַּרְע 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with ⓖ 𝔗 & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דְּרוֹר, דֹּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרש.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, דְּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake;* Eth. ደረከ: *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); መደረክ: *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] +6 t.+ידרך Je 51[3] (כחיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דֹּוֵרְכָה Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth*, abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land). sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָרַךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יְ׳ בִּגְבוּלֵינוּ v[5] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־שְׁחַל וָפֶתֶן דָּרוֹן); ψ 91[13] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמְתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֹרַח) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יַצְהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed ד׳ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ תִּרוֹשׁ . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6[15]; הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16[10]; sq. בָּגֶד Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress*, subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֶדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] (אֶל־יֹרֶה יֹדְרֵךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (‖ קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרָיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* 46[9] Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], שִׁשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הִדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[18 n]): *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] מְלַמֶּדְךָ (‖ בְּדַרְכּוֹ יְיַלֵּמֶד), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ (‖ בַּמִּשְׁפָּט לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ ‏ָ ‏ֶ 715 **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דְּ׳ Gn 38[16]+; דֶּרֶךְ ‏ָ ‏ֶ ע 21+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ ‏ָ ‏ֶ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33] דַּרְכּוֹ; דַּרְכֵּךְ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכָּהּ 1 S 1[18] Jb 28[23]; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18[5]+2 t.; דַּרְכְּכֶם Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דַּרְכַּיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכַי Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכָי ψ 95[10]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכָךְ Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13] +4 t.; דְּרָכָיִךְ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10[12]+; דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דַּרְכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26[22]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17]+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16[47]; —**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) דְּ׳ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3[24] (J) דְּ׳ שׁוּר 16[7] (J) דְּ׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13[17] (E) דְּ׳ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דְּ׳ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דְּ׳ הָעֵת אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[23] is corrupt; rd. בַּמִּדְבָּר ⑥L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; דְּ׳ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דְּ׳ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; דְּ׳ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דְּ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דְּ׳ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; דְּ׳ בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9[27], דְּ׳ גַּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Je 39[4]; דְּ׳ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); דְּ׳ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דְּ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ גִּלְעָד† Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob[BR iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בְּדֶרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves †בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[20] (‖ וּשְׁבִילְךָ); בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); בַּסּוּפָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1[3]; cf. בַּמִּדְבָּר פַּנּוּ דַּרְכִי׳ Is 40[3] (‖ יַשְּׁרוּ בָעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלהינו); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by ׳י) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a damsel* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאֲפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] רַב מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ; לַעֲשׂוֹת ד׳ Ju 17[8]; ד׳ בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of*—to—*Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., ⑥ ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. הַדֶּרֶךְ, We בְּאֵרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* †הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also †הָפַךְ לְד׳ 1 S 25[12], & (fig.) †פָּנָה לְד׳ Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וְתִפַּוְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite = *toward,* 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. ד׳ צָפוֹנָה Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ez 40[10] (del. ⑥ HiCo) v[22] 43[1]; ד׳ הַצָּפוֹן 40[20] cf. ד׳ הֲדָרוֹם v[24.24], ד׳ הַיָּם 41[12], ד׳ הֶחָצֵר 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדֶּרֶךְ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on ד׳ אַמָּה אֶחָת לְאַמָּה Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לְאֹ־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ כְּרָמִים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* ד׳ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** = customary experience, or condition ד׳ נָשִׁים Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** ד׳ מִצְרַיִם Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (ד׳ עֲנָוִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz

דרך

וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28[26]; ד׳ אָרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; = gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי ׳י 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[33] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי לִבֵּךְ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by ׳י, etc.) הַד׳ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3[17], ד׳ חָכְמָה 4[11] 8[32] cf. 23[26]; ד׳ בִּינָה 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense ד׳ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖ נְתִיבֹתָיו); ד׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 1[6], ד׳ טוֹבִים Pr 2[20], יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], ד׳ תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; ד׳ תָּמִים ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 119[30], ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59[8]; ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 139[24], ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ אֶחָד Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13[33], ד׳ רַע Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; ד׳ לֹא טוֹב ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכֵּךְ וְזִמָּה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; further ד׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[29], ד׳ עֹצֶב ψ 139[24], ד׳ פֶּשַׁע ψ 107[17]; דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; ד׳ עָצֵל Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); ד׳ חַטָּאִים ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19] (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים), 12[15] (ד׳ אֱוִיל), 13[15] (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; דַּרְכֵי עֵשָׂו Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; עִקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 22[5], cf. further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[21] Ez 16[47.47.51] 18[25] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דַּרְכֵי יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); דֶּרֶךְ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, דֶּרֶךְ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, דַּרְכֵי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of יהוה: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*) = his commandments דַּרְכֵי יהוה לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18^{19} (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. וְיִנְּבֶה לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי יהוה 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also דַּרְכֵי פִקּוּדֶיךָ ψ 119^{14}; דַּרְכֵי עֵדוּתֶיךָ v^{27}, דַּרְכֵי מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v^{32}, דַּרְכֵי חֻקֶּיךָ v^{33}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.]** treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24} = Jos 1^{3}).

†[אַדַרְכּוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:— only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (⅓ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.]—(If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 793; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 15, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 56 f.] Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכנם, דרכמנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܘܢܝ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l. c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דֶּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֶדְרָע, זְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרַעְיָה Nu 21^{33} = Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 218, 86, 2nd ed. 236]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 125] Bd[Pal 201].

דְּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. זרח.

דרק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־דַ׳ Ezr 2^{56} = Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דַּרְדַּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِيرٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.[m.]** **pearl? mother of pearl?** (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.[m.]** **a flowing; free run, liberty;**—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וְקָרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10} (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1} (‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i. e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדְּ׳ Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** ψ 84^{4} **swallow** ψ 84^{4} (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m.** **south** (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + **16 t.** + Ez $40^{27b.28b}$ (del. ⅁ Co in v^{27b}; AB 𝔙 Co in v^{28b}—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2. cf. supr.) 21^2 (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּרוֹם *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּרוֹם 42^{10} for דְּ הַקָּדִים ⑤ Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַדָּרוֹם *south gate* $40^{[27]28[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צפון; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לְדָ' 41^{11} (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הַדָּ' 42^{13} (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^6 11^3 (both opp. צפון).

†דָּרְדַּר **n.[m.] thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ድርዳር) קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†דָּרַשׁ $\overset{\text{ד 162}}{\text{ר}}$ **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; Aram. דְּרַשׁ *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^4+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28^7, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^7+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55^5; *Imv.* דְּרֹשׁ 1 K 22^5+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרוֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דְּרוֹשׁ Dt 22^2+ לִדְרוֹשׁ Ez 14^7, לִדְרִישׁ (scribal error for לִדְרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 e]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דּוֹרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., הוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28^9+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^5 2 Ch 1^5, אֶל loc. Dt 12^5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. יְ, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^9 1 K 22^8 2 K 3^{11} 8^8 $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^7 34^{21} ψ 24^6 78^{34} Je 21^2 37^7 Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^5 (=2 Ch 18^4) cf. 1 K 14^5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^7; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֵל־אֵל, אֶל Jb 5^8; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר יְ *out of the book of* יְ Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִיְ 1 K 22^7 (=2 Ch 18^6) cf. (supr.) v[8] 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^5 (מֵעָפֶךָ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בְּבַעַל וְנוֹב 1 S 28^7, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ יְ Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^1 55^6 58^2 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^6 La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^4) 28^9 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^9 26^5 ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2.10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^3 26^5 30^{19} ψ 14^2 (=53^3) 69^{33}; דְּ אֲדֹנָי ψ 77^3; with לְ, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^3 Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^4 31^{21} 34^3 Ezr 4^2; Dr[Intr. 505] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^2 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with לְ, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^3. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^2 Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$ (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^8. **b.** *inquire, investigate*, abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. Ezr 10^{16}; כָּל־לְבָבוֹת דּוֹרֵשׁ ^ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^9, לִדְרשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^3 Jb 10^6; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^5 *apply to the Levites to bring*. etc., cf. 31^9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; + מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^8; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מִנָּם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}. דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^5 (P) Ez 33^6; acc. only, דָּרַשׁ דמים ψ 9^{13}, דְּ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. v[4.13] 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. דְּ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^5; ^ מַעֲשֵׂי ψ 111^2; טוֹב וְאַל־תֵּרַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^8; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †דְּ שָׁלוֹם *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^7 Je 29^7 Ezr 9^{12}, לִשְׁלוֹם Je 38^4, דְּ טוֹב Est 10^3, דְּ רָעָה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, אֲרִין אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ דֹּרֵשׁ אֹתָהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֵׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^4; אוֹתָהּ לֹא יִדְ' Je 30^{14}; דְּרָשָׁהּ צֶמֶר Pr 31^{13}; with לְ Je 30^{17}; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי *no one careth for me* ψ 142^5; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142^5, also La 4^4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65^1, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26^{31}; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 (for הִדָּרֵשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^1. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedŏrŏšu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; ⑤ Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[מִדְרָשׁ] **n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†[דֶּשֶׁא] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dišû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargontexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא תַּדְשֵׁא הָאָרֶץ—Je 50[11] v. sub דוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon[Sargontexte 69]; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 507] = *springtime* CIS[IV. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּתְאָא (cf. Lag[BN 130])—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God דֶּשֶׁא מוֹצִיחַ Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; וירק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) =Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

†דָּשַׁן **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسْمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דֶּשֶׁן *make fat,* cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשֵׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשַּׁנְתִּי consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשֶּׁנָּה־סֶּלָה ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. -נָּהּ, -נָהּ v. Ki Ges[l. c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֶּׁן Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat,* of dust saturated מֵחֶלֶב Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הִתְדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54, 3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלֶב (‖ מָלְאָה דָם).

†דֶּשֶׁן **n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דֶּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness,* abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes,* i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

†דָּשֵׁן **adj. fat,** דְּשֵׁנִים Is 30[23] (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees ψ 92[15] (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דִּשְׁנֵי אֶרֶץ (Brüll שֹׁכְנֵי, Renan[Hist. III. 134] יֹשְׁבֵי).

†דָּת **n.f.**[Est 8, 15; 4, 11] **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law,* Spieg[APK 225])—ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. נָתַן 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law,* permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]רֹת *fire of flames,* flaming fire, cf. לַהֲבֹתָיו Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּידוֹת pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יְקָ]דֹת *a burning fire,* cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk, l. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

†דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân,* Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *Hē,* fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 62-4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. d. Bib. 53 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§126 Ew§277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 ff.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַכִּכָּר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעַי, הָעַיָּ 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 ff.], הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הָרָמָה, הַמִּצְפָּה, הַשִּׁטִּים, הַפִּסְגָּה, הָעֹפֶל. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] הַמָּאוֹר הַגָּדֹל the *greater* light, הַמָּאוֹר הַקָּטֹן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בְּנוֹ הַגָּדוֹל = his *elder* son, 48[14] הַצָּעִיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the *chief* priest, הַצָּעִיר בְּ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הַצְּעִירָה מִן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה בְּ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*a*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +, בַּמִּלְחָמָה *in battle* 1 S 26[10] 30[24] 2 S 19[4]. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river = Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the* (local) *well*, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] הָאֹהֶל 1 S 13[19] בַּשְּׂמָלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַקְּרַדֻּמֹּת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] הַשִּׁפְחָה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, הַצֹּאן; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich בַּמִּקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּבָּקָר וְתַשֶּׁם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, וּבַצֹּאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, 2 K 9[30] French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים, כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] כְּמַק יִהְיֶה, v[28] כַּצַּר and כַּסּוּפָה, 10[14] כַּקֵּן, 13[8] כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקֵשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּאֲרִיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֲרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18b] כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16^{9} $1\,K\,14^{15}$ Zc 12^{10} כִּמְסִפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, $13^{9}+$. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כַּצֵּל Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}, but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41^{2}; כְּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג על וגו׳ like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תבער יער like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כָּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאַרְבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כִּרְבִיבִים, כַּטַּל, but v^{2b} כִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא, כַּמָּטָר עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos $6^{7}+$ הֶחָלוּץ, $6^{9.13}$ הַמְאַסֵּף; 8^{19} הָאוֹרֵב; $1\,S\,13^{17}$ הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^{4} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; $1\,S\,24^{14}$ הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי $2\,S\,8^{18}$ al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1} etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ $135^{20}+$. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*α*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁומר הברית והחסד ; $2\,S\,2^{5}$ החסד הזה $1\,K\,3^{6}$; Je 16^{5} את החסד והרחמים (contr. Zc 7^{9}); †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16} הַצֶּדֶק; †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); Ho 4^{6} הַדַּעַת; Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$ הָאֱמֶת; †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28} הָאֱמוּנָה; Jb $28^{12.20}$ הַחָכְמָה Gn $2^{9}+$ הַחַיִּים; †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$ הָאַהֲבָה; †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26} הַשֶּׁקֶר; Is 25^{8} Ru $1^{17}+$ הַמָּוֶת; †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16} הָרִשְׁעָה; †Zc 5^{8} הָרִשְׁעָה; Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13} הַחֹשֶׁךְ; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), $1\,K\,7^{14}$ Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} $1\,Ch\,29^{11}$ $2\,Ch\,1^{12}$ Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּח׳ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בִּצְדָקָה also always); בָּאֱמֶת and בָּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ בָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבָעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but במשפט בְּ ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמ׳ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{3} 7^{4} לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only $1\,K\,7^{14}$ emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju $15^{18}+$; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ, 32^{19} בַּשִּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשִּׁבְיִ into captivity, 47^{5} בֹּאִי בַחשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: $1\,S\,17^{55}$ חַי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad*? $2\,S\,14^{4}$ Help, *O* king! $1\,K\,18^{26}$ הַחַרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּ, $2\,K\,9^{5}$ אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ, Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וגו׳, Ez 37^{4} הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr. § 198 *Obs.* 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{9} 18^{10} $33^{6}+$ שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} $1\,K\,8^{35}$); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מָלָךְ; 66^{6} $72^{8}+$ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עָם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא, 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּלַחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, $1\,S\,8^{14}$

וְיתֵיכֶם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29[20] 1 S 14[29] 15[14] 2 K 6[32] בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10[1] אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2[14] דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr§ 209 *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19[11] הַנֶּחְמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49[7] (v[6b] the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49[21] Is 46[6] 51[20] Jb 6[16]+ (v. Dr§ 135.7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1[31] יום הששי, 2[3] יום השביעי, Ex 12[15.18] 20[10] (=Dt 5[14]) Lv 19[6] 22[27]: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38[14], שַׁעַר Zc 14[10]; חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7[8.12] Ez 40[28] al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1[21] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28] כָּל־חַיַּת הָרֶמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46]; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24[10] 1 S 12[23] דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16[23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12[4] לְאִישׁ העשיר Je 6[20] 17[2] Zc 4[7] ψ 104[18] Ezr 10[9] חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17[12.17] Je 40[3] Kt Mi 7[11]). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25[10] רַבִּים עֲבָרִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7[20] Je 27[3] 46[16]=50[16] חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2[3] (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14[22] 32[22.24] ψ 62[4] Pr 26[18] Ju 21[19] (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמַּסֵּכָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr§ 209. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2[11] הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45[12] פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3[21] עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4[3] 8[18] ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14[27] 66[9] (v. Dr§ 135.7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10[24] הַהֹלְכִים אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26[17], הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26[28] וְכֹל הַהַקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29[8.17] 2 Ch 1[4] בַּהֹכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29[36] Ezr 8[25] 10[14.17]. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18[21] הַבָּאָה (so 46[27] Jb 2[11]), 21[3] הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11[9] & Dn 8[1] הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51[10] הַשָּׂמָה, 56[3] הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1[22] 2[6] 4[3] (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ cf. Gn 48[6], הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12[7] 35[1] הַנִּרְאָה, 46[26] & Ru 4[11] הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew§ 331 b Ges[138. 3b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9[24] וְהָעֶלְיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. الَّذِي also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG I. § 345 b. CG 117]).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew§ 290 d, Ges§ 127 R. 4, also Dr§ 190-1.

הָ, הַ, הִ, הֶ, הֲ (on the different forms, see Ges§ 100.4: on Dt 32[6], v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (B Aram. and 𝔗 הֲ, Arab. أَ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2[7] הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23[11] הֲיַסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1[8]; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4[9] הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18[17] *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30[2] 50[19] Nu 11[23a] Dt 4[33] . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20[19] (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֲדָמָה), 2 S 7[5] הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17[4] to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וג׳), 2 K 6[22] . . . הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28[24] 36[12a] 57[6] 58[5] Je 15[12] 16[20] Am 5[25] ψ 50[13] Jb 8[11] 15[7.8.11] 38[12.16.17.22] etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew§ 328[a]) Je 7[9] Jb 40[2] and prob. Mi 2[7] (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֵן . . . הִנֵּה Nu 22[33] 2 K 7[2.19] Je 32[27] Ez 17[10]; after הֵן Je 3[1] Hg 2[12]: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24[5]; after אִם Jb 14[14] הֲיִחְיֶה גֶּבֶר אִם יָמוּת if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל for *to God* did one ever say . . .? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וג׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷ 9⁸ 20⁴ 22². **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔗 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob . . .?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ לִרְאוֹת הֲ to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הָעֹלָה and הַיֹּרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם . . . הֲ, Nu 13¹⁸ end. ¹⁹ᵃ (and see the land) . . . הַמּוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹ᵇ·²⁰·²⁰; אִם לֹא . . . הֲ Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ . . . הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם . . . הֲ); אוֹ . . . הֲ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא, הֲלֹם: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32⁶ הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיְהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הַלְיְהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיְהוָה (הַלַיְהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הָא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הֵא (q.v.), Jo.; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הֵאָח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הֵאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (=70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאָרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרִי.

הַב v. יהב; הָבוּ Hos 4¹⁸ v. אהב.

הַבְהָבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܒܠ *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܗܒܠ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֲבֵל †Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הַבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (שֶׁקֶר ‖), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מְבֻהָל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr§ 193 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ כִּי הֶבֶל יָמָי; וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³, their days *as* (בְּ I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הַמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד: they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, v¹⁴ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלֵךְ, הֶבְלוֹ) הֶבְלִי 7[15] 9[9], יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6[12] 9[9]; Jb 27[12] (v. הָבַל), Is 49[4] לְתֹהוּ וְהֶבֶל for nought and *vainly*, *to no purpose* Is 30[7] הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39[7] אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9[29] הֶבֶל אִיגָע 35[16], with נִחַם to comfort 21[34] Zc 10[2]. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32[21] כְּעָסוּנִי בְהַבְלֵיהֶם (‖בְּלֹא־אֵל) 1 K 16[13.26] Je 8[19] הַבְלֵי נֵכָר (‖בְּפְסִילֵיהֶם), 10[8] 14[22] הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם, ψ 31[7] הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2[9]; in more general sense Ec 1[2.2] 12[8] הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5[6].

†[הָבַל] **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain**—**Qal** Je 2[5]=2 K 17[15] they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבְּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62[11] וּבְגָזֵל אַל־תְּהַבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27[12] לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תְּהַבְּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23[16] (of false prophets) מַהְבִּלִים הֶמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen III. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4[2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25].

†[הָבְנִי] **n.[m.] ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 88]; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27[15] Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן וְהֹבנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.? divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk' of meat*; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47[13] Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרוֹ שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 67 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[ib. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18[2]).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγίας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers 24; also Herodot[IX. 38]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2[3]; = הֵגַי 2[8.15], הֵגָי 2[8].

הָגָה (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܐ *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הֶגֶה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5[2] בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ׳י. **2.** ψ 39[4] בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְדַּגְדָּה v. sub נדד p. 151.

†I. **הָגָה** **vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1[8]; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143[5], וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77[13]; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27[4]+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35[28]+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63[7] Is 38[14], יֶהְגֶּה ψ 2[1]+2 t., תֶּהְגֶּה Is 16[7]; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָגֹה Is 59[11];—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31[4]. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38[14] 59[11] (הָגֹה נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16[7] (‖יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48[31]. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38[13]; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27[4] (‖דִּבֶּר) ψ 35[28] 71[24] Is 59[3]; subj. פֶּה ψ 37[30] Pr 8[7]—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115[7] (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1[8] ψ 1[2] 63[7] 77[13] 143[5]; c. acc. Is 33[18], subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2[1] Pr 24[2] (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15[28] (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ מְלֵב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13] *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö[I. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמְהֲגִים Is 8[19] *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.**[Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2[10]+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יְצָא מִפִּיו וְה׳ Jb 37[2] of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וָהִי וָהִי Ez 2[10] *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90⁹ *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֶגְוֹת **n.f.** **meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm — cf. Sta§ 304c) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְהִגְיוֹן לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49⁴ *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m.** **resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3⁶²;—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92⁴ *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סֶלָה ה׳ ψ 9¹⁷ (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19¹⁵ *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלָי La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v⁶¹; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הָגָהּ); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25⁴·⁵;—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25⁴ *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (׳י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp.,'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֲגִי, הֲגִּי **n.pr.m.** v. חֲגִּי.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. חֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42¹² *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court.*

הגר (✓ of foll.; ?cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f.** **Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16¹·⁴·⁸ (all J), v³·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶ 25¹² (all P), 21⁹·¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁷ (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83⁷; הַהַגְרִאִים 1 Ch 5¹⁰, הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5¹⁹·²⁰; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas Skizze ii. 407. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27³¹. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11³⁸ (but ‖ 2 S 23³⁶ בְּנִי הַגְּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th Sm Dr Sm).

הַגְרִאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادُّ *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.** Is 16, 9 **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol § 181 a Sta § 218 b);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48³³·³³·³³ where לֹא יֵרוֹעַ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ ׳י *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the (grape-) treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

†הֵד **n.**[**m.**] id., only Ez 7⁷ הֵד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדר Aram. n.pr.div. DHM Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56, and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz Götzendienst 245, הדרנאח Eut SBAk 1887, 410 cf. Bae Rel 68 & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez Tell el-Amarna BM 155; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae Rel 67.68; perh. = *thunderer* Dl ZK 1885, 166 Bae l.c., cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We Skizzen iii. 51; Sab. הדד Hal²⁷; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36³⁵ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁷ (הֲדַד); **b.** 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (‖ Gn 36³⁹ הֲדָר), v⁵¹ (הֲדַד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדֹמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²¹·²⁵ (הֲדַד); = אֲדָר v¹⁷.

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדרעזר Eut SBAk 1885, 679 cf. Bae Rel 67; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20¹ & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8³·⁵·¹⁰·¹²; הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰ (= הֲדַרְעֶזֶר q.v. 10¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁹ 1 Ch 18³·⁵·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰ 19¹⁶·¹⁹, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae l.c. Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also 1 K 11²³.

†הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr.divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud[Stud. i. 293 f.] Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS[Sem. i. 392]) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כִּמְסַפֵּד הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדַד **vb. stretch out the hand** (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) **Qal** *Pf.* Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, *the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.*

†[יַהְדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, י׳ *leads* cf. Ol[§ 277 h. p. 621]; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יָהְדָּי).

הוֹדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg[Altpers. Keilinschr. 246] Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö[Thes Add 83], Yule[Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.]; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הִנְדּוּ, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּלוּכָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הַדּוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas[fl. 435] comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS[iv. 1. p. 1]; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Αδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הַדַּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast or tread down** (Ar. هَدَكَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)—**Qal** *Imv.* הָדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men.*

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges[§ 130. 1]); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of י׳ Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ ה׳ רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַה׳ רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.**[Is 55, 13] **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. مَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also אָס, Aram. אָסָה, אָסְוָא; cf. Löw[No. 25])—abs. הׇדַס Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הַהֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 93, R. 4])—Is 41[19] (‖ אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּדְהָר, תְּאַשּׁוּר); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ ע׳ עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבוֹת, ע׳ עַלִּי־זַיִת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle*, on form cf. Sta[§ 199 a]) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (הָדַר in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדֹּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הָדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הֲדָפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַנַּח רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. י׳). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י׳ driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֶּבֶל יְנֻדֶּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of י׳ deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn,** (NH הִדֵּר *adorn;* Aram. הַדַּר, הַדֵּי Pa. *adorn, honour;* perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog[No. 55]; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account;* but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اُهْدُرٌ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי נָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל); cf. וְדַל לֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. גָּדֹל for ודל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet ⑥ πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בְּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†הֶדֶר **n.** [**m.**] **ornament, adornment, splendour**, only cstr. הֲדַר מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר הֲדַר (for מעביר נוגש ℌ), i. e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†הָדָר **n.m.** ψ 149, 9 **ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)—abs. הֲדַר Dt 33[17] + 12 t.; cstr. הַדַר Is 2[10] + 7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרָךְ Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of יי); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, ⑥ καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by יי on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of יי Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of יי 1 Ch 16[27] = ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד הֲדָרוֹ v[12]; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of יי; cf. Mi 2[9] of יי's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[הַדָּרָה] **n.f. adornment, glory**—only cstr. הַדְּרַת;—**1.** ה׳־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[ψ]), always in connexion with public worship of יי 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה׳־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רֹב־עָם, Pr 14[28].

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39] = הֲדַד (q. v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., ⑤ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†הֲדֹרָם **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (⑥ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (⑥ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q. v.—הֲדוֹרָם v. p. 213.

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19] = 1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although ⑥ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

†הֲהּ **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30[2] howl ye הָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†הוֹ **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah!** Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הָוֹ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא m. הִיא f. (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter **it**, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּא.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); ⅁ הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ይእቲ: *we'ĕtū, ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû, ši, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. 1. 383 & reff., W[SG 96, 105] Dl[§ 56b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[16] Is 30[33] Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֹן to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק הא, l.^{13} מלאכת הא, 3^{10} אדם הא, l.^{11} ממלכת הא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as ⊗ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1860. pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוא ישופך ראש *he* (⊗ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr $^{1S\ 14.18}$), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (*ἐκεῖνος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (*αὐτός*), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr$^{§\ 157.\ 160.\ 168.\ 169}$.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הוא הַסֹּבֵב *that* is one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1} + oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also . . . v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעֲרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr$^{§\ 160\ n.}$: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלְוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} אֲ֫דֹנָי הוּא, Est 9^{1} (הַזֶּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוּא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{8} & 33^{8} הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוא משה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ܗܢܘ, Nö$^{§\ 227}$): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is 33^{15-16} 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוּא פְרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type יְ֭הוָה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, יְ֭הוָה הוּא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, יְ֭הוָה הוּא נַחֲלָתוֹ, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} +. (On **2**, cf. Dr$^{§\ 190,\ with\ Obs.}$)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12[18] why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתֵּךְ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20[13] 21[13] כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31[20] because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37[3] + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24[65] Dt 4[6] 30[20] Jos 10[2] 1 K 2[22] 3[4] 21[2] Ho 2[4] ψ 45[12]). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31[16] all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ הוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ *it is* ours and our children's, v[43] and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41[25] חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48[5] (לִי הֵם), Ex 3[5] for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הִוא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13[32] 21[26] Dt 1[17] Jos 5[15] 6[19] Jb 3[19] + oft.; Gn 23[15] אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39[5] Is 41[22] (הֵנָּה); הֵמָּה ... אַתֶּם (unusual) Zp 2[12]. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31[16] for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7[2] 17[12] אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] 1 K 8[41] (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5[12] לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18[2.7] a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2[9] מִימֵי הָיָא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7[7] they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָא as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v[10]). (On **3**, cf. Dr[§ 198, with Obs.])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6[9] אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25[11] Ez 11[15] 21[16], La 1[18] צַדִּיק הוּא ׳י (oft. so in NH); Ec 6[10] וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6[19] מְקָרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7[28] אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44[5] אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37[16] 43[25] (אנכי), 51[9.10.12] 52[6] Je 14[22] 29[23] Kt +; cf. Je 49[12] וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf, Ju 13[11] 1 Ch 21[17] Ez 38[17].) So Ew[§ 297 b] Müll[§ 499]. But others, as Ges[Thes] Roo[§ 563] De[Is 57, 16; ψ 44, 5], treat הוא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27[33] ψ 24[10] מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4[7] 13[19] 17[3] 41[2] Je 30[21] (so with הֵמָּה Gn 21[29], הֵמָּה Zc 1[9] 4[5]). (*γ*) וְהוּא־זֶה + 1 Ch 22[1] Ec 1[17] (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one וָהוּ). On the analogous . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr[§ 200, 201].)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32[39] אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41[4] (v. Che) 43[10.13] even from to-day I am *he*, 46[4] 48[12] ψ 102[28] (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (& usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3[19], but is הוא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2[21] כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it;* Gn 42[14] הוא אשר דברתי *that* is what I said, Ex 16[23] Lv 10[3] 2 K 9[36]; Jb 8[19] הן הוא משוש דרכו lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13[16] 15[9] 31[28] Pr 7[23] Ec 2[1] 3[22] 9[9] Est 9[1b]; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14[4] they knew not כי מי׳ היא that *it* was from ׳י, Nu 14[41] Jos 10[13] Is 14[24] ψ 77[10] חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9[22] Pr 18[18] Je 22[16] 2 Ch 25[20] Ec 3[13]; ref. to זאת Am 7[6] ψ 118[23] Jb 5[27], זֹה Ec 2[24]. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34[14] Ex 8[15] Nu 15[25] (Ec 5[5]) Dt 4[6] +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20[33] (text dub.), Je 50[15.25] 51[6.11] Mi 2[3], perh. Jb 32[8]. Cf. Dr[§§ 198–201].

7. With the art. הַהֵנָּה, הָהֵם, הָהֵמָּה, הַהִיא, הַהוּא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2[12] הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19[35] ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21[22] בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1[19] המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16] 32[23] 1 S 19[10].

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Inv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרְצָה *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוד (√of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. هَوِيدٌ *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but هَادَ ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* csp. in speech).

†1. **הוֹד n.m.** Jb 37. 22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37[22] +8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30] +3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Du 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20] +2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7] +3 t.; הוֹדָהּ Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וְהַדְרְךָ ψ 45[4]; גְּדֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ ‖ הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשַׁוֶּה עָלָיו ψ 21[6], subj. י׳ (‖ וְהוֹא־יִשָּׂא בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6[13] וְיִתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29[25] (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נִתְּנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ הוֹד מַלְכוּת Du 11[21] (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הוֹדָהּ Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבֻשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; see further בְּפִי הֲהַלְּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ ‖ Hb 3[3]); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 8[2]); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם ψ 148[13]; הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[4]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְיִהְיוּ כַזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לָאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (‖ כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†11. **הוֹד n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†**הודוה** Kt, **הוֹדַוְיָה** Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לְה׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדַוְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

†הוֹדִיָּה Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

†הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.*

†[**הָוָה**] **vb. become** (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl[De Jb 6, 2]; Aram. הֱוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהוּא Ec 11[3] (for יְהוּ with א *otiosum;* Ges[§75 R 13 a] Kön[p. 587 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

†**הַוָּה** **n.f. 1. desire; 2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. هَوًى *desire,* هَوَاءٌ *atmosphere, emptiness,* هَاوِيَةٌ *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܬܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ☪)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11[6] בְּהַוַּת בֹּגְדִים, ה׳ ψ 52[9] יָעֹז became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ☪ 𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהֹונוֹ : ‖ בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[2] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *windy chasm* (‖ קֶבֶר), 38[13] דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52[4] ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב לְשׁוֹנֶךָ (cf. Pr 17[4] לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55[12] ה׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57[2] עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

הַיְהָה **n.f. destruction,** sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

†**הוֹוָה** **n.f. ruin, disaster** (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7[26.26] הוָה עַל הוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הוָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ רָעָה, שֹׁאָה).

יְהוָה c. 6823 i.e. **יַהְוֶה** **n.pr.dei Yahweh, the** proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה 6518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוֹה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בִּיהוָה, לַיהוָה, מִיהוָה (Qr בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, מֵאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20[7] Lv 24[11] יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis III. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§86]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-, יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהְלְמוּן ψ 74[6]; תַּהְרוּ Is 33[11]), v. Lag[Sym. I. 14] Baudissin[Studien I. 179 ff.]; Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346] De[Ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3[20]) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen III. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. I. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (=היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).*

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3[13-15] as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v[12]), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v[14a] (i.e. with thee v[12]) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v[14b] (i.e. with thee v[12]), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v[15] (i.e. with thee v[12]). Cf. Ew[BTh II. 337, 338] RS[l.c., Proph. 385 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (כִּי=אֲשֶׁר; AE JDMich We[JD Th XXI, 540=Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6[3]; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21[33] by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21[33]. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12[9] (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2[4b] Dl[Pa 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים with or without suffs., esp. in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20[2-12] (5 t.) = Dt 5[6-16]; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23[19] 34[24.26]; in D 234 t.; Jos 1[9.17] 9[9.24] (D[2]); elsewhere Gn 27[20] Ex 15[26] (JE), Ju 6[26]; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11[2] 22[11.12] 2 Ch 9[8.8] 16[7] Is 7[11] 37[4.4] 41[13] 43[3] 51[15] 55[5] Je 40[2] +(3 t.) Ho 12[10] 13[4] 14[2] Am 9[15] ψ 81[11]. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D[2] 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23[25] (E); 8[24] 10[8.16.17] (JE); Ju 6[10] 1 S 12[12.14] 2 K 17[39] 23[21] 1 Ch 22[18] +(10 t. Chr) ψ 76[12] Je 13[16] +(5 t.) Ez 20[5.7.19.20] Jo 2[13] +(6 t.) Zc 6[15]. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D[2] 5 t.; Ex 8[6] (JE) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[22.23] 10[25.26] (E) Ju 11[24] 1 S 7[8] 1 K 8[57.59.61.65] 2 K 18[22] 19[19] = Is 36[7] 37[20], 1 Ch 13[2] +(15 t. Chr) Mi 4[5] 7[17] Is 26[13] Je 3[22] +(17 t.) ψ 20[8] 90[17] (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94[23] 99[5.8.9.9] 105[7] 106[47] 113[5] 122[9] 123[2] Dn 9[10.13.14]. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10[7] (J) Ex 29[46.46] Lv 26[44] (P) Ju 3[7] 8[34] 1 S 12[9] 1 K 9[9] 2 K 17[7.9.14.16.19] 18[12] 2 Ch 31[6] 33[17] 34[33] Ne 9[3.3.4] Je 3[21] 22[9] 30[9] 43[1.1] 50[4] Ez 28[26] 34[30] 39[22.28] Ho 1[7] 3[5] 7[10] Zp 2[7] Hag 1[12.12] Zc 9[16] 10[6]. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23[21] (E) Ex 32[11] (J) Lv 4[22] (P) Dt 17[19] 18[7] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[17] 11[4] 15[3.4] 2 K 5[11] 16[2] 2 Ch 1[1] + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5[3] Je 7[28] ψ 33[12] 144[15] 146[5] Jon 2[2]. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22[18] (JE) Dt 4[5] 18[16] 26[14] Jos 14[8.9] 2 S 24[24] 1 K 3[7] 5[18.19]

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{6} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. ארני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 ארני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ ארני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*α*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7} + 48 t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדש Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יְדַעְתֶּם אשר אני יהוה Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15} + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †יהוה אָנֹכִי is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$ = Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as יְהוִה צְבָאוֹת, יְהוִה הַר etc., v. הַר, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ $_{\text{ד 50}}$ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), יה להבת (א)שׁ (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָהּ) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּיָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{v} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.6.14.17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוֹאָ **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = יְ*is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880. 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2} + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου, Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰηουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא(יְ); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1}, = יוֹאָחָז $v^{2.4}$ (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$ = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23} = אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2**, q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (יְ *is strong*, cf. אישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آسَى bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאום Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM ZMG 1883. 15);—**1.** יְהוֹאָשׁ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12[1.2.3.5.7.8.19] 14[13],=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11[2] 12[20.21] 13[1.10] 14[1.3.17.23] 1 Ch 3[11] 2 Ch 22[11] 24[2.4.22.24] 25[23.25];=יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24[1]. **2.** יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13[10.25] 14[8.9.11.13.15.16.17]=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13[9.12.13.13.14.25] 14[1.23.27] 2 Ch 25[17.18.21.23.25] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1]. **3.** יו father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6[11.29.30.31] 7[14] 8[13.29.32.32]. **4.** יו a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]. **5.** יו one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3] (G Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4[22] (G Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** G usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog[73]; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זְבַדְיאֵל)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12[22] (G Ἰεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24[26] (G Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (G Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17[18]. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26[4]; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31[13] (G Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ; GL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (G Ἰωζαβαδ; GL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8[33]; **e.** Ezr 10[22]; **f.** Ezr 10[23]; **g.** Ne 8[7]; **h.** Ne 11[16]; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** G mostly Ἰωανα, Ἰωαν (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. חֲנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12[13]; **b.** high priest Ezr 10[6]=יוֹחָנָן Ne 12[22.23] appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne 12[11.11] (G Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12[42]. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6[18] (G Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26[3] (G Ἰωας, GL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17[15] appar. also 23[1]. **6.** יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **7.** יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]. **8.** יו (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8.13.15.16] 41[11.13.14.15.16] 42[1.8] 43[2.4.5] **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3[15] GL Ἰωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23[30]+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5[35.36]. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[13]. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8[12].

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעַלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוֹ; G usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23[30]+), GL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20[23] Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶן־יְהוֹיָדָע 2 S 8[18] 20[23] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[22.24] 18[17] 27[5]; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27[34] is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12[28] (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַהֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ, G usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11[4.9.9.15.17] 12[3.8.10] 2 Ch 22[11] 23[1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18] 24[2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25] Je 29[26]. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3[6] (G Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** יו son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12[10.11.22] 13[28] (G Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (G Ἰωακειμ; in K, GL Ἰωακειν; G in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24[6.8.12.15] 25[27.27] 2 Ch 36[8.9] Je 52[31]=יְהוֹיָכִן v[31];=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1[2]; =יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27[20]; =יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]; =יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24[1]=כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1].

יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים **n.pr.m.** G Ἰωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23[34.35.36] 24[1.5.6.19] 1 Ch 3[15.16] 2 Ch 36[4.5.8] Je 1[3] 22[18.24] 24[1]+19 t. Je, Dn 1[1.2]; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12[10.10.12.26]. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4[22].

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** G Ἰωιαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*)—**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9[10] 24[7];=יו Ne 11[10] 12[6.19]. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8[16]. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11[5].

†יְהוֹכָל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** G Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּיוּכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ Je 37[3]=יְהוּכַל 38[1].

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (G Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10[15.15.23] Je 35[8.14.16.18];=יו Je 35[6.10.19]. **2.** יְהוֹ nephew of David (G Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; GL Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13[5];=יו 2 S 13[3.3.32.35]; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7], cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** G Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, אֶלְנָתָן, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal[REJ 1884, ix. 7 f.] Nbr[Stud. Bib. i. 211]; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14[6.8] 18[1.1]+40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1[4]+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8[33.34] 9[39.40];=יו 1 S 13[2.3]+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10[2]. †**2.** יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20];=יו 1 K 1[42.43]. †**3.** יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21[21]=1 Ch 20[7]; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13[3ff.] where GL Ἰωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ׳ דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27[32]. †**5.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] (cf. Dr) = יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11[34]. †**6.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27[25]. †**7.** יְהוֹ׳ a scribe Je 37[15.20] 38[26]. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ׳ 2 Ch 17[8]; **b.** יוֹ׳ Ne 12[35]. †**9.** יְהוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12[18]. †**10.** יְהוֹ׳ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18[30]. †**11.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8]. †**12.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite 1 Ch 2[32.33]. †**13.** יוֹ׳ father of Ebed Ezr 8[6]. †**14.** יוֹ׳ son of Asahel Ezr 10[15]. †**15.** יוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12[14]. †**16.** יוֹ׳ son of Joiada Ne 12[11.11] appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יְ׳ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יְ׳ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّةٌ; possibly יְ׳ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ℵ עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2[21]); or perh. יְ׳ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.36] (Ⓖ Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, ⒼL Ἰωδα) = יַעְרָה 9[42.42] (for יְעַדָּה? cf. Be; Ⓖ Ἰαδα, ⒼL Ἰωδα).

יְהוֹעַדִּין 2 K 14[2] Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדָּן **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14[2]) or f.pl. of יְהוֹעַדָּה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14[2] cf. עַדְיָאנָה יְהוֹ ψ 13[2]; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלַי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14[2] Qr (Kt יְהוֹעַדִּין, Ⓖ Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25[1] (Ⓖ Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, ⒼL Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is righteous*; cf. צְדָקְיָהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ׳ Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 6[11] 1 Ch 5[40.41]; = יוֹ׳ Ezr 3[2.8] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 12[26] (Ⓖ Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 686])—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[51] 2 K 1[17] 8[16.25.29] 12[19] 2 Ch 21[1.3.4.5.9.16] 22[1.6.11]; = יוֹ׳ 2 K 8[21.23.24] 11[2] 1 Ch 3[11]. **2.** יְהוֹ׳ (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1[17] 3[1.6] 9[15.17.21.21.22.23] 2 Ch 22[5.6.7]; = יוֹ׳ 2 K 8[16.25.28.28.29.29] 9[14.14.16.16.29] 2 Ch 22[5.7]. **3.** יְהוֹ׳ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8] (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ׳ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8[10] (Ⓖ Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18[10]. **5.** יוֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26[25] (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (יְ׳ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11[2] (Ⓖ Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch 22[11.11] (Ⓖ Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשַׁע, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יְ׳ *is salvation*, or יְ׳ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֱלִישָׁע, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes[SK 1892, 573 f.]; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁ, cf. Mat 1[21]; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä[VOJ IV, 1890, 332 f.] Müll[SK 1892, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3[21] Ju 2[7]; = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex 17[9.10.13.14] 24[13] 32[17] 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[16] 14[6.30.38] 26[65] 27[18.22] 32[12.28] 34[17] Dt 1[38] 3[28] 31[3.7.14.14.23] 34[9] Jos 1[1] + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1[1] 2[6.7.8.21.23] 1 K 16[34] 1 Ch 7[27]; = יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8[17] (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu 13[8.16] (Ⓖ Αὐση) Dt 32[44] (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6[14.18] (Ⓖ Ὥσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, ⒼL Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 3[1.3.6.8.9] 6[11]; = יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2[2] 3[2.8] 4[3] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 7[7] 12[1.7.10.26]. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23[8] (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, ⒼL Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24[11], possibly also Ezr 2[36] = Ne 7[39]. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2[40] 3[9] = Ne 7[43] 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8]. **b.** 2 Ch 31[15] Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[24]. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[19], perh. = †**8.** a Judaite family-name (Ⓖ *id.*), Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11[26] בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ ἐν Ἰησού, ⒼL ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3[18] (Ⓖ Ὥσαμω(θ), ⒼL Ωσαμα).

†יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (יְ׳ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15[24] 22[2] + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1[17] 3[1.7.11.12.12.14] 8[16.16] 12[19] 1 Ch 3[10] 2 Ch 17[1] + 40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9[2.14]. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8[16] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]; also 2 S 20[24] (ⒼL Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4[17] (ⒼL Ἰωσαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[43]. †**6.** יוֹ׳ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15[24]. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4[2.12], symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (*יי is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֱלִיאָב & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26[6] 2 S 2[13] + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20[6] for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔊 We Dr); 1 K 1[7] + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2[16] + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60[2]. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[14] (but 𝔊B 𝔊L Ἰωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (𝔊 Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8[9] (𝔊 Ἰωαβ).

†יוֹאָח n.pr.m. (*יי is brother*; cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18[18.26.37] (𝔊 Ἰωας, 𝔊L Ἰωαχ), = Is 36[3.11.22] (𝔊 Ἰωαχ). **2. Levites a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6[6]; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29[12.12] (𝔊 Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α) Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34[8] (𝔊 Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26[4] (𝔊 Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†יוֹאֵל n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as *יי is God*, cf. אֱלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[1.132 l. 4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS[1. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Eg 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. وائل, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 5 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 6 n.]; W in RS[l.c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ وَأَلَ *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8[2], 1 Ch 6[18]; ins. also v[13] after 𝔊L Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8[2]). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4[35]. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[4.8]. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[12]. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3]. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[38]. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27[20]. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10[43]. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11[9]. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1[1]. **11. Levites a.** 1 Ch 6[21]; **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]; **c.** 1 Ch 15[7.11.17], perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†יוֹזָכָר n.pr.m. (*יי hath remembered*; cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יזכראל Hal[187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12[22] (𝔊 Ἰεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†יוֹכֶבֶד n.pr.f. 𝔊 Ἰωχαβεδ (*יי is glory*; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P).

יוֹכָל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†יוֹעֵד n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωαδ (*יי is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

†יוֹעֵזֶר n.pr.m. (*יי is a help*; cf. עֶזְרִיָּהוּ, עֶזְרִיאֵל, אֱלִיעֶזֶר & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12[7] (𝔊 Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, 𝔊L Ἰεζρααρ).

†יוֹעָשׁ n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωας (*יי hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7[8]. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27[28].

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†יוֹתָם n.pr.m. (*יי is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15[5.7.30.32.36.38] 16[1] 1 Ch 3[12] 5[17] 2 Ch 26[21.23] 27[1.6.7.9] Is 1[1] 7[1] Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9[5.7.21.57] (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[47] (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ).

יוֹשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ.

†יוֹרָם n.pr.m. Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10[3].

הוֹי$_{51}$ **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. هُوْ = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5[16] 𝔊, = הֵידָד Je 51[14] 𝔊; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13[30] and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22[18] הוֹי אָרוֹן . . . הוֹי אָחוֹת הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אֲחוֹת וְהוֹי אָרוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ, 34[5] וְהוֹי הוֹדָהּ (cf. הוֹרוּ Am 5[16]): hence Is 1[4] הוֹי גּוֹי חוֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v[24] *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10^{5} הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17^{12} 28^{1}, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., $5^{8.11.18}$ 29^{15} 31^{1} $45^{9.10}$ Je 22^{13} Am 5^{18} 6^{1} Hb $2^{6.9.12.15.19}$ Zc 11^{17}+ (more sympathetic than אוֹי לְ): sq. בִּי Je 30^{7}, אֶל 48^{1}, עַל 50^{27} Ez 13^{3}, לְ 13^{18}. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18^{1} 55^{1} Zc $2^{10.10.11}$ Je 47^{6}.

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb. murmur, roar, discomfit** (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi$^{\psi 55.3}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 540}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7^{23} וְהוּ מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (וְ subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וְהוּ is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ו because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö $^{1.\ 486}$ & reff.); here, acc. to Nö$^{l.\ c.}$, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֲהִימָה (i. e. √ע״י) ψ 55^{3} *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהָם 1 S 4^{5} + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges$^{\S 72\ R\ 5}$); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1^{19} (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1^{45}; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֲהִימָה ψ 55^{3} *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאַהֲמִיהּ (77^{4}); Lag $^{Proph.\ Chald.\ xlviii.\ 2,\ BN\ 27}$ אֲהֻמָּה (v^{18}); 3 fpl. תְּהִימֶנָה (תְּהֻמֶינָה ?) Mi 2^{12} *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture**—abs. מ׳ Dt 7^{23} + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5^{11} Ez 22^{5}; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15^{5}, מְהוּמֹת Am 3^{9};—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3^{9} (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15^{5} (‖vb. המם v^{6}), cf. Ez 22^{5}; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15^{16}; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14^{13} cf. Ez 7^{7}; also 1 S 5^{9} and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v^{11}. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14^{20} (cf. v$^{15.22}$); Dt 7^{23} (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28^{20} (‖ מְגֵעָרֶת, מְאֵרָה); cf. יוֹם מ׳ Is 22^{5} (‖ מְבוּסָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb. be easy** (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness*, ܗܘܢ, ܗܝܢ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB$^{1.\ 428}$)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְתָהֵינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1^{41} *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14^{44} וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v^{43}).

†הוֹן **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 8.18}$, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1^{13} + 15 t. + Ez $27^{12.18}$ (where 𝔊 𝔖 Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6^{31} + 3 t.; sf. הוֹנֶךָ Pr 3^{9}; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27^{27} + v$^{12.18}$ Co; הונו Pr 28^{8}; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27^{33}—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112^{3} (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8^{18} (‖ *id.*) 1^{13} (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10^{15} (opp. דַּלִּים), 18^{11}; Pr 3^{9} (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6^{31} Ct 8^{7}, בַּיִת וְהוֹן Pr 19^{14}; see 19^{4} (opp. דָּל) 28^{8} (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119^{14} Pr 11^{4} 12^{27} $13^{7.11}$ 24^{4} 28^{22} (opp. חָסֵר) 29^{3}; Ez $27^{12.18.27.33}$. **2.** with בְּ + מָכַר pretii, = *high value*, or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44^{13}—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr $30^{15.16}$ (so also 𝔊𝔏, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49^{26}, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה, הוֹשַׁעְיָהוּ v. sub ישע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישע.

†[הוּת] **vb. shout at,** si vera l. (Ar. هَوْتَ c. على *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَيْتَ, cf. De ψ 62^{4} who comp. Damascene هَوْتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתֵתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62^{4}; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102^{9}.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb. dream, rave** (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo $^{Hieroz.\ ii.\ 56,\ p.\ 680;\ ed.\ Rosenm.\ vol.\ i.\ 782}$); —only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הוֹזִים Is 56^{10} לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.—הַם v. נטה.

†הִי (?) **n.[m.] lamentation, wailing,** only Ez 2^{10} וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וְהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (𝔊 οὐαί, *woe!* Ew$^{\S 101\ c}$ comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta$^{\S 125\ b}$ al. הִי = נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol$^{\S 77\ z.\ 144\ c}$ would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוא.

הֵידַד v. sub הדד.

הִיְדוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה$_{3570}$ **vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be** (SI$^{1.6}$ היה, ib^{3} הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3^{1}+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4^{14}+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1^{2}+; הָיָתָה Is 14^{24}+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9^{13}+; והית 2 K 9^{37} Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5^{15}+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31^{40}; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6^{4}+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22^{20}+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3^{5}+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1^{9}+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1^{29}+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1^{3}+; יֱהִי Ez 16^{15}; וַיְהִי Gn 1^{6}+; וַיֱהִי Gn 1^{3}+; וַיִּהִי ψ 33^{9} Ez 16^{19}; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21^{30}+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{12}+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7^{6}+9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18^{4}+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6^{19}+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16^{2}+19 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Gn 41^{36}+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18^{21} 48^{6}; וַתִּהְיֶין 2 S 20^{3}+6 t.; וְתִהְיֶין Gn 26^{35} 1 S 25^{43}; וַתִּהְיֶנָה 1 Ch 7^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34^{15}+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22^{20}; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38^{23}+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11^{23} Je 44^{17}; וְנֱהִי Nu 13^{33} Is 64^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18^{19}+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24^{60}; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19^{15} Nu 16^{16}, וְהֱיוּ 1 S 4^{9}+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18^{18}+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13^{32} Ez 1^{3}; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2^{18}+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21^{15} cf. Sm Kö$^{L\ p.\ 600\ f.}$ (Co em. הֵהֵל to היה־לה *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5^{13}+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19^{16}+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10^{8}+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23^{1}+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4^{2}; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18$^{19.19}$; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9^{3}.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4^{16} *how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)?* so 2 S 1^{4}; מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32$^{1.23}$ (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10^{12}; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6^{9} *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7^{20} *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4^{17} *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17^{9}; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^{6} *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22^{17} (P; of plague); תִּהְיֶה נָא אָלָה Gn 26^{28} (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21^{5}; cf. 2 K 17^{7} (si vera l.), Ez 16^{34}; esp. late, 2 Ch 29^{36} 32^{31} Ec 1$^{9.10}$ 3^{22} 8^{7} 10^{14} etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41^{3} (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13^{25}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6^{38} 2 K 15^{12} Is 29^{5}, & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1$^{7.9.11.15.24.30}$ (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרְךָ Gn 30^{34} *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6^{15}, v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7^{7} *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14^{24}; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12^{14} 19^{17} (both J)+75 t.+Est 3^{4} Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16^{10}, D only Dt 5^{20} 31^{24} Jos 5^{1} 9^{1}; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7^{18}; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4^{8} 11^{2} (both J)+29 t.+Est 3^{4} Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19^{29} Ex 34^{29} Nu 17^{7}; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21^{22} (E) 26^{32} (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6^{28} 16^{13} Nu 7^{1}; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1^{20} 2 S 13^{23} 1 K 20^{26} 1 Ch 20^{1}; *ε.* כְּ temp. Gn 39^{11} 1 S 25^{38}; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39^{5}, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7^{2} cf. 30^{25}, מִיָּמִים Ju 11^{4} 15^{1}, מִקֶּדֶם Gn 4^{3} 8^{6} +6 t., מִקָּצֶה Jos 3^{2} 2 K 8^{3} Ez 3^{16}, esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19^{34} Ex 18^{13}+11 t.; *η.* כַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12^{11} (J) 20^{13} (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2^{16}, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3^{33} 4$^{1.6.9}$ 6$^{1.16}$ 7^{1} 13^{19}; *θ.* with כְּי temp. Gn 6^{1} (J) Ex 3^{21} (E)+14 t.+Ju 16^{25} Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22^{20} (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39^{7} Jb 42^{7}, אַחֲרֵיכֵן Ju 16^{4}+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14^{19} (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18^{45}; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. +בְּ Inf. Gn 34^{25} Ex 19^{16} 1 S 25^{37}; בְּ Inf.+כְּ Inf. Jos 3^{14}; double prep. כְּמִשָּׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38^{24}; מִקֵּצֶה+ אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר Jos 9^{16}; מִיָּמִים+id. 23^{1}; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22^{7} 1 K 13^{20} 2 K 8^{21} (Dr$^{§\ 165,\ a\ Obs.}$) =2 Ch 21^{9}; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10^{11} 2 S 2^{23} 15^{2}, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11^{1} (on all v. Dr$^{§\ 78\ n.\ a\ Sm}$); quite unique is 1 K 16^{31}, with הֲנָקֵל לָלֶכֶת וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39^{10} (c. כְּ Inf.), Ex 13^{17} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12^{7} 17^{25} (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8^{13} (P) 14^{1}+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18^{30} 2 Ch 12^{11}; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22^{1} 41^{1} 1 S 18^{19} 30^{1} 2 K 2^{9} 4^{40}+; note esp. 2 S 17^{27} where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13^{30} 1 K 8^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11^{4} 21^{1}, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4^{10}; in 2 Ch 8^{1} the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24^{15} (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

cl.), 29[25] (E), 38[27] (J, both בְּ temp.) v[29] (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13[10] (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1[2] 13[35] 15[32] (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2[11] (*id.*), 3[20], 13[21] (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: אָז יִתֵּן 1 K 9[10] (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14[28] (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא), 2 K 4[8] (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36[23] (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24[11] (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr[§ 133]) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1[12] (c. several circumst. cl.), 10[9] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3[15] (*id.*), 1 S 17[48] (c. כְּ), Je 37[11] (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7[2] (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3[9] (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13[22] (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21[16] 25[19] + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2[18.33] Is 7[18.21.23] + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47[23] Zc 13[8] cf. also Ho 2[1] (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh.= *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr[§ 121, Obs. 1]: Gn 4[14] Nu 17[20] Dt 12[11] 18[19] Jos 7[14.15] Ju 7[4] 1 S 2[36] 17[25] 2 S 15[35] 1 K 19[17] 20[6] Is 4[3] 24[18] Na 3[7] Je 27[8] 42[4] Ez 47[9] Zc 14[17] Jo 3[5]; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33[56] Dt 28[63] Jos 23[15] Ju 7[17] Is 29[8] Je 31[28] Zc 8[13]; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33[8.9] (both frequentat.), Jos 3[13] 8[6] Je 25[12] 51[63]; בְּ Inf. Gn 9[14] (P) 2 K 4[10] Ez 44[17]; אִם condit. Dt 20[11] (+ v[11] Dr[§ 118 n.]), also Jos 22[18], where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr[§ 155]); לְ temp. Dt 23[12]; מִקֵּץ Is 23[17]; מֵרָם Is 65[24]; מִדֵּי חָדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23], etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כְּ temp. Gn 12[12] 46[33] (both J) Ex 1[10] (E) Dt 11[29] Is 8[21] + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex 4[8.9] Nu 15[24]; Dt 11[13] + 14 t.; also Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30[41] (frequentat.) 47[24] (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16[5] + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr[§ 121 Obs. 1]): Gn 24[14] Nu 10[32] (Dr[§ 118 n.]) 21[18] Dt 21[3] Ju 11[31] 19[30] Zc 14[16]; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[40] +; כְּ Inf. Gn 44[31] +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33[22] +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14[26]; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7[12]; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3[21] (c. כְּ temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6[10] (c. כְּ temp.), 1 S 10[7] (c. כְּ), cf. 29[10], cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3[9] (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8[19] (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24[43] Jos 2[19] 1 K 18[24] (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְדֹלָה Ex 12[30] (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1[25] (del. Co cf. Da), 37[7] (del. קוֹל & Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8[11] (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7[4] *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9[16] (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16[24] (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12[10] 26[1.1] (all J), 41[54] (E), Ru 1[1] 2 S 21[1] 2 K 6[25]; strife Gn 13[7.8] (J), Hb 1[3] (‖ מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9[18.24.26] (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19[16] (E), rain 1 K 18[45], storm Jon 1[4]; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1[3] *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v[6.8.13.19.23.31] (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3[31] *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10[1]); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15[17] (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10[13] (J) *the morning came,* 19[16] (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם +1 S 1[4] *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14[1] 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37[27] (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יי 1 S 5[9] 7[13] 12[15] + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בִרְכַּת יי בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39[5] (J) *and the blessing of* יי *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12[13] (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[10] (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ בָלָנָה Gn 42[36] (E) Gn 9[2] (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35[5] (P) 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10] 20[29] +; of wrath Jos 22[20] 1 K 3[27]; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16[16.23] 19[9] (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יי conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3[10] 11[29] (צלח=היה Ju 14[6] + oft.), cf. Nu 24[2] (JE) of prophetic power; (on יי וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד 2 K 3[15] Ez 3[22] and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8[31], so ψ 80[18]; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12[30] *and it* (the crown, עֲטֶרֶת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנְּהִי עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11[23] *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23[2] (JE) 1 S 12[14] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 12[20] 16[21]; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49[26] (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40[3]; esp. אֶל . . . ויהי דבר *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4[1]; usually word of God (or יי) Gn 15[1] 1 S 15[10] +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1[4.11.13] 2[1] 13[8]+; Ez 3[16] 6[1] 7[1] 11[14.17.21.26] 12[1.8]+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14[28] in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמְּנָה יִהְיוּ Gn 17[16] (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ 35[11] (P), וְקָהַל גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ Je 30[21] (‖ מִקִּרְבּוֹ יֵצֵא); הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר; וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת Zc 7[12]. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr[§ 161. 3 n.], according to the Arab. usage W[AG II, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20] (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4[2] (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8[14] Mi 2[11]+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38[7] Ex 36[13]+; cf. Gn 37[20] *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (כְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3[5] *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v[22], Nu 11[1] (JE), Ho 2[1] 7[11] Is 9[18] 1 K 7[8] Zc 9[7]+; cf. Gn 15[5] *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1[9] 1 S 17[36]+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4[9] *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24[2] (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע Gn 18[25] (J), v. כְּ. **b+c** Gn **27[23]** *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24[51] (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16[21] 1 K 11[25] ψ 89[42] 1 Ch 18[6]+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30[21] (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2[7] (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2[10] (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48[19] (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהִיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4[9] *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזָּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1[13] Ez 17[6] 47[12] Jb 16[8]; וְהָיָה יְ׳ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14[9]; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד †Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4[3] *and it became a serpent,* v[4] 7[10] Is 1[22] Dt 26[5]+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7[5] *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25[37]; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמָאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15] (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v[14]; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9[13] 17[11] (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וּתְהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֶבֶן Gn 11[3] (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20[12] (E) cf. 24[67] (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִיֶינָה מַחְלָה וְחָגְלָה לַבְנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36[11]; וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6[21] (P), Ex 2[10] 15[2] Ju 8[27]; וְהָיָה יְ׳ לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28[21] (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17[3]+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הְיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18[17] *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4[9] **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29[28] *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v[9] Lv 10[15]; וְהָיְתָה לְהוֹת לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לְכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40[15] (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22[2] וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְנוֹ׳ Gn 12[16] (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26[14] 30[43]; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38[9] *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לַי׳ Ju 11[31] *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10[9] Jos 13[29] 1 K 10[26] 11[3]+ oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לָךְ Ju 15[2] *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וְתִהְיִי אִשֶּׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14[20], Ho 3[3] Ru 1[13] Lv 21[3] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1] Ez 16[8] (and also+לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר תִּהְיֶה 1 S 1[28] *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5[5] etc., cf. Dr[8m]), Jb 3[16], Is 23[13]; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ Gn 2[5] (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26[64] (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10[14] (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14[25] 1 K 18[6] 21[25] 2 K 23[25] Ne 13[26] +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13[2] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] Nu 9[6] (P), Jb 1[1]+; on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[14] v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24[18] *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34[28] (both JE), Ju 17[4.12] 1 S 6[1] 1 K 11[20] 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12]+; also Lv 22[27] 25[28] (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22[2] 1 K 11[40] 2 K 15[5] 2 Ch 5[9] 26[21] Dn 1[21] etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3[14]; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3[1], בִּהְיוֹתָם בָּאֳבִים 34[25], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[26] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ ישראל הוּא) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8] +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1] +; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. יְ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[3] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִמְּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5] 35[3]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ יְ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן האורנה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֶת, subj. יְ, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מְקֻנֵהוּ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3] +; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6] + oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[16], cf. וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מְמַחֲנַיִם v[30]; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לִפְאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** הוה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135. (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16] +; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־יְ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וַהֲפֻלָּךְ הָיָה מָעָמָד בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה (‖ 2 Ch 18[34] הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ Ne 5[18], ה׳ נַעֲשָׂה Ez 44[2], וְהָיָה סָגוּר 13[26];—on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לִדְרשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[37] + 6 t. + Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30] + 5 t., נִהְיֹתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39[8] + 21[12] (del. B Codd Ⓖ Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** *became* c. ל Dt 27[9]. **2.** either, *be done,* or, *come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נִ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִסְפֶּה Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נִ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1[27], so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **3.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. Ⓖ; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

נִהְיָה, in נִהְיָה נְהִי וְנֶהֱיָה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77.

†[הַוָּה] **n.f.** only הַיְתִי Jb 6² Kt v. הַוָּה.

†הֵיךְ **adv.** how? (הין, איכא, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ ℵ, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² ℵ Pa.-J., Mat 22¹² ℘ Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + ℵ; cf. Bevan Dan. p. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

†הֵיכָל **n.m.** Na 2,7 (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכָלָא, ܗܝܟܠ, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይካል: *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Sum. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr HI 148 COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage Dl 338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew § 162 b Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol § 191 b Hoffm AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25 Dl W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag BN 121, but cf. Hom ZMG 1890, 547) abs. הֵ֫יכָל Am 8³ + 27 t. (הֵ֫יכָל 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֶגֶג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהֵ֫יכָל נָמוֹג Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מַלְכָּה ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מַלְכָּה Pr 30²⁸, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* יהוה, *temple* (cf. הֵ֫יכָל יהוה Is 6¹ **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל יהוה 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= בֵּית יהוה 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2²² om. ℘ We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בַּיִת יהוה or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6¹·² + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹·²⁰ & v²) also v⁵·³³ 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4⁷·⁸ Ez 8¹⁶·¹⁶ הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 6³; אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7²¹ ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 3¹⁷; הֵיכַל יהוה 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = בַּיִת יהוה), הֵיכַל יהוה 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (‖ בֵּית יהוה), Je 7⁴·⁴·⁴ (‖ בֵּית יהוה v²), 24¹ v. also נְקֻמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both ‖ נְקַם יהוה); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (‖ פְּנִימָה בֵּית יהוה; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ יהוה), in all three הֵיכַל יהוה. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41¹·⁴·¹⁵·²¹·²³·²⁵ (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (‖ בֵּית יהוה צְבָאוֹת); oftener הֵיכַל יהוה Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 6¹²·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Ezr 3⁶·¹⁰, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל ליהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4¹; (הַ)הֵיכָל Ne 6¹⁰·¹⁰ (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בֵּית יהוה (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ᵇ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁸ᵃ); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2⁵·⁸ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 65⁵ (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where יהוה sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְזִבֵּל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63¹⁵, ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†הִין **n.m.** Lv 19,36 **hin**, a liquid measure (℘ εἶν (ἴν; ℘L ἶν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri HWB Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. i. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29⁴⁰·⁴⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁶·⁹ 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.6.11.14}$;—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15^{6} $\frac{1}{3}$; v^{9} $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez **a** (whole) hin, exc. 46^{14} $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30^{24}. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23^{13} (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{5} 28^{14} (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15^{7} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15^{10} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28^{7} (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19^{36} (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{4} 28^{14}, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30^{24} + 10 t.; Nu 28^{7} they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29^{40} we find רְבִיעִת הַהִין . . . בְּשִׁשְּׁמֶן, cf. Nu $15^{6.9}$ 28^{5};—Nu 28^{14} is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יַיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö[1. 251]) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכִּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכִּרוּ־לִי Jb 19^{3}, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. مَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 *ἐπίκεισθέ μοι*, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תְּחָרְפוּ Ol[Hiob]; תַּחַבְרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3^{9} v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32^{6} v. sub זֶה p. 210 supr.

הָלָא v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (𝔗 הָלָא, always with לְ or מִן prefixed; Syr. ܗܠܐ, ܠܗܠܐ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. هَلُمَّ *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19^{9} גֻּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 *ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ*: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17^{2} and the fire וְזָרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35^{21} Je 22^{19} Am 5^{27} *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, I S 10^{3} and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20^{22} מִמֶּךָּ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֶּךָּ וָהֵנָּה v^{21}), v^{37} Nu 32^{19} on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22^{27} from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15^{23} I S 18^{9} מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39^{22} 43^{27} Is $18^{2.7}$. Hence

†[הָלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4^{7} הַנֶּהֱלָאָה (of sheep) removed **far off.***

†הָלְזוּ **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, זֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: WAG I. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6^{20} הַסֶּלַע הַלָּזֶה *this* rock, I S 14^{1} מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּזֶה off *this* side-across, 17^{26} אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּזֶה, (+ 20^{19} ℌ Th We Dr *τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο*, i.e. (or הָאַרְגֵּב הַלָּזֶה) הַלָּאוּ *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23^{17} Zc 2^{8}; with **a** *fem.*, 2 K 4^{25} הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּזוֹ: without a subst. Dn 8^{16} לְהַלָּזוֹ to *this one* (=normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזוּ, הַלָּזוֹ *this*; masc. Gn 24^{65} הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37^{19} בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously); fem. Ez 36^{35} הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הַלּוֹחֵשׁ Ne 3^{12} 10^{25} v. לוּחַשׁ.

הלחות Je 48^{5} Kt v. לוּחִית.

הָלַךְ 1545 **vb.** go, come, walk (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הַלֵּךְ (also BAram.), oftener הַלִּיךְ Pa., אַזֵּל, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15. l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָ׳ Gn 26^{26} +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8^{6} +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14^{24} +; הָלְכוּא(הָ) Jos 10^{24} (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö[1. 414 f.]), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יַהֲלֹךְ Je 9^{3} + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיַּהֲלֹךְ Jb 14^{20}; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73^{9}; וַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 9^{23} (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö[1. 415]); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16^{22} 23^{8} (cf. MI [14.15]); יְהַלְכוּ Jb 41^{11}; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö[1. 414 ff.] Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַר etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10^{24} +; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5^{15} +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27^{21}; יֵלַךְ Ex 34^{9} +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn $12^{4.4}$ + 210 t., וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 24^{61} + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24^{39} תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97^{3}; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7^{18} +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3^{14} +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju $4^{8.8}$ +;

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3^{11}+ ; וְאֵלֵךְ Ju 19^{18}+ ; וָאֵלֵךְ Jb 19^{10}; אֵילְכָה Gn 45^{28}+, אֵיילְכָה Mi 1^{8}; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5^{7}+ ; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89^{31}+ 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9^{23} (וילכו also SI^{4})+ ; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11^{40}+ ; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42^{38}+ ; תֵּלֵכוּן Dt 6^{14}; תֵּלֶכְנָה Ex 3^{21} Is 52^{12}; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1^{11}; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8^{23}+ ; וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13^{20} (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51^{50}; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26^{16}+ (לֶךְ also MI^{14}), לֵכִי Gn 27^{9}+ ; לְכָה Gn 19^{32}+ ; לֵךְ Nu 23^{13} Ju 19^{13} 2 Ch 25^{17}; לְכָה 1 S 23^{27}; fs. לְכִי Ju 9^{10} לֵכִי Ex 2^{8}; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37^{20}+ ; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1^{8}, לֵכֶן Ru 1^{12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8^{3}+ ; הָלֹךְ Gn 31^{30}+ ; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלֹךְ Ex 3^{19} + 4 t.; הֲלָךְ Ec 6^{9}; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6^{8}+ ; לָכֶת Pr 15^{21} + 2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2^{8}; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17^{21} + 7 t. (6 Ez); לֶכְתָּן Ez 1$^{9.12.17}$, etc.; *Pt.* הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18^{16}+ ; הוֹלֶכֶת Gn 15^{2}+ ; f. הוֹלֶכֶת Je 3^{6}; הֹלֶכֶת Gn 32^{21} + 2 t. + הוֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4^{23}; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33^{15}+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5^{6} + 3 t.; fpl. הוֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2^{5} + 3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22$^{6.8}$ Ex 17^{5} Am 3^{3} Zp 1^{17} + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10^{16}= living creatures 1$^{9.12.19.20.21.24}$; opp. to sitting (ישב) Dt 6^{7} 11^{19} (both c. בְּדַרְכֶּךָ); ‖ running (רוץ) Pr 4^{12} Is 40^{31}, cf. also 2 Ch 30^{6}; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24^{65} (J ; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5^{10} (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41^{3} (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5^{1} (sq. אֶל), 10^{7} (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13^{13} 18^{45} cf. 2 K 9^{16}; נָהַג וָלֵךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס v^{18} (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . וַתָּבֹא 4^{24} *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18^{33} (J), *and* יְ *departed*, Gn 34^{17} (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14^{3} 15^{27} Ex 3^{19} (J), 12^{28} (P) 2 K 5^{25}+ ; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7^{16}, Barak Ju 4$^{8.8}$; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1^{21}+ ;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5^{41} cf. Je 22^{10} (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37^{21}. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come,* (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17^{44}; so in prayer to יְ, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָּנוּ ψ 80^{3}; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55^{1} (לַמַּיִם), v^{3} (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29^{1}; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2^{11}; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22$^{6.11.17}$ 23$^{7.7}$ Is 55$^{1.1}$ etc., **where actual summons to approach the speaker.** **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1^{19} (cf. I. אֵת **2**), כָּל־הַכִּכָּרוֹן 2 S 2^{29}; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way,* Gn 35^{3} (E) Nu 20^{17} (JE) Dt 1^{31} 2 S 4^{7} 1 K 13$^{12.12}$; Je 52^{7} cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13^{9}; הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35^{8}; sq. אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5^{6} (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v^{6} *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7^{19}; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2^{14} 2 S 2^{32}, cf. Jos 5^{6} 14^{10}; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3^{18} (+ בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5^{3} 8^{23} 15^{22} (all JE), Nu 33^{8} (P) 1 K 19^{4}. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11$^{16.18}$; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4^{35} *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5^{6} 14^{10} (both D) 1 K 19^{4}; בְּעֵרֶב 2 S 2^{29}; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14^{29}=15^{19} (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8^{13} (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18$^{6.6}$ בַּד׳ Nu 21^{22} (JE) Jos 24^{17} (E) Dt 1^{33} 2^{27} Ju 18^{6} 1 S 28^{22}; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13^{17} (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4^{18}, *walk by the way* בַּד׳ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6^{7} 11^{19}; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on (by)* עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2^{5}; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9^{6} (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. על Ju 5^{10}. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28^{15} (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1$^{7.9}$ (D), cf. 2 S 7^{9} 8$^{6.14}$=1 Ch 17^{8} 18$^{6.13}$; more definitely, to a land, with or without ארץ Ju 1^{26} 21^{21} Je 37^{12}; so fig. Ho 7^{11} *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11$^{14.15}$ 23^{5} 1 K 2^{8} 11^{24} 12^{1} 14$^{2.4}$ 2 K 9^{1} 1 Ch 11^{4} 2 Ch 8^{3} Ezr 8^{31}; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13$^{7.8}$, house of יְ ψ 122^{1}; a field, Gn 27^{5} (J ; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25^{11}. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11^{31} 12^{5}, פַּדָּנָה אֲרָם 28$^{2.5.7}$ (all P) cf. 29^{1} (E) Nu 32^{39} (JE) 2 S 14^{23}; of city Gn 18^{22} 28^{10} (both J) Ju 9^{1} 1 S 15^{34} 16^{13} 19^{22} 2 S 15^{9} 1 K 3^{4} 18^{45} 2 Ch 10^{1}; of river Euphrates Je 13$^{4.6.7}$; of a wood 1 S 23^{16}; a mountain Jos 2^{16} (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16^{8} 32^{18} Jos 2^{5} (all JE) cf. Ne 2^{16} Ct 6^{1} Ju 19^{17}, אָנָה וָאָנָה 1 K 2^{42} (but also אָן הֵ׳ 1 S 10^{14}); שָׁמָּה Je 40^{4} but also שָׁם 1 S 9^{6} Je 45^{5}; הֵנָּה 2 K 4^{35}. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto,* e.g., *unto the place,* הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22^{3} (E) 30^{25} (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22[2] (E) 24[4.10] (J) 36[6] (P) Jos 22[9] (D), etc.; of city Gn 22[19] (E) 1 S 9[10] Jon 3[3], etc.; of house Gn 24[38] (J) Ec 7[2.2]; house of God Ec 4[17]; of people Ex 19[10] (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8[9] (JE), Ezr 10[6] Ru 2[9], etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1[10] against Canaanites; a city Ju 9[1] 1 K 22[15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14]; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26[1.26] (both J), 41[55] (E) 2 K 6[22.23] 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22] Je 41[14] +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2[7] (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לָהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34[23] of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22[16.37] (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60[14]. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20[43], שָׁוְה 1 K 2[26] (+ acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7], עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1[12] (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם v[20]); also וְאָנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אָנִי הוֹלֵךְ יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה 2 S 15[20] = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr 8m; v. further Je 3[6] (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22[6], king 2 Ch 22[5]. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־פֹּה Gn 22[5] (E), cf. 1 K 12[30] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6[2] 10[25] 7[15] cf. 2 Ch 26[8]; persons 1 S 9[9]. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10[13] etc.; a city 2 Ch 8[17]; a mountain 1 Ch 4[42]; a bamah 2 Ch 1[3]; cf. לְמָבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4[39] & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24[56] (J); further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7[14]; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5[4] (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60[3], וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאל Ne 12[38] *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;* frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19[2] (J) 32[2] (E) Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE) Ju 18[26] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] +; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3] (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1[6] *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to;* וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהָלֶיךָ Dt 16[7] *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19[6] 20[8] 1 K 8[66] 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10[26] cf. 14[8] 23[18] 1 K 14[12] 1 Ch 16[43]; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2[20] (cf. VB Dr) 14[46]; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 8[17]. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[23] (of Balaam's ass); esp. in הֹלֵךְ בַּשִּׁבְיָ *go into captivity* Am 9[4] Na 3[10] Dt 28[41] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] La 1[18] (= הֹלֵךְ שִׁבְיָ v[5]) cf. Ez 30[17.18] Is 46[2] 48[11] הֹלֵךְ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48[11] Ez 25[3]; v. also הֹלֵךְ בַּכְּלִמָּה Is 45[16]; הֹלֵךְ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[13]; הֹלֵךְ בַּקֶּרֶב 2 S 17[11] (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2[41], etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42[26] (E) 1 K 19[19]; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139[7]; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ יְ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6[21] cf. 1 S 14[17] (מֵעָפְנוּ), Ho 9[6] (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3[1] (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26[31] (J), Jos 22[9] (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20[36]. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a.* אֵת of accompaniment, הֹלֵךְ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14[24] cf. 2 S 15[11] Jos 10[24] Ju 1[3] (sq. בְּ *into*), 7[4.4], v. also 1 S 23[23] 2 S 16[17] +. *β.* עִם Ju 4[8.8.9.9] 7[4] 11[8] 1 S 30[22.22] 2 S 19[26] Nu 22[13.14] (JE) +. *γ.* בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1,** p. 89), esp. Ex 10[9], cf. Ho 5[6] בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30[6] *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters.* *δ.* בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34[9] (JE). *ε.* לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45[2], (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of יְ going before Isr. Ex 13[21] Nu 14[14], cf. also Ex 23[28] 32[34] & (in mng.) 33[14] (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v[15], Is 52[12], with which comp. וְיְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58[8]; of other gods Ex 32[1.23] (all JE); לְנֶגְהֶךָ Gn 33[12] (J).* *ζ.* c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37[17] (J) 2 K 7[15]; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24[5.8.39.61] (all J), Jos 3[3] (D), Nu 16[25] (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14[19] (J). *η.* לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18[27] (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;* אֵלְכָה לִי אֶל Ct 4[6] *I will get me unto;* וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26[11] *and let us be gone*, cf. v[12], Ct 2[11] (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22[2] (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[4] (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12[1] (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2[10.13] *get thee away, come away.* *θ.* adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*a*) בְּ, הֹלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26[31] (J) 1 S 29[7] 2 S 3[21.22.23] 15[9]; הֹלֵךְ בְּחֶמָה 1 K 19[8], הֹלֵךְ בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִוא 2 K 5[12]; cf. also 1 S 17[39] Is 52[12]; וְהֹלֵךְ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14] of יְ, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;* בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17] *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11[19]); cf. (*b*) אֶל, הֹלֵךְ יְ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19[3] *he went for his life.* (*c*) לְ, הֹלֵךְ יְ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25[42] *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4[18] (E) Ju 18[6] 1 S 1[17] 20[13.42] 2 K 5[19]; וְהֹלְכִים לְחֹמֶם 2 S 15[11]. *κ.* with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges[§ 118.5]), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15[30]; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20[3] (c. acc. of duration); וְתִלְכְנָה נְטוּיוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3[16]; cf. 1 K 8[66]; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19[16] (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11[13] 20[19]; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6[28] (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה' ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges[§ 118, 5. c], Ew[§ 279 c]): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2[3]; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60[14]; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנֹּת) 1 S 15[32]; cf. also Lv 26[23] (II. **3b**) Ex 3[21] 2 S 17[18].

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2[12] *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30[29] (vid. v[30.31], of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בִּמְסִלָּה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6[12] (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9[9], cf. 50[3] *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10[26] *they shall go with us;* ה' מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50[6] *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14[26] rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הָלָךְ q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11[20.21] *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v[27.42]; also v[27] *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v[42] *everything that goeth on (its) belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3[14] *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46[22] קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2[7] (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v[8] (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7[18] (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22[49] (sq. ה־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20[36] (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9[21] (sq. acc.) 20[37] (אֶל); of אֳנִי־שַׂיִט Is 33[21] *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1[17.17.19.21] 10[11.11.11.11]; moon Jb 31[26]; wind ψ 78[39] Ec 1[6.6]; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1[7]; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v[7] *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4[18] || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7[17] 21[12] *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Ez 31[4] (sq. סָבִיב); Is 8[7] i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4[18] (JE); so of water (as SI[4]) Is 8[6], 1 K 18[35] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105[41] (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions as a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8[3.5], cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7[10] *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38[35], so אֵשׁ Ex 9[23] (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73[9] infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew[§ 138 b] Kö[1. 415]); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97[3]; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יְהַלָּכוּ Jb 41[11]; of sword אַחֲרֶיךָ תֵּלֶךְ חָרֶב Je 48[2], of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20[25] drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91[6] (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3[5] (לְפָנָיו); of fame שָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9] (cf. Ex 9[23] supr.; || שַׂתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19[19] (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6[17] (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6[4] cf. 13[3] *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7[9] כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2[11] *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ה' (אֲרוֹן ה') 1 S 6[8] *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20[9] (opp. שׁוּב; || נָטָה v[20] & יָרַד Is 38[8]); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ גַּם־עָשׂוּ פֶּרִי Je 12[2]; cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7] *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26[8] (sq. עַד־לְבֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17[7] *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16[8] (sq. מִן & ה־ loc.);—in 2 K 13[21] *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⓖL Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges[§ 113, 1]): הָנֵנִי וְהָלוֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים . . . . Je 7[9] (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42[24] *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23[14] *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשָּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113. 2]). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges[§ 113, 3]): (1)

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתְּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יי. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *a.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ תִּלְכָנָה וְטָפוֹף Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go; β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping; γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הוֹלֵךְ cf. infr.; both JE), וַיֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went;* הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went;* in הֹלֵךְ הָלַךְ וּבֹכָה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלֵךְ rd. הֹלְכִים ⑤ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb.fin.c. ו consec. (rare): הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְזָעָקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went;* הָלוֹךְ . . . הֹלֵךְ וַיְקַלֵּל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went;* so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁶ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְרַב 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater;* so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin;* note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more;* וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country.* (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הָלוֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; הָלוֹךְ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2² 3¹²; also הָלוֹךְ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, הָלוֹךְ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הָלוֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17¹⁹ *go and stand.* **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing:* וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וְטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹.¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy;* also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder;* & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.*

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁹ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸.⁹.¹¹.¹³ + oft.; esp. הָלַךְ לִקְרַאת יי *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶.¹⁶ +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also הָלַךְ לָשׁוּב יי *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; הָלַךְ לָבוֹא יי *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷.²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷.¹⁴ 17⁸ 24² Is 2⁸ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Dt 20⁵.⁶.⁷.⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיָּבוֹא יי *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יִשָּׂאֵהוּ קָדִים וַיֵּלֶךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְנַרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּסַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] +(in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקָה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] +(in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ סִרוּ רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִזֶּה Ex 33[1]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18[8] & לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכֶנָּה שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שֹׁבְנָה לְכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] +(in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَّ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בִּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* (*'walk'*), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֵךְ חָשֵׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; הֵ֫ חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יֵלֵךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (*a*) תְּמִים דֶּרֶךְ בְּדַרְכוֹ ה֫ ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (*β*) in (בְּ) ways of ', esp. D: Dt 8[6] (לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ ‖) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת ');' v. also 13[15]+; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (*γ*) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17[4]; (*δ*) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+בְּחֻקַּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (*ε*) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקַּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (*ζ*) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (*η*) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (*θ*) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (*α*) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. G V Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (*β*) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (הֵ֫ נְתִיבוֹת); (*γ*) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (*δ*) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הֵ֫ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (');' הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with ' וְהָלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* ^ (לִפְנֵי '; c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לִבָּם etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

יי קְרַבְנִית מִפְּנֵי ה׳ Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) יי Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰+; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה׳ ψ 15², הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15³·²⁶·³⁴ 16²·²⁶ 2 K 13⁶·¹¹+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*a*) = *thoughts*, לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ . . . אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי 20¹⁶, גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם אַחֲרֵי בִצְעָם 33³¹; (2) נֶפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלְכוּ בַכְּלִמָּה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. כְּצֵל כְּנָטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלָּכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18⁹+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86¹¹+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3¹¹+2 t.; יְהַלְּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרָגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יְצַעֲדוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כִמְהַלֵּךְ רֵאשֶׁךָ Pr 6¹¹,—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ☉; מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן ‖ (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of יי, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֻׁהַשָּׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הָלְכוּ בּוֹ (Qr שְׁשָׁמֵם) La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ הַמְּהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵; עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בָּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יֶהֱלָכוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖ וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָּעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַחְתּוֹ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ בִּדְרָכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11⁹; cf. also לֹא הִלַּכְתִּי בְּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖ וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43²+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2³⁰+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21²⁴+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּן 1 S 23¹³+3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּן ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלָּכְךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both ‖ שׁוּט) Zc 1¹⁰·¹¹; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַלֶּכֶת בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷ (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷; *go in different directions* וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (‖ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of יי ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, הָקִיץ); 2 S 11² (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the* farthest *ground of*

esp. of ׳י as accompanying Israel מִתְּהׇ֣ בְּקֶ֔רֶב מַחֲנֶ֑ךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶ֑ם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶ֥ה מִתְהַלֵּ֖ךְ בְּאׇהֶ֣ל וּבְמִשְׁכָּ֑ן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִ֫יךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ״ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ֫ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִ֫יךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלֵךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֶ֫ךְ Dt 28[36]; שָׁלֵ֫ךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּ֫וֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּ֫לֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַיֹּלֶךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵ֫נִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִ֫יךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וְאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵ֫ךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִ֫יכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[11. 461, § 1103]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִ֫יכִי Ol[§ 256. b] Ges[§ 69x]); mpl. הֹלִ֫יכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִ֫יךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ֫ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכֶ֫ךָ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָ֫ם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּ֫רֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶ֫רֶךְ) *they know not*; **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וַאוֹלֵ֫ךְ אֶתְכֶ֫ם אַרְבָּעִ֫ים שָׁנָ֫ה בַּמִּדְבָּ֫ר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road*, Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי֙ הַמֶּ֔לֶךְ הוֹלִ֫יךְ גּוֹלָ֑ה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַ֫͏ִם בָּבֶ֫לָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ֙ הַמִּדְבָּ֔ר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶ֫ל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought*, into *darkness and not* into *light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַ֫יִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הַשַּׁ֫עַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in ‖ 2 K 25[30]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** β). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה֫ loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָ֫ה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶ֫לָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁמָ֫ה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִ֫ים שׁוֹלָ֑ל Jb 12[17] *he* (׳י) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] ׳י *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity*. **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵ֫שׁ הִתְהַלָּ֫כְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of ׳י, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל ׳י אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּ֑ן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of* ׳י *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*El*) וְחוּג שָׁמַ֫יִם יִתְהַלָּ֑ךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow*, of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנִי 1 S 25[27]; *wander*, of Israel מִנּוֹד אֶל־נוֹד ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּכ֥וּ שָׁ֖ם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלָּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.] Dr[Sm]); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְּנֵ֔הוּ וַיָּבֵא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֶׁךָ֫ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יְתֹ֥ה׳ בְּמֵישָׁרִ֑ים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶ֥לֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִ֑ישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance*, lit. *image* cf. Che[crit. n.]) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה֩ קֹדֶר אֶתְהַלֵּ֑ךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about* = *live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. כְּרֹ֣עַ כְּאָחֳ֭לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, לְפָנַי וְהְיֵ֖ה תָּמִ֑ים ה׳ Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect*, cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶ֔יךָ בֶּאֱמֶ֥ת וּבְלֵבָ֖ב שָׁלֵ֑ם ה׳ 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנַי עַד־עוֹלָ֑ם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי ׳י בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְהַלְּכ֥וּ בִשְׁמ֖וֹ יְתֹ֥ה׳ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים ה׳ Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בַּאֲמִתֶּ֑ךָ ה׳ ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* בְּחָמְס֥וֹ מְתֹ֑ה׳ צַדִּ֥יק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* בְּתֹ֣ם־לְבָבִ֑י בְּקֶ֖רֶב בֵּיתִ֣י אֶתְה׳ ψ 101[2]; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָ֑יו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָ֥ה יִתְה׳ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (‖ לֹ֣א יָדְע֣וּ וְלֹ֣א יָבִ֑ינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׁבָכָ֥ה יִתְה׳ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שְׁבָכָה; ‖ שַׁלַּ֣ח בְּרֶ֣שֶׁת בְּרַגְלָ֑יו);

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־חֲרָפְתִּי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (‖ בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (‖ וְהָיִית לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וִירַשׁוּךָ); cf. וְאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ו׳, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֵךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey*, whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר 2 S 12[4] (‖ הָאוֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ, הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] הֹלֵךְ דְּבָשׁ, ה׳, must be cstr. & = *flowing*, or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הָלַךְ ℊ The Klo We Dr (& דִּבְּרוּ for דִּבַּשׁ q.v., ℊ We Dr).

†[הֲלִיךְ] **n.[m.]** *step*, only pl. sf. בְּרִחַיִן הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֶמְאָה = חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכַת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכַת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[No 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v.53] one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[II.3]). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכוֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or.II.19]; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine*, هِلَالٌ *new moon;* As. *elêlu, be bright, ellu, bright* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it*, viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§309c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר = *sun* Jb 31[26] (‖ יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (‖ יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ, & חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ); also of crocodile עֲטִישֹׁתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star IIIR 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[SK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّلَ *shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הִלּוּל *praise*, הַלֵּל *id.*, *Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הִילוּלָא *marriage-song*, &c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through*, or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS I. 369 f.]) Eth. ተሃሎሉ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ሐለየ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

תְּרִימוּקֵרֶן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); 73³ 75⁵ (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. וְהִלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הִלְלוּךָ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֶּל- ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. יְהַלֶּלְךָ Pr 27², יְהַלֶּלֻךָּ Is 38¹⁹, וַיְהַלְלָהּ Pr 31³¹; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהֻלָּלִים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31²⁸·³¹ Ct 6⁹; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, יי, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. **b.** obj. יי (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלֶּלֶךָּ ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise 148¹·¹³; Is 38¹⁸ לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלְלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (‖ אַסַּפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both ‖ אוֹדֶךָּ) 107³² (‖ יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ) 84⁵, v. also 146² (‖ אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי) 149³ (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ); also obj. שֵׁם יי (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69³¹ (‖ וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה), 145² (‖ אֲבָרְכָה); further, ψ 56⁵ בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, also v¹¹ + v¹¹ᵇ ביהוה ונו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11ᵇ as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע יי אֶת־עַמֶּךָ וְשִׁפְתֵי, Je 31⁷, רְנָנוֹת יְהַלָּל־פִּי ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ (‖ כַּבְּדוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v²³·²⁵); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise יי 148²·²·³·³·⁴ 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (בְּ *on account of*) v² (בְּ), v³·³·⁴·⁴·⁵·⁵ (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20¹³ (‖ שִׁירוּ לַיי) הַלְלוּ אֶת־יי ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148⁷ (created things), הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147¹² (‖ שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלִַם) הַלְלוּיָהּ (אֶת־יי). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 135³, liturgical (‖ זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104³⁵ (‖ בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both ‖ הודה) 112¹ 113¹ (‖ הַלְלוּ & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם יי), 135¹ (‖ *id.*), 146¹ (‖ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי), 147¹ (sq. זַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148¹ (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֶת־יי), 149¹ (‖ שִׁירוּ לַיי), 150¹ (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104³⁵ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (‖ בָּרוּךְ יי) 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (‖ כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ); add to these (not liturgical) כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ψ 102¹⁹, יְהַלְלוּיָהּ 150⁶, לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּיָהּ 115¹⁷. **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. II. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all ‖ הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (‖ הוֹדוֹת) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29³⁰ (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבְמִצְלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v¹²; ‖ הוֹדוֹת), v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהֻלָּלִים לַיי בַּכֵּלִים 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לַיי); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29¹³ (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לַיי; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). **f.** sq. acc. יי Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד), Ne 5¹³ (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת יי; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23¹³ (‖ מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7⁶ (‖ הודות ליהוה). **3.** appar. *make one's boast* cf. **Hithpa. 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ‖) בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44⁹); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10³ *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,* but Che *praiseth* (יי) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78⁶³; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל- Pr 12⁸; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol[§ 260 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52 2, R. 6]);—*be praised,* **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12⁸ (opp. יְהִיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶³; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷. **2.** of יי, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; גָּדוֹל יְ׳ וּמְהֻ׳ מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so ׳מְהֻ׳ שֵׁם ׳ ψ 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלָּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלָּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9²²·²³·²³ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) בי׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל : ׳י נַפְשִׁי ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖ וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקָרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי ׳י), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (‖ לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת בְּהַר קָדְשֶׁךָ). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. ׳י; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. ׳י ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק ; ‖ וְיאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said*, It is *mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהוֹלֵלוּ Na 2⁶, יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 49⁹, הִתְהוֹלֵלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands*; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֵימִים יִתְהֹ׳ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖ הִתְנוֹעֲשׁוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹³·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[הִלּוּל] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9²⁷ i. e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to ׳י, קֹדֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[הוֹלֶלֶת] **n.f. madness** (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וָאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׁכְלוּת), cf. הוֹלְלוֹת 2¹² (‖ *id.*); וְלָדַעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסְּכְלוּת ה׳ 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוּת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖ רָע).

†הוֹלֵלוּת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלְלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†יְהַלְלְאֵל **n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[מַהֲלָל] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†מַהֲלַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);*—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†תְּהִלָּה **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muhammad III. 527] We[Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. I. 411] Che[OP 460]) abs. ת׳ Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֵךְ Dt 10²¹, תְּהִלָּתוֹ* ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35²⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 19¹⁵; pl. abs. תְּהִלּוֹת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to ׳י:—ψ 48¹¹ כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך עַל קְצוֵי אֶרֶץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ עמדת תהלתו

תְּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לעד *praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־י׳) cf. 71^{6}, also תַּבַּעְנָה 51^{17}, פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳ 71^{8}, יִמָּלֵא פִּי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ וְיָבֶרְךְ כָּל־ ‖) 145^{21} ת׳ י׳ יְדַבֵּר פִּי 119^{171}, שְׂפָתַי ת׳ יְשִׁירוּ בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* הַמְשׁוֹרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106^{12}; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12^{46}; cf. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40^{4} (appos. & Is 42^{10} (appos. *id.*), also ת׳ לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה 33^{1} (‖ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148^{14} (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109^{1}; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22^{4} *inhabiting the praises of Isr.;* וּמְרוֹמַם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9^{5} *exalted above all blessing and praise;* cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48^{9} (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to י׳ Is 42^{8}. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22^{4} 33^{1} 106^{12} Ne 12^{46});—בּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בִּת׳ ψ 100^{4} *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise;* שִׁירוּ לוֹ׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149^{1}; cf. ψ 22^{26} 65^{2} 66^{3} 147^{1}; before the army הֵחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66^{8} (‖ בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42^{12}. **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145^{1} (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תְּהִלִּים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of י׳, demanding praise: —נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15^{11} (song), i. e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9^{15} 78^{4} 79^{13} Is 43^{21}, also + שֵׁם י׳ ψ 102^{22}; c. יְשַׁמְּיעַ ψ 106^{2} (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳); + חַסְדֵי י׳, c. יְהַגֶּה צִדְקֶךָ ψ 35^{28}; c. יְבַשֵּׂרוּ Is 60^{6}; + לְהַרְוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ, c. אַוְפִּיר Is 63^{7}; vid. also לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106^{47} = 1 Ch 16^{35} *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (=praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory:* **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49^{25} (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges §80. 2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61^{3} *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment;* but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of י׳, כְּפָה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3^{3} *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown,* = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26^{19} (abs.), Je 13^{11} (+ לִי) 33^{9} (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61^{11}, & perh. ψ 148^{14} (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62^{7}, also Zp $3^{19.20}$ (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60^{18}; (*c*) of Babylon וַתִּתְפֹּשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51^{41}; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב Je 48^{2}; (*e*) of י׳, הוּא תְהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10^{21}, כִּי תְהִלָּתִי אָתָּה Je 17^{14} (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהָלְמָה Ju 5^{26}; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5^{22} Is 16^{8}; sf. הָלָמוּנִי Pr 23^{35}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְהָלְמֻנִי ψ 141^{5}; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74^{6}; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם פָּעַם Is 41^{7} (cf. Ges §29. 3 b); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28^{1};—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5^{26} (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחָץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141^{5} (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׁבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שֹׂרֵקָיהָ Is 16^{8} *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יָיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28^{1}; cf. further Pr 23^{35}; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41^{7} *one striking an anvil; smite down,* or *strike off* ψ 74^{6} (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5^{22}.—On וַהֲלָם 1 S 14^{16} v. הָלַם.

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{35}.

†הַלְמוּת **n.f.** **hammer, mallet,** only cstr. עֲמֵלִים ה׳ Ju 5^{26} *a workman's hammer.*

†יַהֲלֹם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⓖ 𝔙), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28^{18}) (appar. fr. ✓ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer?*)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28^{18} 39^{11} Ez 28^{13}.

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression,* once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), =*percussura,* κόμμα, Ges Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18^{6} (cf. Baer) 19^{29}, both times of blows on the body.

†הֵלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هُلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3^{5} אַל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֹם approach not *hither,* Ju 18^{3} 20^{7} 1 S 10^{22} 14^{16} and lo, the camp melted away וְהִנֵּה וָלֹךְ וְהֵלֹם rd. with ⓖ (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֵלֹם וָהֵלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8^{20}), $v^{36.38}$ Ru 2^{14}; עַד הֵלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7^{18} (=1 Ch 17^{16}). ψ 73^{10}, if text be sound, הֵלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v^{3-9}); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for ישיב עמו הלם, יְשִׁבְעֵמוֹ

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now]. (Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא: v. הֲ **1** *end.*

†הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in הַאֵמִים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer[Quaest. in libr. Genes.] בְּחֹם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מֵהֲמֻמָּם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†הַמְדָתָא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month*, Spieg[APK 236]) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; 𝔊 Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 3. 41] Diod[xvii, 67] Pott[ZMG 1859, 424]);—הַמְדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הָהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. הַהֵמָּה בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמּ, הֻנּ; Eth. (one form) **ሀሙንቱ: ሀማንቱ:** *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הִיא, הוּא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160. 169].) **b.** Ju 1[22] וַיַּעֲלוּ . . . גַּם הֵם, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge every small matter *themselves*, v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְזֻרָע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].*

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[23] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[ψ 94,11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[26] 48[5] שׁני בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16] + oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 198 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרָאתָיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוּא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they —these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם † Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[36]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה כְּדָוַי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4 י] הֵיכַל יְ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יְ; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[38] + oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה †1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַהֵנָּה for מַה־זֹּאת Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַרֵיהֶם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וְהֵנָּה וגו׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹקְלָה חִטִּים וגו׳ v. We Dr (𝔊 & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [כָּהֶם & כָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ]) —**a.** בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; כָּהֵמָּה †Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** כָּהֶם †2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people כָּהֶם וְכָהֶם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21[3] (but כָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה †Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: כָּהֵנָּה †Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאֹסְפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה †Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה †Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן †Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); לָהֵן בָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer בָּהֶן); לָהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also B Aram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֶן). (With the exception of בָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמַה] **vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous** (הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמֶה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; וְתֶהֱמִי 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמְיָה 77[4]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמְיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הֲמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמֻיּוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֻּבִּים Is 59[11] (‖הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעִים, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כַּכִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] הֹמֶה־לִבִּי לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with **wine** Zc 9[15] (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. II. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 16]); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†הָמוֹן **n.m.** 1 S[4,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]?) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;**—**abs.** 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. 11. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[4] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[30];—הֲמֹנָם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. **sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar** ψ 65[8] לְאֻמִּים ה׳ (‖שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. קוֹל ה׳ Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖קוֹל); of a city ה׳ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖תְּשִׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. עִיר ה׳ = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָה Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs ה׳ שִׁירַיִךְ Ez 26[13] (‖קוֹל כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל ה׳ 1 S 4[14] (‖קוֹל צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל ה׳ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת ה׳ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖רַעַשׁ לְרִכְבּוֹ & פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (ה׳ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.16] 32[12.12.16.18.20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖Je 52[15] הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (ה׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; גּוֹיִם ה׳ Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה׳ נְשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; * **of cattle** Je 49[32]; **of things:** materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖כֹּסֶף), Is 60[5] (ה׳ יָם ; ‖חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[הֲמָיָה] **n.f. sound, music, of instruments** הֲמָיַת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†הֲמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר ה׳ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. המונו ונמר v. הָמוֹן supr.

המל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הַמּוּלָה, הֲמֻלָּה **n.f. rain-storm** (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הַמּוּלָה נְדֹלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה מִקּוֹל

מַחֲנֶה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. הֲמָמָנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הֲמָמְנוּ), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיָּהֹם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהָמֵם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing גַּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרָשָׁיו ה׳ Is 28[28] (‖דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15]= 2 S 22[15] (‖הפיץ), ψ 144[6] (‖*id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖אָכַל), cf. הום Dt 7[23].

†הוֹמָם n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] Ⓖ Αἰμαν ⓖL Ημαν;=הֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓖ Aq, הֲמֹנְכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 58 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Ḫumban*, or *Ḫumman*)—Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[הֹמֶס] n.[m.] only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) כִּקְרֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†[מַהֲמֹרָה] n.f. flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm *βοθύνους*, and NH, NHWB[111. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I.[הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under **הֵמָּה 8 d.**

II. הֵן (הֵנ־ †Nu 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵנ־ Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! **behold** (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly=*yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). **†b. as a hypoth. part.,** propounding a possibility, if (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܗܵܝ, Pal. ⲁⲓⲛ, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me?, Lv 10[18] 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 9[12] 13[15] 40[23] 2 Ch 7[13.13] (v[13b] וְאִם); stating ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (וְהֲלֹא=וְלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). **†c. if, whether,** in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כָּזֹאת (but Gr הַנִהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c.**

הִנֵּה, once הִנֶּהָ Gn 19[2], **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (Ar. إِنَّ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 262 c]; cf. إِنَّ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also הִנְּנִי Gn 22[7]), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנֶּנִּי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אָנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנָּךְ), הִנָּךְ †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[6] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנָּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[2]): 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֵּנוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בְאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr$^{\S 135.6,2}$), 30^3 $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^8 1 K 2^{29}. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^2 Ex 3^4 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^7 Is 6^8, cf. 1 S 12^3 הִנֵּנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr$^{p.292}$), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^6 58^9 $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הננו Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^3. On ... הִנֵּנִי אֶל, v. אל **4**, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^6 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^9 (cf. הן Gn 11^6) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^2 18^{27} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr$^{\S 135.3}$) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^3 הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^3 Dt 31^{16} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 20^{36} 22^{25} Is 3^1 10^{33} 17^1 19^1 22^{17} 24^1+ oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^6 Am 4^2 8^{11} 9^{13} + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) ... Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^4 & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^9 Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^2+) 16^{16} 20^4, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^5); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^2 37^{29} Ex 2^6 Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^8, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^1 etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.8.10}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold=and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^4 וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^7 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^6; **with ו in apod. 2 K 10^9.**

I. הֵ֫נָּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֻנָּא, הַנָּא, הֲנָא *here*)—**a.** of *place*: (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ הֵ֫נָּה, 42^{15} 45^5 that you have sold me הֵ֫נָּה *hither*, v$^{8.13}$ Jos 2^2 3^9 18^6 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^3 וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵ֫נָּה, Je 31^8 50^5+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וָהֵ֫נָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָ֫לְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{35} אַחַת הֵ֫נָּה וְאַחַת הֵ֫נָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro*; הֵ֫נָּה וָהֵ֫נָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵ֫נָּה וָהֵ֫נָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew$^{\S 360.c}$ treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עָשָׂה); עַד־הֵ֫נָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קְרַב עַד־הֵ֫נָּה, 2 K 8^7, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵ֫נָּה *here*, Dn 12^5 הֵ֫נָּה לְ... הֵ֫נָּה לְ *on this side* of ... *on that side* of ... †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵ֫נָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{30} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֵ֫נָּה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4^2, עֵ֫דֶן †Ec 4^3 אֲשֶׁר עֵדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֵדַיִן *hitherto, still*, עֵדַיִן לֹא =*not yet*).

II. הֵ֫נָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הֵ֫מָּה.

הֲנָחָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنْ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in בְּנֵי־הִנֹּם (גֵּיא), & abbrev. גֵּי הִנֹּם, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (𝔊 *φάραγγα Ὀνομ* Jos $15^{8.8}$ *Σονναμ* 18^{16}; *Γαιεννα* v^{16}; *Γαιβενθομ* 2 Ch 28^3, 𝔊L *φάρ. Βενεννομ*; *γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ* 33^6, 𝔊L *γῇ Βενεννομ*; elsewh. usu. *φάρ.* (*υἱοῦ*) *Ἐννομ*) —cf. sub גֵּיא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בְנֵי־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15[8] 18[16]; also גֵּי הִנֹּם 15[8] 18[16] (all P) cf. Ne 11[30]; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23[10] Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & G V sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23[10] 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66[24], into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob[BR II. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. II 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הִנֵּעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 37[13].

הִנָּפֵהוּ v. sub נוף.

†הֵס, הֶס **interj. hush! keep silence** (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3[19] and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6[10] וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8[3] (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפָּנַי (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2[20] Zp 1[7] Zc 2[17]. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8[11] (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [= هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّي: W[AG I. §368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13[30] and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפְגָּה v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ **vb. turn, overturn** (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, הפך, Ar. أَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W]) — **Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13[3] + 13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21[13] Jb 34[25]; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78[9]; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6[12] Je 23[36], etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3[3] Je 13[23]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19[25] + 6 t.; וַיַּהֲפָךְ 1 S 10[9]; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7[13]; 3 fs. וַתַּהֲפֹךְ 2 Ch 9[12]; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3[9]; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25[12] Jb 12[15]; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12[7]; *cstr.* הֲפֹךְ Gn 19[29] 1 Ch 19[3]; sf. הֲפָכִי Gn 19[21]; הֲפָכָהּ 2 S 10[3];—on הַפְכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29[16], v. הָפַךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5[8]; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114[8]; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5[7]; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] La 4[6].— **1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7[8] (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21[13]; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 K 9[23]; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3[3]; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7[8]; of י׳, הָפְכָה שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9] i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10[9] *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10[19] (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19[21.25.29] (J), Dt 29[22] Je 20[16] La 4[6] (cf. מַהֲפֵכַת וגו׳ Am 4[11] v. infr.; also הֲפֵכָה, [מַהֲפֵכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3] (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9[5] 28[9]; throne Hg 2[22] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), chariots v[22]; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7[13]; obj. earth (ה׳ = *devastate*) Jb 12[15]; wicked men Am 4[11] (הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהֲפֵכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12[7] Jb 34[25] (obj. om.). **c.** *turn* = *change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13[55] (P); skin Je 13[33]; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41[4] i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23[36]; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105[25] *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13[10] ψ 114[8] rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66[6] sea into dry land, ψ 78[44] rivers into blood, cf. 105[29]; Je 31[13] mourning into joy, so ψ 30[12]; Am 5[7] justice into wormwood, cf. 6[12]; 8[10] feasts into mourning; Dt 23[6] = Ne 13[2] curse into blessing; Am 5[8] death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20[39.41] 2 K 5[26] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 9[12]; sq. לדרך 1 S 25[12]; **b.** *turn* = *change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לָבָן turn white Lv 13[3.4.13.20] (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7[15] + 10 t.; נֶהֱפַךְ Jb 20[14]; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13[16]; נֶהְפְּכָה La 5[2]; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19[19] + 3 t., נֶהֱפְכוּ 1 S 4[19] Dn 10[16], וְנֶהֱפְכוּ consec. Ex 7[17] Is 34[9], etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60[5] Jo 3[4]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14[5] Is 63[10]; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30[21] Ez 4[8]; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7[20]; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9[1]; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17[20]; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3[4];— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8[20] (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78[57]; *turn* from side to side Ez 4[8]; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4[19] (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10[16]; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19[19]; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60[5] (‖ בא לְ). **b.** *turn* = *change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13[25] (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2[21]; no pred. expressed Jb 20[14] (cf. v[b]); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11[8] (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1[20]; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14[5] (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13[16.17] (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה Ez 16[34]; הֵפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֵפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֵפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ **adj. crooked**, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag[Sem. i. 3]); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.[JPTh 1877. 714]; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b**, הֲפֵכָה.

†מַהְפֹּכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29[26] (𝔊 εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in 𝔊); בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20[3]; בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (𝔊 εἰς φυλακήν; 𝔊L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. פִּי ת׳ 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֱמֶן בָּם), רֵעַ ת׳ Pr 2[14] (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָעָה).

הַצַּב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצַּלָּה v. sub נצל. הַצְּלָפוֹנִי v. sub III [צָלַל].

†הֹצֶן **n.**[**m.**] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגֵּל; txt. prob. in error: 𝔊 מְצָפוֹן so Co (cf. 26[7]); 𝔖 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl[Baer's Ezech. xi.] gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.[11. 25 ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel ʿAkkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV viii. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרִי **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הֹרַאל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

הָרְבִּית 2 S 14[11] v. sub I רָבָה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4,1.17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרַג Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרָג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וַהֲרָגָנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הֲרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרָג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2[3], אֶהֱרָג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

וְאֶהֳרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4[10] 2 K 10[9]; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94[6] Ez 23[47]; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34[25]+4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26[7], etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8[20]; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11[15]; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25[5]+2 t.; הַהַרְגוּ Nu 31[17]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11[15]+2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9[16]; *cstr.* הַהָרֹג Ex 2[15]+11 t.; הָרוֹג Ec 3[3] Est 7[4]; *sf.* הָרְגֵנִי Ex 2[14]; הָרְגֵנוּ Ex 5[21]; הַהַרְגֵךְ 1 S 24[11]; הָרְגֶךָּ Gn 27[42]+2 t.; הָרְגוֹ Ex 21[14]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4[15]+4 t.; הוֹרֵג Ez 21[16]; הֹרְגֵךְ Ez 28[9]; הֹרְגִים Je 4[31] 2 K 17[25]; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]+2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14[19]; cstr. הֲרֻגֵי Je 18[21]; הֲרוּגָיו Is 27[7]; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Is 26[21]; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7[26];—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4[8.14.15.23.25] 12[12] (all J), 20[11] (E) 26[7] 27[41.42] 34[25.26] 37[20.26] (all J), 49[6] (poem in J), Ex 2[14.14.15] (E), 5[21] (J) 21[14] 23[7] (both JE), Nu 31[19] (P) Ju 9[5.18.24.24.56] 16[2] 20[5] 1 S 16[2] 22[21] 24[11.12.18] 2 S 3[30] 4[10.11.12] 12[9] 14[7] 23[21] 1 K 2[5.32] 18[12.13.14] 19[1.10.14] 2 K 9[31] 10[9] 1 Ch 7[21] 11[23] 2 Ch 21[4.13] 22[8] 24[23.25] 25[3] Ne 4[5] 6[10.10] Zc 11[5] ψ 10[8] 94[6] (‖ רצח); cf. Ju 8[18.19.20.21] 9[54] 1 K 12[27] Is 14[20] 2 Ch 22[1] Ne 9[26]; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3[13] 7[4] (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8[11] (same combin.) 9[6.10.12.15.16] cf. v[11] (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31[7.8.8.17.17] (all P), Jos 8[24] 10[11] (both JE), 13[22] (P), Ju 7[25.25] 8[17] 9[45] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 9[16] 11[24] 2 K 8[12] 1 Ch 19[18] 2 Ch 28[6.7.9] 36[17] Ez 26[8.11], cf. Ju 9[26]; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10[4] 14[19] cf. Ez 23[10.47] 37[9], Je 18[21] הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת (‖ מְכֻּי־חֶרֶב); further Ho 9[13] Hb 1[17] Je 4[31] Ez 21[16] 28[9]; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[17]. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20[4] (E), Ex 4[23] 13[15] 22[23] (all JE), Am 2[3] 4[10] 9[1.4] La 2[4.21] 3[43] ψ 59[12] 78[31.34] 135[10] 136[18] cf. Nu 11[15.15] (JE), 22[33] (J), Is 14[30], 26[21] (pass. *the slain*, so 27[7]), Je 15[3]; fig. הֲרֻגוֹתַי בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי (‖ חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32[27] (JE), Lv 20[15.16] (H), Nu 25[5] (JE), Dt 13[10.10] cf. Ez 9[6] תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22[29] (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20[15] cf. supr., Is 22[13] (oxen; שָׁחֹט ‖), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27[1]; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78[47]. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17[25], viper Jb 20[16]. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3[3]. **7.** *destroy, ruin* מְשׁוּבַת לְאֱוִיל יַהַרְגֶ־כַּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תָּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5[2]; פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1[32]; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7[26].—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2[21]; used abs. Ho 9[13] Je 4[31] 15[3] La 3[43] Ez 21[16] Ec 3[3]; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17[25] 2 Ch 28[6.9] ψ 78[31]; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19[18]; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2] ψ 135[11]=136[19.20] (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a**, יֵהָרֵג La 2[20] *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26[6]; also Ez 26[15] הֵרֹג יֵהָרֵג (=בְּהֵהָרֵג), but Ⓖ Co בַּהֲרֹג חָרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27[7] *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44[23] (‖ נָחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†הֶרֶג **n.m.** Is 30.25 **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24[11]+2 t.+Ez 26[15] (Ⓖ Co חָרֶב); cstr. Is 27[7]—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9[5] (‖ אַבְדָן); כְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרֵג Pr 24[11] (‖ לָקֳחִים לַמָּוֶת); מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Is 27[7]; בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רַב Is 30[25] (cf. v[25] בְּיוֹם חֲבשׁ ׳ה אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ). Ez 26[15] rd. with Ⓖ Co supr.

†הַרְגָּה **n.f. slaughter**; only **abs.** in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7[32] 19[6] new name for גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12[3] of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11[4.7] i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†I. הָרָה **vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *erû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS 1. 473); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7[15]; 3 fs. הָרְתָה Gn 16[4.5]; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13[3]; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11[12]; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4[1]+26 t. (וַתְּהַר Gn 16[4]); 3 fpl. וַתֵּהָרֶין Gn 19[36]; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15[35], הָרוֹ Is 59[4] cf. also v[13] sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתְתִּי Ct 3[4]; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2[7];—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16[4.4.5] 19[36] 25[21] 38[18] (all J), 2 S 11[5] (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19[36], לְ 38[18]); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4[1.17] 21[2] 29[32.33.34.35] 30[5.7] (all J), v[17.19.23] (all E), 38[3.4] (both J), Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 1[20] 2[21] 2 K 4[17] 1 Ch 7[23] Is 8[3] Ho 1[3.6.8], prob. also 1 Ch 4[17] ותהר [ותלד] אֶת־מִרְיָם cf. Be; further Ju 13[3], and cf. Moses' question הֲאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12] *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt.f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2[7] Ct 3[4]. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תִּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33[11], cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7[15] (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15[35] Is 59[4], so also v[13], read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3[3] *a man hath been conceived* (Bö II. p. 108 Ba NS 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהוֹנוּ

מְלֵב דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[l.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֲרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לְזֹנוֹת), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (+וְיֹלֶדֶת); in phr. הִנֵּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלַדְתְּ Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֲרוֹן v. הֲרָיוֹן.

†[הָרְיָה] **adj.f. pregnant,** only pl. as subst. וְהָרְיוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriâtê* Jäger[BAS 1. 473]).

†הֲרָיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—ה׳ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֲרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מִלֵּדָה וּמִפֶּטֶן וּמֵהֲרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן י׳ לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖תֻּלְדִי).

†הַרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27] הַהַרוֹרִי; but **read prob.** הַחֲרוּדִי (cf. ‖2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 59] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הֹרֹנַיִם v. בֵּית הֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשְׁלַ׳ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗𝔊 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW III. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הַהַדְרִמוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb. throw down, break or tear down** (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* ה׳ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] וְהָרָסְתָּ Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הָרְסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יְהָרְסֶךָּ Is 22[19]; וַיְהָרְסָהּ 1 Ch 20[1]; יְהָרְסֵם ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. יְהָרְסֶנָּה Pr 29[4] תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֲהָרֵס Je 24[6] 42[10] אֲהָרוֹס Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down,* c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֵּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֵּב sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ה׳ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19[21]; sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרָסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֶרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* stones of wall Pr 24[31]; wall of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[36] cf. v[35]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תֵּהָרֵס); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֵרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסֶיךָ Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj.=idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖מַחֲרִיבֵיךְ).

†הֶרֶס **n.[m.] overthrow, destruction,** only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < 𝔊 πόλις αγεδεκ=עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הַרִיסָה] **n.f. ruin** (concr.);—וְהַרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin**;—אֶרֶץ הַרִסָתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבָתַיִךְ וְשִׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 558 **n.m.** Gn 7. 19 **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS[1. 3. 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM[ZMG 1876, 673]);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה־ loc. הָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהָרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָרִי ψ 30[8], הָרָרֶיהָ Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרֵם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הָהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הָרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרָי Is 65[9]; הָרָיו Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרְרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר =*id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. 𝔊 Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חוֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר=*id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; ראשׁ הַרִגְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל sub בעל חרמון); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְפְּתִי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בָּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי בַגִּ׳ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Ju 1[35] (Stu עָר חֶרֶם) cf. חֶרֶם; הַר־הַחֹרֶם Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמ׳ here fr. משׁח *anoint*, and render as=*Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשׁחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm[ZAW 1882, 175]; אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָרֵי בַּשָּׁדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צִ׳ 16[1]; הָרֵי׳ Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הָרֵי׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַרְקָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ יְרוּשָׁלַם הַרְקָדְשִׁי Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & יְרוּשָׁלַם הַר צִבְיֵי־קֹדֶשׁ Is 27[13]; also הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַרְהַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד ψ 68[17], & הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] לְשִׁבְתּוֹ א׳ (‖ הַרְקָדְשִׁי); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַרְאֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַרְמוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl[Pa 117 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Jr[87 ff.] Jen[Kosmologie 23]. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וְתִבְךְ עַל־בְּתוּלֵיהָ עַל־הָהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֶלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַר הָהָר הַעַל אֹתָם Nu 20[25];

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בְּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.29] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68[16.16] = הַר־אֱלֹהִים v[16]; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v[16], גַּבְנֻנִּים הָרִים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יי Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖*id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (‖הָאֵתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ) cf. v[1] (‖הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6[3] (‖גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.6] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יי ψ 148[9] (‖גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖גְּבָעוֹת); הָרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] (‖גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הָרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖*id.*); הָרֵי־עַד also ψ 76[5] (acc. to 𝔊 Bi Che; MT has מֶרֶף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (‖גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (‖גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ וְתָלוּל Ez 17[22]; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (‖סְלָעִים), הֵהּ הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (‖הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הֶהָרִים Ez 38[20] (‖חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, עֲרָבָה, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] (‖גְּבָעָה), 36[4] (‖*id.*), Is 40[4] (‖*id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖בְּנָחָלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יי וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֵמֶק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּי־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרִי Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנֻהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.;* cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖גְּבָעָה); הָפַךְ מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הָרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖גִּבְעָה), Ez 34[6] (‖כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֶמוֹת בְּהָרְרֵי־אֵלֶף ψ 50[10] (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוֹר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. מִישׁוֹר, שְׁפֵלָה) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood;* as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖*id.*) so הַר־גְּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[7], הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12[2] (‖הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.;* מֹץ הָרִים Is 17[13] *chaff of mts.;* זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower;* צֵל הֶהָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.;* מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נְשִׂאִנֵם הָרִים 13[2] & Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖גִּבְעָה רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (‖מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22[8]); cf. לְקִנְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּרוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹךְ וּגְבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תִּשָּׂאִים Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפְּחוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖גְּבָעוֹת); הַר שְׂרֵפָה הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51[25] & v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13[17.29] (of promised land; opp. אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב, יַד־הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם); בָּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר Dt 1[7]; וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11[2]; בָּהָר כִּנֵּרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מִיָּם וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12[8]; cf. 9[1] 10[40] Ju 1[9]; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2[1] (place for hewing wood) so v[17]; Ne 8[15] (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] (cf. v[7]) v[19] (cf. v[24]), also Jos 10[6]; of Amalekites Ju 12[15]; of Ephraim Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] 21[21] 24[30.33] Ju 3[27] 4[5] 7[24] 9[48] 17[1]+6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1[1] 9[4] 14[22] 2 S 20[21] 1 K 4[8] 12[25] 2 K 5[22] 1 Ch 6[52] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[8] 19[4] Je 4[15] 31[6]; Ephraim and Gilead 50[19] (cf. also הר(ה) Jos 17[16.18] Ju 3[27]); of Israel Jos 11[16.21], cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6[2] 19[9] 33[28] 34[13] 35[12]; הָרֵי מָרוֹם Ez 17[23] 20[40] (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34[14]; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2[37] (of Ammonites), Je 32[44] 33[13]; hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[48] 18[12] 20[7] 21[11] 2 Ch 21[11] (הָרֵי יהודה) 27[4]; abode of Jebusites Jos 11[3].

הָרִיָּה, הָרִי, הָרָם, הָרְרִי, הָרֵרִי v. הר.

†הָרְרִי, הָרָרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הָהֲרִי 2 S 23[33a] (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[34b] (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, ⑥L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23[11] (rd. perh. הַהֲרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⑥ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⑥L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (⑥ ὁ Ἀδί, ⑥L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23[33b] (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11[35].

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[34], but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23[32] and del. בני; cf. Dr[Sm] and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁמָעוֹת v. sub שמע (p. 1036 a).

הַשְׁפּוֹת v. אַשְׁפּוֹת sub שפת.

הַתּוֹךְ v. sub נתך.

הַתְחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חבר.

†הַתָּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4[5.6.9.10].

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18[27] (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol[§ 257 f. ad fin.] Sta [§ 145 e]; otherwise Kö[I. 352]; v. further sub תלל).

†הַתְלֻלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. mockery**:—אִם־לֹא ה׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 17[2] *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. p. 1122.*

ψ הֹתֶת 62[4] v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ **demonstr. adv.** and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. وَ; Eth. ወ: As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.506], Dl[§§ 82, 150]). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr[§ 122]), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* . . . . *tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl[§ 79]], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וַיִּתֵּן Gn 19[19]; וַיֵּטֶב 33[13]; וַיָּמָת 44[9]; וַיִּחְיֶה Ex 1[16]; וַיִּמָּהוּ Jos 15[46]; וְלֹא 2 S 13[26]; וְאֶרֶץ Is 26[19]; וַיָּקֻמוּ 49[7]; וַתִּחַת Je 48[1]; וְרַע ψ 10[15]); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּה וְכֹה Ex 2[12], מִי וָמִי 10[5], אָבִן וְאָבֶן Dt 25[13]; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2], בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1[24], דּוֹר וָדוֹר 32[7]+; טוֹב וָרַע: 2[19], נָע וָנָד 4[12], וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8[22], קַח וָלֵךְ: 12[19], שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: 14[19], אֲנִי וְאַתָּה 31[44], עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ Ex 32[27], אֲנִי וָהוּא 41[11], אֱלֹהִים וְמַלְאָךְ 1 K 21[13], נִין וְנֶכֶד Is 14[22], Nu 16[16]

שׁד וְשֹׁבֵר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה וַמְתִּנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³, שֹׁד וְשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— ו is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, לָכֵן, לְמַעַן, בַּעֲבוּר, אוּלָם, אָכֵן, אַךְ, אָז, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply ו.

1. *And,* connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, ו as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ו consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וַיֵּצֵא וַיִּבֶן is said, not וַיֵּצֵא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ אָמַר . . . וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁸.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ו has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ו occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple ו is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁶ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr§ 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr§§ 130-4 Ges§§ 112.6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially,* Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבְיַלְקוּם, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשֹׁמֵמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ᵇ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew§ 351 c, Dr§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also,* 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כִּי מִישְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also,* Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. ℌ). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְגַם, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4².⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11³².³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.².³.⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question,* esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ᵇ Jon 4¹¹. So the ו consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[Sm. I. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אַתָּה with Ⓖ) 2 S 12[30] (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 13[9] 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלָקְחָתָּ מזקני with Ⓖ) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both . . . and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דּוֹר וָדוֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] וְזִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל- 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11f.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. III. 535 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11] 21[33]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓖ וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (=*with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (=*when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (=*the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֵזֶר לוֹ *and* (=*when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَال is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 153].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[21] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[38b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וַ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיָשַׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. VI.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. VIII.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26[18] וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25[1], מָהַר 24[18], הוֹאִיל Jos 7[7], etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30[27] Est 8[5], and (not consec.) Gn 47[6] Jb 23[3] Ct 2[3] La 3[26] (v. Ges[§ 120. 2 a]; cf. in Syr. Nö[§ 335-6]. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. فَـ here corresponds: W[II. § 140]). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32[31] I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4[33] 2 S 3[8] 19[29] Is 51[12] ψ 73[14] 144[3] Jb 10[8]+ (cf. Dr[§ 74 β]). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וְ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וְ occurs thrice only, 1[17] 4[1.7]. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16[21] וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt =and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33[10] 1 K 18[10] Je 18[4.8] וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20[9] (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44[22] ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33[13] 42[38] Ex 4[14] 12[13] 1 S 16[2] 19[3] Ez 33[3] 39[15] etc. (Dr[§ 147-9], Ges[§ 159. 2 e]).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10[17] entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (=*that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27[4] and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (=*that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14[1] speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v[15]; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13[33] whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהְיוּ *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19[25] Is 25[9a] La 1[19]. After a neg., ψ 51[18] thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55[13] וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53[2] RVm Nu 23[19] Je 5[28] RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12[2] *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21[3]+. See more fully Dr[§ 59-65], Ges[§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2]. (In Arabic فَـ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W[II. § 15 d].) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42[18] וְאֶת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30[28] 34[12] Pr 3[9f.] 4[4.8] Is 55[2]: v. Dr[§ 152].

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27[8] ψ 2[10] and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29[25] Nu 12[8] 16[3]+; Ex 2[20] וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34[21] 1 S 15[14] 26[22] וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* . . . come over, 2 S 24[3] 2 K 4[41] וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18[32]. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2[4] וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4[15] 7[9] וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30[19] 1 S 6[5] 1 K 2[6] Ru 3[9]; Jos 15[19] Is 49[6b] (Dr[§ 119 δ]).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19[5] 23[22] if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr[§ 136-8]); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12[44] every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14[31] 24[24] 1 S 25[27] 2 S 14[10] he that spake unto thee, וְהֵבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (=*thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9[4] 56[6f.]+; Ex 12[15] 31[14] Dt 17[12]+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3[5] in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16[6] עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v[7] 32[34] 2 S 15[10] 1 K 13[31] בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29[15], יַעַן 1 K 20[28] Is 3[16f.], תַּחַת 60[15], etc., (v. Dr[§ 123]). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30[30] the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9[21] 2 S 4[10] 1 K 9[20f.] 15[13]+; after time-determinations, Gn 22[4] on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19[15] 27[34] 37[18] 1 S 6[6] 12[8] Is 6[1] Ho 11[1] when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16[34], יַעַן 1 S 15[23], לְמַעַן Is 45[4], אִם ψ 59[16] (Dr[§ 127]). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13[9] if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12[8]) Ex 12[3] on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16[5] Is 43[4] Ho 4[6] 10[10] ψ 69[33] Jb 15[17]; 2 S 22[41] Pr 23[24] Kt (Dr[§ 125]); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8[22] Lv 7[16] וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3[3] 1 K 8[32] Is 8[7]

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} 32^{14}+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וְאָנִי עַבְדְּךָ I was *that* of old,—but now וְאָנִי מֵאָז *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתֶךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr[§ 124-5, 128-9]).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ف, W[I. § 305 b, 367 c; II. § 187]; Dr[§ 185 end].

†וְרָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas[Skizze II. 428]: 𝔊 om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta[Javan. 11 ff.] Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָן, but וְדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta[l. c.]; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָבָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n. pr. loc., following *Ḥilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & 𝔊 *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†וָהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; 𝔊 Ζωαβ, *Zoaβ*; so Lag[BN 54] Say[Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (זָהָב).

†[וָו] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וְוֵי Ex 27^{10}+5 t.; וְוֵיהֶם Ex 26^{32}+5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†זָר **adj.** criminal, guilty וְהַפַּכְפַּךְ דַּרְכּוֹ זָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in זָר וְזָר?).

†יְזֹהָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey[Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93] cf. Spieg[APK 240], who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

וֶלֶד, יֶלֶד v. sub ילד.

†וַנִיָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; 𝔊B Οὐιεχωα, א Οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, 𝔊L Οὐανια).

†וָפְסִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; 𝔊 Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†וַשְׁנִי acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אֲבִיָה cf. 𝔊L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th[Sm] Be[Ch] Dr[Sm] al.

†וַשְׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi[Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272]) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. I. (1846-47) 490 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.] i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence זְאֵבָה, זְוָחָל, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[NS 304] MV al.)

†I. זְאֵב **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] **wolf** (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS[ZMG 1880, 379] and Doughty[Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145]) Aram. זְאֵבָא, זְוָחָל As. *zîbu* Dl[S 47]; Eth. ዘአብ: *hyena* Di[1056] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. זיבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49^{27}+2 t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age גָּר וְזְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness בִּנְיָמִין זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (‖ קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah בְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת (‖ נָמֵר, אַרְיֵה); of corrupt and oppressive judges שֹׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אַרְיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†II. זְאֵב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*) — **a prince of**

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יְקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת **pron.f.** v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro*, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†זְבוּב **n.m.**[Ro 10.1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1. 438 b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl[863 f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דִּיבָא, זְבָּא, זְבָּא); — lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >Ⓖ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4**, p. 127 supr.

†זַבַּי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh.=*loricatus*, cf. זָבָא *lorica*);* connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; Ⓖ Zαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (Ⓖ Zαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†[זָבַד] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. وَهَبَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְבֵד †Gn 30[20], זְבָדָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבדא, זבירא, זבדעתא, זברבל = Zαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 16), זְבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†זָבָד (ז K[3]) **n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] of. foregoing.

†זָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given*, or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=زُبَيْد; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה, יהוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†זְבוּד **n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†זבוד **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Zαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; ⓁL Zακχουρ).

†זבידה Kt, זְבוּדָה Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַּת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise ⒷB Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Εἰελδαφ & Εἰεδδιλα; Ⓖ 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⓁL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†זְבַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ? *gift of* יְ, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. 1. 5 & refl.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זְבַדְיֵאל; in NH n.pr. זברי (זְבַדְיָה or זְבַדְיָהוּ?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], Ⓢ ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι etc., ⓁL Zαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Zεχρι, ⓁL Zεχρει) prob. rd. זִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†זְבַדְיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זְבַדְיאֵל supr.)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זבח **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH[T 134] *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[Iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, ذَبَحَ, Eth. ዘበሐ; **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבְחָה Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8[24], זָבְחָנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5] +2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לִזְבּוֹחַ 2 Ch 11[16], בִּזְבְחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח זֶבַח Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת ושלמים Ex 20[24] (E); cf. 23[18]. **b.** victims, (*α*) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex 8[22.22] (E), †מְשִׁחָת Mal 1[14]. **2.** absolute 1 S 1[8]+oft. **3.** c. ל of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16[23], †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17[7] (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32[17] ψ 106[37]; *other gods* Ex 34[15] (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3[18]+9 t. JE, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[29] (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15[21] 16[2] 17[1] 1 S 1[3]+; †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46[1] (E), לאלהים ψ 50[14], †לאדני Mal 1[14]. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31[54] (E)+, עַל Ex 20[24] (E)+; לפני Lv 9[4] (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17[5] (H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS[Sem.219]) 1 S 28[24] (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34[3] (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18[2] (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. ל of person); cf. Dt 12[15] v[21] (abs.), 1 K 19[21]. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39[17-19] c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[20] (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**[22] *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33[22], זִבְּחוּ ψ 106[38], וְזִבְּחוּ Ho 12[12]; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1[16], יְזַבְּחוּ Ho 4[13.14] 11[2] (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12[32]; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3[3], pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5[6]+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11[8];—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6], and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30[22], and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11[2], לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11[8], לָעֲגָלִים 12[32], לְחֻרְמוֹ Hb 1[16], לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106[38], לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים דַּרְמֶשֶׂק לֵאלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28[23], עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 33[22]; or in unlawful places Ho 4[13] cf. v[14], בַּגִּלְגָּל 12[12], בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3[2.3] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35], 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4]. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4[14] and oft.; also c. acc. of victim צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; sons and daughters שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[12] ψ 106[38], זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30[22].

1. זֶבַח n.m.[Ju 16,23] sacrifice, ′ז abs. Gn 31[54]+; cstr. Ex 34[25]+; זִבַח Lv 17[8]+16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7[16] Ez 34[15], זִבְחֵכֶם Lv 19[6]; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46[1]+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17[5]+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחוֹתָם Lv 17[5], זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32[38], †זִבְחוֹתָם Ho 4[19] זִבְחֵיהֶם etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:*—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46[1] Ex 10[25] 18[12] (E) Ho 3[4] 6[6] 9[4] Am 5[25] Is 1[11] 19[21] Dt 12[27] 18[3] 1 S 2[13.29] 3[14] 6[15] 9[12.13] 15[22.22] 16[3.5.5] 2 S 15[12] 1 K 8[62] 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 16[15] ψ 40[7] 50[8] 51[18.19] Pr 15[8] 21[3.27] Is 43[23.24] 56[7] Je 6[20] 7[21.22] 17[26] 33[18] Ez 40[42] 44[11] 1 Ch 29[21.21] 2 Ch 7[1.4.5.12] Ne 12[43] Dn 9[27] Ec 4[17]. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (′י) Ho 8[13]; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; they should not be זִבְחֵי רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17[1]. **2.** of other deities Ex 34[15] Nu 25[2] Dt 32[38] (JE) Ju 16[23] 2 K 10[19.24] Ho 4[19] Is 57[7] Ez 20[28]; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ′י as living) ψ 106[28]. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31[54] (E), with God ψ 50[5] (cf. Ex 24[5] 1 S 11[15]). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34[25] (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12[27] (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23[18] (JE) = 34[25] (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6], cf. ′ז מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20[29]. †**4.** *thank offering* ′ז (הַ)תּוֹדָה Lv 7[12] 22[29] ψ 107[22] 116[17], which is given as ′ז קָרְבָּנוֹ, וְזִבְחוֹ, הַזֶּבַח Lv 7[16.17]; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7[13.15]; it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27[6]; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29[31.31]. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3[1]+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14], but sometimes (rarely) ′ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17[5.7.8] 19[6] 23[37] (H) Nu 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[26.29] (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7[12.16] (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from חודות Am 4[4f.] 2 Ch 29[31], from נדרים Nu 15[8] (P) Dt 12[6.11] Jon 1[16], from נדבות Am 4[4f.] Dt 12[6] and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15[8] Jos 22[27] (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24[5] (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11[15] are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ′ז seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12[22] 24[8] Lv 8[23]. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34[6] Je 46[10] Ez 39[17.17.19] Zp 1[7.8]. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6[17] 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[23] (P) 1 K 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 10[24] Je 33[18] (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal[148] DHM[ZMG 1888, 374]); †הֵבִיא Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Je 17[26], †הִגִּישׁ Am 5[25], †הִקְרִיב Lv 7[11.16] 22[21] (all P), †עָבַד Is 19[21], †נָתַן Ec 4[17], יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17[8] (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 46[24], בְּשֵׁל ו׳ Ez 40[42] cf. 44[11].

†**11.** זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju 8[5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21] ψ 83[12], ⑥ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ 401 **n.m.**[Jos 22,10] altar (Ar. مَذْبَحٌ, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 24]); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18[22] + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13] + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20[24] + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20[26] + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8[31] + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֵךָ Dt 33[10]; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6[31] + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחוֹת Nu 23[1] + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21[3] + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84[4], other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8[20]; by Abraham at Shechem 12[7], Bethel 12[8], Hebron 13[18], mt. in land Moriah 22[9]; by Isaac at Beersheba 26[25]; by Jacob at Shechem 33[20] (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיִּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35[7], by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17[15], Horeb 24[4], by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23[1.14.29]; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8[30]: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6[24]; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21[4]; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7[17]; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14[35]; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24[25] = 1 Ch 21[18], 1 Ch 22[1]; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3[4] and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6[20] 8[64]; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12[32] (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[15]); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18[30]. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19[19]. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20[24-26] which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אַבְנִים Dt 27[6] (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Dt 25[6] Jos 8[31], and twelve stones 1 K 18[31]; cf. Is 27[9]. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21[14] (JE) 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12[5 f. 27]; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18[4.22]), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23[8-20]. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22[10-34]. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30[28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[1] 40[6.10.29] Lv 4[7.10.25.25.30.34] = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[30] 39[39], made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27[1-8] 38[1-7]; **b.** מ׳ מְקַטֶּר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30[1-6] = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30[27] 31[8] 35[15] 37[25] = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Ex 39[38] 40[5,26] Nu 4[11] = מ׳ הזהב Lv 4[7]; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6[34] 16[40] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5.6]. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8[64] (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16[14.15], who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16[11]); in v[14] מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּח הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges §[127. 4 a ad fin.]; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4[1]; this מזבח נחשת(ה) also 7[7] & Ez 9[2]; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29[18], repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15[8]; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6[20.22] 7[48]; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4[19]; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28[18] 2 Ch 26[16]. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41[22]; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43[13-17]. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3[2]. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16[32]; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[12]. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35[7] (E) 8[20] (J) Dt 27[5.6] Ex 32[5] (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24[18] 1 K 16[32] 2 K 21[3] 1 Ch 21[18] 2 Ch 33[3]; הֵכִין Ezr 3[3] (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11[13]; וַיִּצֶּב־ Gn 33[20] (but cf. **1**); Nu 23[4] (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Jos 22[28] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נִתַּץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+ (cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20]+ (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6[3]+ (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הִנִּיעַ בַּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc. loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִפְצֶה קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבַּי v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* > Nö[ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear*, *carry*, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); > AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֶל in sense *dwelling*.

†1. זְבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֶל לָךְ 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ☪ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 182]; on בֵּית־זְבֶל = As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מְזֻבָּל לוֹ ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מְזֻבּוֹל (or מְזֻבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for מְזֻבָּל, ו׳ [לְעוֹלָ]ם Che[crit. n.]; זְבֶל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שָׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָּה Hb 3[11].

†11. זְבֻל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.36.38.41].

†זְבוּלוֹן, זְבֻלוֹן **n.pr.m. Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבל, זבד);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלוֹן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלוֹן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68[28]; שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12[12], אַדְמָה ז׳ Is 8[23], גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48[27]; also ז׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוּג, זִיג (appar. √of foll.; ☪ NH זוּג, זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זגג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[1.560b]).

†זָג **n.**[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin** of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5^{4}, Orla 1^{8}, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מֵחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6^{4} (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, زُجَاج *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاجٌ *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √ in Lag[Ges. Abh. 41], Fl[l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זָדוֹן, זָד v. sub זיד.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26^{6} Kt (also זֶהּ and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ذ = ð is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus **a.** Ph. זּ *this* (e.g. זּ קבר *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. $1^{4.5.6.12}$ 44^{1} 88^{2} etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3. 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113^{22} 145 C^{2}), f. זא 113^{15} 145 B^{5}; Aram. of Zinjirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM[Sendsch. 56]); Eth. ዘ: *ze, this*, f. ዝ: *zā*, ዘ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like ዚ, and ድ, ደ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِى, ذُو (gen. ذِى, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . ., i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with مَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِى *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. דן *this*, f. דת, ד *who, which*, f. דת (Prä[ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM[ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 65]); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דֵּךְ, דֵּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* ܕ ܕܶ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܕܵܐ), ܗܵܕ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, דאב *this*, f. דאד; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האין, האדין (Nö[Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولُوا, أُولِى *these, owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܠܝܢ, Sam. ܗܠܟܡ, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِى forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W[SG 107 ff.])— **1.** standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2^{23} לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקְּחָה־זֹּאת, 5^{29} . . . זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12^{12} 38^{28} Ex 10^{7} עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10^{27} מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? $16^{8.9}$ 21^{16} that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25^{21} in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13^{17} אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22^{27} אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5^{4} Is 66^{2}; as a genit., Gn $29^{27.28}$ 1 K 21^{2}; with a *collective* force Lv $11^{4.9}$ (= Dt $14^{7.9}$), $v^{21.29}$ Ju $20^{16.17}$ (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19^{19} (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3^{14} $20^{5.6}$ 45^{19} and oft., שׁמעו זאת Am 8^{4} Is 47^{8} $48^{1.16}$ 51^{21} al.; Gn 41^{39} Ex 17^{14} Dt 32^{6} Ju 7^{14} 21^{3} הָיְתָה זֹּאת . . . לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1^{18} ψ 118^{23}) 1 K 11^{39} 2 S 7^{19} 2 K 3^{18}+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2^{11}; rarely so with אֵת־ †Jos 22^{24} Je 9^{11} ψ 92^{7}; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20^{27} 36^{37} Jb 19^{26} (si vera l.), 33^{12} *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10}, א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21^{18} 35^{20}; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42^{18} 43^{11} Nu 8^{24} 14^{35} Is 56^{2} Jb 10^{13} etc.; Ex 9^{16} 1 S 25^{31} Is 1^{12} מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19^{22} ψ 102^{19} $119^{50.56}$ (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13^{8} Pr 24^{12} Jb 15^{17} Ne 2^{2} Ec 1^{17} 2^{15} גם זה הבל (so $v^{19.21.23}$+), $7^{18.18}$; of a concrete obj., Ex 30^{31} 2 K 4^{43} מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13^{6} בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32^{9} אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La $5^{17 f.}$, to כִּי ψ 56^{10} Je 22^{21}. (See also below, **6 g.**) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29^{27} (זאת), Ex 14^{20} וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3^{23} 22^{20} Is 6^{3} 44^{5} (3 t.), ψ 75^{8} זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1^{16-18} $21^{23.25}$+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex $32^{1.23}$ זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5^{5} (= ψ 68^{9}) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9^{12} זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14^{14} 2 K 6^{33} Is 23^{13} זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34^{7} 49^{14} 104^{25} זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118^{20} Ct 7^{8} Ezr 3^{12}. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1^{11}.) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24^{8} זֹאת שְׁבוּעָתִי, *this* my oath, Dt $5^{29(26)}$ O that זֶה לְבָבָם *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21[20] Jos 2[14.20] הֲדָבְרֵנוּ זֶה, Ju 6[14] go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10[17] 2 Ch 24[18]. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1[2] חֳלִי זֶה (so 8[8.9]), ψ 80[15]. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7[1] בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v[13] הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12[7] הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15[7] 17[21.23] Dt 4[6] הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22], הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1[4], cf. Nu 27[12]=Dt 32[49] (2 K 5[20] הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1[10]) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2[17] מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr[§ 200 Obs.]).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24[17] הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3[23] דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9[37] זֹאת אִיזֶבֶל: Ez 5[5] etc.; הַזֶּה Is 14[16], הַזֹּאת 23[7] La 2[15]; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5[1] זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9[12] זֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17[10] 20[13] זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה עִמָּדִי, Lv 6[2.13.18] 7[1.11] Dt 6[1] 33[1] Jos 13[2] Jb 27[13] Is 58[6] etc.; . . . זה הדבר אשר Ex 16[16] 35[4] Jos 5[4] Ju 20[9] 21[11] Is 27[22] Je 38[21]+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6[15] Ex 29[38] Je 33[16]; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34]+; at the end, Lv 7[37] 11[46] 13[59] Nu 5[21] 7[17.23] etc., Jos 19[8.16.23] etc., Is 14[26] 16[13] (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17[14] 54[17] Je 13[25] ψ 109[20] Ct 5[16.16] Jb 5[27], in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18[21] 20[29] (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73[12]), ψ 24[6] 48[15] *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2[15]; cf. Jb 14[3] אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v[1.2]) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אַיֵּזֶה 15 where, *then?* Jb 28[12] אֵיזֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v[20] 38[19b] (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S 17[55.56] בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49[19] (=50[44]) וּמִי זֶה רוֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3[37] ψ 24[8] *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v[10] the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30[21] Est 7[5]), 25[12]. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63[1] Je 46[7] Jb 38[2] 42[3]; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3[6] 6[10] 8[5]. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27[20] Ju 18[24] וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָי and *how, now,* do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21[5] 2 K 1[5]; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10[11] מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2[4]: contracted into מִזֶּה Ex 4[2]. (Cf. Aram. מָרֵין *why?* مُذْ used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18[22] ℌ, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עֲשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂית) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[13] 12[18] 26[10] 29[25] 42[28] Ex 14[11] Ju 2[2] 15[11]+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De[Gen. 3. 13 (ed. 4)], and esp. Fl[Kl Schr. I. 356] Lane[p. 948].) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18[13] 25[22] 32[30] Ex 5[22] Nu 11[20]+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2[20] האתה זה עשׂהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18[7.17], without הֲ Gn 27[24]; in an indirect question Gn 27[21]. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . †1 K 19[5] (in narrative), Is 21[9] Ct 2[8.9]. Cf. Nu 13[17] (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, †1 K 17[24] עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5[22] *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27[36] he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43[10]), 31[38] *now, already* twenty years, v[41] (זֶה־לִּי . . .), 45[6] Nu 14[22] *now* ten times, 22[28.32] זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8[2.4] Jos 22[3] זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14[2]+; Zc 7[3] זֶה בַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2[7] Je 50[17].

5. In poetry, as a *relative* prcn. (rare: but see also זוּ, זֹא): ψ 74[2] the hill of Zion זה שׁכנת בּוֹ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78[54] 104[8] אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.3]) *which* . . . v[26] Pr 23[22] Is 25[9]; =*that which* Jb 15[17], *those who* 19[19] (so once, Ex 13[8], even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בָּזֶה 15 *in this* (place), *here,* Gn 38[21.22] Ex 24[14] Nu 23[1.1] 1 S 1[26] 9[11]+; of time, *then,* †Est 2[13]. Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21[10]. **b.** בְּזֹאת (α) *with this* = *on these conditions,* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16[3]. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28] Jos 3[10] ψ 41[12]; so בָּזֹאת Mal 3[10]. (γ) *in spite of this,* Lv 26[27] ψ 27[3], for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}. **c.** זֶה (α) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא זֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר זֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) זֶה וְזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}. **d.** כָּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. השׁמיע), 15^{7} 19^{30} לא נראתה כָּזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חשׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שׁמע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אֵי **2**, p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 151).

†זֹאת *this* (f.) = זֹה (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זוֹ i.q. זֹה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ לַעֲגָם זוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדָתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זוּ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ לְחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2. a relative,** Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רִשַּׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. II. 75, Thes 406, W AG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זָהָב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 385 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, ܕܗܒ, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—זְ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבְךָ 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבָהּ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבָם Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עֲפַרְתּ זְ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust;* v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of יי) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מְצָפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold;* others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☉ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö $^{Ä\,76}$ Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב.* **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, חֲמֹרִים, גְּמַלִּים, שִׁפְחוֹת, עֲבָדִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;* Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;* ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of יי) *which are more to be desired than gold;* cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלִי־נְחשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְזָ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי ז׳ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כָּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גְּלִל ז׳ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־ז׳ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּנָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי ז׳ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת ז׳ ליהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זְהַב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זְהַב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38].

†**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze ii. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זְהַב שְׁבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם ז׳ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12].

8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: ז׳ שָׁחוּט *beaten gold* (v. שָׁחַט) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; ז׳ סָגוּר 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) ז׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. ז׳ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on ז׳ מוּפָז 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּזָז. **9.** ז׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, ז׳ מִשְׁקָלָם עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24[22]; ז׳ כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף ז׳ וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי ז׳ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שִׁקְלֵי ז׳ מִשְׁקָל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); ז׳ וּמִשְׁקָל לַמְסְמֵרוֹת לְשָׁקָלִים חֲמִשִּׁים 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** ז׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** ז׳ כִּכַּר *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וְאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפֹרֵי ז׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּלִים ז׳ מִכִּיס Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** ז׳=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** ז׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings ז׳ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[32]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with ז׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּז׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּבְּרִזֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. טַבָּעוֹת ז׳) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.26]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ ז׳ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תְּפוּשׁ ז׳ וָכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver;* also **f.** יְרֻקָּעִים בַּז׳ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold;* further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** זקק Mal 3[3].—On דֵּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome, but only Pi.,** causat. (NH *id., be foul,* Pi. *make foul;* Aram. זְהִים *foul,* זְהֵם *make foul, fetid;* Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ וְנַפְשׁוֹ מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges[§131.2 R.4]; Dr[1 S 21.14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֹהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ *shine*, adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

זָהַר, וְהִזְהִיר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 1 2[3] *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד ‖).

†זֹהַר n.[m.] **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זִהוֹר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא); —abs. Ez 8[2] כְּמַרְאֵה זֹ׳ *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v[b], as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1[27]); also cstr. Dn 1 2[3] v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זְהִיר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 1 8[20]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33[3]; sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6[10]; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[19] 33[9], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[17] 33[7], וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 1 8[20], sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3[18.20.21], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3[17] 33[7]; וְהִזְהַרְתָּם consec. 2 Ch 19[10]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3[18] 33[8];—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 1 8[20] (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6[10] the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3[18.19.20] 33[3]; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ׳י speaks) Ez 3[17] 33[7]; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3[18] 33[8.9]; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3[21] sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19[10] sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3[21] 33[4.5.6]; also נִזְהָר v[5] (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13]; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19[12];—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19[12] *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפְּטֵי ׳י v[10]); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3[21] (cf. **Hiph.**) 33[4.5a]; so Ec 12[12] and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33[6] (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v[5b], but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6[1] = בְּיֶרַח זִו v[37]; ⓖB v[1] has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v[37] (in ⓖ v[4]) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⓖ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⓖL (only v[37]) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו זְהֵא *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2[31] +; cf. ⅁ יֶרַח זִיו נִיצָנַיָּא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl[Pr 152 f.] cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 732]; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (=וְהִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹהָא *haughty, proud;* זְהוּ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol[§ 174 ad fin.])

זוּ, זוֹ, זֹו, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דֵּיב, זְיָב, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15[25] etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49[9] f. זָבָה Lv 15[19] etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78[20] (‖ שָׁטַף), 105[41] (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48[21] (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), mostly of promised land, Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] (all J) 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] (D) Lv 20[24] (H) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15], of Egypt Nu 16[13]; זָב עֶמֶק Je 49[4] (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4[9]. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15[25] יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15[25] and 15[19] (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3[29] (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15[2] זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15[33]; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15[4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32] (all P), 22[4] (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5[2] (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוּבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15[2]); only P: of man or woman Lv 15[33];—of man Lv 15[2.3.3.3.13.15]; of woman Lv 15[19] (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v[25.25.26.28.30] (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9[20] etc.)

זִיב, זוּג v. p. 259. זוּד v. זיד.

זוּה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זָוִית] **n.f. corner** (late) (Aram. זָוְיְתָא, זָוְיְתָה (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَةٌ);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיּוֹת Zc 9[15];—וּמְלֵאוּ כַמִּזְרָק פִּנּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיֹּת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. הטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹר] **n.m. garner** (on format. cf. Ol §144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol[l.c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּן *move*, As. *zâzu*, *move*, *rise*, *come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated*, *enraged*, V R[64, 1, l. 11]).

†I. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. ✓זוז; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זאז cf. זָעְזַע *move to and fro*, *agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance* v. II. זוז, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; Σ זְיָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדָי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. זִיזָא, Ⓖ Ζιζα in both).

†זֵזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. Ⓢ Co cf. Ⓖ Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31] + 2 t. (+ Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזוֹת Ex 12[7] + 4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post*, *gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[19], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יְחִיאֵל הַהַגְּרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94. 97]; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זוּן (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[**m.**] **abundance, fulness:** only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תִּמְצֹצוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[1. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבִּין, cf. Aram. בֵּין PS[502], ביזא; Ar. بَيْنَ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(Ⓖ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

—On n.pr. loc. Ζιζα, زِيزَا, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחַת), Ⓖ Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, ⓖL Ζαωθ.

זְרִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove*, *depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** **except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ـִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתְךָ, זוּלָתֶךָ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except*, *besides*, lit. *with removal of* ...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זוּלָתִי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

′ז acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזֹּלְלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (כֶּסֶף בַּקְּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ‖).

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ; Sam. דזב, אזב);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses,* fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בָּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di 'מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25] '); הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ; cf. also Ar. زَعْزَعَ *impel,* زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (=Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיִּזְעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake,* in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee,* fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ֫ו וגו׳ Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (‖ וְלְשַׁמָּה וּלְאָלָה), also וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ֫ו וגו׳ 24[9] (‖ וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחֶרְפָּה וְלִמְשָׁל לְשִׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], ⑥ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَارَ (med. ,) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَائِرٌ *visitor;* Aram. זוּר, oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[1.445]), זָרוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרָיִךְ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange,* or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign,* זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמֹרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזַר Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. نَزِرَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, hate, Impf. izîru,* Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only **Qal** 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנּוֹתַי לִבְנֵי in ‖ cl.); >most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זֵרָא **n.**[f.] loathsome thing, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזֵרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (⑥ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זיר *press together,* Syr. , *compress;* cf. Ar. زَنَّرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 233 c, 245 l] Kö[1.333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זוּרָה (= זְרוּרָה Ges[§ 80 l]) Is 59[5]; —*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דּוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m.** circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. אִזְרָא *bracelet*, זֵירָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵיר *id.*, זֵירָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵר Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj.** girded, girt (cf. Ba[NB 206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. אִזְדָּא; Lexx. also אִזְדָּא *starling*, in Ar. زُرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

1.†מָזוֹר **n.[m.]** wound (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזוֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זֵזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זוּחַ, אִזְדַּח *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb.** shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܐܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM[ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17];—*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ׳ אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of יהוה.

†זַחֲלֻת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We[Skizzen III. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֵין הַזּוֹחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, דְּחִל; cf. Ar. دَخْلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וָאֶזְחֲלָה Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וָאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אֶסְתַּפִּיתִי Fl ChWB[II. 671].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM[Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id[Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֶל־יי זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* יי *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יָזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וְתָזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בָּעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against יי; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳ ‖ וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳); v[29] (‖ וְלֹא).

†זֵד **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—זֵד Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to יי, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty, insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן ‖); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (גְּאוֹן זֵדִים; ‖ גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[13] (‖ עָשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה), v[19] (‖ עֹשֶׂה רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRV[m]); > *presumptuous sins* Deal.(AVRV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11.2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז׳ Dt 17^12 + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49^16 Ob^3; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17^28;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17^28 (‖ רַע לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּד, זִיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17^12; in false prediction 18^22; in gen. Pr 11^2 (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13^10; עֶבְרַת ז׳ Pr 21^24 (cf. זוּד); לִבְּךָ ז׳ Je 49^16 (=Ob^3) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז׳ Je 50^31.32; dub. is פָּרַח הַזּ׳ Ez 7^10 *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צִיץ הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זֵידוֹן] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזֵּידוֹנִים ψ 124^5.

†נָזִיד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, **pottage**; abs. נ׳ Gn 25^29 + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25^34;—**a kind of boiled leguminous food,** obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25^29 (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v^34 as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4^38; boiled in a סִיר v^39 cf. v^40; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2^12.

זִז, זִיזָא, זִיזָה v. sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23^10=וִיזָה v^11 q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15^55 1 Ch 2^42 2 Ch 11^8, mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR i. 492, 496 Guérin Judée iii. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־ז׳ 1 S 23^14.15 26^2.2; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23^24. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15^24, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4^16, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. 𝔊 Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2^42 v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23^19 26^1; זִיפִים ψ 54^2 (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל 1 Ch 4^16 (זִיף וְזִיפָה (𝔊 Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זִק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ψ 52.10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָה; Eth. ዘይት; Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M iii. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זוּ) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 157 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b. 142 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 ז׳ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ז׳ Gn 8^11, cstr. זֵית Dt 8^8 2 K 18^32; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24^20, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23^11 Dt 28^40; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6^11, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9^8.9 (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14^7 (sim. of beauty), Jb 15^33 (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15^23 ins. הַזּ׳ אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בַּמ׳) 𝔊L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4^3.11; רַעֲנָן ז׳ ψ 52^10 *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11^16; עֲלֵה־ז׳ Gn 8^11 (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8^15 (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^3 *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4^12 *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, =*olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23^11 (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15^5 (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2^19 (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. בְּחֹשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3^17 *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and גֶּפֶן יְבוּל v^a); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8^8 cf. 2 K 18^32; נֹקֶף ז׳ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17^6 24^13 (sim. of desolation at judgment of י׳), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24^20; rather more often pl.; Am 4^9 (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8^14 (‖ שָׂדוֹת, כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6^11 28^40a Jos 24^13 2 K 5^26 1 Ch 27^28 Ne 5^11 9^25. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28^40b (c. שֶׁמֶן); תְּרֻדַּת זַיִת Mi 6^15 (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27^20 30^24 (P) Lv 24^2 (P). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15^30 *the ascent of the olive-trees* (𝔊 ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν=Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14^4.4 (𝔊 τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14^4 𝔊, e.g. Mk 13^3; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11^7 Ez 11^33 Ne 8^15; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23^13 cf. 2 S 15^30 Zc 14^4 etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8^5 טוּר מְשִׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—**a** Benjamite 1 Ch 7^10, 𝔊 Ζαιθαν, 𝔊L Ζηθα.

†זֶתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, =foregoing) —**a** Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23^8, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26^22 appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); 𝔊 Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, 𝔊L Ζηθαν.

זַךְ, זֵךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim^{BP}; Aram. דְּכָא, זְכָא; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15^{14} 25^{4}; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51^{6}; 1 s. interrog. הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6^{11};—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15^{14} 25^{4} (in both ‖ יצרק; cf. also זַךְ 15^{15} 25^{5}). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51^{6} (‖ תצדק), Mi 6^{11}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73^{13} Pr 20^{9}; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119^{9}:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73^{13} (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפָּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20^{9} (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119^{9}. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1^{16} *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges$^{§ 54, 2, b, Rem.}$ Kö$^{Lgb. 1, 345, 534}$ Sta$^{§ 129 d.}$

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זָכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מִשֶּׁלֶג נְזִירֶיהָ La 4^{7} (‖ צָחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15^{15}, of stars 25^{5} (‖ יָאַהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15^{14} 25^{4}). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s.: וְהִזְכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9^{30}, fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זַךְ Jb 8^{6} + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}; f. זַכָּה Ex 30^{34} + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}, of frankincense Ex 30^{34} Lv 24^{7} (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8^{6} (‖ יָשָׁר), 33^{9} (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חָפְ); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* זָךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21^{8} (opp. כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךּ בְּעֵינָיו וְזֵר q.v.); of mode of life Pr 16^{2}; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20^{11} (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11^{4} (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16^{17} (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

† זְכוּכִית **n.[f.] glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä^{64}); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28^{17}. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

† זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכַּי Ezr 2^{9} (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7^{14} (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3^{20} q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊 L Ραββαι.*

† זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT$^{2 Gloss.1}$ Lyon$^{Sarg.}$; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, דְּכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog$^{No. 86 b}$, דכיר *memorial,* Vog$^{No. 62}$, Sab. in n.pr. יִדְכַרְאֵל DHM$^{Epigr. Denkm. 43}$, but Eth. ኀሠሠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 40^{23} +; 3 fs. זָכְרָה La 1$^{7.9}$; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5^{15} +; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40^{14} cf. 1 S 1^{11}, זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88^{6}; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47^{7} 57^{11} cf. 17^{10} + Ez 16$^{22.43}$ Qr (both Kt זכרתי), זָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16^{61}; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8^{34} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8^{13} +; יְזָכֹר 2 S 14^{11} Pr 31^{7}; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8^{1} +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1^{19}; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54^{4} + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26$^{42.42}$ Is 43^{25} (ψ 77^{12} Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר Je 31^{34}, וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6^{5}; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42^{7}, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרֵכִי ψ 137^{6} (v. Ges$^{§ 58, 3, R, 1}$ Sta$^{§§ 356 a, 2, 634 a, 2}$), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32^{13} +; זָכְרָ ψ 25^{7} +; זָכְרָה Ne 6^{14} +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16^{28} + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46^{9} +, זָכֹרוּ Ne 4^{8}; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13^{3} +; זָכֹר Je 31^{30} +; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9^{16} Ez 23^{19}, etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137^{1}; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וְלִזְכְרֵי ψ 103^{18}; זָכוּר ψ 103^{14} v. infr.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42^{9} (E), 2 K 9^{25} absol. imv. זְכֹר; sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4^{7}; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9^{2}; with implied regret, longing Nu 11^{5} (JE), ψ 42^{5} 137^{1} La 1^{7} cf. ψ 77^{7}, neg. 137^{6} (‖ שׂכח v^{5}); †so (sq. בְּ) Je 3^{16} (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3^{20} (זכור זכר), Jb 11^{16} (שׂכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54^{4} (‖ שׂכח), Pr 31^{7} (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9^{7} (+ אשר־תשׂכח, sq. cl. with אל־תשׂכח), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16^{61} (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v^{63} (obj. not expressed), 20^{43} 36^{21}; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23^{19}, neg. v^{27}. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ', expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7^{18} 8^{2} 24^{9} 32^{7} (‖ בין), Is 46^{9} 63^{11} ψ 77^{12} Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v^{12} 105^{5} 143^{5} (‖ הגיתי, אָשׂוּחָה) 1 Ch 16^{12}; negatively, Is 43^{18} (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16$^{22.43}$ ψ 78^{42} 106^{7} Ne 9^{17} (‖ וַיְמָאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} 24$^{18.22}$ ψ 78^{35}. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40^{14} (E), v^{23} (E; neg., ‖ שׂכח), 1 S 25^{31}. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2^{6}. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24^{22}, to their disadvantage 2 S 19^{20} (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25^{17}. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1^{9}; cf. perh. Est 2^{1} (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9^{15} (acc. pers.), ψ 109^{16} (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* ': **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהגה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ); cf. also זְכֹר אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישׁובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[8] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future;—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); מַשָּׂא יי 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ חשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נגזרו); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[25] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ לְ pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ לְ pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42] (ל); also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוֹר *be-thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20. 14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19]+; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. הִזָּכֵר v. זָכַר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17]+; תִּזָּכֵרְנָה Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרָכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ℌ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ ישׁכחהו v[a]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לפני יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ℌ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמַּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* (ל)הַזְכִּיר 2 S 18[18]+; sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 29,11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9]+, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 48[1]; also on name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, ℌ

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; ‖ ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48¹ (‖ הַמַּשְׁבִּיעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark 1 S 4¹⁸, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of יי ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. בְּהִגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29¹⁶. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (לְ indir. obj.; ‖ הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38¹ 70¹ (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18¹⁸.³⁷ = Is 36³.²², 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸.* **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i. e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66³. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42⁵ (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†**1.** [זָכָר] **n.pr.m.** only זִכְרִי 1 Ch 8³¹ (Ⓖ Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִיָּה 9³⁷ q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר **n.m.** Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** ψ 9,7 *remembrance, memorial* (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 290) — זִ abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זֶכֶר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3¹⁵, זִכְרְךָ Is 26⁸ +, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6⁶, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12⁶ +, זִכְרָם Dt 32²⁶ +: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (השבית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both הכרית), ψ 9⁷ (אבד), Jb 18¹⁷ (אבר; ‖ שֵׁם), Is 26¹⁴ (אבד); cf. on other hand זִ עוֹלָם as portion of righteous ψ 112⁶. **b.** of יי ψ 6⁶ 102¹⁸ (‖ אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of יי's character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹² 111⁴ 145⁷. **d.** *remembrance* of certain days, i.e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, זִ צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10⁷ (‖ שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. נשכח); esp. of יי Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹³ (all ‖ שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, ذَكَرٌ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ;* Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*)* — **alw. abs.** זְ Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זְכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכוּר]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13¹².¹⁵ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu RS 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31¹⁷.¹⁸.³⁵ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16¹⁷. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30⁶ (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖ גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11¹⁵.¹⁶, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6¹¹.²² 7⁶ Nu 1².²⁰.²² 3²⁸.³⁴.³⁹ 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31⁷.¹⁷ (all P); pl. זכרים (ה) 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8³.⁴.⁵.⁶.⁷.⁸.⁹.¹⁰.¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁴, so also Jos 5⁴ (כל־ ‖ כל־אנשי המלחמה, and העם), 17² (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17¹⁰.¹².¹⁴.²³ 34¹⁵.²².²⁴ Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27³.⁵.⁶.⁷ Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM l. c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תְּזָכָר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1³.¹⁰ 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6¹⁹ 7³.⁹.¹⁶ Lv 3¹.⁶ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לָךְ בֵּן זָ Je 20¹⁵; כָּל־בְּכוֹר זָ Nu 3⁴⁰.⁴³ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m. male**, i.q. זָכָר, **but only c. sf.**; — coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v¹⁴).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6²¹ (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26²⁵. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ ‖ Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זִכְרִי (for וְזַבְדִּי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (ⒼL Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **b.** v²³. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** Ne 11⁹. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, ⒼL Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρει, ⒼL Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24²⁷. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Σακχους), v¹⁰ (Ζαχχουθ), Ne 12³⁵ (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

†זִכָּרוֹן, זִכָּרֹן, זִכָּרֹן **n.m.**[Ec 1, 11] **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg[BN 199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4[7] +; זִכָּרֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1[11] + 2 t.; **sf.** זִכְרוֹנֵךְ Is 57[8]; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6[1]; **sf.** זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13[12];—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12[14] (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13[9] (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17[5] (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4[7] (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6[14]; ז׳ in Is 57[8] **is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf.** > Du (who prop. זָכָר, from זָכָר).* **d. memorial-record**; in a book Ex 17[14] (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16], ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6[1]; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2[20] (‖ חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי י׳, of כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16]; spoils of war Nu 31[54]; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי ז׳ v[12] = 39[7]; blowing of trumpets Nu 10[10] (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23[24] (P; where, however, no לפני י׳, v. Di); זכרון(ה) מִנְחַת Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13[12]. **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1[11] (cstr. before prep. Ges[§ 130, 1]), v[11] 2[16].

†זִכְרִיהוּ, oftener זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יְהֹכַרְאֵל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15[8] = זכריה 14[29] 15[11]. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29[1] = זכריה 2 K 18[2]. **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8[2]. **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[7]. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[37] (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓖL Ζεχρει) = זַכּוּר 1 Ch 8[31] (v. 1. [וְזַכּוּר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27[21] (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓖL Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17[7]. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26[5]. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[18] = זכריה v[20], 16[5]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[25]. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **e.** 2 Ch 20[14]. **f.** 2 Ch 29[13] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓖL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9[21]. **h.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12[35]. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24]. **b.** 2 Ch 35[8]. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24[20] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓖL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23[35], where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11[12]. **e.** Ne 12[41]. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12[16] [cf. Aram. Ezr 5[1] 6[14]]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8[3] and perh. v[16], cf. Ne 8[4]. **b.** Ezr 8[11] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓖL). **c.** Ezr 10[26]. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4]. **e.** *id.* Ne 11[5] (Ⓖ Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓖL).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§ 244])—abs. אַזְכָּרָה Lv 24[7]; **sf.** אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2[2] + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאזכרה אשה לי׳ Lv 24[7]; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6[8] Nu 5[26]; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5[12]; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6[8] Nu 5[26].

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יְזַלִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[18] (Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, ⓖL Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמ׳ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2[13], cf. v[14] (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.**[**f.**] id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגֹת Ex 38[3] Nu 4[14]; הַמִּזְלָגוֹת 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16]; sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16].

†I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63[19] of mts. at י׳'s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64[2] (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5[5] (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.**[**m.**] (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18[5] (‖ הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Gloss] (Asrn[Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. זְלַל (rare), זָלֵל *easy;* but זָלַל, זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21[20] + 2 t.; זוֹלֶלֶת La 1[11]; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28[7], cstr. זוֹלְלֵי Pr 23[20] Ar.—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15[19] (opp. יָקָר) La 1[11] (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of* = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony זוֹלֵל בשׂר׳ Pr 23[20] (‖ סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v[21] Dt 21[20] (both ‖ סֹבֵא), Pr 28[7].

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הֲזִילוֹהָ La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד); on form cf. Ges[§67. R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זול by Thes Kö[Lgb. 1. 471]).

†זֶלֶת **n.f. worthlessness**, only בְּרֹם זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלעף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†זַלְעֲפָה **n.f. raging heat** (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 863] Ol[§196 a. 1. 2]) — זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זְלָעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine רָעָב זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind רוּחַ זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6] (in fig. of יהוה's judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal אֲחָזָתְנִי זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 119[53].

זלף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צלף 1; also NH זְלוּף *sprinkling,* צְלָפָה 1 *dropping, pouring,* צַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†זִלְפָּה **n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9. 10. 12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†זָמַם **vb. consider, purpose, devise** (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְמָא is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. זְמָא is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19] + 2 t.; זָמְמָה La 2[17]; זְמוֹמָה Pr 31[16]; זַמּוֹתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמֹּתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14. 15]; זַמּוֹתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זְמָתִי; זְמֹמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יְזֹמּוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§67. R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זְמֹתִי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שְׂדֵה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה + acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. כאשׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כאשׁר + inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De);* sq. ל pers. (=*against*) ψ 37[12].

†[זְמָם] **n.[m.] plan, device** (bad sense), only זְמָמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע).

†I. זְמָה **n.f. plan, device, wickedness**—abs. זִמָּה Lv 18[17] + 17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9] + 2 t.; sf. זִמָּתְךָ Ez 16[58] + 3 t.; זִמָּתָהּ Ez 23[48. 49]; pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[11]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יען, sq. לַחֲבֵל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act עשׂה זִמָּה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14. 14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמָּה וְנִאוּפַיִךְ), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43. 58] (both ‖תּוֹעֵבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (טִמְּאָה בְּזִמָּה, ‖תועבה), 23[21. 27] (‖וְנִאוּפַיִךְ), v[29] (עֶרְוַת זִמָּתֵךְ וְנִאוּפַיִךְ), v[35] (‖תַּזְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתָיִךְ), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַזִּמָּה, Co לעשׂות זִמָּה), v[48. 48. 49] (‖חֲטָאֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27. 43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†II. זִמָּה **n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[13].

†מְזִמָּה **n.f. purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2] + 5 t.; הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ׳ רַבִּים with 𝔊 הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים);* מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7] + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of יהוה's *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זִמָּה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;*—note phrases: אישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of (evil) devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוב) 14[17]; בַּעֲלֵי־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב לְהָרֵעַ; v. בַּעַל).

†זַמְזֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish*?), 𝔊 Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so 𝔊L); cf. Gn 14[5] זוּזִים q.v. (𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†[זָמַן] **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* **be fixed, appointed,** of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, أَزْمَنَ *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע׳ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31].

†זְמַן **n.m.** (late) **appointed time, time** (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. ዘመን; BAram. זְמַן 𐡆, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא,* Sam. ⱬⱁⱂⱁⱀ, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

וְכוֹמַגֵּם Est 9^{27}, בּוֹמַגֵּיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2.c).

†I. [זמר] **vb. only Pi. make music in** praise of God (יי), only poet. (Ar. زَمَرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר, זְמַר and deriv.; Eth. **Hመረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup[ZKM III, (1840) 394 ff. IV, 139 ff.] Id[Psalm. Einl. §7.2] De[4] on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; וְ(וַ)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7^{18} + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18^{50} + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמֶּרְךָ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וַיְזַמְּרוּ ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 66^4; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., זַמְּרוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖ שׁיר vb.), ψ 30^5 (here ‖ הודו), 47^7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66^4 71^{22} (with תְּרַנֵּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 9^{12} 75^{10} (‖ הגיד), 146^2 (‖ הלל); sq. אֵל- 59^{18}; **to his name** לשׁם, ψ 18^{50} = 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖ לְהֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖ הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc יי Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖ שׁירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖ אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖ שׁירו); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, נבורתך 21^{14} (‖ נשׁירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שׂכל); abs. 57^8 (‖ אשׁירה), 98^4 (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖ אשׁירה; instrumental accomp. v^3; cf. also v^4 *supr.*). $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂור זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖ אשׁירה); אזמרה ז׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור; (‖ אודך בְּכִלְיוֹנֶבֶל) 71^{22} לך בכנור; (‖ ענו לי׳ בתודה) 147^7 ז׳ לא׳ בכנור; וקול זמרה 98^5; בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרלו 149^3 (‖ יהללו שׁמו בְּמָחוֹל).

†1. זִמְרָה **n.f.** melody, **song,** in praise of יי—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3 + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd.(יי) זִמְרָתִי (v. Di[Ex] SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} (‖ המון שׁריך). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51^3; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָתִי יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאוֹ־ז׳ וְתֵנוּ־תֹף כנור נעים עם־נָבֶל: ψ 81^3; בכנור וקול ז׳ 98^5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—**On** מִזְמֶרֶת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43^{11} **v.** II. זמרה **infr.**

זִמְרַת **v.** 1. זִמְרָה.

†1. [זָמִיר] **n.m.**[1 Sa 25. 5] **song** (cf. Ba[NB 136])—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10} + 2 t., זְמֹרוֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of יי זְ׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ ψ 95^2 (‖ תורה), cf. בְּזִמְרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ 119^{54}, i. e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} **v.** II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] melody (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. §7.2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae[Psalmen, xiii]; מַזְמֵרָה, מַזְמֵרוֹת, מִזְמֹרֶת: loan-wds., all = *Psalm*(*s*); on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[Or II. 22 f.]), **always in this form**; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98^1, מ׳ שׁיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92^1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100^1; usu. with pers. name or title; שׁיר מ׳, מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 3^1 15^1 23^1 29^1 63^1 141^1 143^1, מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 38^1, מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 108^1, לדוד לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 30^1, לדוד מ׳ לדוד 24^1 101^1 110^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 13^1 19^1 20^1 21^1 31^1 41^1 51^1 64^1 140^1; לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד מ׳ 4^1 5^1 6^1 8^1 9^1 12^1 22^1 39^1 62^1, לדוד שׁיר למנצח לדוד מ׳ 65^1, למנצח . . . לבני־קרח מ׳ 40^1 109^1 139^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שׁיר למנצח לדוד מ׳ שׁיר 68^1; also simply שׁיר מ׳ לבני־ קרח 66^1; but also לַמְנַצֵּחַ שׁיר מ׳ ψ 67^1, שׁיר מ׳ לבני קרח 87^1, לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שׁיר ψ 48^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ לבני־ קרח 88^1, מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי . . . למנצח . . . לבני־קרח מ׳ 47^1 49^1 85^1, קרח מ׳ 84^1; שׁיר מ׳ לאסף, further מ׳ לְאָסָף ψ 50^1 73^1 79^1 82^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 75^1 76^1, מ׳ לאסף שׁיר 83^1, מ׳ לאסף 77^1 80^1. [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb.** trim, **prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv $25^{3.4}$ of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5^6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זָמִיר **n.**[**m.**] trimming, **pruning** (cf. Lg[BN 173])—only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2^{12} (>others *singing*).—I. זמיר **v.** sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.**[**f.**] branch, twig, shoot—abs. ז׳ Nu 13^{23}, הַזּ׳ Ez 8^{17} 15^2; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17^{10}; sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2^3;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13^{23} (JE), Ez 15^2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַזּ׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8^{17} (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew[§ 287 b]) Is 17^{10} *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2^3.

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכָרֹת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמְּזַמֵּרוֹת Is 18⁵; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖ לְאִתִּים); וּמַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹⁰ (‖ אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10.983] comp. Ar. ذِمَارٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978],* Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire,* זְמַר *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמִירָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזְמֶרֶת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; 𝔊 *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (✓I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—1. ' **v. sub. I. זמר.**

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (𝔊 καμηλοπάρδαλις) וְזֶמֶר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†1. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app.=זַבְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16⁹.¹⁰.¹².¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸.²⁰ 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶.³⁶ = 9⁴².⁴².

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי ז' Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. 𝔊; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, 𝔊 Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (𝔊L here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זִמִּירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, 𝔊 Ἀμαριας; 𝔊A, 𝔊L Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זַן, זָן; ✓ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זָנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts.*

זנב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15.4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. ዘንበ: Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דְּנָבָא, זְנָבָא)—' abs. Ju 15⁴.⁴ + 5 t.; sf. זְנָבוֹ Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15⁴.⁴.⁴, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to **rulers** Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב, ‖ כִּפָּה וַאֲגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28¹³.⁴⁴. **2.** *end, stump* (**of firebrand, אוּד**) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זְנַב] **vb.denom. Pi. cut off, or smite, the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†זָנָה **vb. commit fornication, be a harlot** (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. זְנָא, זְנָה; cf. Eth. ዘንየ: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and הַמָּה: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS 1. 32, Anm.]) — **Qal** *Pf.* ז' Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[1.540] Kau[§ 47 g b]) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16²⁸; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4¹³.¹⁴; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23³; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לִזְנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בִּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנֶה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זֹנֶה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29³; זנות Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4¹³.¹⁴ Am 7¹⁷; זונה + אִשָּׁה (ה) Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6¹⁷.²⁵ (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23¹⁵.¹⁶ Jo 4³ Mi 1⁷.⁷ Ez 16³¹; נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3¹⁶; זונות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication*, **man's act אל ז'** Nu 25¹ (J); **metaphorically of a land given to harlotry** Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* with acc. pers. Je 3¹ Ez 16²⁸; את ז' Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16²⁶.²⁸.²⁸; ז' תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, אחרי ז' Ex 34¹⁵.¹⁶ Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁵.⁵ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8²⁷.³³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אבת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

(abs.) v16 (על במות), v17 (וּ בְּ), 23 3.3.19 (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v6.8 (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ ψ 106³⁹; as leaving יְ, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9¹; מאחרי 1²·²; מתחת 4¹²; sq. מן alone ψ 73²⁷; זנה(ו) Je 2²⁰ Ez 16³⁵·⁴¹; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6⁹. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1²¹. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זֹנָּה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16³⁴ (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5³; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4¹⁰·¹⁸ Ex 34¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיַּזְנוּ 2 Ch 21¹¹; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21¹³; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4¹⁸; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21¹³; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19²⁹. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). **b.** religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21¹¹·¹³·¹³. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4¹⁰. **b.** religious Ho 4¹³·¹⁸ 5³.

†זְנוּנִים **n.**[**m.**] fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215 a; Dl Pr 74, der. fr. ✓זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl ib. 73)—יְ Ho 1² + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23²⁹, זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. **a.** sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1²·². **b.** international Na 3⁴·⁴. **c.** religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23¹¹·²⁹ Ho 2⁴·⁶ 4¹² 5⁴.

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—יְ Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3⁹; זְנוּתָם Ez 43⁷·⁹; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3²; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14³³. **a.** sexual Ho 4¹¹. **b.** international Ez 23²⁷. **c.** religious Nu 14³³ (J) Je 3²·⁹ 13²⁷ Ez 43⁷·⁹ Ho 6¹⁰ (where We Kl. Proph. suggests זְנִיתָ); cf. זָנָה **3.**

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) v²⁵ (Kt) v²⁹; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16²⁶; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23⁸·¹⁷; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16¹⁵·³⁴·³⁶; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16²²; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16²⁰ (Qr) v²⁵ (Qr) v³³ 23²⁹·³⁵; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 23⁷·⁸·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁸·¹⁹·⁴³. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb.** reject, spurn (Arab. زَنَحَ *repelled*; As. *zinû, to be angry* not connected)—**Qal** *Pf.* יְ Ho 8³·⁵ La 2⁷; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתָּנִי ψ 43²; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60³·¹² 108¹²; זְנָחוּם Zc 10⁶; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77⁸ La 3³¹; תִּזְנַח ψ 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁵ (others make יְ subj.; We Kl. Proph. rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לָנֶצַח ψ 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; יְ נַפְשִׁי מְשֻׁלָּם ולא תצא בצבאתינו ψ 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; king ψ 89³⁹; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29¹⁹; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19⁶, v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; יְ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنَخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19⁶ (rd. הֵזִנּוּ Ges §63.6 Ol §255 b Sta §420 a Kö 1.293; but Ew §126 b De Di derive from elative אַזְנָה or אֶזְנָה).

זְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob BR ii.61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15³⁴ Ne 3¹³ 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15⁵⁶, possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זנק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33²² *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זְעָה v. יָזַע.

זְעָרָה v. זָעִיר sub זעע.

†זְעוּן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓖ Ζουκαμ, but Ζαναν ⓖL 1 Ch 1⁴²; Sam. זועו)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

†[זָעַךְ] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יְמֵי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17¹ (‖ רוּחִי חָבֵלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) זעם *blame*, & n. أَزْعُمُ; Ar. زَعْزَمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7¹²)—*Pf.* יְ Nu 23⁸ + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1¹²; *Impf.* אֶזְעַם Nu 23⁸; 3 pl. sf. יְזָעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24²⁴; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23⁷ (for זְעֲמָה Ges §64.(2)); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7¹²; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22¹⁴; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6¹⁰;—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7¹² (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 1¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקַבְּהוּ אֹיְבֵי רָזוֹן Pr 24²⁴; ‖ אָקַב and אָרַר Nu 23⁷·⁸·⁸ (E); אֵיפַת זְעוּמָה Mi 6¹⁰ *an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed.** **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25²³ *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10, 25 **indignation**;—יְ Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; זַעַם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעֲמִי Is 10⁵ + 3 t.; זַעְמֶךָ ψ 102¹¹; זַעֲמֶךָ ψ 38⁴ 69²⁵; זַעְמוֹ Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of יְ Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸; ‖ עברה ψ 78⁴⁹ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹; ‖ קצף Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹; ‖ אף Is 10⁵·²⁵ 30²⁷;

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שפך ז׳ על ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. זְעַף *rage against*, וַעַף *to storm*, וַעֲפָא *storm;* cf. Sam. בעף *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* וַעֲפוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—׳ז abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וַעְפּוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בְּז׳ עִמּוֹ עַל־זאת; ‖כעס), 28⁹; ז׳ אַף Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of י׳); ז׳ י׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סָר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וְזָעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וְזַעֲקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. וַעֲקִי־ Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וְזַעֲקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעַק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57¹³ (Ol §245 b Ges §61. 1. R 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3⁹.¹⁵ 6⁶.⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸.⁹ (+ בעד of intercession), 12⁸.¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³.¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. אֶל־י׳ + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (‖ התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. ל Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖אֲשַׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ל of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל־ Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. וְזָעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הֵילִיל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכְּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²².²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴.³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰.¹³ 2 S 20⁴.⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (יְשַׁוֵּעַ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ׳ז Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. וַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; וַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, וַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something וַעֲקַת־שָׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יְעֹעֲרוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, ‖ יְלָלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שׁמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (זְעָקָה וּמְרָה, ז׳ גְּדוֹלָה acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דָּל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor;* קול ז׳ Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זער (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעַר, וְעַר *be* or *grow small;* cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.**[**m.**] a little (diminutive form Ol §180 Lag BN 85)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זְ׳ שָׁם זְ׳ שָׁם Is 28¹⁰.¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, בַּהַר־לִי זְ׳ וְאַחֲזֶךָּ Jb 36².

†מְזֹעָר **n.**[**m.**] **a little, a trifle, a few.** **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא בְּבִיר). In Is³ without מעט:—ונשאר אנוש מִזְעָר: Is 24⁶.

†[זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זִפְרֹנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Εφρωνα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍት፡ Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזָּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנָהֲפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לִגְפְרִית, ⁹ᵇ והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה׃.

† I. [זִק] **n.[m.]** **missile, spark** (√dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.*+*spark*, آصِلٌ *shooting star, ray of light*, آصِلٌ *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאַזְּרֵי זִ (v. אזר) Is 50¹¹ (‖ קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרַתְכֶם זִ v¹¹ (‖ אוֹר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זִק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10⁵ᵇ⁺ **beard** and **f.** Is 15², 2+ **chin** (As. *ziknu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דְּקַן, זְקַן)—abs. זָ Lv 13²⁰+; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנְךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴+ 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133² (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵= 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15² = Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגַלַּחְתִּי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גלח); שִׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs (ך) פאת זקנ Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** **be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقَنَ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 2 Ch 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. היה נער); note esp. זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** **old**, abs. זָ Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (זָ מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ (J), אִישׁ זָ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא זָ 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ זָ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָ וּשְׂבַע יָמִים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24² (J), זִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³ = 2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מְלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שֹׁטְרָיו), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרִים וְשֹׁפְטָיו), 23² (‖ רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, שֹׁטְרָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³ = 2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְזָ), 9¹⁴ (‖ נְשֹׂא־פָנִים, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זקני יְהוּדָה 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זְ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שרים; +שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה זְ Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שרים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זְ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (‖ זקני העם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שׂרים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; **elders of a city**, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+שִׁפְטֶיךָ) v[3.4.6.19] (+שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שׂרים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זָקֵן **n.[m.]** old age—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f.** old age—זִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* זִקְנִי לְעֵת 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זִקְנָהּ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.]** old age—בֶּן־זְקֻנִים Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְקֻנִים Gn 44[20] *id.*; בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, ܙܩܦ; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 725] suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Ḳam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of יְ's dealing with prostrate men :—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים 146[8] יְ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiḳu, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזָּקוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di).* **Pi.** *Pf.* זִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ׳ שבעתים); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زِقّ, Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא, זִיקוּקָא, Eth. ዘቀ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation*; Aram. זִקָּמָא *ring*).

†II. [זִק] **n.[m.]** **fetter**, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives רִתְּקוּ בְזִקֵּי Na 3[10]; יַעֲבְרוּ בְזִקִּים Is 45[14]; בְּזִקִּים Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ בַּכְבָלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בְּזִקִּים Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חַבְלֵי עֳנִי).

†[אֲזִק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאוּקִים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאוּקִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זֵר v. I. זור, זֵרָא v. sub II. זור.

זֵר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, **scorched** — **Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יְזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (‖ בְּחַמּוֹ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36 f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 85]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זֶרַע בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)*—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by יְ) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2[13]; נַחַל זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR II. 157] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'îde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, זְרָא; Eth. ዘርወ)—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5[2]; sf. תִּזְרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וְאִזְרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשְּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (יְ בְּמִזֵּרָה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִזָּרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרָם 1 K 14[15]; זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. זֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter*, *disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14^{15} Lv 26^{33} (H), ψ 44^{12} Je 31^{10} Ez $5^{10.12}$ $12^{14.15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. Zc $2^{2.4.4}$ ψ 106^{27}; bones of Israel Ez 6^{5}; people of Hazor Je 49^{32}; of Elam 49^{36}; of Babylon 51^{2} (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29^{12} 30^{26}+30^{23} (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20^{26}; evil 20^{8}; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37^{9} (cf. Qor 51^{1}); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2^{3} *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15^{7}. **2.** *winnow*, *sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3} *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זֵרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered*, *Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18^{15}, subj. גְּפְרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1^{17}.

†מִזְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **pitch-fork**, with six prongs (=מזג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891, xiv. 3]; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָּרֵחַת וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30^{24}; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאֵזְרֵם בְּמִזְרֶה Je 15^{7}.

זְרִזִיף ψ 72^{6} v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30^{31} v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33^{2} ψ 112^{4}; זָרְחָה Is 60^{1}; וְזָרַח consec. Is 58^{10} Ec 1^{5}; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22^{2}+3 t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23^{4} Is 60^{2}; יִזְרָח Jb 9^{7}; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32^{32}; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9^{33} Jo 4^{8}; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *rise*: **a.** (of sun) Ju 9^{33} Na 3^{17} 2 S 23^{4} Jon 4^{8} Jb 9^{7} ψ 104^{22} Ec $1^{5.5}$; sq. עַל Ex 22^{2} (JE), 2 K 3^{22}; sq. ל Gn 32^{32} (J). **b.** fig., sq. ל, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3^{20}; of יי, וְזָרַח מִשֵּׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33^{2}; sq. עַל, Is 60^{2} (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד יי Is 60^{1}; subj. אוֹר, fig. (=happiness, blessedness) Is 58^{10} ψ 112^{4} (sq. ל). **2.** *come out*, *appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26^{19}.

†I. זֶרַח **n.**[**m.**] **dawning, shining**;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחֵךְ i. e. of Zion, Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** Ⓖ *Zαρα*, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38^{30} 46^{12} (both J), 1 Ch 2^{4} (all זֶרַח), v^{6}; as head of a family Nu 26^{20} Jos 7^{1} (both P), v$^{18.24}$ (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 Ch 9^{6} (ⒼL *Ζηρα*), Ne 11^{24} (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** Ⓖ *Ζαρε* Gn $36^{13.17}$ (both P) = 1 Ch 1^{37}. **b.** Ⓖ *Ζαρα* Gn 36^{33} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{44} (**b**=**a**?). **3.** ⒼL *Ζαρα*, Levites: **a.** (var. *Ιααρα*) 1 Ch 6^{6}. **b.** (var. *Ζαναραι*) 1 Ch 6^{26}. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓖ *Ζαρα* Nu 26^{13} (P), 1 Ch 4^{24} (var. *Ζαρες*) (=זֹחַר Ⓖ *Σααρ* Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}, cf. Di Nu 26^{13}). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓖ *Ζαρε*, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14^{8}.

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזַּרְחִי: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos $7^{17.17}$ (JE), Nu 26^{20} (P), cf. לְזַרְחִי 1 Ch $27^{11.13}$. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26^{13}.

†זְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. זרחאל Hal[49])—Ⓖ *Ζαραια*:—**1.** priest 1 Ch $5^{32.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8^{4} (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[ψ 37. 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; ='free tribesman' RS[Sem. I. 75])—abs. אזרח Lv 19^{34}+13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12^{19}+2t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23^{42} (H), cf. Nu 15^{13} (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15^{29} (P), cf. Ez 47^{22}; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex $12^{19.48}$ Nu 9^{14} (all P); אֶזְרָח מִכֶּם Lv 19^{34} v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16.22}$ (all H); Ex 12^{49} Lv 16^{29} Nu 15^{30} (all P), Jos 8^{33} (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אזרח רַעֲנָן ψ 37^{35} (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֶזְרָחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5^{11} (ⒼL Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89^{1} (Ⓖ *id.*), and 88^{1} הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2^{6}).

†יִזְרָח **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּזְרָחִי 1 Ch 27^{8} Ⓖ Εσραε, ⒼL Ιεσρα; rd. (יי) הַיִּזְרָחִי (=הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v$^{11.13}$).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** Ⓖ *Ζαρεια*, A Ιεζρια, ⒼL Ιεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch $7^{3.3}$. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12^{42}, ⒼL al. Ιεζριας.

†מִזְרָח **n.**[**m.**] **place of sunrise, east**—abs. מזרח Jos 11^{3}+21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21^{10}+19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27^{13}+28 t., cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4^{41} Jos 12^{1} Ju 21^{19} (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens =*east* מִזְרַח (ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21^{11} (P), Dt $4^{41.47}$ Jos 1^{15} 12^{1} 13^{5} (all D), $19^{12.27.34}$ (all P), Ju 20^{43}. 21^{19} 2 K 10^{33} Is 41^{25} 45^{6} 59^{19}, cf. מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ לְאֶרֶץ Ju 11^{18}; מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} Mal 1^{11}; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִזְרַח קִדְמָה ψ 103^{12}. **b.** מִמִּזְרָח *from the east* Is 41^{2} 43^{5} (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46^{11} Dn 11^{44} (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּזְרָח

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מְצָפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107³. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3¹⁷·²⁷ (יָפֶה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמ׳), 4⁴⁹ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12¹·³·³ 13⁸ (all D), v²⁷·³² 16⁵ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; ‖ קֵדְמָה Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָפֶה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7²⁵, cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + קֵדְמָה Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ Nu 2³ 34¹⁵ (all P); מִקֶּדֶם Zc 14⁴ (opp. יָפֶה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מ׳ יָפֶה צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; מ׳ לַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לַמִּזְרָח 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁵ van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ לַנֶּגְבָּה, לַצָּפוֹנָה), Ne 3²⁶; לַמִּזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31¹⁴; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ׳ Dn 8⁹ (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצְּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8¹². **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also c. לְמִזְרַח הַגִּיא לְמ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 1 Ch 4³⁹, 6⁶³; c. מִן, מִמִּזְ׳ Jos 11³ (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16⁶ (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מ׳ לגלעד 1 Ch 5¹⁰; רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29⁴; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3²⁹; אֶרֶץ מ׳ Zc 8⁷ (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR³⁶·⁵⁷ᶜ Dl^Pr 73 & in Zim^BP 119)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90⁵ *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77¹⁸ the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** Hb. 3.10 **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. זֶ׳ Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32²; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ (‖ סֻכָּה); מַיִם זֶ׳ Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; הָרִים זֶ׳ Jb 24⁸, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; בָּרָד זֶ׳ Is 28²; מַחְסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25⁴, קִיר וָזֶרֶם v⁴ i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² (‖ רוּחַ), נֶפֶץ זֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד 30³⁰.

†זִרְמָה **n.f.** **issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23²⁰.

†I. זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP^Prism vi. 15; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע; Eth. **HCh: HC0:** but in Sab. דרא DHM^ZMG 1883, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV^10, pp. 242, 383)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6³; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ Je 31²⁷; sf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. וְזָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1⁶; וְזָרְעָתֶם consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרַע Ec 11⁴; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26¹²; sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9⁴⁵; 1 s. אֶזְרָעֶהָ Jb 31⁸; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11⁶; mpl. וְזִרְעוּ Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* sm. זְרוּעַ ψ 97¹¹ (but v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2²;—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing חרשׁ); זִרְעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; ‖ קצר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; ‖ אסף Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אכל Jb 31⁸; זֹרֵעַ עַל־כָּל־מַיִם Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); **c.** אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25²²; sq. הַרְבֵּה Hg 1⁶ (opp. הֶבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23¹⁰ (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47²³ (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25³ (‖ אסף), cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2² (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. חִטִּים Je 12¹³ (‖ קצר); cf. also בִּפְרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22⁹; cf. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30²³; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9⁴⁵. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50¹⁶ (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַגָּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55¹⁰ (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1²⁹·²⁹ (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2²⁵ (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10⁹. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31²⁷. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10¹² (‖ קצר); צדקה ז׳ Pr 11¹⁸; אַל־תִּזְרָעוּ אֶל־קוֹצִים Je 4³ *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8⁷; זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Jb 4⁸ (‖ קצר); זַרְעֵי עָמָל Pr 22⁸. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.) **e.** זֶרַע תִּזְרָעֵנּוּ יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126⁵ metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרוּעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָה consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרַע Na 1¹⁴; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. תִּזָּרַע Dt 29²²;—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזָּ׳ ולא תִצָּמֵחַ Dt 29²², cf. (of הָרֵי ישׂראל) בּוֹ ולא יִזָּ׳ Dt 21⁴; in address to וְנֶעֱבַדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36⁹. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זֶרַע זָרוּעַ, לֹא יִזָּ׳ מִשִּׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴ אשׁר יִזָּרֵעַ Lv 11³⁷ (P); fig. *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִזְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ נִטָּעוּ, שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּוְעָם). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12]; — **1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12]; appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

†זֶרַע **n.m.** [Dt. 28, 38] **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. זְרַע, זַרְעָא; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. **ዘርዕ**: As. *zêru, cultivated land*, Belser [BASII. 130], cf. Ar. زَرِيعَةٌ)—abs. זֶרַע Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+; וַרַע Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10]+; זַרְעֵךְ Ec 11[6]+, etc.; pl.sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15]; — **1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אָכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מְקוֹם זֶרַע Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זֶרַע Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly **recurring at its season** Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָצִיר, + קֹר וְחֹם וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלָיְלָה), Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ דַּיִשׁ, בָּצִיר; —cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן זֶרַע לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28[38] (זֶרַע רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זָרַע), 27[16a], חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים זֶרַע v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קציר); of fortunes of Zion מְשֻׁךְ הַזָּרַע ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35[7] (c. זָרַע, ‖ כֶּרֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ שׂדה, כרם); מְטַר זֶרַע Is 30[23] (c. זָרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זָרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זֶרַע זָרוּעַ Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּרַע Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; הָאָרֶץ זֶרַע producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזָּרוּעַ Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֹּרֵעַ (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זֶרַע, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זָרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), הָאָרֶץ זֶרַע Lv 27[30] (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); שִׁחוֹר זֶרַע Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); הַעוֹד הַזֶּרַע בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2[19] (‖ עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, רִמּוֹן, זַיִת); יְשׁוֹב זַרְעֲךָ וְגָרְנֶךָ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם זֶרַע 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזֶּרַע שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊗ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַזֶּרַע שָׁלוֹם *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּפֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זֶרַע in these senses are:—usu. נָתַן זֶרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן זֶרַע = *plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, וְנִזְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שכב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שִׁכְבַת זָרַע Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נתן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (לְ genitiv.); cf. אָדָם זֶרַע וּבְהֵמָה Je 31[27] (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed = offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8]; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; זֶרַע אִתָּךְ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאִיךְ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as **anointed to reign** ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.34] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזֶרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זֶרַע, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (‖ בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28]. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זֶרַע אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.24] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb [Annals iii. 10]); note esp. *of royal family* זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 1 K 11[14]; זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]; זֶרַע הַמְלוּכָה 2 K 25[25] = Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; = *pedigree* זֶרַע בית אבותם Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זֶרַע in these senses

are :—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15[3] Ru 4[12] (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2[20]; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38[9]; הֵקִים v[8]; חִיָּה ז׳, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7[3]; of woman 19[32.34] (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7] (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33[26] ψ 105[6] (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17[20] Ne 9[2] (‖ בני ישראל v[1]), Is 43[5] 45[19.25] Je 31[36.37] 33[26] ψ 22[24.24] 1 Ch 16[13] (‖ בני יעקב); so זֶרַע בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); זֶרַע בית יעקב Ez 20[5]; in Est. זֶרַע הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6[13]; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49[10], cf. מְזֶרַע מָדַי Du 9[1]. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people :—Dt 28[46.59] 30[6.19] 31[21], cf. Nu 18[19] (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30[10]=46[27] (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106[27]; ‖ צֶאֱצָא(ים) Is 44[3] (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48[19], cf. 61[9]; also Je 7[15] Is 54[3] 66[22] (‖ שִׁמְכֶם); מִפְּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59[21]; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9[27.28.31]. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of זֶרַע בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65[23] (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61[9] 65[9]; זֶרַע הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9[2] (of Isr.), cf. Is 53[10]; note, in good sense זֶרַע צַדִּיקִים Pr 11[21] (opp. רַע); זֶרַע אֱמֶת Je 2[21] (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); זֶרַע אלהים Mal 2[15];—זֶרַע קֹדֶשׁ Is 6[13] is a gloss;—in bad sense זֶרַע מְרֵעִים Is 1[4] *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן, בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14[20]; זֶרַע מְנָאֲפִים 57[3] (‖ בני עִנְנָה); זֶרַע־שֶׁקֶר v[4] (‖ יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†זְרוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol[§ 186 b] Sta[§ 228], yet on this and foll. cf. Ba[NB 42, 178 Anm. 4])—זֶרַע זְרוּעַ Lv 11[37] (P), כְּגַנָּה זְרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61[11] in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֶרַע] **n.**[**m.**] **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev[Dn 62, and n. 2])—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרָעִים Dn 1[12].

†[זֶרְעוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. זֶרְעֹנִים Dn 1[16].

†יִזְרְעֶאל **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth*; Sab. אלדרא Mordt[ZMG 1879, 489]; v. Lag[BN 131])—י׳ Jos 15[56] 2 S 2[9]+; יִזְרְעֵאל 1 S 25[43] Jos 17[16]+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19[18]+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15[56] 1 S 25[43] (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4[3]. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19[18] on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4[4] (cf. 1 S 31[1.8]) 1 K 4[12] (cf. 1 S 31[10.12]), mod. *Zer'în* (Rob[BR ii. 318 ff.] Bd[Pal 244]), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29[1] (בְּעַיִן אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob[BR ii. 323]) v[11]; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2[9] (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18[45.46] 21[1] (Naboth) 2 K 8[29.29]=2 Ch 22[6.6], 2 K 9[15.15.16.17.30] 10[11] cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1[4], and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1[4] (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10[1] for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2[24] (cf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ v[25]), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v[2]. Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36.37]; cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21[23] (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17[16] Bd[Pal 229]) Jos 17[16] Ju 6[33] Ho 1[5] (perh. also = י׳ 2 S 2[9] supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1[4], cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4[3], cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֵאלִית **f., adj.gent.** **1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי 1 K 21[1.4.6.7.15.16] 2 K 9[21.25]. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִת a wife of David; ending יִת— 1 S 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 1 Ch 3[1]; ending ת— 1 S 27[3] 2 S 3[2] (=1 Ch 3[1]).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.**[**m.**] **place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. כֹּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19[7] (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ **n.f.**[Ex 6, 6] and (rare) **m.**[Is 51, 5, cf. infr.] **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna[102, l. 12, etc.]) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow[JBL, xi, 1892, 123]; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרָעָא; Eth. መዝራዕት፡)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6[6]+, זְרֹעַ Dt 7[19]+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10[15]+, זְרֹעַ ψ 89[11]+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27[5] ψ 89[2], זְרֹעִי Is 51[5] 63[5]; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71[18]+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3[31]+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11[31]; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49[24]; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51[5], זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24]; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37[17], זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22[9]+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33[27]; sf. זְרוֹעָתִי ψ 18[35], זְרֹעֹתַי 2 S 22[35], etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and **c.** sf. more oft. *defect*. In one instance where י׳ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11[31]).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15[14] 16[12] 2 S 1[10] Is 9[19] 17[5] (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33[20] Zc 11[17.17] Ct 8[6] Dn 10[6]; Ez 13[30] (del. Co); זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ Is 44[12] (of a smith, forging); זְרוֹעַ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7] (of prophet); in fig. of י׳ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11[3]; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49[24] *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְ׳ לֹא עָז Jb 26[2], כּוֹחַ הַזְּ׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; זְ׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; חִזַּקְתִּי זְ׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שׁבר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר זְ׳ Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ): זְ׳ נְטוּיָה **Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12]**, cf. **Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]**=2 Ch 6[32] Je 32[21] (‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) **Je 27[5] 32[17]** (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בִּזְ׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); זְ׳ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֹל זְ׳ Ex 15[16] (song), ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעֲךָ תְּאַמֵּצְנָה ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); בִּזְ׳ ψ 77[16]; זְ׳ ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); עִם־זְרוֹעַ גְּבוּרָה ψ 89[14]; זְ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יֵרֶאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וְתֹאמֵץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17[5] (‖ יִבְטַח בְּאָדָם); cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); אִישׁ זְרוֹעַ Jb 22[8]; וְזֹרַע יִתְמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה הָיוּ זְרוֹעַ לִבְנֵי־לוֹט ψ 83[9]; זְ׳ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרוֹעַ מֹשְׁלָה לוֹ Is 40[10] (‖ חָזָק); זְרֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יְעַמְּדוּ־ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†**אֲזֹרוֹעַ n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.) —*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִּשָּׁבֵר Jb 31[22]; of ' וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†**[זָרַף] vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. זְרַף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וַזֵּיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†**זִרְזִיף n.[m.] drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים זִ׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†**זָרַק vb.** to **toss** or **throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, זְרֵי *disperse*; As. *zarâḳu* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin*=Eth. ዘርቀ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרַק Ex 24[6] Lv 17[6], sf. זְרָקוֹ Ex 9[8], זְרָקָהּ Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מְזָרֵק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 17[6] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†**מִזְרָק n.m.**[Nu 7. 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מִ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרָקֹת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49. 55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†**[זָרַר] vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. זֵרִירוֹ(ה)י Ⓣ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].*

†**זֶרֶשׁ n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. زرشت *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†**זֶרֶת n.f. span** (NH *id.* (Ⓣ זְרָתָא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמַיִם בִּזֶּרֶת תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. III. 6, 6]), ׳ז Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֶרֶת 1 S 17[4] *six cubits and a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†זַתּוּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†זֵתַר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp[Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֳבִי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. **ሐበአ**; As. *habû* Dl[Pr 176]; Ṣ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[37]; וְנַחְ׳ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבְּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנָם לְחִכָּם דָּבְקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges [§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö [I. 624 f.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבֵּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] ׳ה יָדוֹ בְּצֵל. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ׳ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מַיִם יִתְחַ׳.

†מַחְבֵּא **n.**[**m.**] **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמַחְבֵּא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זָרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[מַיְחָבֵא] **n.**[**m.**] id., pl. abs. מִפְּלֹ הַמַּחְבְּאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[23].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. **ፈቀደ**: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֻבָּא *love, embrace*, חוּבָּא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. ⑥).

†[חֹב] **n.**[**m.**] bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחִבִּי עֲוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We[Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with حُبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ׳ח prob. also Ju 1[16], **v. GFM.**

†חֵבֶר **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֶבֶר, so Qr; > Kt יְחֶבֶה).

†[חָבֵה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 8] Ew[§ 224 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבֵה=חֲבֵא), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנַחְבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as לי״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö[I. 624]).

†חֶבְיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, hiding-place**, or <**veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׁם ח׳ עֻזּוֹ Hb 3[4] (< ⑩ Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֶבְיָה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֶבְיָה,

marg. חֲבַיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2[61]; ⑤ Ezr Λαβεια, ⑤L Ωδονια, A Οβαια, ⑤ Ne Εβεια, ⑤L Αβια, א Αβεια).

יְחַבָּה v. חָפָה sub חבב.

†נַחְבִי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13[4] (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id.*, *strike, beat*, Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חְבַט, סחב)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27[12]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2[17]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24[20]; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6[11];—**1.** *beat off*, וְיִתְּךָ Dt 24[20]. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11], so Ru 2[17], of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of יי's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27[12] (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided.

Niph. *Impf.* יֵחָבֵט Is. 28[27] fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חַבְיָה, חֲבַיָּה, חֲבַיָּה, חֲבַיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֲבְיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. חבל, חבל *travail;* חֲבָל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. חֶבֶל *cord, field,* חַבְלָא *cord,* חֶבֶל, חֲבָלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. [48.49]; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim[BP 93 n.], comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבֵל Ez 18[16] *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24[17]; תַּחְבֹּל Ex 22[26] Jb 22[6]; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24[3]; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24[9]; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20[16] 27[13]; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22[25]; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24[6], cf. חֹבְלִים Zc 11[7.14] (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8];—**1.** *bind*, only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11[7.14] symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20[16] 27[13] Jb 22[6]; *take* or *hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22[25](JE), Dt 24[6.6.17] Jb 24[3]; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18[16]; עַל־עָנִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[9] prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8] *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשָּׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV[m] VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8[5]; חִבַּלְתִּיךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* יְחַבְּלֶ֫ ψ 7[15];—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct 8[5.5] (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדַתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man יְחַבְּלֶ֫־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7[15].

†I. חֶבֶל **n.m.**[Jos 2, 14] **f.**[†Zp 2, 6] (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band**; חֶבֶל abs. Jos 2[15]+; cstr. Dt 3[4]+, חֶבֶל Jos 19[29]; sf. חֶבְלוֹ Jb 18[10]; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8[2] +10 t. +Ez 47[13] Jb 21[7] v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17[5]+5 t.; חֶבְלֵי ψ 116[3]+4 t.+ψ 18[5] (rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 33[23]; חֶבְלָיו Is 33[20];—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2[15] (JE), Je 38[6.11.12.13], or stones dragged 2 S 17[13]; of tents Is 33[20]; tackling of ship v[23]; for binding Ez 27[24] Jb 40[25] Est 1[6]; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20[31.32]; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18[10] (‖ מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140[6] (‖ פַּח); ψ 119[61] *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5[22]; חֶבֶל הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ בַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עָנִי) Jb 36[8] (‖ זְקִים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116[3], חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18[6]= 2 S 22[6] (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מות ψ 18[5] rd. מְשִׁבְרֵי, v. 2 S 22[5] and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11[4] (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12[6]. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* חֶבֶל מִדָּה Zc 2[5]; so חֶבֶל alone 2 S 8[2.2.2] Am 7[17] Mi 2[5] ψ 78[55]; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16[5]; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21[17] acc. to ⑤ Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* חֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32[9] 1 Ch 16[18] =ψ 105[11]; also חֶבֶל alone Jos 17[5.14] 19[9] Ez 47[13] (חבלים; ⑤ ⑤ rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חֶבֶל אַרְגֹּב Dt 3[4.13.14] 1 K 4[13]; חֶבֶל אַכְזִיב Jos 19[29] (si vera l., v. WMM[Asien 104]); חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2[5]; also v[6], but חֶבֶל היתה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. חֶבֶל הים; without הים, v[7]. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10[5.10].—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** [Is 66, 7] (but v. Je 49[24]) **pain, pang**;—חֶבֶל abs. Is 66[7]; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13[8] +3 t.+Jb 21[17] v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13[13]; sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 26[17]; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39[3] (on sf. v. Ges [§ 135. 5, R 1]);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26[17]; fig. of anguish of

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13⁸ (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יְחִילוּן), also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13¹³ (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so 𝔊𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ נֵר יִדְעֲךָ, בָּא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **pledge** (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18¹² 33¹⁵; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶.

†[חֶבְלָה] **n.f.** id. (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֶבְלָתוֹ Ez 18⁷.

†חֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23³⁴ (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—𝔊𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חוֹבֵל **n.m.** sailor (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חוֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27²⁹; חוֹבְלַיִךְ Ez 27⁸·²⁷·²⁸; coll. רַב הַחוֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

†חוֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f.** **direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁵);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1⁵+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12⁵; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלֹתָיו Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (‖ רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24⁶ (‖ *id.*); 20¹⁸ (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb.** **act (ruinously) corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. خَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), خَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. חַבֵּל, חֲבַל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ሐበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34³¹; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly* against, חָבַל חבלנו לְ Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13¹³ *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (v. p. 286). **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. ccnsec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5⁵, subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחֹבֵל נִמְרָץ Mi 2¹⁰ *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תֻּחְבְּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so 𝔊 Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁶; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבְּלָה Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (‖ יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֻּחְבָּלוּ Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֹבֶל **n.m.** destruction—חֹבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f.** **meadow-saffron** or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܣܦܪܟܠܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—ח׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF. 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35³, 𝔊 Χαβασ(ϵ)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb.** **clasp, embrace** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand. ḥbq, NSyr. ḥbq; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3⁵; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4⁵; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4¹⁶; יָדָיו Ec 4⁵ (said of הַחֹבֵק הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חֹבֵק); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (‖ **Pi**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48¹⁰; וַיְחַבְּקֵ Gn 29¹³; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. וּתְחַבְּקֶ Pr 5²⁰, sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4⁸; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3⁵;—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עת לְרַחֵק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3⁵ (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשפתות La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכַּב Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; 𝔊 Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambaḳûḳu* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb.** **unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.;*

Eth. ሐበረ; yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *ibru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl [W 51 n.]; Aram. חַבַּר, חֶבֶר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3] + 2 t. + Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חֶבֶר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֶרָיו Is 44[11], חֲבֶרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. אִישׁ ח׳ v[11], i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co אִשָּׁה ח׳ אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] 39[4] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. خَبَر, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. חֶבֶר ח׳ Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10] + 2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18]; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself*, sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together*, 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבַּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֶׁחֻבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הַיְחֻבְּרֵךְ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to יְ) ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יח׳ אל כל־ החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless) Ec 9[4]. **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod על־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָו ח׳ Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < 𝔊 Sam which rd. עַל־שׁ׳ ק׳ יְחֻבַּר); עִיר שֻׁחְבָּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself*, i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54. 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבָּרוּ Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבָּרְךָ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†1. חֶבֶר **n.**[**m.**] company, association, spell—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] + 2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרַיִךְ Is 47[9.12];—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חֶבֶר Pr 21[9] = 25[24] *house of association*, i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV[m] VB). **3.** spell: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q. v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.12] (v. Len[Chald. Magic (1878); Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say[TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†II. חֶבֶר, חֵבֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Jael Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβεθ; חֶבֶר Nu 26[45] 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.] **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†חֶבְרִי **adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†חֶבְרָה **n.f.** association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח׳ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†חָבֵר **adj.** and **n.m.**[Ct 8, 13], united, associate, companion—ח׳ abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבֵרֶךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרַיִךְ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11] + 3 t. Ez Qr; —**1.** adj. *united* בְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger[Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

†[חֲבֶרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתֶּךָ Mal 2[14] (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f.** **a thing that joins or is joined,** only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26[10] 36[17]; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26[4.10].

†[חָבָר] **n.m.** **associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבָרִים Jb 40[30] *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חַבָּרָה] **n.f.** **stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1[6] + 2 t.; sf. חַבָּרְתִּי Gn 4[23]; חֲבָרָתוֹ Is 53[5]; pl. cstr. חַבּוּרוֹת Pr 20[30]; sf. חַבּוּרֹתָי ψ 38[6]:—*stripe, blow, stroke,* Gn 4[23] *my blow,* i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21[25.25] (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1[6] (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[5]; (pl.) ψ 38[6], חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20[30], i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרַבָּרָה] **n.f.** **stripe, mark,** only pl. sf. חַבְרַבְּרֹתָיו Je 13[23] of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13[18] +; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10[36] + 6 t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2[1];—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob[BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff.] Guérin[Judée iii. 214 ff.]); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13[18] (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15[7], cf. לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּח׳ 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13[22b] (JE); under a king Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE) 12[10] (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14[13.14] (JED) Ju 1[20] yet v. 1 Ch 6[40] (cf. v[41]); older name קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע(הָ) acc. to Jos 14[15] (JED), cf. Gn 23[2] 35[27] Jos 15[54] 20[7] (all P) Ju 1[10b]; v. also Jos 15[13] 21[11] (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23[19] (and 35[27], both P); a city of refuge Jos 21[13] (P) = 1 Ch 6[42]; עֶמֶק ח׳ Gn 37[14] (J); named elsewhere Nu 13[22a] (JE) Jos 10[36.39] 11[21] (all D) Ju 1[10a] 16[3] 2 S 2[32] 15[9] 2 Ch 11[10]; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30[31] 2 S 2[1.11] 3[2.5.19.20.22.27.32] 4[1.8.12.12] 5[1.3.13] 1 K 2[11] 1 Ch 3[1.4] 11[1.3] 12[24.39] (van d. H. v[23.38]) 29[27]; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3[12], ⓖL εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15[10]; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[3] abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson **of Levi** Ex 6[18] Nu 3[19] (both P) = 1 Ch 5[28] = 6[3], 23[12.19], cf. 15[9]. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2[42.43].

†חֶבְרֹנִי, חֶבְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחֲבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26[23.30.31.31]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרֹנִי Nu 3[27] 26[58].

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f.** **thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26[4] + 3 t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex 36[11.17]; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28[27] 39[20];—**1.** *thing joined,* **of curtain-pieces** of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), **Ex 26[4.5]** 36[11.11.12]. **2.** *place of joining:* **a.** **of the curtains** Ex 36[17]. **b.** **of shoulder-pieces of the ephod** Ex 28[27] 39[20] (all P).

†[מַחְבְּרָה] **n.f.** **binder, clamp, joint,** only pl. abs. מַחְבְּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22[3]; of wood, *binder,* or *coupling,* 2 Ch 34[11].

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] = 18[11]; erron. 1 Ch 5[26] וְח׳ וְהָרָא וְנָהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (X) αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur,* flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl[Pa 188 ff.] KAT[2 275. 614] COT[1. 267]); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבַרְתּוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb.** **bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu,* acc. to Dl[W 70. Pr 174]; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund[BAS i. 499, 526]; Aram. סְחַם; cf. חֲבוּשִׁיָּא, סחפא *imprisonment,* etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29[9]; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* יַחֲבוֹשׁ Jb 34[17]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22[3] + 4 t.; וַיַּחֲבְשׁ 1 K 13[23]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Jb 5[18]; וַיַּחֲבְשֻׁנִי Ho 6[1]; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ 2 K 4[24]; אֶחֱבֹשׁ Ez 34[16]; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה 2 S 19[27] (but cf. infr.); וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁהוּ Ez 16[10]; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁהוּ 1 K 13[13]; וַיַּחֲבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[27]; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40[13]; חֲבוֹשׁ Ez 24[17]; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[13.27]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30[26] 61[1]; לַחֲבְשָׁהּ Ez 30[21] (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3[7]; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2[6]; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19[10]; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16[1] Ez 27[24];—**1.** *bind, bind on:* **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. **Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24[17];** *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2[6]; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁהוּ Ez 16[10] *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of י׳'s care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אֲנַעֲלֵךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פָּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בַּמִּטְמוֹן Jb 40[13] *veil their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנָם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרָזִים Ez 27[24], *cords twisted and strong,* v. Sm Da. **Esp. c.** of equipping a beast for riding; **ass, in acc.** Gn 22[3] Nu 22[21] (both E), 2 S 17[23] & 19[27] (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

t K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.27.27}$ (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) $2K4^{24}$; pass., also of asses, Ju 19^{10} $2S16^{1}$. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34^{17}. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6^{1} (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61^{1}; cf. Ez 34^{4} (sq. לִנְשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ חִזַּק, רִפֵּא), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳י אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30^{26} (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30^{21} (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5^{18} (opp. הִכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָה = רָפָא); also Is 3^{7} of repairing fortunes of people. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְּכִי נהרות Jb 28^{11}; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147^{3}. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1^{6} (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† חֲבִתִּים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח׳ 1 Ch 9^{31}.

† מַחֲבַת **n.f. flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} + 2 t.; מַחֲבַת Lv 7^{9}; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4^{3};—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23^{29}. **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חֲגָא, חֲגָה v. sub חגג.

חגב (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides;* Syr. ܣܘܟܐ *shrine;* hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky?).

† 1. חָגָב **n.m.** Ec 12.5 **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.;* cf. ☊), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11.22; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11^{22} (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), בַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13^{33} (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40^{22}; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לָאֱכֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7^{13}; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *and the grasshopper shall be a burden;* better *shall stuff itself, grow fat* (s. סבל); De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† 11. הֵגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{46} ⑥ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⑥L Ne 7^{48} has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7^{48}, ⑥ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{47}, prob. = foregoing; ⑥ Ἀγαβα.

† [חָגַג] **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca;* Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. $^{86.\,cf.\,85}$; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast.* In Palm. חגגו is n.pr. Vog $^{No.\,61}$; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חֲגַגְתֶּם Ex 12^{14} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23^{14} Dt 16^{15}; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107^{27} (Bö $^{§\,1118\,(2)}$); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5^{1}; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv $23^{39.41}$; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12^{14}; *Imv.* f. חָגִּי Na 2^{1}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14^{18} + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42^{5}; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5^{1} (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שלש רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23^{14} (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2^{1}, the Passover Ex 12^{14} (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42^{5} *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23^{39} (H), Nu 29^{12} (P), Na 2^{1} Zc $14^{16.18.19}$; חגג אתו חג Ex 12^{14} (P), Lv 23^{41} (H); אתו Lv 23^{41} (H); sf. Ex 12^{14} (P). **2.** behave as at a חַג 1 S 30^{16} (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107^{27} (cf. חָגָה Is 19^{17}); this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיְנוֹעֲעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† חַג **n.m.** $^{Is\,29.1}$ **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܚܓܐ, חַגָּא; Ar. حَجٌّ *pilgrimage;* Sab. חג DHM $^{Epigr.\,Denkm.\,31}$; Nö $^{ZMG\,1887,\,719}$; RS $^{Proph.\,Lect.\,ii.\,n.\,6}$; > We $^{Skizzen\,iii.\,106,\,165}$ *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10^{9} + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28^{17} + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23^{18}; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16^{14}; חַגָּהּ Ho 2^{13}; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; pl. חַגִּים Is 29^{1} + 2 t.; sf. חַגֶּיךָ Na 2^{1}; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex $23^{14.17}$): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32^{5} (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖ עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבתות as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֶּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האס(י)ף Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חָגָּ 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּךְ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשׂה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֲגָא **n.[f.]** reeling (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖ יִפְחַד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חנג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal;* Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; 𝔊 Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** 𝔊 Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; 𝔊 Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; 𝔊 Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal;* حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חַגָּוִים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment,** retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שׁכְנֵי בח׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop,* whence حَجَلٌ *partridge,* cf. Syr. ܚܓܠ, ܚܓܠܐ, *id.*)

†חִגְלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge,* v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); 𝔊 Ἐγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb.** gird, gird on, **gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain,* so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround,* in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِرٌ, مَحَاجِرُ *enclosed space, district,* etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[Iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; ו׳ח consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֵהוּ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגוֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בְּעוֹז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins,* i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חַלָּצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§91d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ ספדו); sq. חָגַב 1 S 25[12.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] חרב ח׳ עַל יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. חגורה ח׳ 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָרֵב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוֹר for חֲנוֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?) Ez 44[18] (del. 𝔊 Co Sgfr); c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; 𝔊 Bö Ew rd. תְּחַנֵּף for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיַּחְרְגוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **belt, girdle** (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.])—חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj. girt, girded**, only pl. cstr; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt**—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֲגֹר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f. a girding, cincture**, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חרד.

†[חָדַד] **vb. be sharp, keen** (Aram. חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl[Pr 174]; cf. I. חָדָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֵחֵד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after 𝔊 𝔖: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חָרֶב). **Hithpa.** הִתְאַחֲדִי Ez 21[21].*

†II. חַד [חַדָּה] **adj. sharp**—only fs. חַדָּה, of חָרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חַדָּה כְּחֶרֶב פְּיוֹת ח׳ Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַּלַּעֲנָה).—1. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed**, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדורן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדר Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדָר) 𝔊 Χοδδαν, 𝔊 L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] 𝔊 Χουδαν, A Χοδδαδ, 𝔊L Αδαδ.

†חֲדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée i. 320] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb. be or grow sharp**;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יָחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יֶחָד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Lgb i, 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb. rejoice** (As. *ḥadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. חֲדָא, סְחִי)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַדְ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for וַיִּדְ . . . בְּ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) **joy** (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ח׳ עֹז Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יְחַדְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], 𝔊 Ιελιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ׳ give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] 𝔊 Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb. cease** (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; חָדֲלוּ (cf. Kö[1,243]) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וְחֶדַל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; וְאַחְדְּלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יֶחְדְּלוּ Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; יֶחְדָּלוֹן Ex 9²⁹; וַיֶּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נֶחְדַּל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14¹² +, etc.; חֲדָלוּ Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; חֲדָלוּ Zc 11¹²;— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9²⁹·³³·³⁴ (J), Is 24⁸; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5⁶·⁷·⁷ 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; inf. alone Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read וְחֶדְלוּ for וַיַּחֲלוּ ⑤ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑤), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאלהים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. acc. Jb 3¹⁷ ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22⁶·¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶;* **specif. of** refusal to hear Ez 2⁵·⁷ 3¹¹·²⁷ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הֶחְדַּלְתִּי Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³ *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1,240 n.]); but perh. rd. הֶחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3¹⁷.

†חָדֵל **adj. forbearing, lacking,** הֶחְדֵּל as subst. Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שמע, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֵהֶחְדֵּל אָנִי ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חָלָד, v. Che[crit. n.]

†[חֶדֶל] **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חָלָד, v. חָלָד.

†חִלְדַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⑤ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, ⑤L Αδλι.

חדק (√ of foll.; NH חָדַק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חֲדַק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֲדָק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲדָקָא Löw[p. 147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane[562]);—מוֹבָם כְּחֲדָק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl. Tigris** (Sum. *Idigna*, As. *Idiklat*, *Diklat*, O.-Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK, Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 n.]; ח׳ Gn 2¹⁴; חִדֶּקֶל Dn 10⁴.

†[חָדַר] **vb. surround, enclose** (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. خَدَرَ II. *conceal*, خِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ሐደረ: *dwell;** v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.** 1 Ch 28, 11 chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. ማዕደር:)* abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; cstr. חֲדַר Ct 3⁴; חֶדֶר Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חֲדָרוֹ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26²⁰; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16⁹·¹² 2 S 13¹⁰·¹⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרֻסָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 253], cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (‖ חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), חֲדֵי הוֹרָתִי Ct 3⁴ (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; specif.: חֲדֵי מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—חֲדֵי הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; חֲדֵי הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; חדרי מַשְׁכִּיתוֹ Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); חֲדֵי בֶחָ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so חֲדֵי הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. חֲדֵי מָוֶת Pr 7²⁷ (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ **a** *chamber* **whence comes** storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20²⁷·³⁰; in Dt 32²⁵ מֵחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרָךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ אֶרֶץ ח׳ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh. = As. *Ḫatarakka*, *Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb. only Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. חַדַּת and חַדִּישׁ; Ar. جَدَّ *be new*, Eth. ሐደሰ: I. 2. *renew*; Sab. החדת, v. Os (Levy)[ZMG 1865, 204] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 30]; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, ešše, new*, etc. Dl[W 199 ff.])—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדֵּשׁוּ consec. Is 61[4]; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15[8]; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10[17] ψ 104[30]; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11[14]; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51[12] La 5[21]; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24[4.12];—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְלוּכָה 1 S 11[14] (editorial); פני ארמה ψ 104[30], רוּחַ 51[12] (‖ ברא); = bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5[21]; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10[17] i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses*. **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61[4], temple 2 Ch 24[4.12], altar 2 Ch 15[8]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. נְעוּרֶיכִי ת׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר ψ 103[5] *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj.** new (on format. v. Lg[BN 48])—ח׳ abs. Ex 1[8] + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23[16] + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17] + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42[9] 48[6];—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1[8] (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20[5.22], wife 24[5], cords Ju 15[13] 16[11.12], cart 1 S 6[7] 2 S 6[3.3] (but del. in v[b], cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13[7], garment 1 K 11[29.30], vessel 2 K 2[20], wine-skins Jos 9[13] (JE) Jb 32[19], threshing instr. Is 4[15]; meal-offering Lv 23[16] (H) Nu 28[26] (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33[3] 40[4] 96[1] 98[1] 144[9] 149[1] Is 42[10]; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31[31]; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65[17] cf. 66[22]; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62[2]; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26], + לֵב ח׳ 18[31] 36[26]; פֶּתַח שַׁעֲרֵי׳ הֶח׳ Je 26[10] *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36[10] (v. Gf Je 20[2]); also הַחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20[5] *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5[8] *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö[ZMG 1888, 477], Müll[Königsb. Stud. I.], GACooke[Deb. 34 ff.] and conj. by Bu[RS, 103], RS in Bla[Judges]; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1[9] *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. חָגוֹר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21[16] *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26[10] (H) Ct 7[14]; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17] *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43[19] Je 31[22], fpl. Is 42[9] (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48[6]. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3[23] they are *new every morning*; כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29[20] *my glory* shall be *fresh with me*; רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1[10] *see, this is new!*

I. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38[24] but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 144]; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt[JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.])—ח׳ abs. Gn 7[11] +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29[14] +; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28[14] + 2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2[13] Je 2[24]; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24] +; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12[2] + 2 t.; sf. חָדְשָׁיו Jb 14[5] + 2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1[14] Nu 28[11]; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10[10];—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20[5.18.24.27.34] (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5[7] *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8[5] 2 K 4[23] Is 1[13] (+ קְרֹא מִקְרָא), מְגֵי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66[23], Ez 46[1.6] (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] 8[13] 31[3] Ne 10[34] (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2[13] Ez 45[17] (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1[14] Ez 3[5]; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10[10] 28[11]; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di[Lv p. 578 f] Benz[Archäol. § 69]); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47[13].† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz[Archäol. § 30], but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38[24] (J), Nu 11[20.21] (JE), 9[22] (P), Ju 11[37.38.39] 20[47] 1 S 6[1] 27[7] 2 S 2[11] 5[5] 6[11] 24[8.13] = 1 Ch 21[12], Am 4[7] 1 K 4[7] 5[7.28.28.28] 11[16] 2 K 15[8] 23[31] 24[8] Ez 39[12.14] 1 Ch 3[4] 13[14] 2 Ch 36[2.9] Est 2[12.12.12]. In 1 S 10[27b] rd. prob. כְּמַחֲדִישׁ for MT כמחריש, and join to 11[1], so ⑤ We Dr (cf. Gn 38[24]); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21[1] 2 K 15[13]) Gn 29[14] (J), Nu 11[20.26] (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19[2]; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14[5] 21[21]; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27[6] Nu 3[15.22.23.34.39.40.43] 18[16] 26[62] (all P).† **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names הָאָבִיב ח׳ Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (all JE; = 1st mo. 12[3] P), Dt 16[11]; זִו ח׳ 1 K 6[1] (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח זִו v[37]); cf. 8[2] (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6[38] (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (= 1st mo. Est 3[7]); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8[9] = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7[1] Ne 1[1] (= 9th mo. Zc 7[1]); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2[16] = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1[7] = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3[7.13] 8[12] 9[1] in all = 12th mo., 9[15.17.19.21]; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6[15], without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Benz[l.c.]).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7[11], cf. 8[4.5.14] Lv 16[29] Nu 1[1.18] (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1[3] (P), 1 K 12[32.33] 25[1.3.8.25.27] Je 1[3] + 11 t. Je, Ez 24[1] 32[1] Hg 1[1.15] Zc 1[1] 7[1.3]; 1 Ch 12[15], cf. entire list 27[2–15] 2 Ch 3[2] + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3[1] + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7[72] 8[2.14] Est 3[12]; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12[2] (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בָּרִאשׁוֹן = בַּח׳ הָר׳ Gn 8[13], cf. v[5]; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1[1] 8[1] 20[1] 29[1.17] 30[20] 31[1] 33[21] 45[18.21.25] + 26[1] 32[17] 45[20] Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24[1] 32[1] supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹרִישׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], ⑤ Ἀδά, ⑤L Βαδάα (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חַדְשֵׁי in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים חֹ׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. I. 29], ⑤L εἰς γῆν Χεττιείμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קָדֶשׁ.

†[חוּב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חֽוֹב, חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. خَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حَوْبٌ, حُوبٌ *sin*, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבְתִּי (for סָפִתִּי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty*, so ⑤ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.**[**m.**] debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חֽוֹבָא, חוֹבָא);—חָבְלָתוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges[§ 131 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. I. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 198] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוּב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev[Dn 1, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג] **vb.** draw round, make circle (Aram. חֽוּגָא *circumivit;* n. חוּגָא, חוּגְתָּא, *circle, vault of heavens*) **Qal** *Pf.* חָק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מָיִם Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as circle* bound, of horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.**[**m.**] **vault, horizon;** of the heavens, sea and earth חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27] (cf. חקק on p. 349a); הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f. circle-instrument, compass,** used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאַרְהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוד (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid*, hence perh. *riddle*, as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f. riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying** or **question;**—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12] + 6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתֵךְ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1] + 4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory ח׳ חוד Ez 17[2] (‖ מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (‖ מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; ‖ מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* ‖ מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנֵּי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; ‖ מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma*, to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָה) 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with חֲבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוּד] **vb. denom. propound a riddle;** —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חַדְתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אָחוֹדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) חוּד Ez 17[2]; חוֹדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life*, vid. Di Gn 3[20]; > We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy*,' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village*, v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יְחוֹאָל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q. v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حِوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f. tent-village**—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי **adj. gent.** (= *villagers*?)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. ⑤ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17] = 1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24[7] (note מִבְצַר־צֹר, צִידוֹן, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) ⑤, Dr on Dt 7[1].

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלְיאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⒼL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. חֲוָא, חֲזִי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוּת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאִירָא מֵחַוּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וַאֲחַוְךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֵאלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲוָה] **n.f.** **declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וְאַחֲוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזִי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14.9] **1.** **brier, bramble.** **2.** **hook, ring, fetter;**—חׄ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֹחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֲחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable חׄ עָלָה בְּיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בְּרוֹת, צְרָחִים; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תָּקַב Jb 40[26] (‖ הַחֲשִׁים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m.** **hook, ring, fetter;**—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חֲחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.); —**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חֲחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בַּחֳחִים foll. הֵבִיא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, מַבְּעַת, כּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חַיֵּט, סְחֵי *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2, 18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, סְחָא)—חׄ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת חׄ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחׄ הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חׄ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָ v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חול *sand-land, dunes*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חול *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵחׄ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. מַיִלָם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. חֲבִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named חׄ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ חׄ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. חׄ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. I. 224]; Glaser[Skizze II. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id.*, *dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on *ḥ* = ح v. DHM[ZK I. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG. 1883, 636])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חַלְתִּי Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2[25]; חַלְנוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23[19] 30[23]; 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30[16] Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51[29]; אחולה Je 4[19] Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3[20]; but also יָחִיל ψ 55[5] (Jb 20[21] v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31[3] = 1 Ch 10[8] + Gn 8[10] (where rd. prob. וַיְיַחֵל as v[12]; = וַיְיַחֵל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26[17] + 2 t. + Ez 30[16] Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97[4]; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45[10]; יָחִילוּ ψ 77[17] + 3 t. (ψ 10[6] v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3[25]; יָחִילוֹן Is 13[8]; תָּחִילוּ Je 5[22]; *Imv.* fs. חוֹלִי Mi 4[10] ψ 114[7]; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96[9] 1 Ch 16[30]; *Inf. cstr.* חוֹל(לְ) Ju 21[21] Ez 30[16] (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4[31] vid. Gf Gie and Ges[18 R.1];—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[21] (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת ψ 96[9]). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26[17] 45[10] מַהֵר־תַּחַר (‖ מהר־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23[4] (‖ ילד); Israel 26[18] (‖ הרה), 54[1] (‖ ילד); Zion 66[7.8] (‖ *id.*), Mi 4[10] (‖ גּוּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4[31]. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2[25] (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v[a]); Ez 30[16] Je 5[22] (‖ ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16[30] ψ 114[7]; abs. ψ 55[5] (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4[19] Kt, ψ 77[17] (‖ רגז) 97[4] Is 13[8] 23[5] Je 51[29] (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[6] Zc 9[5] (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31[3] (cf. 28[5]) = 1 Ch 10[3], cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3[10]. **c.** in contrition Je 5[3], חָלּוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ⊗ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25], sq. לְ Mi 1[12] (on Gn 8[10], cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3[29]; of attack of sword itself Ho 11[6] (‖ כָּלָה, אכל), cf. La 4[6] לֹא חָלּוּ בָהּ יָדִים; of tempest עַל רֹאשׁ רִשְׁעִים יחול Je 23[19] (v[a] סער מְתְחוֹלֵל) = 30[23] (v[a] סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29[9]; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25[23]; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֶם Is 51[2]; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35[14]; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90[2]; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39[1]; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26[10]; מְחוֹלֶלְךָ Dt 32[18]; מְחוֹלְלוֹת Ju 21[23];—1 S 18[6] ψ 87[7] v infr.; on Is 51[9] and Jb 26[13] v. I. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[23], so perh. also 1 S 18[6] (rd. הַמְּחוֹלְלוֹת ⊗ We Dr; and חוֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87[7] RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51[2] (‖ אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39[1] ψ 29[9] (caus.); fig. of יי's producing earth ψ 90[2] (‖ יָלַדְתָּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32[18]; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25[23]; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כָּל 26[10] *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35[14] (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתִּי ψ 51[7] + 2 t.; חוֹלָלְתָּ Jb 15[7]; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26[5];—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26[5] (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15[7] (‖ תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51[7] (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8[24.25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ 29[8.8] *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. יי. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66[8] *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ יִוָּלֵד גּוֹי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח׳ Je 23[19] (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30[23]). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15[20] (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37[7] *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, ‖ דום. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתְחַלְחַל Est 4[4] *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל **n.m.**[Ho 2.1] **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חִוִּילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, חוֹלָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 22[17] + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32[13] + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2[12] (E); set as bound for sea Je 5[22]; שְׂפַת יַמּוּנִי ח׳ Dt 33[19] *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22[17] (J; cf. 15[5]); Jacob's 32[13] (E); of a host Jos 11[4] (JE), Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]; a people 1 K 4[20] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22] 48[19] (‖ וְצֶאֱצָאַי מֵעֵיךְ כְּמֹעֵיהוּ), Je 33[22] Hb 1[9]; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41[49]; of days of Job Jb 29[18] (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78[27] (‖ כָּנָף); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5[9]. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15[8] (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139[18]. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6[3] *heavier than the* sand, cf. וְנֶטֶל הַחוֹל Pr 27[3] (‖ כָּבֵד אֶבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח׳ אשר על שפת הים Gn 22[17] Jos 11[4] 1 S 13[5] 1 K 5[9]; כח׳ הַיָּם Gn 32[13] 41[49] Is 10[22] Ho 2[1] (+ אשר לא יִמַּד ולא יִסָּפֵר); ח׳ הַיָּם Je 33[22]; כח׳ שָׂעַל־שִׂפַת הים לרב Ju 7[12]; כח׳ אשר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17[11] 1 K 4[20]; חול (מ) יַמִּים Jb 6[3] ψ 78[27] Je 15[8].

†חִיל **n.m.**[Ex 15.14] **a writhing, anguish;**—ח׳ abs. Ex 15[14] + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15[14] (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48[7] (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4[9]; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6[24] (‖ צָרָה), = 50[43] (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22[23] (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה **n.f. anguish,** Jb 6[10].

†חֵל, חֵיל **n.m.** Ob 20 **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. 91 n.2)—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חֵל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21²³; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122⁷, חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, Ol § 40c. 75g. 96e Sta § 347c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֵּין חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both ‖ חומות); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ZAW i. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חילה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵלֶק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גָּלֶת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVRV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but G S T Ew Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵלְאָמָה v 17 (G Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (G Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֹלוֹן, חֹלֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48²¹ (G Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15⁵¹ (G Χαλουν, GL Χειλουν); priestly city 21¹⁵ (G Γελλα, GL Ιλων) = חֵילֹן 1 Ch 6⁴³ (GL Χελων).

†חֵלֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7²⁴.²⁹ 10¹⁶ (G Χαιλων, GL Χελων).

†חַלְחֹלָה **n.f.** anguish, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי ח׳ Is 21³, ח׳ בכל מתנים Na 2¹¹; Ez 30⁴.⁹ (‖ החריד).

I. †מָחוֹל **n.m.** La 5.15 **dance**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלֵנוּ La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספד), Je 31⁴.¹³ (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to יי ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149³.⁴ Je 31¹³.

†[מְחוֹלָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ 21¹² 29⁶; **in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act** of praise to יי Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מְהֻלָּלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so G We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חֵילָא, חֶיְלָא *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog No. 28 al.; Sab. חֵיל Sab. Denkm.⁹¹ (on חֵל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. ኀይለ፡ ኀየለ፡ *be strong*, ኀይል፡ *strength, army*, ኀያል፡ *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger BAS i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יְחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10⁵ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל 244 **n.m.** 2 K 10.2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֶיְלָא ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֵילִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18³³.⁴⁰ = 2 S 22³³.⁴⁰; also גִּבְרֵי ח׳ Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; מֵחֲיִל אֶל־חֶיְלָא ψ 84⁸; בְּכֹחַ ח׳ 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of יי's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עשׂה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118¹⁵.¹⁶. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳ *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24¹⁴.¹⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7².⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח׳ 28¹; also ג׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13³ (‖ ג׳ מלחמה); נ׳ (הַ)חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵.⁷.¹¹.⁴⁰ 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳, בְּנֵי(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳, אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3²⁹ 20⁴⁴.⁴⁶ 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁴ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical אֲ׳ ח׳ לְמִסַּךְ שֵׁבֶר Is 5²² (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18²¹.²⁵ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1⁴².⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאלהים 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. אִישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. G We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v[27]) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34[29] Nu 31[9] (both P), Dt 8[17.18] 33[11] Is 8[4] 10[14] 30[6] (אוֹצְרֹתָם‖), 60[5] (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v[11] 61[6] Mi 4[13] Je 15[13] 17[3] (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1[13] Ez 26[12] 28[4.5.5] Zc 14[14] Jb 5[5] 15[29] 20[15.18] 31[25] ψ 49[7.11] 62[11] 73[12] Pr 13[22]. **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14[4.9.17.28] (all P), 15[4] (song), 1 S 17[20] 2 S 8[9] 2 K 6[4.15] 25[1.5.5.10] 2 Ch 13[3] (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14[7] 16[7] 23[14]+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32[2] 34[1]+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17[17] 27[10]+; Dn 11[7.13.25.25.26]; *= a band* 1 S 10[26] (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of queen's train ח׳ כָּבֵד 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36[2] = 2 K 18[17] (var. חַיִל) *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta[§ 194 c]); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13], חֵיל עָם Est 8[11]; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11[10]; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24[2] *captain of the host*, שָׂרֵי הח׳ v[4.4]; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23] Je 40[7.13] 41[11.13.16] 42[1.8] 43[4.5]; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31[14] (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32[31] om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27[11] rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חתלון (cf. 47[15] 48[1]), Hal[Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69] חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag[M i, 211].

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17], named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר ⑥ Ουλ.

חום (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj.** darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J):—וכל־שֶׂה־חום בכשבים Gn 30[32], וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30[33.35], וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30[40] (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb.** pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. ܚܘܣ, חוּס *pity, spare*; As. *ḫûs*, in n.pr. cf. Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16[5], 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21[7]; יָחֹס ψ 72[13]; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13[18]; תָּחֹס Dt 7[16] + 9 t. (Ges[§ 72 R 4] Bö[§ 1133 (2)]); תָּחֶס Gn 45[20] Ez 9[5]; וַתָּחֶס 1 S 24[11] Ez 20[17]; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13[14] + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוֹסָה Jo 2[17] Ne 13[22]:—**a.** of the eye, עין, על תח(ו)ס (לא) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7[16] 13[9] 19[13] Is 13[18] Ez 7[4] 20[17]; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס לא חסה עָלַיִךְ עין Ez 16[5]; עַל־כֵּלֶיכֶם Gn 45[20] (R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24[11] (but rd. וְאָחֹס for וַתָּחֶס ⑥ ⑤ ⑦ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19[21] 25[12] Ez 5[11] 7[9] 8[18] 9[10]; חוסה על (אל) עֲלֵי תחס עינכם Ez 9[5]. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13[22] Jo 2[17]; לא אחום על נינוה Jon 4[11]; ellipsis of עַל Je 13[14] Ez 24[14]. **c.** of man: the Messianic king וְאֶבְיוֹן עַל־דַּל ψ 72[13] *he shall have pity on poor and needy*; Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21[7]; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4[10].—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub **1.** חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26[39], not in ⑤; (= חֻפִּים Gn 46[21], cf. also 1 Ch 7[12.15]).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[39].

I. חוץ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.]** the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. **a street**, never with sf. in sg., with ־ָה *loc.* חֻצָה, חָצָה, pl. חוצות, חֲצוֹת, with sf. חוּצֹתָיו etc., Is 15[3] etc.;—**1.** *the outside*, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, כְּ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23[13] יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v[14] (as adv. accus.) בְּשָׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside*, הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19[25] 2 S 13[18] cf. Ne 13[8], Ju 12[9b] בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside*, from *abroad*, 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v[2]); as genit. Lv 18[9] מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47[2.2]. With ־ָה *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12[46] חוּצָה . . . מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5[16] 2 Ch 29[16], 33[15] מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה לָעִיר *outside of* the city, Nu 35[4] וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards; = on the outside, without* 1 K 6[6] Is 33[7] צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without*, 2 Ch 24[8]: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15[5] וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside*, 19[17] 24[29] Jos 2[19]+, 1 K 8[8] לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside*, Dt 25[5] לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12[9a]. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41[9], †34[21] pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9[22] *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v[21]), 24[31] לָמָּה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24[11] Ex 21[19] אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10[24] ψ 31[12] Ez 7[15] (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7[1]+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41[7] יצא לחוץ; *= on the outside* Ez 41[17] 42[7], †לַחוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] *towards the outside*. *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **1 c**) *the outside* Ez 40[19] 46[2], מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11] = 37[2] 1 K 7[9], Dt 32[25] מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25]. מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיְנִיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case אל מחוץ ל is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אל מחוץ למחנה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מִחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מִחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] בַּחוּץ לָעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחוּצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so בְּחֹמֶר ח׳ Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6])—**1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9 20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימִי, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. ܚܨ *bind, compress*, *σφίγγειν*, ܚܨܐ *bandage*: حَاطَ IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חֵיץ **n.[m.]** party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חִיק, חוֹק (✓of foll.; As. *ḫîḳu, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a. 1. 5]; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. ሐቅ: *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוֹק] **n.[m.]** bosom, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵק, חֵיק **n.[m.]** bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883. pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקָה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of ׳י ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בח׳ Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] 79[12] Je 32[18]; cf. ψ 35[13]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. בְּלֻמַּת for כָּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שׁכבת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; אֵשֶׁת חיק(ך) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7[9]; בָּלוּ כְלָיָתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח׳ הרכב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] ⑥ Ικακ, ⑥L Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקַת (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֲקֻקָה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר] **vb. be or grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white*, حَوَرٌ *whiteness*, Aram. חֲוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עָתָה פָּנָיו יֶחְוָרוּ Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עָתָה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†1. חוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m. white stuff**, cf. 1. חוֹר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרִי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†1. חֹרִי **n.**[**m.**] **white bread or cake** שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** ⑥ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** ⑥ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** ⑥ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** ⑥L Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר = חָר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרַי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִגִּבֹּרַי נָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] ⑥ Ουρ(ε)ι, ⑥L Ουρια; = הוּרַי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, ⑥L Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (⑥ Ουρ(ε)ι).

†הוּרָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), ⑥ Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אָח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline*, of man *be weak*, Lane[880c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†1. חֹר **n.**[**m.**] **hollow**, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di); v. p. 151.

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חֹרֹן **n.pr.terr.** (**meaning unknown**; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْر *black*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120], *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow*, GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْر, *hollow*, diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מִבֵּין חַוְרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḥaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; ⑥ Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Hauran, (1860)] and in De[Job 2. 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.]

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḥâšu*, Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ሐሰ፡; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1888. 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38] + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8] + Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשִׁים Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נשר חש לאכול Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. על־מרמה; חוּשִׁי בִי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֲשִׁים Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=*hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵחִישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימוּשׁ *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv. quickly**, כי גז חיש ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel, enjoy** (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. חֲשׁ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሕዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַחׇ 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** חׇ הָאַרְכִּי 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֵה דוד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16 a]; cf. 16[16 b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†2. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן חׇ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשִׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43].

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזוֹאֵל v. חֲזוֹהֵאל sub 1. חזה.

†1. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aram. חֲזָא, חֲזֵי, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG. 1888, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חׇ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[30]; חָזִית Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חֲזִיתִךָ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְתֶחֱזֶינָה Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֶנּוּ Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזוּ ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; נֹעַם יׇ in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13[7]; משׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משׂאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; (דבר(ים Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזֶּה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⅏ ℑ. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָנַז) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֶּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחָיֶה) ⅏ Siegf.

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חוֹזֶה **n.m.** seer;—abs. חׇ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⅏; חוֹזַי MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⅏) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156 e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW iii. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⅏ 𝔙 ℑ AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**).—Vid. also בֶּל־חָזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub בל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. חׇ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3⁶; ‖ מקסם Ez 12²⁴; ‖ חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; ‖ נביא Dn 9²⁴; ח׳ חזה Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ח׳ ראה Dn 8¹⁵; ח׳ ראה בח׳ Dn 8².² 9²¹; ח׳ דבר בח׳ ψ 89²⁰; חזון נראה אל Dn 8¹ *vision appeared unto;* ח׳ מצא מיהוה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12²².²³ Dn 8¹³.¹⁷.²⁶ 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7²⁶; ‖ (דבר(ים 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חָזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבְּרוּ Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חָזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* ח׳ כתב *write the vision* Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1¹; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1¹; ח׳ עבדיה Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† [חָזוּת] **n.**[**f.**], only cstr. בַּחֲזוּת יָעְדוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

† חָזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg BN 202)—abs. ח׳ Is 21² Dn 8⁵.⁸; cstr. חָזוּת Is 29¹¹; sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חָזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29¹¹ *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חָזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew §156e renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חֹזֶה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן הֶחָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵ = the great horn v⁸.²¹; so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8⁸, but < rd. אֲחֵרוֹת *others,* as ⊕ Gr Bev.

† חִזָּיוֹן **n.m.** 2 S 7.¹⁷ **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 200)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22¹.⁵; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חִזְיוֹנוֹ Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חִזְיֹנוֹת Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ח׳ ראה Jo 3¹; ח׳ (גי(א *valley of vision* Is 22¹.⁵. **2.** *vision,* in the night חִזְיוֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (= חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחִזְיֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

† חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. ⊕ 1 K 11²³ f.).

† חֲזוּהֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8⁸.¹³.¹⁵, v²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19¹⁵.¹⁷ 2 K 8⁹.¹², v²⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9¹⁴.¹⁵ 10³² 12¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁹ 13³.³.²².²⁴.²⁵; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1⁴.

† חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

† חֲזִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

† יְחִזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† יְחַזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† מַחֲזֶה **n.**[**m.**] **vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15¹; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסָם כָּזָב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר־יְ׳ אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of* ׳י *came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מִחְזֶה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מָחְזֶה אֶל־מֶחְזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7⁴.⁵.⁵.

† מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143), = מַתַּנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاء *be opposite,* حِذَاء *front,* Lane 537b; v. Lg BN 50 Dr. §178, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

† חָזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7.³¹ **breast of animals** (Aram. חַדְיָא, صَدْر)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9²⁰.³¹—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29²⁶.²⁷ Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7³⁰.³⁰ 9²⁰.²¹, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7³¹.³⁴ 10¹⁴.¹⁵, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², ⊕ Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. Dl[Ps 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (✓of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חֲזִיז] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; יְ׳ עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc 10[1] (‖ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק 291 **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק, סחד *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*)—†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41[57]+4 t.; חָזָק 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56]+; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11]+2 t.; יֶחֱזָקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23]+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6]+; *Inf. cstr.* לֶחֱזָקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לֶחֱזָקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), = Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11] = 1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזָק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25[3] (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (Ⓖ Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3] = Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12]+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9]+2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9]+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזְּקִים Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[28]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. וְרוֹעָתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[23]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדּוֹק); sq. לְבֵית ׳י 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וְיָחֵ׳ יְדוֹ בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 15[5] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers. + לַעֲבֹרַת בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנֵטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* יח״ לָמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ח׳ פניהם מִפְּלָע Je 5[3]†. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8]+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24]+; sf. הֶחֱזִקְתַּנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזִקְתִּנִי Ne 5[16]+3 t.; וְהֶחֱזִקְתִּי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15]+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23]+2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25]+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31[32] (׳הח Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2]+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10]+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

(‖ וַיִּלָּֽכֶד שְׁמוֹ עֵר וגו׳), Dn 11[32] (‖ וְיַעֲשׂוּ). †**2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11[25]. †**3.** sq. יד = *support* Ez 16[49]; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30[25] (subj. יי; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v[24])†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3[4.4.4] + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27[9.27] of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחֶיהָ, etc.) †**5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11[7]; sq. עַל Jb 18[9]; *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֶאֱכֹל 2 K 4[8]. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold* of, *seize, catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19[4](J), 21[18](E), Ex 4[4] (J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7[20] 1 S 15[27] 2 S 1[11] 1 K 1[50] 2[28] 2 K 2[12] 4[27] Is 4[1] Zc 8[23.23] Pr 7[13] 26[17], cf. also Ju 19[25.29] 2 Ch 28[15]; with violence Dt 22[25] 25[11] 1 S 17[35] (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2[16] 13[11]; sq. לְ 2 S 15[5]; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. יי) sq. בְּ Je 31[32], c. acc. Is 41[9.13]; cf. Is 51[18] (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3[14] *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6[23] = 50[42], Zc 14[13] (with violence), ψ 35[2] Ne 4[10.11], seize the kingdom Dn 11[21]; in metaph. Mi 4[9] (הֶחֱזִיקָךְ חִיל), Je 6[24] 8[21] 49[24] (v. Gie), 50[43]; of pious laying hold of יי, sq. בְּ Is 64[6], cf. 27[5] 56[2.4.6]; of other gods 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22]; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3[18], cf. 4[13] Jb 2[3.9] 27[6] Je 8[5]. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16[26] 2 S 3[29] Je 50[33] Ne 4[15]. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25[35]; of יי holding his servants Is 42[6] 45[1], cf. Jb 8[20]; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11[1] (‖ מָעוֹז), v[6] (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5[16]; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8[15]; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10[30]. hence **d.** *keep, retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9[2] (J), Ju 7[8] 19[4]; so Ez 7[13] Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7[18]. **e.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4[5]. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[7] + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48[2] + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21[4] 32[5]; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20[22]; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[8] 16[9]; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3[6] Dn 10[21]; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11[10];—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3[6] 1 K 20[22] 2 Ch 1[1] 12[13] 13[21] 21[4] 23[1] 25[11] 27[6]; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17[1]; הִתְח׳ ביהוה 1 S 30[6]; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15[8]. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48[2] (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13[20] Ju 20[22] 1 S 4[9] 2 S 10[12] 1 Ch 19[13] 2 Ch 32[5]. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13[7.8]. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11[10] Dn 10[21], cf. of יי, להתח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16[9].—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10[19] + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3[19] + 31 t. + Ez 3[14] (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18[25] + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזְקֵי Ez 2[4] (del. Co v. infr.) 3[7];—**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13[18] (opp. רָפֶה), v[31] (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14[11] 17[18] (all JE), Ju 18[26] (compar. c. מִן); also of גֶּאֱלָם Je 50[34] Pr 23[11]; of hand of יי Jos 4[24] (D), so Ez 3[14] ℊ Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26[17] (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[22] (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of יי in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3[19] (gloss? v. Di), 6[1.1] 13[9] (all J), Dt 6[21] 7[8] 9[26] Dn 9[15]; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34[12]; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), cf. Ne 1[10], but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 7[19] 11[2] 26[8] Je 32[21] ψ 136[12]; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20[33.34]; more gen. Dt 3[24] (‖ גְּדֻלָּתְךָ), 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; of יי's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21[5]; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20[20] (JE). **c.** of sword of יי Is 27[1] (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10[19] (J), 1 K 19[11]; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19[16] (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14[52] (pred.), battle 2 S 11[15], sickness 1 K 17[17] (pred.), famine 18[2]. **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3[8], forehead, מֵצַח v[8]; adamant, sim. of forehead v[9] (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37[18] (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2[4] *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח״מֵצַח 3[7] *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of יי (בְּחָזָק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40[10]; of יי's agent Is 28[2] (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יֵאָמֵץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2[14]; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31[11] ψ 35[10]. In Ez 34[16] MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), ℊ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חֹזֶק] **n.**[**m.**] strength, only חֹזְקִי יי ψ 18[2] (om. by error ‖ 2 S 22[2] where ℊL *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חָזַק, but [חָזְקָה] favours חָזַק).

†[חָזְקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§45.1b])—**1.** of urgency of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחָזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11] (cf. חָזַק Ez 3[14]). **2.** of royal power בְּחָזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] (‖ חָזַק v[15]), Dn 11[2].

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13[3] + 3 t.; חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6[13];—**1.** of יי, ח׳ יָד Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6[13] Hg 2[22].

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** **strength, force, violence**, alw. בְּחָזְקָה, *with strength, force*, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4^{3} *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2^{16}; Ez 34^{4} of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8^{1}; cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3^{8}.—לַחֲזָקָה 2K 12^{13} v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{17}, ⑥ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⑥L Εζεκια.

†יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath strengthened*, ׳י *strengtheneth*; = As. *Ḫazaḳi(i)au*, Schr[COT] on 2 K 18^{1} ff., Jäger[BAS 1, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann [JAs 1883 Feb.–Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** ⑥ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K $18^{1.10.14.14.15.16.16}$, also אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Pr 25^{1} †; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20^{10}) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16^{20} 18^{9} + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36^{1} + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je $26^{18.19}$ 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch $29^{18.27}$ 30^{24} 32^{15}; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4^{41} 2 Ch 28^{27} + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20^{10} Je 15^{4}, and in title Is 1^{1}; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1} † (if ׳ in these three be not txt. err. for ׳). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}, ⑥ του Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** ⑥ Εζεκια(s), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3^{23} prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, ⑥ Εζεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2^{16} = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7^{21}, cf. also ח׳ Ne 10^{18}. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ ⑥ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28^{12}.

†יְחִזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, ⑥ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1^{3} 24^{24}. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24^{16}, ⑥ Εζεκηλ, ⑥L (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small*, Lane [731 c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.** [Ψ 80. 14] **swine, boar** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲוִירָא, חֲזִירָא; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loanwd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[Ex 113]); Eth. ኀዘር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 356. 385])—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַח׳;—**1.** *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11^{7} (P), Dt 14^{8}, cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65^{4} 66^{17}, and דַּם־ח׳ 66^{3} as heathen offering (RS[Sem. 1, 272.325.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11^{22} sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* יַעַר ח׳ Ψ 80^{14} fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1867, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing — to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & ☪ (חַזְרָא, חֵיזוּר, חֲוָרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܪܡܘܢ, ܫܘܪܝܐ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S $4^{2.5.9}$)—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24^{15}; ⑥ Χηζειν (16th, v[14]), but A Ιεζειρ, ⑥L Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10^{21}; ⑥ Ηζειρ, ⑥L Αζηρ.

†יְחִזְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9^{12} cf. אֲחִזַיְהוּ p. 28 b.

חָח, חַח v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא [238] **vb.** **miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ; As. *ḫaṭû*, Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ex 32^{31} + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5^{15} La 1^{8}, חָטָאָה Je 50^{14} Ez 16^{15}, חָטָאת Ex 5^{16}, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4^{3} + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20^{20} Ψ 4^{5}, etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3^{21} + 8 t., מֵחֲטוֹא Ψ 39^{2}, מֵחֲטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20^{6}, בְּחָטְאָה Nu 15^{28}, חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33^{12} (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13^{22} + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1^{4} Ec 9^{2}, חוֹטְאָ Is 65^{20} + 2 t., חֹטֶא Ec 8^{12}, sf. חֹטְאִי Pr 8^{36}, pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14^{33}, sf. חֹטְאֵת Ez $18^{4.20}$;—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5^{24}, אַיִן בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19^{2} *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8^{36} *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20^{2} Hb 2^{10} acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5^{16} (E), 1 S 26^{21} 2 S 19^{21} 1 K 18^{9} 2 K 18^{14}; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40^{1} (E), Ju 11^{27} 1 S 25^{28} 19^{4} 24^{12}, 1 K 8^{31} = 2 Ch 6^{22}; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20^{9} (E) Je 37^{18}; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42^{22} (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S $19^{4.5}$. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20^{20} (E), 9^{34} (J) Jos 7^{11} (D) Lv 4^{3} $5^{1.11.17.21.23}$ Nu 16^{28} (P), Ne 6^{13} Jb $1^{5.22}$ 7^{20} 10^{14} 24^{19} 35^{6} Ψ 4^{5} 78^{32} Is 43^{27} 64^{4} Je 2^{35} La 5^{7} Ez $3^{21.21}$ 16^{51} 28^{16} 33^{12} Ho 8^{11}

(del. We Kl. Proph.), v[11] 10[9] 13[2]; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31[30]; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1[4], sinful person Ez 18[4.20]; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11[31] 13[22] 14[21] Ec 2[26] 7[26] 8[12] 9[2.18] Is 65[20]. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14[40] 21[7] (E) Ju 10[15] 1 S 12[10], 1 K 8[47] = 2 Ch 6[37], Ne 1[6] ψ 106[6] La 5[16] Dn 9[5.15]; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9[27] Nu 22[34] (J) 1 S 15[24.30] 2 S 24[10.17] 1 Ch 21[8.17] Jb 33[27]. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36], כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשׂה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7[20] *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with ל, against God Gn 20[6] (E), 39[9] (J), Ex 32[33] Nu 32[33] (both JE), Dt 9[16] 20[18] 1 S 2[25] 12[23] 14[33.34], 1 K 8[33.35.46.50] = 2 Ch 6[24.26.36.39], 2 K 17[7] Ho 4[7] Mi 7[9] Zp 1[17] Je 40[3] 44[23] 50[7.14] Ez 14[13] Is 42[24] Jb 8[4] ψ 78[17] 119[11] Ne 1[6]; in confession ל חטאתי Ex 10[16] Jos 7[20] (J), 2 S 12[13] ψ 41[5] 51[6]; ל חטאנו Dt 1[41] Ju 10[10] 1 S 7[6] Je 3[25] 8[14] 14[7.20] Dn 9[8.11]; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2[10], tongue ψ 39[2]; wherein Ez 37[23] Lv 4[23] (P), therein Lv 5[22] (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33[8.8]; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28] (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9[29]; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5[5] Nu 6[11] (P) Ne 13[26]; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32[30.31] (JE); חַטַּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12[11] (J) Lv 4[3.28.28.35] 5[6.10.13] (all P) 19[22.22] (H), Dt 9[18] 1 K 14[16.22] 15[30] 16[13.19] 2 K 21[17] Ez 18[24] 33[16]; ל חטאת אשר ח׳ Je 16[10] Ne 1[6]; על חטאת אשר ח׳ Lv 4[14] (P); חֵטְא ח׳ La 1[8]; חֵטְא אשר ח׳ Dt 19[15]. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43[9] *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44[32] (J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to most, yet v. sub **1**.—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5[7] *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* קרבנו אשר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ Lv 5[11]; את אשר ח׳ ישלם v[16] *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14[52]; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19[19], חִטֵּאתָ Ex 29[36] + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43[22.22]; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8[15]; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֻהוּ Lv 9[15], תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51[9], אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31[39], וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29[24]; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14[49] Ez 43[23]; *Pt.* מְחַטֵּא Lv 6[19];—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31[39] (E; lit. *I counted it missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטְנָה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שׂעיר Lv 9[15] (P); to sin-offering Lv 6[19] (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29[36] (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29[24] *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8[15] (P), Ez 43[20.22.22.23]; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45[18]. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14[49.52] (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19[19] (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14[16] + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13[6]; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17[21]; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16[13] Ne 13[26]; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] 2 K 21[11]; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24[4]; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16[2] 21[22]; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23[33]; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5[5] 1 K 16[19] Je 32[35] (Qr), הַחְטִי Je 32[35] (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29[21];— **1.** *miss the mark:* קַלְּעֵ בָאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce or cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23[33] (JE), Ne 13[26]; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14[16] 15[26.30.34] 16[2.13.19.26] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 10[29.31] 13[2.6.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 23[15]; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17[21]; את יהודה 2 K 21[11.16] Je 32[35] (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשׁר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15[26.34] 16[26] 2 K 17[21] 21[16]; prob. also 1 K 14[16] 15[30] 16[13]; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16[2.19] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 21[11] 23[15] Je 32[35]; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29[21] *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24[4] *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5[5] *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19[12] + 4 t., יִתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 8[21], תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17], תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31[19], יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31[20]; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מְשֻׁבָרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17] *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8[21]. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19[12.13.20] 31[19.20]; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31[23]; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19[12].

† חֵטְא **n.m.** Dt 15, 9 sin (on format. v. Lag BN 142)—ח׳ Lv 19[17] + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24[15] + 5 t., חֶטְאָהּ La 3[39], חֶטְאָם Lv 20[20]; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10[4]; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10[29] Ez 23[49]; sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41[9],

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ חָטָא La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=מות ח׳ 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3] (P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[16]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשׂה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשׂא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22] (P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9] (H) Nu 18[32] (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשׂא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m. 1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj. a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3] (P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* ׳י Gn 13[13] (J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34[7] (JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9] (E) Ex 32[21.30.31] (JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but <*whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[1 S 14.33] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun=crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח׳ לְחַטָּאת Nu 15[24] (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לְחַטָּאת Sta[ZAW 1. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16[26], חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטַּאת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[18]; חַטֹּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., +40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17] (E), Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6] (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֵטְא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשׁי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ☪ Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7] (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13] (P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28] (H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34] (P), 19[22] (H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; מֻהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38[19]; *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5[7] (P); התורה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (על) פקד Ex 32[34] (JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשׂא ח׳ Ex 10[17] 32[32] (JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשׂא לח׳

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטָּאתְךָ תְכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר עַל ח׳ ψ 79[9]; כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1]); לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* טַהֲרֵנִי מח׳ ψ 51[4]; מקוֹר לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v. We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16[30]. **2.** *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (& first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.23], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[5] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], הקריב ח׳ Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], שחט ח׳ Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39]. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מי ח׳ Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin;* מי נדה ח׳ הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עפר שרפת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبٌ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De[ψ 144, 12]); Eth. **ሐጠበ:** *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שאב מים); cf. Ez 39[10] מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. עצים ח׳ Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מָיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיּוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطِبَ be of the colour خُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* ܚܣܝܢܐ *variegated* ℌ 2 S 13[19]).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מֻרְבָּדִים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this ✓by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חָטַט (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَّ *make lines, marks,* خَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. ܚܛܛ, חִטַּט *dig,* ܡܚܛܬܐ *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] ℌ Ατητα, = Ne 7[45] ℌ Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, ℌL Αζιζα.

חטל (✓of foll.; Ar. خَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חֲטִיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] ℌ Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7[59] ℌ Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, ℌL Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. خَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* خَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֲטָם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָם; Aram. חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM[Sendsch. 34], of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחְטָם־לָךְ: לְבַלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֵךְ Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†[חָטַף] **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl[Pr 181]; NH חָטַף, Aram. ܚܛܦ *seize,* חֲטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפָתַם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחְטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] ℌ Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7[56] ℌ Ατειφα; ℌL both Ατουφα.

חטר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. ܚܛܪܐ, חוּטָרָא, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr[COT Gloss] and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM[Sendsch. 57]; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] ויצא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חֲטָת v. חֲטָאת sub חטא.

חטש (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] ℌ Χαττους ℌL Ατους, Ezr 8[2] ℌ Τους, AℌL Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], ℌ Ατουθ, ℌL Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] ℌ Τους, ℌL Αττους, 12[2] ℌL Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.*

חֲיָאֵל, חַי v. sub חיה infr.

חֲיָדָה v. sub חור.

חָיָה[283] **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيَّ, حَيِيَ; Sab. חיו Mordt[ZMG 1876, 28]; Eth. **ሐየወ:** Aram. ܚܝܐ, חֲיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog[32,74])—**Qal**[208] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] +4 t.; יְחָיָה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] +23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges[17 761]);

וְחִי Lv 25[36] (B§ 118l); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12[13] Je 38[17]; וְחָיְתָה Ex 1[16] (for חַיָּה B§ 112g (3), Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִית Dt 30[16], חָיִיתָה Je 38[17]; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14[38], וָחָיוּ consec. Nu 4[19] + Ze 10[9] (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta[ZAW i, 1881, 22] so (S)), וְחָיִיתֶם Ez 37[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17[18] + 27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33[6] + 10 t.; וַיְחִי ψ 49[10] + 2 t.; וַיִּחְיוּ Is 38[21], וַיִּחִי Gn 5[3] + 37 t.; וַיְחִי Dt 4[33] + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6[17], תִּחִי Gn 19[20] + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27[40] + 7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4[7]; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1[2] + 8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9[21] + 8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13[19] 37[3]; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4[1] + 2 t.; תִּחְיֻן Dt 5[30] 8[1]; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7[4] + 7 t.; *Imv.* וֶהְיֵה Gn 20[7] Pr 4[4], וֶחְיֵה Pr 7[2]; fs. חֲיִי Ez 16[6.6]; mpl. וְחִיוּ Gn 42[18] + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8[10] + 6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3[21] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְחָיוֹת Ez 33[12], sf. חֲיוֹתָם Jos 5[8]:—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life*, Gn 31[32](E), Ex 33[20](J), Nu 4[19](P), Dt 30[16] +; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5[3-30] (16 t.) 9[28] 11[11-26] (14 t.) 47[28] (all P), 50[22] (E), 2 K 14[17] = 2 Ch 25[25] Jb 42[16]. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20[7] (E), Lv 25[36] 2 S 12[22] +; also †נפשׁ ח׳ *live*, of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12[13] 19[20] (J), 1 K 20[32] ψ 119[175] Je 38[2.17.20] Is 55[3]; וְחִי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12[22]; †ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17[18] (P) Ho 6[2]; †ח׳ ב *live among* La 4[20]. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27[40] (J), by bread Dt 8[3]; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יי Dt 8[3]; his promises (?) Is 38[16]; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33[19]; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יי if a man do them, Lv 18[5] (H) Ez 20[11.13.21.25] Ne 9[29]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2[4]. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[25.31.34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם ψ 22[27] 69[33]; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2[3]. †**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21[8.9] Jos 5[8] (E) 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9.10.14]; 2 K 20[1.7] = Is 38[1.9.21]. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45[27] (E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15[19]. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13[21] Jb 14[14] Is 26[14.19]; by return of נפשׁ 1 K 17[22], of רוּחַ Ez 37[3.5.6.9.10.14] (and so Ju 15[19] **c**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22[30]; 3 fs. sf. חִיָּתְנִי ψ 119[50]; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 30[4]; חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 119[93]; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21[14], הַחֲיִיתֶם Nu 31[15]; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27[9] +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119[25] + 8 t., חַיֵּהוּ Hb 3[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7[3] Ez 13[19]; sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6[24] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9[6] 1 S 2[6];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1[17.18.22] 22[17] Jos 9[15] (JE), Gn 12[12] (J), Nu 31[15] (P), Dt 6[24] 20[16] Ju 21[14] 1 S 27[9.11] 1 K 18[5] 2 K 7[4] Je 49[11] Ez 3[18] Hb 3[2] Jb 36[6] ψ 30[4] 33[19] 41[3] 138[7]; נפשׁ ח׳ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22[30] Ez 18[27], or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13[18.19], or *preserve life* 1 K 20[31]; זרע ח׳ *preserve seed alive* Gn 7[3] 19[32.34] (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9[6]; *nourish*, young cow Is 7[21], lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33[4]. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2[6] Dt 32[39] Ho 6[2]; the dying ψ 71[20]. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14[8]. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11[8], stones destroyed by fire Ne 3[34]. **d.** *revive*, the people of יי by יי himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80[19] 85[7] 119[25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159] 143[11] Ec 7[12]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6[25] + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִתָנוּ Gn 47[25]; 1 s. הֶחֱיִיתִי Nu 22[33], הַחֲיִתֶם Jos 2[13] Ju 8[19]; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיִינִי Is 38[16]; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31[18]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיֵה Jos 9[20]; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6[20] + 6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6[19] 50[20]; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13[22];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45[7] 50[20] (E), 47[25] Nu 22[33] Jos 2[13] 6[25] (all J), 14[10] (D); Gn 6[19.20] Nu 31[18] Jos 9[20] (P), Ju 8[19] 2 S 8[2] Ez 13[22]; with נפשׁ Gn 19[19] (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5[7], Hezekiah Is 38[16]. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57[15.15]. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8[1.5.5.5].

†**1. חַי adj. alive, living**;—ח׳ Gn 25[6] +; חָי Gn 3[20] +, חַי Am 8[14] + 15 t. (Ew§ 329 explains as cstr., but Ges§ 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1[20] +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116[9] +;—**1. a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3[10] (J), Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אלהים חי 2 K 19[4.16] = Is 37[4.17]; אלהים חיים Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18[47] = 2 S 22[47]; נאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19[25]; the formula of the oath is חַי יי Ju 8[19] Ru 3[13] 1 S 14[39.45] 19[6] 20[3.21] 25[34] 26[10.16] 28[10] 29[6] 2 S 4[9] 12[5] 14[11] 15[21] 1 K 1[29] 2[24] 17[1.12] 18[10] 22[14] = 2 Ch 18[13], 2 K 5[16.20] Ho 4[15] Je 4[2] 5[2] 12[16] 16[14.15] 23[7.8] 38[16]; חי אל Jb 27[2]; חי האלהים 2 S 2[27]; חי אדני יי Je 44[26]; חי יי צבאות 1 K 18[15] 2 K 3[14]; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32[40], elsewhere חי אני Nu 14[21.28] (P) Is 49[18] Je 22[24] 46[18] Ez 5[11] 14[16.18.20] 16[48] 17[16.19] 18[3] 20[3.31.33] 33[11.27] 34[8] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9], cf. also חֵי דֶרֶךְ חי אלהיך דן, באר שבע Am 8[14]; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12[7], חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3^{39}, in antith. מֵת: חי חי Is 38^{19}; הַחַי collective Ec 7^{2}; Absalom 2 S 19^{7}; Naboth 1 K 21^{15}; a son or lad 2 S 12^{21} 1 K $3^{2.22.23.23.25.26.26.27}$ 17^{23}; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu $16^{30.33}$(J), 17^{13} (P), Dt 4^{4} 5^{3} Is 8^{19} ψ 55^{16} 124^{3} Pr 1^{12} Ec $4^{2.2.15}$ 6^{8} $9^{4.5}$ Ru 2^{20}; taking prisoners *alive* Jcs 8^{23}(J) 1 S 15^{8} 1 K $20^{18.18}$ 2 K 7^{12} $10^{14.14}$ 2 Ch 25^{12}; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25^{6}(We rds. לְאָחִי=לְחַי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase (פני) כל־הימים אשר הֵם (אַתֶּם) חיים על האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4^{10} 12^{1} 31^{13} 1 K 8^{40}=2 Ch 6^{31}. Note phrases: (ים) עוֹד חַי *yet alive* Gn 25^{6} $43^{7.27.28}$ 45^{28} 46^{30} (J), $45^{3.26}$ Ex 4^{18} (E), Dt 31^{27} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 12^{22} 18^{14} 1 K 20^{32}; בהיות חי 2 S 12^{18} 1 K 12^{6} 2 Ch 10^{6}; אֶרֶץ (הַ)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38^{11} 53^{8} Je 11^{19} Ez 26^{20} $32^{23.24.25.26.27.32}$ ψ 27^{13} 52^{7} 142^{6} Jb 28^{13}; ארצות החי ψ 116^{9}; ספר ח' ψ 69^{29}; צרור החי *bundle of the living* 1 S 25^{29}; אור החי' *light of the living* Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי: חַי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15^{21}; חַי פרעה Gn $42^{15.16}$ (E); חַי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1^{26} 17^{55} 2 S 14^{19}; חַי יי וְחַי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20^{3} 25^{26} 2 K $2^{2.4.6}$ 4^{30} חַיֶּךָ וְחֵי נַ 2 S 11^{11} (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21^{35} 22^{3}(E); goat Lv $16^{10.20.21}$(P); bird Lv $14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}$; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9^{4} (comp. Ar. **prov.** ***Kalb ḥay wa-lâ maiyit, a living dog and no dead lion*** Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1^{28}(P); animals in general Gn 9^{3} (P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv $13^{10.14.15.15.16}$(P) 1 S 2^{15}. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3^{20} 8^{21}(J) Jb 12^{10} 28^{21} 30^{23} ψ 143^{2} 145^{16}; כל החי Gn 6^{19}(P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $1^{20.24.30}$(P) $2^{7.19}$(J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $9^{12.15.16}$(P) Ez 47^{9}; כל נפש החיה Gn 1^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$(P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58^{10} (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26^{19}(J), Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ 15^{13} Nu 19^{17}(P), Je 2^{13} 17^{13} Zc 14^{8} Ct 4^{15}. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חַי *an active man* 2 S 23^{20} (but Qr איש חַיִל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38^{20} (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖ שקר). **3.** *reviving:* בָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn $18^{10.14}$ (J), 2 K $4^{16.17}$.

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيٌّ a group of families united by vital ties RS $^{K\ 36-40}$ Dr $^{Sm\ 119}$), pl. sf. חַיַּי 1 S 18^{18}, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיָּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי ג).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM $^{Sendsch.\ 34}$)—ח' Gn 8^{17}+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57^{10}+; old case ending (poetic) חַיְתוֹ Gn 1^{24} ψ 50^{10} 79^{2} $104^{11.20}$ Is $56^{9.9}$ Zp 2^{14}; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143^{3}, etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14^{4}+ 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8^{17} Lv $11^{2.27.47.47}$ Nu 35^{3} (P) ψ 104^{25} Is 46^{1} Dn 8^{4}. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn $7^{14.21}$ $8^{1.19}$ 9^{5} (P) Lv 17^{13} 25^{7} (H) Jb 37^{8} ψ 148^{10} Is 40^{16} Ez 14^{15} 33^{27} Zp $2^{14.15}$; ח' קנה ψ 68^{31} *wild animal of the reeds*; ח' רעה *evil beast* Gn $37^{20.33}$(JE) Lv 26^{6}(H) Ez 5^{17} $14^{15.21}$ 34^{25}; ח' טמאה Lv 5^{2} (P) *unclean beast;* ח' הארץ Gn $1^{25.30}$ $9^{2.10.10}$(P) 1 S 17^{46} Ez 29^{5} 32^{4} 34^{28} Jb 5^{22}; חיתו ארץ Gn 1^{24}(P) ψ 79^{2}; ח' השׂדה Ex $23^{11.29}$ (covt. code) Lv 26^{22}(H) Dt 7^{22} 2 S 21^{10}, 2 K 14^{9} =2 Ch 25^{18}, Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Is 43^{20} Je 27^{6} 28^{14} Ez 38^{20} 39^{4} Jb 5^{23} 39^{15}; כל ח' השׂדה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$ (J) Jb 40^{20} Je 12^{9} Ez $31^{6.13}$ $34^{5.8}$ 39^{17}; חיתו שׂדי Is 56^{9} ψ 104^{11}; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 104^{20}; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35^{9} *destroyer among beasts.* **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez $1^{5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22}$ 3^{13} $10^{15.17.20}$. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143^{3} Jb $33^{18.20.22.28}$ 36^{14} Ez $7^{13.13}$, and (dub.) ψ 74^{19} 78^{50}. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38^{39}. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57^{10}; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23^{13} (=מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11^{15}); perh. also ψ 68^{11} (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֶּאֱסֹפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה 2 S 23^{11} *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לָחָיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15^{9}; wd. om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ בָהּ ψ 68^{11} *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2 R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חָיֶה] **adj. having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.**[Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph. life,** ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִּין Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; חַיָּיִךְ ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שְׁנַת לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כָּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[3]; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); רוּחִי ח׳ Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); בשׂרים ח׳ Pr 14[30]; נִשְׁמַת (רוּחַ) ח׳ Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עולם ח׳ Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* מעוז ח׳ ψ 27[1]; מקור ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; דֶּרֶךְ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; חקות ח׳ Ez 33[15]; תוצאות ח׳ Pr 4[23] *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כְּתוּב לְחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתָיִךְ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחְיָה infr.

†חַיִּים **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ⑤ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיָתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613. 1883. 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; ⑤ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⑥L.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—⑤ usu. Ιεειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (⑤ Ιεειηλ, ⑥L Ιαιηλ), v[20] (⑤ Ειθηλ, ⑥L Ιεειηλ), 16[5] (⑤ Ειεειηλ, ⑥L Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (⑤ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (⑤ Βεσιηλ, A ⑥L Ιεειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (⑤ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⑥L Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחִיאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (⑤ Ιεμα, A Ιεεειηλ, ⑥L Ιεειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (⑤ Ιεειηλ; ⑥L om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (⑤ Ιε(α)ια, ⑥L Ιεειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חַיִל, חַיִל, חֵיל, חֵילָה, חֵילָם, חֵילָן v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין v. sub חנן.

חִיצוֹן, חֵיץ v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חִיק v. sub חוק.

חִירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חִירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub I. חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with לְ *waiting for him* (ו). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּיתִי ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִיו Is 8[17]; חִכּוּ ψ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכֵּה?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. **את איוב** בדברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking **איש** as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, await,* with לְ for ו Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَة *barbarousness,* or *impediment in speech;* As. *ekêlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness,* Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); ⑥ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).*

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (**dark**) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מיין Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f. dulness,** of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְלִילוּת עֵינָיִם Pr 23[29] (לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן v[30]).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חִכָּה לַיהוה *wait for Yahweh,* ✓חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], ⑥ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⑥L Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] ⑥ Αχελια, A ⑥L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. סְכַם, חֲכַם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom,* DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *hakâmu, know* (with exceptional ח̄ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; חָכְמָתָה Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20[1] +; וְיֶחְכָּם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חְכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom,* c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise,* intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכָּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise,** ח׳ Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent,* towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; איש ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise,* ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חָכָם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חֲכָמִים Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr $10^{1}=15^{20}$, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy*; גבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man*; מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{48}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח׳ Ex 28^{3} + 106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35^{35} + 15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7} (GK §861); חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}$ = 2 Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je 10^{12} = 51^{15}, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$ (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28} (‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know יי, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חֶכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8} = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חַיִל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (=חלה, v. Ges[§ 75. 22]) — **Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלֻאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] **diseases**, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלוּאֵיכִי ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוּתֵי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב).

II. חלא (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פּחֲטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֲלָאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.) —חֲלֵאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֲלֵאָתָהּ (cf. Ges[§ 91, 1; R. 2]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֲלָאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḫur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] Ⓖ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֵלֶב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חֲלָבָא, סְחָלָא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk*, حَلَبَ vb. *milk*; As. *alibu, milk*, v. Dl Pr 174; Eth. ሐለብ፡) —ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֵלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5[1], חֲלֶבֶךְ Ez 25[4];—*milk*: **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֵלֶב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב :—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מְרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חֲרִצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk*, i. e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲמִיָּנִיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, Ⓖ 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֵךְ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. 1. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19]=34[26] (JE)=Dt 14[21], cf. טְלֵה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֵלֶב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְשׁוֹר מְלָכִים תִּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of יי's choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (דְּבַשׁ) אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15], of Egypt Nu 16[13]; the hills גִּבְעוֹת חָלָב ח׳ Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* צַחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רְחֲצוֹת בֶּחָלָב Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk*, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. חלב (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered*, VR 8[83] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe*, IR[18. 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing*, Lyon[Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

I. חֵלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֶלְבָּא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat*, RS[Sem. 1. 360]);—ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10], חֶלְבֶּהָן Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵּהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גְּפוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כָּסָה פָּגָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מחלב for מֵחֶלֶב עָוְלָמוֹ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. עֵינֵמוֹ Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ בַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הֶחָלָב, v. חֵלֶב), 39[19] (Ⓢ Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to יי Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.18.22.25.32]

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6}(H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil $v^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) חֵ֣לֶב חִטָּ֑ה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), חֵ֣לֶב חִטִּ֑ים ψ 81^{17}, חֵ֣לֶב חִטָּ֑ה 147^{14}.

†II. חֵ֫לֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. [27.28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. (י)חלד, v. Dr), 𝔊 Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, 𝔊L Αλλαν (= חֵ֫לֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֵ֫לָדִי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Χεβδα, 𝔊L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) יֵ֣ין חֶ֑לְבּוֹן Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Ḫilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd[Pal 341].

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, חַלְבְּנָא 𝔊 χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (WMaxMüller[Asien u. Europa 104] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1^{37} Dl[Pa 283] comp. with אוחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֵחֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}, 𝔊 καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֹלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶ֫לֶד **n.**[**m.**][Jb 11,17] **duration, world** (= αἰών) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. חֶ֑לֶד ψ 17^{14}; חֶ֫לֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֶ֫דֶל); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי 89^{48} *of what duration I am* Dr[§ 189.2], or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (יושבי ח׳ ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶ֫רֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, 𝔊 Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֶלַי 1 1^{30} = חֵ֫לֶב 2 S 23^{29}) 𝔊 Χολδεια (-δαι), 𝔊L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. 𝔊) = חֵ֫לֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb.** be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֑לָה 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלֹ֫אתָ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלֶ֫ה 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חָלְתּוֹ Is 38^{9}; חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוּתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חֳלִי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳ עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָמַל 𝔊 Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; לֹא נָחָה of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; =*severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13⁵; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13²;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13², sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13⁵·⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6¹³; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7⁵ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וַיהוָה חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased* יהוה *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הָחֵלּוּ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מְיַיִן Ho 7⁵ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; >Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 sickness, חָלִי Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חֳלִי Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28⁵⁹, חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28⁵⁹·⁶¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁸·⁹ 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16¹²·¹² 21¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁹ ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of יהוה Is 53³·⁴ (in both ‖מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. וְחָלְיוֹ, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חֳלִי לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21¹⁸; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחֳלִי Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³(‖מָזוֹר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹;=*wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (‖מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.[m.]** sickness, disease—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעַיִךְ 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+בְּחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, מֵהֶחֳלִי).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f.** sickness, disease, מַחֲלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (‖כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15²⁶ (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m.** sickness, suffering (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24²⁵.

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנַיִךְ, =**mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. חֲלֵי, *id.*, adj. חָלֵי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33¹², חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁵⁸, וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חִלִּינוּ Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חַלֻּנָא 1 K 13⁶, חַלְּרֵנָא Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7² + 2 t.;—**1.** ח׳ את־פני־י: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+הִתְפַּלֵּל), v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+וַיְנַחֵם), 2 Ch 33¹² (‖וַיִּכָּנַע מְאֹד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9¹³; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1⁹ (sq. וְיָחֹנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8²¹·²² (‖לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יי׳); of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (‖לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יי׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁵⁸ (+בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְחַלּוּ פְנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45¹³ of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11¹⁹ favour of Job when absolved and restored.

I.†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔊 מְחוֹלֹת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

† 1. חַלְיִי **n.m. ornament**, נֶזֶם זָהָב וְחַלְיֵי־פָז Pr 25¹² *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חֶלְיַי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה] **n.f.** jewelry, נִזְמָהּ וְחַלְיָתָהּ Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

†חֲלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. *Ḥalaḥḥu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17⁸; >Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ililakku*, Lyon Sargontexte) Lag BN 57.

† חַלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR III. 281 f. Guérin Judée III. 284 ff.

חַלְחֻלָה **n.f.** v. 1. חול.

† [חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמַּמָּנוּ 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. G *ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ* and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta §529a as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges §53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ־ om.

חלך (✓ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

† חֶלְכָּה rd. חֲלֻכָּה, חֲלֻכָּה, or חֲלֻכָּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one*(*s*)—לְחֶלְכָּה ψ 10⁸, G *εἰς τὸν πένητα*, ⊗ 𝔗; חֶלְכָּה 10¹⁴ G *ὁ πτωχός*; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חֲלֻכָּאִים (חָלַל, חָלָל); Qr חֵל כָּאִים, G *τῶν πενήτων*. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵילֵךְ=חֶלְכָּה *thine army*; and חֵל כָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ፀለለ: (hollow) *reed*; Aram. חֲלַל *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe*; סְחִילָא adj. *hollow*, סְחִילָא *cave*, סְחִילָא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf.cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* my woe; Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלֶלְךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חֻלָּה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; רַב־מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל Pr 26¹⁰ an archer piercing all (v. חול) *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*. **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֻלָּל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י', ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

1. חָלָל 90 **n.m. pierced**, ח' abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc. + 11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹² Jb 24¹². **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹ (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸ = 1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חַלָּה **n.f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח' abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴ + 2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹² Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח' לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

† חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנָיו Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנָי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges §87 (1) c, dual Ew §177 a, but rd. חַלּוֹנָיו ־ Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ + 4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; *window* ח' פָּתַח *open the window* Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; ח' עלה בח' Je 9²⁰; ח' בעד הח' *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח' Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל־הח' 2 K 9³²; מִן־הח' Ct 2⁹; *windows* of palace, קָרַע לוֹ חַלּוֹנָיו(ו) Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows*; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁵.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

† חָלִיל **n.m. flute, pipe**, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

†II. [חָלַל] **vb. denom. play the pipe, pipe**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87⁷ *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Pô'lel** *Pt.* fr. I. חול *dancers*. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

†[מְחֹלָה] **n.f. hole**, מְחֹלוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2¹⁹ (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb. pollute, defile, profane; Hiph. also begin** (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֲלַל; ܫܚܠ Pa. is *purify*, ܐܫܬܚܠ Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱלַל Ez 25³, נֶחֱלָתָ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נֶחֱלוּ Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יֵחָל Is 48¹¹, תֵּחַל Lv 21⁹, וְאֶחַל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* הֵחָל Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²², sf. לְהֵחָלוֹ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ ממא, Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²² Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22¹⁶·²⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21¹²·¹⁵·²³; sf. יְחַלְּלֶנּוּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יְחַלְּלוּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלַּלְיָהּ Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** *defile, pollute*: **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21¹²·²³ (H), Ez 7²¹·²²·²⁴ 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22⁹·¹⁵ (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56²·⁶ Ez 20¹³·¹⁶·²¹·²⁴ 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13¹⁷·¹⁸; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28⁷·¹⁶·¹⁸. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22²·³² (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36²⁰·²¹·²²·²³ Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** יְ *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יְ subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the גאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20⁶·⁶ 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36²³ *my great name which is profaned among the nations*. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39⁷ *I will no more let my holy name be profaned*; cp. 20⁹. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30³ (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הַחֵלָה Ju 20⁴⁰, הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הַחִלֹּתִי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16⁹, אָחֵל Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., וַתְּחִלֶּינָה Gn 41⁵⁴, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2²⁴·³¹; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25²⁹;—*begin*, Nu 17¹¹·¹²(P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁷·²⁷; so 2 S 24¹⁵ ℊ We Dr (ℊ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת); c. Inf. (ל) *begin to* Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2²⁵·³¹ 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵·²⁵ 16¹⁹·²² 20³¹·³⁹·⁴⁰ 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹·² 29¹⁷ 31⁷·¹⁰·²¹ 34³·³ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. ו consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיָּחֵלּוּ for וַיַּחֲנוּ ℊL We Dr.; c. מן *begin from* Ez 9⁶; הָחֵל רָשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2²⁴·³¹; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם יְ *then it was begun* (=men began) *to call on the name of* יְ Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וְיֻחַלּוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8¹⁰ *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיֻחֲלוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיֻחֲלוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וְיֻחֲלוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; ℊ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.[m.] profaneness, commonness**;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21⁵, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

11. †חָלָל **adj.** profaned; —חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hi *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. estr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חָלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[NB 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7] + 17 t., חָלָלָה Gn 18[25] + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by מיהוה, ח׳ לִי מִי׳ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3] + 2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, GL ⊜ 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לָאֵל מֵרְשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f.** beginning, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה G 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3] + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25] + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלָּה as in the beginning Is 1[26]; בַּתְּחִלָּה *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 1[7]9; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֲלַם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their young are healthy*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם, חֲלַם; Eth. ሐለመ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[9] + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[5] + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8] + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלָמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֲלֹמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְלִמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֲלֹמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אֲתֶם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 37, 10] dream;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5] +, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5] + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32] + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7]. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11.12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel חָכְמָה בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וְחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; ⊜ سكحا, *anchusa* PS[1, 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 165, 361]; only אִם־יֶשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); >AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.*

חלמש (quadrilit. ✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלְמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8[15] + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צוּר Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

חלון, חֵלֹן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb. pass on** or **away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפ *equivalent*, Reinach RÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܚܠܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 58; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and his son succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2 11 Hb 1 11 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4 15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחֲלְפֵהוּ Jb 20 24; יַחֲלְפוּ ψ 102 27; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21 1; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10 3; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on*, of a flood Is 8 8, or wind 21 1 Jb 4 15 Hb 1 11, of God Jb 9 11 11 10. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9 26 (of days); Ct 2 11 (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102 27, of idols Is 2 18, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew*, i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90 5.6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, ⅋ ⅌ Ew *pass away*, supr. **1 b. 3.** trans. **a.** *pass through*, i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5 26 Jb 20 24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24 5 (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41 14 (E) 2 S 12 20. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31 7; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14 7; sf. יַחֲלִיפֶנּוּ Lv 27 10; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29 20; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31 41; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40 31 41 1; נַחֲלִיף Is 9 9;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35 2 (E) ψ 102 27, wages Gn 31 7.41 (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27 10 (P); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9 9; *change* for better, *renew*, obj. כֹּחַ Is 40 31 41 1. **2.** *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14 7, of bow 29 20.

†I. חֶלֶף **n.[m.] exchange**, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֵלֶף, ܚܠܦ, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4 25 ⅋ ⅌ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבַדְתָּם (עַבַדְתֶּם) Nu 18 31.31 (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19 33.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31 8 i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting*, cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14 14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14 19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14 13 2 K 5 5; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45 22 + 2 t.; חֲלִפַת Gn 45 22 Ju 14 12;—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn 45 22.22, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14 12.13 2 K 5 5.22.23; so without בגדים Ju 14 19. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5 28; cf. וצבא ח׳ Jb 10 17 (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14 14. **4.** *changing, varying*, of course of life חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ אֲשֶׁר אֵין ψ 55 20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i. e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יָרְאוּ אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָה] **n.m. knife**, so ⅌ (cf. Syr. ܡܚܠܦܐ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܡܚܠܦܐ, ܡܚܠܦܐ, *knife*, Talm. חליפות *knives*, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1 9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16 13, cf. v 19.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off** or **out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܚܠܨ *despoil*, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued*, and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5 6; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25 9; חָלְצוּ La 4 3; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *1t. pass.* cstr. חֲלֹץ Dt 25 10;—**1.** *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25 9 Is 20 2 (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25 10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4 3. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5 6. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלַץ Pr 11 8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלֵצוּ Pr 11 9; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60 7 = 108 7 (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14 43 etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36 15; וְאַחַלְצָה ψ 7 5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אַחַלְצֶךָּ ψ 50 15; אַחַלְצֵהוּ ψ 81 8, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְצָה ψ 6 5; חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 119 153 140 2;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14 40.43 (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשי ψ 6 5 116 8 (מִמָּוֶת); cf. 140 2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18 20 = 2 S 22 20, ψ 34 8 50 15 81 8 91 15 119 153 Jb 36 15; וְאַחַלְצָה ψ 7 5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶחְלְצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ נִמְלַטְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off a person**, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלִצָתוֹ 2 S 2 21; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14 19.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f. robe of state** (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Ze 3^{4} of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb. equip for war** (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *halṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals II. 52), cf. *hilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS I. 499; Aram. חֶלֶץ *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, חֶלְצָא *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32^{21}+7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32^{30}+2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12^{24}+3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu $32^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הֶחָ֫ Jos $6^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so הַמְּלֻחָמָה ח׳ 32^{29} (P); הֶחָ֫ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12^{24} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח׳ הַצ׳ Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu $32^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לַצָּבָא 31^{3} (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמוֹתַיִךְ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (׳י) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חֶלְצַיִם] **n.[f.]** only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܪܨܵܐ, Nö ZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11}+4 t.; חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27}+2 t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35^{11}(P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אֵזוֹר נָא בְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), וַחֲגֹרָה עַל חֲלָצַיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓄL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11^{27} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓄL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓄL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39}=חֶלֶץ v^{39} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓄL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ n.pr.m. v. חֶלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb. divide, share** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶלֶק *field*, חוּלָקָא *portion*, ܚܠܩ *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS II. 296; Eth. ክፍሊ፡ I. 2, is *enumerate*, ክፍሊ፡ ክሊኤ፡ *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 4^{19}+5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{2}; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. וַיַּחְלְקוּ Jos 14^{5}; יַחֲלֹקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$; תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2} (JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בַּבִּינָה & ל Jb 39^{17}. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21} (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֵחָלֵק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקוּם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu $26^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; consec. וְחִלְּקָתָם Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָה Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49^{27}+4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & ל=1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8}=108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

וְחָלַק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּחֲלֹק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְחַלֵּק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†1. חֵלֶק **n.m.** Jos 18,5 **portion, tract, territory** —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ פח׳ יאכלו Dt 18[8];=food Hb 1[16] (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31[14] (E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1]=1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract*, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; + נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36] + 1 K 21[23] (MT חֶל), ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יְו׳ 2 K 9[37]. **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as יְו׳s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of יְו׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; מְנָת חֶלְקִי ׳י ψ 16[5]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב of יְו׳ Je 10[16]=51[19] (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חָלַק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14]. **5.** *portion, award*, from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֶלְקָ Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†11. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (**portion**) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. ⑤ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⑤L Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

†1. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13]. Also **b.** without השׂדה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of יְו׳s land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also **n.pr.loc.** חלקת הצרים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), ⑤ Ew[G III. 156, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצֹּרְרִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion*.

†[חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** **part, portion,** חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לְלֵוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5].

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), ⑤L Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], ⑤ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⑤L Χαλκαθ, =חֶלְקָת 19[25] ⑤ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⑤L Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], ⑤ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. 1. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* יְו׳) ⑤ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9. 14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[3.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4[8] 12[7.21]. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחְלֶקֶת **n.f.** **division, course** (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלְקָתּוֹ 1 Ch 27[2]+14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6]+6 t. Ch+1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12]+5 t. Ch+Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1]+3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36]+26 t. in Ch.*—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √, =*rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח׳ Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* >Vrss (not ⑥) Hi St who rd. חֲלַק, *divided* is their heart; ⑥ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשָּׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחְלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer.* **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל- ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.[m.]** **smoothness, seductiveness** of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדְּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֵלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חֲלָק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקִי־נָחַל Is 57[6] (v. 1. חֶלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחָלָק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst.=*flattery* מְקֹסֵם חָלָק Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery* or *of a flatterer.*

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3]+3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness=flattery* שְׂפַת חׄ׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24];=subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—1. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חֲלָק] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלְקֵי אַבְנֵי 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of (among) stones=smooth* (or *smoothest?*) *stones* Ges[§§ 132 R 2. 133,3] Dr[Sm].

†[חֲלַקָּה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery,** only pl. abs.: **fine promises,** יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. קְטַנּוֹת, קְטַנָּה, קְטַנִּים, גְּמַלִּים).

†חַלְקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises;** **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וְחַלְקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם להם כַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†מַחְלְקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness,** סֶלַע הַמׄ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further מַחֲלָקָה sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ⳋⳍⳁ, חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. مُخْلِس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלַשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיֶּחֱלָשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak,** only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†חַלּוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration,** אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת חׄ׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†1. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—⑥ Χαμ:—**1. Ham,** 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; **called father of**

Canaan Gn 9[22] and of various peoples 10[1.6.20] 1 Ch 1[8], cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4[40]; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־חָ׳ ψ 78[51]; אֶרֶץ־חָ׳ 105[23.27] 106[22] (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105[27]).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di[Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.], Hom[SV i. 427] Bu[Urg. 323] Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22].

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חַם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَّا *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֶמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—חׄ Gn 18[8] + 6 t.; = חֵמָה Jb 29[6]; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32[14]; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *leben** מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חׄ Pr 30[33], elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18[8] (J) Dt 32[14] (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5[25] (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים, v. כפל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22.22]; cf. נַחֲלֵי דִבַשׁ וחׄ fig. of abundance Jb 20[17]; בְּרֹחַץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29[6] (‖ צוּר יָצוּק פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן). מַחֲמָאֹת.*

†חֶמְאָ v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד; Syr. ܚܡܕ; Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of;* Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM[ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686]) — **Qal** *Pf.* חׄ ψ 68[17] Pr 12[12]; חָמְדוּ Pr 1[22]; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2[2]; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1[29]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34[24]; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex 20[17.17] + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6[25] juss.); sf. וְאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7[21]; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53[2]; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] Jb 20[20], חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44[9];—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20[17.17] (E) = Dt 5[18] (v[18b] has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34[24] (JE) Dt 7[25] Jos 7[21] (JE) Mi 2[2] Pr 12[12]; of lustful desire Pr 6[25]. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1[29], so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44[9] *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v[11] and Bev[JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126]); לְצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1[22] how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד אׄ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68[17]; obj. the suffering servant of יׄ, Is 53[2] no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20[20]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2[9] + 2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19[11];—*desirable:* עֵץ נׄ Gn 2[9], לְהַשְׂכִּיל נׄ 3[6], מִזָּהָב הַנֶּחְמָדִים׳ ψ 19[11] which are *more desirable than gold;* אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21[20] *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. בְּצִלּוֹ חׄ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2[3] *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sat*, i.e. sat with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.**[**m.**] desire, delight—abs. חׄ Am 5[11] + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־חׄ נִטָּעֲתֶם Am 5[11] *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted;* so rd. also Is 27[2] (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. ℌ 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי חׄ Is 32[12]; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי חׄ Ez 23[6.12.23] *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f. id.**—חׄ Ho 13[15] + 8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9[20] + 3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12[10]; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11[8];—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9[20] sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא חׄ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21[20] (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כל־חׄ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9[20] and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. וּבָאוּ חׄ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[7] (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כְּלִי חׄ Ho 13[15] Na 2[10] Je 25[34] 2 Ch 32[27] 36[10] Dn 11[8]; שְׁכִיּוֹת חׄ Is 2[16], אֶרֶץ חׄ ψ 106[24] Je 3[19] Zc 7[14], cf. חֶלְקַת חׄ Je 12[10]; בְּתֵי חׄ Ez 26[12]; חׄ נָשִׁים Dn 11[37], appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9[23]; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8[37]; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] + 4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27[15]; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11[43];—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27[15] (‖ בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11[38] (‖ אבן יקרה), 11[43] (חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרָיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8[27] (as gold); כְּלִי חׄ 2 Ch 20[25]; לֶחֶם חׄ Dn 10[3]; of man only אִישׁ חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 10[11.19], and, without אִישׁ, חׄ אָתָּה Dn 9[23] *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr[§ 189, 2]; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53[2]).

†חֶמְדָּן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36[26] 𝔊 Αμαδα = חֶמְרָן 1 Ch 1[41] (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9[6]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20[6] + 3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16]; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2[4] Ho 9[16];

sf. מַחֲמַדַּי Jo 4[5]; מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64[10]; מַחֲמַדָּיִךְ 2 Ch 36[19] La 1[10]; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1[11] Qr (v. also מַחְמַד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36[19]; sg. coll. Ho 9[6]; pl. Jo 4[5] Is 64[10] La 1[10.11 (Qr)], מ׳ בִּטְנָם Ho 9[16]; v. esp. pl. intens. כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16] *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20[6] Ez 24[16] (of proph.'s wife), v[21.25]; pl. La 2[4].

†[מַחְמֹד] **n.[m.]** **desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1[7], מַחֲמוּדֵיהֶם La 1[11] Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273 a].

I. חמה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS ii. 43] comp. an As. *emu, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܣܡܐ *id.*; Eth. ሐመወ: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m.** **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חֲמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. ሐሙ: As. *emu*, Zim[BP 48]);—only sf. חָמִיךָ Gn 38[13.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חֲמוֹת] **n.f.** **husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *emêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. ሐማት:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14]+7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6];—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בַּת קָמָה בְאִמָּהּ חֲמֹתָהּ בַּלָּה בַּחֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6].

חוֹמָה [133] **n.f.** **wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ח׳ Lv 25[29]+59 t. (incl. לַחוֹמָה Ne 12[38]); חֹמָה Ex 14[29]+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6[5]+28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2[6] 3[8]; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8[5] Is 26[1]; חֹמוֹת Ct 5[7]; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51[20]; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25[10]+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56[5]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Dt 28[52] Is 25[12]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49[16] +2 t.; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60[10]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[9]; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ Je 50[15]; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ ψ 55[11] Je 1[15]; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22[11]; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7]; חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39[4] (v. Ol[§ 113 a] Ges[§ 87 s]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2[15] 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27]=Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2[15] 20[10.11] 25[12] Na 2[6] 3[8] Ez 26[9]+, Je 1[15]+, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22[11], a gate 2 K 25[4]=Je 34[4] =52[7]; symbol of Isr., Am 7[7]; 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] 25[23] 26[6.6.6] ψ 51[20] Ne 1[3]+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7[7] (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25[29], עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v[30] (לֹא=לוֹ), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v[31] (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3[5], cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3[1]+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3[35]; less oft. pl. Ne 2[13]+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27[3] Ne 3[27]; ח׳ בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3[15]; הַח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3[8] 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51[58].—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9[15]+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2[17]+; fortify it בִּצֵּר Is 22[10]; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3[38]; is *repaired* עֲלָתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4[1]; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20[30] Ez 38[20]; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20[15] (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2[8]; שִׁחֵת Ez 26[4]; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב׳ 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26[6] Ne 3[35], and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כל־הח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5]; also (in sim.) עִיר פְּרוּצָה וְאֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרָצַת Ne 1[3]; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25[10] 2 Ch 36[19] Je 39[8] 52[14]; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26[12], cf. pass. Je 50[15]; Amos predicts that ׳י will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v[14], so Je 49[27]. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ La 2[7]. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40[5] 42[20]. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3[8]; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25[16]; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1[18]; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15[20]; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26[1] (‖ חֵל); of ׳י himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2[9]; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30[13]; ח׳ נִשְׂגֶּבֶת in sim. of wealth Pr 18[11] (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28].

†יַחְמַי **n.pr.m.** (perh.=יַחְמָיָה *may ׳י protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], G Ειικαν, A Ιεμου, GL Ιαμιν.

†חֲמוּטַל Qr, חמיטל Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—G Αμειται, Μιτατ; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; GL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23[31] 24[18] Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52[1] Qr (Kt *id.*)

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֵמָה Jb 29[6], v. חֳמָאָה; חַפָּה, חַפָּן, חַפּוֹן, חַפַּת v. sub חמם.

חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חָמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu*, *hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמַט, חְמִיט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11[30] וְהָאַנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתְּנִשְׁמֶת: (Aram. סְחוֹנָא is *chameleon*).

†חַמְטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15[54], Ⓖ Εὔμα, ⓖL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטָל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb. spare** (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear*, *become responsible*; Aram. סְחֵם *comportavit*, *congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח 1 S 15[15]+3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12[6] La 2[17]; חָמְלָתִי La 2[21] 3[43]; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3[17]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16[13]+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6[10]+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15[9]+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13[9] 1 S 15[3]; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8[18] 9[10]; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13[14]+4 t.; וְאֶחְמֹל Ez 36[21]; יַחְמְלוּ Is 9[18]; תַּחְמֹלוּ Je 50[14] 51[3]; תַּחְמְלוּ Ez 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16[5] (Ges[§ 45. 1. b]);—*spare*, *have compassion*, c. על Ex 2[6](E), 1 S 15[3.9.15] 23[21] 2 S 21[7] 2 Ch 36[15.17] Je 15[5] Ez 16[5] 36[21] Jb 20[13] Zc 11[5.6] Mal 3[17.17] Jo 2[18]; Dt 13[9] (‖ חוס sq. על), Je 21[7] (‖ חוס sq. על+רחם), Ez 9[10] (‖ חוס sq. על acc. to Ⓖ 𝔗 Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51[3] Is 9[18]; note poet. אַל־תָּחִי אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50[14]; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12[4]; abs. 2 S 12[6] Is 30[14] La 2[17.21], also v[2] where appar. sq. acc., 3[43] Jb 6[10] 16[13] 27[22] Pr 6[34] Hb 1[17]; ‖ חוס Ez 5[11] 7[4] (del. Co as doubl. of v[9]), 7[9] 8[18] 9[5]; Jer 13[14] (‖ אחום and ארחם).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46[12]=1 Ch 2[5], Nu 26[1]; Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ׳, as subst. coll. Nu 26[21].

†[חֶמְלָה] **n.f. compassion, mercy**, of י׳ (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45.1.b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו Gn 19[16] (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ נְאָלָם Is 63[9].

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24[21] *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb. be or become warm** (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חַמֵּם, חֲמַם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39[4] Ex 16[21]; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1[2] Ec 4[11]; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44[16]; *Impf.* יְחֻם Is 44[16]; וַיֶּחֱם 2 K 4[34] Is 44[15]; יֶחַם (יֵ K[3]) 1 K 1[1]; יֵחַם Dt 19[6]; יֶחֱם Ec 4[11]; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24[11]; יֵחַמּוּ Ho 7[7]; וַיֵּחַמּוּ Gn 30[39]; וַיֵּחַמְנָה v[38] (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö i. 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30[41] 31[10], der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחֻמָּם Is 47[14], cf. Jb 30[4] (where, however, לְ is fr. לֶחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11[9] Hg 1[6] Ne 7[3]; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6[17]; חֻמָּם Je 51[39];—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16[21] (P; subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ), cf. 1 S 11[9] Ne 7[3] and Jb 6[17] (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44[15.16.16] 47[14] (cf. supr.); **natural heat** 1 K 1[1.2] (by personal contact), so 2 K 4[34] Ec 4[11.11], fr. clothing Hg 1[6]; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** fig., subj. לֵבָב ψ 39[4] (‖ בַּהֲגִיגִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19[6]; of conspirators Ho 7[7]; Chaldeans Je 51[39]. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30[38.39] (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱמִים בָּאֵלִים Is 57[5] (Kö[i. 371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39[14] *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31[20] מִגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17[8] **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8[22]+3 t.+1 S 21[7] (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18[1]+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18[1] (J), 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8[22] (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18[4.4] (ח׳ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17[8]; it melts snow Jb 24[19]; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21[7] *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לְ חָם (as Jos 9[12]).

†III. חַם **adj. hot**;—לחם חָם Jos 9[12] *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37[17] of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24[23]+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19[7];—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19[7]. **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30[28]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26.26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar**, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[Sem. I,485] Lag[M I,228] Now[Arch. II,302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123a];* Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28]. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דְּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); ⑥ Ωμαθαδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, ⑥L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. xviii, 2.3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.[BJ. iv, 1.3] Guthe[ZPV 1891, xiii, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR ii, 385] Buhl[ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer[ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת דְּאֹר.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמַּת דְּאֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), ⑥ Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, ⑥L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [ל]חמא Hal[215])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] ⑥L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַם] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חֲמַם (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36];—*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחְ֫ Je 22[3] (‖ הוֹנוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּחְ֫ בַּגַּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַחְ֫ בַּגֶּפֶן בְּסָרוֹ Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֶס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ).

חָמָס† **n.m.**[ψ 7.17] **violence, wrong** — abs. חָמָס Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 22[3] (not ‖ ψ 18[3]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ נְאָוָה 73[6], אֹהֵב ח׳ 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53[9], ח׳ בארץ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שִׁבַּת ח׳ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: בִּידֵיהֶם ח׳ Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], עֵד ח׳ ψ 58[3] and פִּי ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]; i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23[1] (JE), Dt 19[16], עֵדֵי ח׳ ψ 35[11]; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר וְיִפַּח חָמָס ψ 27[12]; שִׂנְאַת ח׳ ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חֲמָס = *violent man* ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later אִישׁ חמסים, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; אִישׁ חמסים (later) ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†חֲחֶמֶס **n.**[**m.**] **name of male ostrich**, acc. to Bo[II, 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. حَلِيمٌ *violence*, also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* ⑥ 𝔙; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†I. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* ܚܡܥ, *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חֲמֻצָתוֹ Ho 7[4];—*be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4]. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* ψ 73[21] (‖ כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

חָמֵץ† **n.m.**[Ex 13, 3] **that which is leavened**—ח׳ Ex 12[15] + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); **exceptions are** לֶחֶם ח׳ **of peace-offering** Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H).—v. RS[Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345].

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—**a common condiment** Ru 2[14], **forbidden to Nazirite** (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), **offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man** ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); **in sim. of sluggard** חֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח׳ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[20] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. Ἀμουτ [=*חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (? cf. Aram. سְעַר Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמם; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ=doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּק] **n.m. curving, curve**, חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. خَمَّرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خَمِيرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמָרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמָרָא; Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207])—וְדַם־עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר Dt 32[14]; פֶּרֶם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here פֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֵרֹת ח׳ בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טִיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies ח׳ בָּתֵּי Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** =*mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֲפָר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר); Is. 41[25].

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حَمَّار *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 8 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. שְׂעֹרִים ח׳ זֶרַע Lv 27[16]

i. e. land on which a ′ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ′ח of wheat Ez 45[13]; in gen. ′ח זֶרַע Is 5[10]; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45[11.11.11.14.14] (in v[14] del. Co); on actual size of ′ח, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 208 f.

†I. חֲמֹר **n.[m.] heap**, abs. ′ח with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer ′חֲמֹרֹת), as if fr. חֲמָרָה; — בִּלְחִי הַחֲמֹר חֲמֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם Ju 15[16] *with the ass's jaw-bone, a heap, two heaps*, i. e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמֹר.

†IV. [חמר] **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba[NB 192] al.) — only **Pe'al'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמָרָה Jb 16[16] *my face is reddened* from weeping. — La 1[20] 2[11] v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 45, 23] **(he)-ass** (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, سُمْعُ; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr[COT Gloss]; — **name fr. *reddish* colour**) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22[5] + 43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13[13] Dt 22[10]; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23[5] + 4 t.; חֲמַר Gn 49[14]; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5[14] 28[31]; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23[12]; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22[3] + 8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19[10] + 9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12[16] + 16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19[19]; חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43[18]; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם 1 S 8[16]; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34[28] + 4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9[4]; — *ass* (*he-ass*; אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32[6] Is 21[7]); — **1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12[16] 24[35] 30[43] 47[17] Ex 9[3] (all J) Ex 20[17] (E), 21[33] 22[3.8.9] 23[4.5.12] Nu 16[15] Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all JE); note also Ex 13[13] = 34[20] (JE; firstlings belong to ′י); Gn 36[24] Nu 31[28.30.34.39.45] (all P); Dt 5[14.18] 22[3.4] 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 8[16] 12[3] 15[3] 22[19] 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (Baer), Zc 14[15]; coll. Gn 32[5] (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, צֹאן, עֶבֶד, שִׁפְחָה), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34[28] (P), 47[17] (J); cf. also חֲמוֹר יְתוֹמִים Jb 24[3] *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1[3] (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7[7.10] (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed חֲמוֹר לַחַג Pr 26[3] (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4[20] (J), Jos 15[18] (JE) = Ju 1[14] 1 S 25[20.23.42], cf. 2 Ch 28[15]. **b.** by men 2 S 16[2] 17[23] 19[27] 1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.24.27.28.28] Is 21[7] Zc 9[9]. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16[1] (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19[3.10.19.21]; carrying dead body v[28], cf. ′ח 1 K 13[29]. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22[3.5] (cf. v[6]), 42[26.27] 45[23] (all E) 43[18.24] 44[3.13] (all J), Jos 9[4] (JE), 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41] Ne 13[15] (cf. also ′ח צֶמֶד 2 S 16[1] supr.); metaph. of Issachar גָּרֶם ′ח Gn 49[14] (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones*. — לְחָיִם ′ח 1 S 16[20] rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32[20]; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22[10]. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי ′ח Ju 15[15.16] jawbone, Samson's weapon; רֹאשׁ ′ח 2 K 6[25] eaten in famine; בְּשַׂר ′ח Ez 23[20] genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ′ח Je 22[19] *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse. Also *she-ass* 2 S 19[27] (cf. Mishn. *AZ*. V 1).

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass*; v. RS[K 220; Sem I. 449]) — Gn 33[19] 34[2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26] Jos 24[32] Ju 9[28].

†חַמְרָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1[41] (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36[26] q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר **n.[m.]** roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪ, ܣ יַחְמוּרָא v. Hom[NB 392 (and 333)], Lag[BN 127]; name from *reddish* colour?) — as edible Dt 14[5] 1 K 5[3]; — on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמשׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמֵשֶׁת **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id.*, *id.*; Aram. חַמְשָׁא, חַמְשָׁה, سُمْعُه, سُمْعَلْ; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl[§75]; Eth. ሐምሥ፡ ሐምሠት፡ Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Liḥyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5[6] + 94 t. + Ez 40[30] (del. ⓖB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v[25.29.33.36]) + Ez 45[3] Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5[10] + 67 t. + Ez 48[16] Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag[BN 80] Gn 18[28] + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8[16] del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3[47.47] + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — **1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43[34] + 35 t.; before n. coll. ′ח צֹאן 1 S 25[18]; v. also ′ח בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7[23] 1 Ch 11[23] 2 Ch 4[2]; after noun (late) 2 K 8[16] (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7[39.39.49.49] 1 Ch 3[20] 2 Ch 4[7.7]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47[2] + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36[38] + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14[9] (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26[3.9] 36[10.16] + Ez 42[16] ′ח אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ′ח מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת חַמְלָכִים Jos 10[5] + 5 t.; ′ח הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju 18[7.14.17]; ′ח שְׁקָלִים Nu 18[16]; also, distrib., ′ח ′ח שְׁקָלִים 3[47]; ′ח הַפָּרָנִים Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] 1 S 6[18]; ′ח בני מ 2 S 21[8]. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8[16] *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח׳ combined with עשר, עשרה *ten* = *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{2}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n.=ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14} + 4 t. + Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת=500 Gn $5^{30.32}$ + 49 t. + Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים=5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69};—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6} + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17} + 8 t. + Ez 45^{3} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21} + 2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ח׳ (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות וחמש ושבעים Nu 31^{37}. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25} + 22 t. **e.** ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35} + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ח׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ח׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ח׳ between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{5}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fifth part—only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (𝔖), or לְחֻמֵּשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَسَ *take a fifth part*; Eth. **ኀምሰ** I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15} + 154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co) + Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9} + 4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14};—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$ + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v[14] = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$ + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v[33] (sq. אלף); (3) ח׳ following Ex 38^{26} + 10 t.; (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1^{23} + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15} + 58 t. + בָּאַמָּה ח׳ Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11} + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ח׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v[27].

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.**, חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִשִׁי Gn 1^{23} + 22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3} + 3 t.; **f.** חֲמִשִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25} + 4 t.; חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתּוֹ Lv 5^{16} + 2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשָּׁתּוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשָּׁתָיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. וּ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5};—**1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17} (E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{3} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; בַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{16.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. ܚܡܫܐ)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2^{23} + 3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly;* 2 S 20^{10} + 4^{6}, rd. וְתֹמֶן וְתִישַׁן *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמם men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓then poss.=I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab.Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. حَمَسَ *be firm strong*, حَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj.pl.** in **battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11} + Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֹמֶת, חֻמֶת **n.[m.]** waterskin (NH *id.*)

—הַחֲמָת Gn 21[15]; הַחֹמָה Gn 21[19]; וְחֹמַת מַיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתֵךְ v. חֵמָה].

†חֲמָת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֲמָת = *fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. I, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. X, 392] Lag[BN 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-'Âṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9] = 1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34] = Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה—, חֲמַת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צֹר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבוֹא ח׳ (עַד־) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; צוֹבָה ח׳ 2 Ch 8[3], and הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b] + v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶלְיַד ח׳ 48[1].

†חֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16].

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חָנָה, חָנַד, חָנָה, חֵן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה[143] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חֲנָא *to aim at, incline towards, reach*; Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down*; As. *mûnu, mênu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26[17] + 9 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50] + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14[2]: וַיַּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20] + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחֲנֹן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנֶה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חֲנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חֲנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חֲנֹתְנוּ Nu 10[31]; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חוֹנָךְ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9] + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳ v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[2] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10] + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[23] +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5] + 63 t. (וַיִּחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיָּחֵלּוּ מִן ⑤L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (על ירך), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; על־פני השדה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל- in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. סָבִיב לְ for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מִחוּץ Nu 31[19]; בֵּין 1 S 17[1]; נֶגֶד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11] +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp.*

†[חֲנוּת] **n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched*; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּנָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19] + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7] + 11 t. + 2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4] = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11] = 2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הֶעֱנִיק) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַסָּע

Jb 41[18]; סִיר ψ 35[8]; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵין ח׳ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חִין). **b.** *spear-head* לַהֶבֶת ח׳ 1 S 17[7], cf. לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39[23]; בָּרָק ח׳ Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93.3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מְחוּץ לַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַלְוִיִּם 10[5.6]); **b.** specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשְּׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מַחֲנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (-נַיִם), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (-נַיִם); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; בְּמָחֳלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

תַּחַן **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחְנָה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] ⑤ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] ⑤ Θαεν, ⑤L Θααν.

תַּחְנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַת׳ Nu 26[35].

[תַּחֲנָה] **n.f.** **encamping, encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so ⑤ Th Klo.

חָנַט **vb.** **spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature,* II. *prepare for burial,* حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[1, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. ሐንጠ (loan-word Di[110]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];—**1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

חֲנָטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** **embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

חִטָּה **n.f.** **wheat** (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, ⲭⲓⲧⲉ; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; חִטִּין Ez 4[9]; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to ⑤ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חטים מַכּוֹת, rd. מַכֹּלֶת ח׳ as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְקֶחִי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹלֶת ח׳ ⑤ We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29[2] (P); Ez 4[9] (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. שִׁפְתָּא, חִבָּא; Ar. حَنَك *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane[659] Dozy[1. 332]);—abs. ח Jb 12[11] 34[3]; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8[7] + 6 t., חִכֶּךָ Ho 8[1], חִכֵּךְ Ez 3[26] Pr 24[13]; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכֵּךְ Ct 7[10], חִכּוֹ La 4[4] + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3], חִכָּם Jb 29[10];—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8[1] *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3[26] Jb 29[10], as imprecation ψ 137[6]; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4[4] (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22[16] MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che[crit. n.] (‖ לְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5[3] 8[7] (both ‖ שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31[30] 33[2] דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי (‖ פִּתַּחְתִּי פִי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12[11] 34[3], פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] *his fruit was sweet to my palate,* Pr 24[13] (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119[103] (‖ פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6[30] (‖ לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חִכִּי Jb 20[13] (‖ תַּחַת לָשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth,* as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5[16] 7[10].

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَّكَ appar. denom. fr. حَنَك, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane[659 a], of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[II, 332]; also *make experienced, submissive,* etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנַּךְ *dedicate,* חִנֵּיךְ as NH; Eth. II. **ሐነጸ** *perceive, understand* (Di[108], **ሕንፃ** *initiatio* is loan-word Id.[1b.])) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחֻנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20[5], 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְכוּ 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22[6];—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22[6] (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate,* of formal opening of a new house Dt 20[5.5]; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5] (all sq. acc.)

חָנוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Cain Gn 4[17.17.18] ⑤ Ενωχ, ⑤L Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5[18.19.21.22.23.24] 1 Ch 1[3] ⑤ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33], ⑤ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[5] 1 Ch 5[3], ⑤ Ενωχ.

חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַח׳ = subst. coll. Nu 26[5].

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14[14] i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f.** dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנוּכְתָּא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12[27]; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7[10] + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12[27.27], by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7[9]; of 'the house' ψ 30[1] (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4[52 ff.]), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che[OP 234, 247]; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7[10] (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v[11], also v[84.88] (all P; v Di Nu 7[20]).

†חַכָּה **n.f.** hook fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְתָּא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40[25] + 2 t.; כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה— Is 19[8] (‖ הַדַּיָּגִים), כְּלֹה בְחַכָּה הֶעָלֶה Hb 1[15] (of אדם, who, v[14], is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25].

חָנָם v. sub I. חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32[7.8.9], cf. ח׳ דּוֹדִי v[12]; ⑤ Αναμεηλ.

†[חֲנַמֶּל] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנַמֶּל ψ 78[47] (on form v. Dr[Sm p. 98]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖ בָּרָד); meaning conject.; ⑤ 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, שְׁעֵי; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 40]; Ph. חנן in חן *favour,* and n.pr. as אלחנן, חננבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.,* Lotz[TP] Zim[BP 28, 66])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33[5]; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33[11]; יְחָנֵנִי 2 S 12[22]; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33[19]; חָנְנוּ La 4[16]; *Impf.* יְחָנֵן Am 5[15]; יְחֹן Dt 28[50]; וַיְחָן 2 K 13[23]; sf. יְחָנֶךָּ Gn 43[29] Is 30[19]; וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6[25];

יְחָנֶּנּוּ Is 27[11] Jb 33[24]; יְחָנֵּנוּ ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תְּחָנֵּן ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7[2]; אָחֹן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חַנֵּנִי); חָנֵּנוּ Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנְנוּ Ju 21[22]; חָנֵנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנָה ψ 102[14]; חֳנֶנְכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חוֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), חָנַנִי תּוֹרָתְךָ *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֻחַנְתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. נֵאָר√ארר) but ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כְּרִיחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55, 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1[13]; וְתִתְחַנֶּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנַּן ψ 30[9]+ etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3[23] 1 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לפני 1 K 8[59] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†I. חֵן **n.m.**[ψ 45, 3] **favour, grace;**—ח׳ Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖ יְפִי Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; זונה טובת חן Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; נשׂא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2[15]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חִנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annâma, in vain,* Dl[K 7, Pr 44]; from חֵן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶנָם, דּוֹמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta[§ 203] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. **out of favour;** i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לָהֲמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1[11] 3[30] 23[28] Jb 2[3] ח׳ לְבַלְּעוֹ, 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שְׂנָאַי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] ח׳ אַל־תְּהִי עֵד חִנָּם, 26[2] ח׳ קְלָלַת בְּרִעָהּ the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†חֵין **n.**[**m.**] חֵין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** ⓖ Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[3]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35⁴.

†חָנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured;* cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁹);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10¹·²·³·⁴ 1 Ch 19²·²·³·⁴·⁶. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3¹³. **b.** Ne 3³⁰.

†חַנּוּן **adj. gracious**, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶(covt. code), ‖ מְרַחֵם ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸, or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9¹⁷·³¹ ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

†חֲנִינָה **n.f. favour** לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba[NB 186]).

†חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl;* cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog[No. 10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

†חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious;* cf. Ph. חננבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

†חֲנָנְדָד **n.pr.m.** (חָנָן + הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3¹⁸·²⁴ 10¹⁰.

†חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16¹·⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20³⁴. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁵. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12³⁶. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

†חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יה *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau[JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חֲנַנְיָה v⁴.—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28¹·⁵·¹⁰·¹¹·¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁷. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁶·⁷·¹¹·¹⁹. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3¹⁹·²¹. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10²⁸. **b.** Ne 3⁸. **c.** Ne 3³⁰. **d.** Ne 7². **e.** Ne 10²⁴. **f.** Ne 12¹²·⁴¹.

†חַנָּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Εννααθωθ, ⓄL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Geogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 205.207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f. favour, supplication for favour**;—חֲ Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8³⁰·⁵²·⁵²; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתְיהֶם 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9⁸. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8⁵²·⁵² 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; תחנה (ו)תפלה 1 K 8³⁸·⁴⁵·⁴⁹·⁵⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁹·³⁵·³⁹ 1 K 9³; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8³⁰ (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6²¹); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; הִפִּיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

†II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

†[תַּחֲנוּן] **n.[m.]** only **pl. abstr. supplication for favour**;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28² etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86⁶;—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143¹ Dn 9³·¹⁷; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6²¹ (= תחנה 1 K 8³⁰); קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28²·⁶ 31²³ 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31⁹; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3²¹; רוּחַ חֲנוּנִים וְתַחֲנוּנִים Zc 12¹⁰; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים תַּחֲנוּנֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9¹⁸ *we are presenting our supplications before thee;* בִּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9²³ *at the beginning of thy supplication.*

†II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܚܢܢ *rancid*);—**Qal** *pf.* וְחַנֹּתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19¹⁷ *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. II. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [*Ḥnēnsĕ], As. *Ḫininši;* Herodot. II. 137 Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs;* v. Steindorff[BAS I. 602].

†[חָנַף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَف i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנוֹפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּחֳנַף Je 3[1]; תִּחָנַף Mi 4[11]; וַתֶּחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather H-ph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. ⑤ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[32]; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנֵפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף **n.[m.]** **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת חֹ׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעָה).

†חָנֵף **adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܢܦܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. חָנֵף Jb 8[13] + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפִי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, אָדָם חָנֵף Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי חָנֵף Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. עֲדַת חָנֵף Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חַנְפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130.5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution,** Je 23[15].

†[חָנַק] **vb. strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְנַק, سَنَقَ; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָנֵק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+וַיָּמָת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

†מַחֲנָק **n.[m.]** **strangling, suffocation,** as a mode of death, וְתִבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

חַנָּתֹן v. sub חנן.

†I. [חָסַד] **vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חֲסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֶסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[674c], v. also RS[Proph. 409] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ, حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, سُخْمٌ, חֶסֶד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסר.

†I. חֶסֶד$_{247}$ **n.m.**[28 16,17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. חֶ׳ Gn 24[12] + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21] + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14] + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18] + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3] + 5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדַי Ne 13[14] + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; חֶ׳ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. חֶ׳ אֱלֹהִים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־חֶ׳ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמִּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִמִּי in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] = 1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא חֶ׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; חֶ׳ היטיב Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי חֶ׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה חֶ׳ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; חֶ׳ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה חֶ׳ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וחֶ׳ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; חֶ׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; חֶ׳ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* חֶ׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]);—so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα ⑤ 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[mir ***]; Du וְהַדְרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* 𝔊𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (𝔊, v. Dr); * רב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ואמונה ψ ח׳ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ורחמים ח׳ Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ומשפט ח׳ Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (𝔊𝔙 Aq Σ, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדּוֹ La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדוֹל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of יי, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; חסדך לעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ מעולם ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ עולם Is 54[8]; ח׳ אל כל היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כֹּרֶב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 f.]—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. 11. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד adj.m. kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; > Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of יי's חֶסֶד, cf. שָׁכִיר, אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—ח׳ ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לא חסיד *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42]; cf. 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 66]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†חֲסִידָה n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9]; cf. Lat. *pietaticultrix*.

†חַסְדִיָּה n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, חֶסְדָּא, חַסַּד *reproach, revile;* חִסּוּדָא, חֶסֶד *shame, reproach*, oft. in ℑ ℌ for חֶרְפָּה);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסֶּדְךָ Pr 25[10] *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m. shame, reproach,** only abs.:—ח׳ הוּא Lv 20[17] (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14[34] *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside;* v. *go aside, apart;* حَشًى *shelter, protection;* but ?ش=ס)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64[11]; 3 fs. חָסָתָה ψ 57[2], חָסִיתִי ψ 7[2] + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37[40] Zp 3[12], חָסָיוּ Dt 32[37]; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34[9], תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91[4], אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57[2] (see Baer ψ 34[9]), אֶחְסֶה ψ 18[3] + 2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14[32], יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36[8]; *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9[15]; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118[8] + 3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57[13], חֹסֶה Pr 14[32], חוֹסִים ψ 17[7] + 3 t.; חֹסִים Pr 30[5] 2 S 22[31] (see Baer Pr 30[5]), חוֹסֵי ψ 2[12] 5[12], חֹסֵי Na 1[7];—*seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9[15], בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30[2]; בָּהּ Is 14[32] in Zion, in gods Dt 32[37] (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22[3]=ψ 18[3]; Na 1[7] ψ 2[12] 5[12] 7[2] 11[1] 16[1] 25[20] 31[2.20] 34[9.23] 37[40] 57[2] 64[11] 71[1] 118[8.9] 141[8] 144[2], Is 57[13]; מגן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31], Pr 30[5]; בְּ׳ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17[7] *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14[32] *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3[12], בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36[8] 57[2]; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61[5], תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91[4]=Ru 2[12].

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16[38] 26[10.11.16]. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19[29]; site unknown; ℌ Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, ℌL Ωσα.

†חֲסוּת **n.f. refuge;**—וְהֶחָסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30[3] (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter;**—abs. מַ׳ Jb 24[8] + 5 t.; מַחֲסֶה ψ 46[2] + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28[17]; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62[8] + 5 t.; מַחְסִי ψ 71[7] Je 17[17], מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14[6], מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28[15];—*shelter:* **a.** from rain and storm Is 4[6] 25[4] Jb 24[8]. **b.** from danger סְלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104[18]; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28[17]; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28[15]; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14[6] 46[2] 61[4] 62[8.9] 71[7] 73[28] 91[2.9] 94[22] 142[6] Pr 14[26] Je 17[17] Jo 4[16].

†מַחְסִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32[12] (Baer מַחֲם׳) 51[59].

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חְסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28[38] of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8[37] =2 Ch 6[28] ψ 78[46] (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1[4] 2[25] (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הֶחָ׳ Is 33[4] *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֵּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle;* Aram. חְסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25[4] *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת הִיא Ez 39[11] *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. ℌ ℑ Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m. muzzle,** אָשְׁמְרָה־לְפִי מ׳ ψ 39[2] *let me keep a muzzle to my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (✓of foll.; Aram. חְסַן, سْمٌ, سُمٌّ, חָסִין, سُمٌّ *be strong*, also *take possession of, strong;* cf. Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to ✓mng. cf. חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15[6] + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33[6] Je 20[5];—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15[6] (ח׳ רַב, opp. נְעָכְרַת), Pr 27[24] (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22[25] (‖ יְקָר); of city חֹ׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20[5] (‖ יְגִיעַ, יְקָר, אוֹצָרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יֹשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6] and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj. strong,** of the Amorite Am 2[9] (ח׳ כָּאֲלוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1[31]. [חָסֵן] Is. 23[18].*

†חָסִין **adj. strong, mighty** (Aramaism);—only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89[9].

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew§158c Ol§§214,276 Ges§55,6 Sta§201; Kö i. 250 thinks euphon. for מְחַסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. حَشِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش=ס?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפִּיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. ሰሐፈ: *scabiosus fuit* Di[587] and Ex 16[14])—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as ⓖ 𝔗 Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14] *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† חָסֵר **vb.** **lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag[BN 143]; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חְסַר, معسف, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. حَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሰረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di[590] and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ 1 K 17[16]; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2[7]; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9[21]; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44[18]; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15[8]+2 t.; יֶחְסָר Pr 31[11] Ec 9[8]; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17[14] Pr 13[25]; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8[9]; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23[1]; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34[11] Ez 4[17]; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8[3]; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18[28]; *Inf. cstr.* חָסַר Pr 10[21] Ew§238a, cf. Ges§45.1a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11[22] Ec 10[3] (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18[28](J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2[7] *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8[9] Je 44[18] 1 K 11[22] Ez 4[17] ψ 34[11] Pr 31[11], cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10[21] *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15[8], v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23[1] Pr 13[25] Ne 9[21]. **2.** *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יְח׳ לוֹ Dt 15[8] *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9[8] *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also abs. Is 51[14] Ct 7[3], and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3] *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17[14.16] (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8[3] (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v[5] (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8[6] *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4[8] for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32[6];—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַח׳ Is 32[6]; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נפשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16[18] (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† חֶסֶר **n.m.**[Pr 28.22] **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; יְבֹאֶנּוּ ח׳ Pr 28[22] *want shall come to him*; ‖ רָעָב *hunger* Jb 30[3].

† חֹסֶר **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag[BN 144])—only cstr. ח׳ לֶחֶם Am 4[6]; ח׳ כֹּל Dt 28[48.57].

† חָסֵר **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—ח׳ abs. Ec 6[2]; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21[16]+13 t.;—*needy, in want of* ח׳ מְשֻׁגָּעִים אָנִי 1 S 21[16] *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3[29] *in need of bread*, so Pr 12[9]; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21]; אָדָם ח׳־לֵב Pr 17[18] 24[30]; נָגִיד ח׳ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28[16]; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר Pr 28[16]; לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וג׳ Ec 6[2] *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† חַסְרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ⓖA Εσσερη, ⓖL Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22[14] (ⓖ Αραας, ⓖL Αδρα) 2 Ch 34[22].

† חִסָּרוֹן **n.m.** **thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag[BN 198])—only ח׳ לֹא־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15] *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מ׳ abs. Pr 11[24]+6 t.; cstr. Ju 18[10] 19[19]; sf. מַחְסוֹרֵךְ Ju 19[20]; מַחְסֹרֶךָ Pr 6[11]; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15[8]; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיהָ Pr 24[34];—**1.** *need*=*thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15[8] *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מ׳ עָלָי Ju 19[20] *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18[10] *no lack of anything*, 19[19] ψ 34[10]. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6[11] (‖ רֵאשׁ)=24[34] (‖ רֵישׁ), 11[24] 14[23] 21[5] 22[16] 28[27]; אִישׁ מ׳ 21[17] *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

† [חָפָא] **vb.** **do secretly** (prop. **cover**, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ ... דברים ... *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17[9].

† [חָפָה] **vb.** **cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, سفا (esp. Pa.); Ar. حَفِيَ *be hidden*, حَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15[30]+3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15[30]; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6[12];—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15[30] Je 14[3.4]; *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15[30]; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6[12]; in token of sentence of death Est 7[8]. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68[14] (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[6.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חֻפָּה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַן] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּזוּ Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזִי ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָה 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הֶחָפְזֵם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; **2.** *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖ תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפָּזוּ ψ 48[6] (‖ נִבְהָלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;* so *Impf.* יֶחְפְּזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖ ינוסון); *Inf.* הֶחָפְזֵם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נָחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.[m.] trepidation, hurried flight** (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖ מְנוּסָה).

חִפֵּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (√of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands,* حَفْنَةٌ *handful;* NH חָפַן, Aram. חְפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.[m.] hollow of hand** (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חָפְנָא, חוּפְנָא, ܚܘܦܢܐ; Eth. ሐፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground;* and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS I, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl,* but *ḫ*=ח?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[12] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מְלֹא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מים׳ אסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חַפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb. enclose, surround, cover** (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround,* حِفَافٌ *side,* or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over,* fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.[m.] shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships,* i.e. to which ships come.

† 1. חֻפָּה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy,* על־כל־כבוד ח׳ Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber,* of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⒼL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף (NH חָפַף; Aram. חְפַף, ܚܦܦ, ܡܚܦ, all *rub, cleanse,* esp. the head).*

†חַף **adj. clean**—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

I.†חָפֵץ **vb. delight in** (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect,* Aram. ܚܦܨ whence ܚܦܝܨ *eager, zealous,* Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), أَحْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing,* v. De[Ec.Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְנוּ Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפָּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יַחְפְּצוֹן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in,* c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in,* c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; חפצתי (לא) בחר באשר Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (ים) זבח ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.23]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges[142(3)c]) חָפֵץ ינדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפֵץ.

†חָפֵץ **adj. verb. delighting in, having pleasure in**;—ח׳ ψ 5[5]+4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27]+2 t.; sf. חֲפָצֶיהָם ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15]=70[3]; דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפָצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־ חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֶפְצִי **n.m.**[Pr 3. 15] **delight, pleasure**;—ח׳ Is 54[12]+20 t.; sf. חֶפְצְךָ Is 58[13] etc.+13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצֶךָ Is 58[13]—**1.** *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54[12] *delightful stones*; אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land*; דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q. v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13]=2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Ju 13[23] (J) Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. Mish.=*thing*) חֵפֶץ י׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֶפְצָן בַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־ תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D^2 H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

II.† [חָפַץ] **vb. bend down** (Ar. خَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ זָנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De[Job 526] Hi[Hiob 299].

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חְפַר, ḥpr, *id.*; NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 39[29]; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18]+2 t.; חָפָרוּ Gn 26[32]; חָפָרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וְאֶחְפֹּר ψ 7[16]; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ Je 13[7]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19]+2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3]+Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8]; —**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖כָּרָה); so c. acc. גומץ Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] לְנַפְשִׁי ח׳ ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. ח׳ אֹכֶל Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖מֶרְחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so=*search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†I. חֶפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֶפְרִי **adj.gent.** of I. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (ארץ ח׳);—on גַּת הַח׳ 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφραιμ;=Egypt. Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM[Asien. 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag[Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241].

†[חֲפַרְפָּרָה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2^{20}, rd. לַחֲפֹר פְּרוֹת (MT לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges$^{Comm.}$ Di).

†II. [חָפַר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (Σ חֲפַר Pr 13^5, מַחְפִּרְנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19^{26}; Syr. ܚܦܰ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. خَفِرَ *be bashful*, خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful*; Eth. ኀፈረ *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50^{12}; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24^{23}; וְחָפֲרָה Je 15^9; חָפְרוּ ψ 71^{24}; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3^7; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35^4+4 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ ψ 34^6; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Jb 6^{20}; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1^{29};—*be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34^6 (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖בוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71^{24} $35^{4.26}$ $40^{15}=70^3$ 83^{18}; of idolaters Is 1^{29}; diviners Mi 3^7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15^9; so of Babylon 50^{12}; of moon Is 24^{23}; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵחְפִּיר Is 33^9; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13^5; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54^4; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19^{26};—*display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33^9 (‖קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54^4 (‖בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19^{26} (‖מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13^5 of wicked (‖יבאיש: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries**, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44^{30} *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⓖ Ουαφρη; Manetho Ουαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-ȧbra*, Wiedemann$^{Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.}$; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied$^{Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569}$), Diodor$^{I. 68}$; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13^{560}).

חֲפַרְפָּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (Σ^{Jer} חָפַס *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, étpêšu, sensible*, Lyon$^{Sargontexte 65}$)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֻׂנָּה Pr 2^4; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64^7; נֶחְפָּשָׂה La 3^{40}; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20^{27};—*search, search out*, fig.; **1.** *search for*, obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2^4 (‖בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64^7 (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search* = *test*, La 3^{40} (obj. דרכינו; ‖חקר), Pr 20^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob^6 subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (‖נִבְעוּ מַצְפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23^{23}; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20^6; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn $31^{35}+2$ t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9^3 Zp 1^{12}; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10^{23};—**1.** *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20^6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1^{12}; no obj. expr. 2 K 10^{23}. **2.** *search for*: **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23^{23}. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44^{12} (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31^{35} (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9^3 (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77^7 (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֻחְפַּשׂ Pr 28^{12} *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^7 in מ' חָפֵשׂ = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖**Qal** q. v.); v. also חֹפֶשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפַּשׂ 2 Ch 35^{22} (but Ⓖ הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔖 Ⓢ 3 Esdr 1^{26}, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפַּשׂ Jb 30^{18}; וַיִּתְחַפַּשׂ 1 S 28^8+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K $22^{30}=2$ Ch 18^{29};—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28^8 1 K $22^{30.30}=2$ Ch $18^{29.29}$, 2 Ch 35^{22} (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20^{38} באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוּשׁ Jb 30^{18}, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] **a** (shrewd) **device, plot**, only in מְחֻפָּשׂ ח' תְּמָנוּ ψ 64^7 (cf. חָפֵשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb. be free**—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְּשָׁה Lv 19^{20} (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לִרְכָבָה Ez 27^{20} *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֹפֶן (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f. freedom**, only ח' לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19^{20} (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj. free** (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21^5+10 t.+ψ 88^6; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex $21^{2.5}$ (JE), Dt $15^{12.13.18}$, cf. Je $34^{9.10.11.14.16}$; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex $21^{26.27}$ (JE); עֶבֶד ח' מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3^{19} *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88^6 *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6 *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{25} *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

†חָפְשִׁית, חפשות **n.f. freedom, separateness, only** בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†חָצַב [חָצַב] **vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְצַב; SI⁴·⁶ pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצְבָה Is 5²; חָצְבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2¹³; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22¹⁶; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** *hew out*, (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6¹¹·¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining מהרריה תַּחְצֹב נחשת Dt 8⁹ *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper*. **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22²·¹⁵ (v. SI⁴·⁶ supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ (חֹצְבֵי בָהָר v. Be), cf. 2 4¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10¹⁵ חֹצֵב בּוֹ (i.e. בְּנֵרוֹן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6⁵ fig. of יי attacking people by agency of prophets (‖הָרַגְתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. יי's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַבְתֶּם Is 51¹ fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖נִקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצֶבֶת Is 51⁹ *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

†מַחְצֵב **n.[m.]** hewing, alw. מַאֲבְנֵי מ׳ = *hewn stones* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all ‖עֲצֵים).

†חָצָה **vb. divide** (NH *id.*; Ar. حُظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَة *a small arrow*; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ḥṣ: *arrow*, cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31²⁷; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* יְחֻצָה Is 30²⁸; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; וַיְחִצֵם Ju 9⁴³; יְחִצוּהוּ Jb 40³⁰; יְחִצֻן ψ 55²⁴; יַחְצוּן Ex 21³⁵;— **1.** *divide*, sq. בכסף Ex 21³⁵; שור v³⁵ (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55²⁴ לא יח׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עד צואר יח׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dn 11⁴ *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); **waters of Jordan** 2 K 2⁸·¹⁴.

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. בַּחֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = *midnight*; חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶², where adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֵצִי **n.m.**[Nu 12, 12] **half** (NH *id.*; Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN 113])—abs. חֵצִי 1 K 3²⁵·²⁵ + 3 t.; הַחֵצִי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וְחֵצִי Ez 40⁴²; וְחֵצִי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חֲצִיוֹ Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וְחֲצִיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[§ 127 R 3. 4]); חֲצִיהּ Ne 3³⁸; חֲצִינוּ 2 S 18³; חֲצִיִם Zc 14⁸·⁸ + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24⁶·⁶ (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15⁹·¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week חצי השבוע Dn 9²⁷ etc.; חצי אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. חצי שבט *half a tribe* Nu 32³³ 34¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16²¹·²¹·³¹ +, etc. so חצי המנחות 1 Ch 2⁵² and חצי המנחתי v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מְנַחַת sub נוח).—On בבחצי 1 S 14¹⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* חצי הלילה Ex 12²⁹ (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16³·³ Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; חצי ימי ψ 102²⁵ *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חֲצִי הַמְנָחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חֲצִי הַמַּנַחְתִּי v⁵⁴, v. מְנַחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.**[2 K 9, 24] **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَة, Eth. ḥṣ: *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20³⁶·³⁷·³⁷ + v³⁸ Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v²¹·²² (so ⑤ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יִחְצִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46²⁴ (⑤ Ασιηλ, ⑤L ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִי 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεισιηλ, ⑤L ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

†מֶחֱצָה **n.f. half**, of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31³⁶; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f. half, middle**—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex 30[13.13]+8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31[30.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ׳ היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ** *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[iii. 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss 1]).

†[חֹצֶן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፅን**; also Syr. ܚܶܨܢ *bosom* (=ܣܚܝܐ*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 753] Lag[M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183]) — שֶׁלֹּא מִלְּא כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֹצֶן **n.m.** bosom; — חָצְנִי נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֻבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖ עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb.** divide (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣâṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐጸጸ** *curtail, diminish*) — **Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts ויצא ח׳ כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצָץ **n.**[**m.**] **gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חַצְצָא, ܚܨܨܐ) — only abs. ח׳ Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [יְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח׳ ψ 77[18] v. חִין]. — Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of י׳'s dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.**[1 S 20, 20] **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֵצִי supr. sub חצה) — abs. ח׳ ψ 91[5] +9 t. + 1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23] + 17 t. + 1 S 20[36] Qr (Kt חֻצַּי q.v.) + 2 S 22[15] (< חִצָּיו ‖ ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4] + Ez 5[16] (Co חִצַּי cf. 𝔊𝔖 Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] +4 t. חֲצָצֶיךָ 77[18]; חִצָּיו Is 5[28] + 5 t.; — **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחֵצִי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[35.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצָּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 77[18] 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of י׳ ח׳ בָּרוּר Is 49[2]. — In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19] = *the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr

†חֲצַצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*); — abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. ix, 1.2]); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BR i, 500-509] Bd[Pal 143] GASm[Geogr. 260 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (= חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l. c.] cf. Rob[BR i, 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

† II. [חצץ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵרָה, חצצר v. IV. חצר.

I. **חצר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَظَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐጸረ** *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐፀር** *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] **enclosure, court** — abs. ח׳ 1 K 7[8] +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9] +; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13[7], חַצְרוֹת 2 K 21[5] + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ Is 1[12] Zc 3[7]; חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתָי 1 Ch 28[6]; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100[4], לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחַצְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16]; — **1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9] (J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[18] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חָצֵר הָאֲחֹרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from חֲצַר הַגְּדוֹלָה (הָ)ח׳ v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח׳ הא׳ and חֲצַר הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta[1] Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 132f.); 2 K 20[4] (MSS. Qr Vrss The al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36[20] Est 1[5] 2[11] 4[11] 5[1.2] 6[4.4.5]; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32[2] (in king's house), v[8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27[9], cf. v[9.12.13]+24 t. Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶח׳ *gate of the court* Ex 35[17] 38[15.18.31] 39[40] 40[8.33]); Lv 6[9.19] Nu 3[26.26] (פֶּתַח הֶח׳), v[37] 4[26.26] (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶח׳), v[32]; *courts* of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23[28]. **b.** *court*(*s*) of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶח׳ הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6[36] 7[12] (but on txt. v. Sta[l. c.]) Ez 8[16] 10[3] cf. v[4]; = *upper c.* הֶח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36[10] (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4[9] (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶח׳ הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10[5] = הֶח׳ הַחֲרִשָׁה 2 Ch 20[5]; v. further 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7], 2 Ch 24[21] 29[16] Je 19[14] 26[2] Ez 8[7]; *two courts* 2 K 21[5] = 2 Ch 33[5], 2 K 23[12]; *courts* Ez 9[7] 1 Ch 28[12] 2 Ch 23[5] Ne 8[1.6] 13[7]; oft. poet., *courts* of י׳ Is 1[12] 62[9] (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3[7] ψ 65[5] 84[3.11] 96[8] 100[4] 116[19] 135[2]. **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[14] + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40[19.32] with G Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41[15] with G Ew Co; cf. 42[6]); s. תֵּיכוֹן on p. 1064.

II. חָצַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag[BN 47 f.]; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy)[ZMG 1865, 185] CIS[iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82]).

II. [חָצֵר]$_{46}$ **n.m.**[Ne 11, 25] **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag[l. c.])—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19[8] + 5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 12[28]; sf. חַצֵרֵיהָ Jos 21[12] + 4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[33] + 6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13[23] + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16] (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַוִּים Dt 2[23]; of Kedar Is 42[11] (‖ עָרִים); בְּתֵי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25[31] (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them*; מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10[8] *lurking-place*(*s*) *of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15[45], with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת 4 p. 123) Jos 15[45.47.47] (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19[8] (P), also 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 12[29]; also Jos 13[23.28] 15[32] + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11[25.30] (‖ בָּנוֹת v[25.27] etc.), 12[28]. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42[11] supr.) 1 Ch 9[16.22.25] (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הֶח׳ בְּשָׂדֹתָם Ne 11[25]. —ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15[20-32]).

†חֲצַר־אַדָּר **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34[4] G ἔπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15[3] (+ אַדָּרָה) G Σαραδα, A GL Αδδαρα.

†חֲצַר גַּדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[27] G Σερει, A GL Ασεργαδδα.

†חֲצַר סוּסָה, ח׳ סוּסִים **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö[ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476])—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19[5] G Σαρσουσειμ, GL Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4[31], G Ημισυσεσοραμ, GL Ασερσουσι.

†חֲצַר עֵינָן, ח׳ עִינָן **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47[17]; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48[1] (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34[9.10]; where it is said (v[9]) וְזֶה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; G Αρσεναιειμ, GL Ασερναιν;—v. also חָצֵר הַתֵּיכוֹן infr.

†חֲצַר שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15[28] = 1 Ch 4[28], Ne 11[27]. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19[3]. — G Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

†חָצֵר הַתֵּיכוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47[16] G Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עינון (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חֹרָן; Wetzst[ZKW, 1884, v. 114] identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

†חָצוֹר, חָצֵר **n.pr.loc.** (Lag[BN 47 f.])—G Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11[1] יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־ח׳, cf. 12[19], and Ju 4[2.17] 1 S 12[9]; Jos 11[10.10.11.13] 19[36] 2 K 15[29]; חָצֵר 1 K 9[15]. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15[23]. **b. c.** Jos 15[25] וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיוֹת חָצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11[33] a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר Je 49[28], cf. v[30.33], an Arabian locality, v. Winer[RW *Hazor*] Gf Gie.—ח׳ עֵין Jos 19[37], v. sub עַיִן.

†חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15[25], v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

†1. חָצִיר **n.**[**m.**] **settled abode or haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נָוֶה תַּנִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34[13] *a dwelling of jackals* (*and*) *a haunt for ostriches*; also בְּנֵוֵה תַּנִּים רִבְצָה חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35[7] *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34[13].

†חֲצַרְיָה, חֲצַרְיָהוּ (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 56])—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חָצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι)=חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc. et pers.** (cf. Sab. חצַרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal [No. 661] DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) —**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, +אַדָּרָה=חֲצַר־אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] =חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21]=חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרוֹנִי, חֶצְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחצרוני Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצַרוֹת, חֲצֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16]=חֲצֵרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†חַצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמת, חצרמות, Os [ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM [ZMG 1883, 18. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20], 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ; =**n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo [xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan [ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt [ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg [p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter [Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje [Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg [Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser [Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.]; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter [611 ff.], de Goeje [l. c.] van d. Berg [ch. 1].

III. **חצר** (✓of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5]+16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27]= 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6];—**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw [pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר גְּוִיֹּות Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [השדה] ציץ), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. **חצר** (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol [§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta [§ 124 b]; see also Lag [Or ii. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f. clarion** (NH חֲצוֹצֶרֶת, Aram. חֲצוֹצְרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8]+22 t.; חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצוֹצְרֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14]=2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳,' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (=players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz [Archäol. 277]; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz [ib. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצרה = *sound a clarion*—**Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְּרִים)=*players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö [ii, 252]) 1 Ch 15[24]+3 t.+2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חִיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקַק **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10]+23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. אנשים מחקים, v. supr.)=subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שַׁרְשַׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=marked out a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, ⑤ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חָקַק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation;* Eth. **ሐቀ:** adj. *moderate, sufficient;* cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחָקוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חֻקֹּתַיִךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחָקְקוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); *Imv.* חֻקָּה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22^{16} (archaic ending Ges$^{§\,90.3a}$); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el=מחוקקי with מְ omitted, v. Ges$^{§\,52(2).\,note\,6}$); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יי Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקים חקקי און Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוֹקְקֵי ישׂראל poet.=*commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקֵק Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of יי; ‖ מַלְכֵּנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9}=108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יְחֻקַּק Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק$_{127}$ **n.m.** Mi 7, 11 **something prescribed, a statute or due;**—חֻקּ Gn 47^{22}+22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21}+14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8}+3 t.; חֻקֶּךָ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc.+4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5}+31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חוּקֵּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges$^{§\,93.1\,R\,7}$); חֻקּוֹ Jb 14^{5} etc.+44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < ⑤ 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֻקִּי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve:* חֻקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חֻקְקֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.13.14.14}$ (P); *due* of יי Lv 6^{15} (P); לח' עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary:* of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} 38^{10}; waters Jb 26^{10}; heavens ψ 148^{6}; land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so הָעֵרָה פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit.* **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree:* law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of יי in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of יי Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. **We and** מֶרֶם **(p. 382); covenant with Jacob** ψ 105^{10}=1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* על חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לַעֲשׂוֹת ח' ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 24^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of יי in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God:* חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} +20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת יי Am 2^{4}; ח' ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת' והח' Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח' ובריתו ועדותיו 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either ‖ משפטים Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4}=2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדוֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ' ותורות ח' Ne 9^{13}; ח' ומצות מצות ומ' וח' Ne 10^{30}; ח' ומצות ומ' Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ' וח' Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח' ומ' Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ' וח' ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ' ועדות וח' Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ' וח' Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46}+3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} +9 t.; למד Dt 4^{1}+10 t.; שמר Dt 26^{17}+16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24}+5 t.; שמר לעשׂות Dt 11^{32}+4 t.; הלך בְּ 1 K 8^{61}+3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה$_{104}$ **n.f.** Ex 13, 10 **something prescribed, enactment, statute;**—חֻקַּת Nu 9^{14}+2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12[14] + 28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5[24] + 12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20[23] Je 31[35]; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26[5] + 14 t.; חֻקָּתַי Lv 18[4] + 21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13[10] (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14]; ח׳ התורה Nu 19[2] 31[21]; ח׳ משפט Nu 27[11] 35[29]; ח׳ עולם Ex 12[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29.31.34] 23[21.31] 24[3] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (all P), Lv 17[7] 23[14.41] (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9[14] 15[15]. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שמים Jb 38[33] Je 33[25]; of moon and stars Je 31[35]; of weeks of harvest Je 5[24]. **b.** fig. of **a** firmly established custom ח׳ עמרי Mi 6[16] ח׳ הגוי(ם) Lv 20[23] (H) 2 K 17[8]; ח׳ העמים Je 10[3]; idolatry ח׳ ישראל 2 K 17[19]; sexual offences Lv 18[30] (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3[3]. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22[23] = ψ 18[23] (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89[32]; ח׳ ברית וח׳ 1 K 11[11]; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18[5.26] 19[37] 20[22] (H), 25[18] Nu 9[3] (P), 1 K 11[33] Ez 5[7] 11[20] 18[9] 20[11.13.19.21]; preceded by מצות Dt 30[16]; followed by מצות Lv 26[15] (H), Dt 11[1] 1 K 6[12]; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17[34]; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18[4] 26[43] (H), Ez 5[6.6] 18[17] 20[16.24] 37[24]; preceded by מצות Dt 8[11]; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2[3]; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26[3] (H), Dt 6[2] 1 K 11[38] 2 Ch 7[19]; or ח׳ מצות (ו)Dt 10[13] 28[15.45] 30[10] 1 K 9[6] 11[34] Ez 43[11] (Co), 2 K 17[13]; foll. by תורות Gn 26[5] (R); מצות ועדות וח׳ 2 K 23[3]; תורה וח׳ Je 44[10]; ותורה וח׳ תורות יח׳ ועדות 44[23]; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44[5] 43[11] (Co); ח׳ המזבח Ez 43[18]; ח׳ חיים Ez 33[15] (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46[14]. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18[3] 20[23] 26[3] (H), 1 K 3[3] 6[12] 2 K 17[8.19] Je 44[10.23] Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21] 33[15]; שמר Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[19.37] 20[8.22] (H), Gn 26[5] (R), Dt 6[2] 8[11] 10[13] 11[1] 28[45] 30[10.16] 1 K 2[3] 9[6] 11[11.34.38] 2 K 17[13] 23[3] Ez 18[19.21] 37[24] 43[11] 44[24]; עשׂה Lv 25[18] (P), Dt 28[15] 1 K 11[33]; עשׂה כח׳ 2 K 17[34]; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16]; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ Ez 20[24] מאס בח׳ Lv 26[15] (H); געל Lv 26[43] (H); עזב 2 Ch 7[19]; חלל ψ 89[32].—חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7[19]); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2[4] Is 5[14] 24[5] Mi 7[11] Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6[16]; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֲקֹק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֲקֹקָה Jos 19[34]; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob[BR III. 81] Survey[WP I. 365].

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6[60], prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19[25] 21[31].

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18[17]; חָקָרָהּ Jb 28[27]; וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13[15] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13[19]; יַחְקְרֶנּוּ Pr 28[11]; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20[12]; תַּחְקֹרוּן Jb 32[11]; נֶחְקְרָה La 3[40] etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139[23]; חִקְרוּ Ju 18[2]; *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10[3] + 2 t.; לַחְקוֹר Pr 23[30]; לַחְקָרָהּ Ju 18[2];—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23[30] Jb 32[11]; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13[15]; lit. Ez 39[14] (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18[2] (‖ רגל) v[2], 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10[3] (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28[3]; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5[27] 28[27] Pr 25[2] ψ 44[22]. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20[12]. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139[1] (‖ ידע), v[23] (‖ *id.*) Jb 13[9], cf. Je 17[10] (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29[16] Pr 18[17], cf. 28[11]; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3[40] (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18]; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46[23]; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31[37] *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18] (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46[23]; *searched out*, Je 31[37] subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12[9] *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אזן).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5[15, 16] **searching, thing** (to be) **searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5[9] + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 25[27] + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5[16];—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5[16] *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11[7] canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38[16] the range of the deep; esp. אֵין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 145[3] Pr 25[3] Is 40[28], cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34[24] 36[26]; ח׳ אבותם 8[8] i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95[4] (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38[16]).

1. חֹר v. II. חור; II, III חֹר, חֹר v. II, III חרר.

חרא, or חרה (✓of following; meaning unknown**).**

†[חֶרְאֵ, or חֲרִי] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (י_), *id.*; Aram. סְחִי *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. خُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. خَرِئَ of act, and n. مَخْرَأٌ of place; Amh. ሐራ (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חֲרֵיהֶם (v. sg. חרי ס[25]; Qr as above); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[מַחֲרָאָה] v. p. 1123.*

†I. [חָרַב] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חֲרַב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15] + 2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up:* **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood ח׳ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19[5] (‖וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖הָלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], cf ׳י's *drying up* rivers (‖וַיְבַשֵּׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהֶחֱרִבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. ׳י, *I dry up a sea* (‖אָשִׁים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחֲרִב Is 37[25] = אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of ׳י's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat,** abs. ח׳ Gn 31[40] + 11 t. + Dt 28[22] (for MT חֹרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חָרֶב, see v[b] and Sta[ZAW 1. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11] + Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חָרְבָה **n.f. dry ground**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 7[22] + 7 t.; opp. יָם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms וְנָתַתִּי יְאֹרִים ח׳ Ez 30[12].

†[חָרְבוֹן] **n.m. drought,** only pl. cstr. בְּחָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרֵב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרַב, סְחִי *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *harâbu, be waste,* Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert,* Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֶרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבִי Is 44[27], חָרְבוּ (so, not חֳרִבוּ—Theile—v. Kö[1.244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate;* of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖שׁמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖נָשַׁמּוּ, וְשַׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[7] of *desolate* countries (‖נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבֶיהָ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate,* human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18] = 2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖מְהָרְסַיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הֶחֱרַבְתִּי for the untranslateable חַרְבוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;* pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחֳרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste,* of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste,* of cities (‖שׁמם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj. waste, desolate**;—ms. abs. ח׳ Je 33[10] + 5 t.; fs. חֳרֵבָה Ne 2[3] + 2 t.; fpl. חֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.39] (v. Kö[1.241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הָעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35] (+ הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת, הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יֵשְׁבוּ), Hg 1[4,9] (בַּיִת).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.[m.] desolation**;—עָרֵי ח׳ Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v[a], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13];* מִצְרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח׳ Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword,* חָרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵחֹרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָה).

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓖ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); אֱלֹהִים הַר־הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; חֹרְבָה Ex 17^{6}, הַר חוֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחֹרֵב, הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1$^{2.6.19}$ 4$^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f. waste, desolation, ruin**;—abs. חׄ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^{8} (del. Ⓖ Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה Ⓖ Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9^{7} + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֹתֶיךָ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26$^{31.33}$ (H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} 44$^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29$^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חׄרֵב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; =ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; כּוֹם חׄ ψ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin.* **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez 33$^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, חׄ הַשֹּׁמֵמוֹת sim. of the prophets; בְּחׄ בְּשֹׁעָלִים Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (חׄ לָנֶצַח); חׄ עולם = old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); חׄ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre) pl. חָרְבוֹת *deserts* (?) Is 48^{22}.

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֹב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. בָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ הַמְּלָכִים (v. **Hoph.**) הֻחְרְבוּ 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הֻחְרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ **n.f.**$^{Is\ 21,\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, ܚܪܒܐ, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חֶרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9} + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבְּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^{2} + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; חַרְבוֹתָם Mi 4^{3} + 2 t.; —**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E); Ju 7$^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* חׄ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיוֹת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. חׄ פִּיפִיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), חׄ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also צוּר חׄ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword* = חָגַר הַחׄ 1 S 17^{39} 25$^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (חׄ הַח׳ עַל יָרֵךְ), שִׂים עַל יָרֵךְ Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הַחׄ Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, הוֹצִיא הַחׄ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, פָּתַח הַחׄ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נטשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. שָׁלַף הַחׄ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} 8$^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שׁלֻף חׄ Ju 20$^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$; וְתִדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַחׄ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לטשׁ הַחׄ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שׁנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הוּחַדָּה Ez 21$^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הַחׄ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בחׄ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in ימותו אנשׁים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אנשׁים Ⓖ We Dr; rarely הכה בחׄ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־חׄ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25}) = *without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos 11$^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb 1$^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} 10$^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju 1$^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S 22$^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־חׄ †Gn 34^{26} (J); החרים לפי־חׄ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־חׄ †Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־חׄ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; וַיַּכֵּם יׄ ... לְפִי־חׄ Ju 4^{15};—(לפי־חׄ) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה הַחׄ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{10} Je 2^{30} Je 46$^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־חׄ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־חׄ 31$^{17.18}$ 32$^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} מְחַלְלֵי חׄ v^{26} < Co חללי־חׄ (on text of 32$^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שְׁבִיוֹת חׄ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword.* **j.** sword frequently agent of יׄ Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַם הַחׄ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. לַהַב חׄ Na 3^{3}, בָּרַק חׄ Dt 32^{41}.

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צרים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen III, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] תער ח׳ חדה הגלבים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חרבך הנפתך עליה Ex 20[25]; יתן בח׳ Ez 26[9], acc. to most = *tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בחרכתיהם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בחרבתיהם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חרבה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔚 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] = חרבונה 7[9] (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חרגת מותא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא, חַרְגְּלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *harâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. حَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וָחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרַדְתָּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֱרָדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֶרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28] +2 t.; *Imv.* חִרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake,* of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔖 v. Di (E); of isles Ex 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, ‖ אִיִּים יִרְאוּ). **2.** *tremble,* of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חֲרָדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble,* in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+ קום, הלך, ירא); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל = *at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Rauiah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתָּ אֵלֵינוּ את־כל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 26[6] +11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in וְאֵין מַ׳; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שכב, שקט, רבץ, ישב, ישב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10] = 46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[13] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חָרֵד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חָרֵד Ju 7[3] +3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ; sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†חַרְחֻרִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]); = הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרוּדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33] +5 t. + Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרַדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence חֲ׳ אלהים v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb. burn, be kindled, of anger** (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö ZMG 1893, 98. 103; Ar. حَرُّوَةٌ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 4^{6} + 20 t.; *Impf.* יִחֲרָה Ex 32^{11} + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30} + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^{5} + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^{7}; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^{1} ψ 124^{3};—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex $32^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^{6} Jb $32^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^{2} (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^{5} 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^{3} Jb $32^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), $4^{5.6}$ 34^{7} Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיִּצַּר, Weir in Dr), 18^{8} $20^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^{8} 6^{8}=1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^{1} 5^{6} Jon $4^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} ℌ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31^{35} 45^{5} (E). **2.** of God: **a.** אף ח׳ Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu $11^{1.10}$ 32^{10} (J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^{9} Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^{4} 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^{7} = 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^{5} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^{7}; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישׂראל Nu 25^{3} 32^{13} (JE); Ju $2^{14.20}$ 3^{8} 10^{7} 2 S 24^{1} 2 K 13^{3}; בבני ישׂראל Jos 7^{1} (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3^{8}; c. עַל Zc 10^{3}. **b.** חרה לְ Gn $18^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^{8}= ψ 18^{8}.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is^{2} Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַר sq. בְּ Ct 1^{6} (acc. to Bö$^{11.379}$ De Kö$^{1.551}$) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but ℌ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיַּחַר אַפּוֹ עָלַי Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ $37^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתַּחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^{5} *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מִתַּחֲרֶה בָּאָרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiphʿēl* by Thes Ges$^{\S 55,5}$ Ew$^{\S 122a}$ Ol$^{\S 255a}$ Sta$^{\S 159b}$ Kö$^{1.\ p.\ 607}$ al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiphʿēl* v. Ba NB § 180 a; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. מְחָאָה *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܡܚ *contend with*, ܡܚܝܬܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) **anger** (cf. Lag BN 204 Anm. * *)—ח׳ Ez 7^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^{4} + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^{5}; חֲרוֹנְךָ Ex 15^{7}; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch $28^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^{8} Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^{9} Na 1^{6} Zp 2^{2} 3^{8} Is $13^{9.13}$ Je $4^{8.26}$ 12^{13} $25^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^{9} ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^{4} Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אַף om., Ex 15^{7} (song), Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^{5} Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* בְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* ℌ 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ℌ 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D^{2} or E (except song, Ex 15^{7}) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}.

†חֲרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^{8} (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^{4}; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^{3}.

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חָרַז (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרַז *id.*; ܚܪܙ *id.*; Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرْزٌ *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** **string of beads**, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^{8}.

חַרְחָר, חַרְחוּר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14} (v. חַסְרָה).

I. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; Aram. ܚܪܛ *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. خَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِخْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** **graving-tool, stylus**—**1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַּר)

the molten calf Ex 32[4] (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8[1] *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7.22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט + ם, v. Di Ol §§ 216.5 Sta §§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41[24] + 4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8[15] 9[11]; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E; ‖חַכְמִים), v[24] (E), Ex 8[3.14.15] 7[11] (‖ חַכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v[22] 9[11.11] (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 1[20] 2[2] (‖ מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, פַּשָּׁרִים).*

II. חרט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** 2 K 5.23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَةٌ *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרָטִים 2 K 5[23], containing each a talent of silver; הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3[22] in list of ladies' finery.

חָרֵי v. חָרָה.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים v. [חרי, חרא]. חָרִישִׁי v. p. 362.

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَّكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12[27] *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, سَرَّ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרְכִּים **n.[m.]pl.** **lattice** or other opening **through which one may look** (Aram. חֲרַכָּא ℭ Jos 2[15] al. = Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֲרָךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחֹרַכִּים Ct 2[9] *peeping in at the lattice* (‖מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרְחוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. ܚܘܪܠܐ *fodder for horses;* ℭ Pr 24[31] gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. חָ Jb 30[7] Zp 2[9]; pl. חַרְחֻלִּים Pr 24[31];—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2[9]; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כִּסּוּ פָנָיו חָ Pr 24[31] (‖קִמְשֹׁנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30[7] (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** (MI[17] החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of יי there was dragged before Chemosh; حَرُمَ *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. **ሐረመ**: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog No 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut p. 28; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176.252, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אַחֲרִים, and esp. אתחרם *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen iii, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. i. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8[26] + 5 t.; הָחֳרַם Jos 10[28]; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15[18]; 1 s. הָחֳרַמְתִּי 1 S 15[20]; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21[2]; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתְּ consec. Mi 4[13] (so ℊ 𝔙 ℌ 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges §§ 44. R. 4; pl. הָחֳרִימוּ 1 S 15[9] 2 Ch 32[14] etc.; (1 S 15[3] rd. והחרמתו ℊ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27[28]; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21[3] Jos 10[37]; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימֵהוּ Jos 10[1]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2[34] 3[6] etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13[16]; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51[3]; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50[26]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3[6] + 4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 11[44]; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11[20] + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22[19] Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6[17.21] 1 S 15[3] with Dt 2[34 f.] 3[6.7]], cf. MI[17] לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21[2.3] (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6[21] (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v[17]; all J); in v[18] rd. תַּחֲרִמוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8[26] (ℊ, not ℊL, om. v.), 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[34] 3[6.6] 7[2.2] (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v[4.5.6]), 20[17.17] (commanded by יי), Jos 2[10] 10[28.35.37.39.40] (divine command), 11[11.12.20.21] (divine command v[12.20]; all D), 1 S 15[3.8.9.9.15.18.20] (divine command v[3.18.20], cf. v[11.22.23]); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9[21], 1 Ch 4[41]. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19[11]=Is 37[11]=2 Ch 32[14], 2 Ch 20[23], Je 50[21.26] (both by divine command), 51[3] Dn 11[44]. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34[2]; the nations of Western Asia Je 25[9]; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* ׳י: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28](P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ׳י Ex 22[19](JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29](P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew[Antiq.75.78], Dr 1 S 15[33].

†1. חֵרֶם **n.m.**[Lv 27, 28] **1. devoted thing. 2. devotion, ban**;—ח׳ abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חֵרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to ׳י: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח׳ 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself ח׳, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּח׳ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּח׳ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח׳ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by ׳י for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח׳, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח׳, the relic being ח׳ Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became ח׳ should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10[8]); a field consecrated to ׳י becomes under certain conditions בִּשְׂדֵה הַח׳ Lv 27[21]; every ח׳ is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no ח׳ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such ח׳ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (׳י's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לַח׳ Is 43[28] fig. of ׳י's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח׳ not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43])—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חֵרֶם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal[411.504] DHM[l.c.])—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32]=Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst[ZKW v. 1884. 115])—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Ḥormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred mountain*, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَامٌ *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst[ZKW v. 1884, 115] RS[Sem. i, 93; 2nd ed., 94])—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob[BR III. 357] Bäd[Pal 301]). It is a northern boundary עד הר ח׳ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst[ib. 115]).

חֶרְמֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m. net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُحَرَّم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB II. 208; NH חֵרֶם *net*; Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֲרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חַרְמֵישׁ **n.[m.] sickle** (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu*=*road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier I, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓖL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חוֹרָן, חֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם, חֹרֹנָיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; = Ml[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֵן); Ⓖ Αρωνιειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חֲרֻפָי **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Ⓖ Αναρφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓖL Αριαφερ.

חרם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֹרֶם **n.m.**[Ju 14, 18] **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיְלָה, לַיִל) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחֲדָרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1894, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חָרֵךְ] **vb. reproach** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חֲרַךְ *id.*, ܚܪܰܨ *sharpen*, ܚܰܪܺܝܨ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֵחָרֵף לִבִּי מִיָּמָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרֵף Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרֵךְ ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; —*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[13] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפש למות Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f. reproach**—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֶרְפּוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); נשׂא ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֶרְפּוֹת חוֹרָפֶיךָ).

74^{23} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual 2 S 13^{13} Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23} (E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14} (P) Jos 5^{9} (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; נבל ח׳ 39^{9}; היה ח׳ ל׳ *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (ל׳) לח (היה) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; (ל׳) נתן ח׳ Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שׂים ח׳ על 1 S 11^{2}.

† II. חרף (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חָרֶף **n.m. harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. خَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*) = Sab. חרפ(ן) DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף, חרפם = *year*, cf. Eth. ሐፍ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1865, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarpu*, Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT^{2} [53n.] = COT$^{1.54\,n.}$)—abs. ח׳ Zc 14^{8} + 5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4};—קַיִץ וָחֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22} (+ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. خَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תַּחְרֹף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

† חָרֹף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2^{51}.

† חָרִיף, חֲרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. خَرِيف *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24} (Ⓖ Αρειφ, ⓖL Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18} (Ⓖ Ουρα, A Ιωρα, ⓖL Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} Ⓖ Αρειφ(α), ⓖL Αρηφ.

† חִרְיְפַי Qr, חרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12^{6} (Baer, v^{5} van d. H), Ⓖ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרִף Ne 7^{24}.

† IV. [חָרַף] **vb. acquire** (cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner,* but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{20} (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

† I. חָרַץ **vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10^{21}; חָרְצָתָּ 1 K 20^{40}; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹץ 2 S 5^{24}; *Pt. pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יָחַרְכֹּב לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ex 11^{7} (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20^{40} (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חֳדָשָׁיו), Is 10^{22} כְּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* 2 S 5^{24}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} + 3 t.; נֶחֱרֶצֶת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba [NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כי נ׳ נֶעֱשְׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; נח׳ שְׁמֻמוֹת Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

† I. חָרוּץ **adj. sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is 28^{27} + 11 t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חֲרָצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרָצוֹת Am 1^{3};—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָרָשׁ Is 41^{15}; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוּדַשׁ); ח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Am 1^{3}; Jb 41^{22} (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4}.—Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

† II. חָרוּץ **n.[m.] strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הַחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba$^{l.c.}$).

† III. חָרוּץ **n.[m.] trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl[HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וְחוּץ; < Ⓢ Bev רְחוֹב וְחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

† IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21^{19}, Ⓖ Αρους.

† [חָרִיץ] **n.m.**[1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17^{18} 1 Ch 20^{3}; חֲרָצֵי 2 S 12^{31};—**1.** הֶחָלָב ח׳ 1 S 17^{18} *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12^{31} =

1 Ch 20³ בַּמַּגֵּרָה ובחי הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמְּגֵרוֹת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr[Sm]).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵחַ׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6⁴ *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܪܘܨܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חריץ *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيضٌ *id.:* v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö II. 1, 137).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** Pr 8, 10 **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[Sm xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68¹⁴ +5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ בִּירַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֶבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ למותם ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. לְמוֹ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub I. חרץ.

†חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. ܚܪܩ *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112¹⁰; וַיַּחֲרְקוּ La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37¹²;— *grind* the teeth **in rage against:** ח׳ שניו על ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without על 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges[§ 119. 3b. R.] Da[Synt. § 73 R. 6]) ח׳ בשניו על- Jb 16⁹.

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn,** poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm Asrb. I, p. 97 Belser[BAS II, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30³⁰, וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24¹¹, חָרוּ Is 24⁶;—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in יי's judgment, Is 24⁶. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever מִנִּי־חֹרֶב ח׳ Jb 30³⁰. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחָר Ez 15⁴, נִחַר ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. נֶחֱרוּ ψ 102⁴ (Kö I. 368); *Impf.* וַיִּחַר Ez 15⁵ יֶחֱרוּ Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מָפַח in fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15⁴·⁵ middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); *be parched*, of throat נח׳ גרוני 69⁴. —Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה.* **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחֵר רִיב Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife.*

†[חָרֵר] **n.[m.] parched place** (Ar. حَرَّاتٌ, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17⁶ (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחֻר **n.m. violent heat, fever** (v. Ba NB 206) בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַחַ׳ ובחרב וגו׳— Dt 28²².

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; Ⓖ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, ܚܪܪ Pa. *set free*, חָרָא, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 57; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di 85), ሐራዊ: *free, noble*, etc.)

†II. [חֹר] **n.m.** 1 K 21, 8 **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr[Intr b19 n.] (v. Lag[BN 32])*—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21⁸ +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21⁸·¹¹; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, הח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, hurru, hole, ravine* Dl Pr 150, 182; Ar. حُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. חֹר 2K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5⁴, חֹרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30⁶; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2¹³, חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14¹²; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עיניו תִּפַּקְנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חרי עָפָר Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** id.—pl. חוֹרִים Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; s. cstr. חֹר Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.,** usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַח׳ Gn 36^{20} *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַח׳ also v^{2} for MT הַחִוִּי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14^{6} (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36^{21} (vid. v^{20}); cf. v$^{29.30}$; acc. to Dt 2^{12} (where alone הַחֹרִים), v^{22} they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36$^{l.c.}$ and Di); 𝔊 ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36$^{29.30}$ Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39}; 𝔊 Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13^{5}, but 𝔊 Σουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَّشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خِرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd,** P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרְסָא)—abs. ח׳ Lv 6^{21} + 9 t., חֶרֶשׂ Nu 5^{17} + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45^{9}; sf. חַרְשֶׂיהָ Ez 23^{34}. —**1.** *earthenware:* כְּלִי־ח׳ *earthen vessel* Je 32^{14}; esp. P Lv 6^{21} 11^{33} 14$^{5.50}$ 15^{12} Nu 5^{17}; without כְּלִי Pr 26^{23}; cf. בַּקֻּבַּק יוֹצֵר ח׳ Je 19^{1}; לִנְבָלֵי ח׳ כְּלִי La 4^{2} they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45^{9} *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26^{23} supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצְרֵי their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22^{16}. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30^{14} Ez 23^{34}; ח׳ לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2^{8} *a sherd to scrape himself;* חַדּוּדֵי ח׳ Jb 41^{22} *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶרְשֹׁת v. קִיר־חֶרֶשׂת.

†III. [חֶרֶס] **n.**[**m.**] an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְסָא, سَنَفٌ; also سَنَفٌ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28^{27} (‖ עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll. potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19^{2}, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v$^{10.11}$ and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; 𝔊 χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.*

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ: Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, سَرَّحَ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129^{3}, חָרַשְׁתֶּם Ju 14^{18} Ho 10^{13}; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28^{24} Pr 20^{4}; יַחֲרוֹשׁ Ho 10^{11} + Am 6^{12} (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22^{10} Pr 3^{29}; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8^{12}; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4^{22} + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9^{13}; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129^{3}, חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4^{8} + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1^{14}; *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17^{1}:—**1.** *cut in, engrave,* of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4^{22}(J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7^{14}; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17^{1} *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough,* lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19^{19} Dt 22^{10} Is 28^{24}, so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6^{12} (but rd. prob. יַחֲרֹשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8^{12} *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20^{4}; fig. Ju 14^{18} Ho 10^{11}; with ethical ref. ח׳ רֶשַׁע v^{13} (‖קצר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4^{8} (‖זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129^{3} *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28^{24}, Am 9^{13} (‖קוֹצֵר); ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1^{14}. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3^{29}, רַע 6^{14}; מַחְשָׁבוֹת אָוֶן v^{18}, חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12^{20} 14^{22}; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v^{22}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3^{12} Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26^{18}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23^{9} *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חָרָשׁ **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= *חֲרֵשׁ) Ex 35^{35} + 14 t.; cstr. חֲרַשׁ Ex 28^{11} + 2 t.; pl. חֲרָשִׁים Ho 13^{2} + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4$^{14.14}$ Ne 11^{35} (v. infr.); cstr. חֲרָשֵׁי 2 S 5^{11} + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer:* **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13^{19} Ho 8^{6} 13^{2} Dt 27^{15} Je 10^{9} (‖צוֹרֵף), Is 40^{19} (‖ *id.*), 54^{16} 1 Ch 29^{5}; ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44^{12} 2 Ch 24^{12}; perh. also Is 41^{7} (+צוֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2^{3} (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5^{11} = 1 Ch 14^{1} (עֲצִים), 2 K 12^{12} 22^{6} = 2 Ch 34^{11}, Je 10^{3} Is 40^{20} 44^{13} (v. also 1 Ch 22^{15} infr.); perh. also Ezr 3^{7} 2 Ch 24^{12} (both ‖חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5^{11} = 1 Ch 14^{1} (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28^{11} (P; ‖פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22^{15}; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45^{16}, cf. 44^{11} (also v$^{12.13}$ supr.), 2 K 24$^{14.16}$ Je 24^{1} 29^{2} (all ‖מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35^{35} 38^{23} (both P; both ‖חשׁב). In גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4^{14}, גֵּי הַחֲ׳ Ne 11^{35} *valley of (the) artificers*, and חֲרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4^{14}, ח has ־ exceptionally, v. Ol§ 183 a Kö II, § 60. 5; rd. חֲרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21^{36} *men skilled to destroy.*

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f. carving, skilful working,** only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31^{5} 35^{33}; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31^{5} 35^{33}. —II. חֲרֹשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חָרִישׁ **n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time**—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חָרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֵשֶׁת] **n.f. ploughshare**—sg. sf. לְלַטֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+אֶתּוֹ, קַרְדֻּמּוֹ) + מַחֲרֵשָׁתוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf**; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. ܚܪܫ, ܡܚܪܫ *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless*, cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain*, acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרָשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent*, alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל- 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf*, subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֵחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15] + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19] + 2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21] + 2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.13.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather ויהי כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month*, 𝔊 Dr); יחריש באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); הח׳ אלי Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence*, sq. acc. אח׳ בְּדָיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent*, c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל- תֵּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מְוָעֵק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.* **Hithpa.** s. p. 1123.

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj. deaf**—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֵרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11] + 4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18] + 3 t.;—*deaf*, Ex 4[11] (J; ‖ אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19] + v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ׳פֶּתֶן ח ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

†1. חָרֵשׁ **n.[m.] as adv. silently, secretly**—מְרַגְּלִים ח׳ Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. **חרשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 **wood, wooded height** (As. *huršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss] Lyon[Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוּרְשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ׳ח Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חָרְשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בַּמְצָדוֹת בַּח׳ וּבְח׳ בנה בִּירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites*, so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ׳ח מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket*, of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. **חרשׁ** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

†II. [חָרֵשׁ] **n.[m.] magic art, or perh. magic drug** (Aram. ܚܪܫ *practise magic*, חָרָשׁ, ܚܰܪ̈ܳܫܳܐ *magician*, ܚܪܫܐ *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion*, so Eth. ሐራሲ: *one using incantations;* ሐረስ: ሐርስ: ሐራስ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חָרֵשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 125])—only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts*, or *drugs* (‖ נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

†III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] 𝔊 Παραιηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חַרְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα,=Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ׳ח הַגּוֹיִם, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥariṭîye*, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 8] GASm[Geog. 398].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גֵּיא; also II. חֵרֵשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4[8]; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still=sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית=חרישׁית, fr. חָרָם *sun* (or ✓whence חָרָם comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32[16] (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. خَرَتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17[1]).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22[5].

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חֲסַךְ, ܚܫܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM[ZMG 1875, 608])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39[9] + 4 t. (+ Ez 30[18] Ba; v. חשׁך; Is 38[17] v. infr.), חָשָׂךְ Is 14[6], חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30[10], חָשְׂכָה Je 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16[5] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58[1], תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24[11]; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54[2], etc.; *Imv.* חְשֹׂךְ ψ 19[14]; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10[19] 11[24]; חוֹשְׂכִי Pr 13[24] 17[27]; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22[12](E), v[16] 39[9](sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21[26] (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שׁבט) in discipline, Pr 13[24]; no obj. expr. 11[24] 24[11]. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20[6] (E), 1 S 25[39] ψ 19[14]; ח׳ מָוֶת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78[50] cf. Jb 33[18] Is 38[7] (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשַׁקְתָּ, v. חשׁק); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14[6]; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעָוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9[13] thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18[16] (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14[10]; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7[11] *restrain my mouth,* שִׂפְתַיִם Pr 10[19], אֲמָרִים 17[27]; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30[10] *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54[2] 58[1]. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5[20] *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחַת *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18[16] Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + ל Jb 38[23]. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i.e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16[5] (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לֹא אֶחְשׂךְ for יֶחְשַׂךְ).—Ez 30[18] v. חשׁך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ רָע Jb 21[30] *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16[6] *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52[10], חָשְׂפָה Jo 1[7], חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13[26] 49[10]; *Impf.* וַיֶּחְשֹׂף ψ 29[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֲשׂפִי Is 47[2]; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1[7]; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30[14] Hg 2[16]; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7], חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47[2] of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוֹלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13[26]. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of יי Is 52[10] obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4[7] (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49[10] (‖ גִּלִּיתִי); חָשׂף חשפה Jo 1[7] of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20[4] (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ־ֵי, De Lag[Se 1. 19 (cf. 69). BN 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges[§ 87, 1c.]); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29[9] of voice of יי (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30[14]; (wine) Hg 2[16]; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשִׁיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חֲשִׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] 𝔊𝔙𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׁיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׁפֵי מִשְׁפַּט עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חַשּׁוּפָא, חֲשׂוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2[43]=חֲשֻׁפָא Ne 7[46].

†חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֹׂף **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֹׂף הַלָּבָן Gn 30[37](J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ *id.;* Ph. n. חשׁב mng. dub. v. CIS[1. 86])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33[8] + 9 t.; חָשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14[13] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10[7] + 4 t.; יַחְשָׁב 2 S 19[20] ψ 40[18]; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19[11] 33[10]; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41[8] Dn 11[25]; יַחְשְׁבֻהוּ Is 13[17]; יַחְשְׁבוּן ψ 35[20]; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18[18], etc. + 9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31[4] + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26[1] + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15]; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[2] + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2[1] + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשׁב Is 10⁷ *not so thinketh his mind*; חשׁבי שׁמו Mal 3¹⁶ those *thinking of his name*; sq. 2 acc. חשׁבנהו נגוע Is 53⁴ *we thought him stricken*; elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38¹⁵ (J), 1 S 1¹³ Jb 19¹⁵ 35² 41²⁴; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41¹⁹ *he reckoneth iron as straw*. **2.** *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38¹⁰, רעה ψ 35⁴ 140³ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷, תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16³⁰, מְזִמּוֹת ψ 10² 21¹², דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35²⁰, אָוֶן Mi 2¹ Ez 11² ψ 36⁵, הַוּוֹת ψ 52⁴; על (ה)רע ח׳ *devise evil against* Gn 50²⁰ (E), Je 48² Na 1¹¹, ל רעה ח׳ ψ 41⁸, ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11¹⁹ 18¹¹.¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14¹³; c. inf. 1 S 18²⁵ Je 18⁸ 23²⁷ Jb 6²⁶ Ne 6².⁶ Est 9²⁴ ψ 140⁵; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14¹⁴ (reading חוֹשֵׁב for וְחָשַׁב and taking man as subj. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לֹא יִשָּׂא). **3.** *count, reckon* ח׳ עון ל, 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32² *reckon iniquity to*. **4.** *esteem, value, regard*, silver Is 13¹⁷, a man Is 33⁸, the servant of יי Is 53³. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שׁיר Am 6⁵ *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשׁבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31⁴ 35³².³⁵ (all P), so 2 Ch 2¹³; מַעֲשֵׂה חשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26¹.³¹ 28⁶.¹⁵ 36⁸.³⁵ 39³.⁸ (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחוֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (P).

II. of God: **1.** *think*, c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19¹¹ *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries*. **2.** *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. + ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50²⁰ (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40¹⁸; acc. rei + עַל, *devise something against a person* Mi 2³ Je 18¹¹; *towards* one Je 29¹¹, c. אל against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; sq. inf. Je 26³ 36³ La 2⁸. **3.** *count, reckon*, c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in יי *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15⁶ (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *reckon iniquity to* one ψ 32².

Niph. *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18²⁷.³⁰, נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88⁵ etc. + 10 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7¹⁸ + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2²² 1 K 10²¹ 2 Ch 9²⁰: **1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed*, c. בְּ *as* Ho 8¹² Is 5²⁸ 29¹⁶ 40¹⁵ ψ 44²³ Jb 18³ 41²¹; c. ל Is 29¹⁷ = 32¹⁵, La 4²; עִם *with, among* ψ 88⁶, בַּמֶּה Is 2²² *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. ⑤); c. acc. Dt 2¹¹.²⁰ Pr 17²⁸ Ne 13¹³; נְכָרִיּוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31¹⁵ (E; ⑤ Sam כְּנָחַשׁ) Is 40¹⁷. **2.** *be computed, reckoned*, c. ל Jos 13³ (D), עַל Lv 25³¹ (P), 2 S 4²: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰ 2 K 22⁷. **3.** *be imputed to any one*, c. ל Lv 7¹⁸ Nu 18²⁷.³⁰ (all P), Lv 17⁴ (H) Pr 27¹⁴; the interposition of Phinehas ψ 106³¹ *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25²⁷ + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1⁴; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16⁹ Dn 11²⁴, תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1⁹, etc., + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24⁸: **1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of*, c. acc. ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹, בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144³ *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (תִּדְּעֵהוּ‖). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan*, c. acc. Pr 16⁹, אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7¹⁵ Na 1⁹, עַל Dn 11²⁴; c. inf. ψ 73¹⁶ Pr 24⁸; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1⁴ *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up*. **3.** *count, reckon*, the years since a sale of land Lv 25²⁷ (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25⁵² (H), 27¹⁸.²³ (P); c. עִם Lv 25⁵⁰ (P); c. אֶת 2 K 12¹⁶.

Hithp. *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23⁹ (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself*.

†**חֹשֶׁב n.m.** **ingenious work**, name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band*, RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפו(ו)ד Ex 28²⁷.²⁸ 29⁵ 39²⁰.²¹ Lv 8⁷; ח׳ אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵.

†**חֲשַׁבְיָה n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰; ⑤ Ασουβε, ⑤L Λωσαβαθ.

†**חַשּׁוּב n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵, ⑤ Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3¹¹ 10²⁴, ⑤ Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3²³, ⑤ Ασουβ.

†**I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן n.m.** **reckoning, account** (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9¹⁰, בקשׁ ח׳ Ec 7²⁵, מצא ח׳ Ec 7²⁷.

†**II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21²⁶.²⁷.²⁸.³⁰.³⁴ 32³ (all E); Dt 1⁴ 2²⁴.²⁶.³⁰ 3².⁶ 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12².⁵ 13¹⁰.²¹.²⁷ (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15⁴ 16⁸.⁹ and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48[2.34.45] 49[3]; it was celebrated for its ponds Ct 7[5].—Mod. *Ḥusbân*. Seetzen Reisen I. 407 Rob[BR I. 551] Bd[Pal 191] Survey[EP 8].

†[חִשָּׁבוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag [BN 200]) — only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְּשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7[29] *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v[b]) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25[3]=חֲשַׁבְיָה v[19]; Ⓖ in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27[17]; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26[30]; in both Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35[9]; Ⓖ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6[30] Ⓖ Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9[14], Ⓖ Ασαβια=Ne 11[15], A ⒼL Ασαβιου[as]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8[19.24] Ne 10[12] 11[22] 12[24] (Ⓖ Ασαβιας etc.)=חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12[21], Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[17], Ⓖ Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet Ⓖ Εσαβανα, ⒼL Ασβανα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10[26]. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], Ⓖ Ασβαναμ; ⒼL Σαβανιου[-as]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9[5] (om. Ⓖ) =חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18[11] 49[30]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38[10]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35[33] 2 Ch 2[13]; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8[5] 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8[3] 9[25]; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11[19]+7 t.; מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31[4]+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59[7]+13 t.; מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6[5]; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55[8] etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94[11]; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33[11] *thoughts of the mind;* (כל) יצר מ׳ (לב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 28[9] 29[18]. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4[12]; c. אֶל־ ψ 40[6]; עַל־ Je 51[29]; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92[6]; higher than man's thoughts Is 55[8.8.9.9]. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55[7] 59[7] 65[2] 66[18] Je 6[19] 18[12] ψ 56[6] Pr 19[21] Jb 21[27] La 3[60.61] Est 8[5]; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21[5]; מ׳ עָרוּמִים Jb 5[12]; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12[5]; מ׳ עמים ψ 33[10]; מ׳ אָוֶן Is 59[7] Je 4[14] Pr 6[18]; מ׳ רַע Pr 15[26]; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21[11]; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14[14] Je 11[19] 18[11.18] 29[11] 49[20.30] 50[45] Ez 38[10] Dn 11[24.25] Est 8[3] 9[25]; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16[3] 20[18]; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15[22]. **3.** *invention* Ex 31[4] 35[32.33.35] (all P), 2 Ch 2[13] 26[15] (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8[4]; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, ⒼL Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28[1] Is 64[11]; אֶחְשָׁה Is 62[1] 65[6]; יֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[6]; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107[29]; —*be silent* Ec 3[7] (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62[1.6] (= neglect to speak); of יי i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28[1] (‖חרש); Is 64[11] (‖הִתְאַפַּק); but 65[6] of יי's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57[11] Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107[29] (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39[3] Is 42[14]; *Imv.* הַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 2[3.5]; *Pt.* מַחֲשֶׁה Is 57[11]; pl. מַחֲשִׁים Ju 18[9]+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2[3.5] 7[9] ψ 39[3] (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42[14] (‖אחריש); of יי's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57[11] (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65[5]), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18[9], הח׳ מִקָּחַת 1 K 22[3] Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet*, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8[11] (v[b] הַסּוּ q. v.)

חֲשָׁם, חֻשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, חֶשְׁכָּא; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour*, v. Lag [BN 30])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5[30]+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3[6] (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5[17]; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12[2]; וְתֶחְשַׁךְ Ex 10[15]; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3[9]; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69[24];—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אור Is 5[30], cf. (fig.) Jb 18[6]; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13[10] (fig.); היום Ez 30[18] (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשֹׁך); Jb 3[9] (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12[2] (subj. השמש, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3[6] (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַחֲשֵׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תְּאָרָם La 4[8] *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[15]. **3.** *grow dim* La 5[17] (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69[24] (fig.), Ec 12[3] subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5[8], וְהֶחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8[9]; *Impf.* יַחֲשִׁיךְ ψ 139[12]; יְחֲשַׁךְ Je 13[16]; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105[28]; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38[2];—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5[8]; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13[16] ψ 105[28], cf. Am 8[9] (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּךָּ ψ 139[12]. **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38[2] (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.**[Ex 10, 21] **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1[2]+75 t. (+Ez 8[12] del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10[22]; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29];—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1[2.4] (P), Is 45[7] Jb 26[10] Ec 2[13], cf. in imprecation Jb 3[4.5] (ח׳ וצלמות)=לילה Gn 1[5.18] (P), cf. Jos 2[5] (JE), Is 45[19] Jb 17[12] 24[16] 38[19] ψ 104[20]; *darkness* in mines Jb 28[3]; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10[21.21] (E); ח׳־אֲפֵלָה Ex 10[22] (E), ψ 105[28], from pillar of cloud Ex 14[20] (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4[11] 5[20]; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22[12]=ψ 18[12]; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2[9] Jb 10[21] (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17[13] 18[18] ψ 88[13] Pr 20[20] (אישון ח׳=*extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place*(s) Is 45[3] Jb 12[22] (‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34[22] (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139[11.12];—on Ez 8[12], v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.**=distress Is 5[30] 9[1] 29[18] (fig. of blindness), 42[7] 49[9] 58[10] 59[9] 60[2] La 3[2] Mi 7[8] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], Jb 15[22.23.30] 20[26] 22[11] 23[17] 29[3] ψ 107[10.14] (in both ‖ צלמות), 112[4] Ec 5[16] 11[8]. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5[18.20] Zp 1[15] Na 1[8] Ez 32[8] Jo 2[4] 3[4]. **c.** =mourning Is 47[5]. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5[14] 12[25] 19[8]; confusion ψ 35[6]. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37[19] Ec 2[14]. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5[20.20] Pr 2[13]. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6[4.4].

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj. obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22[29] *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f. darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15[12]+2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3[6] (for MT חֲשֻׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139[12]; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18[12]; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50[10];—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139[12]; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15[12] (JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־מַיִם ψ 18[12] in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22[12] חַשְׁרַת־מים *a mass of water*); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82[5]; =distress Is 8[22] (‖ צָרָה), 50[10].

†מַחְשָׁךְ **n.m. dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29[15] 42[16]; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88[19]; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88[7] 143[3] =La 3[6]; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74[20];—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74[20]. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42[16]. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88[19] (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88[7]; cf. 143[3]=La 3[6]. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29[15].

†[חָשַׁל] **vb. shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim[BP 12] Dl[Pr 42])—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כָּל־הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25[18] *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think=חלש.

†חָשֻׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[19]=Ne 7[22], Ezr 10[33] cf. Ne 8[4] 10[19].

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer[Ezech. xii]; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1[4.27]; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8[2] (on ending ־ָה v. Ges[§ 90f]; Co del.).

†[חַשְׁמַן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68[32]; mng. unknown, Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes[JBL 1891, 152] prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשַׁם *hasting*.

†חֻשָׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15[27].

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[29.30], site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ׳י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט (ה) חֹשֶׁן (Ex 28[15.29.30]) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25[7] 28[4.15.22.23.23.24.26.28.28.29.30] 29[5] 35[9.27] 39[8.9.15.16.17.19.21.21] Lv 8[8.8].—Vid. Now[Arch. ii. 119].

†1. חָשַׁק **vb. be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חָשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח֫שַׁקְתָּ Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יי's love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יי ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn.+ל and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת $1\,K\,9^{19}=2\,Ch\,8^{6}$; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from ⑤ ⑨ Lo Ew Che Di, or חַשֵּׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֵשֶׁק **n.m.** **desire**=thing desired—cstr. חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה $1\,K\,9^{19}=2\,Ch\,8^{6}$, $1\,K\,9^{1}$; sf. נֶשֶׁף חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure*.

†[חֲשׁוֹק] **n.[m.]** **fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; >Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חִשּׁוּק] **n.[m.]** **spoke** of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם $1\,K\,7^{33}$.

חשׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru*, *collect*, *gather* Zim[BP 39]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu.=שׁ).

†[חַשְׂרָה] **n.f.** **collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חַשְׂרַת־מָיִם $2\,S\,22^{12}$ (חֲשָׂפַת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חִשּׁוּר] **n.[m.]** **nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם $1\,K\,7^{33}$.

חשׁשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثٌّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is.5,24] **chaff**;—abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח׳ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לֶהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֻשָׁתִי v. חוּשׁ.

חֹתָה, חַת v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ✓ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J)= $1\,Ch\,1^{13}$; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; ⑤ om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ= בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** **Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *Ḫ-tá*, *Ḫetá*, WMaxMüll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti*, *Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150]) —m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8}+; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4}+3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיוֹת $1\,K\,11^{1}$;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר ח׳ הַ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרִי ח׳ הַ Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן ח׳ הַ v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ ח׳ הַ $1\,S\,26^{6}$, and esp. אוּרִיָּה ח׳ הַ $2\,S\,11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} $1\,K\,15^{5}$ $1\,Ch\,11^{41}$; fs.=subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl.=subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיוֹת $1\,K\,11^{1}$ *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִתִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l.c.], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so ⑤, not ⑤L); further $1\,K\,9^{20}=2\,Ch\,8^{7}$, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly=land of Canaanites; ארץ הח׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also $2\,S\,24^{6}$ where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדְשִׁי, קֶדֶשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים $1\,K\,10^{29}=2\,Ch\,1^{17}$ (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), $2\,K\,7^{6}$ (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (ם)הַחִתִּי had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l.c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll.[l.c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11³ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb. snatch up,** usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; ℵ חַתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith Asrb i. 90) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25²²;—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד Is 30¹⁴ *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשֹׁף מִים מִגֶּבֶא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה חֹתֶה עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25²²; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52⁷ God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתָּה, יַחְתָה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4²·², Ⓖ Ιεθ, ⓖL Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6⁵·²³, Ⓖ Ιεεθ, ⓖL Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰·¹¹, Ⓖ Ιεθ, ⓖL Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², Ⓖ Ιναθ, ⓖL Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓖ Ιε(θ), ⓖL Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחֲתָה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, Ⓖ Μεθ, A Μααθ, ⓖL Αμιωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, Ⓖ Μααθ, Μαεθ, ⓖL Μααθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה **n.f.** **fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—abs. מ' Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17³·⁴; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27³; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now Archäol. II, 63. 65) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸ 17²·³·⁴ (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתְחַת, חִתָּה v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb. divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) —only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלַחַתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16⁴ *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתֻּלָה] **n.f. swaddling-band** (v. Ba NB 146)—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לְבֻשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חִתֻּלָתוֹ Jb 38⁹ *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוֹל **n.[m.] bandage**—ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.,** on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח'(־)דֶּרֶךְ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 27.

†[חָתַם] **vb. seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, ⲥⲫⲣⲁⲅ; Eth. ፍተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَم) is loan-word acc. to Frä 252)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37⁷, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12⁴, חֲתוֹם Is 8¹⁶, חִתְמוּ Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr לַהֲתֵם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּמַטְּעַת המלך Est 8⁸·¹⁰; of covenant with י', *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10¹·²; fig., of י' putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know י''s ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32¹⁰·¹¹ (opp. הַפָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v¹⁴·⁴⁴, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (‖ *id.*), 9²⁴ᵇ; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29¹¹·¹¹; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of י''s remembrance of offences חָתוּם חֲתוּם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי Dt 32³⁴ בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי (‖ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי), so Jb 14¹⁷ (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4¹² *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (‖ גַּן (גַּל) נָעוּל); יִבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְ' Jb 9⁷ *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתֵם cstr.—**of proportion** Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 a] rd. Qr לַהֲתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִחְתָּם וְנֶחְתַּם Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנַחְתּוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτους), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לְ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְזוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†I. חוֹתָם, חֹתָם **n.m.**[Jb 41, 7] **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. שְׁלְמָא; Eth. ማኅተም;—v. Lag[BN 116])—abs. חֹתָם Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22[24] + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתָמֶת v[25]), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz[Archäol. 106]); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.26] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[258 ff.]); חֹמֶר ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֹר ח׳ 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוֹר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֹלָם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f. signet-ring**—only חֹתַמְתְּךָ Gn 38[25] (J; for I. חוֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö[NÄ i, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חתן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side*; v. We[Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154] Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.] Nö[ZMG 1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[Pr 91] Lag[BN 116])—cstr. חוֹתֵן Ex 18[1] + 9 t., חוֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חוֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1] + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6.7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חוֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חֹתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. חַתְנָא, and שְׁלְנָא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 87]; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT[Gloss])—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18] + 10 t. + Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25] + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנָיו Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* חֲתַן דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We[Prol. 1886, 355]); ‖ בַּעַל Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of 'י's work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5]; of sun ψ 19[6].

†II. [חתן] **vb. denom. only Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[23] + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1]; c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14]; c. אֶת Gn 34[9] (P).

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.*; Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.*; Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

ﬠ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْف *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall repulse back?*

†חֶטֶף **n.**[**m.**] **prey**—only אַף־הִיא כָּחֹ֣ה תֶאֱרֹ֑ב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb. dig, row** (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חְתַר ℭ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָתְרָ֣ה Jb 24[16], חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חֲתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בשאול Am 9[2] *dig into Sh'ôl,* i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּרֶת **n.m. breaking in, burglary**—אִם־בַּמַּ֥חְתֶּ֖רֶת יִמָּצֵ֣א הַגַּנָּ֑ב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹ֣א בַמַּ֔חְתֶּרֶת מְצָאתִ֖ים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44. 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חְתִּית *id.;* Eth. ሐተተ: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., וְחַתָּה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וְחָתוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[1. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחַת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחָתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תֵּחַתּוּ Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וַחֲתוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of יי's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יי's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖בוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖בוֹשׁ of the husbandmen);* ‖ארץ Jos 1[9] no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 32[15] 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖יָרֵא) וּמִמַּגֵּנִי Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. שְׁמִי נֶחַת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[1. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖בִּעֵת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתּוֹתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחִתֹּתִי Je 49[37] (Kö[1. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתֵן Hb 2[17] (Kö[1. 374]; but ℊ ℑ ℌ Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֵּךְ); 1 s. sf. אֲחִתֵּךְ Je 1[17] (sq. לפניהם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].*

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] **terror, fear**—חֵת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֵעָשׂוּ לְבִלְתִּי־חֵת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj. shattered, dismayed**—mpl. חִתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים קֶשֶׁת 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חִתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to ℌ Codd. Co (חִתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֵתַת **n.**[**m.**] **terror**—only תִּרְאוּ ח׳ וְתִירָאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תְּחִתּוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f. terror**—חִתַּת אלהים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֵתַת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חְתַת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חִתָּחַת] **n.**[**m.**] **terror,** only pl. חִתְחִתִּים בַּדֶּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖ירא).

חִתִּית **n.f. terror,** only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with ℌ and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתִי Qr); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with ℌ Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חִתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, ℌ Co חת׳ גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חִתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. ℌ Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,**

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10[11]+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17]; =obj. of terror, 48[39] (‖ שְׂחוֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ״לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קְרֹבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חִתִּי, חֵת v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; =numeral 9 in postB Heb.; י״ט=15 (9+6), ט״ו=16 (9+7), to avoid יה and יו, v. י, Ges[§5. 4, R 3] Nes[ZAW 1884, 249].

†[טָאטָא] **vb. Pilpēl,** only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״ו Ol[§268]; ע״ע Sta[§464]; undecided Kö[I. 652 ff.] (q. v.), cf. Ew[§121 b].)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.[m.]** **broom, besom,** only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; =*God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טַב, Eth. ጠበበ: *be wise;* Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טָבְאַל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta[Gesch I. 590], orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol[§91 d] Kö[II, 537] al. think אַל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6] (Wkl[Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74] identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. מבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb[Annals iii. 56]; Aram. טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבַח Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לְטִבּוֹחַ ψ 37[14]+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטִבְחוֹ, exc. לְטִבְחוֹ Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טְבוּחַ Dt 28[31];—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טֶבַח Gn 43[16] (J), מ׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטִבְחָה Je 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of יי's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21] (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†I. טֶבַח **n.m.**[Is 34, 6] **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. מ׳ Gn 43[16]+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[20]+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; בַּשָּׂה לַטֶּבַח יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of יי; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַטֶּבַח Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַטֶּבַח תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[33].

†II. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f.** **thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. טִבְחִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (=I. טֶבַח **1**): מ׳ צֹאן

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח n.m.[1 S 9.23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS[OTJC 426 (262); Sem. i. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּ֫בָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9] + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†**[טַבָּחָה] n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†**מַטְבֵּחַ n.[m.] slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[i. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ς), ⓖL ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בֶּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. **טָבַל vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَلَ *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6] + 5 t.; וְטָבְלָה consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וְיִטְבֹּל Lv 9[9] + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וְיִטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); **in water, for purification** Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[14], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me;* acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ בְּ v[10.12]). **Ni.***

†**טְבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יה *hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓖL Ταβελ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as ✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠበለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech[xii]).

†**[טְבוּל] n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l. c.])—only צְפוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע, טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭebû, sink in, ṭabbi'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠመቀ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וְתִטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] טִבְעַן מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (‖ הצילני מִמַּיִם); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָטְבָּעוּ *be sunk in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ יָרָה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12] + 3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42] + 2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[21] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12] + 14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23] + 2 t.; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12] + 12 t.; sf. טַבְּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבְּעֹתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**מַטְבֵּעוֹת n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43] = Ne 7[46].

טבר (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר n.[m.]** highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land;* יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Rammân is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 86]; loan-word from As. *Têbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA iv (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *ṭebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבַּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[682]; Eth. ፀተሀረ፡ ተጠሀረ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָהֵר Lv 11[32] +12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., +5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., +9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by יי's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by יי); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ יִטְהַר־גָּבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖יִצְדַּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3] +4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6] +5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc. +7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc. +4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12] +5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. +4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; storechambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאֹת ψ 51[4]; (וֹת)מֵעוֹן Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(וֹ)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור ℌ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but ℌ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִטָּהֲרוּ (Kö[1. 271]) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטַּהֲרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7] +11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.**[**m.**]**purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טֹהַר] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. B]), or [טֹהַר] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.**[**m.**] **clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טהר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהֳרוֹ)—only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מְטָהֳרוֹ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre*; ℌ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטֹּהַר or מְטָהֳרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טָהֳרוֹ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown*; Bae מַטֵּה מִיָּדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ט׳ Lv 12[4] +2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7] +7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]: from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהֳרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj. clean, pure**;—m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהֹר Pr 22[11]; טָהֳרֵי Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.13.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v.[26b] MT but rd. טֹהַר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פָּתִּים Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of יי as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†טוּב **vb. pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ى, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טֵב, טָאֵב, טַיֵּב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 299]) —**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt כִּי טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[§ 1133,4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל- 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינַי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj. pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 26]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 81], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. ט׳ Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טָבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טַבַּת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9]+4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[2], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ℌ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טובַת חן Na 3[4]; טוב לעינים Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; כְּיֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. כַּיַּיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day*, festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בַּט׳ לוֹ Dt 23[17], בַּט׳ בְּעֵינַי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, טוב בעיני (אתה) *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני יי Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 5**, and **f** infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ℌ We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

מנחה בי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren ψ 133[1] מה טוב ומה נעים *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב ל (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19[8] (J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[16] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב והישׁר בע׳ Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31[20]; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; פָּחָם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which י׳ sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; טוב (ה)דבר *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with ו (strangely) טוב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, דּוֹמֵם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; אִם . . . הֲ . . . מַה־טּוֹב *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; אוֹ . . . חֲטוֹב 18[19]; אין טוב -שֶׁ Ec 2[24] (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); אין טוב מאשׁר Ec 3[22]; אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ℌ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוּבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וְנִהְיָה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב ל *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; על יד (ה)טובה Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; שׁמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; רוחך (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[43] 23[14.15] (D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משׁפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישׁר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 12[12] 19[3]; מעשׂה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; מעללים Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (ה)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[20]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאוני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to*: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שׂאת פני רשׁע 18⁵; הפר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב וישׁר יהוה 25⁸; משׁפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.** Je 17.6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare;**—ט Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שׂמח בט Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרשׁ Est 10³; of בקשׁ ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשׂר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,=for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם; cf. לרע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ מְלֵא *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; בָּתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שׂבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good=benefit:* גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שׁחר 11²⁷; שׁלם 13²¹; עשׂה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹.¹⁷ 3⁵.²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰.²⁰ 7¹⁵.¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴.¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשׂה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹.³=53².⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֹאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

† טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* יְהוֹ׳) in list of Levites וְאֶלְיָהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה—assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⑥L Τωβαδωνια, but ⑥ only Τωβαδωεια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.** Jb 20.21 **good things, goods, goodness;**—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבְךָ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁶ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸.²⁰.²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵.³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of יְ׳ as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹².¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of יְ׳ ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of יְ׳ Zc 9¹⁷; of יְ׳ himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** (ב)טוּב לב *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טוֹבָה **n.f.** **welfare, benefit, good things, good;**—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12⁶; טֹבוֹת 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טוֹבָתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שׁלום Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאָתֵךְ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקשׁ Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; ראה בט׳ ψ 106⁵; חסר מט׳ Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵=*taste happiness;* of שׂבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸= 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³²= 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשׂה ט׳(ה) Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶=2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שׁלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹³ 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ 2 S 16¹²; ט׳ תחת קללה *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵.⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבָתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8}, not 𝔊; 𝔊L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne $2^{10.19}$ 3^{35} 4^{1} $6^{1.12.14.17.17.19}$ $13^{4.7.8}$. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2^{60}=Ne 7^{62}. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc $6^{10.14}$, 𝔊 χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju $11^{3.5}$, 𝔊 Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S $10^{6.8}$ *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ισταωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5^{13}; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוַר] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְוְיְתָא *spider* Jb 8^{14} 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭamû* (*ṭawû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָווּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35^{25} abs., v^{26} sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35^{25} (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14^{42} (on טַח Is 44^{18} v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22^{28}; טָחֲתָם Ez $13^{12.14}$; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29^{4}; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13^{11}; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14^{42}; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29^{4}; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13^{15} (acc. of wall), v^{12} c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v^{11}; c. 2 acc. $v^{10.14.15}$; cf. וְנִבְיְאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22^{28} where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14^{43}; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14^{48} (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] **a coating,** only אַיֵּה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טָחְתֶּם Ez 13^{12}.

†טְחוֹת **n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—מְחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51^{8} *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂת בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38^{36} (‖ שֵׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB [11, 144] al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[III, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41^{22} + 6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7^{10} + 5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) חוּצוֹת ט׳ Mi 7^{10} ψ 18^{43}=2 S 22^{43}, Zc 9^{3} 10^{5}; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je $38^{6.6}$; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41^{22}; cast up by sea Is 57^{20} (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69^{15} and ט׳ הַיְוֵן ψ 40^{3}. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41^{25}, brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3^{14}.

טֹטָפֹת, טֹטָפֶת v. טטף.

[טוּל] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጠለለ: *hang loosely*, ጸንሐለወ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֶלֶךָּ טַלְטֵלָה גֶּבֶר Is 22^{17} *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1^{4}; וְהֵטַלְתִּי Je 16^{13} 22^{26}; *Impf.* וַיָּטֶל 1 S 18^{11} (but v. infr.), 20^{33}; אֲטִילֶךָּ Ez 32^{4} (𝔊 Co om.) וַיָּטַלוּ Jon 1^{5}; וַיְטִלֵהוּ Jon 1^{15}; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18^{11} (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20^{33} sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon $1^{12.15}$; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1^{5}; fig. of ׳י casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשֻּׂדָה Ez 32^{4} (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָּאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ׳י sending furious wind Jon 1^{4}; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16^{3} sq. acc. + מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22^{26} c. acc. + על of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַלוּ Je 22^{28}; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16^{33}; יוּטָל ψ 37^{24}; יֻטַּל Jb 41^{1};—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22^{28} (‖ הָשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37^{24} *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטַּל Jb 41^{1} *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16^{33}.

†מַלְטֵלָה **n.f.** a hurling, Is 22^{17}, v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, סַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.** Ex 28, 17 **row**—abs. ט Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֻרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שְׁקֻפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after ⑤; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܬܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירָתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4](‖מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39](‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כָּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver.* **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1**, q. v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m. and gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo xvi. 2, 18, Ἰτουραίους Joseph Ant. xiii. 11, 3 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טוּם *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלַי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture*, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e. g. a ball Lane 1832c)—**Pa'lēl** *Pt.* (Ges 75 R 18) pl. cstr. הַרֹחֵק כְּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = *about a bowshot off.*

†**[טָחַד] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges 145, 7a; others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, fr. טוח, v. Sta 385 d.

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind*; Ar. طَحَنَ *grind*; Eth. ፀሐነ: *polenta, farina horducea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחַנְנָה Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];—*grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קָמָה), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטּוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth*; so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܬܐ, ܠܣܬܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill**; only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בִּשְׁפַל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject*; Aram. טְחַר, ܛܚܪ *strain at stool*, ܛܚܘܪ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.** 1 S 6, 4 only pl. **tumours**, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. טְחוֹרָיָא, ܛܚܘܪ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, *hemorrhoids*: viz. טְחוֹרִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחוֹרֵי זָהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחוֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urschrift 408 f.

טטף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 46 comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle*; Thes Di prop. ✓ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טפטפות = טוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein JPTh 1881, 673 al., assumes ✓ טפף *tap, strike*, comp. *στίγμα*, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטָפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אות על יד; cf. וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בין עיניך Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of יי, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹ Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְמִטָּפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. III] Now[Arch. I. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טוּר.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלָאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִי, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. =טֶלֶם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. §2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טָלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7. 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* ܛܠܝܐ *boy, youth,* ܛܠܝܬܐ *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ℭ); Ar. طَلًا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom[NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty[Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269]; Eth. ጠሊ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֶלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of יי shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. טלל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. ጠለ: *be (moist), fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. טַלָּא, טַלְלָא *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. ጠል: *dew*)—ט׳ abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טָלּ Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil[Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֵעָל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. מֵעָל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַּת הַט׳ *the lying of dew*=the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִם, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (על); of יי's kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud*, of יי's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (ט׳ מֵאֵת יי; ‖רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרוֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing*, so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by יי, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over*, esp. *put on roof,* ܛܠܠܐ *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut[SBAk, 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְלֻנּוּ Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרָתוֹ *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (✓of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure;* in this case טֶלֶם, טַלְמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since ט=Heb. צ).

†טֶלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15[24]=טלאים 1 S 15[4], rd. perh. טֶלָאִם We Dr. We rds. טֶלֶם also for חוילה 1 S 15[7], cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10[24].

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9[17] Ezr 2[42]=Ne 7[45]. **2.** Ne 11[19] 12[25] (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. **טָמֵא vb.** be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., טָהֲמָא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS[K 307 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט֫ Lv 11[25]+22 t.; 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12[2] +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22[4]; pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15[18]; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5[3]+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12[2]+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106[39]; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15[32]+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv 18[20.23] (H), Ez 23[17]; the land Lv 18[25.27] (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22[3]; c. בְּ v[4]; with necromancers Lv 19[31] (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106[39]. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11[24.27.28.31.32.33.34.34.35.36.40] (P); any carcass 17[15] (H); eating of a carcass 22[8] (H); by issues 15[4.9.20.20.24.27.32] (P); by contact with an unclean man 5[3] 15[4] (P), 22[5] (H), or thing 22[6] (H); by leprosy 13[14.46] 14[36.46] (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6[12] 19[20] (P), Ez 44[25], or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19[22] (P), Hg 2[13.13]; by contact with creeping things Lv 22[5] (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11[26.27] (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11[24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40] 14[46] 15[5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27] Nu 19[7.8.10.21.22] (all P), Lv 17[15] 22[6] (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12[2.2] (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15[24] (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19[11.14.16] (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12[5] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5[3] 6[10]; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu 5[27.28]; נִטְמֵאתִי 5[13]+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2[23]; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11[43] (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez 20[30.31];—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18[24] (H), Nu 5[13.14.14.20.27.28.29] (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5[3] 6[10] Je 2[23] Ez 20[30.31.43] 23[7.13.30]. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11[43]. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18[3] *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34[5]+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13[8]+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5[11], etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23[8], etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9[7]; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13[44]+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15[31], etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn 34[5.13.27] (R), Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11] 33[26]; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18[28] (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23[17]. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35[34] (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21[23]; by idolatry Je 2[7] Ez 36[17.18]; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20[3] (H), Ez 23[38], and God defiled him thereby 20[26]; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36[14] Je 7[30]=32[34], Ez 5[11]; the holy name of יי 43[7.8]; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23[8.10.13.16]; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30[22], and the nations the temple of God ψ 79[1]. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15[31] Nu 19[13.20] (P); the camp Nu 5[3] (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9[7]; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6[9] (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11[44] (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv 13[3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59] (P); unclean animals 20[25] (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמְּאָה Ez 4[14] *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִטַּמֵּא Lv 21[1]+4 t.; pl. יִטַּמְּאוּ Ez 14[11] 37[23]; יִטַּמָּאוּ Ho 9[4] Ez 44[25], etc.+6 t. Impf.;—reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9[4]; c. בְּ Lv 18[24.30] (H), 11[43] (P), Ez 14[11] 20[7.18] 37[23]; c. ל *for* a dead person Lv 21[1.3.11] (H), Nu 6[7] (P); *by* Lv 11[24] (P); without prep. 21[4] (H), Ez 44[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הִטַּמְּאָה Dt 24[4] *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges §54. 3.

†II. **טָמֵא adj. unclean**;—ט֫ Lv 5[2]+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22[4]+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5[2]+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez 22[5.10]; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11[8]+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שפתים Is 6[5.5] *unclean of lips;* ט׳ השם Ez 22[5] *defiled of name, infamous;* טהור מט׳ Jb 14[4]. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] Ec 9[2]; ט׳ נפש Lv 22[4] (H); (אדם) ט׳ לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5[2] 9[6.7.10] (P)=ט׳ נפש Hg 2[13]; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26[14]; Lv 5[2] 13[11.36.44.45.45.46] 15[2.25.33] Nu 19[13.17.19.20.22] (all P), 2 Ch 23[19] Is 64[5] Ez 4[13] 22[10] La 4[15]. **b.** of animals Lv 5[2.2.2.2] 7[21.21] 11[4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31] 27[11.27] Nu 18[15] (all P), Lv 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[7.8.10.19]. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11[35.35.36] 15[26] Nu 19[15] (all P), Is 52[11]; food Ju 13[4] Ho 9[3]; houses Je 19[13]; leprosy Lv 13[15.51.55] 14[44.57] (P); offering Hg 2[14]. **d.** persons and things in general כל ממא Lv 7[19.21] (P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10[10]

11[47]; לטהור ט׳ הודיע בין (ה)ט Ez 22[26] 44[23]; of aliens Is 52[1] (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35[8]. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14[40.41.45] (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22[10] (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7[17].

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5[19] + 4 t.; cstr. טָמְאַת Lv 5[3] + 4 t.; sf. טָמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22[15] + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טָמְאֹת Lv 16[16.19]; sf. טָמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[25.29]; טָמְאֹתָם Lv 16[16];—**1.** sexual Nu 5[19] (P), La 1[9]. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24[11] (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29[16] (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16[16] (P), Ez 22[15] 24[13] 39[24]; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16[16] (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16[19] (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24[13] 36[25]; הושיע מכל ט׳ 36[29]; רוח הט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13[2]. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5[3.3] 7[20.21] 14[19] 15[3.3.31.31] Nu 19[13] (all P), Lv 22[3.5] (H); of women 2 S 11[4]; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS[K 276]; Lv 15[25.26.30] (P), 18[19] (H), Ez 36[17]; of meats Ju 13[7.14]. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6[21] 9[11].

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טֻמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2[10] (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמָה] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18[3] so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טְמִיטֵם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), طَمَّ, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew[§ 198 b] Kö[I. 614]; 𝔊 rds. נִרְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; 𝔗 טְמַעֲנָא.

†טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal, esp. in *earth*** (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä[137]); Aram. טְמַר, طَمَرَ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35[8] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35[4], etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13[4]; טָמְנֵם Jb 40[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְטָמוֹן Jb 31[33] ψ 64[6]; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3[16] + 3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7[22]; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7[21]; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33[19];—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35[4] (E), Ex 2[12] (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2[6] (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7[21.22] (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13[4.5.6.7] (Jer.'s girdle), 43[9.10] (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19[24] 26[15] (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3[16] *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; יְשָׁפְנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33[19] (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31[33]; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40[13]. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9[16] 35[8], sq. לִי 31[5]; שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35[7]; פַּח sq. לִי 140[6] 142[4]; sq. לרגלי Je 18[22]; חבל Jb 18[10]; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[5]. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40[13] nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבֹשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20[26] *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2[10] *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1889, 180) *Impf.* וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּטְמִנוּ 2 K 7[8.8] *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43[23]; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41[8] Pr 2[4]; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3[21]; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45[3]; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43[23] (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45[3] (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41[8], appos. חִטִּים שְׁעֹרִים שֶׁמֶן וּדְבַשׁ; in compar. Jb 3[21] (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2[4] (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV[10], 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**[Dt 28.5] **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26[4], טֶנֶא v[2]; sf. טַנְאֵךְ 28[5.17]; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, טְנֵף; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl[Pr 33; HWB 302]; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנֵּפֵם Ct 5[3] *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id., err*; Aram. טְעָא, טְעִי; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. טֹעָיָה (בְּ) Ct 1[7] *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT בְּעֹטְיָה acc. to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙; but cf. II עטה. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת עַמִּי Ez 13[10] fig., *they have led astray my people*.

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעַם, טְעִים *taste*; As. n. *ṭêmu, sense, command,*

Zim[BP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 87] Asrb[Annals iii, 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ; ጠዐመ: *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; חֵךְ יִטְעַם לֶאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that ' is good.*

†טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48, 11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעַם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8] + 2 t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31] + 4 t.; טַעְמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in syrup of mallow Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדָעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שׁנה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[14] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וּגְדֹלָיו Jon 3[7].

†[מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו v[6].

†I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. טְעַן, מְטַעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

†II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טְעַן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעֲנֵי חֶרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

†[טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. טְפַח *extend, spread;* מִטְפָּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפָּחָה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

†טִפְחִים **n.[m.] pl. abstr. dandling,** עֲלֻלַי ט׳ La 2[20].

†טֶפַח **n.[m.] 1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26] = 2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּסַּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת (K[3] וּמִמַּסָּד) 1 K 7[9].

†טֹפַח **n.m.**[Ez 40, 43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

†מִטְפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיךָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

†[טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפֵילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܠ *defile;* As. *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13[4];—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti ṭapilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

†טִפְסָר **n.[m.] scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טַפְסְרֶיךָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסַר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְרוּ עָלֶיהָ טִפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

†[טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّافٌ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תְּלַכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ: Di[126]) — טַף Je 41[16] + 11 t.; טָף Je 40[7] + 5 t.; sf. טַפָּם Gn 43[8]

+ 5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַפָּם Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].*

†**טָפַשׁ** vb. be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שמן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†**טִפַּת** n.pr.f. daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[**טָרַד**] vb. pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* טוֹרֵד וְדֶלֶף Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†**מַטְרֵד** n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرُوَ, طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ጥሬ: *raw*).

†[**טָרִי**] adj. fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה מ׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[**טָרַח**] vb. toil, be burdened (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†**טֹרַח** n.m. burden, fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְטָרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא: Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) **טְרוֹם**, adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֶטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טרם יחמץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[11] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר, without יום, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†**טָרַף** vb. tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרִיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, וְטָרַף וְרָמַס Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שׁאג); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרָף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרָף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1] subj. יְ (‖ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ יְ; on tenses v. Dr §84β; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרֹף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces;* cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֶם, הַטְרִיפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טֶרֶף **adj.** **fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶרֶף **n.m.**[Na 3,1] **prey, food; leaf;**—טֶרֶף Gn 49[9]+; טָרֶף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טַרְפֵּךְ Na 2[14]; טַרְפּוֹ Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of יְ's descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in יְ's house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8[11]) טַרְפֵּי צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה **n.f.** **animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט׳ Gn 31[39]+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[KIPr] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טָרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ה, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges §5.4.R.3a.

†[יָאַב] **vb.** **long, desire** (Aram. אְבֵי, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאֲבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb.** **befit, be befitting** (NH יָאֶה, יָאוּת adj. *worthy, fitting, fine;* יָאוּת adv. *right, well;* Ph. יא *fair;* Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאֲתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ, יַאֲזַנְיָה v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יְאִירִי, יָאִיר v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb.** **be foolish** (cf. 1. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[13] Je 5[4]; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11];—*do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ חָתַת).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** **shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *alâ, accept*, Lyon[Sargonexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11]+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וְיֹאֶל Jb 6[9]

(juss.); וַיּוֹאֶל Ex 2[21] + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17[39] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7[29] 2 K 5[23]; הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19[6]; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6[3]; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6[28];—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2[21] (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17[11] (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7[7] *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19[6] *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6[3] and (no !) 5[23]; הוֹאִילוּ פָּנֵי־בִי Jb 6[28] i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18[27] *I have undertaken to speak* =v[31] (both J); so 1 S 17[39] MT, but rd. וַיִּלָּא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so ⑤, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v[b] לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1[5] i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17[12] (JE)= Ju 1[27] but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1[35] *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Ḥeres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5[11] Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוא for צו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12[22] *יי hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17[27]; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7[29] *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וַיְדַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6[9] *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120. 2 a] Da[Synt. § 83 b]).

†יְאוֹר, יָאוֹר **n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs 1. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'a, river Nile*, Id[lb.], Hpt[lb. 171] Jäger[lb. 466])—abs. הַיְאוֹר Gn 41[1] + 37 t.; הַיְאֹר Is 19[6]; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1[22]; יְאוֹר Is 19[7.7.7] + 2 t.; כָּאֹר (err. for כַּיְאֹר) Am 8[8]; cstr. כִּיאֹר Am 9[5]; כִּיאוֹר Am 8[8]; sf. יְאֹרִי Ez 29[3b] (Co יאר, cf. v[9] and ⑤ ☪); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8[1] + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7[18] + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19[24]; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4.5] + v[4] (del. ⑤ Co) + 29[10] (Co יְאֹרֵךְ); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29[3]; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7[19] ψ 78[44];—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41[1.2.3.3.17.18] Ex 1[22] 2[3.5.5] 4[9.9] 7[15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.25] 8[5.7] 17[5] (all JE), Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[7.7.7.8] 23[3] (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v[10] Je 46[7.8] (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29[3b] (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v[9] Zc 10[11]; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8[8] 9[5]. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם Is 7[18]; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19[6] (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37[25] = 2 K 19[24]; v. also Na 3[8] Ex 7[19] 8[1] (both P; ‖ נְהָרוֹת, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78[44] (‖ נוֹזְלִים), Ez 29[3.4.4.5.10] + v[4] MT (but del. ⑤ Co), 30[12]. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים בְּחֻבֵּי יְדֵיִם Is 33[21] (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28[10] (‖ בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12[5.5.6.7] (cf. 10[4]).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יְאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so ☪ Ec 2[20]); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) —**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27[1]; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2[25] + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִי מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27[1] *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6[26]; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2[25] 18[12] Is 57[10]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2[20] *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאוּשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּה v. sub אשה p. 78[b] supr.

†יִאְתְרִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[6] appar. = אֶתְנִי v[26].

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi. cry shrilly** (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבֵב, נְבֵב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ዐወየ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5[28] **through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.***

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze ii. 303 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23], ⑤ Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36[33.34] = 1 Ch 1[44.45], ⑤ Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11[1], ⑤ Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[9], ⑤ Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[18], ⑤ Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בוס p. 101[a] supr.

יִבְחָר v. sub בחר p. 104[b] supr.

יְבִין v. sub בין p. 108[a] supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along,** esp. in *procession* (Aram. יְבֵל, אוּבִיל *id.*, נְבֵל Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain. נֶגֶב *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יוֹבִלֵנִי ψ 60⁷ 108¹⁴; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31⁹; 3 m. pl. יוֹבִלוּ ψ 68³⁰; יְבַלּוּ 76¹² (pass.); יוֹבִלֻךְ Zp 3¹⁰; sf. יְבִלֵךְ Is 23⁷:—**1.** *bear along* (things, c. acc. rei. Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. ψ 68³⁰ 76¹². **2.** *carry away*, obj. יָדֶיהָ מֶרְחָק לָגוּר Is 23⁷ *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* of Tyre as colonizing and trading city. **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf. of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60¹¹ = 108¹². **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 m. יוּבַל Is 18⁷ Je 11¹⁹; יֻבַל Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 f. תּוּבַל ψ 45¹⁵; 2 m. pl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55¹²—**1.** *be borne along*: of things, sq. ל a gift Is 18⁷; אֶל Ho 10⁶; על 12². **2.** *be borne to the grave*: מִבֶּטֶן לְקֶבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10¹⁹; לְקִבְרוֹת יוּבָל 21³². **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. ל ψ 45¹⁶ Jb 21³ Is 53⁷; abs. ψ 45¹⁶; *be led forth* (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (‖ יצא): **the wicked** (in triumph) abs. Jb 21³².

†1. יְבָל n. [m.] watercourse stream (prob. *conduit*), as irrigating (only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי מָיִם Is 30²⁵ ‖ פְּלָגִים 44⁴).

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J). ⑤ Ιωβελ, ⑤L Ιωβηλ.

†1. יוּבַל **n.** [**m.**] **stream** Jo 1¹⁷ מַיִם.

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J). ⑤ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Ez Ho Jo Ps Jb Pr Ch] **produce** of soil—als. Hb 3¹⁷; cstr. *id.* Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁸; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Is 11¹ + 7 t.; יְבוּלָהּ Is 32¹²; יְבוּלָם ψ 78⁴⁶; —*produce* יְבוּל הָאֲדָמָה Ju 6⁴; אֶרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Is 32¹⁵, יְבוּל הָאָרֶץ Hg 1¹⁰, sf. ψ 78⁴⁶ (‖ יְגִיעָם); esp. יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26⁴ *the land shall yield its produce* so Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8¹² (all ‖ פִּרְיוֹ ψ 67⁷ 85¹³), also subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only יְבוּל כֶּרֶם Hb 3¹⁷ (‖ תְּנוּבַת שָׂדֶה) and יְבוּל גְּפָנִים (‖ תְּנוּבָה); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20²⁸ *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house*.

II. †בְּבוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. בְּבוּל הָרִים Jb 40²⁰; also בְּבוּלוֹ Is 44¹⁹ *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֶל **n.m.** [ms יבל] **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Li Lv 25¹⁰ Di [ms]) —sis. יוֹבֵל Jos 6⁵ + 7 t.; יוֹבֶל Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6⁵ + 2 t.; יוֹבִלִים Jos 6⁸;—**1.** rare, only in combin.: קֶרֶן הַיּוֹבֵל Jos 6⁵ *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)יּוֹבְלִים Jos 6⁶·⁸ *ram's horns* (v. Benz[ANEAS 27]); יוֹבֵל alone: בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיּוֹבֵל Ex 19¹³ *at the sounding of the ram's horn*. **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram's horn*), as Lv 25[11 times] (all H), 27[17 times] (all P), but then. without שָׁנָה, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם Lv 25¹⁰ *a ram('s horn blowing) shall it be to you*; so Lv 25[33 times] (all H), 27[18 times] Nu 36⁴ (both P).

†[יָבֵל] **adj.** running, **suppurating**—only as subst. יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22²² (+ יַלֶּפֶת, גָּרָב, חָרְחָן, חֲבוּר עִלְּזֹת).

†אוּבָל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יְאֹר)—only הָאוּבָל Dn 8² אוּבַל אוּלָי 8¹ *the river Ulai*.

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** (appar. **m.** Is 14¹⁷) **world**, post-exilic syn. of אֶרֶץ (prob. orig. as *productive*, cf. בֵּן יבל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabâlu* in *êli tabâli, by land*, (*ship steered by water-rivers*) Meissner[ZA xxiii. 8 n.] and Assyr. *tabâlu* in *tabâlu ša tâmti* (*land on the sea*) —usu. also ת׳ cstr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8³¹; *world*, usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ (or אֶרֶץ, יוֹשְׁבֵי), Is 14²¹ 24⁴ 34¹ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵ (Jb 16²² = ψ 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹³ ψ 10¹⁶ 17⁸ = 97⁴ 90² 96¹³ (+ שָׁמַיִם), 98⁷ (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1⁵ ψ 24¹; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33⁸ Is 18³ (‖ שֹׁכְנֵי אֶרֶץ), 26⁹ La 4¹²; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 89¹² (+ שָׁמַיִם, cf. אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ 24¹), עַל פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37¹² *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת׳ אַרְצִי Pr 8³¹; on the other hand עֲתִיתֵי ת׳ Is 13¹¹; ת׳ alone Jb 18¹⁸; other combin. וְכֹל ת׳ ψ 50¹² (cf. 89¹² supr.), פְּנֵי ת׳ Is 27⁶ (cf. Jb 37¹² supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22¹⁶ *foundations of the world* = ψ 18¹⁶, cf. חִבֵּן ת׳ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of י׳'s judgment י׳ לְאֹבְדִים ת׳ (also 96¹³ supr.), cf. י׳ וְשֹׁבֵי בָהּ 98⁷ (‖ יַרְעֵם) Is 13¹¹ (‖ רִשְׁעָם); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (‖ אֶרֶץ).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE; but יִ bere dub., v. Bu[KHC ad loc.]), Ju 1²⁷ 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT גּוּר (⑥L *ἐν Ιεβλααμ*; v. Klo);

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, ⑥ Ιεβαθα (⑥L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd [Pal 228], cf. Schultz [ZMG III. 49]; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[195]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יָבַל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יַבְמָא; v. Lag [M II. 78]) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr [Dt 25. 5-10]).

†[יְבִמָת] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבִימְתָּא, יְבַמְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יִבֵּם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֶשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges [§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.]).

יִבְנְיָה, יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֵה, יַבְנְאֵל v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרְכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׁם v. sub בשׂם p. 142[a] supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבִישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. ደረቀ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5] + 8 t.; וְיָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19[5] + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10] + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; וַיִּיבָשׁ Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבָשׁ v[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יבשׁ(בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10];—**1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יהוה's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יהוה, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׁ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd;* of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יהוה, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֶּשׁ־גֶּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10] + 3 t. + Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12] + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27];—*dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יהוה subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (חָרְבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יהוה, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11].—In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ **adj.verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10] + 4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4];—**1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. ע' לָחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לַח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, ⑥ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 2 1[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (⑥L Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three ⑥L Ιαζις τῆς Γαλααρίδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבִישָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.12.14].

†יַבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19] (all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יהוה's spirit Is 44[3] (‖ צֶמֶא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאַל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וְלַיֹּגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יֶגֶב] **n.m.** field, כְּרָמִים וְיֶגֶבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16]=2 K 25[12]; also גֹּב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יִגְבְּרֶהָ v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجَى *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[1.582]) La 1[4] (‖ נְאֻנָחִים, מֵר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[1. c.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְיַגֶּה (for וַיְיֻגֶּה, v. Kö[1. 582. 412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (‖ וְעִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגִיוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגֶיהָ Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[32] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נַפְשִׁי Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.**[**m.**] grief, sorrow;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42[38]+12 t.; sf. יגונם(מִ) Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39] (‖ עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116[3] (‖ צָרָה), Je 20[18] (‖ עָמָל), 31[13] (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45[3] (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (‖ שִׁבָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. תּ' ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[1.584]) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܰܓܶܐ *remove, expel*; Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׁדֶה v[12]).

יִגּוֹר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

יגן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from *יִגְנַת=*גַּנַּת)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11]+3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֶט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרַךְ בְּגַת Is 63[2] (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו' La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah;* also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR iii. 137] Schick[ZPV x. 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining ʿAnaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and ʿEḳron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22]= 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39. 40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) **n.pr.loc.** home of Jonah; גִּתְּהֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 350] Bd[Pal 252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24]=1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

†גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of n. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6$^{10.11}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13}; Ittai 2 S 15$^{19.22}$ 18^{2}; Goliath 21^{19} 1 Ch 20^{5}; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15^{18} *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now$^{Arch.1.308\,n.}$); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13^{3} (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashḳelon, Eḳron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8^{1} 81^{1} 84^{1}; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—ג׳ Ne 11^{33}; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4^{3}; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb.** toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *êgû*, *grow weary* Dl$^{Pr\,140}$; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24^{13} Is 43^{22}; יָגַעְתִּי 47^{12} + 2 t.; יָגְעָתְּ Is 47^{15}; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6^{7} + 3 t.; יָגַעְנוּ La 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40^{28}; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23^{4}; אִיגַע Jb 9^{29}; וַיִּגְעוּ Hb 2^{13}; יִגְעוּ Je 51^{58} Is 65^{23}; וַיִּגְעוּ Is 40^{31}; יִגְעוּ v^{30};—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24^{13} (D), Is 62^{8}; sq. acc. (אשר) 47^{15}; sq. בְּ instr. v^{12}; abs. 49^{4} (לָרִיק, ‖ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי), cf. 65^{23} Je 51^{58} (‖ יעף), Hb 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), La 5^{5} (‖ לֹא־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9^{29}, sq. inf. Pr 23^{4}. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23^{10} (om. by accident ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}); *weary because of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6^{7} 69^{4} Is 43^{22} 57^{10} Je 45^{3}; abs. Is 40$^{28.30.31}$ (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10^{15} *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגֵּעַ *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7^{3}, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}; הוֹגַעְתִּיךְ v^{23}; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2^{17}; הוֹגִעֲנוּ v^{17}; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43^{23} (‖ העביד), obj. יְ v^{24} (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2$^{17.17}$.

†יְגַע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20^{18} (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj.weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25^{18} *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17^{2} (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגִעִים Ec 1^{8} *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגִיעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr.^{456} Siegf$^{NH\,Gram.\,\S\,47\,b}$) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12^{12} *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3^{17} *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m.** toil, product;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31^{42} + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28^{33}; יְגִיעֲךָ Jb 39^{11}; יְגִיעֲךָ Ez 23^{29}; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109^{11} Ne 5^{13}; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39^{16} Je 20^{5}; וְיִגְיעָכֶם Is 55^{2}; וְיִגְיעָם ψ 78^{46}; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (but יְגִיעָיו ⑤ Che);—**1.** *toil*, יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31^{42} (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39^{11} (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39^{16}. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28^{33} (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128^{2}, Hg 1^{11} (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5^{13} (‖ בית), ψ 109^{11} (‖ כל־אשר־לו), Is 45^{14} (יגיע מצרים, ‖ סַחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55^{2} (‖ כֶּסֶף), Je 3^{24} (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20^{5} (‖ חֹסֶן, יְקָר, of city), Ez 23^{29}; of Job as product of God's hands (יְגִיעַ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10^{3}.

†[יָגֹר] **vb.** be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag$^{BN\,26.30}$; cf. III. גור)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28^{60}; יָגֹרְתִּי 9^{19} + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of יְ Dt 9^{19}; of diseases of Egypt 28^{60}; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3^{25} 9^{28} ψ 119^{39}.

†יָגוֹר **adj.vb.** fearing, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22^{25} 39^{17}.

יָד **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17^{12}† v. Di; on יְרֵכוּ יָדִים 2 S 4^{1} Zp 3^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7} Ne 6^{9}, v. Ges § 145. 7 a. R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יְדָן; Zinj. יד DHM$^{Sendsch.\,Gloss}$; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,343}$ Mordt$^{ib.\,1879,492}$; Eth. እድ (v. Lag$^{BN\,22}$); Sam. ידא; As. *idu, hand, strength* COT^{Gloss}; der. by most fr. ✓ל״י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi$^{ZMG\,1878,74}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,1887,637}$, but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such ✓ל״י not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. פ״ו, not פ״י, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta$^{\S\,182,183}$ regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38^{28} +; cstr. יַד 41^{35} +; sf. יָדִי 14^{22} +; יָדְךָ 22^{12} +; יָדָהּ Ex 13^{16}; יָדָם Gn 9^{2} +; יָדָן Ez 13$^{21.21.23}$, etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} +; cstr. יְדֵי 24^{30} +; וִידֵי Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43^{34} + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47^{24} + 2 t.; cstr. וִידוֹת 1 K 7^{32}; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7^{33};—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3^{22} 4^{11} 8^{9} + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8^{3} *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יְדִי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי Jb 31[27]; (in silence) יָדִי לְפִי 40[4] Mi 7[16] (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֶּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15[2]; the debt מַשֵּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32]; תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12[6.11.17] *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24[2] (J); lifted (הרים) to ׳י 14[22]; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17[16] (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32[40] (of ׳י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (=נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6[8] Nu 14[30] (both P), Ez 20[28.42] 47[14]; sq. ל pers. Ez 20[5.5] (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20[6.15.23]; abs. 36[7]; hence (citations) Ne 9[15] ψ 106[26]; cf. Ne 8[6] the people answered אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; נשׂא ידים elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28[2]; cf. 68[32], and יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77[3]. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49[22]; **to rescue ψ 10[12].** יִנְפֹּף יָדוֹ Is 10[32] *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֵנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11[15] (of ׳י in judgment), cf. 19[16] Zc 2[13] (sq. על); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2[15] (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25[26]+ (v. Dr), ins. also v[31] (Ⓖ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23[10], it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v[10] (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13], see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21[19] (H) *fracture of hand*=arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רנל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וְיִתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10[19]; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24], i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30[8]; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8[17] (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20[20] (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַר־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19[26] =Is 37[27] (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ׳י) Nu 15[30] (P, cf. יָדֵנוּ רָמָה Dt 32[27]). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9[24] Ne 6[9]; חִזַּק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1[6]; החזיק בְּיַד Jb 8[20] (v. חזק); לְהֵיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15[19] *that his hands might be with him,* to confirm his position; cf. **2 S 14[19]** Je 26[24] 1 Ch 4[10]; note also מִי־זֶה יִתְקַע לִי יָדִי Jb 17[3] *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine,* i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4[1] *then his hands dropped down,* he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17[2] *weak-handed, weak* (‖ יָגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

תְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v[21]: **a.** *right hand* (וֹ)יַד־יְמִין Gn 48[17] (JE), Ju 7[20] 2 S 20[9] Je 22[24] Ez 39[3] ψ 73[23] 121[5]; הַיְמָנִית יד[ם] Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P); a left-handed man is אִסְּרֵי יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] (v. אסר); *left hand* (וֹ)יַד שְׂמֹאל 3[21] 7[20] Ez 39[3]; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27[22] 2 K 3[11] +oft.; occasionally +numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9[15.17], so Lv 16[21] (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5[29] Ex 29[10.15.19] Dt 31[29] 2 K 11[16]= 2 Ch 23[15], Ez 21[12]+; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19[16] Ex 29[9] Lv 8[24] Dt 1[25] 17[7.7] Ju 7[20.20]+. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5[4] *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9[35] Dn 10[10]; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיהָ *arm-joints* Je 38[12] Ez 13[18]; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29[20] (P)=*his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); בְּהֹנוֹת יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1[6.7]; bracelets were worn on *hands,* i.e. wrists Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38[28.28.29.30] (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15[14]; the ring was worn on *hand,* i.e. finger Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10]. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49[24] *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9[24] *he filled his hand with the bow,* i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת 2 K 13[16.16]; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8[25 ff.], so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17[5.12] 1 K 13[33] (sq. לְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28[41] (‖ קִדַּשׁ), 29[9] also v[29] (‖ מִשַּׁח), v[33] (קדשׁ), v[35] Lv 8[33] 2 Ch 13[9] 29[31], sq. inf. Lv 16[32] (‖ משׁח), 21[10] (‖ יוצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3[3] (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29[31]=ye have consecrated yourselves to ׳י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32[29]); so the same expression Ex 32[29] (poss.) and 1 Ch 29[5] (certainly) of offering gifts to ׳י; מִלְאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43[26] of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהַר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5[26] *stretch out hand to,* so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6[6] (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand,* fig., =undertaking, †Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]†; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22[7] 1 S 24[7.11] 26[11] ψ 55[21]+; **cf.** מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11[14]; אֶבֶן יָד Nu 35[17] (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v[18] *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39[9] *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי ונו׳ Is 2[8]+oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14[15]. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְתִשַּׁק

throponorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so of יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); יד־יהוה כָּבְדָה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; קָשְׁתָה עַל v^{7}; שָׁם v^{11}; of withdrawal of יי's chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6^{3}; and (יי subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of יי's power to deliver his people:—חֹזֶק יָד† Ex $13^{3.14.16}$ (all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה $6^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בִ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} + (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); יד חזקה + כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; הֲיַד יי תִּקְצָר Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of* יי *shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־יי עלי(ו) of grasp of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; יַד־יי עָלַי חזקה Ez 3^{14}; so בַּחֲזֻקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God's (יי's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלה(יו) טוֹבָה עלי(יו) Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne $2^{8.18}$; without טוֹבָה Ezr $7^{6.28}$ $8^{22.31}$; sq. inf. יַד האלהים לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30^{12}; בְּיַדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. בְּיַדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his* (יי's) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. דַּי v. דַּי p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשג Hiph.: v$^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv $25^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez $46^{5.11}$; on יֵשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18^{3} לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at; hand* = *display of strength, action* of יי ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יי Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which* יי *did.*

3. Fig. = *side*: **a.** of way יַד דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2^{37}. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֶבֶת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of* (*on*) *both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיַד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each* (*in*) *his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used also in special senses:—**a.** *monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18} 1 Ch 18^{3} Is 56^{5} *sign* Ez 21^{24}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1}. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K $7^{32.33}$ (𝔊 ⟨ⲙⲉⲧⲁⲡⲟⲥ⟩). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K $7^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K $10^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $9^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also v$^{19.19}$ $36^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָוִית Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יָד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יָד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est $2^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יָד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} $4^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוֹגֲגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטְּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17} (J), 17^{9} (E), 32^{15} Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K $11^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez $40^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. תְּחִי יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18²·²·² Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא for בְּיַד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא ⑤ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr[Sm 291]; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4¹⁷·²⁰·²¹ (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוּרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ (orig. lit. sense discernible sometimes); esp. of יהוה's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4³⁷·⁴⁵ 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21²·⁸ (all P), 1 S 28¹⁵·¹⁷ 1 K 16⁷·¹²·³⁴ 2 K 9³⁶ 17¹³·²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴·³⁰; מוּת בְּיַד יהוה Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* יהוה; בְּיַד *by the side of* (vary rare) ψ 141⁶ Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ Est 1⁷ 2¹⁸ *acc. to the hand* (bounty) *of the king*. **f.** יָד לְיָד 'hand to hand, surely' Pr 11²¹ לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32¹²·¹² (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. פשׁע 2 Ch 21⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17³⁷·³⁷, מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things לָהָבָה יהוה Is 47¹⁴ פֶּחָ יהוה ψ 141⁹; c. לָקַח Nu 21³⁵ (JE), 1 K 11³⁴·³⁵; c. קָרַע v¹²·³¹; c. מִלֵּט, מ׳ מִיַּד שָׁאוּל ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (‖ מִמָּוֶת), ψ 49¹⁶; פ׳ מִידֵי חָרֶב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יִשְׁפְּטֵנִי כִיָדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (יהוה) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵·⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁶; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵·⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; הִקְרִיב מִיַּד נִסֵּךְ מִיַּד 2 K 9⁷; Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (יהוה subj.) Mal 1¹⁰·¹³; לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2¹³. **h.** עַל־יַד(י):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדִי Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נִגְּרוּ עַל־יְדֵי חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יָד *by hand* Pr 13¹¹; עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי *acc. to the hand(s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25²⁶ 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³; so 1 Ch 25³·⁶·²⁶; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰: 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15²; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 17¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸ 31¹⁵ Ne 3²·² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הֶעֱמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יִשְׁפֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21⁹; = in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.*

†יִדְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, ⑥ Ιερειχω, ⑥L Ιεδαλα; ⑤ ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [יָדַד] **vb. cast a lot** (cf. Eth. **ወደደ**: *immittere*, etc., Di[935])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3¹⁰ Ob¹¹; יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **יָדַד** (✓ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*. DHM[ZMG 1883,391]; v. also דוד).

†[יָדִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִידָא)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5¹·¹ Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידַת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of יהוה under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹·¹; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by יהוה Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

†יְדִדוּת **n.f.** love = obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (' speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†יְדִידָה **n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓄL Ιεδιδα.

†יְדִידְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM [ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15])—name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓄL Ιεδδιδια.

†יְדוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog[No. 5]), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓄL Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. יְדוּ.

†מִידָד **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†[יָדָה] **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag[Or. II. 22], yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי, Aph. אוֹדִי *confess*, ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܗܕܝ *id.*; but Eth. ኀደየ: *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog[No. 101] = *εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; מודן כל יום Vog[No. 93. 1]; ירתא *pious* Vog[No. 29])*—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדוּ אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרוּ). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְדוּ בִי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ירה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8[33] + 3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges[§ 53, R. 7]); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges[l. c.]); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3] + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45[18] (Ges[l. c.]); יוֹדֻךָ 49[19], etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4] + 16 t.; הֹדוּ ψ 107[1]; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3] + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16[7] + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of ', Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag[Or. II. 22 f.]); obj. שֵׁם ' Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; ' פֶּלֶא 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); נְךָ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* ' אוֹדְךָ *I will praise thee* ' 2 S 22[50] = ψ 18[50] = 108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); אדני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. ל, only of the ritual worship: ' לְשֵׁם ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30[5] 97[12]; לי 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1] = 1 Ch 16[8] = Is 12[4]; הודו לי כי טוב *give thanks to* ' *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. אֶת־'); cf. הוד(ו)ת 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; יודו לי חסדו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; לאלהים Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לארני v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לוֹ 100[4]; אלהים + לך 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, || שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8[33.35] = 2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עַלֵּי פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[5] (|| לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פִּשְׁעָיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חטאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); חטאת עַל Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

†הֵידוּת **n.f.pl.** songs of praise;—Ne 12[8]; so Thes but dub.; Ew[§ 165 b] abstr. הֵידוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* Ol[§ 220] rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת.

הוֹדַוְיָה; תּוֹדַוְיָהוּ Q., הודיהו K.*

†תּוֹדָה **n.f.** thanksgiving, ת' Lv 7[12] + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56[13] + 3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12[31.40];—**1.** *give praise to* ' Jos 7[19] (JE; || שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. ל; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת' קול ψ 26[7] 42[5] Jon 2[10]; || שִׁיר ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; || זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; || קוֹל זִמְרָה Is 51[3]; || תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; || כִּנּוֹר 147[7]. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (|| קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ת' קטר Am 4[5] (|| נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת' שלמיו v[13.15];

15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דְּעָה Ex 2⁴; דַּעַת Gn 3²²+; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9²⁴ Is 48⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; יָדֹעַ Gn 15¹³+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 3⁵+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31¹⁷+2 t.; יְדְעִים 2 K 17²⁶+; *pass.* וְיוּדַע cstr. Is 53³; pl. וְיֻדָּעִים Dt 1¹³.¹⁵;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know,* good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28⁹; מְסַפֵּר הָעָם 2 S 24²; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20³⁹; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 39⁶ (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v⁸; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יום מותי Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance,* 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ידעתי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about,* c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37¹⁵ *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38²⁴ *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלַשֵּׁי־עָב Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֶּל־הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 23²³ *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119¹⁵² *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of,* אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69⁶ *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt,* etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10²(R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6⁷.¹⁰.¹³ + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20¹³.²⁸; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) *I know him that he will,* etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges§ 117. 1. R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19³³.³⁵ (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of,* a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יְדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31⁸ (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23²³ (v. **a** supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr⁸ᵐ).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הָאָרֶץ בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹ (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience,* וְיָדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that,* etc.;

זבחים ותודות ν¹²ᵇ (all P), 22²⁹ (H); זבח (ה)ת׳ 2 Ch 29³¹.³⁵; זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33¹⁶; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷; מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹; לתודה ψ 100¹ (title); in ψψ ‖ נדרים: זָבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50¹⁴.²³ (see Br^MP. 239); שׁלם ת׳ 56¹³.

†יְדוּתוּן, יְדִתוּן, יְדוּתֻן n.pr.m. usu. יְדוּתוּן; יְדִתוּן 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; יְרֻתוּן ψ 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11³⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16³⁸.⁴¹.⁴² 25³.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16⁴² 25¹.³ 2 Ch 29¹⁴; בֶּן־יְדוּתוּן Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles לידותון על ψ 62¹, 77¹ (Qr); לִידִיתוּן 39¹ (ל error for על־), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS^OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag^Or ii. 16ff. and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

†יְדִידָה n.pr.m. **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, Ⓖ Ιδια, ⓄL Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓖ Ιεδαια, ⓄL Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעַאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub ידה.

†יִדְלָף n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√דלף?=*he weepeth?*) Ⓖ Ιελδαφ, ⓄL Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע **vb. know** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְדַע, יְדָע; Ph. ידע; Eth. ⵅⵢⵔⵄ: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know,* COT^Gloss; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM^ZMG 1875, 612)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4¹+; יָדָע Lv 5¹+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; יְדָעָהּ Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1¹; יְדָעֲנוּ Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. יָדְעָה Ju 11³⁹ +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30²⁶+; יְדַעְתָּה 2 S 2²⁶; יָדַעַתְּ Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; יְדַעַתְּ Je 50²⁴; וְיָדַעְתְּ consec. Ru 3⁴+6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וְיָדַעְתֶּם, so Ⓖ Ⓣ) +Ez 28²² Co (for וְיָדְעוּ, so Ⓖ); יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4⁹+; sf. יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 33¹²+2 t.; יְדָעָתִיו Gn 18¹⁹; יְדַעְתִּים Pr 30¹⁸; יְדַעְתִּין Is 48⁷; יָדְעוּ Gn 19⁸+; יָדְעוּ 2 K 4³⁹+; יְדָעוּן Dt 8³.¹⁶ (Dr§ 6 n.); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44¹⁵+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31⁶; וְיָדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13²¹.²³, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7¹⁶+; יֵדַע Jos 22²²+5 t.; וַיֵּדַע ψ 138⁶ (rd. prob. וַיֵּדַע v. Ges§ 69. 2 R. 3); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4¹⁷+; sf. יְדָעֵנִי Je 17⁹; וַיְדָעֵם Ho 14¹⁰; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20⁷+10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 24¹⁴; דֵּעַ Ec 11¹⁹; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 3⁶; דְּעִי Je 2¹⁹+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32²³+

learn to know יי Ho 13[6]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יי's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4](abs.); quietness Jb 20[20]. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[20] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18[14]; ‖ ראה, imv. דעו וראו, 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that,* 4[39]. **h.** לא ידע *not know=not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יי 24[1]; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc.=have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:— Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15]†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יי) לֹא יְדַעְתִּי אֶת־יי Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18]+; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); =*take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[8] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu ša idûšu, God who regardeth him*, Hpt[BAS1.15]) cf. Gn. 18[19] 39[6] (J) Dt 33[9] Jb 9[21]. **3.** *know a person* carnally, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; יֹדַעַת אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11]; לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[12]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right;* לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. ל 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִוָּסֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. יָדוֹעַ מָאוֹם בָּרַע וּבָחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in,* esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting;* יְדַעַ סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נָהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation,* professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea,* 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing,* 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16[16] *knowing,* (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לְיֹדְעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v[13]; יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין Dn 1[4]; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1[2] שֵׂכֶל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2[11] (‖ בֵּן חָכָם); (‖ הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה); חָכְמָה Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21]+10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41[31]+10 t.; יִוָּדֵעַ Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדַע Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וְאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[2]+2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known,* of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יי Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3] (sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32] (sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יי ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); =*be revealed, discovered,* of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known,* of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יי) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17]. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מְקֹמוֹ Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know,* sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יִדַּע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[3] *I have caused to know,* i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ⑥ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[5] Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst.=*acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (‖ קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88[19] (‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98[2]; הוֹדִיעֲנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27]+2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יֹדַע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֻנּוּ Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3[2]; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדָעַם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9]+3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2]+6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21]+3 t.;

הוֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Du 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising;* c. ל pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16](but rd. וַיְיַדֵּשׁ, v. דוּשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] (c. אל rei) 64[1]; c. cl., + ל pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[2] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;* Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v[11] וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. ל v. Ges[§ 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[3] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples,* Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לֶחֳדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[1, 427]); *Pt.* מוּדָעַת Qr Is 12[5] (>Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (>Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12[6] (E); sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of י׳; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†יְדַע **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדָעְיָה), v[32].

†[דֵּעַ] **n.[m.]** knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge,* תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion*, so v[10.17].

†דֵּעָה **n.f.** knowledge (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];—תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* י׳ (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge*, with י׳ as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of י׳s shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after ⑤, v. also Gie.

†דַּעַת **n.f.** ψ 139,6 Dn 12,4 (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174g]) knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דַּעַת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתֶּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתֵּךְ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתְּכֶם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דַעַת Is 5[13] (=before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ דַּעַת עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרַע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom:* **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דַּעַת שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְדַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי דעת 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דַעַת Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; חכמה + ת׳ Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[25]; ‖ מֹצָעוֹת 22[20]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6](חכמת) Is 44[25](חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5](‖ יראת י׳), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (דַּעַת קדשים, ‖ יראת י׳), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also יִרְאַת י׳ רֵאשִׁית דַּעַת 1[7] (‖ חָכְמָה מוּסָר), v[22.29] (‖ יִרְאַת י׳). 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** שִׁפְתֵי־ד׳ Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; איש ד׳ 24⁵ (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ℌ Bev rd. ותרבה הָרָעוֹת.

†יְדַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁰ ℌ Ιωαδε, 24⁷ ℌ (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ ℌ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12⁶.¹⁹ ℌ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12⁷.²¹ ℌL Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6¹⁰.¹⁴ ℌ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†יְדוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² ℌL Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12¹¹.²² ℌ Ιαδου, ℌL Ιεδδου (whence Lag^BN 113 rds. יְדוּעַ).

†יְדִיעֲאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV^10, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁶.¹⁰.¹¹, ℌ Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. =the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ℌ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² ℌ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†יְדִעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7⁴².⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but ℌ in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam ℑ; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, 𝔅 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†יִדְּעֹנִי **n.m. familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885. 127)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28⁹, rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. ℌ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28³.⁹ Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עשׂה אוֹב; ‖ נְחָשׁ, עוֹנֵן) =2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20⁶.²⁷ (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt 18, 11), Dt 18¹¹ (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†מֹדָע, מוֹדָע **n.m.** kinsman, מידע לְ Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹרָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7⁴ *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†[מֹדַּעַת] **n.f. kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתֵּנוּ Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†מַדָּע **n.m.** 2 Ch 1.12 **knowledge, thought** (late); מַדָּע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מַדָּעֲךָ Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1¹⁰.¹¹.¹² Dn 1⁴ (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v⁷ (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10²⁰.

מַדּוּעַ, מַדֻּעַ and (Ez 18, 19) מַדֵּעַ **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 325 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26²⁷ מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5²⁸.²⁹ 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הַ... אִם, expressing affected surprise: †2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8⁵.¹⁹.²² 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219b supr.

†[יָהַב] **vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, ܝܗܒ; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f. ול יהב Id^1b. 603)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁵; emph. הָבָה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö^1. 418), fs. הָבִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta § 606 a Bö^1. 225 Ges § 69. 2, R. 2);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14⁴¹.⁴¹ (ℌ We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ו הָבָה Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. ל, **5 h**)=*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to י׳ (God): c. לְ כבוד ψ 29¹.¹.² = 96⁷.⁷.⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁸.²⁸.²⁹; ה׳ גֹּדֶל לאלהינו Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11¹.³.⁴.⁷ 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

†[יְהָב] **n.** [**m.**] **lot** (what is *given*)*—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל י׳ יְהָבְךָ ψ 55²³ *cast on י׳ thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־י׳ דרכך ψ 37⁵).

†[הַבְהָב] **n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast,* Levy NHWB 1. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יַהְדַּי, יַהְדָּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213a supr.

†יְהוּד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19^{45}; =mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey$^{II.258}$ Guérin$^{Judée\ I.322}$; A Ιουθ, ⑤L [I]ουδ (on form of name Jastr$^{JBL\ xII,\ 1893,\ 61\ ff.}$ comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna$^{No.\ 39}$).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוֹא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה : 820 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29^{35} 49^{8} (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה=*praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אַהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28^{7}, יְהוֹדָה Ne 11^{17}), but this dubious; relation to יְהוּד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr$^{JBL\ xII,\ 1893,\ 61\ ff.}$; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT^{Gloss})—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יְ Gn 29^{35} (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49^{8} (poem in JE), see also v$^{9.10}$; elsewh. Gn 37^{26} 38^{1}+14 t. Gn 38, 43$^{3.8}$ 44$^{14.16.18}$ 46^{28} (all J), 35^{23} (P), 1 Ch 2$^{1.3}$ Ru 4^{12}; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46^{12} Nu 26^{19} (P), 1 Ch 2$^{3.4}$ 4^{1}. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33^{7} (poem), Nu 1^{7} (P), Dt 27^{12}+; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1^{26} (P), Jos 14^{6} (D), Ju 1^{8}+; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7^{16} (J), 1 K 12^{20} 2 K 17^{18} ψ 78^{68}; מַטֵּה בְנֵי יהודה Jos 15$^{1.20.21}$ 21^{9} (all P), 1 Ch 6^{50}; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} Nu 1^{27} 7^{12} 13^{6} 34^{19} Jos 7$^{1.18}$ 21^{4} (all P); אִישׁ יהודה Ju 15^{10}+; אנשי יהודה 2 S 2^{4}+, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna$^{No.\ 39}$ Jastr$^{JBL\ xII,\ 1893,\ 64}$). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4^{15} Je 2^{28} 2 Ch 12^{12}+; of the returned exiles Ne 4^{4}; עַם יהודה 2 K 14^{21}=2 Ch 26^{1}, Je 25$^{1.2}$ Ezr 4^{4}; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2^{2} Je 7^{30} 2 Ch 13^{18} 25^{12} 28^{10}; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1^{7} Je 3^{18} Ez 4^{6}+; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11^{17}; personified, בַּת יְ La 1^{15} 2$^{2.5}$. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10^{23}. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11^{9}. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12^{8}. **7.** priest Ne 12^{36}.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7^{6} Je 23^{6}=33^{16}, Jo 4^{30} ψ 114^{2}+; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22^{5} 2 K 23^{24}+; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19^{17}; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2^{1} 1 K 12^{17} 2 K 18^{13} 23$^{5.8}$ Is 40^{9} 44^{26} Zc 1^{12} ψ 69^{36} La 5^{11}; also 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Jos 19^{34} Ju 15^{9}+; מִיהוּדָה 1 K 13^{1}+; הַר יְהוּדָה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11^{21} (D), 20^{7} 21^{11} (P), 2 Ch 27^{4}; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27^{10} 2 S 24^{7}; מִדְבַּר יְהוּדָה Ju 1^{16} ψ 63^{1} (title).

†I. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent.** **Jewish**, as subst. a **Jew**;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8^{23}; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43^{9} Est 2^{5}; as subst. Je 34^{9} Est 3^{4}; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5^{13} 6^{10} 8^{7} 9$^{29.31}$ 10^{3}; *f.* הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4^{18}; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52$^{28.30}$; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16^{6} 25^{25} Je 32^{12} 38^{19} 40$^{11.12}$ 41^{3} 44^{1} Ne 1^{2} 2^{16} 3$^{33.34}$ 4^{6} 5$^{1.8.17}$ 6^{6} 13^{23} Est 3$^{6.10.13}$ 4$^{3.13.14.16}$ 6^{13} 8$^{3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17}$ 9$^{1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30}$ 10^{3}; הַיְּהוּדִיִּם Est 4^{7} 8$^{1.7.13}$ 9$^{15.18}$.

†I. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv.** in **Jewish**=*in the Jewish language* 2 K 18$^{26.28}$=Is 36$^{11.13}$=2 Ch 32^{18}; Ne 13^{24}.

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36$^{14.21.21.23}$, ⑤ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26^{34}, daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36^{1}); ⑤ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew —only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8^{17} many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יהוה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהוֹיָלֵאל v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יְהוֹיָלָם v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יהץ (✓of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יָהְצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI$^{19.20}$ יהץ)—יהץ Is 15^{4} Je 48^{34}; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21^{23} Dt 2^{32}; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11^{20}; called יַהְצָה Jos 13^{18} (assigned to Reuben); יָהְצָה 1 Ch 6^{63} (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48^{21}.

יהר (✓of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَيْهَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** **proud, haughty,** זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21^{24} *a presumptuous man,* (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+עֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2^{5}.

יְהוֹ׳ = יו׳ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46^{13}, but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26^{24} 1 Ch 7^{1} (Qr) 𝔖 Ol al.; 𝔊 Ιασουφ, 𝔊L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יוּבַל v. יבל.

†יוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** (✓& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{16}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{45}.

יוֹטָה = יִמְטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם 2285 **n.m.** Gn 1,5 **day** (NH *id.;* Aram. יוֹמָא, יוֹמָם; Ph. ים; MI^{5} ימן, sf. ימי l.$^{6.9.33}$, pl. cstr. ימי l.^{8}, sf. 3 ms. ימה l.^{8}; SI^{3} ים; Zinj. יום DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. Gloss}}$; Palm. יום Vog$^{\text{No. 123 a, Oxon. Ill.}}$; Ar. يَوْم; Eth. ዮም; Sab. יום, ים Mordt$^{\text{ZMG 1876, 29}}$, יומה DHM$^{\text{ZMG 1883, 328}}$ SabDenkm^{61}; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT$^{\text{Gloss}}$; deriv. unknown; on ✓and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. יממ, يَمَّ, v. Nö$^{\text{ZMG 1886, 721}}$ Ba$^{\text{ZMG 1887, 632 f.}}$)—יוֹם abs. Gu 1^{5}+; cstr. Gn 2^{4}+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50^{31}; יומו Ex 5^{13}+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50^{27} Ez 21^{34}; du. †יוֹמָיִם Ex 21^{21}; יוֹמְיִם Ex 16^{29} Nu 11^{19}; יֹמַיִם 9^{22}; יְמֵיהֶם Ho 6^{2}†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4^{3}+; יָמֶם Nu 6^{5}; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges$^{\S 87, 1 a}$) Dn 12^{13}; מִימִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10}+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3^{14}+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32^{7} ψ 90^{15}†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7^{6}+9 t.; יְמֵי Gn 29^{21}+8 t.; יָמֵינוּ Je 35^{8}+7 t., etc.;—**1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7$^{4.12}$ 8^{22} (all J), 31$^{39.40}$ (E), Ex 24^{18} 34^{28} Nu 11$^{32.32}$ Jos 1c^{13} (all JE), Dt 9$^{9.11.18.25}$ 10^{10} (D), Gn 1$^{5.14.16.18}$ (P), 1 S 30^{12} Ju 19$^{8.9.9.11}$ Am 5^{8} 1 K 8^{29} 19^{8} Ne 4^{16} Ec 8^{16}; ‖ לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3^{35}; חֹם הַ׳ Gn 18^{1} (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11^{11} 2 S 4^{5}; עוֹד הַ׳ גָּדוֹל Gn 29^{7} (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; רוּחַ הַ׳ 3^{8} *cool of the day;* מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־ מַחֲצִית הַ׳ Ne 8^{3} *from dawn until mid-day;* so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4^{18} *growing lighter and lighter until the full day;* note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַ׳ Ju 19^{8} *until the declining of the day;* רָפָה הַ׳ לָעֲרוֹב v^{9} *the day hath sunk down to become evening;* חֲנוֹת הַ׳ v^{9} *the declining of the day;* הַ׳ רָד מְאֹד v^{11} *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20$^{9.10}$ (E)=Dt 5^{13}, Ex 16$^{26.30.30}$ (J), 23^{12} (JE), 31^{15} (P), Lv 23^{3} (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46^{1}. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11$^{31.31}$ (JE), 1 K 19^{4}; מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם Jon 3^{4}; דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30^{36} Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 8^{23} (all J), Nu 10$^{33.33}$ (JE), 33^{8} (P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3^{3}; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31^{23} (E), 2 K 3^{9}; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15^{22} (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7$^{4.10}$ 8$^{10.12}$; *forty days* 7^{17} 8^{6} (all J); 150 *days* 7^{24} 8^{3} (both P), 1 S 25^{38} 1 K 8$^{65.65}$ Je 42^{7} Ez 4$^{5.6}$ 1 Ch 9^{25} Ezr 6^{22} Est 1^{4} etc. In Est 4^{16} **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וְיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14^{7} sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1$^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2$^{2.2.3}$ (P), Ex 20$^{11.11}$ (E), 32$^{17.17}$ (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7^{11} 8$^{4.14}$ Ex 12$^{6.18.18}$+, 1 K 12$^{32.33}$ Ez 45$^{21.25}$ Zc 1^{7} Hg 1$^{1.15.18}$ 2 Ch 29$^{17.17}$ Ezr 3^{6} Ne 8^{2} 9^{1} Dn 10^{4} Est 3^{12} 9^{1}+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8$^{5.13}$ Ex 12^{10} 2 K 25$^{1.3}$ Ez 1$^{1.2}$ Hg 2$^{1.20}$ Zc 7^{1} 2 Ch 3^{2} Ezr 6^{19} Est 3^{13}, etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22}; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27^{15}=*rainy d.;* יוֹם קָרָה 25^{20}=*cold d.;* (so, =*time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35^{3} (E) *d. of my distress;* Je 18^{17} La 1^{7} Pr 24^{10} 25^{19} 27^{10}); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13^{7} 2 S 6^{23} 2 K 15^{5} +oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40^{20} (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday;* בְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} cf. Ec 7^{1} (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3^{1}), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3^{11}; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22^{5} (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנֶאָצָה 37^{3}=2 K 19^{3}; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לַ׳ Is 58^{5} *a day of acceptableness to* ׳; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25^{50} (H) *the days of an hireling;* (מִלֻּאֵיכֶם) יְמֵי Lv 8^{33} Nu 6^{13}; sq. rel. cl. אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלַדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20^{14} cf. Jb 3^{3}; also ψ 118^{24} (v. **i**). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2^{2} i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9^{3} Ez 30^{9}; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9^{9} 10^{9}, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19$^{22\text{ff.}}$); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137^{7} i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50$^{27.31}$. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his,* or *their day,* in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50^{31} *thy day has come;* אוֹ יומו יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26^{10}; יומו in this sense also Ez 21^{30} ψ 37^{13} Jb 18^{20}; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50^{27} Ez 21^{34}. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20$^{8.11}$ (E) =Dt 5$^{12.15}$, Ex 31^{15} 35^{3}+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58^{13}; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24^{8} *every sabbath day;* also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23^{27} 25^{9}; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים 23^{28}; יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים Nu 28^{26}; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7^{5}; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2^{11}.

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 396 f.] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob[15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרַת יי Zp 1[18]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַף יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַיי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night*; cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.**=his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; יְמֵי שָׁנָיו 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90[10]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[8]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of his vain life*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11]=2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days*=of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִיָּמָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long*=Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אָרְכוּ יָמִים הָאֲרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life*; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; כְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (=*life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18]+oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days:* **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* †Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3](J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two*. יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years*; אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J)+; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (=time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there*=*he had been there a long time*; בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם=*time*; **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמְלְאוּ יְמֵיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§192(1)] Da[Synt. §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); =יֶרַח יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); †שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים (מִקֵּץ) Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time*. **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar.=*year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17[10]; זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7]=*a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה=*from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[16] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים לַיָּמִים 2 S 14[26]; יוֹם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וַיְהִי לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים וּבְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לַיָּמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם=*to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE)+ oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19[10]; (2) †מָחָר (בְּ)יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשָׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9[15] ***one day, before*** **Saul came.** **†b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; † (*δ*) בִּיוֹם Ho 2[6.17] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*α*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) בִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כִּימֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*α*) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר ׳י Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) ׳י *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 102[3] La 3[57]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] ***as long as the cloud remained***, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); בְּכָל־יוֹם וְיוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18[10] ***as daily*** = *according to daily habit;* (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another;* (מְיָמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[25] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.2] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (**no prep.**) **1 S 24[11] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context,** 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day;* cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. בְּ: בַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; בְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of;* בְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day;* †בַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †בַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. ⑥, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. § 56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.23] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[2]

bread *for one day*; הַפְּוֹלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לַיּוֹם אֶחָד Mal 1[17]; לַיּוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרֵב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day*; late phr. are †לְיָמִים מְיֻמִּים 2 Ch 21[19] = *in the course of time*; לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days*; לַיּוֹם = *for every day, daily*, † Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַיּוֹם Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day (time) of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward*; so מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמָעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now*; מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ יָמִים, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days*;—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמִן (v. ל *ad fin.*): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. § 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי: לְמִי קֶדֶם 2 K 19[25] *since days of old = long ago*, cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers*.† **l.** עַד (ה)יום: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day*, Lv 19[6] +; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23] +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31] †; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.3] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18] + oft.; עַד־עָצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה †Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַד עַל־יוֹם מוֹב הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once מוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם מוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. מוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, مُصْحًا *day* (as opp. to *night*); ℵ יָמֶם *by day*; perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on יָם־, v. sub חָנָם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33[20b] לְבָלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v[25] בְּרִיתִי יׄ ולילה (? rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. ℌ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ℵ בְּיֶמֶם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חָתַם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually*: so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4] +, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6] +. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וָלַיְלָה (℔ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יון (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **mire**;—abs. מִפִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יון (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228] = Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta[§ 259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[Pa 157]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f.** **dove** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8] + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14] + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); יונה (ה)בְּנֵי (‖ תֹּרִים) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה אֶבְרַת כְּיוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוֹגְיוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קוֹל, הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) עַל יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[ww. p. xvii]).—**On sanctity of dove among Semites**, v. RS[Sem. 1. 202, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent.** Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 237]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl Pa 248 ff. COT[Glous]; Egypt. *Y'-v°n-(n)a*, v. WMM 369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta ib. 5 ff.); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P)=1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רוֹדָנִים (so rd. for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10[4](P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ιωυναν, v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]); addressed (personif.) בְּנֵי יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך ציון) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v[20])=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרַס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[1b].

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסֵף v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל. יוֹעָם v. II. עָמַם.

יוֹעָשׁ v. p. 222. יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שׁוּב.

יוֹשָׁה, יְשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישׁה.

יזה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יוֹאל, יְזִיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12[3].

יְזִיָּה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb. only Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (<Kt מוּזְנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265.

יִזְלִיאָה v. sub זלא p. 272. [יזן] **Pu.** Je 5[8].*

יִזְנִיָּה, יִזְנִיָּהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24.

יזע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַיָּזַע Ez 44[18] del. Cc, q.v.

†[זִיעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זִיעָה (Levy), better זֵיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דִּיעְתָּא, זִיעָא (סחא))—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יִזְרַחְיָה, יִזְרָח v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one*; Aram. יַחַד *unite*, ʾAph. *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14[20] לֹא תִחַד אִתָּם בְּקְבוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יְחַדְּ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst.** only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. יְחִידָי, יְחִידַי, ܝܚܺܝܕ, ܡܰܫܬܘܿܚܳܐ *id.*; Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] את בנך את יְחִידְךָ *thy son, thine only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] *mourning for an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לִפְנֵי אִמִּי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7]; כי יחיד ועני אני 25[16] causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֹשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד n.[m.] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17] (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לֵבָב לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָנֵן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר when the stars of God shouted *together;* Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17[10], נִשְׁפְּטָה Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וְיֵאָסְפוּ יָחַד ; ולא נשארו בם שנים יחד 2 S 10[15] ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], שֶׁבֶת יַחַד 133[1], Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יַחַד אֲשִׂימֶנּוּ ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד ; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אָשֹׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[2] 10[8] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on.* **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] חֶמָּה מֶהֶבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] בל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד אסירים שאננו, יחד יבאו 16[10] 19[12] גרוזיו, 24[4] 31[38] ψ 41[8] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יַחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] סָבִיב יַחַד *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with 𝔊 𝔖 Del Di אַחַר תִּסּוֹב), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[3.11] יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נִצָּה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with ישב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הלך Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בוא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קרב Is 41[1], נפל 2 S 2[16], אכל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], התקבץ Jos 9[2], נאסף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו ; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ! (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שׁרות ונשים יחד, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[2] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[25] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובערו שׁניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[5]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[3] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[38] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24] : יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

†יַחְדִּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], 𝔊 Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, 𝔊L Ιεδδω.

יַחְדִּיאֵל, יַחְדִּיאֵלִי v. sub חדה.

יַחְוִיאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יְחִזְקִאֵל, יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ) v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[13].

יְחִיאֵל, יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await** (cf. NH יוֹחֶלֶת *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[8] [**Pi.** ?] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܐܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after 𝔊) כִּי נֻדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יְחִלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יְחִלְתִּי v[43] +4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יְחַלּוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יְחַלּוּ Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יְחַלֵּנוּ ψ 33[22]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

אִיחֵל Jb 6[11] 13[15] + 2 t.; אַיַּחֲלָה 30[26]; יִיחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יְיַחֵלוּן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25] + 2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יְחָלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 6[11] 14[14]. **2.** *wait for = hope for*, sq. לְ Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוֵּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.74.81.114.147]; sq. לְ inf. וַיח׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, ψ 71[14].* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr §§ 106, 139 γ) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (v. I. חול 3); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[6] (‖ קִוֵּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

† יָחִיל **adj.verb.** **waiting**, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוֹמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוֹמָם) *for* the salvation of ׳י; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחֵל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** **hope**, abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen. + לְ ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

† יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† [יָחַם] **vb.** **be hot, Pi. conceive** (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחַמַּתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלָלְתִּי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחֲמָנָּה (v. GK. 91[l]) 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֲמָה (once חֲמָא) **n.f.** **heat, rage** (for יְחֵמָה*; NH *id.*; Aram. יְחֵמָא *poison*, סמא Ar. حُمَة *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2] + 39 t.; חֵמָא + Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44] + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4] + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25] + 8 t.; חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] + 8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמֹת ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת מְיַיִן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges §130, 1). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת זְחָלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִם v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of ׳י) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage* = raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדָל־ח׳ Qr = *one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); בַּעַל חֵמָה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף); חֵמָה עַזָּה *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit*. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power*. **c.** of God (׳י), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4] + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13] + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֻזּוֹ מִלְחָמָה), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב חֲמַת אַפּוֹ בְּחֵמָה Is 66[15] (‖ וְנַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ), Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of ׳י; ‖ אַף + קְצַף גָּדוֹל Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ אַף + הֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ קְצַף Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ גְּעָרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ גְּמוּל 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה גְדוֹלָה קִנְאָתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;* כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his (my) fury;* כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury* = *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם, אֵל קַנּוֹא). [חֵמָה עַל = *rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.**: שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.**: הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of ׳י Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ ׳י *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה עַל 42[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כְּאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ' *pours it out* שְׁפָכְךָ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שְׁפָכְךָ כְּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֵמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח' בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח' La 4[11]; + בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV. חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatus fuit;* cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** barefoot, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] + 4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעֲלְךָ חֲלַץ מֵעָל in preceding cl.), v[3]; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; נָהַג יָחֵף Is 20[4]; appar. = subst., מִנְעִי רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצְאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵלִי, יַחְצְאֵלִי v. sub חצה.

יִיחַר (ו) Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיֹּאחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׂ **n.[m.]** genealogy (NH יֻחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יְחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy.*

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb. Hithp. denom.** enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1] + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33] + 7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn;* sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְיַחֵשׂ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הֵמָּה בְּחַצֵרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment;* nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לִזְכָרִים; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְּשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[**יטב**] **vb.** be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13] + 34 t., יִטַּב 1 S 24[5] + 3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4] + 2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful,* לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed,* הֲתֵיטְבִי מִנָּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13](J), 40[14](E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18](J), 41[37] 45[16](E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[30.33] (P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to,* ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטֵב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטִבְךָ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתָּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתִּי Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10[32] + 3 t.; יִיטַב Pr 15[13] + 2 t.; יֵיטֵב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 B]); יֵיטֵב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטַב Ex 1[20]; sf. וַיְטִיבֶךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵיב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטֵב Gn 32[13] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4] + 7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטֵב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; c. מִן Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill,* = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly:* הֵטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well,* i.e. *diligently, thoroughly,* lit. *make* (*it*) *good,* with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היטֵב דעת Pr 15[2] = *know well;* היטֵב לראות Je 1[12] *see well;* הֵיטִיב (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32] ψ 33[3]; pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִיבֵי צְעָד Pr 30[29] *marching well,*

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבִי לָכֶת v[29]; inf. abs. הֵיטֵב as adv.=*thoroughly*, c. vbs.: מחן Dt 9[21], שאל 1 S 13[16], דרשׁ 1 Ch 17[4] 19[18], באר 2 Ch 27[8], שׁפר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ=*course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; הֵיטֵב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵיכֶם 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right*, ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לָךְ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v[9]. In כִּי־יֵיטִב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יָטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (=מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.[m.]** the best, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מֵיטַב שָׂדֵהוּ וּמֵיטַב כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מֵיטַב הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמֵיטַב הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָה, יִטָּה v. sub נטה.

יִטּוֹר v. sub טוּר.

יין (√of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foîvos*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן, יֵין **n.m.**[ψ 75, 9] **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. וין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1887, 364] Hom[l. c. 669] (both after Glaser); As. *înu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Semites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA 1. 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21] + 84 t.; יֵין Gn 14[18] + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יֵין Dt 32[18] + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Dn 1[5] +, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before יי Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31] +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7.7] 56[12] + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5 f.]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10]=*the best wine* (rd. בַּיַּיִן ?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* **אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27[27]** *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; נֵבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of יי's wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס הַיַּיִן); of confusion sent by יי, יֵין תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of יי's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יך 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb. Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4] + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכִחַ Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הוֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3] + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4] + 4 t.; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17] + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הֲלָהוֹכַח Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26] + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. לְ, *decide for*

Is 2^4=Mi 4^3, Is 11^4; c. בֵּין, Gn 31^{37} (E), Jb 9^{33}; לָנֶגֶר עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16^{21}. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn $24^{14.44}$ (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19^5; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13^{15}; so *argue* before v^3, and (abs.) 15^3. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50^{21} בְּ pers. Pr 30^6; c. לְ pers. Jb 32^{12}. **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22^4 ψ 50^8 105^{14} =1 Ch 16^{21}; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19^4=Is 37^4. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4^4 Ez 3^{26} Jb $6^{25.25}$ Pr 24^{25} 25^{12}; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשַּׁעַר Am 5^{10} Is 29^{21}; c. acc. pers. Gn 21^{25} (E), Lv $19^{17.17}$ (H), Pr 9^8 28^{23} Je 2^{19}; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40^2; acc. rei Jb 6^{26}; c. לְ, Pr $9^{7.8}$ 15^{12} 19^{25}. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1^{12}; c. acc. pers. ψ 141^5 Jb $13^{10.10}$; בְּשִׁבְטֶ 2 S 7^{14}; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5^{17}; for God loves him Pr 3^{12}; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6^2 38^2. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33^{19}. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1^{18} *come now and let us reason together;* *Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23^7 *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנֹכַחַת Gn 20^{16} (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6^2 *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לִי עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f.** rebuke, correction;—ת׳ יום Ho 5^9; ת׳ יום צרה וגו׳ 2 K 19^3=Is 37^3; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 149^7 (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f. argument, reproof;**—ת׳ Pr 10^{17}+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2^1+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3^{11}; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38^{15}+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6^{23} Ez 25^{17}; תֹּכְחוֹת 5^{15} (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38^{15} Jb 13^6 23^4 Hb 2^1. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1^{23} 27^5; ‖ עצה $1^{25.30}$; ‖ מוסר 3^{11} 5^{12} 10^{17} 12^1 13^{18} $15^{5.10.32}$; ת׳ מוסר 6^{23} *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15^{31} *reproof that giveth life;* איש תוכחות 29^1 *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39^{12} 73^{14}; שִׁבְטֶ וגו׳ Pr 29^{15}; ת׳ חֵמָה Ez 5^{15} 25^{17}.

יָכוֹל, יָכֹל (ᵀ 193) **vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT$^{2\ Gloss\ 1}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32^{26} +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4^{15}+2 t.; 3 fs. יְכָלָה Gn 36^7 Ex 2^3; 2 ms. וְיָכָלְתָּ Ex 18^{23}; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30^8+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^5; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13^6+27 t.+Jos 15^{63} Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8^{14}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13^{16}+34 t.; יוּכָל Jb 4^2+4 t.; וַיִּכָל Ho 12^5; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7^{10}+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15^5+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19^{19}+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges$^{\S 69.2,\ R.\ 3}$ Kö$^{I.\ 407}$ W$^{SG\ 237}$; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14^{16} Dt 9^{28}; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13^{30} 2 Ch 32^{13}; יָכֹל Nu 22^{38} 1 S 26^{25}; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is^2, not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13^{16} (J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch $32^{13.15}$, and of יי Nu 14^{16} (JE), Dt 9^{28} Je 44^{22}; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7^{10} Gn 36^7 (P), Ct 8^7 Ec $1^{15.15}$, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31^{35} *I am not able to rise up;* 45^1 *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v^3 48^{10}; Ex $7^{21.24}$ *were not able to drink,* 12^{39} Jos 24^{19} (all E); Gn 13^{16} *if a man can number the dust,* $19^{19.22}$ 43^{32} $44^{22.26.26}$ Ex 10^5 19^{23} (all J), Gn 15^5 Ex 15^{23} Nu 11^{14} (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7^{17}+10 t. D; Gn 13^6 *they could not dwell together,* 34^{14} 36^7 Ex 9^{11} 40^{35} Nu 9^6 Jos 9^{19} (all P); 1 S 3^2 6^{20} 1 K 9^{21} (on ‖ 2 Ch 8^8 and text of Ju 1^{19} v. Bu$^{RS\ 8}$), Am 7^{10} Ho 5^{13} Zp 1^{18} Je 6^{10} 11^{11} 13^{23} 18^6 19^{11}+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37^4 Ex 2^3 $18^{18.23}$ (all E), Gn 24^{50} 44^1 (J), Nu $22^{37.38}$ (JE), Dt 1^9 7^{22} 14^{24} 22^{29} Ju 8^3 Je $49^{10.23}$ Hb 1^{13} Is 46^2 $47^{11.12}$ 57^{20} La 1^{14} ψ 18^{39} 36^{13} 78^{20} Pr 30^{21} Jb 4^2 33^5. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29^8 go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8^{14} (P), Is 29^{11} Je 20^9 ψ 21^{12} Jon 1^{13}. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43^{32} (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21^{18} *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7^{22} 12^{17} 14^{24} 16^5 17^{15} 22^3 $28^{27.35}$. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22^6 (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges$^{\S 120,\ 1\ b}$); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִנְעוּ La 4^{14} *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr$^{\S 163,\ Obs.}$) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est $8^{6.6}$, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8^5 how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42^2 *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38^5 *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101^5. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139^6 it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8] (E), 32[29] (J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; of waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26] (J), Nu 13[30] (JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיָכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879.564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מְשָׂאתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b].

†יְכָלְיָהוּ, יְכָלְיָה **n.pr.f.** (*'י hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[465]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכָנְיָה(וּ), יְכָנְיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד [497] **vb.** bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלִיד, מכב; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ; As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])— **Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18] + 16 t.; יָלָד Je 17[11]; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדָהּ Dt 32[18]; 2 fs. sf. ילדתני Je 2[27] Kt; Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ (Kö[1.410] Ges[§ 69s]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיךָ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* (יום) יֵלֵד Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1] + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3[16]; אֵלֵד 18[13]; וָאֵלֵד 1 K 3[17]; יֵלֵדוּ Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וְתֵלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9[11] + 3 t.; לֶדֶת Gn 4[2] Zp 2[2] (v. מָרָם) + 9 t.; לֶלֶת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[1,402], v. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt.act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13[13] + 12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17[19] + 4 t.; יֹלַדְתְּ 16[11] + 2 t. (Kö[1.404 f.]; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. Pr 23[25]; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1] + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[4] 16[1]=*be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וְתָחֵשׁ בְּלִדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[8] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; ילד על־ברכים (Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; בְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֵד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c.acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.24.26] =1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of 'י's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t.=*child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3] + 6 t. + הִנּוֹלַד Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלְדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 263 b] Ges[§ 69, 5t]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 4t.; יִוָּלֵד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֶד Gn 4[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֵד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7[1]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2] + 3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without ל, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ' רֵישׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָן Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17] + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15] + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst.=*midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26] + 13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18[29]; יֻלָּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלָד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6[1] + 4 t. + 2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יְלֻדוּ ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö[1.433]; Ges[§ 52e, s]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 244] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

Ju 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. לְ before grandmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לָנוּ Is 9[5]; sq. לְ of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולד Jb 5[7]; יִלְּדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵּי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יר, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of production of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27]+; הוֹלִד Nu 26[58]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36]+; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3]+; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25]+4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4]+16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִדִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4]+56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**)+Dt 4[25] 28[41] (v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11]+84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18]+8 t., Ju 11[1] 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu bânûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring forth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; öthers, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* הָלְדָּת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלָּדְתְּ Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יום ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תּוֹלֶדֶת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וֶלֶד** **n.m.** **offspring, child, only** אֵין לָהּ וָלָד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 **child, son, boy, youth;**—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23]+; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16]+; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1]+; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6]+2 t.; יַלְדֵי Is 57[4]; sf. יַלְדָּי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33[2]+4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child=son, boy,* Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנִים v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[22] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14] = 2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֵּן יָקִיר).

†**יַלְדָּה** **n.f.** **girl, damsel;**—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת** **n.f.** **childhood, youth;**—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men יַלְדָתְךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יְלוּד** **adj.** **born** (irreg. punctuation for יָלוּד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יְלוּד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלוּדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּלּוֹד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (+לְךָ); הָעָם הַיִּלּוֹד בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†**[יָלִיד]** **adj.** **born,** only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12]+4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14]+6 t.; בִּילְדֵי 2 S 21[18];—*born,* esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַּיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יְלִיד הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]; יְלִיד הענק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.f.** **kindred, birth, offspring;**—מ׳ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4]+3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מִלְדֹתַיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (בית אביך, ארצך ‖), 24[4] 32[10] (ארץ ‖), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (ארץ אבותיך ‖), 43[7] (all J); עַם ‖ Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלָדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלְדָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹל׳ Jos 19[2] = 1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); ⑥ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR II. 201] Guérin[Judée III. 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119], v. also Di.

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2[29].

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **generations**, esp. in genealogies = **account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2[4] Ru 4[18]; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5[1]+6 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹת 36[1]+2 t.; תֹּלְדֹת 25[12]; sf. תֹּלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26[31]; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 28[10]+16 t.; תֹּלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[7]+5 t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם **Ex** 6[16.19];—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5[1] 6[9] 10[1] 11[10.27] 25[12.19] 36[1.9] 37[2] Nu 3[1] Ru 4[18] 1 Ch 1[29]; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10[32] cf. 25[13], Ex 6[16.19] 28[10]; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1[20] (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם)+11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5[7] cf. 7[9] and prob. also 7[2] v. Be, 7[4] 8[28] 9[9.34] 26[31]. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2[4] lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr[Intr. 5 n.]) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], ⑥ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⑥L Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. p. 39. יָלוֹן v. p. 1124. יָלַךְ v. הָלַךְ.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling** (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִיל consec. Je 47[2]; וְהֵילִילוּ consec. Am 8[3]; *Impf.* יְיֵלִיל Is 15[2]+3 t. (Ges[§70. 2. R. 2] Kö[i. 437, 421]); אֵילִיל Je 48[31]; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1[8]; יְיֵלִילוּ Ho 7[14] (Kö[i. 421]); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52[5]; תְּיֵלִילוּ Is 65[14]; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21[17] Zc 11[2]; הֵילִילִי Is 14[31] 49[3]+Je 48[20] Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is 13[6]+13 t.+Je 48[20] Qr, +Ez 30[2] (del. ⑥ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7[14] Je 47[2] Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20.31] (sq. עַל), Ez 21[17]; ‖ צעק Is 65[14] (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1[8] Je 4[8] Jo 1[13]; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1[11]; ‖ בכה 1[5] (cf. Is 15[2.3]+בֶּכִי); sq. עַל Je 51[8] Is 15[2.3]; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10[5] (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16[7]; abs. והילילו שירות היכל Am 8[3] *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13[6] 16[7] 23[1.6.14] Je 48[39] 49[3] (Ez 30[2] v. supr.), Zp 1[11] Zc 11[2.2]; in cruel exultation Is 52[5] cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֶל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וִיבֹתֵהוּ יְלֶל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10] *in a waste of howling of a desert* (=*in the howling waste of a desert;* v. Dr).

†יְלָלָה **n.f. howling**;—וְיִלָלָה Zp 1[10]; cstr. יִלֶלֶת Je 25[36] Zc 11[3]; יִלָלָתָהּ Is 15[8.8];—*howling* in distress Is 15[8.8] (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25[36] (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יִלֶלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11[3] (רעים metaph. for princes).

יָלַע Pr 20[25] **v. II. לוע or לעע (p. 534).**

ילף (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f. scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21[20] 22[22] (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (✓of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick;* Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.**[Na 3. 16] a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3[16]+5 t.; יֶלֶק Jo 1[4]+2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה, חָסִיל, Jo 1[4.4] 2[25]; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105[34] (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3[15a] (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3[15b] Je 51[14]; of horses v[27] (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3[16].

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] (⑥ Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24].

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42[14].

יְמִימָה **n.pr.** v. יְמָלָא sub מלא.

ימם (✓assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם[T 390] **n.m.**[Ex 14, 27] **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog[No. 79]; on As. *iâmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. Dl[HWB 307] M-A[CD 52] Hpt[BAS 1. 171 n.])—abs. יָם 1 S 13[5]+; יַמָּה Gn 28[14]+; cstr. יַם Gn 14[3]+23 t., also יַמָּה סוּף Ex 10[19], but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13[18]+22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51[36]; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5[17]+29 t.;—*sea:* esp. **1.** *Mediterranean S.* Nu 13[29] (E), 34[6] (P), Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 1 K 5[28.23] Jon 1[4.4]+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34[6.7] Jos 15[12.47] Ez 47[10.15.19.20] 48[28]+, cf. הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם ψ 104[25]; הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[4] 23[4] (v. its As. name *tiamtu rabîtu šá šulmi šamši*, etc., Schr[Namen der Meere. 171ff.]); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן הַגְּ׳ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9[1]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder sea* Dt 11[24] 34[2] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23[31] (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2[15] = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7].* **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13[18] (cf. 10[19]), 15[4] Nu 14[25] Dt 1[40] Jos 2[10] Ju

11^{16} + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex $14^{2.2.9}$ (?) Is $51^{10.10}$ 63^{11} +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11^{15}; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 8^{17}). **3.** *Dead Sea,* יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14^{3} Nu $34^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} $15^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 2 K 14^{25}; הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47^{18} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32}; — in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48^{32} יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11} Jos 13^{27}; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12^{3}; simply יָם Dt 33^{23}. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn $1^{26.28}$ 9^{2} (P), Ex 20^{11} (E), Hg 2^{6} + oft. Jb ψ Is^{2} etc.; Am 6^{12} rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24^{2} (cf. Gn 1^{10} 6^{11} Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{3}); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51^{42}. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na $3^{3.8}$ Is 19^{5} (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27^{1} and בַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32^{2} (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21^{1} Je 51^{36} (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21^{1} perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea:* וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25^{13} 1 Ch 18^{8} Je 52^{17}; הַיָּם alone 1 K $7^{24.25}$ + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52^{20}. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11^{4} 1 K 5^{9}, and in sim. Gn 22^{17} Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5}; חוֹף הַיָּם Jos 9^{1} Ez 25^{16}; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49^{13} Ju 5^{17}; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2^{5} *region by the sea;* so v^{6} but dub., v. 1. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5^{22}. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15^{5} 18^{19} Is 11^{15}. **d.** מַיִם עַרְיִם Am 8^{12} Zc 9^{10} ψ 72^{8}, cf. Mi 7^{12} Zc $14^{8.8}$ Jo $2^{20.20}$ Dn 11^{45}. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (J), Nu 2^{18} 35^{5} (P), Dt 3^{27} 1 K 7^{25} 1 Ch 9^{24} 2 Ch 4^{4} Ez 42^{19} + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14^{4} Dn 8^{4} ψ 107^{3} (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11^{2} 16^{6} + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12^{8} (J); רוּחַ יָם Ex 10^{19} (J) *west wind;* מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos $8^{9.12.13}$ +; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex $26^{22.27}$ Nu 3^{23} + (all P), and of land Jos 5^{1} $15^{8.10}$ etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41^{12}; גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu $34^{6.6}$ Jos 15^{12}; פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27^{12} 38^{12} Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{14}; פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41^{12} (v. further פאה).

† יְמִם **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36^{24} *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae;* so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger;* others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין **n.f.** Ex 15, 6 (Pr 27^{16} no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.;* SI^{3} מימן *on the right;* Aram. יְמִינָא, סַגְיָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south;* Eth. የማን: *right hand,* ደማን: *right side;* Sab. ימן *right hand,* ימנת *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right,* Dl HWB 307) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13^{9} + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23^{24} + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22^{24} + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1.** *right hand:* **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn $48^{13.14}$ (cf. v^{18}), Dn 12^{7}; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לְשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left;* שלח ימין Ju 5^{26} (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21^{27}; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137^{5}; as receiving bribes 26^{10} (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר $144^{8.11}$ *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood;* oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48^{17} (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9}; אִסַּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יי Is $41^{10.13}$ 45^{1}; so יַד־ימיני ψ 73^{23}. **c.** *right hand of* יי, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex $15^{6.6.12}$ +, cf. יְשַׁע בִּגְבוּרוֹת יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7}; שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77^{11}, ‖ זְרוֹעַ 98^{1}; as acquiring the temple-site 78^{54}; as holding his servant 18^{36} (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22^{36}), cf. 63^{9} & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21^{9} (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48^{11}; as dispensing blessings 16^{11} נעמות בימינך (cf. Pr 3^{16} of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62^{8} (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right:* **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex $14^{22.29}$ a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand;* similarly 2 S 16^{6} 1 K $7^{39.49}$ = 2 Ch 3^{17} 4^{6}, 1 K 22^{19} (= 2 Ch 18^{18} c. על), 2 Ch $4^{7.8}$ ψ 91^{7} (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16^{8}; מימין ל 2 K 23^{13} Ez 10^{3}; c. לְ, וְתֵשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, so ψ 110^{1} 45^{10} 109^{31}; c. עַל־ Zc 3^{1} 1 Ch 6^{24} 2 Ch 18^{18} (= 1 K 22^{19} c. מן), Ne 8^{4} Jb 30^{12} ψ 109^{6} cf. 110^{5}; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24^{5} Jb 23^{9}. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָטָה ימין Nu 20^{17} 22^{26} (both

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2[27] 1 S 6[12]; פָּרַץ ימין וש׳ Is 54[3]; also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13[9]; הִבִּיט ימין ψ 142[5], and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1[10] (c. נטה (לָלֶכֶת) על הַיָּמִין, עַל; c. מֵהַשְּׂמֹאול; opp. אֶל־ 2 S 2[19.21]; פנה על־ימין Gn 24[49]; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17[1]; c. לְ, לַיָּמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12[31] (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וְשְׂמֹאול Dt 17[11], so 5[29] 17[20] 28[14] Jos 1[7] 23[6] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4[27]; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שׂמאל) Ec 10[2] De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16.24]; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11[2]; עין ימינו Zc 11[17.17]; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29[22] Lv 7[32.33] 8[25.26] 9[21] Nu 18[18]. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]; אֶל־יָמִין v[24]; ישב מִימִינֶךָ Ez 16[46] (‖ על־שׂמאולך); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89[13]; also perh. 2 S 24[5] 2 K 23[13] ψ 107[3], v. יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3[17] the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צִדְּךָ הימיני Ez 4[6] *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[4]; אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20[1] Est 2[5]; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[1].

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph. go to or choose the right, use the right hand;**—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13[9] (J) *then I will go to the right*; 2 mpl. (as fr. [אמן]) תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30[21], fig. of turning aside from right course of life (both ‖ השׂמאיל); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִשׁ לְהַמִּין וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[19] it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21[21] *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יַמָּנִי **adj.** right hand, right — m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמָנִי 1 K 7[21] = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): פֶּתַח הַבַּיִת הַיָּמָנִית 1 K 6[8] 7[39] (‖ פֶּתַח הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11[11] (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47[1], cf. v[2] 2 Ch 4[10] 23[10] (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית [ה]אֹזֶן + יד(ם) הַי׳ + רגל(ם) הַי׳ Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַי׳ 14[16.27]; cf. also *right side*, m. צִדְּךָ הַיָּמָנִי Ez 4[6] Qr (Kt הימיני).

† II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24]. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[27]. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8[7].

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[12].

† יְמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46[17] Nu 26[44], also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v[44] = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7[30]. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[14].

† I. תֵּימָן **n.f.** Is 43[6] **south, south wind,** chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1873, 390)—abs. ת׳ Zc 9[14] + 6 t. (הַת׳ only Zc 6[6]); תֵּמָן Jb 9[9]; c. ה loc. תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26[18] + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39[26] (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9[9]; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9[14] *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43[6] (opp. צָפוֹן), also אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Zc 6[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Jos 15[1] *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b. c.** ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26[18] (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47[19], פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27[9] 36[23] 38[9] (all P), Ez 47[19] 48[28]; + צלע *side* Ex 26[35], ירך Nu 3[29] (both P); also Nu 2[10] 10[6] (P); יָמָּה וְצָפֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3[27]; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּיכָנָה Ez 21[2] turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78[26] (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4[16] (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

† II. תֵּימָן **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1[12] (‖ אֱדוֹם v[11], and בָּצְרָה), Ob[9] (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49[7.20] Ez 25[13] (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3[3] (‖ הַר פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12[3] 13[4] (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v[11] = 1 Ch 1[36]; v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; so תּוֹמָן Gn 36[15].—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 80; cf. תֵּימָא (p. 1066).

† תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 42[7.9] = אֱלֹ׳ הַתֵּמָנִי 22[1]; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36[34] *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1[45].

† תֵּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵימִיר=הֵמִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 6[1.6]; but on הימיר v. כור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

†יִמַּשׁ vb. (si vera l.) **touch, Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהַמִישֵׁנִי) Ju 16[26] (וְהַמְשֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for וְהַמְשֵׁנִי from משׁשׁ, q. v.)

†[יָנָה] vb. suppress (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also ℭ for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינֶם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je 25[38]+3 t.+ψ 123[4] (v. infr.); *suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (dub.; Ges.[§ 76R]); elsewhere *oppress;* *Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חָרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with ⑥ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לְגַאֲי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§ 133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33]+2 t.; תּוֹנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנָתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנַיִךְ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20] (JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17] (H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

†[יָנַק] vb. suck (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *enîku, suck,* SASm[Asrb. 1, Gloss *mušêniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA, 1886, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנַקְתָּ consec. Is 60[16]; וְינַקְתֶּם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20[16]; אֵינַק 3[12]; תִּינָקִי Is 60[16]; יִינְקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינָקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25]+7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקִי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ עוֹלָל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵנִיקָה La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַיֵּנִקֵהוּ Dt 32[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינֵק Ex 2[7]; וַתֵּנֶק 1 S 1[23]; וַתֵּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִקֵהוּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵנִקֶת Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנִקְתָּהּ Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem.=*nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵנֶקֶת Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵנִיקוֹת Gn 32[16].

†יוֹנֵק n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

†[יוֹנֶקֶת] n.f. young shoot, twig (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16]+2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ Ez 17[22]; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

†[יְנִיקָה] n.f. id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשף.

†יָסַד vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48[13]; יְסָדָתְּ ψ 104[8]; יְסַדְתָּ 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתוֹ Hab 1[12]; יְסָדָתָם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וְיִסַּדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לִיסוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§ 69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיַסּוֹד); לְיסֹד Is 51[16]; יְסֹדִי Jb 38[4]; יְסָדוֹ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1]+Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כונן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[9]

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in יי's house 2 Ch 31[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָהּ Ex 9[18]; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from συνήχθησαν, ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּד Is 14[32] + 3 t.; יִסְּדָה 1 K 16[34]; יִסְּדָתָּ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] יְסַד הִנְנִי (rd. יֹסֵד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37] + 2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7[10]; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.*=subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded:* *Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית יי Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding (laying the foundation) of the house of* יי; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֻפָּשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יֵסֶד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, beginning,** Ezr 7[9] יְסַד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. ℊ, יָסַד (הוּא= Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.** Ezr 13, 17 (**m.** Jb 22, 16) **foundation, base,** abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3[13] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12] + 9 t.; sf. יְסֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; וְיסֹדֶיהָ Mi 1[6]; יְסֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּם [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יְסוֹד׳ בְּעָפָר; שֹׁכְנֵי ‖ חֹמֶר בָּתֵּי יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19], cf. 22[16]; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom,* of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוּדָה] **n.f. foundation**=**city founded;** יְסוּדָתוֹ בְּהָרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87[1] (‖ אֹהֲבֵי יי׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.** Is 28, 16 **foundation, foundation-laying;**—מוֹסָד Is 28[16] (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית יי׳ 2 Ch 8[16] *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* יי׳.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f.** **foundation, appointment,** מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30[32] *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1[12] יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41[8] Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.** ψ 18, 8 **foundation;**—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16] + 2 t.; מֹסְדוֹת 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22] + 6 t.; מֹסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* אֶבֶן לְמ׳ Je 51[26]; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ הא׳ Is 40[21]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16]=2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הרים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) מ׳ שׁמים; מ׳ דור־דור Is 58[12] (‖ חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַמְסָד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation;**—מִמְסַד (ם K[3]) 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַמְּפֻחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מִמְּסְדוֹת).

†יסך, only in יֵיסָךְ Ex 30[32], rd. יוּסַךְ, v. סוך (Kö[1. 436]).

†יְסָכָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], ℊ Ιεσχα.

יְסַמְּכֵיהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף ‾ 214 **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, ℊ ἐπ; Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, l[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 530]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38[26] +; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וְיָסְפָה consec. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; יָסַפְתָּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וְיָסַפְתָּ Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29[1] Je 7[21]; + *Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges §69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[1. 403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5[22];—*add*, sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+ עוד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. לְ (no acc.)=*increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים בַּיהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אֵלָיו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+ עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+ עוד), Dt 5[22] (+ עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+ עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+ עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+ עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+ עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסָפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10]. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.** 172 *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.* 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30[24]+; יֹוסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּוסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תֹּסֵף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֵף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסֵף Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+ Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+ prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֶּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תֹּסִפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסִפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc. + עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc. + אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + עִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתִךְ ψ 71[14] (i. e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי 1[16] (‖ הִגְדַּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (‖ וְגָדַלְתִּי); וְיֹוסֶף ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה׳ על־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ על־אשמת ישׂראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אֵין להוסיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; = *give in addition* מַה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ וְאֹסְפָה לך 2 S 12[8]; ψ 120[4] (‖ מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ); esp. in phr. כה יעשׂה אלהים (לי) וכה יוסיף (לך) (׳י) 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[16.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת ׳י יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; = *multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיֹסֶף ׳י אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3]; cf. וְיֹסֶף ׳י את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without ל) *add to do* = *do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in ‖ 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 77[8] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[10.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also ה׳ עֲבוֹר Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; + עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b, 2 b]) לא תוסיפי יקראו־לָךְ Is 47[1.5]; אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד Pr 23[35]; לא אוסיף עוד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישׂראל Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף 212 and יְהוֹסֵף († ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form. = יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi. 8] WMM[Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף = *take away*, but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יוֹ׳ (= Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יוֹ׳ 1[32] (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1] = מַטֵּה בני יוֹ׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשׁה בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יוֹ׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (‖ בֵּית יְהוּדָה) Ob[18] (‖ בית יעקב); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77[16]; אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף 78[67] (‖ שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרָיִם). **d.** = entire nation ψ 80[2] (‖ ישׂראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (‖ *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסִפְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. יִסּוּר (׳י) *chastisement*; but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

see Bo§ 110.3 Ew§ 249 d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֲיַסְּרֵם Ho 10[10] (Ges§ 71); *Inf. abs.* יָסוֹר 1 Ch 15[22] (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9[7] ψ 94[10]; יסורי Je 17[13] Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8[11] (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9[7] (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15[22]. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10[10] ψ 94[10]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עֶבֶד Pr 29[19]; אִוָּסֵר Je 31[18]; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26[23]; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6[8]; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2[10];—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§ 51. 2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2[10] Pr 29[19]; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6[8] 31[18] Lv 26[23]. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12[11] +3 t.; sf. יִסְּרַנִּי ψ 118[18]; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28[26]; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתְהוּ Pr 31[1]; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39[12] Jb 4[3], etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8[5]; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94[12], etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19[18] 29[17]; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10[24]; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118[18]; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26[18]; sf. יַסְּרֵךְ Dt 4[36]; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָּ Dt 8[5];—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7[15] (of *training* arms), Dt 4[36] (v. Dr), 8[5] (Israel as son), Is 28[26], happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94[12], 118[18.18]. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8[5] Pr 19[18] 29[17] (all of a father his son), Jb 4[3] Pr 31[1], ψ 16[7] my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31[18]; אַל־בְּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6[2] 38[2]; בְּמִשְׁפָּט Je 10[24]; לְמִשְׁפָּט 30[11] = 46[28]; על באף חמאת Lv 26[18.28]; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39[12]. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21[18]; elders a man Dt 22[18] (including, as perh. 21[18], bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14]. **c.** תְּיַסֶּרְךָ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2[19] *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִוָּסְרוּ Ez 23[48] (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges§ 55 k); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew§ 131 c, but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö§ 437 f SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7[12].

†יְסוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הֲרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יְסוֹר Jb 40[2] *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.** Pr 15. 10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2[30] + 31 t. (Ez 5[15] del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11[2] + 14 t. (for Jb 12[18] see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8[10]; מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26[16]; מֻסָרָם Jb 33[16] (for מֻסָרֵם Di);—**1 a.** *discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11[2] מוּסַר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); מ׳ לקח Je 17[23] 32[33] 35[13] Zp 3[2.7]; ψ 50[17] Jb 33[16] 36[10]; מ׳ כִּלְמָתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20[3]. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10[8]; Ez 5[15] = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ℌ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה 1[2.7] 23[23]; מ׳ חכמה ומ׳ *discipline of wisdom* 15[33]; מ׳ הַשֶּׂכֶל 1[3]; תוכחות מ׳ 6[23]; הָבִיאָה לַמּ׳ לִבֶּךָ 23[12] *apply thy mind to discipline;* קבל מ׳ 19[20]; לקח מ׳ 1[3] 8[10] 24[32] (cf. Je supr.); קנה אהב מ׳ 10[17]; שמר מ׳ 8[33] 19[27]; שמע מ׳ 23[23]; מ׳ שנא 5[12]; פרע החזק במ׳ 4[13]; the reverse מ׳ 12[1]; באין מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5[23] (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אִוִּלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16[22] *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1[8] 4[1] 13[1]. **2.** more severely, ***chastening, chastisement:*** **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3[11] *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5[17]; מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26[16]; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53[5] *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2[30] 5[3] 7[28]; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30[14] *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסַר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5[2] *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15[5] 23[13]; שְׁחֲרוֹ מ׳ 13[24]; שֵׂבֶט מ׳ 22[15]; ל מ׳ אויל[22]; מוּסַר רָע 15[10] *grievous chastisement.*

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָעִיט v. sub יעה; יַעֲבֵץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id., appoint, assign,* esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.;* Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict,* III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perh. As. *ādu, decide,* M-A[17] Dl[HWB 230]; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20[5]; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21[8] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדֶנָּה Ex 21[9];—*appoint,* a time 2 S 20[5]; place Je 47[7]; a rod Mi 6[9]; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21[8.9] (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25[22]; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29[43]; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48[5] Nu 10[3.4]; נוֹעָדוּ Am 3[3]; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29[42] + 3 t.; 3 pl. וְיִוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11[5] Jb 2[11]; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6[10]; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v[2]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14[35] + 3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16[11];—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place,* with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29[42.43] 30[36] (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25[22] 30[6] Nu 17[19] (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3[3] Jb 2[11]; with בְּ of place Ne 6[2]; אֶל of place v[10]. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment,* kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11[5] (D), ψ 48[5];

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹרַעְתִּי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Je 50⁴⁴ = מִי יְעִידֵנִי 49¹⁹ = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9¹⁹ *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24¹ *be set, placed before;* אָנָּה פָּנֶיךָ מְעֻדוֹת Ez 21²¹ *whither thy face is set.*

1. עֵדָה $_{149}$ **n.f. congregation** (prop. *company assembled together by appointment*, or *acting concertedly*) — ע׳ Nu 16² + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — **1.** עֲדַת־אֵל *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (‖ בקרב אלהים); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7⁸ *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1⁵ *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111¹; ‖ קהל Pr 5¹⁴; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22¹⁷; ע׳ עריצים 86¹⁴; ע׳ חנף Jb 15³⁴; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתְךָ 16⁵·⁶·¹¹·¹⁶ 17⁵ (P), and הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע׳ אֲבִירִם ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. **2.** pack of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14⁸ *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30²⁰ of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74² (‖ שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁶·¹⁷; †ע׳ ישראל Ex 12³·⁶·¹⁹·⁴⁷ Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22¹⁸·²⁰; †ע׳ בני ישראל Ex 16¹·²·⁹·¹⁰ 17¹ 35¹·⁴·²⁰ Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1²·⁵³ 8⁹·²⁰ 13²⁶ 14⁵·⁷ 15²⁵·²⁶ 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; הָעֵדָה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל־הע׳ Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9¹⁵·¹⁸ 22³⁰; כָּל־הַנְּשָׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34³¹; זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשי אבות הע׳ Nu 31²⁶. **II & III** עֵדָה v. עוד.

מוֹעֵד $_{228}$ **n.m.** ψ 102, 14 **appointed time, place, meeting;** מ׳ Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31¹⁰; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9² + 2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מֹעֲדִים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֲדַי Ez 44²⁴; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — † **1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר insert either אָמַר ⑥ ⑤ or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4¹⁶·¹⁷ Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11²⁷·²⁹·³⁵; לְמ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9²·³·⁷·¹³ 28² (P); c. מִן 2 S 20⁵; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24¹⁵ *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. שׂים מ׳ Ex 9⁵ (J); לקח מ׳ 75³; בוא מ׳ ש 102¹⁴; העביר המ׳ Je 46¹⁷; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8⁷ *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16⁶ *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יום (ימי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2⁷·²²; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; ‖ חג חדש שבת Ho 2¹³; ‖ שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23²·⁴·³⁷·⁴⁴ (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to יי Lv 23² (P); במ׳ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קריה מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; למ׳ טובים Zc 8¹⁹; ‖ שבתות Ez 44²⁴; ‖ חדשים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; ‖ חגים Ez 46¹¹; חגים חדשים Ez 45¹⁷; ‖ ראשי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰ (P). —*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴ (P), where מ׳ ‖ אוֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year. — למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12⁷ *for a set time, times, and a half* = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 f. — ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* ⑥ וַיֹּכְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חָי Jb 30²³ *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קְרֻאֵי מ׳ Nu 16² (P) *called to the assembly* = הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1¹⁵ *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74⁴ *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Arallû*, cf. Len Origines II, ch. IX). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שָׁכֵן La 2⁶, נוּגֵי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74[8]= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9[15]. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20[38]. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33[7.7] Nu 12[4] Dt 31[14.14] (E), Nu 11[16] (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27[21] 29[4] Lv 1[1.3] Jos 18[1] 19[51], etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2[22b] (om. ⑤), 1 K 8[4]=2 Ch 5[5], 1 Ch 6[17] 9[21] 23[32] 2 Ch 1[3.6.13].

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.] appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14[31], so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20[9] (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8[33]. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6[14].

יְעוּדִי Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9[29] v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעַד **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַיָּעַד consec. Is 28[17] subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָּזָב).*

†[יָע] **n.[m.] shovel** (⑦[Jer] יָעָו Ex 27[3])—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38[3]+7 t.; יָעָיו 27[3];—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] 2 K 25[14] 2 Ch 4[11.16] Je 52[18] (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעוֹאֵל **n.pr.m. 1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9[6], ⑥ Επειηλ, A ⑥L Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8[13], ⑥L Ιειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5[7], ⑥ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, ⑥ Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15[18.21] 16[5.5] 2 Ch 20[14]; (2) 2 Ch 35[9]. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43], ⑥ Ιαηλ, Ιειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9[35], ⑥ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11[44], ⑥ (Ι)ειηλ, A ⑥L Ιειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26[11], ⑥ Ιειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29[13] A ⑥L Ιειηλ.

יִעְזִיאֵל, יִעְזִידָהוּ v. sub עזה.

יִעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעָיִל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61[10] (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוש.

יָעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל] **vb. only Hiph. confer or gain profit, benefit**;—*Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2[11]+2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35[3]; יוֹעִילְךָ 1 S 12[21]+6 t.; יוֹעִילוּךָ Je 2[8] 12[13]; יוֹעִילוּךְ Is 57[12]; נוֹעִיל Jb 21[15]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23[32]; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7[8]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16[19];—*profit, avail, benefit*, alw. c. neg. (exc. Jb 30[13] where in bad sense, Is 47[12] 48[17]), or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2[18] Is 44[9.10] 57[12] Je 2[8] אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, 16[19] המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל, v[11] ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12[21], of vain confidences Je 7[8], or promises 23[32.32] (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30[5] (sq. לְ), v[5.6]; of wickedness Pr 10[2]; wealth 11[4]; *worthless* men Jb 30[13] (לְהַוָּתִי יוֹעִילוּ i.e. benefit by it); of words Jb 15[3] (דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן ‖); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47[12] 48[17] Je 12[13] Jb 21[15] 35[3].

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[8] (Baer; v[7] van d. H).

II. יעל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

†1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.*; ⑤ יְעֵלָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعَلٌ; As. *ya'ilu* Dl[S 53] (but Hpt[BAS i. 170], Jäger[1b. 465]); Eth. ዕዖል: v. Hom[NS 280])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104[18] (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צוּרֵי הַיְעֵלִים 1 S 24[3]; יַעֲלֵי סֶלַע Jb 39[1] (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

†II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4[17.18.21.22] 5[24], prob. also v[6] (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

†1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהֲבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5[19] fig. of wife.

†11. יַעְלָא, יַעֲלָה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles,* יַעְלָא Ne 7[58]=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2[56].

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub **I.** ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּבַּת יַעַן 2 S 24[6] v. supr. p. 193.

יען (√of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1834, No. 27 Aram. ܥܢ, ܥܢܐ *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת־יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed,* of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe,* from وَعْثَة *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains.*)

†[יָעֵן] **n.** [**m.**] **ostrich** (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4[3] Kt; Qr בַּיְעֵנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15]; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8]+5 t.;—*ostrich,* (vid. √יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1[8] (‖תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30[29] (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֵי יָעֵן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13[21] 34[13] (‖תַּנִּים), Je 50[39]; **living in desert Is 43[20] (‖תַּנִּים); unclean Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15].**

יִעְעָרִי Is 15[5] v. sub I. [עור]. **יַעֲרִי n.pr.m.***

†I. [יָעַף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَعَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעֵפוּ consec. Je 51[58.64]; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40[28]; וַיִּיעַף 44[12]; יָעֵפוּ 40[30]; יִיעָפוּ v[31] Je 2[24]; יֵעָפוּ Hb 2[13];—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2[24] (in seeking);=exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2[13] (‖יגע), hence Je 51[58.64] (repeated by error from v[58]); of יי (neg.) Is 40[28] (‖יגע); youth 40[30] (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v[31] (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44[12] (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9[21] כְּיָעֵף בְּיָעֵף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj. weary, faint;**—always as subst., exc. Ju 8[15] אַנְשֵׁי הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16[2] (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40[29] (‖אֵין אוֹנִים), 50[4].

†יָעָף **n.** [**m.**] **weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—כְּיָעֵף בְּיָעֵף *weary with weariness,* utterly weary Dn 9[21] (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (√of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה] **n.f. eminence;** of *towering* horns (? v. Di) כְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23[22] 24[8], sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95[4] (‖מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22[25] בֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†**יעץ** **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַט; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7[5]+11 t.; יָעַץ 14[27]+2 t.; sf. יְעָצָנִי ψ 16[7]; יְעָצָהּ Is 23[9]+יְעָצָהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10[8]; 3 pl. יָעֲצוּ ψ 62[5]; sf. יְעָצֻהוּ 1 K 12[8]+2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10[8], Baer יְעָצָהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעֲצָה ψ 32[8] (Ol Che אִיעָצְךָ); אִיָּעֲצֶךָּ Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38[15], cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֶךָּ 1 K 1[12]; *Pt. act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3[3]+9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1[11], יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15[12]; יוֹעֲצֶךָּ Mi 4[9]; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12[17]+3 t.; יֹעֲצִים Ez 11[2]; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19[11]+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14[26];—*advise, counsel,* c. acc. Is 32[7.8] 23[9] (subj. יי) Mi 6[5]; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1[11] רָעָה Is 7[5] (sq. עַל), 19[12] (sq. *id.*), 23[8] (sq. *id.*), Hb 2[10] (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16[23] 17[7] Ez 11[2]; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49[20] 50[45] (in both of יי); sq. עַל *against* 49[30] Is 19[17] (of יי); cf. pass. pt. Is 14[26]; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K **12[8.13] 2 Ch 10[8]; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17[15] ψ 16[7] Ex** 18[19] Nu 24[14] (+rel. cl.) Je 38[15]; abs. (of יי) Is 14[24] (c. adv. כאשר), v[27]; of man 2 S 17[15] (כזאת וכזאת), v[21] (על+נכה); sq. inf. ψ 62[5] 2 Ch 25[16] (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17[11]; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26[3];—אִיעָצָה עליך עיני ψ 32[8] (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst.=*counsellor,* king's adviser 2 S 15[12] 1 Ch 27[33] 2 Ch 22[4] 25[16] Ezr 7[28] 8[25] Is 19[11]; so fem. 2 Ch 22[3]; prob. also 1 Ch 27[32] (‖אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4[9], also Is 1[26] (‖שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12[17] (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3[3] Pr 11[4]=24[6]; cf. Jb 3[14], and particularly יוֹעֵץ פֶּלֶא Is 9[5] *wonder of a counsellor,* of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15[22]; יוֹ בְּשֶׂכֶל 1 Ch 26[14] (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֵץ שָׁלוֹם Pr 12[20];=*prophet* Is 41[28], nearly=*agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4[5]. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40[14]; נוֹעָצוּ ψ 71[10] 83[6]; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12[6]+10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45[21]; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30[23]; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6[7]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12[6]+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel,* of king with advisers, sq. אֶת 1 K 12[6.8]= 2 Ch 10[6.8]; and so of יי Is 40[14]; sq. אֶל 2 K 6[1] 2 Ch 20[21]; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 32[3]; abs. *consider* 1 K 12[28] 2 Ch 25[17] 30[2]; cf. 1 K 12[6] (sq. inf.)= 2 Ch 10[6], 1 K 12[9] (sq. Impf.+ו subord.)=2 Ch

10^{9}; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13^{10}; יַחְדָּו ψ 71^{10} Ne 6^{7} Is 45^{21}; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83^{6} nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30^{23}. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ ψ 83^{4} *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד על).

1. †עֵצָה **n.f.** counsel, advice (=עֵיצָה(?)) — ע׳ Ju 20^{7}+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5^{19}+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1^{25}+5 t. (+Is 46^{11} Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20^{5} 73^{24}; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10^{6}+7 t. (incl. Is 46^{10} Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18^{23}+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}+2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47^{13};—*counsel, advice* 2 S $15^{31.34}$ $16^{23.23}$ $17^{14.14.14.23}$ 1 K $12^{8.13.14}$ =2 Ch $10^{8.13.14}$, 2 Ch 22^{5} 25^{16} Ezr 10^{3} (where rd. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v^{s} Jb 29^{21}; political *consultation* Is 47^{13}; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17^{7} 1 K 1^{12} Is 8^{10} Ez 11^{2} (עצת־רָע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ הֵבִיא *give counsel* Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{20}; עשׂה ע׳ Is 16^{3}; עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי אָשִׁית ψ 13^{3}; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4^{5} Ne 4^{9} 1 Ch 12^{20} (Baer), ψ 14^{6} 20^{5} Je 18^{23} (sq. עַל = *against*), 49^{20} (‖ מַחְשָׁבָה); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33^{10}; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18^{20}=Is 36^{5} (cf. Pr 20^{18} infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6^{13} *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19^{3}, cf. v^{11}, Je 19^{7} Dt 32^{28} (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10^{6}. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel = good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38^{2} 42^{3} Pr 12^{15} 20^{5} (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8^{14} Is 28^{29} (of יי); ‖ תָּכְמָה Je 49^{7}; ‖ תָּכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12^{13} Pr 21^{30}; ‖ מוּסָר 19^{20}; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20^{18} (cf. Is 36^{5} supr.); ע׳ נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5^{13}; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11^{2} (‖ ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נָפֶשׁ Pr 27^{9}; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr $1^{25.30}$ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רשׁעים Jb 10^{3} 21^{16} 22^{18} ψ 1^{1}, cf. Jb 18^{7} ψ 106^{43} Is 29^{15}; of plan of יי; ע׳ יי ψ 33^{11} Pr 19^{21} Is 19^{17} 14^{26}(הע׳ הַיְעוּצָה), 25^{1} $46^{10.11}$; ע׳ קדוֹשׁ ישׂראל 5^{19}; also Mi 4^{12} Je 32^{19} (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49^{20} 50^{45} ψ 106^{13}; עֲלִיוֹן ע׳ ψ 107^{11}; instruction, guiding wisdom of יי ψ 73^{24}; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of יי Is 40^{13}; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119^{24} = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים ; (דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ ‖) ע׳ מלאכיו Is 44^{26} Ez 7^{26} (cf. 1 K 12^{8}; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18^{18} (‖ דָּבָר, תּוֹרָה).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f.** counsel, plan, principle, device;—pl. abs. מֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22^{20} (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת Je 7^{24} (‖ שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם); מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11^{6} ψ 5^{11}; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81^{13}; מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1^{31}; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6^{16}.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עָקָן.

I. **יער** (✓of foll.; Ar. وَعُرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult;* وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** 2 S $18^{6.8}$ **wood, forest, thicket** (MI[21] pl. היערן (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV[(10) 983]; Aram. יַעֲרָא, מַחְתָּא *wood, thicket;* As. *aru* Dl[HWB 220], cf. Jäger[BAS I, 476])— abs. יַעַר Is 7^{2}+; יָעַר Mi 3^{12}+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17^{15}; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18^{6}; יַעְרַת Je 46^{23}, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2^{25}+4 t. (incl. Ez 34^{25} Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9};—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17^{15} (c. עלה *go up* to), v^{18} (J), Dt 19^{5} (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרְתוֹ Je 10^{3} *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחטבו מן־היערים Ez 39^{10} (עצים מן־השׂדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6}; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} (on structure of this house v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150]), $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22^{8}; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקַּף סְבָכֵי היער Is 10^{34}; כַּרְמְלוֹ יַעְרַת Je 46^{23}; so Is 32^{19} and יער הַבָּצִיר Zc 11^{2}(rd. Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22^{5}; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3^{4} Mi 5^{7} 2 K 2^{24} Je 5^{6} 12^{8} Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 80^{14} 104^{20}, cf. Ez 34^{25} (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of יי ψ 29^{9}; devoured by fire Is 9^{17} (סְבָכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of יי's judgments Is 10^{18} (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ; fig. of Assyr.), Je 21^{14} Ez $21^{2.3}$(v. infr.) ψ 83^{15}. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29^{17} 32^{15}; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19^{23} =Is 37^{24}, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7^{14} (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2^{14}; יער בָּמוֹת *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21^{13} *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער שְׂאֵר עֵץ *trees of the forest* Is 7^{2} (in sim.), 10^{19} (עֵץ היער יְעָרוֹ, fig.), 44^{14} Ez 15^{2}, also v^{6} (עֵץ היער), Ct 2^{3} (in sim.); fig., as singing before יי ψ 96^{12}=1 Ch 16^{33}, Is 44^{23} (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18^{6}, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. $v^{8.17}$ (v. also Jos $17^{15.18}$); יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22^{5} (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.** [**m.**] **honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יְעָרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with ⑤ We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דבש v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. ⑤ We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעְרָה] **n.f. honeycomb**, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יַעְרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.42], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א′ prob. scribal err. anticipating א′ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (⑤ πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (⑤ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BB II. 30 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָה.

יַעְרְשִׁיָּה v. sub ערשׁ.

יַעֲשַׂי, יַעְשׁוֹ, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל v. עשׂה.

יַפְדִּיָה v. sub פדה.

†[יָפָה] **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַיְפֵי *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יָפֵי (PS[3015]) *beautiful, fit*, Nö[§172 C. Anm.] G H[offmann][LCB 1882, 321]; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. **ፈወየ**: II. 2, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di[949])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפִיתָ Ct 7[7]; יָפוּ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִיפִי (Kö[Lgb. I. 581]) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּהָ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al 'al**?) *Pf.* form יְפִיפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפִיתָ or יְפֵיפִיתָ Ges[§55. 3] Sta[§156 R] Now (Kö[I. 583 f.] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj.** fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25] + 4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6] + 6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] + 14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11] + 6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפֹת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (כלבנה ′י); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man אִישׁ יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW. 1882, 309] Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפֵה־פִיָּה, rd. יְפֶהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol[§188 a] Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§156]; cf. אַדַמְדָּם, יַרַקְרַק), **adj. f.** pretty, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מִצְרַיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (⑤ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפִי.

†[יִפְי] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24] + 5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v[17]; יָפְיֵךְ ψ 45[12] + 5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17] + 2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מְכֻלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of ′י Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc.** Joppa (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT[Gloss] Bez[Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146]; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; ⑤ Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba[NB 189]; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וְיֹפֵחַ חֲמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יִפְעָה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph. shine** out or forth, **send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ℵ יְפַע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz[TP Col. vii. 93] Zim[BP 97. 105] SAS[Asrb. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1887, 350])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3[4]; וְתוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of יי Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וַתּוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. יי.

†[יְפָעָה] **n.f. brightness, splendour,** יְפְעָתֵךְ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], Ⓖ Ιεφθα, A ⓁL Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ Ιεφιες, ⓁL Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ιαφουε, A Ιαφιε, ⓁL Αχικαμ) = 14[6] (Ⓖ Ιαφουου, A Ιαφιε, ⓁL Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 343f.], but Ⓖ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; ⓁL Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM[ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפָעַת Jos 13[18]; מֹפָעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יִפַּת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתַח, יִפְתַח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יצא (1068) **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יְפָא; Eth. ወፅአ, ወጽአ; As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all = *go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُوءٌ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11] + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16[35] + 13 t.; יָצָאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5] + 7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצָאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4] + 64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16] + 132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7] + 22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16] + 14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1] + 16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14] +; יֵצְאוּ 17[6] +; 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וַתֵּצֶאן Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] + 15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14] + 11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7] + Je 58[8] Qr (Kt יֹצְאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7] + 2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30] + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11] + 31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29] + 3 t.; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יוֹצֵא (יֹצֵא) Gn 2[10] + 62 t.; fs. יוֹצֵאת Ec 10[5]; יֹצֵאת (יו׳) Gn 24[15] + 11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְּ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶּתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[34] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20] +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] (JE) Nu 1[1] (P) 11[20] 22[6] (JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מִתַּחַת יַד־אָרֶם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחֹגָה, ‖ נוּם, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), כִּי נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יִרְא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of יי 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Leḥi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְוָה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣít šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטַי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from יי has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so מֵעִם יי יֵצֵא רָשָׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי יי Lv 9[24] 10[2], מֵאֵת יי Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.l. חֶלְבָּ 1); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי יי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַתִּי מִמֶּךָּ יֵצֵאָה Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of יי's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְּעֵים 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצָיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הִיוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תֵּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לָחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיֵצֵא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47].

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אִתָּם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; to work Ru 2[22] also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. בָּנַי יְצָאֻנִי 10[20]. **b.** *proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצְאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יְצָאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ℭ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth,* with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; יָצָא שָׁאוּל לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[22] (JE),

Du 9[22]; for אִתְּכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22[3] (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as 𝔊 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֵצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17[20] (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2[15] *in all to which they went forth*, יֵצֵא לפני 1 S 8[20] of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יהוה before his people Ju 4[14] 2 S 5[24] ψ 68[8], cf. 108[12] 1 Ch 14[15]; of יהוה going out from Seir Ju 5[14], cf. Hb 3[13]; of the hand of יהוה, in hostility יֵצְאָה בִי יַד־יהוה Ru 1[13]; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22[5] (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וְשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8[7] *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יֵצֵא יָצוֹא וּמְקַלֵּל 2 S 16[5] = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6[1] *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15[17] = 2 Ch 16[1], 2 Ch 15[5]; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27[17] 1 S 18[16], cf. 29[6]; fig. Dt 28[6] blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v[19] 31[2] לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14[11] 1 K 3[7] Is 37[28] (+שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19[27], ψ 121[8].

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14[18]+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22[14]; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32[11] + 7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20[8] + 3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17[13]; sf. הוֹצִיאֲנִי Ez 42[15]; הוֹצִיאֲנוּ Ex 13[14] + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6[12] 16[1], הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13[9] Dt 7[19]; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32[12] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצֵא) Lv 16[27] + 9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15[5] + 23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֹּצֵא) Dt 4[20] + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7[9]; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4[37] 5[15]; וַיּוֹצִאֲהוּ Ex 4[6.7]; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61[11] Hg 1[11]; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1[24]; וַתּוֹצֵא v[12] Ru 2[18]; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12[46] + 5 t.; וַהֲתוֹצִיא Jb 38[32]; וַתּוֹצֵא Je 32[21]; וַיּוֹצִיאוּ (וַיֹּצִאוּ) Lv 24[23] +; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 2 K 12[12]; וַיּוֹצְאֵהוּ Gn 19[16]; וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 1 K 21[13]; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9[28], etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19[12] + 5 t. + 8[17] Kt (Qr הַיְצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43[8]; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142[8]; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25[17] 1 K 22[34], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6[13] +; sf. (הוֹצִיאִי) Ex 16[32] +; לְהוֹצִיאֵהוּ Je 39[14], anom. (Kö[1.642]), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6[7] + 11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135[7]; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22[49], מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8[14] 13[11], etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40[14] (E), Je 20[3], 52[31] (not ‖ 2 K 25[27]); so with the servant of יהוה subj. Is 42[7]; out of house Jos 6[22] (JE), a city Gn 19[12] (J), Ez 14[22] (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יהוה bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11[7] (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v[9]; fr. a land Je 26[33]; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3[10.11.12] (E), 14[11] (J); of Moses and Aaron 6[13.26.27] (P); of יהוה bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18[1] 20[2] Jos 24[6] (all E), Ex 13[3.9.14.16] 32[11] Nu 20[16] 23[22] 24[8] (all JE), Dt 1[27] 4[20.37] 5[6.15] 6[12.21.23] 8[14] 9[12.26.28] 13[6.11] 16[1] 26[8] (all D), Lv 19[36] 22[33] 23[43] 25[38.42.55] 26[13.45] (all H), Ex 6[6.7] (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), 7[4.5] 12[17.42.51] 16[6.32] 29[46] Nu 15[41] (all P), Ju 2[12] 6[8] 1 S 12[8] 1 K 8[16] = 2 Ch 6[5], 1 K 8[21.51.53] 9[9] Je 7[22] 11[4] 31[32] 32[21] 34[13] Ez 20[6.10], cf. v[9] (del. Co), 2 Ch 7[22] ψ 136[11] Dn 9[15]; abs., same sense, Jos 24[5] (E), Dt 7[8.19] Ez 20[14.22] ψ 105[37.43]; of יהוה bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20[34.41] 34[13]; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20[38]; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48[12] (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19[17] (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 2[3] 6[23.23] Ju 6[30] 2 S 12[31] = 1 Ch 20[3], 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11], 2 Ch 23[14] Is 43[8]; יהוה subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32[16] (JE), Dt 9[28.29]; obj. Gog Ez 38[4]; subj. יַד יהוה Ez 37[1]. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16], so of יהוה Is 43[17]; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5[2] = 1 Ch 11[2], Nu 27[17] (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10[18]. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיא כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45[1] 2 S 13[9]; without ‖ מעל v[18]. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10[3.19] (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v[2], cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24[2]). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 17[5] 22[21.24] (all D), Lv 24[14.23] (H), Nu 15[36] (P; all אֶל־מְחוּץ), 1 K 21[10.13] (מְחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14]; לְהוֹצִיאוֹ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39[14]; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19[16.17] (J), Ez 42[1.15] 46[21] 47[2]; also Gn 15[5] (JE; יהוה subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16[3] (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43[23] (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9[13] Gn 19[5.8] (J), Ju 19[22.24]; Jos 10[24] (JE), Je 38[23] Ezr 8[17] (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֵצֵא). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 21[19] Ju 19[25]. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25[17] 68[7] 107[14.28] 142[8] 143[11]; deliver from enemies 2 S 22[49] (but ‖ ψ 18[49] מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25[15] 31[5]; bring out into a large place 2 S 22[20] = ψ 18[20], cf. ψ 66[12]. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10[29] = 2 Ch 1[17] (but read **Qal** יָצְאוּ 𝔊 Klo Kmp in Kau[AT]), 2 Ch 1[17] 9[28]; animals

(from ark, no מִן) Gn 8[17] (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19[3]. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12[39] (E) Am 6[10] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], 2 K 10[26] 23[4.6] 24[13] 1 Ch 9[28] 2 Ch 29[5.16.16] 34[14] Je 8[1] 17[22] 50[25] (subj. יְ), Ez 12[4.7] (in v[5.6.7b.12] read **Qal**, cf. v[4b], so Co), also 24[6] (Co 24[10]); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4[7]; Lv 26[10] (H), Ezr 1[7.7.8]. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24[53] (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4[6.7] (J), cf. Ru 2[18] (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מְתַעֶרְהָ Ez 21[8.10] (subj. יְ). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28[38] Lv 4[12.21] 6[4] 14[45] 16[27] Ez 46[20], cf. Dt 14[28]. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14[18] Ju 6[19] cf. v[18], 1 K 17[13] 2 K 10[22.23]. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17[24] (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12[12] 15[20] (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40[26] Jb 38[32]; see also וְתַעֲלֻמָה יֹצִא אוֹר 28[11] *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20[8.10] (JE); יְ, id. Dt 8[15] Ne 9[15] ψ 78[16]. **j.** =*produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8[14] (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54[16]; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30[33.33.33]; of יְ causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104[14]; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1[12.24] (both P), Is 61[11] Hg 1[11]; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17[23] (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8[10] 15[13] Pr 10[18] 29[11] Ne 6[19] Is 48[20] (‖ הגיד, השמיע); abs. Ec 5[1]; of *publishing* a report הוֹ׳ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22[14] (‖ שָׂם לָהּ עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים), cf. v[19]; הוֹ׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13[32] 14[37]; so 14[36] (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יְ, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5[44]; wind, out of treasuries 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7]; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28[18]; curse, over the land Zc 5[4]; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15[19] *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit,* righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37[6] Je 51[10] (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12[22], cf. Mi 7[9]; subj. servant of יְ, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42[1.3].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38[8] (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38[25]; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14[22] 47[8] (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38[22];—*be brought forth* Gn 38[25] (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38[22]; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14[22] MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); **exiles,** from among the peoples 38[8] (om. 𝔊 Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47[8] *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but 𝔊 Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32[21] Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37[38]).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. ضِئْضِئٌ *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפִעוֹת Is 22[24]; elsewhere only Is[2.3] and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48[19] (‖ וְזֶרַע); sf. צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ Jb 31[8], 5[25] (‖ וְזַרְעֲךָ), Is 44[3] (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27[14] (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21[8] (‖ וְזַרְעָם), Is 61[9] (‖ *id.*), 65[23]. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תְּבוּל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34[1]; הָאָרֶץ וְצֶ׳ 42[5].

†1. מוֹצָא **n.m.** Ho 6, 3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;**—abs. מֹ׳ Jb 28[1] ψ 75[7]; cstr. מֹ׳ Nu 30[13]+9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38[27] Dn 9[25]; sf. מוֹצָאֲךָ 2 S 3[25]; מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3]; מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19[7]; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41[18]+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43[11]; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu 33[2.2]; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42[11];—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יְ Ho 6[3]; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19[7] (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3[25] (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מֹ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9[25] *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12[4] *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42[11] 43[11] (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44[5] (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִּי־ Dt 8[3]; מֹ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16] ψ 89[35]; so Dt 23[24] Nu 30[13] (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10[28]=2 Ch 1[16]. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2[21] Is 58[11] (in sim.), ψ 107[33] (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v[35] (‖ אַגַּם־מַיִם)=Is 41[18] (‖ *id.*); מוֹצָא מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30]. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33[2.2] (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75[7] (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65[9] מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וְעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients,* Qor 43[37]). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28[1]; וְלַהֲצָמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38[27] and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹצָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2^{46}, ⑤ Ιωσα(ν), ⑤L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.37}$ (⑤ Μαισα)= $9^{42.43}$ (⑤ Μασσα; ⑤L in both Μωσα).

† [מוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5^{1} מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10^{27} Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَجٌ; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

† [תּוֹצָאָה] **n. f.** **outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68^{21}; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4^{23}+ Jos 18^{19} Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצֵאת Nu 34^{8} Ez 48^{30}; תֹּצְאוֹת Jos 15^{4}+ 2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34^{4}+3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15^{7}+8 t. + 16^{3} Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5^{16};—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16^{3} 17^{18} (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu $34^{4.5.8.9.12}$ Jos $15^{4.7.11}$ 16^{8} 17^{9} $18^{12.14.19}$ $19^{14.22.29.33}$; *outskirts* of city Ez 48^{30}, cf. 1 Ch 5^{16}. **2.** ת׳ חַיִּים Pr 4^{23} (? read מוֹצְאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** לְמָוֶת ת׳ ψ 68^{21} *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set or station oneself, take one's stand** (ℵ יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11^{13}; וְהִתְ׳ consec. Nu 11^{16}; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7^{24}+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41^{2}; יִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22^{29}; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3^{10}+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2^{4} (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges^{§71} Kö$^{1.430}$); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18^{13}; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2^{1}; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2^{2}+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19^{17}+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8^{16}+5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10^{19}+6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מִ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21^{5}+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand:* **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2^{4} (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18^{13} (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v^{30} (c. פֶּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19^{17} Nu 22^{22} (both E), Ju 20^{2} Dt $31^{14.14}$, also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדְנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{5}; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10^{23}, loc. 2 S 23^{12}= 1 Ch 11^{14}; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu $23^{3.15}$ (JE), *upon* Hb 2^{1} (‖ עמד), ψ 36^{5} (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34^{5} (subj. יי), Nu 11^{16} (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3^{10} (יי subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of יי Ex 14^{13} (J), 1 S $12^{7.16}$ 2 Ch 20^{17} (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17^{16} ψ 2^{2}; in military array Je 46^{4} (c. ב accomp.), v^{14} (‖ הָכֵן לְךָ); to answer a charge Jb 33^{5}; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְמוֹ לָבוּשׁ 38^{14} *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8^{16} 9^{13} (both J), Pr $22^{29.29}$; יי לִפְנֵי Jos 24^{1} (E), 1 S 10^{19} (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. עַל **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6^{5}; יי עַל Jb 1^{6} $2^{1.1}$. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11^{13}; c. ל, מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם ψ 94^{16} *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before יי, (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5^{6}; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1^{5} (D), Dt 9^{2} Jb 41^{2}; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}; abs. וְאֵין עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20^{6}.

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שִׂים (Kö$^{1.430}$ Ges^{§71})—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17^{6}; 1 s. sf. הֲצִגֹתִיו Gn 43^{9}; וְהֲצִגֹתִיהָ consec. Ho 2^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּצֶג Gn 30^{38} Ju 8^{27}; sf. וַיְצִגֵם Gn 47^{2}; 2 ms. תָּצִיג Ju 7^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28^{56} (Ges$^{§53,3.R.2}$ Kö$^{1.c.}$); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6^{37};—*set, place*, c. acc.: +ב loc. Gn 30^{38} (J; +לִנְכֹּחַ צֹאן), Ju 6^{37} 8^{27} 2 S 6^{17} (+בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16^{1}; +אֶצֶל 1 S 5^{2}; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28^{56}; Gn 33^{15} (J; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; +לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{9} (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47^{2} (J); *set* (so that all may see) +ל Jb 17^{6}; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51^{34}; וְהֲצִגֹתִיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish,* הציגו בשער משפט Am 5^{15} (opp. v^{7} הניחו לארץ). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּג Ex 10^{24} (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצַדֵּר, יְצַחֵק, יְצַהֵר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** **lay, spread,** late (Ges $§71$; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound,* '*auslegen*;' Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58^{5}; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139^{8}; *lay, spread out,* sq. acc. שַׂק ואפר Is 58^{5}; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139^{8} *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread;* subj. שַׂק ואפר Est 4^{3}; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14^{11}.

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעָי Gn 49^{4}; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5^{1}; sf. יְצוּעָיו Jb 17^{13}+2 t. (+1 K $6^{5.6.10}$ Kt, v. יְצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49[4] (J), hence 1 Ch 5[1]; in gen. ψ 63[7], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי 132[3]; בַּחשֶׁךְ רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13] (‖ אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139[8]).

†[יְצִיעַ] **n.m.**[1 K 6, 10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K 6[5.10]; v[6] rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as Ⓖ Bö[§ 658] Sta[ZAW 1883, 136], v. also v[5.8] Ez 41[5.6].

†מַצִּיעַ **n.m. couch, bed**; קָצַר הַמִּ׳ מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†יָצַק **vb. pour, cast, flow** (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8[15] + 2 t.; וַיִּצֹק consec. 2[1] 14[15]; וְיָצַק Lv 8[12] sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17], etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹק Lv 14[26] Nu 5[15]; וַיִּצֹק Gn 28[18] + 8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22[35] (intrans.); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹק 2 S 13[9]; אֶצֹק Is 44[3]; אֶצָּק v[3]; וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4[40]; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24[3]; צֹק 2 K 4[41]; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Inf.* צֶקֶת Ex 38[27] Jb 38[38]; *Pt. pass.* Jb 28[2] + 5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4[3]; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7[24]; יְצֻקוֹת v[30];—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שמן) + עַל Gn 28[18](E), 35[14](J); sq. מִשָּׁמֶן + עַל Lv 8[12](P); sq. עַל (שמן implied from context) Ex 29[7](P), 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[3]; sq. שֶׁמֶן + אֶל־ v[6]; fig., c. רוּחִי + עַל Is 44[3]; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2[1.6] Nu 5[15]; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14[15.26] (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4[4]; water, for washing, + עַל 3[11]; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18[34]; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24[3]; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44[3]; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8[15] 9[9] (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4[40.41]; cakes (לְבֻבוֹת) 2 S 13[9]; fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41[9] *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25[12] 26[37] 36[36] 37[3.13] 38[5.27] (all P), 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], 1 K 7[24.30] 2 Ch 4[3]. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41[15]; of crocodile's heart v[16.16] (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצַּק 1 K 22[35] (of blood), Jb 38[38] בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּקוּ 2 S 15[24]; וַיְצַקֵם Jos 7[23]; *Pt. f.* מְיַצֶּקֶת 2 K 4[5];—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4[5], fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7[23]; of the ark, 2 S 15[24] *set down* (?); but read וַיַּצִּיבוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45[3]; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21[10] Jb 22[16]; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7[23.33] 2 Ch 4[2] Jb 37[18]; מְצָק 11[15]; cstr. מְצַק 1 K 7[16];—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21[10] (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22[16], v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45[3] (sq. בְּ), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הִים הַמּ׳ 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2], רְאִי Jb 37[18]; as pred. 1 K 7[33]; cstr. as subst. מְצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[16]. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְתָהְיֶיתָ מ׳ Jb 11[15] *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא). Cf. II צוק (p. 848).

†[יְצֻקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יְצֻקִים בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7[24] *cast at its casting* (מְצֻקָתוֹ in ‖ 2 Ch 4[3]).

† 1. מוּצָק **n.m.** a casting; מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7[37] (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק Jb 38[38].—II. מוּצָק v. sub צוק.

†[מְיֻצֶּקֶת] **n.f. 1. pipe** (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4[2]. **2.** a casting (cf. יְצֻקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַּקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4[3].

†יָצַר **vb. form, fashion** (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𐤉𐤑𐤓; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَرَ *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., Dl[HWB 309])—**Qal** *Pf.* Is 44[10]; יָצָר Gn 2[8]; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18]; 2 m. יְצַרְתָּ ψ 104[26] + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2[7]; וְיִצָּר v[19]; sf. יְצָרֻהוּ Is 44[12]; 1 s. sf. יְצָרְךָ Je 1[5]; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41[25] + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45[18] + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49[5] + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30[14] 1 Ch 4[23]; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44[9];—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29[16] 41[25] Je 18[4.4.6.6] 1 Ch 4[23] La 4[2] Zc 11[13.13] (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)יֹ׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17[28] ψ 2[9] Je 19[11]; חֹמֶר הַיֹּ׳ *potter's clay* Is 29[16]; גֶּבֶל יֹ׳ 30[14]; בַּקֻּבֵּק יֹ׳ Je 19[1]; בֵּית הַיֹּ׳ 18[2.3]. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44[9.10.12] Hb 2[18.18]. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל יֹ׳ ψ 94[20]. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn 2[7.8](J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v[19](J); Israel as a people Is 27[11] 43[1.21] 44[21] 45[9.9.11] 64[7], even from the womb 44[2.24]; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49[5]; of the formation of the individual man 43[7]; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1[5]; the eye of man ψ 94[9]; the locust Am 7[1]; Leviathan ψ 104[26]; the dry land 95[5]; the earth Is 45[18.18]; the mountains Am 4[13]; הַכֹּל Je 10[16] = 51[19]. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45[7], of summer and winter ψ 74[17], the רוּחַ of man Zc 12[1], and the לֵב of men ψ 33[15]. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22[11]; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37^{26}=2 K 19^{25}; יָצַרְתִּי *I have planned, I will also do it* 46^{11}; אַף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה *devised it to establish* יְ׳ רעה על Je 18^{11}; לַחֲכִינָהּ יְ׳ *it* 33^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43^{10} *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139^{16} (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54^{17} *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.** Is 26,3 form, framing, purpose;—יְ׳ Gn 6^{5} + 5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31^{21} Hb 2^{18}; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103^{14}; —**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29^{16}. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2^{18}. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103^{14}. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יֵצֶר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשב(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 29^{18}; מחשבות יְ׳ 28^{9}; לב יְ׳ Gn 8^{21}(J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31^{21} (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46^{24}= 1 Ch 7^{13}, Nu 26^{49} (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25^{11}. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֶצֶר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26^{49} (P).

†[יִצְרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. יִצְרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17^{7}.

†[יָצַת] **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9^{17}; יִצַּתּוּ 33^{12} Je 51^{58} (Kö$^{1.431}$); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49^{2};—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9^{17}; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33^{12}, Je 49^{2} (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51^{58} (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22^{13} Je 9^{11} + 2^{15} Kt (Qr נִצְּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22^{17} Je 46^{19}; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1^{3} + 2 t. + Je 2^{15} Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of יְ׳, 2 K $22^{13.17}$; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1^{3} 2^{17}; =*desolated* Je 2^{15} (of cities of Israel); cf. 46^{19}, 9^{9} (of mountains and pastures); of land 9^{11} (‖ אָבְדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11^{16}; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17^{27} + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14^{30} Kt; (<Qr וְהַצִּיתָהּ *Imv.*, Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{1.431}$); הִצִּיתוּ v^{31} Je 51^{30}; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32^{29}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּת La 4^{11}; אַצִּיתֶנָּה Is 27^{4} (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö$^{l.c.}$ Ges$^{l.c.}$); וַיִּצְּתוּ Jos 8^{19} + 2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v^{8}; *Imv.* 2 S 14^{30} Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21^{3};—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos $8^{8.19}$ (JE), Je 32^{29} (+שׂרף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S $14^{30.30.31}$; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51^{30}, cf. also Ju 9^{49}; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11^{16} (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1^{14}, והצתי אשׁ ב׳ (hence Je 17^{27} 21^{14} 43^{12} 49^{27} 50^{32}) La 4^{11} Ez 21^{3}.

יקב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.** Pr 3, 10 **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5^{2}) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz $^{212f.}$), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5^{2} + 4 t.; יְקַב Nu 18^{30}; cstr. יֶקֶב Ju 7^{25}; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11} + 4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14^{10}; יִקְבֶיךָ Pr 3^{10};—wine-*vat*, Is 5^{2} Hg 2^{16} Jo 4^{13} (‖ גַּת), Pr 3^{10}; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu $18^{27.30}$ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} 2 K 6^{27} Ho 9^{2} Jo 2^{24}; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24^{11} דָּרְכוּ יְקָבִים, Is 16^{10} (hence Je 48^{33}). Designating particular localities, Ju 7^{25} יֶקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14^{10} יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יַקְבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יְקַד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10^{16}; 3 fs. וְתִיקַּד Dt 32^{22}; *Pt. act.* f. יְקֹדֶת Is 65^{5}; *pass.* יָקוּד 30^{14};—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יָקוּד כִּיקוּד אֵשׁ Is 10^{16}; so *burn*, Dt 32^{22} *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath,* וְתִיקַּד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to יְ׳, אֵלָּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יְקֹדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65^{5}; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחְתּוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30^{14} *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg$^{BN\ 60}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv $6^{2.5.6}$; תֻּקַּד Je 15^{14} 17^{4};—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv $6^{2.5.6}$ (P); fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תֻּקָּד Je 15^{14}, similarly 17^{4} (cf. Dt 32^{22} supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוּד **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10^{16}, abs. and cstr., fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נֶחָרוּ ψ 102^{4} my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33^{14} (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה).

†מוֹקֵדָה **n.f. hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמּוֹקֵד Lv 6² (sq. תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יְקַדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. 𝔊 Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, 𝔊L Ιεκναμ.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane³⁰⁵⁹)).

†יְקָה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30¹ (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √ע״ו + אֵל acc. to Ol[§277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; 𝔊 Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְאֵל.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقِهَ *be obedient*; so As. *aḳâl* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

†[יִקְוָה] **n.f. obedience**;—cstr. יִקְוַת עַמִּים Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§20, 2b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקְוַת אֵם Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴ v. קוט.

יָקִם, יָקוּם, יְקִימָה, יְקַמְיָה, יְקַמְעָם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtân*; the √√ قحط and وقط being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat*; v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10²⁵·²⁶·²⁹ = 1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁰·²³, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; 𝔊 Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְכַרְמֶל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

†יָקַע **vb. be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6⁸; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפש; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מֵעַל v¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנוּם consec. 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* וַיָּקִיעֵם v⁹; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; 𝔊𝔖 *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗𝔅ₛ *crucify*; RS[Rel. Sem. 398 (419)] *throw down* (Ar. أَوْقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + לִיהוָה 2 S 21⁶ (לִפְנֵי י׳ v⁹), Nu 25⁴. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb. awake** (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18²⁷; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28¹⁶ וַיִּקַץ Gn 9²⁴; וְיִקַץ Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); וְאִיקָץ Gn 41²¹; יִקָּצוּ Hb 2⁷;—*awake*, Gn 41⁴·⁷·²¹ (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16¹⁴·²⁰; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb. be precious, prized, appraised** (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, מְקַר, *be heavy, precious*; Pa. יְקַיר, מְקַר *weighty, precious, honoured*; cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy*, II. *honour*; وَقَارٌ *dignity*; Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43⁴; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139¹⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18³⁰; וְיִקַר ψ 49⁹; וְיִיקַר 72¹⁴; juss. (תֵּיקַר(נָּא 2 K 1¹³·¹⁴;—**1.** *be precious*: **a.** = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43⁴ (+ אַהַבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2¹¹). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26²¹, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1¹³·¹⁴; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72¹⁴ (מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם ||). **c.** *be costly*, וְיִקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49⁹. **2.** *be appraised, valued*, אֶדֶר הַיָּקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11¹³ *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13¹² *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. *Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25¹⁷ *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty**;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); יְקַר ψ 37²⁰; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. יְקָרַת Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7⁹; sf. יְקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H יְקֹךְ);—**1.** *precious*: **a.** *costly*, אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד מוּסָּד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da[Syn. § 28, R. 3, 6]; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24[1]. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19](of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יי הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מפנים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of חסד יי ψ 36[8]; = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *kings' daughters are among thy precious* (=*dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11] = 2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[2] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13](list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[2], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT בְּנֵי וגו׳), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst.= *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures*(i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential,* יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* with 𝔊 Symm 𝔖 (v. p. 1124).

†יְקָר **n.m.** preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA 𝔗 יְקָר, ܝܩܪ *glory*);—abs. יְקָר Zc 11[13] + 5 t.; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49[13] + 3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. בִּיקָרוֹ 6[6] + 4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.** = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. 𝔊), חֹסֶן וְיִקָר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יְקָר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקָר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יְקַר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יְקַר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקַר וּנְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכַי עשׂה לְ 6[3], c. also v[6]; לַיְהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשֹׂן וְיִקָר 8[16]; (הָ)אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יָקִיר **adj.** intrans. very precious, dear; only הֲבֵן יָקִיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb.** lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of יי's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared,* in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25](‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by יי's plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges[§ 52. R. 6]; Sta[§ 220]): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.[m.]** bait-layer, fowler, פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the trap of a fowler.*

†יְקוּשׁ **n.[m.]** id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; בְּיָצְפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.**[Pr 12, 13] prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7] + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6] + 3 t.; מֹקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מוֹקְשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7](J); מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33] (JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12] (JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of יי as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[32.32]; 𝔊 Ιεξαν; 𝔊L Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 k. 3] יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיאֵל q.v.; see Wetzst in De[Is 3, 703 f.])—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; 𝔊 Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, 𝔊L Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; 𝔊 Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

†**יָרֵא** **vb.** fear (NH *id.*; As. *îrû, id.*; Hpt KAT$^{2, Gloss\ I.}$, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal**$_{328}$ *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19^{30} + 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3^{8} ψ 76^{9}; יָרְאָה Gn 18^{15}; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12^{8} + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3^{8} + 3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28^{17} + 5 t.; וְיִרָא Je 26^{21} + 5 t.; pl. יִרְאוּ (יִרָאוּ) 23^{4} +; יִרְאוּן Dt 13^{12}, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3^{7} + 3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24^{14} + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22^{25}; לִרְאֹת 1 S 18^{29} (Ges$^{§ 69, R. 1.}$); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4^{10} + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3^{11}; יִרְאָתָם Is 29^{13}; יְרָאָתָם Jos 4^{24} (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö$^{§ 108 1 a}$ Ew$^{337 b}$ Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32^{12} + 15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22^{12} + 10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42^{11} + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18^{21} + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31^{30};—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3^{10} 18^{15} 32^{8} 43^{18} Ex 14^{10} (J), Gn 20^{8} 28^{17} 42^{35} Ex 2^{14} Jos 10^{2} (E), Dt 20^{8} 31^{8} Ju 7^{3} 8^{20} 1 S 4^{7} 17$^{11.24}$ 23^{3} 28^{5} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, 2 K 10^{4} 2 Ch 20^{3} Ne 2^{2} 6^{13} Is 54^{14} Je 3^{8} 23^{4} 26^{21} Am 3^{8} Jon 1$^{5.10}$ ψ 27^{3} 46^{3} 49^{6} (but Bae reads רָאָה) 56$^{4.5.12}$ 64$^{5.10}$ 76^{9} 112^{8} 118^{6} Pr 14^{16} Jb 6^{21} 11^{15}; (יְ, וְ)אַל־תִּירָא *fear not* Gn 15^{1} 21^{17} 35^{17} 50$^{19.21}$ Ex 20^{20} Jos 10^{25} (E), Gn 26^{24} 43^{23} Ex 14^{13} Jos 8^{1} (J), Dt 1^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Ju 4^{18} 6^{23} 1 S 4^{20} 12^{20} 22^{23} 23^{17} 28^{13} 2 S 9^{7} 13^{28} 1 K 17^{13} 2 K 6^{16} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 20^{17} Is 7^{4} 35^{4} 40^{9} 41$^{10.13.14}$ 43$^{1.5}$ 44^{2} 54^{4} Je 30^{10} 46$^{27.28}$ Jo 2$^{21.22}$ Zp 3^{16} Hg 2^{5} Zc 8$^{13.15}$ ψ 49^{17} La 3^{57} Dn 10$^{12.19}$ Ru 3^{11}; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13^{12} 17^{13} 19^{20} 21^{21}; (יִ)רְאוּ וְיִ *see and fear* ψ 40^{4} 52^{8} Is 41^{5} Zc 9^{5}. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14$^{9.9}$ (J), 21^{34} (E), Dt 3$^{2.22}$ Ju 6^{27} 1 S 15^{24} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 1^{51} Is 8^{12} 51^{7} 57^{11} Ez 3^{9} 11^{8} Hb 3^{2} (acc. פָּעָלְךָ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23^{4} Dn 1^{10}; acc. of God (יְ) 1 S 12^{18} 2 S 6^{9} = 1 Ch 13^{12} Is 57^{11} Je 5^{22} Jon 1^{16} Jb 9^{35} 37^{24}. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1^{29} 2^{4} 7^{18} 20^{1} 28^{10} Jos 10^{8} (D) 1 S 28^{20} 2 K 25^{24} Is 10^{24} 51^{12} Je 10^{5} 42$^{11.16}$ Ez 2$^{6.6.6}$ Mi 7^{17} ψ 3^{7} 27^{1} 65^{9} 91^{5} 112^{7} 119^{120} Pr 3^{25} 31^{21} Jb 5$^{21.22}$ Ec 12^{5}; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5^{5} 7^{19} Jos 9^{24} 11^{6} (D), 1 S 7^{7} 18^{29} 21^{23} 1 K 1^{50} 2 K 1^{15} 19^{6} (= Is 37^{6}) 25^{26} 2 Ch 20^{15} 32^{7} Ne 4^{8} Je 1^{8} 41^{18} 42$^{11.11}$; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18^{12}, with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51^{46}. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19^{30} 26^{7} (J), Nu 12^{8} (E), Ju 7^{10} 2 S 1^{14} 10^{19} 12^{18}; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46^{3} Ex 3^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Je 40^{9} Jb 32^{6}. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31^{31} (E) 32^{12} (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34^{30} (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוָה וגו׳ ψ 33^{8} let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19$^{14.32}$ 25$^{17.36.43}$ (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3^{28}; מִפְּנֵי יְ מלפני (אלהים) Ex 9^{30} (J?); מִפְּנֵי יְ Hg 1^{12}; יְ *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3^{14} 8$^{12.13}$. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19^{3} (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4$^{14.14}$, the oath 1 S 14^{26} Ec 9^{2}, commandment Pr 13^{13}, the sanctuary Lv 19^{30} 26^{2} (H), other gods Ju 6^{10} 2 K 17$^{7.35.37.38}$; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44^{10}. **b.** with acc. אלהים(ה) Gn 42^{18} Ex 1$^{17.21}$ 18^{21} (E), Dt 25^{18} ψ 55^{20} 66^{16} Jb 1$^{1.8.9}$ 2^{3} Ec 5^{6} 7^{18} 8^{12} 12^{13} Ne 7^{2}; יְ׳ יהוה Ex 14^{31} (J), Jos 22^{25} (P), 24^{14} (E), 1 S 12$^{14.24}$ 1 K 18$^{3.12}$ 2 K 4^{1} 17$^{25.26.32.33.34.41}$ Is 50^{10} Je 26^{19} Ho 10^{3} Jon 1^{9} Mal 3$^{16.16}$ ψ 15^{4} 22^{24} 25^{12} 34^{10} 112^{1} 115$^{11.13}$ 118^{4} 128$^{1.4}$ 135^{20} Pr 3^{7} 14^{2} 24^{21} 31^{30}; יְ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6$^{2.13.24}$ 10$^{12.20}$ 14^{23} 17^{19} 31$^{12.13}$ Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 K 17^{39} Je 5^{24}; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4^{10} 5^{26} 8^{6} 13^{5} 1 K 8$^{40.43}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{31.33}$, 2 K 17^{36} Is 25^{3} 29^{13} Je 10^{7} 32^{39} Mal 2^{5} 3^{5} Zp 3^{7} ψ 22^{26} 25^{14} 31^{20} 33^{18} 34$^{8.10}$ 60^{6} 67^{8} 72^{5} 85^{10} 103$^{11.13.17}$ 111^{5} 119$^{63.74.79}$ 145^{19} 147^{11}; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר יְ Ex 9^{20} *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28^{58} Is 59^{19} Mal 3^{20} ψ 61^{6} 86^{11} 102^{16} Ne 1^{11}.

Niph.$_{45}$ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130^{4}; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28^{17} + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21^{1}; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64^{2} + 5 t.; נְרָאוֹת Dt 10^{21}; נְרָאוֹת 2 S 7^{23}; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{6};—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1^{19} 8^{15}, land Is 21^{1}, people 18$^{2.7}$ Hb 1^{7}, ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1^{22} (del. ☪ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47^{3} 68^{36} 76^{8}; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15^{11} (song); עַל־אלוה נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37^{22}; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76^{13}; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2^{11}; of יְ's doings Ex 34^{10} (J) ψ 66$^{3.5}$; נוראות(ה) *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45^{5}; of Yahweh himself Dt 10^{21} 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21} Is 64^{2} ψ 106^{22} 145^{6}; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65^{6} 139^{14} Ges$^{§ 118 s. b}$ Da$^{Syn. § 70(b)}$; יוֹם יְ׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3^{4} Mal 3^{23} cf. Jo 2^{11}. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130^{4}; (ה)נָּרוֹל (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7^{21} 10^{17} Ne 1^{5} 4^{8} 9^{32} Dn 9^{4}; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96^{4} = 1 Ch 16^{25}; above the angels round about him ψ 89^{8}. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28^{58} ψ 99^{3} 111^{9} Mal 1^{14}. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13^{6}; place of theophany Gn 28^{17} (E).

Piel.$_{5}$ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרָאֵנִי 2 S 14^{15}; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6^{19}; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32^{18}; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6$^{9.14}$ *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרֵא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** **fear**; —יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתֶךָ Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; יר׳ גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ רעד(ה) ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גֹּבַהּ Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; יר׳ אֲדֹנָי is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20](E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of יהוה = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[1.204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.**[Dt 4, 34] **fear**, מ׳ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מֹרָא Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[12]; מוֹרָאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[12]; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)גדול(ים) Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

†1. מוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא] **vb. shoot, pour** (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְירוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל־); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִאִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרְאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö §106B (8). (9)). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוָּרֵא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוָּרֵא for *יְרֻוֶּה; but v. Thes Ew §131 f. Bö §161 (4) SS Buhl Kö[1.585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאֵיָה v. p. 909. יִרְבְעָם v. p. 914.

יִרְבֶּשֶׁת, יִרְבַּעַל, יָרִיב v. sub ריב.

יָרַד **vb.** **come or go down, descend** (NH *id.*; MI[3] ואר and רד; As. *arâdu*, Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَرَدَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend*; Eth. ወረደ: *descend*; Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרַד Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); רַד 19[11] (read יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1[10.12]; תֵּרַד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּרֵד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֶד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וְתֵרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וְאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וְנֵרֵד 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[1.402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדִי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol §§160 b, 245 d); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרְדָה La 1[16]; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[30], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.29] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לָעֵמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לִשְׁעָרִים Ju 5[11]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[9.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[38] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁפָה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[25] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[26]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[2]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[38], etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. יְרִידִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעַיְנָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לְרִחֵץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלַע 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בֹּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וַיָּרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. וַיָּרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְמָצוֹלוֹת לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן Ex 15[5] (song in E); Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בָקָעוֹת ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107[26]. **i.** *go down* to Sh'ôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; +אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[6] (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאֹל תִּרַדְנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יָרְדוּ עֲרֵלִים Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], אֶל־שַׁחַת ψ 30[10]; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14[19]†; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] (‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת)+11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115[17] (‖ הַמֵּתִים); רְפָאִים יְרִדַת מָוֶת Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); note also רוּחַ . . . מִי יוֹדֵעַ הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה; rd. הַעֹלָה תֵּרֵדֶת, הִיא לְמַעְלָה, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בִּבְכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיַלֵּיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה לָאָרֶץ+ מַטָּה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11] (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יהוה in theoph. [=יָרַד עָלָיו [על ההר] Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יָרַד יהוה צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יהוה בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרַד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אָבַק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם +עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כִּמְטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v[16]; sq. עֲלֵי־מַיִם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם עֵינִי יָרְדָה ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also עֵינִי יֹרְדוּ מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.2]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]= Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[13.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity מֵאֵת יהוה Mi 1[12]; עַל־קָדְקֳדוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יֵרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתִּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[1.412]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[32] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיָּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרְדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיֹּרְדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרֵד 1 K 2[6]; sf. תּוֹרְדֵנִי(הָ) 1 S 30[15], תּוֹרְדֵם ψ 55[24] etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרְדֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרְדֵהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. +שָׁמָּה Gn 39[1] (J); +הֵנָּה 45[13] (E); +אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; +מְצָרַיְמָה 37[25]; abs. 43[22] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; שָׁמָּה 1 K 5[28]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[2]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17[23]; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9[2]; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49[16] Ob[4]; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7[12]; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob[3]; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43[14] (v. VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34[26], cf. Jo 2[23]; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיֹּרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21[14]; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2[18]; water-streams וַיּוֹרֶד כַּנְּהָרוֹת מָיִם ψ 78[16]. **c.** =*lay prostrate*, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֶּךְ עֻזֵּךְ Am 3[11] (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21[22]; וְאוֹרִיד כַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10[13]; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56[8] Is 63[6] (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנִי 2 S 22[48] (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18[48]); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לְמִבּוֹחַ Je 51[40]; so ψ 59[12] (several.; ⓒ וְהַנִּידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag[Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.] VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr[2 S 15, 20]). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl: מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל 1 S 2[6]; sq. לְ(וֹ)שְׁאֹל also 1 K 2[6.9]; sq. שְׁאֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42[38] 44[29.31] (all J); cf. Ez 26[20] 31[16] 32[18]; sq. לִבְאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55[24]; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28[8]. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6[15]; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16[17]; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8[29], and (מֵעַל) 10[27] (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1[51] (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4[5] (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלֶיךָ Ex 33[5] (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתּוֹרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24[18], so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v[46], to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אַרְצָה Gn 44[11] (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2[18], בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v[15] (both JE); הוֹרִידוּ בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19[12]; cf. also לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם La 2[10] *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39[1] + 2 t. + 1 S 30[24] Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10[11]; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31[18]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14[15];—**1.** *be brought down* מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 39[1] (J); בַּמַּלְחָמָה 1 S 30[24] Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֶךָ Is 14[11] (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרָד v[15]; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31[18]; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר Zc 10[11].—In Am 3[11] We rds. וְהוּרַד מִמֵּךְ (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10[17] (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5[16.18.19.20]; יָרְדוֹ v[15] 1 Ch 1[2]; ⓖ Ιαρεδ (v. Lag[BN 77]). **2.** יָרֹד man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; ⓖ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] descent, slope; abs. מוֹ Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10[11] Je 48[5];—**1.** *descent*, *slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7[5] 10[11] (בְּמ׳ בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמ׳ חֹרוֹנַיִם Je 48[5]; + חֹרֹנַיִם ins. in 2 S 13[34] ⓖ We Dr; in gen. בְּמַיִם בַּמּוֹרָד מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4]. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7[29] *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן :־182 **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol[§ 215 c], fr. ירד with ן־ for orig. ן־־, cf. ⓖ ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward*, *descending*, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχήν. See also Sta[§ 294 e] (ן־־ for ן־־, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13[10] + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8[4] + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42[7] Jb 40[23]; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26[3] + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6[63];—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] (J), Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22] (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50[10.11] (J), Jos 7[7] 24[8] (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5[17] 10[8] 1 S 31[7]; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32[19], and מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v[19.32] 35[14] Jos 14[3], also Jos 17[5] (JE), 18[7] (D), Ju 7[25] 1 Ch 12[37] 26[30]; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26[3.63] 31[12] 33[48.50] 35[1] 36[13], with לְ מֵעֵבֶר Nu 22[1] 34[15] Jos 13[32] 20[8] (=1 Ch 6[63]), with מִן Jos 16[1] (E?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8[23] Dt 4[49] Jos 13[27] (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3[13.13] 4[18.23] (all JE), 3[8] 5[1] (both D); מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4[7] (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12[5] 49[19] 50[44] Zc 11[3] (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2[13]; הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13[29] (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13[10.11] (J), 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17]; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11], cf. v[10] (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42[7] (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40[23] *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†יָרָה **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ፡ *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information*, *news*, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 724]; As. *ârû*, *lead*, *guide*, Dl[HWB 241]; *têrtu*, *law*, Dl[HA 49]; Zinj. ירי *set*, *found*, DHM[Sendsch. 57], cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رأى, رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרָה Ex 15[4] + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31[51] Jos 18[6]; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִיָּרֵם Nu 21[30] (SS after

וְנִינָם, see Ges[§76(2)e]); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לִירֹת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יוֹרֵי(ה) *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30[19](הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרַתְנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרִיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] +5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges[§76(2)e]); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] +2 t.; יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֵךְ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרֵךְ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] +3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֵהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10] +2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] +2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] +3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] +5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] +2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast*, with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32]=Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); **c.** acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[35](=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25[12]; מִדְרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֵה שָׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי יוֹרָה one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (Ⓖ Ουρα, Ιωρα)=חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (Ⓖ Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **early rain**, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יוֹ Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BR i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** ψ 84.7 (early) rain (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** Is 30.20 teacher;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6] (J)=אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam Ⓖ אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.** Dt 1.5 **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G i, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207);—ת, Ex 12[49] +88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] +65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] +16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23] +34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] +2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5] +5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דָּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[15.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1[4]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חֻקִּים Am 2[4]; ‖ חֻקּוֹת Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[4], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חֻקִּים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ מצות, חקות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חקים מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ ברית, חק Is 24[5]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים חקים, מצות Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ הזאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ הזאת 28[61]; ספר התורה הזה 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] = דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; ספר בספר מ׳ = 2 K 22[11] דברי הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 34[19]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (= 1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true cf Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משׁה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8[8.18] 10[29.30]; סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ 8[3]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ v[9.13]; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּ׳ פִּיךָ ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצוות Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. III. 180 reads הוֹרוֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ׳ת v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

† יוֹרִי (= יוֹרְיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsâsah*).

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓖL Ιαρουηλ.

יְרִיהוּ 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. وَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. תִּרְאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם, יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם: 644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA. 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = ׳י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 S 17[54] +; לַ͏ִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna. 293]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לַ͏ִם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִמָה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַ͏ִמָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לַ͏ִמָה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וּירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ + Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] †; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's royal seat v[5.13.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., Is[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

ירח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag[BN 46]).

†**יָרֵחַ n.m.**[Jos 10, 13] **moon**, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches[BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ: *moon, month;* cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. וְיִרְחָהּ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in JE), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] (+sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקּוֹת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] (‖ *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; + stars ψ 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7].

†**1. יֶרַח n.m.**[Zc 11, 8] **month** (Aram. יַרְחָא, מַנְדָּא *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog[No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM[ZMG 1876, 603; 1883, 369] Hal[JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2] + 3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name יֶרַח זִו 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); יֶרַח בּוּל v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים אֲלֵיבָא Jb 3[6]; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†**II. [יֶרַח] n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10[26] (Ⓖ Ιαραδ, ⓖL Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1[20] (ⓖL Ιαρε).

†**יְרוֹחָה n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; Ⓖ Ιδαι, ⓖL Αρουε.

יְרַחְו v. יְרִיחוֹ

יְרַחְמְאֵל, יְרָחְמֵל v. sub רחם.

†**יְרַחְעִי n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[31.35]; Ⓖ Ιωχηλ, ⓖL Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יְרָטָנִי Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטָנִי=יְרַטֵּנִי; Baer's text יְרָטֵנִי points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה, יְרֵחֹה :[57] **n.pr.loc. Jericho** (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö[Einl. 49]; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רֵוַח, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; יְרֵחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרֵחֹה 1 K 16[34]; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36] + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE) +; having a king 2[2.3] 8[3] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5]=Je 39[5]=52[8]; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ;* see also GASm[Geogr. 266 ff.]

ירך (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ n.f.**[Nu 5, 27] **thigh, loin, side, base** (NH *id.;* Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl[HWB 242]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9] + 11 t. + 2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכְךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26] + 6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31] + 3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכְךָ Ex 32[27] (E); יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[33] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.26.33] (all J); חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs;* מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צָלַע עַל־יְרֵכוֹ

Gn 32[32](J), *limping upon his thigh;* פֹּסֵחַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh,* in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh,* a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins,* as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. I, 360 (360)]) יֹצְאֵי ירך *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יָד תַּחַת ירך *place the hand under thigh,* in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשַּׁ׳) ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יַרְכָה, or יְרֻכָה Ol[§ 167. g]] **flank, side,** du. **extreme parts, recesses;** — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32]+Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכְתַיִם Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְתֵי Ju 19[1] +20 t.+1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי);—**1.** *side,* i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs,* i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:* as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part,* so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A ⓖL Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).*

†יִרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יְרֻמוֹת, יְרִמוֹת **n.pr.m.** ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιερμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יְרֻמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרֻמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22]=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרֻמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], ⓖ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, ⓖL Ιερμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, ⓖL Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* ⅁ יְרַע *be disheartened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יִרְעָה לוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f.** curtain (יְרִיעָתָא ⅁, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ) —abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2]+24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] +17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[7]+4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7]+2 t.; sf. יְרִיעָתִי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29];—*curtain,* of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.3.8]+38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2]=1 Ch 17[1];—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעוֹת ... יָמִין Is 54[2] (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יִרְעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יר׳, see We VB; ⓖ Ελιωθ, A ⓖL Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **ירק** (✓ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* ⅁ ירק *be pale,* and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu,* yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf,* وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves,* cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour,* أَوْرَقُ *dusky-white,* of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (בחם וורק), Hal[ÉS, JAs. Déc. 1874. Nos. 47. 97] DHM [VOJ 1. 26 f.], and Eth. ወርቅ *gold,* both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] green, greenness (on שְׁמָלָה in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.])—abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30]+3 t.;—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E)=*green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing,* incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יֶרֶק **n.**[**m.**] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10]+2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26];—גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27]=2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יִרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַי׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מַי.

†יָרוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **green thing** (=יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *rust* Am 4[9] Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37] Hg 2[17] 2 Ch 6[28] (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30[6].

†יַרְקְרַק (Sta[§ 156, 234]) **adj. greenish, pale-green** (cf. As. *rakraḳku*, Zim[BP 37])—Lv 13[49] ψ 68[14]; fpl. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14[37];—of plague spots Lv 13[49] 14[37]; as subst., ψ 68[14] the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקָעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2[44]; Ⓖ Ιακλαν, Ⓐ Ιερκααν, ⓖL Ιεραkαμ (and so for רָקֶם v[b]; otherwise רקם v[43]).

†II. יָרַק **vb. spit** (Eth. ወረቀ፡ *id.*; acc. to Lag[BN 200] II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרֶק, and Ar. يَرَقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12[14]; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25[9]; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ (229) **vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess** (MI[7] וירש *take possession of*; Aram. יְרֵית, ירת, *take possession of*, and *be heir to*, *inherit*; so Eth. ወረሰ፡ Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit*; v. also Sab. ורת *inherit*, CIS[IV, 37, 3]), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49[1]; וַיִּרַשׁ consec. Je 49[2] Nu 27[11]; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21[19]; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6[18] + 2 t.; sf. וִירִשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17[14] + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö[I. 406, 411]); וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19[1] 31[3]; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3[20] +; sf. וִירָשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36[12] (Kö[l.c.]); וִירִשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34[11] + 3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4[1] + 7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21[10] ψ 25[13]; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20[24] 1 Ch 28[8]; תִּירָשׁוּ Ez 33[25.26]; תִּירָשׁוּן Dt 5[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. יָרְשָׁה Dt 33[23]; רַשׁ Dt 1[21] 1 K 21[15]; רָשׁ Dt 2[24.31]; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1[8] 9[23]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2[31] + 17 t.; לָרֶשֶׁת Ne 9[23]; sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28[4]; לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21[15.18]; לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15[7] + 28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15[3] + 6 t.; pl. יוֹרְשִׁים Dt 12[2] Je 8[10]; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49[2];—**1.** *take possession of*, esp. by force, *have as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to*, *inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15[7.8] Nu 13[30] 21[24.35] Jos 18[3] (all JE), 24[4.8] (E), Ju 2[6] 11[21.22.23.24.24] 18[9] Dt 1[8.21.39] + 25 t. Dt, + †Dt 11[31] 17[14] 26[1] (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65[9.9] ψ 69[36]; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61[7] *in their land they shall possess the double*; הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt 2[24]; הָחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v[31]; esp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (etc. עֹבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 4[5.14.26] + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9[10]; v. Dt 30[18] Jos 1[11.11.15.15] 12[1] 13[1] 21[41] 23[5] (all D); Am 2[10] Ob[19.19] Hb 1[6] Ez 33[24.25.26] Lv 20[24.24] (H), Gn 28[4] Nu 33[53] (both P), 1 Ch 28[8] Ne 9[15.22.23.24]; ψ 25[13] 37[9.11.22.29.34]; + ב instr. 44[4]; also וַיִּתֵּן ‖ וַיַּעֲמֵל לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ 105[44] לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם); †*take possession of* fields Je 8[10] (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21[15.16.18.19] ψ 83[13]; inheritance (in land) Nu 27[11] 36[8.8] (all P); city (cities), Jos 19[47] (JE), Ju 3[13] Ob[20]; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57[13] (‖ נחל ארץ), 63[18] where rd. prob. הַר קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־קָ, see Ⓖ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17[24] Is 34[17]; Is 34[11] yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9[6]; וְיָרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17], cf. 24[60] (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7[24] (del. Co), Ne 9[25]; יוֹרֵשׁ עָצָר Ju 18[7] *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2[12.21.22] 9[1] (+ cities), 11[23] 12[2.29.29] 18[14] 19[1] 31[3]; Nu 21[32] (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9[12]; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49[1] (on text see VB), v[2.2] (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v[1a]); Ez 36[12] Ob[17] Is 54[3]; nations + countries Ez 35[10]. †**2.** *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15[3.4.4] (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30[23] (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21[10] (E); יוֹרֵשׁ (הַ) (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14[7] Je 49[1] (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1[15] (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25[46] (H). †**3.** = *impoverish*, הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ קְרָאתֶם (var. **Pi.** הַלְיָרֵשׁ) Ju 14[15] (v. Ges.[§ 69 m]) *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23[21]; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45[11] Pr 20[13]; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30[9];—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45[11] (E), Pr 20[13] 23[21] 30[9] (opp. אֶשְׁבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצָל Dt 28[42] *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9[6] Is 34[11]), i.e. *devour*.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1[27] +; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20[7] ψ 44[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3[10]; וַיּוֹרֶשׁ Ju 1[19] +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3[10] 17[13]; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1[28]; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4[38] +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2[7] Dt 18[12]; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9[4.5];—**1.** *cause to possess*, or *inherit* Ju 11[24]; מְיָרֶשְׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9[12] *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13[26] *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*,

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֵת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיִּרַשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= see v^{b} אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי הָהָר), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתֶּם Dt 9^{3}; sq. acc. + מִפָּנַי Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2} (all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc. + מִלִּפְנֵי Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$ (D; ‖ הֵדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE) = Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land* = Nu 33^{53} (P), see $v^{52.55}$ [𝔊 + יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יְרָשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וְיָקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) יְ׳ *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנַי יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit*; ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַּדֶּבֶר). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יְרָשֶׁנָּה.

†יְרֻשָּׁה **n.f.** a possession, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†יְרוּשָׁא, יְרוּשָׁה **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married*?) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33} = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†יְרֻשָּׁה **n.f.** (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. יְ׳ Dt 2^{5} + 7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu $^{RS\ 152}$ נְשֻׁאָרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשָּׁת *request*, cf. Che $^{crit.\ n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†רֶשֶׁת **n.f.** $^{Ex\ 27,\ 5}$ net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5^{1} + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7^{12} + 2 t.; רִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10^{9} 35^{8}; רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};—**1.** *net*: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of יְ׳, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of יְ׳ catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֶרֶם);

(2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחֲתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by יְ׳ La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.*; ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שִׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ שְׂבָכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שָׁחַת), 31^{5} 35^{7} (שִׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הֶכִין 57^{7} (‖ שִׂיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הָרֶשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֹ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת 27^{4} = 38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.] a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ וִירֻשַׁת בַּיִת קִפּוֹד Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns*; יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשִׁי לְבָבִי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†מוֹרָשָׁה **n.f. a possession**;—מ׳ Ex 6^{8} + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†מוֹרָשְׁתִי **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†מ(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹ׳ Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†תִּירוֹשׁ **n.m.** $^{Ju\ 9,\ 13}$ **must, fresh** or **new wine**;*—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12} + 24 t.; תִּירשׁ Gn 27^{28} + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירְשֵׁךְ Dt 7^{13} + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62^{8}; תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening תִּ׳ יְשַׂמַּח אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious וְנוֹת וְיַיִן וְתִ׳ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמָּצֵא הַתִּ׳ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תְּרַךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְתִ׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְתִ׳ יִקְבֵיךְ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; ת׳ Ho 9^{2} (‖ גֹּרֶן, יֶקֶב, cf. דָּגָן v^{1}); אֶרֶץ ד׳ וְתִ׳ Dt 33^{28}; + יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֵלֶב ת׳ Nu 18^{12} (v. ח׳; + *id.*); ח׳ 2 Ch 31^{5} + אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְתִ׳ אֶרֶץ לָחֶם וּכְרָמִים; and דְּבַשׁ, יצהר, רגן Is 36^{17} = 2 K 18^{32} (+ ארץ זית יצהר ודבשׁ).

[יִשַׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. I. שׂום, שׂים. יְשִׁימְאֵל v. I. שׂום, שׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub I. שׂרה.

יִשַׂרְאֲלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשָּׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69c; 277 f. Kö I. 120 v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; G Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂ׳ 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שׁער יִשָּׂ׳), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ **subst.** being, substance, existence (on etym. v. **2**)—יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֵשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; הֲיֵשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so הַאִשׁ 2 S 14[19] †, הַאִשׁ Mic 6[10] †, v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׁךָ v[42] + 2 t.; יִשְׁכֶם v[49] †; הֲיִשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4] †; יִשְׁנוֹ (Ol §§ 97 b Sta § 370 b) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] G We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8] †;—**1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִתַּי; Aram. אִיתָא, אִית, √אתה [whence אִתְהָא (self-)*existent*, אִתּוּתָא *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לֵית, לֵיתָא, √לאי; Mand. לאיית, עית, עית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG I. § 182, II. § 42]) *is not* (ايْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP I. 87 f. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. § 213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;—(1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. T, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. T, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. T and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ዐ፡ lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. § 157. 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar)—is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יש י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִינוּ אִתְּכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פן יש בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: † 1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] היש בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] היש פה איש, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יש מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] היש אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אם יש עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases:—(*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, † Gn 24[42] אם־ישך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] היש לכם אח, 44[20] יש לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כי יש אלהים לישראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] היש למטר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

כל אשר יש־לו all that he had (v⁴ without אשר, prob. error). (c) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4¹³ היש לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25⁹; so לְ אִישׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ (cf. לְ אֵין, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (d) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu 9²⁰·²¹; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne 5²·³·⁴ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ . . . Mt 13⁸; ܐܝܬ ܘ PS 172). (e) יֵשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10¹⁵ וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 5¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶); so Ju 6¹³ וְיֵשׁ יְ֫ אֹתָנוּ. (g) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135⁷. (h) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9³³ (cf. لَيْسَ, ܠܝܬ: but ℵ Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44¹⁹·²⁰ 1 S 20⁸ etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21⁵ כִּי אִם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is!* Is 43⁸ the blind people, יֵשׁ וְעֵינַיִם though it *has* eyes, Ju 19¹⁹ לֶחֶם וְיַיִן יֵשׁ לִי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב (ז 1090) **vb.** sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתִיב, ܝܬܒ; MI¹⁰·³¹ ישב, 1⁸·¹⁹ וישב, I¹³ ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM Sendsch. 58; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl HWB 244; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane 2919; Eth. ኣወ·ሰበ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13¹²+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5¹⁶, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1⁴⁶ Lv 18³, וישבתם consec. Lv 25¹⁸+7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5⁷+, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44³³ Ez 44³, יֵשֵׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7⁸ Jb 22⁸; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4¹⁶+; וַיֵּשֶׁב Ru 4¹; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6¹⁸+, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9⁹+3 t.+Ez 3¹⁵ᵇ (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27⁵; אֵשְׁבָה Is 49²⁰; וְאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9³; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47⁴+; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35⁹ Kt (i.e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol §242d Kö 1.401), Qr תֵּשֹׁבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תֵּשַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42¹³·¹⁴, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20¹⁵+5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20¹⁵+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35¹; שְׁבָה Gn 27¹⁹+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38¹¹+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשׁוֹב 1 S 20⁵; *cstr.* שָׁבֹת 1 S 7²+; שֶׁבֶת Is 40²²+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יֹשֵׁב (וֹ) Gn 4²⁰ 24³ +, etc.; f. יֹשֶׁבֶת Na 3⁸; יֹשֶׁבֶת (וֹ) Ju 4⁵+; יֹשֶׁבֶת (וֹ) Jos 2⁵ 2 K 4¹³; יֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22²³, יֹשָׁבְתִּי (וֹ) Je 10¹⁷ La 4²¹ Ez 27³ (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol §123d Ges §90.3ᵃ); fpl. יֹשָׁבוֹת 1 S 27⁸;—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20²⁵, stone Ex 17¹², teraphim Gn 31³⁴, couch 48² (all E), Ez 23⁴¹, knees 2 K 4²⁰, **throne** Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (J), Dt 17¹⁸ 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³ 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·²⁰ +, v. abs. infr.; of יְ֫, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3³ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֶל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶·¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לֶבֶשׂ ψ 9⁵, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9¹⁴, (יְ)לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לַמַּבּוּל ψ 29¹⁰; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²³; c. אֶת־ Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בַּצֵּל Jon 4⁵; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21¹⁶·¹⁶ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4⁵; מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יושבים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1⁵·⁸, esp. of יְ֫ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁפָה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹·² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵+; opp. קוּם Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127² (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לְפָנַי קִמְךָ at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl Einl. 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. 3); but also וְיָקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52², expl. by אֶל־הַמַּטָּה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֵׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עִם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), עִמָּדִי 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב ℵ We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. על (*by*) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֹּה 2 K 7⁴; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22⁵ (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶, מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14⁸ (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³·²³; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וִיהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 125¹. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדָמֶיהָ טָהֳרָה Lv 12[4], על־דמי וגו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+ oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יושבו בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (‖ וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. ל Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1] (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יִשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שְׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly †10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 128 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם †Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[21] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[23] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; לְבִלְתִּי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖ לֹא תִשָּׁכֵן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יְשֻׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תישבנה, Qr תְּשׁוּבֶנָה; Co תושבנה, i. e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נִשְׁבֶּתֶת ⑤ Co, √שבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12]; —*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חָרְבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12]; —Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (⑤ ⑤ Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבֵנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[33], וְהֹ(וֹ)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[1, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וְהַשְׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[1, 414, 224]); וַיּוֹשִׁבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. הֹ(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* הֹ(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123 d]; rd. בּוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]); —**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + על כסא 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without על כסא) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגִיד 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בָּאָרֶץ תַּחְתִּיוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים וְהַשְׁבֹתִים Ho 11[11] (but rd. We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house;* abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשְׁדּוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לְבַדֶּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land. Impf.* תּוּשָׁב הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**1.** שֶׁבֶת **n.f. seat, dwelling, place** (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat;* שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence;* לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) *of 'Ár;* יִשְׂרְפוּ בַשָּׂרֵפָה 2 S 23⁷ *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. ׳ש We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob³ *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f.** sojourn (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ *during his sojourn;* but rd. בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׁבָאַב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but ⑤ Γελβα, A ⑤L Ισβααλ.

† יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ ⑤ Ιεβοσθε, ⑤L Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יָשָׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבִּי בְנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיִּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבְּקָשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁴; ⑤ Ιεισβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⑤L Ιεσβοκ.

† יוֹשִׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *setteth, causeth to dwell;* cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ ⑤ Ισαβια, ⑤L Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** 2 K 2, 19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 107⁴ +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12⁴⁰+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10²³+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מְשׁוּבֹ׳ *their apostasies* ⑤ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20¹⁸·²⁵·²⁵ Jb 29⁷; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28². **b.** *sitting=those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 34¹³ =*habitable places of the land;* distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107⁴·⁷·³⁶; of Zion as מ׳ י׳ 132¹³. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשַׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁹ (P); אֶרֶץ מ׳ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12²⁰ (‖ בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23³·¹⁴·²¹·³¹ Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2¹⁹; *location* of image Ez 8³. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). **5.** coll.= *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשַׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שוב.

† תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** Lv 25, 45 **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת׳ Gn 23⁴+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25⁶; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v⁶+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תּוֹשָׁבָה (q. v.) ⑤ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת׳ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25⁶·⁴⁰ (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גָּר also v⁶); c. עִם, also Lv 25⁴⁷·⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23⁴, with לְ׳ Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח **n.pr.m.** v. שבח.

יִשְׁבְעָם, יִשְׁבִּי לֶחֶם, יִשְׁבִּי v. שוב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שבק.

† יִשָּׁה (✓ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7 =Ar. أَسَّا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support:* but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁰ (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f.** **sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances:* for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta § 262), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁹ (of י׳ הפליא עצה הגדיל תושיה; Pr 3²¹ נְצֹר ת׳ וּמְזִמָּה; 8¹⁴ (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְת׳; 18¹ לכל ת׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; Jb 11⁶ (of י׳: v. Di), 12¹⁶ עִמּוֹ עֹז וְת׳; 26³ וְת׳ לָרֹב (‖ יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה הוֹדָעְתָּ). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5¹² וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success;* 6¹³ and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6⁹ וְתוּשִׁיָּה יִרְאֶה שְׁמֶךָ, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges § 155, 2 b³; Dav § 29 e).—תֻּשִׁיָּה Jb 30²², **v. sub II. שׁוּא.**

† יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; ⑤ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⑤L Ιωας.

† יוֹשַׁוְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; ⑤ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⑤L Σωσια.

יְשׁוּב v. שוב; יְשֵׁרָה v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּחִיָּה v. שׁוח.

יְשׁוּעַ v. 1. שׁוה; יְהוֹשׁוּעַ v. supr. p. 221.

ישח (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יְשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיִשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (‖ תִּשְׂבָּע ולא תאכל).

†[יִשַּׁט] **vb. only Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Aram. Aph. אוֹשֵׁט, ܐܫܛ *id.;* ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB144]; Ar. وَسَطَ **is** *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִּיט הַזָּהָב לְ— Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to,* so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי[41] **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§271 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14,49] ישׁי = איושׁי = אביושׁי (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[3] + 29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19] + 10 t.; Ⓖ Ιεσσαι; אִישַׁי (וְ) 1 Ch 2[13];—†יִשַׁי בֵּית־ הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16[1.18] (בֶּן־ישׁי וגו׳, of David), 17[58] †; ישׁי also 16[3] + 14 t. 1 S 16, 17; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.22] = 1 Ch 2[12]; דָּוִד (וְ)י אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־ישׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; בֶּן־ישׁי 2 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere בֶּן־ישׁי alone = David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; גֶּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יְשָׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שוב.

יִשִּׁיד(ה) v. נשׁה.

†[יִשַּׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמֵם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשַּׁם Ez 12[19]; תִּשָּׁם Gn 47[19]; וְתִשַּׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישַׁמְנָה 6[6] (Co תִּשׁמנה);—*be desolate,* subj. ארץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation,** only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישׁימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓖ Ew Ol Pe De al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them,* v. 11. נשׁא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness;**—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19] + 5 t.; יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21[20] + 3 t.; יְשִׁמוֹן Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl Geogr. §61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשׁ׳ Dt 32[10] (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; בִּישִׁימוֹן דֶּרֶךְ ψ 107[4] *in the waste (desert) a way* (cf. ⒼⓈ).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; Ⓖ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⒼL Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ), יִשְׁמַעְאֵל v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרִי v. שׁמר.

†[יִשַּׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.;* Aram. n. ܫܢܐ *sleep;* Ar. وَسِنَ *be sleepy,* وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep;* As. *šittu, sleep,* Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream,* Id[1b], Flood[1v. 22] Asrb[Annals, v R. 2, 97])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; וַיִּשְׁנוּ consec. Je 51[39] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִישַׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁוֹן Ec 5[11]; —*sleep, go to sleep,* and *be asleep,* Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חמשׁ; c. לא, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (‖ נוּם); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of ׳י, עִוְרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן אֲדֹנָי ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (‖ נוּם); **c. acc. cogn.** יש׳ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שְׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; I'f.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale,* only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11] = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ **Ju 16[19]** *and she made him sleep.*

†1. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping;**—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7] + 3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[6], expl. as = יְיַשֵּׁן *smoketh,* cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv. n. 19] Che with אַפֵּיהֶם (Ges[§91. 1. R. 1a]) for אִפֵּיהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of ׳י ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

†II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32] = הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גּוּנִי.

†יָשֵׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby,* like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשֵׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשֵׁן Lv 25[22] + 3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11] + 2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old:* הַבְּרָכָה

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25[22.22] 26[10.10]

†יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Gameau JAs. Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501 Socin ZPV i. 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

†שֵׁנָה, שְׁנָא, שְׁנַת **n.f.** sleep;—שֵׁנָה ψ 90[5] +3 t.; שְׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g. h.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] +3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33];—*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וַתִּדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes;* נְדֻדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6[1]; וְנִנְוְלָה שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Pr 4[16]; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; שְׁנָתֶם אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאָה Ec 8[16]; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שְׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges[§ 118. 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنٌ Dozy II. 806) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם). יְשֻׁנוֹ v. יָשֵׁן.

†[יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph. deliver; Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[1 S 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, יתעאל, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ת=س); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me*, l[3] משע(ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע l[1], also l[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשָׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יִרָשִׁיעַ) & We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9];— **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom;* cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאוֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוָה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* יהוה (poem), cf. Is 45[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וְיוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיּוֹשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 46[7]; יְשִׁעֲנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יְשַׁעֲכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשִׁיעָה Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27];—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with ל pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2] 13[5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14] 1 Ch 18[6.13]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; הַכְּאֻיֵּרוּחַ 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי י׳ 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; שַׁח עֵינַיִם 7[11]; יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 76[10]; עַנְוֵי־אָרֶץ Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מוֹשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3]; מוֹשְׁעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מֵחָמָם 2 S 22[3]; מִבְּלֵי־רָעוֹת ψ 34[7]; מֵחֶרֶב Jb 5[15]: מִשִּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 1 S 10[19]; מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44[8]; מִפְּנֵי אֹרֵיָה 22[22]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{23}; מִכֹּל טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. ל pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with ל pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יְשַׁע **n.m.** Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;**—יְשָׁעֵנוּ ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יְשָׁעֵנִי Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יְשָׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יְשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיַשַּׁע Hb $3^{13.13}$ (see Ew §239a); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; קֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כְּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָהּ 132^{16} *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f. salvation;**—יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשֻׁעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת ψ 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חוֹמוֹת Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יִשְׁעִי Is 12^{2}, צוּר יִשְׁעִי Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צוּרִי וְיִשׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$; יוֹם יִשְׁעִי Is 49^{8}; מַעְיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of יְהוָה: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני G S), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.5}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מְגִדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאֵה אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת יְהוָה Ex 14^{13}(J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†1. שׁוּעַ **adj.** (free), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוע = ישע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוּעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כְּיִלַּי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. ש׳.

†1. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, G Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוּעַ(אֲבִי) p. 4, שׁוּעַ(אֵלִי) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24}(?) 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; G Σωλα, GL Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$, G Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, GL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, G Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôṣ, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$, G Ησαιας, V *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch $25^{3.15}$, G Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, G Ωσαιας, GL Ιωσηε.

†יְשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, G Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, G Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†הוֹשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשִׁיל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA II, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS I, 468) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†הוֹשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעָה] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†מֵישַׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωσα.—v. Sm and So MI, 1836 Dr Sm lxxxv ff.

†מֵישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⓈL Μουσα.

†תְּשׁוּעָה (+תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f.** deliverance, salvation = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוע, in sense of ישׁע; most assign it to שׁוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö II. 200)—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הושׁיע in ‖ cl.), =*victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], עשׂה ת׳ יי 1 S 11[13] יי *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הושׁיע), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נושׁע in ‖ v[16]); חֹנְתָן ת׳ למלכים 144[10]; so in phr. חִיל־ת׳ ליהוה 2 K 13[17], חִיל־ת׳ בְּאָדָם v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עולמים Is 45[17] (Da Synt. §67 b), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאָרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (יי תְּשׁוּעַת), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֲמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צְדָקָה), so יי תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38[23]; contrasted with יי's deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, =*salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and כְּהַנֶּיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†יְשֻׁפֶּה **n.**[**m.**] jasper (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁם; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْمٌ, يَشْفٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl HA 36, HWB 147)—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיָשְׁפֵה Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֶה (+*id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יְשֻׁפָּה v. sub שׁפה; יְשֻׁפָּן v. sub שׁפן.

†יָשַׁר **vb.** be smooth, straight, right (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَرٌ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. אהל יתרן, הותר, ותר Os ZMG 1865, 270 CIS IV, 29, 2; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, Dl HWB 310)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשָׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יְשָׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יְשָׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּשַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יִשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יְשָׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges §47 k 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בַּדֶּרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יְשָׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְשָׁרֵהוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; וַיְיַשֵּׁר 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיְשַׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁיר Ges §70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֵּׁר־לָכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׂרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשָּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* וְהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמִּחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;* *Imv.* הַיְשֵׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges 70 (2)).

†יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—יְ 1 S 29⁶+ 7 t.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷+4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰+31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹+8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before יְ, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני יְ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני יְ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני יְ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man,* ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; ישר בעיני (ה)טוב ו(ה)ישר Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *of God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר יְ ψ 25⁸; ישר יְ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משׁפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פִּקּוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man,* God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אַיִן Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none,* and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; זַךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זַךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דָּרְךָ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי־דֶרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יִשְׁרֵי בְלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); דֹּבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יָשָׁר (ה) Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ ⑥; Dr Intr. 182), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112²·⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* יָשָׁר וֶאֱמֶת ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ψ 25,²¹ **straightness, uprightness;** —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³+11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וָיֶשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁶, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk (ו)ביושר 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33³; ישר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

†יְשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑥ Ιωασαρ, ⑥L Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] **n.f. uprightness;**—בְּיִשְׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö §644 a Kö §90 (ii, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑥ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew §167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = *good little people;* but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges §86 (2). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר] **n.m. evenness, uprightness,** equity;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23³¹; לְמֵישָׁרִים Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government (ב)מֵישָׁרִים ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מֵישָׁרִים 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* עשׂה מֵישָׁרִים Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** Je 48,⁸ **level place, uprightness;**—מִישׁוֹר ψ 27¹¹+9 t.; מִישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+ 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. הר(ים) 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֲקֹב Is 40⁴; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מִישׁוֹר 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שְׁבֶט מִישׁוֹר 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

יְתָלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَّحَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتَحَةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 204] der. ת as loan-word fr. As. *tartahu* 'arrow', but this misread (s. Meissner[BAWb I 51-2] and Ebeling[Festschr. Oppenheim 33]).

†**תּוֹתָח** (תַּ) **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יְתִים, 𐡉𐡕𐡌= יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 20] Ba[NB 194]).

†**יָתוֹם** **n.**[**m.**] **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתָמָא, יְתִימָא; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*) —יָתוֹם Ex 22[21] + 29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23] + 8 t.; sf. יְתֹמָיִךְ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לְיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i.e. fatherless (‖ אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖ אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖ אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖ אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†**יִתְמָה** **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], 𝔊 (1)εθαμα; 𝔊L Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. יתח אתנם CIS I. i. 86 A; W PSBA : 886 (ix), 47).

†1. **אֵיתָן**, **אֵתָן** **adj.** **perennial, ever-flowing**, fig. **permanent**, as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24] + 8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew §162 b = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing wādy*, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵיתָן Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵיתָן as an *enduring, firm*, one, מוֹשָׁבְךָ אֵיתָן Nu 24[21] (‖ שָׂם בַּסֶּלַע), נָוֵה אֵיתָן Je 49[19] = 50[44] an

†**יְשִׁישַׁי** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

ישׁישׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَثْوَاثٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَثْوَثَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†**יָשֵׁשׁ** **adj.** **aged, decrepit**, only זָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†**יָשִׁישׁ** **adj.** **aged**, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6] + 2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖ שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖ אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†**יִשְׁיָה** **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†**יָתֵד** **n.f.**[Dt 23,14 Ju 4,21] **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14] + 9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§127, R. 4a]); pl. יְתֵדוֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדוֹת 27[19] + 4 t.; sf. וְיִתֵדֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתֶיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖ מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], ثابت الوَتَدِ of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM[PAOS. Oct 1889. clxxvi. ff.]; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְוֹר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

†**שָׁרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm[Geogr 52]; = *יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.**[Is 65, 10] **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; 𝔊 ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; 𝔊 τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן Ct 2[1] (𝔊 ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַפָּקֵד הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ֫רוֹן 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשָּׁ֫רוֹן, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after 𝔊, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm[Geogr. 147 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 65]. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁ֫רוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ גִּלְעָד, בָּשָׁן; 𝔊 τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, 𝔊A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10]). שָׁרוֹנִי.*

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); האיתנים מוסדי ארץ Mi 6^2 ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאֲוִינִי), Jb 12^{19} אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13^{15} דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5^{11} (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2^6 (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2^8 6^{27}; called בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 6^{29} = בֶּן־קִישִׁי 15^{17}, where, and v^{19}, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch $25^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 35^{15}, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי; ψ 89^1 (title).

יְתַנְיָאֵל v. חנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{23} (foll. by זִיף v^{24}), ⑥A Ιθναζιφ, ⑥L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יתר] **vb. remain over** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, יְתֵר *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl HWB; in Sab. ותר CIS $^{IV, 15, 46, p. 77}$; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS $^{IV. 10}$; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15^{15} *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* נוֹתַר **Ex** 10^{15} + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20^{17} + 2 t.; יִוָּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13^8; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32^{25} + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K $19^{10.14}$, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹתָר 1 S 2^{36} + 17 t., נֹתָר Ex 12^{10}; fs. נוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2^3 + 3 t.; mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8^{10} + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10^{15} (J), Jos $11^{11.22}$ (D), Ju 9^5 Is 1^8 30^{17} 1 K 18^{22} 2 K 20^{17} = Is 39^6; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32^{25} (J), so 1 K $19^{10.14}$; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13^{30} Ex 29^{34} Nu 26^{65} (both P), ψ 106^{11}; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8^{10} + 10 t. P, 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^7, Zc 14^{16} 1 Ch 6^{46}; sq. ל, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25^{34} 2 S 9^1, *of those belonging to* Gn 44^{20} (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17^{12} Jos 18^2 (JE), also pt. Lv 8^{32} 14^{18} (P), Ez $48^{18.18}$; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6^9 + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27^{21}; sq. על־פני הארץ Ez 39^{14} (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9^{21} = 2 Ch 8^8; sq. שָׁם + אֵצֶל Dn 10^{13} *I was left over there beside the kings* (i. e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30^{36} (J), Jos $17^{2.6}$ (JE), Lv $10^{12.16}$ 27^{18} Jos $21^{5.26.34}$ (all P), Je 34^7 1 Ch $6^{55.62}$ 22^{20}; as subst. Ju $21^{7.16}$ 1 S 30^9 Ex 28^{10} 29^{34} Lv 19^6 (all P), 1 K $20^{30.30}$ 2 K 4^7 Ez 34^{18} 48^{21} 2 Ch 31^{10}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10^{15} Is 1^9, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28^{54}; juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16^{19}; וַיּוֹתֵר 2 S 8^4 2 Ch 18^4; 3 fs. וְהוֹתֶרֶת Ru 2^{14}; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49^4; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39^{28}; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16^{20} 2 K 4^{44}; 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12^{10} + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4^{43} + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44^7;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10^{15} (J), Ru 2^{14} (obj. om.), v^{18} 2 K 4^{43} (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v^{44} (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31^{10}; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28^{54}; sq. obj. ל + שָׁרִיד pers. Is 1^9; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44^7; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8^4 = 1 Ch 18^4, Nu 33^{55} (P), Ez 12^{16}; + עַד temp. Ex 12^{10} $16^{19.20}$ (all P), Lv 22^{30} (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39^{28}. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6^8 (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?) **c.** *save over* ψ 79^{11} < הִתִּיר *release* (We ℙ 𝔗). **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49^4 (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36^7 (P; vid. also 2 K 4^{43} 2 Ch 31^{10} supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28^{11} 30^9 (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יֶתֶר Pr 12^{26}, v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר ^{94} **n.m.** $^{Ne\ 2, 16}$ **remainder, excess, pre-eminence;**—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2^{16} + 2 t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17^7; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49^3 + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56^{12} (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44^{19}; יִתְרָם Ex 23^{11} + 2 t. (not Jb 4^{21}, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23^{11} (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1^4; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v^4; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v^4; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֵטָה Jo 1^4; יֶתֶר הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10^5 (J); of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 27^{19}; of a tree Is 44^{19} (= שְׁאֵרִית v^{17}); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3^{11} = Jos 12^4 13^{12} (both D), Dt 28^{54} Jos 23^{12} (D), 2 S 21^2 2 K 25^{11} = Je 52^{15}, Ez 34^{18}; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5^2 Zp 2^9 (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14^2; יֶתֶר הָעָם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22^{47}; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je $36^{9.9}$ 2 K 25^{11} = Je 52^{15}†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10^{10} = 1 Ch 19^{11}, 2 S 12^{28} 1 K 12^{23} Je 29^1 Hb 2^8 Ez 48^{23}; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7^6 1 S 13^2; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2^{16} $4^{8.13}$, cf. 6^1; of land Dt 3^{13} Jos 13^{27} (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14^{17} (P), Nu 31^{32} (*id.*), of years Is 38^{10}; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11[41] +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 1 K 15[23]; יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[26]. †**2. a.** *excess*, שִׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31[24] *on the basis of abundance*=*abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56[12] great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8[9] וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. ﻛﺜﻴﺮ *much*, ﺃﻛﺜﺮ *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22[20] ψ 17[14]. †**3.** *superiority, pre-eminence* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עָז Gn 49[3].—On Jb 4[21] v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16,7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יְתָרָא part of the intestines, יְתָרַיָּא *ropes*, ﻭﺗﺮ *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَر bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11[2]+5t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30[11] (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4[21];—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16[7.8.9]; *bowstring* ψ 11[2] Jb 30[11] (acc. to Qr, opp. 29[20b]; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4[21] *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְדָּם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4[18a] (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8[20], 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17[25], 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch 2[32.32]. **b.** 1 Ch 4[17]. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[38] (=יִתְרָן v[37]), 𝔊 Ιεθε(ρ), A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v[39]] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17[25] (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f. abundance, riches**;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15[7]=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48[36] (on cstr. cf. Da[Synt. §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3[1] 4[18b] 18[1.2.5.6.9.10.12] (all E), =יֶתֶר 4[18]; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23[38], 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v[38], 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch 11[40.40], 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2[53], 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יֹתֶר, יִתְרָה **n.m.** **superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7[16]+2 t.; יֹתֶר Ec 2[15]+4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לֶחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6[8] *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֹתֶר מֵהֵמָּה 12[12] (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם 6[11]; יֹתֶר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11]; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2[15] 7[16]; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6[6] *more than me*; שְׁיֹתֶר=*besides that* Ec 12[9].

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f. appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3,4]);* הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4]; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9[10]; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[22] Lv 8[16.25] 9[19] (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec; —abs. Ec 1[3]+4 t.; cstr. Ec 2[13]+4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1[3], i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5[15] 10[11]; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* 2[13.13]; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3[9] *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5[8]; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7[12] *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2[11].

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36[26]=1 Ch 1[41], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37] (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v[38]] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25[4.28] (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14,23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתַר Pr 14[23] 21[5] (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3[19] *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מִיתָר] **n.m.** **cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מִתָּרַי Je 10[20]; מִיתָרִיךְ Is 54[2]; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39[40] Nu 3[26]; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35[18] Nu 3[37] 4[26.32] (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21[13].

†יִתִּיר, יַתִּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יִתִּיר Jos 15[48], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), G Αιλωμ, A GL Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], G [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יִתְּר 1 S 30[27], G Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. =Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2. p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i. 494] (who. however, questions ʿ (y)=י) Bd[Pal. 3. 153] with *ʿAttîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], G Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתְרֹ **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], G Ιεβερ=1 Ch 1[51], G Ιεθερ; G L in both Ιεθερ.

ך, כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *kî, kîma*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּוָה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהֵמָּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֶם: Kö[ii. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם +2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן +Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הֵמָּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَانَ, كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהָ +Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמֹנוּ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם +Jb 12[3], כְּמוֹהֶם +Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[ii. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 356 B. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö[ii. 1. 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْر *measure, number, size, of* . . .: قَدْرُ مِائَةٍ *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about*: Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר; so כְּהַיּוֹם, כַּיּוֹם (v. יוֹם **7 h**), כְּמֵעַט, כְּרֶגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of* . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26 a. 27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה, Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] כתועפות ראם לו hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּנֶגַע נראה בביתי, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] כַּבַּיִת כָּמָוֶת *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כָּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] וְהוּא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, הָיָה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+oft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׁוָה 18[34], נָחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הָרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 19[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. אֵלֶּה, זֹאת). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28] + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to, κατά*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44[2] + oft., כְּצַדְּקִי ψ 7[9], כְּחַסְדֶּךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34] +, בלא ככתוב (late) † 2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a torch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr[§ 34]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[ψ 38, 14] Ges[§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 x]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֲמִתּוּת, Michl[45 a (Lyck)], Comm[Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יום): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck مَثَلِي مَثَلُكَ هَلُوا כָּמוֹהוּ כְּאַיִן כְּעֵינֵיכֶם (شَعْبِي كَشَعْبِكَ), Hg 2[3] is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck مَثَلُهُم مَثَلُكَ), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*α*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (*β*) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs וכ . . . כְּ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ן **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כֵּן . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26] +; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15] + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] + very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28] +; Is 28[20 b] (different from v[20 a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחָזְקָתוֹ † 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5 b] כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. † Gn 38[29] (si vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135. 6. Obs. 2].

Note.—כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Jer 33[7.11]; כְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is[l.c.]; כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14[14] (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38[24] (and prob. כְּמֻחְדָּשׁ 1 S 10[27] ⑥); כְּמִפְּנֵי †Lv 26[37]; †כְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל = *according to*), כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם Is 63[7] 59[18], כְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34[32], etc.); **b.** = *as over* ψ 119[14], = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32[19]. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges[§ 118. 3 R]), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1[25] I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 5[17] כִּדְבָרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20[39], כִּיּוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9[3] ψ 95[8] +, כִּימֵי Jb 29[2] who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51[9] +, כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17[6]: so with לְ ψ 83[10] Jb 29[23], על 30[6]. כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18[34] who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29[4] 63[2] בנדיך כדורך בנת, Je 50[9] Jb 40[9] al. Cf. Ges[§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. *].

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj.** according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדִי, כַּד)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34[12] I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44[1] Ex 8[23] Nu 22[8] 1 S 2[16]; Gn 34[22] if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 41[21] כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos 8[5.6] 2 S 7[10]; Ex 5[13] כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7[9] they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v[16] 8[21] 12[4] 17[23] 21[1.1] Ex 16[24] 39[1.5.7] Nu 3[16.42] etc.; כאשר דבר ׳י Dt 1[21] 2[1] 6[3.19] + oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50[12] ויעשו כן כאשר צִוָּם, Ex 7[10.20]; Gn 18[5] (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10[10] (iron.), Am 5[14] (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1[7] כאשר עשיתי כן שלם לי, Ex 7[6] כאשר צוה ׳י כן עשו, cf. 12[28.50] 39[43] Nu 5[4] 17[26] 36[10] (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2[17] (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree = *the more ... the more*, Ex 1[12] וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה וכן יפרץ, cf. 17[11] (JE) והיה כאשר ירים ... ונבר ישׂר׳ *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28[63] (Je 31[28]), 1 K 1[30] Is 10[11] 14[24] 52[14f.] + (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by ו (Dr[§ 127 γ]) + Ex 16[34] Nu 1[19]. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33[11] כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11[12] Dt 1[44] Is 9[2] 66[20] +, answered by כֵּן Is 31[4] 55[10] 66[22] Am 3[12] +; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr[§ 115]) Dt 22[26] Is 29[8] כאשר יחלם ... וחקין, 65[8] Am 5[19]. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10[19] כאשר לא הייתי אהיה. והיו כאשר לא זנחתם Zc 10[6]. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26[29] if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27[14] כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6[27] 1 S 28[18] (answered by על כן), 2 K 17[26] Mi 3[4]. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18[33] and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32[3.32] 1 S 8[6] 2 S 12[21] +; answered by ו (Dr[§ 127 β]), 1 S 6[6] 12[8]; ויהי כאשר ... and it came to pass, when ... Gn 12[11] 20[13] 24[22.52] 27[30] Ex 32[19] + oft.; Gn 43[14] כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4[16] כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2[7] אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27[40] 40[14] כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7[12] Ec 4[17] 5[3], and without a verb Is 23[5] כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3[3] כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29[25] *as one who*.

כָּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ..., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78[66] Levy, usually כְּמָא דְ *like as*; ܟܡܐ (i.e. ܟܡܘ ܕܐ) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ܕ *like as*; Sam. ⳉⳍⳓ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di[Gr § 63 a] Sab. כמו [ZMG 1883, 394])—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19[15] Ne 9[11], only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** prep., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15[5] they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9[11]), v[8] (ψ 78[13]), Is 30[22] 51[6] (v. כֵּן), 26[17] כָּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41[25] ψ 58[5.6a.9]), v[18] we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13[21] 15[18] 50[26] Ez 16[57] (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7[4] 8[12] 13[7] Hb 3[14] (*as it were*), Zc 9[15] 10[2.7] (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29[6] 61[7] 63[6] 78[69] 79[5] 88[6] 90[9], Jb 6[15] 10[22.22] 12[3] כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14[9] Ct 6[10] 7[2] La 4[6] כמו רגע (in prose ברגע). Repeated,

like בְּ . . . בְּ, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by בֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. יתֵּ֑ר [חָצִיר] כמו (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כָּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה: for כָּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*α*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כְּאַב **vb.** be in pain (Aram. כְּאֵב, ܟܐܒ *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. f.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[23] ℌ 𝔖 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְ֫ Ez 28[24] (סִלּוֹן ‖ מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יְ). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], ℌ *ἀχρειώσετε* (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] **pain**;—כ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ׳ אֲנוּשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] **pain**;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאֹבִי (מַכְאֻבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֹבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מַכְאֹבֵי נַפְשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יהוה's servant); in יהוה's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְ׳); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of יהוה Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיִי).

†[כְּאָה] **vb.Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَآءَ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֵה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but ℌ 𝔖 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה] **adj.** cowed, ψ 10[10] Qr חֲלַ כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (✓ of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116, 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከባቢ: ከባብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu* = *burn*; *kubâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 578]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] **star** (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܒܬܐ, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen iii. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen iii. 173]; Eth. ከዋክብ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkîb*, etc., Maltzan[ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כִּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בישׂראל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (כ׳ אַחַד עָשָׂר = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ׳ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ Jb 3[9]

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27²³ Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, ‖ צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (זַכּוּ) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּנֵי־בֹקֶר כּוֹכְבֵי, ‖ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen iii. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד **vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבֵדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יָדִי כְּבָדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by Ⅱ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (𝔊 בַּפִּי); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּד 2 S 23¹⁹·²³ 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אֶכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²³; אִכָּבֵד Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבְדִי 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 8²⁴; נִכְבְּדָיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבְּדֵי מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד, 11²⁵ נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֵנְנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לב 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the יי מַלְאַךְ Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁸.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured. Impf.* יְכֻבַּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיְכַבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

על Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8¹¹·²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (‖ לא יצערו); *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3¹⁵·¹⁵. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

†כָּבֵד **adj. heavy**;—כ׳ Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3⁵·⁶;—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12⁴·¹¹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹¹; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47⁴·¹³ (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰ (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** burdensome, of a thing Ex 18¹⁸ (E) people Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a people to be understood Ez 3⁵·⁶. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9¹⁸·²⁴; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חַיִל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13².

†כֶּבֶד **n.** [**f.** Gn 49,6] **liver** (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, كَبِدٌ; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ; As. *kabittu* Dl[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כְּבֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7²³; כִּבְדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases יֹתֶרֶת (ה)כָּבֵד (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3⁴·¹⁰·¹⁵ 4⁹ 7⁴ 8¹⁶·²⁵ 9¹⁹; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **1. heaviness**, *weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†1. [כָּבוּד] **adj. glorious**, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴;* cf. כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60,1 and †**f.** Gn 49,6 **abundance, honour, glory**;—כ׳ Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כָּבֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבֹד Pr 25²·²; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66¹¹·¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49¹⁷·¹⁸. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29¹²·²⁸ 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֹשֶׁר (וּ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1¹¹·¹² = נם ע׳ נם כ׳ 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ׳ הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2³·⁹; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4²·⁵; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33¹⁸·²² (J); ‖ אותת Nu 14²² (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5²¹. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16⁷·¹⁰ 24¹⁶·¹⁷ 40³⁴·³⁵ Lv 9⁶·²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7¹·²·³; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3¹²·²³ 10⁴·⁴·¹⁸ 11²³ 43⁴·⁵ 44⁴; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4²¹·²². (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is על השמים ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57⁶·¹²; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign כ׳ הַדַּר מַלְכוּתוֹ, ψ 145¹²; הוֹדֶךָ כ׳ ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰;

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[2], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; יי will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ *descend from* Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ׳ *send after* Zc 2[12]; רום בכ׳ ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ׳ Is 14[18]; תמך כ׳ Pr 29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ׳ Dn 11[39]; לקח כ׳ *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ׳ ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ׳ 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* ‖ חכמה Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3]; וְחֵקֶר כְּבוֹדָם כָּבוֹד Pr 25[27] *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ׳ לאיש Pr 20[3]; כ׳ אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ׳ מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man ‖ נפשי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לִבִּי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ׳ לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ׳ לְ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] נתן כ׳ לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] כ׳ שְׁמֶךָ ψ 79[9]; שׂים כ׳ לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; שׂים כ׳ ψ 115[1]; יהב כ׳ ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; יהב כ׳ שְׁמוֹ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; זמר כ׳ שְׁמוֹ ψ 66[2]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; אמר כ׳ מלכותך ψ 145[11]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלוּ כָּבֹד *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21].

See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבְדַת **n.f. heaviness,** וַיְנַהֲגֻהוּ בְּכ׳ Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drave them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb. be quenched, extinguished,** go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא light of eyes; Ar. كَبَا *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּבוֹתֵךְ Ez 32[7] ℵ𝔊𝔖𝔙 Co (MT כַּבּ׳Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by יי Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of יי 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כְּפִשְׁתָּה; ‖ דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתֵךְ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. גַּחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of יי Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc. 1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR III. 88] Guérin[Gal. I. 422f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v[12], so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116].

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.*, כַּבְלָא *id.*, ܟܒܠ, ⁺ܟܘܒܠ; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind*, كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּ בַכֶּבֶל רגליו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149^{8} (‖ וְקִיּוֹם).

כבן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כבן, כְּבֵן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{40} poss. = foll., 𝔊 Χαβρα, 𝔊L Χαββω.

†מַכְבֵּנָה (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2^{49} (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), 𝔊 Μαχαβηνα, 𝔊L Μαχβανα.

†מַכְבַּנַּי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12^{14}.

†[כָּבַס] **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.;* Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path,* Dl^{HWB}) — **Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (= *treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7^{3} 36^{2} = 2 K 18^{17}. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֵּס consec. Lv 13^{6} + 11 t.; כִּבֵּס Gn 49^{11} 2 S 19^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11^{25} + 16 t.; 2 ms.sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51^{4}; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4^{14}; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3^{2}; — **1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex $19^{10.14}$ (E), 2 S 19^{25}; fig. of Judah Gn 49^{11}; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6^{20} $11^{25.28}$ $13^{6.34}$ 15^{11} Nu 8^{9} +; ‖ רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv $14^{8.9}$ $15^{5.6.7.8.10.11}$ + (כ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only כְּבַרִית מְכַבְּסִי Mal 3^{2}. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי מֶרֶעָה לִבֵּךְ Je 2^{22}; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4^{14}; c. sf. ψ 51^{4} (‖ טהר; + מֵעָוֹן); v^{9} (‖ חִטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13^{58} 15^{17} *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges^{§54,3}) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הִכָּבֵּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{55} *after the plague is washed out*, so v^{56}.

†I. [כָּבַר] **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge;* Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged;* Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified;* ክቡር: *honoured, glorious;* Sab. epith. כבר Hal$^{Ét. Sab.}$ JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. ܟܒܺܝܪ, ܟܰܒ̈ܺܝܪ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒ̈ܺܝ (rare) *much;* Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*) — **Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35^{16} בְּבְלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר (cf. וַיִּרֶב אֲמָרָיו 34^{37}) > *make great*, Bu$^{Beitr. 138}$, comparing 8^{2}; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{§160c}) 36^{31} לְמַכְבִּיר יִתֵּן אֹכֶל giveth food *in abundance* (= prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11^{23}).

†כַּבִּיר **adj. great, mighty, much,** only poet., and only Jb Is^{1}: — Is 10^{13} Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17^{12} and 28^{2} מַיִם כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8^{2} ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15^{10} כביר מאביך ימים (Ges^{§131,R5a}) = *aged:* of God, 34^{17} צַדִּיק כַּבִּיר the just *mighty* one, 36^{5a}, v^{b} כִּי כֹחַ לֵב כַּבִּיר *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34^{24} כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity = *much*, Is 16^{14} שְׂאֵר מְעַט מְזֻעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31^{25} וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†[כְּבָרָה] **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כְּבָרַת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35^{16} וַיְהִי עוֹד כִּ֫ הָ֫ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48^{7} וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כִּ֫ אֶ֫רֶץ בְּעוֹד כִּ֫ אָ֫ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5^{19}. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5^{19} it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di$^{Gn\ 35,16}$ and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl$^{HWB\ 315}$; according to Hoffm.$^{GGAbh.\ xxxvi\ (1890),\ 23\text{-}25}$ perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; 𝔗 כבר (rare); Syr. ܟ̰ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11^{21} Hb 10^{2}); Mand. נבאר *already*, Nö$^{M.\ p.\ 202}$. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓כבר being dub.) — *already*, Ec 1^{10} כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, $2^{12.16}$ $3^{15.15}$ 4^{2} 6^{10} $9^{6.7}$.

†II. כֻּבָּר **n.pr.fl. Kĕbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez $1^{1.3}$ $3^{15.23}$ $10^{15.20.22}$ 43^{3} (cf. Sm$^{Ez\ 1,1}$ Del$^{Par.\ 47\ f.,\ 184}$).

II. **כבר** (✓ of foll.; *? to intertwine, net;* NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†[כָּבִיר] **n.**[**m.**] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either **a quilt** or (Ew$^{H.\ 3.77}$ Ke) **a fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) **spread over the face while a person was** asleep; 1 S $19^{13.16}$ כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr$^{ad\ loc.}$

†כְּבָרָה **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9^{9} כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst$^{ZPV\ xiv.\ 1\ ff.}$

†מִכְבָּר **n.**[**m.**] **a netted cloth or coverlet;** 2 K 8^{15} of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m. grating or lattice-work,** cstr. מִכְבַּר; — Ex 27^{4} and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38^{4}; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35^{16} $38^{5.30}$ 39^{39}.

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 lamb (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْشٌ is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܶܒ̈ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـب, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29[39] + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v[38] + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20];—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1[11]; of daily offering Ex 29[38.39.39.40.41] Nu 28[3.4.4] + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4[32]; purification 12[6] 14[10] + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7[15] + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29[2] + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46[4] + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[21.22.32] 35[7] Ezr 8[35], cf. sim. Je 11[19]. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5[17] (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1890]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4[16]; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11[6]. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31[20] כ׳ גִּזּוֹ, Pr 27[26] כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

כִּבְשָׂה, כִּבְשָׁה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כִּבְשָׂהּ 2 S 12[3.6]; כִּבְשָׁהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12[4]; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21[29.30]; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v[28];—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21[28.29.30] (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14[10] (purif.), Nu 6[14] (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12[3.4.6].

כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.]** lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3[7] + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30[32] + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30[32.33.35.40] (J); for sacrif. Lv 1[10] 3[7] 4[35] 22[19] Nu 18[17], cf. Lv 22[27]; for food Lv 7[23], cf. 17[3] (all P); Dt 14[4].

כִּשְׂבָה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5[6] (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, ܟܒܫ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9[15]; *Impf.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ Mi 7[19]; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34[11] Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשָׁהּ Gn 1[28]; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[8]; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5[5];—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11.16] 2 Ch 28[10] Ne 5[5]. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7[8] (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1[28] (P), Zc 9[16] (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ Mi 7[19]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18[1] + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5[5];—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5[5]; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32[22.29] Jos 18[1] (all P), 1 Ch 22[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ *subdued* 2 S 8[11], obj. גּוֹיִם. **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11] Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כִּיּוֹר **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כְּבֶשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ גַּוָּהּ 2 Ch 9[18] (of Solomon's throne).

כִּבְשָׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel VIII. 9]; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin[Nat. Hist. 36. 27])—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר הַכ׳ Gn 19[28] (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׁן הַכ׳ Ex 19[18] (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9[8], cf. v[10] (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely;* كَدٌّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَةٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17[12] Ec 12[6]; cstr. 1 K 17[14.16]; כַּדְּךָ Gn 24[14.17.43] etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7[16.16] + 3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24[14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46] (all J), 1 K 18[34] Ec 12[6]; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7[16.19.20]; containing meal 1 K 17[12.14.16]. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[BN 104].)

[כִּידוֹד] **n.m.** spark (fr. above √, =*strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§ 216] (doubtfully), Lag[BN 182] Kö[II. 147, § 71. 1], NH כִּדּוּד=*rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּדִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[NB § 142, 139] der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. √כיד=Ar. كَيَدَ, كَادَ *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ, Lane[2639 b, cf. 1257 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41[11] of breath of crocodile (לַפִּידִים ‖).

כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27[16] as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54[12] fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדֵּי v. דַּי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De[Job 15, 24] Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كدّر *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro[Vocab.]; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence >כִּידוֹר=*seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[II, 147, § 71. 1]).

כִּידוֹר **n.[m.]** onset, מָלֵא עָתִיד לַכ׳ Jb 15[24] *a king ready for the onset.*

†כַּדּוּר **n.[m.]** **ball**, acc. to Bö[NÄ II, 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr[PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 178] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה demonstr. adv. **thus, here** (BA כָּהּ; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here*: in Syr. with prefixes ܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܢܳܐ (𝔖 Jerus. ܡܢܳܐ) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[II. 1, 252])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] 1 K 2[30] כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[25] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כה אמר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5[15] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17]+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] בָּזֶה . . . בָּזֶה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.16] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[12] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־חֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כֻּכָּה **adv.** **thus** (NH abbrev. to כָּזֶה, with preps. בֵּין כָּזֶה *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore*; prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 223 h]; or from כָּזֶה כָּה Kö[II. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] ואם ככה את עשׂה לי, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עשׂה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] בָּזֶה . . . בָּזֶה). Comp. the syn. כָּזֹאת (v. p. 262). With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה *concerning such a matter*. With the interrog. אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** **be or grow dim, faint** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶ Jb 17[7]; וְתִכְהֶין Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהָתָה consec. Ez 21[12] (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; ‖ וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 k], Kö[I. 187]; but rd. perh. כִּחֲתָה).

†כֵּהֶה **adj.** **dim, dull, faint**; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13[6]+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.28.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כְּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), **lessening, alleviation**;—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi.** **rebuke** (Syr. ܟܗܶܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 S 8, 18]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[Skizzen III. 130 ff.,

167; Now Arch. ii. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m.** priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֵן, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E?), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* יי*'s*: Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel*: **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[6.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים 1 K 12[31] of those not מבני לוי, as כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]=כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יי Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יי the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[13.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהוה 14[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מְשֻׁפֶּם הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּ׳ 1 S 2[13.14.15.16], Ahijah was הַכֹּ׳ in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּ׳ at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי יי 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּ׳ 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּ׳ 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were כהנים(ה) 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וְאֲבִיתָר בֶּן־אחי 2 S 8[17] ⑥ We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[35.35] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּ׳ led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּ׳ in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[4] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּ׳ is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]: kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in ⑥), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. **6**); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without ו 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּ׳ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה) in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ יהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכ׳ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{Sm.l.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה(ה)) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; זְקֵנֵי הַכּ׳ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכּ׳ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכּ׳ Ne 12^{7}.

†[כָּהַן] **vb. only Pi. denom. act as priest;**—*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest,* abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E?). **3.** *play the priest:* כֶּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban,* decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood;**—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כּוֹב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ℭ Sta$^{Pop.Jav.6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבָע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew$^{§213.f}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet,* of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, יְשׁוּעָה וְכ׳ וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כָּוָה] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּוָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

†II. כִּי **n.[m.] burning, branding** (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַּחַת יְפִי Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כִּ׳ תַּחַת כִּ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוָה **n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn**; מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb. comprehend, contain** (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܶܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure grain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2];—*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain ׳י); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַלְכֵּל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. כִּנְּלְבַּע). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of ׳י, obj. not expr.), Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ); on Ez 21[33] v. אָבַל. **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כּוּם (✓of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كُومَةٌ *heap*; كُومٌ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔊 Συσσεῖ)—as made by ׳י, Am 5[8] (‖כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, מַעֲדַנּוֹת כ׳ Jb 38[31] (‖ מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern[Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 258 ff.] Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][218] **vb. prob. be firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיּוּן *arrange, direct*; סְכֵן *put right, correct*; As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 521]; Ar. كَانَ (med. ,) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. ሀለወ; Sab. כן DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כון *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכוֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֹנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הִכֹּן Ez 38[7]; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+ (in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt. Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], עָרְתּוֹ Je 30[20]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of ׳י's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖וְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so כִּי־שַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; אֱלֹהִים נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78[37]; רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12] (‖לֵב טָהוֹר); לא נָכוֹן לעשות כן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8];=*uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הָכֵן וְהָכֵן לָךְ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19[11.15] 34[2] Jos 8[4] (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12[5] Ne 8[10], ל loc. Jb 18[12], ל nom. act. ψ 38[18]; ב loc. Jb 15[23]; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19[29] (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8[16]; fig. of prayer ψ 141[2] *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29[35] 35[10.16].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4[4]+; sf. הֱכִינַנִי 1 K 2[24]; הֱכִינוֹ 2 S 5[12] 1 Ch 14[2]; הֱכִינָהּ Jb 28[27]; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11[13]+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12[39]+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16[5]; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29[16]; הֲכִנּוּ (Ges[§ 72, R. 6]) 2 Ch 29[19], etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12[6]+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15[1]+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43[16]+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1[11]+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3[17], so הָכִין 4[3] (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10[23] (v. Gie), Ez 7[14] (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön[1. 468]); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9[6]+; sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2[4] Pr 8[27]; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33[2]; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10[12]+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5[12] 1 K 2[24] 1 Ch 14[2], royal seed ψ 89[5], kingdom 1 S 13[13] 2 S 7[12]=1 Ch 17[11], 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[5], throne ψ 103[19] 1 Ch 22[10]; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10[12]=51[15]; mts. ψ 65[7]; heavens Pr 8[27]; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3[3]. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89[3]; heart of humble 10[17]. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33[2] (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40[20] Jb 28[27]. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3[17]; הָכִין 4[3] (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43[25] (J), place Ex 23[20] (JE), 2 Ch 3[1]; c. ל rei 1 Ch 15[1.3], also (obj. om.) v[12] (vid. Be, and Da[Synt. § 144]), 2 Ch 1[4] (בַּהֲכִין, v. Ges[§ 138 1]); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1[11] (D), ψ 78[20]; ל om. Pr 6[8] 30[25]; obj. om. 1 Ch 12[39] 2 Ch 35[14.14.15]; both om. Gn 43[16] (J), 1 Ch 9[32]; *prepare* a road Dt 19[3], a sacrifice Zp 1[7], ambuscades Je 51[12], one's work Pr 24[27], materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch 22[3.14], also v[14b] (no ל), 29[2.3]; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26[14] and (hostile purpose) ψ 7[14], cf. 57[7], Is 14[21] *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31[11a], also v[11b] (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6[4] 7[10]; corn (produce of land) ψ 65[10]; land v[10], so (=*restore*) 68[11]; persons (ל) 2 Ch 35[6]; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15[35]; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22[5], and v[5] (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28[2], c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5[32] 1 Ch 29[16]; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23[22] Na 2[4]; Ez 7[14] (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for ה' הַכֹּל MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46[14] (ל dat. eth.), Ez 38[7] (*id.*), 2 Ch 35[4]. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23[1.29] 29[7] Jos 4[4] (all JE), Jb 27[16.17], food for (ל) raven Jb 38[41], rain for (ל) earth ψ 147[8]; 1 Ch 29[19] 2 Ch 2[6] ψ 74[16]. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל) Ez 4[3.7]; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10[23] (v. supr.), Pr 16[9], so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119[133]; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנֵי ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27[6], also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21[29] Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29[36] *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges[§ 138. 3. b]); sq. לֵב Jb 11[13] ψ 78[8]; +לְ, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־׳ 2 Ch 12[14], so 19[3] 30[19]; +לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת ׳ Ezr 7[10]; הכין לבב אֶל־׳ 1 S 7[3] *direct the heart towards* ׳, 1 Ch 29[18] (׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20[33]; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12[6]. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29[19] (of sacred vessels; +הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35[20] (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30[33], וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16[5] Zc 5[11]; וְהֻכַּן Na 2[6]; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21[31], pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40[43];—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16[5]; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40[43]. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30[33] and (ל temp.) Pr 21[31]; abs. Na 2[6]; *be ready* Zc 5[11].

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9[8]+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2[12]; sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45[18]; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99[4] 119[90], כּוֹנַנְתָּהּ ψ 8[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62[7]; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֵךְ Dt 32[6], יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24[2]+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֻנִי Jb 31[15] (וַיְכוֹנְנֵנִי van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7[10] 21[13], etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8[8] (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90[17], sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90[17];—orig. *make firm;*—**1.** *set up, establish:* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2[12] (‖ בנה), ψ 107[36]. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7[13]=1 Ch 17[12], his own throne ψ 9[8] (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15[7] (song), a nation Dt 32[6] (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48[9] 87[5] Is 62[7], תֵּבֵל ψ 24[2] (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119[90], cf. Is 45[18], also ψ 68[10] (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3[19] (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8[4]; fig., steps of men 40[3], work of men's hands 90[17.17], justice 99[4]; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7[10]. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31[15] (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119[73] (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7[24] *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11[2], so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21[13] (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51[13] (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 427]), a bow ψ 7[13]. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לַחֲקֹר Jb 8[8], i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32[10], v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37[23] *from* ׳י *are a man's steps established*; =*be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28[13] but del. Co Da after A B 𝔊 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24[3] (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges[54. 2. b]) Is 54[14]; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנֵן=*be restored*, of city Nu 21[27] (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59[5].

†II. כֵּן **adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܹܢ *recte* PS[1662])—abs. כֵּן Ex 10[29] + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10[29] (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27[7] כֵּן דִּבְרוֹת, 36[5] (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרִיךְ Pr 28[2] (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, cf pronunciation Ju 12[6]; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8[10] (on Is 33[23] v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65[10]; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־כֵן אֲשֶׁר 2 K 17[9] *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15[7]; Je 23[10]; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8[6]; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7[9] *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48[30 b]. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11[19] *the veritable of righteousness*=*true righteousness;* Is 16[6]=Je 48[30 a] may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2[4]. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub I. כנן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנֵם, כֵּנָם, v. sub כנן.

†II. כּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מְטִבְחַת) וּמִבְּחַן עָרֵי הֲ׳ 1 Ch 18[8], 𝔊 *ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων* (=בֶּרֹתַי 2 S 8[8]); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 34, v. בֵּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35[9].—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46[10]=Ex 6[15], Nu 26[12], 𝔊 Ιαχεμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7[21]=2 Ch 3[17], 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. 1. 191 (208)]).

†יְכִינִי **adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַ׳ Nu 26[12].

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*may Y. be enduring*);—Je 27[20]=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24[1]=יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]=כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1] (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15[17] + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8[39] + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18[4], מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[68]; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5];—**1.** *fixed place* of ׳י's abode on earth Ex 15[17] (song), 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2[68]; כָּל־מְכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4[5], appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8[11] *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתֶּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33[14]; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18[4]; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15], so 97[2]. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יְסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5].

†מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה **n.f.** **fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7[27] + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֻנָתָהּ Zc 5[11] (Ges[27. 3. R. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27[19], מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7[27] + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3[3];—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.27] + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16[17] 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27[19] 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3[3]; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5[11].

†נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in גִּרְן נ׳ 2 S 6[6]; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα του Ιεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9].

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** **arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43[11], i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קֵצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2[10] *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23[3].

†[כַּוָּן] **n.[m.] cake, sacrificial cake** (? √כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)*—only pl.

abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; עָשִׂינוּ לָהּ כ׳ לְהַעֲצָבָהּ 44[19].

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4.21] **cup** (✓unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיּוֹר, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, כֻּסָּא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I. 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כֹּס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּוסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שִׁפַּת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ', from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין ' Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד ' Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ' ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] **a kind of owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7].

I. כּוּר (✓of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْر *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُوْر *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَة *bundle;** > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle**, בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.)* II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُوْر; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כּוּרָא; Eth. ኩር፡)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מִתּוֹךְ כ׳ הַב׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold לְזָהָב כ׳ Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצָּרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוּר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ⑤ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר **n.m.**[1 K 7.38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיֹּר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ דּוּד, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at front corners of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43] 2 K 16[17] 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַמְּכוֹנוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. ⑤ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ = כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מִכֹּרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (‖ בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת); of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מִכֶּרֶת] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (Pers. *K'ur'u(š)*, Spieg[APK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Bacr[Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מֶלֶךְ פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[21].

†I. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff[BAS I, 593], As. *Kûsu*, Id[ib.] Dl[Pa 251]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tel Am. 30ᵃ);—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10⁶·⁷(P)=1 Ch 1⁸·⁹, 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁹ Est 1¹ 8⁹. **b.** the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20³·⁵ 43³ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30⁴·⁵·⁹ ψ 87⁴ (𝔊 λαὸς Αιθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10⁸(J)=1 Ch 1¹⁰ כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׂ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr[COT] on Gn 10⁶, Dl[Pa 51 ff. 72 f.] and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹³ (J), yet v. Hpt[Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15].

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13²³+13 t.; f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12¹·¹; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2¹² +6 t.; כֻּשִּׁים Dn 11⁴³; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9⁷;—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12¹·¹ (E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13²³. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18²¹·²¹ (where rd. חַבִּי, for MT כִּי, We Dr Kit Bu), v²²·²³·³¹·³¹·³²·³²; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38⁷·¹⁰·¹² 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ)=subst. Zp 2¹² 2 Ch 12³ 14¹¹·¹¹·¹² 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so כֻּשִּׁים Dn 11⁴³, כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Χουσει—**1.** Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only אָהֳלֵי כ׳ Hb 3⁷ (‖ מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αιθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3⁸·⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαιμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כָּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17²⁴, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v³⁰; Bab. *Kûtû, Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT[2 K 17. 24] Dl[Par 217] M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 169].

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, כְּדֵב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב כָּל־הָאָדָם ψ 116¹¹ (cf. כָּזָב 62¹⁰). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ נִכְזְבָה Jb 41¹ *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30⁶ lest he convict thee *and thou be proved a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזַּב Mi 2¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; וַיְכַזֵּב Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כְּכַזְּבָכֶם(בְּ) Ez 13¹⁹;—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6²⁸ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. ל pers. *lie to* Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁶ 89³⁶; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁶. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֻנִי Jb 24²⁵ who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**[Am 2,4] **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֶיהָם Am 2⁴;—*lie, falsehood*, c. דְּבַר Ju 16¹⁰·¹³ Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13⁸ Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v⁶·⁷·⁹); c. יְפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵·²⁵ 19⁵·⁹; of false prophecies (divinations) c. מִקְסַם כ׳, אָמַר Ez 13⁷; c. קָסַם v⁹ 21³⁴ 22²⁸+13⁶ 𝔊 Co (כ׳ קָסוֹם, for MT קֶסֶם כ׳); c. שָׁמַע 13¹⁹, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4³; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62⁵; so in the phr. דִּבְּרוּ כ׳ Pr 30⁸, אִישׁ כ׳ 19²² =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21²⁸=*false witness;* of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2⁴, so prob. שָׁמֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40⁵ (cf. אָוֶן, אֱלִיל, הֶבֶל, שֶׁקֶר); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וְשׁוֹר יְרֻבָּה Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v¹⁷ (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62¹⁰ (‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֶב 116¹¹); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23⁸ =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38⁵, 𝔊 Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כֻּזְבָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4²² 𝔊 Σωχηθα, A𝔊L Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25¹⁵·¹⁸, 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1¹⁴ (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6¹⁵ ff.)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (𝔊 Ακιεζει και Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1¹⁴ (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כֻּזְבָא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1³¹ (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

19[29] (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כזר (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܰܙܺܝܪܳܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS[1718], who comp. Pers. كزير *athleta heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** **cruel, fierce**, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי** **adj.** **cruel**, always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. מוּסָר אַ׳, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י׳, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness**, only אַ׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

†I. **כֹּחַ** **n.[m.]** a small reptile, prob. a kind **of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things** Lv 11[30]; 𝔊𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. כֹּחַ v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph. hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כְּמַשׁ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሕደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[3] + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[13], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחָדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19] + 4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[2]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[18] ψ 78[4];— *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. ל pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11]; = *disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהַכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[12]; 1 s. וְאַכְחִד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וַנַּכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחח (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba[NB 79] prop. ✓כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11[6]) **כּוֹחַ** **n.m.**[Dt 4, 37] **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8[18] +; cstr. Nu 14[17] +; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6] +; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6] +, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5[10], כֹּחָהּ Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.17.19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (וְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11] 71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מְכֹחַ Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כ׳ La 1[6]; יְגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חֻכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9]. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[2] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[2]; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נֶעְצַר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of י׳), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[5] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כֹּחַ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20]. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]

Je 27[5] 32[17]; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6]; also גְּדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1[3]; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40[26] Jb 9[4], שַׁגְיָא־כֹחַ 37[23]; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111[6] *the power of his works*; בַּכֹּחַ קוֹל ׳י ψ 29[4] (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36[5] *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39[11], horse v[21], hippopot. 40[16], bullock Pr 14[4]; he-goat Dn 8[6], ram v[7]. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4[12] (J), Jb 31[39]; (Ho 7[9] v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5[10] Jb 6[22].

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint (eyes)** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, סכל; Eth. **ከሐለ**; Ar. كَحَلَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* in וגו׳ וַתֵּצְתִּי כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ Ez 23[40] (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחְשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 109[24] *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ בִּרְכַּי נָשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33[29] *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13[18] Hb 3[17]; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5[22] Jb 8[18], etc.; *Impf.* (בָּהּ) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9[2]; 3 fs. וְתִכַּחֵשׁ Gn 18[15], etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4[2] Is 59[13]; *cstr.* Zc 13[4];—**1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18[15] (J), Jos 7[11] (JE), Ho 4[2] (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We[Kl. Pr.]; + וְרָצוֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאֹף, cf. לֹא תְגַנְּבוּ וְלֹא־תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19[11] (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13[4] *in order to deceive*; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13[18] Jb 31[28]; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5[21], בְּ rei v[22]. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24[27] (E), Je 5[12] Is 59[13] Jb 8[18], appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יְכַחֲשׁ בָּהּ Ho 9[2] *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30[9]. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18[45] (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22[45]); sq. ל pers. ψ 66[3] 81[16]. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה וְיִת Hb 3[17] *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9[2] supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22[45] *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18[45], v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 16,8] **1. lying. 2. leanness**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12[1] + 2 t.; כָּחַשׁ Ho 10[13]; sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16[8]; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7[3];—**1.** *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10[13] *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7[3] (‖ רָעָה), 12[1]; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3[1] *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59[13] (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16[8] *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109[24]; ℵJ Gn 41[27], Ec 12[5]; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כַּחֲשָׁנִי] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba[NB 50] Ges[§ 84 b])—בָּנִים כַּחֲשִׁים Is 30[9] (‖ עַם מְרִי).

I. כִּי **conj.** that, for, when (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in פֹּה *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּךָ *this* (W[SG 110 f.]); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that*, and כָּ *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1[10] וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3[6] 6[2.5] 12[14] + oft., hearing 14[14] 29[33], knowing 22[12] 24[14], telling 3[11] 12[13], repenting 6[6.7], swearing Gn 22[16] Je 22[5], believing Ex 4[5] La 4[12], remembering ψ 78[35], forgetting Jb 39[15]; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36[10.24] (זָכַר in a command) 37[20 b] 1 Ch 21[18] (contrast 2 S 24[18]) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18[3] + (v. p. 374[b]: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2[18]; v. ibid.); Gn 37[26] מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3[14] what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22[3] הֶחָפֵץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41[13] by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42[5] *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56[10] *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13[16] (הוּא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19[7] Je 26[15] +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3[6] 29[12] Ex 4[31] Jos 2[9] 8[21] 10[1] 1 S 31[7] 2 S 5[12] 1 K 11[21] Je 40[7.11]; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45[26] Ju 10[10]. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ὅ, ὅτι, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4[21]), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21[30] 29[33] and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע ׳י Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3[12] = Ju 6[16] and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2[24] 1 S 2[16] (v. Dr) 10[19] and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11[23] 1 K 1[13] 20[5] Ru 1[10], cf. 2[21] (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26[22] 29[32] (but De *surely:* v. infr.), Ex 2[10] (cf. Gn 4[25] 41[51.52]); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29[8] 1 K 11[22] 2 K 8[13], it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, חַי יי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42[16] by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14[22] 1 S 20[3] as יי liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26[16] 29[6] Is 49[18]+; 1 S 14[44] כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3[35] 1 K 2[23] Ru 1[17] al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22[16 f.] 1 S 14[39] חַי יי כִּי (אִם־יְשֶׁנּוּ בְיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25[34] 2 S 2[27] וג׳ כִּי אָז (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי, 3[9] 15[21] Qr 1 K 1[30] Je 22[24]. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9[1], (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29[15] *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6[22] *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27[36] *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23[19] an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11[25] הִנֵּה *behold, he,* etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32[30] were it not *that . . .*; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12[2] of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַף כִּי 1 S 8[9]; אֶפֶס כִּי Nu 13[28]+; גַּם כִּי †Ru 2[21]; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10[1] (but v. ⑥ Dr), 2 S 13[28]; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128[4]; cf. ψ 118[10-12] בְּשֵׁם יי כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of יי (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39[27] doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36[19] have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i.e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew[1.364c] De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18[34] כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v[35]; 2 Ch 32[15] אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29[14] וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31[42] 43[10] for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22[33] (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14[30] ⑥ (after לוּא), and 13[13] Hi We (לֵא for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8[6] *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29[32] Jb 7[21]+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9[15] Nu 22[29] Jb 3[13] 6[3]+). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2[27] 19[7] the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22[22] if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7[9] if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in EVV Gn 22[17] Ex 18[11] Nu 23[23] 1 S 17[25] 20[26] 2 K 23[22] Is 32[13] 60[9] Je 22[22] 31[19] Ho 6[9] 8[6] 9[12] 10[3] Am 3[7] ψ 76[11] 77[12] (Ew Che), Pr 30[2] (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4[16] 7[7.20] Jb 28[1]+; La 3[22] (⑤ ⑨ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יי, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּמּוּ or תָּמְמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3[12] אָמְנָם כִּי *yea,* indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for.* De[Pr 30,1] would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that,* expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20[9] what have I sinned against thee הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי כִּי *that* thou hast brought on me? 1 S 17[26] 22[8] Is 22[1] what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v[16] 36[5] 52[5] Mic 4[9] Hb 2[18]; sq. ptcp. Ju 14[3] 1 S 20[1] 1 K 18[9] how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5[7] Ez 24[19]; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3[11] who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16[7] Ju 8[6] 9[28] 2 K 8[13] Is 7[13] 29[16] (also pf.), ψ 8[5] what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3[12] or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינָק *that* I should suck? 6[11] מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֹרִיךְ, 7[12.17] 10[6 f.] 13[25 f.] 15[12 f.14] 16[3] 21[15]+; after a neg., Gn 40[15] here also I have done nothing

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew [337a]; Dr [§ 39δ]). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu [Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (בַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. כְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple!) 1S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19-21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase (תֹּאמַר וג׳) וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+ oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1S 20[13] 2S 19[8] 2K 4[29] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] (כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.33.35.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3-5] follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21[7] (כי), v[8-11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.28-32]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. — N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5.18.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם כִּי . . . Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ *though* thou make high like the vulture בַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[23] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי Is 1[15] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr [148]); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[20] (v. [Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[6.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15-20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13-15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2-5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8-11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[3ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7¹⁶ᶠ. (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21⁶ᶠᵘ. (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v⁸ᶠ.), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); so also Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Is 12¹ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no,) *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22²ᵇ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v¹³ᵇ), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2⁶·⁶ 3⁸·⁸ 6⁵ᵃ·ᵇ 10²²ᶠ. Jb 6³ᶠ. 8⁸·⁹·⁹ 24¹⁷·¹⁷ 29¹¹ᶠ.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23²¹·²² Is 6⁵ᵇ·ᶜ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, 15⁵·⁵·⁶·⁶·⁸·⁹ Zp 3⁸ᶠ. Jb 15²⁵·²⁷ 20¹⁹ᶠ. 31¹¹ᶠ. But כִּי . . . וְכִי also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶ +. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24³ᶠ. 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כי על־' *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ', Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6³ (אַל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁵ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷ + oft.; so in לא כי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ לֹא כִּי צָחַקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ MSS & (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew §³³⁰ᵇ *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²² as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of וְתִחַלַּלְתָּהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr §¹⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (=complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass., Pr 2³: Fr[MM 241])—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8¹⁷ 9² 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰ +, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5²¹ᶠ. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱ' *but* the house of God, 39⁹ he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after אִם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² כָּלֵב), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30¹⁷·²² 2 S 12³ אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after אִם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴ +; after אַל, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with ⓖ כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאֹתָ); after an interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather, but** (= a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[18] we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[5] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15] he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חָי: *but* raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10[19] 12[12]), 21[5] 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11] 59[2] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11] ψ 1[2.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22] Nu 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7[23]. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as יְ׳ liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יְ׳ shall smite him, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18] Ez 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לְ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קֵינִי: *only, nevertheless,* the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8] (De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to = a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי, עַד אִם, אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as יְ׳ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גּוֹאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נָקַמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21[6] כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֻצְּרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

† כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22] 2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יְ׳, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.**[**m.**] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[20], meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כיד (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive,* or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **dart, javelin** (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q. v.), (ך) נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; רַעַשׁ כ׳ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart*; בָּחֻרָב כ׳ וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכִ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; קֶשֶׁת וְכ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], ⓖL Χεδων, A Χειλω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (ⓖ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⓖL Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub בדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob. = As. *kaiwânu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَانُ, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיְוָן Schr[COT ad loc.], cf. Kö[II. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimănu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. 111. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); > Hpt[ZA II. 266, 281 f.] rds. כַּיְוָן (for כַּיְאָמָן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu;* v. also M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כִּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[II. 118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[**f.**] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 333])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֻמֵּון ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.**[Pr 1, 14] **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane[2640]); Eth. **ከስ:** NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, ܟܝܣܐ; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog[p. 13 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כַּכָּה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כֹּכָר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּלָא, ܟܠܐ; Eth. **ከልአ:** *restrain, hinder;* As. *kâlû, id.;* Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלָאתְנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלָה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כָּלְאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלֻא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[I. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) בְּדָמִים Nu 11[28]; כִּ׳ שְׂפָתַי ψ 40[10]; כִּ׳ אֶת־חָרוּחַ Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כִּ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקְּבֹר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6](P), כִּ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10 b], prob. also v[a] (rd. מֵטֶל for MT ⑤ מִמֶּנִּי, We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלְאוּ הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6] (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27] + 6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ׳(ה) בֵּית (cf. As. *bît kâli, prison*, Dl[HWB 328]) 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] = Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

†כְּלוּא Qr, כְּלִיא Kt **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכּ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) **n.** [**m.**] **enclosure, fold**;—גֶּדֶר מִמִּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לְקַח מִמִּכְלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לְקַח מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا *both;* Eth. **ከለኡ:** *two;* perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI. 1885] suggest *reservoirs;* v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds;* שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרַע כִּ׳ Dt 22[9](both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כִּ׳ Lv 19[19](H); כִּ׳ בַּרְמֶךָ —only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3] = דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.**[1 S 24, 15] **dog** (NH *id.;* Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, ܟܠܒܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. **ከልብ:** As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 328])—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5] + 16 t., כֶּלֶב Ps 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11] + 12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog:* **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. I, 273 (291), 325 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִמֶּךָּ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ); יֶחֱרַךְ כִּ׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ

הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22¹⁷·²¹, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3⁸; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עִוְרֵי נֶפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֻב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)[p. 65]. כלבו Vog[Nab. 6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (G Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶·¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14⁶·²⁴·³⁰·³⁸; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 21¹² (P = 1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1¹²·¹⁴·¹⁵·²⁰ (‖ with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v¹⁹·⁴²·⁴⁶·⁴⁸·⁴⁹·⁵⁰ = כְּלוּבָי v⁹; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. בָּא כ׳, so G V, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלֻבִי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt כְּלִבִּי).

†כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, G Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentib. 20, Hist. 218] = כָּלֵב בֶּן־ חֲזוֹרוֹן; rd. also for כַּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (G Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, G L Χαλουβ).

†כְּלוּבַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (G Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, G L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כְּחָכָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147]) —abs. כְּלוּב מָלֵא Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב עוֹף Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8¹·² *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה **vb.** **be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû*, *put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 329]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not T); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 605]) —†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20⁷ +; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3⁶; וְכִלִּיתֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יְכַל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm.] Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וַתְּכַל Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸ +, יִכְלָיוֹן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2²³ +, etc.;— **1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. הֵחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (‖ קץ v⁶·⁹);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5¹³ (‖ בִּלּוֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v³³ (rd. כָּלְתָה הִיא, for MT כָּלָה הִיא, G We Dr Kit Bu); כ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנִינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25¹⁷; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7⁷ (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בוא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בָּשָׂר וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5¹¹, כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וְלִבָּבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רוּחִי 143⁷; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3²² (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *fail, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. אֶל La 4¹⁷; sq. ל in spiritual sense ψ 119⁸²·¹²³; similarly (sq. ל) of נפש exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (‖ נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ כְלָיַי בְּחִקֶּיךָ Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13³⁹ where rd. וַתִּכַל דָּוִד הַמֶּ׳ רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַתֶּכֶל דָּוִד הַמֶּ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. GL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1²⁸ (‖ שֶׁבֶר), 16⁴ (‖ תֵּמַס, אָפֵס), 29²⁰ (‖ נִכְרַת, אָפֵס), 31³ (‖ נפל, כשל), וּבַחֹרֶב וְרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (‖ תֵּמַם), Ez 5¹² (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37²⁰·²⁰ (‖ אבד), Jb 4⁹ (‖ *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi. 140 *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18³³+, כִּלָּא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (vau d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כִּלָּם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלָּתָה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלָּתּוּ consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כִּלֵּיתִי Is 49⁴, וְכִלֵּיתִי Ez 6¹²+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22³¹, וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24¹⁹+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10¹⁸; וַיְכַל Gn 2²; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24¹⁹+2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וַתִּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24²⁵+4 t.; וַאֲכַל Ez 43⁸; sf. אֲכַלֶךָּ Ex 33³ (Kö 1. 545); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36¹¹+21¹³ Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59¹⁴.¹⁴+74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3¹²+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2³³+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26¹⁶;—**1. †a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5¹³.¹⁴ (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6⁹.¹⁴ 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 6¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 2 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 24¹⁰.¹⁴ Ne 3³⁴. **†b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4⁶.⁸; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24¹⁵.¹⁹.¹⁹.²² (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³+31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁰, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); +1 Ch 27²⁴ (לְ inf. om.; opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; +Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸=1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. **†d.** *make an end, end*, sq. בְּ *make an end with*, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה ,הֵחֵל Gn 44¹² (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3¹² *a beginning and an ending*, i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13¹⁷.¹⁹, *to extremity* Ezr 9¹⁴ (of יי's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). **†e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass*, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of יי's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20⁸.²¹. **†f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (‖ חשב). **†2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ *and he consumed (caused to vanish) in vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49⁴ (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** *destroy*, sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁹ (‖ מחץ), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (‖ אכל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (‖ השמיד)=ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹=2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33³.⁵ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ אֹתְךָ Dt 28²¹, עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59¹⁴.¹⁴; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵקְךָ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יי's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּדָיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עָגָל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סְעִפֶּיהָ; ‖ רעה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). **†Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ 72²⁰ *be finished, ended;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

כָּלָה† n. f. **completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. כֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10²³ (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id HWB 12 Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); +אֵת pers.=*with*, pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹⁸ (כ׳ אַף נִבְהָלָה), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹=46²⁸ (אִתְּךָ=אוֹתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אִתָּם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28²², עד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אַל־תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5¹⁰; וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁶ *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כְּלָיוֹן infr.)

†כִּלּוֹדִי Kt, כְּלוּדוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], ⑤ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⑤L Χελιασουβ.

†כְּלָיוֹן **n.m. 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כְּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כְּלָיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], ⑤ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⑤L Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [יְכֻלָה] **n.[f.] completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכֻלָה v. sub בלא.

†תְּכֻלָה **n.f. completeness, perfection**;—לְכָלַת׳ רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f. end, completeness**;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *end*, וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (=boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וְלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (=to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. כלאים))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4] +; הַכֶּלִי 1 S 17[40] 21[6]; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13[15] +; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23[25]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] +; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53] +; sf. כֵּלַי Gn 31[37] + 2 t.; כֵּלֶיךָ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֵּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כֵּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11] +; כֵּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11] +;—**1.** in gen., *article, object*, made of any material, *thing*, esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; כָּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ v[b]), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵית׳ טוֹבְיָהוּ Ne 13[8], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־גֵו Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4b.7b], cf. v[4a.7a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלֵי יְקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחשֶׁת כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; וּבְרָזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing*, so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עָצָב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גָבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלֵי עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[22], כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל v[16], כְּלֵי עֵץ־יָד v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[5 ff.]), 21[6.9] (v. Dr[Sm 139. 298]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כֵּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13. 14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלָיו כֵּלֵי רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 51[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[33]); כְּלֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי דָוִיד 29[26.27], כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי נֵבֶל ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

cf. Nu 31⁶ (כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ; כְּלֵי); בִּכְלֵי עֹז (ליהוה) 2 Ch 30²¹ rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau^AT, cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11¹⁵ (otherwise 1 S 17⁴⁰, v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8¹² *his chariot-equipments.* **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10²¹=2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^9.39 27³+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7^45.47.48 2 K 12¹⁴+; of both palace and temple Je 27^18.19.21; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁכָן Ex 27¹⁹, כ׳ הַמְּוֻבָּח 38³, כ׳ יהוה Is 52¹¹, כ׳ בֵּית י׳ Je 27¹⁶ 28^3.6 Ezr 1⁷, כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36¹⁰, כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28^24.24 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Dn 1², כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10⁴⁰; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry,* כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית י׳ Nu 4^26 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^14.14, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 28¹³, כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 4³²; also כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם 1 K 8⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23⁴. **3.** *vessel, receptacle,* of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); 1 S 9⁷ Dt 23²⁵; =*sack* Gn 42²⁵ (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v^27); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁹; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^3.3.4.6.6.6, כ׳ מַשְׁקֶה 1 K 10²¹=2 Ch 9²⁰, כְּלֵי שְׁמָנָה Nu 4⁹, cf. v¹⁰; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (‖ נִבְלִים); for cooking Lv 6²¹ (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v²¹ (כ׳ נְחשֶׁת); v. also יוֹצֵר (הַ) 2 S 17²⁸ Je 19¹¹ (sim.), ψ 2⁹ (sim.), לְצוֹרֵף כֵּלִי Pr 25⁴; כ׳ פָּתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ *an open (uncovered) vessel.* כ׳ טָהוֹר Is 66²⁰ *a clean vessel;* fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^Syn. § 32. R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels.* †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18² *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed.*

II. כלה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כִּלְיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוֹלְיָא or כּוּלְיָא (only pl.), ܟܘܠܝܬܐ; Eth. ጸላኢ፡ (G *οἱ νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11²⁰ +5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29¹³+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁶; sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16³+2 t.; כִּלְיָתַי Jb 19²⁷; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16⁷ Pr 23¹⁶; כִּלְיָתִי ψ 139¹³ La 3¹³; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12²;—*kidneys:* **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139¹³; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹³. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3^4.10.15 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^10.19; שְׁתֵּי הַכ׳ Ex 29^13.22 Lv 3^4.10.15 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^16.25 (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat.* **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ ψ 16⁷ 73²¹; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכ׳ Je 12² *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections;* hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וָלֵב Je 11²⁰ cf. ψ 7¹⁰, חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17¹⁰, בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֵה כ׳ וְלֵב 20¹², צָרוֹף כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26².

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of 1. כֶּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كَلَاحٌ, كُلَاحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†1. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. firm or rugged strength (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכ׳ אֱלִיפָז Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;* עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30² *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [כֶּלַח], כַּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10^11.12=As. *Kalḫu,* Schr^COT ad loc. Dl^Par 261, mod. *Nimrûd,* at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS^III. 1895, 190 ff.)

†כֶּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11⁵ (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלָיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כְּלְכַּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. [כָּלַל] **vb. complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include,* Pi. *complete,* כְּלָל *a general rule,* בִּכְלָל *in general;* BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܐܰܫܟܠ *complete, finish;* As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued;* Aram. אֲכְלִיל, כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown,* hence den. כַּלֵּל, ܟܠܠ *to crown;* Eth. I. 2 ክለለ፡ *to crown,* ክሊል፡ *a crown,* ክህላል፡ *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials;* cf. Ar. إِكْلِيلٌ *a crown* (Frä^62)):—**Qal** *Pf.* Ez 27⁴ בְּנָיִךְ כְּלָלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.;* Aram. כּוֹל, כֻּלָּא; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM[Epigr. Denk. 36-38]; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כָּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כׇּל־ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[1. 84, 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֻּלְּךָ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כֻּלָּךְ †Is 14[29.31], כֻּלֵּךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלֹּה 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[25] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא †Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלָּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם †Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלְּהֶנָּה †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole,* **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of,* to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every:* **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל הימים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שׁלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלָּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. בל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפשׁ החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] +; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישׂראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = **every** mouth, 15[2] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העין Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האישׁ אשׁר = all the *men* who ..., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. הֵנָּה); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. ן **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשׁר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשׁר עשׂה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשׁר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1[9] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישׂראל, Is 38[16] (74[3], v. **2 a**), וְלָכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי ψ 71[18], 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr[Intr 505]), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרָאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשׁת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שׁמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישׂראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[1. c]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּהּ or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively)=*all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6¹³·¹³ 8⁶·¹⁰·¹⁰ 20⁷ Hab 1⁹·¹⁵ ψ 29⁹ and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of it* (=every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (‖ 14³ הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁸; + Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וְכֻלֹּה רֵעַ): Je 15¹⁰ rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is=*any*, and with a neg. =*none*: (*a*) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7⁷ 1 S 9²; (*b*) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות יי' in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (=in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye ... plant כל־עץ מאכל=*any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי=*any* weapon, 1 K 8³⁷ᵇ; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr§ 121 n. Ges§ 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4¹⁴ כל מצאי *all my finders* (=if any one find me), he will slay me, v¹⁵ᵃ Nu 21⁸ כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ =*whosoever* (=if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet=no plant of the field as yet was, 4¹⁵ᵇ לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him=that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ ולא־נותר כל ירק=and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done=no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N.T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1³⁷ οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει ... πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικαιωθήσεται ... πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נַפְשִׁי בִּי, Jb 27³ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, Ho 14³ (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן. On Ec 5¹⁵ כָּל־עֲמַת־שֶׁבָּא v. עֻמָּה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14¹ וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3¹ כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל ψ 150⁶; exceptions being very rare, Is 64¹⁰ᵇ Pr 16² (Ges§ 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ נתתי לכם את כל, 16¹² וְיָד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20¹⁶ ואת כל ונוכחת, 33¹¹ וכי יש לי כל, Nu 8¹⁶ בכור כל מבני ישראל, 11⁶ אֵין כֹּל *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so †2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13³ כָּל נשׂיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23³⁹ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28⁴⁷ מֵרֹב כֹּל, v⁴⁸·⁵⁷ בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ כֹּל הֹבִאישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44²⁴ עֹשֵׂה־כֹל יי', Je 44¹² וְתַמּוּ כֹּל (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 74³ (rd. כָּל הֶרַע), 145¹⁶ עיני כל, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42² 1 Ch 29¹¹ᵇ 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6¹⁹·²⁰ᵇ שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14²⁰ 27³³ Je 17⁹ עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל; ψ 119¹²⁸ (si vera l.) וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ ושׂמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1⁹ והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v¹³ 8²⁷ Dt 2³⁶ את הַכֹּל נתן יי' לפנינו, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴³ הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ הַכֹּל השיב דוד, 2 S 17³ (corrupt: v. ⑤ Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁸ הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65⁸ לבלתי השחית הַכֹּל, ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24¹ ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) חָזוֹת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13⁷·¹⁰ לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7¹⁴ וְהֶכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49¹⁸ לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²⁸ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36¹⁷·¹⁸ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁴² 8³⁴·³⁵ 10¹⁷ (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶=51¹⁹ כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[91] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] לַכֹּל טוֹב יי, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[3], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הָבֶל, 2[16] חכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) כַּכֹּל יִקָּפְצוּן like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כְּלִיל **adj. and subst. entire, whole, holocaust,** cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report **הוֹדִיפֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא**, 28[12]: כְּלִיל יֹפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3]: אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] וְנָתְנוּ בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעִיר הַשְּׁמִימָה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. i, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: או תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51[21] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה, in app. 1 S 7[9] וְכָלִיל; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] ליהוה כָּלִיל תְּקֻטָּר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to ׳י.

†מְכֻלָּל **n.m. perfection,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire,** Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מְכֻלָּל.

†[מַכְלָל] **n.m. a thing made perfect,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment (or stuff),** Ez 27[24] הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בִּגְלֹמֵי תְכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וג׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m. completeness, perfection,** ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כְּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְתָּא, כַּלָּה; Ar. كَنَّة; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;**—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1[6-8], כַּלֹּתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ☞ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n. f. betrothal;** — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כֶּלֶל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], ☞ Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, ☞L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb. only Niph. Hoph. be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate** (NH Hiph., *id.;* Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound;* كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ בוש, חפר); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לָהֲרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[15]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of ׳י, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (בְּ of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הָכְלִמֻנִם (Ges[155. 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19³, ־מוּהָ Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame* = *insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Jb 19⁵; *humiliate* by rebuke Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁶ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ד׳ מַכְלִים; GFM conjectures מְבַלֵּא מְדַבֵּר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. חָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

† כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, כ׳ לֹא יִסַּג Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בכ׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בּוּשׁ, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בּשֶׁת Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כִּסְּתָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוּשׁ, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוּשׁ in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוּשׁ in ‖ cl.); ‖ בּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69²⁰; ‖ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 18¹³; ‖ רִישׁ Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוּשׁ in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. כ׳ נשׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵²·⁵² (‖ בוּשׁ), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ׳] נשׂו; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34²⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

† כְּלִמּוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

† כִּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, ⑥ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith[TSBA 1, 61] Dl[Pa 206], cf. Schr[COT]; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Ḥarran 34 כָּל־מָדַי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כִּלְמוּד (רְכֻלָּתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† בַּלְנָה (vau d. H, so Norzi; Baer בַּלֶּנָּה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), ⑥ Χαλαννη; Dl[Pa 225] prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu* = *Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT[Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2]), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כַּלְנֵה Am 6², prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כַּנֵּה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, ⑥ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl[Gesch. Bab. 225]) i.e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1883, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT[II, 195]); or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB I, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr[Am 6, 2]).

† כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

† כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸·³⁹ = כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; ⑥ in all Χιμααμ, ⑥L Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI[3.5.9.12.13.14.18.19.32.33] also עשתר כמש l¹⁷ and n.pr.m. כמשמלך l¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae[Bel 13 f. 238.256] Nö[ZMG 1888, 471]; ⑥ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷·³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמיש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae[Bel 15] GFM).

כמן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَة is *bunch, heap*).

† כּוּמָז **n.** [**m.**] name of a golden ornament; חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Ex 35²²; אֲצָעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ עָגִיל Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, كمن, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä[243]).

†[בִּיכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **hidden stores,** מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (?rd. מַטְמוֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cumin, plant grown as condiment** (& κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix.[8]; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw[No. 182]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, כַּמּוֹנְתָּא; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 89]; loan-word acc. to Di[832]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמוּס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּנוּם in same mng. (v. כנם, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†כִּמְשׁ **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. & Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BR i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96.])

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation,* etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891). 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender,* fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (רַחֲמַי We) יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי עָלַי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot,* עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר נ׳ מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace,* because of the famine.

II. כמר (?√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark,* usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܬܟܡܪ *be sad*).

†[כְּמָרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמַּ׳, v. Di Sta[231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate,* whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[lb. PS 1759]).

†מִכְמָר **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare,** bringing an animal to its fall, מִכְמָר מִפְּתוֹא Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֵרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net;** sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֲכָה, and חֵרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)**priest** (so NH כּוּמָר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS[II. No. 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS[II. No. 113 a, b, b bis]; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 238, 239] Berger[JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465]; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl[TA. 1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וְעַמִּי כְּכֻמָּרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמ׳, Jos 16[6] (& Ικασμων, &L εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמ׳; & Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly &L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן adv. so, thus (Ph. NH Ṯ *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ *is then,* Ar. لَكِنْ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka,* found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1, 254]); כֵּן־הוּא (הָיָא) Gn 44[10] + 4 t.: *so, thus* (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן־ הִיא, 8[13] כן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לא בא כמהו וג׳ ולא מצאו, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] כן עצי אלמגים להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7] (?); Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than ׳י has withdrawn from

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָבֵן), ψ 61⁹ כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה שִׁמְךָ (Hi בְּזִמְרָתֶךָ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ כֵּן בְּקָדָשׁ חֲזִיתִךָ (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁶ כֵּן תְּכִינֵהוּ חַסְדְּךָ וַאֲמִתְּךָ יִצְּרוּהוּ (sc. כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדְּךָ מֵחַיִּים v⁴), 65¹⁰ כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶהָ לְמַנּוֹת יְמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² (Hi יְ֝וִרָאַת v¹¹), 127² כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָבֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעַשׂ) Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹ + oft., Ju 7¹⁶ מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ, + ל Gn 42²⁵ ויעש להם כן, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ כן תעשה ל, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸); Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, Ex 6⁹ דִּבֶּר כֵּן, 1 K 22⁸ אמר כן, אמרתם כֵּן Ez 11⁵ 33¹⁰, 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶) אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳, 1 S 23¹⁷ וגם שאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן; אָהַב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50³ כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיִּרְאוּ כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9²; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לא כן עבדי משה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵ᵇ כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v[a]), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v[a]), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ לא כן יחשב לא כן יְדָמֶה, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לא כן אבי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כְּ, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁵ כי כשמו כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּאָרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·⁸; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יְרֻצוּן, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26¹·²; (*γ*) ψ 42² כן תערג . . . כאיל נפשי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7³, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כְּבֹשֶׁת נִגְנָב . . . כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ, 6⁷ 34⁵ (rd. כְּמִשְׂרְפוֹת), Ez 22²² (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹³; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָּם כֵּן חָמְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (rare) Ho 6³ (?), 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאָכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . ., (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשו, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·³⁹ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשה, Ex 39³²·⁴² 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשר הָרְאָה אתך כן יעשו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴ᶠ.; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after assevera-tive כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so כֵּן . . . . כְּלִי־עֻמַּת שֶׁ֝ + Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷ᵇ כאשר אעשה כן תעשון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן כאשר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשו כן כאשר צוה י׳, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ יהי כן י׳ אתכם כאשר אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18⁵ כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry כאשר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשר Gie) it is represented by אשר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ Ez 22³⁰ כ is not expressed. Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן עני rd. כְּנַעֲנִי.—פֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן 𝔛 oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr[Jerus.] حصح=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן[200] *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם י׳ 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶ +; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹ +; לכן נְאֻם + Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר †Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ....†Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; לָכֵן הִנְנִי Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26]+. In answer to יען, Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6]+, Ez 5[8] 13[23]+; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; על Je 9[14]; אם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders *οὐχ οὕτως* (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[2] (because viz. אין אמונה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לִבְנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** †עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3c] (the poet's inference from v[a.b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] על־כן יעזב איש וג׳, 10[9] על־כן יֵאָמֵר..., 11[9] על־כן קרא שמה בבל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[26] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן †Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†[כָּנָה] **vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנָא, כּוֹנֵי; Ar. كَنَى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ בְּשִׁמְךָ אֲכַנְּךָ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense =*give a flattering title:* וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכׇלְנֵה וְעֶדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 *Χαναα*; identif. dub.; =כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Harrân 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. כְּנָת p. 490.

כְּנָיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנִּם v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. **כנן** (✓of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m. base, pedestal, office** (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, כַּנָּא)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18]+11 t.; כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40[13]; כַּנָּיו 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal,* 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW III, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[29]=*thus,* or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; =כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c.a] A Χανανι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. **כנן** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[II. 1. 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כְּנָם **n.**[m.], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. I, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים=*maggots,* and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כִּנָּם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P),

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּמוֹ־בֵן יְמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du ; Weir Che rd. כנים, cf. Buhl[p. 355]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Gen HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB 333]], and even with Aram. קלמתא, قَمْلٌ, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቅማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), **i.e.** *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but ⑤ *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כַּנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּנַן *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.* brought in; Aram. כְּנַס (v. כנש); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ' כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as in a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. השליך); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּם ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּפֵּכָה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּם Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׁתָּרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ez 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=גנן *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble**, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וְתִכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וְתִכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; יִכָּנֵעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כִּנְעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan** (⑤ Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-'-na* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42]);—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ' Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ' ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ' Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מִלְחֲמוֹת כ' Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ' ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כ' (־) אֶרֶץ, אַרְצָה כ' Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (P)+, Jos 22[9.10.11] (P) Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also כ' הָאָרֶץ Nu 34[2] (P); כ' בְּנוֹת Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]= apostate Israel; כ' שְׂפַת Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. כ' אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.[m.] merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1[11]; כ' אֶרֶץ Ez 16[29] (om. ⑤B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†I. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj. et nom. gent.** of I. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. כְּנַעֲנִי(ה) Gn 38² Nu 21¹ +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. כְּנַעֲנִים(ה) Ob²⁰ Ne 9²⁴; — **1. adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38² (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2³. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24³·³⁷ 50¹¹ (all J), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1¹·³·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁷, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v²⁷·²⁸·²⁹·²⁹·³⁰·³²·³³ Jos 16¹⁰·¹⁰ 17¹²·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁸ (all JE), 1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob²⁰, and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9²⁴; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10¹⁸, גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v¹⁹ (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7⁹ (JE), Dt 11³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1⁴·⁵, + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 13⁴ (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24⁷; + (עֲמָלֵקִי) Nu 14²⁵·⁴³·⁴⁵; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15²¹ Ex 3⁸·¹⁷ 13⁵ 23²³·²⁸ 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1⁷ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3³·⁵; hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. Cf. Dr Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only **sg.** (but v. infr.*):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד Zc 14²¹ (Aq.); וְחֶגְוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31²⁴ (‖ סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר). In Zc 11⁷·¹¹ rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנִי for (לָ)כֵן עֲנִיֵּי, G Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta ZAW, 1881, 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁸), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22¹¹·²⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰·²³ (G Χανααν, Χαανα, Χαναναν). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (G Χανααν, Χαναναν).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַשׁ *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** 1 K 6, 27 (**m.** Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3¹¹·¹³, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנְפָּא, ضِفَا; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu Inscr. l. 11, cf. Zc 8²³ (**2 a** infr.); DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَنَفٌ, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ); —abs. כ׳ Gn 1²¹ +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6²⁴ +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 1⁶·⁸, כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3⁹, כְּנָפוֹ Hg 2¹²; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8⁷ + (even of more than two, Is 6²·² Ez 1⁶·²¹); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19⁴; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5³, כְּנָפֶיהָ Je 2³⁴, כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6²⁷ +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1²⁴·²⁵; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22¹² + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex 19⁴ (E? R? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5⁹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P), Jb 39¹³·²⁶ ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² Ez 17³·⁷; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23⁵; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ (עֵיט) Ez 39⁴·¹⁷, כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²³, עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1¹⁷ = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעֲלֵי־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10²⁰. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18¹ *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes 1167 b of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings — cf. v²— would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6²⁴·²⁴·²⁴·²⁴ + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3¹¹·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25²⁰·²⁰ 39⁹·⁹ (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6²·². †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5⁹·⁹. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. †**h.** fig. of ', as protector of his people ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 61⁵ 63⁸ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². †**2.** *extremity*; —**a.** of garment, = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15²⁷ 24⁵·⁶·¹²·¹² Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2³⁴ (fig.), Ez 5³ 16⁸ (in fig.), Hg 2¹²·¹³ Zc 8²³ Nu 15³⁸·³⁸ (P; cf. RS Sem. i. 416, 2nd ed. 437) Ru 3⁹. **b.** of the earth, מִכְנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24¹⁶ *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ כַּנְפוֹת הָא׳ Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. Is 11¹² *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7². —עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 9²⁷ is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue Onderzoek 2, II. 472 Bev, who rd. עַל־כָּמוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;— *Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30²⁰ *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81.3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag BN 89. Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנָּרָא, ܟܢܪܐ; Mand. (א)כינאר Nö M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كِنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (Ⓖ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi 79)—abs. כִּנּוֹר Gn 4²¹+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30³¹; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10¹²+; sf. כִּנּוֹרֵיךְ Ez 26¹³, כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 ff.);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4²¹, בְּתֹף וּבְכ׳ 31²⁷; אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכ׳ 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v²³ (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24⁸ (+תֻּפִּים), Ez 26¹³, cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30³¹, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכ׳ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21¹²; carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (‖תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. +נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15¹⁶·²¹·²⁸ 16⁵ 25¹·³·⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98⁵·⁵ 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137².—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4²¹, נָגַן בְּ 1 S 16¹⁶, מְשַׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6⁵= 1 Ch 13⁸, מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15¹⁶, מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v²⁸, נִבָּא בְּ 25¹·³, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33² 43⁴, זמר בְּ ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, הִלֵּל בְּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנֹּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כִּנָּרֹת Jos 19³⁵; כִּנֹּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנְרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; ⓖB Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, ⓖL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθι), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ-=מְנַחְ). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; ⓖB Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; ⓖB Χενερεθ; A ⓖL Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנֹּרוֹת Jos 12³ (D; ⓖB Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ ⓖL,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גֶּנֵיסַר, גִּנֵּסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 113 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

†[כֶּנֶת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges §122.4.b] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כֶּנֶת; Syr. ܟܢܐ, cf. also Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag BN 82);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתֹהִי Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates.*

כֻּם Ex 17¹⁶, v. כּפֵא.

†כֻּסֵּא Pr 7²⁰, כֻּסָּה ψ 81⁴ **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag Symm. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap*, =*agû, id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god?), Dl HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּ׳ Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, בַּכִּ׳ ψ 81⁴ (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֶּה **n.m.** 2 S 7.16 133 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כְּרָסְיָא; BAram. כָּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM Sendsch. 58.44; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. DI HWB 343);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41⁴⁰+; כִּסֶּה 1 K 10¹⁹·¹⁹ Jb 26⁹, הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3¹⁰+, כֻּם Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1¹³+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7¹⁶+, כִּסְאֶךָ 1 K 5¹⁹+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11⁵+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122⁵·⁵; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2¹⁹ᵇ; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5¹ *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6¹³ᵃ (in vᵇ read על־ימינו Ⓖ Sta ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14⁹; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so שִׂים כ׳ 43¹⁰, and (of יי) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1²⁶·²⁶ 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹=2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9⁵·⁸; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; >Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גֵּם *banner;* Ⓖ *κρυφαία* ✓נסה, favours כם); Jerusalem called throne of יי Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³.¹⁸; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94²⁰; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; =seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22²³; כ׳ alone 2 K 25²⁸.²⁸=Je 52³²·³³ Est 3¹.

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נָכוֹן 2 S 1 4⁹; הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ נָקִי 1 K 2³³; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, ' subj., הֵקִים כִּסֵּא דָוִד 2 S 3¹⁰, וְכוֹנַנְתִּי כִּסְאוֹ 7¹³ (כִּסְאוֹ in ‖ 1 Ch 17¹²), וְהַקְמוֹתִי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9⁵, cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and וְהַכִּינוֹתִי כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22¹⁰; also מוֹגֵר כִּסֵּא ψ 89⁴⁵ *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2²²; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·²⁰·²⁴·²⁷·³⁰·³⁵·⁴⁸ 2¹² 3⁶ 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵ 22²+5 t. Je; יֹשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132¹²; more fully 1 Ch 29²³; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּסֵּא 1 K 2²⁴ 5¹⁹ 2 K 10³; הוֹשִׁיב לְכִסֵּא fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour; יֹשְׁבִי בִמְנוּחָךְ אֶשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132¹¹; †יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16¹¹, oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8²⁰·²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰·¹⁶, 1 K 10⁹ 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without יָשַׁב 1 K 2⁴ 9⁵, cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17¹⁸, עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1⁴⁶, and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ' עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28⁵; also יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלָכִים 2 K 11¹⁹, ‖ כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 23³⁰; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf. also ψ 122⁵; set one upon the throne of Isr. נָתַן פ' עַל־כִּסֵּא יש' 1 K 10⁹ cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9⁸; in compar. sentence יְגַדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּסֵּא, i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1³⁷, cf. v⁴⁷; of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14¹³. In ψ 45⁷ כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו' the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הקימו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[§194. Obs.].

†b. throne of ' (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5¹⁹ ψ 93² 103¹⁹ (הֵכִין כ'; ‖ מַלְכוּת); כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדוֹ Je 14²¹; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47⁹; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89¹⁵ cf. 97².

†I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; ܟܣܐ Pa. *hide, cover;* ܟܣܝܐ *covering,* ܟܣܝܬܐ *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَآءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *ku-sîtu,* garment Dl[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32¹ *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9¹⁵+12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. כִּסָּתְהוּ Gn 38¹⁵ +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32⁵+3 t.; כִּסִּתִי Ez 31¹⁵ (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32⁷+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6²+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10¹⁵+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2¹⁷; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסִּימוּ Ex 15⁵+41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסּוּנִי Ho 10⁸; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2¹³+11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4¹⁵; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26¹³; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10¹⁸+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11⁹; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1¹¹·²³·²³;—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיְכַס); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18⁷·¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6²·²; bodies of cherubim Ez 1¹¹·²³·²³; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12⁶·¹², fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10⁸; *cover* transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; judge's face so as not to see justice Jb 9²⁴; heads of rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with בְּ of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4⁹·¹⁵ (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4⁵·⁸·¹¹·¹² (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדָי Is 51¹⁶. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3³·⁹·¹⁴ 4⁸ (with עַל), 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13¹²·¹³ (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24¹⁵·¹⁶ (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9¹⁵·¹⁶ (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁶; of handiwork 1 K 7¹⁸·⁴¹·⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹²·¹³. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁵·¹⁰ (song), Jos 24⁷ (E), ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ ψ 104⁹ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ $4+^{16}$ 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (נשׂא עון ‖), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָּם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr$^{§ 135.7 Obs.}$); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da$^{Synt. § 75}$), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—כִּסִּתִי (אֵלַיִךְ) ψ 143^{9} is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to Ⓖ *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חֻפִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסִּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וְתִתְכַּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{8} (שַׂק).

†[כְּסוּי] **n.[m.] covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f. covering**—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה **n.[m.] covering**;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, dark-roof (Ⓖ στέγη) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מִכְסֶה **n.m.**$^{Is\ 23,\ 18}$ **covering**;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מִכְסֶךָ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מִכְסֶיךָ Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (✓of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive,* **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ 1,\ 536}$ Dl$^{Baer's\ Ezech.\ xii,\ HWB\ 312}$).

†[כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS$^{JPh\ xiii,\ 286}$; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָּה v^{20}.

כֶּסֶא v. כָּסָא.

כִּסֶּה v. כָּסָא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּת, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb. cut off or away**, a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, صَحَّسَ (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins*, כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כְּסָלַי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

†כְּסִלָּה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW I, 1881, 304) ψ 85⁹ **confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4⁶; ***source of confidence*** ψ 85⁹ (rd. וְאַל־יָשׁוּבוּ לִי כ׳ for וְאַל־יָשׁוּבוּ לְכִסְלָה).

I. כְּסִיל **n.m.** **stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; **he hates knowledge** Pr 1²²; **delights not in understanding** 18²; **it is his sport to do mischief** 10²³; **his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת** 12²³; **his mouth poureth it forth** 15², **and feedeth on it** 15¹⁴.

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f.** **stupidity**;—Pr 9¹³ כ׳ אֵשֶׁת, ***the woman Stupidity***, **in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.**

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m.** **Orion** (relation to above √obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מְשָׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתַּח 38³¹ ***the cords of Orion wilt*** (***canst***) ***thou let out?*** (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, **and** σθένος Ὠρίωνος); **both times associated with the Pleiades**; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם ***their Orions*** Is 13¹⁰, **Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.**

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** **in S of tribe of Judah** Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **on border of tribe of Judah**=הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰;=***Kesla*** **10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin** Jud. II. 11 ff. **Mem** III. 25. 26 **Buhl** G. § 92, p. 166.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** **a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.**

†כְּסָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** **in the tribe of Issachar** Jos 19¹⁸,=כֶּסֶל תָּבוֹר (**loins or flanks of Tabor**), **on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²;=**תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶⁷;=**mod.** ***Iksâl*** **Rob** BR III. 182, **Mem** I. 265 **Buhl** G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, **ninth month** (**postex.**) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1¹ (Σ *id.*; **loan-word from Bab.** *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (ⓈD Χασμωνιειμ, ⓈL Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνιειμ, ⓈL Χασλωειμ), **among the sons of** מִצְרַיִם; **not identif.**; **conject. in Thes Di.**

כְּסֻלַּת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסָלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ ***they shall by all means clip their heads*** (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f.** **spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כוסמין, cf. Σ Θ כונתא, פשׁאן; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. I, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כֻּסְּמִים Ez 4⁹ (**in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.**)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi., tear off** (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28³⁸ Σ J for חָסַל; on form v. Ges I⁵⁶);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ ***teareth it off*** (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. כסס *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. كسّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12⁴ (P) ***each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.***

†מִכְסָם **n.m.** **computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZDMG 1886, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מְכָסָא, مَكْحَصا *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31²⁸ וְהֵרַמְתָּ מ׳ לַיהוָה and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for יהוה, v³⁷.³⁸.³⁹.⁴⁰.⁴¹ (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f.** **computation** (f. of מֶכֶס); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12⁴ (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27²³ (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba KS 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסָף Jb 14¹⁵ ***for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long***; 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסוֹף לְטָרֹף ψ 17¹² ***like a lion that longeth to rend.*** **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms.+*Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ ***thou didst long sorely for thy father's***

house; *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת יי ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth . . . for the courts of* יי; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגּוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23. 9 **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כַּסְפָּא; Palm. כספא Vog No. 23; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS J Ph xiv, 125)—כ׳ abs. Gn 20[16] +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21[11] +; cstr. 43[21] +; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ 1 K 20[3] + 2 t., כַּסְפֵּךְ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפּוֹ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35]; —*silver*, †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[7] 66[10] Is 48[10]; הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּ׳ Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver*, cf. סִיגִים כ׳ 26[23] and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22[18] (MT; 𝔊 כ׳ ם; Co del. in view of v[20]); נִמְאָס כ׳ Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14]. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כ׳ וּזהב Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; נִבְחָר כ׳ *choice silver*, Pr 8[19] 10[20]. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר כ׳), Zp 1[12]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21]. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[8] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי כ׳ Gn 24[53] (J) +; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל כ׳ Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וְעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּ׳ Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. שקל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כִּכַּר (הַ)כ׳ Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי כ׳ 2 K 5[5]; כִּכְּרַיִם כ׳ 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; כ׳ אֶלֶף אַלְפִים כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26]. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[18] Nu 3[48] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che crit. n.; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; בַּכֶּסֶף בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale*; כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[17] *trespass-money*, כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v[17] *sin-money*, כ׳ הַכְּפֻרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money*, כ׳ הַפְּדְיוֹן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine*, Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זקק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִתִּיךְ Ez 22[22], √נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10[4]; תְּפוּשׂ כ׳ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver*; שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; שקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for*; לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; כ׳ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקְלוּ Zc 11[12]; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, נתן כ׳ השׂרה הִשְׁבִּיר ב׳ Dt 2[28a]; קָנָה בְכ׳ Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field*; *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22[11] (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18[16]; לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5[4] *borrow money*; הַלְוָה Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend money to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23[20].

†כַּסְפְיָא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] 𝔊 B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, 𝔊L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†כָּעַס **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּעַס ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[33] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Inf. לְכָעֵם Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעֲסַתְּנִי 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *angered* (כַּהֲבָלֵיהֶם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסוֹנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs.sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf.cstr.* הַכְעִיס 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִיסִנִי Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹.¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸.¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹.³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּגוֹי נָבָל Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³.²⁶; בְּחַטֹּאתָם 1 K 16²; בְּמַעֲשֵׂי (יְ)יְדֵיהֶם Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶.⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בְּכָל מַעֲשֵׂה(ו) יְדֵיהֶם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בְּמַעֲלִילֵיהֶם Je 8¹⁹; בְּמַעַלְלֵיהֶם ψ 106²⁹; בְּבָמוֹת ψ 78⁵⁸; *cf.* the phrases עָשָׂה הָרַע(ה) בְּעֵינֵי יְ׳ לְהַכְעִיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מַכְעִסִים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כַּעַס(ים) אֲשֶׁר הִכְעִיס 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr[Intr 191; Dt 4, 25] Holz[Einl. Hex. 257].

†כַּעַס **n.m. vexation, anger**;—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, כַּעֲסֶךָ ψ 85⁵, כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶.¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עָמָט ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ex 20²⁰ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, כַּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. כַּעְשִׂי Jb 6²; כַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³). 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כַּף] **n.[m.] rock** (As. *kâpu* Dl[AWAS 36]; Aram. כֵּיפָא, חַלְפָּא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כֻּפִּים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כְּפָא, *id.*; כפא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kâpâ* perh. *id.*, Dl[AWAS 346]; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*):—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; ⑤ ἀναρπάσει, cf. NH).

כֶּפֶה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb.** double, **double over** (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּפַל; ✝ כּוּפְלָא, כִּיפְלָא, Nab. כפל Eut[Nab. No. 20, 7] *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally[Idiot. 46]; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double*, كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ከፈለ: is *divide*, ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breast-piece (חֹשֶׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹.⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשָּׁכֵל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.] the double**:—כ׳ estr.: כִּפְלֵי רִסְנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَانِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23¹⁹ 50¹³, שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl[Geogr. 160, 161].—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; ⑤ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb. be hungry, hunger**, perh. also **hungrily desire** (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפָן, כְּפָא *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כְּפָנָה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (‖ שִׁלְּחָה לְ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.] hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag[BN 144]), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. ✝ כְּפָס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כְּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter, or girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW II. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out,* וְכָפִיס מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كُفَّةٌ *selvage*, كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim*; Aram. כְּפַף, כַּף *bend, curve*; Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); — **Qal** *Pf.* כָּפְפוּ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down*; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לָכֹף בְּאַגְמֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head.* *Pt. pass.* הַכְּפוּפִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּפֵף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף $_{192}$ **n.f.** 1 K 8, 54 **hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole** of foot, **pan** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow*; Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*) — abs. כ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כֻּתֶּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[8]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפֶּךָ Jb 13[21], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Du); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפַּי Gn 20[5]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16]; — **1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[15.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשְּׂמָאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful*; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וּמָלֵא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of יי, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שׂית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הֵרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כִּסָּה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are: — †(1) הִכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11[12] so כ׳ תִּקְעוּ ψ 47[2], מָחָא כ׳ Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יִשְׁפֹּק עָלָיו כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הִכָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (cf יי); abs., הִכָּה בְּכַפֵּךְ Ez 6[11] (as מחא יד 25[6]), הִכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21[19], אָבָה כַּפִּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v[22] (of יי). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקַּעְתָּ לָזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל- Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d**, supr. p. 389; also פרשׂ, נשׂא, שׁטח). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. וְאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3] = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109]. †(7) נְקִיּוֹן כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, חָמָס בְּכַפָּי (לֹא) Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4]. — In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יְגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; פֹּעַל כ׳ ψ 9[17], חֶפֶץ כ׳ Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78[72], פְּרִי כ׳ Pr 31[16]†; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13] = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12[7], cf. בוא בכף Pr 6[3]; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הִצִּיל, etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g**, p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); מְדַרְכְּךָ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כַּף יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 4^{7} 7^{14} + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **4 d**); —כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but perh. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כְּפַּר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin:* NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כַּפַּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَة *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 1. 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag BN 230 ff.)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (ποινή, *wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex 21^{30} + 10 t.; sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (‖ פדה); כָּפְרֶךָ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2. in the ritual** of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex 30^{10} + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex 30^{10} + 10 t.; יְכַפֶּר Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt 21^{8} + 4 t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex 30^{15} + 28 t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הַוָּה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); **c.** עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (‖ חָתַם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ חִטֵּא, טִהַר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (‖ טִהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־ נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עָלָיו, עֲלֵיהֶם by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14[18.29]; by the תרומה Ez 45[15]; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6[34]; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8[19]. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16[30] יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8[21] וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן:* מֵחַטַּאתּוֹ *because of his sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; מִטֻּמְאָתוֹ Lv 14[19] 16[16]; מִזּוֹב Lv 15[15.30]; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6[11]; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4[35] 5[13] 19[22]; עַל־שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5[16] 19[22] Nu 5[8]; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7[7]; כִּי־דָם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17[11] *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew § 282 a. Anm. 1; *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6[23] 16[17.27]. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9[7.7] 16[6.11.17.24] (by Aaron), Ez 45[17] (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29[33] Is 28[18] (but rd. הֻפַר,— ✓ I. פרר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu 35[33] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6[7] *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual. חטאתך תכפר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22[14] *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27[9] by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16[6] *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35[33] *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29[33] *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3[14]; c. בְּ instr. אִם־ יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22[14]).

Nithp. (Ges § 55.9 *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּ׳ *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30[10] Nu 29[11]; יוֹם (ה)כִּ׳ *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23[27.28] 25[9]; אֵיל הַכִּ׳ Nu 5[8]; עַל־הַכִּ׳ Ex 29[36]; כֶּסֶף הכ׳ Ex 30[16] *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n. propitiatory**, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; ⓖ ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex 25[17.18.19.20.20.21.22] 26[34] 30[6] 31[7] 35[12] 37[6.7.8.9.9] 39[35] 40[20] Lv 16[2.2.13.14.14.15.15] Nu 7[89], and 1 Ch 28[11]; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּ׳ 1 Ch 28[11].

II. כפר (✓ of following).

†כֹּפֶר **n.m.** pitch (Ar. كُفْرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6[14] (P).

†[כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַכֹּפֶר Gn 6[14] *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (✓ of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m. young lion**;—כ׳ Ju 14[5] + 16 t.; pl. כְּפִירִים Je 2[15] + 3 t.; כְּפִירִים Zc 11[3] + 7 t.; sf. כְּפִירֶיהָ Na 2[14]; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38[13] (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14[5] *young lion of lions;* Am 3[4] ψ 17[12]. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez 19[2.3] as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25[38] Is 11[6] Zc 11[3] ψ 104[21]; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5[29] (לָבִיא‖) cf. Je 51[38] (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of יְ's invincible might Is 31[4] (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5[7]; of Assyr. princes Na 2[13]; of prince of Isr. Ez 19[5.6]; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38[39]; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5[14] ψ 91[13] Jb 4[10]; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34[11] 35[17] 58[7] Je 2[15]; כ׳ גוים Ez 32[2], of young warriors Na 2[14] Ez 38[13] (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28[1]; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19[12] 20[2]; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41[19].

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (√dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, ܟܘܦܪܐ; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw[No. 159])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כְּפָר] **n.m. village** (√dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪ, ܟܦܪܢܐ; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[II. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **village**;—only sg. cstr. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; ⑥ **Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod.** ***Kefireh*** Rob[BR III. 146] Guérin[Jud. i. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94. p. 169.]

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. = foregoing (⑥ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll., = *dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[ib.] comp. also Eth. **ከፈ**: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m. bowl** (NH *id.*; ⑤ כְּפוּרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m. hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph. make bent, press** or **bend together** (NH Hiph. *id.*; כְּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفِسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu*, *sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl[Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܐ *pear* (Löw[No. 158]), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital of pillar*; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; ⑥ *σφαιρωτήρ*, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] *ῥοΐσκος, small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; **cf. A. J. Evans**[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus;* Eb[ÄgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta;* WMM[As. Eu. 387 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתֹּר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J) = 1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ᵠ[65, 14] **pasture** (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally[ZAW x. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 358]], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern;* Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture;* pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כָרִים כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq ⑤ 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.**[**m.**] **kōr**, a measure (usu. dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, ܟܘܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä[207]; √dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL. 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קָמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25b] rd. בַּת שָׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שׁ׳ (cf. ⑥ and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom. be-mantle** (from BAram. כִּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 535])), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֻרְבָּל בְּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb.** dig (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَا (c. ، and esp. ى, Dozy [II. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off ?*), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ⅁ כְּרֵי *heap* Dalm [Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܪܝܐ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl [HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl [Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba [ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِيَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׂיחָה ψ 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כָּרִיתָ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כור. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שָׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f. cistern** (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרוֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; ב׳ a gloss acc. to Kö [II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; ⅁ *κρήτη*; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as ⅁) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כָּרְתִי; Böhme [ZAW vii. 1887, 212] views כָּרוֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally [ib. x. 1890, 165, 186]; Rothstein in Kau [AT].

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כְּרִיָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy [NWB II. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges [§ 20. 2. b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. בְּ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl [HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö [ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרֶה **n.f. a feast,** 2 K 6[23] (v. foregoing).

I. †כְּרוּב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Esr 2[59] Neh 7[61].

II. כְּרוּב **n.m. cherub**;—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרֻבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, ⅁; ✓ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl [HWB 360], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id [ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer [Ezech. xiii.]; As. *kirubu = šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len [Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl [Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v. F. [ZA i. 68 f.] Budge [Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni [ZA vi. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with *γρύψ*, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) יי *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15]=Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–23] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7^{29-36}; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3^{14}. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1^{5-28} 9^{3} 10^{1-20} 11^{22}; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez $28^{14.16}$; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41^{18-25}). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6^{2-6} are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῷα.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. ⟵ **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11^{4} cf. v^{19}; הכרי 2 S 20^{23} Kt (< Qr הַפְּלֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך (✓ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּרִיכָא, כְּרִיכָא, כְּרִיכָא, NH כָּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.) *envrap, surround, bundle, city* (+many other deriv.);

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9^{15}.

כרכב **quadril.** (✓ of following; cf. NH כָּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] **border, rim,** of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27^{5}; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38^{4} (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] **saffron** (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כַּרְכֻּמָּא; Ar. كُرْكُم = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 56, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM *ib.*, who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَام = Gk. *κάγκαμον*);—Ct 4^{14}; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 102.

כַּרְמִי **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-maï(?)-šą* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. t. n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l.c.);—בַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10^{9} 2 Ch 35^{20} (GL Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Je 46^{2} (G Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l.c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1^{10}.

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כַּרְמָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ, كَرْمَةٌ *vine;* Eth. ሐርግ: ሐርግ: *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ׳ Ex 22^{4}+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9^{20}+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21^{7}+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5^{3}+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23^{11}+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24^{13}+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5^{1}+2 t.; sf. כַּרְמֵנוּ Ne 5^{3}+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4^{9}+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9^{20} (J), 1 K 21^{1}+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct $2^{15.15}$+; so even Ju 15^{5} (where rd. כ׳ וזית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23^{11} (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שָׂדֶה Ex $22^{4.5}$ (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under יי's care Is 5^{1} ff., cf. 3^{14} Je 12^{10}; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1^{6}, of her heart 8^{12}.—Vbs. governing כ׳ are:—נָטַע Gn 9^{20} Am 5^{11}+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ׳ Mi 1^{6}; זָרַע Dt 22^{9} (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt $20^{6.6}$ 28^{30} Je 31^{5}; זָמַר *prune*, Lv $25^{3.4}$; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv $25^{5.11}$), Dt 24^{21} Ju 9^{27}, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24^{6}; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19^{10} Dt 24^{21}; אָכַל Jos 24^{13} (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65^{21}, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4^{9} (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. 11. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom. tend vineyards, dress vines,** only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25^{12} = Je 52^{16} (‖ יוֹגְבִים), Jo 1^{11} 2 Ch 26^{10} (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כַּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61^{5} (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46^{9} Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^{6} 1 Ch 5^{3}. **2.** a Judaite Jos $7^{1.18}$ 1 Ch 2^{7}; so 4^{1}, but rd. perh. כָּלְבִּי We (cf. 2^{9})—G throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּ׳, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\,29.17}$ **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כָּרֶם + ל, cf. Ges $^{§\,85.32}$ Sta $^{§\,299}$);—abs. כ׳ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.;—**1.** *garden-land,* Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הָהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכַּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land,* i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth,* 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb. Carmel:**— **1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil,* Jastrow $^{JBL\ xi.\ 1892,\ 115}$; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכַּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכַּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of י׳), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land,* I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכַּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כְּכַרְמֶל בַּיָּם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל);—on Carmel v. GASm $^{G.\ 337\ ff.}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 23}$. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; בַּכַּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֳלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul,* Rob $^{BR\ i.\ 492–498,\ ii.\ 97}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 163}$.

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.,** c. art., **the Carmelite,** of Nabal הַכַּ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓢ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess,* 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. كِرْم *worm,* v. De $^{2Luth.\ Th.\ 1878,\ 568}$);—only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + (וְ)אַרְגָּמָן, תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m.,** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כִּרְסֵם v. sub כסם.

†כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. נִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ השתחוה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down,* of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down,* of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow* in grief Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down* in death ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†כֶּרַע [כֶּרַע] **n.[f.]** leg, (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כְּרָעָא, كُرَاع, Ar. كَرَاع);—only du. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כִּרְעַיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs,* of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs,* Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr $^{Nat.\ Hist.\ Bib.\ 309}$; Dr $^{Joel\ 84}$) Lv 11^{21} אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton,* Pers. كَرْپَاس *fine linen;* hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus,* Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag $^{Arm.\ Stud.\ §\,1148}$);—חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓖ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cels. $^{Hlerob.\ ii.\ 157\ ff.}$

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** √ of foll. (NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution;* Ⅎ pl. כִּרְכְּרֹן *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **ከርከረ** *turn* a mill, only pt.; **ከ·ርከ·ረ** v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di [838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†III. כַּר **n.[m.]** **he-lamb, battering-ram** (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally [ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy [II. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֵלֶב כָּ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs*; דַּם כָּ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats*; כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׁרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כֶּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** **dromedary** (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבִכְרָכֹרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּפּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבָרַדִּים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che [Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.** [Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 23]; **a round**: hence **1.** a round district. **2.** a round loaf. **3.** a round weight, talent (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכְּרָא, כִּכָּרָא, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl [No. 33, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. כִּכָּרָא, of honey-*comb* Schwally [Idiot. 46]; on formt. v. Ba [NB 204]);—abs. כִּ׳ Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם כִּסָּף 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרַיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; כִּ׳ אֶרֶץ הַ׳ Gn 19[28]; כִּ׳ עָרֵי הַ׳ 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm [G. 505] Buhl [G. 112]; district of Jerus., כִּ׳ הַ׳ Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כִּ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+18 t.; כִּ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz [Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now [Arch. I. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׂ] **n.[m.]** **belly** (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, כְּרַס *id.;* Mand. כראם, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö [M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. **ከርሥ·** *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag [BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] **of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.**

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כרת **vb.** [291] **cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl [HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרָת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרְתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרְתֶנּוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרָת־ 1 S 11[1]; כִּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כְּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתוֹ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִּי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); כ׳ אֲשֶׁר הָעֵגֶל *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זֶבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 34[18] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וְתִכְרֹת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ׳ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וְתִכְרִי after Ho 3[2].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרָתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתְּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֵת־ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off:* **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִמֵּי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מֵעֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִלְּפָנַי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ׳ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כָּרַת Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כָּרְתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִיתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאָרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיָּד Mi 5[11]; מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] Zp 1[3]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה . . . 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; צדיק ורשע 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ׳ מַשְׁחִין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; כ׳ לְ׳ מעם מזבח 1 S 2[33]; יַכְרֵת יְ׳ לָאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יְ׳ Jo 1[9].

† כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** divorcement;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

† כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [BR II. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כֹּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

† כְּרֵתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. ⑤ Zp 2[5] Ez 25[16]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתּוֹר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; ⑤B Χολαθει, ⑤L Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[23] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (⑤ Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

(but rd. Pf. וְנִכְשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40[30] (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5[27] + 2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28[15] ψ 105[37]; fpl. כְּשֻׁלוֹת Is 35[3];—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3[3], גְּבוֹר בִּגְבוֹר כ׳ Je 46[12] (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26[37]; וְנָעֲרִים בָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5[13] i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5[27] (‖ עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפָלוּ Je 46[6], cf. הָרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v[16] (strange; Gie, foll. in part 𝔊 𝔖, עֵרְבֵךְ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25[20], etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at*, (v. supr.) Je 6[21], so Is 8[15] (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them*, —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v[16], so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4[5.5] 5[5] 14[2] (בַּעֲוֹנֵךְ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, כ׳ ונפל Je 50[32]; כ׳ ונפל ψ 27[2] Is 3[8] 31[3] (both ‖ נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59[14]; Is 28[13] (+ אָחוֹר); of distress Is 59[10], ψ 107[12]. **2.** *totter*, of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מִצּוֹם ψ 109[24] *my knees totter from fasting*; fig. Is 35[3] (‖ יָדַיִם רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4[4] 2 Ch 28[15] ψ 105[37]; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4[4] ψ 31[11]; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11[19], וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v[33], וְנִכָּשְׁלוּ v[14]; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33[12] + Ho 5[5b] (𝔊 as v[a], so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4[12], יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5[5a] + 9 t.; יִכָּשְׁלוּ Is 40[30] + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהִכָּשְׁלוֹ Pr 24[17] (yet v. Ges[28] 51. R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11[34]; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12[8]; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2[4];—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2[6] Is 63[13] Je 31[9]; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24[17] (‖ נפל), neg. 4[12]. **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4[19] 24[16], neg. Ez 33[12]; see also Ho 14[10] (בְּ loc.), Je 20[11] Dn 11[14.35], יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9[4]; *be thrown to the ground*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5[5] (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14[2] **Qal**), Je 6[15] (‖ נפל), cf. 8[12] (‖ *id.*), Dn 11[19] (+ נפל), v[33] (בְּ instr.), v[34.41]. **2.** *be tottering, feeble*, כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשְׁלוּ Is 40[30] (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v[31]); so pt. 1 S 2[4] Zc 12[8]. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36[14], rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1[14], הִכְשַׁלְתָּם Mal 2[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25[8]; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁלִי Ez 36[15] (but del. 𝔊 Co; rd. חשכלי, as v[14] other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4[16] Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁלֻהוּ ψ 64[9], וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18[15] (so 𝔗; Gie, after 𝔊 𝔖, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ, [< וַיַּכְשְׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25[8], sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28[23];—**1.** *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to*, abs. Pr 4[16]; of pun-

Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2[5] (𝔊 Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v[6] We rds. כְּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרת).

כְּיִשְׁבָּדָה כֶּשֶׁב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22[22] (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl[Par 201]).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr. gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** 𝔊 Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50[10]) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl[Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28]);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אוּר כ׳ Gn 11[28] (J), v[31] (P), 15[7] (J), Ne 9[7]. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37[10] 39[5] Ez 23[23] 2 K 24[2] 25[4.5.10.13] = Je 52[7.8.14.17] (2 K 24[5.10] = also Je 39[5.8]), 2 K 25[26] Is 13[19] 43[14] 48[14.20] Jb 1[17]; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּיִּים Ez 23[14] 2 Ch 36[17]; הַכּ׳ Je 21[4.9] 22[25] 32[4.5.24.25.28.29.43] 33[5] 35[11] 37[5.8.9.11.13.14] 38[2.18.19.23] 39[8] 40[9.10] 41[3.18] 43[3] 50[35] Hb 1[6] 2 K 25[24.25]; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47[1.5] = Babylon (in dirge); אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl[l.c.]) Je 24[5] 25[12] 50[1.8.25.45] 51[4.54] Ez 1[3] 12[3], also Is 23[13] (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1[4]; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9[1]. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2[2] (+ מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, חַרְטֻמִּים), v[4]. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50[10] *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51[24.35]; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23[15]; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11[24] 16[29] 23[16].

†[כָּשָׂה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَسِيَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf[BAS I. 503]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32[15] *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂיִּים, כְּשִׂית v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4[4]+, (Ho 5[5b] rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3[8] 59[14]; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46[6]+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4[16] Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3[3] Kt

ishment ψ 64[9] (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25[8] (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v[8] (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28[23].—On Ez 36[15] v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18[15] (בְּ loc.), Mal 2[8] (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1[14] (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והיו מְכֻשָּׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18[23] either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthroum before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21[20] acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל **n.**[**m.**] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; ℵ Je 46[22]; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[74]; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּבִ֫ילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֻמוֹן ψ 74[6].

†כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **a stumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16[18].

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8[14] + 3 t., מִכְשֹׁל Lv 19[14]; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25[31] + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6[21] + Ez 21[20] MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צוּר מ׳ Is 8[14] (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרֵבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21[20] *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; ⑤ οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכֻשָּׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthroun*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19[14]. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119[165]; in divine judgment Je 6[21] Ez 3[20], as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57[14]. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7[19] *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14[3.4.7] 18[30] 44[12] (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25[31] *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f. 1. overthrown mass. 2. stumbling-block**;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3[6]. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1[3] *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 169] rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَشَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18[28]): so RS[J Phil. xiv. 125, 126] Nö[ZMG 1886, 723]; acc. to RS בְּשָׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כְּשָׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—בְּשָׁפִים Mi 5[11] Na 3[4]; sf. בְּשָׁפֶיךָ Is 47[9.12]; בְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3[4] 2 K 9[22];—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֵךְ Mi 5[11], said of Isr.; רֹב כ׳ Is 47[9.12] (‖ חֲבָרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9[22] (‖ וְזִנּוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3[4] (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v[4] (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בְּזִנּוֹתֶיהָ).

†כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33[6] (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18[10] (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22[17] (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3[5] (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q. v.) Ex 7[11] (P; ‖ חַכָּמִים); in Babylon Dn 2[2] (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m. sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.; kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלְמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27[9].

II. כשׁף (√ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11[1] 12[20]; situated on the border of Asher 19[25], Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; ⑤B Αζειφ, A 'Αχσαφ, ⑤L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob[BR III. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Liṭâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19[25]; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di[Jos 11, 1] Buhl[Geogr. 257]. Vid. further Krall[Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag[Onom. 218. 91. 3; 2d ed. 239].

†כְּשַׁר **vb. be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed**, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[5] *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11[6] thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*

†כִּשָּׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill*, בְּחָכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכִשָּׁרוֹן Ec 2^{21}; cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4^{4} *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit*, וּמַה־כִּשָּׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5^{10} *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. כֹּשֶׁר, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68^{7} he bringeth out captives *into prosperity*.

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשׁר (cf. Sta §216 Lag BN 182) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; ⊜ ܟܫܪܐ *industry;* whence ℑ כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise ℑ כִּינְשָׁרָא, also Pr 3^{8}, (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str ad loc. Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31^{19} (‖ פֶּלֶךְ *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, ܟܬܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut Nab. p. 43; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፀሐፈ: *book*, Di Lex. 852 (as loan-wds., Frä 249 DHM VOJ I (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together*, *conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl ZMG 1873, 427)—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Jos 8^{32}+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36^{6}+, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44^{5}, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24^{4}+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8^{1} + 5 t., כְּתָב־ Ex 34^{27} + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30^{8}, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3^{3} 7^{3}; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31^{9} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87^{8}, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31^{24} Jos 18^{8}; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36^{18}, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32^{12} Ne 10^{1}; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1^{8}+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1^{18}+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15^{7}+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11^{41}+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34^{24};—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34^{27}, commandments 24^{12}, etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39^{30}, cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10^{4}; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8^{8}; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32^{32} Dt 24^{1}; מְגִלָּה Je 38^{6}, cf. pt. pass., וְהָיָא כְּתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2^{10} (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{1}+4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30^{1}; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24^{1}, etc.; even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31^{18} cf. Dt 9^{10}; לֻ֫חֹת כ׳ מִשְּׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15} *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2^{10} supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַי׳ Is 44^{5} *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so ⊜ Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* י׳. **b.** more often *write* something *on*, or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17^{18} + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתבים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11^{41} + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je $36^{2.28.32}$ 38^{29}; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(וֹת) Ex 34^{1} + 7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27^{3} + 2 t., עַל־גְּלָיוֹן Is 8^{1}; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu $17^{17.18}$; עַל־עֵץ Ez $37^{16.16}$, עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39^{30}; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9^{29} cf. 33^{19}; עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24^{27}; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35^{25}; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31^{33} *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3^{8}. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36^{2} cf. Ez 2^{10}, Je 51^{60}. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24^{26} (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21^{9}+5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40^{8} *it is prescribed to me*, על as 2 K 22^{13} (N. B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter*, and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^{1}, כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17^{1}; כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9^{10} Ex 31^{18}; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto*, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{6} Est 9^{25}; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}; the fuller construction is כ׳ ספר וישלח (אֶל־) 2 K 10^{1} Est 8^{10} 9^{20} +; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8^{14}; לְ *to* or *for*, Dt 17^{18} 24^{1} +; note esp. אֶכְתָּב־לוֹ רֻבֵּי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12}, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רֹב, cf. רִבֵּב; Ew and most (א)רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions*, or '*Though I write*,' '*Were I to write*,' etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32^{17} Est 8^{5}; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je $36^{2.32}$ $38^{6.17.27}$ 45^{1}. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing*, כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Jos $18^{4.6.8.8.9}$. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10^{19} (= record the number), 1 Ch 24^{6}; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11^{26} *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12^{22}; הַכּ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4^{41} *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22^{30} *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12^{1}; יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים ׳י ψ 87^{6} ׳י *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (יי) *decreest against me bitter things*. †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. **words**, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (יי's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וְיִכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. ל = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. ל + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישראל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29] (‖ יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים).—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאָרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתֵבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקֵי־אָוֶן חֹקְקִים).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** Ezr 4,7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing*: **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.**=*mode of writing, character, letter*, וכ׳ הַנְּשִׁתְוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the document was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm ZAW 1. (1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9]. **3.**=*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־חַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת סַעֲפַת לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba NB 61).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** 2 Ch 21,12 **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.**=*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב 4), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כְּתָב), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah*.

†[כְּתִי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḫ-tā, Ḫattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM Asien u. Europa, 345;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola Cyprus 46 ff.);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12], כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتِلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.[m.]** **wall of house** (NH כּוֹתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⓖB Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⓖL Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain*; ܟܬܡ (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu*; Zinj. כתם(?), DHM Sendsch. p. 37);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. **כתם** (✓of foll.; **meaning unknown**).

†מִכְתָּם **n.[m.]** **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (ⓖ στηλογραφια: cf. Bae Ps. p. xliii f.); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16[1] 60[1]; מ׳ לְדָוִד 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** La 4,1 **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal Ét. Sab. 190; *kaθāmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi 80 f.);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS I, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê*, *linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתָנָא, ܟܬܢܐ and infr.)

†**כֻּתֹּנֶת, כְּתֹנֶת n.f.** tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּתּוֹנָא, etc., ܟܘܬܢܐ, etc.; Eth. ከተነ: *tunic, linen*; cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[31] + 2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28[39]; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[3] + 9 t.; sf. כָּתְנָתוֹ Gn 37[23] 2 S 15[32], כָּתְנָתֵךְ Is 22[21], כָּתְנָתִי Jb 30[18] Ct 5[3]; pl. abs. כֻּתָּנֹת Ex 28[40] + 3 t., הַכָּתָנֹת 39[27]; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3[21] + 2 t., כָּתְנֹת Ezr 2[69]; sf. כָּתְנֹתָם Lv 10[5];—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. I, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כ׳ עוֹר Gn 3[21] *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15[32]; כ׳ פִּי Jb 30[18] *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37[3.23.32] i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5[3] (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13[18.19] (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15[32], and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28[4.39] (embroidered, v. שׁבץ, תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v[40] 29[5.8] 39[27] (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40[14] Lv 8[7.13] 10[5]; כ׳־בַד קֹדֶשׁ 16[4] *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כ׳־הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[69.71] (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22[21].

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף n.f.**[Ex 27.15] shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּתְפָּא, ܟܬܦܐ; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7[11] +; cstr. כֹּתֶף 1 K 6[8] +, app. כָּתֵף Is 11[14] (but regard as appos., or rd. כֹּתֶף); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31[22]; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15[15]; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28[7] +, כְּתֻפוֹת 1 K 7[30.34]; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28[12] +, כְּתֻפוֹת Ez 41[2] +; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33[12] + 3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7[34];—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), יְדִידוֹן נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17[6]; cf. fig. of 'י's dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33[12] (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16[3] Ez 12[6.7.12] Is 46[7] 49[22] (in fig.), Ex 28[12] Nu 7[9] (both P), 1 Ch 15[15] 2 Ch 35[3]; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11[14] (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25[9] (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29[7b] rd. prob. כַּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30[6] (carrying), Ez 34[21] (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ כְּתֵפָה Zc 7[11] *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9[29]; of choice meat Ez 24[4] (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28[7.12.25.27] = 39[4.7.18.20] (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11], i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15[8.10.11] 18[12.13.16.18.19] (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27[14.15] = 38[14.15] (all P), of temple 1 K 6[8] 7[39.39.39] = 2 Ch 4[10], 2 K 11[11.11] = 2 Ch 23[10.10]; cf. Ez 40[18.40.40.41.44.44] 41[2.26] 46[19] 47[1.2]. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7[30.30.34.34].

†**[כָּתַר]** **vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; ܟܬܪ Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36[2] infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20[43] of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22[13] (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתְּרִי־לִי Jb 36[2] *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְכַתְּרוּ צַדִּיקִים ψ 142[8] dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 s]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּירוּ דָעַת Pr 14[18] dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown*, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1[4] (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר n.m.** crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كِتْرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] (both of queen), 6[8] (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֻּתָּרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7[16.16] + 10 t.; הַכֻּתֶּרֶת Je 52[22c.]; pl. abs. כֻּתָּרֹת 1 K 7[16] + 7 t., כֻּתָּרוֹת 2 Ch 4[12.12.13];—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7[16.16.16] + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13]; 2 K 25[17.17.17] = Je 52[22.22.22].

†**[כָּתַשׁ]** **vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM[Sendsch. 58]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֵּושׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27[22] *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ n.m.** mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[22] (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15[19] (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1[11] = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 178 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb. beat, crush by beating** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24]; —**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.; —as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכַתּוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵרָה יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj.** beaten; — only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית); —1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only P).

†[מִכְתָּה] **n.f. the crushed or pulverized** = coll. **crushed fragments**; — sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, 𐡋, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנַי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לָכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָּה †Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2 a, n.], Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 6]), [also לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]]; לָהֵן] לָהֵן (q.v.) †Ru 1[13. 13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards, or reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]): —**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התחלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, לב (שת, הכין, נמה), נתן, קָוָה, הקשיב, שמע (sts.), צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נִבַּט, ראה, נפשׁ, נשׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; לְ השׁתאה †Gn 24[21], לְ החריש Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] נפשׁי, 130[6] המה למלחמה, 120[7] תוחלתי לך היא לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D לְ כאשׁר דבר Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), הגיד, הודה, זמר, זבח, נדר, נשׂא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קִצֵּר, הריע, נשׁבע, שָׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הִפִּיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שׁוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, הֵמַר, חָטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שִׁקֵּר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to*, כִּזֵּב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לְ לעג ψ 2[4], לְ שׂחק 37[13], לְ שׂמח to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. לְ שִׂמַּח ψ 30[2], לְ עלץ †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] טוב ל good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לי׳ *towards* י׳, 2 S 22[24] תָּמִים לו (‖ ψ 18[24] עִמּוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָה לו; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1[26], ערב ל Ho 9[4], יָמַר לְ Is 24[7], טוב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1[8], נָקֵל לְ 2 K 20[10], also הועיל ל, סכן ל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, מַר לְ Ru 1[13], צַר לְ 1 S 13[6] + oft., כָּרֹב לְ Ho 10[1], רָוַח לְ 1 S 16[23], חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], רַע לְ ψ 106[32], חָרָה לְ it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., חָשְׁכָה לְ Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לו it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], הוּנַח ל La 5[5], יֻבַּע לְ 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to*, *touching*, *attaching* etc., as אסר ל to bind *to*, חבשׁ, דבק ψ 44[26], מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], הגיע Ex 4[25], נצמד Nu 25[5], קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בא, שׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; (לאהליו(ך, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, אִישׁ לְיִרְשָׁתוֹ Dt 3[20], איש לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, איש לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 al.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. ⑤), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לשׁחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) נשׁבימה לכרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; הוציא לְ ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; יוּבַל ל Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חִלֵּל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. ישׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לֶעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[35] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אֲתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: בא לְ, esp. with pron. לָךְ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[33] בָּבָא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז, 22[16] 66[12], with לְפִי ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also אל ׳עַל א). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ...לִפְאַת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[38] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[24] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality*, *at*, *near*, idiom. in phrases לְפָנַי=*before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[23], but very oft. otherwise Is 10[28]), לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לִימִין, לִשְׂמֹאל (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] ...לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוֹךְ + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לְפָנִימָה=*within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הִרְגִּיז, הוֹכִיחַ, הֶחֱיָה to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הִצְדִּיק Gn 45[7], הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הִרְבָּה Ho 10[1], הִשְׁגִּיא Jb 12[23], הִפְתָּה Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by לְ), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בזז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שְׁחֵת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נִדָּה Am 6[3], גִּדֵּל ψ 34[4], פִּתֵּחַ 116[16], כִּבֵּד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חִזֵּק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], בֵּרַךְ 29[20] Ne 11[2], חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23 b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. עַל), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1 b] 2 Ch 24[12 b] 26[14 b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier אֵת, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] וַיַּגְלֵם לְ, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחְשָׂם לַכֹּל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142[5 b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the לְ belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142[5 a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges[§ 117 n].

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] 32[10] Is 44[17.19], שָׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] **make bitter *into* sweet** etc., 28[17], נָתַן 42[6], also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך לְ to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, שָׂרַף לְ to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21] דַּק לְעָפָר, פעל ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה לְ *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפש חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); (לנגיד) משׁח למלך to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צִוָּה לְ to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׁת לְ ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as דִּבֶּר עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14[2], cf. 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 29[23]; חשׁב לְ to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+ oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לְאוֹת *for, as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב לְשָׂטָן (יָצָא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאוֹיֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד לְ Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לְחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שׁלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הזכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוֹ כֹחִי לֵאלֹהִי, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18 b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18 b] יְצִרִי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ וְהָיִיתָם לוֹ לְמֶרְחָם, 49[5] 63[8.10] וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of:* (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; הכרית לְ 1 S 2[33] 1 K 14[10]+; השׁבית לְ Je 48[35]; לא יִבְרֹת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; 1 S 25[34] אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל זכר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; ישׁב על כסא לְ 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים לְ Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצָּמַח לכם מן השׂדה, 12[2.6] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4-8]), 19[28] 25[30] 26[5.35] בִּשְׁבָרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לָחֶם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[68] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] (cf. זָרַח לְ Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27 b] נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לְמֵאָה = first *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3 a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשׁארים לְ 2 K 10[11.17], הַמֵּת לְ 1 K 14[11]

16⁴+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22³⁰ אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ גלעד אתה לי, 51²⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ ψ 12⁵ מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35¹⁴ פְּרַע בְּאָח לִי, 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptcp. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19⁴·⁶ Is 11⁹ 14² (Dr §135, 7 *Obs.*); מלך לְ Nu 22⁴; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee?=*what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33⁵·⁸ 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15¹ ψ 18³¹, a strength *to* ψ 28⁸, an abomination *to* Gn 43³² Is 1¹³+, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with בְּ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22²⁴ (cf. **4 b**), Am 9⁷ כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לי Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), אֵין לְ, יֵשׁ לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31¹⁶·⁴³ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48⁵ לי הם, Ex 19⁵ᵇ כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K 20³·⁴ Is 43¹ לי אתה, 44⁵ לי׳ אני, Ez 29³ ψ 47¹⁰ 50¹⁰·¹² Jb 12¹³·¹⁶ Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 1² ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25⁷·³⁶ Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, +oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לא הדר לו, Je 5¹⁰+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ אָנוּשׁ לִשְׁבָרְךָ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ זבח גדול לי׳ לבעל, Is 2¹² כִּי יוֹם לי׳ על וג׳ for ׳י *hath* a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² הִנֵּה חָזָק וְאַמִּיץ לי׳ ׳י *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² קצף לי׳ על וג׳, v⁶ᵇ·⁸; Ho 4¹ . . . כִּי רִיב לי׳ עם, 12³ Mi 6²: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25³¹·⁴⁸ Dt 1¹⁷ כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32⁷·⁸ Ez 21³² ψ 3⁹ לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ מַה־לְּךָ לְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of*, or *by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42¹ al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50¹ al.); so לדוד מזמור 24¹+, לדוד alone 10¹ 14¹+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצרנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) ליהודה, v¹⁷ ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' **c.** as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אשר לְ, as Ex 29²⁹ 39¹·³⁹ Lv 7²⁰·²¹ 16⁶·¹⁵ (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי +Ct 1⁶ 8¹², שֶׁלָּנוּ +2 K 6¹¹. (*b*) without אשר—(*a*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16¹⁸ ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²⁴ 1 K 2³⁹ שני עבדים לשמעי, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ ראש לבית אבותיו, 7²⁴·³⁰·³⁶ etc., 1²¹ פקדיהם למטה ראובן, v²³·²⁵ etc., 2⁹·¹⁶ etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²³ הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְבֵית י׳, 27³ הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10⁴⁰ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ הצופים לשאול, Ex 31⁷ (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישראל 1 K 14¹⁹·²⁹ +oft., שרי הנצבים לְ 1 K 5³⁰, שרי המאות לְ 2 K 11⁴; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn 8⁵·¹⁴ Ex 12³·⁶, בשנת . . . לחיי נח Gn 7¹¹ 16³ Ex 19¹ בשנת שתים לאסא בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K 15²⁵·²⁸ 16⁸ (all +oft.); other cases, Ex 20⁵·⁶ Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (=27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9¹⁹·²¹ 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ בארץ לא לכם, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לֹא (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ לוֹ בְּלִי לוֹ, 39¹⁶ לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers;* (*ε*) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ ארח לצדיק Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ המותה לחסידיו, 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. & Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew §292, Ges §129, Giesebr §19. **d.** attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*)=*in front of:* so מִבַּיִת לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ Dn 12[6.8], מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ Ex 38[15], הֵנָּה לְ, מִמִּזְרָח לְ, מִמִּימִין לְ, מִמְּנֻגָּד לְ, מִסָּבִיב לְ, תַּחַת לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ +ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **e.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17] + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[2] Pr 13[13] יֶחֱבַל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21] +, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1] + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַד +Lv 26[23], נענה +Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö[§ 247], esp. with pass. ptcp. [§ 279] (so Talm., Luz[§ 90]), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö[M § 268; NS § 104].) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֶּהֱרֶה לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **f.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13+] Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6]+, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], סִפֵּר ψ 22[31], דרשׁ Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], חָלַם Gn 42[9], הִפְיִיחַ Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11]+, שָׁמַע Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct לאשׁר..., לכל אשׁר... Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2]+; שׁאל Gn 26[7]+, esp. in phr. שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לְדָבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24]+, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה... לְרֹעַ *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.26] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12[9] כצבאים לְמַהֵר; with לֶרֶב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7[12.12]+ oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] וְלִגְדֻלָּה... מִכֹּל... לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לַכְּרִבִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr[§ 194]). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⑥ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[26] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ...לְכָל (לְכֹל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all*... =*namely, in brief* (Ew[§ 310a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9]!), 27[3.19] 28[38] 36[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36]!), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards*..., Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a.b] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׂרק (‖ 1 K 9[8] כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוב וגו׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **g.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3]+, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם י׳ *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* י׳'s name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23b] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לַדָּם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לָהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

יְזַעֵק *because of* Moab, 16[7.11] Je 31[20] הָמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ עַל) Ct 5[4]), Ho 10[5], לְזוֹאת Jb 37[1]. Cf. Nu 16[34] נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27[28] Hb 3[16] ψ 42[8]. **h.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1[16] לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22[7] where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42[25] provision לְדֶרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20[7] לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1[3]+ לְרִצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21[23] and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24[14] Hos 3[3] Je 3[2]; 1 S 8[16] to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15[2]+ בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69[22] לִצְמָאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9[15]; Ex 29[36]+ לְיוֹם *for* each day; Is 4[3] כָּל־הֶחָתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9[4] לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; לרעה and לטובה Je 21[10]+; Is 58[4] ψ 63[10] לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass*, Gn 41[55] cried to Ph. לַלֶּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2[36] Am 8[11] Jb 15[23] Is 10[3]: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2[18] אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v[20] 3[21], etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14[6] Is 64[3], פָּעַל לְ ψ 68[29]; מָצָא לְ Gn 8[9]; בָּכָה לְ 24[3.4]+ oft.; סָפַד, נוּד Je 16[5.6], לָקַח לְ 22[10], etc.; Ju 16[25] וישחק־לנו to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2[25] Mi 5[1], etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20[34] תשים לך, 2 K 6[7] 10[24], Zc 9[13], leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11[16] אֱסָפָה־לִי gather *me* 70 men, 22[6] אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23[1] בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1[28] קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3[24] 13[13] 17[10] Ct 2[15] אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49[20] גְּשָׁה־לִי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18[5] לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4[24] אַל־תַּעֲצַר־לִי לָרֶכֶב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12[11] a passover is it *unto* ׳י, 13[6] חַג לי׳, 16[25] שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23[18]+ קֹדֶשׁ לי׳, Lv 1[9] and oft. אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1[3] כהנים לי׳, etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9[25] 16[2] ψ 35[7] 57[7] etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17[2] לָקַח לָךְ 1 S 21[6] (cf. ﻛﺮﻭ) ψ 40[11] 84[12] Jb 12[20]; note also the phr. לְכַד הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת) Ju 3[28] (RV), 7[24] 12[5]: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2[2]+, *against* ψ 137[7]+, cf. נער לְ Mal 3[11] and 2[3]. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11[29]+, נִלְחַם Dt 3[22]+, שָׁמַר 7[12]+, רָב לְ, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2[25]+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4[13], Jb 13[7] הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22[13]+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7[8]; Dt 30[12] מי יעלה לנו, v[13] Ju 1[1] 20[18] Is 6[8] מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2[19] 4[16a] Nu 35[31] Dt 23[6] Jos 18[6] Ju 5[13] 7[4.20] 2 S 15[34b] Is 33[21] Pr 16[26] 31[8], etc.; ψ 94[16] מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה לְ to be *on one's side*, Hos 1[9] ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124[1.2], and without היה Gn 31[42] Ex 32[26], מִי לי׳ אֵלָי who is on ׳י's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5[13b] 2 S 20[11] 2 K 10[6] אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9[32]), ψ 56[10] לי׳, זה ידעתי כי׳ לי 118[6.7]. **i.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לְךָ Gn 6[14] Nu 21[8] +oft., עָשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt 4[16.23] 9[16] Am 5[26], וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם Gn 3[7] Ex 32[31] Ho 13[2], Je 11[17] the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11[4] Ju 3[16] 2 S 15[1], etc.; קְחוּ לָכֶם, קַח־לְךָ Gn 6[21]+ oft., תְּנוּ לָכֶם Gn 15[10], etc.; בְּזַז לוֹ Dt 2[35] 20[14]+; ויקח לו Ex 7[9] Jos 20[2]; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1[18] (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, Ju 19[30], cf. 2 K 10[24] Ho 2[2]; בָּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13[11] 2 S 17[1] ⑥ (v. Dr)+oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32[7]+, דַּע לְךָ Jb 5[27], cf. Ct 1[8]; Dt 10[1.1] 16[9.13.18] 19[2.8.9], Jos 22[25] לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20[20] לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7[11]), 18[23] Is 44[7] יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59[8] עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2[13] 22[14] אֶבְנֶה־לִי, 31[21] 46[14] Ho 10[1] פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely*, v[11.12.13] Am 6[5.13] ψ 44[11] שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ=plunder *at their will*, 64[6] 83[13] Pr 1[22] Ec 8[12] מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7[3] הֻנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12[11] יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13[1] וַתִּבֶן־לָהּ, 24[16], etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12[9] Pr 23[20] Jb 3[14]. (*b*) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12[1] 22[2] לְךָ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27[43] בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7[12], Nu 22[34] אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1[7] (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v[40] 2[13] עברו לכם, 5[27] שובו לכם, 1 S 22[5] 26[11] וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v[12] וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2[21] נְטֵה לְךָ, v[22] 1 K 17[3] Is 31[8] נָס לוֹ, 40[9] עֲלִי לְךָ, Je 5[6] אֶלְבָּה לִי, Hos 8[9] a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1[11] ψ 58[8] כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20[14] אָזַל לוֹ =*goeth his way*, Jb 39[4] Ct 1[8b] 2[10.11.13] 4[6]. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66[7] אל ירומו למו, 80[7] ילעגו למו mock *as they please*, 120[6] רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122[3] שֻׁחְבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123[4] שְׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2[22] חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25[16] 35[21] Je 7[4] אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v[8] 2 K 18[21], Ez 37[11] נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6[19] קִוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15[28] יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19[29] גּוֹרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2[17] 8[14] דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24[6]+; with an adj., Am 2[13] הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§ 315a]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§ 224].) **j.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1[11] + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8[19] + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10[5] אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v[31.32], Ex 30[12] + לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1[2] לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v[2] לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v[3] לְצִבְאֹתָם, v[20] + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13[3] Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+; Gn 13[17] go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1[6]); 41[47] לְקֳמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24[2] + לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29[2] עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18[4], לְעָרְיָהּ Nu 32[33] Jos 18[9]; Ju 19[29] לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24[6] לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140[12] to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27[12] לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לִבְקָרִים Is 33[2] *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לִבְקָרִים ψ 73[14] 101[8]+, לִרְגָעִים Is 27[3]+ *every* moment, לְחָדְשִׁים Is 47[13] *every* month, Ez 47[12] 1 K 10[22] אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9[25]; in Chr לשער ושער, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8[14] 19[5], 26[11]. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of... Dt 32[8] Ju 21[23]+, Is 11[3] to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13[12] Jb 42[5]), 28[26], 32[1] a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42[3] לֶאֱמֶת =*faithfully*, Je 9[2] לֶאֱמוּנָה =*honestly*, 15[15] 30[11] (=46[28]) וְיַסְּרְתִּיךָ לְמִשְׁפָּט (synon. 10[24] בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 10[12] (‖ לְפִי) Jo 2[23] לִצְדָקָה; Gn 38[24] pregnant לִזְנוּנִים =*unchastely*, Nu 15[24] לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30[3] 35[6], Ct 7[10] flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23[31] בְּ), לָרֹב Jb 26[3] 2 Ch 14[14], poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36[31] *in* abundance, לְאַט =*gently* 2 S 18[5]+; Ex 16[3] ψ 78[25] לָשֹׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33[14]+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23[20] לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12[15] al. בְּ), 2 S 15[11] לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22[34]), 1 K 9[11] לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54[16] Ez 22[6] לְזָרְעוֹ, Jb 12[5] ψ 119[91.154] לְאִמְרָתֶךָ (‖ בְּ v[58.116.170]), Ec 1[10] long ago לְעוֹלָמִים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6[21]+ oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47[12], etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11[11] לְמָטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v[10]), Ju 21[12]+ לְמִשְׁפָּט, Ez 12[12] לְעֵינָיו i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **k.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence =confidently, Lv 25[18]+ oft.; לְבַד, לְבָד, *in a state of* separation (=apart), so לְפֶתַע (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44[17]+, suddenly †Is 29[5] 30[13]; לִבְלִי *in a condition of* no ...=without, Is 5[14]+ (v. בלי), so ...לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15[3]; further Is 1[5] לָחְלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50[11] לְמַעְצֵבָה, ψ 45[15] לְרָקָמוֹת, Ezr 2[63]=Ne 7[65] a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20[21] לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ =*in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29[2] 96[9]). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29[3] לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3[11], ... לקול Jb 21[12] Ezr 3[13].

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3[8] לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לָעֵת in various connexions, as לָעֵת עֶרֶב Gn 8[11] + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; לְעִתּוֹת †ψ 9[10] 10[1]; ... לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81[4] בַּצָּרָה† Pr 7[20] Jb 21[30]+, ... מה תעשו ליום Is 10[3] Ho 9[5]

(cf. Je 5[31]); לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... + Ez 22[14]; לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... + Mal 3[17]; לתקופת השנה 2 S 11[1] +; לתשובת הימים + 1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה + 2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), (יָמִים) לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקְּצֵה יָמִים): לשנת ... + 2 Ch 15[10]; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15] + (Ex 34[2] after הֱיֵה נָכוֹן = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לַבֹּקְרִים) Is 33[2], v. **5 i**); לְעֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (בבקר) +; לָמָחָר + Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[13] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ = *against*), לְמָחֳרָת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לְאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לַמּוֹעֵד ..., לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15] +; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאַחַר *hereafter*, + Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (עֶרֶב) בֹּקֶר (הַ)לְפָנוֹת Gn 24[63] +, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לָדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לְיָמִים עוֹד שִׁבְעָה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⟨ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לָעוֹלָם, לָנֶצַח, לָדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] אֶל), Est 3[7] (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie[30f.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לְמִצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לִשְׁנֵים שָׁלוֹשׁ, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[114. 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (=the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל ... וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light ..., and *to* rule ..., and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[19] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., +very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[12] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* **er sagte**), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאֹל לָכֶם מֶלֶךְ *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לֶאֱכֹל עַל־הַדָּם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (=prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (=asked **a** hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֲרֵעֹתָ לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מִהֵר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24] הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14[44], הֵהִין Dt 1[41], בִּשֵּׁשׁ Ju 5[28], הפליא 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13[17] Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12] + (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), העמיק Is 29[15] +, קָרֵב Ez 36[9], הגדיל Jo 2[20] +, קִדַּמְתִּי לְבָרְחַ Jon 4[2], הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] נֶחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing =hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא =come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of **a** verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מָהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], מָאַן 7[14], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ירע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent,* Gn 18[27.31], כָּלָה *to finish,* תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also יָגַע Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דָּמָה Nu 33[56], חשב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], לָמַד Je 12[16], אָהַב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרש without ל). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] להשמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[13]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אַיִן (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to* ..., or (sts.) *there is no need to* ...: see יֵשׁ **2 c** *c* (p. 442); אַיִן **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr[§ 202] Ges[§ 114 f] Dav[§ 34 b. 90 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination,* as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

לְבָעֵר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+ (Dr §[203]). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is (ready) to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל =*must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמֵאוֹנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב, Pr 18[24] 19[8] *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21 b] (txt. dub.: Dr[§ 206 Obs.]), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלְרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr[§ 204], Ges[§ 114 h-k], Dav[§ 94]. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מַלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] וְלָשׂוּם . . . יַחֲרֹשׁ . . . אֲעַשֶׂה, Je 19[12] . . . וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וג׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] הָאֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr[§ 206] Dav[§ 96 R. 4]).—On לְמִן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לְתִתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِ for لِكَى, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[1. 305]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol[§ 224 d], Ges[§ 67 A. 3], Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv. not** (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, לֵא, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1. 236] Walker[AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr[MM 248]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.*[p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] לֹא הִרְחִיקוּ, Is 40[20] לֹא יְמוֹט, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges[§ 156. 3 R. b, c] Dr[§ 162]). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr[§ 115. לא]) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29 b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges[§ 152. 3]) Is 23[4b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not . . ., let not . . .*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִגְנֹב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges[§ 109. 1 b R. 1]), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr[§ 202. 2]); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וג׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וג׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא פָעַל זֹאת יְ׳, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] . . . לֹא לנצח *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[20] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind לֹא לְזָרוֹת וְלוֹא לְהָבֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6[21] כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4[32] (Aram.) כְּלָהּ חֲשִׁיבִין; 𝔗 here וְהֵוִיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24[25]); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v[15]]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי . . . כֵּן (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di לְאַיִן . . . כִּי. Cf. Kö II. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא[31] (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22[13] בונה ביתו בלא־ צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22[29] Pr 16[8]), Is 55[1.1] Pr 19[2], Jb 8[11] הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹמֶא בְּלֹא בָצֶה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30[28] חַמָּה בְּלֹא (= not *through* the sun), La 1[6] וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35[22] בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v[23] (sq. inf.) תִּפְלָתִי בְּלֹא רָאוֹת, 2 Ch 21[20] Ec 10[11]; ψ 17[1] בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12[18]: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v[34] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30[18] בְּלֹא כָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4[14] בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15[25] בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15[32] בלא־יומו, Ec 7[17] בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32[21.21] Je 5[7] Pr 13[23] בלא משפט through *injustice;* with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44[13] Is 55[2.2] Je 2[11] בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4[7] + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13[19] *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19[20] 20[5] 27[36] 29[25] Ex 4[11] Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33[16] Ju 4[6.14] 8[2] 9[28.38] 1 S 9[20.21] 15[17] etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1[9] הלא צויתיך, Ju 6[14] הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20[30] 2 S 19[23] Ru 2[9]: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5[30] הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8[19] 10[8.9.11] 28[26] 29[17] 40[21.28] 42[24] 43[19] etc., Jb 4[6.21] 7[1] 10[10.20], etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3[11] הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11[30] 1 S 21[12] הלוא זה דוד ונ׳ (cf. 29[3.5] 2 S 11[3]), 23[19] 26[1] 2 S 15[35]; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by *ἰδού*, as Jos 1[9] Ju 6[14] Ru 2[9] 2 S 15[35]); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . ., וַהֲלֹא הֵם (הֲמָה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11[41] 14[29] + oft. (with which there interchanges הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14[19] 2 K 15[11] 15[26.31], which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16[11] 20[34], etc.), Jos 10[13] (cf. 2 S 1[18] הִנֵּה), 1 K 8[53] 𝔊, Est 10[2]; ψ 56[14] (strangely: contr. 116[8]).—הֲלֹא הִנֵּה †Hb 2[13] 2 Ch 25[26] (הִנָּם).—On Ju 14[15], see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא[11] *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13[26] 2 K 5[17]. Comp. וְאֵשׁ. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob[16] והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15[3] (comp. לְאֵין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6[13] 2 Ch 13[9] Is 65[1.1] Jb 26[2.3] 39[16] (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ[100.3] Fr[MM 247] Str[Prol. Cr. 84]), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21[8] Lv 11[21] 25[30] 1 S 2[3] 2 S 16[18] 2 K 8[10] Is 9[2] 63[9] ψ 100[3] 139[16] Jb 13[15] 41[4] Pr 19[7] 26[2] Ezr 4[2] (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49[5] 1 Ch 11[20]; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21[22] (v. GFM), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14], and in Jb 9[33] (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

†לוֹ דְבָר, לֹא דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17[27] (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְבָר Am 6[13]=same city (but v. Dr); =לוֹ ד׳ 2 S 9[4.5] (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מְפַחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13[26] (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people:* see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1[9], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[1.3]).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated:* Ges § 152 *a*, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1[6.8], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[3]).

לֹא 2 S 18[12] Kt (Qr לוּ) if: v. לוּ.

לאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. و) *be thirsty*, لُؤْبَةٌ, لَأْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst Reisebericht 99)).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens, בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13[5].

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לָא, לַיֵּ); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וְתִלָּא Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11]; —*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15]+2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵית Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] +3 t.; —sq. inf. *be weary* (ל) of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9] (both ל om.); abs. of hopeless prayer נִלְאֵי עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. יְ, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. ℌ Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֵתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאֵךְ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf.cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13]; —*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**; —ת׳ Ex 18[8]+4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5]; מַתְלָאָה Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (لَأْيٌ) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי); —mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9]+15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; ℌ Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb. cover**, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמְּלָךְ לֹ׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט, לָט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לָאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (✓ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. أَلَكَ, أَلُوكٌ *send*, مَأْلُكَةٌ *messenger*, Eth. **ለአከ** *send a messenger, wait on, minister;* III i. **ተልአከ** *be sent, wait on, minister;* **መልአክ** = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאַךְ, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m.** messenger; —מ׳ Ex 23[20]+48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7]+69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23]+3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4]+63 t. +מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12]+11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאֲכֵיהֶ Na 2[14] error for מַלְאֲכֵיבִי = מַלְאָכַי Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֶךָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kö[II. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15]+8 t.; — **1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4]+8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35]+8 t.; 1 S 6[21]+51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.15] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֵלִיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[3] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] +18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12-30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of יְ for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*) —מ׳ Ex 12[16]+102 t.; מְלָאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24]+42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתְּךָ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Ex 20[9]+2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2^{2} + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28^{19}; sf. מַלְאַכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73^{28};—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1^{8}; business of a steward Gn 39^{11} (J); diligent in business Pr 22^{29}; slack in business 18^{9}. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex $22^{7.10}$ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33^{14} (J), 1 S 15^{9} (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17^{13}. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn $2^{2.2.3}$ (P), in judgment Je 50^{25}, in general ψ 73^{28}. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv $13^{48.51}$ (P), מ׳ השׂדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27^{26}; in building Pr 24^{27} +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4^{5} +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36^{2} +, the temple 1 K 5^{30} +; work of the potter Je 18^{3}, of the seaman ψ 107^{23}, of the Levites 1 Ch 26^{29}, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29^{34}; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35^{24} $36^{1.3}$ Lv $23^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu $28^{18.25.26}$ $29^{1.12.35}$ also 1 Ch $9^{13.19}$ $28^{13.20}$ 2 Ch 24^{12}; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23^{24}; עשׂה המ׳ עבדה למ׳ Ex 36^{5} (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂי מ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3^{9} Ne 2^{16}; עשׂים במ׳ 1 K 5^{30} 9^{23} +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex $20^{9.10}$ Lv 23^{3} (P) Dt $5^{13.14}$ Je $17^{22.24}$; on holy convocations Ex 12^{16} Lv 16^{29} $23^{28.30.31}$ Nu 29^{7} (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex $31^{3.5}$ $35^{29.31.33.35}$; and Chr: 1 Ch 22^{15} 28^{21} 29^{5}; 1 K 7^{14}. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7^{24} 11^{32} 13^{51} Ju 16^{11} Ez 15^{3} 28^{13}. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11^{28} 1 Ch 29^{6} Dn 8^{27} Est 3^{9} 9^{3}. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10^{13}; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26^{30}; מ׳ הקדשׁ Ex 36^{4} 38^{24} (P), מ׳ קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 Ch 6^{34}; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35^{21} (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23^{4} Ezr 3^{8} 6^{22} Ne 10^{34} 11^{22}.

†[מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f. message,** cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1^{13}.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1^{1}, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3^{1}; so many moderns; see Dr$^{Intr.}$

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö$^{WZKM, 1892, 314}$ Gray$^{Heb. Names, 207}$) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3^{24}, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba^{NB} § 65 n. 2); > Lag$^{BN\ 180}$ who comp. لَئِيمٌ *be low, ignoble,* لِئَامٌ [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.** Gn $25,23$ **people,** poet. and chiefly late;—לְ abs. Gn $25^{23.23}$ Pr 14^{28}, לְאוֹם Pr 11^{26}; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51^{4}; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25^{23} + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55^{4};—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn $25^{23.23.23}$ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51^{4} (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן לְ Is 17^{12} (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v^{13}; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34^{1} 43^{9} ψ 2^{1} $44^{3.15}$ 105^{44} 149^{7}, cf. Is $55^{4.4}$ (גּוֹי in v^{5}); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27^{29} (J), Hb 2^{13} Je 51^{58} ψ 47^{4} 57^{10} $67^{5.5}$ 108^{4} Pr 24^{24}; further Is 41^{1} 49^{1} (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43^{4} (‖ אָדָם), 60^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9^{9} (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148^{11} (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7^{8}, הֲמוֹן לְ 65^{8}; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14^{34}; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11^{26} (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14^{28} (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25^{3}. AⒼL Λαωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm^{11}).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبَّاءَةٌ, لَبَّاءٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS$^{I.\ 147}$; Jastrow$^{JBL\ xi.\ (1892)\ 120\ f.}$ comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez^{BM} *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl$^{TA,\ 1896}$ rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי] **n.[m., f.]** lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57^{5}; of Assyrians לְבִיאָתָיו Na 2^{13} (‖ גּוּרָתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָּא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag$^{BN\ 93}$);—Ez 19^{2} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} Jb 4^{11}, etc.; but this by no means certain);—לְ abs. Gn 49^{9} + 10 t.;—Is 30^{6} (‖ לִישׁ), Jb 38^{39} (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49^{9} in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Nu 24^{9} (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33^{20} (שָׁכַן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23^{24} (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2^{12} (‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5^{29} (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4^{11} (+ אַרְיֵה, שָׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לִישׁ $v^{10.11}$); sim. of ים, devouring (אָבַל) in judgment Ho 13^{8}; fig. of locusts לְ מְתַלְּעוֹת Jo 1^{6} (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15^{32}, Ⓖ Λαβωs, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית לְ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19^{6}, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†לֵבָב (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*—√ of לֵבֵב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, כְּחָל, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبٌّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 18, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. **Exceptions will be noted** and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†לֵבָב (251) **n.m.** ψ[104. 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart;**—abs. לֵב Dt 28[28] + 31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20[8] + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4] + 24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29] + 35 t.; לְבָבֵךְ Dt 4[39] + 21 t.; לְבָבֵךְ 1 S 1[8] + 3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30] + 37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15] + 3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] + 3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16] + 37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41] + 22 t.; pl. c.sf. לְבָבֵיהֶן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 353a], לְבָבֵיהֶן, but see Kö[II. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41] (?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; **mouth** Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְחֻפֶּפֶת עַל־לְבֵבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (= 2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (= 2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[15] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (= 1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׁית ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (= 2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[5]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[39.39] (= 2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לְבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (שיח ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשבות ל *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשְׁכִּיּוֹת ל *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי ל *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. ל Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השיב אל ל *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (= 1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על ל *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סור מל *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שמר בתוך ל *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על ל *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of ל): הכין ל *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], ל 2 Ch 20[33] לדרש 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; המה ל אֶל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן ל לדרש 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; פנה מעם ל *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יָהֲפֵךְ ל פ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of ל): God tries the ל 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר ל *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי ל 2 Ch 29[34]; יְשֻׁרַת ל 1 K 3[6]; יָשָׁר ל 2 K 10[15.15.15]; תֹּם־ל *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) שָׁלֵם ל *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (= 2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ֫ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בָּרֵי לֵ֫ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ֫ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אִמֵּץ לֵ֫ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כָּבֵד לֵ֫ 1 S 6[6] (?); הִקְשָׁה לֵ֫ ψ 95[8]. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶ֫פֶשׁ) אָמַר בְּלֵ֫ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[3] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; לְלֵבָב Ho 7[2] (?); בָּרְכוּ בְלֵ֫ Jb 1[5]; דִּבֶּר בְלֵ֫ ψ 15[2]; הִתְחָרֵךְ בְּלֵ֫ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶ֫פֶשׁ) סָעַד לֵ֫ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבְךָ֫ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ֫ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דִּבֶּר עַל לֵ֫ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.8.8] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[17] (H); יָמַס לֵ֫ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; הָמַם לֵ֫ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעַר פַּחְדּוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יֶאֱמֵץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב [599] **n.m.** [Pr 23, 15] (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶ֫פֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14] +28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבֵּךְ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22] +5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 18[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבְּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לִבּוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11] +3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבֹּתָם Is 44[18]; לִבּוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46[3] Ez 27[4.25.26.27] 28[2.8] בלב האלה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבָי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשׂרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מעים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מעים Je 49[22]; as within the breast על לב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מלב 2 K 9[24]; בלב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סָגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with פֶּשַׁע Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עם לב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †נלב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[3]; הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; לב אין Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כֹּחַ לב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רַחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], גנב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge*, c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; †לב נסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׁת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] 2 S 13[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †השׁיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; על לב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

19⁵ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7²³), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7¹¹; †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57¹.¹¹ Je 12¹¹ Mal 2².² Dn 1⁸; כתב על לב 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ Je 31³³; קשׁר על לב Pr 6²¹; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3³ 7³ Je 17¹; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31¹³. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹³; †נכון לב ψ 57⁸.⁸ (=108²) 78³⁷ 112⁷; †נתן לב לְ Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²; נתן אל לב† Ec 7² 9¹*; בלב Ex 35³⁴ (P) Ezr 7²⁷ Ec 3¹¹; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ† *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex 35⁵.²² (P) 2 Ch 29³¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹ (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9³ ψ 119¹¹² Pr 2²; †הטה לב 1 K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³:— גְּדֻלִּים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5¹⁵ etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart (conscience) smote him* 1 S 24⁶; מְכֻשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25³¹; cf. Ec 7²². **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; sees the heart and reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17¹⁰. **a.** יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב Jb 33³; †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51¹⁹; שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147³; נִדְכָּאֵי לֵב Is 57¹⁵; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51¹²; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26²³; חַנְפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36¹³; לב עקש(י) *perverse in heart* Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; †תַּרְמִית לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12³ etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹ 49¹⁶ Ho 13⁶ Ob³ גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16⁵; גבה לב 2 Ch 32²⁶; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 17⁶ 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28².¹⁷. **d. the heart is uncircumcised** Je 9²⁵ Ez 44⁷.⁹ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4²¹ 10²⁰.²⁷ (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14⁴.⁸.¹⁷ (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); †יְחֻזַּק לֵב Ex 7¹³.²² 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); חִזְקִי־לֵב Ez 2⁴; †הקשׁה לב Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3⁷; הכביד לב Ex 8¹¹.²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); כָּבֵד לב Ex 7¹⁴ 9⁷ (J); כּפר לב 1 S 6⁶; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6¹⁰ (?); †שְׁרִ(י)רוּת לֵב Dt 29¹⁸ ψ 81¹³ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³ 11⁸ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. **7.** for *the man himself,*

†אמר בלבו Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12²⁶ Est 6⁶ ψ 10⁶.¹¹.¹³ 14¹ (=53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2¹.¹⁵ 3¹⁷.¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Ob³ Zc 12⁵; אֶל־לֵב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; †דבר בלבו Ec 2¹⁵; אֶל־לֵב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 1¹³ (?); עִם לב Ec 1¹⁶; נֶאֱם־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36². **8.** as *seat of appetites,* סָעַד לב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18⁵ (J) Ju 19⁵ ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16²⁵ 18²⁰ 19⁶.²² Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ (=2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7³ 9⁷ 11⁹ Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of †שׂמח, Ex 4¹⁴ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (=ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19⁹ 33²¹ Pr 15¹³.³⁰ 17²² 27⁹.¹¹ Ec 2¹⁰.¹⁰ 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷; שׂוּשׂ ψ 119¹¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; עלץ 1 S 2¹; עלז ψ 28⁷ Zp 3¹⁴; רנן Jb 29¹³; גיל ψ 13⁶ Pr 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14¹³, pain ψ 55⁵, vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?) 1 S 28⁵, faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; †נמס לב *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵ Ez 21¹² Na 2¹¹. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יֶאֱמַץ לְבָבֵךְ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27¹⁴; אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2¹⁶; אַבִּירֵי לֵב ***stout-hearted*** ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41¹⁶; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאֲרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17¹⁰; cf. מָצָא אֶת־לִבּוֹ 2 S 7²⁷, מָלְאוֹ לִבּוֹ לְ Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹).

†[לְבָדָה] *sf.* לְבָתֵךְ Ass. *libbātu* **anger** in אֶמְלָה אִפְּלָא לִ < לְבָתֵךְ *'I am filled with anger against thee'* Baneth[OLZ xxii 58] Ez 16³⁰.

לֵב קָמַי < סַמְבְּלַי *people of Gambulai* Sarowsky[ZAW 1912, 150-1] Je 51¹.

†1. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב get a mind; וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11¹². **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַד מֵעֵינַיִךְ Ct 4⁹.⁹ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) *ravished my heart,*—**Pi.** *priv.* Ges[§ 52h]).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl.** cakes (prob. *pancakes,* from shape ?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S 13⁶.⁸.¹⁰.

†11. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi.** make cakes. *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S 13⁶.⁸.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לַהֲבָה], לַבַּת Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܠܒܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4[14]; אֱוִיל שְׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10[8.10].

לְבִי, לָבִיא, לְבִיא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on — v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 33, cf. 53, 54] infers *לָבָן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבֻנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51[9]; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18]; *Inf. estr.* וְלַלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11[35];—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11[35] (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1[7]; fig. of moral purity, כַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18]; מִשֶּׁלֶג אַלְבִּין ψ 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12[10] *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבֵן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לְ abs. Gn 30[35] + 13 t.; cstr. לְבַן Gn 49[12] (cf. Ges[93, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb II, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13[4] + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1[8] + 3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30[37] + 2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30[37.37] (cf. Jo 1[7]); of spots on goats v[35] (all J); of manna Ex 16[31] (P); garments Ec 9[8] (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49[12] (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1[8] 6[3.6] (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13[4.19.24.25.26.38]) Lv 13[4.10.13.16.17.19.24.38]; and of hair on such spots 13[3.4.10.20.21.25.26]; + אַרְמֶדֶּמֶת 13[19.24.43], cf. v[42]; + כֵּהָה v[39] (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f. moon**, poet. (NH *id.*);—לְ Is 24[23] + 2 t.; shall pale before יְ Is 24[23] (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of יְ's redemption 30[26] (אוֹר הַלְ׳); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְ׳ Ct 6[10] (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן $_{64}$ **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24[29.29.50] 27[43] 28[2.5] + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29[15.16.19.21.22.26] + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לְ הָאֲרַמִּי 31[24]); 25[20] (לְ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28[5] (*id.*), also 28[2] 29[24.29] 46[18.25] (all P).

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1[1], Ⓖ Λαβαν; poss.= לִבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†לְבֻנָא Ne 7[48] = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2[45];—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⒼL Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10[29.29.31.32.39] 12[15] (all D), 15[42] (P); Levit. city 21[13] (P) = 1 Ch 6[42]; further 2 K 8[22] = 2 Ch 21[10], 2 K 19[8] = Is 37[8], 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1]; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag[Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273] Λεβνα; Buhl[Geogr. 193]. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33[20.21] (perh. = לָבָן Dt 1[1]); Ⓖ Λεμωνα, AⒼL Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לִבְנָה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, לְבוֹנְתָא, לְבוֹנְתָא, לְבוֹנָא, לְבוֹנָה; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane[3007]); Eth. ለባንት; is fr. λίβανος);—לְ Ex 30[34] + 18 t.; לִבְנָתָהּ Lv 2[2.16];—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30[34] (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6[20], on meal-offering Lv 2[1.2.15.16] 6[8], cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; also Je 17[26] 41[5] Is 43[23] 66[3]; with shew-bread Lv 24[7]; Ne 13[5.9] 1 Ch 9[29] (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3[6] (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4[6] (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v[14] (‖ אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן, כָּרְכֹּם, נֵרְדְּ, קָנֶה); as tribute to Zion Is 60[6] (‖ זָהָב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21[19], Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR II. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. II, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6[17] Nu 3[18] 1 Ch 6[2.5.14] (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְ׳ as subst. coll., Nu 3[21] 26[58].

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3[25] הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.) $_{71}$ **n.pr.mont. Lebanon** (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT] on 1 K 5[13], Dl[Par. 103 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m^c n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14^{8} Na 1^{4} 2 K 19^{23}=Is 37^{24}, Ez $31^{15.16}$ Is 14^{8} 29^{17} 33^{9} 40^{16} Je 18^{14} Hb 2^{17} Zc 10^{10} 11^{1} ψ 29^{6} Ct $4^{8.8.11.15}$; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3^{3} (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9^{1}; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1^{7} 3^{25} 11^{24} Jos 1^{4} 13^{5} (כָּל־הַלְּ) v^{6} (all D), 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 22^{20} Zc 10^{10}; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22^{6} (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct $4^{8.8}$; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7^{5} i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18^{14} *snow of L.;* L. as source of streams Ct 4^{15}; יֵין לְ Ho 14^{8}; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9^{15} (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2^{13} 14^{8} ψ 29^{5} 104^{16}, cf. 1 K $5^{13.20.23.28.28}$ 2 Ch $2^{7.7.15}$, 2 K $14^{9.9}$=2 Ch $25^{18.18}$ (in allegory), Je 22^{23} Ez 17^{3} 27^{5} $31^{3.15.16}$ Zc 11^{1} Ezr 3^{7} ψ 92^{13} Ct 3^{9} 5^{15} (sim. of majestic figure); פְּרַח לְ Na 1^{4}; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35^{2} 60^{13}; וְשָׁב לְ לְכַרְמֶל 29^{17} (‖יַעַר); יַרְכָתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37^{24}=2 K 19^{23}; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14^{6} Is 10^{34} 40^{16} ψ 29^{6} 72^{16}; לְ Is 33^{9} fig., as mourning; חֲמַס לְ Hb 2^{17} i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7^{2} and $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14^{9}=2 Ch 25^{18} (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4^{11}, cf. Ho 14^{7} (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לְבְנָה **n.[m.]** poplar (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى*; Eth. ለብና: *styrax officinalis;* but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓢ and Löw No. 107); —Gn 30^{37} מַקֵּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4^{13}.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f.** brick, tile (NH *id.;* Aram. לִבְנְתָּא, לִבְנָא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 37. 59; As. *libittu;* Ar. لَبِنَةٌ, لِبْنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 41); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ i. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate,* is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369);—לְ Gn 11^{3} Ez 4^{1}; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24^{10}; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11^{3}+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5^{19};—**1.** brick, as building-material, Gn 11^{3} (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v^{3}; Ex 1^{14}; straw used in making Ex 5^{7}, cf. $v^{8.16.18.19}$; Is 9^{9} (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65^{3} (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile,* on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4^{1}. **3.**=*pavement,* Ex 24^{10} (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom.** make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11^{3} (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5^{7} (c. acc. cogn.), v^{14} (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.[m.]** **1.** brick-mould; **2.** quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould,* and fig. something *rectangular,* v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr 2 S 12. 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܰܠܒܢܳܐ); —**1.** *brick-mould,* 2 S 12^{31} Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3^{14}. **2.** *quadrangle,* Je 43^{9} (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת לְ ψ 9^{1} of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. לְבֵנָה שִׁיחוֹר.

†לָבַשׁ, לְבֵשׁ **vb.** put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֻשׁ; As. *labâšu;* Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); **Qal** *Pf.* 3 m.s. לָבֵשׁ, לָבֶשׁ ψ 93^{1}; לָבַשׁ Jb 7^{6}+2 t.; וְלָבַשׁ (cons.) Lv 6^{3}+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (cons.) Lv 16^{4}; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6^{34}+2 t., etc. (Ez 42^{14} rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22^{5}+; sf. וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14}, יִלְבָּשֵׁם Ex 29^{30}; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5^{3}; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22^{30}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^{6}; *cstr.* לְבֹשׁ Gn 28^{20} Lv 21^{10}; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלְּבֻשִׁים Zp 1^{8}; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17^{5} Dn 10^{5}; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9^{2}+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn $12^{6.7}$, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9^{11}+3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23^{6}+2 t.;—**a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38^{19} 1 S 28^{8} 2 S 14^{2} 1 K 22^{30}=2 Ch 18^{29}, Ex 29^{30} Lv $6^{3.4}$ $16^{4.4.23.24.32}$ 21^{10} Dt 22^{5} Ez $44^{17.19}$, and so 42^{14} Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3^{6} Ct 5^{3} Est 4^{1} 5^{1}; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16^{3}; of putting on armour Je 46^{4};=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֵּן תִּלְבַּשְׁוּ 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (') *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לְבוּשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8]. **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לְבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7]. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ ' לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of ' clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. لَبِسَهُ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[16] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

לְבֻשׁ, לְבוּשׁ† **n.m.** Jb 30[18] garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a,12] Lag[BN 64, 179]);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לְבֻשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשֵׁךְ Is 63[2] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לְבֻשׁוֹ 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁן 2 S 1[24]; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; pl. sf. לְבֻשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ כְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (' as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, לְבוּשֵׁי שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; בְּלִבּוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לְמַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מ) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K. 269] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

מַלְבּוּשׁ†, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1[8] raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשֶׁךָ Ez 16[3]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁי Is 63[3]; מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5];—*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖ לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[13]; מַלְ' נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of ' under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת† **n.f.** raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם ת' Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of ' as champion of Israel).

לֹג† **n.m.** Lv 14[10, 12] a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּגָא; also לָגִין, לָגִן *a (dessert-)dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann[Jüd. Massystem. 49]) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz[Arch. 182, 184] Now[Arch. I. 204 f.]

לֹד† **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob[BR II. 244-248] GASm[Geogr. 180 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 197] 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹד וְאוֹנוֹ), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; ⑥ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לְדְבַר **n.pr.loc.** only in גְּבוּל לִ Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⑥B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⑥L Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לְדָדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לא.

להב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבָא, לַהֲבוּתָא *flame*; Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu*, *flame*, DI[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—לִ abs. Ju 3[22.22] +2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20]+5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לִ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לִ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יהוה's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לִ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל לִ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לֶהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לִ Nu 21[28]+13 t., לַהֶבֶת cstr. 1 S 17[7] Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[2] (=לַהֶבֶת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (בָּעַר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) לִ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לִ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לִ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (מִיַּד לִ); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לִ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[45] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. לִ נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ of יהוה's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point*, *head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לֶהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f.** flame (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ)—in שׁ לֶהָבֶת Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* =powerful flame (>Jäger[BAS 1.471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894). 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13]=1 Ch 1[11], prob.=לוּבִים q.v.; ⑥ Λαβιειμ.

להג √ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לֶהָג **n.m.** (late) **study**, i.e. **devotion** to books; לִ הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לֹהֵד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⑥ Λααθ, ⑥L Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (=לָאָה) (⅋ לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהַלֵּהַ] **vb.quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܡܗܡܗ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܗܘܡܗܘܬܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֵלַּהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּרֶה זִקִּים Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַם] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܠܗܡ; As. *la'âṭu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֵם ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלַהַם Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יהוה's servants; pl. לֹהֲטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבָאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3]+4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יהוה's judgment, || קָרַח, יָקַר, אָבַל), cf. תְּלִ הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לֶהָבָה; || בְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יַעַר); of flame (לֶהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לֶהָבָה; || וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יהוה's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ נֶעֱווּ מְלֵאָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לֶהָבָה; || אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.[m.]** flame;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּם.

†[לָהַם] **vb.** swallow greedily (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀመ; *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj. on this account, therefore,** Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲמָה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to ⑥⑤⑦ Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוּא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ$_{17}$ and **לוּא** (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לֹא (Qr לוֹ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֵית, לֵיוֵי, Mishn. לֵיוֵי, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§§ 78 and. 93. 145.]; cf. Kö[II. 333]), **conj. if, O that:**— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לו חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לו חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7]. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלֹא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14-17] לו עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . .!* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וְנֵשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לו יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לו יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר לוּ: שׁ׳ for לוּ שמעני: לאמר v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לֹא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כְּעֵת for פִּי עָתָה), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (fr. לוֹ *if*, and לֹא, by dissim. (Kö[II. 236. 469]) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוֹ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אָז 2 S 2[27] (כִּי resumptive); by כְּמְעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed . . .!* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי אגור אמרתי . . . I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that* . . . (cf. Aram. לָוְלֵי . . . דִּי ψ 106[23], אִילוֹלֵי . . . דִּי ψ 27[13] ☪).— Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוֹ and לוּלֵא Dr[§§ 139-145] Kö[III. 487 f. 565].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like בְּמוֹ for בְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

†[לוּב], לֻבִּים, לוּבִים **n.gent.pl.** Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3[9] (+פּוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (⑥ Λιβυες; +מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] ⑥ Λιβυες; (+כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִּים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, בֻּשִּׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לֻהִבִּים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] AⒼL Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46[9] (for ℌ לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), ⑥ Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⑥ Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for ℌ כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

†לוּדִים, לוּד **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** **1.** Lud, **Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] ⑥ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66[19], ⑥ Λουδ; פָּרַס וְלוּד וּפוּט Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30[5] (+לוּב q.v.), in both ⑥ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Miṣraim, Gn 10[13] ⑥ Λυδιειμ (‖ לֻהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46[9] (‖ פּוּט, כּוּשׁ) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (ליה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לֵוִי *accompany;* so ☪; Ba[BS 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg.] Bö Kö[I. 568] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew[§ 228c] Ol[§ 264]); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלָּוֶה Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb. borrow** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[RS 12])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.; — *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. בְּ‍ֶסֶף Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17]; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + בֶּ‍ֶסֶף Ex 22[24] (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה יְ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**; —cstr. לְוָיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath?** (mng. dubious, cf. Sta[ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לְוָיָה); — pl. לְיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת + ן — v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 86] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c.]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ, נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן), v. Che Di and esp. (on לְ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּן] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَأَنَ *have recourse to, take refuge in*); — **Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלֻוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15]; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness = craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלְיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[I. 205]).

†[לָזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); —only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[II. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לוּזָ֫ *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ); —Gn 30[37] (J; + לְבָנָה, עַרְמוֹן לַח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מִבֵּית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓖ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓖ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَأَحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚܫ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board** or **plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *lê'u* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS i, 486]); — לְ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לְחֹתַיִם Ez 27[5]; pl. לוּחוֹת (לָחוֹת) abs. Ex 32[16] + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.; — **1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לְ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); לְ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבֵּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; בָּאַר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אַרְזִי Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[36].

†לוּחִית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15[5] Je 48[5] Qr (הַלֻּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוּט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelop** (Ar. لَاطَ *cleave, stick* to a thing; **also** trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19[5] (so rd., for MT לְאַם, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25[7] (cf. Kö[1. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21[10]; —לוּטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21[10] it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25[7] *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וְיָלֶט פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19[13].

†לֶט, לָאט, לָט **n.**[**m.**] **secrecy, mystery**;—abs. לָט 1 S 18[22] + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4[21]; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7[22] + 2 t.; לַהֲטֵיהֶם Ex 7[11];—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18[22] 24[5] Ru 3[7]; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4[21]. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7[22] 8[3.14] = בְּלַהֲטֵיהֶם 7[11] (all P). S. p. 31 for לְאַט *gently*.

†1. לוֹט **n.m. envelope, covering**;—Is 25[7] v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט[33] **n.pr.m. Lot** son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; 𝔊 Λωτ;—Gn 11[27.31] 12[4.6] 13[1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14] 14[12.16] + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2[9]; = Ammonites Dt 2[19]; = both, ψ 83[9].

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.22] = 1 Ch 1[38.39], and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36[29].

†1. לֵוִי **n.pr.m. Levi** (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29[34] (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18[2.4] (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case 1. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest*, cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau[SK 1890, 771 f.]; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לְאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen iii. 114])—𝔊 Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29[34] 34[25.30] 35[23] 49[5] (all J); 35[23] 46[11] Ex 1[2] 6[16.16] Nu 3[17] 16[1] (all P); 1 Ch 2[1] 5[22] 6[1.4.23.28.32] 23[6] Ezr 8[18]; so בַּת־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2[1] (E), Nu 26[59] (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17[23], מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12[13]. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex 32[26.28] (E), Jos 21[10] (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3[15] 4[2] 18[21] (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9], cf. Mal 3[3], and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12[31]; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40[46]; acc. to 1 Ch 9[18] 23[24.27] בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v[28 f.]), cf. 24[20]; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8[15], Ne 12[23] (cf. v[22]); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16[7.8.10] (P[2]). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18[1] (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1[49] (in charge of tabern.), 3[6] 18[2] (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27[12] 33[8] (earlier poem), Nu 26[58] (P), Ez 48[31] Mal 2[4] (priestly tribe, cf. v[1]), 1 Ch 21[6] 27[17]; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17[18] (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10[9].

II. לֵוִי[291] **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1];—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19[1] *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17[1] *and he was a Levite*, so v[9]; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4[14] (J), Ju 17[10.11.12.13] (as priest), Dt 18[6] 2 Ch 20[14] 31[12.14], Ezr 10[15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי הַנַּעַר הַלֵּוִי Ju 18[3.15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20[4]. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלְוִיִּם as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20.32] 26[57] (all P); 18[23] (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12[12.18.19] 14[27.29] 16[1.14] 26[10.12.13]; also 1 Ch 24[6]; Mal 2[8] (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10[8] *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13[14.33] 1 Ch 23[14]; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12[27] (van d. H v[26]) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10[40] (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135[20] *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1]; the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔘 and most in Is 66[21]; **always** = subst. *Levites;*—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6[15] 2 S 15[24] Dt 31[25], so (with priests) 1 K 8[4] = 2 Ch 5[5] (𝔊 הכהנים הַלֵּוִי; rd. prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔘 cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch 15[2.26.27] 23[26] 2 Ch 5[4] (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8[3]). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9],

Jos 3^3 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַלֵּ֫ו הַכֹּ֫הֲנִים), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^7 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכֹּ֫הֲנִים הַלֵּ֫ו likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַלֵּ֫ו after ⓖⓢⓥ, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{39} $4^{18,46}$ Jos 21^1 (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^5 Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39}$ (all P), 18^7 (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53.53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^6 + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^9 8^{19} 18^6 (P); set apart for יהוה (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}$ + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}$ + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּ֫הֲנִים וְהַלֵּ֫ו 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^2 $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^2 $24^{6.31}$ + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^5 (cf. v^4), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^1 $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^2 Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9^{31} + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^5 10^{10} 12^8, also 8^7 (om. וְ; ⓑ BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלֵּ֫ו 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{30} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוֹל] **n.[m.]** shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6^8 (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW III, 1883, 136 ff. > ⓖⓥ *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta l.c. (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 486, but v. Sta l.c.; ✓ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלַי v. sub לוּ.

לוּלוֹ (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלִי] **n.f.** loop (probably from לוּלוֹ; cf. [דּוֹדִי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS I. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לֻלָאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$ + 8 t., cstr. לֻלְאֹת Ex 26^4 36^{11};—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

לוּלַי, לוּלֵי v. sub לוּ.

I. לִין, לוּן **vb. lodge, pass the night,** fig. abide (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG XXXVII (1883), 635 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^4; 1 pl. וְלָנוּ consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges §73. R. 1 Kö I. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23^{18} + 13 t. + 2 S 17^8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28^{11} + 4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19^{13} + 4 t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17^2 (v. Kö I. 509); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלֶן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö l.c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $19^{6.9}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn 24^{25} + 5 t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לָנִים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night:* **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^2 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ Ru 1^{16} Jb 24^7 + oft. (on 2 S 17^8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בַּלַּ֫יְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^9; c. הַלַּ֫יְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^8 Jos 4^3 2 S 17^{16} 19^8 Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⓖⓥ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^8 (of יהוה in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night:* of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֵת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain,* subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^2; of error, 19^4 (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בָּטוּב תָּלִין ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure,* ψ 49^{13}, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge,* sq. acc., 2 S 17^8 v. Kö I. 509. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְלוֹנָן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide,* of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91^1 of one trusting in יהוה.

†מָלוֹן **n.m.** lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ Gn 42^{27} + 5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^1;—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים Je 9^1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^3 (+לין), v^8; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהוּ 2 K 19^{23}, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT מְרוֹם קֵ׳, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מ׳ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלֹּנוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ee] Kö[1. 609];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f. murmuring**;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנוֹת (תְּלוּנוֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against י׳ (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[6-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R. 13]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוע; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לַע] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלַעֶךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָשׁ, יָלַע; perh. better wd. be לָעָה, יִלַּע (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 606, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָשׁוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[i. 296] Kö[i. 575 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוּץ v. לוּן.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܫ, Eth. ለሰሰ; or ለሐሐ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt וַתָּשׁ); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לָז, לָזֶה, לָזוּ v. הֵלָּז etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לֵחָה (√of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לֶחִי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ח = *ḫ*?);—ל abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיִי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיָם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. בְּמָרִימֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of חַחִים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לְחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לְ Ju 15[19.19] (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחְיָ v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לָחְיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לחח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ሐልሐሐ** II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሳሐልሐ** *be moistened* Di[Lex.30]; NH לִחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†לַח **adj.** moist, fresh, new;—לֵ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָ 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לְבְנֶה לָח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵין לֵ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים לֵ Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים לֵ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܫܚܝܐ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֵחַ] **n.m.** moisture, freshness (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָם לֵחוֹ Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled;* rd. בְּלֶחֱמוֹ or בְּלֵחוֹ for בְּלַחֲמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לְחֹם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי, לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb.** lick (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, حَسَعَ; Ar. لَحِسَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָחֵךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יִלְחָכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. לֵ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] $_{171}$ **vb.** fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܟܫܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמָי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ רִיבָה אֶת־רִיבַי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter.*† **Niph.** $_{167}$ *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחַמְנוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; וַיִּלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t.; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked, besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] 2 Ch 35[20] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בָּאָרְצִי 11[12]†; c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[28] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אֶתָּם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. II. 206])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i. e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] + 26 t. + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֵם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּ *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†לָחֹם **n.[m.]** only in אָז לָחֹם שְׁעָרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לָחֶם, לָחֵם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A&L rd. ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον, whence Bu[RS 103] אָז לָחֹם שְׁעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל לִ שׁ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[REJ xxx. 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.[m.]** perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וְלֶחֱמָם בַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחְמָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); >al. who render *flesh*, 𝔊 τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לָחֶם); וַיְמַטֵּר עָלָיו בְּלֶחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); 𝔊 ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x. 1890. 179] בַּלָּהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה n.f. 319 **battle, war**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ׳ מִבְחָשׁ 𝔊 Th We Bu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[ii. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13]+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.18.29.39]+ oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אַרְכָּה)+; מִלְחֲמוֹת כְּנָעַן Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת יְ׳ Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת יְ׳) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; =*art of war*, לְמַד מ׳ Is 2[4] *learn war*=Mi 4[3]; לִמֵּד מ׳ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמ׳ 2 S 22[35]=ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לִמְּדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5[18], מְלֻמָּדֵי מ׳ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד הַמ׳ 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of יְ׳ Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמ׳ Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[39] (v[38] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ׳ ψ 24[8] (of יְ׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; עַם הַמ׳ Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. 𝔊 We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמ׳ Je 48[14]; צְבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צ׳ הַמ׳ Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7[4], יֹצְאֵי צ׳ לַמ׳ v[11], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ׳ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (‖ גִּבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צָבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[37]; דִּבְרֵי הַמ׳ =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19]+v[22] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. אֵת *with*=*against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר המ׳ i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמ׳ 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמ׳ עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; הָלַךְ לַמ׳ עִם 2 K 8[28]; נגשׁ לַמ׳ עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[13], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמ׳ עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בֵּין 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. עַל), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וְהַמ׳ הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמ׳ 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18[34]; וְתִפְשׁ הַמ׳ 1 S 4[2], rd. וְתֹם הַמ׳ (𝔊 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוֹצָה הַמ׳ 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ׳ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; כָּבְדָה הַמ׳ Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3]=1 Ch 10[3] (על for אל); so חָזְקָה וַתְּהִי הַמ׳ 1 S 14[52], חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמ׳ 2 K 3[26]; וַתְּהִי הַמ׳ קָשָׁה 2 S 2[17]: cf. כָּבֵד מ׳ Is 21[15], עָזּוּ מ׳ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb.** use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָה; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לְחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלַחְמִי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם n.m. 296 **n.m.** 1 S 9, 7 and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49, 20 (vid. infr., and Dr[1 S 10, 4]) bread, food (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, ܠܚܡܐ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. לֶ Gn 3[19]+; לֶחֶם Gn 31[54]+; לֶחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמְךָ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], +v[4a] (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. i. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14] (E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3] (P) +; כִּכַּר־ל *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת ל *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־ל *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], אָכַל ל=*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] +; אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. אֹכְלֵי ל acc. to Marti KzuAT; del. ל G Hi We, cf. VB) עשׂה ל=*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה ל *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ ל Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת ל Ex 29[2] (both P); †(הַ)פָּנִים ל *bread of the face* (of יי; i. e. in his presence, Di[Lv 24,9] Dr[1 S 21,7]): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48]=2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ 40[23] (all P); =הַתָּמִיד ל Nu 4[7] (P), קֹדֶשׁ ל 1 S 21[5]; in Chr הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת ל 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ ל 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. חל ל 1 S 21[5]†; תְּנוּפָה ל Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים ל v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** =*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; הָאָרֶץ ל Nu 15[19] (P), ארץ ל 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (boney), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 27[27.27] (goat's milk)+; נתן ל לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25] Pr 22[9]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] Is 65[25] Jb 24[6] ψ 147[9]†. †**c.** of God (in sacrifices): †אֱלֹהֵיהֶם ל (cf. RS[Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224]) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[13.25] (all H), Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and מְנָאֲל ל Mal 1[7]; also (לי) אִשֶּׁה ל Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רֶשַׁע ל Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לֶחֶם), prob.=*food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. שֶׁקֶר ל 20[17], זְבוּבִים ל 23[3]; עַצְלוּת ל 31[27]=*bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; חִנָּם ל Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לַחַץ ל 1 K 22[27]= 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; הָעֲצֻבִים ל ψ 127[2], vid. II. עָצֵב; אוֹנִים ל Ho 9[4], vid. אוֹן, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים ל Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. ל G Gf Gie); שִׁלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לֶחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי ל ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); ל of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵחַ sub לחח supra).

†לַחְמִי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q. v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; G Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q. v. p. 112[a] supra.

†לַחְמָס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם); —Jos 15[40], G Μαχες, A G L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn[ad loc.] PEF[Mem. iii. 261] Buhl[Geogr. 192].

†לָחַץ **vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. حسي Schwally[Idiotikon 48] (with which Nö[M74] comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. شَحَّ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS[1932]); —**Qal** *Pf.* לָחַץ Ju 4[3] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֻנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9] + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc. + ה or אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (‖ הוֹנָה), 23[9] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†לַחַץ **n.m.** oppression, distress;—לַ abs. 1 K 22[27.27] + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4] + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצָנִי Dt 26[4] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנְיִ, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיִ); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנְיִ); לָחַם לַ וּמַיִם לַ 1 K 22[27]

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לָחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לְ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III, § 333 p. q.] Da[Syn. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, לחש; Eth. ለሐሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming); —**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.[m.] a whispering, charming**; — לְ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20]. —**1.** *serpent-charming* Je 8[17] Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צְקוֹן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלּ, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט **n.[m.] myrrh, or '*ladanum*'** (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 456 ff.; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. I. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَاذَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]); — נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; ⑥ στακτή).

לטא (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f. a kind of lizard** (NH *id.*); — named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אַנָקָה, כֹּחַ, חֹמֶט, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת), ⑥ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*. — Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap*; Aram. לְטַשׁ, לטש *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*); —**Qal** *Impf.* יְלַטֵּשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְלַטֵּשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ; —**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. פְּלִדּוֹת Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֵת, קַרְדֻּם, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. לְ עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; ⑥ Λατουσιείμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיִל, לַיְלָה 242 **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] לללה(ב); Aram. לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵילְיָן; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለይት: all = *night*; As. *lîlâtu*, *evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of ✓ dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה_ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90. 2. c. R.] Kö [II. p. 57, R. 1]); — abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לֵילָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לֵיל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[11]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.; — **1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מְיוֹם עַד־לַ Is 38[12.13] i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חָג (לֵיל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[5.5], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּ †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאוֹת הַלַּ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חֲנֻנוֹת לַ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חָזוֹן לַ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.) †; בֶּן־לַ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.: — בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצִי, חָצוֹת p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ Pr 7[9] †; בַּלַּ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. ⑥ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לִיהוָה; הַלַּ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלָּ֑ = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] Zc 1[8]; כָּל־הַלָּ֑ *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בְּכָל־לַ֑ ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[7]; הַלָּ֑ *by night* †2 K 25[4] (לָ in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלָּ֑ *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בַּלַּיְלָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; בַּלַּ֑ *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי בַלַּיִל צִלִּי Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מֵחָזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּיְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f. Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. I, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצְתָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3[34]; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֵלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצִצִים (מְ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **scorning**, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.**[**f.**] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לוּשׁ (√ of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַיִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, ג לֵיתָא; As. *nêšu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA III. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), לְ גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. I. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); 𝔊 Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוש), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַיְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לַיִשׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV XIII. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. III. 27] Rob[BR I. 457] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְךָ = לְכָה *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לכד **vb. capture, seize, take** (by lot) 121 (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); ג לְבַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG XXII. 1868, 140];

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);— **Qal** *Pf.* לָ֫כְדָה Jos 8[21]+, לָכַדְתִּי 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לְלָכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[5]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; יִלָּכֵד בָּהּ Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15];—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[2] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֳנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶ֫כֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמֵר רַגְלָךְ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. יְ).

†[מַלְכֵּדֹת] **n.f. a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap**, only fig.; sf. מַלְכִּדְתּוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לְכָה, לֵ֫כָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* †Gn 27[37].

†לֶ֫כָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. ⑥ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10[31]+5 t.;—Cananitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19] = 2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8] = Is 36[2] 37[8] (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Ḥesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. § 103] GASm[Geogr. 234, 235]; > *Umm el-Lâḳis* vdVelde[Mem. 320] Guérin[Judée II. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâḳis* opp. by Rob[BR II. 47].—⑥ Λαχεις.

לֶבֶן v. בּוּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלַי] sub לולו.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܰܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, Dl[Prol. 29]);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לִמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לִמּוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[18];—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[3]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לִירְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לִמּוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71[17] +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמֶּד Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֶנּוּ ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4]+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33]+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1]+7 t. Pt.;—*teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18](?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35] = ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11];—*trained*, as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught*, of a human command Is 29[13].

לָמֻד **adj.** taught;—ל Je 2[24]; pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לִמְדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמְדֵי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13]. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לִמֻּד מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wildass) *accustomed to the wilderness;* לִמּוּדֵי הָרֵעַ 13[23] *accustomed to do evil.*

†[מַלְמָד, מַלְמֵד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לָמָה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31[1], לְמוֹ v[4].

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12[36] rd. לְשִׁמְאֵל, v. שמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—ל Gn 4[19] +7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18] + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְחוּיָאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִּי, לְמִנִּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לְעַ v. sub I. לוּץ.

†[לָעַב] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𐡋𐡏𐡁 Ethpa. *id.;* Syr. ܟܥܟܥ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy;* Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* וַיִּהְיוּ מַלְעִבִים בְּ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𐡋𐡏𐡂 Aph. *id.;* ܠܥܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock*, 𐡋𐡂𐡂 *id.;* Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59[9], וְתִלְעַ Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. ל pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בזה); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂמח); of God (c. ל) 9[29] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. ל) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בוז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִלְעָג לָשׁוֹן . . . עַם Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[a]; but rd. נעלג [✓עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[33]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעֲגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. ל pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בזה), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל- pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. ל Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַלְ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Synt. § 305 e]—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 e]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⓖB Hi Co Berthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ חֶרְפָּה, קֶלֶס); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה Is 28[11] (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, ✓עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעֻגֵי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לָעֲגוּ.—To [לָעַג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לָעַג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⓖL Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⓖL Λααδαν.

לעה v. II. לוּת.

†[לָעַז] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language*, לָעֹז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate;* Syr. ܠܥܙ *talk indistinctly;* Ar. لَغَزَ *distort;* IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֵז ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מְצָרִים).

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܛ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25^{30} (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

†לַיְעָנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nah. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook$^{Gloss.}$);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5^{7} 6^{12} (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29^{17} (‖ *id.*); of יי's chastisement Je 9^{14} (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23^{15} (‖ *id.*), La 3^{15} (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v^{19} (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5^{4}.—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) cf. Löw$^{80\,f.\,401.\,421}$ Tristr$^{Nat.\,Hist.\,Bib.\,193}$.

לָעַע v. לוע.

לפד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**$^{Ju\,15,\,6}$ **torch** (NH *id.*);—לְ abs. Ju 15^{4} Is 62^{1}; cstr. Gn 15^{17} Zc 12^{6}; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15^{5} + 2 t., לַפִּדִים Ex 20^{18}, לַפִּדִּים Ju 7^{16} + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10^{6}:—*torch*, Ju 7$^{16.20}$ 15$^{4.4.5}$ (kindled, הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ׳); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15^{17} (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12^{6} (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10^{6} (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָּרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots **Na 2^{5}** (‖ בְּרָקִים); לְ of lightning-flashes Ex 20^{18} (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41^{11} (‖ כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1^{13} (‖ גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62^{1} (‖ נִגְהָהּ).—לַפִּיד Jb 12^{5} v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4^{4}; ⓖ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לְפָנִי 1 K 6^{17} v. sub פָּנָה (p. 819).

לִפְנִים 1 K 6^{29} v. sub פְּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow*, Dl$^{HWB\,382}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16^{29} sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3^{8} the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 npl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6^{18} the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יְלַפְּתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לֶצֶן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19^{33} (P), ⓖ Δωδαμ, ⓖL Λακουμ. so also Lag$^{Onom.\,275,\,24}$; site unknown.

לָקַח 965 **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI$^{17.20}$ Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, laqû* Dl$^{HWB\,384}$; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM$^{Sendsch.\,59}$; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.^{3} (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook$^{Gloss.\,Aram.\,Inscr.}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Gn 2^{22} +, לָקָחָ 27^{36} + (קָ Ez 17^{5} is textual error; om. ⓖ ⓢ Co, cf. Ges$^{\S\,19,3.a}$); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24^{7}, לְקָחָם Je 27^{20} (for קָחָם Ho 11^{3} rd. prob. אֶקְחֵם ⓖ 𝔗 Ew St Sta$^{\S\,384,\,4}$ Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20^{3} +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21^{10} +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2^{15} + (Nu 16^{1} read וַיִּקָּם Bö We Di Dr$^{2\,S\,18,\,18}$; 1 S 30^{20} read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22^{17} +; יִקָּחֲךָ Jb 15^{12}; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38^{23} +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14^{23} +, וְאֶקָּחָה Zc 11^{13}; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34^{6} +, נִקָּחָה 1 S 4^{3} +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3^{8} 29^{7}; *Imv.* לְקַח Ex 29^{1} Pr 20^{16} + Ez 37^{16} (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after ⓖ); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17^{11}; usually קַח Gn 6^{21} +, קָחָה 15^{9}, sf. 3 ms. קָחֲנוּ 1 S 16^{11} + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֲנָהּ Je 36^{14}; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֻם־נָא Gn 48^{9} (cf. Kö$^{I.\,330}$ Ges$^{\S\,61,\,2}$); fs. קְחִי Is 23^{16} + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42^{33} +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20^{33}; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32^{14} + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31^{26}; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5^{3} +; קָחַת־ 2 K 12^{9} (Kö$^{I.\,318}$); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4^{11} +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22^{3} +, etc.; sf. קָחְתִּי Ez 24^{26}, קָחְתְּךָ Gn 30^{15} +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27^{16} +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24^{11};—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7^{15} (J), 17^{5} (E), Nu 25^{7} (P), 2 K 4^{29} (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18^{14} (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8^{9} (J), Ex 4^{17} 12^{22} (JE), Dt 15^{17} + oft.; Gn 40^{11} (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4^{6} read מִקְּלָה for לְקָחִי, v. חִטָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, כֶּסֶף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43^{12} (J), Jos 9^{11} (JE), 1 K 14^{3} 2 K 5^{5} 8$^{8.9}$ 9^{1} Pr 7^{20} (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43^{15} Jos 9^{4} (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2^{22} (rib from man), 3^{22} (man from ground; both J); Dt 19^{12} 1 S 17^{49} 1 K 17^{19} +; וַיִּשַּׂח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יְרֵכוֹ Ju 3^{21} (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמַלְקָחַיִם Is 6^{6}; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12^{4}. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3^{14} *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15^{12}. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J). 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; ׳ לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] ׳ *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָ׳ אֹתוֹ אלהים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.36] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֶתֵּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, =*appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִ׳ אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves;* so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** =*procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw;* לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame;* so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19]+; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take;* fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** =*select, choose*, וְאֶתְכֶם לִ׳ ׳ Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); +מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. +לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), +oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** =*receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.26.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it; receive* mentally: וְלֻקַּח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרוּךְ לֻקָּחָתִי Nu 23[20] (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless; receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30]+; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֶגְלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 40[2]; differently הַלֻּקָּחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיְנָאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31], ***they take*** **(=use) their own tongues, and talk** oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon=*put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head;* וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up.* **6.** =*fetch:* קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִים עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֵבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly=*summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me;* 2 K 3[15] 6[13]+; of ׳, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֶךָ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take*=*lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וְיִקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקָרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him;* cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); ׳ subj., וְאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death.* **8.** *take*=*capture, seize:* לָקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בָּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ׳ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not;* of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids.* **9.** *take*=*carry off:* **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְּמָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him;* abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָה 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4[19.21], sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4[11.17.19.21.22]. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל), only Est 2[8.16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3[23]+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה 2[23], 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3[19] (Ges.[§53e,s]);—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2[23] 3[19.23] (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קְלָלָה Je 29[22] *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17² (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48[46], cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[10] (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18⁴+ (Ges.[§53u]);—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12[15] (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18⁴ (abs.). **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49[24] (מִן pers.); abs. v[25].

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9[24] (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, >of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr.4,2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל׳ abs. Is 29[24]+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7[21];—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29[24], they *shall learn instruction* (‖בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32² (‖אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11⁴; לי טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם Pr 4²; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מָתָק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לי Pr 16[21] *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v[23]; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב לי Pr 7[21] (‖בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לִקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7[19], Ⓖ Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, ⓖL Λοκεειμ.

†1. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח 9);—הֻיַּקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49[24] (‖שְׁבִי), cf. v[25] (‖ *id.*); Nu 31[26] (‖ *id.*), 31[11] (‖שָׁלָל), v[12] (‖ *id.* + שִׁבְיָ, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v[32] (‖יֶתֶר הַבָּזָּה), v[27].

†11. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[m.] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וְלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[m.]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7[49]=2 Ch 4[21]; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4⁹ (all P).

†[מִקָּח] **n.**[m.] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מַקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמַּקָּחוֹת Ne 10[32] (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick** or **gather up**, specif. **glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; حَصَدَ; Mand. לגט (Nö[M 54], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl[HWB 385] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16[22] Nu 11⁸, וְלָ׳ consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, יִלְקְטוּן ψ 104[28], וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16[17.21]; 2 mpl.sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16[26]; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31[46] Ex 16[16]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31[46] (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16[4.5.26] (J), v[21.22] (P); sq. מִן partit. v[16] (P); so abs. v[27] Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16[17.18] (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104[28]. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2[16], לִקְּטָה Ru 2[17.18]; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2[19]; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47[14]+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2[15], וַתְּ׳ Ru 2[3.17]; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19⁹+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֳּטָה Ru 2[2.7] (cf. Ba[NB 152,489]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17⁵, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7[18];—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19[10] (H), arrows 1 S 20[38], (fire-)wood Je 7[18]; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4[39.39] (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47[14] (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2[3.7] (‖אָסַף), v[17] (all c. בְּ loc.), v[15] (בֵּין loc.), v[19] (adv. loc.), also v² (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v[15.16.23]; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2[17.18]; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19⁹=23[22] (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקְּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.[m.] gleaning, i.e. what is or may** be gleaned, only cstr. לֶקֶט קְצִירְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.[m.] receptacle, wallet(?)** (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö [II. 1, § 76, 4])—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּלְקוּט (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ . . . בִּכְלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יָלֹקּוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיְלַקּוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap*, יָלַק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (✓of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לקשׁ *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא, לקשׁא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so II. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. II. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.[m.] prob. after-growth, aftermath, i.e. spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. I. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלֶּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמָּלֶךְ:.—>Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883) 115]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV IV. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[VIII. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִבִים Je 3[3]; עֲב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = take the aftermath, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 24, 6]) (>Buhl II. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקָּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשד (✓of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለስዲ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לֶשַׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;**—cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 ἐγκρίς, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נָהֲפַךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחָרְבֹנִי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשך (✓of foll.; **meaning unknown**).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. II. 57, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, XVII. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. I. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.);— ל Ez 40[38]+; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11]+; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17]+; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38]+;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַפָּרְוָרִים . . 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = storerooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46]+41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11]+v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַכְּ הָעֶלְיוֹנֹת 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לִשְׁכַּת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); לִ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לִ גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s** breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (✓and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. III. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (=λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH VIII. 67 (38)]; identif. with *amber* Demostratus in Plin[NH XXXVII. 11 (2)], or with *jacinth*

(Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14] Winer[RWB I. 392]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לֶשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We[De gent 37] Di rd. לְשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶשֶׁם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⑥B Λαχεις, לֶשֶׁם דָּן = Λασεννδακ, A⑥L Λεσεν(μ).

לשן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. لسّ, لسب, لسم; also لَاسَ 'sipped'), Hup-Now[ψ 58, 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**[Jos 7, 21] and (more oft.) **f.**[Is 23, 11] **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišânu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לְשָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁן (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]); — abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] + 2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנָם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10[20.31]; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22[16]; לְ בַּצָּמָא נִשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched*; לְ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יי's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לְ Jb 20[12] (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כָּבֵד לְ Ex 4[10] (J) *heavy of tongue*; מַעֲנֵה לְ Pr 16[1], מְלֶתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], ψ 139[4] (בְּלְ), חַיִּים בְּיַד לְ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלְקֵחִים לְ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דָּבַר: — דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי; בְּחִכִּי Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) תִּמַּהַר לְ.. לְדַבֵּר Is 32[4], לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; תְּהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ לְ ψ 73[9]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; וַעַם לְ Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), חֶרֶב חַדָּה לְ ψ 57[5], cf. 64[4]; שָׁנְנוּ לְ כְּמוֹ נָחָשׁ 140[4]; הָאֲרִיךְ לְ Is 54[17]; כָּל־לְ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ 57[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], cf. חֲלָקוֹת לְ Pr 6[24]; of falsehood ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוּשַׁן) רָגַל עַל־לְ ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. סָתַר לְ Pr 25[23]; חָטָא בְּלְ ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, הָוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב לְ ψ 52[4], cf. הָוּוֹת לְ Pr 17[4]; תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה לְ ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem*; נָצַר לְ מֵרַע ψ 34[14] (‖ וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מְדַבֵּר מִרְמָה); oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] ψ 109[2]; מִרְמָה לְ 52[6]; רְמִיָּה לְ Mi 6[12] ψ 120[2.3]; תַּרְמִית לְ Zp 3[13]; תַּהְפֻּכוֹת לְ Pr 10[31], and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלְ Pr 17[20]; עֲרוּמִים לְ Jb 15[5]; also מִרְמָה דִּבֵּר לְ Je 9[7]; on the other hand צַדִּיק לְ Pr 10[20]; חֲכָמִים לְ 12[18] 15[2]; מַרְפֵּא לְ v[4]; לְמוּדִים לְ Is 50[4]. — Note phrases שׁוֹט לְ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue*, רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת ψ 31[21]; פָּלַג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55[10]: also בַּעַל הַלְ Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and וְהַעֲלֵה עַל־שִׂפַת לְ Ez 36[3]. — On tongue of יי (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (עָמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖ כִּבְדֵי לְ, but del. ⑥ Codd. Co Sgfr[KauAT]), Is 28[11] (‖ לְ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יי's unintelligible dealings); עַם .. נִלְעַג לְ 33[19] (עָמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖); 66[18] (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9.9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25]. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כְּאֹכֶל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יי, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכָלֶת 30[27] (‖ שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ וַעַם). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE).* **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., **slander**; — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלֻשָּׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 55 f, 90 l] Kö[Lehrb. I. 196]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30[10].

†[לָשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⑥D Δασα; E⑥L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 123 and ref.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[18] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

מַלְתָּחָה† **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብስ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמְּ֫ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; ⑤ ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ′); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך(✓of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. II, 32 f.]).

לֶתֶךְ† **n.**[**m.**] **a barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶ֫ת שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB II. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. I. 203]); ⑤ νέβελ οἴνου, for לֶ֫ת שֵׁ׳.

ם, מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ֫ v. מָה. מִ֫ v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַ֫אֲבוֹס] v. אבס.

מאד(✓of following As. *ma'âdu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB. 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَأَدَ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד **n.m.** muchness, force, abundance, **exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] חַטָּאִים לַי׳ מְאֹד, v[13] וַאֲבָרֵם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], + oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרַיִךְ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מֵרֹב הַדֶּ֫רֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5] +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] ויראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מְאֹד, v[34] 1 S 11[15] עַד מְ׳ . . . וישמח, 25[36] וְהִנֵּה שֹׁכֵר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מְ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

I. מֵאָה **n.f.** **hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[§75]), TelAm. *me-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِائَةٌ; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS IV. i. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָן; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 6, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3] + 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3] + 30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **1 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9] + 324 t. (מֵאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4] + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תַיִם) Gn 11[19] + 76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) ⑤ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19] +; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶ֫לֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶ֫כֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶ֫סֶף מֵאָה לִכְפָרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶ֫סֶף Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4]+, מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דִּבְלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמּוֹנִים מ׳ Gn 32[15], רְחֵלִים מ׳ v[15] (E), עִזִּים מ׳ 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; רָאשֵׁיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מ׳ *captains of* (*the*) *hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15]+; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[37] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שְׁבַע מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תֵּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ פִּלַגְשִׁים 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בָּקָר 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשְּׁקָל שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 2 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[II. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).— Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ו before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ו before ten (see Kö[II. 218 ff.]): מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׁרִים Ju 2[8]; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שִׁשִּׁים וְשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ו repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ו repeated:—שֶׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; **c.** noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[II. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3. 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97. 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870. 227] Gr.)

†II. מִיְאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַיָּיו], מַאֲוַיֵּי v. sub I. אוה.

מאם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. ✓אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†**מאום** **n.m.**[Jb 31.7] blemish, defect (for מְאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[II. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. מ׳ בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†**מום** **n.m.**[Lv 21.17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, ܡܘܡܐ);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה (32) **pron. indef. anything** (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254, 285, 386] Kö[II. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck*, *particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man*, *who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min*, *what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f. WSG 125 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] וְאַל־תַּעַשׂ לוֹ מְאוּמָה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מְאוּמָה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומְאוּמָה אֵין בְּיָדוֹ, Ec 5[14] וּמ׳ לֹא יָשׁוּב בְּעָמְלוֹ, 1 K 18[43] אֵין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] וְאַל תַּעַשׂ לוֹ מְאוּמָה רָע; strengthened by כֹּל + Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] תִּרְתַּשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20] (var. מוּמָה). Adverbially, 1 S 21[3] אישׁ אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

מְאָז v. אָז. [מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאָיוֹת Kt v. מֵאָה.

מַאֲכָל, מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָץ, מַאֲמָצִים] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. مْلَا *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ma'ana**: *reject*; Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14]+4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18]+3 t.; מֵאַנְתָּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[15]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35]+8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse*, (sq. ל with inf. except 6 t.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[16.18] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יי's commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יי Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing**, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יי; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יי Je 13[10].

†I. מָאַס **vb. reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise*; BA[Es 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Ḳam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6]+4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] +3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26]+22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20]+3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וְיִמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאִמְאָסְאֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not וְאִ֫ van d. H) rd. וְאֶמְאָסֵךְ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6[19]+2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; +12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מְאָסָם Is 30[12]; מָאְסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאָס Is 33[15], f. מְאֻסָּת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסִי; Berthol וּמְאַפֵּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מְטַמְּאָתָם; Berthol מְאַפֵּף);—1. *reject, refuse*, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Is 41[9] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ez 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. b. c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משׁפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. 2. *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שׂנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. גם עוֹלים מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me*; אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מואם נפשׁו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשׁר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתּוֹק; 𝔊 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמְאָם) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected*: *Impf.* תִּמָּאֵם Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָם Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate*; opp. יְרֵאֵי יי); +f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for נָמֵס 𝔊) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזֶה; cf. מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.[m.]** refuse סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, ✓מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֶה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵלָה, מַאְפֵּלָה v. אפל.

מאץ (cf. Ar. مَأَصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אֲמֻצִּים (אֲמֻצִּים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51]+2 t.;—of thorn סִלּוֹן מ׳ Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, ✓מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

מַאֲרַב v. ארב. מְאֵרָה v. ארר.

מְבֻדָּלוֹת, [מִבְדָּלָה] v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.**[Gn 7, 6] flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܒܘܠܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl[Par. 156; Prol. 122] Che[ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 8, 175 f.], O. Whitehouse[COT II. 298]);—מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15]; —וַיְהִי הַמ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לְאֹ־יִהְיֶה אַחַר הַמ׳ עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. לְמ׳ יָשַׁב Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); ψ 29[10] מ׳ *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che[v. crit. n.] '*at the storm*' (*destruction = destructive storm* Id[Hbr. l.c.]), but הַמ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מבונים Kt v. בין. יְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מבוש] v. בוש.

מְבוּאָר, I, II. מְבֻחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מִבְטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנֶה] v. בנה.

מִבְנַי v. סִבְּכַי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; AGL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 137, 11]) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

[מִבְרָח] v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְּׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫû, soothsayer*, Dl[HWB 397]; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl[HA 14]);—רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. גבש. מִגְבֶּלֶת v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. ܡܓܕ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מִגְדִּים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מִגְדָּיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ; (רֹאשׁ הָרְרֵי קֶדֶם ‖) מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם v[15]; פְּרִי מ׳ (=excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; pl. abstr. מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; G[B] Μεδιηλ (Ch), G[A] Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. GL)—(cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb[Études I. 85], Palm. מגדת (?מגרת) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדּוֹן, מִגְדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדֹּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדָּל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגָּל v. גגל.

מְגִלָּה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מְגִנָּה, מִגֵּן, מָגֵן v. גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. גגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], G Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, GL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** cast, throw, toss (Aram. מְגַר *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; T Pa מְגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי אֶל־חָרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges[§ 130. 1] Da[Synt. § 28 R 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְנִכְסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה: ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled.*

†מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 176]; G Μαγων, GL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגֹרֶן (= ⅁ גֹּרֶן *threshing-floor;* so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגֻרָּשׁ). **2.** Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), G Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di[ad loc.] Bd[Pal 3. 121] Buhl[l. c.]

מִגְרָה v. גרר.

[מִגְרָעָה], מִגְרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מִגְרָפָה] v. גרף. מִגְרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד vb. measure (NH *id.;* Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch,* مُدٌّ *a corn-measure,* etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִדָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָדַד (מָדָד) Is 40^{12} + 9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42$^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמְדָדוֹ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3^{15} + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45^{3}; וַיְמֹדֵד Ex 16^{18}; תְּמֹדֵד Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמוֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure,* chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{35}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} 47$^{3.4.4.5}$);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez 40$^{5.6.8.20}$ + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of יְ); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured,* of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדַּד consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{\S 52.2.R.1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עָרֵב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off,* בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (‖ חָלַק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔅 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַזַע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[מוד=]מוט, but rd. then rather וַיְמֹטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √מוג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** וַיִּתְמַדֵּד sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד; 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{1\,8\,4,12}$ measure, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מַדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מִדּוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מִדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּיִךְ Je 13^{25}; מַדָּיו 1 S 4^{12} + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ז, v. Ges$^{\S 87e}$). **3.** *garment,* outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לָבַשׁ); of priest's garment בַּד מִדּוֹ וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מָדוּ, מַדְוֶה] sub מדה.

†**1.** מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26^{2} + 35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21} + 2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17} + 12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48^{16};—**1.** *measure, act of measurement,* i.e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} 48$^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; קָוֵה הַמִּ׳ Je 31^{39} *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מ׳ Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּ׳ *measuring-reed* Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26$^{2.8}$ 36$^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ קְצָב), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez 40$^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה=מִדָּתָה, cf. Sta$^{\S 347,c.2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת=*house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה=*man of size, stature,* 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for מדין 𝔖, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{32} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent,* stretch (of wall) Ne 3$^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מִיד] **n.[m.]** measurement;—מִי שָׁם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38^{5}, i.e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†מְדִין **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†II. [מְדָה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.,* √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{HWB\,451}$, cf. Schr$^{COT\,Ezr\,4,13}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5^{4}.

מדה (secondary form of מדד; √of foll.)

†[מָדוּ], II. [מַדְוֶה] **n.m. garment;**—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}=1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†I. [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†III. מָדוֹן **n.[m.]** 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. 1. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מִדּוּרָה v. דור. מַדְחֵה v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפֹת], מִדְחַפָּה v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp$^{\text{APK}}$, As. *Madai* COT$^{\text{Gloss. and on Gn 10. 2}}$ Dl$^{\text{Par. 247}}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; וֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Est 10^{2} Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$; ⑥ *Madai*. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדַי).

†מָדִי **adj. gent. Mede, Median,** הַדַּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מָה־לִּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1e.** מִדֵּי v. דַּי.

†מִדִּין **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61}.

מִדְיָנִי, מִדְיָנִים; מְדִינָה v. דין.

מִדְיָנִים v. 1. מרון. מְדֹכָה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵן, 1, 11. מַדְמַנָּה, מַדְמֵנָה v. רמן.

מָדֹן v. דין. מְדָנִים v. 1. מרון, מְדָנִי.

מוֹדַע, מֹדָע, מוֹדַעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקֵרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקֵרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרֵה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרש.

[מִדְשָׁה] v. דוש.

מָה, rarely מֶהּ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מַהּ, מַה, מַהּ, מַ (†Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֵם †Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges$^{\S 37}$—**pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught;** used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָן, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{\text{HWB 417 f.}}$), Eth. ምንት: *ment*; cf. W$^{\text{CG 123 ff.}}$ Kö$^{\text{II. 368}}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מַה־תִּתֶּן־לִי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִוא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{8} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מַה־מִּלֵּילָה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{\text{AG. II. § 170}}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{18} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מָה חֶלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{\S 8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{\text{III. 28 f.}}$); as **exclam.,** ψ 89$^{48\,b}$ (?) Jb 26^{14}. **And with the subst.** idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{\text{AG. II. § 49. 7}}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומַה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מַזֶּה †Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתְ; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now,* hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{\S 70\,a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) פֹּה (לִי) מַה־לְּךָ=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19\,f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הָבִין Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} וְאֶשְׁמְעָה מה־יְצַוֶּה יי (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הֲבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הִגִּידוּ.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1 S 29^{3} מָה הָעִבְרִים האלה, 1 K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels..., מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשות ככם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1 K 12^{16} (2 S 20^{1}) מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי (אִישׁ־לְאֹהָלָיו וגו׳), Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2 K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אנוש כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וָלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2 S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1 K 17^{18} 2 K 3^{13} 2 Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2 K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15^{13} כִּי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לֹא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30^{5} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה, מִי אֲשֶׁר, מִי **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} שֶׁיִּהְיֶה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative:* (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נְּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1 S 10^{27} מַה־יֹּשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּתוּלָה and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 οὐ, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֵדְעָה מָה־אֶחְדַּל אָנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מָהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, $17^{2.2}$ 2 K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עלי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אַל 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (esp. 1 K 12^{16}[cf. 2 S 20^{1}] Jb 6^{5} 31^{1} Ct 5^{8} 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[iii. 678]). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how . . .!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2 S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$.

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וְדָבָר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1 S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנֶךָּ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18^{22} וְיִהְיֶה מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö[iii. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1 S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1 S 6^{2} 2 S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמָּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2 Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1 K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מָה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* †**c.** בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܩܳܕ̈ܡܳܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* בַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2 S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד בַּמָּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}); בַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

I have done וָה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now (וָה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78[40] בַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35[17] במה תראה, Jb 7[19]. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ר [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43[2], viz. 1 S 28[15] 2 S 2[22] 14[31] ψ 49[6] Je 15[18], and before ח †Gn 4[6] 2 S 14[13] 24[3] Ec 2[15]), לָמָּה †Jb 7[20], לָמָּה †1 S 1[8.8.8], *for what reason? why?* Gn 4[6] למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24[31], etc.; often strengthened by וָה (וָה **4 e**), Gn 18[13] 32[30] (=Ju 13[18]) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33[15] Ex 2[20] 5[22] 17[3], etc., Je 6[20] 20[18]+; Gn 25[22] אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then*, am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27[46] למה לי חיים, Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Am 5[18] למה זה לכם יום ר', Jb 30[2]; in an indirect question, 1 S 6[3] Dn 10[20]. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12[18] למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v[19] 29[25] 31[27] 42[1] 43[6] 1 S 21[15] 22[13] 24[10] ψ 22[2] 44[24.25] 74[1.11]+ oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19[5.17] 20[8] but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20[32] למה יומת *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13[26] 16[9] 20[19] 2 K 14[10], etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS[1. 2. 21] לָמָּה ימגרינם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in ⑥ often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27[45] למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32[12] למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6[3] ψ 79[10] 115[2] Ec 7[16], *μή*, Jer 40[15], *ἵνα μή*, Gn 47[19] 2 S 2[22] 2 Ch 25[16] Ec 5[5] 7[17], or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2[17] (in 1 S 19[17] 2 S 13[26], paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, or שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1[10] אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1[7] שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7[23], דִּילְמָא ℭ, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4[3] עַד־מֶה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24[22] (aposiop.), ψ 4[3] 79[5] 89[47]; in indirect qu., ψ 74[9] (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מָה, *upon what?* Jb 38[6] 2 Ch 32[10]; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22[32] עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]), Is 1[5] Je 8[14] 9[11] 16[10] Ez 21[12] ψ 10[13] Jb 13[14] (probably dittogr. from v[13]); על־מה־זה Ne 2[4]. In an indirect question, Jb 10[2] הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4[5] לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّهَ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); —**Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119[60]; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19[8]; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהְנוּ Gn 43[10]; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמַהּ Hb 2[3]; וַיִּתְמְ' Gn 19[16]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29[9]; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12[39]; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15[28]; —*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19[16] 43[10] (J), Ex 12[39] (E), Ju 3[26] 19[8] 2 S 15[28] Is 29[9] ψ 119[60] (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2[3].

מְהוּמָן v. אמן. מְהוּמָה v. הום.

מְהִיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise*, Aram. מְהַל *id.*); —only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךָ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1[22] *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che[Comm] Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin[xix. 53]: Ba[Erkl. d. Jes.] Che[Hpt] (cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָלְאֵל, מַהֲלָלֵל] v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרוֹת, מַהֲמֻרָה] v. המר.

[מַהֲפֶכֶת, מַהֲפֻכָה] v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מהר); Eth. ⲙⲁⲁⲣ *train, teach*; Syr. ܡܗܪ Pa. *id.*; cf. also Egypt. *nāhar, trained warrior* Bondi [57]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5[13]; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1[6]; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32[4]; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35[4]; —*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהֲרֵי־לֵב Is 35[4]; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֵצָה Jb 5[13]; so pt. as subst. Is 32[4]; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1[6] (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהַר 1 S 4[14] Is 51[14]; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48[16] etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5[19]+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18[6]+8 t. (1 S 28[30] v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֲרְנָה Je 9[17] etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19[22]+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23[27] 1 K 22[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7[23]+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41[32] Mal 3[5] (on מַהֵר Zp 1[14] [1 S 23[22]] cf. Kö[i. 268], Schwally [ZAW x. 1890, 176] vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6[18]; —**1.** *hasten, make haste*, =go or come quickly Gn 18[6] 1 S 9[12] (but del. ⑥ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2[6] Is 49[17] 1 Ch 12[9]; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1[16] Is 59[7]; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3[5]; of bird Pr 7[23]; fig. of calamity Is 5[19] (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48[16], cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3], infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18[7] (מִהַר לַעֲשׂת); cf. 27[20] 41[32] (subj. God), Ex 2[18] 10[16] 12[33] 2 S 15[14] Is 32[4] 51[14] Pr 6[18] Ec 5[1]; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn 24[18.20.46] 44[11] (all J), 45[9.13] (E), prob. 43[30] (J), also Ex 34[8] (J), Jos 4[10] 8[14.19] (all JE), Ju 13[10] 1 S 4[14] 17[48] 23[27] 25[18.23.34.34] 28[24] 2 S 15[14] 19[17] 1 K 20[33.41] 2 K 9[13] Je 9[17]; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28[20] (but rd. prob. וַיְבַהֵל ⑤ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106[13]; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19[22] (J), Ju 9[48] Est 6[10]; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69[18] 102[3] 143[7]; cf. 79[8] (v. Ol[ad loc.]). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18[6]; =bring quickly 1 K 22[9]=2 Ch 18[8], Est 5[5]; = do quickly 2 Ch 24[5.5].

† 1. מַהֵר **adj.** **hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר); —of קָרוֹב וּמַ׳ מְאֹד, יוֹם י׳ Zp 1[14]; rd. also f. הַמְּהֵרָה (רַגְלוֹ) 1 S 23[22] *his swift foot* (for MT רְ׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv.** **quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32[8] (J), Dt 4[26] 7[4.22] 9[3.12.12.16] 28[20] Jos 2[5] (J), Ju 2[17.23] Pr 25[8] (on ψ 69[18] 79[8] 102[3] 143[7], where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר **adj.** **quick, prompt, ready, skilled**; —מ׳ סוֹפֵר ψ 45[2] Ezr 7[6]; אִישׁ מ׳ בְּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22[29]; cstr. מְהִר צֶדֶק Is 16[5] *prompt in justice.*

†מְהִרָה **n.f.** **haste, speed**; —usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8[19] 10[6] 23[16] (all JE), Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 11[17] Ju 9[54] 2 S 17[16.18.21] Je 27[16] Ec 8[11] (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5[26] (‖ קַל), ψ 31[3] 37[2] Is 58[8] Jo 4[4] (‖ קַל); so also מ׳ הוֹשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1[11] מ׳ רְדָה; —but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23[27]); c. prep. (late): בִּמְ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4[12]; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147[15].

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23[28] 1 Ch 11[30] 27[13]; ⑤ Νοεφε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is 8[1.3] (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamîrtu, tamârtu*, (*missive,*) *gift*, Dl[HWB 389 f.]; v. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]).

†מֹהַר **n.m.** **purchase-price of wife** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْرٌ RS[K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13] Nö[l.c.] Sta[Gesch. i. 381] Dr[Dt 22, 23] and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, סְחוֹנָא); — abs. מ׳ Gn 34[12] (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18[25]; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22[16] (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom.** **acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْرٌ; cf. Gerber[Verb. denom. 12] Buhl SS); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16[4] usu. *obtain another in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יְמַהֲרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22[15] (E).

מְהֻמָּן v. חלל.*

1. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. بِمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3[153] 71[25]; Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558]; W[AG ii. § 70, Rem. *f*; SG 126 f.]; Kö[ii. 250 f.]; and cf. Eth. ሐመ፡, Syr. حُمَا, Sab. בנמו=مِمَّا, DHM[ZDMG 1883, 396 f.], Hom[Chrest. § 18].

II. [מוֹ]=מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מֹאָב 180 **n.pr. gent. et terr.** **Moab** (MI[1.2.5.6.12.20] מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr[COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37] Dl[Par. 294 f., 296]; —on etym. cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.], Ne[SK 1892, 573], Gray[Prop. N. 25]); —מוֹ׳ Gn 19[37] + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8[12]; ⑤ Μωαβ; —**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19[37]. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19[37] Nu 21[29] 22[3.3] Am 2[1.2] Je 48[1.2] + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21[26] 22[4.10] Ju 3[12] 1 S 12[9] +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu 21[11.13.13.15] +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36[25] Nu 15[20] Ru 1[1.2.6.6.22] 2[6] 4[3] 1 Ch 1[46] 8[8]; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1[5] 28[69] 32[49] 34[5.6] Ju 11[15.18.18] Je 48[24.38]; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2[8]; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu 22[1] 26[3.63] 31[12] 33[48.49.50] 35[1] 36[13] Dt 34[1.8] Jos 13[32].

†מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאֲבִיָּה **adj. gent.** **Moabitish**; —מ׳ Dt 23[4] + 2 t., מוֹאָבִי Ezr 9[1]; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2[11]; מוֹאָבִי׳ Dt 2[29]; fs. מוֹאֲבִיָּה Ru 1[22] + 4 t.; מֹאָבִי׳ Ru 4[10]; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24[26]; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1] Ne

13^{23}; מֹאָבִי Ru 1^4:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^4 Ne 13^1; הַמֹּ =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^1, so pl. Dt $2^{11.20}$; fpl. as adj. מֹ נָשִׁים Ru 1^4; as subst., 1 K 11^1 Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; csp. רוּת הַמֹּ Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מֹ as n.fs. Ru 2^6.

מוֹאָל v. מול.

[מוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג **vb. melt** (מוג Ithp., ψ 46^7 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46^7; וְתָמוֹג Am 9^5; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוּגֵנִי Is 64^6 (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנִי, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְגֵנִי); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יי Am 9^5; at voice of יי ψ 46^7; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^6 (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^7 + 1 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגּוּ Ex 15^{15} + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמוֹגִים ψ 75^{4*};—*melt away*, fig. for **be helpless**, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^7 Is 14^{31} ψ 75^4. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמוֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וּתְמוֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמוֹגֵג Hb 3^6 for וַיְמֹדֵד, v. מדד **Po'**. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמוֹגָגוּ Na 1^5; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגָג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יי) Na 1^5; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִפַּיפוּ הֶהָרִים). *

I. מוּד (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba$^{NB\ §\ 190c}$, and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד **n.m.**$^{Dn\ 12,11}$ **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent;* NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption= *continuously*, Ho 12^7 Je 6^7 Na 3^{19} Is 21^8 49^{16} 51^{13} (+כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^5 (+*id.*), 58^{11} 60^{11} (‖יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62^6 (+כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^3 Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^8=2 Ch 9^7, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^8 25^{15} 34^2 (‖בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^5, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^8 51^5 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^4 $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד), $v^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^5, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תומיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^8 (del. ☪ Co Toy$^{Hpt.}$ Berthol), Lv 6^6 (P; of fire, ‖לֹא תִכְבֶּה), Ez 46^{14} (but חֻקַּת ה' ☪ Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^8 (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29}=Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^9; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^3; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת' Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת' Nu 4^7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת' 2 Ch 2^3, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת' 1 Ch 16^6. **b.** of regular repetition אֲרֻחַת מ' 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת' Ex 30^8 (P); most often עֹלַת ת' Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^6 Ezr 3^5, so rd. also Nu 28^3 (Di) for MT עוֹלָה ת' (לְיוֹם); עֹלַת הַת' Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{34}; rarely מִנְחַת ת' Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת' Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges$^{§\ 131,2\ (b)}$ Da$^{Synt.\ §\ 29\ (b)}$; on text v. Di, Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 124\ f.}$), (and Nu 28^3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת' alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 222\ f.}$) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוּד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוֹט) as ✓ of וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^6, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע v. ידע.

†[מוֹט] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מְטָא, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust;* Eth. ተመተ *turn;* As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl$^{HWB\ 405}$; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* Dl$^{Prol.\ 184}$ Gerber$^{Verb.\ denom.\ 195\ f.}$, cf. Bubl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^7; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוֹטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^3; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ' לַהֲרֹג; מ' לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מ' הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^3 (‖ הֵמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^7; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^4; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמֹטוּ ψ 17^5;

Impf. יְמוֹט ψ 15⁵ +8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16³⁰=ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104⁵; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of (un)righteous, as secure, ψ (10⁶) 15⁶ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62³.⁷ 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יְמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55⁴; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140¹¹ Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of '; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מִיט **n.**[**m.**] **shaking, pole, bar of yoke**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 4¹⁰ +5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֶנוּ ψ 66⁹, cf. 121³. לְאַ־יִתֵּן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֶךָ ψ 55²³; **2.** *pole*, or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4¹⁰.¹² cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1¹³ (אָשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלָיִךְ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late** (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28¹⁰ +4 t.; pl. מטות etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸ + 4t.;—**1.** *pole*, pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27² (‖ מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל v⁸.¹¹.¹²), 28¹⁰.¹² (cf. עֹל v¹¹); מ׳ עֵץ 28¹³; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v¹³ (cf. עֹל v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58⁶.⁹ Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ׳ אֲגֻדּוֹת Is 58⁶; מטות עֲלֻמֵיכֶם Lv 26¹³ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii. 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207].

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down*; cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܡܚܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25²⁵.³⁵.³⁹ (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוֹל, מוּל (†Dt 1¹), מוּאל (†Ne 12³⁸) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 223 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מָאוֹל from אול *to be in front*: v. further Kö[II. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS i. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 161]) וּמוּל מְחֻזָּה אֶל־מְחֻזָּה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ לְמוּאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לִשְׂמֹאול, cf. לְיָמִין v³¹). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (=4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מוּל בֵּית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14⁵.⁵; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אֶל־מוּל הָהָר, Jo 8³³.³³ 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW[JPh. xiii. 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (‖ 39¹⁸), v³⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8².³ 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב מִמֻּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) וּבָאוּ לָהֶם מִמּוּל בְּכָאִים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (‖ 39²⁰).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.*; ☪ מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.);* cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[Ib. xii. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁵.⁷; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּמָּל Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5²; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise*, c. acc. בְּשַׂר עָרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5².³ (J), v⁴.⁵.⁷.⁷ (D); fig. עָרְלַת לֵב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לֵבָב Dt 30⁶; pass. מוּל בָּעָרְלָה Je 9²⁴; מֻלִים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72 ee]) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמַּלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמַּלְתֶּם ✓ מלל Ew[§ 234. e. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וְנִמּוֹלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17²⁴.²⁵; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34²²;—*be circumcised*, of בְּשַׂר עָרְלָה Gn 17¹⁴.²⁴.²⁵ Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17¹⁰.¹⁰.¹².¹³.¹³.²⁶.²⁷ 34¹⁵.¹⁷.²².²⁴ Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לַיהוָה Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אֲמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל=מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), ☉ Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למולת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוּלָד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מום v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מון v. מין. מוּסָב v. סבב.

מוּסָד, מוֹסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

[מוֹסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוּסָר, מוֹסָר v. יסר.

מוּעָד, [מוֹעָד], מוֹעֲדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעַדְיָה v. מַעַדְיָה. מוֹעֶדֶת v. מעד.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֲצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פוז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ☊ מוֹצָא, Ar. مَوْص *straw*); —מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13]; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[13] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּרוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוֹצָק, [מוֹצָקֹת] v. יצק.

II. מוֹצָק v. I. צוק.

†[מִיק, מוּק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּק, مَكَّك, and Aph. אָמֵיק); —*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יְמֹיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וַיְדַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוּקְדָה, מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. ו) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. י) *procure* food, Aram. מְכַּר *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[i. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיָּמֵר ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.38]; —**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but ☉ יַמַּד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הֵמוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יוּמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** **exchange, recompense**; —ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17]; —*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מֹר, מוֹר v. I. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ☊ *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[188], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[ii. 628], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*)); —abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24[22] (+ בְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרְגִים 1 Ch 21[23]; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 232 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. 1. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** razor (✓dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה); —*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא יַעֲלֶה (עָלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

I, II. מוֹרָה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[II. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[I. 511] think purely ע״ו] **vb.** depart, remove (Ar. مَاسَ (ي) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); —**Qal** *Pf.* וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.; —*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but ℌ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886. 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. טֶרֶף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֵּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb.** feel (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּשׁ, סָאַף *id.*; secondary form of מֹשֵׁשׁ q.v.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָּ Gn 27[21] draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהַמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†I. מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; ℌ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוּשִׁי Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעָה], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת **vb.** die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 396], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ፡, Aram. מוּת, מִית, ܡܳܬ; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Glosa.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] +; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] +; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמַתִּי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] +; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מֵתְנוּ Nu 14[9] +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] +; יָמֻת Dt 33[6] +; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] +; אָמֵת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמֻתוּ 1 S 2[23] +; יָמוּתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§ 72. 5]) +; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] +; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] +; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֻתָּן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] +; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] +; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] +; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] +; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19]; —**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, †וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); †וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֵר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; †וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; בְּדֶבֶר 21[6]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); †בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עִמָּכֶם וַיָּמֻת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[2]; of courage, *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37]. — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ℌ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** וְזִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[5.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 2 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מות יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מות יומת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

11^{5} 12^{33} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשׁאת חטא למוות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); לא ישׂאו עון ומתו בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; על עול Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; במעל 1 Ch 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישׂראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מוֹתַתִּי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמוֹתְתֵהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתְתֶנּוּ ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתְתֵהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מוֹתְתַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֱמִית Ju 16^{30}+; sf. הֲמִיתָתְהוּ 2 S 14^{32}; הֲמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתַתְהוּ וַתְּמִתֵנִי 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמִתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֱמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2}+, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19}+; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10}+; sf. יְמִיתֶהוּ 1 K 13^{24}+; יְמִתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19}+; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הֲמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15}+; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4}+; *Pt.* מֵמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15} Jb 33^{22};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50}+; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v. ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.31}$ (P), Dt 13^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{13} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2}+; 3 mpl. הָמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10}+; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11}+; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת n.m. Kr 10, 17 death;—abs. מ Dt 19^{6}+; מָוְתָה ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11}+; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2}+; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death*, opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; † מ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35}+; שְׁנַת מ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; ער מ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D)+; בכור מ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: † מִשְׁפַּט מ + ל or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to*, or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; † חֵטְא מ Dt 22^{26}; † בן(י) מ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; איש מ 2 S 19^{29}; אנשי מ 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9} *in his (martyr-)death* (v. Br$^{MP\ 359}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שאול) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שערי מ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.*

†[מָמוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases;* מ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†תְּמוּתָה **n.f.** death;—בְּנֵי ת *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מְזֻבָּח v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זבל sub זבל.

מזג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מִזְגָא, מִיזְנָא, ܡܙܓܐ; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. מִזֶּג, מִזֹּג);—אַל־יְחַסֵּר הַמֶּזֶג Ct 7³ (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מזה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj. (si vera l.) sucked out, empty,** מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32²⁴ *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (לְחֻמֵי רָשָׁף‖) so Is 5¹³ Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מְתֵי; 𝔊𝔙 מֵתֵי).

†מְזָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1³⁷ (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוּ], מְזוּרִינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מור infra.

†מִזַּח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109¹⁹ (‖בֶּגֶד); fig.= restraint Is 23¹⁰ (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רָפָּה Jb 12²¹ *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מְזִין v. אזן. מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.[f.]pl. constellations,** perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 368]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; מַזָּל Aram. מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מז]ל נעם CIS[I 95.5] (de Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܙܠܬܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܐ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 110]. Suidas μαζουρωθ=ζωδία);—only לְמַזַּי 2 K 23⁵ as obj. of worship (+בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם) 𝔊 τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38³².

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מְזִמָּה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מְזַמֶּרֶת, מְזִמָּרָה v. II. זמר.

מְזַעְזֵעַ v. זוע. מְזָעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164 c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 62]: NH מְזַר and Aram. מְזַר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَذِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m.** bastard, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזְרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23³ (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9⁶ 𝔊 ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.])

II. **מזר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. ܐܙܪ *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَرَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob⁷ יָשִׂימוּ מ׳ תַּחְתֶּיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔊𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗(תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazûru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—I. מָזוֹר v. sub III. זור, p. 267.

מְזָרָה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** prob. = מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38³², where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 μαζουρωθ.

מְזָרָה v. זרח. מְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מִזְרָע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מִזַּח], מֹחַ v. מחח.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike,** only = **clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before י׳: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98⁸; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55¹².—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעַן מָחֲאֵךְ יָד Ez 25⁶ (וְרַקְּעֲךָ בְּרֶגֶל‖).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחְבֵּא] v. חבא.

מַחְבָּרָת, [מַחֲבָרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

†I. מָחָה **vb. wipe, wipe out** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَى, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9). —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5^{23} + 3 t.; 3 fs. מְחָתָה Pr 30^{20} + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21^{13}; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח) Gn 7^{23}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32^{33}; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ $51^{3.11}$; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32^{32}; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17^{14}; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14^{27}; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43^{25}; fpl. מֹחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31^{3} (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30^{20}; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25^{8}; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5^{23} (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex $32^{32.33}$ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־ יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13} *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9^{14} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}; the remembrance Ex $17^{14.14}$ (J), Dt 25^{19}; the name for ever ψ 9^{6}; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51^{3} Is 43^{25} 44^{22}; עָוֹן ψ 51^{11}. **3.** *blot out = exterminate*, כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7^{23} (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{4} (J); מחות מְלָכִין Pr 31^{3} (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6^{6}; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25^{6} Ju 21^{17}; יִמַּח ψ 109^{13}; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109^{14}; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69^{29}. **2.** *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25^{6}, a tribe Ju 21^{17}; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109^{13}; from memory, of sins Ne 3^{37} ψ 109^{14}; reproach, Pr 6^{33}. **3.** *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{23} (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6^{6}.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמַּח Ne 13^{14}; תִּמְחִי Je 18^{23} (but tone suggests תִּמַּח cf. Ges[§ 75. R. 17]; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמָחוֹת Pr 31^{3} (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13^{14}; sins Je 18^{23}.

†II. מָחָה **vb. strike** (Aram. מְחָא (II), صدم; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxiii. 1873. 409 weakened fr. صدم = مخض, Heb. מָחַץ q. v., cf. Dr[§ 178 n.]; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress*, Dl HWB 396); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וְמָחָה עַל־כַּפָּיו נאו׳ Nu 34^{11} (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מִחַי **n.**[**m.**] only in מְחִי קָבְלוֹ Ez 26^{9} *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו(מ) Ecclus 42^{5} *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מֹחַ sub מחח. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.**[**m.**] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city*, Asrb Annals iij. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. ܡܚܘܙܐ *market-place, province,* صُحْسٌ *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107^{30} *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מִיחוּיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = מְחִיָּאֵל v ^{18b} (J; A ⓖL in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουιηλ; cf. further Lag Or. II. 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיָּאֵל, or מַחְיָאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS I. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מְחוּיִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5^{11}, ⓖ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⓖL Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מָחֳלָה.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת, מָחֲזֶה, מַחֲזֵה v. חזה.

מחח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مخّ IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מִחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fatling** (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֵיחָא fig. of *choice flour*); —only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66^{15} *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מַחִים Is 5^{17} (‖ כָּבְשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, صدسا all *marrow, brain*); —only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקֶה Jb 21^{24} fig. of prosperity.

†IV. מָחָה **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחָיִם (Ges[§ 75. R. 13]) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25^{6} fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִידָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μαουδα, ⓖL Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחוּיָאֵל v. מְחִוְיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, ⓖL Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מַחֲלָה v. I. חול. [מְחִלָּה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μαλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִים v. [מַחְלִי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָף], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחֲלָקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֹקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; ⓖL Μαελλεθ.

מְחוֹלָה v. sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μοουλαθειτῃ; ⓖL του Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μωουλαθει, ⓖL του Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאוֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חִלְקוּ מִ׳ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. חלק(ו) מַחֲמָאֹת (or מְחֶמְאָה) פִּיו (פניו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחֲמַד [מַחֲמָדִים, מַחְמוֹד] v. חמד.

מַחֲמַצֹת v. I. חמץ. [מַחֲנָיִל] v. חמל.

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחֲסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחֲסִיָּה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl[HWB 398]; Ar. مَحَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. መሐጸ) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וּמְחָצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יִמְחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ׳ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁוֹ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חְצָיו יְמָ׳ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v ^{17} (obj. פַּאֲתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of ', *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v ^{6} 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖cl. אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖cl. יַכְאִיב וְיָחְבֹּשׁ). For תְּמָחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תְּרֻחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ יִרְפָּא Is 30^{26} of '''s restoration of his people (‖ חָבַשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מַחֲצִית, מָחֳצָה v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַץ, חָלַף).

[מָחָקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl[HWB 460] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, *token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM [ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv., to-morrow, in time to come** (Aram. מְחַר, מחר; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl[HWB 402]):—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַיי מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ 1a) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאוֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19] לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, 10[4] הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה, 17[9] 32[5] יי הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12b]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†מָחֳרָת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] הַמָּחֳרָת; וְכֹל יוֹם מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] ויעש יי את הדבר הזה ממ׳ מִמָּחֳרָת, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], ממ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרָת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†1. מְחִיר **n.m.** price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫîru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94]);—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמָחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ בֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. יי; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2.** hire, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שׂחד); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], Ⓖ Ma(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשׁוֹף v. חשׂף.

מַחְשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה v. חשׁב.

מַחְשָׂךְ v. חשׁך. מַחֲתָה, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מַחְתֶּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. מאטא. מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח.

מָטָה, מַטֶּה, מִטֶּה, מֻטֶּה, מַטֵּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†מְטִיל **n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. מְטָל (ℵ));—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גִּרְמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עַצְמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטַּפַּחַת v. טפח.

†מָטָר **n.m.**[Ex 9.33] rain (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, مَطَرٌ);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl. cstr. מְטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by יי, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצְכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מָכִין); so מ׳ זַרְעֲךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37[6], גֶּשֶׁם מְטָרוֹת עָזּוֹ v[6] (‖ שִׁבְלֵי גֶשֶׁם); 38[28] (‖ אֲגֻלֵּי טָל) וְהַמוֹן מַיִם); ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] בְּרָקִים לְמ׳ also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקַּיִץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קוֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קוֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Pr 28[3] (מָטָר סֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber[Verb. denom. 106]) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; ⅁ Aph. אַמְטַר); — **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* חֶלְקָה אַחַת תִּמָּטֵר Am 4⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4⁷; *Impf.* יַמְטִר ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9²³ Am 4⁷; 3fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4⁷ (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊𝔙); 1 s. + 2 t.; אַמְטִיר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38²²; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.; — *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. ' י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4⁷·⁷·⁷, cf. Jb 38²⁶; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מָטָר); הִמְ' מָן ψ 78²⁴; שְׁאֵר v²⁷; לֶחֶם Ex 16⁴ (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמ' בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. ' י Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no עַל); obj. גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמ' עָלָיו; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמ' 1 S 10²¹ᵃ + v²¹ᵇ 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 *Ματταρι.*

מַטְרֵד v. טרד. מַטְרֵה, מַטָּרָא v. נטר.

[מַיִם] **n.m.**[580] [2614.14] only pl. מַיִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI[23] [מ]ין; SI[5] המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַיָּא; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DI[HWB 394]; Ar. مَآء; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማያት; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM[6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f.] (v. on these forms Ba[ZMG xlii. 1888, 341 ff.])); — מַיִם (מָיִם) Gn 1² +; הַמַּיְמָה Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מֵי Gn 7⁷ + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4⁹ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מֵימַי Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here יֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימֶיךָ Ex 23²⁵ + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20⁸ + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מֵימֵינוּ La 5⁴; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; — *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁴ 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1⁹·²⁰·²¹ 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 31⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19¹³·²⁰); — **1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16⁷ 24¹¹·¹³·¹³·⁴³ Ex 15²⁷·²⁷ (J), Gn 21¹⁹·²⁵ Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + oft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20⁸·⁸·¹⁰·¹¹ (P), Dt 8¹⁵ etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS[Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181]) Nu 20¹³·²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁸ ψ 81⁸ 106³²; cf. Dt 32⁵¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24³² 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30²⁰ Lv 15⁵·⁶ + (P); (victims) Lv 1⁹·¹³ 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 12³²·³⁴ (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹ (P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19⁹ (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v¹³·¹⁸·²⁰·²¹·³¹ 31²³·²³ (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4⁹·⁹ (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵·¹⁶ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47¹·¹·² +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15⁸·¹⁰·¹⁹ (song), 14²¹·²²·²⁶ + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7⁷·¹⁰ 8³·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹¹ (J), 6¹⁷ 7⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ 8⁵ 9¹¹·¹⁵ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54⁹·⁹ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29³·³ 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1²·⁶ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מְצָרַיִם Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11⁵·⁷; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15⁷; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15⁹ 18¹⁵; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16¹; מֵי מְגִדּוֹ Ju 5¹⁹; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15⁹; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8⁶; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32³⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11⁸ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (לֶחֶם לַחַץ ‖) = 2 Ch 18²⁶; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24¹⁹; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water* (cf. RS[Sem. 165. 2nd ed. 181], but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²³·²⁴; cf. Ex 15²³ (מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v²⁵ *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰·⁵¹·⁵² Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21¹⁷·¹⁸; v. RS[Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176]). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of danger or distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or *deep waters* ψ 69³·¹⁵, cf. v¹⁶; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17¹²·¹³ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28²·¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124⁴·⁵ 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuousness פָּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12³. **h.** מֵי מְנוּחוֹת ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^16.24 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מִבּוֹרֵךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of יי Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שִׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמֵּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

†מֵי זָהָב **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (Ⓖ Μεζοοβ, ⓖL Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (ⓖL Μαιζααβ).

†מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ⓖ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מים = מָיִם] Ιερακων).

מִי 423 **pron. interrog.** **who**? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. ምን: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger BAS. II. 277, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl HWB 419), Eth. መን: *man(n)ū*, Aram. מָן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W SG 123 f.): —*who?* (*τίς*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; מי אתם 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10⁸; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מי יקום יעקב, v⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du יְ מִי, as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö III. 388). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gu 33⁸ מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v^b Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32³⁰ Ex 3¹³: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* Ⅱ; and see Nö M. p. 341). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24^23.47 1 S 12^3.3.3 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24^15.15; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי 20 *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.) +; מִמִּי †Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27^1.1; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12^3.3 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; =*with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁸ Jos 24¹⁵ בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁵, הגיד 1 K 1²⁰, הודיע v²⁷. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** *β*), מי הוא זה †ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³³ Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵): —(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי כַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^4.18 Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .!* as Nu 11²⁹ ומי יתן כל עם יי נביאים =and *would that* all יי's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹ + (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מי יי אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is יי that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v³⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מי יי׳; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יְצִילֵנוּ וג׳, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26^9.15 2 S 16¹⁰; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^8.8 Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15^11.11 מִי כָמֹכָה (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24^9.23 1 S 2²⁵ מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10⁸ 40^13.14.18 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי יי, 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; ... מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who* shall (can) turn it back? † Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָרוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יַרְיִב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 13^{19}, מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואיש אמונים מי ימצא, 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי יודע, 31^{10} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147^{17} לפני קָרְחוֹ מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וּבְפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ, 38^{29} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, † 2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי יי׳ (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מִי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v^{2-5}), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., יי׳ צְבָאוֹת יְעָצָהּ), 33^{14} (see $v^{15\,f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יִגַּשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשׁוּב, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסֹר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with אֲ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האיש אשר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי בָחוּר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13\,f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר בְּאַבְשָׁלוֹם Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v^{5}).

† מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Michael, 𝔊 Μιχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabû*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Gloss. 74): — **1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7.** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB III. 100).

† מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): — **1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

† מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 156, No. 42)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5\,ff.}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיְהוּ), v^{13}.

† מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

† מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.12.13}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μιχια), $9^{40\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (𝔊 Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִכָיְהוּ **2**). **7.** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

† מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36*a*). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (= מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

† מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-t̲i-ša-'-ra*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): — **1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

† מֵידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{s} מהדבה)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Reuben (G Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, GL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (G Μαιθαβα, AGL Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ירד.

מידע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מורע sub ידע.

מֵיחַיִם v. מֵחַי sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָהוּ, מִיכָיָה v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.[m.]** brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (G Μελχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^20.27.28 19^11.12.13.17.17 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^13.14 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^20.21.23; also 21⁸ (G Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (GL Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מַי.

†מִימָן, מִינְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** 1. priestly name: a. מִימִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין 12^17.41. c. מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִימִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—G Βενιαμειν and (esp. AGL) Μιαμειν.

מין, מון (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB III. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14, 13).

†[מִין] **n.[m.]** kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43²⁵ *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܸܢܵܐ*; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS 2084 Schwally Idioticon 60; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag BN 185 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1^12.12 + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1¹¹ (om. G) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1^24.24 + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1²¹;—*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1^11.12.12; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1^21.21.24.24.25.25.25 6^20.20.20 7^14.14.14.14; Lv 11^14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29 (all P); also Dt 14^13.14.15.18 (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f.** likeness, form;—ת׳ Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^16.23.25; *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מֵינֵק v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מֵיפַעַת, מֶפָעַת, מופעת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (√ of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id.*, *press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. ו) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מֵיץ **n.m.** squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמֵּיץ Is 16⁴.

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ֫יאַף יוֹצִיא דָּם Pr 30³³ *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob BR I. 485; II. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife*.

מִישׁ v. מוש.

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. G Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישׁוֹר, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישר.

†מֵישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl Baer, Dan. xi for *Mi-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִישָׁע, מֵישָׁע v. ישע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנָה, מַכְבֵּנַי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מְכוּנָה v. כון.

מָכוֹן, מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מְכוֹרָה, מְכֻרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. G Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb.** be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, ܡܟܟ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּכוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהָמְכוּ Jb 24²⁴ *be brought low*, of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֵל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמֵנִי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׁ v. כמס.

מִכְמֹרֶת, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת] v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶסֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray [Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233] prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); ⑤ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⑤L Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[28]. ⑤L Μαμη.—מְכוֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מַכְנָס], מִכְנָסִי v. כנס.

מַכָּס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסָה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM[Sendsch. 60]; Aram. מְכַר, מֶכֶר *marry* (i.e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl [HWB 408]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָכַר Lv 27[20] + 2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37] + 2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16] + 3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25] (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמֶּנָּר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. יְ selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מִ בְּיַד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[48] + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by יְ, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4] = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכַּרְתָּם 1 K 21[25]; וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt 28[68]; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר **n.m.** [Pr 31, 10] **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מִכְרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמִּכְרָיו (rd. מִמִּכְרֵי) Dt 18[8], v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; **2.** *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** ⑤ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of ʿAmmiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. ⑤ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⑤L Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** [Lv 25, 28] **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14] + 2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[27] + 3 t.; pl. sf. מִמִּכְרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f.** **sale**;— cstr. יִמְכְּרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עָבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מִכְרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מִכֵּרָה], [מְכֵרָה] v. II. כור.

†מִכְרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. ⑤ Μοχορ, ⑤L ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשֹׁל, מִכְשׁוֹל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתש.

מָלָא[249] **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM[Sendsch. 60]; As. *malû*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl[HWB 400]; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُوَ (intrans.); Eth. ሞልአ (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7,2 al.; Sab. מלא Os[14] Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.] DHM[ZMG xxix. 1875, 595]); —**Qal**$_{99}$ *Pf.* מָלְאָ Ex 40[34]+; sf. מְלָאוֹ Est 7[5]; מְלָאַתְ Jb 36[17]; מְלָאתִי Mi 3[8] Je 6[11]; מְלָאתִי Jb 32[18]; מְלָאוּ Gn 29[21]+; מְלוּ Ez 28[16] (מְלָאתְ Ⓖ Ⓢ Co); מְלָאוּ Is 1[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15[9]; יִמְלָאוּ Gn 50[3]+2 t.; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25[24] 50[3]; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1[22]+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8[33]+12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23[24]; מְלֵאִים Is 6[1]; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8[17] 10[6](both J) Ju 16[27] Is 13[21] 2 Ch 5[13], cf. Ez 10[4] (del. Co); winepress Jo 4[13]; threshing-floor Jo 2[24]; vessel 2 K 4[6] Jb 21[24], etc.; Jb 20[22] מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6[13], cf. Lv 19[29] (both P), Mi 6[12] Is 1[15] Je 23[10] 51[5] ψ 26[10] Ez 7[23.23] Ec 9[3], etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יי ψ 33[5] 119[64] Is 11[9] Hb 3[3]; cf. also ψ 48[11] 104[24], etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15[9]; וְדִין רָשָׁע מָ֑ Jb 36[17] *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8[11]; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25[24] 29[21] 50[3.3] (JE); Lv 8[33] 12[4.6] 25[30] Nu 6[5.13] (P); 1 S 18[26] 2 S 7[12]; Je 25[12] 29[10] La 4[18] Ez 5[2] 1 Ch 17[11] Est 1[5] 2[12] Dn 10[3]; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25[34] Is 40[2]. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1[22.28] 9[1] (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוָה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32[29] (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יי filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40[34.35] (P) 1 K 8[10.11], cf. Is 6[1]; v. also Je 23[24], esp. lit. Ez 10[3] 43[5] 44[4] 2 Ch 5[14] 7[1.2]; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18[34]; abs. *overflow* מָ֑ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3[15] (cf. 1 Ch 12[16] **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16[18], cf. 19[4] Ez 8[17] 28[16], cf. 30[11]; מִלְאוּ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7[5] (cf. Ec 8[11] supr.); מִלְאוּ הַשִּׁלְטִים Je 51[11] meaning obscure, v. [שִׁלְטִים]; Gie prop. מִרְמוּ הַשֵּׁ֑ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא Ct 5[2]; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23[7]+9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7[25]+5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3[10]+2 t.; יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24[4]; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32[6];—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1[8], cf. Ez 32[6]; c. לְ Hb 2[14]); land, with people Ex 1[7]; cf. 2 K 3[17.20] Is 2[7.7.8]; house with smoke Is 6[4], cf. Ez 10[4]; v. also Pr 3[10] 24[4] Je 13[12.12] Zc 8[5] Ct 5[2] Ec 11[3] 2 K 10[21] Ez 32[6]; = *be armed* 2 S 23[7] (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6[7]; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1[8]; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6[11], cf. Ez 9[9] 23[33]; with glory and knowledge of יי Nu 14[21] Hb 2[14] ψ 72[19]; v. also 1 K 7[14] ψ 71[8] 126[2] Est 3[5] 5[9] Pr 20[17]; abs. Ez 26[2] (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so Ⓖ Ⓢ) 27[25]. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7[25]; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15[32].

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35[35]+; מִלָּא Je 51[34]; מִלְּאתָ Dt 6[11]+; מִלְאוּ Nu 32[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8[33]+; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8[21]; וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 42[25] Ex 39[10]; יְמַלְאוּ Ez 7[19], etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29[27]+5 t.; מַלְאוּ Je 4[5] Ez 9[7]; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29[29]+5 t.; מַלְאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31[5]+5 t.; sf. מַלְאָם Je 33[5]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13[13] 1 Ch 12[15]; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65[11] +2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9[24] Ezr 9[11] Jb 40[31]; c. מִן Je 51[34] ψ 127[5]): Gn 21[19] 24[16] 26[15] 42[25] 44[1] Ex 2[16] Dt 6[11] Jos 9[13] 1 K 18[35] 20[27] 2 K 3[25] 23[14] Is 23[2] Jb 3[15] 22[18] Je 41[9] Ez 3[3] 7[19] 9[7] 10[2] 24[4] Na 2[13] Hg 2[7] ψ 129[7] 2 Ch 16[14], etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65[11]; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28[3] 31[3] 35[31] cf. v[35], ψ 107[9] Is 33[5] Je 15[17]; fill (with blood) 2 K 21[16]; with abominations Ezr 9[11](c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38[39] ψ 17[14] Pr 6[30] Jb 20[23] Je 51[14] (fig.); *take a handful of* מְ֑ בְּפִיו מִן Lv 9[17]; *grasp* מְ֑ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9[24], cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מְ֑ קֶשֶׁת ... אֶפְרַיִם Zc 9[13]; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12[16] (cf. Jos 3[15] **Qal**); *give in full* וְיִמַּלְאוּם לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18[27] (rd. וַיְמַלְּאֵם AⒼL Ⓢ We Dr Kit Bu); מִלֵּא יַד פ֑ fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28[41] 29[9.29.33.35] 32[29] Lv 8[33] 16[32] 21[10] Nu 3[3] Ju 17[5.12] 1 K 13[33] Ez 43[26] (altar), 1 Ch 29[5] 2 Ch 13[9] 29[31] (cf. As. *qāta ... mullû, confer upon*, Dl[HWB 409]); מְ֑ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* יי Nu 14[24] 32[11.12] Dt 1[36] Jos 14[8.9.14] 1 K 11[6]; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28[17] (מְ֑ בּוֹ מְלֻאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31[5] 35[33] 39[10] (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29[27.28] Ex 23[26] Is 65[20] Jb 39[2] 2 Ch 36[21] Dn 9[2]; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יי 1 K 8[15.24] 2 Ch 6[4.15] ψ 20[5.6]; subj. men 1 K 2[27] Je 44[25] 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1[14].

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14].

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16[10], *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מָלֵא **2.**

†מָלֵא **adj. full**;—מ֑ Gn 23[9]+15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6[11]; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7[14]+20 t.; cstr: מְלֵאַת Is 1[21] cf. Ges[§ 90. 3 a.]; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7[13]+18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41[7] + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 1[7]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. ABCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6[11] מְלֹא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§ 128 n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מְלֹא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[6] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֹא, [מְלוֹא] **n.m.**[Is 61, 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْءٌ Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19] + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42[10] + 3 t.; מְלוֹאָה Dt 33[16] + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6.6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בְנָדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מְלֹאוּ so ⑤ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مِلْءٌ Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֹבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֹאָה **n.f.** **fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֹאַתְךָ Ex 22[28]; = *full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27].

†[מִלְאָה] **n.f.** **setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֵּאת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֵּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m.** **setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**)*;—pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּי) Ex 25[7] + 13 t.; מִלֵּאֵיהֶם Lv 8[33];—**1.** *setting*, אַבְנֵי מ׳ *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם ומ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33]; = installation-offering 8[28] (‖אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמּ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמּ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמּ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju. 9, 6])*;—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; ⑤ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. ⑤ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9[15.24] also Μελω). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2**? ⑤ *οἶκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלֹּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יְשֵׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; A E De Bae[Kau] **setting, perh. better border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] ⑤ Ιεμια, ⑤L Ναμαλι; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8]. ⑤ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ⑤L Ναμαλι.

מַלְאָכִי, [מַלְאָכוּת], מַלְאָךְ, מַלְאָכָה v. לאך.

מִלְבַּד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מְלָה v. I. מלל.

מְלוֹן, מְלוֹנָה v. לון.

מְלוֹ v. מלא. מְלוֹנִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb.** **tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. መለሐ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, Pf. שָׁמַיִם כֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51[6].

†I. [מֶלַח or מֶלַח] **n.[m.]** **rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖סְחָבוֹת).

II. מלח (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m.** **salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْحٌ; Aram. מְלַח, מִלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26]+; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖גָּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in combin. יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

(‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; also גֵּיאֹ֫רֶם 2 S 8[13] 2 K 14[7] Qr, ψ 60[2] (title), גֵּיא חַמֶּ֫לַח 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] 2 K 14[7] Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלָ֫ח sq. acc. Lv 2[13] (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּ֫ח Ex 30[35] *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵ֫חַ לֹא הָמְלַ֫חְתְּ Ez 16[4], i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f.** saltness, barrenness;—Jb 39[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶ֫רֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17[6] (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107[34] (opp. אֶ֫רֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30[4] (cf. Now[Arch. I. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malaḫu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. ܡܰܠܰܚ (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1[5] Ez 27[29]; מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27[27]; מַלָּחֶיהָם v[9] (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1[5] (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v[6]); to Tyre Ez 27[9], cf. v[27.29] (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילּוֹט *rescue;* Σ מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلِصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3[26]+6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124[7], with ו cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48[19]; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4[6]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9[1]+13 t.; וַיִּמָּ֫ט Ju 3[26]+7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19[20]+; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3[15]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19[17.17.22]; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2[11]; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27[1] (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט Ⓖ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ֫); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19[19] Est 4[3]; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19[17.17];—**1.** *slip away* אִמָּלְטָה נָּ֫א וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחָי 1 S 20[29] *let me slip away to see my brethren;* *slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4[6] (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאָמוּ, √לאם, after Ⓖ ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape,* Ju 3[29] 1 S 19[10] (‖ נוּס), v[12.18] (both ‖ בָּרַח), v[17] 22[20] (‖ בָּרַח), 30[17] 1 K 18[40] 20[20] (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10[24] Is 20[6] (‖ נוּס, נָצַל), 49[24.25] Je 46[6] 48[8.19] (‖ נוּס), Ez 17[15.15.18] Am 9[1] Jo 3[5] Zc 2[11] Mal 3[15] ψ 124[7] Pr 19[5] Jb 1[15.16.17.19]; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23[13] 2 S 1[3] ψ 124[7]; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22[1] 27[1.1]; c. עַד Ju 3[26]; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19[17.19.20.22] (J), Ju 3[26]; c. acc. 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38], Est 4[13]; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7[26]; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27[1] 2 Ch 16[7] Je 32[4] 34[3] 38[18.23] Dn 11[41]; מִפְּנֵי Je 41[15]; מֵחֶ֫רֶב 1 K 19[17.17]; c. עַל־נֶ֫פֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19[17]. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22[6] Pr 11[21] 28[26] Jb 22[30] Dn 12[1] (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33[5]; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9[15]; sf. מְלַטְּנוּ 2 S 19[10]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2[14]+8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41[2]; +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116[4]; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46[2] Je 39[18]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[11]; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19[6];—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34[15]. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23[18] *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver,* abs. Is 46[4]; c. acc. Is 46[2] Je 39[18.18] ψ 41[2] Jb 22[30] 29[12] Ec 8[8] 9[15]; c. מִיַּד Jb 6[23]; מִכַּף 2 S 19[10]; מִשְּׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107[20]; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶ֫פֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19[11] 2 S 19[6] 1 K 1[12] Je 48[6] 51[6.45] Ez 33[5] Am 2[14.15] ψ 89[49] 116[4]; נפשׁ om. Am 2[15] ψ 33[17] Jb 20[20].—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31[5]; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66[7]. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66[7] (‖ יָלַד, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31[5] (‖ גָּנַן, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41[11]. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41[11]. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19[20].

†מֶ֫לֶט **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. ܡܶܠܛܳܐ *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاط Frä[10]);—Je 43[9].

†מַלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267. 283]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3[7]; ⓖL Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לוץ.

I. מלך (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. ሞለከ: so Bae[Bel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon [Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884] Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מֶ֫לֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּא, מֶ֫לֶךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶ֫לֶךְ [2513] **n.m. king** (NH *id.;* MI[1.5.10.18.23] מלך; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM[Sendsch. 60];

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِك *king* (orig. Heb. *מֶלֶךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 112] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[IV. 37]; cf. Eth. አምላክ: *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא, מְלֵךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]);— מ׳ abs. Gn 36[31] + (ins. also 2 S 13[17] ℭ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v[34] ℭ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14[1] +; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19[44] + 6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14[9] +; מְלָכִין Pr 31[3]; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17[16] +; sf. מְלָכֶיהָ Is 7[16] + 3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7[24] + 16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39[20 f.] Ex 1[8 f.] Dt 11[3] 1 K 3[1]; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3[8.10] Gn 14[1 f.] 2 K 15[19.20.29] 17[3 f.] 18[13 f.] 24[1.11 f.] Ezr 1[1 f.] 4[3 f.] Est 1[2] +, 1 K 11[18.40] 14[25] 2 K 17[4 f.] 23[29] +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14[2 f.] v[18] 20[2] 26[1.8] 36[31] Nu 20[14] 21[1 f.] 22[4.10] Dt 1[4] 3[1 f.] Jos 2[2] (oft. in Jos), Ju 1[7] 5[19] 8[5.12] 11[12 f.] 2 K 3[4 f.] +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8[3 f.] v[9] 1 K 15[18] 20[1 f.] 22[3] 2 K 5[1 f.] 8[7 f.] v[29] 9[14.15] 15[37] 16[5 f.] +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15] 9[11] 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36[31] Nu 23[21] 24[7] Dt 17[14 f.] Ju 17[6] 18[1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 2[10] 8[5 f.] 2 S 2[4 f.] 1 K 1[33.34 f.] + very often; cf. also Ju 9[6]. — 2 S 18[29 b] del. הַמ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2[10] (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2[6] 18[51] 89[19] 61[7], cf. 99[4]; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3[5] Is 32[1] Je 23[5] Ez 37[22.24] Zc 9[9]. **3.** used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12[12]; poet. Dt 33[5] cf. ψ 5[3] 10[16] 29[10] 44[5] 48[3] 68[25] 74[12] 84[4] 145[1] 149[2] Is 41[21] 43[15] 44[6] Zp 3[15]; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10]; universal king ψ 47[3.8] 95[3] 98[6] Je 10[7.10], cf. 46[18] 48[15] 51[57] Zc 14[9.16.17] Mal 1[14]; of false god Am 5[26]. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9[8.15]; fig. of crocodile Jb 41[26]; מ׳ אֵין לָאָרֶץ Pr 30[27]; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[14]. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] = Is 36[4.13] (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabû*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9[14] (indef.); מ׳ יי Mal 1[14], מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95[3]; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10[10] (of יי); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26[7] (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1[1], cf. 15[26] 2 S 5[2] 1 K 14[2] 1 Ch 29[25] 2 S 2[11] (היה מ׳ בחברון על־) 1 K 11[37] 2 Ch 28[4] Ec 1[12]. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ עַל Dt 17[14.15.15] 1 S 10[19]; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 8[5]; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 K 10[9]; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 S 8[6] Ho 13[10.11]; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12[13] 2 Ch 2[10] Ne 9[37] 13[26]; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12[1]; מָשַׁח מ׳ 1 S 8[22]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9[8]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9[15] 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 2[4] 5[3.12] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 1 Ch 11[3] 14[8]; בְּקֵשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 1 S 8[19]; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 2 S 3[17]; מ׳ יְהִיֶה עַל 2 S 5[12] 1 Ch 14[2]; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14[14] Dt 28[36]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29[23], cf. Pr 20[8]; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9[8]. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] *royal dainties*, fig.; מְשׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25[36] *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14[26] *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10[13] *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7[1] *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7[13] *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12[30] *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20[2] (but rd. מִלְכֹּם ℭ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בַּיִת, עֵמֶק, גַּן, שָׁוֵה, etc. — N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, נתן מלך, עבד מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה[85] **n.f.** queen:—abs. מ׳ Est 1[9] + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10[1] + 7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6[8.9];—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10[1.4.10.13] = 2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; of Persia, Vashti Est 1[9] + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2[22] + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1[12.15]; follows n.pr. Est 1[9] + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6[8.9] (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

†מֹלֶכֶת **n.f.** queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö[II, 169 n.] Gie[Je 7, 18] Ba[NB 185, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 606]); —only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18] + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr[infr.] al.; (> = מַלְאָכַת (Codd.), cstr. of מַלְאָכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast[Lex. Syr.]), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta[infr.] (cf. ℭ); v. Schr[COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA III. 1888, 353 ff., IV. 1889, 74 ff.] Sta[ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.] Kue[Ges. Abh. 186 ff.] We Skizzen III. 38 Nö[ZMG XII. 1889, 710 f.] RS[Sem. I. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)] Grünb[ZMG XIII. 1888, 45]);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7[18] (לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ ;(הַסִּפְּךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים ‖) Je 44[17.18.19.25] (all ‖ הַסִּפְּךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ[346] **vb. denom.** be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal**[296] *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לוֹךְ-) Ex 15[18] +; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36[32] +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37[8] +, (וַתִּתְמַלֹּךְ Je 22[15] Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ Ju 9[14]; מָלְכָה Ju 9[8]; מָלְכִי Ju 9[10.12]; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37[8] 1 S 24[21]; *cstr.*

† מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** Moloch (𝔊 Μολοχ, 𝔚 *Moloch*) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 124 RS[Sem. I. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. XXXVI. 1890 (May, 1820), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Di 222 f.]);—c. art. הַמֹּ: — the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּ 2 K 23[10]; העביר לַמֹּ Je 32[35] (‖ הִבְעִיל), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לַמֹּ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לְזֹנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מִלְכָּם, q.v.

† מֹלֶכֶת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמֹּלֶכֶת 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). 𝔊 ἡ Μαλέχεθ, 𝔊L Μελχαθ.

† מַלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö ZMG XLII. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

† מְלוּכָה **n. f.** **kingship, royalty**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16] + 23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to ׳י Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (‖ וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם); לָבַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over*; נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[8] *give kingship to* (subj. ׳י); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to*; עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. וְתִצָּלְחִי לְמְלוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. 𝔊 Co); עִיר הַמ׳ 2 S 12[26] = *royal city*; cf. פִּפָּא הַמ׳ 1 K 1[46]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62[3] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת).

† מַלְכוּת **n.f.** **royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1[9] +; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23] +; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[22];—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תְּנַשֵּׂא), 1 S 20[31] (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נִשֵּׂאת); c. לָבַד Dn 11[21]; c. הֵכִין (subj. ׳י) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳י 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion of ׳י ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v[12]; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45[7]; פִּפָּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בַּיִת לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[18] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

מֶלֶךְ 1 K 3[13] +; sf. מַלְכּוֹ 1 S 13[1] +; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11] + 3 t.; מַלֶכֶת 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12];—*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1] +; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21] + oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23] + oft.; sq. בְּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33 f.] = 1 Ch 1[44 f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11] + oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10] = 1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10] †; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. עַל; בִּמְלֹכוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21] + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4[31]; עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1] +; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23] +.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35] + 2 t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3[7], etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלֵךְ 2 K 33[34] + 4 t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9[6] + etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1] + etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16];—*make king*, or *queen*, *cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לִשְׁלֹמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+עַל), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; + עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. עָלָיו, 3 t. אֵלָיו); + תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בַּשְׁדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[IV. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]);—1 Ch 8[35] (𝔊 Μελχηλ), 9[41] (𝔊 Μαλαχ; 𝔊L Μελχιηλ in both).

מ׳ הֵדַר Dn 11[20] v. Bev ; עִשָּׂר כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1[4]; פְּתֶר מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] 6[8]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign*: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.12] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ || 2 K 25[27] מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 1[20] 8[22.23] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] הֵדַר מ׳ = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f.** **kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9] +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21] +; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25] +;—**1.** *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both || גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (|| עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (|| גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (|| עַם), ψ 46[7] (|| גּוֹי), 79[6] (|| *id.*), 102[23] (|| עַם), Is 60[12] (|| גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (|| גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], נִבְרַת מ׳ (*id.*) 47[5]; מְשֻׁפַּחַת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ יְ׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד ; לְךָ יְ׳ הַמַּמ׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; חִזְּקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (|| בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. יְ׳) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. יְ׳) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[8]; קָרַע הַמ׳ מִן (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מְדָיו 11[34] (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. יְ׳), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; עריך בְּמֵא תאתה ובאה...מ׳ Mi 4[8]; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11[1]; מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7[13] (כּוֹנֵן יְ׳), 1 K 9[5] (הֵקִים יְ׳) 2 Ch 23[20], בְּמֵא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7[13]; עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign*, בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n. f. kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. id.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27]. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הִשְׁבִּית Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39*], v. Jastr[JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. Ⓖ Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26[45].

†מַלְכִּיָּה (only Je 38[6]), מַלְכִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.]);—Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6]. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. Ⓖ Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (= יְ׳) *is opulence*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). Ⓖ Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⒼB Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⒼL Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div.** Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS[Sem. 1. 67])—מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11[5] (|| עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן v[33] (|| כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳), so rd. also (for MT מַלְכָּךְ) v[7] (|| כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23[13] (|| as 1 K 11[33]); id. מִלְכֹּם also

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔊𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2] (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†III. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl HWB 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכָּרֶת] v. לכר.

מַלְכֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מַלָּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَّى IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלֵּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֵּל- Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; **utter**, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. ^ גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17]+3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26]+9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2]+12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23]+4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֶּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in (on) my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of י׳), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שָׂכַל מ׳ Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹם; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word = by-word*, וְאֶהְיֶה לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (קוֹל מ׳), 34[2.3.16] (קוֹל מ׳), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words = speech, speaking*, וַעֲצֻר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, וְהוֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הִגַּדְתִּ מ׳ 26[4]; *lay snares for words* הִשְׁתִּימוּן קִנְיָנִי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] הֶעְתִּיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים; מָלֵתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין וַהֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אַשִּׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N. v. מלל]);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מִלַּלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH *id.*, *rub ears of wheat, scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary √ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמַּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִבָּשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18[16]; רֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24[24] (‖ הֻמְכוּ, יִקָּפְצוּן); כֶּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן). **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מוּל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמַלָּלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מול.

[מַלְמָד, מַלְמֵד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מְתֻקָּה לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian?** (Schr[COT Dn 1, 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמֶּלְצַר Dn 1[11.16].

†מָלַק **vb. nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, מלק); —**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. 𝔊 *ἀποκνίζω.*

I, II. מַלְקָח, מֶלְקָחַיִם, מֶלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקשׁ. מָלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מִתַּלְעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵרוֹת v. I. גור. [מְמַד] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מומכן. 𝔊 *Mουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלָכוֹת] v. מלך.

מִמֶּנִּי, etc. v. מִן. מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מָמֵר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m. et loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֵלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—𝔊 *Μαμβρη.*

מְמִשַּׁח v. משׁח.

מַמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשָׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מְמֻשָּׁק] v. משׁק. מַמְתָּקִים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16,36] Rob[BR I. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 288 ff., 674 ff.] Soc[ZMG XXXV. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15]+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[4.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. הָאֲכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיִּמְטַר עֲלֵיהֶם ψ 78[24]; מָן וְמַנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, מָן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being مَا, מָה, מָא, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. مَن, contr. from مَا مَنْ, 𝔗 מָדִין: Nö[§ 68] W[86, 126]).

†I. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מָנָא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מְנִים ψ 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מְנֻדֶּה v. מנן.

מִן־, and מִ־, before י (exc. Dn 1 2[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִי (as מִידֵי from מִיֵּדֵי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֵ, occasionally מִ (Ges[§ 102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than -מֵ; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges[§ 90. 3 a]) †Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] ψ 44[11.19] 68[32] 74[22] 78[2.42] 88[10]+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.12], and מִנֵּי (on anal. of עֲדֵי, עֲלֵי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG XXIX. 606 ff.; XXXVII. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[§ 228 c] Kö[II. 289 f.] Ges[§ 103 m]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[23] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מִמֶּנִּי), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנּוּ: v. Baer Job. p. 57 Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מֵהֶמָּה †Jb 11[20]), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֶנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֵן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min. 1894]): —**1. with verbs expressing (or implying)** *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10[7], to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2[8], or the ground 2 S 12[17]. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שׁוב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24[14] מִיָּם צָהֲלוּ, 42[10.11] ψ 148[1], of *asking* or *exacting*, as שׁאל, בקשׁ, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23[7], חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14[12], so הֶרֶף Dt 9[14], הֵנִיחַ 12[10], השׁקים ψ 94[13], שׁבת Gn 2[2], cf. 5[29]; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43[1], sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24[16]+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22[22], חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28[1.1], החרישׁו ממני Jb 13[13] Je 38[27], ψ 18[22] ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30[4] Kt., כלּוֹנָה ממך 73[27], Je 3[20] בָּגַר מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31[13] c. שִׂמַּח (2 Ch 20[27]), Ez 27[34] Pr 25[17] הַקַר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29[4] 63[17] Jo 1[12]; Je 51[5] אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44[22]; also Ju 7[17] מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרשׁ, הושׁיע, הציל, פּרה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b.** Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3[19], עֻזָּר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33[7], Na 3[11] מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32[7] סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60[13] עֶזְרַת מִצָּר, Is 4[6] צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25[4]. Here also belong Is 40[15] מַר מִדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4[1] goats שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8[9], and from one of them there came forth מִן־אַחַת קֶרֶן מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7[8]). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from, far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20[3] שֶׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15[24] if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5[11] De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14[19] cast out מִקִּבְרְךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28[4] מֵאֱנוֹשׁ דָּלוּ, Gn 4[11] cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v[14] (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v[12a]), 27[39] (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11[15] then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19[26] (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21[9] בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1[33] Je 48[45] fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22[3] מִקָּשֶׁת אֻפְּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3[18]. (On 2 S 13[16] v. We or Dr). See also **7 b.** **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2[8] יי planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12[8] בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמְּזָרַח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11[3] 15[8] 18[5] 1 S 14[5], etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10[9]), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12[10]+ *round about*, מִלְמַעְלָה, מִמַּעַל, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20[4]+ *beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6[14]+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2[4]+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11[2] ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13[11] and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17[13] 22[3] מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23[7] whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57[9] thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8[13] מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3[24], מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges § 130*a*, *n.*) Jos 8[11.13] 24[30], מִימִינְךָ ψ 91[7], מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1[7], מִמַּעַל לְ 22[9], מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16[2]: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14[19], מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12[9], מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6[8], מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21[1]+; מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5[27]; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו Je 49[32]+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40[7.8.9], מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40[7]; 1 S 20[21] the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v[22] מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה, cf. Nu 32[19.19].

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3[23], לָקַח 34[26], גָּנַב 40[15], הִכְרִית Ex 8[5] ψ 101[8], גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11[7], etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2[10] ψ 40[3]; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15[17]; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3[12]; to drink מִבּוֹם 2 S 12[3]; Dt 30[3] וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11[17] 36[24]+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10[10.11], רגז Mi 7[17] to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18[46] (‖ 2 S 22[46] חגר), 74[11] Is 38[17] חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28[16] חִלֵּל, Ezr 2[62]; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31[21], מִלֵּב ψ 31[13]. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of מִתּוֹךְ . . . , מִקֶּרֶב . . . *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4[10] Nu 24[19] (ψ 110[1]), Dt 4[36] מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־קֹלוֹ, Am 1[2] מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָג יְ׳, ψ 14[2] 20[3] send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v[7] יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42[7] 68[36] 85[12] 109[10] ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יִנָּרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128[5] 130[1] Jb 27[23] Is 29[19] to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2[9] to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5[4] he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18[25]+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29[20] 1 K 8[53], with יָדַע Am 3[2], Ex 19[5] ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7[6] 14[2]). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2[19] to form עָפָה מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v[23] עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39[1] Nu 6[4] Ho 13[2] to make images מִמַּסֵּכָתָם, ψ 16[1] נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45[14] Ct 3[9]; Is 40[17] מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41[24] הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפַע, rd. מֵאָפֶס), ψ 62[10] מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13[11]; Ex 25[19.31] its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v[35.36] 27[2] 30[2] *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שתה Gn 9[21], Jb 21[20] מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8[2] הִשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36[9]+, רְוָיָה Is 34[7], שׂבע Pr 18[20]+, השׂביע ψ 81[17]+, מָלֵא (rare) 127[5]: cf. Dt 32[42] אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51[21]; ψ 28[7] (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69[31] ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2[3] וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part.=*some of*), ψ 94[12b] מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7[10] to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16[2] אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30[3]), 17[16] מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35[11a]: often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21], מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11b], ממעיך 15[4], 1 S 2[20] י׳ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16[4] מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3[12] מבני ישׂר׳ . . . כל בכור, Jos 12[4] 2 S 4[2] 21[2] Je 1[1]+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12[8] אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13[2] אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17[1.7] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] 2 S 23[20.30] Am 1[1]+, cf. Je 46[25] אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48[1] וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצָאוּ, v[2] מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58[12] וּבָנוּ מִמֶּךָּ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68[27] מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5[1] Na 1[11] (v[14] fig. מִשִּׁמְךָ), Zp 3[18]; Je 30[21] Zc 10[4]. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2[7] עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5[6] אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80[14] חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר; cf. 10[18] אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72[16] וְיָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28[12] וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59[13] Jb 8[10], esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16[28] כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24[13] 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8]; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13[2]. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24[14] מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3[37] לא היתה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of י׳, Gn 24[50] כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14[4] knew כי מי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2[15] כי מי׳ הוא היתה לו, Pr 16[1] 20[24] מי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37[39] 62[2] מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8[4] they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30[1] 50[11] (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3[17 end]=33[7] and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5[22] 13[2] 2 Ch 22[7] 25[20] (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7[5] חֲמַת מְיַיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9[14] עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74[22] Jb 4[13] שְׂעִפִּים מֵחִזְיֹנוֹת לָיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6[25] הוֹכֵחַ מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20[29.29], ψ 78[2] חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11[31] וְזָרְעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö[III. 241]). As marking the author of a judgment (rare), Nu 32[22] (cf. Ju 15[3]) נְקִיִּם מי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3[28] Jb 34[33]), Jb 4[17] shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֲשֵׂהוּ), Je 51[5b] (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2[54]

לֹא יְסַפֵּר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מִבִּלְתִּי, מִבְּלִי, מֵאֵין (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מִטַּעַם הַמֶּלֶךְ וּנְדָלָיו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . אִישׁ מִן a man (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[28]+, . . . אֲנָשִׁים מִן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[12] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; אֶחָד מִן . . . 1 S 16[18]+, . . . אַחַד מִן (Ges[§ 130, 1]) Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מִה־ מִלֵּילָה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמִנָּת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יָצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[30.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[38], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) +Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאֵל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן־ שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מִגְּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16[4] וְלֹא יָלִין מִן־הַבָּשָׂר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] וְלֹא נַכְרִית

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ הָרְתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[6] הָרִים רָעֲשׁוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הַצֻּרִים נָתְצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] **d**), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מִידֵי אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מִקּוֹל elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (‖ ב), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הֲמִבְּינָתְךָ יַאֲבֶרְנִּין מֵרִיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ, 31[23] 39[26] ψ 39[11] 73[19] סָפוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, מִתִּרוֹנֵן מִיַּיִן 78[65], 104[15] להצהיל פנים מִשֶּׁמֶן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (‖ ב); so with מִפְּעֶרֶת י׳ *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל נִבְלָעוּ, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ בֵּית Is 28[7] מִן־הַיַּיִן are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[8]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יראה ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], גּוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] וְלֹא־קָם וְלֹא זָע מִמֶּנּוּ; with בּוֹשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׂמַח +Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[23] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[9] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עָשְׁשָׁה עֵינִי מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב׳), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ יְכִיחֶךָּ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[6b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with ⓖ ⓢⓐⓑⓒⓞ מִדַּרְכָּם), 16[61] 7[27] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מֵיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10]

מן־הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23/1] לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי[6] פֶּן־יֶשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי, Jb 27[6] my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מהם), v[33.35.37-39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122t] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one'= '*even* one' would also be possible. مِنْ is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not مِنْ إِلَهٍ *aught of* (=*any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. ii. §48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. ii. §49.7]): Gn 6[2] מכל אשר בחרו *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מכל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מאשר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבָרַי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[198]: W[l.c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מִן־הוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מהים ההוא וָמַעְלָה (מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיָא = מִימֵי הָיָא †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי מִן־הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], 16[17]+; מִימֵי ... Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מן־היום הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c.** Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יי thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיֹּמַיִם *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with קֵץ or קָצָה, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27].—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[§81]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבּוֹרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְעַד) עַד ... מִן *from ... even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד קְצֵה גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ, 1 K 6[24] 7[23] שִׂפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקְטַן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנָּבִיא *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9^{25}+ מאדם ועד בהמה *both* man *and* beast, 11^{5} עד . . . מבכור פרעה, 13^{15} Nu 6^{4} Dt 29^{10} מחטב עציך . . . בכור השפחה ונו׳, Jos 8^{25}+ מאיש ועד אשה, 1 S 15^{3} עד שאב מימיך (4 pairs), 22^{19} 1 K 5^{13} 2 K 17^{9} = 18^{9}, Is 10^{18} מנפש ועד בשר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9^{9}; after a word implying a negative = *either* . . . *or* Gn 14^{23} $31^{24.29}$ מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6^{7} מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמש ועד־עוף השמים (so 7^{23}), Ex 22^{3} Jos 6^{21} Ju 15^{5} מִגָּדִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20^{48} 1 S 30^{19}: without מן, Lv 11^{42} Nu 8^{4}. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן . . . שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also וְעַד־בֶּן . . . שָׁנָה): v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3^{21}. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46^{34} מִנְּעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12^{2} Je 3^{25}; Nu 14^{19}; Ex 10^{6}; 18^{13} מן־הבקר עד־הערב, 1 S 30^{17} 1 K 18^{26}; Is 9^{6} ψ 90^{2}; + oft.; with two inff. Hos 7^{4}: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez $4^{10.11}$ (cf. with לְ Est $3^{7.7}$). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל־, Jos 15^{21}, Ex 26^{28} = 36^{33} מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez $40^{23.27}$ Ezr 9^{11} מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144^{13} מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48^{11} ψ 105^{13} 1 Ch 17^{5}, and expressing a climax, ψ 84^{8} יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9^{2} (cf. Rom 1^{17}): of time, מיום־אל־יום + Nu 30^{15}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{23} (‖ ψ 96^{2} לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת + 1 Ch 9^{25}. (2) מִן . . . לְ Ex 32^{27} Ez 40^{13} Zc 14^{10}: of time ψ 96^{2}; Jb 4^{20}: with *intervals*, 2 S 14^{26}. (3) מִן . . . ה־ Nu 34^{10} Ez 6^{14} מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21^{8} 25^{18} מִתֵּימָן וְדְרָמָּה (Co Kö Berthol) Je 31^{38}; without ־ה, Gn 10^{30} 1 K 5^{1}. And of time (implying *intervals*) in מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10} + 4 t.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above,* hence in Engl. *than:* so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14^{18} מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of,* honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21^{10} הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14^{12} Ez 28^{3} חָכָם מִדָּנִיֵּאל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119^{72} + very oft.; Ho 2^{9} כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29^{19} טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14^{12} 1 S 15^{22} Pr $21^{9.19}$ 25^{7} ψ $118^{8.9}$ +; with verbs, Gn 19^{9} עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25^{23} לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26^{16} 29^{30} ויאהב גם־ יִנְהַל מִמֶּנּוּ, 48^{19} צְדָקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 38^{26} את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, Ju 2^{19} השחיתו מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2^{29} 2 S 20^{6} 1 K 1^{37} 14^{9} Je 5^{3} Ez 5^{6} + oft.; = *in preference to, above,* ψ 45^{8} $52^{5.5}$ Ho 6^{6} Hb 2^{16}, after בחר Je 8^{3} Jb 7^{15} 36^{21} ψ 84^{11} (מְהוֹר) +: note also נִפְלְ מִן Jb 12^{3} 13^{2} = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שׁנֶה מִן different *from* Est 1^{7} 3^{8}. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3^{1} עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v^{14} cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37^{3} Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7^{7} 33^{24} בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5^{24} תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15^{33} כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18^{30} Je 17^{9} עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45^{3} Ct 5^{10} דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18^{431} ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πασέων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3^{227} ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . . . κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10^{10} ופסיליהם מירושלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7^{4} יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11^{7} 28^{18}; ψ 4^{8} מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4^{17} 9^{17}; cf. Ez 15^{2}. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18^{14} הֲיִפָּלֵא מִיְ׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17^{8} +; cf. ψ 131^{1} 139^{6} +), 32^{11} קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14^{24} כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19^{7}), 32^{47} רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26^{16}, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18^{18} ψ 38^{5}, מָךְ Lv 27^{8} (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1^{17}, צַר be *too narrow for,* 2 K 6^{1} Is 49^{19}, קצר Is 50^{2}, אָמַץ ψ 18^{18}, ירום ממני is *too high for* me 61^{3}, גָּבַר 65^{4}; הָמְעַט מִמְּךָ + Jb 15^{11} *too little for* thee? הָמְעַט מִכֶּם + Nu 16^{9} Is 7^{13} Ez 34^{18} (v. מְעַט; also on 16^{20}); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4^{13} גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 36^{7} their substance was רָב מִשְׁבָּת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ju 7^{2} רַב מִמֶּךָּ = *too great for* me to give, 1 K 8^{64} קָטֹן מֵהָכִיל, Ex 12^{4} 1 S 25^{17} Is 28^{20} 33^{19} 59^{1} Hb 1^{13} ψ 40^{6} Ru

1[15]: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* . . . (= there is enough of), Ex 9[28] 1 K 12[28], sq. subst. Ez 44[6] (v. רַב); and Is 49[6] נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לְהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8[17] הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְהוּדָה מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16[31]).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt 7[7.8] מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9[28] (cf. 1[27] בְּ) 2 S 3[11] מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48[4] . . . מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew . . . So in . . . מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלֹתִי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עָצַרְנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16[2] hath restrained me *from* bearing, וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלֶּדֶת 29[35] 30[9]: so with חשׂך 20[6]+, חדל Ex 23[5]+, כָּלָה 34[33]+, נִבְלָא 36[6], מָנַע 1 S 25[26]+, שׁבת Je 31[36]+, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֲרֵם Ex 3[6]+, יָרֵא מַהֲבִיט †Jos 6[18], 2 Ch 25[13] הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* . . ., i. e. *so as not to, so that not*: Gn 23[6b] 27[1] Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאוֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31[29] נִשְׁמַר מִן (‖ v[24] פֶּן), Ex 14[5] Lv 26[13] Nu 32[7] Dt 28[55] (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6[27] 1 S 2[31] 7[8] do not be silent from us מִמֶּנּוּ *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22[3]), 8[7] me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16[1] (Ho 4[6]), 2 S 14[11] (rd. מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5[6] 8[11] 21[3] 23[1] is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24[10] 33[15] 44[18] 49[15] 54[9] 56[6] 58[13] Je 10[14] מִדַּעַת . . . נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13[14] 33[21.24.26] Ez 20[17] Mi 3[6] Zc 7[11.12] ψ 30[4] Qr, 39[2] 69[24] 102[5] (after שָׁבַת, peculiarly), 106[23] La 3[44] 4[18] Jb 34[30a] 2 Ch 36[13]. So in חָלִילָה לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44[17]+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15[23] has rejected thee מִמְּלֹךְ *from* (being) king (v[26] מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26[43] מֵהֶם, Is 7[8] יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17[1] מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25[2b] 52[14] בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2[25] מִיָּחֵף, 17[16] מֵרֹעָה, 48[2] מִגּוֹי וְנִכְרִיתָנָּה, v[42] מֵעָם, ψ 8[6] hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83[5] מִגּוֹי, Pr 30[2] בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4[13]; 1 K 15[13] וַיְסִרָהּ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16[41] וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even

to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23[1] בָּתִּי שְׁדֵד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12[19] (32[15]), 25[9] מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho 9[11.11.11.12] Mi 3[6] Hg 1[10] מִטֶּפֶל, Zc 7[14] 9[8] ψ 39[8] 49[15] מִזְּבֻל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52[7] יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109[24] is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28[11] 33[21] 34[30b]. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5[9], מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35[a], 115[b]. Cf. Kö[III. 592 a]. **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24[23] מִשְּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44[7] מִשּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7[4] Hg 2[16](?) Ru 2[18] Ne 5[14] 1 Ch 8[8] מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6[16]) 2 Ch 31[10] Dn 11[23] 12[1] (cf. 9[25]), ψ 73[20] מֵהָקִיץ בַּחֲלוֹם *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20[4].

8. Once Dt 33[11] as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite . . . his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr[§ 41].— On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּעַד, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מֵלְךָ (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מִלְּבַד, מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**),* מִלִּפְנֵי, מִלִּפְנִים, מִלְּעֻמַּת, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֵם Jd 8[13], v. מַעֲלָה), מִנֶּגֶד, מֵעַל, מֵעִם, מִתַּחַת; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.12]), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4[32] Ju 20[1] לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi 7[12.12] (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14[10] 1 Ch 5[9]; לְמֶרְחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36[3] 39[29] (on Ezr 3[13] 2 Ch 26[15], v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7[32]. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11[7] Je 51[62] (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 S 6[19] 2 Ch 15[13], לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 K 23[2] Je 42[8], simil. 2 Ch 15[13] Je 31[34] Est 1[5.20], לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה †2 S 13[22], לְמֶרַע וְעַד־טוֹב וּלְמַטָּה †1 Ch 27[23], cf. 2 Ch 25[5].—On לְמִבַּיִת Nu 18[7], see p. 110[b]. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . *from* the day when . . ., †Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] (‖ 1 Ch 17[10] וּלְמִימִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . †Dn 1[18]; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25]; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; לְמִימֵי . . . †2 K 19[25] (‖ Is 37[26] מימי) Mal 3[7]; למן־עולם ועד עולם †Je 7[7] 25[5]; לְמֶרְחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17], 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].

מְנָאוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, סנא);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנִיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עָפָר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֶרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered*, of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and ☊ מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed*, of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנֶה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מְנָת־ Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מְנָת); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מָנוֹתֶיהָ Est 2[9];—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5] 9[23]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מָנָא, מְנָיָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. 1$\frac{3}{5}$ lb. (cf. כִּכָּר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 157 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מִנָּה] **n.**[**m.**] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים הֶחֱלִיף . . . Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** M[e]nî, god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyat*, and perh. *Manât*, We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886,709]; in Nab. מנוחו Eut[Nab. No. 2. l. 5], etc.);—מִלֵּא לַמְנִי מְמָסֶךְ Is 65[11] (‖לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79

†[מִנָּת] **n.f.** portion (=מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לַכֹּ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת מ׳ שְׁעָלִים פּוֹסֵם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (ה-)מְנָתוֹ for מִנְּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†הַמְּנָחָה, תִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=*portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14,1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; ☊ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob.=Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 a.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי **adj.gent.** הַת׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥï-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9]=foll. (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50]=mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מִנְהָג v. נהג. [מְנָהֲרָה] v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מָנוֹחַ, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

†מָנוֹן **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. ሐሰት; Di[189]).

מְנוּסָה, מָנוֹס v. נוס.

מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור.

[מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she-camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה $_{158}$ **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; Ṣ מִנְחָתָא; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ׳ Gn 4^{3}+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^{7}+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10}+3 t.;+41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתַי ψ 20^{4}; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^{1} 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^{8} Ho 10^{6} ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^{8} Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) הַמִּנְחָה (לַ)עֲלוֹת 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^{4}; ‖ שְׁלָמִים Am 5^{22} (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אֲרִיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM $^{Judges\ 322}$ renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^{5} (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 1 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{23} 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^{5}, Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Am $5^{22.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^{7}; used alone Ne $13^{5.9}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM $^{Judges\ 322}$); מִנְחַת עֶרֶב(הָ) *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^{2}; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^{9} 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^{1} $6^{7.8}$; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵי flat cakes Lv 2^{4} 7^{9} Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9}, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^{7} 7^{9}. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאוֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^{8}; מ׳ קָרְבַּן Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ׳ פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^{3} (J), Lv $2^{2.8}$ (P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^{7} Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{13.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 14^{12}; הגישׁ Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; הוביל Ho 10^{6} Zp 3^{10}; נשׂא ψ 96^{8}, also (מ׳= *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖; השׁיב 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}.

מְנָחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

מָנַחְתִּי, מְנֻחוֹת, מָנַחַת v. נוח.

מִנִּי v. מנה.

†1. מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;— Je 51^{27} (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מִנִּי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מִנֵּי ψ 45^{9} v. 1. [מִן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנֶת sub מנה.

מְנִימִין, מִנְיָמִן v. מִימִן.

מְנֻלָּם v. [מְנֻלָּה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praccidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3^{158} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min ^{4} *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);— מִנְחָתוֹ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (מַ֫—) מְנָתוֹ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנֶת supr.).—ψ 45^{9} 154^{4} v. 1. מָן supr.

†מִנִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266]);—Ju 11[33] (G ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, GL Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנָסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†**מָנַע vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM[Sendsch. 60]; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 268]; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעֲתָ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יְמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מִנְעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10];—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (דָּבָר), Jb 31[16] (מן part.), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. י׳ (obj. אַרְשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוֹת לֵב), Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מְנֻעָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3[3].

†**יִמְנָע n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. G Ιμανα, GL Ιαμνα.

†**תִּמְנָע n.pr.m. and f.** Edomite name. G Θαμνα:—**1. תִּמְנָע n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40] = 1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2. תִּמְנָע f.** Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39] **sister of Lotan** (of Seir); Gn 36[12] **concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.**

מַנְעוּל, [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּיָּה, מְנַקִּית] v. נקה.

[מִנְקֶת] v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה 136 **n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. √**II. נשה q. v.**);—מ׳ Gn 46[20]+; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51]+ (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ׳ Dt 7[18] Jos 1[12]+ (v. infr.); G Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בנ״מ׳ הַנּוֹתָרִים), v[2.6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.8.8.9 b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3] + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. חֲצִי הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; חֲצִי הַמְּ׳ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 5[18.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): † Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. מָכִיר, יָאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[23] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê, Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1);—2 K 20[21] 21[1] + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†**מְנַשִּׁי adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מָנָת v. מנה.

†**1. מַס n.m.**[1 K 5, 27] usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom** (Ɔ מָסָא, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַעֲלֵי מִסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of y״y);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27]+; לָמַס Jos 17[13]+, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24]+; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1[11];—**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5^{27}, amounting to 30,000 men v^{27}; הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9^{15}; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v^{21} *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8^{8}; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20^{24}, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28} 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1^{11} (J) *gang-overseers.* **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וְעָבָדוּךָ Dt 20^{11} cf. Ju $1^{30.33.35}$ (v. GFM), Is 31^{8} La 1^{1}; so וַיְהִי לָמַס עֹבֵד Jos 16^{10} (cf. Gn 49^{15} 1 K 9^{21}); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17^{13}, cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1^{28}. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לָמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49^{15} *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21}); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12^{24} (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service,** *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ☪, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10^{1}.

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּר, מִסְגֶּרֶת v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb.** melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. **መሰወ** *liquefy;* Aram. מְסָא *melt away,* صهر *dissolve, decay, coagulate;* As. *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס); —only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14^{8} (on form v. Ges$^{\S 75\,R.\,17}$). *Impf.* sf. יְמַסֵּם ψ 147^{18}; 2 ms. וַתְּמַסֵּם ψ 39^{12}; אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7}; — *cause to dissolve, melt,* ice ψ 147^{18}; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7} *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;* וַתְּמַס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} = *consume, cause to vanish;* fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14^{8}.

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסֶּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מִסַּת. מַסְוֶה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. II. סוך (I. שׂוך).

†מַסַּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11^{6}; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away,* i. e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. ⓖ^{B} We Sta$^{p.\,354}$; ⓖL Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מזג, מָזֶג Ba$^{ES\,33,51}$); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19^{14}; מָסְכָה Pr 9^{2}; מָסְכָתִי Pr 9^{5} ψ 102^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5^{22}; —**1.** *pour,* only fig., מָ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19^{14} (subj. יְ׳); **2.** *mix,* c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5^{22}; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15^{39}) Löw$^{p.\,419}$ Frä$^{162\,f.\,171\,f.}$ Now$^{Arch.\,1,\,120}$ Benz$^{Arch.\,95}$; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr $9^{2.5}$; שִׁקְוֵי בְּכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102^{10} *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim$^{BP\,34}$).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.** [**m.**] **mixture,** i. e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד יְ׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מִ׳ ψ 75^{9} (fig. of יְ׳s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסָךְ); — מִמְסָךְ Pr 23^{30} *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65^{11} as libation to Meni.

מָסָךְ, [מְסֻכָּה] v. נסך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֹּכֶת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj. poor,** only Ec. (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* مسكين PS^{2632}; Ar. مِسْكِينٌ; Eth. **ምስኪን**; Di^{382}; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen$^{ZA\,iv\,(1889),\,271\,f}$ Zim$^{ib.\,vii\,(1892),\,353}$ = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*); —alw. abs. מִ׳: יֶלֶד מִ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4^{13} (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); הָאִישׁ הַמִּ׳ v^{15}; אִישׁ מִ׳ חָכָם 9^{15}, as subst. הַמִּ׳ v^{16} *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֵּנֶת **n.f. poverty, scarcity,** Dt 8^{9}.

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve, melt,** intr. (☪ מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֶסֶם Is 10^{18}; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֶסֶם (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21^{12}; וְנָמַס Ex 16^{21} ψ 112^{10}; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97^{5} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20^{8} +; וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15^{14}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17^{10}; *cstr. id.* ψ 68^{3}; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22^{15} + 2 t.; —**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16^{21}; wax ψ 68^{3} (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15^{14} (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112^{10} (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1^{4} ψ 97^{5} Is 34^{3}. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful,* Na 2^{11} 2 S $17^{10.10}$ Dt 20^{8} (Ges$^{\S\,121\,b}$) Jos 2^{11} 5^{1} 7^{6} Is 13^{7}

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (‖ נִמְבָּזָה, rd. נִבְזָה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסָת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לָמֶס Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†תְּמֹס **n.m. melting (away);**—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְלוּל תְּמֹס יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 58[9] like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת, [מִסְפָּחָה] v. III. ספח.

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפֶּרֶת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מסר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִמְסָר־מַעַל בי' Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ', but rd. לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וְיִפָּקְדוּ (𝔊 ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסְרוֹת, מֶסֶרֶת v. אסר.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִיסַּת, מְסְחָא, common in 𝔗 𝔖, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e.g. for Heb. דֵּי 2 S 24[16] 𝔗, דַּי Ex 36[7] 𝔗 𝔖, Ob[5] 𝔗 𝔖, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] 𝔖; מְסְחָא דְּ the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; 𝔗 כְּמִיסַּת אִיפְרָא).

מִסְתֹּר, מַסְתֵּר, מִסְתָּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבַּד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבָה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּר], מַעֲבָרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגֻּלָה, מַעְגָּל v. עגל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; אֶמְעָד ψ 26[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מֽוּעָדֶת (= מָמוּג Ges[thes 53*]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ' **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176]);—רֶגֶל מ' Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִסְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for 𝔐 והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i.e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעֲדַי (van d. H מַעֲרַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. 𝔊 Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊 L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעֲדִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; 𝔊א Μααδιας, 𝔊 L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], 𝔊 L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מוֹ' = מוֹעַ', ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָנִים], מַעֲדַנֵּי v. עדן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲרֻגֹת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; 𝔗 Sym We Dr assign to ✓ערן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but 𝔊 τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. II] prop. מְעֻדַּנֹת (cf. אֲחֻרַנִּית) ✓מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מעה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה] **n.m.**[Is 16, 11] **only pl. internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְעָא, מַעְיָא, מֵעַיָּא, מֵעֶיהָ; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. ምዕዋይ፡ ;—on form cf. Lag[BN 156] Ba[ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6]+ 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16[11]+9 t., מֵעָי ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15[4]+6 t.; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10]+ 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ' 2 Ch 21[15.18], יְצִיאֵי מ' v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מָלֵא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמֵּעָיו (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ וְזַרְעֲךָ), 16[11]; מיצאי מ׳ צֵאֶצָאַי Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); מ׳ מִיצִיאֵי 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22[15], cf. לִבִּי . . . נָמֵס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעֵי רִתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מָיְדָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מָעָא *coin*);—only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כִּמְעֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔅 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעָה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.].—𝔊 ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתָיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עוז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעוֹנָה, מְעוֹנָתַי v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent.** M[e]'unim, M[e]'unites (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl [Edom. 41 f.]); — a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl [l.c.]);—הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊[B] τοὺς Μιναίους, 𝔊L τ. Κιναίους); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊[BA] (𝔊L Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). 𝔊 οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser [Skizze II. 450 f.] al.) v. Sprenger [ZMG xliv (1890), 605.]

[מָעוֹף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מעז (✓of following).

†מַעַזְיָה, מַעַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, 𝔊L Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A Μααζεια, 𝔊L Μααζιας.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעֲטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעֲטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16];—Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[§117f]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[§52k]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּנְבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges[§49k]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.;—*make small* or *few*, *diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעַטְתִּים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן־תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, ψ 107[38] וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עשרה חמרים, 2 K 4[3] אֶל־תַּמְעִיטִי בֵּלִים רֵקִים empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הֶעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst. a little, fewness, a few**;—מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעָט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1];—**1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) ימי שני חיי וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו, Dt 7[7] וכי אתם הַמְעַט מכל־העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט, Je 42[2] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט מִסְפָּר, Ez 5[3] וְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט, Hg 1[6] (cf. v[9]), טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק 37[16], ותחפרהו מעט מאלהים ψ 8[6]

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לְמֻעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רַב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט הוּא אֶם־רָב וּשְׁאָר מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וְנִשְׁאָר מְעַט מְזֹעָר. — Ho 8[10] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (𝔊) וְיֶחְדְּלוּ מְעַט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] מְחָיָה מְעַט, Ne 2[12] וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמִּי, Ec 9[4]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness.* **c.** twice declined as an adj., עַל־כֵּן יִהְיוּ דְבָרֶיךָ יְהִיוּ יְמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] ψ 109[8] מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עֹבֵר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הַ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט קָחְתֵךְ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., . . . and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׁתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׁתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הַמְעַט מִמֵּךְ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; עוֹד מְעַט מְזֹעָר וְ׳ †Is 10[25] 29[17]; cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †כְּמְעַט *like a little:* hence **a.** *almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), of unrealized action, Gn 26[10] . . . כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain . . . , ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט כָּמֹהוּ וַהַשְׁחַתְּ מֵהֶן *like* only (?) *a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כִּמְעַט יַעֲבֹר עַבְדְּךָ *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly.* 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth,* Pr 10[20] וְלֵב רְשָׁעִים כִּמְעַט יִבְעֶה. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) כִּמְעַט גָּרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רֶגַע *like the littleness of* a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעֻטָּה Ez 21[20] **textual error, v. sub** מרט.

מַעֲטֶה **v. I.** עטה. [מַעֲטָפָה] **v. II.** עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עִי *ruin-heap,* but form very strange; 𝔊 om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. בְּעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. I. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[In Kau] Du.

†מַעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; 𝔊[A c. a] Μααι, 𝔊L Μαια. [sub עין.

מְעִיל **v. sub** מעל. מְעִים **v.** מעה. מַעְיָן **v.**

מעינים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt **v.** מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* וּמְעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ׳י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground.* **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁפָה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עָשׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27[2] (𝔊 Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, 𝔊L Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (𝔊 Αμησα, A 𝔊L Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μα(α)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[22] (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so 𝔊 𝔖) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[In Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** 𝔊 Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8]=1 Ch 19[7], מ׳ אֲרָם v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+גְּשׁוּר), 𝔊 ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all +הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—𝔊 Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχαρ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, *act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَعَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20]+4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12]+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעֹל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for ☞ למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7]. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 2 Ch 12[2] 26[16] 28[22] 30[7] Ezr 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ezr 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7].

†1. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9.2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15]+16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5[12]+2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20]+4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] +3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ezr 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[182,19] **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[ES 15] comp. Ar. مُلَاءَةٌ *an outer garment*, but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31]+18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעִלּוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12]+4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[18], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מְעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe,* worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטֹן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[23]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of יי, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משפט Jb 29[14]; בשת ψ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מֹעַל], מַעֲלֶה, I, II. מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעֳמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעַן v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנֶה v. I. ענה. מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנָה v. II. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מָעַן (√ of foll.; perhaps=*be wrathful,* cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; 𝔊 Maas.

מַעֲצֵבָה **v. I. עצב.** מַעַצָד v. עצד.

[מֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעְצֵר, מַעְצוֹר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקש. מַעַר, מַעֲרֶה v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב *merchandise* v. II. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה *west* v. V. ערב.

מָצָא vb. **attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣấ*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **መጸአ** *come, arrive*; Aram. [**מְצָא** *find*], Pt. pass. **מְצִי** *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָצָא Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָהּ Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאָתַם Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיו Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאוּהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָה Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], וּמְצָא־ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצָאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמֹצְאָכֶם Gn 32[20] [=מְצָאֲכֶם Ges §74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מוֹצָה Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[33], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מֹצְאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+לִי; ‖עשר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (=gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of י׳, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]†; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8[5]; אִם הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כִּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of י׳ Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָךְ, מַעַרְכָה, מַעֲרֶכֶת v. ערך.

[מַעַרְמִים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרֶצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂיָה v. עשׂה.

מַעֲשַׂר v. עשׂר. מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת v. עשׂק.

†**מֹף n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnūfĕ*, Steindorff[BAS i. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr[COT Is 19, 13] Dl[Par. 314]; cf. Erman[Aegypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone i. 114 f.]; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(s) Steind.[l.c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] =נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנָפְצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפֵּחַ v. נפח.

מִפְכֶּה(י)בֶשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

†**מִפִּים n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], 𝔊 Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפִּם q.v.

מֵפִיץ v. I. פוץ.

מַפָּלֶת, מַפֵּלָה, מַפֵּלָה, מַפָּל v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלֶצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלשׁ = פלם.

[מִפְעָלָה, מִפְעָל] v. פעל.

מִפְעֶלֶת v. מִיפַעַת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפִּיץ v. נפץ. מַפֵּכָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. II. פרץ. [מַפְרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׁ] v. פרשׁ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מַפְתָּן v. פתן. מִץ Is 16[4] v. מיץ.

מִץ v. מוץ.

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* ´ + Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+ Ho 6^{3} (rd. בְּשַׁחֲרֵנִי בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT בְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מְצָאוֹ Gie[Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208] We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔙 Or rd. Niph.; Gie וְיאֻשְּׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from ´ La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מְצָאָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְצֹא אֶת־מֶלֶךְ . . . נִלָּחֶם 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמְצֹא אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מְצֻחָד בספר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מְצוּדִי בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{34} 23^{11}; מְצוֹ עֲוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}†. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of ´ ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. חוֹצְאֶנּוּ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{22.35}$; of ´ meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); ´ finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (cf Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קוֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{23} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}†. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מְ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31^{50} (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאֵהוּ Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מְ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. אֶת־ לִבּוֹ; cf. מָצָא לְ + inf., Eccl[ms] 12^{11}); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיִּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתְ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che[Comm.]; for other interpr. of ח, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che[Hpt]); וּמָצָא כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ תְּמְ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֵׂה v^{28}, דֵּי הָשִׁיב 12^{8} (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5^{7}); without דַּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$(JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הִנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (ה· = rel., cf. Da[Synt. § 22 R. 4] Kö[Synt. § 32]); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וְיִמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba[NB 74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+ 11 t.; נִמְצָאִין only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאֵיךָ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K. $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of ׳י Je 15[16]. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32](J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64]; of ׳י, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. **g.** = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[23]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִלְכַּדְתְּ, נֶחְפַּשְׂתִּ), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. **h.** = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פְרִיךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). **i.** = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found* = *be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22a] cf. (without ביד) 13[22b] 21[4]. **b.** c. ל pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[23.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13] = Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41]; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of ׳י, עֲזָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2]. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךָ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצְאֶנּוּ Jb 34[11], יַמְצְאֵהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11[6];—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא. מַצָּב, מֻצָּב v. נצב.

מַצֵּבָה, מַצֵּבֶת, מִצֵּבָה, מַצָּבָה v. נצב.

†מִצְבִּיָה c. art. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣōba;* G ὁ Μεινααβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; V *de Masobia.*

מְצָדָה, [מְצָדָה], מְצַד, מְצָד v. I. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, صَرَى *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַן);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיָּמֶץ Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75[9];—*drain, drain out,* וַיָּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגֵּזָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. ׳י, Is 51[17] (+ שׁתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹם, Ez 23[34] (+ שׁתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹם) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֹצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. II. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; G Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, G L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצַהְלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹר], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. I. צוד.

מְצוּדָה v. צוה.

[מְצוּלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֹלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוּקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוֹרָה v. II. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצַרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** Ez 3.8 **brow, forehead**;—מ׳ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[38] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38] + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9[4]; חֲזֵק־מ׳ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁה־לֵב), cf. v.[8]; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[4] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(‖ נִיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v^8, and v^9 (but del. ℌ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיְתָה לָךְ Je 3^3, i. e. thou wast shameless (‖ מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17^6 *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מִצְחֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה], מְצִלֹתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מִצְלָה v. צול. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

I, II. מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.*; Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up;* Aram. מְצַץ *suck or press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּמֹצּוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66^{11} that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (‖ תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†1. מַצָּה **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**; —abs. מ׳ Lv 2^5 8^{26} (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6^{19} (*id.*), v^{19}; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{15} + 44 t.; מַצֹּת Ex 12^{18} + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לְחֶם Ex 29^2; חַלָּה Ex 29^2 + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29^2 1 Ch 23^{29} + 4 t. P; עגה Ex 12^{39}; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19^3 (J), Ex 12^{39} (J), 1 S 28^{24}; prob. also Ju $6^{19.20.21.21}$; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv $2^{4.4.5}$ 6^9 $7^{12.12}$ 10^{12}; consecration of priesthood Ex $29^{2.2.2.23}$ Lv $8^{2.26.26}$; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu $6^{15.15.17.19.19}$; at Passover Ex 12^8 Nu 9^{11} (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12^{17} (P), עשׂה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch $30^{13.21}$ 35^{17} Ezr 6^{22}; בחג המ׳ Dt 16^{16} 2 Ch 8^{13}; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23^6. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex $12^{15.18.20}$ (P), 23^{15} (E), $13^{6.7}$ 34^{18} (J), Lv 23^6 Nu 28^{17} (P), Dt $16^{3.8}$ Jos 5^{11} Ez 45^{21}.—2 K 23^9 rd. prob. מְצִוֹת or מְנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצַק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מְצָקֹת] v. יצק sub מוצ׳. מֵצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10, 7, **m.** Ex 12, 33, **mpl.** Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Mŭṣŭr(u)*, *Muṣru*, *Miṣir*, Dl Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrî*, Wkl TA 39 • Bez BM 152, and *Mašrî* Wkl l.c.; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb ÄgM 71 ff.; ℌ Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ־ַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey Gesch. I, § 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen ZA IV (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl infra, ad fin.); —מ׳ Gn 13^1 +; מִצְרַיִם 37^{36} +; מִצְרַיְמָה 12^{10} + 12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12^{11} + 14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13^1 + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13^{10} + c. 220 t. (of course f., $47^{6.13}$); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †$47^{20.26}$; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7^{19} 8^2; נְהַר מ׳ †Gn 15^{18}; יְאוֹר מ׳ †Am 8^8 9^5; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Is 7^{18} (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13^5; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11^{15}; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15^4 + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45^{20} 49^{23}, cf. שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקְמָה מִמִּצְרַיִם Ez 27^7, אֶטוּן מ׳ Pr 7^{16}; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is $20^{3.4.5}$ 45^{14} Ez $30^{4.9}$ +; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11^{11} 12^1 Is 7^{18} Je 2^{18} +; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44^1, cf. Ez 29^{10} 30^6; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11^{11}, and poss. also Je 44^{15} (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che Hpt Isaiah); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (ה)יָרַד מצרימ׳ Gn 43^{15} Jos 24^4 + c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12^8 + c. 26 t., בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Is 19^{23}, בּוֹא לְמ׳ †Je 44^{28}; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8^3 + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11^5, שׁוּב מ׳ לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37^7; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11^{40}; שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 26^{22}, so (+אֶל־) v^{22}. In Je 42^{16b} rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הָעֲלָה) עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Gn 13^1 + c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Ex 12^{39} + c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמ׳ †2 S 7^{23} (but del. Gei Urschr. 238 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17^{21}; בּוֹא מִמ׳ †2 Ch 12^8 20^{10}; שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44^{28} 2 Ch 10^2; אָתָה מִמ׳ †ψ 68^{32}; קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11^1. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10^6 = 1 Ch 1^8, cf. Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41^{56} + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אָבְדָה מ׳ Ex 10^7, cf. Ho 9^6 Jo 4^{19} and (pron. fs.) Ez 30^{18}; c. vb. ms. Ex 12^{33} 14^{25} Is $19^{16.23.25}$ Je 46^8; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41^{55} Is $19^{21.23}$ + 22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16^{26};

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28]= 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft.= *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: יְעָרֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנֵּי מ׳ יְאֹרֵי Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]; אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנֵּי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7[12] (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent.Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] +16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1]+3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12]+5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[23]; נַעַר מ׳ 1 S 30[13], עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 Ch 2[34]; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], הַמִּצְרִית Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art.=subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[23.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl.=*the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מִצָּרָה] v. מְצוּדָה sub II. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub II. נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקֵּבֶת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. $2\frac{3}{4}$ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקַדֵּשׁ v. קדשׁ. מַקְהֵלוֹת, מַקְהֵלָה v. קהל.

מִקְוֶה, I, II. מִקְוָה, מִקְוֵה v. II. קוה.

מִקְוֵה I v. I. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקְחָה, מִקָּחָה] v. לקח.

מִקְטֶרֶת, מַקְטֵרָה, [מִקְטָר], מַקְטִיר v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.**[Zc 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff** (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מקל *sprout;* Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קַלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives ✓ קל, and comp. قَلَّة *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 52], comp. Eth. **በቅሉ:** *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11]+2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11]+2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקְלְכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37]+6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנֶה לַח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39[9] (=*riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חִצִּים, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so 𝔊, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].—𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. I. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. II. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֶה, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֵיהוּ v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְפִּים v. II. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας. [I. קצץ.

מִקְצֶה, מִקְצֵה v. II. קצה. [מַקְצֵעָה] v. מִקְצֹעַ

מִקְצֶת v. קָצָה.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away** (NH *id.;* Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְנ׳ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקּוֹתֶם consec. Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקּוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+הבאישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot*, *rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. הִ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m. decay, rottenness**;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שָׂרְשָׁם בַּמַּק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מְקֵרָא v. I. קרא. מְקֵרָה, מִקְרֶה v. קרה.

מִקְרָר v. קרר. I. מְקֵשָׁה, מִקְשֶׁה v. קשה.

II. מְקֵשָׁה v. [קִשְּׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb. only Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּמְרִיא תִּשְׂחַק Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.[m.] fatling, fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13] + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling*: עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 1 1[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, חֵלֶב שֶׂלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (|| עֹלוֹת, מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם); מְרִיאֵי מְרִיאִים Is 1[11] (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׁן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרָאָה] **n.f. crop** or **alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֻרְאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מָרְאֲדַךְ v. מְרֹדַךְ.

מַרְאָה, I, II. מַרְאָה v. ראה.

מֹרָאָה pt. f. מרה v. מְרָאוֹן v. I. שׁמרן.

מְרֵאָשָׁה v. מְרֵשָׁה. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראשׁ.

†מֶרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ℌL 𝔖 Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ℌ Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מְרַבִּית, מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבָּה v. I. רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ. מַרְבֵּק v. רבק.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רגע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*; Eth. **መረደ** *run strenuously, attack*; **መርዶ** *rebellion*, Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[38] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7] + 3 t., וַיִּמְרַד 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לִמְרוֹד Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מוֹ׳ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20] = Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20] = Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5], c. אֵת Jos 22[19]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†I. מֶרֶד **n.[m.] rebellion, revolt**, against ׳י, אִם בְּמֶרֶד וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בַּיהוָה Jos 22[22] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מָרֶד v[18]. 𝔊 Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, 𝔊L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת **n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness**, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמּ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמַּרְדּוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness = rebellious girl*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[Mi. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: √ רְדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 590 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בֵּל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדַךְ Je 50[2] (𝔊 Μαιωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאָדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרָאדַךְ ב׳, v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדך); 𝔊 (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאָדָן.

מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ [מָרוֹחַ] †**n.**[**m.**] dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20]; ✓ either מָרַח *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle;* or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מָרְוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

מֵרוֹם †**n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11[5.7] *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Ḥule*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd[Pal. 3. 259] GASm[Geogr. 481] Buhl[Geogr. 113].

מְרוֹן v. I. שִׁמְרוֹן. מֵרוֹץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

מָרוֹת †**n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1[12]; form attested by Ⓖ ὀδύνας (✓ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

[מָרַח] †**vb.** rub (NH *id.;* Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَحَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דְבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38[21] let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20[7]).—On מרוח v. supr.

מִרְחַבְיָה, מֶרְחָב v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

[מָרַט] †**vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט, מְרֵט *id.;* Ar. مَرَطَ *have little hair,* مَرَّطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9[3], sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13[25]; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21[16]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50[6]; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21[14] + 2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֹקְרָח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי וְאֶמְרְטִים לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50[6]; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13[25] (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מְשַׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזָקָנִי Ezr 9[3] (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish,* a sword, only Ez 21:

מְרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2[8]; אַל מְרִי יְבַקֵּשׁ רָע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17[11].

יִמְרָה †**n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[36] a chief of Asher.

Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, ⓁL Ιεμβρα.

מֹרָה, מָרָה, מָרֶה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד. מֵרוּז v. ארז.

מְרֹדָךְ v. רדך. מְרֻדָּה v. רדה.

מָרָה †**vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with;* Syr. ܡܪܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13[26]; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14[1]; מָרָתָה Je 4[17]; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13[21] + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1[20]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 2 K 14[26] (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp[Kau] כִּי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21[18] + 3 t.; f. מוֹרָאָה Zp 3[1] (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges[§ 75 R. 22]); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20[10];—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18.20] *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: דּוֹר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה ψ 78[8]; לֵב סורר ומ׳ Je 5[23]; מוֹרְאָה וּנְגֹאֲלָה הָעִיר Zp 3[1]; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20[10] *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50[5] 63[10] La 1[20.20]; ‖ מאן Is 1[20]; פשע La 3[42]; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14[1] ψ 5[11], elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4[17]; ׳י's words ψ 105[28]; מרה פי (את) Nu 20[24] 27[14] (P), 1 S 12[15] 1 K 13[21.26] (D[2]) La 1[18]. —In Ho 4[4] rd. perh. מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT כְּמְרִיבֵי), so RS[Proph. iv. n. 8] Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106[33] 107[11]; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1[18]; f. וַתַּמֶר Ez 5[6]; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23[21], rd. תָּמֶר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106[43] + 6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78[40]; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12[14] + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לַמְרוֹת Is 3[8] ψ 78[17]; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges[§ 20. 2b]) Jb 17[2]; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9[7] + 2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness,* always toward God: abs. Ne 9[26] (‖ מרד), ψ 106[7.43] Jb 17[2]; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23[21] Ez 20[8.13.21]; עִם Dt 9[7.24] 31[27]; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3[8] Ez 5[6] ψ 78[17.40.56] 107[11]; המרה את פי Dt 1[26.43] 9[23] Jos 1[18] 1 S 12[14] (D[2]), את־רוחו ψ 106[33] (cf. Eph 4[30]); perh. 139[20] (v. אָמַר **1**).

מְרִי †**n.m.**[Pr 17,11] **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30[9] + 10 t.; מְרִי Nu 17[25] + 9 t.; sf. מְרִיךְ Dt 31[27]; מְרִים Ne 9[17];—*rebellion* Dt 31[27] 1 S 15[23] Ne 9[17] Jb 23[2] עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30[9]; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2[5.6.8] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.2.3.9.25] 17[12] 24[3], בית omitted (restored by Co) 2[7] 44[6]; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17[25] (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי

v14 (+הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. מ as Pu), v16 (del. Co), v38, + v20 מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרְטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§52s]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both +הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⒼL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמּ׳ Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמּוֹ׳ 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. i. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⒼL Μαριμωθ.

†מְרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1.4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⒼL Μωεωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרָךְ v. רכן. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֻּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מְרָמָה v. II. רמה.

†II. מְרָמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιμαμα, AⒼL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מְרֵמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v15) ⒼL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מְרֹמֶם v. רמם.

†מְרֹנָתִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⒼL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מְרַע] v. II. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. I. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, ⒼL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפש.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. מְרַע, מְרֵע);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצְךָ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרֻצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances! Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע תַּ׳ בָּרַע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקָּדִים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.).

†[מָרוּק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרַק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or **broth** (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְהַמָּרָק שָׂם בַּפָּרוּר (וְהַמָּרַק Bomb.) Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שִׁפּוּחַ v[20]; cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מְרַקָּחַת, מְרַקָּחָה, מְרַקָּח] v. רקח.

†I. **מרר** **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مُرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرّ *bitter*; Eth. መረረ; Aram. מְרַר, מְרִיר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּר Is 24[9];—*be bitter*: **1.** lit. יִמַּר שֵׁכָר לִשְׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for* (*my*) *welfare was it* (*so*) *bitter to me*, (*so*) *bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מַר; Du (after ⑥) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness*:—**1.** וַיְמָ֑רֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בְּבֶכְיִ Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָ֑רּוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּמֶר ✓מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness*: **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמַר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10.10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ סָפַד, מִסְפֵּד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַ֫ אֶל־ 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†1. מַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מַ֫ Pr 27[7]+, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מַר ψ 64[4]+; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2]+; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34]+, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23]+; cstr. מָרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter*: **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23](J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (זְעָקָה, צְעָקָה) Gn 27[34] (J), Est 4[1]; מְסַפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דָּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation*; מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so מָרַת נ׳ 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפשׁ מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death*; מַר־מָוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מוֹר, מֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] **myrrh** (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9]+5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6]+3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30, 23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. l. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבוֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. l. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ה loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[ISBE]. (Cf. Rob[BB I. 67] Palmer[Desert I. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f. bitterness** (on form v. Ges §22.5 R); —cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14[10] the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מְרָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מְרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba[NB 194]);— only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11], מְרוֹרִים La 3[15];— *bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמְּ׳ La 3[15], fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20[14]; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v[25]; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32[32], מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26];—**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20[25] (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֵרָה 16[13]). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[14]. **3.** מְרוֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13[26] (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr.=*bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32[32] *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רוֹשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f. gall**; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16[13] *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20[25]).

†מְרִירִי **adj. bitter**;—מ׳ קֶטֶב Dt 32[24] *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3[5] v. בְּמָרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f. bitterness**;—וּבְמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21[11] *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מָמָר **n.[m.] bitterness**;—מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25] of a fool-son (‖ בַּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] **bitter thing**;—only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מַמְרוֹרִים Jb 9[18] (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3[15]).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m. bitterness**;—only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12[15] + 2 t.;—מ׳ מִסְפֵּד Je 6[26] *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so מ׳ בְּכִי 31[15] (cf. the vb. Is 22[4] Zc 12[10]); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12[15] (si vera l.).—II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: ⑥ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραει;— Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.19] Nu 3[17.20.33.33.35.36] 4[29.33.42.45] 7[8] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[7.34.38] (all P), 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1.4.14.29.32.48.62] 9[14] 15[6.17] 23[6.21] 24[26.27] 26[10.19] 2 Ch 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 8[19].

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמ׳ Nu 26[57].

II. מרר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go*, sts. *flow*, مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow*, مَمَرٌّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מְדָלִי Is 40[15] *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרְאשָׁה and (Jos 15[44]) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1[15] (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15[44] (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11[8] 14[8.9] 20[37]; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2[42] 4[21].—Cf. 2 Macc. 12[35] (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5[66] (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph[Ant. xii. 8, 6] (Μαρισσα). ⑥A Jos 15[44] Μαρησα; ⑥L βαρσηα; ⑥ 1 Ch 2[42] Μαρ(ε)ισα ⑥L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob[BR ii. 31] Be[1 Ch 2, 42] GASm[Geogr. 233] (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1[14] q. v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag[Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282]) Buhl[Geogr. 192].

מְרַשַּׁעַת v. רשׁע. מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מָרְתַּיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־ הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עָלֶה עָלֶיהָ Je 50[21]; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) ✓מרה q.v.; De[Par 182] thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[14] = 1 Ch 1[30]. ⑥ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31[1] De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr[COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364] Dl[Par 302].

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשֹּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂאת v. נשׂא.

I, II. מִשְׂגָּב v. שׂגב.

[מִשּׂוּכָה] v. III. שׂכך.

מַשּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוּרָה **n.f. measure**, of water, Ez 4[11.16] (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19[35] (+ מְדָה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23[29] (deriv. dub.)

מָשׁוֹשׁ v. שׂושׂ. מְשׂחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מְשֻׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֶּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מַשְׂמֵר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׁפָּח v. שׂפה. מִשְׂרָה v. II. שׂרה.

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שׂרק.

†מַשְׂרֵת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וְתִּקַּח הַמַּ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׁאר), kneading-trough, Gei[Urschr. 362 f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di[Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)] (אֶת־) וְתִּקְרָא הַמְשָׂרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מַשׁ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; 𝔊 Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius,* N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 242 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מַשָּׂא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

†מַשָּׂא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene,* on Pers. Gulf, Thes[823] (cf. Di); 𝔊 Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשָּׂאב] v. שׂאב. מִשׂוּאָה v. מְשׂוּאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׂאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]); —Jos 19[26] (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21[30] (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα); = (1.) מִשְׁאָל 1 Ch 6[59] (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׂאָלָה] v. שׂאל.

†[מִשְׂאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשְׂרֵת supr.); —only sf. מִשְׂאַרְתֵּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + מַנְאֲךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׂאֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׂאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׂבָּה v. מִשּׂוּבָה. מִשְׂבְּצוֹת v. שׂבץ.

מַשְׂבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׂגֶּה v. שׂגה.

†[מָשָׁה] **vb.** draw (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face,* etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. משי[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 60]); —**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal,** fig. יַמְשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. י).

מֹשֶׁה[767] **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son,* Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); —מ׳ Ex 2[10] + משׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read משׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13]; —*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בֲּאֲשֶׁר י׳ צִוָּה מ׳ אֶת־, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—(עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מ׳ עֶבֶד י׳ Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשֶּׁה] v. נשׂה.

מְשׁוּאָה, מִשּׂוּאָה v. II. שׂוא.

מַשּׂוֹאוֹת v. II. נשׂא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שׁוג.

מָשׁוֹט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שׁוט.

מְשׁוּסָה Kt. = מְשִׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb. smear, anoint** (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint,* Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[II. 1, No. 145, C. 1]; Palm. משׁחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. **መሸሐ:** *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl[Prol.178] Frä[282])); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[3] + 2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6[6], + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מְשָׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׂוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24] + Ho 8[3] ℭ We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשָׁחָתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְשִׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from משׁח, defect. מִשַׁח (מָשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשׁוּחַ; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשׁוּחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשִׁחִים Ex 29[2] + 4 t.; — **1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מִמַּשְׁחִי מָלָךְ (for MT מִמַּשְׁאֵי מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שֶׁמֶן מָשׁוּחַ ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. עַל, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמָלָךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. עַל, לְמָלָךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשׁוּחַ מָלָךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32] Nu 35[25]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים המשׁחים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מִזְבֵּחַ Gn 31[13] (E) Nu 7[1.1]; tabernacle and its vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13] + 3 t.; — *be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1. ointment; 2. consecrated portion**; — abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6] +; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25] +; — **1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10[7]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†מָשְׁחָה **n.f. consecrated portion** (Ew[§ 238 a] poss. error of pointing); — Nu 18[8] (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m. anointed**; — abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3] + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20] + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13] + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2] + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22]; — **1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10] = 2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֲךָ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25] = מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 f.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15] = 1 Ch 16[22].

†מִמְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâlu, measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחֵת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. II. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†מָשְׁיָ **n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now[Arch. i. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown); — abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מָשְׁיִ v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ℭ τρίχαπτα.

מָשְׁיָ v. מושׁי.

†מִשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב, ܫܵܙܺܝ *deliver*, As. *šîzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu*, *deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušêzib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers', *Mušêzib-ilu*, KB II. 281, IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓖ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, ⒼL Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሽከ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْكٌ *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא, ܡܰܫܟܳܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מְשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשֹׁךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ בַּחֲבָלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. יְ; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. יְ) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משכו, Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. יְ) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֲמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מָ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי קֶ Is 66[19] (where text dub., Ⓖ Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמָשַׁכְתָּ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֶׁבֶט Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ בְּקַרְנוֹ הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מְשֹׁךְ חֶסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חָסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וְתִמְ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תִּמְ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמְ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֲבִרִים for אַבִּ, with Ⓖ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשְׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מְ בַּיַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, Ⓖ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשֵׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מָמְשָׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מָשְׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a **drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—**1.** cstr. מְשֹׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מְ הַזֶּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מָשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent.** the **Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מְשֹׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמֶ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also Ⓖ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. מָשֶׁךְ **2**); גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. Ⓖ Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l.c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[III. 94; VII. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)]

†[מַשְׂכֶּרֶת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂכּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשַּׂכְלֶת v. sub שָׂכַל, שָׂכַל. מִשְׁכָּב v. שכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן. I. מָשָׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb. represent, be like** (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl De Pr 1, 1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu*, Dl HWB 431 f.; Eth. **መሰለ:** *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܰܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar*, c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1]=143[7]; כְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וְתַמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשֵּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. כְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.** Is 14, 4 **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2]+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23[7]+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9]+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15.20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable*, Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דִּבְרֵי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. [מָשַׁל] **vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables** or **sentences of poetry, esp.** Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12[23] 18[3] + ב loc.; a parable c. אֶל 17[2] (‖ חוד), 24[3]; c. עַל 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הֲנִבָּה כָּל־הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יְמָשֵׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point הֲנִבָּה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל); מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†1. [מֹשָׁל] **n.[m.] likeness, one like**; only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41[25] *his likeness*, i.e. *one like him.*

†מִשְׁל **n.[m.] by-word**, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמִשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb. rule, have dominion, reign** (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13]+2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וּמָשָׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8]+3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16], etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2]+, לִמְשָׁל־ Jo 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26]+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.23.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[2] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מְמָשָׁל רַב Dn 11[3.4]; וְעַד . . . מָשַׁל מִן Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler*, מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; וְזֵרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָם Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. יי), Dn 11[39]; ***exercise dominion***, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.] dominion**;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם Zc 9[10] (of Mess. king); בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל עֲרִיִּם Dn 11[4] (of Alexander).

†מְמֶשָׁל **n.[m.] dominion, ruler** (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11[3.5]; pl. הַמְמֶשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26[6];—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11[3] (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v[5] (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26[6] (? rd. הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

†מַמְשָׁלָה **n.f. rule, dominion, realm** (cf. Dr[JPhil. xi. 1882, 215]);—abs. מ׳ Mi 4[8]; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136[8] (before בְּ Ges[§ 130. 1] Kö[II. 182]), Je 34[1] + 2 t.; sf. מַמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ Is 22[21] ψ 145[13]; מַמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מַמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136[9]; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114[2];—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22[21] Mi 4[8]; וְכָל־מַמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32[9] *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מַמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], Je 51[28], מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34[1]; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], Dn 11[5]. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשׁ׳ הַיּוֹם Gn 1[16] the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v[16]; also sq. בְּ ψ 136[8.9]. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145[13] (‖ מַלְכוּת), בְּכָל־מְקוֹמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103[22]; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו : 114[2].

[מִשְׁלַח], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלֹחַ v. שׁלח.

מִשְׁלָם, מִשְׁלֵמוֹת, מִשְׁלֶמֶת(וּ) v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלֵמִית, מִשְׁלָמֶת v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלָנוּ v. -שָׁם. מִשְׁלַשׁ Gn 38[24] v. שׁלשׁ.

מִשְׁמָה v. שׁמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מִשׁ׳, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שׁמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמַע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. III. שׁנה. מִשְׁסֶה v. שׁסס.

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שׁעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[12]. Ⓖ Μεσσααμ, ⓖL Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מִשְׁעֵן, מִשְׁעָן v. שׁען.

מִשְׁפְּחָה v. שׁפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שׁפט.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם v. שׁפת.

משׁק (assumed as ✓ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מֹשֶׁק **n.[m.] acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q.v., and of משׁך), only וּבֶן־מֹשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15[2] (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges[§ 128. 2, R. 2. c]) *and the son of acquisition* (=*he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from משׁך (cf. Jb 28[18]) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So[Gn. Anm. 62], or by copyist's error, but very dubious. Ⓖ Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag[BN 78]).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.[m.] possession** (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2[9] *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), Ⓖ Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 188] conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוֹשׁ, or קְפֻשִׁים.

מַשָּׂק v. נשׂק. I, II. מַשָּׂקָה v. שׁקה.

מִשְׁקֹלֶת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל v. שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. II. שׁקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שׁקע.

מִשְׁרָה v. II. שׁרה.

מֵישָׁרִים v. sub ישׁר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּשׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, Ⓖ Ἡμασαρειμ, ⓖL Μασερεθι.

†[מְשַׁשׁ] **vb. feel, grope** (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. **ⷙⷕⷱⷰ**: Di[166]; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵׁנִי Gn 27[12] perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵׁהוּ v[22] *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29], וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31[34]; 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5[14] 12[25]; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29];—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

מָתַג (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**מֶתֶג** **n.m.** bridle (Aram. (𐡌) מְתָגָא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent ֗; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle*, for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26^3 a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass*, etc.; בְּמֶ֫תֶג וָרֶסֶן ψ 32^9 *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of יְ's *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְשִׂפְתֶיךָ 2 K 19^{28} and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips* = Is 37^{29} (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig. = *control, authority*, only in מִ֫ן הָאֲמָה 2 S 8^1 *authority of the mother city*, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מַת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְתַח, صكّ; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long*, مَتَّاحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40^{22} *and he* (יְ) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†**אַמְתַּחַת** **n.f. sack**, only Gn 42–44 (E); א׳ constr. Gn $44^{2.12}$; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42^{28}, אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42^{27} + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחוֹת 44^1; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43^{18} + 3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם $43^{12.23}$;—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמְתָּחוֹ Gn 42^{27} *in the mouth of the sack*, so $43^{12.21}$ $44^{1.2.8}$; elsewhere 42^{28} $43^{18.21.22.23}$ $44^{1.11.31.12}$ (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אֵי, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָת, صكّ), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30^{30} מָתַי אעשׂה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8^5 ψ 41^6 42^3 94^8 101^2 $119^{82.84}$ Pr 6^{9b} 23^{35} Jb 7^4 מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2^6. **b.** לָמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8^5 לָמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לָךְ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10^7 עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1^{14} Je $4^{14.21}$ ψ 74^{10} 82^2 94^3 Pr 1^{22}+, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16^1 1 K 18^{21} עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10^3 ψ 80^5; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2^{26} Ho 8^5 Zc 1^{12}; alone, Is 6^{11} וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2^6 הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6^4 וְאַתָּה יְ׳ עַד־מָתָי, 90^{13}. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13^{27}.

מְתִים v. מַת. מַתְּכֹנֶת v. תכן.

1. וַיְמַ׳ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31^{34} *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v^{37} *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v^{29a} *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5^{14} 12^{25}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיִמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10^{21} *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16^{26} *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מְשׁוּתָה v. שׁתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַת] **n.m. male, man** (מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞት፡ *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male*, Steindorff in Ba$^{NB\ §2b,\ 5}$);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11^3 + 3 t., מֶתִם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 + Ju 20^{48} (probably), for MT מְתֹם, so GFM; **cstr.** מְתֵי Gn 34^{30} + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתֵךְ Is 3^{25}; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33^6;—**1.** *males, men*, Is 3^{25} (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מְתִם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2^{34} 3^6 every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women*, etc.; Ju 20^{48} (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34^{30} (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4^{27} Je 44^{28}, also ψ 105^{12} = 1 Ch 16^{19}; cf. וְיִהְיוּ מְתָיו מְסָפָר Dt 33^6 *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מְעָט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26^5 28^{62}. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11^3 24^{12} ψ $17^{14.14}$ (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41^{14}. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11^{11} ψ 26^4; מְ׳ אָוֶן Jb 22^{15} *men of wickedness;* מְ׳ סוֹדִי 19^{19} *men of my circle;* מְ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31^{31} *men of my tent* (household); מְ׳ רָעָב Is 5^{13} *men of hunger*, but read probably מְזֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32^{24}) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזָה).

†**מְתוּשָׁאֵל** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn $4^{18.18}$ (J), Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu$^{Urgesch.\ 125\ f.}$)

†**מְתוּשֶׁלַח** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart*: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom$^{PSBA\ 1893,\ 249\ ff.}$);—מ׳ Gn $5^{22.25.26.27}$ (P), 1 Ch 1^3, מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5^{21} (P). Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְּבֵן v. תבן.

מַתְלָאָה v. תְּלָאָה on p. 521. מַתְלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מְתֹם v. תמם; Ju 20[49] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܝܢ); —abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנָי Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17]. **d.** זָרִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַי Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנַי Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 1 2[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חֲזֵק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מׇתְנֶיהָ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשֶׁבֶר מׇתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמׇתְנֵיהֶם תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. Ⓖ ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, ⓖL Ματθανι.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתָּנַי, (ה)מַהֲנִידָה v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâḳu*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጦጠቀ *sweet;* Aram. ܡܬܩ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מָתְקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Syn. § 345 a] Da[Syn. § 113 (b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.** Pr 16[21] **sweetness**; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.]** sweetness;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** sweetness (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet to one hungry*; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפְרִיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ מוֹב לַעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. ⑤ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⑤L Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **sweetness** = **sweet things**; — of drinks שְׁתוּ מ׳ Ne 8^{10} (‖ אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (‖ בֶּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—⑤ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת, מַתָּתָה, (ו)מַתְּתָיָה v. נתן.

נ, ן

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

1. **נָא part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. ነኣ: *veni, age!* Di§160.1 Lex675 Kö11.244);— attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרְדוּ־נָא, v^{14} שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֶּט־נָא השמימה, 24^{2}+ oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא המורים, Ju 13^{4} $16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew§246a Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr§119δ) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוציאה־נא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{20} אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, Ex 3^{18} נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, אִיעָצֶךָּ נָא עֵצָה 4^{18} אֵלְכָה נָּא let me give thee counsel, *I pray*, 1 Ki 1^{12} Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} ארדה־נא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אסורה־נא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אל־נא תעבר מעל עבדך, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר לַאדֹנָי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b, c.** **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֶּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** (לנו) אוי־נָא לי Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נֶגְדָּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. **נָא adj.** v. נוא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** **No** = **Thebes** (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind BAS i. 596 f.; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl Par 318 Steind l.c. Schr COT gloss.; Tel Am. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl Tel Am. 39* Bez Tel Am. in BM 153);—הָנֹנִי פּוֹקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, ⑤ ἐν = בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (= *city of god Ammon*, = ⑤ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind l.c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck BAS iii. 104 f.); Ez 30^{14} (‖ סִין, צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס), v^{15} (‖ סִין; but ⑤ Co Berthol נף q.v. for נא) v^{16} (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאו, i.e. prob. נָאוֹד), **n.m.** Jos 9,4 **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוד; As. *nâdu*, Dl HWB 433; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. Schlauch] Kmp[Bl HWB id.]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, befitting (Thes Ol[§ 251 a. 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[ψ 33. 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Pluralbil.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 185] Now Hup[ψ 31, 1. 93, 5] Puhl **Niph.** ✓ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; Ɔ נוֹאִי *beauty*);— **Pi'lel** *Pf.* נִאָוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נְאָוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוֶה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 156. b. n]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);— **1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נ֫וֶה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj. comely, seemly**;—נ֫ m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוֶה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful,* of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוֶה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מְעֻנָּגָה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly,* of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפְתֵי־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נָאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. תַּאַם *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נום *speak*).

נְאֻם [376] **n.m. utterance** (Ba[NB 82e] Kö[Lgb ii. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ֫ always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,* of prophet in ecstatic state נ֫ בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ֫ שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v[4.16]; נ֫ הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ֫ דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ֫ פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ֫ יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; ' אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ֫ ' צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[8] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; צ֫ ' האדון Is 1[24] 19[4]; צ֫ ' אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי הַצ֫ Am 3[13]; צ֫ ' אדני Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; צ֫ ' הַמֶּלֶךְ נ֫ אדני יהוה 46[18] 48[15] 57[57]; נָאֻם Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נָאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נָאֻם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of '); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אָמְרִים נְאֻם ' Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb. commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וְיִנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man,* always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women,* only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאַפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man,* c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman,* abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32] 23[37]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], וְרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נִאוּף] **n.[m.] adultery**;—only pl. נִאֻפִים Ez 23[43] (but Ɓ Ɔ Co נְאָפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נִאֻפַיִךְ Je 13[27] (Kö[i. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.] adultery**;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb. contemn, spurn** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ɔ נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ֫ Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֹצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn,* subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. עַם '; cf. Gie); subj. ' Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאַץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצַי Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. יי, etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. יי שֵׁם ψ 74[10.18]; יי אִמְרַת Is 5[24]; יי מִנְחַת 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יְנִאֵץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מְנֹאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יום צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וגו׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נְאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward יי), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb.** groan (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נַאֲקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24[12] יְנַאֲקוּ.

†[נַאֲקָה] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (Ⓖ Co וּבְנוֹ בְּנָה for MT וְנַאֲקוֹת נַאֲקַת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. ,);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. יי, נִאֵר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖זָנַח); 2 ms. נִאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖חִלַּל, and זָנַח, מָאַס v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; Ⓖ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh.=נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29]=Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], Ⓖ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps=**1.**—**2 S 21[16]** read גֹּב (q.v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb II. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّا *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበአ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG XIX. 1865, 208] CIS[IV. 1, No. 81];* Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. II, n. 18] Kö[OB I. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא[T 306] **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet —נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאָו 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of יי, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †הנביאים (ו)עבדי *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הנ׳ *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but Ⓖ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. XXVII]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om Ⓖ), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לְחֹתֵם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

$5^{13.31}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v^{1}, where *ψευδοπροφήτης*). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1} + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6} + 2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8} + 3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8} + 9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15} + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13^{4}, + 4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18} + (Ges$^{\S\,93\,oo}$);—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יְ׳: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם יְ׳ Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשָּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאֵי הַשֹּׁ׳ 23^{26}, cf. v^{32}; c. ל 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנַּבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{10}; 3 pl. הִנַּבְּאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10} + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{26} + 5 t.; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20} + 9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. ל 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; עַל 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם יְ׳ Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יְ׳, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, Dl$^{HWB\,443}$, NH אֲבוּב *id.*, Aram. חֻבָּא, אֲבוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots*, *reed*; vid. Hoffm$^{LCB\,1882,\,321}$ Frä^{23} Fl in Levy$^{TW\,1.417}$);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed*, *hollow*: of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֹחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty*, *hollow-minded* man.

נֹבַהּ v. נב.

†1. נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo*, *Nabû*, cf. II. נְבוֹ and Bae$^{Rel.\,15,\,89,\,259}$; yet not certain, Nö$^{ZMG\,xlii.\,1888,\,470}$ comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 *Naβαυ*;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI^{14}) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,338}$. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2^{29} = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נב?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag^{288}). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm$^{Geogr.\,562\,ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\,265\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,318,\,338}$ Merrill$^{E.\,of\,Jordan,\,242\,ff.}$—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr$^{COT\,Gloss.\,and\,Is\,46,\,1}$ Jastrow$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,124\,ff.}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\,pass.}$ Tiele$^{Ass.\,u.\,Bab.\,Gesch.\,582\,f.}$ Say$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,112\,ff.}$ (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוחבר, ברנבו Vog$^{Palm.\,No.\,73}$), and this perh. √*nabû*, *call*, *name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרַס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 K 25. 8]);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Calwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1]; Jäger[BAS i. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*);— Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[ib. 2 K 24, 1];—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je 49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49^{28} supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1^{7} (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{6}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.]

†נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (*Nabû-šêzibanni, O Nebo, deliver me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִים (q.v.) Je 39^{13}.

נְבוֹת $_{\text{ד}}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;— 1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח, נְבַח);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only כֻּלָּם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נִבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.];

Ⓖ*B* τὴν Εβλαζερ, Ⓖ*L* Εβλαιεζερ, A Αβαζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבא = נכר (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna i. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph. look** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 231]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהַבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיט ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבֵּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32};—*look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9}(JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל־ Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$(J), Ex 33^{8}(E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15^{5} (שָׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (שָׁמַיִם); sq. דָּרְכִים 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; = *consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* ׳י, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓢ Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36^{25}(abs., sq. מֵרָחוֹק); sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. אָוֶן Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינִי, וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרַי בָּ׳ ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לִנְכֹּחַ (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; ‖ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. ׳י: sq. אֶל + מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{32} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{3} (‖ הֵזֵן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); = *regard, shew regard to*, Is 5^{12} Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רָאָה), La 1^{11} (‖ רָאָה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Zc 9. 5] **expectation** = **object of hope or confidence** (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטָנוּ Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מַבָּטָהּ Zc 9^{5};—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20[5.6]; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9[5].

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.); — only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] 12[2.15] 15[1] 16[3.26.31] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 9[9] 10[29] 13[2.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 17[21] 23[15] 2 Ch 9[29] 10[2.15] 13[6]. ⑤ Naβaθ, Naβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60, 7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25[13] 28[9] 36[3] (all P), 1 Ch 1[29]; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60[7], cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin[NH v. 11, 65]; ⑤ Naβαιωθ; Gk. Naβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֹבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** **spring** (si vera l.) (✓unknown); — only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי Jb 38[16] *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם); — Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28[11], also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2.**

†I. נבל (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**; — נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10[5] +; cstr. v[3] + (on נֵבֶל v. Baer[18 1, 24]); — **1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 2 S 16[1], cf. also Je 13[12.12]; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25[18]: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[37] i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלִי נְבָלִים Is 22[24]; נִבְלֵיהֶם יִנָּפֵצוּ Je 48[12] (‖ כֵּלִים יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2[9]); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֵׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30[14].

†II. נֵבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.**[ψ 57, 9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10[5] + 3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71[22] + 3 t.; נֶבֶל Am 6[5] + 2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5[23] Is 14[11]; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with נ׳): — as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5[23] 6[5] Is 14[11], so 5[12] (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10[12]; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10[5] (list as Is 5[12]); in worship 2 S 6[5]; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57[9] 81[3] 92[4] 108[3] 150[3]; כְּלִי נָבֶל 71[22]; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33[2] 144[9]; 1 Ch 13[8] 15[16.20.28] 16[5] (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27].—Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. 1. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 234 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל **vb.** **be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נִבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3[6] Je 14[21]; in deriv. as NH);— **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30[32] *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. וַמּוֹתָ). ***Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךָ Na 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִנַּבֵּל Dt 32[15]; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14[21]; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7[6];—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7[6] *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַבֵּל צוּר Dt 32[15] *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3[6] *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקּוּצִים); Je 14[21] do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†I. נָבָל **adj.** **foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3[33] + 14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13[13] Ez 13[3] (⑤ Co מִלְּבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2[10];— *senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32[6] (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74[18] (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32[21] (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבָאִים הַנ׳ Ez 13[3] (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32[5] (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14[1] = 53[2]; insulting God 74[22], and God's servant 39[9]; Pr 17[7] arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נדיב), v[21] (‖ בְּסִיל), 30[22] ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30[8] i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִישִׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישׂראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 32, 6. 15. 21; Psalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (בְּשִׁמְוֹ בֶּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. 𝔊 Ναβαλ.

†נַבָּלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דִּבֶּר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i. e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+ זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16] דִּבֶּר, 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of יי), i. e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבֵילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 47h] Ol[§§ 911 e, 912. 2]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבְּלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. וְנָבֹל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink or drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבֹל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נוֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald.] Siegf Baer, after 𝔊, so Bu [or יִבָּלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *droop* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כְּנֹבֵל עָלֶה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבֹּל עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנֹבֵל כֶּעָלֶה Is 64[5]; also נָבֵל צִיץ 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked כְּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ כִּירַק דָּשָׁא יִבֹּלוּ׳); of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נְבֵלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.3] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נֹבַלְטַ **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. 𝔊L Ναβαλατ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Ges 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע; Eth. ናብዐ: II. *weep*, እንብዐ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נַחַל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וּבוּכֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15[2] (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ 59[8] יב׳ בְּפִיהֶם (יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖) עָתָק יַבִּיעוּ 94[4] (חֲרָבוֹת בִּשְׂפָתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖); in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת 78[2] (אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי ‖); תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119[171]; וְיַבִּיעוּ זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ 145[7] (וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ ‖, cf. also v[6]); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יב׳ אֹמֶר 19[3], i. e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] **spring of water** (As. *nam-ba'u* Dl[HWB 442], Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܒܽܘܥܳܐ); —abs. מ׳ Ec 12[6]; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35[7] 49[10] (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. נְגִיב, נְגוּב, נְגִיב).

†נֶגֶב **n.**[**m.**] **south-country, Negeb, south** (cf. Lag[BN 78]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 20[1]+; cstr. Jos 11[2]+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13[14]+; —**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15[21-32]), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Ḳadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנ׳ Gn 20[1] (E), 24[62] (J), Nu 13[29] (JE), Ju 1[15] Jos 15[19]; alm. = n.pr. הַנ׳, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12[9] 13[1] Nu 13[17.22] 21[1] (all J), Dt 34[3] (JE), Dt 1[7] Jos 10[40] 11[16] 12[8] (all D), Nu 33[40] Jos 15[21] (both P), Ju 1[9] 1 S 20[41] (but rd. הָאַרְנֶב, i. e. *the mound* G (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13[19] 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Zc 7[7] Ob[20] ψ 126[4] (sim.), Ez 21[3a] (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13[3] (J), 1 S 30[1], Is 30[6] (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עֲרָד Ju 1[16] (cf. GFM), נ׳ יְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27[10.10.10] (cf. Dr), 30[14.14] 2 S 24[7] 2 Ch 28[18]; v. also Zc 14[10]; נ׳ רָמַת Jos 19[8], נ׳ רָמוֹת 1 S 30[27]; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob[19]. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21[1] (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11[5.6.9.11.14.15.25.25.29.40] (v. Meinh Bev Behrn, cf. v[43]). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Jos 17[10] (P). 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4], 1 Ch 9[24] 26[15.17] (cf. v[14.16.18]), Ez 21[3b.9] Dn 8[4.9], further 1 K 7[39] Zc 14[4]; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18], cf. 27[9] 36[23] 38[9] 40[24] (of S. side of tabernacle); שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46[9.9]; פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34[3] 35[5] Jos 18[15] (all P), Ez 47[19], cf. v[19] 48[16.28.33]; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34[3] Jos 15[2.4] 18[19] (all P), cf. מִנֶּגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3] (אֶל־מִנ׳ לְ), v[3.7] 18[13] (all P), Ju 21[19]; מִנ׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18[5] (JE), 19[34] (P), 1 S 14[5] Ez 40[2]; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנ׳ Jos 15[8], cf. 18[13.16] (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15[1.2] 18[14.14.19] (all P), 2 Ch 4[10] Ez 21[2] (Co; ⅋ נגב), 48[10.17]; נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17[9] (P).—For כִּנְרוֹת 11[2] rd. נֶגֶד (⅋ Di).

[נָגַד]$_{363}$ **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous;* نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country;* نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective,* نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient;* Aram. נְגַד *drag, draw, lead;* נָגִיד, נָגוֹד *leader;* Eth. ነገደ: is *travel*);—**Hiph.**$_{328}$ *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3[11]+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25[19]+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגֵּיד 1 S 9[6]+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9[22]+; sf. יַגִּידֶנָּה Is 44[7]; יַגִּדָה Je 9[11]; יַגִּדְךָ Dt 32[7] (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֵּד 2 S 18[21]+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14[12]+2 t.; הַגֵּיד Je 36[16]; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32[6]+; לגיד 2 K 9[15] Kt. (Qr לְהַגִּיד); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41[24]+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2[20]; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14[19];—*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3[11]+oft.; ins. also 1 S 12[7] 2 S 13[34] ⅋ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13[34] (1 S 12[7] he foll. ⅋ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19[9] 1 S 3[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17[31] ψ 142[3]; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21[31]; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36[20]; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4[5] 5[20] 31[10]+; also 1 S 4[13] 2 S 1[20] 2 K 9[15] Mi 1[10]; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15[31] (but rd. וְלָדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הַגֵּד We Dr Kit, ⅋𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הַגֵּד), 2 K 7[9.11] Ez 43[10] Jb 17[5] 26[4] 31[37]; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45[13]+oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3[11]+oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3[4] 6[2]; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29[15] Ju 16[15] Est 8[1]+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6[11]; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1[7], once sq. cl. wi. הֲ Gn 43[6], etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13[8] 1 S 25[14]+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47[1]+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.;* הַגִּידָ alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9[12]; sq. עַל *concerning,* 1 S 27[11] Est 6[2]; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24[19]+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13[10]+; both om. Lv 5[1]+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5[1] 14[35] Ex 16[22]†; J, Gn 3[11] 12[18] Ex 13[8]+18 t.; E, Gn 21[6] 31[20] 41[25]+15 t.; D, Dt 17[9] 26[3] 30[18]+5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9[22] 24[23] 32[6] Lv 14[35] Ju 13[6] 1 S 3[18] 1 K 1[23] Ne 2[12] Est 2[10.10] Jb 12[7] ψ 142[3] Is 19[12] Je 5[20] Ez 24[19]+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3[11] 12[18], etc.; 1 K 10[3] = 2 Ch 9[2]; a riddle Ju 14[12.15.16.16.16.19]; dream Dn 2[2]; secret Jb 11[6], etc.; of יְ׳ as revealing, Gn 41[25] 2 S 7[11] 2 K 4[27] Mi 6[8] Je 42[3] ψ 147[19]; of declaring by יְ׳s agents Dt 5[5] Mi 3[8] 1 S 15[16] 2 S 24[13] Je 50[28] Is 58[1]; by divin. Ho 4[12].

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of ' (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנַּעַר 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמּ' 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. ל (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד 151 **subst. what is conspicuous** or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** **in front of, in sight of, opposite to,** נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; (כל) נגד ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} testify אַף נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד י' 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6}; נגד משׁיחו י', so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{25}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ' יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. נֶגְדָּהּ ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} שׁאול ואבדון נגד י', Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (ממך לא נסתרה‖), 69^{20} (יָדַעְתָּ‖), 119^{168} 138^{1} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself,* i.e. *straightforward,* Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward,* v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ' י' (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנֹ' פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹנִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לֹא אָשִׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to,** Gn 2^{18} אֶעֱשֶׂה־לּוֹ עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before,* Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אֹכלים אותהּ; with עָמַד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of,* Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשׁע לנגדי, 50^{8} ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to,* 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for,* a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי (לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי‖), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי . . ., both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנ' עֵינָי, לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ' עיניך ψ 5^{6} (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ' עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ' עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ' עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (שׂנאתי‖) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso,* Gn 21^{16} ותשׁב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite,* v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from* or *at a distance,* Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ' *at a distance,* 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof,* 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from,* Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ' פני י'; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of,* with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (*β*) *opposite to,* Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from,* ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before,* Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of,* Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m. leader** (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—abs. נ' 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29[10] 31[37] (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנִ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9[16] (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29[22]; 1 S 10[1] (subj. יְ׳); of David צִוָּה לְנִ׳ עַל 1 S 13[14] 25[30], נִ׳ עַל 2 S 6[21] (in these יְ׳ subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5[2], היה נ׳ על 7[8] 1 Ch 11[2] 17[7]; cf. also 5[2] 2 Ch 6[5]; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ׳ Is 55[4]; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ׳ עַל 1 K 1[35] (יְ׳ subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ׳ על (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14[7] (יְ׳ subj.); so 16[2] of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נְ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20[5]; לְנִ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11[22] (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28[4]. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28[3] Dn 9[25.26]. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20[1] (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית יְ׳ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ׳ see 29[26]); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9[11] 2 Ch 31[13] 35[8] (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11[11]; of high-priest Dn 11[22] נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27[16] 2 Ch 19[11]; of Ḳorahites 9[20]; of Aaronite warriors 1 Ch 12[28]; of division of army 1 Ch 13[1] 27[4] 2 Ch 11[11] (commandant of fortress), 32[21] (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26[24], cf. 2 Ch 31[12]; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28[7] (i.e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8[6].

†נָגַהּ **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. ነገሀ; Aram. נְהַר; NH נוֹגַהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22[28]; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9[1]; *Impf.* ולא־יִזַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ויהוה 2 S 22[29] = חשכי יגיה ψ 18[29]. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־ יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ Is 13[10] (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†1. נֹגַהּ **n.f.**[Hb3,4] (?) **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am. 5[20]+; cstr. Is 4[5]+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2[10] 4[15];—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5[20] (‖ אוֹר; opp. אָפֵל, חשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23[4] (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60[3] (‖ אור); of her righteousness כַּנֹּגַהּ 62[1] (c. art. only here and Ez 1[28]), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר; of moon Is 60[19], of stars Jo 2[10] 4[15]; of theophany 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] (in storm); cf. Ez 1[4.27.28], נ׳ כְּבוֹד יְ׳ 10[4]; נ׳ כאור Hb 3[4]; נ׳ בָּרָק Ez 1[13], נ׳ אֵשׁ לָהָבָה Is 4[5]; נ׳ לָאֵשׁ חֲנִיתֵךְ Hb 3[11] (of glitter of יְ׳'s spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50[10] (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4[18] *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†11. נֹגַהּ **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3[7] 14[6]. Ⓖ Nαγαι, Nαγεθ, etc.

†[נְגֹהָה] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לִנְגֹהוֹת Is 59[9] (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אור).

†נָגַח **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; Ⅱ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex 21[28.31.32] (E), יִגָּח v[31]; — *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגַּח Dt 33[17]; 2 ms. תְּנַגַּח 1 K 22[11] 2 Ch 18[10]; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34[21]; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44[6]; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8[4];—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33[17], cf. 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] ψ 44[6] (‖ בּוּס); v. also Ez 34[21] (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8[4] (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11[40] *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†נַגָּח **adj. addicted to goring**, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†מַגָּל **n.[m.] sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram. מְגַלָּא);—c. תָּפַשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50[16] (‖ זָרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4[13] fig. of judgment.

†[נָגַן] **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68[26] *players* (‖ שָׁרִים, עֲלָמוֹת תֻּפֵּפוֹת). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16[16] (consec.), v[23]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38[20]; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16[17] + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16[16] + 4 t.;—*play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16[16]; בְּיָדוֹ v[16.23] (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18[10] 19[9]; c. acc. cogn. Is 38[20]; in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33[32] (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן 1 S 16[17], cf. ψ 33[3] Is 23[16] (both ‖ שִׁיר), יָדַע נ׳ 1 S 16[18]; also 2 K 3[15]; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K 3[15.15]; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16[16] (Ges[§ 120b]).

†[נְגִינָה] **n.f.** music;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61[1] (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77[7]; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30[9] + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4[1] + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38[20]; -תָי Hb 3[19];—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38[20]; as occupation La 5[14]; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4[1] 6[1] 54[1] 55[1] 67[1] 76[1]; so Hb 3[19]; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61[1] (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80f.]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77[7]; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30[9] (‖ מְלָה), ψ 69[13] (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3[14] (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†[מַנְגִּינָה] **n.f.** (**mocking, derisive**) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3[63], i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע 150 **vb. touch, reach, strike** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַע Gn 32[33]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעֲנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּעַ, נְגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֲךָ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־שָׂפָה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of יהוה *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of יהוה *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J); Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. יהוה; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. יהוה; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מִדָּם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עַד עָפָר, לָאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[12] 26[5], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[3]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה־ loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. ל Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. עַד ל 28[9]; *attain*, sq. ל Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. ל (of time) Dn 12[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֶצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[12] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.16] ψ 88[4] (sq. ל). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befall*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14]; *reach* ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע 78 **n.m.** Gn 12, 17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נֶגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֲךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ רִיב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (נ׳ בְּנֵי אָדָם, ‖ שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ׳ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תִּגְרַת יָדֶךָ), 89[33] (‖ שֵׁבֶט); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of יהוה, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ׳ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ׳ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נ׳ לָבָן אֲדַמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb. strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְפוּ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (וְ consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אָגוּף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. יהוה, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לְחָלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעַמֶּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגּוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12,13] **blow**, **striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow*, *plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague*, *pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] ⑥ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong*, *protract*; נְגַר *endure*, *flow*, *stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured*, *spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (מַיִם) הַנִּגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself*, *flow*, *trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ בָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגְּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down*, *hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יי Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יי's wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְמֻגָּרִים כַּמַּיִם בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *naǧâšu*, *throw down*, *overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَشَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ነገሠ: *reign*, *wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְשׁוּ 2 K 23[25]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press*, *drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם **your workmen**), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm.], De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.3]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver*, *taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor*, *tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord*, *ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (! consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after ⑥, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יי Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ]$_{125}$ **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**$_{68}$ *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וְתִגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גְּשׁ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] +; גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], גְּשׁוּ Je 46[3] גְּשׁוּ Jos 3[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[28] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[8]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יי Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8[19]; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (‖ קָרַב אֶל־); in Am 9[10] rd. תַּגִּישׁ בְּעֵדֵנוּ (for MT תִּגַּשׁ ‖ קִדַּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[28] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֵת־ 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת־ = *with*; sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[36] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אָחָד בְּאָחַד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגְּשֻׁתֶם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27[25]; וַיַּגֶּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וְתַגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אֶל pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁ & Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְזִבְחֵי), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וַיַּגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשֶׂה יִגַּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעָשׂוּי נִגַּשׁ חַבְרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֶחְשְׁתַּיִם הָגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; *Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֵד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נָדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነደአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וידא . . . אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr ויּדּח ✓נדח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba[NB § 126 e]); VIII. ندب *ready, willing*; As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl[HWB 448]; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נְדָבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדָבֶנּוּ 25[2];—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבָּם 35[29] *whose heart incited*, cf. 25[2]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; הִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[6] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. ⑥ Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. ⑥ Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, ⑥L Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35[29] + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נְדָבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבֹתַיִךְ Dt 12[17] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י׳) *will love them freely*; עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br[MP 133]); נְשֶׁם נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain*; בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[4] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[12.12]; prob. also Am. 4[5], נדבות פִּי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17].—(Verbs used are הביא נ׳ Ex 35[29] 36[3]; הקריב נ׳ Lv 22[18]; עשה נ׳ Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נתן נ׳ Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

יְהֻדְּפֵהוּ מֵאוֹר ‖ וּמֻחְתֶּבֶל יְנֻדֶּהוּ Jb 18[13]).
Hoph. *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֻּד כְּחָזְיוֹן Jb 20[8] (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23[6] *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מְדֻבָּר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64[9] *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3[7] ψ 31[12]).

†[נְדוּד] **n.[m.]** **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7[4] I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f.** **impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18[6]+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12[2]+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v[5]+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20[21]; esp. of menstruation Ez 18[6] (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה ⑤ Co), ט׳ הַנִּ טֻמְאַת 22[10], cf. 36[17], נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12[2], cf. v[5] 15[19.20.24.25] (עָתִ׳ נִדָּ), v[25.25], v[26] (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָּ׳), v[26] (טֻמְאַת נִדָּ׳), v[33] 18[19]; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19[9.13.20.21.21] 31[23]. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7[19.20] (of gold), La 1[17] (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29[5] Ezr 9[11] (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v[11], Zc 13[1] (לְחַטַּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§20, 3, R.1] Kö[II. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1[8] (=נִדָּה v[17]).

II. **נדד** (✓of foll., v. Kö[II. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَدٌّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֶד **n.m.**[Jos 3, 13] **heap** of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15[8] (song), ψ 78[13]; of Jordan Jos 3[13.16] ψ 33[7] (sim.). נֶד קָצִיר Is 17[11] *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עֵר, after ⑤ T.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., Dl[HWB 448 f]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6[3] *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66[5] *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נדה** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane[3030]).

†נְדָבָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נְדָבָה), **n.m.** **gift** (on format. cf. Ges[§84 a c] Ol[§146 a] Kö[II. 1, 65] Ba[NB §12 a]);—לְכָל־זוֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נְדָבָה Ez 16[33] (‖נְדָנִים).

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[1a 32. 8] **inclined, generous, noble**;—abs. נ׳ Is 32[5]+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35[5]+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51[14]; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13[2] Ex 35[5]+2 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21[18]+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי ψ 83[12];—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P), 1 Ch 29[31] (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28[21]; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51[14] *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2[8] (poem), Jb 12[21] =ψ 107[40], Jb 34[18] Pr 8[16] ψ 47[10] 83[12] 113[8.8] 118[9] 146[3]; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19[6] 25[7]; בית נ׳ Jb 21[28]; פתחי נ׳ Is 13[2]; בת נ׳ Ct 7[2]; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21[18] (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17[7.26]; opp. נָבָל Is 32[5.8]. On Ct 6[12] s. עַמִּינָדִיב (p. 770).

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** **nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִיבָתִי Jb 30[15]; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32[8.8];—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30[15]. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32[8.8].

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5[19] (+יְמוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25[15] 1 Ch 1[31]); ⑥ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above ✓quite uncertain.)

†נְדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS 1. 468]);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3[18]. ⑥ Δενεθει, ⑥L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10[31] Est 6[1]; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7[13]+4 t., נָדֹדוּ Is 21[15] Je 4[25]; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3[7]; 3 fs. וַתִּדַּד Gn 31[40]; 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ 68[13.13]; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55[8]; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49[5]+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27[8]; pl. נְדָדִים Ho 9[17];—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21[15] *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33[3] *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10[31] 22[3] ψ 68[13.13], of birds and beasts Je 4[25] 9[9] (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16[3] 21[14]; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3[7] ψ 31[12]. **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7[13]; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31[40] (E), abs. Est 6[1]. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16[2] (in sim.), so Pr 27[8] (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v[8] (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9[17] Je 49[5]; (searching) for food Jb 15[23] (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55[8] *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10[14].
Po'al *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנִדַּד Na 3[17] **the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *is chased away.*** **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare) = BH; Eth. **ነደሐ**: *thrust*; Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] v. דחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6] + 2 t.; נִדַּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. חִשִּׁיָּה נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s)*, *outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נִפְצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אִבֵּד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דְּרוּשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* אֲפֵלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִדִּיחַ consec. 2 S 15[14]; הִדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדֵּחוּ 2 Ch 21[11] + 2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֻמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל־). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7] + Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29[14] (‖ קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הִרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הִפִּיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל־); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; ׳י מֵעַל v[11]; ׳י מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נרא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צְבִי מ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.[m.]** a thing **to draw aside**, **enticement** (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדּוּחֵם La 2[14], וַיְחֻזוּ לָךְ מַשָּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ שָׁוְא וְתָפֵל v[a]).

†I. [נֵדֶן, נֶדֶן, נִדֶּן] **n.[m.]** **gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl[HWB 431], ✓*nadânu* = נתן, Dl[Baer Kroch. xiv]);—נִדְנֵיךְ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ נְדָבָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נֶדֶן] **n.[m.]** **sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נִדְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף = NH; Eth. **ነደፈ**: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֶנּוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנְדֹּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.306f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36] + 3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדְפֵי; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. עָרוֹת, מְזֹרָע i.e. place; whence Che trans. ׳נ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[3] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדַר Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21] + 5 t. יִדַּר Ju 11[30]; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17] + 4 t., תִּדּוֹר Ec 5[4] + 4 t.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[22]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[23] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. ל *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.22] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ אֲשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] + 17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10] + 4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7] + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

+3 t.; נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22^{18} + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28^{20} 31^{13} (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S $15^{7.8}$ (at Hebron); Lv 27^{2} (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu $6^{2.5.21}$; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1^{11}, cf. בר נדרי Pr 31^{2}. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu $30^{3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15}$ (P) Dt $12^{11.17.26}$ $23^{19.22}$ Is 19^{21} Na 2^{1} ψ 22^{26} $61^{6.9}$ 65^{2} $116^{14.18}$ Pr 20^{25} Jb 22^{27} Ec 5^{3}. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju $11^{30.39}$. **4.** the ban Nu 21^{2} (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66^{13}; תּוֹדָה ψ 50^{14} 56^{13}; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15^{8}; opp. נדבה Lv 7^{16} Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Lv $22^{18.21.23}$ 23^{38} (H), Dt $12^{6.17}$ 1 S 1^{21} Jon 1^{16}. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44^{25} (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).
—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15^{7} + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11^{39} Je 44^{25}; נשׂא Dt 12^{26}; קום Nu $30^{5.8.12.15}$; הֵקִים Je 44^{25}; אפר Nu 30^{14}; פִּלֵּא Lv 22^{21} Nu $15^{3.8}$ הפלא לנ׳ נ׳ Lv 27^{2} Nu 6^{2}; הֵפֵר Nu 30^{9}. (See these vbs.)

נוֹהַ v. נוּהַ.

†I. נָהַג **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3^{2}; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30^{20}; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4^{24}; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11^{6} + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60^{11};—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3^{1}; cf. (in predict.) Is 11^{6} (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80^{2} (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8^{2} (‖ הֵבִיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. יי, La 3^{2} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60^{11} cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֵבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31^{18} (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23^{5}, חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24^{3} (unjustly); cf. 1 S $30^{2.20}$ (rd. וְיִנְהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v^{22} (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20^{4}; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4^{24} (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6^{3} = 1 Ch 13^{7} (where בָּעַט); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9^{20}; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 25^{11}. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2^{3} my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10^{13}; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63^{14}; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4^{27}, etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31^{26} (‖ נָּנַב); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4^{27} (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28^{37} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78^{52} (בַּעֲדֶר ‖ הִפְעִיץ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49^{10} (‖ נִהֵל, cf. ψ 23^{2}); 63^{14}; ψ 48^{15}; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10^{13} (sq. בְּאֶרֶץ), ψ 78^{26} (‖ הִפְעִיץ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9^{20}) Ex 14^{25} (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†מְנַהֵג **n.m. driving, charioteering;**—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9^{20}; cstr. מְנַהֵג v^{20}.

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2^{8} (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. I. 388]; Aram. נְהִי, (in Lexx); Eth. ንሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2^{4} *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32^{18}, sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7^{2} sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ה)ויפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29^{16}) 𝔊 (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;**—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{16} + 5 t.; וְנֶהִי Je 9^{9};—*wailing,* at יי's judgment Mi 2^{4} as acc. cogn.; Je 9^{9} (c. נָשָׂא עַל־, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v^{17} (c. *id.*, ‖ דִּמְעָה), v^{18} (קוֹל נ׳), 31^{15} (‖ בְּכִי, תַּמְרוּרִים); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5^{16} of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9^{19}, where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2^{10} (‖ אֲבֵל, מִסְפֵּד) q. v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִיָּה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2^{4} נָהֹה נָהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. 𝔊 Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (=נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27^{32}, but improb.; 𝔊 𝔖 בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (=נְהִי(נְ) q. v.) Ez 2^{10} וְהִי, where probably read וְנְהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *na'álu, lie down* Dl[HWB 488]; Dl[HA 51; Prol. 117 ff.] tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu*; against him v. Prä[LOPh I. 195] Che[Acad., April 12, 1884] DHM[ZKF I. 337 f.] Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 728]; *two* ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson[Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885] (careful art.), cf. Che[Ψ 23. 2, crit. n.]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נְהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ רעה, קִבֵּץ). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide*: fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of '׳'s fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); ' subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ֫ מְפָבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (=׳ וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִפ 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנַ֫ בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נַהֲלַל.

†I. נַהֲלַל **n.m. pasture, or perh.** (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see ✓), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלַל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβαλ, Ναλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM[Ju 1, 30].

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם); —**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וְנֶהֱמָתֶם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שׁאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS[Proph. 243]) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַ֫הַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f.** growling, groaning;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שַׁאֲגָתִי מִנ׳).

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהַק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהֲקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow*; perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä[285]); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl[HWB 440]; Aram. נְהַר, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב ' עַל־דָּגָן וגו׳ Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר $_{\text{ד ד 120}}$ **n.m.**[Gn 2, 10] **stream, river**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[7] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in אֲרַם נ׳);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ׳, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö[ZMG xl. 1886. 699] (alternat.), Lag[BN 140] Ball[Hpt]; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both+הַנָּ׳ הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ׳: הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48],+13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) †Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנָּ׳ הַנָּ׳ once of Tigris †Dn 10[4]; †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal*: נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהְוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א׳ v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ׳ Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מִפְּכֵי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold[Comm. Jb] Gr[Monatsschr. 1887, 410] and Perles[Analekten 69] prop. נִבְכֵי נ׳ *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ׳

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ’s favour ψ 46⁵.—On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl Tel Am. 40ᵉ), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ־ַיִם; this inconsistent with view of EMey Gesch. § 180 that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 194 c. Anm. 1 Buhl Ges 12), v. also Di Gn 24, 10.

†II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light*, Dl HWB 440; Ar. نَهَارٌ *daytime*, نَهَارٌ *day, daytime;* Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog Palm. No. 22); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60⁵; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנ׳ Is 60⁵, הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנ׳ ψ 34⁶ (rd. הַבִּ׳, וְנָהֲרוּ, v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָא m.);—וְאַל־תּוּפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3⁴ (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהֳרָה] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְּנָהֳרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَّةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; 𝔊 τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ׳).

†[נוא] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** (Ar. (نوأ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2861); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v⁹, יָנִי ψ 141⁵, תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30⁶·⁶·⁹·¹²; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ’, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v⁹ (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f. opposition**;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of ’; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוּב] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; יִנְּבוּן ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62¹¹ if wealth *beareth fruit;* Pr 10³¹ פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po’l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9¹⁷, דָּגָן יְנוֹבֵב fig. for *makes to flourish.*

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.[m.]** fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.[m.] fruit**;—נִיב cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1¹² of offerings to ’ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10²⁰ Qr נִיבִי (Baer; נֵיבִי van d. H., Ginsb; 𝔊 Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook 124 Lzb 321).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f. fruit, produce**;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36³⁰; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9¹¹; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32¹³, ־וֹת La 4⁹; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36³⁰ (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. וּמָלְאוּ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ Is 27⁶ (‖ יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח וגו׳).

†נוּד **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נוּד, נְוַד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver, totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נֻד Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4¹, juss. תָּנֹד 16⁵; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22¹⁰; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11¹ Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4¹²·¹⁴;—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4¹²·¹⁴ (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with 𝔊 שקוציך מִפָּנֶיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לֹא תָנוּד; Co del. v¹·²); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נֻדוּ מְאֹד Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges § 20 ᵍ), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50³ (‖ הלך), v⁸ (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26² (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15⁵ (‖ חמל), 16⁵ (‖ ספד), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 69²¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36¹²; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידְמוֹ ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT הורידמו 𝔊 Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. Dr 2 S 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21⁸;—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. רֶגֶל 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְנֻדָּף כְּקוֹץ 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדָד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נוֹד, נֹד] **n.[m.]** **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 56[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נָאֹדָךְ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נָדָה sub נדד.

†[מָנוֹד] **n.[m.]** **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קְלָלָה).

נוה (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَهَ (نوء) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַ **n.[m.]** **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נָוֶה adj. *beautiful*, Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. יי; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. נוה (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode*; نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. 1. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM Sûdar. Alt.[32]; see however Dr[1 8 19, 18] HPS[ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†1. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd, or flocks**, poet. **habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוַת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוְךָ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵיהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§361c.]), נְוֵיהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II.1, p.77]);—**1.a.** *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[17]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֶבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ רֶבֶץ, מִרְעֶה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מִרְבְּצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוֵה צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֶבֶץ 24[15]; of יי in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of יי's sanctuary, נְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of יי himself, נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נְ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נְ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נְ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יְנוֶה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. 𝔊; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj.** **dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נָוֶת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home*.—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f.** **pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2] + 11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow*: נְ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [כָּרָה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נְ׳ דֶּשֶׁא נְאוֹת (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נְ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נְ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace*; **2.** נְ׳ חָמָס ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence*, but rd. prob. נַאֲוֵה וְחֹ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. sub [נָאָה]; Jb 8[6] v. 1. נָוֶה.

†נוית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נָוֵת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr[1 8 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נוות Kt); sq. בְּרָמָה (exc. 1 9[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so Ⓖ L; A Ναιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נוּחַ, נֻח; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[1.118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâḫu, rest* (*inûḫ*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. ناخ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty Arab. Des. I. 397, II. 63, 486, 642);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2] + 2 t., וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחְתִּי Jb 3[26]; 1 pl. נָחָה 2 S 17[12]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12] + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנָחָה Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בְּקָהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in Sheʾôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʾôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנָּחֵם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4] +; 1 s. וְהֵנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7[11] +; הֲנִיחוּ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11] +; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42] +; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֵנוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3] +, sf. הָנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנּוּ, *leadeth him,* √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִסָּבִיב לְ־איבים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעֲצָבְךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיָנִיחַ לָךְ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Ju 3[1] +, הֵנַח 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהֵנִיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהֵנִיחָם Lv 16[23] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהֵנַחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנִּחְתּוֹ 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23] +, sf. וַיְנִיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7] + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[thes 72 ee]); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הֵנִיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּךְ עִירִם וְעָרָיָה

Ez 16[38]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פְּנֵי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנַּח, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם, *and he left them with* ⊗ΣΨ We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. יי), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[8]; = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26](v. GFM); + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], where מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לְיִשּׁוֹן, cf. הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנֵּה] rd. prob. וְהֻנַּחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוּחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†**נוֹחָה n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. ⊗ Ιωα, A Νωα, ⊗L Νοναα.

†1. **נַחַת n.**[**f.**] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol §164c Sta §201d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.);—נַחַת׳ נ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16];—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6]; opp. רָגֵז, שָׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נַ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]*; of a stillborn child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ[46] **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn[VOJ VIII, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)]); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנִאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; ⊗ Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher[ZMG XXIV. (1870), 207 ff.]

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ[43] **n.**[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ also Ecclus 45[16c]; on format. v. Ol §187b Sta §253 Ba[NB §142] Kö II. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi[BAS II. 362], יִ־ expl. as dissim. from וֹ); —abs. נִ׳ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחוֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28];—*a soothing, tranquillizing, odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יי Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†**הַנָּחָה n.f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta §621c Ba[NB 90], cf. Kö II. 1. 402);—וַה׳ לַמְּרִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but ⊗ ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†**יָנוֹחַ n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder[Lists 38]) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin[Gal. II. 371 f.] prop. *Hunîn,* W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 237]; ⊗ Ανιωχ, AⒼL Ιανωχ.

†**יָנוֹחָה n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob[BB III. 297] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 176]; ⊗ Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. **מָנוֹחַ n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיְכִי ψ 116[7] (Ges §91l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רַגְלָהּ Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], ⊗ Μανωε.

†**מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה n.f. resting-place, rest**;—abs. מ׳ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֵךְ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֵךְ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2];—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יי's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנֻחָה, *his resting-place,* fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball[Hpt] Holz after ⊗); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנוֹת Is 32[18] (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יי's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

place on journey, in מִ׳ שַׁר Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנֻחוֹת מֵי ψ 23[2]; =refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) =peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v[b]); =relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (=מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת n.pr. v. מָנַחְתִּי infr.

†1. [מָנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מָנֻחָת 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανουαθ.

†**מָנַחְתִּי adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⒼL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. **מָנַחַת n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[**נוּט**] **vb. dangle, shake** (Ⅎ [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוֹרָת v. sub I. נוה.

†**נוּם vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ናመ፡);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[§ 72 l]); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for ℌ וַיַּכֵּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וְתִישָּׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept;* fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of ׳י; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנִי Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שְׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדָּם).

†**נוּמָה n.f. somnolence**, fig. for **indolence**, Pr 23[21].

†**תְּנוּמָה n.f. slumber**;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10]+2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. +לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שנות, שכב).

†**יְנוּם n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⒼL Ιανουμ.

†[**נִין, נוּן**] **vb.** propagate, **increase** (si vera l.) (>denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן =*fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, נֻנְתָּא, As. *nûnu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; >**Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִכּוֹן *be established, endure.*

†**נוּן** and (1 Ch 7[27]) **נֹון n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. בִּן־נוּן (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16]+22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†**נִין n.[m.] offspring, posterity**;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס 160 **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نوس, نَاسَ *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane[2866]);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25]+; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13]+; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12]+; יְנוּסֻן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6]+4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֻס) Gn 19[20]+; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1]+; נָסִים Ex 14[27]+;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot;* +44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10]+6 t.+ לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22]+Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בור); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10]+4 t. JE, Nu 35[6]+6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), +6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), +4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] =*far away;* sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16]+3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, >Kt הנים), +19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (‖ נמלט) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא נָהֲתָה עינו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] נָסָה בּוֹ רוּחַ ׳י *the breath of ׳י driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפָּנַי ψ 60⁶ *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now; but v. 11. [נסס]). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9²⁰; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וְיָנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (‖ רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפָּנַי.

†**מָנוֹס n.m.**[Am 2, 14] **1. flight. 2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוס Je 46⁵. **2.** (*place of*) *escape;* אָבַד מ׳ מִן *escape perished from,* = *there was no escape for*, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22³ (‖ משגב; מנוס וגו׳ not ‖ ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (‖ *id.*); Je 16¹⁹ (‖ עז, מעוז).

†**מְנוּסָה n.f. flight**;—מ׳ Is 52¹² (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26³⁶ = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†**נוּעַ vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נְעַנַּע *shake*, Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نوع, نَاعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. **ነዐወ:** *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28⁴ + ; וְנָעוּ Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וְיָנַע Is 7²; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24²⁰; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109¹⁰; יְנִיעוּן ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7²; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4¹²·¹⁴; נָעִים Pr 22¹⁹; נָעוֹת 1 S 1¹³;—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³; sq. מִפָּנַי of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1¹³; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (‖ חגג), cf. Is 29⁹ (‖ שכר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפָּנַי), earth Is 24²⁰ (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (‖ נוּן), Am 8¹² (‖ שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (‖ שָׁאַל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4¹²·¹⁴ (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9⁹ *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וְהֵנִעוֹתִי Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23¹⁸; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיעוּן ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֻמוֹ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** *toss about* Am 9⁹ subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10¹⁰ *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (‖ לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵; sq. עַל־ Jb 16⁴ (בְּמוֹ ר׳ [Ges[§119 q]]), also La 2¹⁵ (‖ שׁרק), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (בְּרֹ׳)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. ללכת); ψ 59¹² (‖ הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†**נָעֲדָה n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19¹³. Ⓖ Αοζα, A Αννοα, ⓖL Nova; site unknown.

†**נַעֲדָה n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓖ Nοα.

†[**מְנַיְנַע**] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **a kind of rattle,** only וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓖ *κύμβαλα*, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. *σεῖστρον*, fr. *σείω*) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 197 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 238.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [**נוּף**] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה *sift*, נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. **ነፍሐ:** *distil, drop like dew;* **ነፈየ:** *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו׳ Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנוֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו׳ Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges § 118 f Da[Synt. § 69, R 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הֲנַפְתָּ Ex 20²⁵ (Ges[§ 72 k]), וְהֵנַפְתָּ Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפֹתִי Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30²⁸ (Ges[§ 72 s] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָחָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v[15] (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יְ), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְ Lv 23[11a] cf. v[11b.12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְ Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[15] (לִפְנֵי יְ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יְ), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיהוָה Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּטִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†1. [נָפָה] **n.f.** **sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה[30] **n.f.** **a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32]+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];—**1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יְ Is 19[16] *the brandishing of* יְ*'s hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26]+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[l.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29].—On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7,30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. II. 239 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוף (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نوف, نَافَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوفٌ *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيفٌ *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3039]).

†נוֹף **n.[m.]** **elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so 𝔗 נוֹפָא);—נ׳ יְפֵה ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפֶה] **n.f.** **height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23] = נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נְפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11,2]; v. also [נֹפֶת].

†[נֹפֶת] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנֹּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפֶה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§70•]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינֶק (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (✓of foll.; cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire*, 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نور, نَارَ *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَارٌ *fire*, نُورٌ *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[322] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS II. 294]).

I. נֵר[43] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20]+, cstr. 1 S 3[3]+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4]+; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37]+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49]+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37]+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.2]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יְ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29] = 2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.25.26.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן דָּוִיד נִיר־לוֹ 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^{7};= happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^{4} (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb=II. נִיר sub 1. [נִיר] infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^{6} 45^{1},=father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^{3}; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray Prop N. 204.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה **n.f.** **lampstand** (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנוֹ 2 K 4^{10}+9 t., מְנֹרָה Ex $25^{32.32}$+19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרַת Zc 4^{2} 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31}+2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49}+2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^{7};—*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{7}, Je 52^{19} (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now Arch. ii. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.15.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ׳ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2}. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25 $^{31.31.32.32}$+15 t. Ex, Lv 24^{4} (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^{9} $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מָנוֹר v. II. נִיר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וַאֲנוּשָׁה (חֵרְפָּה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי ‖), Bi Che crit. n., cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< קָוָּה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קַוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17^{9} 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְדָא, אַדִּי Lv 4^{6} and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܐܙܠ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^{3}, also *prominuit*, etc. PS 2291);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv $6^{20.20}$, וַיִּז Is 63^{3} (but rd. וַיִּז Che Di Du Ges §58, p. n., 107 b n. al.), יִז 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּז מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^{3} (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.); יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל־ rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^{6}+12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc.+עַל־ pers. Nu 8^{7} (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5^{9} 14^{7} $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^{4} (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י׳ *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יְזִיָּא, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓖL Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{28}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22. 136; 25. 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che Comm. יַתֵּר in like sense; < יַרְגִּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM JBL 1890. 216 ff. cf. Che Hpt.

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (Ⓩ נְזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS 2331; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִזַּל Nu 24^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹזְלִים Ex 15^{8}+, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24^{7} (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}; subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges §117 z (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^{8} sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^{5} acc. to Ⓑ Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15^{8} (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ תהום ,מים כַּנְהָרוֹת v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^{3} (‖ מים); fig. of Shulammite נ׳ מִדִּלְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct. 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^{2} (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזִּיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.** Jb 42, 11 **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24^{30}+; cstr. v^{22}+; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^{4}; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^{2}+;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܐܘܕܝܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. $v^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבָּעֹת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of י׳'s adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיהָ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS Sem. I. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.] injury, damage** (Aram. loanword v. BAram.);—only cstr. בֶּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

I. [נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS I. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy ZMG XXII (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נְדַר, נֶדֶר, *vow;* As. *nazâru, curse* Dl HWB 457);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22[2]; וְיִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הַבִּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) ׳י Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam G—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

†נֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ 132, 18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרֶךָ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [ܩܘܕܫܐ], *earring;* v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נֵזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; נ׳ אַבְנֵי Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נָזִיר, also We Skizzen III. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. I. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת אֱ׳ עָלָיו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21], יְמֵי נ׳ (כָּל־) v[4.8.12.13], עַל־נ׳ v[21b] cf. v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.** Gn 49, 26 **one consecrated, devoted** (נזר ׳י Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS Sem. I. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נִזְרֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִרֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִרֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִרֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ׳י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. גָּזַר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נָזַר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL XVII (1898), 128), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also גָּזַר).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTh. 1880, 645–680 Now Arch. II, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

II. †[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לי׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לי׳ v[5]; also יַזִּיר . . . מִיַּיִן v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite;* *Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לי׳ v[2], הַזִּירוֹ לי׳ כָּל־יְמֵי v[6].

†מְנֻזָּרִים **n.[m.] pl. perh. consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיךָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges § 20 h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö II. 1, 90 prop. מְנֻזָּרֶיךָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיךָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נְחָנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחֲךָ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. ׳י Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יְנַחֲנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יְנַחֲנוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13[21];—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23[7] (JE; +מִן).—1 S 22[4] (+אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10[26] 2 K 18[11] v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31[18], of guiding constellations 38[32] (‖הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24[48] (J; sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ) Dt 32[12] ψ 78[14.53.72] (Isr. as flock; ‖רעה); Is 57[18] ψ 107[30] (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud **Ex 13[21] (J), Ne 9[12.19]; also Jb 12[25]*, ψ 67[5]**; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23[3] 31[4] (‖נחל), 61[3] (sq. בְּ), 73[24]; cf. 43[3] 139[10] (‖אחז), 143[10] (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6[22] 11[3] 18[16] (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה $\underset{\text{224}}{\text{n.f.}}$ **possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift;* NH=BH);—נ׳ Nu 18[23]+; נַחֲלָת ψ 16[6] (Ges[§ 80g]), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö[II. 1, 425]; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13[23]; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4[6]; נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105[11]; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49[8], נְחָלֹת Jos 19[51];—**1.** *property:* **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, †נחלת ישׂראל Ju 20[6]; †נ׳ יעקב Is 58[14], esp. †אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4[21] 15[4] 19[10] 20[16] 21[23] 24[4] 25[19] 26[1] (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12[14]. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16[14] 36[2] Jos 14[3] (restore לְ), 17[4.14] 19[49] (all P); נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29[7] Jos 11[23] 14[13] (all D[2]); נְחָלָה נחלה Jos 17[6] (J); תֵּחָלֵק בנ׳ Nu 26[53.56] (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34[2] (P), Ju 18[1] Ez 47[22]; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13[6] 23[4] (D[2]), Ez 45[1] 47[23], also v[29] (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111[6]; of the king 2[8]. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18[23.24] Dt 10[9] 12[12]; their possession is יי Nu 18[20] (P); הוא נחלתו יי Dt 10[9] 18[2] Jos 13[14.33] (all D); the tithes Nu 18[21.24.26] (P). **e.** †יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10[1] 1 K 8[53] 2 K 21[14] Is 19[25] Mi 7[18] ψ 33[12] 68[10] 106[5]; עם נחלה Dt 4[20] (D[2]); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתֶךָ Dt 9[26.29] (D), 1 K 8[51]; ‖ עַם Is 47[6] Jo 2[17] 4[2] Mi 7[14] ψ 28[9] 78[62.71] 94[5.14] 106[40]; נחלת יי 1 S 26[19] 2 S 20[19] 21[3]; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14[16]; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32[9]; שבט נ׳ Je 10[16]=51[19], ψ 74[2]; שבטי נ׳ Is 63[17]; also, the holy mt. Ex 15[17] (song), temple Je 12[7] ψ 79[1], land Je 2[7] 12[8.9] 16[18] 50[11]. †**2.** *portion, share:* **a.** assigned by God, Is 54[17] ψ 37[18] 127[3]; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20[29] 27[13] 31[2]. **b.** by choice, ‖חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20[1] *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31[14] (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father;* העביר נ׳ לְ Nu 27[7.8] (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto;* נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 27[9.10.11] (P), Jb 42[15]; נחלת אבות† Nu 36[3.8] 1 K 21[3.4] Pr 19[14]; נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46[16].

נָחַל† **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber[236ff.]; Ecclus נחל 45[22b]+; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2[16]; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23[30]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57[13]; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18[23]+5 t.; יִנְחָלוּ 26[55]+2 t.; +8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נָחֹל Nu 34[18] Jos 19[49];—**1.** *take possession, inherit:* **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23[30] (E), 32[13] (J), Is 57[13] Ez 47[14]; Zion and Judah ψ 69[37]. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17[6] (J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19[14] (D), Nu 35[8] (P), cf. Jos 14[1] (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property,* Nu 18[20.23.24] 26[55] 32[19] Jos 16[4] 19[9] (all P), Ju 11[2]. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2[9]; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82[8]. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34[9] (J); Judah Zc 2[16]. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property:* testimonies ψ 119[111], glory Pr 3[35], good things 28[10], lies Je 16[19], wind Pr 11[29], simplicity 14[18]. **3.** *divide the land for a possession,* Nu 34[17.18] Jos 19[49] (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession: Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13[33]; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14[1] 19[51]; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34[29] (all P); also Nu 34[17.18] Jos 19[49] (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 14[2]; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25[46] Nu 33[54]; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34[13] Ez 47[13]; תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33[54]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32[18]; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33[54] 34[13] (P) Ez 47[13]; נחלה Nu 32[18] (P); slaves Lv 25[46] (P) Is 14[2]; abs., ref. to land Nu 33[54] (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32[18] 34[13] Is 14[2].

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3[18]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3[28]; יַנְחֵל Ez 46[18]; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31[7]+5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49[8] Pr 8[21]; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32[8] (on form cf. Ew[§ 238d] Kö[I. 315] Ges[§ 53k]; rd. בְּהַנְחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21[16]; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12[10];—**1.** *give as a possession:* **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1[38] 3[28] 12[10] 19[3] 31[7] Jos 1[6] (all D), Je 3[18] 12[14]. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8[12] 1 S 2[8] Pr 8[21]; acc. rei Is 49[8]; acc. pers. Dt 32[8]. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance,* c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21[16]; acc. pers. +מן rei, Ez 46[18]; acc. pers. Pr 13[22]; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת ✓חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. 𝔊 *ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחֲלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחַל; on נ׳ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, 1. 14]); — abs. נ׳ Gn 32[24]+, נַחֲלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנ׳ הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נָהֲפְכוּ נ׳ לְזֶפֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נ׳־שָׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ פַּלְגוֹת, נְהָרִים); fig. נ׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשִׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נ׳ עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (שָׁטַף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30[28] (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֲיָנֹת, תְּהֹמֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ מַעְיָנֵי הַמָּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עָרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבְּחוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); אֲבִי הַנ׳ Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. 11. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities* אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֲשֶׁר הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֲשֶׁר.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ׳ פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†11. [נַחַל] **n.[m.]** perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلٌ, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles[JQ. July, 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., נְטָיוּ נְחָלִים Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l. c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12*], 𝔊 *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1895, 204, 215]).

†נַחֲלִמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחֱלָמִי).

נַחֲלַת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph. be sorry, console oneself, etc.** (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נִחָם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחָמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֵם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. על ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖ שׁקר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאם Jb 42[6]; שׁוב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוּם Ez 24[14]; לא נ׳, ‖ נשׁבע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; על־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14] (J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אל־הרעה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15] (על), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; בְּ Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12] (J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *be relieved, ease oneself,* **by taking** vengeance c. מן Is 1[24]; **על 57[6].**

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13]; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֲמֻן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[22] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖ עזר ψ 86[17]; רחם Is 49[13]; נאל Is 52[9]; שׁפח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); על Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[2] = על 1 Ch 19[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי עמל Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחַמְתָּה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be relieved, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14]. **2.** *rue, repent,* ‖ נזב, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be relieved,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. ל pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Ni. 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓁL Ναουμ.

†נֹחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], Ⓖ Ναουμ.*

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2].

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. (ו)נחמיה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Ganneau[JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94[19] *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֵיכֶם 21[2].

†תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l. c.] conj. תמחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחֲנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוש.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንኅረ: *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ⲛⲉϩⲓⲣⲉ *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.[m.] a snorting;** sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26]. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.[m.]** nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⒼL Αραια; =†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⒼL Νοαραι.

I. **נחשׁ** (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] al.).*

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3, 1 serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. I. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נ׳ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); נ׳ חֲמַת ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 23[32] (‖ צְפָעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נְחֹשֶׁת (הַ)נ׳, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3[6]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. I. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. IV. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⒼL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⒼL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883). 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen III. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחֵשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. XIV. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, נְחַשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחַשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וְיִנְחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. XIV. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיְקַסְּמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנֵנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.[m.]** divination, enchantment, only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נחשׁ** (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7, 45 (cf. Albrecht[ZAW XVI (1896), 137 f.] 108; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) copper, bronze (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, ܢܸܚܫܵܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ: (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשָּׁתִי La 3[7], נְחֻשָּׁתֵךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשָּׁתָהּ 24[11], נְחֻשָּׁתָם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֻשַּׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. I. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט Ez 1[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+בְּדִיל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחשׁ. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נ׳ Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹³).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֻשָׁה **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. 1. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; 𝔊 Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, 𝔊L Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob.=*bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 288]; cf. נָחָשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹); chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of 𝔊 Νεσθαλει, A𝔊L Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] נחש+תן, Klo[ad loc.] נחש+יתן); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחשׁ** (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB iii. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֻשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, נְשַׁח; Palm. נחת Lzb[323]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, וְתִנְחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחֲתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחָתוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of יי; ‖**Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְחֻתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of יי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145. 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend=press down*, acc. to most, in וְנִ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וַיָּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, יי! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[i. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] **descent**;—only cstr., of יי's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—1. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֵת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֵתִים (on form cf. Kö[ii. 81]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after 𝔊 נֶחְבִּים *hidden*.

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; 𝔊 Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, 𝔊L Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (𝔊 Ναχες, A𝔊L Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, 𝔊 Καιναθ, 𝔊L Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v¹⁹, or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1. 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, 𝔊 Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, 𝔊L Νααθ.

נטה **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نطو, نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21¹² Is 45¹², נָטָיוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יֵטֶה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיִּט Gn 26²⁷+; 3 fs. תֵּטֶה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; *Impf.* Is אָט Jb 23¹¹; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נֵטֶה Nu 20¹⁷; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); נ׳ בַּכִּידוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^4 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^5 (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נָטוּי Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יהוה) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֶזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^5; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^4 (all ‖*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יהוה; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^8; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^5. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^8 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^7 (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^1, 1 Ch 15^1 2 Ch 1^4; obj. heavens (spread out by יהוה as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^7; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לָלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^8 (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^1 (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^2 [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^3 (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^7 ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^5 and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם יהוה 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^7 (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטָה לוֹ or לִ נִּטָּה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^8+v^9 (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down* יָפֶה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11}; appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלָּפֹת, וַיִּסָּמֶךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יהוה, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^2 *and he inclined unto me.* **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow,* וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^4 (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖גָּדֵר הֲדוּחָיָה); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73^2 (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖כְּאַיִן שֶׁפִּכָּה אֲשֻׁרָי); נָטִיתִי לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יהוה, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10}=ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יהוה, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^6 (JE; cf. II. נחל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^4 (of shadows, ‖פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. 75 *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^2, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטֵּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^4 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^3, וַיֵּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^9; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה **Ex 23^6** $+3$ t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^9 141^4; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^5, אַט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^4, but rd. perh. וְאַתָּה (cf. Now) as Je 15^6; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ 17^6+5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^8 $+4$ t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^2; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^5, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^5;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^3 (of יהוה in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^6. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^2. **3.** usu. *turn, incline,* c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^8 *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^5 *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn,* =influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^3 (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖תַּדְרִיכֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^2 (ל); subj. יהוה, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^1; neg. (c. ל) ψ 141^4. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^4 44^5 (+ inf.), Is 55^3; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הַקְשִׁיב), 5^1 (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. ל), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^1 (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^5; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. ל ψ 17^6; also (c. אֶל־) 31^3 71^2 102^3, c. לְ 88^3 116^2, abs. 86^1; once וְאַט אֵלָיו Ho 11^4 *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וָאֵט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of יי (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^5; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^9 (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^6 (E), 1 S 8^3 Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^7; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^2 Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^5, יַטּוּ אֶבְיוֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּם Jb 24^4, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^5; here belongs prob. Ex 23^2 (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu ZAW xi. (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.). **h.** *thrust away*, of יי, עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ ψ 27^9; cf. Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יִפְתָּה Jos 21^{16}, יוּפְתָּה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} G Ιτav, A GL Ιεττα, 21^{16} G Ταvυ, GL Ιεττα).

†מַטֶּה, מִטֶּה, מִטָּה **adv. downwards** (from [מט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה *loc.*, Ol 222 b Kö II. 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} מ׳ מִשְׁאוֹל לְמַעַן סוּר. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS I. i. 2, 11 f. אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כִּי אַתָּה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^4) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּל׳, 8^2; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 27^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּל׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^5 = 38^4, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.** Ex 4, 17 (**f.** Mi 6^9 acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe** (Ecclus 48^2 *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25} +; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} +; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^1, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^1 +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֵּיךָ, or—Gr—מַטּוֹתֶיךָ);—**1.** (cf. מַקֵּל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^5 (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^9 (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{16.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9^3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^5 and v^{24} 14^5 (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָרָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^9 acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^2; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^1 = 2 Ch 5^2, Ex 31^2 + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^4 + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^1 + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^9 (vocative; so G We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

†מִטָּה **n.f. couch, bed** (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^6);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^7, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^7 + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^2 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^4 Est 1^6;—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^2(J), 49^{33}(P), ψ 6^7 Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^4; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^7; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28}(J), 2 S 4^7; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עָלָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מִ׳ כְּבוּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מִטָּה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§145o] Kö[II.1,192,399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מְטֵה **n.**[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מָלְאָה מִ׳ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. ܢܛܰܠ נְטַל *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. י׳); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטָה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them*, fig. of י׳ bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵטֶל **n.**[m.] **burden, weight**;—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver.*

†נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45[4] + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. נְטַעְתִּיךָ Je 2[21], וּנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וּנְטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וּנְטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9[15] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8] + 2 t., sf. וַיְטַעֲהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21] + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ Ps 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וְתִטָּעֵם Ps 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נְטָעוּ Je 29[5] + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לִנְטוֹעַ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ Ps 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. י׳), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] Ps 106[16] (subj. י׳), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] Ps 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] Ps 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13] (D); garden Gn 2[8] (י׳), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נִטָּעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), Ps 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לְיַסֵּד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted*, i. e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן Ps 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted*, fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע] **n.**[m.] plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נֶטַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעֲךָ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by י׳); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נְטָעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], Ⓖ Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, Ⓖ L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.**[m.] plant;—only pl. נְטִעִים Ps 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה Ⓖ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place*, מַטָּעֵי כָרֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם 34[29] < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* מִ׳ נֵצֶר Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ י׳ Is 61[3] *plantation of* י׳ (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; ⅁ נְטַף *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܰܦ *drip*, ܢܦܰܩ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ፈለሰ *id.*, ጠፈፈ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4] + 2 t.; נָטְפָה Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Pt. נִטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְּפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹ׳ מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עֲלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטְפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11]; *Inf.* הַטֵּף Ez 21[2];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטִּיפוּ עָסִיס Am 9[13] *shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy, *discourse*: c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּפוּ, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†1. [נָטָף] **n.m. drop**;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; 𝔊 στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.**[**f.**] **drop**, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَفَةٌ, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִיפוֹת Is 3[19].

†נְטֹפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22] = Ne 7[26]; 𝔊 Νετωφα, 𝔊L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפָ׳ 2 S 23[28] + 5 t., נְטוֹפָ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[328] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol[ψ 103.9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטֹּר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of יי, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. לְ *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.), Lv 19[18] (c. אֵת *with*). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פְּרִיוֹ v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison.** **2.** target, mark (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ׳ *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15] Ne 3[25]; שַׁעַר הַמַּ׳ 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of יי's chastisement), בַּמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3[13] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطِسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נְטַשְׁתַּנִי Gn 31[28], וְנָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; = let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him; leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); נְטוֹשׁ הָרִיב Pr 17[14] *abandon contention*; oft. subj. יי, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of יי leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ ה loc.), 32[4] (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.12]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתִּט (𝔊 ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקָּשׁ (קָשָׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנָּטֵשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. חׄ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[9] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֻטָּשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב).

†[יְטִישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril of vine** (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הַתָּז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ²نى (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבֵי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. I. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss. Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); 𝔊 Νινευη, 𝔊L Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895). 107 ff.]

נִינָם v. [יָנָה]. נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT No 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נִ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.]

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till**;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] **the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with יי's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l. c.]; —only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] = 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָגָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj. stricken**;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 78]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Ar. نَكَأٌ = نَكَعَة *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צְרִי, לט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነግድ = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. ננר Gn 21[23]]).

†נֶכֶד **n.[m.] progeny, posterity,** alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41[5] 47[22 c], both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נֶכֶד בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18[19], cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22]; sf. לִי וְלִבְנִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21[23] *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נָכָה]$_{501}$ **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI[4], Inf. [ת]להכ ib.[2]; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነኀየ: *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَى *be defeated,* نِكَايَةٌ *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane[3038]);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11[15] *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9[31]; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v[32] (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.$_{482}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9[25]+; sf. וְהִכַּנִי consec. Gn 32[12], הִכָּם Je 5[6]; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17[5]+; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15[16]+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3[20]+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19[11]+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37[10]+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21[20]+, יָךְ Ho 6[1] (but rd. וַיָּךְ We Now GASm); וְיָךְ Ho 14[6] (v. infr.); וַיַּךְ Jos 10[40]+, usu. וַיָּךְ Ex 2[12]+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה Je 40[15]+2 t., 3 ms. וַיִּכְנוּ 2 S 14[6] (but rd. וַיָּךְ ℵ𝔊𝔖 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֶּנּוּ 1 S 17[25] +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֵּהוּ Nu 21[24]+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4[7.8]; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2[13]+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֶּנּוּ Pr 23[13.14]; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18[11]+; וְאַכֶּה Ne 13[25], וָאַךְ Ex 9[15]; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4[14]; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14[5]+ (1 S 4[2] rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22[6]; וְנַךְ Dt 2[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6[11], הַךְ Am 9[1]+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13[28], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3[16]+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3[24] (Ges[75ff]); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4[15]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2[11]+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21[12]+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4[8]+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22[23.25.27] (בְּמַקֵּל), v[28.32] (all J); man Ex 21[15.19] (E); cheeks Jb 16[10]; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3[30] ψ 3[8]; man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4[14] (ב instr.), 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; eye Ex 21[26] (E); שֶׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14[29]; with ב obj. Ex. 17[6]; with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21[18] (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58[4] (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17[35]; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7[17] (c. עַל obj., +ב instr.), v[20] Ex 17[5] (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2[8.14.14], cf. יְ *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11[15]; dust Ex 8[12.13] (P); rock 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (P; ב instr.), ψ 78[20]; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4] (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13[18], also (abs.) v[18.19]; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39[3] (יְ; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9[1]; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7[13] (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24[10] *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24[6] (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8[7] (in vision); *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17[49] (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3[25] (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] (c. acc. pers. +בֵּין), 2 K 9[24] (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19[10] *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ v[10], cf. 18[11], וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח׳ בַּקִּיר 26[8]. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2[11.13] (E), 5[16] (J), Ne 13[25] (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25[11]; here prob. also 1 K 20[35.35.37.37] (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10[24]; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5[7]; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20[2] 37[15] Dt 25[2.3] (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכַּת רַבָּה), v[3] cf. בֵּן הַכּוֹת v[2] i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25[16]; Pr 17[10] 19[25] 23[13.14] (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50[6]; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9[25.25] (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיַּכּוּ כַף 2 K 11[12] *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21[19.22]; בְּכַפֵּךְ 6[11] (‖ רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22[13]. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2[14]; *strike* roots Ho 14[6] (in fig., but וְיַלְכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 2 K 8[28], so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v[29] 9[15] = 2 Ch 22[6]; fig. of יְ's wounding Isr. Ho 6[1] (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30[14] (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18[18]. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49[10] ψ 121[5]; c. עַל Jon 4[8].

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17[35]; man Ex 21[12.20] (E), Jos 10[26] (JE), 11[17] (D), 1 S 17[50] 2 S 1[15] 2[31] (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4[7] 14[6] 18[15] 21[17] 1 K 16[10] 2 K 12[22] 15[30] 25[21] = Je 52[27], 2 K 25[25] Je 41[2] Nu 35[16.17.18.21] (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. +אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ+ב instr. 2 S 2[23] *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (v. HPS), 20[10], cf. 3[27] (+2 acc.) 4[6] (but del. ℵ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19[11] *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v[6] Gn 37[21] (J), Je 40[14.15] [otherwise Lv 24[17.18] Nu 35[11.15.30] Dt 27[25] Jos 20[3.9]]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju 20[31.39]; + אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2[22] 18[11]. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4[7]. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4[15] 8[21] (exterminate; both J), Ex 2[12] Nu 21[35] (E), Jos 7[5] (מִן partit.), v[5] (JE), Dt 19[6] 21[1] 27[24.25] Jos 11[10] (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24[17.18.21.21] (H), Nu 35[11.15.21.24.30] Jos 9[18] 20[3.9] (all P), Ju 15[16] 1 S 17[9.9.36] 2 S 12[9] (ב instr.), 2 K 9[7] (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 6[19] 23[5], מִן partit. Ju 14[19] 20[45]; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23[10] (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Be[ad loc.] Dr[2 S 23, 10]), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18[7] 21[12] = 29[5]; subj. lion 1 K 20[36.36] cf. Je 5[6] (fig. of judgment); יְ subj. 1 S 6[19 b] (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6[19 a] וַיַּךְ crpt. v. 𝔊 Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12[12] (J), v[29] Nu 3[13] 8[17] 33[4] (all P), ψ 78[51] 105[36] 135[8]; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6[7] = 1 Ch 13[10] (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי־חָרֶב Dt 13[16] 20[13] Jos 11[11.12.14] (all D), Ju 18[27] 21[10] 1 S 22[9] 2 K 10[25] Je 21[7] Jb 1[15.17]; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14[14] 1 K 20[21] (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13[17] (בָּהֶם), 25[13] (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10[20] (JE), Est 9[5], etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19[4] Jos 20[5] (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32[9.12] 34[30] Jos 8[21] Ju 8[11] 9[43] 2 K 8[21] 2 Ch 21[9]; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1[8] v[12] = Jos 15[16] (JE), Jos 7[3] 10[4] (JE), 1 S 30[1] 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 15[16.16] 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 14[13] Je 47[1]; tents 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 14[14]; = *sack* a city לְפִי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8[24] 19[47] (both JE), 10[28.30.32.35.37] cf. v[39] (all D), Ju 1[25] 20[37] 2 S 15[14]; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14[5.15.17] Nu 14[45] 21[24] (JE), Jos 8[12] 10[10] (+ acc. cogn.), v[10] (עַד loc.), 11[8.8] (all JE), Dt 1[4] 2[33] 3[3] 4[46] 7[2] 29[6] Jos 10[33.40] (ועד—מִן loc.), 12[1.6.12] 13[12] (all D); Ju 1[5.17] 1 S 11[11] (עַד temp.), 2 K 13[17] (עַד־כַּלֶּה), 2 K 3[24 a] + v[24 b] (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10[20] Je 37[10], etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8[13] Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after 𝔊; c. ב obj. 1 S 14[31] 23[2.2] (ה loc.—מִן); + לְפִי חָרֶב Ju 20[48], etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28[23]; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14[7] Jos 10[40] (D), 1 S 27[9] Je 43[11] 46[13], cf. Is 14[6] (acc. cogn.); subj. יְ Nu 32[4] (P); of יְ *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גְּלִים Zc 10[11] (Bev[JPh. xviii. 35 (1889). 88] prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19[11] (J), 2 K 6[18.18] cf. Zc 12[4.4] (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3[20] 9[15] (both J), 1 S 4[8], without ב Ex 7[25] (J), 12[13] (P), ψ 136[10] (acc. + בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14[12] (JE), Dt 28[22.27.28.35] 1 S 5[6] 2 S 24[17] Jb 2[7] Am 4[9] Hg 2[17] Mal 3[24]; 1 S 5[6,9] 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] (+ ב *in*); Nu 11[33] (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105[33]. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14[15] 1 Ch 21[7] Is 5[25] 9[12] 27[7] (הַכֻּמַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30[31] (ב instr.) 57[17] 60[10] (opp. רִחַם) Je 2[30] 5[3] 14[9] Ez 32[15] (𝔊 Co זָרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26[24] (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3[15] 6[11] (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9[4].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכָּה Ho 9[16] Nu 25[14], הוּכָּה ψ 102[5]; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22[1]; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33[21] 40[1]; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13[6]; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5[14]; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1[5]; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25[14], cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53[4]; f. מֻכָּה Nu 25[15.18]; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5[16], cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18[21];—*be smitten:* **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1[5] (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13[6]. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5[14.16] (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22[1] (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25[14.14.15.18] (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18[21] (‖ הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4[2] (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּגֹּף). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33[21] 40[1]. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5[12]; abs., of יְ's servant Is 53[4]. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9[16] (Ephr.), ψ 102[5] (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָגֵא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4[4] 9[3] *crippled of feet;* נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66[2] *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נְכֵה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35[15] *smitten ones*, i.e. *cripples.*

†1. נָכוֹן **n.**[**m.**] = **blow** Jb 12[5] acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. נכן q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מַ 1 S 4[8] +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10[26] +; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10[19] 15[18] etc.*; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8[29] +; cstr. Dt 29[21] +; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28[59], מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30[17], etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25[3] Pr 20[30] (‖ חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע); מַכַּת חָרֶב Est 9[5] (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10[26] (‖ עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22[35] 2 K 8[29] 9[15] = 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. מִן־הַמַּ), Zc 13[6] (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6[7] (+ חָלִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1[6] (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1[9] (מַ אֲנוּשָׁה),

Na 3[19](‖שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 49[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַחַץ Is 30[26] (‖שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by יי's arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] Ju 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of יי) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of יי), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖חֳלִי), v[61] (‖*id.*), 29[21] (‖תַּחֲלֻאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS i. 346 f.]) *Nekawō;* As. *Nikû* Id.[1b.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נְכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח (✓of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܣ is *gentle*, ܢܝܟܣܘܬܐ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נְכֹחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14[2] נְכֹחוֹ תַּחֲנוּ, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיִּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr פִּי נְכֹחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגַד, נֶגֶד **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] פִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי יי דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of יי's eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח יי דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* יי is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מְכִשּׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] והזה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ועפעפיך יישרו נגדך); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] וַיֶּעְתַּר . . . לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst. straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ות-:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] ונ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ישרים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, **knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* ⅁ נְכֵל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. Amh. **ወነከለ** *act faithlessly*, **ወነጋለ** *faithless*, Prä[Amhar. Spr. 90]);—

Qal *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave.*

Pi. *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you.*

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[111.9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with.*

†[נֵכֶל] **n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery**;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wiles* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כִּילַי, כֵּלַי **n.m. knave** (for נְכִילַי v. Kö 11.1, 118);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32[6] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖נָבָל); כֵּלַי v[7] (assonance with כֵּלָיו, fr. כְּלִי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain*, Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣܐ *wealth;*—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* ⅁ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܺ *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd*, v. p. 1125);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4[8] *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכֵּר שׁוֹעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34[19] *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (לֹא־נָשָׂא פְנֵי שָׂרִים‖); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכְּרוּ Jb 21[29] *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33[9] Dn 11[39] Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27[23]; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18[3] + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2[12], חִכְּרֻהוּ Gn 42[8]; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21[17] + 3 t. + Dn 11[39] Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38[26] +; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18[7], יַכִּירֻנִּי Jb 7[10], וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר Gn 31[32] + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכָּר) Pr 24[23] 28[21]; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2[10]; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142[5], sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2[19], etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31[32] 37[32] 38[25]; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2[10.19]; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34[25]; acc. rei om. 2 S 3[36]; ו subj. כֵּן אַכִּיר . . . לְטוֹבָה Je 24[5] *so will I regard* the exiles . . . *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11[39]; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְנֵי פ׳) Dt 1[17] 16[19] (‖הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24[23] 28[21].

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27[23] 37[33] 38[26] (all J), 42[7.8.8] (E), 1 K 18[7] 20[41] Jb 2[12]; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3[14] *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18[3] 1 S 26[17]; = *perceive* the true situation, וְאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6[12] *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21[17] 33[9] Is 63[16] (‖יָדַע), ψ 142[5]; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61[9].

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7[10] *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103[16]; c. acc. rei Jb 24[18.17].

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל . . . לְקוֹל Ezr 3[13] could not *distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4[16] *could not distinguish its appearance;* הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13[24] *understand* how *to speak*, etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נָעַר Pr 20[11] by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3[9] *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che[Comm.] al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges[Comm.] De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che[Hpl] (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz[ad loc.]);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12[6]; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v[8].

II. **נכר** (✓of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel*, Pa. *change, nakiru*, and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity*, etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר* II. *reject, injure*, etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm[76] CIS[IV. 81. 9; 29. 5]; Min. נכר *alter* Hom[Südarab. Chrest. 128]; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject*, ܢܟܪܝܐ *alienus*, etc.; נוּכְרִי* *strange, foreign*).

†נֶכֶר, [נֵכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31[3] *calamity* (‖אֵיד); sf. נִכְרוֹ Ob[12] *his calamity.*

†נֵכֶר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag[EN61, 154])*;—abs. נ׳ Ju 10[16] +, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31[16];—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר(ה) = *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (all E, = אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] Je 5[19] 2 Ch 33[15]; אֶרֶץ נֵכָר Dt 31[16] = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]; נ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Dn 11[39]. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17[12] (‖לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v[27] Ex 12[43] (all P), Lv 22[25] (H), Ez 44[9.9] Ne 9[2] Is 56[3]; בְּנֵי (ה)נ׳ 2 S 22[45.46] = ψ 18[45.46], Ez 44[7] Is 56[6] 60[10] 61[5] 62[8] ψ 144[7.11]. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8[19] *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנ׳ 2 Ch 14[2] *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137[4] *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13[30] *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1[8] +; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2[22] +; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2[6] + 2 t. + Pr 20[16] Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27[13] (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31[15] +;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21[8] (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17[15] (‖לֹא אָחִיךָ); אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2[22] (J); מַלְבּוּשׁ נ׳ Zp 1[8]; *foreign land*, so 18[3] (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27]. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19[12] (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8[41] (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6[32] (+ *id.*), 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Dt 14[21] (‖גֵּר), 15[3] 23[21] (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29[21] (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15[19] (‖גָּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2[10]; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5[2] (‖זָרִים), Ob[11] (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2[6]; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31[15] (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^{9} (‖ מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי); ׳נ אִישׁ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}; cf. 5^{10} 27^{2}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat **as foreign**, or strange; **disguise, misconstrue**;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} **with his lips a hater** *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכֵּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכַּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; ⑤ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סִגַּר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סִגֵּר Bu; Löhr either סִגֵּר or סִפֵּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נֵכֶת] **n.[f.] treasure** (so context demands) (⑤L 2 K 20^{13} *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. ⑤ ☪; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu, heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence ב׳ נ׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכוֹתָיו or ב׳ נְכוֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹחָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَالَ, نَيْل is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בַּנַּלְחֵךְ Is 33^{1} = בְּהַנָּלְחֵךְ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 57] Kö[I. 574]), read בְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Ku Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ בְּהַתַּמְּךָ.

†[מִנְלָה] **n.[m.]? gain, acquisition?**—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מִנְלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—⑤ *σκιάν* [i.e. צִלָּם], ☪ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבָּזָה 1 S 15^{9} v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (=יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), ⑤ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, ⑤ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, ⑤ Ναμουηλει.

נמל (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) **ant** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. ׳נ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru, shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نِمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, ܢܡܪܐ; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11.6] **leopard**;—abs. ׳נ Ho 13^{7} +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ נ׳ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַנְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן, דִּיבֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, etc.), ⑤ Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, ⑤L Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]. —Cf. בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l.c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 92] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; مَآءٌ نَمِيرٌ *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l.c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = Βηναμαρειμ Lag[Onom. 284. 88], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m. Nimrod** (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); **in fact prob. Bab. name; 1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511], RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92]; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291-300] prop. *Narûdu* = **Numra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa. 220] De[Gn 10, 8 (1887)]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.] Dl[K (1884)] Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895] (cf. Che[Ib. Mar. 9]),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183], Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]);—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹר 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); ⑤ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶּן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; ⑤ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֵס v. II. נסם. נְסִבָּה v. סבב.

נְסֹהָ v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; ℵ Pa. נַסֵּי; Syr. Pa. נַסֵּי; cf. Eth. ፈተነ፡ *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּכָּה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוֹן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסֵּם Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (equipment); c. בְּ Ju 6[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 2[1] 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, essay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] (c. לְ) 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f. test, trial, proving;**—cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסּוֹת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מִסּוֹת Dt 29[2];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתוֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried יי in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all ⑤ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (⑤ πείρᾳ).*

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, ℵ נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn ZA iv (1889), 267; NH נְסָחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760] cf. Frä[251]; Syr. نْصَح *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּח בֵּית גֵּאִים יְסַח יי Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* יי *tear down;* וְיִסָּחֵךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [יי] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִנָּתְשׁוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסָּח 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb. pour out** (NH *id., pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323f.]; ℵ נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. نْصَب *pour out;* Ar. سَكَبَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסְכָה 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְכּוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; v. 11 נסך for Is 25[7];—**1.** *pour out* (the spirit of deep sleep) c. על pers. Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations,* c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images,* c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation,* c. acc. מַיִם + ליהוה (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְכּוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[1. 309]);—*pour out libations,* c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] ליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out,* Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. נ׳ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נֶסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18] +9 t.; sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם Nu 29[31], נִסְכֵּיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of י׳ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu. +מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נ׳ נֶסֶךְ, נ׳ הִפִּיךְ (see vb.); נ׳ שָׁפַךְ Is 57[6].

†I. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. יֵין נִסְכָּם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵּיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1.** libation; **2.** molten metal, or image;—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נֶסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†מַסֵּכָה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as **covering**;—abs. הַמ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); =bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere=נֶסֶךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ, מְסֵכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[IIbr. vi. 89. B. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m.** prince;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נְסֻמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb.** be sick (?; cf. Syr. نْصَصْ *id.*, and esp. نْصَصْ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כְּמַסַּס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (✓ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?* **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; <v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.[m.]** standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נֵס, נְסָא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 31[9]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי י׳ Ex 17[15] (E), י׳ *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים אָרִים נ׳ 49[22] (‖ אֲשָׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. י׳; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 11[10] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.) 31[9], Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] (‖ תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם), הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); לְהִתְנוֹסֵס נ׳ . . . נָתַתָּה ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מְפֻרָשְׁךָ לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign)=*sail* Is 33^{23} (Che Di al.; >*pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH)=*warning* Nu 26^{10} (P).

I. **נָסַע** (T 147) **vb. pull out or up, set out, journey** (NH *id.*, *move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw*, etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ናሰዐ:** [rare] *pull up, away*, so Ba[ES 51]); —**Qal**$_{137}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫סַע Gn 33^{17}+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10^{6}, נָסָ֫עוּ Nu 2^{34}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33^{20}, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12^{9}+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16^{3}; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40^{36}+, יִסָּ֫עוּ Nu 2^{9}+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3^{3}; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33^{12}, וְנִסְּעָה Dt 1^{19} 2^{1}, וְנִסָּ֫עָה Ezr 8^{31}, etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12^{9}; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3^{14}+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11^{2} Nu 10^{34}; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14^{10} Nu 10^{33}; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10^{29};—**1.** *pull out* or *up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16^{3}; loom v^{14} (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33^{20} (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35^{5} Nu 12^{15} (both E), Je 4^{7} (‖ יָצָא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10^{35} (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14^{15} 40^{37} Nu 1^{51} $4^{5.15}$ 9^{17}+8 t. Nu 9, $10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}$, so prob. also 2^{8}+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל Nu $10^{18.22}$, מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1^{51}, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Nu 2^{17}), 33^{3}; וַיִּסַּע ... וַיָּבֹא Gn 46^{1} (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16^{1} 19^{2} Nu 20^{22} Jos 9^{17} (all P), Dt 1^{7}, נְסָעָה וְנֵלְכָה 33^{12} (J); (וַיִּסָּעוּ ... וַיַּעֲלוּ) Ju 18^{11}, סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2^{24}; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35^{16} (E), Nu 10^{34} (JE), נ׳ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3^{14} (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc., cf. נ׳ מִן ... לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8^{31}; c. מִן+ויבא, Jos 3^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{9} (P), +וַיֵּלֶךְ v^{3} (D), Dt 1^{19}, +וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33^{8} (P); +וַיָּשָׁב+וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 33^{7} (P). **b.** *depart*, c. מִן Gn 37^{17} (J), 2 K 3^{27} $19^{8.36}$=Is $37^{8.37}$; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14^{19} (J); of angel v^{19} (E; +וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12^{9} 35^{21} (both J), Nu $10^{13.14.28}$ (P), (poss. also Nu 2^{9} etc., cf. **2** supr.); +לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17^{1} Nu 10^{12} (+מִן), cf. Ex 40^{36} (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12^{9} 33^{17} (both J), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּרָה Nu 14^{25} (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11^{2} 13^{11} (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14^{10} (J), אֶל־ Nu 10^{29}, לִפְנֵי v^{33} (of ark; all J); sq. מִן+ה loc. Gn 20^{1} (E), Dt $10^{6.7}$ Ex 12^{37} (P), +acc. loc. Nu 11^{35} (JE); sq. מִן+acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10^{33} (JE), 21^{4} (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן ... וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu $21^{12.13}$ (JE), Ex 13^{20} Nu 21^{11} 33^{5}+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31^{24}.—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10^{2} is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֵעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת יי Nu 11^{31} *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from יי.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38^{12}; of wealth הֲלֹא נִסַּע Jb 4^{21} (reading יִתְּרָם for יִתָּרֵם, v. 11. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78^{26}, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15^{22}+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵ ψ 80^{9}, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4^{4}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּעוּ 1 K 5^{31}; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10^{9};—**1.** *cause to set out, lead out*, c. acc. pers. Ex 15^{22} (J; +מִן, וַיֹּצִאוּ), ψ 78^{52} (בַּצֹּאן; ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80^{9} (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, יַסַּע קָדִים ψ 78^{26} (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove*, c. acc. rei 2 K 4^{4}; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19^{10}; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5^{31} *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10^{9}.

†**מַיְסַע** **n.**[**m.**] **pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 10^{2} Dt 10^{11}; pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10^{28} 33^{1}; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3}, מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1}+6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45 e. 115 d]) Nu 10^{2}. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10^{6}, cf. v^{28}. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמ׳ Gn 13^{3} *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} cf. $40^{36.38}$ Nu 10^{12} (all P; all c. נָסַע), $33^{1.2}$ (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v^{2} (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10^{11} *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†**1. מַסָּע** **n.**[**m.**] **quarry or quarrying**;—only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6^{7} *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying*, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (✓of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound*, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†**II. מַסָּע** **missile, dart**;—only abs. Jb 41^{18} (+שִׁרְיָה, חֲנִית).

נסק whence אֶסֶף ψ 139^{8} acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ** **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38}; Ⓖ Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, ⓖL Ασραχ (K); Ⓖ Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (=נסך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 387=Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נְעָה, נְעֵה v. נוע.

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19^{27}; ⑤ Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, ⑤L Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, look (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13^{18}, נָעֲלָה Ju 3^{23}; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13^{17}; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct $4^{12.12}$; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3^{24}; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דְּלָתוֹת, דְּלָת: Ju 3^{23}, + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v^{24} 2 S $13^{17.18}$; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4^{12} *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v$^{12\,b}$ (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**$^{Jos\ 9.5}$ **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَعْلٌ *id.* (also *horse-shoe,* etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS^{2405}; cf. poss. Eth. ነዕልት: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di^{676});—abs. נַעַל Gn 14^{23}, נָעַל Dt 25^{10}; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} 108^{10}, נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5^{15}, etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2^{6} 8^{6}; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11^{15} Ct 7^{2}, נְעָלוֹת Jos 9^{5}; sf. נְעָלֶיךָ Ex 3^{5} Ez 24^{17}, נְעָלָיו Is 5^{27}, נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9^{13}, נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12^{11} Ez 24^{23};—*sandal* Ju 9^{13}, Am 2^{6} 8^{6} (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29^{4}; on (בְּ) feet Jos 9^{5} (JE), 1 K 2^{5} Ez 24^{23} Ex 12^{11} (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7^{2}, וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנְּ׳ Is 11^{15}; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ׳ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24^{17}; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20^{2} Dt 25^{9} cf. v^{10}; שָׁלַל (Imv.) Ex 3^{5} (E), Jos 5^{15} (JE); שָׁלַף Ru $4^{7.8}$ (cf. Burton$^{Midian\ ii.\ 197}$); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14^{23} Is 5^{27}; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108^{10}, denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto,* fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher$^{Abh.\ z.\ Arab.\ Philol.\ i.\ 47\ f.}$ Jacob$^{Arab.\ Dicht.\ iv.\ 23}$.

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (Σ נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶנְעֲלֵךְ חָחַשׁ Ez 16^{10} *and I shod thee with* תחשׁ (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28^{15} *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוּל **n.**[**m.**] bolt;—abs. מַנְעוּל הַמּ׳ Ct 5^{5} (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3^{3}, מַנְעֻלֶיהָ v$^{6.13.14.15}$, all of city-gates, in phr. מַנְ׳ (וּ)דְלָתֶיהָ וּבְרִיחֶיהָ.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33^{25} (song).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely** (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb^{324} (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward,* oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 178}$ CIS$^{iv.\ 19,\ 11}$, so Min. Hom$^{Südar.\ Chrest.\ 128}$; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb$^{222,\ 324}$ Cook^{82} (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs,* cf. II.נ׳]); ⅁ נְעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימְתָא *loveliness;* Prä$^{BAS\ i.\ 46\ f.}$ cp. Eth. ጸገመ: *be pleasant,* = *ጸንዐመ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Gn 49^{15} (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1^{26}, also (of physical beauty) מִמְּי נָעַמְתְּ Ez 32^{19}; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7^{7} *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לֶחֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ׳ Pr 2^{10} (of knowledge); יִנְ׳ 24^{25} is impers. c. ל, *to them . . . shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**$^{ψ\ 90,\ 17}$ **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32^{6});—נ׳ abs. Zc 11^{7} +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27^{4} 90^{17};—**1.** *delightfulness* of יי: contemplated in temple ψ 27^{4}, shewn in his favour, וִיהִי נ׳ אדני . . . עָלֵינוּ 90^{17}. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc $11^{7.10}$. **3.** *pleasantness,* as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3^{17}; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15^{26} 16^{24}.

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4^{15}; ⑤ Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj. pleasant, delightful** (poet.);—abs. נ׳ Pr 22^{18}+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23^{1}; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16^{6}, נְעִימִים 2 S 1^{23}, נְעִימִים Pr 23^{8}; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16^{11};—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1^{23} (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24^{4}; words Pr 23^{8}; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133^{1}; singing praises to יי, 135^{3} 147^{1}; keeping wise teachings Pr 22^{18}; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36^{11} (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ $16^{6.11}$. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1^{16} (‖יָפֶה).—ψ 81^{3} 2 S 23^{1} v. II. נָעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4^{22} ⑤ Νοεμα, ⑤L Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{21} ⑤ Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, ⑤L Ναανα = 2 Ch 12^{13}, ⑤ Νοομμα, ⑤L Νααμα; also 1 K 14^{31} but prob. gloss (om. ⑤B, ⑤L, etc.).

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; 𝔊 Νωμαν, A Νωμα, 𝔊L Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.8] + 18 t. Ru; 𝔊B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[3], usu. Νοομει(ν); 𝔊L Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.**[**m.**] usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. **epithet of Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew Proph. i. 364 RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (𝔊 φύτευμα ἄπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105-123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 78, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן[16] **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], 𝔊 Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], 𝔊 Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so 𝔊 Gn 46[21]), 𝔊 in Ch Νοομα, 𝔊L Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] + 8 t. 2 K 5; 𝔊 Ναιμαν, 𝔊L Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.);—צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2[11] (𝔊 ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all 𝔊 ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוּנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **delicacies, dainties**;—only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. **נעם** (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice,* نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody;* Syr. ܢܰܓܡ *rugivit,* ܢܶܓܡܳܐ *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. 47[9b marg.]).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**;—abs. נ׳ כִּנּוֹר ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre;* cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[288,10] Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* 𝔗 נַעֲצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]);—abs. נ׳ Is. 55[13]; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [נָעַר] **vb.** **growl** (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syr. ܢܥܰܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 439]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ בַּכְּפִירִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb.** **shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up,* esp. Pi. Niph.; נְעֹרֶת *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغِرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13];—*shake out,* to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5[13] (symbol.), בַּפָּיו מִחְמֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד נ׳ Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* וָרֵק נ׳ Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְנֻעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38[13] **to seize the corners of the earth** *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;* 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* ׳י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.**[**m.**] usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering,** abst. for concr. = *scattered ones,* only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]);—in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנּ׳ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נער** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר[289] **n.m.** **1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37[2] +; cstr. 1 S 2[13] +; sf. נַעֲרִי Ju 19[3] +, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5] +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5] +; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.;— **1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16] +. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נַעַר קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נַעַר קָטָן 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נַעַר with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[29], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+ oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נַעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נַעַר Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנַּעַר Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†I. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נַעַר Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* נַעֲרָה קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נַעֲרָה בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15b.20]); נַעֲרָה מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaner(s) Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges[§ 2 n, 17 c].

†נְעוּרִים **n.f.** (ψ 103[5]; Ges[§ 145 k]) **pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נְעוּרַי Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעוּרֶיךָ 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרָיִךְ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרָיכִי ψ 103[5], נְעוּרֶיהָן Ez 23[8], etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּעוּרַי *from one's youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנְּעוּרֶיהָ Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנְּעוּרֵי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נְעוּרַי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נְעוּרַי Je 3[4] *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרַי Jb 13[26], חַטֹּאות נְעוּרַי ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נְעוּרַי Je 2[2], חֶרְפַּת נְעוּרַי 31[19], זְמַת נְעוּרַי Ez 23[21], שְׁדֵי נְעוּרַי v[21], בַּעַל נְעוּרַי Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נְעוּרַי Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נְעוּרַי ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth*; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְיִצוּרוֹת] **n.[f.]pl.** id.; — only מִנְּעֻרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†II. [נַיְעָרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (G *αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; GL *id.* + Αναραθα); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Noopaθ lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 283, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; G Θωαδα, A Noopa, GL Noερα.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נַעֲרַי בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; G Naαραι, A Noopa, GL Naραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נַעֲרָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], G Νωαδεια, GL Νεαριον. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; G *id.*, GL Naαριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (G Naαρναν, A Naαραν, GL Noαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נֹף v. מף.

†נֹפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), G Naφεκ, F Naφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (G *id.*, GL Naφεθ), 1 Ch 3[7] (G Naφαθ, A Naφεγ, GL Νεεγ), 14[6] (G *id.*, א Naφατ, A Naφαγ, GL Naφεκ).

I, II. נֹפָה v. I, II. נוף.

נְפוּשְׁסִים, נְפִישְׁסִים v. נפים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ܢܦܚ, Syr. ܢܦܰ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappahu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ፍሕሐ or ፍሕሐ Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נָפוֹחַ(לְ)פַּחַת Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפּוֹ נִשְׁמַת Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and לָפַחַת Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל- : עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. דּוּד נ׳ Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפַּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶפֶשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הֶפַחְתִּי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נֻפַּח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.**[**m.**] breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפֵּחַ **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†I. תַּפּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاح is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'])*—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּת׳ 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25¹¹ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15³⁴ (𝔊 Ιλουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 12¹⁷ (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 16⁸ (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17⁸·⁸ (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), =עֵין ת׳ v⁷ (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נְפִיסִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 Να-φεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ; =נְפוּשְׁסִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישׁים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh.=*ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** 433 *Pf.* נָ׳ Ju 5²⁷+, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹²+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵+, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶+; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶+, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3²⁵+, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵+; לִנְפֹּל Je 51⁴⁹+; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29³, נְפָלוֹ 2 S 1¹⁰, נְפָלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²²+; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹²+; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵+ (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כְּרָעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנָ־שָׁפָה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדָּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב† causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵= 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; †נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה† 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מֵעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, -אֶל v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v¹²·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; +תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (ב loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אָרְצָה = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. על), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי ℌ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3[7] ℌ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22 b] v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+ שָׁדַד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1] +; חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+ בְּרָעָב, בַּדֶּבֶר), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חֶרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39]. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14] +; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+ other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 5[11] 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ פָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], פָּרַע 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14]. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[24] 145[14] Pr 24[16]. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], + אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; + אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16]. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9]. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[45] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֻּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 7[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לְפָנָיו), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19] +; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19] +; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21] +, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יִפֹּלוּן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לַנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol§ 78 c Sta§ 114 a. 2 Kö[I. 309] Ges§ 66, 2 R 1); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5] + 2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dt 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. בְּ), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבָּם), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all יי subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; + חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12] = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. לְ), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל + inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⓖ𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּיל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a] + v[22 b] (rd. יִפְּלוּ 𝔙𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ׳, ⓖ𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], + אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (בְּ), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי יי.— **Pi'lēl.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֹפֶל, [נָפָל] **n.m.**[Jb 3,16] **miscarriage, abortion**;—נֹפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נָפֶל), נָפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֶפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f. a ruin**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow**;— **1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ׳ cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants**, acc. to ⓖ γίγαντες, so ⓖ𝔙; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⓖ om. בְּנֵי וגו׳, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. I. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. III (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וְנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצֵב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. בִּגְבוּלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of יי dashing all in pieces with (בְּ) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּנַפְּצֵם כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנֻפָּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נִפֵּץ, v. **Qal.*** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ׳ זֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מִפָּץ] **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ **n.m.** war-club (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (י addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie); s. מְפִיץ.

†II. נָפַץ **vb.** disperse, be scattered (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܵܥ *pour out, throw down,* ☪ נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ፍጸሐ *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered;* *Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל)—v. I. [פוץ] for 2 S 18[8].

נפש (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour,* نَفُسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS [1.86 B 5], Eth. ፍጥረ; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval [Rev. Sémit. II (1894), 259 ff.]): NH נפש v. Levy [ZMG XII (1858), 215]; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Syr. ܢܦܫܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os [ZMG XIX (1865), 265.290] Mordtm [ib. XXXII (1878), 202] cf. Liḥyan., DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 67], Min. Hom [Südarab. Chrest. 128]).

נֶפֶשׁ **n.f.** [Gn 49,6] (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht [ZAW XVI (1896), 42 SS]) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.3] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נַפְשִׁי Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. בֶּטֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by God's breathing נשמת חיים into the nostrils of its בשר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפש חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפש השרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפש כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפש is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חַי נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחַיֶּה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפש (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We [Skizzen III. 217] G. Jacob [Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפש is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפש תחת נפש *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפש בנפש Dt 19[21]; בנפש *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הכּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †לקח נ׳ 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †הָאִיל

נֶפֶשׁ מָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפש 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^6 $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^5 Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^4; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^9 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^6 Pr 13^3 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^5.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשי Gn 49^6 *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die*, etc. (poem); תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^4 *peoples instead of thee;* אֲמָרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ בְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מִפַּח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^7. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי הָלָכָה Is 46^2 *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשם Is 3^9. **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפש *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא אדע נ׳ Jb 9^{21} Ct 6^{12} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שמר נ׳ Dt 4^9 *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשֹׁתֵיהֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^9 *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^7; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^7 (P); נשמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^2; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: אדם נ׳ Lv 24^{17} opp. בהמה נ׳ 24^{18} (both H), and so אדם נ׳ *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ׳ Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* רְמִיָּה נ׳ Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* תחת נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^4; כפר על נ׳ Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפש = *person, any one:* Dt 24^7 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^6; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^1 $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^6 $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ מן הַהוּא *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^8 22^3 (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^2) Je 43^6 $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^5 $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^6 Ex 12^4 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^2 (all H), 2 K 12^5 Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^4 22^{27} (נפשים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפש = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^6 (P), נַפְשׁוֹת מֵת (𝔊 𝔖 נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, נפש (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19^{28} 21^1 22^4 (all H) Nu 5^2 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפש = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^9 Pr 27^7; with noun or verb of שבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^6 107^9 Pr 13^{25} 27^7; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^3 63^2; נ׳ כארץ עיפה ψ 143^6. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי נ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^9 *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^5; Pr 23^2 בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^8 $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †נ׳ אִוְּתָה *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^4 21^{10} Mi 7^1; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^3 Is 26^8; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^6 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפש *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפש Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; בנפש *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נ׳ יְצִאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^6; †נשא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^4 25^1 86^4 143^8 Pr 19^8 Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^8. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ׳ נעלה *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; ונם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^8 *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †נ׳ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^8 Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^6; †נ׳ מר 1 S 22^2 cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^1 Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עָגְמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* אנמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^4; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^9 Is 61^{10}; שמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^4; also ψ 94^{19} 138^3 Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^7 $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^7; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^3 (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^9; חשקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^8 (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †תָּקַע נ׳ מן *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6[8] Ez 23[17.18]; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23[18.22.28]; שְׂנֵאי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5[8] (Qr); שנאה נ׳ ψ 11[5] Is 1[14]. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1[11.19] (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17[21 f.]), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v[16] מַחֲמַל נ׳ ψ 19[8] Pr 25[13] Ru 4[15]; שובב נ׳ ψ 23[3]; קצרה נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24[21]; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21[4] (E), Ju 10[16] 16[16] Zc 11[8]; כי אריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6[11]; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23[9] (R[D]).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139[14] *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV[m] *desire without knowledge*, cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24[14] *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4[13] *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23[7] *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20[4] (but AV RV foll. G *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23[8] (P) 2 K 9[15] (or *if it is your desire*, **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7[15]; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3]; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66[3]; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42[1]; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לא־יִשְׁרָה נ׳ בו Hb 2[4] *his soul is not right in him* (but G *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמְּאָה Ez 4[14] *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4[29] 2 Ch 15[12]; עשׂה Dt 26[16]; אהב Dt 6[5] 13[4] 30[6]; ידע Jos 23[14]; עבר Dt 10[12] 11[13] Jos 22[5]; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30[2]; שׁוב אל Dt 30[10] 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38], 2 K 23[25]; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31]; הלך לפני 1 K 2[4]; and Dt 11[18] 1 S 2[35] 1 Ch 22[19] 28[9] Je 32[41] ψ 13[8] Pr 2[10] 24[12]. *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27[9]. Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. G Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3[20] *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire*, or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br[JBL 1897, 17 ff.]

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܪܘܚ *be refreshed;* Eth. ነፍሰ); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23[12] (E) 2 S 16[14]; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31[17] (P); — *take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נְפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25[15] (P), = 1 Ch 1[31] (G Ναφες, GL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5[19] (G Ναφεισαδαιων, A GL Ναφισαιων).

נֹפֶת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS[1. 166, 8b]); — נ׳ abs. Pr 5[3] + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19[11]; — sweet Pr 24[13] (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27[7]; fig. of sweet words Pr 5[3], and perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19[11] *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with מִשְׁפְּטֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתֻּלִי, נַפְתּוּלִים v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] (G Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but GL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *pʒ-t-ʒ-mḥï, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch[Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633], and esp. Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118, 119] rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di[Gn].

I. [נָיַץ] v. I. נצץ. II. נֵיץ v. II. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = *fly*, acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצֹא תֵּצֵא Je 48[9], but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצֹא cf. Ol[§ 245h] Gie; > Schwally[ZAW VIII (1888), 197] נָצָה תִּצֶּה, √III. נצה.

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת, מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 24*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נִצְבָ; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, way-mark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs. 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244.]; Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצָּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצְּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15] + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִצָּבוּ 1 5[8], וְנִצָּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13] +, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצָּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20] +; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 4[20];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עִמָּדָה 1 S 1[26]; נ׳ לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand* = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עָמַד); נ׳ לִימִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* נ׳ וְיָקוּמוּ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed* = *appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּחָלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for וַי Ew[§ 283a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da[Synt. p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיַּצִּיבֵנוּ La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הָצִיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הָצִיב ⑥ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument 1 S 15[12] 1 Ch 18[3] Je 31[21]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[25]; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נְצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָצַב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נֶצֶב **n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِيلَان [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3] + 3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6] + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב ⑥⑤𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* ⑥ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; ⑥ Νασειβ, A⑥L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm.*]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb,* c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 S 13, 23] **standing-place, station, garrison;**—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[8.9] + (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[8.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצֵּבָה) ⑥ Th We Bu HPS.

מְצָב **n.[m.]** **palisade** or **intrenchment**;—only Is 29[3] (of siege-works; ‖ מְצֻרֹת).

מַצְבֵּה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14[12] v. מַצָּב.

†מִצָּבָה **n.f.** **guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9[8] *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Kau] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצָּבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f.** **pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;*—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3[4]+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18[18a] (rd. הַמ׳ ℭ Dr Bu Kit), v[18b] Is 6[13], cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3[2] 10[27], מַצֶּבֶת Gn 35[14.20]; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6[13]; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14[23], cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10[26], etc.;—**1. a. pillar, as monument, personal memorial** 2 S 18[18.18]. **b.** a stone, set up (שׂים, הציב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28[18.22] 31[13] (all E), 35[14.14] (J); so also 33[20] (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. ii. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31[45.51.52.52] (all E); over grave 35[20.20] (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24[4] (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3[4] 10[1.2] Is 19[19]; conj. also 2 K 12[10] for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23[24] (E), 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 12[3], cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3[2] 10[20.27]; Tyre, מ׳ עֻזֵּךְ, Ez 26[11], of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt Je 43[13]; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16[22] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] 18[4] 23[14], 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1]; cf. Mi 5[12] Lv 26[1] (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now[Arch. ii. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 330 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We Skizzen iii. 99, 165 RS[Sem. i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9[6] v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6[13a] (in sim.), so v[13b] (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] **vb.** **fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נֵעוּ La 4[15] (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4[12.14]), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַּם נָגְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f.** **plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle הַנּוֹצָה מָלְאָה Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.; + כָּנָף, אֶבְרָה); also רַב נ׳ v[7] (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39[13] (‖ כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16], rd. בְּנֹצָתָהּ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or נֹצָתוֹ (אֶת־) וְ(cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; ℭ *σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς*, 𝔙 *et plumas;* so AV RVm; > **with** *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] ℌ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph.** **struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נְצַן *quarrel;* Ar. نَصَا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀሐየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21[22] (E), Lv 24[10] (H), 2 S 14[6]; יִנָּצוּ יַחְדָּו Dt 25[11]; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2[13] (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26[9] (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצּוֹתָם v[9] (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60[2] (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8[3.5.9]).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f.** **strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58[4] Pr 13[10] 17[19].—1. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מַצּוֹת] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצֶּתֵךְ Is 41[12] i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ).

†III. [נָצָה] **vb.** **fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרַיִךְ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4[7] *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].—On Je 2[15] 9[9.11] 46[19] v. יצת.

נְצָצָה v. נצץ. נִצְתָּהּ Lv 1[16] v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb.** **be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43[5.13] [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious;* Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable;* Eth. ፀደቀ: *be pure, innocent;* both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring* (מְשׁוּבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15[21]+4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3[19] ψ 4[1]+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2[1.17] 34[13];—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2[1.17] Ezr 3[8.9], cf. 2 Ch 34[12.13]. **2.** in

ministry of house of ' 1 Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בִּנְגִינוֹת 1 Ch 15²¹; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; G *εἰς τὸ τέλος* (prob. לַמְנָצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as לדוד, לאסף, לבני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br Gen. Intr. 123).

† I. נֵצַח **n.m.** La 3,18 **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as **4** infr.); — נֵצַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נְצָחִים Is 34¹⁰; — **1.** *eminence:* נצח ישראל *the Eminence of Israel* (') 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr Sam. 98 *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. II. נ'). **3.** *endurance in time:* מִשְׁאוֹת נ' ψ 74³ *perpetual desolations;* לנ' יְדַבֵּר Pr 21²⁸ *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ' ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9⁷.¹⁹ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74¹.¹⁰.¹⁹ 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (לָנ' G We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَّحَ Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle;* Ba ES 52 cp. Eth. ፍሕሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

† II. [נֵצַח] **n.m.** **juice** of grapes, fig. of blood, **gore**; — only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63³.⁶.

† נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (G Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7⁵⁶ G Ασεια, A Νεισεια; GL Νεσια in both.

[נצל]₂₁₂ **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40²⁴ᵇ (Levi conj. יציל 40²⁴ᵃ); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܲܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ፀደለ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di 698); — † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. — **1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14¹⁶.¹⁸ 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיַּד Pr 6⁵; אֶל . . . מֵעִם *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאֲרִי Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפָּנַי Is 20⁶; מִפֶּנָּךְ Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.; — **1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph.₁₉₀ *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יַצֵּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הַצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. — † **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31⁹.¹⁶ (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of ' from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after G *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after S *tear away* our eye, **harm us irretrievably**, v. Dr 1 S 26.²; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as GL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30⁸.¹⁸.²². **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; † אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Ex 18⁸ (E) 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

†הַצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6] + 25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִכַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשָׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל ;—כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֶדְיָם Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†הַצָּלָה **n.f.** deliverance Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *â* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 62 1 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נְצָן] v. I. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاضَ *sparkle, flash,* ⅁ נְעָא); —**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim); —Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.[m.]** spark; —Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†נִצָּה **n.f.** blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves); —abs. נ of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נִצָּן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נִצָּנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַן] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַן *id.*); —**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִנֵּצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 381] Ges[§ 67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. נצץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܸܨ̈ܵܐ *hawk;* ⅁ נְעָא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and falcon (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]); —unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26].

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, ܢܛܪ (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ናጸረ *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701]; —cf. also נטר); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְצָרַתַּם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נְצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יְצָרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; m. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶנְצְרָה ψ 119[34.115]; אֶנְצָרֶה ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצְרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14] + 3 t.; נְצָרָה ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20. 2 b]); sf. נְצָרֶהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7] + 7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (⅁ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √צור); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצָרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נֹ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of יי, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145.

commands of parents Pr 6^{20} 28^{7}; and discipline of Wisdom Pr $3^{1.21}$ 4^{13} 5^{2}.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48^{6}; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65^{4} (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7^{10} (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6^{12}; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1^{8} (see form above); נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4^{16} (but 𝔊 *συστροφαί* = צררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נציר] **adj. preserved**;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49^{6} Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצָרָה ψ 141^{3} v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נצר** (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضُرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40^{15} נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֶצֶר **n.m. sprout, shoot,** in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11^{1} 14^{19} (sim.); cstr. 60^{21} (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11^{7} (מִנִּ׳ שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ; but 𝔊 Bev 'poss.' מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ נ׳).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb. pierce** (NH *id.;* SI[1.1.4] הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נְקֵב *id.;* נְקָבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut[441,2], נקיבו Eut[99,2; 153,2] (Lzb[325.326] Cook[83]); As. *naḳbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3^{14}; *Impf.* יִנְקָב Jb 40^{24}, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12^{10}; sf. יִקְּבֻנִי Is 62^{2}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40^{26}; *Imv.* ms. נָקְבָה Gn 30^{28}; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1^{6}; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6^{1};—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18^{21}= Is 36^{6}, Hb 3^{14} (all in fig.), Jb $40^{24.26}$; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10} *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1^{6} *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30^{28} (J), name Is 62^{2} (י׳ subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 12^{32} (v^{31} van d. H), 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{20}.

†I. [נֹקֶב] **n.[m.]** term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy[Hpt] leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. חֻפֶּיךָ וְנִקְבֶיךָ Ez 28^{13} *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֹקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אַרְמֵי הַנּ׳ Jos 19^{33} (𝔊 Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; 𝔊L Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f. female** (*perforata* (Ba[NB 166]); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot.[67]; NH=BH; Aram. נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבְתָא, נֻקְבָא, נֻקְבְתָא);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31^{22}+ 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4^{16}): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31^{22} (opp. זָכָר), Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv $12^{5.7}$ 15^{33} $27^{4.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31^{15}. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all opp. זָכָר), $4^{28.32}$ 5^{6}.—Dt 4^{16} (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f. hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{21} (+יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6^{7} (+גֵּרְזֶן); Is 44^{12} Je 10^{4} (+מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer Gesch. i. 158.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f. hole, excavation**;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51^{1} (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb. curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נָקַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24^{16}; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם ׳ v^{16} (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman[Adonai 44 f.]).

I. **נקד** (√of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. نَقَطَ (very rare) PS[2453]; n. نُقْطَا, but also نُقْبَا *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä[195]; Di[Lex. 648] cp. Eth. ፍቀደ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj. speckled**;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn $30^{32.33}$, fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v^{35} (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v^{39} (‖*id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also $31^{8.8}$ and (+ בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) $v^{10.12}$ (all E).

†[נְקוּד] **n.[m.]** perh. **what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb** (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִּים Jos 9^{5} *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (𝔊 *βεβρωμένος*[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ׳ v^{12} (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14^{3} (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f. point, or drop**;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. **נקד** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender** (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נ׳ 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now[sd loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωδα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb. be empty(?), clean** (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקֵא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܝܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;** on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (תִּנָּקֶה נָקֹה, prob. err. for הנקה ת׳, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקְּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים מִפָּשַׁע ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נִקַּמְתִּי;

so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מְעֹונִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj. clean, free from, exempt**;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[21] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 2 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נְקִי מִדָּמַי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם י׳); נְקִי כַּפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيٌّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj. innocent**;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.] innocency**;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נְקִיֹּן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4[6]; נְקִיָּן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נְקִיּוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קְהִיּוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מְנַקִּית, מְנַקִּיָּה] **n.f. sacrificial bowl**;—pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מְנַקִּית Nu 4[7]; sf. מְנַקִּיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb. avenge, take vengeance** (Ecclus 46[1e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקָם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), ܢܩܡ in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ፀገመ; Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *iḳḳimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √אקם Jäger BAS II. 279);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⑥L Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נ׳ נְקַם בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יְקֹם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם לְ Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** ׳י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge*, ׳י subj. נ׳ נְקַמְתֵּךְ 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* דָּמִים מיד Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself*, ׳י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ׳ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†נֶקֶם **n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; נ׳ בִּגְדֵי Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; נ׳ לקח Is 47[3]; נ׳ יבוא Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary נ׳ עשׂה Mi 5[14]; c. לְ advers. נ׳ חשׁיב Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נ׳ נקם Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy נ׳ יום Pr 6[34].

†נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag BN 143);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נְקָמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נ׳ נקם Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת דָּם ψ 79[10]; אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94[1.1]; עֵת נ׳ Je 51[6]; יוֹם נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נ׳ נתן Ez 25[14.17]; נ׳ עשׂה Ez 25[17]; c. מִן of adversary נ׳ נתן 2 S 4[8] נ׳ עשׂה Ju 11[36]; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. לְ for whom נ׳ נתן 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נ׳ נקם מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נ׳ נתן Nu 31[3] (P); נ׳ עשׂה ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†[נָקַע] **vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ፍቀዐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di 647; NH נֶקַע *cleft*, Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָקַע), cf. v 22.28 (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy II. 716); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፍቀፈ: *peel, flay* Di 649);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges § 145 o Da Synt. § 113 b; or rd. וְנִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che Hpt). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges § 144 g) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף בָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†נֶקֶף **n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳י's judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), ⑥ھ);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְקְפוּ חַגִּים Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[8]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּקֹּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּ(יּ)פִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖ סָבַב); also (fig.) הַקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖ סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖ סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖2 K 11[8]; +סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] =2 Ch 4[3] (both +סָבִיב, ‖ סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקִּ֫יפוּ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּ֫יפוּ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (‖ לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נְקֻפָּה **n.f.** **encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקֻפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (✓of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀጸ: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m.** **cleft** of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַסֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖ נַחֲלֵי הַבְּהוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb.** **bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, נפר *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ንቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְנָקְרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נְקוֹר 1 S 11[2], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלָי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקֻרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f.** **hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖ סְעִפֵי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** **knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus ינקש 41[2c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[2c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* نقف *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt. (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ægypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (יְ) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (לְ); 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֶר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֵרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17, 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI (1892). 168]).

†נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נֵרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m.** **nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. نَرْد acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB XCVII)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so ℊ] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw[No. 316] Lag[M. II. 25]);—abs. נ Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֵרִיָּה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא **vb.** **lift, carry, take** (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܫܘܬܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשא *forget*); Ar. نَسَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal[Rev. Sém. IV (1896), 69] Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ንሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[636], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal**[599] *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יְשָׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4[8]+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2[6]+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2[4]+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64[5]; 3 fpl. תִּשֶּׂנָה Je 9[17], וְתִשֶּׂאנָה Ru 1[9], וְתִשֶּׂנָה Zc 5[9] Ru 1[14]; 2 fpl. תִּשֶּׂאינָה Ez 23[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13[14]+, נְשָׂא ψ 10[12], נְסָה 4[7]; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11[12] 2 K 4[19]; fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21[16]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10[5], נָשֹׂא Ho 1[6]+2 t.; cstr. נְשֹׂא Is 1[14]+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89[10] (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׁוּא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4[7]+; sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28[2], שְׂאֵתִי Je 15[15] ψ 89[51], etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17[9] (si vera l.; Co Berthol שְׂאֵת לְיוֹם); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34[7]+, f. נֹשְׂאֵת 1 K 10[22], נוֹשֵׂאת Est 2[15], etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3[3]+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32[1], etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7[17] (J), ׳י lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5[26] 11[12]+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10[26], c. עַל *against* v[24], נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4[3]=Is 2[4], etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21[18] (E), Ju 9[48] Am 6[10] 2 S 2[32] 4[4] 1 K 13[29] 2 K 9[25.26] Ez 3[12.14] 8[3] 11[24]+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10[16.19] 11[22]; נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29[1] *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31[17] 42[26] (both E), fig. Jb 31[36]; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6[2] *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8[31]=2 Ch 6[22], so van d. H., Ⓖ; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13[14] *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18[28] 20[21], c. ל ψ 106[26]; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49[22]; abs., in display of power ψ 10[12]; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of ׳י; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6[8] Nu 14[30] (both P), Ez 20[5.5.6.15.23.28.42] 36[7] 44[12] 47[14] Ne 9[15], +אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32[40] *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28[2] La 2[19], so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63[5], abs. 134[2], and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119[48]; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3[10]; in blessing Lv 9[22] (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head*=shew boldness, independence Ju 8[28] Zc 2[4] Jb 10[15] ψ 83[3]; of another=restore to honour Gn 40[13.20] (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלַיִךְ), v[19], by word-play;—+מִגְּיִת בָּלָא 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24[7.9]. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9[32] (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2[22] (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11[15]; of ׳י, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6[26] (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנֶיךָ עַל־ ψ 4[7]; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: =grant a request Gn 19[21] (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25[35] 2 K 3[14] Jb 42[8.9]; =be gracious to, Gn 32[21] (E), Mal 1[8.9]; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָּנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5[1] (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3[3] 9[14] (but del. as gloss), Jb 22[8]†; =shew consideration for Dt 28[50] La 4[16]; also in bad sense=be unduly influenced by Jb 32[21], and, specif.,=shew partiality (towards) Dt 10[17] (denied of ׳י), Lv 19[15] (H), Mal 2[9] (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13[8.10] 34[19] Pr 18[5] ψ 82[2] (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6[35] i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes,* on high 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23], cf. ψ 121[1] (אֶל־); לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51[6] (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3[27] 4[19] cf. Ez 8[5.5]; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18[6.12.15] 33[25], cf. 23[27]; toward (אֶל־) ׳י ψ 123[1] (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39[7] i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu.+vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13[10.14] 18[2]+ (Hex only JE), Is 40[26] (+מָרוֹם), 49[18] 60[4] (both +סָבִיב), Je 3[2] (+עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52[8], of floods ψ 93[3], +*and weep* Gn 21[16] (E) 27[38] 29[11] (both J), Ju 2[4], +וַתִּשָּׂא וַתִּתֵּנָה אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P), +9 t.; +יָרֹנּוּ Is 24[14]; +קָרָא Ju 9[7]; קוֹל om. Is 3[7] 42[2], v[11] (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15.20.21.23] Jb 27[1] 29[1] +עַל Mi 2[4] Hb 2[6] Is 14[4]; ונשׂא־בו אָלָה 1 K 8[31] *and he shall lift up against him an oath*= 2 Ch 6[22] (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא); ׳י נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9[25]; נ׳ קִינָה +עַל־ Je 7[29] Ez 26[17] 27[2] 28[12] 32[2], +אֶל־ 19[1] 27[32]; *lift up* word Am 5[1] (עַל, +קִינָה); weeping Je 9[9] (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v[17] (עַל־), reproach ψ 15[3] (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up*= utter: name of ׳י, לַשָּׁוְא Ex 20[7.7]=Dt 5[11.11] (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139[20] (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16[4]; נ׳ שֵׁם שָׁוְא ψ 50[16]; prob. also נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עָלֶיךָ Ex 23[1] (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4], Je 7[16] 11[14]. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **6 a**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24[15] Pr 19[18], אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4[8], לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24[4] (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־י ψ 25[1] 86[4] 143[8], so the heart La 3[41]. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28[43] Nu 18[22], c. עַל *for* Lv 19[17] 22[9] Nu 18[32] (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up,* (inciting), Ex 35[21.26] 36[2] (all P); of presumption 2 K 14[10] =2 Ch 25[19].—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up,* in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 1 3[1] rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וְתִשָּׂא (rd. וְתִשָּׂא? ✓שׂאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27]+; subj. רוּחַ Ex 10[13] 1 K 18[12]; obj. armour נשׂא כֵּלִים Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1]+oft. S; weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3]+v[18] (Ⓖ), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings[Dict. 726]); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֶנֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; *incur guilt* Ex 28[43]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֲלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בַּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (Ⓖ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. ל *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16]+; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* †c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הַעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[24.26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נָשָׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוּי־ פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br[Hex. 155].] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. ל *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 31[26.49] (all P); **c.** מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both +לִפְנֵי), 5[2] (+בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשֹּׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מְשֻׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25[28]+; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשׂוּא Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[18]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2]+, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30[25], נְשִׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§ 192c] Kö[1. 632f.]) inexplicable; rd. נְשֹׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba[NB 90] thinks נְשֹׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7]+ v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of יהוה's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of יהוה Is 52[13], יהוה himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of יהוה, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrn, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נִשָּׂא (anal. of ה׳ל) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנִשָּׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *lift up*=exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5[12] (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14[2]), pers. Est 5[11] (עַל), cf. 3[1]; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8[36] Est 9[3]; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9[11], so Ezr 1[4]. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = **desire, long,** Je 22[27] 44[14]. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63[9], ψ 28[9]. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19[43] (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4[2] (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23[24]; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24[7]; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29[15]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Dn 11[14]; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16[3]; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17[14] Pr 30[32]; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1[5] 1 Ch 29[11];—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23[24] (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29[11] (+לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of י׳ as ruler; Ew[§160e] Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24[7] (JE), cf. Ez 17[14]; in arrogance 1 K 1[5] Nu 16[3] (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29[15] (c. עַל), Pr 30[32] Dn 11[14]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיאוּ Lv 22[16]. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשְׂיאוּ 2 S 17[13] (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיָשִׁימוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; >We הֵשִׁימוּ.

נְשֹׂאת 2 S 19[43] v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוֹאָה] **n.f. what is borne about;**—pl. sf. נְשֹׂאֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46[1], *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

I. נָשִׂיא $_{128}$ **n.m. one lifted up,** i.e. **a chief prince;**—abs. נ׳ Ex 22[27] +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23[6] +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22[32] +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34[31] + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17[20] + 3 t., נְשִׂאִם Ex 35[27]; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16[22] +; sf. נְשִׂיאַי Ez 45[8], נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32[29], נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17[21], נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v[17], etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמֶּךָ of any chief man, Ex 22[27] (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11[34]. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23[6], of Ishmaelites 17[20] 25[16], of Hittites Gn 34[2]. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16[22] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30], הַנְּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34[31], cf. 35[27] Lv 4[22] Jos 9[18 b. 19.21.21] 17[4] 22[14.14.14.32] (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1[16.44] 2[3] + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3[32]); cf. 1 Ch 2[10] 4[38] 5[6] 7[40] 2 Ch 1[2], also 1 K 8[1] (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5[2]. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer[SK 1900, 112 ff.]), 7[27] 12[10.12] 21[30], + 19[1] (rd. sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21[17] 22[6] 45[8.9]. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34[24] 37[25], cf. 44[3.3] + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26[16] 27[21] 30[13] 32[29] 38[2.3] 39[1.18]. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1[8]. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34[2] Nu 25[18] Jos 13[21].

†**II.** [נָשִׂיא] **n.**[**m.**] **rising mist, vapour** (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيءٌ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10[13] = 51[16], ψ 135[7], נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25[14].

†**II.** מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[ψ 38.5] **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;**—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[19] +; cstr. 2 K 5[17] +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23[5] + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1[12]; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23[5] (E), mules 2 K 5[17], camels 8[9], cf. Is 46[1.2]; hanging on a peg Is 22[25] (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17[21.22.24.27] Ne 13[15.19]; fig. of people as burden Nu 11[11.17] (JE), Dt 1[12], cf. הָיָה לְמ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15[33] 19[36] (אֶל־), also וָאֶהְיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7[20]; of iniquities ψ 38[5].—Ho 8[10] rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so 𝔊 We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24[25] *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4[24] (+לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20[25] 35[3] (בַּמַּכָּתֹף), so prob. 1 Ch 15[22.22.27] (cf. Be Kau; >*singing, uplifting of voice,* e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu 4[15.19.27.27.49], עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[47], v[31.32]. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i. e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17[11] *silver* as *tribute* (+מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i. e. in great quantity).—**I.** מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†**III.** מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Is 14, 28] **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf[Je 23, 33]);—מ׳ abs. Is 14[28] +; usu. cstr. 13[1] +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9[25] Is 14[28] Ez 12[10] 2 Ch 24[27] (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13[1], מ׳ מוֹאָב 15[1], cf. 17[1] 19[1] 21[1.11] 22[1] 23[1] 30[6] Na 1[1]; מ׳ בערב Is 21[13] is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1[1]; מ׳ י׳ *utterance of* י׳ Je 23[33.34.36.38.38.38] (cf. 2 K 9[25]), vid. also v[33 b] (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָמַשָּׂתִי, v[36 b]; מ׳ דְּבַר י׳ Zc 9[1] (+בארץ), 12[1] (+עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1[1] (+אֶל־יש׳).—Pr 31[1] v. **I.** מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30[1] rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31[1] (cf. Wild[ad loc.] Frankenberg[Spr. p. 5]; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see ✓**1 b** (3); ‖ מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשְׂאָה **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשְׂאֵת **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol §109a Sta §272b Kü II.1, 183; Ph. (Puu) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb 326);—abs. מ׳ Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשְׂאֵת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשְׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מ׳ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעִי om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נְשֹׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מ׳ בַּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מִשָּׁה (׳י) עֲבֹד 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to ׳י Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[יִשְׂיָא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־יַעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f. 1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising**;—ש׳ abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; שְׂאֵתוֹ(מְ) 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13² (+סַפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, ש׳ הַנְּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* 𝔊 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14¹³ והשיגת ידך, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 26⁵, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם הָיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וָאַשְׂמִידֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of ׳י ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוֹן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשְׂגּוּן, fr. שׂגה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב 𝔊 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³² 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוּג.

נשׁק v. שׁלק.

נשׂר (✓ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, ܢܣܰܪ *saw;* cf. Eth. **ሠነሰረ** *id.;* Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m. saw**;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit;* ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges §75oo);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ל׳ ה) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor;* אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), +acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׂיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**Ne 5,10 **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ 10³².

†[מַשְׂאָה] **n.f. loan** (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֵרְבֵי מַשָּׁאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. [נָשָׁא] **vb.** only **Niph. Hiph. beguile, deceive**;—(kindred with I. שׁוא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נוֹאֲלוּ, הֻתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאֲנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשֵּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאֻךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשְּׁ(י)א 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשֵּׁאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* ישימות עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations (be) upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. 𝔊, *let death (beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן **n.[m.]** guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׁא, *lending on usury*); תְּכַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת **n.f.pl.** *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׁוּאוֹת, v. מְשׁוּאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב] **vb. blow** (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁבָּה בּוֹ רוּחַ יי Is 40[7] *the breath of* י *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחַ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה **vb. lend, become a creditor** (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. I. נשא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me,* Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נְשִׁי] **n.[m.]** debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] **n.m.** loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־ בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשָׁה] **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* As. *nišîtu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), ܢܫܳܐ *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሐሰ፡ *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשׂא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but 𝔊𝔙𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׂאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v[38 b], v. III. מַשָּׂא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity;* *Impf.* 1 s. הֶאָשֶׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂא (לֹא) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me,* but dub.; Ges §117 x תִּנְשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּטְּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 62 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee,* i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (𝔊 = יְשֻׁוֶּה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה **n.f.** forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יְשִׁיָּהוּ, יִשִּׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** †יְשִׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, 𝔊 Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִּׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], 𝔊 Εισια, Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], 𝔊 Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], 𝔊 Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׁה **n.[m.]** a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b].—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We[Held (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

† נָשַׁךְ **vb.** bite (NH=BH, but also transp. נָכַשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ܢܟܝܬ (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܫ, ܢܟܫ; Eth. ነከሰ; Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וְנָשְׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וְנָשְׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יִשְׁכֶּנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּ֫שְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

† נֶ֫שֶׁךְ **n.**[**m.**] **interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ֫ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הִשִּׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנִ֫ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

† [נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom.** pay, give interest (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁיךְ Dt 23[20] (+acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

† נִשְׁפָּה **n.f.** chamber (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ֫ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁפָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12[44] treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל **vb.** 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ܫ Aph. אַשֵּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَشَلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וְיִהְיֶה Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נשם] **vb.** pant (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ܫ נְשִׁמְתָּא, נְשִׁמְתָּא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[ib.]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

† נְשָׁמָה **n.f.** breath;—נ֫ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16]=ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נשמת חיים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 33[4] 34[14]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (gloss). **3.** syn. of נֶפֶשׁ in נפש כָּל־נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר יְ֫ נִ֫ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* יְ֫; cf. Jb 26[4].

† תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת֫ Lv 11[18], תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, Ⓖ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שָׂרָה Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†**נָשַׁף** **vb. blow** (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נשׁף Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[II. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZDPV XIV. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA IV (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁף בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of רוּחַ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†**נֶשֶׁף** **n.m. twilight** (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; ℵ נְשַׁף, נְשַׁפָּא);—נ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ עֶרֶב יוֹם, אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהַנְּ וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרִמָם for לְמָחָר, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†**יַנְשׁוּף** and (Is 34[11]) **יְנְשׁוּף** **n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. II. 284; ed. Rosenm. III. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶשֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 251]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. ℌ ℵ Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > ℊ 𝔅 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. **נָשַׁק** **vb. kiss** (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, ℵ נְשִׁיק, נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נָשַׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ንሰቀ፡ pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וְשָׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נְשָׁק־ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen III. 105; Held. 109]), cf. וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשְּׁקֵ־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. ל pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f. kiss**;—only pl. cstr.: יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי:—נ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר appos. of נ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†**נֶשֶׁק**, **נְשֶׁק** **n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39[9]+2 t., נְשֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נֶשֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+2 t., cstr. נֶ Is 22[8], נֶ Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה); יוֹם נֶשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†**נֶשֶׁר** **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; ℵ נְשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نِسْر; Eth. ንስር Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and בית נסר DHM ZMG XXIX (1875), 600; XXXVII (1883), 356);—abs. נ Ho 8[1]+; נֶשֶׁר Dt 28[49]+; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23]+, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch I. 84] Lane 2780), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (גְּדֵי נ), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†נָשַׁת **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 l]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתְּרוּ מַיִם מִן־הַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea;* cf. *Impf.* יִנְּחַשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†נִשְׁתָּוָן **n.**[**m.**] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِبِشْتَن, نِوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA II (1887), 53 yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. كَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†נְתִיב **n.m.** Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נְתָעִבִים after Levy[ChWB I. 28 b]).

†נְתִיבָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†[נָתַח] **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem I. 383; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu. + לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†נֵתַח **n.m.** Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נִתַּח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].*

†[נָתַךְ] **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS II. 292]; Ṯ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG XLVII (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܐܬܰܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] + 3 t., וְתִתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וְיִתְּכוּ Jb 3[24]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יי Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after 𝔊 𝔖 reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתֵּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); תֵּלָא כֶּחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. כֵּן תִּתָּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הֲתוּךְ **n.[m.]** *a melting* (Hophal-formation, dissim. from הֲתוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהֲתוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן

vb. give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. נתן, יתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292,327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l.c.] Cook[l.c.]; Ṯ Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מְתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Liḥ n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܠ (rare) Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܰܠ Lindberg[Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f.], but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal** 1917 *Pf.* נָ֫תַן Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַ֫תָּ Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תָּתָה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָתַן by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö 1.300 De[18,41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 191] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[18,41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַ֫תִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נִתַּן Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶ֫נָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תֶּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתַן Gn 38[9], לְתֵת 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֶת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 66 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)— > these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[1.305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֶת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֶת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[1.304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19] +, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;— **1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ׳ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[26]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי (לְ) Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25] (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to יי 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of יי's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לִירֻשָּׁתָהּ Dt 3[18] +; אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); **c.** acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ׳ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also נ׳ בְּרוּתִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ׳ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8.12] (J), Jos 15[16.17] (JE), = Ju 1[12.13] +; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19] (E), Gn 38[26] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9.14.16] (P), Ju 15[2.6] +; **c.** acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4] (H), מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], מָטָר עַל־אַרְצֵךְ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (לְ), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6]. תַּאֲוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4], cf. יִתֵּן יי לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant,* in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS II. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. מִי יִתֵּן כָּל־עַם יי נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all* יי's *people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתְּנֵךְ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוּתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

2 S 19¹, מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דַּבֵּר Jb 11⁵; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6⁸ *O that my request might come to pass!* 14¹³ 31³¹; impf. + וְ 19²³·²⁵; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23³ *O that I knew!* (+וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5²⁶†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נְתָתִיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20⁶ (E), cf. 31⁷ (E) Ex 3¹⁹ (J) Nu 20²¹ 21²³ (JE) + oft.; om. לְ Jb 9¹⁸; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20¹⁰; also לֹא כֵן נָ֑ת֑ לְךָ יְ֑ Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath* יְ *permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2¹⁸, *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36³, esp. imv. Je 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18⁸·⁸; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1¹³·¹⁷ 8⁹·¹⁶ Dn 10¹², נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7²; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2¹² cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לַיְ Nu 18¹² (P), תְּרוּמַת יְ Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) יְ Dt 20¹⁴ (יְ subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20²·⁴, to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18²¹, etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) יְ 1 S 1¹¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13³·⁵, + לְ pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נְתָנוּ הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; פִּי יִתֵּן בַּפּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23³¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁸; + ל pers. Je 22¹³; a price, נ׳ מְכֹרָם Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), וְיִתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21², cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23¹³ (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21³² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. וְנָתַן בְּפִלִלִים Ex 21²² (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שִׁבְתּוֹ v¹⁹ (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v³⁰ (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לַיְ 30¹² (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27²³ (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14¹²·¹³. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־בַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 2²⁸ 14²⁵ 1 Ch 21²²;—נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27¹² (but rd. prob. ר for ב 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v¹³·¹⁶ (del. 2nd ב), v¹⁷·¹⁹·²² (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4³ (‖ מָכַר); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21⁸. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21²³ (E) 1 K 21²·⁶ Is 43⁴ 61³, בְּעַד Jb 2⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18⁸·¹³. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22⁶·⁹ (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. בְּיַד Gn 30³⁵ 39⁴·⁸·²² (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (‖ מְסַגֵּר), Mi 5²; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + לְ, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118¹⁸; + לִפְנֵי Dt 7²·²³ 31⁵ + (see Dr^Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52, and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21³⁴ (JE) Jos 2²⁴ (JE) Dt 2²⁴ + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁴·²⁰ (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ ל pers.) Zc 8¹² ψ 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁸; of tree Ez 34²⁷ Lv 26⁴·²⁰ (H) ψ 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פִּרְיוֹ); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1¹² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13¹⁵ cf. 29¹⁵, חֲרָדַת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v²⁵ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ ψ 28⁴·⁴; c. בְּ + עַל־ Ez 7⁹; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7³·⁴·⁸ 23⁴⁹ (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king;* וְאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמָן Ne 2⁶ *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ עַל *against*), 22²⁰ 48³⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בִּבְכִי Gn 45² (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14¹ (P); + ל pers. Pr 2³ (‖ לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (‖ קרא); of יְ, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (‖ יִרְעַם), = ψ 18¹⁴, Je 25³⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds ψ 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds ψ 104¹²; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהוֹדוֹת לַיְ 1 Ch 16⁷; so of יְ's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תְּתּוֹ Je 10¹³ (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12⁸ (+ עַל־ *against*), of יְ ψ 46⁷, הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68³⁴; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v¹² (of יְ); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38²⁸ (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צַמָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ‖); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave,* i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יי; ‖ וַיַּסֵּבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִמִּשְׁכַּן יי); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֵךְ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מִצְרַיִם נָתַנּוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, וְתִתֵּן יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;* הִתְּנוּ יָד לַיי 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* יי; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם לְ Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע . . . אֶל־אֵשֶׁת Lv 18[20] (H), וְיִתֵּן אִישׁ בָּךְ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are,* in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295d], Now[Pr 13,10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau.]; but improbable Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יִתֵּן; cf. Kö[Synt. §324d β].

2. *Put, set,* nearly = שִׂים, and sts. ‖ with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on,* ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (‖ שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for,* נ׳ גֹּרָלוֹת עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for;* = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into:* ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עֲקֹד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נָתַתִּי שִׂפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ נ׳ בָּעָפָר פֶּה La 3[29] (in fig.), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (‖ שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + לְ, שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between,* Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מְנֹרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house;* c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side,* cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׁמָּה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׁם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּא Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place,* abs. Ex 40[8] (P; ‖ שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up,* אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; ‖ הָקִים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens,* cf. ⊙ 𝔙 𝔗 (rd. נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above,* וּנְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וְאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־ אֲדֹנָי . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וּלְהוֹרֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינָיו Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b, 3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against,* in phr. *set my face against,* oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put,* i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head,* i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נִקְמַת יי בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* יי *upon Midian;* נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in,* i.e. *impute to* (usu. שִׂים ב׳). **c.** *set, appoint,* c. acc. + עַל־ *over,* יי *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on,* נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10[17], cf. Nu 18[8] (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35[6] (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17[11] (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4] *and I will make boys their princes*, cf. Gn 17[5] Ex 7[1] (both P), ψ 18[33] (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22[33]), 39[6] 69[12] 135[12], etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22[25] (P); + אֶל pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23[27] (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back*, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9[10] *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps*, cf. Dt 28[13] Is 42[24] Gn 17[6.20] 48[4] Nu 5[21] Jos 17[3] (all P) +; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[50] *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1[11] ψ 106[46] Dn 1[9] (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15[4] *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth*, cf. 24[9] 29[18] 34[17]. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ בַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10[27] *and the cedars he made like the sycomores*, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1[15], cf. 1 K 16[3] Ez 28[6] Lv 26[19] (H), Ru 4[11]; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[30] (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמָר & Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 1[16] difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3[24] 4[19]), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עָבֶד 1 K 9[22] *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave*, but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v[21]; & A εἰς πράγμα, om. B &L; cf. Klo Benz), וְאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם מְהֻמָּה Ne 5[7] *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree*, חֹק, ψ 148[6]; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אוֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9[10] *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh*, etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10[2] ψ 78[43]).

Niph. 82 *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9[5] +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38[14] +; 2 mpl. consec. וְנִתַּתֶּם Lv 26[25]; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9[7]; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5[18] +, יִנָּתֶן לוֹ 2 Ch 2[13] (Gi v. d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ); *Ptcp.* נִתָּן 2 K 22[7]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֵן Je 32[4] 38[3]; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3[14] 8[13];—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. ל pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24[33] (E), Ez 11[15] (+לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33[24] (+*id.*), Jb 15[19]; Ez 16[34] Nu 26[62] (P), Is 9[5], portion from sacrifice Lv 10[14] (P), glory Is 35[2], birthright 1 Ch 5[1], freedom Lv 19[20] (H). **b.** *given* to one (ל) for wife (ל) Gn 38[14] (J), 1 S 18[19]. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. ל Ex 5[16.18] (J); 1 S 25[27] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Is 33[16] Ne 13[10]; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12[11] *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi[Kau]; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13[20] cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22[7], בְּיַד 2 Ch 34[16]. **e.** = be given into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18[30] (+אֶת־ acc.), 19[10] = Is 36[15] 37[10], Je 21[10] +18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9[24]; in good sense Gn 9[2] (P); delivered to death (ל), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31[14]; *given to us* (ל) *for devouring* (ל) 35[12]; נ׳ חֶרֶב Ez 32[20] *delivered to the sword* (del. & Co Sgfr[Kau] Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8[12] (al. *was appointed*, v. esp. Dr), 11[6]. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (ל), Est 2[13] 5[3] (בַּקָּשָׁה), v[6] 7[2] 9[13] (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7[3] (בְּשְׁאֵלָה, בְּבַקָּשָׁה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9[13] (+inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3[5.14] 4[8] 8[13.14] 9[14]; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10[30]. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55] (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (ל), Ez 47[11].

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6[8]; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסָּכָל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10[6]. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בִּירֵכְתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32[23], c. אֵת (with) v[29], c. בְּתוֹךְ v[25], vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לֶאֱכְלָה Ez 15[4] *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32[25]. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51[12]. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24[20] (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§53u]) *Impf.* יִתֵּן 1 K 2[21] + 5 t. + 2 S 21[6] Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיִּתֵּן 2 S 18[9];—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26[54]; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5[17], Nu 32[5] (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28[15]. **b.** = *be given* to one (ל) for wife (ל) 1 K 2[21] (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (ל) 2 S 21[6]. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11[38] (P); of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18[9], < וַיִּתָּלֶ (תלה✓) & We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נתן 42 **n.pr.m.** & Naθav;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 3[15], 1 Ch 14[4]. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7[2.3.4.17] = 1 Ch 17[1.2.3.15], 2 S 12[1] + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1[8] + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29[25] ψ 51[2] (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 9[29]. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36]. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4[5.5] (=**2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2[36.36]. **b.** 11[38]. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8[16]. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10[39]. †**8.** head of a family Zc 12[12].

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23[11]; Ⓖ Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), ⒼL Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethînîm** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3[9], 8[16.19]);—only 1 Ch 9[2] (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8[17] Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2[43.58.70] = Ne 7[46.60.72] (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v[73]), Ezr 7[7] 8[17.20] (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9[2]), v[20] Ne 10[29] 11[3]; living on the Ophel 3[26] 11[21], with their own overseers v[21], having a house known (in part) by their name 3[31].—On ׳נ v. further Bau Priesterthum 100. 142 f.

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray Prop. N. 264);—Ⓖ Ναθαναηλ;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15]. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[14]. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24]. **b.** Ne 12[21]. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10[22], perh. = Ne 12[36]. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24[6]. **b.** 26[4]. **c.** 2 Ch 35[9]. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7].

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294), Ⓖ Ναθανιας;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36[14]. **2.** ׳נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40[8] 41[9] = נְתַנְיָה 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[14.15] 41[1] + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[12] = נְתַנְיָה v[2].

†I. מַתָּן **n.m.** Pr 18[16] **coll.** gift(s);—abs. ׳מ Gn 34[12] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18[16] (v. Baer ad loc. Ges §92 g Kö II. 1, 98); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18[11];—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34[12] (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18[11] (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents,* Pr 18[16] 21[14] (‖ שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19[6] = *a giver of gifts.*

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m. 1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17]; Ⓖ Μαγβαν, Ματθαν, ⒼL Ματθαν. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38[1]; Ⓖ Ναθαν, Μαθθᾶ.

†I. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. ׳מ Nu 18[6] + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16[17]; pl. מַתָּנוֹת Gn 25[6] +, cstr. מַתְּנוֹת Ex 28[38], sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[31] +, etc.;—*gift,* Gn 25[6] (J) Ez 46[16.17] 2 Ch 21[3]; offerings to ׳י Ex 28[38] (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23[38] (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), Nu 18[29] (cf. מַתָּנָם v[11];—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20[26.31.39]; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *each man acc. to the gift of his hand,* i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68[19] *thou* (׳י) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ׳י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); ׳מ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18[6], whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[7], i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיוֹנִים Est 9[22] *gifts to the poor;* = bribe Pr 15[27] Ec 7[7].

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21[18.19] (JE), Ⓖ Μανθαναειν.

v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** *gift;*—abs. מַתָּת 1 K 13[7]; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25[14] + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13[7]; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand,* i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46[5.11] (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3[13] *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5[18]; מ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25[14] *a gift of falsity,* i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—Ⓖ Ματθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24[17]. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25[16]. **c.** *id.,* 2 Ch 29[13] (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9[15] Ne 11[17.22] 12[8.35], perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. ׳מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13], and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11[22] 12[35]; while contemp. of Zerub. 12[8] and of Neh. 11[17]). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20[14], (2) Ne 12[25], (3) 13[13]. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26]. **b.** v[27]. **c.** v[30]. **d.** v[37].

†מַתְנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓖ Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι;—**1.** a priest Ne 12[19]. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[37].

†מַתַּתְיָה, מַתַּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—Ⓖ Ματταθιας, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתַּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch 15[18.21] 25[3.21] = מַתִּתְיָה 16[5]. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9[31]. **3.** ׳מ, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8[4]. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43].

†מַתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Aθa, A 𝔊L Maθθaθ(a).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַן); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְתָסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10], — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ናተሀ (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫תַץ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9] + v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתָּצֵךְ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתֹּצִין Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וְתִתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְתֹּץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לְנָתֹץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§ 45 g]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4]; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], מִזְבֵּחַ + בָּמָה v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחָרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4] (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10] = Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְּ֫ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), = 18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתָּצֵךְ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפָּנַי יְ Je 4[26] (of cities), so נ׳ מִפָּנָיו Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1] + 2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34[4], + אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], חֹמַתַיִךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ Ju 6[28] (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ናተቀ: ናተከ: *detrahere*, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנָתַקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§ 20 h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָּ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§ 68. l]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24]; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by יְ). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, + מָעוֶךְ, כָּרוּת, פָּתוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתָקוּ Is 33[20]; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two*, *snapped:* of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[13]; 2 fs. תְּנַתְּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6]; — **1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+ מֵעַל זְרֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסֵרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתַּח, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (= **Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתִּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of יְ's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶ֫תֶק **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere, Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di[Lv 13, 30]); — נ׳ abs. Lv 13[30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶ֫תַע הַנֶּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb. spring or start up;—Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶהֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְנַתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יְ) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb. be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְתִירֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen,* c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיְתַר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.[m.]** natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, ܢܶܬܪܳܐ; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּכְבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke Fragm. Comicorum II. 638); חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb. pull or pluck up, root out,** esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; ⅁ נְתַשׁ *id.;* Syr. ܢܬܰܫ *tear off, away;* Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä[137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 ms. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְתִשֵּׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתֹּשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges §45 g); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up,* c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקְרְבֵךְ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ֫ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֹתָם מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Je 12[14]; without מֵעַל וְגוֹ׳ Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאָבֵד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתן **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נָ׳ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׂאוּ ✓ נשׂא q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) **se'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.;* Aram. סְאָה, סָאתָא, ⁓, ⁓, ⁓ (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy Fremdwörter 116 f.));—abs. סְאָה 2 K 7[1.16], וְסָאָה v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges §10 h); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht ZAW XVI (1896), 95);—סַאסְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא. —On size of *se'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now Arch. I. 203 Benz Arch. 183.

†[סְאֹן ?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl HWB 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl l. c.; cf. Aram. ⁓, ⁓, ⁓, *sandal* (vb. denom. ⁓); Eth. ሰአን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. סְאֹן מְאוּס כָּל־ Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tramp;**—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סָאסָא] **vb. Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָהּ (MT בְּסַאסְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che Hpt Am RV[m]; > = בְּסָאָה סְאָה *by the se'āh, the se'āh,* i.e. (Ges §123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⅁), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. מאמא, and v. Ges §55 f. Sta §112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.;* Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl HWB;—Ar. سَبْأٌ *wine,* is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä [137 f]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סָבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act. = subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן 23[20] (+ זֹלְלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ⑤ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy [Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) מִסְּבָא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסָבְאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel [ZAW xiii (1893). 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֶא.

†[סָבָא] only pl. סָבְאִים Ez 23[42] Qr = *drunkards*, *wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבְאִים.

†[סֹבָא] **n.m.** [Is 1, 22] **drink**, liquor;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר סׄ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ⑤ quite diff. (ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους), We Gu [Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma [TTijdschr ix (1875). 60] סֹר סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סִבְאָ **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (⑤ Σαβα, as שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] (⑤ *id.*, but B Σαβατ); = nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (⑤ Σαβα; + שְׁבָא, ⑤ Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (⑤ Σοηνη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo [xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol [iv. 7, 7 f.] Di [Gn] Bae [ψ] Du [Is]; > *Meroë* Jos [Ant. ii. 10, 2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** S[e]bā'im, ⑤ οἱ Σαβαειμ, A Σεβωειμ; — וּמׄ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ⑤.

†סבב **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim*, *border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סׄ Ez 42[19] +; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15] + 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6] +, סַבּוּנִי 88[18] + 2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15] +, sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יָסֹב 1 S 5[3] +, וַיָּסָב Gn 42[24] +; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14] +, 3 fpl. תְּסֹבֶבְנָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסֹבֵב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15] +, הַסֹּבֵב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסֹּבִב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יָסֹב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20]) + 1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ גַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ⑤ ⑤ 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוב v[b], but ⑤ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל- 2 S 14[24.24] + 24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of ', *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], + אֶל- 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל-) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל-); cf. (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וְתִהְיֶה לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [כְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after ⑤ ⑤ 𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn*, *comfort me*.—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תְּסֹב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk*, *around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter [BS p. 56], and cf. מְסֻבָּה), or rd. נָשֹׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round*, *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit*, *go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[5] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround*, *encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל- pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל- pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18^{31}; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8^{21} = 2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6} = ψ 18^{6}, ψ $22^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} $118^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; ס׳ לָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22^{22} rd. חַבְתִּי (✓חוּב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נָסַבָּה Ez 26^{2} (Ges^{§67t} St^{§410b} Kö$^{i.342}$); וְנִסְבָּה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9}+5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez $1^{9.12.17}$ $10^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm *ἀπελείποντο*); נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4}, +ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן +ה loc. + אֶל־ 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ה loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי Jon $2^{4.6}$, יְסֹבְבֻנְהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (י subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which י creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. י) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} $59^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon $2^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S $5^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֵב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסֹבְבֵנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיָּסֵבּוּ Ju 18^{23}+2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נְסֵבָּה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֹבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסֻבָּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14} = 2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, +אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2} = Is 38^{2}; +מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. י), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; +אַחֲרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. +אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of י, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{17}. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S $5^{8.9}$; +מִן 2 S 20^{12}; +אֶל־ 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; +acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit$^{Kau\ Hpt}$ Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסֻבָּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסַב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסַבַּת v^{13} Nu 32^{38} (v. infr.); מוּסַבוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל *upon, over;* מוּסַבוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{§116e}; Co rds. צלעות מ׳, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מוּס׳ שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} $39^{6.13}$ (all P).

†סְבָבָה **n.f.** turn of affairs;— only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָבָה מֵעִם י 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from י (=נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24}+22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תֶּיךָ-, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23^{17}

בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלַי, 12[9] 34[8] + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ☪ יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[28] 125[2.2] סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ י׳, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֶת †1 K 6[5] (om. ☪), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב 42, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side*, Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42[25] מ׳ וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ, Jo 4[11.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25[19] Jos 21[42] וַיָּנַח י׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11] +; מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16[24.27]. —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76[12] כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יוֹבִילוּ שֹׁי, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיִךְ, בְּסְבִיבֵי ירושלם 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[2] La 1[17]. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*a*) *circuits*, Ec 1[6] ועל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22[4] ילחכו הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לעג וקלס לסב׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile=*round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבת אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] על אֹיְבַי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 35[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2] +. In the same sense מְסִבִּיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מְסַב **n.**[**m.**] **that which surrounds**, or **is round**;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מְסַב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di <of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m. encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy Hpt after ☪; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=סִבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb. interweave** (‖ form to שׂבך q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סִירִים סְבֻכִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ☪𝔗 Vollers) סְבוּחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻבָּכוּ עַל־גַּל שָׂרְשָׁיו Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **thicket**;—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסֹּבֶךְ, van d. H. בַּסְּבָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest*, 10[34].

†[סֻבְךְ] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. בְּסֻבְכֵי־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees;* sf. מְסִבְּכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[II. 1, 512]).

†סִבְכַּי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ☪ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29] + ‖ 2 S 23[27] where rd. ס׳ for MT מִבְּנַי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but ☪L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. سَبَلَ, صَبَلَ *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סְבָלָנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of י׳ carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of י׳ carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better *fatted* Epstein ZAW 1913, 226-7 ☪ Aq Symm 𝔙 𝔓). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל חֲגָב Ec 12[5] *stuffs itself, grows fat* ☪ 𝔙 (v. חָגָב).

†סֵבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, =*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֶבֶל] **n.m.**[Is 10, 27] **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10[27]

(v. reff. on סְבֹכוֹ, [סְבֹךְ]), ס׳ עַל 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.[m.] burden-bearer**, (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; 𝔊 αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סֵבֶל; > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2¹.

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5⁴ (J), סִבְלֹתָם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סֵבֶל).

†סִבֹּלֶת **n.f.** prob. **flowing stream, only** Ju 12⁶ dial. form of 1. שִׁבֹּלֶת (>*ear of wheat*); cf. Marquardt ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu; v. I. שִׁבֹּלֶת.

†סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 28 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; 𝔊 Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.¹· ²⁸ (Schr KB ii. 276); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (ה֫), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (א֫); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαυβαθα Ptol vi. 7. 38, or Σαβαρα [Strabo xvi. 42], Sahota [Plin NH vi. § 155, xii. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal JAs 7, iv. 526; Glaser Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; 𝔊 Σαβαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ה֫ acc. to Baer; א֫, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; 𝔊 Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ZMG xii (1887), 719; Aram. סְגֵד, ܣܓܶܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܶܕ (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገደ all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb¹⁵²·²²⁸, Syr. ܡܣܓܕܐ = Ar.; cf. Wc Skizzen iii. 165; Held. 141);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד לוֹ Is 44¹⁷ Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגְּדֶ֫לוֹ; + יִשְׁתַּחוּ, יִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגְּדוּ־לָמוֹ v¹⁵ (‖ וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ); 1 s. לְבוּל עֵין אֶסְגּוֹד v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגִד.

סְגִים, סְגִּים v. סיג sub I. סוג.

סגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְגוּלָה as BH; סְגֻלָּה *acquire property*; Aram. סְגוּלָא, ܣܓܘܠܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâte, herds*; also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba NB § 95 b Kö ii. 1, 168); —abs. ס׳ Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2⁸; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135⁴;— **1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E; 𝔊 λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br MP 102; MA 52, 235); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

†[סָגָן, סֶגֶן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (✓*šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl HWB 659, cf. Schr COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגָן, סֶגֶן, Aram. סְגָנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest*; Mand. אשנאנא WBrandt Mand. Schriften 169 *a candidate for priesthood*; cf. Jen in Brandt ib.; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy Fremdw. 120);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סְגָנֶיו 𝔊 Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23⁶·¹²·²³ Je 51²³·⁵⁷ (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סְגַן.

I. סָגַר **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܓܶܪ *id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Eth. ሰገረ፡ (prison) *guard* Prä BAS i. 371);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגְרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges § 29 o Kö ii. 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (וְסַגֹּר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2⁵; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22²²; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;— **1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשֹּׁ֫ר לְסָגֹר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10], cf. ס׳ רַחֲמָהּ 1 S 1[5], ס׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. ס׳ חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[22] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִגְרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר, only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 4[20.22]; perh. read סָגֹר (abbrev. for ס׳ ז׳) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru, sagiru*, Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וְתִסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24];—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגְּרֵךְ 1 S 17[46];—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [סָגַן], מְסִגָּן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1];—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec. 12[4].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגֵּר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9];—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. obj. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[5] (D) ψ 31[9] La 2[7]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל־ Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.21.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†סְגוֹר **n.**[**m.**] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סָגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

†סוּגַר **n.**[**m.**] **cage, prison** (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוּגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ⟨ܣܘܓܪ⟩ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֻהוּ בַסּוּגַּר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†מַסְגֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **1. locksmith, smith. 2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths,* וְכָל־חָרָשׁ וְהַמֵּ׳ 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּ׳); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†מְסִגֶּרֶת **n.f. 1. border, rim. 2. fastness**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ׳ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מְסִגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[12]; pl. abs. מְסִגֻּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מְסִגֻּרֹתֶיהָ v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[25.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28.28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17]. **2.** *fastness,* וְנֶחֶרְגוּ מִמַּ׳ ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses,* so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (√of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[lb.]; Syr. ⟨ܣܓܪ⟩ *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר **n.[m.]** **steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]); —abs. יום ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†סַד **n.[m.]** **stocks, for confining feet of culprits** (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּא, סַדְנָא, סַפְסָל; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη; —abs. שִׂים בַּסַּ׳ רַגְלַיִם Jb 13[27] (𝔊 κώλυμα), 33[11] (𝔖 ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם **n.pr.loc.** **Sodom**, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.); —𝔊 Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις): —ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יְ׳s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BB II. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

†סָדִין **n.[m.]** **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, 𝔗 סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܐ, ܣܕܝܢ (rare) Mk 15[46]; >cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سِدْنٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or סַפְסָל, Gk. [and 𝔊] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]); —abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23]; —*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפוֹת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (✓of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סָדַר *arrange, order*, Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.[m.]** **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba[NB § 77 c]); —only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה] **n.f.** **1. row, rank** of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדָרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]); —only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רֹת- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15]; — **1.** *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גֵּבִים וּשְׂדֹרֹת בָּאֲרָזִים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדְּרוֹן] **n.[m.]** **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?); —only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֲהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סָהַר (✓of foll. = *be round?*; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place*; As. *sîru, enclosing wall*; also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness**; —אַגַּן הַס׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness** (?); —only in בֵּית הַס׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB II. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Σηγωρ, A Σωα, 𝔊L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. IX. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê*, or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[II. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סֵוֵא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֵוֵא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Geach. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in NArab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom שׁוג] **vb.** **move away, backslide** (ש׳ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Ḳam)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 e] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]); —*backslide, prove recreant to* יְ, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׁוֹג 2 S 1[22] (שׁ for ס); 1 s. נְסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגּוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסָּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וְיִסָּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5]; —**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יְ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(‖ נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יִסַּג בְּלִמּוּת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* cr *driven back, be repulsed*, of יְ׳'s foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (שׂ for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג גְּ׳ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי גְ׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (‖ צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוּג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†סִיג, שִׂיג **n.**[**m.**] **1. a moving back or away**; **2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18²⁷ (שׂ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²² + 3 t.; סְגָלִים Ez 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. סִיגָיִךְ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*).* **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכֶּסֶף), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף סִ׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ בֵּ׳ ס׳ ⑤ Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ. ¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

†II. [שׂוּג, סוּג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ⁂, ⁂ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit,* ⁂ *sepes*, cf. ℑ סוג Pa. *fence about,* סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سوّج II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בִּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשְׂגֶנִּי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂוּג=שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוּד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ⁂, ⁂ *friendly, confidential speech,* ὁμιλία, ⁂ = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with سَيِّدٌ *lord, chief* (and سَادَ *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†סוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **council, counsel**;—סׄ abs. Pr 11¹³ +; cstr. Je 6¹¹ +; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סָדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, סׄ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, סׄ מְשֹׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (יְ׳) Je 23¹⁸.²² *in the intimate circle of* יְ׳; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, סׄ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company,* סׄ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (‖ עֵדָה); סוד עמי Ez 13⁹; סׄ קְדֹשִׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (‖ קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ נַמְתִּיק סוֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy,* סׄ יְ׳ ליראיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* יְ׳ *have those who fear him* (‖ ברית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—⑥ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדִיָּה p. 126 supr.

סוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.**[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתֹה Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; ‖ לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴.³⁵ (P).

סוּח (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f. offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחַ **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁵; ⑥ Χουχι, A ⑥L Σουε.

†סוֹתַי, סֹתַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹתַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; ⑥ Σατει, Σουτει, ⑥L Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb.** pour in anointing, **anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וָסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סָכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תָּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲסֻכֵּךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְיָסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§ 73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יְיֻסָּךְ rd. יוסך Sam. (Kö[I. 436]) Ex 30[32] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[l. c.]);—***anoint***, **in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לְאֶסְכָּתִי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשֶּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אֲ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[II. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מֶסֶךְ, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوْك, Eth. ሠናይ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܰ *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܡّܶܘ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסֻכֵהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בְּדָלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. יִשְׂרָם מִסּוּכָּם (‖ טוֹבָם מִחֵדֶק), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִין, < סִן], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc. Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדֹּל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוֵנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أَسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סִן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd[Egypt. 4. 324 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סִינִים **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.**[**m.**] **swallow** or **swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס$_{138}$ **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû* ?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20]+; cstr. Ex 15[19]+; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17]+, סְסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9] + 4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28]+, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6]+;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עִקְּבֵי ס׳; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1]+11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28]+3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13]+6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42]+5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15]+13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15]+4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַסּ׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of י׳ Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סְסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוֹף, Syr. (ܣܦ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפּוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֹפּוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסוֹף אָסֹף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסוֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 988.1] Kö[I. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֲאַסֵּף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Ges §§ 72 aa. 113 w n. 3 Now Zp 1, 2, and in Je אָסוֹף אֹסְפֵם Ges 1. c. (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.** Ec 7. 2 **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16] + 2 t.; sf. סוֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; = *conclusion*, *sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. B Aram.

†1. סוּפָה **n.f.** **storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28] +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges §90 f.); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of י׳'s judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+סְעָרָה).

†1. סוּף **n.m.** Jon 2, 6 **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṯwfi*, *reeds*, Steindorff BAS 1. 603 Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); קָנֶה וָסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt); Jon 2[6]. **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἐρυθρά, **Red Sea** (cf. Di Ex 13, 18 and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] 24[6] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל ס׳ Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†II. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, 𝔊L + θαλάσσης, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף. v. Che EB Red Sea.

†II. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr Moab 50 cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר]$_{soo}$ **vb.** **turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl Glossᵃ);—**Qal**$_{181}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4] +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14] +; 1 s. סָרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12] +; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10] +, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18] +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[8] +; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17] +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges §69 k Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1] +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges §50 f Kö II. 1, 137), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from י׳, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12] + 7 t. D, Pr 13[14] + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20] + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; יָמִין + מִן etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוֹרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוֹרֵי הַנֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת מַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24] + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֻרָּע (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֻרָּע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): י׳'s hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of י׳ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ י׳, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; = *avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart*, *thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (> act., acc. to Ba NB §124 c). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14[25] cf. v[25] 10[27]; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25[15]; abs. iniquity Is 6[7]; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15[14] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33]. **4.** =*come to an end*, Am 6[7] Is 11[13].—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22[14] read שַׂר עַל־ Ⓖ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15[32] Th HPS del. סָר (after Ⓖ 𝔙 Ⓢ) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] v. סָבָא; Ho 7[14] rd. יָסוֹרוּ for יָסֻרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6[28], it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22[14]).

†**Po'lel** *Pf.* 3 ms. דְּרָכַי סֹוֵרֵר La 3[11] *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph. 133 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18[4]+; 2 ms. וַהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3[31]; 1 s. הֲסִרֹתִי 2 K 23[27]+, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17[46]+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3[18]+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8[4]+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8[13]+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18[13], וַיְסִרָהָ 1 K 15[13], יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3[4]+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5[23]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20[24]+, הָסִיר Ez 21[31] (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵיר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30[32]+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6[32]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away:* c. מִן, Ex 8[4.27] 33[23] (all J), 23[25] (E) Dt 7[15] 1 S 28[3] Jos 7[13] (J) Ju 10[16] Is 3[1] ψ 18[23] (+‖ 2 S 22[23], rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81[7]; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28[9]; +oft., +Jb 33[17] (ins. מִן Ⓖ Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41[42] (E) Est 3[10], also 8[2] (abs.); garments Gn 38[14.19] (J) Dt 21[13] Zc 3[4] 1 S 17[39] (armour), also Ex 34[34] (P; abs.) and Ez 26[16] (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17[46], abs. 2 S 4[7] 16[9] 2 K 6[32]; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8[4] 10[17] (J), cf. Nu 21[7] (E), also 1 S 1[14] Am 5[23] 1 K 2[31]; reproach 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18[13], also of יי removing his kindness 1 Ch 16[13]+‖ 2 S 7[15] (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of יי removing Isr. 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]; abs. 2 K 23[27]; oft. abs., Gn 8[13] *Noah removed the covering;* remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16] (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36[3], cf. Ju 9[29] Jb 34[20]; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18[4], v[22] = Is 36[7] = 2 Ch 32[12], 2 K 23[19] 2 Ch 30[14] 14[2], cf. 14[4] 17[5] (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35[2] Jos 24[14.23] (all E), 1 S 7[4], c. מִתּוֹךְ v[8] Is 58[9]; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לַנֶּאֱמָנִים Jb 12[20]. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11[15] (D); *retract* words Is 31[2] (of יי); *reject* prayer ψ 66[20]; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11[31]; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7[4]; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6[10] = 1 Ch 13[13].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4[31] Dn 12[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4[35]; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17[1]; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21[7] (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed:* c. מִן Lv 4[35], מֵעַל v[31], מִלִּפְנֵי יי 1 S 21[7]; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17[1] *Damascus is removed from* being *a city;* abs. *be abolished* Dn 12[11] (cf. 11[31] Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11[6] (>‖ 2 Ch 23[5] שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp Kau Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** **a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19[16], so prob. Is 59[13] (+דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13[6] Is 1[5] 31[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** בִּלְתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14[6] (cf. vb., v[25] Am 6[7]).

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17[13] Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִסִּיתְךָ 1 S 26[19], הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36[16]; 3 fs. הֲסִתָּה 1 K 21[25] (Ges §72 w Kö 1. 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּךָ Je 38[22] (Ges §72 ee); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18[32]+2 t., but also וְיָסֶת 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1], sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13[7] Jb 36[18], etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43[3] 2 Ch 32[11];—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1[14] (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15[18]. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18[31] *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36[16] acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee;* for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v[18]. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26[19] 2 S 24[1] Je 43[3] Jb 2[3]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21[25] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[18], cf. 2 Ch 32[15], Dt 13[7] Je 38[22]; + inf. 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 18[2] 32[11].

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI[18], sf. ואסחבה Ib[12.13]; Ph. סחב Lzb[328]; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסָחֲבוּם Je 49[20] 50[45]; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22[19]; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15[3]; —*drag*, a city עִיר־הַנֶּחָל 2 S 17[13], corpses Je 15[3]

22^{19}, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20} = 50^{45}$ (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* >Lag[BN 143] √שָׁחַב, שָׁחֲבַב *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11.12}$ (both ‖ מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb.** scrape (Ar. سَحَا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi. scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26^{4} *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.**[**m.**] offscouring;—מ׳ וּמָאוֹם תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—‖ סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (= שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb.** prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, ܣܚܶܦ (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19^{44}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^{3} *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָם חָף אַבִּירֶךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr);* Syr. ܣܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. ChrPalAram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחֲרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחֲרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחֲרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23^{2}; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$ + סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ v^{15} (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37^{28} + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28} + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47^{15}, רְכִיֵּךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רְכִיָּךְ- Is 23^{8};—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K $10^{28} = 2$ Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13}; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v^{15} rd. סֹחֲרַתַיִךְ for MT (ידך) סְחֹרֶת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pe'al'al.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr 3, 14] **traffic, gain**;—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^{3} + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14} + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+ אָתְנַנָּהּ), v^{18} 45^{14} Pr $3^{14.14}$ 31^{18}.

†[סְחֹרָה] **n.f. merchandise**;—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f.** buckler;—ψ 91^{4} (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 'י's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise**;—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִסַּחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַסֹּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סֹחֶרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *siḫru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 495]);—סֹחֶרֶת Est 1^{6}.

[סָמַ], סָמִים v. שָׂם sub שׂום. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān = May–June** (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ ס׳ Est 8^{9}.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן **n.pr.m.** Sihon (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21^{27} + 18 t., סִיחֹן v^{21} + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21} + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^{4} + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10} + 4 t. Ju (D) + $13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†I. סִין **n.pr.loc.** Sin, i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt = clay,* of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִינָא *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.]);—Ez 30^{15} (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), + v^{16}, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוֵן = Syene (v. [סְוֵן], סְוֵנֵה), 𝔊 Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^{1} 17^{1} Nu $33^{11.12}$; 𝔊 Σειν, A 𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 15, 1].

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינָי Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—𝔊 Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 302 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art. = subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, 𝔊 τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֶרֶץ סִ׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִּים (or סְוָנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּם.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+ 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on סִ׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; 𝔊 Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53} = Ne 7^{55}; 𝔊 Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47} = בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; 𝔊 Ne Ασουια, א Ιασουια, A Σιαια, 𝔊L Ιωσιου; 𝔊 Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, 𝔊L Ιωσια.

†1. סִיר **n.m.**[Je 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρινος, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—סִ׳ abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירָתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41.41}$, סִ׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; סִ׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** סִ׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיֹּרוֹת, so Codd. of 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45} = 2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.] thorn, hook** (Ξ *id.;* cf. סִירִם in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v.[סָבַךְ]; קוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub רגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צִנָּה).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סֻכּוּת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr[SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al. = סֻכָּה, סִכּוּת).

†סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu* = Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת = *banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סְכִיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); 𝔊 Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; 𝔊L Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √ to I. שָׂכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. شَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH סִכֵּךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכֵךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^3, סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140^6; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְסַכּוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסָכֲכֻהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez 28[14.16], pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25[20]+2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל־ of thing covered, 1 K 8[7] 1 Ch 28[18]; +acc. of covering Ex 40[3] (P); +בְּ of covering 25[20] 37[9] (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140[8]; so (+בְּ instr.) ס׳ בֶּעָנָן לָךְ La 3[44] *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40[22] *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28[14.16] (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* ס׳ בָּאַף La 3[43] *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v[44] *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91[4], וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40[21] +2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24[4]; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3[24] (Ges[§ 67 v]);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3[24], pt. 1 S 24[4] (cf. NH הֶסֵיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל־ Ex 40[21], of protection ψ 5[12]; c. לְ pers. +בְּ instr. 91[4] (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְּכָה, denom., v. sub IV. שׂכך.*—v. סוך for Jb 3[23] 38[8].

†מָסָךְ **n.**[**m.**] **covering, screen**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17[19]+11 t.; cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22[8]+12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17[19]; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְגַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22[8]; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105[39] (פרשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27[16] 35[17] 38[18] 39[40] 40[8.33] Nu 3[26] (פֶּתַח), 4[26]. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26[36.37] 35[15] 36[37] 39[38] 40[5.28] Nu 3[25.31] 4[25]. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5].

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f. that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָּתֵךְ Ez 28[13] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסִבּ׳) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (=*thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוֹסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשְּׁבֶת 2 K 16[18] Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—𝔊 *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας*, i.e. מוֹסַד הַשֶּׁבֶת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂבַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסֻכֵּנִי ψ 139[13] *thou didst weave me together.* **Pô.** *id.* Jb 10[11].

†[סָךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **throng** (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42[5] *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25[38] *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻבְּכוֹ cf. 4[7]), סֻכָּה ψ 10[9] of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻבְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76[3] *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27[5] Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31[21]).

†סֻכָּה **n.f.** **thicket, booth** (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8[15]);—abs. ׳ס Is 1[8]+; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9[11]; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36[29] ψ 18[12], and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22[12] (for MT סְכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכֹּת Gn 33[17]+; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11[11]+;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38[40] (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33[17] (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11[11] 1 K 20[12.16]; for watchers in vineyards Is 1[8] (sim.) Jb 27[18] (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4[5], cf. (fig.) Is 4[6] ψ 31[21], prob. also 27[5] (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9[11]; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18[12]= 2 S 22[12] Jb 36[29]. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23[42.42.43] (H), Ne 8[14.15.16.17.17], hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] Lv 23[34] (P), Zc 14[16.18.19] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4].

סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33[17.17] (J[18]; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8[5]+6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13[27] (P); prob. also 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17] (reading מַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM[Ju 7, 22] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] Benz[1 K 7, 46]); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60[8] =108[8] is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM[Ju 8, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 260] GASm[Geogr. 585], and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 385 ff.]; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12[37], elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12[37] 13[20] Nu 33[5.6] (all P); =Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM[As. u. Eur. 70], *Thkw* Steindorff[BAS i. 603]; on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6. 23 f.] Guthe[ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.]; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ **n.**[**m.**] **protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) חֹם׳ Na 2[6]; 𝔊 *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.**

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, & L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly*; ܣܟܠܐ *foolish*, etc., ℵ סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סַכְלָא *fool*; Chr Pal Aram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שׂכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْلٌ *form, likeness*. Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.); —**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכָּלְתָּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool*.

†סָכָל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]); — Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סָכֶל **n.m.** folly; — Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f.** folly; — ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; שׂ Ec 1[17] (שׂ erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יִסְכָּן 15[3], יִסְכְּנוּ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4]; —**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. וּתְהִי לוֹ סֹ׳ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+וַתְּשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward*. **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30]; —*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. יי) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl. supply, storage** (Dl[Pr 186]); — עָרֵי (הַ)מִּ׳ Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מִ׳ עִ׳ 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מִ׳ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines*.

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB III. 526 f.] De[HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 191]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵן בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.; — **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.]. — מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סְכָסֵךְ] v. sub IV. שׂכך.*

†I. [סָכַר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סְכַר, ܣܟܪ *shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר; —hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מְצֺרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for שׂ); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. אסכת *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܬ, a differentiated √ ?); — **Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נְסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סְלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., בֵּית מְלֹא הַיֶּרֶד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מְלֹא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value. — Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy); — **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{30.30}$, Ⓖ Σαλαδ, ⒼL Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سلو, سَلَا is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise*, שׁמל *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119^{118} *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1^{15} Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלַל] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תִסָּלֶה בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28^{16} *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v^{19}.

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12^{7} (ⒼL Σαλουια), =סַלַּי v^{20} (ⒼL Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25^{14}, Ⓖ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⒼL Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{7} (Ⓖ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) =סַלָּא Ne 11^{7} (Ⓖ Σηλω, ⒼL Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m.** brier (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28^{24} *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2^{6} (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֹרְבִים וְסֹלִים *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלֵי is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12^{20}=סַלּוּ q.v. 2. סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11^{8}, Ⓖ Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (𝔗 סְלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34^{9}+9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3^{42}+2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14^{20}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30^{6}+4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31^{34}+3 t. +5^{7} Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14^{19} Am 7^{2}; סְלָחָה Dn 9^{19}; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29^{19} 2 K 24^{4}; סְלוֹחַ Is 55^{7}; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103^{3};—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14^{20} (J), 1 K $8^{30.39}$=2 Ch $6^{21.30}$, 2 K 24^{4} Is 55^{7} Am 7^{2} La 3^{42} Dn 9^{19}; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (both J), Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3} ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} 1 K $8^{34.36}$ =2 Ch $6^{25.27}$, 2 Ch 7^{14}; +ל, of sinner Dt 29^{19} 1 K 8^{50}=2 Ch 6^{39}, 2 K $5^{18.18}$ Je $5^{1.7}$ 50^{20}, and in law, Nu $30^{6.9.13}$ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv $4^{26.31.35}$ $5^{10.13.16.18.26}$ 19^{22} Nu 15^{28}; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4^{20} Nu 15^{25}; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v^{26}.

†סַלָּח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַלָּח ψ 86^{5} thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—׳ס ψ 130^{4}; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9^{17}, סְלָחוֹת Dn 9^{9}.

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3^{10} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{11}; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; Ⓖ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סְלֹסֶל *esteem highly,* סְלִסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָם *ladder;* 𝔗 סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB 501]; but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG IIII (1899), 197]), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סוֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְסֹלְלוּ Jb 19^{12} 30^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57^{14}+4 t.; sf. סָלּוּהָ Je 50^{26} (cf. סֹלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; סְלֻלָה Pr 15^{19};—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is $62^{10.10}$, without obj. Is $57^{14.14}$, דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; fig. of path of upright Pr 15^{19}. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. על *against,* Jb 19^{12} (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30^{12} (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50^{26}. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68^{5}, c. ל pers. (‖ זמר, שׁיר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4^{8} *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithpô'.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9^{17} (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סוֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39^{24} 40^{28}.

†סֶלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or exalt (לעולם י׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4^{8} ψ 68^{5}; הַגָּיוֹן סלה 9^{17}, v. הגה), properly סֹלָה, סֶלָה poss. Qr = נֶצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֶגְיוֹן Ew[334] Kö[II. 1, 539]; Ⓖ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3^{3} μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[12]); ℌ adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20[4] *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמא דאתי, 48[9] עד עלמי עלמין, 49[14] לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. ℌ), 9[21] (ℌ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[49]; so 57[3] (ℌ for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80[8] [ℌ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ם is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סְלֻלָה **n.f. mound**;—ס׳ 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סְלֻלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4].—שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for עַל); without העיר על Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f. highway**;—מ׳ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; יש׳ מ׳ Is 40[3]; סלל מ׳ Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (ℌ: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (ות)מְסִעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m. highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. ודרך corrupt; ℌ *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סִלְסֵל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. סלא, all = *basket;* Ar. سَلّ, سَلَّةٌ loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally Idiot.[63] *).

†סַל **n.m.** Gn 40, 16 **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[18]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16]; —*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסִלָּה] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to ℌ𝔚 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. סְבוּכֵר (rd. prob. יָד) הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split,* سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst De Is S. 696–707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

I. סֶלַע $_{61}$ **n.m.** Ju 6, 20 **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{29}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex) Je 13^{4}, +9 t.; שֶׁן הַסְּלָע 1S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יְעֵלֵי־סְלָע v^{1}, cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob^{3} = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם סְלַע Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v^{13}, (הָ)רִמּוֹן סְלַע $20^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} הַמַּחְלְקוֹת סְלַע 1 S 23^{28} cf. v^{25}; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of יי (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֶלֶם סְלָעִים כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְּקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסֶּלַע Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחֵי סְלָע (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†II. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַסֶּלַע Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַסֶּלַע captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסֶּלַע Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM$^{Ju\ 1,\ 36}$ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz$^{2\ K\ 14,\ 7}$ Bd$^{Pal\ (1898),\ 206}$; 𝔊 (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סְלָעָם **n.m.** an edible, winged, **locust** (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْغَفَ vb. *swallow*, Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 404}$); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

†[סָלַח] **vb. twist, pervert, overturn** (𝔗 סְלַח *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane$^{1407\ f.}$);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19}+2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תִּצֹּר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (׳י) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 11,\ 3\ Qr}$ **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—׳ס abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. סֶלֶף בֹּגְדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] **vb. ascend** (loan-word from Aram. סְלִיק, סְלֵק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb^{329} Cook^{85}; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane^{1410} (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסַּק ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלַק, v. Ges$^{§\ 66\ e}$ Kö$^{I.\ 301}$ Kau$^{§\ 44}$).

סֹלֶת **n.f.**$^{Lv\ 2,\ 5}$ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) **fine flour** (𝔊 σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْت *a kind of barley without husks* Lane^{1401}; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost$^{BAS\ III.\ 361}$; also *ṭulṭâ, ṭuruṭi, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi^{84} WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 101}$);—abs. ׳ס Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. ׳ס Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ׳ס Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; חִטִּים ׳ס Ex 29^{2}, ׳ס v^{40}, Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v^{13} and 𝔊 Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדַר ?], also כְּמָדַר, סְמָדָר **n.m.**$^{Ct\ 7,\ 13}$ **blossom of grape** (just at flowering Duval$^{REJ\ xiv\ (1887),\ 277-81}$ NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, ܣܡܘܪܐ, Mand. סימאדרא Nö$^{M.\ 128}$);—alw. abs. ׳ס, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v^{15} (on bold predicate cf. Ges$^{§\ 141\ d}$); פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ **vb.** lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סְמַךְ, ܣܡܟ; also Eth. (ሰመከ) **አሰመከ** *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di^{335}; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift,* سَمْك *roof*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכַתְהוּ Is 59^{16}, סְמָכַתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל־): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

presented to ′י Nu 8^{10} (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24^{14} (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27$^{18.23}$ Dt 34^{9} (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88^{8} thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24^{2} *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27^{37} (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of ′י) ψ 51^{14}; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30^{6}; abs. Is 63^{5}; esp. of ′י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59^{16} 63^{5} ψ 3^{6} 37$^{17.24}$ 54^{6} (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges$^{§ 119 i}$, בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119^{116} 145^{14}; so pt. pass. ψ 111^{8} *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (′י's commands), סְמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112^{8} *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יֵצֶר ס׳ Is 26^{3}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71^{6}; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48^{2}; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}, וַיִּסָּמֶךְ Ju 16^{29}; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32^{8}; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־: Ju 16^{29} *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18^{21} (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36^{6}; on cheering words 2 Ch 32^{8}; on God Is 48^{2} ψ 71^{6}.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2^{5} *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 294, No. 89}}$; = ′י *hath sustained*);—Korahite name 1 Ch 26^{7}; ⑥ Σαβχεια, A ⑥L Σαμαχια(s).

†יְסַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (′י *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. ′סמ as foreg. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 291, No. 60}}$); — Levite name 2 Ch 31^{13}; ⑥ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶמֶל **n.m.**$^{\text{Ez 8, 5}}$ perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb$^{151, 329}$, also פנסמלת Id^{329}; Bau$^{\text{Rel. i. 88}}$ understands ׳ס to be design. of foreign god);—abs. הַסֶּ׳ 2 Ch 33$^{7.15}$, סֶמֶל Dt 4^{16}; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8$^{3.5}$;— *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס׳ Dt 4^{16}; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַסֶּ׳ 2 Ch 33^{7} and (פֶּסֶל om.) v^{15}; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8^{3} *the statue of jealousy*, i. e. that rouses ′י's jealousy, = v^{5}.

סמם (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. شَمَّ *smell* Lane^{1593}, مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id^{1594}, then ם must be for שׁ; in that case ׳ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus שׁ 38$^{4\,m.}$); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; סַמְּכָא *drug, pigment;* Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä^{262}).

[סַם] **n.m.** spice, used in incense;—only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30$^{34.34}$, elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25^{6} + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4^{7} 16^{12} Nu 4^{16} 2 Ch 2^{3} 13^{11}.

†סמן **vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28^{25} (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but ׳נ lacking in ⑤ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בִּכֻּסֶּמֶת by We$^{\text{Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409}}$ Che$^{\text{Comm. and Hpt.}}$ Du; cf. Brd Gu$^{\text{Kau}}$.

†סָמַר **vb.** **bristle up** (Lag$^{\text{BN 106}}$ cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract;* in that case ׳ס for ׳ש);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ס׳ ψ 119^{120} *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4^{15}.

†סָמַר **adj.** **bristling, rough**;—יֶלֶק ס׳ Je 51^{27} *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr$^{\text{Joel and Amos, 58}}$ (on format. cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 50}}$).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.**$^{\text{Ec 12, 11}}$ **nail** (connexion with above ✓dub.; ⑤ מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. Schwally$^{63.122}$; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up;* Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä^{89});—pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41^{7}, מְסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22^{3} (of iron; on — v. Ges$^{§ 85 f.}$); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10^{4} (+מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12^{11} (sim.; +דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מְסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3^{9} (of gold).

†סְנָאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס׳ Ezr 2^{35} = Ne 7^{38}, בְּנֵי הַסְּ׳ Ne 3^{3}; ⑥ Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., ⑥L Σενναα; Mey$^{\text{Judenth. 150, 154}}$ rds. סְנָאָה (׳ס for ׳ש, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סַנְבַלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלָּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2$^{10.19}$ 3^{33} 4^{1} 6$^{1.2.5.12.14}$ 13^{28}; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr$^{\text{COT Ne 2, 10}}$).

†סְנֶה **n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 3, 2}}$ a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw$^{\text{No. 219}}$; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סַנְיָא, סְנְיָא *thorn-bush*, As. *sinû*, Meissner$^{\text{ZA vi. 293}}$ *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ׳ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna*, Lane^{1449});—abs. ׳ס Ex 3$^{2.2.4}$, סְנֶה v$^{2.3}$ (all E) Dt 33^{16} (akin to E).

†סְנֶה **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 260 n.}}$ HPS$^{\text{ad loc.}}$);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14^{4} (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶּה, van d. H. סְנֶה); ⑥ Σεννααρ.

†סְנוֹאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בְּנֵי־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11[9] (Ⓖ Ασαυα, ⓈL Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנָאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (Ⓖ Λαυα, A Ασαυουα, ⓈL Σααυα).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta[§ 324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נגר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst[De ψψ 4. 886] Kö[II. 1. 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW II (1882). 68]; but also view of Hal[RÉJ XI. 66] deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta[§ 243]);—הִכּוּ בַסַּ׳ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m. Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele[Gesch. 285 ff.]); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19[20]); Ⓖ Σενναχηρειμ, ⓈL Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.[II. 141].

סַנֵּה v. קְרִית־סַנֵּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], Ⓖ Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, ⓈL Σεενακ; prob. = חֲצַר־סוּסִים 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem. 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.] pl.** fruit-stalk of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. סַמְסְמָא PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]);—sf. אֶחָזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סְנַפִּיר **n.[m.]** **fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB III. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמָפוּרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סַמֵּר vb. *nail*, with infixed נ (Levy[ChWB II. 570 b]));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m.** **moth** (Ⓐ סָסָא, Syr. סַסְעָא; As. *sāsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوسٌ, سُوسَةٌ; Eth. ሳሳ: Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. III. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]); —וְכַבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם עָשׁ Is 51[8].

†סַמַּי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סמס v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[I. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Bel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]);—בְּנֵי ס׳ 1 Ch 2[40 b], סַמַּי v[40 a]; Ⓖ Σοσομαι, ⓈL Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb.** **support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סער *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. مَسْعَدَا *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סער DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on ָ prob. *ŏ*, by err., v. Kö[I. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָדֻנָא v[8] (cf. *id.*), וְסַעֲדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וְלִסְעָדָהּ Is 9[6];—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵב **8**, לֶבֶב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7]. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. יי, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖ 2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.]** **support**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סוֹעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 8] cp. شُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סָעִיף] **n.[m.]** **1. cleft.** **2. branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבִסְעִפֵּי הַסְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סַעֲפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סַעֲפָה] **n.f.** **bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סַעֲפֹתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†I. [סִיעֵף] **vb. Pi. denom.** **lop off boughs**;—*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10[33] יי . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f.** **bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kö[II. 1, 472]; cf. BAram.; Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Exech. 17]);*—pl. sf.

סַרְעַפְתָּיו Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö[II. 106]) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעִפָּה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִים 1 K 18[21] how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓖ *taîs ἰγνύαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס׳ really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of ש׳, but this only late in Heb., and for ס׳ Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v[13] (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֲרָה Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲסַעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§ 23h, 52n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.** Je 23, 19 **tempest;**—abs. ס׳ Am 1[14] +5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סוּפָה מִסָּעַר ψ 55[9] (מִס׳ here awkward, without ו); of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] (ס׳ מִתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יהוה's wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1[14] and Jon 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of יהוה's wrath, Is 29[6] (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת יהוה as fig. of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

ספא (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, ספי *give to eat,* Ⅽ סְפִי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] **fodder;**—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Jn 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.;* Ⅽ סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ספד *id.,* Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰደደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 1 1[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31]+2 t.; fpl. סִפֹּדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לִסְפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ׳ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תֵּלֵךְ לִסְפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 1 1[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (־וֹת, ־ִים—) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] **wailing;**—abs. מ׳ Am 5[16] +11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11]+2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ כַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+ בְּכִי, צוֹם), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH סִפֵּי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), ܣܦܐ סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܰܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane[1377] [v. שָׁפָה]);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[15] *to snatch it away.*—סְפוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] v. יסף; וְסָפֹה Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפֻה 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13[23] *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נוּסָךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּם). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֹסְפָה *I will gather* (√אסף), or < אוֹסִיפָה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (√יסף; v. Ges[§ 69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to;**—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מִסַּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסָּפְחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of יי׳.

II. **סָפָה** (√of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סִפֵּחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†I. [סְחִי] **n.[m.] outpouring** (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר־אָרֶץ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28[3].

†II. סְפִיחַ **n.[m.] growth from spilled kernels** ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. סְפִיחַ 2 K 19[29]=Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירֵךְ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. **outpouring** (of blood), **bloodshed** (ש subst. for ם; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מִ׳ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. **ספח** (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ סִ׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שָׂפַח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (ש subst. for ם);—וְשִׂפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקָד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעִשּׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סִפֵּי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.] sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. i. 131]) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; ⅁ סַפִּרִינוֹן; ⅀ ܣܰܦܩܶܠܳ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. סַ׳ Ex 24[10]+8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרוֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּ׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־סַ׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סַפְל **n.[m.] bowl** (√unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 506] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; Ɨ סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin,* ChrPalAram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْلٌ *bowl, jar* Fl Levy NHWB III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.);—abs. מְלֹא הַסַּ׳ Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סֵפֶל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ׳] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof,* Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu!*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere,* Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסַפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאָרָז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו סָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנַי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בָּאָרָז 1 K 7[7], סָפַן בְּאָרָז v[3]; pl. סְפוּנִים בְּבָתֵּיכֶם Hg 1[4] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up,* Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפֻנֵי טְמֻנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֻּן **n.[m.]** ceiling;—abs. הַסַּ׳ 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f.** vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid,* with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ܣܦܝܢܐ; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יָרְכְתֵי הַסְּ׳ Jon 1[5].

ספף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†I. סַף **n.m.** basin, goblet (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 – Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—סַ׳ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מִסַּף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ ח׳, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. †סַף$_{24}$ **n.m.**[Am 9,1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb 1. סַף; Aram. סְפָא, ܣܦܐ, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. סַ׳ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּף Ju 19[27]+3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4]+6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], סִ׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], סִ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper,* an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּ׳ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסַּ׳ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסַּ׳ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסַּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[ספף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at,** or **guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr.* בָּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סַף, סִפַּי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (Ⓖ τὸν Σεφ(ε); ⒼL τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20[4] (Ⓖ τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, ⒼL Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [I. שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1373]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפֹּק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap,* sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh,* in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at,* La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ׳ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise,* c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְסָ׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit,* > Thes Buhl Lex 13 *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܣ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֻכְרִים יַשְׁפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבִידֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap,* lit. *cause to clap,* sc. **their hands;** > Ⓖ Ⓢ **from II.** שׁפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׁפֶק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; **hand-clapping,** i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—שֶׁפֶק Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשׁ׳ *because* there is *passion,* (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery,* Bae Kau Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against,* hence Bu reads לְשֶׁפֶק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשֶּׁפֶק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath.*—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שֶׁפַע.

סֵפֶר$_{185}$ **n.m.**[Is 29,11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šâpâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l.c.], whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 18]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ܣܶܦܪܳܐ; Chr Pal Aram. ספרא Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים לִכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10].—ס׳ כָּתַב]—2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בַּס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]†. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בַּס׳ v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. ℌ Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[14b.44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב; כָּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34[4], הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1[1]; ס׳ סֵפֶר Is 34[4]; so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דַּלְתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, †ס׳ הַבְּרִית Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; †ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרָה, so ℌ, cf. Talm.[Nedarim 37 b]), v[18] 9[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת יי 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; †ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמוֹת יי Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמֶלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, ℌ Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מַלְכֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ וְיהוּדָה 27[7] 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ וְיהוּדָה 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מִדְרַשׁ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכָּרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; ס׳ הַמֵּתִים Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לְלַמְּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. חַשְׂכִּיל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v[17].—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14]+20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18]+50 t. (+Je 36[32]; בַּדְיוֹ *with ink* v[18]), אֶל־ס׳ †Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also †וַיַּחְקֹק בַּס׳ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, †חָקַק עַל־ס׳ Is 30[8] (‖ כָּתְבָה עַל־לוּחַ); †מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; †קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. †קָרָא בַּס׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1]].—ס׳ in ס׳ קְרִית, v. ק׳.

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בִסְפָרְתָךְ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr.

סִפֵּר $_{107}$ **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal** $_{27}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6]+Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסַּפֵּר, יִסְפּוֹר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תְּסַפּוֹר 14[16], תִּסְפָּר Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5]+2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֵפֶר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10]+10 t. (+acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[15]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); +ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נְדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סְפָרַתִּי after ℌ).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1]+4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וְיִסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16[10] (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8[5] (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5[6] (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2[1] (+לֹא יִמַּד), Je 33[22] (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23[3].

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119[26], סִפֵּרְתִּי v[13]; 3 pl. סָפְרוּ Ju 6[13] + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38[37] +, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22[18] +; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15[17]; 1 pl. וְנִסַּפְּרֶ֫ Ex 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* סַפֵּר(לְ) ψ 50[16] + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7[13] 2 K 8[5]; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19[2] 78[4];—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6[13] 7[13] Gn 24[66] (J), 1 S 11[5] + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44[2] 73[28] 78[3.4] 79[13]); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12[16], elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9[16] (J) ψ 9[15] 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24], ψ 102[22] Je 51[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 9[2] 19[2] 119[13] (+בְּ instr.), 145[6] + 8 t. ψψ + Is 43[21], all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עֲצְמוֹ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40[6] *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23[28.32] Jb 15[17] 28[27] ψ 119[26]; acc. om. Is 43[26], c. לְ pers. Gn 40[8] (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37[10] (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10[2]; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73[15]; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2[7], cf. 69[27] (𝔊𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read יְסַפְּרוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1[3]. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59[13], 64[6] (c. לְ *concerning*), 73[15] (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22[18] *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40[6] v. sub **1**, Jb 38[37] read יְסַפֵּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37[20] (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22[31]; c. בְּ loc. 88[12]; abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1[5].

†סֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר **n.m.** ψ 45,2 **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ *id.*, cf. ܣܦܪ *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]; Ph. ספר Lzb[330]); — abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5[14] +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8[17] +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12[11] + 2 t., + Je 52[25] (Gie GFM rd. סֹפְרֵי as ‖ 2 K 25[19]); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4[3] Je 8[8], סוֹ֫פְרִים 1 Ch 2[55] 34[13]; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3[12] 8[9];—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט סֹ֫פְרִים Ju 5[14]. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8[17] = 20[25] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]; Sol. had two 1 K 4[3] (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19[2] = Is 37[2], Je 36[10.12], cf. לִשְׁכַּת סֹפֵר יי v[12.20.21], בֵּית סֹפֵר יי 37[15.20]; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12[11] = 2 Ch 24[11],—cf. Zadok Ne 13[13];—2 K 22[3.8.9.10.12] = 2 Ch 34[15.18.20]; 1 Ch 24[6] (Levite); שַׂר הַצָּבָא סֹפֵר יי 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצּ֫וָא perh. gloss GFM Ju 5, 14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3[12] 8[9]. **d.** 2 Ch 26[11] uses סֹפֵר for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2[55] mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34[13] knows סֹפֵר as Levites; סֹפֵר 1 Ch 27[32] = *man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men*, '*scribes*,' able to read and write Je 36[26.32]; with writing implements, עֵט סֹפֵר ψ 45[2], קֶסֶת הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], תַּעַר הַסֹּפֵר Je 36[23]; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סוֹפְרִים 8[8]. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7[11], סֹפֵר דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת יי v[11] [cf. Aram. סָפַר v[12.21]], סֹפֵר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v[6]; Ne 8[1.4.9.13] 12[26.36].

†I. סֵ֫פֶר **n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֵ֫פֶר, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2[16].

†II. [סֵ֫פֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10[30], 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṭafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze II. 437], ס = צ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. סְפָרוֹת לֹא יָדַעְתִּי ψ 71[15] *I know not (the) numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 Bab א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סְפָרוֹת (cf. סְפָרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר 133 **n.m.** 1 Ch 27,24 **number, tale**;—abs. מִסְפַּר Gn 34[30] +; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16[16] +; sf. מִסְפָּרְכֶם Nu 14[29], מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21[23] +; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12[23];—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7[6] *the number of those lapping*, מִסְפַּר לַכּוֹבְים ψ 147[4], + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27[24] (read בְּסֵ֫פֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21[20] *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;* אֵין מִסְפָּר *it was (they were) innumerable* Gn 41[49] (E), c. לְ Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 Ch 22[16] 2 Ch 12[3], לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מִסְפָּר ψ 147[5] (of יי); abs. Je 2[32] Jb 21[33] Ct 6[8]; †עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר = *id.*, Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 40[13], וְאֵין לָהֶם מִסְפָּר Je 46[23]; לְאֵין מִסְפָּר †1 Ch 22[4]; וְאֵין מִסְפָּר †ψ 104[25] 105[34] Jo 1[6]; הֲיֵשׁ מִסְפָּר לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25[3] *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

i.e. *few*, מְתָיו וַיִּהְיוּ מ׳ Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9²⁰, מ׳ alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12¹⁶; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹²; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מִסְפַּר יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא מ׳ Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מְעַט בְּמ׳ Ez 5³ *few in number*; בְּמ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9²⁸·²⁸, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. בְּמִסְפַּר ℭ Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁵ + oft.; לְמִסְ׳ *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4⁵·⁸ (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; בְּמִסְ׳ = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15¹²·¹² (P); so מ׳ alone (adv.acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23¹⁰ᵇ rd. מִסְפַּר, cf. v[a], so ℭ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream.*

†II. מִסְפַּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2² (ℭ Μαλσαρ, A ℭL Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7⁷ (ℭ Μασφερατ, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ℭL Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפְרַת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־סִ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (ℭ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφορασθ, ℭL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־סְ׳ Ne 7⁵⁷ (ℭ Σαφαραθ(ι), ℭL Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפִרַד?], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob²⁰ ℭ Εφραθα, Q[n] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[AFK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879),323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun[1,15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 28]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon[Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30].

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.; —׳ם 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפַרְוָיִם Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפַרְוַיִם 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; סְפַרְוַיִם also 2 K 17³¹ᵇ Qr (Kt. ספרים); ℭ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ℭL Σεπφαρειμ; —usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. ׳ם = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17,24], cf. Dl[Par 209-212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36,19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17,24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי] **adj.gent. of Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְּפַרְוִים 2 K 17³¹ᵃ.

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְסְקָלְתּוֹ consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. וְסָקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. וְסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. **Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE)**; c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22²¹·²⁴ Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* **Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸·²⁹·³²** (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16⁶·¹³, sf. יְסַקְּלֶהוּ Is 5²; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (‖ עִפַּר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקְּלָה חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקֶחִי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ℭ; (>rdg. however mostly סָלְלָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מְאֻבָּן Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones.* **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21¹⁴·¹⁵.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73]

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרַב] **n.m. rebel?** acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סְרַב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies;* Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41²ᵈ *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אִתָּךְ) סָרְבִים וְסַלְּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2⁶ *rebelles et* quasi *spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגּוֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);— king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶ, Symm Σαργων [Q^{mg}]); Ptol Canon Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr COT ad loc. Tiele Gesch. 238 ff.

סרד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܫܪܰܕ *be frightened*).

†סֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†סַרְדִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסַּרְדִי as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†[סָרַח] **vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed** (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܫܪܰܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סוֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 137] Ges[§ 50 f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עָרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרָזַח סְ׳ v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ v[13]; עַל־צְנִיפֵי הַסְּ׳ סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans*, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טָבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בְּתֵימָן אָבְדָה עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö Expos. May, 1897, 383 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†סֶרַח **n.m. excess**;—ס׳ הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†[סִרְיוֹן] **n.[m.]** armour (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּרְיֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m. eunuch** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סָרִיסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيسٌ (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen ZA VII. 174 = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock Lex 239 b Dl HWB 694 (*ša-riš*?), Zim ZMG IIII. 1899, 116; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. סָרִיס 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] סְרִיסֵי Est 2[21] +; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סָרִיסֶיהָ Est 4[4]; *eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R[JE]); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr ad loc.], also מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִים is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith DB Art. '*Eunuch*,' Di Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

1. [סָרָן]$_{21}$ **n.m. tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. סְרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. [סֹרֶן] **n.[m.] axle** (Aram. ܣܘܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. סרף v. שׂרף.

†סַרְפַּד **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַס׳ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνυζα, ܣ ܚܪܘܠܐ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†סָרַר **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יְ׳) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], וּמֹרֶה סָ׳ דּוֹר ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב סָ׳ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרִיתֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הֹמִיָּה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כָּתֵף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סַר **adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סתו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m. winter** (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘ, ܣܝܬܘܐ; Ar. شِتَاء Lane[1504]; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ם for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַסְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2[11].

†סתם **vb. stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; ℵ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܶܡ (ܣܰܬ̰ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Ḳam Frey, are perh. loan-words);*—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ם 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתֹּם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֻם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close,* prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֻם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טְחוֹת).—כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ℌ *σοφοί*, Co חַרְטֻמִים < Toy חֻכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סתר **vb. hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; ℵ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܰܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide,* Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתַּר Pr 27[12]+22[3] Qr (Kt וְנִפְתַּר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14]+; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14]+; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרוֹת Dt 29[28], ות- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself,* c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed,* esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלִּפְנֵי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתַּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things,* in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19]+3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully,* of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מ׳ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[1. 213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לַסְתֵּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

†סֵתֶר **n.[m.]** **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2 S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֶתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1 S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖ 2 S 22[12] 𝔊𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover*, בְּס׳ הָהָר 1 S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for יי׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as יי׳s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2 S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּדְוֵנָה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖ חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִסְתְּרֵי Is 16[6], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ זֶרֶם 32[2], esp. of יי׳ as *shelter*: ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ ψ 27[5], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 61[5], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139[15] (‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy*: דִּבֶּרְס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּס׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2 S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n.f.** **shelter, protection**, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יִהְיוּ, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סְתָרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.[m.]** **place of shelter**; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of יי׳s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.[m.]** **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖ מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of יי׳ lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.[m.]** **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, **sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.**

עבב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; **meaning unknown**).

†I. עֵב, [עֹב] **n.m.** **archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); **others landing** (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעַפֻּדִים וְעֵב 1 K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעֵב עַיִן אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עֵב v. עוב.

עבד 290 **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עֲבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); **but also** OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** 272 *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֶנּוּ ψ 22[31] 2 K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§108]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (נֶעֱבְדֵם, תֶּעֱבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28[9]; עִבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עָבֹדוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עֲבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדוֹ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבְדָיו 2 K 10[19]; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13];

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20[9] = 34[21] = Dt 5[13] (4th word); Ex 5[18] (E) Ec 5[11]; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2[5] 3[23] 4[2.12] (J), 2 S 9[10] Is 30[24] Je 27[11] Zc 13[5] Pr 12[11] 28[19]; obj. om. Dt 15[19] Ez 48[19]; vineyard Dt 28[39]; garden Gn 2[15] (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19[9] *workers in flax;* (עֹבְדֵי) עִ׳ הָעִיר Ez 48[18.19] *labourers of the city;* עִ׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28[21] *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); עִ׳ עבדה על Ez 29[18] *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21[2] (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29[15] 31[6] Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[12.18] Mal 3[17] Je 34[14], king his people 1 K 12[7]; subj. animals Je 27[6] Jb 39[9]; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30[26.26.29] (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16[19]; עִם Gn 29[25.30] (E) Lv 25[40] (P); עִמָּדִי Gn 29[27] (E); לְפָנַי 2 S 16[19.19]; c. בְּ of price Gn 29[18.20.25] 31[41] (E) Ho 12[13] Ez 29[20]; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1[14] Lv 25[39.46] (P) Je 22[13] 30[8] 34[9.10]; cf. Dt 15[19]. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own rulers Ju 9[28.28.38] 1 S 11[1] 1 K 5[1]+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18[44] = 2 S 22[44], Je 27[7] 28[14] 2 K 25[24]+, other nations 2 S 10[19] Je 40[9] Zc 2[13]+, kings other kings 2 K 18[7]+, c. ל, 1 S 4[9.9]; †מַס עָבַד Gn 49[15] (J) Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21] (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25[14] 27[7] Ez 34[27]. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. יְ׳, Ex 3[12] 4[23] 7[16.26] (JE), ψ 22[31] Jb 21[16] Mal 3[14]+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10[26] (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2[20] (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19[21] *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13[5] (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. א׳ †Dt 7[16] 12[2.30]†; אלהים אחרים 7[4] 8[19] 11[16] 13[7.14] 17[3] 28[14.36.64] 29[25] 30[17] 31[20] Jos 23[16] 24[2.16] Ju 2[19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] 2 K 17[35] 2 Ch 7[19.22] Je 11[10] 13[10] 16[11.13] 22[9] 25[6] 35[15] (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[17]; זָרִים Je 5[19]; †כל צבא השמים Dt 4[19] 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3] Je 8[2]; †הבעל(ים) Ju 2[11] 3[7] 10[6.10] 1 S 12[10] 1 K 16[31] 22[54] 2 K 10[18.18.19.19.21.22.23.23] 17[16]; †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24[20] Je 5[19]; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17[12] 21[21.21] Ez 20[39]; †האשרים 2 Ch 24[18]; עצבים ψ 106[36]; †פסיל(ים) לבעל† 2 Ch 33[22] 2 K 17[41]; פסל ψ 97[7]; c. לְ, Ju 2[13]; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44[3]. **5.** *serve* יְ׳ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS[Sem 1. 69]): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3[7.8] 4[23.30.47] 7[5] 8[11.19.22.26] 16[9] 18[5.21.23] Jos 22[27]; acc. om. Nu 4[24.26.37.41] 8[15] (but Sam & עבדה), v[25] 18[7].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5[8]; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21[4]; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36[34];—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21[4] Ez 36[9.34]. **2.** Ec 5[8] מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21[3] Is 14[3]; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21[3] of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14[3].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29[18]; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי Is 43[24], הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךְ v[23], וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךְ Je 17[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34[33]; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2[17]; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6[5];—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1[13] 6[5] (P) 2 Ch 2[17], + Gn 47[21] (reading הֶעֱבִיד לָעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12[31] (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, + בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. + אל (על) Ez 29[18]; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is 43[23.24] (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17[4], + Je 15[14] (rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34[33].

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעֳבָדֵם Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Ex 23[24]; 1 pl. sf. נָעֳבָדֵם Dt 13[3] (Kö[1.259] Sta[§549g] Thes; < Nes[Marg. 12 f.] Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl[Kl. Schr. 1. 98]); Ges[§60, R. 1] Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9] Ex 23[24] Dt 13[3].

1. עֶבֶד[799] **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag[BN 77]); —ע׳ Gn 9[25]+, עֶבֶר 44[10]+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26[24]+; עַבְדְּךָ 19[19]+; עַבְדֶּךָ 18[3]+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9[25]+, עַבְדֵּי 21[25]+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25[42]+, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9[11]+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39[17.19] 41[12] 50[2] Ex 21[2]+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20[10] Lv 25[6] Dt 5[14] Jb 31[13]+; ‖ שפחה Gn 12[16] 32[6] Je 34[11] Is 14[2]+; + ארון Dt 23[16] Is 24[2] Mal 1[6]+; מְקֻנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12[44] or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2[14]; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9[25]; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] (R[D]) Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Je 34[13] Mi 6[4]; †וזכרת כי עבד היית בְּ(אֶרֶץ) מִצְרַיִם *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22]; king of Babylon is slave to יְ׳ Je 25[9] 27[6] 43[10]; the borrower to the lender Pr 22[7]; fig. of beast Jb 40[28]; of things Gn 47[19].

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn 26[15.19.25.32] 27[37] 32[17.17]+; of king 21[25] Ex 7[28.29] 1 K 9[27] Dt 29[1]+; vassal kings 2 S 10[19]; tributary nations 8[2.6.14] = 1 Ch 18[2.6.13]; specif. officers of king 1 S 19[1] 21[8] 2 S 11[13] Pr 14[35]+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40[20] 41[10]; עִ׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16[17] 18[22] 28[7]; עִ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1[47] Est

3^{3}+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^{2}; soldiers of army 1 S 17^{8} 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12}, + officers of army 1 S 29^{3} 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^{8} Is 36^{9}.

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: +עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^{7} 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^{6}; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36} = ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עֲבָדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עַבְדֶּיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^{2}, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^{7} (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^{5} (?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^{8} 14^{7} $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^{3} $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^{8}; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^{8} 2^{3} $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$ + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^{8} cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יי as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יי, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^{1} 134^{1} 135^{1}; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^{7} 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^{5} 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^{4} Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^{6}; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^{2} Je 25^{4} Am 3^{7} Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדֶּיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{6}; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^{3}; עַבְדּוֹ, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יי 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יי: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^{3} ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^{4} 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עֶבֶד יהוה = עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יי 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{6-11}]; see De[Is II. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 168 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18^{3} 1 S $20^{7.9.8}$ 2 K 8^{13} +; עַבְדֵּךְ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21} +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^{9} 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^{2}+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^{3} 24^{1} 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{7} Pr 11^{29} 12^{9} 22^{7}; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^{9} (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5} Je 34^{11}; לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^{1} Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God = עַבְדִּיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֵבֶר, as ⑤L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⑥ Ιωβηλ, A ⑤L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{6}; ⑥ Ωβηθ, ⑤L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[Ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Reid. 2, 2 ff.].

†[עֲבַד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^{1} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕ).

†עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21} = 1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֵבֶר) = 1 Ch 2^{12}, ⑤ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⑥ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⑥ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^{7}, ⑥ Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) עֹבֵד אֲדוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[286, 10]; but Bae[Rel 10] *servant of man*, אֱדֹם = אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]); —**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$ = 1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⑥ Αβεδδαρα, ⑤L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=**1**?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⑥ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⑤L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117. 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je $38^{7.8.10.11.12}$ 39^{16}; ⑦ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT Dn 1,7 Bev Dn 1,7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{7} (v. also BAram); ⑦ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדָּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יְ (= עֹבַדְיָה $1\,Ch\,9^{16}$ = Ne 11^{17}), but form dub., v. ⑦);—**1.** father of Adoniram $1\,K\,4^{6}$; ⑦ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⑦L Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11^{17}; ⑦ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⑦L Αβδιας.

†עַבְדְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36^{26}; ⑦ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה **n.f.** labour, service (on format. v. Lag BN 179 Ba NB 61);—ע Ex 1^{14} + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30^{16} + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָתִי Gn 30^{26} + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה $1\,Ch\,28^{14}$ + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6^{33} + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי $2\,Ch\,12^{8}$; עֲבוֹדָתָם $1\,Ch\,6^{17}$ $2\,Ch\,31^{16}$;—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104^{23}; in the field Ex 1^{14} $1\,Ch\,27^{26}$, prob. Ne 10^{38} (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104^{14} (עֵשֶׂב לע׳); in fine linen $1\,Ch\,4^{21}$; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35^{24} $36^{1.3.5}$ 39^{42} (P); in repairing temple $2\,Ch\,34^{13.13}$; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv $23^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu $28^{18.25.26}$ $29^{1.12.35}$ (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצְּדָקָה Is 32^{17} (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is $28^{21.21}$. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29^{27} 30^{26} (JE); ע׳ עָבֶד of bondservant Lv 25^{39} (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8^{20}; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu $4^{26.32}$ (P) $1\,Ch\,9^{28}$ $28^{14.14.15}$. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1^{14} $2^{23.23}$ (P), 5^{11} (E), 6^{6} (P); ע׳ כבד(ה) 5^{9} (E) Ne 5^{18}; ע׳ קשה Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (P) Dt 26^{6} $1\,K\,12^{4}$ = $2\,Ch\,10^{4}$, Is 14^{3}; ע׳ מֹרֶךְ La 1^{3}; ע׳ ממלכות $2\,Ch\,12^{8}$; ע׳ המלך $1\,Ch\,26^{30}$; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3^{5}; military service Ez $29^{18.18}$. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22^{27} (P) $2\,Ch\,12^{8}$, feast of passover Ex $12^{25.26}$ $2\,Ch\,35^{10.16}$, unleavened bread Ex 13^{5}; Levites and priests Nu $4^{19.49}$ 8^{11} $1\,Ch\,24^{3.19}$ $2\,Ch\,8^{14}$ 31^{16}; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18^{7}; Levites Ex 38^{21} Nu $4^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47}$ $7^{7.8}$ 8^{26} 18^{21} $1\,Ch\,6^{17}$ $2\,Ch\,31^{2}$; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד $v^{4.23.31.33.35.39.43}$ $8^{19.22}$ 18^{31}; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30^{16} Nu 4^{30} 7^{5} 8^{24} $18^{4.6.21.23}$, cf. Ex 35^{21} Nu 7^{5}; מִשְׁכָּן(ה) Ex $39^{32.40}$ Nu $3^{7.8}$ 16^{9} $1\,Ch\,6^{33}$, cf. Ex 27^{19} Nu 3^{36} $1\,Ch\,23^{26}$; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7^{9}, cf. 3^{31}; of its court v^{26}; more specif. ע׳ משׂא 4^{47}; ע׳ צבא הע׳ 8^{25}; ע׳ בית יְ (ה)אלהים $1\,Ch\,23^{24.28.32}$ 25^{6} $28^{13.13.21.21}$ 29^{7} $2\,Ch\,29^{35}$ 31^{21} 35^{2} Ne 10^{33}; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים $1\,Ch\,9^{13}$ 28^{20} $2\,Ch\,24^{12}$; מעשה ע׳ $1\,Ch\,23^{28}$; its service Ez 44^{14} $1\,Ch\,9^{19}$; specif. service of Levit. singers $25^{1.1}$, and doorkeepers 26^{8} $2\,Ch\,35^{15}$.

†עַבְדָּה **n.f.** service (on format. v. Lag BN 151);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26^{14} (J) Jb 1^{3}.

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju $12^{13.15}$, ⑦ Αβδων, A ⑦L Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בִּדָן $1\,S\,12^{11}$, but read בֶּדָק, v. בִּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite $1\,Ch\,8^{23}$, ⑦ Αβαδων, A ⑦L Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite $1\,Ch\,8^{30}$ 9^{36}; ⑦ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⑦L Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah $2\,Ch\,34^{20}$, ⑦ Αβδοδομ, A ⑦L Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר $2\,K\,22^{12}$). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21^{30} $1\,Ch\,6^{59}$, ⑦ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⑦L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹּן Jos 19^{28} for עֶבְרֹן), *'Abde*, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl Geogr. 230.

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** servitude, bondage;—sf. עַבְדָתֵנוּ Ez $9^{8.9}$; עַבְדָתָם Ne 9^{17} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עברו, Nab.Palm. עבדי Lzb 333, 334 Cook 87);—**1.** a Levite $1\,Ch\,6^{29}$ $2\,Ch\,29^{12}$; ⑦ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⑦L $1\,Ch$ Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10^{26}; ⑦ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb 332 Cook 87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal 168 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray Prop. N. 309. No. 53);— a Gadite $1\,Ch\,5^{15}$; ⑦ Αβδεηλ, A ⑦L Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295. No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb 333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. 334);—I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household $1\,K\,18^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}$, ⑦ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun $1\,Ch\,27^{19}$, ⑦ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah $2\,Ch\,34^{12}$, ⑦ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⑦L Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob 1, ⑦ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David $1\,Ch\,3^{21}$, ⑦ Αβδεια, ⑦L Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar $1\,Ch\,7^{3}$, ⑦ Μιβδεια, A Οβδια, ⑦L Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite $1\,Ch$

8^{38} 9^{44}, G Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11^{17}), G Αβδεια, A Οβδια, GL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, G Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, G Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, G Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, GL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, GL Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבָּד] **n.[m.] work** (late form; BAram. מַעְבַד); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb.** be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. حبا *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐበየ: *be great* Di[985]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטְנִי ע׳ מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.] thickness**; —cstr. עׄ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}. —2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll. —Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בְּעֲבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 68] Kö[II. 1, 86].

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., **thickness, compactness**; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT בַּעֲבִי הָ׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [=עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as** security for debt; —abs. ׳ע Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עַבְטִיט **n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts**; —abs. ׳ע מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom. take or give a pledge**; —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i. e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge = interchange?*); most rd. יְעַבְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. יְפוּן.

עבל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עִיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (GL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (GL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze ii. 426].

1. עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עִיבָל **n.pr.m. vel gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (G Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (G Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, GL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze ii. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); G Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]); — on Ebal v. Rob[BR ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[ib.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עבץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); G Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); G Γαμες, A Γαβης, GL Ιαβις.

עָבַר **vb. pass over, through, by, pass on** (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[ib.]; ܥܒܰܪ, Syr. حبا *id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עִבֵּר **1.** Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]); —**Qal**[465] *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבְרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +, יַעֲבָר Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֻנוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֻנֵהוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעְבְּרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבְרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf.abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעִבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; > ⑤ Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְרוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+ acc. loc. 1 S 13[7], +ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., +עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עִמֵּר for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עִבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ †Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[13] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. †Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. †Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11[32] 12[3] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]; cf. Jb 14[5]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⑤L), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[23.23]. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[5]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מָאֵת 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3] Jb 14[5]. †**j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ל pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. ל pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†**2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* ע׳ מְעַט מֵהֶרְאֹשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 21[28] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J) 15[16] (JE), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ׳), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עִמֵּר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרִי בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֹבְרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגֵּיא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. ⑤⑤ Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[17] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18[5] (J; not סַרְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after ⑤), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[32] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33[8], עִבְרֵי דֶּרֶךְ †La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind); cf. Dt 2[4]. **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (v. Bu[ThLz 1892 (3), 69]); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5] (v. עֶרֶךְ).

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] ***all the people of Judah proceeding with the king*** (rd. עֹבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו ⑤𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן+אֶל־ 18[13]; c. מִן+לְ 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[2] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[2] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⑤L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[12],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; תַּעֲבָר־גּוֹם עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תִּפּוֹב Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[26] Jb 33[28], so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* י׳; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּב׳ also 2 K 23[3] for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33[13], עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance,* abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate,* leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[12] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2[20] rd. אֶעֱבוֹר Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם יַעַבְרוּם 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⑤𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יְבַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; ⑤ Co del.; 11[15] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מִפְּנֵהּ נָגְהוּ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); > ‖ 2 S 22[13] בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1887, 262], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*).* **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. והעבדתי ⑤⑤𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיַּעֲבֶר 2 Ch 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיַּעַבְרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37] +2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבִיר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לְהַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבְרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[3] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating,* something to (לְ) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קִדֵּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[17] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. ii. 205 f.] Benz[Arch. 433 f.] Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ Ez 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[23.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל=*proclamation,* +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+לְ pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. a. *cause to pass by,* c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

(+סָבִיב סָבִיב), +עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33[19] (J), +לִפְנֵי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לִפְנֵי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) +מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], *put off* robe +מֵעַל Jon 3[6]; c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] (חַטָּאת) 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21] (עָוֹן), +מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) +מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ 𝔊𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) rd. עִבְרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבִרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 f**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; >(ye) *make the people of* י *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׂ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׂ מ' *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר **n.m.**[1 S 14, 40] **region across** or **beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *êbru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע abs. 1 S 14[4]+; cstr. Jos 24[4]+; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עִבְרָיו 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עִבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע' הַיָּם Dt 30[13b], מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea*; מֵע' לְנַחֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע' 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע); but also (rarely) מֵע' *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע' 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע', so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעִבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֻפֵּי בַּהוֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices;* esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32]+13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לִיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע'), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 1[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49]+, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15]+, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ' Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here +מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), +יָמָּה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.;* Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); +וְהָלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע' לַיַּרְ' מַעֲרָבָה ע' seems=*side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע' הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע'), מֵע' 2 S 10[16]=1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע' *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these=beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעִבְרֵי הַנְּ' Is 7[20]; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע' הַנָּהָר=*region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֵבֶר, and Dr Intr (6) 504).*

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע' הַלָּזוּ 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע' מִזֶּה twice, v[4]=*on one side, on the other side*, so לְע' אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע' הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod;* in 1 K 7[20.30] ע appar.=*at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכֹּל־עִבְרָיו מְסָבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכֹּל־עִבְרֵיהֶם Je 49[32] (rd. עִבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, מִכָּל־סְבִיבֹתָיו v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ =*to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע' פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it;* אִישׁ לְעִבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10[24] (J)=1 Ch 1[18], Gn 11[14.15] (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10[25] (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v[26 ff.], i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1[19] (cf. v[20 ff.]), of Peleg specif. Gn 11[16.17] (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v[26 f.]) cf. 1 Ch 1[25] (see v[27 f.]); in Gn 10[21] (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; 𝔊 Εβερ.—'ע Nu 24[24] perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, 𝔊 'Εβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), ‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[13], 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8[12], 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[22] (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), 𝔊 Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12[20] 𝔊L Αβεδ.

†1. עִבְרִי **adj. et n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24[2.3] E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges[§2b] Sta[§1b] Kö[1.18 ff.] We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.7] Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri[HWB 332, 600].—On connexion of 'ע (in wide sense) with *Ḫabirû* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff.] EMey[Aegyptica [Ebers], 75] cf. Glaser[MVG 1897, 255 ff.] Kö[Exp. Times xi. 238]; opp. Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 118 ff.] Say[Monuments 188, 333] WMM[As. u. Eur. 396]);—ms. 'ע Gn 39[14]+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43[32]+, עִבְרִיִּם Ex 3[18]; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[15]+2 t., וֹת- 1[16]; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39[14] cf. v[17] (both J), 41[12] (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2[11] cf. v[13] 21[2] (all E), Dt 15[12] Je 34[9.14]; f. Dt 15[12] Je 34[9]. **2. n. a.** Ex 1[16.19] 2[7] (all f.) 2[6] (all E), 1 S 4[6.9] 13[19] 14[11] 29[3]. **b.** Gn 40[15] Ex 1[15] (f.; both E), 1 S 13[3] 14[21], Gn 43[32] (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] 10[3] (all J); sg. only אַבְרָם הָע' Gn 14[13], ע' אָנֹכִי Jon 1[9].—𝔊 Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14[13] τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13[7] read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו' וְעִבְרוּ מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; >וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24[27]; 𝔊 Αβαι, A Ωβδι, 𝔊L Αβαρια.

†עֵבְרָה **n.f. ford, rare synon. of** מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָע' 2 S 19[19] *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. ostr. עֲבָרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[28] Kt (Qr עֲרָבוֹת), so 17[16] van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), עֲבַ' preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17[16] n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. ע' Is 13[9]+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1[18]+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6]+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7[7] Jb 40[11];—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע' זָדוֹן Pr 21[24] *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40[11] *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16[6] (+גְּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48[30] (+*id.* v[29]). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49[7] (poem in J), Am 1[11] (both ‖ אַף), Is 14[6] Pr 14[35], שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22[8] (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3[1] infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרָי ψ 7[7] *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of י' Ho 5[10] 13[11] (‖ אַף), Hb 3[8] (‖ *id.*), Is 9[18] La 2[2] ψ 90[9.11]; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13[9], ‖ *id.* v[13] ψ 78[49] (+זַעַם), 85[4]; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] (‖ זַעַם), 22[31] (‖ *id.*), v[21] 38[19]; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1] (cf. Pr 22[8] supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10[6] (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7[29]; יוֹם עֶבְרַת י' Zp 1[18] *day of י's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7[19] (del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1[15] Pr 11[4]; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21[30]; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11[23].

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78[62]; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3[26], וַיִּתְעַבָּר ψ 78[21.59]; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14[16] 26[17]; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20[2];—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14[16] (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious,* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3[26] ψ 78[62]; c. עִם pers. 89[39]; abs. 78[21.59] (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26[17]. **b.** *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20[2] (si vera l.; cf. De Ges[§64 f.]).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc. 'Abārîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֲ' Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49] (=הַרְנְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ' 33[47] (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v[48] (P); alone only צַעֲקֵי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22[20]; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 548 and EBi] Buhl[Geogr. 122]; 𝔊 Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33[47], εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22[20].—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עִבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[38] (𝔊 Ελβων, A 𝔊L Αχραν); read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba** Nu 33[34.35] (P); 𝔊 (Σ)εβρωνα.

†I. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עֲבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עֲבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר, בְּעֲבֻר[47], בַּעֲבֻר (Gn 27[10.31]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] ב׳ זֹאת, 13[8] ב׳ זה, 1 S 12[22] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] ב׳ טָמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[32] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וב׳ זאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ.* †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] ב׳ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] ב׳ חֲקֹר את־העיר, 18[18]: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור ל 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ 2 S 10[3], no ל). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27[10] ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נפשי, v[19.31] 46[34] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעְבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבַּר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעְבַּר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M*. **3.** *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעְבַּר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עָבַר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבָּרֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28]+2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; +מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17], v. סְכּוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיַעַבְתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט=*twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבט), We וְיַעֲוַתּוּהָ =*id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having **interwoven** foliage, **leafy**;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth*.—עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15,13+] et **f.**[Ju 15,14 Jb 39,10] (**twisted**) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);—abs. ע׳ Ex 28[14]+2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13]+, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >*with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love*, of ׳י׳s drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשְׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)בֵּין עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⑥ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire*, عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v[5], +v[16] Kt (Qr וַתַּעֲגֹבָה), וַתַּעֲגֹבָה v[20] (Ew §191c Ol§228b); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֲגָב] **n.**[**m.**] **(sensuous) love** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. גְּזָבִים ⑤⑤ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֶגְבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עֶגְבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; +כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ℵ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔙 a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹנְיָה Dn $3^{5.10.15}$), cf. also in We[ψψ Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. ⑤⑤ (Gn 4^{21}).

עֶגָה v. עוג.

עגל (√of foll.; cf. NH עָגַל Niph. *berounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עַגּוּלָא *rolled* cake, עַגִּילָא *shield*, בַּעֲגָלָא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly;* Ar. عَجِلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

† עֵגֶל **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *gambolling*? cf. בָּר fr. בָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) ענל *id.* Lzb[336]; ענילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. עֶגְלָא, עִגְלָא, עֶגְלְתָא, *id.;* As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْلٌ, *id.;* Eth. ዕግል፡ ዕግልት፡, cf. also Hom[NS 226]);— ע׳ abs. Ex 32^{19}+; cstr. 1 S 28^{24}+; sf. עֶגְלֶךָ Ho 8^{5}; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13^{2}+; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12^{28}+; —*calf*, Is 11^{6} 27^{10} in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29^{6}; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1^{7}; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28^{24}, in sim. Je 46^{21} Mal 3^{20}, cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6^{4}; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31^{18} *an untrained calf;* עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68^{31} *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עַמִּים Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6^{6} Lv $9^{2.3.8}$ (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je $34^{18.19}$ (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15^{9}); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex $32^{4.8}$ Dt 9^{16} Ne 9^{18}; ע׳ alone Ex $32^{19.20.24.35}$ Dt 9^{21} ψ 106^{19}; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K $12^{28.32}$ 2 K 10^{29} 17^{16} 2 Ch 11^{15} 13^{8}, cf. Ho $8^{5.6}$ (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֶךָ), 13^{2}; also 10^{5} (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. עֶגְלָה **n.f.** **heifer**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9}+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7^{21}+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14^{18}; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10^{5} (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7^{21}, used in ploughing Ju 14^{18} (fig.), threshing Je 50^{11} (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46^{20}; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10^{11} *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16^{2} (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15^{9} (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je $34^{18.19}$); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21^{3} (ע׳ בָּקָר), $v^{4.4.6}$; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10^{5} (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so ⑩ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. עֶגְלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לְאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);— 2 S 3^{5} (⑩ Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, ⑤L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3^{3} (⑩ Αλα, A Αγλα, ⑤L Εγλα).

†עֶגְלַת שְׁלִשִׁיָּה **n.pr.loc.**;— ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15^{5} (⑩ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48^{34} (⑩ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†עָגֹל, עָגוֹל **adj.** **round**;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7^{23} + 2 t., עָגוֹל 10^{19} 2 Ch 4^{2}; fpl. עֲגֻלוֹת 1 K 7^{31};— *round* 1 K $7^{31.31}$ (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10^{19}; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}, 1 K 7^{35}.

†עֲגָלָה **n.f.** **cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגָלְתָא, ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarʕa* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson[Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6^{7} Nu 7^{3}));— abs. ע׳ 1 S 6^{7}+, sf. עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28^{28}; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45^{19}+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Nu 7^{3};—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn $45^{19.21.27}$ 46^{5} (E), 1 S $6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}$, 2 S $6^{3.3}$ = 1 Ch $13^{7.7}$; Nu 7^{3} (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), $v^{3.6.7.8}$ (P); in sim. Am 2^{13}, עֲבוֹת הָע׳ Is 5^{18} *cart-rope*, ע׳ אוֹפַן 28^{27} of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 223]), ע׳ גְּלַגֵּל v^{28} *id.;*—ע׳ = *war-chariots* only ψ 46^{10} (Du *transport-wagons*).

†עֶגִיל **n.**[**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31^{50} prob. *ear-ring* (+מַבָּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ אָזְנֵיךְ Ez 16^{12} (+נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1.** **m.** a king of Moab, Ju $3^{12.14.15.17.17}$, ⑩ Εγλωμ. **2.** **loc.** Jos $10^{3.5.23.37}$ 12^{12} 15^{34}, c. ה loc. 10^{34}, מֵעֶגְלוֹנָה v^{36}; ⑩ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12^{12}, A Εγλωμ, ⑤L Εγλων, and so 15^{39}; site *'Aǧlân*, N. of *Tel-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47^{10} in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†מַעְגָּל **n.m.** ψ 65^{12} **1.** **entrenchment**; **2.** **track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26^{5}+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17^{20}; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5^{26}+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23^{3} Pr 4^{11}; sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65^{12}, elsewh. מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ 1 7^{6}, מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5^{21}, תָּמֵיהָ- 2^{12} 5^{6}, תָּם- 2^{15} Is 59^{8};—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17^{20} $26^{5.7}$. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140^{6}. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4^{26}, מ׳ 5^{21} (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23^{3}, מ׳ יָשָׁר Pr 4^{11}, מ׳ מוֹב 2^{9}, מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26^{7}; bad sense Pr $2^{15.18}$ 5^{6}

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֵיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲגַם, and עגם (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אִם־לֹא ... עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph.** shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ⅁ עֲגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לִבְלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עגר (✓ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[WurzelWB 38] Lag[BN 59]; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.** [**m.**] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[NHB 239 f.]); — כְּסוּס עָגוּר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר וְחוֹר Je 8[7]; Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che[Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take ע as adj. of סוס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **ጎዐረ:** *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד. עֵדָא v. עדד.

עדד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon,* عِدَّة *number, period*; Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדְּא, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּא 1 K 4[14]; ⅁ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ⅁L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; ⅁ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; ⅁ Αδει, ⅁L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; ⅁א etc. Αδαιας; also עִדִּיא v[16] Kt (עֲדָיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ⅁א τῷ Αδδαι, ⅁L τῷ Αδαια.

5. a seer עִדּוֹ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; ⅁ Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעִדּוֹ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עִדֵּד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. **ዐደወ:** *pass by*; Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܥܕܐ *pass by, come,* c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָהּ Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ⅁, Jon 3[6] Heb. and ⅁).

†I. עַד and וָעַד (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time:* מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הָרֵי עַד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**).* **2.** of *future time,* לָעַד (usu. לָעַ֫ד) *for ever:* **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֻחְצָבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence,* of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לָעַד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עֲדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; לָעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111[8] 148[6]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17].— Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לָעַד *for a witness* (⅁ 𝔙 ⅁ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.** [**m.**] booty, **prey** (upon which one *advances, falls*);* — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil;* קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. אֲלֵי, עֲלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עד, ⅁; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZDMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to,* Kö[II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ădăy,* Ol[423, 431] Kö[II. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Syn. II. 101–3, Mitth. I. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדַי Nu 23[18]+, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8]+, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 402 f.]): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12]+oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהין נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] באו מים עד נפש ψ 36[6] אמונתך עד שחקים, 69[2] (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג עַד ונו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד עָדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר האלהים יָבֹא דָּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עַד י׳ Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֵלַי׳); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הֶאֱזִין עַד +Nu 23[18], הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד +Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ׳, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ׳, Ez 41[20], עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10]+.

b. In the combin. עַד (וְ)...מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza +oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both +oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10]+(15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23]+(11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14]+, poet. עֲדֵי ערב ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15]+oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both +oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25]+; ...עַד תֹּם Lv 25[29]+10t.; עַד תֻּמָּם Dt 2[15]+; עַד כַּלּוֹתָ(ם) 2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; עַד כַּלָּה + Ezr 9[14]; 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15]+; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2]+; also in עַד הִשָּׁמְדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. ה׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[III. 588]) in עַד בְּלֹתִי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), +5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד הֵנָּה, עַד מָתַי, עַד־מָה, עַד אָנָה, עַד כֹּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, עַד כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים, cf. עַד מָה (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר +ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רִקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste +ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also עַד לְ, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, +Ex 9[7] לא מת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה ילדה שבעה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לא הִרְבּוּ עד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה לא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר דָּק (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבְרוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 117]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So -עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), †Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד +Gn 26[13], עַד כִּי 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם ~ Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf. usu. of *future* time. Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[9] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[7] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +: rarely of *past* time. Jon 4[5] עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵרֶא *till he should see*, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) עַד אִם ~ Ct 2[7] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]: and עַד כִּי ~ Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf. of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד עָבְרֵנוּ. 1 S 20[31] עַד בֹּא דָוִד הַנִּדִּיל. 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare) 2 K 7[9] עַד בָּקְרָה. Ez 39[12] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. S, עַד אִם (of the fut.), + Gn 24[8.39] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf. of *future* time. 1 S 1[28] (elipt.: cf. Ju 16[2]. **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*). 1 K 22[6] 20[7] 32[5] 62[7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] ~ ; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יַעֲבֹר עַמְּךָ יְיָ, v[c] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִנָּקֵם גּוֹי אֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17]; 2 Ch 29[36]. In poetry עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ. Ho 10[12] Jb 14[1] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Na 2[3] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[22] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עַד he will *get*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**): **a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עַד דִּבֶּר שָׁאוּל *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אָנֹכִי עַד אֶעְבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[16] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עַד, as v[17] +). Ne 7[3]. **d.** עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) + Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) + Is 8[33] עַד לֹא עֲשָׂה אֶרֶץ (so עַד לֹא, לֹא עַד, etc., e. g. Gn 24[15] ג, Mt 1[18]); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) + Ec 12[1.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mish. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד: Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[16] עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד כִּי רִכְבֵי ~, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

+**III.** עָדְלְ, a strengthened form for עַד. found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עַד לִדְבִרָה 5[5], עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְמִצְרַיִם 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְעֶזֶר 12[40]; עַד לְעֵבֶר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לְשָׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6]; עַד לְמַחֲנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[26] Ezr 3[13].

2. Of *time*: עַד לְעוֹלָם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[9]; עַד לְמִנְחַת הָעֶרֶב Ezr 9[4]; עַד לְעֵבֶר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְעָלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְכָלוֹת 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[29]; עַד לְבַלֹּתָהּ 2 Ch 24[11] 31[1]; עַד לְהַשְׁחִית 26[16]; עַד לְמוֹת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עַד לְהָשִׁיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 10[10] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 24 h 16[13]; עַד לְשִׂבְעָה 29[36]; עַד רֹב 31[10]; עַד לְאַיִן 31[10]; עַד לְמֵרְפֵּא 36[16].

†**יְדֵיָה** Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדַיָּה), abbrev. עֲדַי Ec 4[2] (fr. m עֲדַיִן, עֲדַיְנָה; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]). **adv. hitherto, still.**

†**II. עָדָה vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִדְיוֹת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדָיְתָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. غُدَّوَى *mange, scab*, etc. (as sleaching, or excrescence ?), also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane [illegible]): **Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאַעְדֵּךְ v[11]; *Impv.* ms. עֲדִי Jb 40[10] = *ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[10]); fig. of Isr. He 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (סָלְבַשְׁתְּ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה גָאוֹן וְגוֹ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאַעְדֵּךְ עֲדִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאָ).

†**יַעְדָּה n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or ? Ar. غُدَّوَة *morning*) (S Ar.) **1.** wife of Lamech Gn 4[23 a-a] Jl. **2.** of Esau 36[2 a-a-39 a-a] (1[35]).

†**עֲדִי n. m.** coll. **ornaments** (with which one is *decked*) — עָדְיוֹ Is 49[18], עָדַי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; constr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עָדְיִי Ex 33[4] +, עֶדְיֵךְ Ex 33[5], etc. — *ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (עֲדִי זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (עֲדִי זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה). Is 49[18] (sim.). — עֲדֵי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עָדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity). JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בִּגְדַת עָדִי). Toy. עֲדִיךָ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., (Θ τ. *ἐπιθυμίαν σου* [rdg. עֲדָתְךָ ? this usu. c.

נֶפֶשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex $33^{4.5.6}$ (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7^{20} (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v^{19}). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32^{9} (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לִבְלֹם עַד יוּבַל אֵלָיִךְ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עַדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal^{51,2}); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{36}, ⑥A Εδιηλ, ⑥L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9^{12}, ⑥ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27^{25}, ⑥ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray Prop. N. 225, 231.

†(וֹ)עֲדָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*'י has decked himself*);— **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23^{1}, ⑥ Αζεια, A Αδαια, ⑥L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22^{1}, ⑥ Εδεια, A Ιεδιδα, ⑥L Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{26}, ⑥ Αζεια, A ⑥L Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8^{21}, ⑥ Αβια, A Αλαια, ⑥L Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9^{12} Ne 11^{12}, ⑥ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{29}, ⑥ Αδα, ⑥L Αδαιας. **b.** v^{39}, ⑥ Αδαια, ⑥L Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11^{5}, ⑥ Οζ(ε)ια, ⑥L Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15^{36}, ⑥A Αδιαθαειμ, ⑥L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יער. II. III. עֵדָה v. עור.

[יְעָדָה], (א)עִדּוֹ v. עדד. עֶדֶת עֲדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדָיָה, עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדָדָה(וֹ), עֲדֵי v. II. עדה.

עדיא v. עדוא. עֲדִים v. עָדָה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. **עדל** (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes)).

†עַדְלִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27^{29}, ⑥ Αδαι, ⑥L Αδλι.

II. **עדל** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag BN 54, cf. Dr Sm, p. 293 Buhl Geogr. 97).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, ⑥ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12^{15} (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15^{35} (P; ⑥L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1^{15} Ne 11^{30}; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11^{7} (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22^{1} 2 S 23^{13} 1 Ch 11^{15}; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm Geogr. 229 Buhl Geogr. 193 and reff.

†עֲדָלָמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38^{1}, הָע׳ as subst. $v^{12.20}$.

I. **עדן** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Ḳam.); Palm. ענא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֲדֶן] **n.[m.]** **luxury, dainty, delight**;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1^{24} si vera l. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51^{34} he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מֵעֲרָנַי); 𝔗 Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping י׳, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36^{9} (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[יְעַדֵּן] **vb.denom.Hithp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. (ܥܕܢ);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9^{25} *and they luxuriated in thy great goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29^{12} (⑥ Ιω(α)δαν), 31^{15} (⑥ Οδομ, ⑥L Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10^{30} (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), ⑥ Αιδαιν, ⑥L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12^{5}, א Αδανας, ⑥L Εδνας.

†עַדְנָה **n.f.** **delight**;—Gn 18^{12} (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17^{14}, ⑥ Εδν(α)ς. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12^{21}, prob. (rdg. ע׳, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, ⑥ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj.** **voluptuous**;—fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47^{8}, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23^{8}, read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11^{11} Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb note.

†II. עָדִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2^{15} = Ne 7^{20}, Ezr 8^{6}, ⑥ Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10^{17}, ⑥ Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11^{42}, ⑥ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.]** **dainty** (food), **delight**;—only pl.;—מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49^{20} (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4^{5} those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29^{17} he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנַּח).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588 and p. 772.

II. **עדן** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr COT Gn 2, 8, Dl Pa 79 f.; other views v. Di Gn 2, 8).

†III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of ׳י, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2^{8}, river יֹצֵא מֵעֵ׳ v^{10}, קִדְמַת־ע׳ 4^{16}; גַּן־ע׳ 2^{15} $3^{23.24}$ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. כְּגַן־ע׳ Ez 36^{35} Jo 2^{3} and כְּבָע׳ Is 51^{3} (‖ גַּן־׳י), all sim. of fertility; גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28^{13}, עֲצֵי ע׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31^{9}, עֲצֵי ע׳ $v^{16.18.18}$ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֶדֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶדֶן, to differentiate from III. ע׳, cf. WMM[As. u. Eur. 291]);—בְּנֵי־ע׳ 2 K 19^{12} (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ)=Is 37^{12} (in Telassar), ע׳ alone Ez 27^{23} (+חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr[COT 2 K 19, 12] Dl[Pa. 263 f.].—בֵּית ע׳, v. p. 112.

עֲדֶן, עֲדֹנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. ערה.

עַדְנָה v. עֲדָנָה sub I. עדן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עָרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף] **vb.** remain over, be in excess, syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26^{12} *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v^{12}, and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v^{13} *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16^{23}, of price of field Lv 25^{27} (P); הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu $3^{46.49}$, cf. v^{48} (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16^{18} *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ℵ עֲדַר (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; >Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲדֹר 1 Ch 12^{34} (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v^{33}; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but< Codd. לַעֲזֹר (cf. $v^{18.22.23}$, van d. H. $v^{17.21.22}$), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v^{34}) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

†עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Nes[Am. Jour. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray[Prop. N. 309]; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann[JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13]);—1 S 18^{19} (ⒼA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21^{8} (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר] **vb.** hoe (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مَعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy[ii. 161 b]); cf. Fl[Kl. Schr. ii. 628]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5^{6} *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעְדֵּר יֵעָדֵרוּן 7^{25} which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֵהָרִים).

†מַעְדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7^{25}, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. غَبَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30^{19} not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17^{22} Is 40^{26}; of ׳י, Zp 3^{5} *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34^{16} no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדָּרֶת Is 59^{15} truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5^{7} *they left nothing lacking*.

†I. עֶדֶר **n.m.**[Gn 29, 2] **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֶדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35^{16} (=𝔖 v^{21}) v. Lag[BN 76 f.], who assigns ע׳ therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע׳ abs. Gn $32^{17.17}$+, cstr. Ct 4^{1}+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40^{11}+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29^{2}+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5^{7}+, etc.;—**1.** *flock*: **a.** of sheep, ע׳ צֹאן Gn 29^{2} (J), Mi 5^{7}, ע׳ הַצֹּ׳ Jo 1^{18}; cf. Gn $29^{2.3.8}$ 30^{40} (all J), 1 S 17^{34} Je 51^{23} Mal 1^{14}; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34^{12} (sim.), Pr 27^{23}; +בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32^{28}; ע׳ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6^{6}=4^{2} (ins. prob. הָרֹ׳); sign of desolation Is 17^{2} 32^{14} (מִרְעֵה ע׳), Zp 2^{14} Je 6^{3}, of peace 31^{24}; in sim. also Mi 2^{12} Je 31^{10} ψ 78^{52}; fig. of Isr. Is 40^{11} Je 13^{20} (‖ צֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v^{17}, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10^{3}. **b.** of goats, ע׳ הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}. **c.** undefined Ju 5^{16} Jb 24^{2} Ct 1^{7}. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds*: **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn $32^{17.17.17.17.20}$ (cf. v^{14}; all E). **b.** specif. ע׳ בָּקָר Jo 1^{18}.—מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

†II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَرُ Lzb[337]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

†III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15^{21}, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

†[עֵדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֵדֶר 1 Ch 8^{15}; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f.** lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw[No. 140]; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag[BN 60]);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23^{11}; art. of food, 2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}; נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25^{34} (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עַוְיָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غيب *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܥܘܒܐ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עִיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב n.m. Is 19,1 and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kö Synt. 163) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴+, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עָבִים Ju 5⁴+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud*: **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁴·⁴⁵+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, +Ez 19¹¹ 31³·¹⁰·¹⁴ (rdg. עָבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. **d.** casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. **e.** as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18⁴ *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass*, ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22¹² *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י) = ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19⁹ v. עָבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 712 supr.

†[יצוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2¹ (Bu הֶעְיִב).

עוג (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوِجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֻגַת 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12³⁹;—*bread-cake,* made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18⁶ (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19⁶ *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי חֲפוּכָה Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. i. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. Bread and synonyms, Ib. Cake.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגֶנָּה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö i. 496 f. Ges § 58 k) Ez 4¹².

†מָעוֹג n.[m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לַעֲגֵי מ׳ ψ 35¹⁶ *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but ⓖ Che al. rd. לְעַגּוּ (לְעֻגֵי).

†עוֹג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem i. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i.e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS l.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3¹·³·⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹³ 4⁴⁷ 29⁶ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13¹²·³⁰·³¹ (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ⓖ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. עגב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. **return, go about, repeat, do again** (Ar. عود, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐደ: *turn about, surround,* ዑደ: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܘܕܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܐܕܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيدٌ *id.,* as loan-word, Frä 276; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb 337 Cook 90; NH עֵד, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* ⅋ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 32);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדֻנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18⁶). **Pol'ēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (‖ יְשַׁמֵּר), ptcp. m. s. מְעוֹדֵד 147⁶. **Hithpo'l,** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. וְנִתְעוֹדָד ψ 20⁹ (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל; ⓖ *ἀναρθώθημεν*).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 g Sta § 352 b Kö II. 444, III. 360 Ges § 100. 5), +Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹדִי +Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46³⁰+4 t., f. עוֹדָךְ +1 K 1¹⁴; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18²²+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדָנָּה +1 K 1²², עוֹדֶךָ +Is 28⁴; עוֹדָם +Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹדֵינָה +La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי +2 S 14³² Dn 9²⁰·²¹, and עוֹד הֵם +Is 65²⁴:—**1.** as *adv.*: **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18²² ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הַעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14³² (but Kö III. 558 עַד), 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10³² עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴+); 2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27³ (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. הֵן **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr ⓖ), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i.e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40⁵ עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20³³ ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לִבָּם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. (מְדַבְּרִים) מְדַבֵּר (עוֹדָם וגו׳) עוֹדֶנּוּ he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד זֶה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד); and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹר prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוֹד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט וסקלני *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see ⑤ and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); עוד . . . לא *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] עוֹד וַתָּרָץ and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; עוֹד . . . לא *not again, no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עד מי לך פה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ⑤ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם), 16[11] עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלובה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת ארץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה לה[נָּקֵב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדְךָ) מֵעוֹדִי *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹרֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—⑥ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עֹדֵד 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד [69] **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] witness (prob.fr.*reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עֵדִי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עָדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (R), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] ⑤ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י ⑤ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]= עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †(עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ כְּזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 24[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†עֵדָה **n.f.** testimony, witness, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—ו. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42f.]) bear witness;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אָעִידָה־ La 2[13] Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעִיד Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעִידֹתָ Ne 9[34]; הֶעֱדֹתָה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֶעִדֹתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֶעִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיָּעַד 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וְתָעִידֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13](Qr); c. בְּעַד Mal 2[14]; c. בְּ+כִּי Dt 8[19]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. את השמים בְּ+ואת הארץ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* ׳י subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly*, c. בְּ pers. +acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered*, c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of ׳י), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§ 91 n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§ 320 b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת and עֵדָת **n.f. testimony**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדוֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדוֹתָיו Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), הע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue תורת [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, משכן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שׁוֹשַׁן ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֶל־שְׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; +חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119 [14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157]. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֲרוּת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4[7] (>*fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נֶעֱוֵה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נֶעֱוֹת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נֶעֱרַת & We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נֶעֱוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. ׳י:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted;* וְע׳ Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עַוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׁימֶנָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִרְעִים **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for *עַוְעִים);—רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting*, i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ & Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. غَوَى *err from the way*, Eth. ዐወየ: *err*; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. I. 286 f.] Dr[1 S 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עָוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+ (2 S 16[12] read בְּעֵינָי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנֵנוּ ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§ 91 e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity*, Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 4[5] 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פֶּשַׁע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ נְעוּרַי Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* ע׳ חֶרֶב 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ פְּלִילִי(ם) 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* שְׁחִי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); כשל בע׳

stumble by iniquity Ho 5^5 14^2; cf. מִכְשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7^{19} $14^{3.4.7}$ 18^{30} 44^{12}; לכל־עון Dt 19^{15}; אשתמרה מע׳ $2\,S\,22^{24}=\psi\,18^{24}$; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חֵטְא Ho 12^9. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ $1\,S\,3^{13}$ Is 59^{12} Je 3^{13} 14^{20}; confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16^{21} $26^{40.40}$ (P), Ne 9^2; הגיד ע׳ $\psi\,38^{19}$; לא כסה ע׳ 32^5; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5^{15} (P) $1\,K\,17^{18}$ Ez $21^{28.29}$ 29^{16}; causing shame, יִבָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43^{10}; turned from, שוב מע׳ Dn 9^{13}, cf. השיב מע׳ Mal 2^6. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20^5 $=$Dt 5^9, Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), Lv 18^{25} (H) $2\,S\,3^8$ Is 13^{11} 26^{21} Je 25^{12} 36^{31} Am 3^2; without על, La 4^{22}, $\psi\,89^{33}$; Jb 11^6 v. II. [נשׂא]; יפר על ע׳ ב $\psi\,39^{12}$ *chastise for iniquity;* שַׂתָּ ע׳ לנגדך 90^8 *set our iniquities before thee;* גמל כע׳ 103^{10}; שמר ע׳ 130^3; שלם ע׳ Is $65^{7.7}$ Je 16^{18} 32^{18}; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14^{21}; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ $2\,S\,24^{10}$ $=1\,Ch\,21^8$, Jb 7^{21} Zc 3^4; משחי ע׳ 3^9; סלח לע׳ Ex 34^9 Nu 14^{19} (J), $\psi\,25^{11}$ 103^3 Je 31^{34} 33^8 36^3; נשׂא ע׳ Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), $\psi\,32^5$ 85^3 Is 33^{24} Ho 14^3 Mi 7^{18}; סר ע׳ Is 6^7; יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7^{19}; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3^{37}; כפר ע׳ $\psi\,78^{38}$ Pr 16^6 Is 22^{14} 27^9 Dn 9^{24}; כפר על ע׳ Je 18^{23}; יתכפר ע׳ $1\,S\,3^{14}$; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע׳ $\psi\,51^4$; מחה ע׳ v^{11}; טהר מע׳ Je 33^8 Ez 36^{33}; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשב ע׳ ל $2\,S\,19^{20}$ $\psi\,32^2$; (ל) זכר ע׳ 79^8 Is 64^8 Je 14^{10} Ho 8^{13} 9^9; יִזְכֹּר ע׳ $\psi\,109^{14}$; (ל)ע׳ בקשׁ Jb 10^6 Je 50^{20}; (6) פרה מע׳ $\psi\,130^8$ *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36^{31}; ‖ דם Is 59^3; ‖ חמס Ez 9^9; ע׳ פעור Jos 22^{17} (P); ע׳ סדם Ez 16^{49}; ע׳ בצעו Is 57^{17}; שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4^4; נִבְחָם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2^{22} *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44^{16} (E) $\psi\,36^3$. **a.** ע׳ בְּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15^{31} (P) $1\,S\,20^8$ $2\,S\,14^{32}$; לא ע׳ לִי Jb 33^9 (‖ זַךְ); בלי־עון $\psi\,59^5$ *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13^{22} $30^{14.15}$ Ez 28^{18} Ho 9^7; לא־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15^{16} (J); ע׳ הִשְׁיגוּנִי 40^{13}; ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבְבֻנִי 49^6; ע׳ עָבְרוּ רֹאשִׁי $\psi\,38^5$; בע׳ נלקח Is 1^4; עם כָּבֵד ע׳ 65^4; ע׳ נברו מני Ez 33^6. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* $\psi\,51^7$; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22^{20} (P); c. מות *die* Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4^{13} Is 5^{18});—אִם יִקֻּרְךָ ע׳ $1\,S\,28^{10}$ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.; נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28^{38} Lv 10^{17} (*take away* ע׳ Di Now$^{ii.\,238\,n.}$) 16^{22} Nu 30^{16} (P), Ez $4^{4.5.6}$; בע׳ $18^{19.20.20}$; one's own, Ex 28^{43} Lv $5^{1.17}$ 7^{18} 17^{16} 19^8 $20^{17.19}$ 22^{16} Nu 5^{31} 14^{34} $18^{1.1.23}$ (P), Ez 14^{10} $44^{10.12}$; גדול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4^{13} (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40^2 *her punishment is accepted,* cf. רצה ע׳ Lv $26^{41.43}$ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ $2\,K\,7^9$ *punishment will overtake us;* חנה ע׳ על ע׳ $\psi\,69^{28}$ *add punishment to their punishment;* הוא יסבל ע׳ Is 53^{11} *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear,* cf. סָבְלֵנוּ ע׳ La 5^7; הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53^6; נִקָּה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5^{31} (P) Jb 10^{14}; בי אני העון $1\,S\,25^{24}$ *on me the punishment;* עלי הע׳ $2\,S\,14^9$; בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19^{15} (J) Lv $26^{39.39}$ (H) $\psi\,31^{11}$ 106^{43} Je $5\,1^6$ Ez 4^{17} 7^{16} 24^{23} 39^{23}; עת ע׳ קץ $21^{30.34}$ 35^5; see also: Pr 5^{22} (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30^{13} $64^{5.6}$ La 4^{22} Ez 4^4 $14^{10.10}$ 32^{27}.

†[עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{90}) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin,* עֲוָיָא *sin,* cf. Levy$^{NHWB\,iii.\,626}$);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1^{16} *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9^5 *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה $2\,S$ 19^{20}, 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי 24^{17} (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ $1\,K\,8^{47}$ $=2\,Ch\,6^{37}$, $\psi\,106^6$ (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוֵה Je 9^4, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ $2\,S\,7^{14}$.—Jb 33^{27} v. I. עָוָה.

†II. עַוָּה, עִוָּה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{24}$ (van d. H. עַוָּא)$=$עִוָּה 18^{34} $19^{13}=$Is 37^{13}; Ⓖ Αια(ν), Αvα, and (2 K 19^{13}) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⓖL Αιναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl$^{Alttest.\,Unters.\,102\,f.}$ Benz; Sachau$^{ZA\,xii\,(1897),\,48}$ prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.)$=$Ἴμμα Ptol$^{v.\,15,\,15}$, mod. *'Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—1. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{31}$ (another עַוִּים infr.).

עוז **n.** v. עֹז sub עזז.

†[עוז], עוז **vb. take or seek refuge** (Ar. عوذ, عَاذَ *take refuge, seek protection,* مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוּז בְּמָעוּז Is 30^2 (‖ לַחְסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֵיזוּ Is 10^{31}, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעִיזוּ Je 4^6, הָעֲזוּ מְקֶרֶב 6^1; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9^{19}.

†מָעוֹז **n.m.**$^{Ju\,6,\,26}$ **place or means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl$^{Lex\,13}$ Ges$^{§\,85\,k}$);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6^{26}+, cstr. Is 30^2+; sf. מָעוּזִּי $2\,S\,22^{33}$ (but rd. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as ‖ $\psi\,18^{33}$), מָעוּזִּי $\psi\,31^3$+, מָעוּזִּי Is 27^5+, מָעוּזּוֹ $\psi\,52^9$+, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11^{10}, etc. (rd. prob. מָעֻזִּי, etc.); pl. מָעֻזִּים v$^{38.39}$, sf. מָעֻזֶּיהָ Is 23^{11}, read מָעֻזָּהּ (Ges $§\,20\,o$ Che$^{Heb.\,Hpt.}$ al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* 2 S 22[33], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוז) = *fastness* Ju 6[26] Is 23[11.14] (in v[14] Che[Heb. Hpt.] prop. מְחוֹזֶכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Du 11[7.10.19], מִקְדַּשׁ הַמּ׳ v[31], מִבְצְרֵי מָעֻזִּים v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מְאוֹיֵב Na 3[11]; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (יי) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], יי עֻזִּי וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוֹסִי Je 16[19], צוּר מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (‖ עֻזּ־); so Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. חֳרָוֹת יי הָיָא מָעוֹזֶכֶם Ne 8[10], מ׳ לַתֹּם דֶּרֶךְ יי Pr 10[29]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעֻזִּים Du 11[38] (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעַ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), ⑥ Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָעַ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעַי ?), ⑥ Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

†עֲוִירִת **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); ⑥ Γεθθαιμ, but ⑥L 1 Ch 1[46] Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ, غيل *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܝܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዕዋል; Talm. עֵילָה); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (J).

†עוּל **n.m.** sucking child, suckling; —cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָהּ 49[15] (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[3b 16, 11]).

†I. [עֲוִיל] **n.m.** young boy; —pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11]. —II. עֲוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐወለ: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m.** injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדָקָה); —ע׳ Lv 19[15]+; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13]; — עשׂה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; שפט ע׳ ψ 53[2] (‖ עֲלִילָה 14[2]); איש ע׳ Pr 29[27]; מצא ע׳ בְּ Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עולתה); בְּעָוֶל ישׁיב ידו מע׳ 18[8]; רְכֻלָּתְךָ 28[18]; of God, אין עול (‖ אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; חָלְלָה מוע׳ Jb 34[10].

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber[31]) **act wrongfully**; —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. נְכֹחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה **n.f.** Jb 11, 14 (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[II. 2, 453, § 345 d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896). 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**; —ע׳ ψ 37[1] + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוְלָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עֹלָתָה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7]; —**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89[23], cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוְלָה Now); איש מרמה וע׳ ψ 43[1]; בע׳ Is 61[8]; ‖ דָּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[12]; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שׁלח בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; לשׁונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59[3]; בלשׁוני ע׳ Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפתיו Mal 2[6]; ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107[42] Jb 5[16]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], + 36[33] (for MT עוֹלָה acc. to ⑥ Di Bu Du al.), Ez 28[15] Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, אֵין עִם יי ע׳ 2 Ch 19[7]; לא ע׳ בו ψ 92[16].

†II. עָוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

†עָוֶל **n.m.** unjust, unrighteous one; —esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[21] 27[7] (‖ רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[11] (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. III. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם. עָוֹן v. II. עוה.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَانَ, عون is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 87 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13[22] *and* jackals *shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; ‖ שׁכן v[21]), so ⑥ Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > ⑥𝔗𝔙 al. ✓ IV. ענה. —ψ 87[7] v. מָעְיָן.

†I. מָעוֹן **n.[m.]** refuge, hence habitation; —abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3]+, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30]+, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91[9], etc.; —**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (‖ מְרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling*

of ׳י: **a.** in heaven מְ קָדְשְׁךָ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מְ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ׳י as refuge of his people, צוּר מְ ψ 71[3], מְ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מְ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. ⑤ Bu. כְּמְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, ⑤ We Now rd. מֵעֵינֵי (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (⑤ Μααν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מְ 23[24.25.25], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) ⑤ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], ⑤ Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדְיָן (⑤ BA ⑤L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מָעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מָעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מַעֲנָה **n.f.** habitation; **1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעוֹנָתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכֹּן Jb 37[8] (‖ אָרֵב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ׳י, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21[13], fig. also of ׳י dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סוּכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a refuge* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנָתִי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], ⑤ Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנָתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵין Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עֵינַיִם v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוף **vb.** fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוֹפָא, ܥܘܦܐ *id.;* Eth. ዐፍ: *id.;* Ar. عَوْف *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عيف, عَافَ *practice augury*, عَائِف *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועיף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיַּעַף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. (הַ)תָּעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נוֹד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pōʿl.**); ׳י riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָנָף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of ׳י; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 3[16] (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְנָעָפָה ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōʿl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֵף כָּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+;—**1.** *fowl, birds*, Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) ע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+11 t.; עוֹף כָּנָף ע׳ ψ 50[11], נוֹדֵד ע׳ Is 16[2], כְּכְלוּב מָלֵא ע׳ Je 5[27]; redundantly כָּנָף ע׳ *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָעֵ׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָעֵ׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ׳ הָעֵ׳ Dt 14[19], so prob. הָעֵ׳ alone v[20]; שׁ׳ הָעֵ׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9, 17 eyelid (NH *id.;* from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפַּי נִגְּרוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of ׳י, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

('*superciliousness*') 30[13]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוּף], I. [עִיף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תִּעָפָה, subst., v. infr.

†1. יְעֵיפָה **n.f. darkness**;—עֹשֵׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§ 90 g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], ⑤ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], ⑤ Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], ⑤ Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, ⑤ L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף **n.**[**m.**] **gloom**;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוּף] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַשֵּׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָּה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עֵיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Netophathite, Je 40[8], ⑤ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עִיץ] **vb.** counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עֲצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], ⑤ Ως, ⑤L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, ⑤L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], ⑤ Ως, ⑤L Ουσ. **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (⑤ om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), ⑤ Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ ⑤ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 260, ZKF II. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem I. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], ⑤ Ιδως, A Ιεους, ⑤L Ιωας.

†[עוּק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, عصف) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מַעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפוּק, מַפִּיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f. pressure** (si vera l., Aram. word, ⑤ עָקְתָא, Syr. عصعا);—only cstr. מְעֻקֵּנִי עָשָׁת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צַעֲקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f. compression, distress** (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], ⑤ θλίψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi. make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارَ etc. *cave*); Hal[RÉJ xi, 67] cp. עור *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עִוַּר, ܥܘܪ *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, ܥܰܘܪ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ፈለየ: *be blind* Di[995]); — **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינַי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam ⑤ ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj.** blind;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. י׳), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּע׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עַוֶּרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb.** rouse oneself, awake (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, ܥܘܪ; Ar. عير, عَارَ, v. עיר, עִיר; غير, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܵܝܪܵܐ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרֲרֶנּוּ (Pō'l.) Bu; > contr. form of Pō'l. Ges[§ 72 cc] Di; cf. Sta[§ 484 e]; *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2]+Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. ⑤ ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of י׳ ψ 7[7] (‖ קוּמָה, הִנָּשֵׂא), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of י׳'s arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Hb 2[19], sword Zc 13[7] (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4[16], harp and lyre ψ 57[9] = 108[3]; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5[2] *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41[2] Mal 2[12] v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6[22] Zc 4[1]; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50[41] Jb 14[12], יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4[12];—*be roused* Zc 4[1] (fr. [מְנוֹן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14[12] (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּמוּ); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾי Zc 2[17], of nation Je 6[22], kings 50[41], whirlwind 25[32]; abs. of nations Jo 4[12]. **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23[18]+, וְ consec. Is 10[26], 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9[13], sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֹרֵר Pr 10[12], 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2[7] 3[5], תְּעֹרְרוּ 8[4] (fem. subj. Ges[§144a]); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80[3]; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3[8];—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9[13] (+ עַל *against*), acc. רָפָאִים Is 14[9] (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges[§145t]); ע׳ אֶת־נִבוּרָתֶךָ ψ 80[3] (of ʾי); הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לִוְיָתָן Jb 3[8]; esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges[§144a]); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8[5] is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּע׳ מְדָנִים Pr 10[12] *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23[18] *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v[8] (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch 11[11.20], so Is 10[26].—Is 23[13] v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְעַקֶת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹעֲרוּ Is 15[5], usu. expl. as = יְעֹרְרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges[Comm. Thes.] De Di Du Ges[§72cc] Kö[1.500; II.497]; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag[Proph. Chald. II.] Che Gu[Kau] SS rd. יְרֹעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וְעַקֶת. **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31[29] *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17[8], rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרֵר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַ׳, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64[6]; cf. 51[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41[2]+; 1 s. הַעִירוֹתִי Is 41[25] (v. Kö[1.500] Ges[§72x]), sf. הַעִירוֹתִהוּ 45[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32[11]+, וַיָּעַר Dn 11[25], וַיָּעַר Hg 1[14]+, sf. וַיָּעִירֵנִי Zc 4[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35[23]; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4[9]; *Inf.* בְּהָעִיר (= הָעִיר) ψ 73[20] (Ges[§53q]); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13[17]+, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4[7];—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4[1] (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, כְּנַשֶּׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32[11]; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾי: Is 45[13]; c. מִן loc. 41[2.25] Jo 4[7]; + עַל *against* Is 13[17], cf. Je 50[9] 51[1] Ez 23[22]; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ (+ עַל *against*), 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], cf. v[5]; ʾי subj. also ψ 78[38] (חֵמָה) Is 42[13] (קִנְאָה) יָעִיר 50[44] (+ לִי אֹתָן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4[9], Dn 11[3] (+ אֵת in conflict *with*, 𝔅 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41[2] (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְיָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וְלִבּוֹ Dn 11[25] (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ **Pōʿl.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57[9] 108[3] *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7[4] (si vera l.; cf. Ges[§120b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35[23], cf. Jb 8[6] (+ עַל *over = for;* both subj. ʾי); abs. ψ 73[20].

†**I. עִיר n.[m.]** agitation; — of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בָּעִיר ע׳ וּבָהֳלוֹת Je 15[8]; of rage (si vera l.), Ho 11[9], but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בָּעִיר ψ 73[20] v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†**עֵר n.pr.m.** Hp (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38[3.6] = 1 Ch 2[3.3], Gn 38[7] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19]. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4[21]. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†**I. עִירִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[16], Αηδις, Αδδει.

II. עִירִי adj.gent. of I. עִירִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעִירִי Nu 26[16], Αδδει.

†**עֵרָן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26[36], but עֵדֶן Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδεν.

†**עֵרְנִי adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[36], עדני Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδενει.

†**יְעוֹר** Kt, **יְעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20[5] (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21[19] (where read יעיר for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†**II. [עִיר] vb.** be exposed, bare (akin to עֶרְוָה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَةٌ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲרָיָה תֵּעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3[9] *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23[18], I. עור **Pōʿl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

†**[מָעוֹר] n[.m.]** nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2[15].

†**עֵרֹם, עֵירֹם adj.** and **n.[m.]** **1. naked; 2.** nakedness (√עור Ew[423,426] Ges[§86i] Sta[§§295, 327a]; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba[NB §27e] Kö[II.84,120]);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn 3[10.11] + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16[7] + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵרֻמִּים Gn 3[7];—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; ע׳ וְעֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 23[29].

†עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj.** **naked** (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§168c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עָרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרוֹמִים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[24] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[II. 1, 121]] **n.m.** **naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB §166b]).

III. **עור** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר 99 **n.m.** Jb 7,5 **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרוֹ 29[14]+, עוֹרוֹ Je 13[23], עָרְהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שִׂמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנַּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. i. 242]), sts.=*leather*: material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עורים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוּת n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] נֻשׁוּ (√נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יְעִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii. 171; Heid. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ע; not Ιαγους, غ), and יְ (not יַ), Lag[M ii. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעיש), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעיש). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יוֹעָשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עְוַת Pa.; cf. عَكَثَ, حَكَثَ *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֶּה־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעַוֵּת אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78] (v.l. 119[61]); so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳י subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳י subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תִּקֹּן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves*.

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f.** **subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†**עוּת** **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עוּת = Ar. غَاثَ, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעִתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרֵעוֹת 'teach, edify,' Gr לַעֲנוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (=עֲתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עֲזָא, עֹז, עַז v. עזז. עֵז v. ענז.

†עֲזָאזֵל **n.**[**m.**] **entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. ii. 668] Wiu[ii. 659 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. i. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עזב** 218 **vb.** **leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. B Aram. שְׁיֵזֵב;—Eth. ዐዘበ: *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

3 fs. עֲזָבָהּ Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזַבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעֲזָב־ Gn 2[24], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבֵךְ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges[§ 90l]); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[26] +, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö[ZMG. xl (1886), 726]): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[28] (יְ as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֶצְלִי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַעֲזְבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִם 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of יְ); ע׳ חֵמָה ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעֲזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5][a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Ju 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ׳y of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.).

†**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (יְ), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־יְ עָזְבוּ לְשָׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. יְ's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of יְ 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 41[17] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (יְ abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזוֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5][b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS[Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456]] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face.* (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae[Kau] Du).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזַב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מְשֻׁלָּחָה), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges[§ 52 e]) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב Is 32[14] (‖ נָוֶה); 3 fs. עֻזָּבָה Je 49[25].

†1. יְזוּבָה **n.f. forsakenness, desolation**;—וְרַבָּה הָעֹ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

†[עִזְבוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], מַעֲרָב- v[12] + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בַּרְזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ עִזְבוֹנֵךְ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בָּעִי, but prob. del בְּ); נָתְנוּ בְּעִזְבוֹנֵךְ v[19] *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלֵךְ וְעִזְבוֹנֵךְ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ מִמַּיִם v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb.** restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. II. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV VIII (1885), 282 f., or fr. √ I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזוּבוֹק, עֲזוּד, עֲזוּדָה v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Ḫazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 Dl Pa 290, Tel Am *Ḫazati, Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gaḏatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. XIII. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5];—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb.** be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH:** *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעוֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעָז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8[28];—*be strong, prevail,* וַתָּעָז יָדוֹ עַל- Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־יָעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89[14] (of י׳); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּאַמְצוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö I. 363; < עוֹ הָא׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעוֹז Is 30[2] v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֶעָזָּה פָּנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö I. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—עִ׳ abs. Nu 13[28] + 2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עָזָּ Am 5[9] + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21] + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24] + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6]; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24] + Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like ⒼⓈⓉ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14[18], so (= subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אֲדֹנִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q. v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m.** strength, might;—abs. ׳ע Ju 9[51] +, עוז ψ 84[6] +, עָזּ Is 26[1], once עָזָּ Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3] +, עָזּ ψ 28[8]; sf. עָזִּי Ex 15[2] + 2 t., עָזִּי ψ 28[7] +; עֻזֶּךָ 21[2] + 2 t., עֻזָּךְ 66[3] +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עָזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מִגְדַּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of י׳), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחְסִי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עָזֵנוּ Is 26[1], קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15] = 18[11] (fig.); עֹז מִבְטָחָה Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עָזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מְרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַגְבוֹת עֻזָּהּ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרִי־עֹז ⅋ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה for הֶעָמַדְתִּי); רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14] = 1 Ch 13[8], + 2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בִּכְלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹז Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of יי) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2], גְּשֶׁם מְטַרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן עֻזְּכֶם Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by יי, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹז־לוֹ בָּךְ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of יי as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12[2] = ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֻזִּי וְיִשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעֻזִּי), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז), 46[2] (+ מַחְסֶה), 59[10] (rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מְשֻׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עֹז. **3.** *might* of יי (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מָלְכוֹ ψ 99[4] (title of יי). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יָהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29] + v[29] (rdg. עוֹז for עֻזָּה, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41] = ψ 132[8], עֹז = ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עַז פָּנָיו *he who is impudent* ℭ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עוז.

† עָזוּז **n.** [**m.**] **strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—cstr. עֻזּ מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. יי; + חֲמָה אַפּוֹ), עֻזּ נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאֹתָיו 78[4].

† עָזוּז **adj. mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43[17]; of יי ψ 24[8].

† עֻזִּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ℭL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עֻזָּז, עֻזָּן, עֻזָּן, cf. Baer[100].)

† עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the **ark** 2 S 6[3] = עֻזָּה v[6.7.8] = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in בֶּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע perh. = עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[GI. 560, II. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51].

† עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† עֻזִּזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is Ēl*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (= עֻזִּרְאֵל v[18]), ℭ[B] Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יְעֻזִּיאֵל.

† עָזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעַזְּאִי); לָעֻזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

† עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* יי; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] ℭ for חזיה).—Vid. also יְעֻזִּיָּהוּ.

† עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζεια(ς).

† עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

† יִעֲזִיאֵל(וֹ) **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18] = עֲזִיאֵל(וֹ) v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

† יַעֲזִיזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζεια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

† עַזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ℭL Εζδουκ.

† עַזְגָּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12] = Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

†1. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** A&L usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ:
1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Αιβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†2. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עָזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. I. 84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); = *osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עְזַקְתָּא, חֲזָמָא, *ring*; Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. **ΘΗΦΤ:** *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר][82] **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate*, also *aid*; Aram. חֲדַר *help*, Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרַנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֶךָּ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזָר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזָרֶךָּ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרֻנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעְזֹר 18[5], לַעֲזֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לְעָזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16] +, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31[3];—*help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges[§ 88 o], for MT מַעְזְרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (יי), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעְזוֹר, or לְעֹזֶר? cf. HPS); subj. יי Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+ inf.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ, of יי, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; עֹ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result*; יי subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הַכְנִישׁ); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of יי ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי רַהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֵעָזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by יי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.*; + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָם Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּלְיא לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†1. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ 121.1 help, succour;—ע abs. Gn 2[18] +, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בּוּשָׁה, חֲרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. יי ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. גֶּזֶר for ע Dy Gr Kau (עֹז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (= יי). **2.** concr. = *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע (בְּ essent., v. **ב I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h, i]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְעָזְרִי Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of יי ע מִצָּרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מְפַלְּטִי 70[6]; בְּע (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4]. אֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר v. אֶבֶן (**9**).

†11. עֵזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֵזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֶזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1.** Ezra Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called סֹפֵר (ה) Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†1. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. ע Is 10[3] +, עֶזְרַת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2] +; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20] +, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; עֶזְרַת בַּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from*, etc.; יי ע Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) יי; from

′י ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (לְהַצִּילֵנִי ‖), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מְצָר 60[13] (תְּשׁוּעָה ‖) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעַד (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of ′י ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחְסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּעַד 35[2].

†II. עֻזְּרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עַזּוּר and (once) עַזֻּר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזֻּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζιηλ, Εζιηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζιηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζιηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֻזִּיָּהוּ, עֻזִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (′י *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדרעזר, הדעזר, Lzb[338. 258] Cook[42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyā'u* COT[2 K 15, 1] Jäger[BAS I. 466]) עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֻזִּיָּה 14[21] 15[1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֲזַרְיָה). **2.** יְהוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יְהוּ- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יְהֹ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יְהֹ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13], = יְהֹ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יְהֹ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יְהֹ- cf. Ginsb[marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יְהֹ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יְהֹ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יְהֹ- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יְהֹ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].*—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7].

†עֻזְּרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עַזְרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזֵר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba[NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[32] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַעְזֵר), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַעְזֵר ☪ Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264].

II. עזר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ′ע dub.; cf. Sab. מעדר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm[97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, ℵ עֲזָרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—**abs.** ′ע: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָעַ′ הַקְּטַנָּה = הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה Ez 43[14], below הָעַ′ הַגְּדוֹלָה v[14]; הָעַ′ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָעַ′ הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ′ע in Herod's temple Now[Arch. II. 78 ff.]).

עַזְתִּי v. sub עזה.

†עֵט **n.m.**[Je 8, 8] **stylus** (✓ dub.; Kö[II. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, غَاطَ *sink, penetrate*);—′ע only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפֹּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), עַ′ סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי עַ′ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now[Arch. I. 290] Benz[Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. غَطَا *cover, conceal*; Aram. חֲטָא *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָ′ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer ′יַעְ) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7];—*wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] **an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe;*** so יַעְ הָרֹעָה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְעָ′ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] ***he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt*** (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ☪, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹ־אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, בְּבֶגֶד יַעְ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וַיַּעְ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַעְ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שָׂפָם Mi 3[7] ***they shall envelop themselves upon their beard*** (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz[Arch. 165] Now[Arch. I. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֹטָיָה Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i. e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but preferably II עטה *picked lice.* — וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט; מְעַטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89⁴⁶ (of י) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84⁷ *early rain envrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v⁸) *with blessings* (𝔊 δώσει, as if from Ar. عطو, عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne^Marg.41); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יְעָטֵנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^Kau Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che^Hpt.

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.[m.]** **wrap, mantle**;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb.** **grasp** (Ar. عطو, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֶךָּ עָטֹה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges^Comm. Hi Ew De Che^Comm. Di Gu Kau; > Thes RobGes Buhl^Lex(13) fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*); *picked lice* Je 43¹² (Bött^NÄ163 𝔊; cf. Is 22¹⁷ Ct 1⁷).

†עַטַלֵּף **n.[m.]** **bat** (quadrilit., Ges §85w Sta §243,8; NH *id.*; Ph. οθολαβαδ Ges^Mon.Ph.391; Lewy^Fremdw.17 cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod iv.172); — ע׳ abs. Lv 11¹⁹ (H), = Dt 14¹⁸ (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2²⁰.

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.[m.]** prob. **pail, bucket** (NH מַעֲטָן *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מְלֵאוּ חָלָב Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb.** **turn aside** (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae Kau al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn . . .* and do not see him (and ‖ בְּקַשְׁתִּי ש׳).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb.** **envelop oneself** (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטָף ψ 73⁶; 3 mpl. יַעַטְפוּ 65¹⁴;—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ יָלְבְּשׁוּ); יַעַר־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73⁶ *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f.** **overtunic** (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. ܡܥܛܦܐ, ܚܡܝܛܐ);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3²².

†III. [עָטַף] **vb.** **be feeble, faint** (Ba^ES 27 cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102¹, יַעְטוֹף Is 57¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* עֲטֹף ψ 61³; *Pt. pass.* (Ges §50f) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30⁴², עֲטוּפִים La 2¹⁹;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); הָעֲטוּפִים בָּרָעָב La 2¹⁹; fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע׳ Is 57¹⁶ *the spirit would faint before me* (י׳); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61³, 102¹ (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בֵּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ׳; but read perh. בַּעֲטֹף **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30⁴² when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77⁴, וַתִּתְ׳ 143⁴, תִּתְעַטָּף 107⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142⁴ Jon 2⁸, sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2¹²;—*faint, faint away*, La 2¹² (כֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחַ ψ 77⁴ 142⁴ (+ עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143⁴ (+ *id.*); subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2⁸ (+ *id.*), ψ 107⁵ (+ בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb.** **surround** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb³³⁹; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *eṭêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23²⁶ Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** **crown, wreath**;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12³⁰ + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עֲטָרֹת Zc 6¹⁴;—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20²; golden, פָּז ע׳ ψ 21⁴; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour;* cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8¹⁵ (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6¹¹·¹⁴; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע׳ as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31³⁶. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5¹⁶; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²⁴ 17⁶; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16³¹ (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4⁹; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ גְּאוּת 28¹·³ fig. of Samaria; fig. of י׳, ע׳ צְבִי v⁵ (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2²⁶, Arapa.

†[עָטַר] **vb.denom.** **crown**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3¹¹ *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65¹² *thou* (י׳) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹר וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of יי). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ֏), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמְּעַטְּרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³⁴) עֲטָרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ατ*αρωθ*, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+דׄ, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עֲטָרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ܥܛܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ], ዕጠስ፡, ዕጣስ፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f.** **sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיָּת, עַיָּה **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי (הָעָי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = עַיָּת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַוָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Lîṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî (Id[ib. 257 f.]).

עיות Kt v. עֲוִית.

†[עִיט] **vb.** **scream, shriek** (Ar. عيط, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[ii. 195]; Syr. ܥܝܛܐ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12, 19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15¹¹+, עָיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָע׳ Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; הָע׳ interrog. vⁿ); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עִיט] **vb.denom.** **dart greedily (like a** bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתָּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ητ*αμ*, ֏L Ιτ*αμ*, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15⁸.¹¹ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arāḳ Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Αιτ*αν*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *'Ain 'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BB i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Αιτ*αν*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵתֶר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עַי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before גַּד דִּיבֹן Nu 33⁴⁵, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; ֏ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עֵילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (=צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Elam,** Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa. 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10. 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14¹.⁹, allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49³⁴.³⁵.³⁶.³⁶ (Qr, Kt עולם), v³⁷.³⁸.³⁹ Ez 32²⁴, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

†[יְעִים] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غيم, غَامَ to *thirst*, غَيْمَة *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. בַּעֲיֵם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עַ֫יִן 859 **n.f.** Gn S. 7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to וו. ע unknown; NH *id.;* Ph. ען; 𐤏𐤉𐤍𐤀, עַיְנָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *ênu, enu,* TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya;* Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐይን)—abs. עַ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עֲנִיִּי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עֲוֹנָם ℭ We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינֵיהֶם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֶנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם cf. ℭ 𝔙 Che We Gr Now);—*eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6] (E), Gn 3[6] (J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16] (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שִׁתִּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of יי ψ 33[18] 34[16] (אֶל)+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41] (J), Jb 40[24] (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12] (E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּעַ Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. עַ נָשָׂא+ראה Gn 13[10.14] (J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12]=*as far as the priest can see,* עַ מַרְאֵה Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* =v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, עַ מָקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8[23], עַ נִגְּרָה La 3[49], עַ דָּלְפָה Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. חָשַׁךְ, כָּהָה **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10] (E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10] (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish,* v. כ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], עָשַׁשׁ 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open,* after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; =*keep awake* Pr 20[13] (opp. שֵׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7] (J), given by God 21[19] (E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22[31] (JE); =*give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (יי) opening his eyes, פָּקַח עַ 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29]=2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6].* **k.** אוֹר עַ etc., =*revive,* v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ עַ =*wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], בָּעַ ק 6[13]. †**m.** יְרִמּוּן עַ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ עַ ל Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against*='look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. עִוֵּר, נקר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה עַ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים עַ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12] (כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, עַ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17] (E); וְתָשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עַ †2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], בָּחַל עַ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye,* v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבַּת עַ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows.* **s.** חַכְלִילִי עַ מְאוֹר עַ Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת עַ Pr 23[29] (v. ח); מַיִן Pr 15[30], v. Toy.—v. שׁתם for Nu 24[3.15].

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance נִבְהֲרוּת עַ Is 2[11], נְבֹהִים עַ 5[15], גְּבַהּ־עַ ψ 101[5], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם עַ Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח עַ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תִּלְעַג לְ עַ 1r 30[17]; cf. רָעָה עַ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹם עַ *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; =not regret); cf. נִחַם יִפְתַּר מֵעַ Ho 13[14]. **b.** שִׁקּוּצֵי עַ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes,* so v[21.25]; מַחְמַד עַ 20[7] *abominations of the eyes,* so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפָּקַחְנָה עַ Gn 3[5.7] (J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי עַ Nu 24[4.16] (JE); also טַח מֵרְאוֹת עַ Is 44[18]; עַ אֶל־יי ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of יי, 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** עַ הַגְּנוֹת Ez 6[9]; תִּשְׁבַּע עַ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; שְׁאֵלוּ עַ 2[10]; עַ לִנְכֹּחַ יַבִּיטוּ Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־עַ 22[9]=*bountiful,* רַע עַיִן 23[6]=*niggardly one,* so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית עַ ψ 17[11]=design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינֵי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5] (J), 21[11.12] (E), 34[18] (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3]=1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּעַ Gn 16[6] 19[14] (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6] (P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּעַ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּעַ v[28] Jos 9[25] (D), הָרַע בְּעַ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R[D]); so לָגַד עֵינָיו 2 S 22[25] =ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39]=acc. to your wish, fancy (+לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלָם מֵעַ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵעַ Nu 15[24] (P) *without the knowledge of;* אֲעֻלִּים עַ מִן Is 1[15]=disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4] (H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; נִסְתַּר מֵעַ Is 65[16], וַיִּסָּתֵר עָמָל מֵעַ Jb 3[10]; אֲעֻלִּים עַ בּוֹ (i.e. בַּפֶּלֶס) 1 S 12[3] (נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי ℭ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus[xlvi. 19]; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשֻּׁחַד יְעַוֵּר עֵ Dt 16[19], cf. בְּסוּת עַ Gn 20[16] (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15] (J) Nu 22[5.11] (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5] (P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

(P; rdg. *id.*), v^{55} (P) Nu 11$^{7.7}$ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16^{7}. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1$^{4.7.16.22.27}$ 8^{2} 10^{9} Dn 10^{6}; of wine Pr 23^{31}.

5. Other phrases are: ע׳ תַּחַת ע׳ Ex 21^{24} (E)=Lv 24^{20} (H), =בְּע׳ ע׳ Dt 19^{21}, all=*an eye for an eye*; בְּע׳ ע׳=*eye to eye*, Nu 14^{14} (P) Is 52^{8} (fig.), cf. וְע׳ אֶת־ע׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32^{4} 34^{3}; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42^{24} (E) 47^{19} (J) Ex 4^{30} (J) Nu 19^{5} (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32$^{12.12}$ Gn 23$^{11.18}$ (P); so נֶגֶד ע׳ Jo 1^{16}, לְנֶגֶד ע׳ Jb 4^{16}, בְּע׳ Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} 1 S 21^{14} Ezr 3^{12}; נִגְרְזוּתִי מִנֶּגֶד ע׳ ψ 31^{23}; בֵּין ע׳=*on the forehead* Ex 13$^{9.16}$ (JE) Dt 6^{8} 11^{18} 14^{1} Dn 8$^{5.21}$.

†[עִין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pôʿēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיְנֵי 1 S 18^{9} Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַיִן **n.f.** spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עין; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን; Palm. עינא, 𝔗 עֵינָא, עַיְנָא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. ע׳ 1 S 29^{1}+, עֵין Gn 49^{22}+, הָעַיְנָה 24$^{16.45}$; cstr. עֵין v^{13}+; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8^{7}, ות- 2 Ch 32^{3}; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15^{27}=Nu 33^{9}, עִינוֹת Pr 8^{28} (Ges$^{§ 93 v}$);—*spring* Gn 16^{7} 24$^{16.29.30.42.45}$ (all J) 49^{22} (poem in J), 1 S 29^{1}; עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16^{7} 24$^{13.43}$ (J), cf. Ex 15^{27} (J) Nu 33^{9} (P); נַחֲלֵי מַיִם ע׳ Dt 8^{7}; מֵימֵי הָעֵינוֹת 2 Ch 32^{3}; ע׳ תְּהוֹם וּתְהֹמֹת Pr 8^{28} (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33^{28} (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** חֲרֹד ע׳ Ju 7^{1} (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15^{19} (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS$^{Sem\ 1.\ 157,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 172}$) 2 S 17^{17} cf. 1 K 1^{9}, on border of Judah Jos 15^{7}, and Benj. 18^{16}. **d.** ע׳ הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2^{13} (=**c**? so RS$^{l.c.}$).—On שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} 12^{37} v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַיִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵינָן, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34^{11}, ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς*. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{32} (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21^{16} (but ⓖ^{B} *Ασα* rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6^{44}), appar.= **b.** 19^{7} (+ר׳; assigned to Simeon), וְע׳ ר׳ 1 Ch 4^{32} (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 183}$.—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּדִי **n.pr.loc.** *Ενγαδδει*, etc.; Jos 15^{62}: מְצָדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 23^{29}, מִדְבַּר ע׳ 24^{1}, כַּרְמֵי ע׳ Ct 1^{14}; עֵין גֶּדִי חֲצְצֹן תָּמָר=ע׳ Ez 47^{10}; mod. *ʿAin ǧidî*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm$^{Geogr.\ 269\ f.,\ 512}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 41,\ 164\ f.}$

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15^{34}, perh. *Umm-ǧîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 194\ f.}$. **2.** in Issachar 19^{21} (A *Ηνγαννιμ*), Levit. city 21^{29} (*πηγὴν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6^{58}; *Ǧennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 202}$

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17^{11} (JE; om. ⓖ), =ע׳ דּוֹר 1 S 28^{7} (*Αελδωρ*, ⓖL *Αενδωρ*), עֵין־דֹּאר ψ 83^{11} (Gr חֲרוֹד ע׳), *Αενδωρ*; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{21}, *Αιμαρεκ*, A *Ηναδδα*, ⓖL *Αναδδα*.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19^{37}, *πηγὴ Ασορ*.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14^{7} = (בְּרֵנַע) קָדֵשׁ q.v. (ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS$^{Sem\ i.\ 165,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 181}$).

†עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **n. pr. loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47^{10}, *Εναγαλειμ*.

עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11^{29} (A (*εν*)*Ρεμμιον*), prob.= III. עַיִן **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14^{10}.

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15^{7} (*πηγῆς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18^{17} (*πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς*, ⓖL [*πη*]*γὴν Σαμες*); conj. in Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 98}$.

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges$^{§ 88 c}$);—Gn 38$^{14.21}$ (J), *Αιναν* = following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָע׳ Jos 15^{34} (*Μαιανει*, A ⓖL *Ηναειμ*) = עֵינַיִם.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** *Αιναν*, name in Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} 7$^{78.83}$ 10^{27}.—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

עֵינוֹן v. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

†עָנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15^{50}, *Αισαμ*, *Ανειμ*[*β*], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 163\ f.}$

†מַעְיָן **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 8,\ 24}$ spring;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74^{15}+; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3^{25}+, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114^{8} (Ges$^{§ 90 n}$); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13^{15}; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41^{18}+, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104^{10}; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7^{11}+, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 3^{19}, מַעַיְנֵי Is 12^{3}; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87^{7} (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתַיִךְ Pr 5^{16};—*spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 3$^{19.25}$, Jos 15^{9} 18^{15} (both P), ψ 114^{8},

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַע alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גֵּפִים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q. v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ʿeph 3, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לָ֫ Je 4[31] (? rd. עֲיֵפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּעַף Ju 4[21] (< וְיָעֵף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיִּעַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5[27], הֵנִיחוּ לָע׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 17[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶ֫פֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ הָאֲבָה); hence אֶ֫רֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

1. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר 1092 **n.f.** Gn 10.12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 457, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS[i. v. pp. 94, 95, 173]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרַי Zc 1[17], עָרֵיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֹלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, מָצוֹר ע׳ ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, ע׳ עָדְלָנוּ Is 26[1], עָרֵי מָעוּזּוֹ 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר ℳ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַפְּרָזוֹת Dt 3[5], ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13[23] + oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns*; ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. כִּנְרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11.13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; ע׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13] + 4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ י׳ Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; ע׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) ℳ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants*; ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַהֹלֶלָה Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעַלִּיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10]+oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבָּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדָּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־ עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15[6] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), *πόλεις Σαδων* (A ℊL [*τῶν*] *ἁλῶν*); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; *πόλεις Σαμμαυς*, A ℊL *πόλις Σαμες*.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيَّرَ, عَيَّرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121-123).

†עַיִר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. וַעֲיָרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges §131c N. 2; or appos. Kö Synt. §333a Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal 139);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, GL Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., GL Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Hρ(α).

†יְעִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עֵירֹם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܫ PS[2866], ܥܺܝܫ Brock., name of a star);—וְעִ׳ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כִּימָה, כְּסִיל etc.).

n.pr.loc. עַיִת v. עַי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray Prop. N. 93; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb 340 (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128));—G Αχοβωρ; **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.** Lv 11[29] 6,4 **mouse** (NH *id.;* Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥܟܘܒܪܐ, ܥܟܒܪܐ (PS[22]); Ar. عَكَابِر pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom AS 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RS K 302; v. Tristr NHB 122 FFP 10ff.);—abs. הָעַ׳ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS Sam i. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5].

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** **spider** (ג עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכּוּבִיתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכְשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy NHWB III. 648);—בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. עַ׳ for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע׳ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider.*

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. עַ׳ for MT עַמָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after G Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl Geogr. 228 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, Ακη WMM As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkû*, COT Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾱ.

עכס (✓ of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** **anklet, bangle**;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. עַ׳ Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid;* Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַ׳ 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרֵךְ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] +3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרָי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. 'י), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גָּמַל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); עַ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 6[18] etc., supr.); עַ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up;* *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וְתִבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרֶתֶת[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble, only** in עֵמֶק ע׳ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di Jos 7, 24 Buhl Geogr. 98; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עֶכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[25]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. **asp, viper** (so G V; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. ℑ ad loc.);— חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140⁴ *a viper's* (*? spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עִלָּא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Ωλα.

עַלְבוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag[M III. 29 ff. Nö ZMG xli (1887), 718 f.], who cites Mand. אלנא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;— pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32⁴ (Ⓖ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag[l. c.]).

עָלָה 890 **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI[33 (?)]; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; ℑ and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ΛΘΛ:** (for **ΛΘΘΛ: ΘΛΘΛ:** Di[54]); Sab. עלי = عَلَى DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 415], cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَةٌ Sab Denkm[91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 19¹⁵+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40¹⁰+; עָלָתָה Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶+, יַעַל 44³³+, וַיַּעַל 13¹+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46⁴+2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32²⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35¹+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21¹⁷+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44¹⁷+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38¹³+; עוֹלֶה Is 24¹⁸+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28¹²+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend*, in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E)+ 6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 1 3¹⁸ (E)+3 t.; †מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7⁶ 8¹; מִן הירדן Jos 4¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ (P); מ(ן־ה)מדבר Ct 3⁶ 8⁵ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן הארץ 1 S 28¹³; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; מִ(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35¹·³ (E); באר שבע 26²³ (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴+, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴·⁴ (J) 2 K 1⁴·¹⁶, gate Ru 4¹; שָׁמַיִם(ה) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9²+4 t.; c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19²³ 34²·⁴ (J) 24¹⁵·¹⁸ (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³ = Mi 4² (אל הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל־ (v. **2 b**) Je 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to*, לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. עַד *unto*, עד־נחל Nu 32⁹ (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14¹¹, בְּהָר Dt 5⁵; בְּגִבְעָלִי Ju 1⁸. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19¹⁴ 20⁵·⁸ 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰; במה 1 S 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁹; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24¹³ (E); ^בבית 1 S 1⁷ (ב dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24³. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹ 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; מעלה Je 48⁵; חוֹמָה Jo 2⁷. **f.** *ascend, climb*, c. בְּ *by*, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E), Ez 40⁶·²²·⁴⁹, etc.; c. עַל *upon*, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v[26]; E) the roof Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14¹³; על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up*, in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit*, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44¹⁷·²⁴·³⁴ 45⁹ (J) Jos 10⁴·⁶ (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25⁷ (to gate of city), +; c. †על pers., Gn 38¹² (+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1³·⁶·⁷. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²⁴ 32³⁰ (J) Ju 21⁵·⁵·⁸ (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹; unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** *go up*, in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰ (=על 2 K 18²⁵)+; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³ 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵+; c. על + לָצָבָא Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; + למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸ +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; המלחמה (ה)ותעל 1 K 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1³⁵·⁴⁰. **e.** *go up, depart*, c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P)+, subj. כבוד י׳ Ez 11²³·²⁴; = *withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs. 2 S 23⁹, and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr[Sm]). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸ (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox Ne 3³⁵; *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41²·³·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ct 4² 6⁶, lion מִגְאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִסִּבְכּוֹ Je 4⁷, from prey Gn 49⁹ (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31¹⁰·¹² (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10¹²·¹⁴ (E) Jo 1⁶. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55¹³·¹³ Ez 47¹²; קיקיון Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41⁵·²² (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E) Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; ע׳ בֶּלּוֹ קמשׂנים Pr 24³¹ *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34¹³; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8³·⁸. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶+; smoke Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰+; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰; stench Is 34⁸ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷ (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46⁷·⁸ Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c. על, of overflow Is 8⁷+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גָּרְנָן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 1¹¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19[2] (P) 1 S 6[7]; lot upon an animal Lv 16[9.10] (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62[10]; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27[24]; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18[29] 2 K 3[20] Is 60[7]; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8[22], fig. 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12[5] Is 65[17] + 5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51[50] Ez 38[10]; ע׳ אל לב 14[7]; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20[32]; of anger 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 36[16] (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10[4] (עֲלִיכָה). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2[23] (P), c. acc. 1 S 5[12], abs. Je 14[2]; tumult ψ 74[23]; of evil Jon 1[2] (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence*, + acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15[3.6.8] 18[12.12] + (all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31[29]; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28[43].—עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עַוְלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10[11] +; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97[9]; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40[37], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9[17] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16[24];— **1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1[11]. **b.** *be taken up,* וְתֵעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36[3] (Kö[1.558]; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40[36] Nu 9[17] 10[11] (P); abs. Ex 40[37.37] Nu 9[21.21.22] (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9[3]; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִסָּבִיב Nu 16[24]; מֵעַל v[27]; of a besieging army Je 37[5.11]. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2[27]. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47[10]; c. על, *over* all gods 97[9].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8[3] +, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (Ges[§63p]); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9[18], הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32[1] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2[19] consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתָם Jos 2[6]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33[1] +; וְהַעֲלִיתָ Dt 27[6] +; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 32[7]; וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec 40[4]; 1 p. הֶעֱלִיתִי Am 2[10]; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֵנוּ Nu 20[5] 21[5], etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17[8] +; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24[22]; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10[13]; וַיַּעַל Gn 8[20] +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28[61], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23[46]; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23[31] +, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33[12] + 2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28[8.11] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7[10] +; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[4] +; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20[1] ψ 81[11]; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11[26]; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.6] Dt 14[6], etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place. c. מִן: מִן הַמַּעֲלֵה Ju 15[13]; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17[3] (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32[1] (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11[45] (P), Dt 20[1] Jos 24[17] (E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16[15]=23[8]. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. כן: †מִן(הַ)בּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E) ψ 40[3] Je 38[10.13]; משחת Jon 2[7]; מקברות Ez 37[12.13]; מִן־שְׁאוֹל ψ 30[4], etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* בְּחֻרְמִי Ez 32[3] (Hb 1[15] v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20[25] (P) 22[41] (E) Jos 2[6] 7[24] (J) Ezr 4[2]; הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2[1]; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[19]; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8[11]. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20[33] (אֶל 2 K 10[15] prob. error), עלי־המגדלות 2 Ch 32[5] (𝔙 *built towers thereon,* i.e. ע׳ עֲלֵיהֶם); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12[31] vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19[15] 2 K 10[15] 25[6] Je 39[5] 52[9]; c. לְ, 1 S 28[8.11.11]. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36[17] Je 50[9] Ez 16[40] 23[46] 26[3]. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102[25] Jb 36[20]. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8[1.3] (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51[27], cf. Na 3[3]; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1[15]; *train,* young lion Ez 19[3]; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] Dt 14[6.7.7]. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20[38]; stench באף Am 4[10], etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8[7]; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6[2.12] 1 K 8[1] Gn 50[25] (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16[3] 1 Ch 15[3.12], c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2[15]; c. אל pers. 1 S 6[21]; c. לְ pers. Ju 16[8] 1 S 2[19]; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28[61]; †הע׳ עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7[6] La 2[10] Ez 27[30]; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8[10]; flesh upon Ez 37[6]; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1[24]; cf. also 1 K 10[16.17]= 2 Ch 9[15.16], 2 Ch 3[5.14]; הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25[37] 27[20] + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30[17] 33[6]. †**5.** mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14[3], אל לב v[7], i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15[1], cf. Ez 24[8]. †**6.** הע׳ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17[4] *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10[39]; הע׳מם *raise a levy* 1 K 5[27] 9[15], למם v[21] 2 Ch 8[8]. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137[6] *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אַעֲלֶךָּ גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46[4] (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24[5] (E) 32[6] (J) Lv 17[8] (H) Dt 12[13.14] + (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30[9] (P), cf. ψ 66[15]; †מנחה Is 57[6] 66[3], also prob. 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (>**Qal**); (פר(ים) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E) ψ 51[21]; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24[22]; הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13[16]; abs. 2 Ch 8[13] 29[29]; †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22[2.13] (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48[35]; (ה)מזבח Lv 14[20] (P) Is 60[7] (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29[27]; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3[27]; usu. על loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13[19], הע׳ על מזבח 1 K

12[32.33.33] 2 K 16[12] 2 Ch 1[6] 29[21] 1 S 2[28], פרים על 12[32.33.33] 2 K 16[12] 2 Ch 1[6] 29[21] 1 S 2[28], פרים על מזבח ψ 51[21]; elsewh. העׄ עלות על מזבח Ex 40[29] (P) Jos 22[23] 1 K 3[4] 9[25] 2 Ch 1[6] 35[16] Ezr 3[2] Ez 43[13], העׄ עלות ליהוה על מזׄ Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 8[12] Ezr 3[3].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הָעֲלָתָה Na 2[8]. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הָעֳלָה 2 Ch 20[34] (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6[28] (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51[3] *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (𝔖𝔗𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 Co[Hpt.]).

†עָלֶה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע׳ Lv 26[36]+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3[7] 8[11]; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17[8]+; pl. cstr. עֳלֵי Ne 8[15]+; sf. עָלָהּ Is 1[30];—*leaf*, *leafage*, of various trees Gn 3[7] 8[11] Ne 8[15.15.15.15.15]; green Je 17[8], flourishing Pr 11[28]; but usu. fading Is 1[30] 34[4] 64[5] Je 8[13] Ez 47[12] ψ 1[3]; *driven leaf* Lv 26[36] Jb 13[25]; עלה לְתִרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47[12].

†עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] **pestle** (as instrument *above* the mortar);—Pr 27[22].

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** **Eli**, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1[3] (+v[3] 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), v[9.12]+28 t. 1–4+14[3] 1 K 2[27]; Ηλει.

II.עֹלָה 286 **n.f.** **whole burnt-offering** (*that which goes up* (√**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע׳ Gn 22[3]+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28[37]+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29[42]+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28[24]+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20[4], etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8[31]+42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8[20] +3 t.; עוֹלֹת Dt 27[6], עוֹלוֹת Am 5[22]+; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6[20]+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ׳ע must be a male without blemish Lv 1[3.10] 22[18.19], of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtledove or young pigeon Lv 1[14], the latter usu. offered by the poor †5[7] 12[8] 14[22] 15[14.15.29.30] Nu 6[10.11]. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12[6] Nu 6[14], and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23[12], and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9[17] Nu 28[23] 2 K 16[15] Ez 46[13], and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28[3], †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29[42] Nu 28[6.10.15.23.24.31] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38] Ezr 3[5] Ne 10[34] Ez 46[15]. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28[10]. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29[18] Lv 8[18] 9[2] 16[3.5]; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15[8.24] 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23], at consecration of Levites Nu 8[12], so calves Mi 6[6]; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu 23[1–6.14.15], bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1[11]; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7[15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87]. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28[14] 29[6] and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28[11.19.27]; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23[18]; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29[2.8.36]; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29[13ff.] Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45[23], and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46[4]. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29[32], and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8[35]. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11[31]; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22[2] but ram substituted v[13]; made to other gods 2 K 3[27] Je 19[5]+. The ׳ע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30[28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[1] 40[6.10.29] Lv 4[7.10.18.25.25.30.34] 1 Ch 6[34] 16[40] 21[26.29] 2 Ch 29[18] (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22[29] 1 Ch 22[1]. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1[4.5]; †שחט ע׳ 4[24.33] 6[8] 7[2] 9[12] 14[13.19.31] Ez 40[39.42] 44[11], and flayed it †הִפְשִׁים ע׳ Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40[38]; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6[5]; the fire devoured them v[2–6] 9[24] 1 K 18[38] 2 Ch 7[1], they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv 1[9.13.17] 8[21] Nu 28[13]; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56[7] Je 6[20]; see also ψ 20[4] 40[7] 51[18] 1 S 15[22].

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8[20] Ex 32[6] (J) 24[5] (E) 30[9] 40[29] Lv 14[20] 17[8] (P) Dt 12[13.14] 27[6] Jos 8[31] 22[23] Ju 6[26] 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 6[14.15] 7[9.10] 10[8] 13[9.10.12] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[24.25] 1 K 3[4.15] 9[25] 10[5] 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 16[2.40] 21[24.26] 23[31] 29[21] 2 Ch 1[6] 8[12] 9[4] 23[18] 24[14] 29[7.27] 35[14.16] Ezr 3[2.3.6] Jb 1[5] 42[8] ψ 66[15] Je 14[12] 33[18] Ez 43[19.24] Am 5[22] (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע׳ Ex 20[24](E); עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23[12] Nu 6[11] 15[24] 29[39]; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5[10] 9[7.22] 15[15.30] 16[24.24] Nu 6[16] 8[12] 15[3.8] 29[2] Dt 12[27] Ju 13[16] 1 K 8[64] 2 K 5[17] 10[24.25] 2 Ch 7[7] Ez 43[27] 45[17.23] 46[2.12.13.18]; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7[8] 9[16] 10[19] 23[37] Nu 28[3.11.19.27] 29[3.13.36] 1 Ch 16[1] Ezr 8[35] Ez 46[4]; הקריב לע׳

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 1 2[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עול.

†III. [עֹלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֹלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לו, Toy עֹלָתוֹ).

†[עִלִּי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עִלִּית Ju 1[15]; pl. עִלִּיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּית).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Synt. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 עֲלִיתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. عُلِّيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes Marg. 13), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמְקֵרָה Ju 3[20], ע׳־קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֹלָתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיֹּתֶיהָ 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; ׳י's chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

I. עֶלְיוֹן[22] **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָעֶ׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of ׳י ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] +5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.[m.]** lifting;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלֶה[19] **n.m.**[Is 15, 5] **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלָיו Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or city: Ju 8[13] 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַגָּיְתִית 2 S 15[30] (v. וַיִּת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גזר, II. חֹרֶם, לוּחִית, II. ציץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9[4].

II. מַעַל[140] **subst.**, higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַפָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö II. 116):—†**1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וַאֲשַׁמִּיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. מ׳ שְׁחָקִים ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], מ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 3[4] 31[2], מ׳ אֵל 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above*, Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] מִפְרָעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שְׁרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than*, Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מֵעַל).

2. With ה_ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מַעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה *upwards, upwards*, i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space*, Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards*: so ומ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time*, or age:—(*a*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה וָמ׳...לְמִבֶּן †2 Ch 25[5]; וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards*, 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*, Hg 2[15.18].* †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards*, more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרָשֵׂי לְמַעְלָה בַּנְּפָיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards*, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards*, 8[21] וּפָנָה למ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשׂה פרי למ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 α β] (v[α α] *bis* למ׳ למ׳

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַ֫עְלָה Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמַ֫עְלָה (opp. שְׁאוֹל מִתָּחַת), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמַ֫עְלָה רֹאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מִן (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לְמַעְלָה מִן)= on high *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. **ba**, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמַ֫עְלָה so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבְנֵי רִי רָבוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 29³ (sq. מִן; = *over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַ֫עְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. †**d.** מִלְּמַ֫עְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מִ֫לְמַעְלָה, 7²⁰ 15 cubits מִ֫לְמַעְלָה (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרֹן מִ֫לְמַעְלָה upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מִ֫לְמַעְלָה *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁶ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מִ֫לְמַעְלָה (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מִ֫לְמַעְלָה separate *above*, v²²·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מִ֫לְמַעְלָה.

†1. [מַעֲלָה] **n.f.** what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלֶה[46] **n.f.** step, stair;—מ׳ Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.;—**1.** *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS[OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358]) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di[15]) 2 K 20⁹·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ ¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ = Is 38⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְבֻכָל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם הַמַּעֲלֶה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.[ad loc.] (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†1. תְּעֵלָה **n.f.** water-course;—ת׳ Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעֵלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;—**a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†II. תַּעֲלָה **n.f.** healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עֲלֵי (cf. Kö[II. 301 f.]) **I. subst.** height (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הֻקַם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, †מִשְּׁמֵי מֵעָל (ה)שמים (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against** (SI[4.6]; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. אֱלֵי, עֲדֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49[17.17.22.22] Nu 24[6.6] Dt 32[2.2] Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr+10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עֲלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12¹³ עֲלֶכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עֲלֵהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö[II. 305]), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22²³+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges[§ 103 f, N.]); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Ex 29¹³ עֲלֶהָן Ex 29²² Lv 3[4.10.15] (on the form of עָלַי, עָלָי, etc., v. Kö[II. 390 ff.], and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1[11.25] 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20¹² +oft., Am 7¹² עַל אֲדָמָה מְמְאָה, Is 14²¹ עַל אדמת י׳, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³+oft.; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14³⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בָּמֹתַי very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְהַשְּׁבָתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a* β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישב, רכב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; כתב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; יצא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32³² to limp עַל יְרֵכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁶+זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6⁵·¹⁸ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

[illegible] slander *upon his tongue*, 2 S 23[illegible] יִמְלֹךְ עַל [illegible] לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16[illegible] 31[illegible] Ec 5[illegible]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם [illegible] עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[29] Ru 3[15] = [illegible] Gn 24[47] [illegible] 2 S 13[18]; of a sword 20[8] [illegible] חֶרֶב עַל [illegible] Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[17] [illegible] 2 S [illegible] 7[illegible]; see p. 41 a[illegible]; cf. [illegible] לֹא Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with [illegible] below, **7 b.**

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('*upon*' referred to a *side*): v. [illegible], כִּסָּה, סָכַךְ, עָשָׂה; Ne 2[8] [illegible] יַד אֱלֹהַי הַטּוֹבָה עָלַי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[illegible] 8[illegible]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* [illegible] the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut [illegible] *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[illegible] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אֶל 19[36]); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] [illegible] כָּבֵד [illegible] of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[illegible] Ez 33[illegible] ψ 88[illegible] Jb 21[illegible] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** [illegible] Lv [illegible] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ [illegible] עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow) [illegible] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלָי are giving suck *upon* me [illegible] as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[illegible] [illegible] 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me [illegible]

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., [illegible] *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שִׂים עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] ([illegible]) 22[illegible] [illegible] Gn 47[illegible] 2 Ch 35[illegible]; with other verbs, Jb [illegible] Je 2[illegible] [illegible] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[35] Ne 10[illegible] Est 1[8] [illegible] צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16] + oft.; כָּתַב [illegible] 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8]; נָטַשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[illegible] [illegible] נָתַן עַל יַד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[illegible] 22[illegible] [illegible] 1 S 14[illegible] [illegible] ψ 10[14], גֹּל 37[5] [illegible] הַשְׁלֵךְ [illegible] עַם Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי Ex [illegible] *name* thy wages to me [illegible] 34[illegible] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me [illegible] whatsoever thou choosest [illegible] without a verb, Ju 19[20] [illegible] עָלַי [illegible] let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me [illegible] cf. Nu 30[7.9.15], Pr 7[14] זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלָי [illegible]

[illegible] = [illegible] 2 S 18[11] עָלַי לָתֵת [illegible] it would have been [illegible] 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] [illegible] Ne [illegible] Lv [illegible] Nu [illegible] was *upon* them, Ez 4[illegible] [illegible] 2 Ch 2[illegible] לְהַעֲרִיב זֹאת עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל 24[illegible] Ez [illegible] Ne 11[illegible] Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder, cf. 22[22] [illegible] 25[illegible] [illegible] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱלֹהִים my shield rests *upon* God [illegible] undertakes my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וּכְבוֹדִי.

d. עַל is used [illegible] to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, [illegible] עָלַי and disquieted *upon* me? [illegible] my soul *upon* me is cast down, v[7] 43[5] [illegible] תִּשְׁתּוֹחֵחַ עָלַי [illegible] אֲנִי בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי נַפְשִׁי [illegible] *upon* me [illegible] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon* me, 143[4] [illegible] עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon* me is sick, Je 8[18] [illegible] cf. Dt [illegible] Ho 11[8] נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי my heart is turned (altered) *upon* me, 1 S 17[32] [illegible] Ne 5[7] וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon* me, [illegible] ψ [illegible] I will pour out my soul *upon* me, Jb [illegible] אֶעֶזְבָה עָלַי שִׂיחִי I will let loose my complaint *upon* me [illegible] *upon me account*. The rend. '*within me*' [illegible] entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with [illegible] the subj. of an experience, Jb [illegible] [illegible] עָבַר עָלַי [illegible] [illegible] with *upon* [illegible] [illegible] rather differently [illegible] אִם לֹא יָשׁוּב [illegible] [illegible] *upon* [illegible] 2 Ch [illegible]

e. [illegible] עַל [illegible]

[illegible]

f. [illegible] עַל [illegible] *ground of a* [illegible] עַל [illegible] with [illegible] this use is [illegible] *in condition* [illegible] being conceived as [illegible]

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W^AG II. § 59 f): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24^8 the covenant which יי made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34^27), Nu 35^24 עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17^11 Je 30^18 the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94^20 who frames mischief עָלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45^21 + oft., evidence Dt 17^6 19^15, sentence 21^5) of . . .; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48^6 Ex 28^21 2 S 18^18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23^14; Ex 6^26 12^51 עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1^18 על משפחתם (usu. לְ), v^52 2^2.34 7^3 (‖ לְ), Dt 18^8 (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5^31 33^13 *al.* (v. p. 391 b); ψ 110^4 עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25^11 (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6^1 (1 Ch 15^21), 8^1 9^1 12^1 45^1 46^1 (1 Ch 15^20) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53^1 56^1 60^1 69^1 81^1 84^1 88^1 (cf. in Syr. عَلَى مُلَا).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20^3 lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21^12 26^7.9 27^41 42^21 Lv 4^3.28 5^18 19^17 26^13.24.28 Dt 9^18 24^16 fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בנים *on account of* children, 31^18 Jos 9^20 Je 1^16 5^9 Ez 18^26 עליהם (‖ 33^18 בָּהֶם), Pr 28^21 ψ 39^12 50^8 + oft.; ψ 44^23 עָלֶיךָ הרגנו *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69^8 Je 15^15; in the phrases עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת, עַל דְּבַר . . . עַל זֶה and *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אוֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17^7 וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־יי and *on account* of their trying יי, Am 1^3 עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v^6.9.11.13, etc., Je 2^35 עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9^12 16^18 +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18^9 32^14 (נִחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4^13 30^6 2 S 1^26 3^8 1 K 21^4 2 K 6^11 Je 10^19 Am 6^6.

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19^17 escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9^17 2 K 10^3 נִלָּחֶם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2^18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v^19 (2 K 4^13 לְ); Est 4^16; 4^8 7^7; 8^11 9^16 Dn 12^1 עמד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* התפלל על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42^8 Ne 1^6 2 Ch 30^18; 29^21 Ezr 8^35; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12^4 29^36 30^16 Dt 27^13 these shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v^12 לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89^48 עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29^5 b 2 Ch 23^18 Ec 3^17.

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so عَلَى, W^AG II. § 59 e): ψ 50^5 עָלַי זֶבַח *upon, with* sacrifice, 92^4 עָלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23^2 Ez 44^24, עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25^8 (cf. عَلَى حِينِ *at a time of* . . . Qor 28^14), Ne 12^22 (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18^4 כְּחֹם צַח עָלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64^11 עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8^18 עָלַי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16^7 (but Gie עַל אָבֵל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5^22 and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6^14 = 8^11 to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31^24 עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60^7 עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. عَلَى لَذَّةٍ = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so عَلَى, W^AG II. § 59 h), Jb 10^7 עַל דַּעְתֶּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34^6 על משפטי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9^3 1 K 5^13, אָמַר Je 16^3 27^19 (אל ‖) 33^4, hearing Gn 41^15 שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10^6 Is 37^9 (‖ 2 K 19^9 אל), disputing Gn 26^21, telling 1 S 27^11 Jo 1^3, commanding 2 S 14^8 1 K 11^10, being vexed 21^4 2 K 6^11, crying 8^5, confessing ψ 32^5 Ne 1^6; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22^8 Is 1^1 2^1; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41^32 וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22^8 Ru 4^7 Lv 5^22.26 Dn 9^14 b Ne 9^33; חָטָא עַל Lv 4^14 (‖ בָּהּ v^23, cogn. acc. v^28), 5^5 Nu 6^11 Ne 13^26; . . . עַל־דְּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25^18 31^16.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48[22] I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16[5] מִשְׁנֶה על double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3[46] Dt 25[3] stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3[15] Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4[18] Is 8[7 b] עָשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל הלך על, עלה), ψ 138[3] Ec 1[16] Dn 1[20] עָלַי ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3[19], and Qor 37[153]), Ezr 1[6] + לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16[2] (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15[25] if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32[10], **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26[19] *al.*, 28[43] יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31[29]; ψ 57[6.12] be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89[8] 95[3] 96[4], etc., Ne 9[5]; with words (q.v.) such as נשׂא, חזק, גדל, גבר (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שָׁת, היה, נתן, Gn 41[33.40.43], שׂם 1 S 18[5]; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מָלָךְ, etc., Gn 41[34] Ex 1[11] 18[21], etc.; abs. 2 S 8[16] Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, 20[23 b. 24] 1 K 4[4-6] 5[30]; Nu 10[14 ff.] 1 Ch 9[23.26 ff.] 27[25 ff.] 2 Ch 30[17] 31[12]; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43[16.19] 44[1.4]; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22[15] al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12[18]; אשׁר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10[5], אשׁר על המלתחה v[22].

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61[7] + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׁת to put *to* Gn 30[40], נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18[2.4] Is 14[1] (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21[9] +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30[13.14] Is 45[14] (cf. 60[5]); also Hb 2[16] תִּסֹּב גּוֹם עַל La 4[21], Est 4[7]; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25[31] 2 S 4[2], היה על Nu 36[12]; עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו עוֹד עַל עֲנָם, Is 56[8] I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28[9] he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31[50] (cf. אל Lv 18[18]), Nu 31[8] עַל חַלָלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13[22] אֶל), Dt 23[14] Ez 16[37.43] 25[10]; Is 32[10] יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 21[15] יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7[26] הָוָה עַל הָוָה תָּבוֹא (‖ אל), Je 4[20] (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16[14] יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag[M III. 112]; also Il. 14[130] ἔλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7[120 f.], Qor 31[13]). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7[12] he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v[13 b] Nu 6[20] 15[9] 28[10.15.24] (cf. מִלְּבַד v[31] 29[6]), 35[6]; Ez 16[43] (Hi Sm RV: cf. אל 44[7]).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35[22] men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38[32] וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ תַנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15[20] Je 3[18] the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5[2] (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32[12] lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10[14] Dt 22[6]); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12[8] עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v[9] his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9[11] Dt 16[3] לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23[18] 34[25]), v[3]; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14[32.33] (v[34] אל), Lv 19[26] Ez 33[25] (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2[2.16] 3[4] (so v[10.15] 4[9] 7[4]), 4[11] 7[13 a. 30] 10[15] 14[31] 23[18.20] Nu 6[17] 19[5]; 1 Ch 7[4].

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1[20] let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19[23] הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22[2] +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24[15] Mi 3[6]; Jb 25[3]), Nu 10[34] 14[14] and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28[23] the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4[5] 60[1.2] Zp 2[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 7[8] *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29[3] בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18[6]), Ct 2[4] his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32[38] ψ 68[35]: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13[18] +, נטה ידו על Ex 14[16] Is 23[11] + (cf. ψ 21[12]), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11[15] 19[16]; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4[16] Am 3[9], cf. Nu 10[10] 2 Ch 13[12], נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12[28] + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14[6] עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16[7] עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24[13.30] 29[2] three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41[1] Nu 3[26] 13[29] על־הים *by* the sea, 22[5] 24[6] gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר

and הביא, Gn 27[12] Dt 28[2] (in good sense), v[15], Je 5[12] 19[3] (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חטאה, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20[9] Nu 12[11]; Gn 42[36] עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18[5]+ (היה קֶצֶף על); Dt 19[10] דם (cf. אל 2 S 21[2] ℌ We Dr), Ju 9[24] 1 K 2[32] 2 S 16[8] Ho 12[15]; 2 S 3[29]; 15[14]; 1 S 11[2] חרפה; Je 14[16]; 26[15] דם נקי (‖ אל), Jon 1[14]; Ez 7[3.4.8] 23[49] 36[29]; ψ 7[17] 94[2.23] 109[5] וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17[13]), 140[11]; שְׁפַךְ חֲמָה על Ez 7[8]+ oft.; without a verb, Gn 16[5] חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51[35] (‖ אל); Gn 27[13] עלי קללתך; 38[29] (accents, RV[m]); 2 S 1[16] דמיך על ראשך; 14[9] עָלַי הֶעָוֹן; Is 24[17] Je 48[43]; 50[27]; Ez 13[3] הוי עַל...; ψ 55[16] Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32[29] ψ 3[9], a curse Dt 30[7], mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33[22] 86[13] 90[17] 103[17] (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v[11] 117[2]), 116[12] 145[9] Ezr 3[11], שלום ψ 125[5] 128[6] 1 Ch 22[9].

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18[9], על is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שוש to rejoice *over*, גיל, שמח, התענג, התפאר, נשא Ju 11[37]+, שחק, אבל, ספד, שמם, בכה, קינה (משל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא על prophecy *over* Ez 11[4] 13[17]+; with חום, חָמַל, רִחַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3[26] [Gn 43[30] אל], Ct 5[4] [Je 31[20] ל]); with שמר, שקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8[6]) to guard or watch *over;* with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14[26]+, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29[11] in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11[17]+, טובה 18[20] 32[42]), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29[10]. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45[14.15]+, שרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כף Ez 22[13] (‖ אל); Is 5[30] to growl *over*, 31[4] Ez 36[2] Jb 30[5]; הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16[21]; Ex 30[10a] (prob.); Dt 21[6]; Jb 6[27] 40[30].

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon:* Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33b] 2 K 16[12b] 2 Ch 1[6] (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23[9], and ירד Lv 9[22] 1 K 1[53]); Ju 9[51] Is 14[14] 40[9], etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10[12] Lv 16[9] (fig.), 19[19] 1 S 1[11] 6[7] 1 K 10[16.17]; fig. עלה על לב Is 65[17]+

Dt 3[12] 33[8] Ju 5[19] 7[1] 1 S 1[9] וַיַּעֲמֹד על מזוזת היכל י׳ (Ez 46[2]), 4[1] 2 K 2[7] and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25[4] Is 19[7] 38[20] ψ 1[3] planted *by* watercourses, Je 17[2.8] Jb 30[4] 31[9] על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14[19], + oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38[21] 1 S 24[4]; Ez 48[21 al.] על גבולו *adjoining* his border; עבר על to pass *by* a place 1 K 9[18] Je 18[16]+, fig. עבר על פשע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7[18] al.: עַל יְמִין... *on* the right of... ψ 110[5]+, עַל יַד..., עַל יֶרֶךְ..., עַל כֶּתֶף... *on* the side of... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2[5] וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v[12.20.27] 6[9] וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11[11] *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3[26] supr.), עבר על פ׳ Gn 18[5] 2 K 4[9]+.

b. 2 S 9[7.10] to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחָן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16[3] when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20[24] Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25[13] 30[24] to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23[30] to tarry long עַל־הַיָּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39[9]: עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 28[6].

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18[2] three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v[8] and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24[30] *by* the camels, 28[13] 1 S 4[20] 2 S 1[9] 20[11.12] Am 7[7]; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45[1] Ju 3[19] 1 S 22[6.7.17], of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18[13.14], of י׳'s heavenly ministers, 1 K 22[19] (cf. Is 6[2] ממעל לו), Zc 4[14], and with התיצב 6[5] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23[3.6] 1 K 13[1] (cf. **7 b**) Am 9[1]; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju 6[25.28] (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16[21]) or tree Je 17[2]; cf. 2 S 12[17] (קום) Ex 2[15] 2 S 2[13] (ישב).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon:* thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2[5] 19[24], ירד על 15[11], יצק על, to pour *upon* Gn 28[18], נפל על צואריו פ׳ Gn 33[4], נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17[3.17], שם על to put *upon*, 21[14] 22[6.9] 24[47] (v[32] Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of... 40[11.21], השליך על 2 S 20[12], etc.; cf. Jb 29[22] וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּפּוֹף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3[5] Na 3[12].

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2[21] 15[12]; of fear 9[2] 1 S 11[7] (v. פַּחַד, חֲרָדָה, אֵימָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא

(v. לב, לבב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיְעַלֵּהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הָעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השמים *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הארץ אשר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18[23] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתוֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] כִּי תָבֹא עַל שָׂכְרִי, וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13], 30[33] *to view* my hire; Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6] בא על נפש מת to come in *upon* a corpse; Gn 19[31] בא על אשה Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47[5] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הוליך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נם Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (על . . . אל), נשׂא 30[6], שׁלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל . . . על: ‖ Is 36[12] אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ Ez 9[6], שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. על פ׳ 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going על פ׳ Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ על ימין *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] (על־ביתו 21[4] אל), 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖ Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (על . . . אל), נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה Je 1[4] 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 51[51], (על הר) הביא Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], נתן, הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), חָפָה Pr 21[1], נסע Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל), השׁתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֻסְּפוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ עַל Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite עַל־חַיִּק Is 65[6.7 Kt.] (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[13] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (על . . . אל), 36[29] 44[20] (על . . . אל), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר יי Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שׁוּעַ ψ 18[42], הֵרַע 1 K 17[20], שִׁיר, שָׁר *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל, 1 S 1[10], נחם 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[18] Hg 1[12]; v. also השׁכיל, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשׁיב.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לְבוֹ על Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, וְאַפִּי עַל־תִּבְלִיתָם; Is 10[25] שִׂבְרוֹ על יי ψ 146[5] be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עָלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; רָאָה עַל Ex 5[21]; וְשַׁמְתִּי עֵינִי עַל Am 9[4]+ (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon*, *against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נָאַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קָם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שׁפך סלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֶּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[25] Nu 31[3]: הִנְנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פלשתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בִּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, **על** is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב +Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); בִּאֵשׁ עַל רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. Dn 6[15]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[23]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עשׂה על, 9[30] משׁך על prolong (mercy) *to*; הֵטִיב חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עם for על. Cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to*; סני על hateful *to*; Syr. ܦܣܡ ܥܠ, ܨܦܝܪ ܥܠ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W[AG II. § 59].

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל בֵּין Ez 40[15]; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כֵּן Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־יַד, v. פָּנִים, פֶּה, יָד.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and י׳ plagued the people עַל אשׁר עשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to עַל מָה: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[30] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49] +.

b. עַל פִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31[20] (E) עַל בְּלִי חִגִּיד, ψ 119[136] עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53[9] עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with כְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119[14] כְּעַל כָּל־הון, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for כְּ), †Is 59[18] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of כְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. כְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63] + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21] +, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֹהֶל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַכְּסֵא Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] ירד), ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40[19] 2 S 12[30], מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָרֵים Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke (צוארך) מעל שׁכמך Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, Ex 33[5] וְתָסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, a sandal Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15], a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v[30] עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי יֵינֵךְ מֵעָלַיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] י׳ סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. על in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְתֵעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ׳ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ez 18[31] Zc 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22] +; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; שְׁעֵה מֵעָלָיו *look away from him* Jb 14[6]; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ *from upon us* (relieving us of his presence); so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן,

20[21] וְאֵלֶיהָ מֵעַל הָעִיר, v[22] 2 K 3[27] 18[14], esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15[19] Je 21[2] 37[5.11] +; 2 S 19[10] David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13[28] וָאֲבָרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13[11] 25[6] Nu 20[21] וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20[10]; Ex 10[28] לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13[17] שלחרנא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances*: Gn 17[22] God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35[13]; 18[3] אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v[5]), 42[24] Nu 16[26.27]; 1 K 1[53] to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13[1]; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45[1] (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3[19] וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17[15] (v. Dr), 2 S 13[9], cf. 1 S 13[8.11] 2 K 25[5] (Je 36[21] rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35[15]; *from attachment to*, סָר מֵעַל יְ Je 2[5] Ez 11[15] 44[10], cf. 8[6], רָחַק מֵעַל יְ Je 32[40] Ez 6[9], תָּעָה מֵעַל יְ Ez 44[10.15], cf. 14[5] Dt 13[11]; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10[31] 15[18] (usu. מֵחַטֹּאות), cf. Ez 14[6] 23[18]; *from companionship with*, Jb 19[13] אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28[15] וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v[16] (cf. על ψ 110[5]; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17[21] קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7[17] 56[3] יַבְדִּילַנִי זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ, Hos 9[1] מֵעַל עַמּוֹ יְ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above*: 2 K 25[28] נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52[32] more class. מִמַּעַל לְ), Est 3[1] ψ 108[5] גדול מעל שמים (‖ 57[11] עַד), 148[4] Ec 5[7] לְמַעְלָה גְּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3[28] 8[5] 2 Ch 34[4] מֵעָלָיו on high *above* them; Ez 41[17.20]. Pr 14[14] rd. w. Capp. וּמִמַּעֲלָלָיו.—v. p. 1126 on Hg 2[15.18] Zc 11[13].

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל לְ): (*a*) Gn 1[7] מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1[26] מִמַּעַל לְ), Ez 1[25] (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17[39] Jon 4[6] Mal 1[5] *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13[4] *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24[20]. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26[19] מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12[31.31.37.38.38.39] dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from*; Ke in v[31.38a] *upon*, in v[37.38b.39] *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†I. עַלְוָה transp. fr. עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10[9].

†II. עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[40] (P) = 1 Ch 1[51] Qr (Kt עליה), 𝔊 Γωλα; 𝔊L[Chr] Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] (P), 𝔊 Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1[40] Qr (Kt עלין), 𝔊 Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, 𝔊L Αλουαν.

עלל

†[עָלַל] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96[12]; 1 s. וְאָעֲלֹזָה Je 15[17]; אֶעֱלָזָה ψ 60[8] 108[8]; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149[5], יַעֲלְזוּ Je 51[39] ψ 94[3], etc.; *Imv.* fs. עָלְזִי Zp 3[14]; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלֹז Is 23[12]; —*exult, triumph* Is 23[12] Je 15[17]; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1[20] Je 50[11] (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94[3] Je 11[15]; of Isr. Zp 3[14] (+ שִׂמְחִי), בִּי יְ Hb 3[18] *in* יְ *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149[5]; לְפָנָיו ע׳ 68[5]; subj. לִבִּי 28[7], כִּלְיוֹתָי Pr 23[16]; fig. of field ψ 96[12] (‖ רָנַן); of יְ ψ 60[8] = 108[8].

†עָלֵז **adj.** exultant, jubilant; as **n.** Is 5[14].

†[עַלִּיז] **adj.** exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag[BN 110]); —fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22[2] (‖ עִיר הַמְיָה), 32[13], cf. Zp 2[15] and (*city* om.) Is 23[7]; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24[8]; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גַּאֲוָתִי 13[3], cf. Zp 3[11], v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עַלְטָה **n.f.** thick darkness (*NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba[ES 5] transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*); —abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15[17] (c. vb. masc.; Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 325] Kö[Synt. § 350e] rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12[7] (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v[6.12].

עֲלִיוֹן, עֲלִיָּה, עֲלִי, עֲלֵי, עֲלִי v. עלה.

עַלִּין, עַלְיָה v. עלה, עלן. עֲלֵי v. על.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb, Po'ēl, act arbitrarily** (toward) (NH *id.*, *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time*, II. *divert, occupy*, V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܬܐ *cause, occasion, affair*); —*act severely*, alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1[22] *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. יְ); לְמִי ע׳ 2[20] *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3[51] *my eye deals severely with me*, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles[Anal. 18] Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1[22] *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַבָּאבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1[12] *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10[2] (J) *how I* [יְ] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6[6]; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22[29] (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ 1 S 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], Je 38[19]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַלְלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19[25] (of abusing a woman;

‖ וַיֵּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלִלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלְלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*);—*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶם of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע Is 17⁶ (‖ כְּנֹקֵף זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בֹּצְרִים v⁸) = Ob⁵ (*id.*); cstr. עֹלְלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בָּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּבָּצִיר שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה **n.f. wantonness, deed**;—abs. ע' ψ 14¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ ψ 77¹³, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *wantonness*, ע' דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of י' (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פְּעֻלָּתֶךָ), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; נוֹרָא ע' עַל 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²²·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דַּרְכְּךָ), fully ע' הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת 20⁴⁴ (‖ ד' הָרָעִים); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; ע' הִשְׁחִיתוּ כָּל־ע' v⁷.

†עֲלִילִיָּה **n.f.** (Kö¹¹·¹·²⁰⁴) **deed**;—of י', רַב הָע' Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] **n.m.**[41] [No 9,35] **deed, practice**;—only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹³ 78¹; sf. מַעַלָלֶיךָ Dt 28²⁰, מַעַלָלָיו Ho 4⁹ +, מַעַלֵלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דַּרְכָּם), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ' הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; רַע מ' *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ' הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד' הָרָעִים; Kt מעליהם), מ' אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); חֵרְשׁ מ' Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ', i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דַּרְכּוֹ). **2.** *deeds* of י' ψ 77¹², of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלָּתוֹ).

[מעליל], מעלילידם Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m.pl. abstr. wantonness, caprice**;—ת' יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. **עלל** (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö[II. 1, 106]) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל **n.m.**[La 2,19] **child**;—abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15³ +, עוֹלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8³, עוֹלָלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלֶיךָ ψ 137⁹, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8² +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נִפֵּץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. act or play the child**;—only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, ܥܠܠ, Syr. ܥܠ, all *enter*);—only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶּעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל[39] **n.m.**[1 K 12,4] **yoke**;—ע' abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּם Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.;—*yoke*, for cattle, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מֹשְׁכָה בָּע' Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴; נָתַן ע' עַל 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; וְנָתַן ע' עַל־צַוַּאר בַּרְזֶל Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; עַל־זְקַן הִכְבַּדְתִּ ע' Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע' *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ'), so מוֹטוֹת ע' Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע' Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ'); הֵחֵת ע'; יָסוּר ע' מֵעַל צ' Is 9³; cf. הֵרִים ע' Ho 11⁴; also Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע' ⓖ 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v[b] (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע' 3²⁷.

†עֲלִיל appar. **n.**[**m.**], only פֶּסַח צָרוּף בָּע' לָאָרֶץ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after ⅋ כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy[NHWB III. 654]; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. VIII. 236, 336 Ne[ib. 287, 379].

† I. [עָלַם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עָוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf.* *be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעְלָמָה מֵעֵינֵי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], הַעְלֵם עַי וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעַ׳ ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [׳י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלַּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

† תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

† עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), ⑥ Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, ⑥L Ελμων; = עַלְמֹת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (⑥ Γαλεμεθ, ⑥L Αλαμωθ); mod. *ʿAlmît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

† עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), ⑥ Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַל־מוּת, עַלָּמוֹת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

† עַלְמֹת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַלֶּמֶת 7[8]; ⑥ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלֶּמֶת).

† יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (✓ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלֵם *be strong*, כֹּכֶם *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עלמן *young man* CIS[IV. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; 𝔗 עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֵימְתָא, Syr. ܥܠܡܐ, ܥܠܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

† עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel ZAW II (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], ʻ*voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

† [עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמֶיהָ ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עלם (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, ܥܠܡܐ, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from 1. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[II. 1, 87]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عألم *primitive waters*; Ew[177a] cp. Eth. ዕለት: *time* [✓ועל Di[923]]; Ba[ZMG XLIV (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl[HWB 66] Jen[ZA VII]).

עוֹלָם **n.m.** 439 **long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—ע׳ Gn 9[12] + 405 t.; עֹלָם 3[22] + 19 t.; עִילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עָלְמוֹ Ec 1[2.5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4] + 7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13] + 2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—† **1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: ע׳ יְמֵי *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; ע׳ יְמוֹת Dt 32[7]; ע׳ עַם Is 44[7] *ancient people*; ע׳ מְעוֹנֵי גו׳ Je 5[15]; ע׳ חָרְבוֹת *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; ע׳ פִּתְחֵי *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; ע׳ ארח Jb 22[15]; ע׳ נתבות Je 6[16]; ע׳ שְׁבִילֵי 18[15]; ע׳ נבול Pr 22[28] 23[10]; ע׳ במות Ez 36[2]; ע׳ מִן (מֵ)אז *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ℵ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מְטֻלָּם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so עַם ע׳ Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מֵע׳: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹*; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times;* דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts.=*during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; עד ע׳ 1 S 1²²; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25³² *redemption at any time;* חֻרַת ע׳ Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); כְּלִמַּת ע׳ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23⁴⁰; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73¹² *alway at ease;* יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21⁵; ישב עולם לפני אלהים 61⁸; so of the pious, לע׳ לא ימוט 15⁵; בל ימוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; אשירה ע׳ ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·²; הודה לע׳ 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31²=71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119⁴⁴·⁹³·⁹⁸·¹¹¹·¹¹² Mi 4⁵, cf. לע׳ 2⁹. **b.**=*continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob ¹⁰; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴=Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לְעֹ׳ Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י׳ himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹+25 t., Je 33¹¹; כבוד ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms;* כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷=ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵=ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: (דבר(ים Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; עדות v¹⁴⁴·¹⁵²; חק ע׳ Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·³¹·⁴¹ 24³·⁸ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9³=2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עד ע׳(ה) 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·¹⁶·²⁵=1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹=2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2³³·⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89³⁰·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹·²⁹=1 Ch 17²⁷·²⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴=1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שִׁמְחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; אות ע׳ 55¹³; גאון ע׳ 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.**=*indefinite, unending future:* live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12²; דראון ע׳ v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.**=*age* (*duration*) *of the world:* את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:* תשועת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of יי ψ 90², יי חסד 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given לעולם ועד עולם Je 7⁷ 25⁵; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עֲלָמוֹת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל-מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל-מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb.** rejoice (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q. v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy NHWB III. 657)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall* not *rejoice*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְּסָה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְּעוּ־דָם Jb 39³⁰ *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. prob. יְלַעֲלְעוּ (√ I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover*, *faint*; Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath*; As. *elpitu*, *pining*, *exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered*, *encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלָּפַת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. הֻבַּיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded*, *enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֵלֶפָה (Kö II. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתְעַלָּף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עֵלֶפָה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elêṣu*, *exult*; Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS IV, No. 197, l. 5. 7; v. also עלז, עלם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ לִבִּי בְּיי 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* יי; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9³ (i.e. in יי; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5¹² (in יי; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); יַעֲלְצוּ לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים 68⁴ (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂיש); + לי 25² *exult at me*; *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28¹² *when* the righteous *exult*.

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*.

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang*, *be suspended*, *cleave*, *adhere*; عَلَقٌ *leech*; n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *ʿAulaḳ* We Held. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לַעֲ שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30¹⁵.

עֹלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עָוַל.

I, II. עִם, עַם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu*, *stand*, *set up*; Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up*, *support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ *pillar*; 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS IV. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80);—**Qal** 435 *Pf.* ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21²¹, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעֱמְדָה Hb 2¹, וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +; f. יַעֲמֹדְנָה Dn 8²²; 2 mpl. וְתַעֲמְדוּן Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, עֲמָד 2 S 1⁹; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18²⁰, עָמְדְךָ Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3¹³ +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.; —**1. a.** *stand*, *be in a standing attitude*: c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹·¹⁷ (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22²⁴·²⁶ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ לְ pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before יי, for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עַל-דַּם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²·²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before יי (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

Ecclus 47[1.12]), esp. Dn 8[22.22.23] 11[2.3.4] 12[1], cf. 11[7] (בַּנּוֹ), v[20.21] (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4[15]; of war 1 Ch 20[4], deliverance Est 4[14]. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48[13] ψ 33[9] 119[90]. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7[9] Gn 4[8]), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 8[25] 11[14], c. לִנְגְדִּי *against* 10[13]. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִ֫ם אֶת־ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45[1] (E), Nu 1[5] (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23[3]. **c.** *stand* עַל־חָרֶב Ez 33[26] (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד יי Je 23[18.22] (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10[14]. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18[23] (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48[11] (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11[1b] is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10[21] and del. 11[1a]; so Bev Behrm Marti[Kau].

Hiph. (cf. Dr[Intr.(6)535]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12[32]+, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30[8], וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29[4]+, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8[1]+; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21[6]; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7[3]; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15[4]+; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18[34] (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16[25] (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11[24] (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12[32] (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19[5] (*id.*), Ne 13[11] (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21[6] + (Ne 4[7a] read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles[Anal.65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4[3]. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9[16] (J), 1 K 15[4], cf. Pr 29[4]. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־עָמְדִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], so עַל־רַגְלַי Dn 8[18]; temple Ezr 2[68] (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24[13] (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3[1]+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33[19], cf. 25[14]. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47[7] (P), יי (in sanctuary) Lv 14[11]+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16[7], priest Lv 27[8]+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27[11]. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 15[17]+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13[9]+, c. inf. purpose 6[7]+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15[16]; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33[8] (‖ 2 K 21[8] נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8[14] 31[2], cf. Ne 13[30]; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10[33], cf. 2 Ch 30[5]; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17[14] (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9[8] ψ 148[6]; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105[10] = 1 Ch 16[17] (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11[14] (= fulfil, earlier חָזִיק). †**6.** other meanings: **a.** עִ֫ם אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8[11] *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. רַגְלַי + ב loc. ψ 31[9] (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23[3]) 2 Ch 34[32]. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9[9]. **e.** + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4[5], i.e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

cf. 18[20] Lv 9[5] (P); so in heaven 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20]; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13[13], in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1[4]. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16[22] (v. Dr), 1 K 1[2]+; servant of יי 1 K 17[1] 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 5[16] Je 15[19]; priests (לִפְנֵי יי לְשָׁרְתוֹ) Dt 10[8] Ju 20[28] Ez 44[15] 2 Ch 29[11]; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44[11] Nu 16[9] (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20[18.21] (E), Is 59[14] ψ 38[12], בְּרִי ψ 10[1]; מִנֶּגֶד מֵרִי 2 K 2[7]; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob[11] ψ 38[12]. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32[16]. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30[20] (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14[4] (עַל loc.), ψ 122[2] (ב loc.) so 26[12] (fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104[6]. Vid. also preps. אֵל, אֶצֶל, עַל, מִמַּעַל, עִם, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10[13] (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v[13], both, Hb 3[11]; of pers. 1 S 9[27] (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2[28] (opp. רָדַף), עִמְדוּ עָמְדוּ Na 2[9]+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4[6]; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13[23.28]; so (without ת) 13[5.37] (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20[17] (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37[14]. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13[18]; c. מִן Gn 29[35] 30[9] (both J), Jon 1[15]. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45[9] (E), Jos 10[19] (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20[38] (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15[20] Dt 10[10]; c. עָמְדִי Dt 5[28] (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7[7]. **c.** *continue, abide* Lv 13[5] Je 32[14] Is 66[22] ψ 102[27] Ec 2[9]; = dwell Ex 8[18] (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19[10] 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33[11] Ec 1[4]; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2[5]; of plan = be established ψ 33[11] (earlier קוּם, as Is 14[24]), so Est 3[4] Dn 11[17b]; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2[11]) Ec 2[9]; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10[17]. **d.** *endure* Ex 18[23] (E), Ez 22[14] (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25[8] Ru 2[7]. **f.** *persist* Ec 8[3]. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2[15] 2 K 10[4] Mal 3[2]+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2[14] 2 K 10[4] Est 9[2]+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10[8] 21[44] (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v[42]), 23[9] (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8[11] 9[16]. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13[6]; of head 6[31] *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8[15], Pr 12[7]. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8[5] Jb 29[8] (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2[1] (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37[10] (*id.*), Dn 10[11], v[11] (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8[4]; of revival after death Dn 12[13] (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3[13] (+ appos. גֵּד אֶחָד), v[16] (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26[15] 36[20] (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2[68] = Ne 7[65], ψ 106[30] (cf.

ψ 107[23]. **g.** = *raise* an army Lm 1[15] — 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**: ψ 30[8] v. עוז: Ez 29[7] v. כסא. — **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* of goat; + לִפְנֵי יי; *Pt.* מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in his chariot, so rd. also 2 Ch 18[34] (cf. ᵐ⁵ G); for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הֶעֱמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֶמֶד] **n.**[**m.**] standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם, 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]: וַאֲעֻמְדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Da 8[18]: וְיָבֹא אֶצֶל עָמְדִי v[17]; עָמֹד עַל־עָמְדֵךְ 10[11].

†[עִמָּדָה] **n.f.** standing-ground:—sf. יִמַּח מִמֶּם עָמְדָתוֹ Mi 1[11]: text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עִמִּיד **n.m.**[18,35] pillar, column;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, estr. Ex 13[22]+; עַמַּד abs. Je 52[21], estr. Nu 14[14]: sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]: pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+: estr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+: sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.: —**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P). + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]: *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָעַ׳ v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P): in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; עַ׳ עֵשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars 1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[21]+14 t. 1 K 7. + 2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.16.17]+4 t. 2 Ch 4; perh. one was הָעַ׳ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]: > עַ׳ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10](litter). **4.** עַ׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke*: עַ׳ (הַ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22](J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; עַ׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] (J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[19.19]; עַ׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), ail of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** עַ׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of prophet). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[6] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מִעְמָד] **n.m.** office, function, service:—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמַד־יְהוָה Is 22[19] (= מַעֲבָד), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[10] *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), estr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מַעֲמָד **n.m.** standing-ground, foothold ψ 69[3] (in flood).

עַמִּידִי v. עַם init. sub עמם.

עַמִּיָּה (v. infra; cf. As. *amū* 'to unite', *ummu* 'people, family, family connection'; NH עַמִּיָּה = Bil (rare)).

†[עַמִּית] **n.m.** associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f.; fr. *assemblage*, cf. פְּמָלִיָּה)—alw. sf.: עַמִּיתִי זָבַר עֲמִיתִי Ze 13[7] *a mate* (who is) *my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 6[2.4], recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[7]; cf. 25[15]: עֲמִיתֶךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֵךְ 19[13.17] 25[14.17].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub l. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make*; Sab. עמל *work* (*n.* or *vb.*) CIS[iv,Sel.28]; Aram. עמל, חפשׁ; Zinj. עמל; As. *amālu, grain, possession*): **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 10[22]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+21.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.: *labour* (very late): in building, c. בְּ ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 10[16] Le 5[16], c. ל + inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.18.20].

†עָמָל **n.m.**[26] **f.**[Lam 3] (against Albr[ZAW xxii 70] v. Kö[Stil 191e]) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 13] Ba[Nb 40]): עָ Nu 23[21]+: estr. עֲמַל Je 10[19]+: sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.: **1.** *trouble* (*sorrow*) one's own suffering, עֲמַל וְיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; עָ וְכַעַס ψ 10[14]; עָמְלִי וְעָ Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; וְאֵין עָ 90[10]; אֵין בְּלִי עָ Nu 23[21] Is 65[23]: עָ בְּעֵינָיו Jb 7[3]: עָ נַפְשִׁי Is 53[11]: עָ בְּגִיהִנָּם ψ 73[5]: עָ וְיָגוֹן Jb 3[10]: אָדָם לְעָ יָלוּד Jb 5[7]: כִּכְּתַי עָ 10[15]: וְסָתַר עָ מֵעֵינָי 11[16]: שִׁכַּח עָ Jb 11[16]: יִקַּח בְּעָ אֱנוֹשׁ אֲנִיָּתוֹ ψ 73[5]: עֲשֵׂה עָ Gn 41[51] (E): עָ לֹא יִבַּד Pr 31[7]: תִּרְצֶה עָ נַפְשִׁי בְּעָ Jn 10[4]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, a cause to others: שִׁית עָ Ps 7[15]: עָ וְיָגוֹן ψ 94[20]: עָ וְיָגוֹן 10[7]: עָ וְרָמָה Hb 1[3]: עָ וְרָמָה ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8]: אָוֶן וְעָ 15[35]: עָ וְאָוֶן ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[11].18.19.20.21.22 3[13] 4[4.6] 5[14] 6[7] 8[15]: עֲמַל עֲמָלוֹ 1[3] 2[11].18.19.20.21.22 3[9] 5[15]; עָ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל תַּחַת שֶׁיָּצָא עֲמַל Ec 9[9]; = *fruit* וְנָבַע בְּעָ לָהֶם Is 58[10]; עָ רַאֲיִם יְיֵעַנִּי ψ 107[39] *I humbled their mind by toil*.

†יַעֲמַי **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], cf. Aram. and L Λααμ.

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 labourer, sufferer;—ע׳ Pr 16[26] + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5[26];—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5[26] Pr 16[26]. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3[20] (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20[22].

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2[15.22] 3[9] 4[8] 9[9].

עֲמָלֵק **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ־ָ־ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160);—**ancient people** Nu 24[20.20], S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13[29] (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17[8] + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25[17.19]; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3[13] 6[3.33] 7[12] 10[12], defeated by Saul 1 S 14[48] 15[2] + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28[18], and by David 30[18] (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8[12] = 1 Ch 18[11], cf. ψ 83[8]; also הָעֲ׳ 2 S 1[1] (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4[43]; as grandson of Esau Gn 36[12] (P) = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[16]; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5[14] (cf. 12[15] infr.; yet GFM conj. עִמָּק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[13], also (as pred.) v[8]; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15[6.15] 30[1], elsewh. c. art. הָעֲ׳ Nu 14[25.43.45] (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27[8]; שְׂדֵה הָעֲ׳ Gn 14[7]; הַר הָעֲ׳ Ju 12[15] (in Ephraim); rd. הָעֲ׳ also Ju 1[16] (for הָעָם) Bu GFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1[1] v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (✓ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people*, or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS iv. No. 5.1. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ☪ עַמָּא *people*, pl. *peoples, tribes*, etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related*, cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11[6] +, עָם Ju 9[36] +, הָעָם Jos 8[11] +; cstr. עַם Nu 21[29] +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3[7] +, עַמְּךָ 22[27] +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2[3] +, עֲמָמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9[22]; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8[43] +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9[24]; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחָטָאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5[16] [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַטָּאתָ לְע׳, so ☪ ☪ Di]; Ju 18[7] [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8[5] [but read שׁוּבָבָה for שׁוֹבֵב Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21[8] Jos 17[14.15.17] 2 S 17[29] + oft., or pl. Ex 20[15] 24[2] Je 5[31] + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1[20] 2 S 13[24]): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11[6] (J); peoples in gen. 27[29] (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19[5] (E), Dt 2[25] 4[6] + oft. Dt, Ne 13[24] + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28[3] (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48[4] (P), Ez 23[24] 32[3] (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46[16] ψ 45[11] Ru 1[10.15.16.16] + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 1[22] (E), Ne 9[10] +; עַם־אֲרָם Am 1[5]; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21[29] (JE), Je 48[46]; but esp. Isr. Ex 1[20] (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v[9] (J); called ע׳ יהוה Nu 11[29] (E), 1 S 2[24] +, and (by י׳) עַמִּי Ex 3[7] 5[1] (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20[2], עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16[33] (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107[32]; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11[1.12.18] +; fig. of ants Pr 30[25], the *shaphan* v[26], locusts Jo 2[2], cf. לְעַם לְצִיִּים ψ 74[14] (where rd. לְעֵם צִיִּים Hup-Now).—On Ju 1[16] v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19[4] (J), 1 S 9[12.13] Je 29[16.25] 2 Ch 31[4] + (Je 8[5] del. יְרוּשָׁ׳ ☪ Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37[12] [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33[3] rd. עַמּוֹ ☪ Di Dr, Ho 10[14] Ju 5[8.14] rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14[16] 32[8] 33[15] 35[6] Ju 3[18] 8[5] 2 S 15[17] Je 41[13.14] +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11[11] 1 K 20[10] +; ע׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20[20] (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31[32] (P), ע׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8[1.3.11] 10[7] 11[7] (all JE); so prob. Ju 5[8] *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v[14] (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21[7] 22[4], Lv 4[27] (opp. ruler v[22]), Ne 5[1] (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7[5] (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50[20] (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ Ex 33[16] (J), Nu 11[34] (J), Jos 5[5.5] (D), Ju 9[36] (as sg.), v[37] (as pl.), Je 36[9]; persons labouring 1 K 9[23]; superior persons Jb 12[2] (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26[30] *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ (עַמָּהּ, עַמִּי, עַמְּךָ) *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen*, etc. Nu 22[5] (E), Gn 23[11] (P) Lv 19[18] (H), Ju 14[16.17] Ez 33[2.12] +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23[6] Je 26[23] +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17[19] i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35[5.12]. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11[14.18.19.20] 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24] +, Je 37[2] 44[21] Lv 20[2] (H), Gn 23[7.12.13] (P); common people Je 34[19], cf. דַּלַּת ע׳ הא׳ 2 K 24[14]; disting. from prince Ez 45[22] 46[3.9], from priests Hg 2[4] Zc 7[5]; = Canaanites Nu 14[9] (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5[25]; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4[4]. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4[24] (D), 2 Ch 32[19] +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10[2.11]; traders Ne 10[31]; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9[30] 10[29] 2 Ch 32[13]. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28] (cf. ψ 22[28]).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22[4] Je 4[11] + 7 t. Je + 6[14] (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[3.6.10]; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14[17]. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7[6] + 3 t., ע׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8[24], ע׳ (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 62[12] 63[18] Dn 12[7]; ע׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7[6] 14[2] 26[18]. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21[8] (E), ע׳ אַחֵר Dt 28[32], and esp. from language, ע׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3[5] cf. v[6], כְּלִשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13[24] cf. Est 1[22.22] 3[12], ע׳ לֹעֵג ψ 114[1]. **i.** עַם עֲבַרְתִּי Is 10[6], ע׳־מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15], עַמִּי ע׳ חֶרְמִי 34[11], עַמִּי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלָּה Ezr 9[14]; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27[11].—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44[7] read (מִי הִשְׁמִי)עַ מֵעוֹלָם (אֹתִיוֹת) Oort Du Kit Che[Hpt] cf. Perles[Anal. 40, 64].

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, עִמ, Sab. עם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 12] Hom[Chrest. 51]; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعْ (but v. Prät[BAS. 1. 26])), sf. עִמִּי[46] and עִמָּדִי[45] (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside*: cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31[31] 39[7.12.14] Ex 33[12] Lv 26[21.23.27.40] [H] Nu 22[19]; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42[9] 86[17] Jb 10[17] Ru 1[11] Est 7[8]; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17[2] Lv 25[23] Dt 5[28] 32[34.39]; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23[4] 50[11] 55[19] 101[6]; Jb 14 t., Ru 1[8]); עִמְּךָ, +עִמְּכָה 1 S 1[26], עִמָּךְ; עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם[27] (Gn 18[16], etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13[25]; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם[23] (chiefly late: Nu 22[12] Dt 29[16] (v[24] עמם), Jon 1[3] Jb 1[4], and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch): **1 a.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13[1] ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18[16] 19[30] 24[54] וכל אשר עמו והאנשים והוא, Jos 7[24] *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12[34] 13[2] 15[18] +, Ezr 8[13.14] (Aram. 5[2]) +; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12[28] 2 Ch 17[14–18] 26[17] Ezr 8[3–12.33]. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12[23] לא תאכל הנפש עם הבשר, Jos 11[21] Ju 16[3] Ec 7[11]; 2 S 1[24] שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32[14] עִם חֵלֶב כרים, v[14.24.25] Am 4[10] Is 25[11] 34[7] Je 6[11] 51[40] Na 3[12] ψ 66[15] אעשה בקר עם עתודים, 81[3] 83[8] 87[4] 89[14] 104[25] +, Ct 1[11] 4[13.13] כפרים עם נרדים, v[14.14] 5[1.1.1]. Unusually, Est 9[25] אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42[9] ובלילה שִׁירָה עִמִּי, ψ 89[22] אֲשֶׁר יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ, v[25]; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6[4] חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, וְצוּר יָצוּק עמדי פלגי 17[2] אִם לֹא הֲתֻלִים עִמָּדִי, 29[6] שֻׁמַּן, v[20] כבודי חָדָשׁ עמדי, 2 Ch 14[5] ואין עמו עִמָּם אֲשָׁמוֹת, 28[10] יש עמך מלחמות, 16[9] מלחמה. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23[5] Dt 22[4]; 1 Ch 12[19]; esp. of God, Gn 21[22] אלהים עמך, 26[3] ואהיה עמך, v[33] 31[3.5] Ex 3[12] Jos 1[5] Is 8[10] כי עמנו אל ψ 23[4] 46[8.12] Jb 29[5] + oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn 39[2.3.21.23] Is 43[5] +): so הִתְחַזֵּק עם 1 Ch 11[10] 2 Ch 16[9] Dn 10[21], עָזַר עם 1 Ch 12[21], כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22[17], 2 S 3[12] 1 Ch 4[10] (cf. Ex 23[1], and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14[45] כי עם אלהים עשה היום הזה, Dn 11[39] (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירש עם inherit *with*, Gn 21[10], כרת ברית עם 26[28] + oft., חָלַק (חֵלֶק) עם to share *with* Jos 22[8] Is 53[12] +; cf. Dt 10[9] חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18[1].

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26[20] 30[8] 32[29]; בא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3[14] +, Jb 14[3] (הֵבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4[1] +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94[16] מי יקום לי עִם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v[b] 55[19] כי בְרַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9[14] אֶבְחֲרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, 10[17 b] 16[21]; perhaps עִם צַדִּיק 9[2] 25[4] (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24[12] + oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19[19] 20[13] 40[14] 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] [‖ 1 Ch 19[2] עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26[29] +, v. also 20[9] 31[29] Dt 33[21] Ju 15[3] Jb 10[12] 13[20] 42[8] ψ 86[17] (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1[30] 10[21]; and Aram. Dn 3[32]), 119[124] 126[2] (1 S 12[24]), Jb 33[29]; הֵיטִיב עם Gn 32[10.13] +, הֵרַע עִם 31[7]; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50[18] Jb 34[9]; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19[9] + (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju 18[7.28] 2 S 3[17] 1 K 1[7] Jb 15[11] דָּבָר לְאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11[5] ויפתח שפתיו עמך; יֶאֱמַן עם 2 Ch 1[9]: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18[13] ψ 18[24], שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8[61] +; cf. וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78[37], 2 S 21[4] 23[5] 1 K 3[6] (עמך), Mi 6[8] הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73[22] *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19[6] Hos 12[1] (?); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv 26[21 ff.] (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt 9[7.24] 31[27], 2 Ch 16[10] 26[19] ψ 85[5] Jb 10[17 a].

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18[23] האף תספה צדיק עם רשע *together with* the wicked, v[25] Jb 3[14.15] Is 38[11] ψ 26[9] אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשי, v[b] 28[3.3], 69[29] Jb 30[1] 1 Ch 24[5]; hence *like*, ψ 73[5] ועם אדם לא יְנֻגָּעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

חטאנו עם אבותינו 106[6], ואיך ימות הֶחָכָם Ec 2[16] עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9[26] חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37[18] תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40[15] אשר עשיתי עמך; so נִמְשַׁל עִם ψ 28[1] 143[7], נֶחְשַׁב עִם 88[5], cf. Ec 7[11].

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72[5] יִירָאוּךָ עִם שמש *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3[33] 4[31]; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21[19] (but rd. perh. מֵחָלְיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1[11] עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. ἅμα τῷ sq. inf. Ju 3[21] 9[33]; also עִם Ecclus 40[14]).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25[11] וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35[4] תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם (so, after אשר, Jos 7[2] Ju 9[6] 18[22] 2 S 13[23]), Jos 19[46] (?), Ju 18[3] עִם הַמָּה בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19[11] 2 S 20[8]), 1 S 10[2] 2 S 6[7] וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳ *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 19[38] 24[16] 1 K 1[9] 1 Ch 13[14] 21[15] (2 S 24[16]), 26[16] (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5[28] הַנְּעָרָה עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1[26] וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עמדי +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22[24] Lv 25[35.36.39.47].

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23[4] גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עמך (fig. of י׳ Lv 25[23] ψ 39[13]), 27[44] 29[14] וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v[25] עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v[30], cf. Dt 15[16]), 31[38] Lv 25[6.40.40.50.53] Dt 22[2] 23[17] Ju 17[10] 2 S 19[34] 1 K 11[22]; cf. 1 S 2[21] עם י׳ i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24[25] straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31[32] Dt 17[19] והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29[16] Jb 28[14] וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32[34] כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27[13] (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20[29]); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25[25] וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12[13] עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v[16] 25[2] ψ 130[7] 2 Ch 19[3.7]. Cf. fig. ψ 36[10] כי עמך מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9[23] שִׂים אִתָּה עִמָּךְ; כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי 22[23]: cf. Jb 17[3] עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32[39] אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73[25] ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14[10] וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לַעְזוֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20[6]; perh. Hos 9[8] (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31[2] כי איננו עמי (syn. v[5] אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10[15] לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23[7] וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8[5] וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15[9] פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14[7] I brought back word באשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8[17] ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v[18.18] 1 K 10[2] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8] 9[1]), 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] (both based on 1 K 8[17], etc.), 2 Ch 1[11] 24[4] 29[10]; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77[7] Ec 1[16].

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עִנְּךָ W[AG II. § 66]): Nu 14[24] עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11[11] יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28[12] the pattern of all אשר היה בְּרוּחַ עמו that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50[11] וְזִיז שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73[23] 139[18] (=in thy thought and care); Jb 9[35] לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10[13] ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אֵלֶּה צָפַנְתָּ בְּלִבָּבֶךָ), 15[9] ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (=in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נָדַע), 23[10] כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v[14] וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27[11] אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2[26] טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6[22] נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9[2] 25[4] (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5[18] וְעִם זֶה (cf. מַעַ W[AG II. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16[12] אַרְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17[42] עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17[56] 20[22]) for עם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַרְמֹנִי עֵצֶם, cf. La 4[7]).

מֵעִם[72] *from with* or *beside* (=παρά with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13[14] אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26[16] לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10[2.9] 14[17] מי הלך ורוח י׳ סרה מעם שאול מעמנו, 2 S 1[2]; 1 S 16[14] עד בוא 18[12]; 2 K 2[9] במרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15[28] דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם י׳ Dt 29[17] מה י׳ 1 K 11[9]; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22[13] Dt 10[12]

שׁאל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו; and מֵעִם פְּנֵי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְרֶת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody*, *of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], גנב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עִם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of יי (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם האי is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שָׁלוֹם . . . מעם יי, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הִיתָה סִבָּה מעם יי, Is 8[18] signs and portents מעם יי, 28[29] גם זאת מעם יי יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מעם יי, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם יי = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יי, Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עַמְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Immanuēl (*with us is God*);—ע Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of יי to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. 1 K 8[57] ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.] kinsman*** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمٌّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[Ib. viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמְּךָ ℌ Sam), + (poss.) עַמָּמֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמֶּיהָ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמַּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֵף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in Sheʾôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקְּרֹב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [־ָה, ־ָם] מִקְּרֹב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עָמָה] **n.f.** juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep.** close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;— st. c. עֲמַת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעָמָתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעָמוֹת Ez 45[7];— **a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעָמָתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעָמָתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* their brethren; *as well as* Ec 7[14]. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155 n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת בַּקָּטֹן בַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כְּל־עֻמַּת שָׁבָא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert[RÉJ xxxi. 47], Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587] כְּלֶעָמַת). **e.** מִלְּעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עָמָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עֵבוֹ.

עַמּוֹן[106] **n.pr.gent.** Ammon, ⑥ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ⑥ rds. בְּנֵי ע'], ψ 83[8], which have ע' alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21[24.24] (JE), Dt 2[19.19.37] 3[11.16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (D), v[25] (P), Ju 3[13] 10[6]+25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11[11] 12[12] 14[47] 2 S 8[12] 10[1]+14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17[27] 1 K 11[7.33] 2 K 23[13] 24[2] 1 Ch 18[11]+20 t. Ch, Am 1[13] Is 11[14] Je 9[25] +9 t. Je, Zp 2[8.9] Ez 21[25.33]+5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11[41]. —Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;— abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23[4] *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13[1]; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11[1.2] 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ne 2[19], so הָעַמֹּנִי 2[10] 3[35]; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14[21] = 2 Ch 12[13], 1 K 14[31], so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24[26]; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9[1]; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11[5], הָעַ Dt 2[20] Ne 4[1], הָעַמּוֹ 2 Ch 26[8] (on 20[1] v. מְעוֹנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִית 1 K 11[1], so Ne 13[23] Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[Prop. N. 254]);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27]. **2.** a Danite Nu 13[12] (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3[5] (= אַלִיעָם 2 S 11[3]). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*); —Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13[37] Qr (>Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[Prop. N. 43]). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] (all P), 1 Ch 7[26]. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34[20]. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34[28]. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זַבְדִּיָה, זָבָד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[Prop. N. 223 f.] also Lzb[265] Cook[46 f.]);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27[6], Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⓖL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמידחור 2 S 13[37] Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*); —Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[19.20] 1 Ch 2[10.10]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[7]. **b.** 15[10.11].

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25], Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓖL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; Ɔ עְמַם *grow dark*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עָמָמוּהוּ Ez 31[8] dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמָמְךָ 28[3] *no secret do they hold dark* (=is held dark) for thee (Ges[§ 117 x]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָם זָהָב La 4[1] (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמְמִים v. 1. עַם supr.

עַמְנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ?, עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));— **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44[13], יַעֲמָס־ ψ 68[20]; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13[15]; עֹמְשִׁים 4[11] (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12[3]; *pass.* עֲמֻסִים Is 46[3], עֲמוּסוֹת v[1]; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44[13] (E), Ne 13[15]; so abs. 4[11], lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry[Kau]. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68[20] (יי, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12[3] (fig.), pass. Is 46[1] (lit.), v[3] (fig.).*

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1[1] 7[8.10.11.12.14] 8[2], Ⓖ Αμως.

†עַמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17[16], Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⓖL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמם, בעלעמם CIS[1. 159, 169, 719], v. also Gray[Prop. N. 296 f.]).

†מַעֲמַסָּה **n.f. load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ׳ Zc 12[3] *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19[26], Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⓖL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag[BN 28]] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. **ዐመቀ**: prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might, nîmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92[6] (of יי's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30[33] (sc. Topheth; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu[Kau]); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31[6] (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force שָׁחֲתוּ ה׳ Ho 9[9] = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); *Imv.* mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ (Ges[§ 48 e]), sq. inf. Je 49[8.30] *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; >Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13[18] 48[18]); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לָסְתִּר Is 29[15] *they who deeply hide* fr. יי (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7[11] = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאָלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַ).

עֵמֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**[Mi 1, 6] **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm[Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.]; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל); —ע׳ abs. Jos 8[13]+, cstr. Gn 14[17]+; sf. עֶמְקֵךְ Je

49⁴, עִמְקָם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיךָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בְּנֵבְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 226]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸(‖[opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹² 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָרִים; ‖מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of Philistine plain (opp. הָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; יֹשֶׁבֶת הָע׳ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also אַיָּלוֹן, בְּכָא, בְּרָכָה, II. חָרוּץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, סְפוֹת, עָכוֹר, קְצִיץ, רְפָאִים, שִׁדִּים; בֵּית הָע׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עִמְקָם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* ⑥ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָע׳ = *people of valleys.*

†עֹמֶק **n.[m.]** **depth**;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק] **adj.** **deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 11]) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עָמֹק.

עָמֹק **adj.** **deep** (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b]);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מִשְׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.²⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקּוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl.** **depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69³.¹⁵ (distress).

I. עמר (✓of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוֹמֶר, עֳמִיר = BH; ⅁ עוּמְרָא, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], ag. him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمْر *small drinking cup* or *bowl;* relation to I. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁸.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.²²; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; ⑥ γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.[m.]** **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l. c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَصْدَا *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עָמַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** **bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so ⅁ ψ 129⁷, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp.** **deal tyrannically with** (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غِمْر *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** **Gomorrah**, Γομορρα (ר = ג; ✓II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمِرَ *live, live long;* also *worship;* n.pr. عُمَر etc.; RS[Ug. 266] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* י (cf. We[Skizzen III. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, عُمْر *life*).

עָמְרִי **n.pr.m.** 1. **Omri**, king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Ḫumri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, ⑥ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם **n.pr.m.** (✓עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.²⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁹ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמשׂ v. עמם.

עַמְשָׂא **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמם, עמשׂ? or read עַמְשַׁי (II. עַם + יְשַׁי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24], cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)ει, ⓖL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. =אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשָׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עַמְשְׁסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol[1071], cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], =מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

ענב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנָב=BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; Ⅎ עִנְּבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not =אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

†עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 153]); —ע׳ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges[29 h]) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; —*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מִשְׁרַת ע׳ Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בְּפִרְיֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so לְחִים וְיבְשִׁים ע׳ Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes;* רֹאשׁ ע׳ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison.*

†עֲנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Αναβ($\omega\theta$), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†עֲנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓖL Ανωβ.

†[עָנַג, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect languor*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּגָה Je 6[2] *daintily bred,* fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רכ[ה]). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי] עַל־י׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנָּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֹנֶג **n.**[m.] **daintiness, exquisite delight;** —ע׳ הֱיוֹת לִי Is 13[22]; וְקָרָאתָ לְשַׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj. dainty;** —הָע׳ Dt 28[54] man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רכ.

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[m.] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight;** —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַעֲנֻגֶיךָ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house*(s), >of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[עָנַד] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עָמַד׳ (for עָמַי)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנְדֶנּוּ לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands;** so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. **עָנָה** **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id.,* *respond, make response;* Ⅎ עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عنى, عَنَا *intend* by saying); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[5] +; sf. עָנָנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עָנָךְ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עָנָהוּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 1[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[8] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive,* i.e. *answer kindly,* grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); =*be amenable, docile* (toward י׳) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בָּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַע׳ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against,* only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave,* etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said,* Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + לְ א׳ v[37] + 8 t.; ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said,* + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר + Nu 32[31] (P),

עַנְתָּה [עַנְתָּה] **n.f. cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence, commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba[KS 17], from √أنى); Thes from עון *dwell*);—sf. עַנָתָהּ Ex 21[10] (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10[10] v. עָוֹן.

עֵת [297] **n.f.**[Am 5.13] and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**[Ezr 10.14] **time** (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time;* Talm. עִדָּנָא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. עִנָּה);—abs. עִת Ho 10[12]+, cstr. עֵת Gn 24[12]+, עֶת־ Lv 15[25]+5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2[11]+, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32]+, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6]; עִתּוֹת Ps 9[10] 10[1], sf. עִתֹּתַי 31[16];—עִ only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בָּעֵת הַהִוא Gn 21[22] (E) *in that time*, 38[1] (J), Nu 22[4] (E), Dt 1[9]+14 t. Dt; בָּעֵת הַהִיא Jos 5[2] Am 5[13] Dn 12[1.1]+ (69 t., not in P); בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת Est 4[14], בָּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15[5] Dn 11[14]; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18[22.26] (E), Lv 16[2] (P) Ps 34[2]+; = *continually* Pr 8[30], בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5[13] *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11[1]+ *at the time*, but Ez 12[27] *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת בָּזֹאת Est 4[14], etc.; c. בְּ (21 t.; cf. ב **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת Jos 11[6] (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. כָּעֵת מָחָר (Kö[Syn. 401 o]) Ex 9[18] (J), 1 S 9[16] (cf. Dr), 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]†; כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן† v. p. 312; †כָּעֵת חַיָּה Is 8[23] *at the former time;* כָּעֵת alone Nu 23[23] (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13[23] 21[22], etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13[21], etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), עַד־הֵנָּה הָיִיתָ Ne 6[1] *up to that time*, מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ez 4[10.11], etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, אֶל־עֵת מֵעֵת 1 Ch 9[25]. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20[16], לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11[12] Gn 8[11] 24[11] (both J), Is 17[14] Zc 14[7], עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8[29] (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחַת עֶרֶב Dn 9[21], redundantly לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22], עִ וְקָנָה Ct 2[12], עִ (ה)קָצִיר Je 50[16] 51[33], עִ הַזְּמִיר 1 K 11[4] 15[23] Ps 71[9], בְּעִ אַפֶּךָ Je 18[23] = לְעִ פָּנֶיךָ Ps 21[10] (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9[10] 10[1] *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְעִ בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10[27] (JE), 2 Ch 18[34], בְּעִ קָרְאָם Je 11[14a] (rd. בְּעֵת also v[b], Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32[35] Jb 6[17] 2 Ch 20[22] 24[11] 29[27]+ (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time:* לְעִ צֵאת 2 S 11[1] *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20[1]; בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31[10]; עֵת לָדַת Jb 39[1.2]. **b.** *proper, suitable time:* rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11[14] Je 5[24]+, cf. Lv 26[4] (H), also Ps 1[3] 104[27] 145[15] Pr 15[23] Is 60[22] Ec 3[11]; עֵת שָׁלוֹם v[8], עִ שָׁלוֹם v[8]; sq. inf. Ho 10[12], הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5[26] *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1[4], עֵת־בַּיִת לְהִבָּנוֹת ' v[2] (v[a] read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת Ps 119[126], cf. Ec 3[2-8] (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13[13] (Hi We al.; Gu[Kau] gives עַתָּה; > Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22[16] Ec 7[17]; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32], יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1[13] i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו 1 S 18[19] *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7[7.12] Is 13[22], עִ פָּקְדָתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] = 51[18], 46[21] 50[27] cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6[15] 49[8] 50[31], עִ אַרְצוֹ Je 27[7], עִ גּוֹיִם Ez 30[3], לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35] cf. 13[31]; עֵת־עִ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24[15], עִ שָׁלוֹם v[8]; sq. inf. Ho 10[12], הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5[26] *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1[4], עֵת־בַּיִת לְהִבָּנוֹת עִ v[2] (v[a] read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת Ps 119[126], cf. Ec 3[2-8] (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13[13] (Hi We al.; Gu[Kau] gives עַתָּה; > Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22[16] Ec 7[17]; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32], יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1[13] i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו 1 S 18[19] *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7[7.12] Is 13[22], עִ פָּקְדָתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] = 51[18], 46[21] 50[27] cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6[15] 49[8] 50[31], עִ אַרְצוֹ Je 27[7], עִ גּוֹיִם Ez 30[3], לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35] cf. 13[31]; עֵת־עִ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24[15], Ps 102[14] (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8[5.6] (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9[12]; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8[7] cf. 11[35.40] 12[4.9], בְּעִ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez 21[30.34] cf. 35[5]; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11[13]. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפֶגַע Ec 9[11]. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6], Ps 31[16]; הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29[30]. †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *great numbers of times* (= very often).

קְצִין [עִתָּה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה ק' Jos 19[13]; site unknown.

עַתָּה [435] (also Ez 23[43] Ps 74[6] עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עֲתָה Gn 32[5]+, **adv.** of time, **now** (prop. acc.

of [*'int*], עֵת (Kö[II. 260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. ٱلْآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עָתָּה וְכֹחִי אָז, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף עָתָּה בְּיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עָתָּה תִּתֵּן; זְבַח וצ׳ = *after all* Nu 22[38] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה יִרְעֵם י׳ וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[2]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7] 21[23] ועתה חַשְּׁבָה לִי הֵנָּה, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+ oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] וְעַתָּה מַה־קִּוֵּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וְאֶחָר עד־ע׳, Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[141, 142]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שלחתי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כְּמוֹ עַתָּ (GV) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16[57], עַתָּ נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (GSV) *now art thou broken* / for עֵת נִשְׁבָּרַת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. GS) for עֵת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַּי** **n.pr.m.** (I)*εθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עַתָּי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי** **adj.** **timely, ready** (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—איש ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן[-96] prop. **subst., purpose, intention,** but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of, because** (for יַעֲנָה, of the form יַצְהָר, etc., Sta § 259 Kö[II. 403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן מֶה, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אֹמְרִם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמֹרַתְכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.:** **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]. Once יַעַן אֲשֶׁר of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but G Co לְמַעַן אשר לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַד). Usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

†**3.** יַעַן וּבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause (that)*, sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., 20 in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†**יְעֵנַי n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 5[12].

†**מַעֲנֶה n.m.**[Pr 15, 1] **answer, response**;—abs. מ״ה Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer*; cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v[23], cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i. e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response*=obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנֵהוּ Pr 16[4] = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן[271] **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[II. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] לְ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar לְ שִׁמֶךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] לְ ציון, 63[17] לְ עבדיך, 65[8] Ez 36[22.22] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; (עַבְדִּי ד׳) לְמַעַן דָּוִד, i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], לְ אֲדֹנָי v[17] (cf. Is 55[5]); לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) י׳ is said (or entreated) to act i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. לְ חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], לְ טוּבְךָ †25[7], לְ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f**, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] לְ זֹאת *in view of this*, לְ שׁוֹרְרַי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], לְ צורריך ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) לְ משפטיך . . . ישמח הר ציון *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] לְמַעַן הָבִיא י׳ *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] לְ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[23], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[6], etc., 36[5] (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 585 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הֲמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him לְ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] לְ יאמינו, 8[6.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[III. 671]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) לְ אשר לא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) לְ לֹא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלְבָבוֹ . . . לְ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] בל יראו ובל ידעו לְ יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] לְ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v[19] לְ בשת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ב Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. לְ יְרָאתֶם, rd. inf. לְ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 141 Obs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן אִירָא לְמַעַן שָׁכוּר הוּא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†**II. [עָנָה] vb. be occupied, busied with** (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair*; cf. Ar. عنى, عَنَا *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8 marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†**עִנְיָן n.m.**[Ec 1, 13] **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—עִ abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[3] 8[16]; sf. בַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation*; עִנְיַן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1, 13] but Kö[II. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair*.

†מַעֲנֶה **n.f.** **place for task** (?), specif. **field for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנֵה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ויענו 1⁵, אענו 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. عَنَا, عنو *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; ☪ עַנִּי Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ‖ תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖ יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51 l) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנִּיתִךָ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנֶּיךְ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹·²²·²² (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵·⁶·¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹·¹² Nu 24²⁴·²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so ☪ Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴·²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹²·¹⁴·²²·³² Ez 22¹⁰·¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8²·³·¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹²·¹³ La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנּוּי דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16²⁹·³¹ 23²⁷·³² Nu 29ⁱ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³·⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֲנוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֵּם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2²⁵·²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנָו (?; Lag BN 48) **n.m.** **poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנָו Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנִיו is to ensure the ⏑̄ acc. to Di Kö II. 1, 76); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt ענים); cstr. עֲנְוֵי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs op. cit. 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*); —**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); ארץ (ה)ענוי ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹·⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖ נשברי לב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עַנְוָה **n.f.** **humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עַנְוָה- (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br MP) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲלָתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עַנּוּת **n.f.** **affliction**;—ψ 22²⁵; Che JBL XV (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. ☪ 𝔙 ☪], (צ dropped out after ע).

†עָנִי **adj.** **poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּיו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּהּ, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴·¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24¹² Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ Jb 29¹² 36⁶·¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10²·⁹·⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; שד ע׳ ψ 12⁶; יחיד וע׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶·²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְכֹאֵב ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

22[28]; ע׳ וְגוֹעַ 88[16]; ‖ דל Is 26[6] Zp 3[12]; ע׳ וְנִכֵּה־רוּחַ Is 66[2];—Zc 11[7.11] v. 11. כְּנַעֲנִי;—God does not forget them ψ 9[13](Kt)[19](Qr) 10[12](Kt) 74[19], but has pity on them Is 49[13], saves ψ 34[7], delivers 35[10], and bestows various favours 68[11] 140[13], the king also judges 72[2.4], and delivers 72[12]. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9[9] (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3[34] (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16[19] (Kt); עם עני opp. עינים רמות ψ 18[28] = 2 S 22[28].

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—׳ע Ex 3[7]+; עֳנִי Dt 16[3]+, עֳנִי ψ 107[41], עוני 2 S 16[12] (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31[42]+, עָנְיֶךָ 16[11], etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb 36[15.21] ψ 44[25] 88[10] 107[41] 119[50.92] La 1[3] 3[19]; ׳ארץ ע Gn 41[52](E); ׳ימי ע Jb 30[16.27] La 1[7]; ׳כור ע Is 48[10]; ׳חבלי ע Jb 36[8]; ׳בני ע Pr 31[5]; ׳ראה ע Gn 31[42] (E), Ex 3[7] 4[31] (J), Dt 26[7] 2 K 14[26] Ne 9[9] Jb 10[15] ψ 9[14] 25[18] 31[8] 119[153] La 1[9] 3[1], ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9[16b] ☞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29[32] (J), 1 S 1[11] 2 S 16[12] (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16[11] (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3[17] (J); לחם עני Dt 16[3]. **2.** *frustration*, בְּעָנְיִי *in spite of my frustration*, 1 Ch 22[14].

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f. humiliation**, by fasting (cf. √**Pi.Hithp.**; NH ת׳ = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ezr 9[5].

†IV. עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآءٌ *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܥܘܢܝܬܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25[30]; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15[21]; 3 fpl. וַתְּעַנֶּינָה 1 S 18[7], etc.; *Imv.* עֲנוּ Nu 21[17] ψ 147[7]; *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹת Ex 32[18.18];—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15[21] (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25[30] (׳subj.; +אֶל pers.), in attack 51[14] (+עַל pers.); קוֹל עַנּוֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex 32[18.18] (E) Ho 2[17]; c. ל rei v. pers. laudat. Nu 21[17] (JE; well); ψ 147[7] (׳; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3[11]; +אָמַר 1 S 18[7] *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21[12] 29[5]; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119[172] (cf. ‖ v[171]).—**Is 13[22]** v. עון. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנְּרֶלָּה Is 27[2] *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32[18] (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88[1].

עֲנָה **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36[2] (read חִוִּי for חֹרִי v. Di) v[14.18.20.25.25.29] = 1 Ch 1[38.41]. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn 36[24.24] = 1 Ch 1[40].—A*va*, A(*i*)*va*(*v*) (cf. n.pr.m. עֵן, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנוֹק v. 1. עֲנָק.

ענן (√of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; 𐤏𐤍𐤍𐤀 עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

1. עָנָן **n.m.**[Ex 19, 16] **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. Ex 19[9]+; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6[4]+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

aside, whence [fr. movements] עֵנֶז *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܟܢܙܐ; ܟܢܘܙܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז **n.f.**[Gn 15, 9] **she-goat**;—abs. ׳ע Gn 15[9]+ 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27[9]+65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31[38];—†**1.** as **property** Gn 30[32.33.35] (J), 31[38] (E), 1 S 25[2]. **2.** as food: עִזִּים (גְּדָיֵי) גְּדָיִים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn 27[9.16] (J)+7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37[31] (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Dt 14[4] *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7[23] (P; fat forbidden); also ׳ע חֵלֶב Pr 27[27] *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22[27] (H), Nu 15[11]. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15[9] (JE; cf. v[18]). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12[5] (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35[7]. †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22[19] (H), 1[10] Nu 28[30] (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3[12] 17[3] (H; cf. v[5]), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18[17] (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23]+3 t. Lv, Nu 7[16]+19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4[28] 5[6]; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29[21] *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S 19[13.16] Ex 25[4]+6 t. P (35[26] obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֻשְׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] (v. [חֻשִׁיף]); כְּעֵדֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4[1] 6[5], of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים Dn 8[5.8] *he-goat* in vision.

†עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20], Ωνει, ☞L Ανανιας. **2.** Ne 12[9] Qr (Kt ענו), Ιανα(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8[4] 10[23], Ανανια(ς).

עֲנִיּוֹ v. עָנָו sub III. ענה. עֲנִיִּים v. p. 745.

עֲנִין v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָם v. עַיִן גַּבִּים.

†עֲנָמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], Ανειαμιειμ, Ανεμετιειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עֲנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוִים (q.v.) 2 K 17[31], Ανημελεχ (om. ☞L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19[37] (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. עָנַן (√of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; 𐤏𐤍𐤍𐤀 עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

1. עָנָן **n.m.**[Ex 19, 16] **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. Ex 19[9]+; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6[4]+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13[21.22]+ (v. עַמּוּד), but also ע׳ alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[25] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19[9], כָּבֵד ע׳ v[16] (E); ע׳ in P Ex 16[10] 24[15]+ 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. וּע׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וְעַרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of י׳). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ע׳ & Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f. cloud** (Ges[§ 122 t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō. practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§ 233 Kö i. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בִּשֵּׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עֲנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עַנְנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Αναν(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Αναια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Αναια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

ענף (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, Σ ענפא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.** [**m.**] **branch(es), bough(s)**;—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע׳ *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עַנְפֵי Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֶנֶף Kö[II. 1, 74]) עַנְפֶּכֶם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנֻפָּה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (✓of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُقٌ, عُنْقٌ *neck*, Σ עוּנְקָא; also עִינְקָא *necklace*, Syr. ܥܘܢܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנָק **n.** [**m.**] **neck**, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Εναχ, Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יִלִידֵי הָעָ׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (& γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ע׳ Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace**;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Αυναν; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, &L Ανηρ.

ענש (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש]נענ *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושתא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **indemnity, fine**;—וְיִתְּנוּ־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נִשָּׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁוֹ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנָשׁוּ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Ανaθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, בְּ׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. dea *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 158]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Ανaθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָ׳ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנְתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עַנְתֹתִיָּהוּ **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθαιθ, Ανaθωθ(ι)a.

†[עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וַעֲסוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. ׳ע Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עָסִיס רִפְנָי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.[m.]pl.** foliage (cf. Ges[93 z]; Aram. loan-word, ܥܦܝܐ *foliage*, Syr. ܟܦܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 260])); —**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֵּעָלָה, We Now הָעָוֶל, cf. Gu[Kau].—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—׳ע abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BR 1. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 326]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָעֹ׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עֹפֶל] **n.m.**[186, 4] **hemorrhoid;**—only pl. Kt עֳפָלִים (בֻּ) Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; f. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all טְחוֹרִים (ב), טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טָחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps be **heedless** (Ar. عَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָ׳ Jos 18[24], ⑤L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ⅁ עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust;**—abs. ׳ע Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרְךָ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עֲפָרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיִּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15] (R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+ אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); זְחָלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; ע׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ׳ע alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 7[5] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָעָ׳ אֶשְׁכַּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26[19], יֹשְׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ׳ע in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עֲפָרַת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עֲפָרַת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13[16.16] 28[14] (all J) 2 Ch 1[9] Jb 27[16] ψ 78[27] (‖ חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1[17] Zc 9[3]. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22[24]. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13[7]; עָפָר Is 41[2] (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עִפַּר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תִּשְׁמֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18[27] (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־ע׳ וְאֵפֶר Jb 42[6], יִתֵּן בָּע׳ פִּיהוּ La 3[29]. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 29[4] 47[1] Mi 1[10] Jb 16[15] 40[13] ψ 7[6] 44[26] 119[25], sim. Jb 30[19]; licking dust ψ 72[9] Is 49[23] Mi 7[17], cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of יי raising from the dust 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7], 1 K 16[2]; of lifting oneself Is 52[2].

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16[13] *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْر *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. ע׳ הָאַיָּלוֹת (‖ צְבִי) Ct 2[9.17] 8[14]; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4[5] 7[4] (all in sim.).

†עֹפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4]=1 Ch 1[33] (GL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17] (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5[24].

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְעַ׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.: a.** in Benj. Jos 18[23] (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13[17] Γοφερα; prob.=**2** עָפְרוֹן and **6** אָפְרַיִם; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6[11] 8[27]; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6[24], but ע׳ וגו׳ 8[32]; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9[6]. **2. n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[14], Γοφερα, G L Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23[8.10.10.13.16.17] 49[29], עֶפְרֹן 23[6] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13] (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13[19] Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־ע׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15[9].

עָפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[19] Qr v. עָפְרוֹן **2.**

†עִפָּרֹת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Ꝛ אַבְרָא *lead*, Syr. ʾbrʾ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَبَار [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894). 80 ff.] Hpt[ib. 88]);—ע׳ כִּכַּר Zc 5[7] *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָע׳ v[5]; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): ע׳ Ez 22[18.20] 27[12], הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31[22](P); עִפַּ׳ also Jb 19[24](with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּע׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6[29] (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע׳ in sim. Ex 15[10] (song).

עֻפָּרָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Ꝛ עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ**: *be hard, difficult;* Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עָצָבוֹ 1 K 1[6] his father *had* not *pained him* (G Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13[21] G Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִי 1 Ch 4[10] *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me; Pt. pass.* cstr. עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54[6] *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱצַב 1 S 20[34] *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. G HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19[3] the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20[3] lest *he be pained;* + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10[9] *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45[5] *be* not *grieved* (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8[10.11] (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63[10] *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56[6] *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., <Che בְּדָבָר יְע׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78[40] *they used to cause him* [יי] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6[6] *and he was vexed to his heart* (of יי; ‖ וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34[7] (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֹצֶב **n.[m.] pain, hurt, toil;—1.** ע׳ *pain* Gn 3[16] (of travail), Pr 10[22]. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־ע׳ Pr 15[1] *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֵה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14[23]; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2] *bread of* (gained by) *toils;* sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5[10].

†1. עֶצֶב **n.[m.] pain;—ע׳** 1 Ch 4[9] (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139[24] *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; >Ꝛ Thes *way of idolatry;* II. עֶצֶב); sf. עִצְּבֵךְ Is 14[3] of the *pain* of exile.

†[עָצָב, >עָצַב] **n.[m.] toiler** (prop. *sufferer;* less well עֶצֶב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עַצְּבֵיכֶם תְּנֹגְשׂוּ Is 58[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on;* Klo Che עֲצַבְתֶּם בְּיַדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f. hurt, injury, pain**;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְבַּת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[15] (for MT עַצְמוֹתָי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; >*idols* ℌ 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ֫ 147[3] *binding up their hurts.*

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.[m.] pain, toil**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֶיהָ 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f. place of pain** (>simply *pain*);—לְמ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down.*

†II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi. shape, fashion** (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. عَضَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָהּ Je 44[19], but rd. בְּהַ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עָצָב).

†II. עָצֵב **n.m. vessel** (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

†II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m. idol**;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48[5].

†[עָצָב] **n.[m.] idol**;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[18 ee]): Ho 4[17] 8[4] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב), 13[2] (כֶּסֶף, ‖ מַסֵּכָה), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18] (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְבֵּי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10[11] (‖ אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖ גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9]=1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so ℌ We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐጸደ**, **ዓጸደ**: *reap*, **ማዕጸድ**: **ማዕጸድ**: *sickle*; NH מַעְצֵד *axe* (smaller than בַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB II. 423]).

†מַעֲצֵד **n.[m.] axe**;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

†I. [עָצָה] **vb. shut** (Ar. (و et ى) عَضَا IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**: *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. **עצה** (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1862, 644; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕጸ**: *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ[329] **n.m.**[Gn 2, 9] **tree, trees, wood**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3]+, cstr. 3[24]+, עֵץ־ 2[16]+; sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8]+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2]+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29[10], עֵצֵינוּ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J)+, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18]=ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8]+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים †Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness †Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16] (J); עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2]+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי־מַיִם †Ez 31[14]; עֲצֵי †ψ 104[16]; עֵץ עֶדֶן †Ez 31[9.16.18.18]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן †Ez 15[2.6]; תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship †Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15] (J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40] (H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ הַיִּת Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8[15], עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41[19]; סְבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[6] *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר †Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5[11]=1 Ch 14[1]+7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; (אַלְגּ׳) עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים, v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6]=2 Ch 34[11] (both+*id.*), Ne 2[8]+; עֲצֵי שָׁמֶן 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10]+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מְנַהֵל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטוֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖ אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19[5]; עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵץ)=1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[45], of a city 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[5], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23]+8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33]+, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23]+, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7]+6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מֹעֲצֹתָו for MT הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מֵאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֵאַסְתִּי כָּל־עֵז, Berthol וּמֵאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6[6], but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf—**1.** עֲצָה **v. sub.** יָעַץ.

III. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣênṣêri, eṣênu of the back*, prob. *spine;* Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֲצֶה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הָעֲ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضِيَاهُ *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֲצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26]=2 Ch 8[17], ע׳ גֶּבֶר 1 K 22[49]=2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph.** be **sluggish** (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܙܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ׳ע abs.;—אִישׁ־ע Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9]+10 t. Pr+הָע׳ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f. sluggishness**;—׳ע Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלַת יָדַיִם, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדִים.

†עֲצָלוֹת **n.f.** id.;—׳עְ לֶחֶם Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], עָצַם **vb.** be **vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones;* Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones;* Eth. ዐፀመ: *id.;* Aram. עָטְמָא, כַּעְכָּא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1]+, עָצְמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּעַצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמַת Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רבה etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מֵאֹר 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַצְּמֵהוּ ψ 105[24]+מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדִי Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדְךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§91e]); +בְּע׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT בַּעֲמִים ר׳). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמַי ψ 139[15] =*my frame*.

†עָצְמָה **n.f. might**;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ) 47[9] Na 3[9].

I. עֶצֶם **n.f.** ψ 35.10 Jb 19.20 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] 125 etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ׳ע Gn 2[23]+; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10]+; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20]+, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16]+; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[22]+; sf. עַצְמֹתַי Jb 4[14]+, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4]+, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *bone:* **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5]+; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1]=1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all+בָּשָׂר). **b.** ׳ע+בָּשָׂר=*body*, Jb 2[5]; pl.=*bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 19[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16]+. **d.** pl. as representing entire person=one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[4]), 35[10] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg.=*external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (=branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1]+; oft. (pl.)=*remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E) 2 S 21[12.13]+. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ֣ז תִּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־עֹ֣ז הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, בְּעֹ֣ז וגו׳ 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P) Ez 40[1], עַד־עֹ֣ז וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מֵעֲצֻבוֹתָי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מֵעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעֲצָמוֹתַי (for MT מַצְמִיתַי), ⓖ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עָצֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עָצֶם).

עָצוּם **adj. mighty, numerous**;—׳ע Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עָצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9] Nu 14[12] 22[6] JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. מְלָכִים עׄ ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ׳ע alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i.e. claws, of lion). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].

†II. [עָצַם]. Je 50[17].*

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f. might**;—pl. intens. עֻזּוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†III. [עָצַם] **vb. shut** the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ḥṣṣ = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غَمَّضَ II, IV (on ض = ץ v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עֹצֶם *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 5f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִ֫ Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

IV. עצם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עַצְמָה] **n.f. defence**;—pl. sf. עַצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עַצְּבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמ׳, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

עֹצְנִי(ה) 2 S 23[8], v. 1. עֵדִין sub I. עדן.

עָצַר **vb. restrain, retain** (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, Dl[HWB 122] Jäger[RAS 1. 483] Zehnpfund[ib. 500*]; Eth. **ዐጸረ** *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; ⅁ עֲצַר, Syr. ḥṣr *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָצַר Gn 20[18]+, sf. עֲצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעַצְרֶנָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וְעָצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[§ 28b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem 1. 496 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עֲצָרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[l. c.]); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, עׄ בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[15]; עׄ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] **is *rule over***, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ⓖ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצָרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וְהֵעָצַר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעֱצָר 1 S 21[8]+׳י לִפְנֵי (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֹצֶר **n.[m.] restraint** (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ עׄ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but ⓖ 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ׳ע combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֵצֶר **n.[m.] restraint, coercion**;—׳ע abs.: מֵעׄ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. עׄ רָעָה ψ 107[39]; עׄ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles[Anal. 85]).

†עֲצֶרֶת, עֲצָרָה **n.f. assembly** (?as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עֲצֶרֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצָרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עֲצָרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by יי, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, ܥܲܨܪܬܵܐ Jos^Ant. iii.10,6 Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), בְּנֵדִים ע׳ Je 9¹ *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲרֹת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.[m.] restraint, hindrance**;—מ׳ 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., י׳ has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.[m.] restraint, control**;—מ׳ Pr 25²⁸ **a man whose spirit is without** *control*.

עקב (✓of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عِقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עִקְּבָא, حقْب *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2⁴ ☪, Ecclus 13²⁶ ☪☪), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֲקֵב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1⁸, עִקְבֵי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²², עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77²⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25²⁶ וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18⁹ יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13²² נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבַיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ הִגְדִּיל עָלַי עָ׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5²². **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1⁸ צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְּבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56⁷ יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of י׳ (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ : וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב (rd. עֲקֻבָם : אָשֵׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8¹³ עֲקֵבוֹ (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6¹¹, *reward* 6¹³⁶; حقب *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. ዐቀበ is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9³ יַעֲקֹב יַעְקֹב כָּל־אָח surely *overreacheth* (‖ רָכִיל יֵהָלֵךְ). [Θ πτερνίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וְזִנֵּב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עִכֵּב *to hold back* (common in NH; ☪ עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֹב **adj. verb. overreacher,** ψ 49⁶ עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful,** Je 17⁹ עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6⁸ גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj. steep, hilly** (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90¹¹; ዐቀበ: *hill*); —Is 40⁴ וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הָרְכָסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6²⁰.

†עֲקֻבָּה **n.f. insidiousness,** 2 K 10¹⁹ וַיְהוּא עָשָׂה בְּע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.[m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקַב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5²³ מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22¹⁸ ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ, 26⁵ 2 S 12⁶; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹² בְּקָלִי, ע׳ כִּי ואת אעשה לך ; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19¹² בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22⁴ עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת י׳ עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119³³ ע׳ וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה *to the end*, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16³; ☪ עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†יַעֲקוֹב **n.pr.m.** ⑥B usu. (I)ακουν[μ], A ⑥L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. **b.** Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁷. **b.** Ne 8⁷. **c.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יַעֲקֹב $_{\text{-- 344}}$, יַעֲקוֹב $_{\text{-- 5}}$ **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob,** Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27³⁶; *one closely following* acc. to Lag ^BN 127; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey ZAW VI. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA X (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'ḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב); —יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.; **1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob [10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; גְּאוֹן יַ׳ v. גְּאוֹן; †אֵל יַ׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלוֹהֵי יַ׳ ψ 114[7]†; אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (אֵ׳ יַ׳ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read אֵ׳ יַ׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for אִישׁ, ‖ צוּר יְשֻׁרוּן) 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַ׳ Is 29[23] (‖ אִישׁ); מֶלֶךְ יַ׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings Dict. Bib. II. 528 ff.

†יַעֲקָבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד] **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ** Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܟܥܩܕ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עֲקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally Idiot. 71); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֹקֶד **n.**[**m.**] in בֵּית ע׳ הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112 b.

II. עקד (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag BN 31 vocalizes ✓ עָקֹד).

†עָקֹד **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. ע׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَى *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[**m.**] parapet;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked.* *Pt.* fig. מְשֻׁפָּט מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עַקְלְקַל] **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. אֳרְחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookednesses.*

†עַקַלָּתוֹן **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm ZAW IV. 213 constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ ע׳ Is 27[1].

†עֵקֶן **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וְע׳ Gn 36[27], (I)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag BN 84 Anm.**; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת ב׳ יע׳).

עקר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עֻקְּרָא *root*; Eth. **ዐቀር** *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עֲקַר *id.*; NH עָקַר = BH).

†1. עֵקֶר **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*);—cstr. ע׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 25[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲקָרוֹן תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עִקֵּר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֲקֵר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj.** barren;—ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m.*** **scorpion** (appar. quadrilit.: NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀርብ**; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרָבָא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּע׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן $_{22}$ **n.pr.loc.** Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT Gloss., Dl Pa 289 who prop. עַקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. *'Âḳir* Rob BR I. 227 ff. GASm Geogr. 193 Buhl Geogr. 187 f.

†עֶקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb. twist** (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקְּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] *all that is straight they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj. twisted, perverted**;—abs. דּוֹר ע׳ וּפְתַלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* לֵבָב ע׳ ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. ע׳ דְּרָכִים 28[6], ע׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִקְּשׁ־לֵב 17[20]; pl. אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם עִקְּשִׁים 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f. crookedness**:—cstr. ע׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקַשׁ] **n.[m.] twisted, crooked place;**—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—ע׳ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Ét. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعَرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרְךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרְךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֲךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שִׂנְאֶיךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. **ערב** (✓of foll.; prob. *עָרַב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܶܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܽܘܒܳܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] **mixture, mixed company**;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38](E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20](𝔊 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֲרָב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרָב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב **n.[m.] woof** (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עֵרֹב **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. **swarm** (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange** (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עָרֵב, Syr. ܥܪܶܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עֵרְבוֹן); acc. pers. om., ע׳ לְ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תִּקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so עֹרֵב עָרְבָה לְפָנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (‖ תֹּקֵעַ כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרָבֵךְ Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֲרֻבָּה **n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token**;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע׳ עָרַב Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עַרְבוֹן **n.[m.] pledge**;—נָתַן ע׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח ע׳ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll. articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעֲרָבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְעָ֫רְבָה שְׁנָתִי consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא עָרַב לִי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;* 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעַרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעֲרֹבוּ).

†עֵרֶב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—עֵ׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שָׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; עֵ׳ קוֹלֵךְ Ct 2[14].

IV. **ערב** (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ:** *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch[Die Wüste (1883), 17], but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che[Intr. Is. 129]);—בַּעֲרַב בָּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בַּעַרְבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרַב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst[ZVölkerpsych. vii. 465 f.]; extended later (so Herod[II. 11] etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty[Arab. Deserta, i. 224]; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS[iv. p. 123], As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl[Pa 295 f. 304 f.] COT[Je 25, 24]; also *Urbi* Dl[Pa 305 f.] of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי עֵ׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֶרֶב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); עֵ׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö[Arabia] in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö[l. c.]);—הָעֵ׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. †עֲרָבָה $_{61}$ **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**; abs. עֵ׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָעֲ׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲרָבָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); עֵ׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; וְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשׁוּחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr[Dt 1, 1 and refl.] Buhl[Geogr. 111].

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה v. עַרְבָתִי.

V. **ערב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 27]), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע!] *west, western*, CIS[iv. p. 199] DHM[l. c.]; Eth. **ዐርበ:** *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; ܥܪܘܒܬܐ *evening* (Lag[BN 64 f.]); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy[Fremdw. 139]).

עֶ֫רֶב $_{131}$ **n.[m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. עֵ׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם 12[6] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת עֵ׳ *at the time of* sunset †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשַּׁאֲבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of יי) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָעֵ׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. עֵ׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּעֵ׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+כְּבוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where +לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּעֵ(־)בָּעֵ׳ 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָעֵ׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6] †; לִפְנוֹת עֵ׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; עֵ׳ as **adv. acc. Ex 16[6]** (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָעֵ׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵעֵ׳

עַרְבַּיִם 23[32] (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i. e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di[Ex 12,6]; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges[§ 88 c]), †Ex 12[6] 16[12] 29[39.41] 30[8] Lv 23[5] Nu 9[3.5.11] 28[4.8]†. **c.** other phrases are: צְהָרַיִם עַ׳ צְלָלֵי Je 6[4] (dist. fr. צָהֳרַיִם and לַיְלָה v[6]), עַ׳ מִנְחַת (הָ) †2 K 16[15] Ezr 9[4.5] ψ 141[2] Dn 9[21]†; וְאֵבִי עַ׳ v. l. וְאֵב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב׳ **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7[4]; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7[9] (‖ בַּאֲישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom.** become evening; **grow dark** (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב Ju 19[9], but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑤L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24[11] all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles[Anal. 91] Che[Hpt] al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.** [**m.**] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*); — מִפַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּה-, cf. De Ges[§ 91 e]) Is 45[6] *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שָׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43[5] 59[19] ψ 103[12] 107[3], so לְמַ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7[28] 12[16] (van d. H. v[15]), 26[16.18]; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75[7]; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8[5]; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26[30] *westward*, sq. לְ = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32[30] 33[14], מִמְּ׳ לִגְבָעָה Ju 20[33] acc. to ⑤ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **ערב** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ; As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. עוּרְבָּא, עוֹרְבָּא, all *crow*, *raven*). עֹרֵב **n.pr.m.***

†עוֹרֵב **n.m.**[Lv 11,15] **raven**;—עַ׳ Is 34[11]; חָעָ׳ Gn 8[7] Lv 11[15] Dt 14[14] Jb 38[41]; בָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11] black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147[9] *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעוֹרְבִים 1 K 17[4.6]; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30[17].

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.**[**f.**] **poplar** (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De[Gn (4). 568] Kersten ZFV li. 209 De[Is (4) 44, 4] Löw[p. 300 Anm.]; NH עֲרָבָה; ✓obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44[4], cf. ψ 137[2]; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7] (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl[Geogr. 124]).

†[עָרַג] **vb. long for** (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend*, *incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ *high*, *elevated*; Eth. ዐርገ: *ascend*; NH עֲרִיגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42[2] (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v[2] (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרוֹג Jo 1[20] (of beasts, craving water).

†[עָרָה] **vb. be naked, bare** (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *êru*, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger[BAS ii. 282] and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיְתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22[6] Zp 2[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3[17]; 3 fs. וְתָעַר Gn 24[20]; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141[8]; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24[11]; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ 137[7.7]; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3[17] 22[6] Zp 2[14] (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i. e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3[13] (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ 137[7.7]. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24[20] (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24[11]. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141[8] (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20[18.19] (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶעְ׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53[12] (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Pi. 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32[15] (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4[21] *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37[35] usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑤).

†[עֶרָה] **n.f. bare place**;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19[7] (si vera interpr.; > ⑤ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה **n.f. nakedness, pudenda**; — abs. עֶרְוַת 54 Ex 28[42] Lv 18[6]; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9[22]+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20[23] (Ginsb), Lv 18[10]; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47[3]+; תַּ- Lv 20[17], תָּה- 18[7]+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v[9.10];—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה עֶרְוָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9[22.23] (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1[8] Ez 16[37]; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה עֶרְוָתָהּ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20[23] (Ginsb; van d. H. v[26]; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20^4 (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47^3, of Jerus. Ez 16^{37} $23^{10.29}$ (עֶרְוָת וְנִגְיֵךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., עֶרְוָה גָּלָה Lv 18^6+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16^{36}; עֶרְוָה רָאָה in same meaning Lv $20^{17.17}$ (H; of both sexes); עֶרְוָה also $18^{8.10.16}$ (H); עֶרְוָה כִּסָּה *cover nakedness* Gn 9^{23} (J), Ex 28^{42} (P; עֶרְוַת בָּשָׂר), Ho 2^{11} (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16^8 (of Jerus.); reviling words are לָבְשָׁה עֶרְוַת אַפֵּךְ $1\,S\,20^{30}$ (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 269). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23^{15} 24^1 (v. Dr). **3.** fig. עֶרְוַת הָאָרֶץ Gn $42^{9.12}$ (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَةٌ).

†עֲרִירָה **n.f.** **nakedness**;—alw. abs. עֲרִי;—עֲרִי־בֹשֶׁת Mi 1^{11} (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֲרֹם וְעֵרִי Ez 16^7 + 3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3^9 (v. II. עור).

†[מַיְעָרָה], מַעַר **n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 144);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space:* cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָבַע Ju 20^{33} *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. 11. מַעֲרָב); כְּמַעֲרֵה־אִישׁ $1\,K\,7^{36}$ *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵהּ Na 3^5 fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֶת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{59}, Μαγαρωθ, A GL Ma(a)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר **n.m.** $\psi\,52,4$ and (Is 7^{20}) **f.** **razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. יָגַלַּח בְּתַ׳ Is 7^{20} (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6^5, obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8[7] (P), cf. cstr. תַּ׳ הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5^1; abs. פִּתַּ׳ מְלָטָּשׁ $\psi\,52^4$ (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. תַּ׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36^{23} = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ $2\,S\,20^8$; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מְתַּ׳ $1\,S\,17^{51}$, הוֹצִיא מְתַּ׳ Ez $21^{8.10}$, תֵּצֵא מְתַּ׳ v[9]; of sheathing, הָשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47^6; הָאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ Ez 21^{35}.

†עֲרוֹד **n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loanword (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), ܥܪܕܐ, עֲרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. אראדא, cf. Hom NB 133)* Jb 39^6.

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.;* also *roll* dough, ܥܪܟ *id.;* Ph. ערכת CIS No. 132,4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَّكَ III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ Jb 32^{14} $2\,Ch\,13^3$, וְעָ׳ consec. Lv 1^{12} 6^5; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23^4+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27^{21}+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33^5, עִרְכוּ Je 46^3 50^{14} (Ges[18] 481); *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21^5; *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20^{22}+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65^{11}, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6^{23}+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2^5 (Ges[18] 22. 4.2); not in D; **1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23^4, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v[1]), flax-stalks Jos 2^6 (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22^9 (E), $1\,K\,18^{33}$, cf. Tophet Is 30^{33}, Lv 1^7; offerings Lv $1^{8.12}$ 6^5; lamp(s) Ex 27^{21} Lv $24^{3.4}$ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) $\psi\,132^{17}$; 'shew'-bread Ex $40^{4.23}$ (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24^8 (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS Sem i. 153 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21^5 Pr 9^2 (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23^{41} (of Jerus. in fig.); $\psi\,23^5$ 78^{19} (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65^{11}. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, עָ׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20^{22} $1\,S\,17^8$ $2\,S\,10^8$ = $1\,Ch\,19^9$, $1\,Ch\,12^{37}$ (van d. H. v[36]), $2\,Ch\,14^9$, עֹרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה $1\,Ch\,12^{34.36}$ (van d. H. v[33.35]); עֲרוּךְ מִ׳ Jo 2^5; + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20^{20} Gn 14^8, עִם $2\,Ch\,13^3$; + לִקְרַאת $1\,S\,17^2$ $1\,Ch\,19^{17\,b}$; עָרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ עָ׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת $1\,S\,17^{21}$; לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6^{23} 50^{42}; obj. om. Ju $20^{22.33}$, + לִקְרַאת $1\,S\,4^2$ $2\,S\,10^{9.10}$ = $1\,Ch\,19^{10.11}$, $2\,S\,10^{17}$; + אֶל *against* Ju 20^{30} $1\,Ch\,19^{17}$, + על Je 50^{14}, + ל *against* Je 50^9;—Jb 6^4 read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46^3, $1\,Ch\,12^9$ (van d. H. v[8]). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32^{14} (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33^5 (+ לְפָנַי), 37^{19} $\psi\,5^4$ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעַרְכָה לִי Is 44^7. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13^{18} 23^4, so prob. (obj. om.) of God $\psi\,50^{21}$ (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) $2\,S\,23^5$ (cf. Dr).—הֲיַעֲרֹךְ שׁוּעֲךָ Jb 36^{19} is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא (לוֹ) הֲיֵעָרֵךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40^{18} *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ $\psi\,40^6$. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. ל, $\psi\,89^7$ (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb $28^{17.19}$.

עֵרֶךְ **n.m.** Lv 27, 25 **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. עֶרְכִּי Ju 17^{10} Ex 40^{23}; sf. עֶרְכִּי $\psi\,55^{14}$, עֶרְכֵּךְ Lv 5^{15}+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, עָ׳ בְּנָרִים Ju 17^{10} *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), GB στολὴν ἱματίων; עָ׳ לָחֶם Ex 40^{23} i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so עֶרְכּוֹ alone v[4] (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41^4 *his symmetry* (v. חִין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

כְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 1 2[5] read עֵרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* ℌ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ Kit) as gloss (Sta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); כְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4] + 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַּת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ ℌ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֵרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line;**—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; וַיָּרָץ הַמ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עָרְכוּ מ׳ v[21]; עֹרְכֵי מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיֹּצֵא אֶל־הַמ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַעֲרֶכֶת יִשְׂ׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so ℊ[A] (v. om. B) 𝔙 𝔗; sg. ℊL ℌ (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row. Ju 6[26].*

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f. row, line;**—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעֲרֹכוֹת Lv 24[6].

ערל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, ܥܘܪܠܬܐ; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθa* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f. foreskin**;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[II. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4] + 2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11] + 5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר ע׳ לוֹ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. ℊ περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (ℊ ℭ We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עָרֵל **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48] + 5 t.; cstr. עָרֵל Ez 44[9.9]; עָרֵל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] + 20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25] + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19] + 9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. לְבָבָם הֶעָרֵל Lv 26[41] (H), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עָרֹם, עֵרֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph. be heaped up** (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25] who cp. BH עֲרֵמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ℌ Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עֶרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֶרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עֲרֵמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15] +, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50[26]; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, عَرَمَةٌ unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **ערם** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.] plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעַרְמִיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرُمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* ℵ adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יְעָרֵם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.]** craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f.** craftiness, prudence;—**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj.** crafty, shrewd, sensible;—**1.** *crafty*, ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, פְּסִיל, פֶּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ 14[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עֵרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (✓ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. **coarse meal**; ℭ AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרָסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܣܢ (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); > Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ערש);—only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עַרְעָר, עַרְעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפּוֹ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יְדֵךְ בְּע׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הָפַךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ אֵלַי פָּנֶה Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנִים פָּנָה) abs. ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of ׳י׳s disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i.e. **be obstinate, intractable** 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. נִיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48[4] (‖ קָשְׁתְּךָ אַתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck** of an animal;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף עֶגְלָה Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ὀρφα.

†II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَة *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעֲרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעַרְפ כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (‖ תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1890, 689] prop. בְּעַד יָפְיָהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עַרְפֶּל **n.m.** cloud, **heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above ✓ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; ℭ עֲרָפֶלָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עַרְפֶּל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חשֶׁךְ); of ׳י׳s judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of ׳י׳) Zp 1[15] (יוֹם חשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה ‖) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِمَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-ḏau(ṭ)*, *they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms,

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרוֹצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּעֲרֹץ Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble* (D), Dt 1[29] Jos 1[9]; w. מפני Dt 7[21] 20[3] 31[6]; c. acc. Jb 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—ע׳ of יי, כְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע׳ 86[14] (‖זִדִים), הֲמוֹן ע׳ Is 29[5] (‖זָרִיזָה); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גּוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖זָרִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. ע׳ also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע׳ as subst.), רוּחַ ע׳ v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), זְמִיר ע׳ v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע׳ ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖לֵץ), Jb 15[20] (‖רשע), pl. 27[13] (‖*id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also (עָרִיצִ)ים Is 11[4] (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10[33], of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ, Pa.);*—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עָרְקִי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent. Arḳite**, inhabitant of city *'Arḳa* (As. *Arḳa* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 282], Tel Am. *Irḳat(a)*, Egypt. *Arḳantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irḳanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[1. 310]);—only הָע׳ as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Αρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*, ⑤L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arḳa*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. **ערר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30](J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10](Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צְרִים Is 2[19], hence מ׳ פָּרָצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֲרָבָה 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. מְצָדַת ע׳ or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ğezzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1895, 55].

†II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (‖form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֹרָה Is 32[11] (‖פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עַרְעֵר תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj. stripped**, specif. **childless**;—ע׳ Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָע׳ as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עֲרוֹעֵר.

†1. עֲרוֹעֵר **n.[m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 358] Rob[BR ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag[BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—עֲרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], + 17[6], where rd. prob. עַרְעָר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עֶרְעָר; >Gf al. conversely, rd. עֲרֹעֵר 48[6]).

†II. עַרְעָר, עֲרוֹעֵר, עַרְעֹר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֹעֵר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[26]); once עַרְעֹר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עָרוֹ Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (G Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; GL Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע (or עֲרָעָרָה) for MT עַרְעָדָה, GB Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'ara* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד G Lo Lag[Sem. I. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עָרֵי עַרְעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317].

†עַרְעֲרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הָע 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيش grape-*trellis*, woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐራሽ:** *booth* (? also **ዐርት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* ܥܪܣܐ, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשַׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg.18] HPS, cf. G); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעַרְשִׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, GL Ιερσια.

עשׁב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešêbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 87]), *išbu*, perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry*, but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ܥܣܒܐ, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—ע abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+עֵץ), 10[15] (+*id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע alone 92[8]; ע כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דֶּשֶׁא) ע הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+עֵץ), יֶרֶק ע v[30] 9[3], hence ע ψ 104[14] (‖חָצִיר for cattle); ע disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], ע שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** 2622 **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI[23.26] עשתי, l.[3.9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו, אלעשה, מעשיהו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal** 2524 *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וְעָשְׂתָה consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25]+, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25]+3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וְאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3]+4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5]+2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עֲשֹׂה 50[20]+2 t., עֲשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשׂתוֹ 41[32]+, עֲשֹׂהוּ †Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. הָעֹשׂוֹ Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הֶעָשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560+t.): **a.** (1) **c. acc. act.** Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E)+oft.; *do* right in eyes of ' 2 K 12[3] 14[13]+, evil 8[18.27]+ (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע חַיִל 1 S 14[48]+ *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[29] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. ' וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (' subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכִיךְ †Is 58[13]; ע מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of ' performing signs (אוֹתוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. ' subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of יי doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+ מִן of enemy); יי doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6[17] (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86[17]. (4) do someth. (in relation or intercourse) with (עִם, אֵת pers.), יי subj. Ex 34[10] Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. יי, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13[14]. (6) of יי *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) +; c. כְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for יי); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בְּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil* Ne 4[10]; *work* w. (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. עִם *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּחֹשֶׁן בַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31[13]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[38]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (בַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez (17[17]) 20[44] Mic 5[14] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (Gr Now ins. בָּהּ, v. **II 1 g**), + כְּ Je 21[2], + בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], + כְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2] = 1 Ch 19[2] +; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. חֶסֶד + אֱמֶת, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51]; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of יי, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31] +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5] +; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעשֵׂי Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הָעֹשֶׂה, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[23] (Ginsb; v[23] van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54[5] (Ges[§ 124k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1] +, for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24] +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., יי subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְּרִית 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] יי *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3] +; *make* something into something (Ges[§ 117ii]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לֹחוֹת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[14] Je 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[15] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[5.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+ לְ reflex.) Ez 35[6]; a bullock for sacrifice 1 K 18[23.25.26]; בָּקָר נוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e.g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה חֲבַח 2 K 5[17] (+ לְ dei), הַחַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2] +; + לְי׳ *to* יי Lv 17[9] +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+ לְ dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E + לי׳), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12[47.48] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dr[Dt 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעִ֫ לְמַלַּאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נֶעֱשְׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Ges §[109 f]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, בַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[25.28] Dn 11[36] Est 5[5] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. בֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (בֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[26] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 23[22.23] (ל dei) =2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* +ל rei Lv 7[24] 13[51] (P), Ez 15[5.5]; cf. Ex 38[24] 1 S 8[16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עֲשַׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** 18 Ασαηλ, ⑥L Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2, +3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשְׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עַשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; ⑥L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†יעשׂו(ר) Kt, יְעִיאֵי(ר) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], ⑤ καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (Ι)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, ⑥L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה 238 **n.m.** Gn 20, 9 deed, **work**;—abs. מ' Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing*(*s*) Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ ⑤ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמִּ֫ מִּצְוֹת אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[6.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמִּ֫ מַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מִ֫ מַּעֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱ֫ מֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂה יָדֶךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed*(*s*), *work*(*s*) of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מִ֫ מַּעֲשֵׂי יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} $92^{5}+4$ t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex $26^{1}+7$ t., מ׳ רֹקֵם $26^{36}+5$ t., מ׳ אֹרֵג $28^{32}+2$ t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקֵחַ Ex $30^{25}+2$ t. (ins. רֹקֵחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳=*work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14}+; in temple, מ׳ שִׁבְכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׂוּשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֻבְּאִים 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* =*materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2}=*my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8}+ 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18}=Is 37^{19}=2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֻכְמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעְתֻּעִים v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} $104^{24}+4$ t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ *every mortal whom He has made*; also 37^{7}; of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַפָּלָךְ for ׳י Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ, -יָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*work of* ׳י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb^{315});—Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., ⑤^{B} Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ:—**1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשִׂיָּה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יַחְזַנְיָהוּ). **2.** 29^{21}. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשִׂיָּה for MT בַּעֲשַׂיָּה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשִׂיָּה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7}. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשַׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשַׂשׂ] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עָשֵׂשׂ Pi. *compel;* ⅁ עַסִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman);—*Pf.* 3 pl. עִשְּׂשׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶם Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲשׂוֹת . . . דַּדַּיִךְ v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו **n.pr.m.** Esau, Hσαυ;—*Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}+7$ t. 25, 26^{34} $27^{1}+24$ t. 27, 28, $32^{4}+15$ t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites v$^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob^{6}, בֵּית עֵשָׂו v$^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו v$^{8.9.19.21}$.

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag$^{BN\,143}$); Syr. حصص, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, ⅁ עָסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשֶׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*);—locality unknown, ⑤ Αδικία.

עשׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר, עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשְׂרֵה **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH=BH; perh. MI^{33} עשׂה; Ph. עשׂר, עסר, עשׂרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ; Sab. עשׂר SabDenkm$^{No.\,11\,b.\,1.5.6}$, עשׂרת and cpds. Hom$^{Chrest.\,48}$; Eth. ዐሠሩ: ዐሠርቱ; As. *ešru;* ⅁ עֶסֶר, עַסְרָא; עֲשַׂר, עַשְׂרָא; Syr. ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ; Nab. עשׂר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשׂרתא *the Ten* (rulers));—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S $15^{16}+53$ t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשַׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn $24^{10}+69$ t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרַת 1 S $17^{18}+46$ t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרֹת Ex $18^{21}+2$ t.;—on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—†**1.** *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn $45^{23}+43$ t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} +25 t. (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֶשְׂרֹת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים אֵ׳ ⑤ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$†; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, †Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu $7^{14}+13$ t. Nu 7

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשֶׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so 𝔊 We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels;* before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וְחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, 𝔊[A] Hi Co al.

עֶשֶׂר 203, עֶשְׂרֵה 144 **n. ten,** only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עֶשֶׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** שְׁמֹנָה (שְׁמֹנַת) עָשָׂר Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[30] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc.

(even שְׁנֵים שְׁתַּיִם עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שְׁנַת 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid. also Kö[II. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for י־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ־ל improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בַּעֲשֹׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֲשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) עֶשֶׂר **n.[m.] a ten, decade;**—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 315 **n. pl. indecl.** (a) **twenty** (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä[BAS I. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܣܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָע׳), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15[5.6]; — cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, עֶשְׂרִים בִּשְׁנַת *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9] + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11] + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10] +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16[10], etc. — Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי m., עֲשִׂירִית f. **adj. num. ord.** tenth; — **1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בְּיוֹם הָעֲ׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲ׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1] + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5] (P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשּׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂרִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרֹן n.m. [Lv 14, 10] **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. ⑥ δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz [Arch. 182] Now [Arch. i. 203]); — abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21] +, עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9] +; — only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10] + 3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4] + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂרוֹן 28[13] + 4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר n.m. [Nu 18, 28] **tenth part, tithe**; — abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26] +; cstr. מַעֲשַׂר Lv 27[30] +, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשְׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשְׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעֲשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4] + 3 t.; — **1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28]. — Cf. RS [Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N.] Now [Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f.] Benz [Arch. 309, 480 f.] Dr [Dt. 162 ff.]

I. עֵשׂ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשׂ v. עשׂשׂ.

†עַשּׂוּרִת n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ *ascend*, Lag [BN 91] (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ, عَثَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܫܢ (Nö [§ 116]), ܥܢܢ, from ✓ * حدث acc. to Hoffm [LCB 1882, 320]; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן n.m. [Ex 19, 18] **smoke**; — abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38] +, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשְׁנָן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10]; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. כָּעָשָׁן, as ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. הַכִּבְשָׁן כְּע׳ v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, בְּאַפּוֹ ע׳ 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** **smoke, be wroth**; — **Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעְשְׁנוּ (at touch of ו׳) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַפּוֹ׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ בּ׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj. smoking**; — ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָעֲשֵׁנִים הָאוּדִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb.** **oppress, wrong, extort** (ג עֲשַׁק = BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. حفف *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešḳu, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*); — **Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31] +, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29] +, etc.; — **1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. עָשַׁק (וְ)גָזַל גָּזֵל ע׳ Ez 18[18] *practise extortion*, 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. עָשׁוּק וְגָזוּל ע׳ Dt 28[29], עָשׁוּק וְרָצוּץ ע׳ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יִשֹּׁק, fr. שׁוּק; > Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשַׁק בְּרֹם נָפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְּעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7, 7] **oppression, extortion**;—ʻy abs. Je 6[6] +, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עִקֵּשׁ Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עֲשֻׁקָה **n.f. oppression, distress**;—עֲשֻׁקָה־לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§§ 9 v, 48 l]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **oppressor, extortioner**;—Je 22[3] (=עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr. oppression, extortion**;—ʻy Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׂקָּה] **n.f. extortionate act**;—pl. abs. מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת רַב Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; מ׳ בֶּצַע Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb. be or become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. عَثَرَ *abound with herbage*, عُثْرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנֵיךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשְׁרֶנּוּ (Ges[§ 61 g]), + עשׁר 1 S 17[25]; 2 ms. sf. רַבֹּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ʻי *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עשׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשְׁרָה); 3 mpl. וְיַעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [18 17, 25] **riches**;—ʻy abs. Gn 31[16] + 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22] + 5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16] + 9 t.; עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj. et n. rich**;—abs. ʻי Ex 30[15] + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל. Pr 10[15] + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20] + 4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12] + 5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ʻי Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשְׁקֵי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ʻי, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ר׳.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb. waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu*, *moth*; Ar. عُثٌّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6, 8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);* **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁתָה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עָצְמֵי עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50, 9] **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—ʻי abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כְּבֶגֶד אָכְלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[18] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb. be smooth or shiny** (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.**[**m.**] **plate** (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. עִ׳ שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוּת **adj. smooth** ?—only עֲ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עָשׁוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשׁת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp. think** (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עָשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת אֱ׳ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוֹת (van d. H. ת-) **n.f. thought**;—cstr. שַׁאֲנַן עִ׳ Jb 12[5] (ת- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עַשְׁתּוֹן] **n.f. id.** (Aram.: 𝔗 עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשׁתוני Ecclus 3[21]);—pl. sf. אָבְדוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתֵּי **n.num. one** (As. *ištēn, one; ištēn ešrit, eleven*; Dl[§ 75], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time*; v. Gie[ZAW 1 (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[19] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** **ʿAštōreth**, < **ʿAštart**, **ʿAštéreth** (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עַתַּר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[Ib. xxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (= עַתַּר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *ʿastirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);— ֗ prob. artificial, to suggest בּשֶׁת, orig. תַּרְתִּ-, תֶּרֶת-, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. תָּרוֹת- Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + רֹת- 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*ʿAštart*, *ʿAštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Αστάρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שְׁקֵץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (ים)בעל, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].— Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *ʿAthtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *ʿAštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *ʿAshtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

I. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **v.** foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁנַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *ʿAštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of ʿAšt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also عَشْتَرِي as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of *ʿAštart*; in Egypt. *ʿastiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (רֹת-), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (Ⓖ Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *ʿAshtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];— site prob. either *Tel ʿAštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עַת v. I. ענה.

†[עָתַד] **vb. be ready** (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܕ, ℭ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וַעֲתָדֵהּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj. ready, prepared;**— **1.** abs. עָתִיד לַבִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset*; pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתֹדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. ✓ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in יי's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עִתִּי, עַתַּי, עֲתָדָה v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתַּיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, ⓖL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] ⓖ[A] Αθαγ, ⓖL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עָרָד; v. עָתָר.

עתל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עַתַלְיָה(וּ), עֲתַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f. et m.** (? יי *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יְהוּ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⑤L Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עַתְלָי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9[18] (غَتَمَ is *be clogged in speech*, غَتْمٌ *suffocating heat*, مَغْتُومٌ *burned by heat;* hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְתָה (√יָצַת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[l.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb. move, proceed, advance** (NH Hiph.; As. *etêḳu* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aram. עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* מִמְּקֹמוֹ יַעְתֵּק וְצוּר Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יְחִיוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⑤ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz [ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) **valuable;** <**advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane [1947]);—הוֹן ע׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice** (v. עָתַק);—מְכַסֶּה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עַתִּיק] **adj. removed,** old;—**1.** *removed,* עַתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, عَتِيمٌ, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen III. 115, 166; Heid. (2). 118, 142; RS Sem I. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ Gn 25[21], אֶל-י׳ Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יֵעָתֵר אֶל-אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנֵעָתוֹר 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, ל: *Pf.* וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל-י׳ Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל-י׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לי׳ 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בַּעֲדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper** (?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרֶי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb. be abundant,** si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, حَتَرَ, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נֶעֱקָשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖ וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⑤, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עָתֶרֶת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עֲתָר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; A⑤L Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עֲתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder [Survey iii. 261]) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr., Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

ף, פ

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פּוּה.

†**[פָּאָה]** **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave** in pieces (Ar. (فأو, فأى) فَأَا *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.]);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [′י] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְאֵ′, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אַפִּיצֵם ☞ Gr).

פֵּאָה $^{\text{86}}$ **n.f. corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me[Archiv. I. 461] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 615] Buhl[Lex], but perh. bilit., Nö[M. 485] Sta[I 185], and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَة *company*, etc. (Nö[l.c.]); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn[Suppl. 74]; NH=BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, פְּאָה);—abs. פְּ′ Je 9[25]+4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12]+77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאוֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]);—†**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[18]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) וְתִּי לֶקֶם לְפֵאָה Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פְּ′ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), וְקָנַף פְּ′ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.[III, 8] WMM[As. u. Eur. 140 f.] We[Skizzen III. 119; Heid. 2, 196]); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side*: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18]+17 t. Ez, =פְּ′ קֵדְמָה Ex 27[13]+3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פְּ′ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20]+9 t.; פְּ′ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9]+8 t.; פְּ′ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12]+21 t. + פְּ′ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פְּ′ קְדִים הַיָּם 48[1]); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פֹּאם v. פּוּם.

†**I. [פָּאַר]** **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרֵךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאָר 60[7]; so יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּאֵר Is 60[13] Ezr 7[27]. **Hithp. 1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.:=boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of ′י, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by ′י], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

†**פְּאֵר** **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פְּ′ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פַּאֲרֵי פְשָׁתִים Ez 44[18], פְּ′ הַמִּגְבָּעוֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

†**תִּפְאֶרֶת** **n.f.** **beauty, glory**;—ת′ Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18]+20 t.; תִּפְאֹרֶת Pr 28[12]+6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13]+20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory*: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת′ *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת′ Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of ′י ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת′ Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; עֹז ת′ ψ 89[18]; זְרוֹעַ ת′ Is 63[12]; hence ת′ in ′י's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת′ as ′י's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of ′י ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַקֵּל ת′ *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. פאר (doubtful √).

†**[פֹּאָרָה]** **n.f. bough**;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פֻּרְאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פֹּארֹתָו 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פֹּארָתָיו v[6], פֻּרְאָתָיו v[8.12.13].

†**פארה** Kt., **פוּרָה** Qr **n.f.coll.** boughs Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פְּאֵרָה).

†**[פִּאֵר]** **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt not go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†**פְּאֹרֶר** **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only קְבֻצַת פ′ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פָּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** **Paran**, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[2.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ʿArabah as its E. border (s. איל פארן); here was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. מָעוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR 1, 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. פֻּגָּא in Lexx; Ar. فِجٌّ *unripe fruit;* ℵ פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig'] Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجُلَ, فَجِلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] **foul thing, refuse,** but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פָּגַע** **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.;* Aram. פְּגַע, פְּגַי; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגַּע 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon,* c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet,* with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[4] (subj. אֶרֶץ), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat,* c. ב pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch,* of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph.** **1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty,* 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose, Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack,* only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant,* but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגָּע *mark.*

†פֶּגַע **n.m.** **occurrence,** chance;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence;* Ec 9[11] time and *chance.*

†מִפְגָּע **n.[m.]** **thing hit, mark**;—לָמָּה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִפְגָּע לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†פַּגְעִיאֵל **n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -ελ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[פָּגַר] **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (ℵ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, פֻּגְרָא; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†פֶּגֶר **n.m.**[Is 14, 19] **corpse, carcass**;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פֶּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[24],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָרִים, so G (?), S Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פְּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], כִּבְדֵי־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[פָּגַשׁ] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפָּגְשֶׁךָּ; van d. H. יִפְגְּשֶׁךָּ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וְתִפְגַּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet,* c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter,* of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of דֹּב (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other, Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†**פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פָּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פָּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדֶךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פרים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[II, 1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִיַּד־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei Urschr.[288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי ה׳ יְשֻׁבוּן Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ מֵעֲבֹר בַּשָּׁחַת נפשׁ ψ 34[23] 71[23]; +מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; מיד שׁאול Jb 33[28]; מִקְּרֹב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מִכֶּף עָרִיצִים ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119[134]; Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֹּה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. תִּפָּדֶה צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†**פְּדוּיִם** **n.**[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** **ransom**;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פְּדֻיִם, Sam. פרוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†**פְּדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; Φαδων.

†**פְּדוּת** **n.f.** **ransom**; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* 𝔗, but improb. and text dub.; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†**פְּדִיוֹם** **n.m.** **ransom**;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדִים v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†**פְּדִיּוֹן** **n.m.** id.;—פ׳ נָפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E); ψ 49[9].

†**פְּדַהְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; Φαδαηλ.

†**פְּדַהְצוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] Φαδασσουρ.

†**פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath ransomed;* in late Bab. *Padâma*, Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. IX. 27, 68]);—פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but 𝔊 Εδειλ (𝔊L Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25]. **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]. **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—𝔊 (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

†**יְפַדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[25].

פַּדָּן **n.pr.loc.** (?*garden, field;* cf. ʒ פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّان Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2, 612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (?=*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדְנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); 𝔊 Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddân* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.].

†[**פָּדַע**] **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33[24] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּדֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פרה) Ew Di SS.

†[**פֶּדֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה **n.m.**[Jos 9, 2] **mouth** (prob. bilit. [פי, פו] Sta[§ 183]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû*, *mouth;* Ar. فُوٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهٌ; Eth. አፍ; Syr. ܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, ʒ פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡ; Mand. פומא Nö[M § 187]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיוֹת Pr 5[4], פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21](corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפְעָרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִי Jb 16[10]; הִרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of י׳ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פִּי speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹרְפִי Jb 19[16]; open פִּי, אֶל־יְ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פִּי (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׂךְ פִּי Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָפַץ פִּי Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פִּי, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פְּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (בְּ) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פִי ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12.13a]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22] = מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth* (cf. 34[3] Nu 12[8]); פִּי = *speech* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[13b]; כְּבַד פִּי Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אֶהְיֶה עִם־פִּי v[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפֶה v[16] *he shall be mouth for thee*; מִפִּיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4[24] 6[12]; תַּהְפֻּכוֹת פִּי 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אַל־תַּגְדֵּל פִּי Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.34]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp. = *command*: עָבַר אֶת־פִּי ^ 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41] 22[18] 24[13] Pr 8[29]; פִּי (אֶת־) מָרָה 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 136[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פִּי עַל ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = חַרְבוֹת פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרָג. **4.** *mouth* = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[15.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh'ôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם †Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[HWB325]), †Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הִנֵּה־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר, †Ml 2[9] כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכָי *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. ל **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לפם): (1) †Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] כִּי אִם־לְפִי דְּבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (‖ לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12[27] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39] +(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6[5], v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, † Gn 43[7] we told him על פי הדברים האלה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, †Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה [58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also †Jb 38[11b] **פֹּא**, **adv.loc.** **here, hither** (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ف *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אַף, אָפוֹא: cf. Kö[II.1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]):—**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19[12] עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה

40^{15} Nu 22^{5} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{8} Ju 4^{20} הֵנִּישׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. בָּזֶה, כֹּה **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־נֹאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†**פּוּאָה, פּוּעָה n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{8}.

†**פּוּנִי adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פֻּוִנִי ? or (Φουαει) פֻּוִי ?—𝔊 L Φουλαϊ.

†**[פּוּג] vb. grow numb** (Ar. فَاجَ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܘܓ *be cold;* 𝔗 פּוּג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);*—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפָג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפוּגוֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפּוּגָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT *ăπ. λεγ.* אֶפְוֹנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפּוֹגָה.

†**פּוּגַת** (Ges^{18} f) **n.f. benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—אַל־תִּתֵּנִי פּ׳ לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†**[הַפּוּגָה] n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הַפֻּגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פֻּגוֹת),

†**[פּוּחַ] vb. breathe, blow** (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), فَاخَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, ܦܘܚ); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} *until the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וְיָפֵחַ Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2.** **a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff*, = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter,* נְבָזִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֱמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†**פִּיחַ n.[m.]** soot, 𝔊 *αἰθάλη* (?*wafted* about);—cstr. פִּיחַ(ה) פּ׳ Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†**פּוּט n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (𝔊 usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוֹל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di$^{Gn\ 10,6}$ Jen$^{ZA\ x.\ 325\ ff.}$.

†**פּוֹטִיאֵל n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†**פּוֹטִיפַר n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), Πετεφρης, etc.

†**פּוֹטִי פֶרַע n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\ aleph\ prosthetico\ in\ ling.\ aeg.\ (1892),31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†**פּוּךְ n.[m.] antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܘ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּ׳ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרַעְי וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGN,1893,443}; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\ Egypt.\ ed.\ 5,1,45f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\ Aug.\ 2,\ 1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ, and כָּחַל.

†**פּוֹל n.[m.] coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፉላ: 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, 𝔊 *κύαμος.*

†**פּוֹל n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\ 1887,592;\ KB\ II.\ 287,\ cf.\ 277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\ 268\ f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung.\ 30}$) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2,490}); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†**[פּוּן] vb.** (?); only אֶפּוּנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹגָה, v. פּוּג, אֶפּוּנָה.

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פְּנָה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†**פּוּנֹן n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, Φ(ϵ)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb$^{Onom.\ ed.\ Lag.\ 299,55}$, v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde,\ Asien.\ xiv.\ 125\ ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\ III,\ 17}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†**פּוּעָה n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†**I. [פּוּץ] vb.** be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَضَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וְתִפּוֹצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5.5] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9.10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפֹוצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֹצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נְפֹצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נָפוֹצֶת 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34.41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf.cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1. trans.** *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8.9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. (ה)שׁמ Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1.2]; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23.26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עֲבֹרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהֶפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. בְּ loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תֵיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. וְתֻפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצֹתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[ZS 69]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering;**—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ מְבוּשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פֵּק **n.[m.]** id. lit.;—פֵּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish:* *Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֶק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים מָזוֹן אֶלְיוֹן ψ 144[13] (v. זון). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** וְזִמּוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140[9] *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loanword fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֻׁם הַפּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים *days of Purim* v[28.31]; דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ v[29], אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now[Arch. II. 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓ of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَارَ, *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press;**—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מָפַּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܩܒܘܠܐ, ܦܘܣܢܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܕܪܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14]. cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁחְתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph. be scattered;**—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֹצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; Μεφιθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

פָּז v. I. פוז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √);—*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; ⑥ *δόκιμος*, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר).

†**פַּז n.m.**[Ψ19.11] **refined, pure gold** (Talm. פִּיזָא; 𝔗 פִּיזוּזָא);—עֲטֶרֶת פָּז Ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], אַדְנֵי־פָז Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פָז), Ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פָּטָם Is 13[12], cf. פָּטָם פָּז Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּוְיָא *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙ *leap*, ܦܙܝܠܐ *agile*, etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָפֻזּוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס=כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפֻזְּרוּ Ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר Ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וְתִפְזְרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24];—*scatter* Ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פַּח v. פחח.

† **פָּחַד vb.** dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for*; 𝔗 פְּחָדָא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד Ψ 119[161], וּפָ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67]+, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] Ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פָ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] Ψ 14[5]=53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] Ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רָגַז); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִפְחַד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread*.

1. **פַּחַד** [49] **n.m.**[1811.7] **dread**;—פ abs. Gn 31[42]+, cstr. 1 S 11[7]+, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] Ψ 119[120], פַּחְדִּי Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]:—**1.** *dread*, פ יי, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ אֱלֹהִים †20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] Ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), Ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], פ אוֹיֵב †Ψ 64[2], of individual †1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה)+; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Ψ 14[5]+ (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** =*object of dread* †Ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי †Jb 3[25]; מִקּוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים †Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ פִּתְאֹם 22[10] Pr 3[25]. **3.** as design. dei †פ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f.** **dread**, religious **awe**, sf. לֹא פַּחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee*.

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.** [**m.**] **thigh** (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג=ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פחד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פַחֲדוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr du. פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פַּחָה [28] **n.m.**[2 K 18.24] **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bêl paḫâti*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*);—abs. הַפ Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1]+, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲתֶךָ Mal 1[8], פָּחָם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פָּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24]+; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15]=2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36]+; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57];—as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9] (<del. פ, cf. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i.e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9]+8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15]=2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَحَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; 𝔗 פְּחַז, Syr. ܦܚܙ *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגִדוֹת).

†**פַּחַז n.**[**m.**] **wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license**;—Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f.** **recklessness, extravagance**;—sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

פַּחָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פָּחָא, פַּחְלָא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†I. **פַּח n.m.**[ψ 124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) II, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3,5] Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 101]);* פ׳ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פָּח Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+; — **1.** lit. פ׳ יַעֲלֶה Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[a] del. פ׳), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אָחוּז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צְמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. ψ 91[3] 124[7]; ׳פ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18[22] ψ 140[6] 142[4]; נָתַן פ׳ לְ 119[110], יָקֹשׁ פ׳ לְ 141[9]; יֹאחֵז בְּעָקֵב פ׳ Jb 18[9]; יִלְכֹּד בַּפַּח׳ Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.** =source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] ψ 69[23]. —ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ כָּלָם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [**פַּח**] **n.[m.]** plate of metal; pl. רְקָעִי פַחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וְרָקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פחם (✓of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal;* As. *pêntu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal;* Syr. פֶּחְמָא in Lexx).

†פֶּחָם **n.[m.]** **coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְנֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], ׳אֵשׁ פ 54[16]; ψ 11[6] for MT אֵשׁ פַּחִים read אֵשׁ פַּחַם (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גָּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. פסח Pa. *pierce, break through,* פַּחַת *pit, chasm;* NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†פַּחַת **n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) pit;— פ׳ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[28]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[23] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַ׳ וָפָח Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†פְּחָתֹת **n.f. a boring or eating out;**— Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†פַּחַת מוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;— בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, GL Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10[15] (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†פִּטְדָה **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 103]) **topaz or chrysolite** (acc. to G τοπάζιον, V *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH XXXVII. 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†פַּטִּישׁ **n.m.**[Je 50,23] **forge-hammer;**—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فِطِّيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. ܦܛܝܫܐ; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܫܐ *flat-nosed*);—פ׳ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die;* Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create;* Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate;* Aram. פְּטַר, ܦܛܪ *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29.32], פְּטֻרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפָּנָי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out;* pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).*

†פֶּטֶר **n.[m.]** **that which separates, first opens;**—cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20].

†[פִּטְרָה] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פִּטִּיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†פִּי־בֶסֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB III. 874], '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS I. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] G Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Baṣṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[II. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[XVI. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. XXIII. 137 ff.].

†פִּי הַחִירֹת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (G ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (E(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam G V T, or פִּי פִּי ה׳, for MT מִפְּנֵי ה׳, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פוד, פיד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَادَ *die*, فيد, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד n.** [**m.**] **ruin, disaster**;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for פִּיד).

פִּיוֹת, פֶּה v. פֶּה. **פִּיחַ** v. פוח.

†**פִּיכֹל n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21²²·³² 26²⁶, Φικολ, GL Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פאם** (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15²⁷ (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס 25 **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1³ (†פִּנְחָס), 2³⁴ 4⁴·¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁹ 14³.

†**פִּינֹן n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיפִיּוֹת v. פֶּה. **פִּיק** v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פִּתוֹן 9⁴¹, Φιθων, Φαιθων, GL Φιθωθ.

פכך (✓of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכִפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ n.m.** [2K 9,1] **phial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9¹·³.

†**פִּכָּה vb. Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47² *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (הַצְּבָיִם), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא n.m. wonder** (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89⁶; פִּלְאֶךָ 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1⁹; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119¹²⁹ Dn 12⁶;—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פְּלָאִים La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; עֹשֵׂה פְלָאוֹת Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials מִן הַפְלָאִים Dn 12⁶.

[פָּלָא]₇₁ **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאַת ψ 118²³ (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאָתָה 2 S 1²⁶ (Kö[1. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30¹⁸; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13²; בְּעֵינַי פ׳ Zc 8⁶·⁶; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for יי Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32¹⁷·²⁷. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful,* 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, בְּעֵינֵינוּ נ׳ 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of יי in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16⁹·²⁴ ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering,* Lv 22²¹ Nu 15³·⁸ (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הִפְלָא Is 28²⁹; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלֵא Lv 27² Nu 6²; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13¹⁹;—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* נֶדֶר (לִנְדֹּר) הפ׳ *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, מַכּוֹת הפ׳ *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; עָצָה הפ׳ Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous,* 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people,* עשׂה עמכם לה׳ ; הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא + Jo 2²⁶ *dealt with you doing wondrously;* חַסְדּוֹ לִי הפ׳ ψ 31²²; לְהֵעָזֵר הפ׳ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö[Syn. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

†פַּלּוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה); —son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵.⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

†פַּלֻּאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלִיא] v. following.

†[פְּלִאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**; —**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאִי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (פֶּלִי(א)); **f.** פלאיה דעת ממני (i.e. פִּלְאִיָּה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, GL Φαλαιας.

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68); —1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מְפֶלְאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.); —pl. cstr. מִפְלָאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלֵג, פְּלַג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ 1 Ch 1¹⁹ *was divided* (earth). **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges §52n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†1. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65,10 (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**; —usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†11. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, GL Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹.²⁵, פָּלֵג Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פַּלְגָּה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**; —pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵.¹⁶ (read perhaps פְּלֻגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פְּלֻגָּה] **n.f. division** (=מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service; —pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; 𝔊 Jer 37 פִּילַקְתָא (פַּלַקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G.I.380, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.); —פִּי abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פִּי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴+, שִׁהֹ- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פִּי Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹.²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰; —**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷.⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸.⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פַּלְדָּה] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذٌ, فالَوذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.); —pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדוֹת הָרֶכֶב Na 2⁴ < כְּאֵשׁ פְּלָדוֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פַּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فلو, فَلَا *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*); —**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHup-Now Bae We תָּ- *thou* [׳י] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְה׳ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷; —of ׳י, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסַד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†1. פְּלֹנִי **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פֶּלֶן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנִי, f. פְּלָנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG i. § 353 a. c, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS i. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew §106c.2 Sta §150b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מָקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6⁸. From פ׳ א׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8¹³ ויאמר... לפ׳ המדבר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave;* Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פֹּלֵחַ, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141⁷ of *cleaving*, ploughing, בָּאָרֶץ (‖בקע). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21¹⁰).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41, 16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; ⅁ פְּלָחָא); —פ׳ abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—**1.** *mill-stone*, פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41¹⁶ *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **2.** *cleavage, split* hence *slice* פֶּלַח רִמּוֹן Ct 4³=6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour; cf. Wetzstein in Del[Comm. Excurs. 4]); also פֶּלַח דְּבֵלָה *slice of fig-cake* 1 S 30¹².

†פְּלָחָא (Baer פְּלֻחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαειs, ⑥L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue*, ⅁ פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ *and* (if) escapers of them *escape.* **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17¹³, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18³+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of יי׳, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22⁵·⁹ 31² 37⁴⁰ 71²(+הַצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; +מִן *from* 2 S 22⁴⁴ =ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22²=ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also ⅁ *vomit* out, and so פֹּלֵט). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); ⑥ Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere יי׳ subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security;* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12⁸, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.**[**m.**] **deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רְנֵי פ׳ ψ 32⁷ *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56⁸, read פַּלֵּט־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9,1] **escaped one, fugitive**;—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9¹⁵+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12⁴+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob¹⁴, etc.;—Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶·²⁷ 33²¹ (+מִן loc.), v²²; שְׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וְשָׂרִיד פ׳ 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob¹⁴; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45²⁰, so פְּלִיטֵי חָרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

†[פָּלִיט] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלִיטִם Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים— Is 66¹⁹; פְּלֵטִים Je 44¹⁴, +מִן *from* 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f.** **escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32⁹+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10⁵+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19³⁰+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant:* **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. **b.** of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Du 11⁴²; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2K 19³⁰·³¹ (+מִן)=Is 37³¹·³², cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Ez 14²²; after יי׳'s future judgment Is 4² Ob¹⁷ Jo 3⁵.

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13⁹. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3¹⁵).

†פִּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φελητει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Nu 34²⁶. **2.** 2 S 3¹⁵ (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ⑥L Φαλτιου.

†פַּלְטִיאֵלִי, פַּלְטִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλτι(α), etc.:—**1.** יְהוּ׳-, a prince of people Ez 11¹·¹³. **2.** יָה׳-, grandson of Zeruh. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh.=Ne 10²³. **3.** יָה׳-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

†יִפְלֶט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7³³·³⁴, also v³² (Gi יִפְלָט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יִפְלֶטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּפְ׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, ⑥L Ιεφλητι.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[**m.**] **escape** (Hup Bae) **or place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; ⑥ Che מְפַלְּטִי *deliverer.*

פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִי v. פלא.

פלך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكَ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; ℵ פְּלֶךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ **n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ׳ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v[17];—**1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18].

[פָּלַל] **vb.** prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[182,25]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פִּילּוּל *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלָּלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּלֵּל foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פליל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפַּלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלָּל- 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ׳י), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2[25]; אֶל־יהוה Nu 11[2] 21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. בעד+אל־יהוה 1 S 7[5] Je 29[7]+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* pers. 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8]. **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בוא אל־מקדש להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to ׳י), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־׳י 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2]=Is 38[2]=2 Ch 32[24],+10 t.; התפ׳ תפלה אֶל־׳י 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28]+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. עַל־זֹאת אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20]=Is 37[21] (read עַל); אֶל- *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35]=2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] =2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44]=2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48]=2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה **n.f. prayer;**—ת׳ Is 1[15]+, cstr. תִּפְלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];—**1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38]=2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* הִתְפִּלֵּל ת׳ 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29]=2 Ch 6[19.20]); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, נשא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb.+לפני 88[3] 141[2]; ת׳ תְּקֹרְמֶךָּ 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb.+אֶל־׳י+אל־היכל Jon 2[8]; c. vb.+למען קדשו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ (אֶת־) שמע 1 K 8[45.49]=2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13]+9 t.; שמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29]=2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28]=2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל), אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11]; הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66[19]; הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17[1] 55[2] 61[2] ψ ת׳ 86[6]; לקח ת׳ 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, GL Φαλλη.

†[פֶּלִיל] **n.m.** judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[11], rd. עֲוֹן פ׳ acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בַּנְּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891). 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f. office of judge or umpire;**—עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עֲשׂוֹ) Is 1[6] *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;**—עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פֶּלֶל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עֲוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†פְּלִילְיָה **n.f. the giving a decision;**—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., GL Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלֹנִי, פְּלוֹנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[36] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלש, פלס (✓of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.[m.]** balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[12] (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level** (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level*(?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[50]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תפ׳ ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגַּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מִפְלָשׁ] **n.[m.] swaying, poising**;—מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׂי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp. shudder**; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f. shuddering**;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f. horrid thing** (thing *to shudder at*);—עֲשֹׂתָה מ׳ לָאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f. shuddering, horror**;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׁ v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלָּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* פַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. פַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בְּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr. Philistia**, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יֹשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתִּים Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT[Gn 10,14] Dl[Pa 288 f.] Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.[II. 104, 105, VII. 89] Jos[Ant. I. 6, 2] (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel[Pal. 73 f.]

פְּלִשְׁתִּי[288] **adj.gent. Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8] + 27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*[255], usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13] + (esp. c. prep. בַּפְּ׳ v[13] +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31] + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1] + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20] + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34] + 12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18[30] + 5 t.; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] + 13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פְּלֶת **n. pr. m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן־[133] (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö [II. 334] from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö[36. 474] cps. the enclitic particle פֵּן in 𝔗, *then, ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי) כִּי אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf. with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* H. deceive you (‖ 2 K 18[32], כִּי), Ex 34[15] Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr[Sm] Bu Kö[III. 486]), 2 K 2¹⁶ פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ י׳ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג **n.[m.]** unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפַ׳ וְדִבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנַג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה (135) **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܢܐ, ܬܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈነወ; Ar. فَنِيَ *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[IV. Nos. 3, 37, 40]; As. *pânu*, *face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני 1[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Je 6⁴+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2¹²+, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. וְנִפֶן 2¹+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25¹⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24⁶³+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29¹⁷+, etc.;—**1. †a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴=Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל־י׳ (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל־אָוֶן 36²¹; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Ez 10¹¹; c. ה loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל־ד׳ Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17⁸. **†b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם י׳ Dt 29¹⁷, abs.=*turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18¹⁷), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל־י׳, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, Ex 7²³ 32¹⁵ Nu 14²⁵ (E) 21³³ (JE) Dt 1[7.34] Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2¹². **†d.** *turn*, *decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. **†e.** *turn toward*, *approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). **†2. a.** *turn and look*, *look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2¹²; c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8²¹; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 1⁷ 2²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קָדִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46[1.12] 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of י׳ Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + חָנַן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³²; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשִׁי הָעָם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=except Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look* at, consider (+ב) Jb 6²⁸ Ec 2¹¹.—2 Ch 25²⁸ v. פְּנֵה. **†Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40³+ 2 t.;—*turn away*, *put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (‖ הָסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; *empty* it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). **†Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְנְתָה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּפֶן Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2⁹;—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיַּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15⁴, עֹרֶף Je 48³⁹ (cf. הפך Jos 7⁸), שְׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10⁹. **2.** *make a turn*, *shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוֹג Je 46²¹, לָנוּם 49²⁴; opp. נָסוֹג 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. **†Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49⁸ (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוֹג); *Pt.* מְפֻנֶּה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9² the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פֹּנֶה], pl. פִּנִּים (2123) **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21²¹ =*edge*; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14³²+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43³+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4⁵+, פָּנֶיהָ ψ 11⁷ (Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40⁷+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33¹⁴+; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening י׳, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face*, *faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵+, cf. 1⁶ 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פָּ׳ Ex 34[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, פָּ׳ רָעִים Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פָּ׳ Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; יְיֻטַב פָּ׳ Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. הָפִיְלָה, נָפְלוּ, נָפְלָה, or הָפִיְלָה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of י׳ Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פָּ׳ בְּפָ׳ Dt 5⁴; נִתְרָאָה פָּנִים 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

חָזַק **Pi. 5**, חָוַר I.; חָדָה I.; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; עָרַף **1**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַר **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כִּפֹּר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְסֵכָה p. 169; I. מוּל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נָבַט] **Hiph. 3**; נָגַד **1, 2 c**; נָכַח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b** (3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; סֵתֶר **2 a**; עָז, עָזַז **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עֲשָׂה; [צָרַב]; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׂוּג **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; תֹּפֶת I. עֵבֶר **2**.

II. פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23[17] pregn. יֵרָאֶה ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) יי (‖ 34[23] אֶת־פְּנֵי הָאֲ׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19[2]. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6[7] הִקְרִב אֹתָהּ ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9[5] 16[2] Nu 17[8] 20[10]. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41[4.12.15.25] 42[2.3.7.10.13] 45[7] 48[21]. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14[53] וְשִׁלַּח ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16[5].

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of*: hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2[11] אֶת־פְּ׳ עֶלִי 1 K 12[6] who stood אֶת־פְּ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10[8]), Est 1[10] Pr 17[24]; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., ⑥ ⑤ We Dr al.) 1 S 22[4]. Spec. אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Gn 19[13] (1 S 2[17]), v[27] 1 S 2[18]; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34[23] יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פְּ׳ הָאָדֹן, v[24] Dt 16[16] (cf. Dr), 31[11] 1 S 1[22] (‖ אל־פ׳ יי Ex 23[17]); so פָּנֶיךָ alone Ex 23[15] = 34[20] (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1[12], פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42[3] (acc. to many, as Ges[Thes] Di[Ex 23, 15] Che[Is 1, 12, crit. n.], the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* יי); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16[11] 21[7] 140[14]. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33[18] לִפְנֵי יי אֶת־פְּ׳ פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ וַיִּתֵּן, Lv 4[6] וְהִזָּה אֶת־פְּ׳ הָעִיר, v[17].—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בְּפְנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12[14] Dt 25[9]; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7[24] 11[25], and עמד Jos 10[8], לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21[42] 23[9]; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5[5] וענה גאון ישׂראל בפניו, 7[10] Jb 16[8]; וְנָקְפוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6[9], so 20[43] 36[31]. †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42[12].

4. לִפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of*, *before*: as Gn 18[22] עָמַד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4[21] 11[10] 2 S 2[14] Pr 17[18] + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47[2] וּמִצְּנִם מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ יי and set them *before* Ph., 27[20] לפני פ׳

in battle, cf. v[11] = 2 Ch 25[17.21]. **d.** of relations with יי: פָּרִים פ׳ Ezr 9[6], in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2[27] 32[33] (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ לִדְרוֹשׁ יי 2 Ch 20[3]; וְלֹא פָנִים נָתַן אֶל־אֲדֹנָי Dn 9[3]; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4]. **e.** of יי himself, פְּנֵי יי בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30[9]; נְעֲרַת פָּנֶיךָ 80[17].—Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.** = *presence, person*, of יי Ex 33[14.15], בְּפָנָיו Dt 4[37], מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63[9]; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of יי in anger La 4[16] ψ 21[10] 139[7]; of Absalom 2 S 17[11]; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), ψ 42[12] 43[5] Pr 7[15]. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32[21] (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43[3.5] 44[23.26], king Ex 10[28.28] cf. v[29] (all J), 2 S 14[24.24.28.32] cf. 3[13.13]; רְאֵי פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25], Est 1[14]; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33[10] (J), God v[10], cf. Jb 33[26] (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11[7] 17[15]. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6[2], cherubim Ex 25[20.20] = 37[9.9], Ez 1[8.11] 2 Ch 3[13] +. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Gn 30[40]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1[10] (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10[14]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12[8] (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41[19]; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41[6] of crocodile. **5.** *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2[6] 4[14] 7[4] ψ 104[30] +, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] 8[9] 11[4.8.9] 19[28] Is 24[1], פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14[21] 27[6]; of a field Pr 24[31]; פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1[2.2] Jb 38[30], פ׳ הַמַּיִם Gn 7[18]; פ׳־כִּפֵּה 1[20]; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם Jb 26[9] i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֻּסֵּה *fullmoon*); פ׳ הַלּוֹט Is 25[7] v. [לוּם]; פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5] *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41[14] 47[1], פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41[21]; of gate 40[6.20.22] 42[15] 43[4]; of chamber 40[44.44.45.46]; of pot (סִיר) Je 1[13]; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10[9] *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19[10] (vb. agrees with הַמּ׳ in gender, Ges[§146a]); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2[20] (opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21[21], of axe Ec 10[10]; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27[23]; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*. **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10[9] *before and behind* = פ׳ וְאָ׳ 1 Ch 19[10], also Ez 2[10] 2 Ch 13[14]; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7[5], also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20[16] (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7[24] (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלְּפָנִים 1 K 6[29] v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2[12.20] Jos 11[10] Ju 1[10.11.22] + 12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41[26] *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אור **vb. Hiph. 5**; אור **n. 10**; בּוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשֶׁת **1**, p. 102; [הַדָּרָה], p. 648; הָדַר **2**; וָעַם **Niph.**;

לִפְנֵי lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{28} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עָלְתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 2^{22} נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני יי Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236a). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ יי, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ יי, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר לִ יי Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לָרָצוֹן לִ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) †Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* יי, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ יי 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234b **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוּס מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+(Dr$^{\text{Dt lxxxii}}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) נָתַן (שִׂים) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position*: (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} הַמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{15} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לפני מנשה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-haḥiroth . . ., *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ מַמְרֵא (usu. על פני מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+לִ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+לִ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K $6^{20(?),21}$ 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before:* Am 1^{1}: לפני הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יי *before* יי's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיָּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph., 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מל׳ יי Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* יי, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני יי (so 10^{2}), נֶגַף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקָה etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* יי; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1[15]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מל׳ הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28[31] נָזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקש Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] הָעשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יֵצֵא משפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* ׳י (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3]+ (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the ל weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96[9] מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.23] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לְפָנִים Ec 1[10]. With later usages of מִן קֶדֶם, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℌ (Dr[Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii]); v. also Kö[II.320]. Cp. מִלְּפָנִים Is 41[26] (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ).

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[2]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of, for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes 'bene ℜ *ob metum* A.'), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24]+ oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24]+ oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] אֲשֶׁר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ . . . בָּעֲזוּבַת which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, יגר, חיל, ירא, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[33]+; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed מפני ׳י *at the presence of* ׳י, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אשׁ; Dt 20[19]; Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* ׳י); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6[13] מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[46] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11]+oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4]+ מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9]+oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵי, עַל פְּנֵי, Lzb[352]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35[5] 83[14]+), Gn 32[22] the present passed on עַל־פָּנָיו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read עַל־פָּנָיו: v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6[7] עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חָלְיִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים עַל־פָּנֶיךָ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] ועל־פניכם אִם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[§217l]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ יִפְרָצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju., p. 351]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[8]; Gn 16[12] על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פִּי מַמְרֵא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשׁר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], ירחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[8] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

11[7] (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23[13] Zc 14[4]), 17[3.5].—Gn 1[20] let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18[16] וישקף על־פני סדם, 19[28]; Nu 21[20] (23[28]) נשקפה על־פני הישימן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16[14]; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2[2] עָלָה מֻפִּיץ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ, ψ 21[13] Ez 32[10].

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1[2] על־פני תהום *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16[14] על־פ׳ המדבר: oft. in the phrases על־פני (כל) הארץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] 11[4], and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face* of the ground 6[1] 7[23] etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17[5] Nu 19[16] 1 S 14[25]+; after vbs. of motion, 11[4] lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v[8.9] Ex 32[20] Lv 14[7] (v[53] אל), Is 18[2] 19[8] Am 5[8] Ez 32[4] Jb 5[10]+.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנֵי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23[3] Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פניו) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַּח 1 K 9[7] (‖ 2 Ch 7[20] השליך), Je 15[1], השליך 2 K 13[23] 24[20] (Je 52[3]), Je 7[15], נטש Je 23[39], הסיר 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] 8[8] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] 13[34] Am 9[8] Je 28[16] Zp 1[2.3].

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within** (lit. *facewards*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10[18] 2 Ch 29[18], and (after הֵנִיד) 2 K 7[11], also לְפ׳ Ez 41[3] 2 Ch 29[16]. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6[18], also לְפ׳ v[30], so read also v[29] (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez 40[16.16], also ψ 45[14] MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפ׳ 1 K 6[19.21] = 2 Ch 3[4].

פְּנִימִי **adj.** inner;—פ׳ 1 K 6[27]+; f. פְּנִימִית v[36]+; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28[11]; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4[22];—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6[27] 7[12]+; esp. Ez 8[3.16] 10[3]+ 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41[17] *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42[4] *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6[17], Ew[§164a] Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68]);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἴδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32[32] Ju 8[8.8.9.17] 1 K 12[25] = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32[31]: site unknown; v. esp. Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.] **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[4]. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[25] Qr (Kt פניאל).

יִפְנֶה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13[6] 14[6] Jos 14[6.13] 1 Ch 4[15]+ 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[38], Ιφινα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה. פְּנִינָה v. פִּנְחָס. פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִינִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (✓ of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה **n.f. corner**;—abs. פ׳ 2 K 14[13]+, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31[40]+; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38[9], פִּנָּהּ Pr 7[8] (Ges §91e); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1[16] 2 Ch 26[15], פִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; cstr. פִּנוֹת 1 K 7[34]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7[34]+ v[30] (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27[2] 38[2] Ez 43[20] 45[19]; of house Jb 1[19], roof Pr 7[12] 21[9] = 25[24]; אֶבֶן לְפִנָּה Je 51[26] i.e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38[9]; cf. (fig.) ψ 118[22], and (אבן om.) Is 28[16]; פ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28[24]. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3[24] (in SE.), v[31.32] (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13]+ ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26[15]; of cities in gen. הַפִּנּוֹת הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1[16]; of the nations 3[6]. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20[2] 1 S 14[38] Is 19[13] (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10[4] (+ יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo[Hieroz. 601] Di[Jb] after Ra al.);—פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20[15]; usu. מִפ׳, comp. Jb 28[18] Pr 3[15] (Kt מפניים), 8[11] 31[10] (all of value), La 4[7] (of red colour); + ψ 45[14] (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1[2.2.4], Φεννανα.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14[16]; Ar. فَنَّقَ II.; Aram. פנק, פנס Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29[21] *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דְּמִים v. אָפֶס ד׳.

†פָּסַג **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; פְּסַג 𝔗 *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48[14] *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פְּקֹדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr Dt 3, 17); —alw. הַפִּסְגָּה: רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešḫa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di Nu 21, 20); Φασγα Dt 3¹⁷+, τ. λαξευτήν 4⁴⁹, Λελαξευμένου Nu 21²⁰+.

[פְּסָה] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb. pass or spring over**; —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּסַח Ex 12²⁷, וּפָסַח consec. v²³ (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v¹³ (P), all c. עַל, of יי *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31⁵ *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346 cp. As. *pašâḫu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim Bab. Rel. i (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92; Schwally Idiot. 124 fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance); — abs. פֶּסַח Ex 12¹¹+; פִּסְחָא v²¹+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷+3 t.; —**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זָבַח **II. 2**), זָבַח פֶּסַח הוּא לַי Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); זָבַח פֶּסַח Dt 16²·⁵·⁶; אָכַל הַפֶּסַח 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim ib. ii. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שָׁחַט פֶּסַח Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35¹·⁶·¹¹ Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; בָּשַׁל הַפֶּסַח בָּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 35¹³; לְפִסְחִים 2 Ch 35⁷·⁸·⁹. [Passover animals (cf. Br Hex. 206) were צֹאן *flock* Ex 12²¹ (J), שֶׂה v³·⁴·⁵, incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v⁵ (P); צֹאן וּבָקָר Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35⁷·⁸·⁹, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (J); פֶּסַח(ה) Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; חֻקַּת הַפֶּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9¹²·¹⁴ (P); עָשָׂה פֶּסַח Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9²·⁴·⁵·⁶·¹⁰·¹³·¹⁴ Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23²¹·²²·²³ 2 Ch 30¹·²·⁵ 35¹·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16¹, בָּעֳרֶב v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9¹⁰·¹². [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br Rex. 196 f.).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag BN 131 doubts); Lewy Fremdw. 146 cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לְפֶסַח); — 1 K 5⁴, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen Anab. i. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters Nation, May 28, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. פ, but dub.; Ar. فَسَخَ is *dislocate;* acc. to Gerber 73 II. פ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. פ?]); — **Qal** *Pt.* pl. פִּסְּחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18²¹ fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסַח 2 S 4⁴ *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18²⁶ *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm Phön. 220 (Gr ויפסעו [=וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*); —**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹², Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, Φισον, etc., GL Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**; —abs. פִּסֵּחַ 2 S 9¹³+; pl. פִּסְּחִים 5⁶+; —as attrib. Lv 21¹⁸ (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, פִּסֵּחַ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9¹³ *lame as to both his feet;* cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5⁶·⁸·⁸ Je 31⁸ Mal 1⁸·¹³ Jb 29¹⁵ (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

†פִּסֵּךְ (van d. H. פְּסֵךְ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³³, Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, GL Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פְּסֵל = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹; —*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34¹·⁴ Dt 10¹·³; building-stones 1 K 5³²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2¹⁸.

פֶּסֶל **n.m.** Hb 2, 18 **idol, image**; —abs. פֶּסֶל Ju 17³+, פֶּסֶל Is 42¹⁷; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18³¹+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.; —*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4¹⁶·²³·²⁵, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17³·⁴+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. צוּרָה); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44¹⁵·¹⁷ 45²⁰.

[פְּסִיל] **n.m.** Dt 7, 25 id.; —pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3¹⁹+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11²+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51⁴⁷+; sf. פְּסִילֶיהָ Mi 5¹², etc.; —*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰+10 t., +(of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. נִדַּע) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שִׁבֵּר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (כְּתֹת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, פַּסְיָא, = BH).

† [פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

† [פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? prop. *spread out*); — cstr. פִּסַּת בָּר ψ 72^{16}; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת.

† II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן ψ 12^{2} the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

† פִּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

† [פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بعى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא, פָּעֵי *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + אָשַׁם [נשם], אֶשְׁאַף).—[אֶפַּע] Is 41^{24}, v. p. 67.

† אִפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعُوَان *viper*, Eth. አፍዕዊ: *id.*);—א׳ Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

† פְּעוֹ, פְּעִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36^{39} = פְּעִי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, ⓖL Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל $_{57}$ **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27} +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17} +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְעָלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15^{2} +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6} +, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74^{12}; + ל pers. ψ 31^{20} 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44^{2} Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11^{3} Jb 11^{8}, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}, + ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עַוְלָה 36^{23} ψ 58^{3} 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ ψ 5^{6} + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק ψ 15^{2}. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. object + ל end Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7^{14}; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} ψ 7^{16}.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל $_{37}$ **n.m.** Pr 20.11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ׳ abs. Hb 1^{1} ψ 44^{2}, cstr. Dt 33^{11} +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4} +, פֹּעָלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö $^{11.1,35,493}$ Ges ^{93q}, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלָכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance ψ 44^{2} (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5}. **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} ψ 104^{23}; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; פ׳ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} ψ 28^{4}, פ׳ בְּפָיו 9^{17}; פ׳ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{8}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW iii (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

† [פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f.** **work, recompence** (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13} +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלוֹת ψ 17^{4}, לֹת- 28^{5};—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י׳ ψ 28^{5}. **b.** of men, ψ 17^{4} (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, פ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י׳) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by י׳ in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109^{20}.

† פְּעַלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, ⓖL Φελλαθι.

† [מִפְעָל] **n.[m.]** **work, thing made** (by י׳);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

† [מִפְעֳלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of י׳);—pl. cstr. מִפְעֳלוֹת י׳ ψ 46^{9}, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66^{5}.

† [פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י׳ began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם $_{118}$ **n.f.** Ex $8,28$ (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) **beat,**

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּ֫עַם Gn 2^{23}+; 46^{30}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשֻׁרַי), 119^{133}; וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בְּכַף פַּ֫עֲמֹתָיו 2 K 19^{24} = Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.** = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence* (orig. *stroke*): **a.** הַפַּ֫עַם *now* Ju 16^{18}; פ׳ אַ֫חַת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos $6^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t. +2 S 23^{8} Qr (> Kt אחר); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41^{32} +6 t.; פ׳ Na 1^{9} *second time;* אַרְבַּע פ׳ Ne 6^{4} *four times;* חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ׳ 2 K 13^{19}, cf. פ׳ חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6^{5}; also c. שֶׁלֶשׁ, שֶׁבַע, q.v.; פ׳ (זֶה) עָשָׂר Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef. = over and over; indef. also פַּ֫עַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;* פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice;* מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3} = 1 Ch 21^{3}, אֶ֫לֶף פ׳ Dt 1^{11}; עַד־בַּ֫פָּה פְּעָמִים ψ פ׳ רַבּוֹת 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** כְּפַ֫עַם־בְּפַ֫עַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} $20^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{25}. **c.** בַּפַּ֫עַם (גַּם) הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J) +3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּ֫עַם (Hex only J): (1) = *this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפ׳ Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפ׳ v^{39}, אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16^{28} (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2) = *now at length* Gn 2^{23} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned.* **e.** פַּ֫עַם . . . פַּ֫עַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another.*

†פַּ֫עֲמֹן **n.[m.]** bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex $39^{26.25}$; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב $28^{34.34}$; pl. הַפַּ֫עֲמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

פַּעֲנֵחַ v. צָפְנַת פ׳.

†[פָּעַר] **vb. open wide** (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܰ = BH, ܦ֫ܥ֗ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי פִּיהֶם (Ges $^{\S 119q}$) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}, פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29^{23}.

†פַּעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער) = נַעֲרַי q.v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** *Φογωρ*: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פער);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (בֵּית פ׳, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 122}}$ Dr$^{\text{Dt 3, 29}}$; [Ⓖ Jos $15^{59a[60]}$ gives a *Φαγωρ* with Bethlehem; v. also Ⓖ for פְּעִי, פְּעִי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu $25^{13.18}$ (cf. בַּעַל פ׳ $v^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[פָּצָה] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate, remove;* Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצַן Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ $144^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֻּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוּ ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11} (J), Nu 16^{30} (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, + עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju $11^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, + אֶל־י׳); Jb 35^{16}; hence = *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֻּצֶה פֶּה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּיל c. מִן $v^{7.11}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†פָּצַח **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush;* Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter;* Syr. ܦܨܰܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44^{23} 49^{13} Qr (> Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both + רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces:* *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi. peel** (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܶܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{38} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;**—pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack;* ℵ פְּצַם Je 22^{14}, *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise;* Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְּצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצוֹעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing.*

†פֶּצַע **n.m.** Pr 27.6 **bruise, wound;**—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פָּצַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פִּצְעַי Jb 9^{17}.

†[פָּצַץ] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder;* Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syr. ܦܨ

crush);—**Pō**. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.). **Hithpō**.*

†פֻּצִּץ only הַפּ׳ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, GL Αφεσσει.

פֻּצֵּץ v. בֵּית פֻּצֵּץ p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb. push, press** (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרֹץ־), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1 S 28, 23] Kit[1d.] Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. 𝔗𝔊 Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּקָּ֫ק v. פִּיק.

פָּקַד [303] **vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint** (NH *id., visit, enjoin*; Ph. פקד *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. **ፈቀደ**: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܶܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקוּדִים(הַ) 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of יי c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבִּיט, רָאָה), La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13]=9[9]=Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek יי Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of יי, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25]=Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] 32[5] ψ 65[10] Ru 1[6]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖זָכְרֵנִי); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here+ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of יי's anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, יי subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +ב rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[25]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.44.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint*: **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19]=50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מְעֹנֵיהָ, 𝔊 We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei+ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקָדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3]; —**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (𝔊, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); רַע בַּל יִפָּ׳ Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׂבַע עָלָיו for יָלִין שָׂבֵעַ v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], +עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of יי). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei.* †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§54 1]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l.c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתָּנִי 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל Gn 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26[16]; +ב Je 40[5] +3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39[5]; +ל 1 K 11[28]; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29[4] *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v[10] ☪ The We Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40[7], cf. 41[10]. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), בְּיָדְךָ +רוּחִי עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; c. acc. ψ 31[6]. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei +ב loc. Je 36[20], +ל loc. Is 10[28]; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) +ב loc. Je 37[21]. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6[6] (impers.; but ☪ ψευδής, read הַשָּׁקֵר JDMich, הַפָּרֵק Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5[23] (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מְפֻקָּדִים(הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22[9] 12[12] Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22[5] (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34[10]; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34[12]; abs. v[17].

פְּקֻדָּה n.f. 32 **oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[7] 1 Ch 23[11]; cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3[32]+; sf. פִּקְדָּתוֹ 109[8], etc.; pl. פִּקְדּ(וֹ)ת Je 52[11]+;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.**=punishment Ho 9[7] Is 10[3] Mi 7[4] Ez 9[1] Nu 16[29] (P), esp. in (שְׁנַת)עֵת פִּקְדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] +6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6[15] 49[8] 50[31]), בֵּית הַפ׳=prison 52[11]. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10[12]. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4[16] (P), also 3[36] (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26[30]; =*office* 2 Ch 23[18]. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11[18] Ez 44[11] (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3[32] (P); coll.=magistracy Is 60[17] (Lag[BN 151]), cf. 2 Ch 24[11]. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23[11] 24[3.19]. **d.** *charge*=thing entrusted Nu 4[16] (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17[14] 26[11]. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15[7] ψ 109[8] (perh.; Hup We[Skizzen vi. 184] al. *office*).

†**[פְּקוּדִים]** **n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses**;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38[21] (v. Di).

†**פְּקִיד** **n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20[1]+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24[11] Ne 11[22]; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9[28]; pl. פְּקֻדִים Gn 41[34] Je 29[26], פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31[13] Est 2[3];—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41[34] (E), Est 2[3]; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9[28], of priest 2 Ch 24[11], of Levites 31[13]; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], Benjamites Ne 11[9], priests v[14]; abs., without עַל, Je 29[26] (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20[1] (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11[22], singers 12[42].

†**פְּקֻדַּת** **n.f. oversight**;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37[13] *sentinel.*

[פִּקּוּד] 24 **n.m.** ψ[19.9] **precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. פֻּקְדָּנָא, פֻּקְדָּנְיָא); —only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19[9], and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111[7], פִּקֻּדָיו 103[18]; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119[15.27]+10 t. 119+v[128] (for MT כָּל פִּקּוּדֵי, ☪ 𝔗 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v[4.45]+6 t. 119.

†**פִּקָּדוֹן** **n.m.**[Lv 5, 23] **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41[36]; thing left in trust Lv 5[21.23].

†**מִפְקָד** **n.** [**m.**] **muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3[31], v. l. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24[9]=1 Ch 21[5]. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43[21] (Krae *watch, guard-house;* Kö[II. 1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†**פְּקוֹד** **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23[23] (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50[21]; =As. *Puḳûdu*, tribe in SE.Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon I. 241] Schr[COT Je] Dl[Pa 240 f.]

†**פָּקַח** **vb. open** eyes and (once) ears (NH *id., open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to;* Ar. فَقَّحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes;* JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܰܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27[19]; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21[19]+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12[4]; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6[17]+, so Dn 9[18] Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42[20]; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v[7]; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146[8]; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32[19];—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4[35] Jb 27[19] Pr 20[13]; 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17] Dn 9[18]; +עַל Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21[19] 2 K 6[17.17.20.20] Is 42[7] ψ 146[8];—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42[20] (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3[5]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35[5], וַתִּ׳ Gn 3[7];—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3[5.7]; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35[5].

†**פִּקֵּחַ** **adj. seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4[11] (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23[8] *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

†**פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ**, rd. **פְּקַחְקוֹחַ** **n.** [**m.**] **opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[§ 85 n], prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לֶאֱסוּרִים Is 61[1], fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but ☪ Che[Hpt] read לֶעְוֻרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†**פֶּקַח** **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flower;* cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Paḳaḥa* (acc.) Schr[COT 2K 15, 30]); — 2 K 15[25.27.29.30.31.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6].

†**פְּקַחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15[22.23.26], Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off;* cf. ℵ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash;* NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll,* פְּקִיעַ *wick,* הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow,* also *break wind,* II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash;* ℵ פְּקַע *roll noisily;* Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†פְּקָעִים **n.m.** [1K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw [p. 332 f.]) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†פַּקֻּעוֹת **n.[f.] pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB ii. 250] De[Rl HWB 278 f.] Ⓖ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine;* cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܥܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw[l. c.] Brock);—cstr. פִּקְעַת שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (✓of foll.; Jen[Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run;* Ar. فَرَأٌ, فَرَآءٌ *wild ass,* Hom[NS 123]; As. *parû, mule*).

†פֶּרֶא **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö[Synt. 157] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 66]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; פ׳ עַיִר Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. בָּדָד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†פִּרְאָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, Ⓖ^L Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

פִּרְאָת v. פְּאֵרָה. פַּרְבָּר v. [פָּרוָר].

†I. [פָּרַד] **vb. divide** (NH *id., divide, separate;* so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole,* also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided,* i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרָדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֵד לוֹם v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמֵּעֶיךָ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 119ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated,* 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵד Ho 4[14] *make a separation,* i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS[Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided,* מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיַּפְרִדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation,* between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other;* of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, =be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[פִּרְדָה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated;* cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܪܝܕܐ, Talm. פְּרִידָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†פְּרוּדָא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), =פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; Ⓖ^L as Ezr).

II. **פרך** (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܟ *flee, flee away,* so ℵ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶךְ=BH).

†פֶּרֶךְ **n.m.** [2 S 18,9] **mule**;—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule,* ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules,* of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†פִּרְדָה **n.f.** **she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†פַּרְדֵּס **n.[m.]** **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure,* Spieg Haug in Ew[Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg[Aveste i. 293]; Pers. پالیز, *pâlêz* Lag[Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö[ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *paṛtêz* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardîsu* Meissn[ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْسٌ; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl[Pa 95 ff.] Di[Gn 2,8]);—הַפ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+ גַּנּוֹת).

† [פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH =BH 1, פְּרִי=BH; Ph. פר *fruit;* Eth. ፈረየ፡ ፍረ፡ *blossom, bear fruit;* As. *pir'u, posterity;* cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܝܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרָת (Ges[§ 80 R]; for *פֹּרַיַת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. + רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] **roots** *shall bear fruit;* c. acc. שָׁרֶשׁ פ׳ ראשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרֶה יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפֶר *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit,* **2.** *make fruitful,* subj. יי, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵתִי Gn 17[6.20] (רִיתִי-), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וַיַּרְבֶּךָּ Gn 28[3], וַיְפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* מַפְרְךָ וְהַרְבִּיתְךָ הִנְנִי Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c. d. e]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פֶּרִי Je 12[2]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיוֹ Pr 8[19], פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיֶכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיָהֶם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. ☪ Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] + 4 t. + Ez 17[23] (read פֹּאָרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107[34]; פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop;* ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרוּ. **2.**=*offspring: fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of יי ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; פ׳ צַדָּקָה Am 6[12], cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. צֶדֶק ☪ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פ׳ פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21]= consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה **v.** III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פָּרָא.

[פִּרְחָה], פָּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

† פָּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], Φαρα.

† פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** וְהַב פ׳ 2 Ch 3[6], Φαρουαιμ; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ☪ פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]).

פָּרוּר *pot* v. I. פור (p. 807).

† [פֶּרֶז or פָּרָז] **n.**[**m.**] פְּרָזָיו Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔅𝔗) or *leaders* (☪ δυναστῶν, cf. ☪ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate,* فَرَزٌ *depressed ground between hills;* NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז=BH פָּרְזִי).

† [פַּרְזָה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: אֶרֶץ פ׳ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); יְרוּשָׁלַם תֵּשֵׁב פ׳ Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַפ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (׳פ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. ☪𝔗GFM).

† פְּרָזִי **n.**[**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. כִּפְרֵי הַפ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַפ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

† פִּרְזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics,* Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > ☪ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָה]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פַּרְזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי $_{23}$ **adj.gent. Perizzite** (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only הַפְּ׳ as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13^{7} 34^{30}(J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15^{20} Ex 3^{8} + 17 t.

†I. **פָּרַח** **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49^{10} 40^{19}; Ar. فَرِخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ez 7^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14^{6} +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35^{2}; cstr. בְּפָרֹחַ ψ 92^{8}; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40^{10}; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40^{10} (E), Ho 14^{8} (sim.), Ct 6^{11} 7^{13}; fig-tree Hb 3^{17} (< ⑥ We Now תְּפֵרֶה); rods Nu 17$^{20.23}$; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14^{6} Is 27^{6}, cf. of bones Is 66^{14} (בַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72^{7} 92^{13} Pr 11^{28}; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92^{8}; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35^{1}, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{2}; fig. of judgment Ho 10^{4} (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14^{9}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17^{24}, זֶרַע Is 17^{11}, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14^{9}; fig. of righteous ψ 92^{14}; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14^{11} (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†**פֶּרַח** **n.m.** Na 1,4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פ׳ Is 18^{5} +, פֶּרַח Ex 25^{33} 37^{19}; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1^{4} +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8^{4}, פִּרְחָם Is 5^{24}; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25^{31} +; —*bud*, Is 5^{24}, of vine 18^{5} (both fig.), Nu 17^{23}; פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1^{4} *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7^{26} (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁן) v^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{5} (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{21}; in tabern. Ex 25$^{31.33.33.34}$ 37$^{17.19.19.20}$ Nu 8^{4}.

†**פִּרְחָה** **n.m. coll.** **brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); —פ׳ Jb 30^{12}, i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[**אֶפְרֹחַ**] **n.m.** Jb 39,30 **young one, pl. young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. አፍርሖት *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22$^{6.6}$; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39^{30}, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84^{4}.

†II. **פָּרַח** **vb. break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ׳, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܫ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. ⱡⱁⱋⱍⱁⱄ *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13^{39} (of בֹּהַק), וּפ׳ consec. 14^{43} (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13$^{20.25}$, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{12}, and *Pt.* f. פְּרֻחַת v$^{42.57}$; of שְׂחִין *Pt.* m. פָּרֵחַ Ex 9$^{9.10}$.

†III. [**פָּרַח**] **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פָּרַח, ܦܪܚ *fly*; ⱡⱁⱋⱍⱁⱄ *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13$^{20.20}$ *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. ⑥ ⑤ Hi Siegf in v^{a} (where prob. ins. from v^{b}); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v$^{a.b}$.

†**פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4^{17}, ⑥ Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, ⑥L Βαρσαουχ.

†[**פָּרַט**] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפְּרֻטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6^{5} (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RuAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶם) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously); —(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פֶּרֶט** **n.[m.]** **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ פ׳ Lv 19^{10}.

פְּרִי v. פרה.

I. **פרך** (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, ܦܪܟ *rub, crumble*).

†**פֶּרֶךְ** **n.[m.]** **harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפ׳ Lv 25^{53}, בְּפָרֶךְ v$^{43.46}$ (H P), Ez 34^{4} (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1^{13} (c. וַיְעַבְּדוּ), v^{14} (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. **פרך** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת $_{25}$ **n.f. curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 38) Kö II. 1, 201); —פ׳ abs. Ex 26^{31} + 17 t. P; cstr. פ׳ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4^{6}, פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24^{3}; in temple 2 Ch 3^{14}.

†[**פָּרַם**] **vb. tear, rend garment** (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَّمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 2 1[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרְמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.*

פָּרָס 28 **n.pr.terr. Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پَارْسِ, فَارْسِ; Ar. فَارِسُ); —פ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרַס v[20]+; —in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23] = Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1] + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מָדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; פ′ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פָּרְסִי **adj. gent. Persian;** —הַפ′ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZA i. 417]] **vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܘܣܐ *hoof,* ܐ פָּרְסָתָא (v. פַּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA i. 417 f.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Je 16[7] (לָחֶם om.; but read יפ׳ לָחֶם אֶל־אָבֵל Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; —**1.** c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (>denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Dt 14[7] = מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מַקְרִן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); —forbidden as food Dt 14[12] = Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה 21 **n.f. hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA i (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]); —פ׳ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פַּרְסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שְׁסַע פ׳ (שִׁסְעֵי) Dt 14[6] = Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 𝔊), Je 47[3].

I. **פרע** (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[ib., 32 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13], esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. פֹּרַע **n.[m.]** leader (?); —pl. abs. בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Held. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[RÉJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG 1 (1896), 572] Che[JQ, July 1899, 561] [reading ברכו]); cstr. מֹרַאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); —only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]); —Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 353] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[31].

II. **פרע** (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعَ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 178] Dozy[ii. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; —on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks; —פ׳ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פ׳ שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5] (P). —Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע = NH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרְעָהּ (Ges[§ 7 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרְעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֵעַ Ex 32[25]; —**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ, July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

also 13[45] (leper), Nu 5[18] (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. II. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4[15]; = neglect 1[25] 8[33] 13[18] 15[32]; abs. = refrain Ez 24[14].—Ju 5[2] v. 1. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29[18] *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5[4]; — **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5[4]. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28[19].

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** **Pharaoh**, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. I. 59] Steind[BAS I. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l.c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]); —פ Gn 12[15.15.15.17] + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2[27] 6[6] 1 K 3[1.1] + 19 t. K, Is 19[11.11] + 3 t., Je 25[19] + 10 t., Ez 17[17] + 12 t., Ne 9[10] 1 Ch 4[18] 2 Ch 8[11] ψ 135[9] 136[15] Ct 1[9]; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25[19] 46[17] Dt 7[8] 11[3] Ez 29[2.3] 30[21.22] 31[2] 1 K 3[1] 9[16] 11[18] 2 K 17[7] 18[21] = Is 36[6], Gn 41[46] (E), Ex 6[11.13.27.29] 14[8] (all P); c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44[30], פ׳ נְכֹה 46[2] 2 K 23[29.33.34.35].

†1. **פַּרְעֹשׁ n.m.** **flea** (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. I. 21]); —fig. of insignificance 1 S 24[15]; 26[20] נַפְשִׁי & Th We Dr al.

†II. **פַּרְעֹשׁ n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]); —**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[3] = Ne 7[8], Ezr 8[3] 10[25] Ne 3[25]. **2.** Ne 10[15].

†**פַּרְפַּר n.pr.fluv.** near Damascus 2 K 5[12], (A)φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BR III. 447 f.].

†I. **פָּרַץ vb.** **break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5[20] +; 2 ms. sf. פְּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1[12] 19[22], יִפְרָץ v[24], וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30[30] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5[5]; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31[5], פָּרוֹץ Ec 3[3]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13] Ec 10[8]; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] Pr 25[28]; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4[1], + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2[13] Qr (> Kt המפרוצים); —*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38[29] (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2[13]. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5[5] ψ 80[13] 89[41] Ec 10[8]; חוֹמָה Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 26[6], cf. pt. pass. Ne 2[13] 2 Ch 32[5]; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23]; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25[28]; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3[3]; הַפְּרֻצִים Mi 2[13]; הַפֶּרֶץ Ne 4[1] *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בַּיִת ׳י 2 Ch 24[7]. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28[4]. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20[37] (‖ וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of ׳י in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11], ψ 60[3]; c. ב pers. Ex 19[22.24] (J), 1 Ch 15[13], so of plague ψ 106[29]; of ׳י, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11]; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16[14]. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4[2]. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30[30] (J), 1 Ch 4[38]; + ה loc. Gn 28[14] (J); abs. 30[43] (J), Ex 1[12] (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4[10] Is 54[3], פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1[10]. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3[10] (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31[5].—1 Ch 13[2] is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִחֲרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11[23] is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28[23] 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3[1] *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר ׳י הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻרָצַת Ne 1[3] ***broken down.*** **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25[10] slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

†1. **פֶּרֶץ n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ׳ Ju 21[15] +, פֶּרֶץ Gn 38[29] +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5[20] +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4[3] +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5], sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9[11] (פִּרְצֵיהָ We Now); —**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11]; fr. womb Gn 38[29] (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4[3] 1 K 11[27] Ne 6[1] ψ 144[14], Jb 30[14]; so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9[11] Is 58[12]; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5] (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22[30] (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106[23], by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֵל Is 30[13]. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of ׳י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], Jb 16[14] (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21[15].

†II. **פֶּרֶץ n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες; —פ Gn 46[12] +, פֶּרֶץ 38[29] + 3 t.; — Gn 38[29] 46[12.12] Nu 26[20.21] Ru 4[12.18.18] 1 Ch 2[4.5] 4[1] 9[4] 27[3] Ne 11[4.6]. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6[8] = 2 Ch 13[11]. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28[21], perh. = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רֹמַח פֶּרֶץ.

†**פַּרְצִי adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[20].

†**פָּרִיץ n.m.** **violent one** (robber, murderer); —פ׳ שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 18[10]; פ׳ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17[4]; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7[22], מְעָרַת פָּרָצִים Je 7[11]; cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11[14]; of wild beast, פְּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35[9].

II. **פרץ** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.] landing-place:** — וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכֹּן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* Σ פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ; *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40](J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing אֵין (וְ), ℌ ℌ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32[2] (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.] 1. parting of ways,** Ob[14]. **2. plunder** (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1].

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.] fragment;**—cstr. פְּרַק פִּגְלִים Is 65[4] Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרָק.

†[מַפְרֶקֶת] **n.f. neck** (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשְׁבֹּר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph. break, frustrate** (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lih. והפרו *destroy*, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); —*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפַר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§67r]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§67dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יי Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with יי Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], Je 33[20] Ez 16[59]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[15.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ezr 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; יי subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחְשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], יי subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Nu 30[9.14] (opp. הָקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר כַּעַסְךָ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר ℌ Bi Che). **d.** וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתַפֵּר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֻפַּר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפָּרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפַּר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַּר Je 33[21]; וְתֻפַּר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַּר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ׳). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb. split, divide** (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. אִתְפַּרְפַּר, פְּרַפֵּר, cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō׳.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר תִּתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō׳.** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [׳י] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פרר** (√ of foll.; cf. NH פַּר, פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فُرَّارٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA III. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 **young bull, steer;**—abs. פַּר Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. פַּר (הַ)חַטָּאת Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27];—*steer* [v. esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב״ב׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב״ב׳ אֶחָד Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב׳ Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֶּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים ℌ ℌ Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.8.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי ℌ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ׳י, under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

1. פָּרָה$_{26}$ **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. פ׳ Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream $41^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S $6^{7.12.14}$ +פ׳ עָלוֹת $v^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ׳ calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ׳ אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. $v^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פֶּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפ׳ Jos 18^{23}, Φαρα, Αφρα.

†פָּרַשׁ **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَّسَ; ℵ פְּרַם (rare), Syr. ܦܪܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö$^{ZA\ I.417}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, +לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. בַּנְּפֵיהֶם ℳ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), +אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7}=2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), +ל Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of ׳י, לִפְנֵי אוֹרוֹ פ׳ עָלָיו Jb 36^{30}; *spread out* writing, pers. 2 K 19^{14}=Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, לְרַגְלַי La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (of ׳י), Ez 12^{13}=17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ׳ כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, +ל ψ 44^{21}, +הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8^{22}=2 Ch 6^{13} (הַשָּׁמָיְמָה), 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפֵּהוּ פָּרְשָׂה לָעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; פ׳ יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out*=display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13^{16}. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (עַל־פְּנֵי+סָמְךָ rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of ׳י); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu $4^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מְלֻמָּעָלָה v^{6}; בְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; עַל־הָאֹהֶל, c. אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; פ׳ עָנָן, ׳י שְׁחַר פָּרַשׂ עַל־הָהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of ׳י, לְמָסָךְ ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַם. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרְשָׂכֶם Is 1^{15}; —**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֵלי־׳), and of ׳י entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ׳ צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17}. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדַיִם om.) v^{11}. **2.**=*scatter*, (?) subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (℔ We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread**;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׂךָ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl.cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פִּרְשְׁזוֹ (Baer, שִׁ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges$^{\S 56}$) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ׳ עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פִּרַשׂ, פָּרַשׂ, or פָּרֹשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö$^{M\ 221}$);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ׳י Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פרשׁ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö$^{Einl.\ 99}$, >*interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner$^{T.Onk.\ II.74}$.

†[פְּרָשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פָּרְשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ׳ גֶּרֶת מְרַגְּלֵי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *paruššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פרשא, ℭ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרֹשׁ Pr 23^{32} (כְּצִפְעֹנִי, ‖ כְּנָחָשׁ יִשָּׁךְ), of wine.

III. **פרשׁ** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܲܪ̈ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܲܪ̈ =I. פְּרַשׁ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ =I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.] offal** as ripped out in preparing victim;—פ׳ abs. Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A ℭL Φαρες.

IV. **פרשׁ** (√ of foll.; nmg. dub.; against Lag$^{BN\ 50}$ (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسَ) v. **Frä**^{90}, cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ XL\ (1886).737}$).

† I. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **horse, steed** (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally[ZAW VIII (1888). 191]); Ar. فَرَسٌ *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פְּרָשִׁים Kö[II. 1. 89]) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וָרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg.subj.).

† II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] **horseman** (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§84b b]; Ar. فَارِسٌ; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרָשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פָּרַשׁ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Syn. §337s]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[34]=Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בְּעָלָיו ℭ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26]=2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ)=2 Ch 9[25] (+סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+רַגְלִי); +רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; +סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (+צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+רֶכֶב).

† פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m. copy** (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פַּרְשֶׁגֶן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

† פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה **n.**[**m.**] only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פֶּרֶשׁ *fæces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֻׁז v. פַּרְשְׁזוֹ sub פרש.

† פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

† פְּרָת **n.pr. flum. Euphrates,** Ευφρατης (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV III. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פְּרָת Gn 49[22] v. [פָּרָה].

† פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl. nobles** (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag[Arm. Stud. §2289]);—הַפ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה **vb. spread,** intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.;* Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׂתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48]+בָּעוֹר פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה(תִּפְ׳) 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

† [פָּשַׁע] **vb. step, march** (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פסע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges[§10h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against.*

† פֶּשַׁע **n.**[**m.**] **step;** בְּפִ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

† מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock;** עַד־הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (=שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

† [פָּשַׁק] **vb. part, open wide** (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פסק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

† פַּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيسٌ *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i.e. **folly;** but read פֶּשַׁע (ℭ Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

† [פָּשַׁח] **vb. Pi. tear in pieces** (NH פִּשַּׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פּשׁח, פּשׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

† פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

† פָּשַׁט **vb. strip off, make a dash, raid** (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate;* NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פשׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17];—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.*; both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 85]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. ℌ We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אָן (for אַל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּהָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[28]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11];—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[9]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. כֵּלָיו 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. מְעִיל + אֵדֶר Mi 2[8]; c. acc. עוֹר + מֵעַל 3[3], cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified*, ܦܣܟܐ *tepid, insipid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ֑שַׁע 2 K 3[7] +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתְּ Zp 3[11]; פָּשַׁעַתְּ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28] +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יָד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of יְ's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; פִּשְׁעִים אשר פ׳ ב 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; עלילות אשר פ׳ ב Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פֶּשַׁע n.m.[ψ19.14] **transgression**;— abs. פ׳ Ex 22[8] +, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10[19] +; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17] +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36] + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; פ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם 12[13]; על כל־פשעים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[2]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עון Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; עשׂה פ׳ Ez 18[22.28]; ביום פ׳ 33[12]; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); יסיף על חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נאם פשע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to יְ 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִפְּ׳ *because of* it Is 53[5.8]; c. על, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עֹל פ׳ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression*; personified, וַיִּשְׁלְחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לא נשׂא ל׳ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[50]; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4];—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפְּ׳ Lv 16[16], and confession of פ׳ over (על) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; פ׳ אַל־תִּזְכֹּר 25[7]; delivers from, הציל מן 39[9].—Jb 35[15] read פֶּשַׁע for פַּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; לא פ׳ ψ 59[4]; פ׳ עלינו Ez 33[10]; כבר עליה פ׳ Is 24[20]; בְּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5[11]; נקיתי מפ׳ 19[14]; יִטְמְאוּ בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14[17]. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression*, האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†פְּשֶׁר n. [**m.**] **solution, interpretation** (loan-word from Aram. פְּשַׁר);—cstr. פִּ׳ Ec 8[1].

†[פִּשְׁתָּה] n.f.[Jos 2.6] **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14] +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6];—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פְּתִיל פ׳ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18], + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עֹבְדֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שָׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פַּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.[f.]** pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פָּתְהֵן Is 3^{17} (Ges$^{91\,f}$), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֶרְפַּתְהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּאַתְהֵן Sta$^{ZAW\,vi\,(1886),\,336}$, cf. 𝔅 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פִּתְאֹם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבָּג]) **n.[m.]** portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *ποτί-βαζις*, Syr. ; Gildem$^{ZKM\,iv.\,218\,f.}$ Lag$^{Ges.\,Abh.\,73}$ Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v^{16}, אָכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem$^{ZKM\,iv.\,214}$ Mey$^{Entstehung\,23}$; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, , *word, command*, B Aram. = BH);—cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרֹעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr$^{ZAW\,xvi\,(1896),\,115}$ read נַעֲשֵׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתָה] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious*, *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتُوَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,735}$));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְהַפְתִּיתָ בְּשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פֶּתַח denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתַי Lag$^{BN\,62}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xliii\,(1889),\,353}$; $^{NB\,320}$] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פְּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges$^{93\,x}$) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִים 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתַיִם $1^{22.32}$;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שׁמר פתאים ׳י ψ 116^{6} ׳י *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; causing temple to need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שׁגה).

†[פִּתִי] **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֶהֱבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתֶּה).

†[פָּתָה] **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶפָּת Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתּוֹתֵךְ 2S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיָּה (Ges$^{93\,ss}$) Ho 2^{15};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{15}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳י, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je $20^{7.10}$;* by ׳י, Ez 14^{9}.

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יִפְתְּ אֱ׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} (J), 7^{13}, 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21} (J); יֶפֶת 9^{18} (J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1} (P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i. e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr$^{KGF\,220;\,COT\,Nu\,22,5}$ Dl$^{Pa\,269}$ Dr$^{Hastings\,DB}$; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM$^{As.\,u.\,Eur.\,291}$.

[פְּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb.** open (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os$^{ZMG\,xix\,(1865),\,197}$; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5^2; mpl. פְּתָחוּ Jos 10^{22}+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתוֹחַ Dt 15^8+; cstr. לִפְתּוֹחַ Ez 21^{27}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3^{25}+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5^{16}+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42^{27} (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43^{21} 44^{11} (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4^{19}, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2^6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21^{33} (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10^{22} (JE), grave Ez $37^{12.13}$ (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5^{16} ψ 5^{10}; כְּלִי פָּתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סָגַר) Ju 3^{25} +v^{25} (obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 S 3^{15} 2 K $9^{3.10}$ 2 Ch 29^3 Jb 31^{32} (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11^1; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78^{23} (of יי, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13^{19} Is 45^1 (‖ שְׁעָרִים; יי subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ד׳ om. Ct $5^{2.5.6}$; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3^{13} (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25^9, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46^{12} (c. ל pers.), ψ 118^{19} (*id.*), city Is 26^2, obj. om. Dt 20^{11} 2 K 15^{16}; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K $13^{17.17}$, אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by יי sending rain) Gn 8^6 (J), Mal 3^{10}; city Je 13^{19}, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is $22^{22.22}$;—14^{17} is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41^{56} Je 50^{25} (of יי), Je 50^{26} (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28^{12} (c. ל pers.; of יי), cf. *open* בֶּר, expose for sale, Am 8^5; *open* womb, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29^{31} 30^{22} (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21^{27} Jb 3^1 Dn 10^{16}, hence = speak Is $53^{7.7}$ Jb 33^2 ψ 39^{10} 78^2 (בְּמָשָׁל), 109^2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24^7 31^8 (c. ל pers.), v$^{9.26}$ (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49^5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38^{14}; of יי giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3^{27} 33^{22}, giving speech to ass Nu 22^{28} (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3^2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16^{32} 26^{10}, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106^{17}; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11^5 (c. עִם pers.), 32^{20} (Gi v^{21}); of יי opening man's lips ψ 51^{17}, man's ear Is 50^5 (As. *uzná puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^6, c. ל 2 Ch 6^{40} (by zeugma), 7^{15} (all of יי's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt $15^{8.11}$ (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of יי ψ 104^{28} 145^{16}; book Ne $8^{5.5}$, letter 6^5; *open* river (channel) Is 41^{18} (of יי), rock, letting out water, ψ 105^{41} (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פָתוּחַ אֱלֵי־מָיִם Jb 29^{19}, i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45^8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24^{27}, יִפָּתֵחַ 44^2+, etc.; *Inf. estr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13^1;—*be opened*, of girdle Is 5^{27} (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51^{14}, and, of calamity, Je 1^{14} *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2^7 3^{13} (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44^2 $46^{1.1}$ Ne 7^3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12^{14}; of windows of heaven Gn 7^{11} (P), cf. Is 24^{18} (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1^1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13^1; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32^{19}; mouth, in speech Ez 24^{27} 33^{22}; ears Is 35^5. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30^{11}+, פִּתְּחָה 12^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּחַ Is 28^{24}, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45^1, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58^6; cstr., *id.* ψ 102^{21}; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20^{11};—*loose:* **1.** *free*, i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24^{32} (J): loins of kings Is 45^1 (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105^{20}, Je 40^4 (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102^{21}. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20^2 (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12}; armour 1 K 20^{11} (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12^{18} ψ 116^{16}, cf. Is 58^6 Jb 39^5; cord 30^{11} 38^{31}; *loosen* ground Is 28^{24} (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttú*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60^{11}, doors Jb 41^6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48^8 (rd. prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, פְּתַחְתִּי [Ⓖ Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7^{13} (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְּחוּ Is 52^2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so Ⓖ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[§ 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $^{\text{v}}_{164}$ **n.m.**[Ez 8, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17^9 but We reads אַתַּח for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 36]) **opening, doorway, entrance**;—abs. פ׳ Gn 4^7+, פֶּתַח 19^{11}+, הַפֶּתַח v^6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18^1+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17^{19}, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40^{38}; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7^5 Pr 8^3; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24^7+; sf. פִּתְחֶיהָ Pr 8^{34}, etc.;—*doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn $18^{1.2.10}$ (J), Ex $33^{8.10}$ (E), Nu 11^{10} 16^{27} (JE), Ju 4^{20}, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4^7 (in fig.), Jb $31^{9.34}$; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex $33^{9.10}$ 26^{36} 36^{37} 39^{38} (P), Nu 12^5 (E), Dt 31^{15}, usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29^4+6 t. Ex +$40^{6.29}$ (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1^3+22 t. Lv, Nu 3^{25}+11 t. Nu, Jos 19^{51} 1 S 2^{22}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{21}; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35^{15}, cf. $40^{5.28}$ (all P); of court Nu 3^{26} cf. 4^{26} and (of temple) Ez 8^7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn $19^{6.11.11}$+22 t., cf. Ct 7^{14}; in Pr 17^{19} Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיהוּ for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6^{33} Ez 8^{16}, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47^1 2 Ch 4^{22}; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6^{31}, פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v^8 Ez 41^{11} cf. v$^{11.11}$; pl. 1 K 7^5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{13.13}$+13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6^{16} (P); of tower Ju 9^{52}; in wall Ez 8^8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19^{13}; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening*, i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[10] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פ׳ נְדִיבִים 13[2]; פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךְ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ ש׳ י׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֵיהָ Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m.** opening, unfolding;—cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most; >Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פֶּתְחוֹן **n.**[**m.**] opening;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פִּתְיָחָה] **n.**[**f.**] drawn sword;—pl. פִּתְיָחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr.** **1. m.** Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְתָּ׳ (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellîn*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.**[**m.**] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m.** key (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נִפְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פִּתְחִי, פִּתְחִית v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتْخَةٌ, فَتَخَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[252]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַתַּח 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתַּח Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave,* c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[6] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.**[**m.**] rich robe (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb.** twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with; Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for imposs. תִּתְבָּרָר).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16, 9] cord, thread (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילָהּ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נְעָרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פְּתַלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** wrestlings (cf. √ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God,* i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib.** Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שַׁעַר נ׳

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[4], יָמָה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[ψ 58,5] a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתְנָא, פֶּתֶן, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَان);—only poet.: pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58[5], חֹר פָּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] threshold (cf. NH פַּתִּין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَيْتَن *carpenter*);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst. suddenness** (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (ל, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (= 29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[8] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§ 295] Kö[II. 255 f.] Ba[NB § 216b]);—Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] פ׳ שֻׁדַּד אָהֳלִי, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] פ׳ יֹרֻהוּ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פָּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֻּשְׁרָא, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֵּשֶׁר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ 41[8].

†פִּתָּרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], פ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתִּשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (= פַּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17.1] fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתֵּךְ Pr 23[8], פִּתֵּךְ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פִּתָּה] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתַי לָחֶם Ez 13[19].

צ, ץ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צֵאָה], צֹאָה, [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

†צָאֲלִים **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَالّ, cf. AW De[Job 2], Syr. ܨܐܠܐ, v. Löw[p. 275]);—Jb 40[21.22].

צאן (√of foll.; Dl[Pr 87 f.; HWB] cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag[BN 136]) cp. יָצָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI[31] צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim[ZA vi (1891), 156]; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן $_{273}$ **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 36 (poss. **m.** v[39 a]+, Kö[Synt. § 247 g], but dub., v[39 b] c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15[14] join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.]) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;**—צ׳ abs. Gn 4[2]+, cstr. 29[9]+; sf. צֹאנוֹ 4[4]+; צֹאנֶנּוּ Ex 10[9], צֹאנָנוּ ψ 144[13]; as pl. צֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10[37] van d. H. Gi (not Baer); s. [צֹנֶה] צֹנָה p. 856, etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob[BR I. 477]) Gn 30[31.32]+; sheep specified also 21[28] (כְּבָשֹׂת הַצ׳), 31[38] (אֵילֵי צ׳)+; sheep only 1 S 25[2] (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27[9] Je 50[8]; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6[4] (כָּרִים), 1 S 14[32] 2 S 12[4] Ne 5[18]+; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44[12] (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31[19]+ (v. [גֵּז], גֵּז); (3) milk, חֵלֶב צ׳ Dt 32[14] (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27[27]); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4[4] (J), Lv 1[2.10] 3[6] Nu 15[3] (all P), 22[40] (E), Dt 12[6.17.21]+oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36[38a], cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; in gen. as property (oft. +בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 24[35] Jb 1[3] 42[12]+oft. (v. also II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20[14] 21[27] 38[17] (goat), Dt 15[14] 2 Ch 17[11]; booty 1 S 15[9.15]+. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7[21], four Ex 21[37] (larger numbers v. 1 S 25[2.5.18] Nu 31[32.36] Ne 5[18] Jb 1[3] 42[12] supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**; גְּדֵרָה, סְכָלָה, מַרְבֵּץ, עֵדֶר, נָוֶה; בֶּלֶב, רֹעֶה, שַׁעַר. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36[37.38], cf. ψ 107[41]; of children Jb 21[11]; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49[15]; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27[17] 1 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 18[16], Zc 10[2] 13[7], wandering in sin Is 53[6]; of Isr. led by י׳ ψ 77[21] 78[52] 80[2], cf. Zc 9[16] (on text v. We Now); Ez 34[12]; of Isr. in distress, נִדַּחַת צ׳ מְבֻחָה ψ 44[23], cf. (of wicked) לְטִבְחָה צ׳ Je 12[3]; of scattered Bab. Is 13[14]. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36[38]; of Isr. 2 S 24[17] = 1 Ch 21[17], Je 23[1.2.3] Ez 24[5], and esp. sustained fig. 34[2.3] + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11[7.17]; צ׳ אֹבְדוֹת Je 50[6], צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ 13[20]; of Isr. under י׳'s care, צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ (יְ-, -ִי) ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3] Ez 34[31], also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95[7] (‖ עַם־ מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. עַם יָדוֹ, צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נֶחֱלָתֵךְ Mi 7[14]; also in combinations: צ׳ אַחִירֵי הַצ׳ Je 25[34.35.36], צ׳ חֲהֻרְגָה Zc 11[4.7] (cf. ψ 44[23]), עֲנִיֵּי הַצ׳ v[7.11] (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצ׳ Je 49[20] 50[45].

†צַאֲנָן **n.pr.loc.** Mi 1[11] Σεννααρ [ν], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[37], Σεννα(μ).

[צֵאצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צָב v. I, II. צבב.

†[צָבָא] **vb.** wage war, serve (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom[Chrest. 125] CIS[iv. 299, l. 2] DHM[VOJ i. 28]; Eth. ፀብአ (>ጸብኣ) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier;* Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ዐ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag[BN 21]; Frä[232] cp. صَبِيّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38[8] Zc 14[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31[4]; לִצְבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24]; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31[42] Is 29[7.8]; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29[7] (Ges[§ 75 oo]; Di צָרֶיהָ); fpl. צְבָאוֹת Ex 38[8]; צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2[22];—**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31[7] (P) Is 29[7.8] 31[4] Zc 14[12], c. sf. Is 29[7] (?); abs. Nu 31[42] (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24] (P); women Ex 38[8.8] (P) 1 S 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבֵּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] *muster.*

צָבָא $_{485}$ **n.m.** 2 Ch 28, 9 (poss. **f.** Is 40[2] Dn 8[12], but v. Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 319]; Bev[Dn]) **army, war, warfare;**—abs. צ׳ Nu 1[3]+ (מִצָּבָה Zc 9[8] v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10[15]+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14[14]; צְבָאֵךְ Ju 8[9] 9[29]; צְבָאָיו ψ 103[21] 148[2] (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 2[9]+278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12[41]+2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7[4]; צִבְאֹתָם 6[26]+, etc.;—**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8[6] 9[29] (J) Is 34[2] Je 51[3] 2 Ch 28[9]; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2[4.6]+10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1[3.52] 2[3.9]+11 t. 2, 10, 33[1] (P); צ׳ אַלְפֵי הצ׳ 31[48] (P); צ׳ ישראל 2 Ch 25[7]; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳ חַיִל (ה)צ׳ 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13];

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; צ(ה)ר שַׂר *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·³² (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שַׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²³; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; צ׳ (ה)על *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10¹⁴·¹⁵ + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל־צ׳ כל הצ׳ 2 S 20²³ (אל for על); עַל־צִבְאֹתָם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצִבְאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies* = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹². —On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִף צְבָאֲךָ i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שׂר צ׳ ׳י *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵ = 2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶. —Je 3¹⁹ v. 1. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰ + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁶·⁶ (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; תְּנָתֵן צ׳ Dn 8¹²; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁵³ (P) 1 Ch 12⁹, cf. עם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חלץ; נִבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4³·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b. without art., definite by usage,** יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת ׳י 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ׳י Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישראל ׳י ψ 59⁶ (אלהים variant of ׳י); שְׁמוֹ צ׳ א׳ צ׳ ׳י, ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* צבאות ׳י, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. ׳י *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴ + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶ + 26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵ + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1³·³·³·⁴ + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ + 21 t. Mal; צ׳ האדון ׳י Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי for ׳י); צ׳ אֲדֹנָי ׳י 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); צ׳ אלהים (א׳ later Qr for orig. ׳י) ψ 80⁸·¹⁵; צ׳ אלהים ׳י (earlier ׳י + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80⁵·²⁰ 84⁹. —Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

צְבָאִים, צִבְאוֹת, צְבָאוֹת v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבִיִּים v. צְבָאִים.

I. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; ☪ צִיבָּא *low, covered wagon*).

†1. צָב **n.[m.]** litter; —abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת צָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבִים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبّ *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܟܘܟܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen^Reisen III. 436 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.[m.]** lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צָבְדָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, GL Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָבוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לִצְבוֹת Di Ol §78 c Sta §114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly. —צְבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj. swelling, swollen**; —f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 189 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, ܨܒܐ, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** 2 S 1,19 **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ 2 S 1[19]+, צְבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צִבְאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol §145 b Kö II.1, 584 al.; > fr. צבא 𝔘 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ׳ עֶדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); צ׳ עֲטֶרֶת v[5] (of יי); הַצ׳ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); צ׳ גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ׳, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הָיָא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; הַצ׳ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. אֶרֶץ הַצ׳ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צִיּוֹן־קֹדֶשׁ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour*, צ׳ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְתִתֵּי־צְבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; NH צְבִי, צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu*, Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָה, לָחְיָא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** I Ki 13, 14 **gazelle**;—צ׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבִיִּם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ אַיָּל, יַחְמוּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אילות); מְדָה צ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ׳ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צִבְיָה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta §192 b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבוֹיִם **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבֹאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out, to** (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. **ፀበጠ** *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. **צבע** (✓ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf BAS I. 519); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, ܨܒܰܥ, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ׳ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ׳, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj.** coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ׳ Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey.*

II. **צבע** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag BN 20.21 إِصْبَعٌ, *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. **ጸብዕ፡**; NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, ܐܨܒܥܐ, Mand. צבאתא Nö M 36; Dl Pr 172 Kö II. 1, 96 cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.** Lv 14, 6 31 **finger**;—א׳ abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שְׁלַח א׳ of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of יי ψ 8[4]; מֹרֶה בָּא׳ Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers.* **2.** *toes:* אֶצְבְּעֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א׳ ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. **צבע** (perhaps ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag BN 20), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena*, Syr. ܦܘܥܐ *id.*, NH צָבוּעַ).

†עִבְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS K 219; Gray Prop. N. 95 and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†צְבָעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הַצ׳ (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag BN 36 Gray l. c.);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl Geogr. 98 = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ׳ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.*; Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܰܪ is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[49] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְבֹּר Zc 9[3], etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Zc 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבֻרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (✓ of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *ṣubâtu, grasp, take*; Talm. צְבַת *join*, and der.).

†צִבְתִּים **n.[m.]pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, לְוָת *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] side;—צַד abs. Ez 34[21] Is 60[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּהּ 1 S 20[20] rd. צֶדָּהּ (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צֶדָּהּ); pl. צְדִים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13](D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr75] cp. As. *ṣaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדֶּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צ׳ (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18], 26[13] 30[4] = 37[27] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of* c. gen. th. Dt 31[26], pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], מִצִּדֶּךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צַדַּד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְדָדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj 'Ajûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25′ N., long. c. 35° 35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צְדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצ׳ Jos 19[35] (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. צָדָה **vb.** lie in wait (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—צ׳(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדָה] **vb.** lay waste (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, לְוָא, שְׁוָא *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְדּוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צֵדָה v. צֵידָה, sub II. צוד. צִדְנִית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (√ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[iv. No. 198, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduḳ, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadaḳ, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. ጸደቀ: *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. זְדִיק, זְדֵיק; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.] Gerber[206 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] rightness, righteousness;—צ׳ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֵבֶן, אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* מֹאזְנֵי צ׳; אַבְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳, בַּת צ׳ Lv 19[36] (H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ *right paths* ψ 23[3]; זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שפט בצ׳ Lv 19[15] (H); שפט צ׳ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; משפט צ׳ Dt 16[18]; רדף צ׳ v[20]; חוקק צ׳ Pr 8[15]; מלך לצ׳ Is 32[1]; דבר צ׳ ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 5[7]. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160] (𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפַּט), v[164]; as עֵדוֹת v[138.144]; as מִצְוֹת v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], דין בצ׳ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ׳ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ׳ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15] = 97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13] = 98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6] = 97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ׳ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שפט בצ׳ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* גמל בצ׳ 18[21]; השיב כצ׳ v[25]; שמע צ׳ 17[1]; הוציא צ׳ 37[6]. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, דבר צ׳ ψ 52[5] (opp. שֶׁקֶר); יגיד צ׳ Pr 12[17]; בצ׳ כל אמרי פי 8[8]; שִׂפְתֵי צ׳ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[8] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read פְּרִי צ׳, so 𝔊 We Now); עשה צ׳ Dn 9[24]; עלמים צ׳ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; פעל צ׳ 15[2]; למד צ׳ Is 26[9.10]; בקש צ׳ Zp 2[3]; רדף צ׳ Is 51[1]; ידע צ׳ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}, ‖ יְשַׁע 45^{8} 51^{5}, cf. 42^{21}; צ׳ בשׂר ψ 40^{10}; צ׳ אִמְרַת 119^{123}. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23^{6}; of city 33^{16}. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62^{1}; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58^{8} 62^{2}; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ ψ 132^{9}; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 118^{19}; אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61^{3}. **d.** of Cyrus, צ׳ יְקָרְאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ Is 41^{2} (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה n.f. **righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15^{6}+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33^{21}+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30^{33}+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5^{11}+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9^{16}, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משׁפט Is 5^{7} 9^{6} Am 5^{7} 6^{12}; משׁפט וצ׳ 2 S 8^{15}, עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18^{14}, cf. 1 K 10^{9} = 2 Ch 9^{8}, Je 22$^{3.15}$ 33^{15} Ez 45^{9}; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16^{12}, cf. Is 54^{14}; מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳, עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32^{17}, cf. v^{16}; נִגְשֵׂךְ צ׳ Is 60^{17}. **b.** of law, ‖ משׁפטים, צִדְקַת י׳ Dt 33^{21}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ משׁפט, ψ 72$^{1.3}$ Is 9^{6} Je 23^{5} 33^{15}. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36^{7} 71^{19}; in government, עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ 99^{4} Je 9^{23}; administering justice Jb 37^{23}; punishment Is 1^{27} 5^{16} 10^{22} 28^{17} Dn 9^{7}; vindication of his people Mi 7^{9}. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27^{6} *on my righteousness I hold fast*; מה יֹּשׁ לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19^{29} *what right have I yet?* (cf. Ne 2^{20}); of God, הגיד צ׳ Is 57^{12} (iron.); השׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26^{23} Jb 33^{26}; כצ׳, השׁיב 2 S 22^{25}, גמל v^{21}, נתן 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48^{1} Zc 8^{8}; in word Is 45^{23} 63^{1}, oath Je 4^{2}. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30^{33} (J) Dt 6^{25} Is 33^{5} 48^{18} Ez 14$^{14.20}$ Pr 10^{2} 11$^{4.5.18.19}$+17 t., +(ה)צְדָקַת (ים)צְדִיק Is 5^{23} Ez 18^{20} 33^{12}; צ׳ ישׁרים Pr 11^{6}; צ׳ אֹרַח 8^{20} 12^{28}; צ׳ דֶּרֶךְ 16^{31}; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106^{3} Is 56^{1} 58^{2} Ez 18^{22}; עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ Ez 18^{5}+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18^{19} (J) Pr 21^{3}; רדף צ׳ Pr 15^{9} 21^{21}; הלך באמת ובצ׳ 1 K 3^{6}; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ Gn 15^{6} (JE) *imputed to him* (*for*) *righteousness*, ψ 106^{31}; צ׳ וָחֶסֶד Pr 21$^{21.21}$ (del. ⑥^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צֶדֶק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יֶשַׁע, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45^{8} 46^{13} 51^{6}+7 t. Is^{2}; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24^{6}; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54^{17}; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36^{11} 103^{17}; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3^{20} *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצ׳, י׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5^{9} 31^{2} 71^{2} 89^{17} 119^{40} 143$^{1.11}$; אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69^{28} (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22^{32} 40^{11} 51^{16} 71$^{16.16.24}$ 98^{2} 145^{7}; also צ׳ יְוַדַּע 88^{13}; צ׳ עֶמֶדֶת לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111^{3} cf. 119^{142}. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ הון, עשׁר Pr 8^{18}; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2^{23}. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5$^{11.11}$ 1 S 12^{7} Mi 6^{5}; vindication of right ψ 103^{6}; redemptive Is 45^{24} Dn 9^{16}. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64^{5} Je 51^{10}, also prob. Ez 3^{20} 18^{24} 33^{13} (Kt sg.) ψ 11^{7} (? gloss), Dn 9^{18}; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}.

†**[צָדַק, צָדָק]** **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38^{26}; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33^{12} 35^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9^{2}+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4^{17} 11^{2}; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16^{52} (⑥ Co תִּצַּדַּקְנָה, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9$^{15.20}$ 13^{18} 34^{5}; in complaint Jb 33^{12}; c. מִן pers. Gn 38^{26} (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11^{2}; c. עִם (man with God) 9^{2} 25^{4}; בי׳ Is 45^{25}; by witnesses 43^{9}; by acquittal ψ 143^{2} Is 43^{26}; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40^{8}. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51^{6}; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי י׳ 19^{10}. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10^{15} 15^{14} 22^{3} 35^{7}, c. מִן comp., Jb 4^{17} (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16^{52} (< ⑥ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8^{14} *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti$^{Comm.}$ *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16^{51}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקֵךְ Jb 33^{32}; צַדְּקָתֵךְ (Ges §^{52p}) Ez 16^{52}; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32^{2};—*justify*: עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32^{2} *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3^{11} Ez 16$^{51.52}$ (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֵךְ Jb 33^{32} *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15^{4}; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53^{11}; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23^{7} Jb 27^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82^{3}; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15^{4} ψ 82^{3}. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. צַדִּיק(ה) Dt 25^{1} 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; רָשָׁע Ex 23^{7} (E) Is 5^{23} Pr 17^{15}; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27^{5}. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50^{8} (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53^{11} (of servant

of יהוה). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 1 2[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק 206 **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ׳ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5]+21 t. ψψ (+infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9]+56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17]+7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21]+12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by יהוה, esp. servant of יהוה Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1]+8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* גּוֹרַל צ׳ 125[3]; עֲרַת צ׳ 1[5]; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41[26] (cf. אֱמֶת 43[9]); *lawful* שִׁבְיֵי צ׳ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) צָדֹק 54 **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[iv, No. 287, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum. No. 32]);—Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 ff.]):—**1.** 48 priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25]+23 t. S K Ch, +(Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], זֶרַע צ׳ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[34.34]+5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[11]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

יְהוֹצָדָק, יְהֹ- 7 **n.pr.m.** (יהוה *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[1b., on No. 32]);—Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: יְהוֹ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7]+37 t. Je; יְהֹ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34].

†**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוֹ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23]; יְהֹ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוֹ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוֹ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יְהֹ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (GL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יְהֹ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†צָהַב, צָהֳבָ, cf. Lag[BN 31]] **vb. gleam** (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] *bronze of gleaming ware* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism —Σ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†צָהֹב **adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair);—שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†I. צָהַל **vb. neigh, cry shrilly** (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.;* Σ Est 8[15] = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצָהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תְּצַהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30]+; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7];—**1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over*, Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שָׂמַח Est 8[15].

†מִצְהָלָה **n.f.** neighing;—pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתֵיךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נַאֲפַיִךְ, זִמָּתֵךְ וְנִאוּתֵךְ).

†II. צָהַל **vb. Hiph. make shining** (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים);—*Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru*, etc.), *back;* Aram. טְיְהָרָא, צְהוֹרָא MI[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 129]; >Kö[II. 1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine*, ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†I. צָהֳרַיִם [צָהֳרַיִם] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהֳרָיִם **midday, noon,** Dt 28[29]+, צָהֳרַיִם Gn 43[16]+ (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 c] and reff.);—usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בַּצָּ׳ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצ׳ 1 K 18[26],

עַר־הַצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+ בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting מְשֻׁבַּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* קֻטָּב 91[6]; **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[18 6]); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. צִלְלָךְ); בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. **roof** (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—תַּעֲשֶׂה צ׳ לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[II. 1, 93]; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצ׳ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7[13]+;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ׳ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; זֵית יִצ׳ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ׳ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph. press out oil**;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Iσ(σ)aαρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[23] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸውአ; prob. also Ar. وَصِيَ *be polluted*; Dl[Pr 160] Kö[II. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צֵאתָא, ܨܝܐ, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f.** **filth**, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צֵאָתְךָ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגִלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f.** **filth**;—abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חֹרְיָא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֹאִי] **adj.** **filthy**;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צַוָּאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אֲרַם צוֹבָה ψ 60[2] (title); צ׳ הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM. in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG XXV (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 88, 3].

†I. צוד **vb.** **hunt** (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu*, *hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוד, צַיִד, (ציא) צַיָּא; OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (> Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צַיִד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טֶרֶף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+ חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+ מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צָעָדֵינוּ La 4[18], נֶפֶשׁ יָקָרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צור. **Pō'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדֶנָּה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m.** **hunting, game**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9]+, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; > Kt צירה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10[9.9], יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m.** **hunter**;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצַד, מְצָד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8(9),16(17)]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצֻרוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. 1. 358], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **hunting implement**, specif. **net** (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܐ, ☪ מְצָדְתָּא, *net*);—

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12^12 (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19^6 (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֶרְמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7^26 (of woman).

†1. מְצוֹדָה **n.f.** net;—מ׳ Ec 9^12 for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19^9 v. מְצָד supr.

†1. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13^21 ψ 66^11; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12^13 17^20;—**1.** *net*, in fig. of יי's judgment, Ez 12^13 17^20 (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66^11. **2.** *prey* Ez 13^21 (fig.).

†11. [מְצוּדָה] **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. מְצוּדָתָהּ Is 29^7 (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19^9 v. מְצָד.

†11. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22^4+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5^9, cstr. מְצַדַת v^7; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18^3+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22^2; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31^3;—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22^4.5 24^23 (Gi v^22) 2 S 5^17 23^14 = 1 Ch 11^16; rd. also מְצַדַת עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22^1 2 S 23^13 1 Ch 11^15, for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצַדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5^7 = 1 Ch 11^5, cf. 2 S 5^9; home of eagle Jb 39^28 (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of יי ψ 18^3 = 2 S 22^2, ψ 31^4 71^3 (all + סַלְעִי), 91^2 (+ מַחְסִי), 144^2 (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חַסְנִי, Dy חֹזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31^3.

II. **צוד** (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣîdîtu*, Ar. صَيْدَة (و), Aram. וְוָדָה, צֵידָא, Palm. זור, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS^Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty^Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†11. [צַיִד] **n.[m.]** provision, food;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13^15; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38^41, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9^14, לֶחֶם צֵידָם v^5 (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13^15 ψ 132^15, of raven Jb 38^41.—1. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9^11 + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42^25 + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42^25 45^21 Ex 12^39 (all E), Jos 1^11 (D), 9^11 (JE), Ju 7^8 (text dub. cf. GFM), 20^10 1 S 22^10; *supply of food* ψ 78^25.—Gn 27^3 v. 1. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] **vb. denom. Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9^12 this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v^4 (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטַיָּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צָוָה]^485 **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber^124 cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; وَصِيَّة *injunction, command*; Syr. ܨܘܝ, *heap up* stones, ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّة *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth^57; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצָוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6^22+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4^5+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4^23+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7^5+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29^35 + 29 t., צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8^31 + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18^19 + 8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28^8; וַיְצַו Gn 2^16+; sf. וַיְצַוֵּךָ 1 Ch 22^12, etc.; 1 s. וְאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8^17 Qr (>Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50^16+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18^5+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4^16 + 2 t.; צַו Lv 6^2 + 9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1^11 4^3; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32^25+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55^4, etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27^8;—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2^16 (J) 28^6 (P) 1 K 2^43 11^11 Am 2^12 Je 35^6 +6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הָעֲבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5^6, cf. Jb 36^32, צ׳ עַל־חָנָב 2 Ch 7^13. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1^22 (E) 1 S 20^29 1 Ch 22^17 Is 13^3 Jer 32^23 ψ 105^8 תּוֹרָה צ׳ לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33^4, cf. Ne 9^14; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20^1 *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38^1 (cf. NH, B.Bath.^151b, צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id^147a). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16^34 (P), 1 K 11^10; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17^23 (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7^2 1 Ch 22^12, נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6^21 1 K 1^35; c. לנגיד 1 S 13^14 25^30; שִׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7^11 = 1 Ch 17^10; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7^7 = 1 Ch 17^6; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27^19 (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v^23 (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12^20 (J), Nu 8^22 (P), 2 S 14^8 18^5 Je 7^22 39^11 Is 45^12 (AV RV Che Ry^Kau; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10^6 (al. *against*), Na 1^14 (al. *id.*); c. ל Nu 9^8 32^28 (P), ψ 91^11 La 1^17 Est 3^2; c. אֶל Is 23^11 Je 47^7. **2.** *charge, command*: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוך Ex 34^11 (J), Dt 4^40 6^2.6 + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15^15; אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4^2.2 + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צ׳ Dt 13^6 Ex 32^8 (E) Dt 5^30 9^12.16 11^28 31^29. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50^2+; ו consec. Pf. 18^19 (J), Nu 35^2 (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4^12 1 K 2^46; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27^20 (P) Jos 4^16; Imv. Jos 1^9 1 S 18^22. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18^23 (E) Gn 49^33 (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26^11 32^18.20 Lv 6^2+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28^1 49^29+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., צ׳ לְעוֹלָם בריתו ψ 111^9; †זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יי, Ex 16^16.32 35^4 Lv 8^5 9^6 17^2 Nu 30^2 36^6 (P); obj. cl., Lv 8^34 (P), 13^54 (P); Gn 42^25

(E), 1 K 5[20]; Ju 4[6]. **e.** abs. Gn 50[16] (E), La 3[37]. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. צ׳ בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 23[15] (E) Gn 7[9] (P)+; צ׳ ככל אשר Gn 7[5] (J) Ex 29[35] (P)+; צ׳ כאשר ׳י משֶׁה Ex 12[28.50] 39[1.5] +37 t. P; צ׳ ככל אשר ׳י משה 39[32.42]+5 t. P; †צ׳ לכל אשר Jos 1[18] 22[2] Je 35[8]; acc. pers. om. צ׳ כאשר Ex 7[10] Nu 32[25] (P)+; צ׳ ככל אשר 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8]+; †צ׳ לכל אשר Ex 36[1] (P). †**4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6[13] 25[22] Lv 27[34] (P) Dt 1[3] Je 27[4] Est 4[10]; acc. pers. om. Gn 50[16] (E) Est 3[12] 8[9]. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15[23] 36[13] (P); אֶל om. Lv 8[36] (P), Ezr 9[11] Ne 8[14]. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8[17] 1 Ch 22[13] Mal 3[22] Est 4[5]. **d.** c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25[21] (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28[8], cf. ψ 133[3]; צ׳ חסדו 42[9], בֹּקֶר Jb 38[12], נָחָשׁ, חָרֵב Am 9[3.4]. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45[12] ψ 33[9] 148[5], providence 2 S 17[14] Am 6[11] 9[9] Jb 37[12] ψ 78[23] Is 34[16], redemption ψ 7[7] 44[5] 68[29] 71[3]; so of idol Is 48[5] (‖ עשׂה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3[16] 36[2]; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34[34];—*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45[19] (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36[2] (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34[34] (P), כִּי־כֵן צ׳ Lv 8[35] 10[13] (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3[16] (P) Ez 12[7] 24[18] 37[7].

†צִיּוּן **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ, صَوَّانٌ Syr. ܨܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √צין Buhl); —abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23[17]; sign-post Ez 39[15]; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31[21] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה 181 **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6[23]+; cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22[3]+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26[13] ψ 119[96]; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15[31]; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26[14]+ (מִצְוֹת Ne 9[14]); cstr. 4[2]+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26[5]+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2[43] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], 2 Ch 8[15]+14 t.; מ׳ אב Je 35[14.16.18] Pr 6[20]; מ׳ אנשים Is 29[13]; pl. only Je 35[18] Pr 10[8] Ne 10[33]; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32[11]. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 10[3] ψ 19[9]; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt 8[1.2]+5 t. D; עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6[25] 15[5]; (ה)מ׳ אשר צוה Dt 26[13] 30[11] 31[5]; סור מִן המ׳ Dt 17[20]; מ׳ הַפֶּה Nu 15[31] (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24[12] (R[D]) Jos 22[5] (D) 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21]; + חֻקִּים, מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 5[28] 6[1]+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes (exc. Ju 3[4]) c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not;* Br[Hex 197, 246 ff.]), Lv 4[2]+5 t. (P), Is 48[18]+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20[6] (R) Lv 22[31] (H) Dt 4[2]+10 t. D, 1 K 14[8] 2 K 18[6]+5 t.; עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26[14] (H)+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11[13]+4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27[34] (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26[13] 2 Ch 24[20]; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18[18] 2 K 17[16] Ezr 9[10]; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9[14]; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15[26] (R[D]) Dt 4[40] Ezr 7[11]+; מ׳+משפטים Dt 26[17] 1 K 8[58] Ne 1[7] 10[30]; +משפטים, תורות Ne 9[13]; +תורה Ne 9[14]; +עדות Dt 6[17] 1 Ch 29[19] 2 Ch 34[31]. (2) with חקות Lv 26[3] (H) Dt 6[2] 10[13]+9 t.; מ׳+משפטים Lv 26[15] Dt 8[11] 11[1] 30[16] 1 K 6[12]+תורה, משפטים ψ 89[32], +משפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2[3]; +תורות Gn 26[5] (R[D]); +עדות 2 K 23[3]. (3) with משפטים Nu 36[13] (P) 1 Ch 28[7] Ne 9[29] Dn 9[5]; with תורות Ex 16[28] (R), with ערות Ne 9[34]. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13[13] 1 K 13[21] 2 Ch 29[25] Ne 13[5] Mal 2[1.4] Jb 23[12]. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19[16], ‖ תורה 6[23], ‖ דבר 13[13]; pl. of special commands 2[1] 3[1] 4[4] 7[1.2].

†צֹר appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in הֲלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5[11] usu. *command, ordinance;* < ⑦⑥ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו (קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו ‖), Is 28[10] in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of ׳י's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm.] al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command;* Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+קו=*line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צוח] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.;* so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ܨܘܚ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצוָחוּ Is 42[11] (in joy, ‖ יְרַנֵּנוּ).

†צְוָחָה **n.f. outcry**;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144[14]; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14[2]; sf. צְוָחָתְךָ 46[12]; abs. also Is 24[11] (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†צוּלָה **n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44[27].

†[מְצוּלָה], מְצוֹלָה **n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוֹלָה Jb 41[23]+; pl. abs. מְצֹלֹת Ex 15[5] Ne 9[11], מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88[7]; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10[11], מְצֹלֹת Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23];—*depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23]; abs. Ex 15[5] (of Red Sea) Ne 9[11]

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88⁷ (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10¹¹ (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107²⁴ Jon 2⁴ Jb 41²³ (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיּוֹן מ׳ ψ 69³ *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v¹⁶ (‖ בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1⁸ the myrtles which are בַּמְּ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצִלָּה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.;* Ar. (صوم) صَامَ, Eth. **ጾመ**; Aram. צוּם, צְיָם); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12²¹; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7⁵, sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12¹⁶, וַיָּצוֹם 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7⁵; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12²³ Ne 1⁴; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹², 2 S 1¹²; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20²⁶ 1 S 7⁶ 2 S 12¹⁶ (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בָּכָה), v²³ and (+ בָּכָה), v²¹·²² (q.v. for explanation), Je 14¹² Zc 7⁵ (+ סְפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֻּנִי v⁵ (Ges §117 z) *was it at all unto me* [*i*] *that ye fasted?* וְאַתֶּם צָם וְאַתֶּם Ne 1⁴ (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8²³ (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4¹⁶ (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v¹⁶, Is 58³ (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v⁴ (c. ל rei), v⁴; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21²⁷.

†צוֹם **n.m.** Is 58·⁵ **fasting, fast;** — צ׳ abs. 2 S 12¹⁶ +, cstr. Zc 8¹⁹ (4 t.); sf. צוֹמְכֶם Is 58³; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9³¹; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12¹⁶; public observance 1 K 21⁹·¹² 2 Ch 20³ Ezr 8²¹ Je 36⁹ Jon 3⁵ (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵ (both obj. of קִדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36⁶, יוֹם צוֹמְכֶם Is 58³, cf. v⁵ (‖ יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v⁵·⁶; of periodic fasts Zc 8¹⁹·¹⁹·¹⁹·¹⁹ Est 9³¹; act or state of fasting, נֶאֱסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׁקִּים Ne 9¹ cf. Jo 2¹² Dn 9³ Est 4³; עִנִּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35¹³ cf. 69¹¹ (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109²⁴.

צוּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצָעִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. things formed, images;** מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3¹⁰ *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb. flow, overflow,** [**float**] (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, **ܛܘܦ**; — Ar. طَوْفٌ *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä²²⁰); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3⁵⁴ (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over,* הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11⁴. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַבַּרְזֶל 2 K 6⁶.

†1. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16²⁴; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹ (+ דְּבַשׁ), Ⓖ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus.*

†II. **n.pr.m.** צוּף Ephr. ancestor of Elḳanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1¹ (ἐν Νασειβ, ⓖL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6²⁰ Qr Ⓖ 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v¹¹ (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9⁵ (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; — so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1¹ (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Ⓖ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צֻפָּה] **n.f.** out-flow; — sf. צֻפָּתֵךְ Ez 32⁶ *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] **vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7¹⁰ (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַנָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90⁶ (of grass, חָצִיר), 103¹⁵ (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשְׂ׳ Is 27⁶; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72¹⁶, וַיָּצִיצוּ 92⁸ (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17²³ *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֵּצֵא פָּרַח).

†1. צִיץ **n.m.** Is 28·¹ **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing;** — צ׳ abs. Is 42⁷ +, cstr. v⁶ +; pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6¹⁸ + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); — **1.** *blossom, flower,* Nu 17²³ (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40⁷·⁸ (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v⁶ (‖ *id.*), ψ 103¹⁵, and צ׳ alone Jb 14²; צ׳ נִבֵּל Is 28¹ (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v⁴ (for MT צִיצַת נ׳; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6¹⁸·²⁹·³²·³⁵. **2.** *shining thing,* plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8⁹ Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰ (all P). — II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצָה Is 28⁴, v. 1. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); — *Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2⁹ (v. ח׳, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. **ጸቀ**; Aram. עִיק, **ܥܩ**; ChrPal. עוֹק); — *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הֵצִיקַתְהוּ 14¹⁷, נִי- Jb 32¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁹); 1 s. וְהֵצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28⁵³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19⁹; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51¹³·¹³, pl. מְצִיקִים 29⁷; — *bring into straits,* by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32¹⁸

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29[2.7], so 7[6] (reading וּנְקִיצֶנָּה for MT וּנְצִיקֶנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַ֫ר לְ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51[13.13] *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9[25] usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v[27]] 𝔖), as beginning of v[26], omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f.** pressure, distress;—national Is 8[22] (+צָרָה), cf. אֶ֫רֶץ צָרָה וְצוּקָה 30[6]; personal צָרָה וְצוּקָה Pr 1[27].

†II. מוּצַק, מוֹצָק **n.**[**m.**] constraint, distress;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8[23] *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36[16], of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוֹצָק 37[10], lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22[2] *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9] (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119[143]; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32[6], for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15[24]; יוֹם מ׳ צָרָה Zp 1[15]; pl. sf., of י׳ delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25[17], מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107[6.13.19.28].

†II. [צוּק] **vb. pour out, melt (‖ יצק)**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26[16], but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28[2] (rd. perh. יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צוּר יָצוּק עָמְדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26[16] (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקַן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* < Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ וגו׳, or Che[Hpt] צָעַקְנוּ מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מָצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2[8] *the supports of the earth* are י׳s;—מָצוּק 14[5] (‘as a pillar,’ ‘steep,’ etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. **צוּר** (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. صَرَّ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צְוָרָא (cf. Kö[II.1,90]).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[ψ73,6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8[8]+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28[10]+3 t.; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1[14], צַוָּרֵם Ne 3[5], etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8[21]+; sf. צַוְּארֵיו Gn 27[16]+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27[12], †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2[3];—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41[42](E), so of woman Ct 1[10], cf. Ju 5[30] (rd. perh. צַוָּארֵי for רֵי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45[14] (E), 46[29] 33[4] (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45[14] 46[29] (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27[16] *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4[4] 7[5]; **neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10[24.24]** (JE); place of yoke Gn 27[40] (sg.; J), Dt 28[48] Is 10[27] Je 27[2.8.11.12] 28[10.11.12.14] 30[8]; of transgressions as yoke La 1[14]; place of bonds Is 52[2]; of bearing load, Ne 3[5] (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2[3]; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21[34]; עַר־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8[8] 30[28] Hb 3[13]; בְּצִי עָתָק fig. ψ 75[6] **speak not with *arrogant neck*** (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15[26].—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עֹל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עֹל צִי׳, and וְהֻדָּפְנוּ or יֻהְדְּפֵנוּ for נִרְ׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8[21.26]; heifer Ho 10[11] (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39[19], crocodile 41[14].

†[צְרוֹרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מְצַוְּרָנֶיךָ Ct 4[9].

II. **צוּר** **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20[1]+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20[19], etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21[2] (after עֲלִי Kö[I.444], cf. Ges[§72s]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23[8]; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15[27]+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14[25] 2 K 5[23] Ez 5[3]; complem. om. 2 K 12[11]. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[17] 20[1] 2 K 6[24.25] 17[5] 18[9] 24[11] Is 29[3] (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32[2] 37[5] 39[9] Dt 20[12] Ez 4[3] Dn 1[1]; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20[15] 2 K 16[5] Je 21[4.9]; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20[19]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23[8]; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1] supr.); abs. Is 21[2].—הִנֵּם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9[31] is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִרִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9] (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29[3] supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139[5] (fig., י׳ subj.).

†1. מָצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4[7], sf. מְצוּרֶךָ v[8];—**1.** *siege* מ׳ שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4[14] *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ez 4²; בוא בַּמ׳ *is come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. וְהָיְתָה בַּמ׳ Ez 4³; יוֹשֶׁבְתִּי בַּמ׳ Je 10¹⁷; מְצוֹר יְרוּ׳ Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ׳ Zc 12²; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; מֵי מ׳ Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege;* in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28⁵³·⁵⁵·⁵⁷ Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (‖ 108¹¹ מִבְצָר ע׳), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; עָרִים לְמ׳ 11⁵, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ בִּירוּשָׁלַם 32¹⁰; מ׳ Hb 2¹ acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מִצְפֶּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מְצָד.—**מ׳ n.pr.terr. v. p. 596.**

†**מְצוּרָה n.f. siege-works, rampart;**—abs. מ׳ Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11¹¹+, מְצֻרוֹת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2² *guard the rampart!* (‖ צַפֵּה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14⁵ *fortified* cities, so עָרֵי (הַ)מְּצֻרוֹת 11¹⁰·²³ 12⁴ 21³.

†**III. [צוּר] vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud;* Syr. ܨܘܪܐ, *rival wife*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23²² (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תֵּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v¹⁹; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8¹¹.

†**IV. [צוּר] vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.;* so Aram. צוּר, ܨܘܪ, ציר; ܨܘܪܬܐ *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom Chrest. 126 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 14.15; Ar. صُورَة is loan-word acc. to Fra 272);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43¹¹ (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ℭ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v¹⁰·¹¹); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool;* וַיְצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ℭ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

†**[צוּרָה] n.f. form, fashion;**—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v¹¹ (ℭ מְצוָתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v¹¹·¹¹ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges §91ᵉ Kö II. 1, 440) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צִירָם) *their form* (of the dead).

†**I. [צִיר] n.m. image;**—pl. צִירִים Is 45¹⁶= *idols;* sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49¹⁵ Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר (✓of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI³·⁶ צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ܛܘܪܐ *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†**1. צוּר n.m.** Jb 29,6 **rock, cliff;**—צ׳ abs. Ex 17⁶+, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23⁹+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17⁶·⁶ (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48²¹·²¹ ψ 78¹⁵·²⁰ 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצ׳ Is 2¹⁰, בְּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v¹⁹, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצ׳ v²¹, cf. Ex 33²¹·²² (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles Anal. 34 We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (חַלְמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צֹר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צוּר מְבֻשָּׁל Is 8¹⁴ (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹזִּי Is 17¹⁰, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31³, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62⁸, צ׳ מָעוֹן 71³, צ׳ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22⁴⁷ᵇ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, צ׳ וְיִשׁוּעָתִי 62³·⁷, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94²², צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18³·⁴⁷ = 2 S 22³·⁴⁷ᵃ, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73²⁶, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32³¹, צוּרָם v³⁰ ψ 78³⁵; c. בְּ essent. י׳ בְּיָהּ צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. ב **I. 7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32⁴·¹⁸ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v³⁷ Hb 1¹², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. בַּצּוּר, v. צָוַאר; v. also פְּדָהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹·³⁷, cf. Is 44⁸, מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22³² ‖ ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צֹר sub III. צרר, 49¹⁵ v. צוּרָה **sub IV. צור.**

†**II. צוּר n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶. **צוֹר, צֹר** *Tyre* **v. p. 862.**

†**צוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σουριηλ.

†**צוּרִישַׁדָּי n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶·⁴¹ 10¹⁹.

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צֲוָרִנִים צַוָּר v. צַוָּאר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. צְחָא v. צִיחָא.

צחה (√of foll.; Ar. ضحو(ى) *be cloudless*, Eth. **ጸሐወ, ጸሐው**; Aram. צְחָא, צְחִי *be thirsty*).

†[צְחֶה] **adj. intens. parched** (cf. Ges §84bc);—cstr. צְחֵה צָמְא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb. be dazzling** (Ƈ צַחֲצַח *polish*; Syr. ܙܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܙܚܚ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܚܢ, ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (‖ וַזכוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj. dazzling, glowing, clear**;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צָחִיחַ] **n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בַּצְחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְחִיחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f. scorched land**;—צ׳ ψ 68[7].

†[צַחֲצָחָה] **n.[f.] scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צחן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בְּאָשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12].

†[צָחַק] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַחֵק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וְתִצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12.13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], (בְּנֵי) לְצַחֵק בָּנָיו Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לִפְנֵי; ‖ וישחק לָנוּ); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. I. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.[m.] laughter**;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי אֱ׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me;* =*laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק, יִצְחָק **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac, son** of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12 f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צחר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. I. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֳר] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, ⓖL Εισαρ.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] **ship** (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG XLVI (1892). 123] DHM[VOJ VIII. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship*; pl. צִיִּים Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בְּצִי; but ⓖ σπεύδοντες, cf. ⓢ, whence Co Berthol אָצִים).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] **a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), **or crier, yelper** (√צוה*=ضوى[*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 188], cf. Ew[§146 g. note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. I, IIb. 3, §14], cp. Ar. ضَيْوَنٌ *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.*; all betokening desolation); לְעַם לְצִי ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעַם צִ׳ Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[1]) צִבָא **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[3]) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc. Sidôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. צידן; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10[15] = 1 Ch 1[13]; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10[19], cf. 49[13]; defined as צ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11[8] (so 19[28] infr.); also Ju 1[31] 10[6] (אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18[28] 1 K 17[9]; named with Tyre Jos 19[28] (cf. v[29]), 2 S 24[6] (cf. v[7]), Is 23[2.4] and בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צ׳ v[12] (cf. v[5], etc.), Je 25[22] 27[3] 47[4] Ez 27[8] 28[21.22] (cf. v[2.12]), Zc 9[2] Jo 4[4].—Vid. Pietsch[Phönlz. 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BR II. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. VI-XI.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.]

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3[3] Ez 32[30]; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3[9]+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10[12], צִדֹנִים 18[7] + 3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11[1];—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32[30] Ju 3[3]; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3[9] Jos 13[4.6] Ju 3[3] 10[12] 18[7.7] 1 K 5[20] (= Tyre v[15]), 16[31] (if, [Jos[Ant. VIII. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32[30]; also צ׳ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי 1 K 11[5.33], cf. 2 K 23[13]; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22[4] Ezr 3[7].

צוה, ציה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوِيَ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not Σ), Jó$_3$ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f. dryness, drought**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2[5]+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105[41];—*drought* Jb 24[19] (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): צ׳ אֶרֶץ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2[5] (sim.), Je 2[6] 50[12] (fig.), 51[43] Is 41[18] 53[2] (in sim.), ψ 107[35]; + צַלְמָוֶת Ez 19[13] (fig.), + שְׁמָמָה Jo 2[20], + עָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig.); צ׳ = *desert* Is 35[1] Zp 2[13] Jb 30[3] ψ 78[17]; pl. 105[41].

†צִיּוֹן **n.[m.] dryness, parched ground** (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—כְּחֹרֶב בְּצִ׳ Is 25[5], בְּצִ׳ 32[2] (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן[154] **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; Ṣîyyôn, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5[7]+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6];—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצֻדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5] (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2] (both מֵעִיר דָּוִד הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6[7] (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3[10.12] = Je 26[18], Is 4[3] 30[19] 40[9] 41[27] 52[1] 62[1] 64[9] Zp 3[16] Zc 1[14.17] ψ 51[20] and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52[2] Mi 4[8] (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2[13] (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51[35]; = Jerus. also Is 14[32] 33[5]+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11], בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4[2] Jo 2[23] ψ 149[2] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9[13], יְלִדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66[8], and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19[31] = Is 37[32] (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29[8] (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v[7]), Ob[17.21] ψ 48[12] (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125[1]; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16[1] and 10[32]

Qr (Kt בית : ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31[12]; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10[12] (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31[4] (+ גִּבְעָתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁלִַם v[5]), La 5[18] Jo 3[5] (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1[2] Is 31[9] Zc 8[3] Mi 4[2] = Is 2[3], Jo 4[16] ψ 102[22] 135[21] 147[12] (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76[3] (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20[3] (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14[7] = 53[7] +; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48[3] (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78[68] (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24[23] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133[3]; particularly of sanctuary Is 4[5] and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2[1] 4[17]; צ׳ הַר קָדְשִׁי ψ 2[6] is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11[21], who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2[43] = בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ne 7[46]; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִים, צִיִּים v. I, II. צִי. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צִן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיץ, צִיצָה v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48[9] usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.);* cf. Perles[Anal. 46], who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); Ⓖ σημεια, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. צִיּוּן,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצִּ׳ 2 Ch 20[16]; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; Ⓖ Ασαε, ⓖL τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (√dub.; NH *id.*, so Σ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu 15[38.39] *tassel* on flowing ends (כְּנָפַי) of garments, cstr. צ׳ הַכָּנָף v[38] (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB II. 69, Fringes]); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8[3] *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. **ציר** (√of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest. 125]); on Hithp. Jos 9[4] v. [ציר] *sub* II. צור.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] **envoy, messenger**;—צ׳ abs. Je 49[14]+, cstr. Pr 13[17]; pl. צִירִים Is 18[2]; sf. צִרְיוֹ 57[9];—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18[2], from apostate Isr. 57[9]; from יי Je 49[14] = Ob[1]; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13[17], נֶאֱמָן צ׳ 25[13].—I. צִיר v. IV. צור.

2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12] +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יְ֫ — ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42] +; — **1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of ', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[3] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מְרָמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), '''s word Is 55[11].

III. צלח (✓of foll.; NH צְלָחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוּחִיתָא, צְלָחִין (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸልሕ፡ Amhar. ጽንሓ፡ ጽና፡ (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. §65c]); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צֵלָחָה] **n.**[**f.**] pot for cooking; — pl. צֵלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ סִירוֹת, דְּוָדִים).

†צַלַּחַת **n.f.** dish; — 2 K 21[13] (sim.), צֵלָחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†צְלוּחִית **n.f. jar**; — צ' חֲרָשָׁה 2 K 2[20].

צָלִי v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל] **vb.** tingle, quiver (NH צְלָצֵל *whirr;* Ar. صَلْصَلَ, صَلَّ; ܨܠܠ; Syr. ܨܠ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצִלֶּינָה 1 S 3[11], תִּצַּלְנָה (Ges[§67 e]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3]; — *tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

1. [צְלָלָל] **n.**[**m.**] whirring, buzzing; — cstr. אֶרֶץ צְלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צִלָּל] **n.**[**m.**] spear (fr. *whizzing*); — cstr. צִלְּצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†צְלָצַל **n.m.** a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru*, Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܪܐ, ܨܠܨܠܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9); — Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצֵל, Aram. צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠ); — צ' 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

II. **צִיר** (✓of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. صَائِرٌ (cf. سَيَّار, Dozy[1.712b]);* perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא, ܨܝܪܬܐ).

†III. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] pivot (of door), hinge; — sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] pang (prop. *writhing*); — pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִירֶיהָ 1 S 4[19]; — *pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צְלָה, צָלְתָה v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb.** roast flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ፡); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†צָלִי **adj.** et **n.m.** roasted, roast; — cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb.** rush; — (Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܚ, *cleave, penetrate*, then *advance*, v. foll.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6] +; — *rush*, וְצ' הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יְצ' כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. יֵצֵית כָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ ', c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אֵ' רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלַח] **vb.** advance, prosper (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܚ *prosper*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח ψ 45[5]; *prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וְתִצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. G Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמַלָּאכָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20] +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23]

ψ 150⁵, תְּרוּעָה צ׳ v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. i. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We ΨΨ Eng. Tr. 232.

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵.⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹².¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; -תַיִם 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb.** sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt Prol. Assyr. Gr. lili; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes Mar. x: Aram. צְלַל, ܨܠܠ, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb.** be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black,* ظِلّ *shade;* Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark;* As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu,* Pi. *roof over,* so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof,* Hom Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow,* Aram. טְלָלָא, ܛܠܠܐ *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark,* i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצֵל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. G Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.** ψ 144,⁴ **shadow**;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלְּךָ ψ 121⁵, צִלּוֹ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade,* as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵.⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶.¹².¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of יי's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפַיִךְ *shadow of thy wings,* fig. of יי's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade,* in gen., Jb 7², fig. of יי ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence,* of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of יי Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30².³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בֵּיצֶיהָ *her eggs* Du Che Hpt (Che Heb Hpt transp. וּבְקֵעָה וְדֹגֶרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל כְּנָטוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֵצְרִי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹.²².²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צֵל יָהּ);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְתַי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] **death-shadow, deep shadow,** poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, G (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. S V, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness,* cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸለመ: *be black, dark*);*—*death-shadow,* oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. אוֹר, בֹּקֶר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אַרְזֵי אֵל, הַרְרֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלָּהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰.¹⁴; צ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, צ׳ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10²¹, כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ׳ וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38¹⁷ (G πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלֹלִי, צְלָלִים, צְלוּלוֹ v. אֵל.

†הַצְּלֶלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*gives shade,* thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεφβων, etc.

IV. צלל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ጸለተ: is *unleavened bread* (Di 1257 as *pure,* unfermented, cf. צָלַל sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צָלִיל Qr **n.m. cake, round loaf**;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צלם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu,* Sab. צלם Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS iv. no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צַלְמָא, ܨܠܡܐ, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Ez 16,¹⁷ **image** (something *cut out,* cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵.⁵+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵.⁵.¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכְתָּם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness,* of resem-

blance, בְּצ (בָּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖בְּדִמוּתֵנוּ), v[27.27] 9[6], בְּצ 5[3] (‖בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצ ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְזֶה 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†**I.** צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** **1.** הַרְצ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†**II.** צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⑤L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣêlu*, BAram. עֶלַע, עִילְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥ).

צֵלָע **n.f.**(**m.** 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[26]) rib, side;—abs. צ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צֵלַע 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעוֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13]. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַצ for היצוע, v. [וַיָּצַע]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖פְּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖ צ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. צֵלָע sub II. צלע.

†צֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A ⑤L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֵלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim[ZA vi. 258] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†**II.** [צָלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. סלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלְעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†צֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] limping, **stumbling**;—fig. of calamity, abs. צְ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צְ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֵלָע cstr.

†צֶלֶף **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צֶלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צְלָצָל], צְלָצַל, צְלָצַל v. I. צלל.

†צֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεις, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צַלְתַּי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] **vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ; As. *ṣâmu, thirst,* etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. וְצָמְאַתְּ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְאָתִי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמְאוּ Is 49[10], וַיִּצְ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖יִרְעָבוּ), 65[13] (‖ תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†צָמָא **n.**[**m.**] **thirst**;—abs. צ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish בְּצַ וְתָמוּת Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or בַּצָּמְאָה) וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמֵא Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא **adj. thirsty**;—abs. צ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for יי's favour) 55[1]; צָמֵא 44[3] = *thirsty place* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†צְמָאָה **n.f. parched condition**;—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצ, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[33].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. ⵙⵎⴷ III. 1 *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, ⵙⵎⴷ, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מְרָמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19, 19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. I. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddân*,=what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894, 102], Ency. Bib.[Acre]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־כֶרֶם Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.**[Gn 24, 22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+, —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19[15].

צַמֶּדֶה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so Ⅎ צְמַח; Syr. ⵙⵎⵃ *spring* or *shine forth*, ⵙⵎⵃⴰ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9]; etc.; *Pt.* צוֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צְמָחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1. of plants, trees, etc.** Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אַרְכָתֵךְ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמַּח 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. יי Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23, 5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, צ׳ מַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֻגֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10]=*the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהַקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*,= אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3[8], of Joshua אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צַמִּים v. צמם. צִמְיתֻת v. צמת.

צמם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضِمَاد *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צְמִיגִים *press*; ⅁[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. **snare, trap** (fr.‖פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חַיִל Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at their wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 204 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖פַּח; Che[JQ ix (1897), 578] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ⅁[5] Nu 6[3] צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צְמוֹק] **n.m.**[18 30,12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צְמוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. **ፀምር**: Aram. עַמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44,17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צָמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּים) *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], צ׳ אֵילִים 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[13]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** **tree-top** (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צַמָּרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 281f.], Egypt. *Ḏa-(m)-ma-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 187]; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZDPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. *τὰ Σίμυρα*, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2,12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40*] thinks צ׳, *Σίμυρα*, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*); —הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], ⑤ *τὸν Σαμαραῖον*; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וְצָמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q. v.); Toy Krae retain וְגַ׳;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm[Phön. 39] Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], *Σαρα*, A *Σεμριμ*, ⑤L *Σαμαρειμ*, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 150]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], *Σομορων*, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb.** **put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together*; Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܨܡܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ . . . חַיִּי **La 3[58]** *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; *Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתוּנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמַּתְתָּנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳י 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתֻת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לָצ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לִצְמִיתֻת Lv 25[23], לְצִמְתָּת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צְנָה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹנֶה, [צֹאנָא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צֹאן q. v.);—abs. צֹנָה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנְאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb.** **descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וְתִ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

†[צָנַם] **vb.** **dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צוֹנְמָא, ⑤ ܨܘܢܡܐ, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צִנִּין] **n.**[**m.**] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+ פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מִצְּנִים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאִנָּם צִנִּים [*and as to their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†1. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook, or barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

†[צָנִין] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—pl. צְנִינִם Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שְׁכִים), צִנִּים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; ⑤ ציננא *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (ציגת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. **ጸወኀ**: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large **shield** (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁵; נֹשֵׂא (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17⁷·⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; הַמַּחֲזִק מָגֵן וְצ׳ ψ 35²; הֵקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of יי׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of יי׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

†צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** **jar**, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ☪ Talm. צִנְּיָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָן v. צָאַן.

†[צָנַע] **vb.** be **modest, humble** (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ☪ אַצְנַע; צָנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—**Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צְנוּעַ] **adj.** **modest** (on format. cf. Ba BN § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָרוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb.** **wrap**, or **wind up, together** (cf. Ar. صَنِفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ☪ᴶ צְנָפָא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מִצְנֶפֶת, مِصْنَفَة *turban*, ChrPal. נצפא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנָפֵךְ צְנִיפָה Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

†צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3,5 **turban**;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3⁵·⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

†צְנִיפָה **n.f.** **winding**;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** **turban** of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴·³⁷·³⁷·³⁹ 29⁶·⁶ 39²⁸·³¹ Lv 8⁹·⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צנק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. צנק *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸነቀ: *hedge about*, Prä BAS I. 374; cf. also Ar. زَنَّقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

†צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] **pillory**;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ☪ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר **n.m.** **pipe, spout, conduit** (so NH);—abs. וְיִגַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); **pl.** sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרֻבָּה, פֶּלֶג.

†צַנְתְּרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. **pipes** feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†I. [צָעַד] **vb.** **step, march** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצַעֲדָךְ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of יי׳ Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63¹ (for MT צֹעֶה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps;* c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step a certain way* Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.—בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עָלַי־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ה־ old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr lit (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעֲדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וְיַצְּ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6,13 **step**, pace;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדַי תַּחְתֵּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵימִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יְצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צְעָדַי אוֹנוֹ 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צַעֲדָה **n.f.** **marching**;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*=1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] **step**;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צעד** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** **armlet**, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצּ׳ also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 269 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א Nu 31[50] (+צְמִיד *bracelet*); הַצְּעָדָה א אֲשֶׁר עַל־וְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb. stoop, bend, incline** (Ar. صَغَا (ى, و) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה זֹנָה Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q. v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֵעֻהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb. wander, travel** (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. ጸዐነ, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. מען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, נטל also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יִסַּע).

†צֹ֫עַן **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 698 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ֫ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) +Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Θ πλεονεκτούντων (✓בָּצַע), ἀναπαυομένων.

צעף (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْفٌ *double;* Eth. ጸዐፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, כֻּפָּא, כֻּפְתָּא *double* (for כֻּפְתָּא =צְעִיף), cf. Σ עִיפָּא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. I. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. צ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוע.

†צָעַק **vb. cry, cry out, call** (||זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22[20], וְצָעֲקִי v[20]; fpl. צְעַקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעֹק 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל־דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי אֶל־יי וְאֶצְעָקָה 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. לְיי 2 Ch 13[14], נֶגְדּוֹ ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (||בָּכָה), 65[14] (||הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (||נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (||הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (||אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יִשְׁמִיעַ, יִשָּׂא קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל+acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יי הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†צְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (||יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (||*id.*, +שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (||שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (||בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (||זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܙܥܘܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* Σ צְעַר trans. *despise, belittle*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעָרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹ֫עַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, ΘL Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(*a*); on Θ cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc., צֹעָרָה v[23]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Θ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)],

†**I. צָעִיר adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6], cf. 30[1]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.36.38] (J) 29[26] (E); here belongs צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; ⑥ *ἐλάχιστοι*; put then under **1 b.**

†**II.** [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צָעֲרָה 2 K 8[21], *εἰς Σειωρ* (⑥L *ἐκ Σιωρ*).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כִּצְעָרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעִיר, צַעַר.

†**צוֹעַר n.pr.m.** *Σωγαρ*, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†**צִיעֹר n.pr.loc.** *Σωρθ*, A⑥L *Σιωρ*, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣa'îr*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†**I. מְצַעַר n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְוְעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, מ׳ רֵאשִׁיתְךָ מְאֹד Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׁגֶּה); cstr. מְצַעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men;* **2.** of time לְמ׳ Is 63[18] *for the* [*a*] *little while.*—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†**II. מִצְעָר n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so ⑥ 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†**צָפַד vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. صَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö ZAW 46 who cp. Mand. מאפתים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth,* upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה][87] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ሰፈወ፡

III. 2 *hope*);—**Qal**[28] *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצֶף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* ׳י *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תְּצֻפֶּינָה ψ 66[7] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי ׳י צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צֹפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צָפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צָפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁרֵה צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוֹפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶלֶי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal.[29] צָפוּן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךָ Mi 7[4];—*watch (closely)*, אֶל־דַּרְכִּי עָמְדִי וְצ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶּרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בִּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†**צְפוֹ, צִפִּי n.pr.m.** *Σωφαρ*: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. ii. 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes Mar. 12) = צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹנִי, צָפוֹן v. צְפִיוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצִפִּיָּתֵנוּ צְפִינוּ La 4[17] (Ba NB 139; Bi [for both] בְּצִפּוּתֵנוּ).

†**צְפִיוֹן n.pr.m.** *Σαφων*: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. בַּעַל צ׳).

†**I. צְפוֹנִי adj. gent.** of צְפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—**II.** צ׳ v. צפן.

†**I. מִצְפֶּה n.m. 1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†**II. מִצְפֶּה n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], *Μασ(σ)ηφα.* **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], *Μασσηφα.* **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (*ἡ σκοπιά*) prob. = רָמַת הַמ׳ Jos 13[26] *Μασ(ση)φα* and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה n.pr.loc.[38] (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height;* c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; 𝔊 ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so 𝔊L 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּ׳ Jos 11[3], Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּ׳ Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[6] + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18[26];—mod. *Nabî Samwîn*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

†II. [צָפָה]$_{47}$ **vb. lay out, lay over** (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 26[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20]+6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13]+24 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[32.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צָפִית **n.f. rug, carpet** (*laid out*);—צָפָה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֹפִת **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَةٌ *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܩܸܣܠܳܐ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Liḥ.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f. jar, jug,** of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+;— *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew[§ 317 c], but prob. rd. חָסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִת **n.f. flat cake, wafer**;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָה v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], 𝔊L Σουφα.

צְפִיוֹן, צְפִיָּה, צְפִי v. I. צפה.

צָפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb. hide, treasure up** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19]+Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;— **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of יהוה's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יהוה; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יהוה Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפן), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יהוה's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) יהוה's eyes (‖ נִסְתָּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1]+ מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20 h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צְפִין] **n.**[**m.**] **treasure**;—sf. צְפִינֶךָ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

1. צָפוֹן$_{153}$ **n.f.**[Is 43,6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*);—abs. צ׳ Je 26[25]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹנָה = צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90 e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן Jos 8[11]+, also מִצָּפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ׳), מִצְּפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5]+ (v. פֵּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary*; יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15]+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35]+, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42[2]; רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13[3]+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה 8[14], לַצָּפוֹן 40[23], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20], צָפוֹנָה ד׳ 8[5.5]+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8.8] of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15]=23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—**c. art. as n.m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צְפִיּוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (Βοῤῥᾶν, GL Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 259] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צְפוֹן, in בַּעַל צְפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134].

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (י׳ *hath treasured*; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24]=יָהוּ- 2 K 25[18] (GL Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1]. **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; =אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.[m.] hidden treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפּוּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures*.

†צְפַנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (<vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕṯēph ʿōnḫ*, i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-ʿnḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-ʿōnḫ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775a n. §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith[ib. iii. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ'.

I. צפע (✓of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפִעוֹן=BH).

†צָפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as=following.

†צְפֹעֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), בֵּיצֵי צ׳ 59[5]; בִּצְפָעֳנִי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֳנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 275] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[RI HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צפע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፅፍዕ: *excrement*).

†[צָפִיעַ] **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., >Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַצְּאֶצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp.** chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp*; Ar. صُفْصُفٌ *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צִפֹּוס . . . אֲצַ׳ 38[14] (‖ אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמַּהֲגִים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. صَفْصَافٌ);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צַפְרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַג׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וַיְצָרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 n]).

II. צפר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl*; NH צִפּוֹר=BH, so Ph. צפר, Σ צִפַּר, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. ציפאר, ציפרא Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُورٌ *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפּוֹר, צִפֹּר 40 **n.f.**[Am 3, 5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö Synt. § 252a, so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11]+15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15[10]+

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4[17] + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8[9]; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14[4] + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3[5] Ho 11[11] (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3[52] Jb 40[29] ψ 102[8] 124[7] Pr 6[5] 7[23] 26[2] 27[8] (all sim.), Lv 14[5] + 10 t. Ps. 84[4]; כָּל־צ׳ כָּנָף Dt 4[17], טְהוֹרָה 14[11] (כל distrib.); קֵן־צ׳ 22[6] *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצ׳ Ec 12[4]; pl. Is 31[5] (sim.), Ne 5[18] Lv 14[4] (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Heid. 2. 171] RS[Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v[49] (*id.*), ψ 104[17] Ec 9[12]. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15[10] (two), or indef. ψ 11[1] (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8[9], esp. צ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39[17] ψ 148[10], כֹּל צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Gn 7[14] Ez 17[23], also redund. c. עֵיט, עֵיט צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39[4] *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu 22[2.4.16] Jos 24[9] Ju 11[25], צִפֹּר Nu 22[10] 23[18]; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2[21] 4[25] 18[2]; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. **צפר** (√ of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait*, *braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f.** plait, chaplet;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7[7], צְפִרָה v[10]; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28[5];—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28[5] (fig. of יְ; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ׳ Ez 7[7.10] is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW דּוֹר) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Hast. ii. 176a]; *diadem* is possible v[10] (‖ הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v[7]; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. **צפר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفْر, ظُفُر, Eth. ጽፍር, As. *supru*; Aram. טִפְרָא, טְפַר, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[**m.**] nail (of finger), stylus-point;—cstr. צ׳ Je 17[1]; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֵיהֶם Dt 21[12];—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21[12] (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Heid. 2. 171]). **2.** transf., בְּצ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17[1] *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37, 4]).

V. **צפר** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, צְפִיר = צָפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ظ = ض?)).

†צָפִיר **n.m.** he-goat (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn 8[5.21]; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v[5.8] (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29[21], צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8[35] *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צֹפַר and (Jb 2[11]) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, הַנַּעֲמָתִי צ׳ Jb 2[11] 11[1] 20[1] 42[9]; Σωφαρ.

†צַפְרְדֵּעַ **n.f.** Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 322] Ges[§ 135 o, 145 o]) frogs (Ar. ضِفْدِع, etc.; Aram. אוּרְדְּעָא, עוּרְדְּעָנְיָא, סוֹפְנָא);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8[2] ψ 78[45]; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex 7[27.28.29] 8[1.3.4.5.7.8.9] ψ 105[30].

צָפֶת v. II. צפה.

†צֶפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1[17] = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR ii. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣŭfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צְפָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit); בְּגֵיא צ׳ לְמָרְשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9]; ⑥ κατὰ Βορραᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפְנָה, so Buhl[Lex].

צְצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26[16] v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch 12[1.21] צִיק׳) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27[6a] +, צִקְלַג 2 S 2[1], צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12[1]);—assigned to Judah Jos 15[31], to Simeon 19[5]; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27[6.6] 30[1.1.1.14.26] 2 S 1[1] 4[10] 1 Ch 4[30] 12[1.21] (van d. H. v[20]); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†[צִקְלֹן] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful word;—sf. בִּצְקָלֹנוֹ 2 K 4[42] ⑤ 𝔗 *garment*; ⑤ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Studd. § 333, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בִּקְלָעְתּוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَة, قَلْعَة, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḏa-(i)ra*, *Ḏa-ru* WMM[As. u. Eur. 185]);—צוֹר 2 S 24[7] + 32 t., צֹר 1 K 5[15] + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15] 9[11.12] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2.10]; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7[13]; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13] of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24[7], עִיר מ׳ צ׳ Jos 19[29] (P); threatened by proph. Am 1[9.10] and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23[1] (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v[5.8.15.15.17] Je 25[22] (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27[3] (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47[4] Ez 26[2.3.4.7.15] 27[2.3.3.8.32], 28[2] (נְגִיד צֹר), v[12] (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. 29[18.18]; cf. Zc 9[2.3] Jo 4[4] ψ 83[8] (יוֹשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87[4] (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9[13] is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצַיִד ⑤ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft.+צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm[Phön. 60 ff.] Rob[BR II. 461 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xviii] Bd[Pal. 3 (1896), 307 ff.]. — II. צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צֹרִי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—אִישׁ צ׳ 1 K 7[14] = 2 Ch 2[13]; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22[4] Ezr 3[7] (both+הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13[16].

†[צָרַב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä[ZA III. 52] Ba[ES 32] cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21[3] all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרָב] **adj.** burning, scorching (=*צַרְבָּן Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צָרֶבֶת Pr 16[27] (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f. scab, scar, of a sore** (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הִוא Lv 13[23]; צ׳ הַמַּכָּוָה הִוא v[28].

†צָרְדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11[26], Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵרָה] צָרְתָן.

צָרְדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] v. צָרְתָן.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צָרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom[A. und A. I. 4], Sab. צרו SabDenkm[83]; (Syr. ܨܪܘ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH =BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag[M. I. 234, 384], v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 41]).

†צֳרִי, (Gn 37[25]) צֳרִי(ה), צֳרִי Ez 27[17] **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37[25] (J), gift Gn 43[11] (J), medicament Je 8[22] 46[11] 51[8] (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib.[Balm] think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post[Hastings DB]).

†צֳרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25[3] (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, =יְצָרִי (q.v.) v[11] (Ιεσδρει, ⓖL Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26[6]+, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14[1] 16[10] 23[37];—acc. to 1 Ch 2[16a] she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17[25]; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן־ (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26[6] 2 S 16[9] 18[2] 19[22] 21[17] 1 Ch 18[12]; of Joab 2 S 2[13] 8[16]= 18[2] 19[22] 21[17] 1 Ch 18[15], 2 S 14[1] 23[18] and v[37]=1 Ch 11[39], 1 K 1[7] 2[5.22] 1 Ch 11[6] 26[28] 27[24]; pl. of all three 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 2[16]; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3[39] 16[10] 19[23].

†I. צָרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. **ጸርኀ:** ⅁ צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܙܥܪ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1[14] *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⓖ) conj. קוֹל יְ׳ יִצְרַח כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42[13] *utter a roar* (of יְ׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig a* ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut[Nab. Inschr. 55] Dr[Sm. 76])).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber;**—צ׳ abs. Ju 9[49], cstr. v[46]; pl. צְרִחִים 1 S 13[6];—used as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (+בֹּרוֹת, מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, חֲוָחִים); as refuge Ju 9[46] (where connected with shrine), v[49] (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צֹרִי v. I. צֹר. צָרִי, צְרִי, צְרִיָּה v. צרה.

צָרַךְ (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَكَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, ⅁ (צ, ⅁=ض); ChrPal. ⅁ χρεία).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2[15] *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8[9] +often.

צָרַע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM[Hofm. No. 6, I. 8] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 71]; vbs. denom. in NH ⅁).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ׳ Dt 24[8]+, צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5[27]+; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5[3.6.7];—*leprosy* 2 K 5[3.6.7.27] 2 Ch 26[19]; elsewhere only in laws: צ׳ נֶגַע Dt 24[8], and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14[57]; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) צ׳ נֶגַע Lv 13[2]+8 t.; without נ׳ 13[8]+10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13[47.49.51.52.59] (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14[34] (נֶגַע צ׳), v[44]; house or garment v[55].—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb.denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous;**—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13[44]; elsewh. as subst., =*leper,* v[45] 14[3] Nu 5[2] (all P), Lv 22[4] (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3[29]+, מְצֹרָע 2 Ch 26[20]; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3.8];

f. מְצֹרַעַת Ex 4^{6}+, מְצֹרָעַת Nu 12^{10};—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4^{6} (J), of pers. Nu 12$^{10.10}$ (E), 2 K 5^{27} 2 Ch 26^{20}; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7^{3}; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3^{29} 2 K 5$^{1.11}$ 7^{8} 15^{5}=2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b,23}; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14^{2}.

†צִרְעָה **n.f.coll.** **hornets** (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצ׳ Ex 23^{28} Jos 24^{12} (both E), Dt 7^{20}.

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11^{26}, 𝔊^{A} Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag BN 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15^{33}, but assigned to Dan 19^{41}; Ju 13$^{2.25}$ 16^{31} 18$^{2.8.11}$ 2 Ch 11^{10} Ne 11^{29}; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm Geogr. 218 Buhl Geogr. 195.

†צַרְעִי v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53} 4^{2}=הַצָּרְעִי 2^{54}.

†צָרַף **vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter;* As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صرف is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine);* very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm Him. Inschr. pp. 14,29 CIS iv, No. 291, l. 1);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6^{29}, sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105^{19}; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1^{25}, sf. אֶצְרְפֵנּוּ Ju 7^{4}; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26^{2} Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6^{29}; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11^{35}, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9^{6}, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12^{7}, etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6$^{29.29}$ *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1^{25} (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13^{9} ψ 66^{10}, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12^{7} (all sim.); of אִמְרַת י׳ ψ 18^{31}=2 S 22^{31}, ψ 119^{140} Pr 30^{5} (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11^{35} (+לְבָרֵר, לְלַבֵּן). **2.** *test* Ju 7^{4} *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י׳ subj.);—perh. also v^{3} (v. I. צפר); more gen., of י׳'s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9^{6} Is 48^{10} Zc 13^{9} ψ 17^{3} 26^{2} 66^{10}. **3.** *test* (& prove true) a man (subj. י׳'s saying) ψ 105^{19}. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17^{4} Je 10$^{9.14}$ 51^{17} Is 40$^{19.19}$ (but perhaps del. v^{b}, cf. Du Che Marti), 41^{7} 46^{6} Pr 25^{4}; as a guild Ne 3$^{8.32}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12^{10} many *shall be refined* (by suffering; +יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, כְּאֵשׁ מ׳ Mal 3^{2} (sim. of י׳), cf. מ׳ alone v^{3} (+מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** goldsmiths;—only בֶּן־הַצ׳ Ne 3^{31} i.c. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag BN 84; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl Pa 234 COT 1 K 17, 9; Egypt. *Da-ïra-pu-ti* WMM As. u. Eur. 184); —צ׳ Ob^{20}; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17$^{9.10}$ (so Gi; פַּתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob BR ii. 474 ff. Pietschm Phön. 58 f.

†מַצְרֵף **n.**[**m.**] **crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17^{3} 27^{21}.

I. צָרַר **vb.** **bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** (NH *id.;* Ar. صرّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, צְרִר);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4^{19} Pr 30^{4}; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* צְרוֹר Pr 26^{8} (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26^{8}; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13^{12}, f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25^{29}; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12^{34} 2 S 20^{3};—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12^{34} (E); fig. of a life preserved by י׳, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25^{29}; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8^{16}; of retention of guilt Ho 13^{12}; of י׳'s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30^{4} Jb 26^{8}; =*shut up* 2 S 20^{3};—צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בִּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4^{19} (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26^{8} *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9^{4} *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצַר Pr 4^{12}, יִצָּר לוֹ Jb 20^{22}, וַיִּצַר Gn 32^{8}+, **2 fs.** תִּצְרִי Is 49^{19};—*be scant, cramped;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28^{20} (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49^{19}+Jos 19^{47} (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr Expos. Jan. 1887, 59 Benn, cf. 𝔊; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4^{12} Jb 18^{7} (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיִּצַר לוֹ Gn 32^{8} *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2^{15} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 20^{22}, also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לְ Ju 10^{9} 1 S 30^{6} (v. Dr).* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִצַּר Dt 28$^{52.52}$ consec.; 1 s. וְהַצַּרְתִּי Je 10^{18} Zp 1^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, וַיְצַר 2 Ch 28^{20}; 3 mpl. וַיְצֵרוּ Ne 9^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28^{22} 33^{12};—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10^{18} (subj. י׳), Zp 1^{17} (subj. *id.*); Dt 28$^{52.52}$ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, Ne 9^{27} (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28^{20} (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28^{23} (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v^{21}, opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, 𝔊 Kit Buhl Lex), 33^{12}.

†I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6[1]+; צָר Nu 22[26]+; f. צָרָה Pr 23[27];—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צָר Nu 22[26], צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6[1] *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49[20] (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23[27] (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); בַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59[19] *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of יְ; Klo נְהַר מָצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מִצֹּר, both 'of Egypt'); סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41[7] (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתָם צֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֲכָה Pr 24[10] *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15[24]+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5[15]+, צָר ψ 4[2]+; —*straits, distress* Is 5[30] Jb 15[24] ψ 32[7] 60[13] 108[13] צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119[143]; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38[23], cf. בַּצַּר Is 26[16], בְּצַר ψ 4[2]; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7[11] *distress of my spirit*; לָחֶם צַר Is 30[20]; לֹא צָר Is 63[9] usu. *he* (יְ) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 οὐ *πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* (but) his own face, etc.; cf. Jb 36[16.19]. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18[7] = 2 S 22[7], ψ 66[14], so בְּיוֹם צַר(־)לִי 59[17] 102[3]; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4[30] (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25[4] 2 Ch 15[4], בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5[15] ψ 107[6.13.19.28], also (after רָאָה) 106[44]—צַר 1 S 2[32] is corrupt. III. צַר v. II. צָרַר.

I. צָרָה $_{72}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26[24]+, צָרָתָה ψ 120[1] (Ges[kl 90 6]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42[21]; sf. צָרָתִי 35[3]+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65[16]+; sf. צָרוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10[19], etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42[21] (E), 1 S 26[24] 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29] Is 8[22] Jb 5[19] 27[9]; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22[12] 25[17] (v. רחב), v[22] 31[8] 34[17.18]; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחֶבְלִים Je 49[24] (sim.), cf. 4[31] (Gie צְוָחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35[3] (E), ψ 77[3] 86[7], cf. 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3], ψ 20[2] 50[15] Pr 24[10] 25[19] Je 16[19] Ob[12.14] Na 1[7] Hb 3[16], יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1[15]; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], cf. Ne 9[27] ψ 37[39] Is 33[2] Je 14[8] 15[11] 30[7] Dn 12[1]; also בַּצָּרָה ψ 81[8], בְּצָרָה 91[15] Ne 9[37], בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46[2], etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31[17.21] cf. 1 S 10[19] ψ 71[20], בַּצָּרָתָה לִי Pr 1[27], צ׳ וְצ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 30[6]; c. ל (poet.), מִצָּרָה לִי Jon 2[3].—צָרָה Zc ψ 120[1] *in my distress*, צֹרָה 10[11], rd. מְצָרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9[10] 10[1] v. בַּצָּרָה.

II. †[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4[31] 49[24]);—*Pt.* לֹבֵב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48[41] 49[22].

†I. צְרוֹר **n.m.** Hg[1,6] bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9[9]+, cstr. Gn 42[35]+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v[35];—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42[35.35] (E), Pr 7[20]; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1[13] (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ חָתֻם בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעִי הַחֲיִים 1 S 25[29] (fig.; v. I. צרר); Jb 14[17] (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1[6] (v. I. נקב).

†מְצַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. מִן־ הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118[5]; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1[3] *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116[3] *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

†III. צָרַר **vb. shew hostility toward, vex** (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm[Hlm. Inschr. 60.71] SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174. 1. 6 Hom[Chrest. 125]; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָא 1 S 1[6]; v. esp. Lag[Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125ff.] Dr[1 S 1,6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33[55] consec., sf. צָרָרוּנִי ψ 129[1.2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11[13]; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25[17]; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10[9], pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31[12]+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11[13] Nu 10[9] 25[17]; once c. ל pers. v[18]; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5[12] Is 11[13] Ex 23[22] (E), ψ 6[8] 7[5.7] 8[3] 10[5] 23[5] 31[12] 42[11] 69[20] 74[4.23] 143[12] Est 3[10] 8[1] 9[10.24].—Lv 18[18] v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר $_{68}$ **n.m.** Nu[10,9] **adversary, foe**;—abs. צַר Am 3[11]+, even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10[9], but also הַצָּר Est 7[4]; צָר Zc 8[10]+; pl. צָרִים La 1[7]; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4[1]+ Is 9[10] (but read prob. צָרָו or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48[5] (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30[16] (but 𝔊 Sm וְנָפְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae יָעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3[2], צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39[23], צָרָיו Dt 32[27], etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3[11] Gn 14[20] Nu 10[9] (P), 24[8] (JE) Dt 32[27] 33[7] Jos 5[13] (JE), 2 S 24[13] Is 9[10] (v. supr.), Zc 8[10] Ezr 4[1] Ne 4[5] Est 7[6] (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3[2] 13[5] 27[2] 78[42], + 13 t. ψψ, + (of יְ's foes) 78[66] 97[3]; + (of יְ's foes) also Is 1[24] 26[11] 59[18] 64[1] Je 46[10] Na 1[2] Dt 32[41.42] Jb 19[11].—Je 48[5] Ez 30[16] v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] $_{72}$ **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37[11]);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1[6].

IV. †[צָרַר] **vb. denom. make a rival-wife**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18[18] *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

V. צרר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ظِرٌّ. ظُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper BAS II. 435; Syr. ܨܪܪܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. צַר **n.[m.]** hard pebble, flint;—בְּצַר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. צֹר **n.[m.]** id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4²⁵; in comp., צ׳ חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים בְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מְ Ez 3⁹; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos 5²·³ *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89⁴⁴ is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl. 2 S 2¹⁶ חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. 1. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22²⁴ **v. 1. צוּר sub V. צור. 1. צֹר v. p. 862.**

†II. צְרוֹר **n.m. pebble**;—צ׳ 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ZAW XV (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst ZPV XIV (1891), 2f.).

†III. צְרוֹר **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Kish 1 S 9¹, Αρεδ, GL Σαρα.

†[צְרֵרָה] **n.pr.loc.** צְרֹרָתָה Ju 7²² (Γαραγαθα, GL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֵדָתָה, and in any case prob.=צְרֹתָן, q.v. (GFM).

†צֹרֶת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷, Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, GL Σαρηθ.

†צֹרַת הַשַּׁחַר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, Σεραδα και Σειων, GL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 268.

†צָרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl Geogr. 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (Καθιαιρειν, GL Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7⁴⁶ (Σειρα, GL Σαρθαν)=צְרֹרָתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֵרָתָה 1 K 4¹² (Σεσαθαν, GL Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter;=100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קָאם v. קום.

†קָאַת, קָאָת **n.[f.]** a bird, usu. pelican (cf. ⑥ Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges §80 e), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, ܩܐܬܐ *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11¹⁸=Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קְאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher ZMG XLVII (1893), 741. Jacob Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. ܟܘܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܡܟܘܟܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS 3466 b; so NH קֻבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; ⅁ קוּבְתָּא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *kabâbu, shield*).

†קַב **n.[m.]** *kab* (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קְבָא); —a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, לֹבַע קַב 2 K 6²⁵ ¼ *kab*; on size of קַב =4 לֹג=⅙ סְאָה=⅓ הִין=c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 132.

†קֻבָּה **n.f.** large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] **vb.** utter a curse against, curse (cf. יקוֹ[ב] Ecclus 41⁷);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָבָהּ (Ges §58 d) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַתּוֹ v²⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַב (Ges §67 e) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקָבֶנּוּ Nu 23²⁵ (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹב v⁸ (obj. om.); וְאֶקּוֹב נָוֵהוּ Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; ⑥ Du rd. וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיִּזְקַב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבַּק Bev JPhil. XXVI. 308 (cf. Is 24¹·³ Je 51² Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻהוּ Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִי (Ges §67 o Kö I. 329 ff.) Nu 22¹¹·¹⁷, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges §67 o) 23¹³ (all JE; all+לִי as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v²⁵ (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (√of foll. (cf. Dl Pr 113 Kö II. 1, 185): Ar. قُبَّةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܘܟܐ (ܩܕ) *cistern*; Eth. ቀበዐ: *have dropsy*; NH קֻבָּה=BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f.** stomach, belly;—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ׳ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], Ⓖ τὸ ἔνυστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum.* **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. קֳבֵיל(ל) *in front,* ‖ מֶחֱא *opposite,* BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before,* OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against,* Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[iv. No.79, ll.2.4.5.8], As. *ḳablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept,* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبَلَ *be in front, opposite,* قَبَّلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ፡, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse,* Pi.=BH; Aram. קבל, ‖ מחא *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+ (9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take,* c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive,* c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept,* c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume,* an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילֹת *shew oppositeness,* i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֹבֶל] **n.[m.] 1.** something in front, spec. an attacking-engine (cf. قُبُلٌ *front;* ‖ מחא, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobolló*, from קִבֵּל for *ḳŭbŭl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 68f.]; and cf. קָמְנִי from קָמַן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָטָבְךָ, קָרָבָם; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קִבֵּל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קָבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בִּיבְלְעָם *in Ibleam,* with ⒼL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II.1.99] Sta[G1.575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps rob (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. ׳י); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal Ⓖ We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קְבַעַת **n.f.** cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ בּוֹם הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and בּוֹם in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ **vb.** gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ[127] *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest,* in ד׳ק, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ፡ is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקָּבֵץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקֹבֵץ fr. לְקֻלָּם; v. p. 887); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble,* +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל(=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. עַל+שָׁם of work Ne 5[16]; for ׳י's judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** 51

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30[3] consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4[12] ψ 107[3], קִבְּצָן Is 34[16]; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1[7], etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּבֵּץ Is 11[12] 40[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנוּ 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 106[47]; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2[12]; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66[18] etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3[18]+, etc.;—*gather together*: **1.** usu. of יי *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2[12]+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4[6] Zp 3[19.20] Je 31[10] Zc 10[8] Is 54[7] 56[8a], cf. also 40[11]; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30[3.4] Je 23[3] 29[14] 31[8] 32[37] Ez 11[17]+6 t. Ez+37[21] (מְסָבִיב), Is 11[12] 43[5] Zc 10[10] Ne 1[9] ψ 106[47], cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 107[3]; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56[8b] (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8[10] (c. acc. alone); of יי *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29[13]; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4[12] Is 66[18] Jo 4[2]; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16[37.37] (מְסָבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34[16]. **2.** men subj.: מִצְרַיִם תִּקָּבֵצֶם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9[6] (cf. Ez 29[5] **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13[11]; c. acc. rei Mi 1[7] (+מִן), Is 22[9] 62[9] Pr 28[8]; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13[14] (acc. om.), Na 3[18] (*id.*), Je 49[5] (sq. לַנֹּדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2[11] Jo 2[6], v. פָּאַר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצֶת Ez 38[8] (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9[47] 1 S 7[7] (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8[4] 22[2] (+אֶל pers.), יִתְקָ֑ Is 44[11]; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49[14]; *Impf.* also Jos 9[2] (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2[25].

†[קִבּוּץ] **n.m. assemblage**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצַיִךְ Is. 57[13] *thy masses* (of idols); but Weir reads שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ in Che, Che[Hpt] Kit-Di Marti.

†[קִבְצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קִבְצַת פֶּסַח . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[20] (after קבץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אָקִבְּץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יְקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *'Aṯtar*, sub √supr.);—ק Jos 15[21] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּבִיקַבְ Ne 11[25], ⑥L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21[22] (⑥[B] om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσεμ),=יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6[53].

קָבַר $_{\text{r. 132}}$ **vb. bury** (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *ḳibiru*, Aram. קֳבַר, ܩܒܪ, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קבראּ *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom[Chrest. 126], Liḥy. קבר *bury*, DHM [Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3], cf. (הם)מקבר *burial-place* CIS[IV. No. 20, 1. 2, 4]);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 23[19]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47[30], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34[6] 2 K 21[26], etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23[6]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21[23]; *cstr.* לִקְבוֹר Je 19[11]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9[10]+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13[31], pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8[10] *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[31.31] Gn 23[6] Jos 24[30.32.32] Ju 2[9]+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33[20] (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21[18], also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25[1] 1 K 2[34]); c. שָׁם Nu 11[34], תַּחַת 1 S 31[13]=1 Ch 10[12]; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23[19] 25[9] Ez 39[15]; אֶל־אֲבֹתָיו Gn 49[29]; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12[22] 15[7] 2 Ch 25[28] 26[23] (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15]); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23[13] 49[31.31.31] 50[5]; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2[4.5]+22 t.; +מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23[4.8]; pass. Ec 8[10]; acc. om. 2 K 9[10]+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4[12]. **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22[19], etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15[15] Je 8[2] 16[4.6] 25[33] (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29[5] for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קִבְרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ Je 22[19]; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35[19] Ju 8[32]+6 t. Ju, 2 S 17[23] 1 K 2[10.34]+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14[31] 15[24]+6 t.; עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ 2 K 13[13] 14[16]); c. שָׁם Nu 20[1]+3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35[8]. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33[4] Ez 39[14]; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14[16], pl. הַמְּ Ez 39[15]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25[10].

קֶבֶר $_{\text{67}}$ **n.m.** [1 K 13, 31] **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק Gn 23[4]+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14[13]+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8[32]+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50[5], etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14[11]+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26[23]+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8[1]; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21[32], cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2[3]+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32[23] 2 Ch 16[14], etc.;—*grave*, Ex 14[11] Nu 11[34] Ju 8[32] 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[22]+; אֲחֻזַּת ק Gn 23[4.9.20] 49[30] 50[13]; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22[16.16]; מִבֶּטֶן לְקֶבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; fig. וְתִהְיֶה־לִּי אִמִּי ק Je 20[17]; שֹׁכְבֵי ק ψ 88[6] the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65[4] *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS[Sem. 1. 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.]); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23[6] i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26[23]; pl. intens. Jb 17[1], also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22[20]=2 Ch 34[28], Ne 3[16] 2 Ch 16[14] cf. 35[24]; Jb 21[32]; conceived as in lower world Ez 32[22.23.25.26], ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88[12]; ψ 49[12] rd. קִרְבָּם קְבָרָם Vrss and most; ק פְּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5[16]; fig. ק פִּ גֻּרָנָם ψ 5[10]; of exile Ez 37[12.13.13.13].

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ׳ 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קִבָּרָה], and (4 t.) קִבּוּרָה **n.f. grave**, burial;—abs. קִבּוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קִבּוּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׁדֵה הַקּ׳ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קִבּוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קִבְרֹתָה v. קִבָּה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kaddâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu. +וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of ׳י Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to ׳י+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *kakkadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.**[**m.**] **head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדְךָ Dt 28[25];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], שְׂעַר ק׳ 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פְּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מִפְּךָ רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קִדָּה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔊𝔙𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor.[De Mater. Med. i. 12] (*κασσία=ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr[Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin[NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd[Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy[Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, ס׳ *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I. No. 352, l. 3]);—**Qal 1.** *be kindled*: *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָתָם for קָדְחָה), all of ׳י's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* כְּקָדְחַ אֵשׁ חֲמָמִים Is 64[1] (v. [חָמַם]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f. fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.**[**m.**] perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυσταλλον*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם

קדם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَّمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom[Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[iv, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm[No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS[iv. No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. כקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קֳדָם *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.**[**m.**] **front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קִדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; ק׳ אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳ = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Pethor]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קֶסֶם, מִקֶּסֶם, or <קְסָמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; לְמִק׳ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרְרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לְמִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); יְמֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יַרְחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִנֵּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf. Dr); יְמֵי מִק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; קְדֶק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶנּוּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of יי), Mi 6[6.6]; c. acc. pers. +rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt ℌ 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. יי 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of יי) 95[2] (+בְּ), cf. חָסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89[15] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) ℌ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? ℌ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיְשַׁלֵּם for foll. וְאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֵנּוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קֵדְמָה **adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[28] 10[5] (N, W, in ℌ), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), +W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so גְּבוּל ק׳ 15[5] (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתְכֶן v[65]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שָׁלַף ψ 129[6].

†[קֶדֶם] **n. f. front, East**; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed.6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדֶמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—1. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קְדִים **n.m.**[Ho 13,15] **East, east wind**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. ק׳ (ה) רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., =Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4,9]: Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also ק׳ (רוּחַ om.)=*east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קָדְמָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מַקְדִּים (v. also [מְנַמָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47[18], +W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (פ׳ ק׳); but rd. מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פ׳ יָמָּה ℌ Co Toy al.), הַיָּם +N, S, W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., מִדְּ׳ הַק׳ 43[2]; לַק׳ 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מֵהַק׳ 42[9] *on the East.* **b.** קָדִימָה=*East*: דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 40[6]; גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); פְּאַת הַק׳ קָדִימָה 47[18], +W 48[3]+8 t., +N, S, W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדִימָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N, S, W, v[10.17]; also קֶדֶם(ה) *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קְדוּמִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** only ק׳ (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; ℌ[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, ℌL Καδημειμ; ℌ[B] ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קֶדֶם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook[Ency. Bib. 2683].

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj.** eastern; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit.*

†I. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag[BN 195] Ba[NB, § 227 d]); — abs. ק׳ 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מוֹנִי- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מוֹנִים- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient,* יָמִים ק׳ Ez 38[17] *former days;* שָׁנִים ק׳ Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מָשָׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47[18] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sh[e]'ôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַק׳, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, ℌL Κεδμωναίους.

†קַדְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —ק׳ lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl[Geogr. 268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd[Pal.3 (1898), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, ℌL Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374]);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

קָדְקֹד v. II. קדד.

†קָדַר vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=ד v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; Σ^{J} קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3^{6}; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8^{21}, etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35^{14}+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5^{11} 6^{16};—*be dark*, of sky Je 4^{28} (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; fig. of lack of revelation from י׳, וְק׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3^{6}; of turbid stream Jb 6^{16}; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19^{25}) Je 8^{21} 14^{2} (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5^{11} 30^{28} (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35^{14} 38^{7} 42^{10} 43^{2}. **Hiph.** **1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32^{7} (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלַיִךְ 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאַקְדֵּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31^{15}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18^{45} *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50^{3} (cf. √, Je 4^{28} 1 K 18^{45}; ‖ שׁחַ).

†קִדְרַנִּית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3^{14}.

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21^{16} 42^{11} (c. vb. fem.), 60^{7}, Je 2^{10} 49$^{28.28}$ Ez 27^{21}; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Is 21^{17}; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120^{5} Ct 1^{5} (made of black goat-skins Jacob Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25^{13}=1 Ch 1^{29}.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT Gn 25, 13, Plin NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal 623 (cf. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15^{23} 1 K 2^{37}; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16}, 2 K 23$^{6.6.12}$ 2 Ch 29^{16} 30^{14}, Je 31^{40}; so שַׁדְמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23^{4}; Κεδρων; cf. Rob Phys. Geogr. 87 ff. Buhl Geogr. 93 Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

קדשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud Studien, ii Nö LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn Suppl. 84), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem Izdubar 59 f.); Ar. قُدْسٌ n.pr.mont. (Nö l. c. RS Proph. v., N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. Σ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קְדֻשָּׁא, ܩܘܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö l. c.);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM Ju. p. 36).

קֹדֶשׁ 469 **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10^{10}+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3^{5}+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11^{30}; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^{36}+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^{3}+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29^{37}+, הַקָּדָשִׁים 26^{33}+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22^{15}+; sf. קָדָשַׁי Ez 22^{8}+ 3 t., קָדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12^{26}, קָדָשָׁיו Nu 5^{10} 2 K 12^{19}, קָדְשָׁיו †2 Ch 15^{18}, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15^{11} (song) ψ 68^{18} 77^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52^{10} ψ 98^{1}. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נשבע בק׳ Am 4^{2} ψ 89^{36}; cf. דִּבְּרִי ק׳ Je 23^{9}, דִּבֶּר ק׳ ψ 105^{42}. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^{3} 22$^{2.32}$ (P), Am 2^{7} 1 Ch 16$^{10.35}$ 29^{16}+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; זֵכֶר ק׳ ψ 30^{5}=97^{12}; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63$^{10.11}$, cf. ψ 51^{13}. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מָעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26^{15} Je 25^{30} Zc 2^{17} 2 Ch 30^{27} ψ 68^{6}; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1^{2} Hb 2^{20} Jon 2$^{5.8}$ ψ 11^{4}; מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102^{20}; וְבֶל ק׳ Is 63^{15}; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20^{7} כסא ק׳ 47^{9}; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150^{1}. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3^{5} (E), cf. Jos 5^{15} (JE) 2 Ch 8^{11}; הַר ק׳ אלהים Ez 28^{14} (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40^{9} Nu 3^{28}+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38^{24} Lv 10^{4}+; court Lv 10$^{17.18}$+ (so קדשׁ הקדשׁים †Nu 18^{10}); the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26^{33} 28^{29}+; inner room Lv 4^{6} 16^{2}+, but specif. design. קדשׁ הקדשׁים Ex 26$^{33.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34}; שֶׁקֶל הק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30^{13}+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29^{7} Dn 8^{13}+; שָׁרֵי ק׳ Is 43^{28} 1 Ch 24^{5}; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשׁי 89^{36}), temple by itself 2 Ch 29^{5}; †בית (ה)ק׳ Is 64^{10} 1 Ch 29^{3}; †הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 5^{8}=138^{2}, 79^{1}; הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8^{10}=2 Ch 5^{11}; courts of priests Ez 42^{14} 44$^{27.27}$; †חצרות קדשׁי Is 62^{9}; inner room Ez 41$^{21.23}$, specif. †דְּבִיר קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 28^{2}; †קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 K 6^{16} 7^{50} 8^{6} 2 Ch 3$^{8.10}$ 4^{22} 5^{7} Ez 41^{4}; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42^{13} 44^{19} 46^{19} (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשׁו Ezr 9^{8}, עיר הק׳ Is 48^{2} 52^{1} Ne 11$^{1.18}$, ע׳ קדשׁך Dn 9^{24}, הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11^{9}+6 t. Is$^{2.3}$, Je 31^{23} Ez 20^{40} Jo 2^{1} 4^{17} Ob^{16} Zp 3^{11} Zc 8^{3} Dn 9$^{16.20}$ 11^{45}+6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78^{54}, הָרֵי ק׳ 87^{1} prob. also 110^{3}, ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31^{40} Jo 4^{17}. Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ of Zion Ob^{17} ψ 20^{3} 24^{3} 63^{3} 68^{25},

Ez 43[12]; נָוֵה ק׳ Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], אדמת הק׳ Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קדשׁך Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22] Nu 5[9]+; †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשׁים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], קדשׁ (ה)ק׳ Lv 24[9] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di[Ex 26,38 Lv 21,22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest בתנת ק׳ Lv 16[4], נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2[3], היתה לקדשׁו ψ 114[2], עם (ה)קדשׁ Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], עם קדשׁך Is 63[18]; זֶרַע (ה)קדשׁ Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַדְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שׁבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שׁבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שׁבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; שְׂאוּ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134[2]; לְבִיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מְרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., Ⓖ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt].

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj.** sacred, holy; — abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֹשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קָדֵשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קְדֹשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדֹשָׁיו Jb 15[15]; — **1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; כי קדוֹשׁ אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קְדוֹשׁ בְּקִרְבֵּךְ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קד(ו)שׁים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקָ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכָּנִי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. גּוֹי ק׳ Ex 19[6] (E), עם ק׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשׁים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24]. **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5[17] *holy water*. **e.** time (לי׳) הַיּוֹם ק׳ Ne 8[9.10.11]; קָדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קִדֵּשׁ **vb. denom.** be set apart, consecrated (Gerber[238 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קְדַשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קָדְשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקָּדֵשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sm. 293]], who prop. יִקְדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 1 7[2.3] (P), Hg 2[12]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by כבוד יי Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֶּשׁ־ Ex 1 3[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13] +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מְקֻדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8] = Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יי 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִזְבֵּחַ, Lv 16[19]. **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) קִדְּשׁוּ מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Je 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדְּשׁוֹ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16] + 4 t., יְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּישֵׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15] +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11] = 1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.22] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7] = 2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[12] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדִּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) וְדִשְׁתֶּם- Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29[34] +; יִתְקַדָּשׁ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11[18] +; הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְּאָתָהּ RS[K. 276] Dr HPS.

†**I. קֶדֶשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. II, N. 19], and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; = *harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†**קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10] + v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Eg. *Ḳdše* WMM[As. u. Eur. 173, 217]; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BR III. 366 ff.] Survey[WP I. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.]. **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey[WP I. 69]], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (=II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֹדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II. קֶדֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קָדֵשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in כִּכַּר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. מ׳ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29[8]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P), Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BR II. 175, 194] sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

(v. קדש ad fin.); cf. עין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = ק׳ בַּרְנֵעַ (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ K. (τοῦ) βαρνη); — Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1¹⁹·²³ 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶·⁷ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P); — mod. *'Ain Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš*, *Ḳdšw*, *Ḳdšḫ*, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.); — 2 S 24⁶ ⓖL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT אל תחתים קדשה (הַחִתִּים already Hi Gesch. Isr. i. 29; קָדְשָׁה Th, קֶדֶשׁ Klo, of קדש in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ n. m. 74 Am 7, 9 **sacred place, sanctuary**; — מ׳ Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges §20h Kö ii. 1, 471); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö ii. 1, 97); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew § 215a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges § 93 oo Anm.; < rd. מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.; — **1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of יהוה at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by יהוה Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יְשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מקדש הבית Ez 48²¹, מִבְנֵן מ׳ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית יהוה Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם); וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם [לְבָתִּי]; Toy וּלְמִנְרָשִׁים [לְבָתִּים], cf. Krae לְמִנְרָשׁ). **5.** יהוה will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br MP 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che Hpt Marti; Lag Sem. i. 16 מִקָּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܢܩܫ *strike*]). **6.** of יהוה's future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37²⁶·²⁸. — (מִמֶּנּוּ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מִכָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew § 256c assumes מַקְדֵּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קדש **3 d**), מִ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קִהָּה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קְהָיוֹן] **n.[m.] bluntness** (Lag BN 201); — rd. perh. cstr. קְהָיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נִקָּיוֹן; v. נקיון).

קָהַל (✓of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 685 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch Saho Spr. 210; Syr. ܩܗܶܠ *assemble,* ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag BN 51 cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke,* and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל n.m. Ez 38, 15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**; — abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קְהָלְךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷; — **1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs 1 K 12³ Pr 5¹⁴ 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21⁵·⁸ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (‖ חיל רב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ רב (‖ חיל גדול) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ גוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of יהוה at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30²⁵·²⁵ Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק׳ רב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק׳ נדול וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation,* as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; בא בק׳ (יהוה) Dt 23²·³·³·⁴·⁴·⁹ Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק׳ ישׂראל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8¹⁴·¹⁴·²²·⁵⁵ = 2 Ch 6³·³·¹²·¹³, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישׂראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יְשׂ׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10¹²·¹⁴ Ne 8²·¹⁷; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company,* assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), Nu 22⁴ (E), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber 107 f.) **assemble as a** קָהָל; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38⁷; — ***assemble as a*** קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸; c. עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of יי, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2]=2 Ch 5[3]; ל loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; אָז יַקְהֵל 1 K 8[1]=יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1]+ (**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הַקָּהָל Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־ישׂראל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהִלָּה **n.f. assembly, congregation;**— abs. ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהִלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (†קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.**[Ec 1, 2] **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ☪ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§ 122r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector*, بَاقِرَةٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 R. c] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק׳ למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly*, Plumptre *debater*));—ק׳ a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק׳ 1[2], אמר הק׳ 12[8]+7[27] for MT אמרה ק׳.

†קְהִלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); ☪ Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.**[**m.**] **assembly,** for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs,** מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26[12], מַקְהֲלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place* of *assembly*);— station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); ☪ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת **n.pr.m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בֶּן־ק׳ Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק׳ Ex 6[18]+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29]+9 t.; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת v[55].— ב׳ ק׳ Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], מִשְׁפַּחַת לְבֵי ק׳ Van d. H. has קְהָת Nu 3[19]+7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַק׳ as subst. coll.: הַק׳ (-וֹת) מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[57]+8 t.; בְּנֵי הַק׳ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַק׳ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has הַקְּהָתִי(ם) Nu 3[27] 10[21]+6 t.

I. קָו only in לָקָו קָו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ: *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; ☪ קוֹבְעָא *turban*);—abs. ק Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקֻוֶּא v. II. מְקֻוֶּה sub II. קוה.

†קֻוֵּה, or קֻוֵּא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מִקֻּוֵה *from Ḳuë,* for MT מְקֻוֵּה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מְקֻוֶּא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. ☪ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field[Hexapla i. 616]), 𝔙 *de Coa,* Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'û* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܝܐ *threads,* so ☪ קוּיִן spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (יי): cstr. קֹוֵי יי ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵּי); sf. קֹוָּי 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[25] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קֹוֹו). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18]+5 t., קִוֵּיתִי Is 5[4], וְק׳ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7]+; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];— **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. יי Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of יי Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. יְקֻוּ צִיִּים *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[7], אֵל־יי Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ וְיִחַל).

†II. קָו **n.m.** Zc 1, 16 line (cf. Kö II. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קָו Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָוָּ Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. קַו (קָ K³) 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-*line* (קְ מִדָּה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. קַו נָטָה עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so קְ יֵצֵא Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); קַו נָטָה קְ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, קַו נָטָה קְ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַו תֹהוּ), קְ נְ La 2⁸; so וְשַׂמְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28¹⁷. —קָיִם *their chord = music* ψ 19⁵. Is 18².⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰.¹⁸ v. I. קַו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt = II. קַו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קֶוֵה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קְוֵה, or קֶוֵה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קוּקָו (or קַוְקַו, קָוְקָו) **n.[m.]** might (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קֹרְקָו, in phrase גּוֹי קְ Is 18².⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُوَّة *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges§ 123 e); > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. מ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of יי, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f.** cord (cf. ✓*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוַת הַשָּׁנִי (חוּם) Jos 2¹⁸.²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה **n.f.** hope;—abs. ת Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸.²⁰ 14⁷.¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת Ho 2¹⁷; עֵמֶק הַת Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. טוֹבָתִי ⑤ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷.²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendiadys, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag BN 131);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ⑤L Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְוָהַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⑤L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ⑤L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּנִי), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.** †II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֵה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ⑤ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ' 1 K 10²⁸.²⁸ = מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קָוָה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פֶּסַח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוּט] **vb.** feel a loathing (‖ form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטֹתֶם בְּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נְקוּטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges§§ 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō'l.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹמֵם); abs. וְאֶתְקוֹטְטָה 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוֹט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes ✓קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]** = *fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוֹרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קַיִם [Aramaism for קְ קִיץ].

קול (✓ of foll.; As. *ṣâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *ṣûlu, speech*; Ar. قَالَ(و) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קֻלָּא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קל) **n.m.** Gn 39,14 sound, voice;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰ + 506 (הַקֹּל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸ + (וְקוֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקוֹל 4⁸.⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷ +, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9²³ + 4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²².²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷.¹⁷; recognized (הִכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יְפֵה קֹ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴.¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶.⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴.³⁴.³⁴.³⁴ = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹.¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵.¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. קוֹל אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], קוֹל גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+ (cf. קוֹל בְּכִי Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), קוֹל רָם +Dt 27[14]; קוֹל נָשָׂא Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), קוֹל הֵרִים 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on קוֹל as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of יְהוָה Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. קוֹל גָּדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (קוֹל אָדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); קוֹל דְּבָרָיו 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15]+, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of .../=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. קוֹל (הַ)שֹּׁפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41]+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כִּנּוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), קוֹל יְהוָה (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3-5.7-9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also קוֹל (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); קוֹל צְנוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; קוֹל דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also קוֹל הָאוֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) קוֹל אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of יְהוָה Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19]+, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23]+; of מַלְאַךְ יְהוָה Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* יְהוָה);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, GL Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but G Κωλεια, A Κωλαια (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם $_{628}$ **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (و) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, סְמ = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. ⱪⱭⱮⱰ, *live,* cf. esp. 𝔗 Pa.);—**Qal** $_{460}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48]+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקָם Gn 27[31], (לָךְ) וַיָּקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17]+, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2]+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31]+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4]+5 t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27]+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17]+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קֶרֶם), Est 7[7] (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[6]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[8] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28]+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of כַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu כַּעַשׂ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצַּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלָכֶת 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מְצָהֳרַיִם יָקוּם חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לָעֵד Zp 3[8] (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֶחָמָס יָקוּם לְמַטֵּה־רֶשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמַל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 2[27] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לִנְוֻחָךְ), ψ 132[8] (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אַתְּךָ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדֵךְ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[6.5] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיֵּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקַיְּמָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pōʿl.** *raise up*: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[12]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); —יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תְּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. †**Hithpōʿl.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up*: *Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמָה Jb 20[27] (לְ pers. *against*); ms. sf. מְמִי- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. מְמִים- ψ 17[7]; sf. מְמַי- 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבְתִקְ֫; ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוט. **Hiph.** 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. וְהֵקַמְתָּ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִימוֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֲקִמוֹתִי Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1[23] +; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תָּקֵימְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; —†**1.** *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֵרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לַיי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׁים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הֲקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וַאֲקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station,* sentinels Ju 7[19] (הָעָם הַקִּים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of ', c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm.[1,23]), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of ' Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלַי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges[§121a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f.** height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length.* **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שְׁפָלַת ק' 17[6] *low of height.* **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קֶמַח **n.f.** standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קֶמַח Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק' 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity);* in fig. Ho 8[7].—Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch.51].

†[קִים] **n.m.** adversary (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II.1.60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימְנוּ (Kö[II.1,442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§91f], Du קָמֵ(י)נוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקָמָם, Perles[Anal.59] קִנְיָנָם.

†[קִימָה] **n.f.** rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (GL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7. 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70. 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid.*

†קוֹמְמִיּוּת **n.f.** uprightness;—only as **adv.** Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.**[**m.**] substance, existence כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f.** standing, power to stand (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת' Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpōʿl.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.**[Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], מת- 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, not) Jb 20[9] (מְקוֹמוֹ = 'in his place'), but Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[18] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 53]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* Gn 40[13] 41[13] 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* of anything Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54[2]. (2) of '*s* abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1[3] Is 26[21] 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21]. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4[7]. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18[24.26] 20[11] Dt 21[19] (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18[25] + 39 t. (1 S 7[16] הַמְּקֻדָּשִׁים ⑥, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23[20] 1 S 12[8] Je 16[2.3] (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14[46]; Egypt Je 44[29]; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4[3], = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8[17]. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7[23]; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21[22], cf. v[25] 2 Ch 3[1]. **d.** land, region Nu 20[5] 32[1]; Che (privately) prop. בְּמִקְוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84[7] (for בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41[18]). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28[16.17] Ju 2[5] Am 4[6] Ne 4[6.7.14] + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20[24] (E; Gi v[21]) *in all places that*; מ׳ בְּכָל־ Nu 18[31] = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12[13]; = *everywhere* Pr 15[3] Mal 1[11], cf. Am 8[3]; מ׳ צָר Nu 22[26] *narrow place*; מ׳ Ne 2[14] (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9[22] 20[25.27]; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3[2.9] Ru 4[10]; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[37] i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23[22] 2 S 17[9.12]; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44[20] *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מְ׳ הַמִּגְדָּח Ez 41[11 b] *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמִּגְדָּח alone v[11 a]); מְ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18]; מ׳ אָחָד where waters were collected Gn 1[9] (⑤ Ball מְקֹוֶה), ψ 104[8]; destination of dead Ec 3[30] 6[6]; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16[18]; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22[23.25] (fig., cf. Ezr 9[8]); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5[11]; מְ׳ הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13[19] *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We[187.16]), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12[6] (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13[3] (J), v[4] (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28[19] (J), v[11.11.11] (E), 22[3.4.9.14] (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12[2.3] Ez 6[13] 2 Ch 33[19]; esp. of temple: הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר (׳י) (אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ Dt 12[5.14] 14[23.25] 15[20] 16[2.6] 17[8] 18[6] + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9[27] (D), Ne 1[9]; מ׳ 1 K 8[29.29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.20.21.26] Je 27[22] +; מְ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18[7]; מְ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי מְ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17[12]; מְ׳ בִּמְאֹי Ez 43[7]; מְ׳ מִקְדָּשׁוֹ †Ezr 9[8] ψ 24[3], etc.; of tabern. מְ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10[17] 14[30]; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] + (all P), מְ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Ec 8[10]. Note esp. †מָקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] 40[3] Ez 6[13] Est 4[3] 8[17], c. שֶׁ Ec 1[7] 3[16], rel. om. Jb 18[21]; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2[1] 2 S 15[21] 1 K 21[19] Je 22[12] Ez 21[35] Ne 4[14] Lv 4[24.33] 6[18] 7[2] 14[13] Nu 9[17] (Ges[§ 130 e]). †**5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24[23.25.31] (J), Is 5[8] cf. 28[8], Je 7[32] 19[11]. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26[13]. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10[11]; מִמ׳ אַחֵר Est 4[14] *from another quarter*, source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20[36] *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר Ho 2[1] *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מָקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33[21] *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1[8] (‖ אֹיְבֶיהָ) rd. בְּקָמֶיהָ or בְּק׳ Buhl[ZAW v (1886), 181], מְתֻקוֹמְמֶיהָ We, מְקֻמֶיהָ Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יְקַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקִם יָהּ acc. to Ol[§ 277 h, 2]);—**1.** 1 Ch 2[41.41], Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, ⑥L Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3[18], Ιεκενια, ⑥L Ιεκεμια.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (= יָקִם עָם acc. to Ol[§ 277 i]; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 46 f. 59]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24[23]), etc., ⑥L Ιακαμιας.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקִם עָם i.e. יָקִם עַמִּים Ol[§ 277 k, 3]; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray[Prop. N. 218]);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4[12], Λουκαμ, ⑥L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl[Geogr. 210]; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6[53] (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21[22]), Ικαμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קין.

†קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד וְשׁוֹעַ וְק׳ (וְ) Ez 23[23] *Šô'a and Ḳô'a*; identif. by Dl[Pa 235] with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT[Ez 23, 23] Dr[Heat. iii. KOA]; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54]

†[קוֹף] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, ⑤ πίθηκοι (om. ⑤[B] in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfĕ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 95], *gi'f* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121]; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 6]);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10[22] = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9[21], brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag[Provv. iii. 316b].

קוּף (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[תְּקוּפָה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34[22] (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24[23]; = pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[20]; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19[7] (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43[7]).

†I. [קוּץ] **vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (‖ ✓ of קוּם; ⑤ קוץ *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַם *loathe*, صَئِمَ *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21[5]; 1 s. קַצְתִּי Gn 27[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22[3] 1 K 11[25] (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3[11]; 1 s. וְאָקַץ Lv

20[13]; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1[12]; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7[16];—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21[5] (JE), Gn 27[46] (P), Pr 3[11] (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20[23] (H; subj. ׳י); so 1 K 11[25], but Kit (after ⑤, cf. ⑧) prop. וַיָּצָק (✓ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1[12] (J), Nu 22[3] (E), Is 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7[6] (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (✓צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. קוץ (✓of foll.; cf. perh. NH, ⅁, קוץ *cut off;* NH קוץ=BH).

†1. קוֹץ **n.m.** Ez 28,24 **thorns, thorn-bush;** abs. ק׳ Gn 3[18]+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22[5]+, קוֹצִים Is 33[12]+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8[7.16]; — **1.** *thornbush,* + דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3[18] (J), Ho 10[8]; + שָׁמִיר Is 32[13]; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), חַמְדָּבָר ק׳ Ju 8[7.16]; ק׳ alone Ex 22[5] (E); כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12] (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33[12] Je 4[3] 12[13]. **2.** *thorn,* fig, Ez 28[24] (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. קְפֹד׳ מִנָּד 2 S 23[6] (Perles Anal.53 conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[8], Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַק׳: priest 1 Ch 24[10], Κως, AⒼL Ακκως; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], Ne 3[4.21], Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוָצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **locks** of hair (✓obscure; NH *id.;* Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS[3556]; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוָצוֹתַי Ct 5[2], תָּיו- v[11].

†I. [קוּר] **vb.** **bore, dig** (Ar. قَوَرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19[24] *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37[25] (Meinh conj. פָּרִתִּי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.** Zc 13,1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13[1] Pr 25[26]; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2[13]+, מְקַר Lv 12[7] 20[18]; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15], etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of ׳י, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2[13] 17[13], cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36[10]; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]+ 18[4] (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה ⑧ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Zc 13[1]. **c.** מְקוֹר מָשְׁחָת Pr 25[26] (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13[15] Je 51[36]; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68[27] (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5[18] (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, מ׳ דְּמִיָּה Je 8[23]. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דְּמִיָּה Lv 20[18], so מְקֹרָהּ v[18] (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דְּמֵיהָ 12[7] (P).

II. קור (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْرٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59,6 **thread, film;**—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59[5] they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v[6].

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (‖ ✓of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְקֹשׁוּן Is 29[21], c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשַׁיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit[Bpt] קִישׁ׳, cf. 6[29] and ⑧; Pei[ZAW xvii (1897). 348] finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15[17], (υἱὸς) Κ(ε)ισαίου, =קִישִׁי 6[29], Κεισαι[ν], ⑧L Κουσει.

קָחַת, קָח, קָהַת etc., v. לקח.

†קֻט Ez 16[47] (פְּמַעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. ⑧ ⑤ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal.30 קָטֹן; Krae conj. פְּרִיאִם עֲמַפְתְּ, for כמעטקם.

קטב (✓of foll.; cf. ⅁ קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ḅ said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32,24 **destruction;**—of pestilence, abs. ק׳ Dt 32[24] (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91[6] (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָּהּ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Ho 13[14] (‖ of מָוֶת, דְּבָרְיִךְ); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28[2].

†[קָטַל] **vb.** **slay** (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest.126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָלֶנּוּ Jb 24[14]; sf., subj. God, יְקִטְלֵנִי 13[15]; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139[19].

†[קֶטֶל] **n.[m.]** **slaughter;**—מִקְּטֶל MT Ob[9], but join to v[10] (then מִקֶּטֶל), ⑧ We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן, Lag BN 26.31] **vb.** **be small, insignificant** (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܰܢ; OAram. קטין *insignificant;* Ar. قَطِين *parum edens;* Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin,* chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger,* Zehnpf[BAS i. 505] (otherwise Dl[HWB 323]); Meissn[Suppl. *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez[ZA viii, 141 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32[11], c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7[19]=1 Ch 17[17]. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8[5] *making* ephah *small.*

†1. קָטֹן **adj.** **small, young, unimportant;**—abs. ק׳ Gn 9[24]+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö[II. 1. 74]) Je 6[13]+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. קִנְּי-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַקָּ׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; +גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטֹן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+גדול; =all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַקָּ׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)ατ̣αν.

קָטֹן **adj.** (54) **small, insignificant**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+מִן comp.); הַקָּ׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21[17]; +גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+ (of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am 7[2.5]; =*insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp. +גָּדוֹל= low and high, =everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], +8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קְטֹן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קְטֹנִי (=קְטָנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[II. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַף] (54) **vb. pluck off** (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ℵ קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *ḳatâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. וְ׳; acc.+מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקֹּטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵף Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (✓of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ℵ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu*, *incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS[IV, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4], Eth. ቀተረ; *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi[74 ff.], *kataruṭi* WMM[As. u. Eur. 97] =קְטֹרֶת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קִטֵּר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BN 182]) **n.m.** thick **smoke**;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קְרָח, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m.** smoke of **sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χεττουρα.

קְטֹרֶת (60) **n.f.** **smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], ק׳ אֵילִים 66[15], ק׳ לְהַקְטִיר 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense*, ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30[8], ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הק׳ זהב 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume*, ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קִטֵּר] (115) **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make **sacrifices smoke**, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW VI (1886), 298 f.]);—**Pi.** (42) *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטַּרְתֶּם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning: to ׳י, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l.c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c.acc. קַטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עוֹר הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS Sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490); הַבְ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁמָּה 2 K 23⁸; c. עַל e.g. על הנבעות Ho 4¹³, על גנ(ו)ת Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, על הלבנים Is 65³, על ההרים v⁷; c. לְ of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔅 Schlottm מְקֻמֶּרֶת). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29¹³·¹⁸·²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸ +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of יי: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁵·¹⁶, עלת 2 K 16¹³·¹⁵ 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; ראש etc. Lv 8²⁰ אַזְכָּרָה Lv 2¹⁶; חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29¹³·¹⁸·²⁵ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3³; בגיא בן הִנֹּם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; —2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Pi'el.** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה 30⁷·⁸, קטרת סמים 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטַר Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מְקֻטָּר).

†קִטֹּר (Ol §182 e) **n.f. incense**; —Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 100, who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst Kau Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מְקֻטָּר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**; —cstr. מִזְבַּח מְקַטֵּר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30¹ *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. *burning*).

†מְקֻטָּר **n.m. incense**; —abs. מ׳ Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti Kau GASm Kö III, §307).

†מְקַטֶּרֶת **n.f. censer**; —מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מְקַטַּרְתּוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

†[מְקַטֶּרֶה] **n.f. incense-altar**; —pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ܩܛܪܳܐ *chain*); —**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46²² *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy NHWB, and ܒܝܬ ܣܓܝ PS 3589), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19¹⁵ ? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Καταναθ, A Καττα*θ*, 𝔊L Κοττα*θ*; —v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ḳâ'u, spit* Meissn Suppl. 83; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit*; Eth. [ቀዐ] ቀዐ: *vomit*); —**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיְקִיאֵנוּ Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וַתָּקִא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהַקִאֹתוֹ 25¹⁶; all *vomit up*: —c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18²⁵·²⁸·²⁸ 20²² (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20¹⁵.

†[קִא] **n.[m.] what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba NB 79); —sf. קִאוֹ Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m. id.** (v. Ba NB 80); —abs. ק׳ Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

†[קִיָּה] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges §76 h Kö II. 1, 586); —**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. קִיּוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִים, קִימָה v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קָמוֹשׁ.

קין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *ḳinai* (Meissn ZA viii (1893), 82), 𝔗 קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܹܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀይ: *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܹܝܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu ZAW ii (1882), 28).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.[m.] spear** 𝔊 and most; —sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta G I. 131 f. Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?); —tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קֵינִי 1¹⁶), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?);—Jos 15^{57}, [Zακαν] αειμ, A [Zαvω] Ακειμ, GL [Zavou] Ακεν; poss. = *Yŭḳîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob$^{BR\ II.85}$] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 162\ f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, Ικαμ, A GL K(ε)ινα.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** **Cain**, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^{1} fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קַ, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp.\ 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 285\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg.\ 193}$ Holz$^{Gn\ 50\ f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894),\ 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895),\ 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ CAIN}$);—קַ Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קַיִן v$^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקֵּ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jeu, who ref. קֵ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבַב הַקֵּ 1^{16} (for בְּנֵי קֵ; so Bu GFM; Ⓖ *οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ Κειναίου*); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּ settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), I S 15^{6}—=קֵינִי v^{6} (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקֵּ also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B GL Κενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R); = הַקֵּינִים I Ch 2^{55} (K(ε)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 8,\ l.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ I Ch 1^{2}, Καιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f.** **elegy, dirge**;—abs. קִ 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֵבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10}, נשׂא קִ Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^{1} Je 9^{9} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}; c. אֶל Ez 19^{1} 27^{32}; לִמֹּד קִ Je 9^{19} (‖ נָהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ II\ (1882),\ 1\ ff.,\ cf.\ III\ (1883),\ 299\ ff.}$ **thinks** *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת Am 5^{2} Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

†[קוּנַן] **vb. denom. Pōl.** chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקוֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^{6}; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ I S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** I S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^{6} 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of יי ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. ל rei), 59^{6} (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^{2}. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^{5} Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7^{6} *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{15} **is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub 1 a; Ew De Che sub 2; We sub 1 b; Calv Now:** from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَيْظ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ III,\ 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 71}$; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ܩܝܛܐ, Syr. ܩܸܝܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) ציצא *summer*).

[קִיץ]. *Pf.* 3 ms. קָץ *spent the summer* Is 18^{6}.

†קַיִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. קַ Gn 8^{22}+; קֵיץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^{8} ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^{8} 10^{5} 26^{1}, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^{4}; time of drought ψ 32^{4} (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^{1} (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^{9} (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 327}$);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{iv.\ 164}$ *κίκι* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שֶׁמֶן קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p.\ 353\ f.}$); perh. < **bottle-gourd** (Ⓖ *κολόκυνθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ II.\ 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

I. קִיר$_{74}$ **n.m.** $^{\Psi 62.4}$ **wall** (✓unknown);—abs. ק Nu 22^{25}+, קִר Is 22^{5}; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6^{5}+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6^{16}+, cstr. *id.*, v^{5}+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30^{3}+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5^{19} 1 S 18^{11}+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K 6^{15a}+ v^{15b} (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with ⑤ The Kit Benz), v$^{16.27.27}$+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9^{33} Ez 33^{30} Is 59^{10} (in sim.); so זֶרֶם קִיר Is 25^{4} (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters$^{JBL\ xi\ (1892),\ 46}$ prop. בָּרָד [as 28^{2}]); of temple 1 K 6$^{5.5.6}$, cf. Ez 41$^{6.6}$. †**c.** both inner and outer v$^{17.20.25}$. †**d.** indeterminate, 1 2$^{5.7.12}$ 23^{14}. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez 41$^{5.9.12.13}$ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4^{10} (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43^{8}. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8$^{7.8.8}$ (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22$^{25.25}$ (J), of city 35^{4} (P), cf. ק חֲחוֹמָה Jos 2^{15} (JE) *the* (upper) *surface of the wall.* †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5^{13}, and (in phr. מַשְׂתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S 25$^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; in fig. Ez 13$^{12.14}$ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 85}$ Kö$^{II.\ 2,\ 175}$), v$^{15.15}$ (‖ חַיִּין v^{10}), נָטוּי ק ψ 62^{4}; אֶבֶן ק 2 S 5^{11}=ק 1 Ch 14^{1}, cf. Hb 2^{11} (fig.); קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} (symbol.).—Is 22^{5} is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che$^{Comm.}$ III. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl$^{Alttest.\ Unters.\ 177}$ קוֹץ, so WMM$^{Hast.\ DB\ Kir}$, but v. Dr$^{ib.\ Koa}$. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41^{22} Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} Lv 1^{15} 5^{9} (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4^{19} *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר = *city* MI$^{11.12.24}$, pl. קרן l.^{29});—⑤ usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מוֹאָב ק Is 15^{1}, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 270}$. **2.** ק חֶרֶשׂ Je 48$^{31.36}$, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{11}=ק חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3^{25} (Gi ק חֲרֹשֶׁת), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl$^{ib.}$, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer$^{Des.\ of\ Ex.\ II.\ 472}$ Dowling$^{PEQ,\ Oct.\ 1896,\ 327}$, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas. ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קִיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק orig. house of Aram Am 9^{7}; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1^{5} 2 K 16^{9} (⑤ τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22^{6} (v^{5} vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr$^{Am\ 1,5}$; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl$^{AT\ Unters.\ 178}$, cf. Hal$^{RÉJ\ xi.\ 60}$;—WMM$^{Hast.\ DB\ Kir}$ everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. I. קִיר **3**.

קִירֹס = קֻרֹס.

קִישׁ† **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִוְשׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישׁא, Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 167}$; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قَيْس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We$^{Heid.\ 2.\ 67}$);—K(ϵ)ις: **1.** father of Saul 1 S 9$^{1.3.3}$ 10$^{11.21}$ 14^{51} 2 S 21^{14} 1 Ch 8$^{30.33}$ (where read אֲבִנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v^{33}=9$^{36.39}$ (read as above), v^{39} 12^{1} 26^{28}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23$^{21.22}$ 24$^{29.29}$. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2^{5} (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ϵ)ισων (*stream of* (god) *Kish* RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 155;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 170}$);—alw. נַחַל ק Ju 4$^{7.13}$ 5$^{21.21}$ ψ 83^{10}, also 1 K 18^{40}; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 105,209}$, GASm$^{Geogr.\ 382}$.

קִישְׁיָהוּ v. קוֹשַׁיָהוּ sub קוֹשׁ.

קַל, קֹל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלהּ 2 S 20^{14} Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה] **vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *ḳalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn$^{Suppl.\ 84}$; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os$^{4.1.19.20}$ CIS$^{iv.\ No.\ 74,\ l.\ 20}$; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ቀለወ፡ ቀለየ፡ *burn, fry*, so ⅁ קְלָא, Syr. ܩܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29^{22} (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2^{14} (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5^{11} (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38^{8} my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי **n.m.**$^{1\,S\ 17,17}$ **parched** grain, a common food (Rob$^{BR\ II.\ 50-1}$ Anderlind$^{ZPV\ ix.\ 3}$);—abs. ק 1 S 25^{18} 2 S 17^{28a}+v^{28b} (but dittogr., del. ⑤ ⅀ and Comm.), Lv 23^{14} (P), Ru 2^{14};=קָלְיָא 1 S 17^{17}.

†II. [קָלַל] **vb. Niph. belightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, ⅁ קְלָנָא, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16^{14} Dt 25^{3}; *Pt.* נִקְלֶה Is 3^{5}+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16^{14} (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18^{23}; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3^{5} (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12^{9} (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25^{3} (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מְקַלֶּה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27^{16} *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

קָלוֹן† **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 11,2}$ **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק Ho 4^{7}+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22^{18}; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13^{26}+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4$^{7.18}$ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46^{12} (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so ⑤

Gie Co[Hpt]), Hb 2[16] ψ 83[17]; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13[26] Na 3[5] (‖ מַעְרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22[18](opp. כְּבוֹדֶךָ); **individ., Jb 10[15]** Pr 3[35] (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6[33] 9[7] 11[2] 12[16] 13[18] (opp. יִכָּבֵד), 18[3] 22[10].

†קַלַּחַת **n.f. caldron** (Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121] cp. Egypt. *ḳrḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag[BN 88], wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM[As. u. Eur. 94]); —abs. קְ 1 S 2[14] (+כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3[3] (‖ סִיר).

I. **קלט** (√ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so Σ קְלַט; Ba[ES 36] cp. Ar. قَلْتٌ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.[m.] refuge, asylum** (P Ch);— עָרֵי מִ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11.13.14], עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ Nu 35[6] Jos 20[2], so 1 Ch 6[42.52] (but rd. עִיר הַמִּ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21[13.21], so Be Kau Kit), לְמִ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35[12.15] Jos 20[3]; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13.21.27.32.38] (Gi; v[36] van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32].

†II. [קָלַט] **vb. be stunted** (? = I. קְ; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَّطَ *very short*);— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22[23] sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8[7] 10[11] (GL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10[23] (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, GL as Ne.

(א)קָלִי v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קְלָיָה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל][82] **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קְלִי = BH; As. *ḳalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קללם *scanty* Hal[143.81] (cf. Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 245]); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; Σ קְלַל, Syr. ܩܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, ቀልቀለ: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀለቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff.] thinks *shake* original, v. מִקֶּלַע);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1[14]; 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40[4]; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8[11] +; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּקַל 16[4]; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v[5]; 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ 1 S 2[30];—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8[8.11] (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1[23], horses Je 4[13] Hb 1[8]; one's days Jb 7[6] 9[25]. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16[4.5] (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2[30] Na[14] Jb 40[4]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges[§ 67 t.]) 2 K 20[10] +, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3[18]; נָקֹל Pr 14[6]; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6[22]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ Is 30[16]; *Pt.* f. נִקָּלָה (עַל־) Je 6[14] + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30[16] (‖ עַל־קַל). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18[23] (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49[6], esp. of sin 1 K 16[31] (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8[17]; *easy* 2 K 3[18] (בְּעֵנַי), 20[10] (c. Inf.), Pr 14[6]; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקָלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6[14] 8[11]. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6[22] (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכַּבְדָה). **Pi.**[40] *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19[22] +, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20[9] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16[10]; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8[21] Jos 24[9], etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21[17] +; sf. בְּלֹה מקללוני Je 15[10], rd. מְקַלְלַוְנִי! (Baer); err. for בְּלֵהֶם קִלְלוּנִי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;— *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21[17] (E), Gn 12[3] (J), Lv 19[14] (H), Ju 9[27] 2 S 16[9] + 16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קָלָה 1 K 2[8]; obj. om. 2 S 16[5.7.10.11.13] ψ 62[5] 109[28] (opp. בֵּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17[43] 2 K 2[24]; c. ב of oath alone Is 8[21]. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22[27] (E), Lv 24[15] (H), 1 S 3[13] (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, GComm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24[11.14.23]. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8[21] (י subj.), Jb 3[1]. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65[20] *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24[18] their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37[22] *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8[23]; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתָנִי 2 S 19[44] (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6[5]; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18[22] +; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23[9] Jon 1[5];— **1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6[5] *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18[22] (E), Jon 1[5] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; + מִן partit. 1 K 12[4.9] = 2 Ch 10[4.9]. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19[44] Is 23[9] Ez 22[7]; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8[23] (opp. הִכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחֲצִים Ez 21[26] (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10[10] (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4[24] hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. קְ Am 2[15] +, קָל v[14]; fs. קַלָּה Je 2[23]; pl. קַלִּים Is 18[2] +;— קַל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2[15] 2 S 2[18]; קְ

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַלּוּ for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קֹל **n.**[**m.**] **lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—מִקֹּל וְנוּחָהּ Je 3⁹.—קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj.burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—נְחֹשֶׁת קָ׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קַלּוֹת, in prefixing בַּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה[33] **n.f. curse**;—abs. קָ׳ Gn 27¹²+; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9⁵⁷+; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵;—*curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², +8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse;* = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תָּלוּי Dt 21²³, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ +6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קָלַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קַלְקַל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol§ 189 f Ba NB 160);—בַּלֶּחֶם הַקְּ׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קִיקָלוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **disgrace**;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol§ 82c Kö II. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ xii (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּס אֶתְנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥ ⑤ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ? Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלַּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†קֶלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **derision, i.e., object of it,** ‖חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20⁸, +לְעַג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קַלָּסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قِلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä l.c.), JAram. קַלְעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain;* thence *hurl, sling;* but this perh. denom. (Socin l.c.) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä l.c.); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. ⵙⵎⵇⵍⵄ: *id.;* ⅁ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קָ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†1. קֶלַע[33] **n.**[**m.**] **sling**;—abs. קָ׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, בַּף הַקָּלַע 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so אַ׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; אִישׁ־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau בְּנֵי־אִישׁ־קָ׳; We Now בְּנֵי קָ׳ *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קֶלַע][15] **n.**[**m.**] **curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹+7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ +4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. +עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**;—cstr. מִ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7²¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קֶלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קְלַקֵּל v. קלל.

†קִלְשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ קָ׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלש *be thin*, hence שִׁ׳ קָ׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *ḳamû*, perh. *crush, grind; ḳêmu flour;* NH = BH, so ⅁ קְמְחָא, Syr. ܩܡܝܥܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat;* Eth. ⵙⵎⵗⵃ: *produce, fruit, vegetables;* cf. Egypt. *ḳamāḥ*, Bondi⁷⁷, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120).

†קֶמַח **n.**[**m.**] **flour, meal**;—abs. קָ׳ 1 S 1²⁴+, קֶמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; +other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כֶּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי יֵעָשֶׂה ק Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb. seize** (NH *id.*, *seize, grasp, press together*; Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together*; Aram. קְמַט=BH; صَمَّ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me*. **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמַל] **vb. be decayed** (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth*; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb. enclose with the hand, grasp** (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.[84]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. + מִן מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.] closed hand, fist**;—sf. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֻמְצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמש (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll. thistles** or **nettles** (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+ סִירִים, חוֹחַ); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm. 3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמְשֹׁנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרֻלִּים).

קֵן v. קנן.

קנא (✓of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy*; Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit*, ܩܢܘܬܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aram. קְנָא, Eth. ቀንአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy** (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאוֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love*, ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal*: **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשׂה זאת י׳ ק׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger*: **a.** of men against foes Ez 35[11] ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעשׂ), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֶמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger*; ק׳ ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber[131]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+ etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנֵּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of*, c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of*, c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; קנאה ק׳ Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשָׁ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger*, c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִאוּהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיְנַסּוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj. jealous**;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (E)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj. id.**;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. **קנה** **vb. get, acquire** (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanû, gain, acquire*, Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. قَنَا (و, ى) *acquire, procure*; Sab. קני *acquire, possess*, CIS[IV, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id[Ib. no. 3, 8. 29, 8]; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate*; Aram. קְנָא, صَنَا, *acquire*);—**Qal** 81 *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קְנָנוֹ Dt 32[6], קְנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָהּ ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקְנוּ Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קְנוֹת Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֵהוּ Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גְּאַל); obj. הַרְשָׁה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קָנִיתִי אֶת־, (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[20,22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (P), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קוֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְיָנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] **thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 205]); abs. קִנְיָן Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֶה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, ⑤ om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנְךָ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* ⑤ κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה **n. m.** [Ex 10,26] [76] **cattle;**—abs. מ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö II.112f.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ׳ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ׳ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] מ׳ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֵה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת; מִקְנֵה אַף עַל עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֶּה (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמ׳ ⑤ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†מִקְנָה **n.f. purchase;**—abs. מ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase,* מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price,* Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מְקֹנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* יהוה);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנֶה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀንዋ; *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, קָנֻא, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης,* also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה [62] **n.m.** [Gn 41,5] **stalk, reed;**—abs. ק 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֶהָ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנָהּ (Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed,* 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+סוּף), 35[7] (+גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק׳ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסֻכַּת ק׳ וּבְצָה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק׳ הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], מִשׁ׳ ק׳ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצוּץ ק׳ Is 42[3] (spared by עבד יי). †**3.** *calamus,* aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק׳ Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126w]), ק׳־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod,* קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+10 t. 40, 42, +מְלוֹ הַק׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18]+16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint,* Jb 31[22] (‖ שֶׁכֶם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR III. 135] with *Wady Ḳânah,* S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2. loc.** in Asher, 1 9[28], Κα(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna,* SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR II. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû.*

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9,11] 1 Ch 4[13,15] (v. Bu[BSG] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.,** c. art. הַק׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קִנְיָן v. קִנְיָנִי.

†קִנָּמוֹן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer Ency. Bib. s. v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd Thes. Add. 111, *kāyii mānĭs* Lewy Fremdw. 37, but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897); Gk. *κιννάμωμον* from Heb. (against Lag BN 199));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. קִנָּמן Pr 7^{17} Ct 4^{14}; cstr. קִנְּמַן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30^{23} (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr Smith DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.

קנן (✓ of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest*, As. *ḳinnu*, *ḳannu, nest, family*; Aram. קִנָּא, קִנָּן *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.** Dt 22, 6 nest;—abs. קן Is 10^{14} +; cstr. קֶן־ Dt 22^{6}; sf. קִנּוֹ 32^{11} +, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6^{14};—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22^{6} Jb 39^{27}; in sim. Is 10^{14} Pr 27^{8}, of *nestlings* Dt 32^{11} Is 16^{2} (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחַ), perhaps also עִם־קִנִּי Jb 29^{18}, but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop. זְקֵן or בְּזִקְנֵי (cf. ⑥); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24^{21} (JE) Je 49^{16} Ob^{4}; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2^{9}; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84^{4} (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6^{14} (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu Urg. 255 Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34^{15}; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31^{6} (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּן ψ 104^{17}; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48^{28} (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges$^{\S 90 l}$) Je 22^{23} Kt (Qr מְקֻנֶּנֶת; cf. Ges$^{\S 80 d}$) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֹנֶץ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges$^{\S 130 a}$) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18^{2} *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קֵץ (with sg. vb., after ⑥), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קְנָת **n.pr.loc.** Kαaθ, Κα(α)ναθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32^{42} (JE) 1 Ch 2^{23}; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl Geogr. 252).

קסם (✓ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute*, X. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21$^{26.27}$); IV. أَقْسَمَ *swear*; v. also Eth. ፍለሰመ; IV. *use divination*, so ⑤ קְסַם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קֵיסָמָא *divination*; see esp. RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 276 ff., We Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Held. 2. 132 ff. Dr Dt 18, 10).

†קֶסֶם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. קֶ Nu 23^{23} +, קֶסֶם Ez 21^{26}; cstr. קֶסֶם 13^{6}; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18^{10} +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23^{23} (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לְקֶסֶם־קֶ Ez 21^{26}; קֶ as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v^{27}; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22^{7} (E).—Is 2^{6} v. [קָסַם]. **2.** of false proph. קֶ בָּזָב Ez 13^{6} (but v. [קָסַם]); קֶ as acc. cogn. Ez 13^{23} (< Co Berthol Krae בָּזָב as v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}); קֶ אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וְאֱלִל) Je 14^{14} (all ‖ חזה שוא or שקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18^{10} 2 K 17^{17}; reprobated 1 S 15^{23} (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense קֶ עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16^{10} (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom.** practise divination;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17^{17}, יִקְסֹמוּ Mi 3^{11}; 2 fs. תִּקְסֳמָנָה Ez 13^{23}; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28^{8} Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קְסֹם Mi 3^{8} (Buhl קֶסֶם), קָסְמָם Ez 21$^{26.34}$ קָסְמֵם Ez 21^{28} (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18^{10} Is 3^{2}, etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13^{22} (D), Philist. 1 S 6^{2} (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44^{25} (‖ חכמים) Ez 21^{26} cf. קֹ שׁוא Ez 21^{28} (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2^{6} (ins. prob. קְסָמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בְּאוֹב 1 S 28^{8}; ‖ מְעֹנֵנִים Dt 18^{14}; of Ammonites קֹ בָּזָב Ez 21^{34} (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3^{6} (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזון), v^{7}; Is 3^{2} (+ נביא; cf. v^{3}), ‖ נביאים Je 27^{9} 29^{8}, בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3^{11}, ‖ חזה שקר Zc 10^{2}; ‖ חזה שוא: קֹ קֶסֶם Ez 13^{23} (but v. קֶסֶם), קֹ בָּזָב Ez 13^{9} 22^{28}, + 13^{6} (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** קֹ קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18^{10} 2 K 17^{17}.

†[מִקְסָם] **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12^{24} (‖ חזון שוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13^{7} (‖ מחזה שוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'.** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פְּרִיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17^{9} *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off?*

קְשָׂת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה **n.pr.loc.** Κεειλα: in Judah, toward Philistines, קְ 1 S 23^{1} + 13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v$^{3.13}$); Jos 15^{44} (P), cf. 2 Ch 4^{19} (geneal. scheme); post-ex. קְעִילָה Ne 3$^{17.18}$; mod. *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm Geogr. 230 Buhl Geogr. 193; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

קעקע (✓ of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קְעַקַּעַת** **n.** [**m.**] **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קער (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau SB Ak. 1896, 1057); Syr. ܩܥܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה **n.f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק׳ Nu 7[85]; cstr. קְעָרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13] + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†[**שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה**] **n.f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges[§ 55l]);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†[**קָפָא**] **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמוֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יקפאון Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקָּפְאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפָּאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפָּאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.** [**m.**] **congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [> Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יְקָר.

†[**קָפַד**] **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, ܩܦܕ, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוֹפְדָא, ܩܘܦܕܐ, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቍንፍዕ);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] תְּ- [of י׳], but 3 ms. foll. of י׳).

†**קִפּוֹד** **n.** [**m.**] **porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. iii. cap. 36] Post[Hastings DB BITTERN]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. BITTERN]);—ק׳ as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†[**קִפְדָּה**] **n.** [**f.**, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta[§ 306a]]] **shuddering** (cf. مِقْفٌ, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קִפָּדָה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29e]).

קפז (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f. arrow-snake** (Ar. قِفَّازَةٌ, so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna[ii. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 89]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[ii. 383] PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian[Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13], called ק׳ as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB iii. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. רַחֲמָיו ק׳ 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קץ v. קצץ.

[**קָצַב**] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קַצָּבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[263]; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֶדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1. cut, shape**; **2. extremity**;—**1.** ק׳ abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

†I. [**קָצָה**] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, ܩܨܐ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيًا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹתָ (✓קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלַקְצוֹת 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לִקְצוֹף *to be angry with*, 𝔗 Hi Cho [Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)] Kmp [Kau] Benz, 𝔚 Gr לָקוּץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house*, in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS [JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קְצֵה [92] **n.[m.]** **end, extremity**, only sg.: abs. ק Gn 19[4] + 3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21] +; sf. קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] + 4 t.; קְצֵיהֶם (מִ) Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges [§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;— **1.** *end*, of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5] = 36[12] (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7[3], river, = *mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity*, cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10] + 4 t.; + phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], אֶל־ק׳ הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בִּק׳־אָרֶץ Pr 17[24], בִּק׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק ‖), ψ 19[7] (‖ עַל־קְצוֹתָם), לִמְק׳ הַשׁ׳, בִּק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30[4] = Ne 1[9]; וְעַד־ק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts*, of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. אֶפֶס ק׳, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] = Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִק׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצֶה Gn 19[4] (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51[31] + 50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8] + 8 t.

†קְצָה **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** [Ex 25, 18] end (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges [§ 97 e]); otherwise Kö [II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19] +; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31] +; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4] + (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצֶת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end*, sg. of כַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19] = 37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4] = 36[11]; elsewh. pl., ק׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת 25[18] = 37[7], cf. 25[19] = 37[8]; of ephod 28[7] = 39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26] = 39[16.17.19], chains 28[25] = 39[18], grating 27[4] (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people*, 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֶצֶה (Baer קְצֵה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba [NB § 12 a], and [on ה] Kö [II. 1, 65]);—only אֵין ק׳, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7.7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קָצֶה v[9].

†[קָצֶה] **n.[m.]** **end, boundary** (on form Kö [II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצֵי־אָרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קְצָת **n.f.** **end** (Lag [BN 10] Ges [§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצֶה; Kö [II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצֶה]);—**1.** *end*, of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קצה (✓ of foll. (Ol [§ 215 h] Kö [II. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree*, قَاضٍ *Kaḍi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.** [Dn 11, 18] **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider*, cf. Dr [Dn 11, 18]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6] +; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[10] +; sf. קְצִינֶיךָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6,11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator*, Is 3[6,7]. **3.** more gen., *ruler*, man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+ שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).— Pr 25[15] read probably קָצֶף (Toy).

קְצוֹת v. קָצֶת.

קצח (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קֶצַח = BH; Ar. قِزْح, قَزْح *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.** [Is 28, 27] **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔚 *gith, id.*; cf. Tr [NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches] Post [Hastings DB Id.]);— plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קצע **vb.** **scrape, scrape off** (NH *id.*, also קְצִיעָה = BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُفَاعٌ *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ Lv 14[41].

קְצִיעָה | קְצִיעָ֫ה | **n.f.** cassia, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. κασία, Lat. *casia*, Lewy Lehnw.) : pl. קְצִיעוֹת (כֹּר וְאֶהָלוֹת) ψ 45⁹ (> Ge now תְּצִנָּה *are sliced*, v. in Levy Lehnw. supra).

קְצִיעָה נ֫וֹי **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance); Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, Kas(s)ia (acc.).

†קְצִיעָה | מִקְצֵעָה | **n.f.** | scraping tool, used in fashioning idols : pl. בְּמִקְצֻעוֹת Is 44¹³.

†II. קָצַע (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. קְצַע, מְקַע *cut off*; also Ar. قَطَعَ *break off* (if for قَطَّعَ, RS[Marr. 91]), قَطْعَة *piece where something is cut off* or *cuts abruptly* RS[Jub.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצֹעַ **n.m.**[Ex 26²³ 36²⁸] place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS[Jub.]); abs. מִ Ne 3¹⁹+, צוֹעַ- Ne 3²⁰+; estr. צֹעַ- Ez 40[21ter]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹, estr. מִקְצֹעוֹת- Ez 46²², מִקְצֹעֵי v²¹, also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ Ki (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex¹³] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצָעוֹת, so Sm Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעֹתָיו Ez 41²²; —*corner-post* of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26²³·²⁴=36²⁸·²⁹; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46²¹·²¹·²²; of inner (rock- ?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., מִ, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3¹⁹·²⁰·²⁵, also (distinguished fr. מִגְדָּה) v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹.

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew[32d] Ol[573c] Ges[53q·s]) Ez 46²² *cornered? set in corners?* del. with M (cf. Ol) 6 S B Hi Ki[1.1.20] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. מִקְצֹעַ.

†I. קָצַף **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ Gn 41¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10⁶+, etc.; *Inf. estr.* קְצֹף Is 54⁹; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Ze 1¹⁵; —*be wroth:* **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Ze 1¹⁵; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10⁶ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Ze 1[2.15] Ec 5⁵; c. אֶל Jos 22¹⁸ (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. עַל Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106³²; *Inf. estr.* הַקְצִיף Ze 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9²²; — *provoke to wrath*, c. acc. (acc. om.) ψ 106³². **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

קֵץ

קֶ֫צֶף **n.m.**[Ex 32¹² +] wrath; abs. קֶ֫ Nu 1⁵³ +; קֶ֫צֶף Jos 22²⁰ +; estr. קֶצֶף Je 50¹³+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60¹⁰; קִצְפֶּ֫ךָ ψ 38², קִצְפֶּ֫ךָ 102¹¹, קִצְפּוֹ Je 10¹⁰; **1.** of God: abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32³⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Ze 7¹²; c. עַל *against* Nu 1⁵³ 18⁵ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24¹⁸ 29⁸ 32[25.26] Is 34² Ze 1[2.15]; בְּעֶצֶף קְ Is 54⁸. **2.** of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶. — Ho 10⁷ v. II. קָצַף.

II. קָצַף (√ of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצֻפָּה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NE 87]); — Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; ‖ שִׁפָּה).

†II. קֻצָּף **n.** [**m.**] prob. splinter; — only בְּקֻ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end*; As. *kaṣāṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS II 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca I 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, ܩܨ *cut off*, קֵיצָא, ܩܨ *end*): — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצַצְתָּ Dt 25¹² (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. estr. קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129⁴, קִ consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, וַיְקַצֵּץ 2 K 18¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16¹⁷+, etc.; — *cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39³ (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing מְסִגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1⁷ *hewn off* (as v⁶ supr.).

קֵץ **n.m.**[Ez 7⁶] end; — קֵ abs. Am 8²+, estr. קֵץ Ch 4³+, עֵת־ Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37²⁴+, קִצָּהּ ‖ 2 K 19²³, etc.; — **1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t., + מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁶; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11⁶·¹³; defin. כְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹; *end* of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51¹³ La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (‖ מְדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11⁴⁵; in eschatol. sense, עֵת קֵץ עֵת קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35⁵; לְקֵץ Hb 2³ *to the end;* esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8¹⁷ 11[35.40] 12[4.9], קֵ מוֹעֵד 8¹⁹; cf. קֵ הַיָּמִין 12¹³, קֵ alone 9[26b] 12¹³; *end*, cessation, abs. קֵ לַמּוֹעֵד 11²⁷; קֵ הַפְּלָאוֹת 12⁶, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28³,

perfection ψ 119[96]; קֵ אֵין *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קְצֵה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קֵ, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצֶה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—only in עֵמֶק קְ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[§ 44c] Sta[§ 384, 2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten*; Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of*; JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצֵר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קְצָרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יַד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יְ) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יְ Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְצַר רוּחַ יְ Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יְמֵי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצֵר] **adj. short**;— in phr. קְצַר־יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר־אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.[m.] shortness**;—cstr. קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest*; cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect*; v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS I. 503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቈጸረ: [ቈፀረ:] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG XI (1880), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+ Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יִקְצָר); 3 mpl. יִקְצֹרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קִצְרֵךְ Lv 23[22], קִצְרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרִישׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יְקַצֹּרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]); — abs. קְ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; +חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוּד; ‖ זֶרַע), קְ יְאוֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (G Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט קְ Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִרוּ G Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] סְפִיחַ קְ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Jo 1[11] (קְ שָׂדֶה), 4[13] (בָּשַׁל קְ); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קָיִץ; rd. prob. בָּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]) 17[11] 12[5]. **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוֹר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so G L Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; יְמֵי קְ Jos 3[15] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], יוֹם קְ Pr 25[13] (sim.), עֵת(־הַ)קְ Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי קְ חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], הֲלוֹא קְ״ח הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, חֹם קָצִיר Is 18[4]; חַג הַקְּ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE]. —Is 17[5] rd. קֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֹר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא **vb.** 724 **call, proclaim, read** (NH *id.*, *read aloud, read*; Ph. קרא *call*; Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Ḳor'ān'), اَلْقُرْآنُ *the Ḳor'ān*; Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* ק׳ Gn 1 1[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[§74e]); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 1 2[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֱהוּ- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[§48d] Nes Marg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרֶאן Nu 25[2]; 2 fpl. תִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7[3]+, sf. קָרָאנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא 1 S 3[6]+, קְרָאוֹת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[§74h]); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5[8]+, קֹרֵא Je 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[§74i; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים 1 S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קְרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound*, Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by ⑤L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4[5] Dn 8[16] (all + אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); of pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 18[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנֵי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[8] (Gi; v[9] van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry*, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7[20] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑤ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⑤), v[8] (agst. accents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] Je 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of command Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] Ex 3[4] Is 6[3]+ oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] (so Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise +ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], usu. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, +עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (ל) יי (God) +Jb 12[4] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (ל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (ל) one Je 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לְבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7[18] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] ψ 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנֵי Ez 8[18]. **c.** יי בְּשֵׁם ק׳ *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] Je 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), +Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal +1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] Lv 25[10]+; צוֹם ק׳ *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] Je 36[9]+, מוֹעֵדִי יי ק׳ Lv 23[2.4]; ק׳ sq. orat. rect. Ex 34[6], etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[29] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. ק׳ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; ק׳ c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְּרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** ק׳ שֵׁם יי Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44[5] (but read יִקָּרֵא, Lo Che and most). **c.** ק׳ בְּשׁ׳ עָלַי ψ 49[12] *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] =become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. +לֵאמֹר, אָמַר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[2]. †**4. a.** *read aloud*, oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8.18] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[18], +acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14]=Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16]. **c.** *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), +ל reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], +אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], +אֶל pers. 2 S 9[2], +inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[15] 1 S 28[15], +מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; +בִּשְׁמוֹ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לוֹ v. HPS), v[5] (+לוֹ), 1 K 1[9.26]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. +ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. ל rei=demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+ל pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (ל rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+ (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⑤L We Dr and most; +inf. purpose Nu 24[10], מְמוּרָה עַיִט ק׳ Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also +ל, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]=ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יי La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+ל rei), Is 22[12] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Zc 7[13]; subj. יי (God) Is 50[2] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי!). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call* = *name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קִרְאוּ שֵׁם ℭ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27]. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, ℭ Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לֵאמֹר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50] (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[20] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[29] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; —**1.** reflex., מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְ׳ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of שֵׁם יי Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לִפְנֵי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14]. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָךְ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשָׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7]. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יי עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם ℭ We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Hpt] שְׁמוֹ שָׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man 2 S 12[28], as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43[7] 48[1]. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יִצְ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרְאוּ בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קוֹ׳); consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); וְקֹרָא גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרֵא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48[12].

†**I.** קֹרֵא **n.m.** Je 17,11 usu. partridge (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v.] Tristr[Moab 129, 144 f.]; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.]);—1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקּוֹרֵא Ju 15[19].

†**II.** קוֹרֵא **n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[4].

†[קָרִיא] **adj.** called, summoned; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרואי! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f.** proclamation; — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא **n.m.** Ex 12,16 convocation, convoking, reading; — מ׳ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§ 91 k]) Is 4[5]; —**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קְרֹא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37]. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e. cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא] **vb.** encounter, befall (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI[4] לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَأَ, *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[Chrest. 127]);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 4[2]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקָּרְאֶנּוּ Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וְתִקְרֶאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֻנּוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.* לִקְרַאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קְרֹאתַיִךְ Is 51[19];—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[II. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, battle,

Ju 7[24] 20[25.31] 1 S 4[1] 1 K 20[27] +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10[9.10.17] +, ψ 35[3] v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לִק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[20] *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10[10] 2 S 15[32] 16[1] 1 K 18[7] Pr 7[10]; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לִק׳ Ju 19[3] *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6[13] (Ⓢ We Dr al.); חרד לִק׳ 1 S 16[4] 21[2]; so c. שׁאג Ju 14[5], הריע 15[14], מצא 2 K 10[15], נצב Ex 5[20] 7[15] Nu 22[34], etc.; redund. יִקְרֶה י׳ לִק׳ Nu 23[3]; implic. of *helping*, Is 21[14] ψ 59[5] (fig.); לִק׳ נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination;* in metaph. Is 14[9], לִק׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4[12]. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42[4.38] Dt 31[29] Je 13[22] 44[23] Is 51[19] Jb 4[14] Lv 10[19]; of war Ex 1[10] (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49[1]. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly; Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֵא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18[9]; *Pf.* 20[1], c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there; Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22[6] (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32[23] *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב [279] **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered;* As. *karâbu, approach;* Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرَبَ *be near, approach;* so Eth. ቀርበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM[Hofmus. No. 6. l. 2], but also gen. ד׳ רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS[IV, no. 95, 7. 8] cf. SabDenkm[No. 12, 9, 10]; Aram. קְרַב, מְקְרַב, *approach;* also, =*oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 672] Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, ⅁ קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl[HWB 351]);—**Qal** [93] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 20[4] +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37[18] + etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20[16] +, קָרְבָה ψ 69[19]; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16[9]; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4[17] De Siegf Ol[§ 249c] Sta[§ 642c] Kö[1. 175]; *cstr.* קְרֹב ψ 27[2] 32[9], לְקָרְבָה Ex 36[2], etc.;—*approach:* **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37[18] Nu 18[4] Mal 3[5] (+לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1[6] +; in kindness 1 K 2[7], of י׳ to help ψ 69[19]; for war, battle, Ex 14[20] Ju 20[24]; unto God †1 S 14[36] (+הֲלוֹם), Zp 3[2], י׳ †Ez 44[15] Is 48[16]; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20[4] Is 8[3] Dt 22[14] Lv 18[6.14.19] (H) Ez 18[6]; of woman †Lv 20[16] (אֶל of beast); ק׳ אֵלַיִךְ Is 65[5] =*keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27[2] (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרָב־לִי ψ 55[19] *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, >n.=*battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32[19] Dt 2[37] 20[10] Jos 8[5] Pr 5[8]; אֶל rei Jos 3[3] Ez 42[14] 44[16] Lv 22[3] (H), Ex 36[2] + 5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16[12]; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[2]. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י׳) Ex 16[9] Lv 16[1] ψ 119[169] (of cry); before men Nu 9[6] Jos 17[4]. †**d.** מוּל gent. Dt 2[19]. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19[13] ψ 91[10] (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33[22]; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3[5], הֵנָּה Is 57[3] (cf. **g**, 2 S 20[16]). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17[48] 2 S 15[5] Dt 25[11] Ex 12[48] Lv 21[17] Nu 17[5] Is 34[1] Ec 4[17], + (Inf. om.) Lv 21[18]; c. ן subord. 2 S 20[16] (+ עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41[1] (cf. **a.** Mal 3[5]); + Imv. Dt 5[24] Jos 10[24] Lv 10[4], + Impf. Jos 10[24] Lv 10[5]. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7[14.14.14] (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5[19] (of י׳'s counsel), 41[5] +, La 3[57] (of י׳, to help); וְתִקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[29] i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9[1], ק׳ קְצֵנוּ La 4[18]. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27[41] Dt 15[9] Ez 12[23]; spec. ק׳ יְמֵי פ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47[29] Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22[7] *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7[14] (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46[13]; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7[6] (v. infr.), Ez 36[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65[5]; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31[37]; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37[17]; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41[21];—*cause to approach, bring near:* **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37[17]; =*receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31[37] (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65[5]; ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41[21] *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46[13] (of י׳), ק׳ לָבוֹא Ez 36[8] *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12[11]).—Ho 7[6] rd. בָּעֵר for קִרְבוּ (קִרְבּוֹ RS Proph. IV, N. 19), cf. Ⓖ Now. **Hiph.** [177] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12[11] +, רִב- Nu 7[19]; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44[27] +, רִב- 46[4]; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3[17] +; 1 pl. וַנַּקְרֵב Nu 31[50], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3[6] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6[7]; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3[18] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3[1] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present,* c. acc. rei, Ju 5[25] (+בְּסֶפֶל), cf. Ex 29[3] (+בַּסֶּפֶל); tribute ψ 72[10]; מִנְחָה Ju 3[17] (+ל pers.), v[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1[8]; שָׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַק׳ Is 5[8] i.e. *join, incorporate;* pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16[14] (v. RS Sem. I. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1[17] (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27[5] (+לִפְנֵי י׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15[33] 25[6] Jos 8[23], + אֶל reflex.

Ex 28[1], + אֶת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12[11]; תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Is 26[17]; וְתַקְרִיבִי יָמֶיהָ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לי, לִפְנֵי יי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סְמֹךְ of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14]+, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25]+; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50]+ (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. קְ 1 S 17[41]+; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים 1 S 17[41], הֹלֵךְ וְקְ אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17[41], לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְקְ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+אֶל־שִׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+אֶל־ מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+אֶל־יי), 45[4]; abs. הַזָּר הַקְ Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קֶרֶב **n.[m.] battle, war** (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = קְרָב, cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. קְ Zc 14[3]+; pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם קְ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; פְּלֵי קְ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָה Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרוֹב, קָרֵב **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4]+, קוֹ- 2 S 19[43]+; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13]+; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48[24], הַקְ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; =contiguous, גֶּרֶם 1 K 21[2] (+אֶצְלִי בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** +אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַקְ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or +רחוק, oft.=*near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; קְ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוּדִים (As. *kurâdu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, +אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; +מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבוֹ ψ 15[3] (‖רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעָי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֹבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), +אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ מֵרָחוֹק); קְ of יי צֶדֶק Is 51[5], יְשַׁע יי ψ 85[10] (+ל pers.);—קְ שִׁמְךָ ψ 75[2], read קְרֹאֵי בְּשִׁ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae 𝔊 𝔖 Du. **g.** of word, +אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, +אֶל־יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: קְ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יוֹם יי Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as 𝔊 Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; +inf. קְ אֵידוֹ־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; קְ מַחְתָּה Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin*; מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] 𝔊 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT +בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon*; Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—קְ מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ אוֹר Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu קְרוֹבָם פֹּרְחֹשֶׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with ב, Dl[HWB 351]);—abs. קְ Lv 1[2]+; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1]+; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10]+, vegetable 2[1.1.5]+, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13]+, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14]+ (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. קְ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], קְ רֵאשִׁית v[12], קְ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; קְ יי Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.] offering**;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

II. **קרב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *ḳirbu, midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23,24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.] inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6] +; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7] +, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], בָּנָה- v[21] (Ges[§91 f.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבַי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1. †a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life (וַ)תָּשָׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ 1 K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). **†b.** = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוּצוֹת Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מִקְדָּשְׁךָ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from among:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16] +, בְּק׳ יִשְׂ׳ Dt 17[20] +, בְּק׳ מִק׳ גּוֹי בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], Dt 4[34], etc. (2) בְּק׳ (מִק׳) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] (II. עַם). (5) בְּק׳ אוֹיְבִיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוּקְךָ ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of יְ׳; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2c**). **†h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. **†2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; בֶּל־קִרְבַי ψ 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, or קִבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). **†3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv. pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.] axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[84]);—sf. קַרְדֳּמוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמוֹת, A 𝔊L τ. *ἀξίνην*, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb. encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוְתָא, ܩܪܝܘܬܐ; Ar. قَرَى (و) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, አቀረበ: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרְךָ Dt 25[18], קָרָהוּ(ו) Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקָּרֵא), וַיִּקַר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקָּרְךָ Nu 11[23], יִקָּרֶךָ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרוֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקַּר מִקְרֵהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, **acc. pers.**, subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], יְ׳s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִקְ׳ אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יְ׳ (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יִקְ׳ יְ׳ לִקְרָתִי v[3] (all JE); obj. יְ׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of יְ׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לְפָנַי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†[קָרֶה] **n.[m.] chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קֶרִי] **n.[m.] opposition, contrariness**;—only קֶרִי(בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יְ׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; יְ׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (בַּחֲמַת ק׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†מִקְרֶה **n.m.**[1 S 6,9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also 3[19.19] with ⑤ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6[9] 20[26]; c. קָרָה Ru 2[3] (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2[14] cf. v[15], 3[19.19.19] 9[2.3].

†קוֹרָה **n.f.** **rafter, beam** (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] (J) = *my roof-tree;* pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3[7], cstr. ‖ 1 K 6[15b] (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסְּפָנִן ⑤ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7[7b] (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקְּרָקַע, v. ק׳); Ct 1[17] (‖ רחימנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K 6[2.5].

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** **lay the beams of, furnish with beams**;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne 3[3.6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2[8] 2 Ch 34[11]; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104[3] (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.[m.]** **beam-work**;—Ec 10[18].

†קִרְיָה **n.f.** **town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI[13] קרית, l.[10] קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה);—abs. ק׳ Is 1[21] +; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21[28] +;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2[36] 3[4]. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6[8] (גִּלְעָד, ⑤ Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21[28]; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49[25] (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); csp. of Jerus. Mi 4[10] Is 29[1] 33[20], ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2[11], ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48[3], city for inhab. 1 K 1[41.45], ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21.26] (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עַלְיָזָה 22[2] (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32[13]. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹהוּ 24[10], ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25[2], ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26[5], ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v[3]; so prob. Hb 2[8.17]. **4.** indef., Hb 2[12] (‖ עִיר); Pr 29[8], ק׳ עֹז 18[19] *a city of strength*, so ק׳ עֻזּוֹ 10[15] (in fig.) = 18[11] (*id.*); = inhab., 11[10], ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39[7].

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת בַּעַל†.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם־ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges[§ 88 e]);—**1.** in Moab (MI[10]) Je 48[1] (תַּיִם־), v[23], so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25[9] Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32[37] (תַּיִם־) Jos 13[19]; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Ḳurêyât*, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61], = קִרְיָתַן ‖ Jos 21[32] (Θεμμων, ⑤L Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14[15] 15[13] 21[11]), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14[15] (JED), Ju 1[10b] (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23[2] Jos 15[13.54] 20[7] 21[11] (all P); ק׳ הָאַ׳ Gn 35[27] (P) Ne 11[25].—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22[39], site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17], assigned to Judah Jos 15[60] cf. Ju 18[12.12], on border of Benj. Jos 15[9] (הַר יְעָרִים v[10], ⑤ πόλιν Ιαριν, v. יְעָרִים), 18[14], assigned to Benj. v[28] (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. ⑤); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6[21], long the abode of ark 7[1.2] 1 Ch 13[5.6] 2 Ch 1[4]; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2[50.52.53]; named also Ne 7[29] = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2[25] (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְעָרִים Je 26[20]; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־) יָעַר ψ 132[6]; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15[60] 18[14] + v[15] (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so ⑤ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, 15[9.10] [(Ιε)βααλ], also v[11.29], and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (rd. בַּעַל יְהֹ׳, or בַּעֲלַת יְהֹ׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13[6] (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BR II. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 225 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. ק׳ עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (⑤[B] Ju 1[11]) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֹפֵר *scribe-town*, cf. ⑤ supr., also ⑤ and Egyptian *Baʿ-tiṭu-pa-ïrꜥ, house of scribe*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]);—Jos 15[15.16] Ju 1[11.12]; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15[49] (but ⑤ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קָרֶת] **n.f.** **town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes);—always קָרֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29[7]; indef. Pr 8[3] 9[3.14]; city as a corporate body of men 11[11].

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21[34], site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. ?קִרְיָה);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Ḳaryatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, *αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קריות: Je 48[24], הַקְּ v[41] Am 2[2]; perh.=Παββαθ Μωαβ=Μοαβ=Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. 1. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores*, قُرْحَةٌ *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرَعَ *be bald*, أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. ፀርሐ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, صْرَح, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr (>Kt יקרחה; ‖ יִגַּלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וָגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵחַ לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֹרָח Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה, קָרְחָא **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made in mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], כָּל־ר Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); ק כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; ק כַּנָּשֶׁר Mi 1[16]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִקְשָׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31] (קָרְחָא).

†קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרְחָתוֹ v[42]+;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גִּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קָרֵחַ **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], Καρηθ, GL Καρηε; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, Καρηε.

†קֹרַח **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בְּנֵי־ק 9[19]; לִבְנֵי־ק Nu 26[11]; esp. as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορεε, etc.

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38.29] **frost, ice**;—abs. ק Gn 31[40]+, קָרַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קִרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice*, Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק כְּפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold*, שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק כְּעֵין Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal*, after ⑥).

קִרְיוֹת, קִרְיָה, קִרְיַת, קִרְיָת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb. spread or lay something over** (NH *id. form a crust*, so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, صْرَم, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֶם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§§ 9 u, 29 t]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑤ (cf. ⑧) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ḳarnu*, Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርን: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, صْرَن, all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] **horn**;—abs. ק Is 5[1]+, קַרְנָא ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קַרְנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], נַיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי, קַרְנוֹת ψ 75[11], sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn*: †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; בַּרְזֶל ק 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], יִשְׁעִי ק 2 S 22[3]=

ψ 18³ (of יי as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr¹ˢ²·¹), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2¹·¹⁰ La 2¹⁷ ψ 75¹¹ 89¹⁸·²⁵ 92¹¹ 112⁹, so perh. 1 Ch 25⁵ (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעֻמּוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (subj. יי); **also haughtiness, arrogance** 75⁵·⁶; opp. גָּדַע קֶרֶן *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2³ ψ 75¹¹, pass. Je 48²⁵, so אַצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן לְבֵית יִשׂ׳ וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵; Ez 29²¹ is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148¹⁴ supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אֲצִ׳ קֶרֶן לְדָוִד ψ 132¹⁷ of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3¹⁴ Je 17¹ Ez 43¹⁵·²⁰ ψ 118²⁷ Ex 27²·² + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷·¹⁸ + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1⁵⁰·⁵¹ 2²⁸. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5¹. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3⁴ *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6¹³ v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34²⁹·³⁰·³⁵ (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a, display (grow) horns** (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69³².

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42¹⁴.

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6¹³ (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; ℊ and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, =Καρναιν 1 Macc 5⁴³·⁴⁴, Καρνιον 2 Macc 1 2²¹; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת קַ Gn 14⁵ (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake;* cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קַרְסוּלָא ℵ, קַרְסֻלְתָּא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46²; *Pt.* קֹרֵס v¹ (both + בָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלָאוֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26⁶·¹¹=36¹³·¹⁸, 26³³; cstr. קַרְסֵי זָהָב v⁶=36¹³, נְחֹשֶׁת קַ 26¹¹=36¹⁸; sf. קְרָסָיו 35¹¹=39³³.

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.[f.** Albr^ZAW xvi (1896), 77] ankle (cf. ℊ 𝔙 2 S 22³⁷; =לְ + קֶרֶס v. Kö^II.1,121); pl. sf. קַרְסֻלַּי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷.

†קֵרֹס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2⁴⁴, Καδης, A Κηρος; =קִירֹס Ne 7⁴⁷, Κειρα(ς), ℊL (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb.** tear (NH *id.;* Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ 1 S 15²⁸+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37²⁹+; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11¹², etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3³¹ Jo 2¹³; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11¹¹; estr. לִקְרוֹעַ Ec 3⁷, sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9⁵; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11³¹; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15³², etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) grief: בֶּגֶד Gn 37²⁹, שִׂמְלָה 37³⁴ 44¹³, פְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13¹⁹, קַ לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל בִּ 2 K 2¹², קַ בִּ לִשְׁנַיִם קָרָעִים Jo 2¹³; pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו קְ 2 S 1²; cstr. קִרְעֵי בִ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13³¹ (but read קְרוּעֵי בִ ℊ 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18³⁷=Is 36²², Je 41⁵; מְעִיל †Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² Ezr 9³ (+בֶּגֶד), פְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13¹⁹, קְרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ 2 S 15³² (Ges^§ 121 d); שִׂמְלָה †Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ Jos 7⁶; pt. pass. †מְדֻיָּו קְרֻעִים 1 S 4¹²; †(2) as symbolic act, קְ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר 1 K 11³⁰; †(3) abs. עֵת לִקְרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3⁷. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13²¹, fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v²⁰, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13⁵⁶. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. יי, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15²⁸ 1 K 11¹¹, also מִיַּד 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 11¹²·³¹, מִן 14⁸, abs. 11¹³; c. acc. מֵעַל + יִשׂ׳ 2 K 17²¹. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (ב) knife Je 36²³. **b.** =*make wide, large,* eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4³⁰; windows, וְקָ לוֹ חַלּוֹנֶיהָ[ו] 22¹⁴. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of יי, Is 63¹⁹. †**4.** *tear, rend,* of wild beasts: יי as fierce bear Ho 13⁸ (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35¹⁵ (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָא. †**Niph.** *be rent,* of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15²⁷, יִקָּרַע Ex 28³² 39²³; *be rent, split asunder,* of altar 1 K 13³·⁵.

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.** 1 K 11. 30 **torn piece of garment, rag**;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11³⁰ he tore it into twelve *pieces,* v³¹ 2 K 2¹²; *rags* Pr 23²¹ (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread;* As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw,* Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch;* Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise;* Syr. ܩܪܨ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä³⁵ᶠ.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ עָיִן ψ 35¹⁹ *let them* not *pinch the eye,* i.e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ עַ Pr 10¹⁰, בְּעֵינוֹ קַ 6¹³; also שְׂפָתָיו קַ 16³⁰ *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מְחֹמָר קֻרַצְתִּי Jb 33⁶ *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭîṭa iḳtariṣ, he nipped off clay,* to form Eabani).

†קֶרֶץ **n. m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِصٌ *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. מִצָּפוֹן בָּא ק׳ Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north;* 𝔊 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֹרֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium.*

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקְעָא, קַרְקְעִיתָא; appar. = As. *ḳaḳḳaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque;* cf. Kö[II. 1, 91]); —abs. ק׳ 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], קַרְקַע- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17] +; —*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔊𝔖 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea.*

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς* Καδης.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb. be cold** (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ: Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[§ 67 r]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj. cool**; —cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] **cold**; —abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. בְּיוֹם ק׳ Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; ק׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְמְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְּזָוִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֲדָרִים]); לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מִקְרֶה **n.f. coolness**; —abs. מ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמ׳ Ju 3[20] = חֲדַר הַמ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp. tear down** (?) (NH קָרְמֵר *tear down* wall); —only *Pt.* מְקָרְקַר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall*(*s*), but v. 1. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be*(*come*) *firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ ‡51 **n. m.**[Ex 26,16] **board, boards**; —abs. ק׳ Ex 26[18] +, קֶרֶשׁ v[20] +; sf. קְרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15] +; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26] +; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11] +; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16] + 45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קָרְתָּן, קַרְתָּה, קָרֶת v. קרה.

קשׂה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَةٌ *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሥዋ: *urn, jar*; NH קְסָוָה = BH קְשׂוֹה, cf. 𝔗 קַסְוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קְסָטְ, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s.v.]).

†[קְשָׂרָה, Kö[II. 1, 165]] **n.f.** a kind of **jug, jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קְשָׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנָּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קְשֶׂת) **n.**[**f.**] **pot** (for ink), **ink-horn**; —cstr. ק׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׁט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Ḳam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f. scale** of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] = Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֹּׂתֶיהָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׂשׂ.

קשׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاءٌ, Eth. ቀሥዋ: NH קִשּׁוּת, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber*(*s*) (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *ḳiššû*; cf. Syr. ܩܣܝܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer 1.] Nu 11[5] pl. קַסַּיָּא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκυος, σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשֻּׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f. cucumber**; —pl. קִשֻּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†מִקְשֶׁה **1. n.f. place, field, of cucumbers,** Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—[16]
†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים).
Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[21], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. +שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; +אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), ל pers. ψ 55[3]; +אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 109. R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m. attentiveness**;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life **2 K 4[31],* of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as** acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קָשֵׁב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj. attentive**;—fs. תִּהְיֶינָה אָזְנֶךָ קַשֻּׁבֶת Ne 1[6], +אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all +ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb. be hard, severe, fierce** (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, סמ"א *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָא, קַשְׁיְתָא adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* קָשָׁה יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of יי, in judgment); קָשָׁה יִקְ בְּעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עָז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתְקַשׁ בִּלְדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4]. **3.** **a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. אַקְשָׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ יי Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [יי]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj. hard, severe**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2.** **a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, ⑤ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of יי's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13]=2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שְׁלוּחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 1] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קְנָאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49[9]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ju 2[19]; cf. דִּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ez 2[4] (+חֲזֵקֵי־מֵצַח), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3[7] (+חֲזֵקֵי־לֵב); ק׳ alone=*stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קִשְׁיוּ **n.[m.] stubbornness**;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קִשְׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, ⑤L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשׁה (✓of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,*=Ar. قشا; then *tornavit,* but ش = שׁ ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3[24], so most.

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—1. מ׳ v. קשׁא.

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2. treat hardly** (Ar. قَسَحَ *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm 37); —**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ׳), c. acc. לֵב Is 63^{17} (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39^{16} (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges^{113z}) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.** ?] **bow**;—ψ 60^{6}, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט (✓of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קְשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *id.*, ChrPalAram. קשט *true*, Mand. כשט *be true*, v. Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 86}$; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä^{206})).

†קְשֹׁט **n.m. truth**;—Pr 22^{21} (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי, קְשִׁיוֹן v. I. קשׁה.

†קָשַׁר **vb. bind, league together, conspire** (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ג קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö$^{ZMG\ xl.735}$, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7^{10} 1 K 16^{16}; 2 ms. sf. וְקָשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15^{27}+, וַיִּקְשָׁר 2 K 15^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3^{3}+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15^{31}+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44^{30} Pr 22^{15}; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30^{42};—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38^{28} (J), Je 51^{63}, + ב, Jos 2$^{18.21}$ (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39^{10} (+בְּחֶבֶל), acc. of crocod. 40^{29}. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6^{8} 11^{18} Pr 3^{3} 6^{21} 7^{3} (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44^{30} *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אֲוַלֹּת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נַעַר Pr 22^{15}. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30^{42} (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* **c.** עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22$^{8.13}$ Am 7^{10} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{9} 2 K 10^{9} 15$^{10.25}$, 21$^{23.24}$ = 2 Ch 33$^{24.25}$, 2 Ch 24^{21}; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16^{20} 2 K 12^{21} 15^{15}, + עַל pers. 14^{19} = 2 Ch 25^{27}, 2 K 15^{30}; abs. 1 K 16^{16} Ne 4^{2} (+inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15^{31}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18^{1} *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3^{38} *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49^{18} (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הַ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38^{31} *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30^{41} (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire:* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24^{25} (‖ 2 K 12^{21} **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9^{14}; *Pt.* pl. עָלָיו הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים 2 Ch 24^{26}.

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**$^{2\,S\ 15,\ 12}$ **conspiracy**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15^{12}+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11^{14}+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22^{25} (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16^{20} 2 K 15^{15};—*conspiracy* 2 S 15^{12}; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16^{20} 2 K 12^{21} 14^{19} = 2 Ch 25^{27}, 2 K 15$^{15.30}$; וַיִּמָּצֵא בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ 2 K 17^{4}, נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11^{9}; as exclam. 2 K 11$^{14.14}$ = 2 Ch 23$^{13.13}$, Is 8$^{12.12}$ (Gr Lag Che$^{Comm.}$ Gu^{Kau} al. קֹדֶשׁ or קָדֶשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22^{25}, < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after ⑥).

†קְשָׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. bands, sashes,** or other woman's ornament that is *bound on*:—abs. ק׳ Is 3^{20}; sf. קִשְׁרֶיהָ Je 2^{32} (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. ✓**Pi.** Is 49^{18}).

I. **קשׁשׁ** (✓of foll.; cf. ג קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw$^{p.\ 160}$), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, ג קַשָּׁא (Ex 15^{7} Is 40^{24}); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä^{137}).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**$^{Na\ 1.\ 10}$ **stubble, chaff**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5^{12}+, בְּקַשׁ 15^{7};—lit. as acc. cogn. לְקַשֵּׁשׁ ק׳ לְתֶבֶן Ex 5^{12} (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15^{7} Is 5^{24} 47^{14} Na 1^{10} Jo 2^{5}, so in metaph. Is 33^{11} Ob^{18} Mal 3^{19}; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40^{24} 41^{2} Je 13^{24} ψ 83^{14}; fig. of the worthless Jb 13^{25}, of harmless trifles 41$^{20.21}$.

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō'. gather stubble**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v^{12}; *Pt.* מְקַשְּׁשִׁים Nu 15$^{32.33}$, f. מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת 1 K 17$^{10.12}$;—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5^{12} (לְתֶבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v^{7} (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15$^{32.33}$ (P), 1 K 17$^{10.12}$.

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2^{1}; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu$^{SK\ 1893,\ 396}$ al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**$^{Gn\ 9.\ 14}$ (appar. **m.** 2 S 1^{22} but v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896)\ 91}$) **bow** (orig. ✓ perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قُسِيٌّ, قِسِيٌّ, etc.; ℵ קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשָּׁתָא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܸܫܬܵܐ *bow*, ܩܰܫܳܬܳܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[7]+, קֶשֶׁת Je 46[9]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[5]+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48[22]+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]+; sf. קַשְׁתָּיו (Ges[§ 90 h]) Is 5[28], קַשְׁתּוֹתָם Je 51[56] ψ 37[15], קַשְׁתֵּיהֶם Ne 4[7] (קַשְׁתָּיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37[15]]);—**1.** *bow*: **a.** for hunting Gn 27[3] (J; + תְּלִי). **b.** battle: + (or ‖) חֶרֶב, Gn 48[22] Jos 24[12] (both E), Ho 1[7] 2[20] 1 S 18[4] (+ חֲנִיתוֹ), 2 S 1[22] 2 K 6[22] Is 41[2] Ne 4[7] (+ רְמָחֵיהֶם), Zc 9[13] (fig. of Judah as יי's bow), ψ 37[15] (fig.), 44[7] (+ or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7[24] 2 K 13[15.15] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2a]; cf. רִשְׁפֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 76[4] = arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן קֶשֶׁת Jb 41[20] (cf. La 3[13] Jb 5[7]); + חֲנִית ψ 46[10], + כִּידוֹן Je 6[23] 50[42]; + various weapons Ne 4[10] 2 Ch 26[14]; alone Is 13[18] (context corrupt), 22[3] Je 51[56] Hb 3[9] (of יי as *warrior*); קֶשֶׁת מִלְחָמָה Zc 9[10] 10[4]; in sim. קֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** קֶשֶׁת coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21[17]. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 S 31[3] *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., אֲשֶׁר הַמֹּ; We Bu del. אֲשֶׁר, as ‖ 1 Ch 10[3]; HPS Now del. הַמּוֹרִים בַּקֶּשֶׁת), מְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (v. [טָחָה]), רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29], cf. perh. Gn 21[21] v. קָשַׁת, ‖ נֹשְׁקֵי קֶשֶׁת (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12[2b] 2 Ch 17[17], נוֹ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9]; תֹּפְשֵׁי הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2[15] *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46[9] infr.) v. also מְלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9[24], הָרֹכֵב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 13[16]; דָּרַךְ קֶשֶׁת *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5[28] (pt. pass), 21[15] (*id.*; ‖ חֶרֶב), Je 50[14.29] 51[3] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; ψ 37[14] (‖ חֶרֶב), in fig. 11[2] (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2[4] 3[12] ψ 7[13] (‖ חֶרֶב); תֹּפְשֵׁי דֹרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת Je 46[9]; cf. (fig.) וַיִּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9[2]; also וְנִחֲתָה נְחוּשָׁה ק׳ ψ 18[35] = 2 S 22[35] (rd. וְנִחֲתָה for וְנִחֲתַת); מָשַׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת *draw the bow* 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], Is 66[19]. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49[24] (poem), 1 S 2[4] Ho 1[5] Je 49[35] Jb 29[20] (cf. ψ 37[15], **b.** supr.). **f.** נְחוּשָׁה ק׳ fig. of divine judgment Jb 20[24] (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow*: כְּמַרְאֵה הַקֶּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1[28]; Gn 9[13.14.16] (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קֶשֶׁת 2 S 1[18] is corrupt; ℊ al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v[6]; v. further HPS.

† קַשָּׁת **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה קַשָּׁת Gn 21[20] *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר׳ then superfluous (om. ℊ), after וַיִּגְדַּל v[a]; Kn Di רֹבֶה קֶשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4[29], which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

רָאָה Dt 14[13] textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה ר ר 1315 **vb. see** (NH *id.*; ארא MI[4], הראני l[7], cf. ריה *spectacle* l[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. Hi: ℭ רְוָא, רְיָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal** 1141 *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Gn 29[10]+, sf. רָאָךְ consec. Ex 4[14], רָאָהוּ 2 K 2[12]+; 3 fs. רָאַתָה Gn 38[14], sf. רָאָתְךָ Jb 42[5]; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22[8]+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41[33] (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[1.561]; van d. H. יֵרֶא), יֶרֶא Ex 5[21]+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18[2]+ (1 S 19[20] read pl. ℊ Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33[20], וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1[7]; 3 fs. תֵּרֶא Lv 20[17] Jb 33[28], juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7[10] Zc 9[5] (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֵּרֶא), וַתֵּרֶא Gn 3[6]+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21[16]+, וָאֶרֶא 31[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27[27]+, etc.; *Inf.* *abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3[7]+, רָאוֹ Gn 26[28] Is 6[9]; cstr. רְאוֹת Gn 48[11], רְאוֹת Ex 10[28]+, רְאֹתָה Ez 28[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13[15]+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאִיוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6[5] 30[20] Je 42[2]+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12[12.15]+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23[22], rd. הַמְהַרָה ℊ Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16[13] (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v[14], p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32[31] (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18[2] 19[1]+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31[2] 46[30] 48[11] Ex 33[20], opp. אֲחֹרַי v[23]; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43[3.5]+ (v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24[7] (E) 1 S 24[11] (van d. H. Baer; v[10] Gi), Dt 3[21]+5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4], cf. 34[3]; acc. om. 2 S 24[3] Dt 21[7]+9 t. (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6[13] rd. לִקְרָאתוֹ ℊ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13[15] 31[12] + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3[3]+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10[7.7.8], חָזוֹן 8[15], חֲזוֹנוֹת Jo 3[1]; hence *see* abs. =

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאָה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* **war**, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); וְאֶת־הַלַּפִּידִים רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun*=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5] +, וְאָרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵרְעוּ Ne 4[5]; עֵינֵי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], בַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[14] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ & Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בְּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Je 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שֶׁנָּה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that . . .?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see*, *have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אוֹר. **5.** *see*=perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12] + oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיִּרְא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5] +; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], בַּמֶּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+ הַבִּיטָה); sq. אִי 1 S 26[16], אֵילֹה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[23] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אֲשֶׁר אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אִם *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ידע Imv.: דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וְדָעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15] +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16] +, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּית for לִרְאוֹת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרַי רֹאִי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר & Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵהוּ & Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[3] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִמַּנִּי תֵּרֶא וְכֵן תַּעֲשֶׂה Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עַיִן רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יְיָ יִרְאֶה as n.pr.loc. = ' *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8] +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ', 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי רָאָה חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין ... לְ of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of יי, בְּעֵינַי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בַּצַּר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon,* sts. *gloat over* enemies (cf. MI[7]) Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 54[9] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל Je 4[23]. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); עַל־הָאֲבָנִים ר׳ Ex 1[16] v. [אֶבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. לְ, מִי יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה לַעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְאֶה לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16[7], וְרִאֵיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה־לָּמוֹ ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** ⑤ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear,* esp. **a.** of יי (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. ל pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. יי ⑤ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where יי *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 565]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < וַיֵּרָא ‖ ψ 18[11]), +5 t.; of מַלְאַךְ יי, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of כְּבוֹד יי; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear,* of man, = *present oneself:* c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Bpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. פָּנַי(אֶת־) of יי, rendered *appear before* יי: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear,* of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. נֶגַע Lv 14[35] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen:* **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where בָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הִגָּלוֹת), subj. בָּזוֹאת Ju 19[30], בְּאֵבֶן etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come.* **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible,* Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. יי's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[i. 41, 563], Mappiḳ Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רֻאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face,* i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פָּנִים 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ (or **Niph.** נִרְאוֹת אִתּוֹ) for MT כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הֶרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאֵנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֵךָ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהֶרְאֵיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתָהּ Ez 40[4], לְרָאוֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. יי (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit,* Is 30[30]; of visions, יי subj., c. acc. pers. + פֶּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^{3} 3^{1}; acc. pers. +cl. c. טָה Zc 1^{9}. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. יי, Hb 1^{3} ψ 60^{5} 71^{20} 85^{8}. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יי: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies **ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^{t}).** **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn:* *Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj.** **seeing**, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עֳנִיִּי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וּרְאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֳנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†**I.** רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] **seer**, c. art. הָרֹאֶה (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. $v^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הֶרֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†**II.** רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] prophetic **vision** שָׁגוּ בָּרֹאֶה Is 28^{7} *they reel in* (their) *vision* (‖ פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†**III.** רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רָאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוֹה Ez 28^{17} v. √ **Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m.** **mirror**;—פְּרֹ מוּצָק Jb 37^{18} (sim.).

†רְאִי **n.**[**m.**] **looking, seeing, sight**;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל רֹ Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מֵרְאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כִּרְאִי Na 3^{6}.—רֹ Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^{8} is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†**I.** מַרְאָה **n.f.** **vision**, as means of revelation: מ abs. Nu 12^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. $v^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^{3}, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב ℭ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^{2} (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^{1} 8^{3} 40^{2}.

†**II.** [מַרְאָה] **n.f.** **mirror** (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^{8} (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** Ex 3,3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}+, מַרְאֵהָ Lv 13^{4}+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^{9} (Kö$^{11.1,112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\,ss}$) מַרְאֵיהָ Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^{5}+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^{3} (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2^{9} (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמַרְאֶה Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of יי), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^{7}; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמַרְאֶה Nu 12^{8} (E; so rd. Sam ℭ ⅁ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} לֹא בְמַרְאֶה); כְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}; of crocod. Jb 41^{2}; מַרְאֵה כְּבוֹד יי Ex 24^{17} (P), מַרְאֵה הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{3}, מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מַרְאֵה בָּרָק Dn 10^{6}+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^{2} 10^{1}+, מַרְאֵה מַתְּנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^{2} (‖ מִפָּתְנָיו); of beauty וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^{6} (J; + וְיִפֵּה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלַם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; + וְיִפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine יְפוֹת (הַ)מַּרְאֶה Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. רָעוֹת (הַ)מַּרְאֶה $v^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also טוֹבַת מַרְאֶה Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, טוֹבוֹת מַרְאֶה 2^{2}; of boys טוֹבֵי מַרְאֶה Dn 1^{4}, cf. מַרְאֶה alone in וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ לְאַ־מַרְאֶה (of suffering servant of יי) Is 53^{2}; אִישׁ מַרְאֶה 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as ‖ 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מְדָה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^{4} (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מַרְאֵה עֵינָיו Is 11^{3} i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^{7} **1 b**), לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיהָ Ez 23^{16}, מַרְאֵה עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^{4} 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^{3} (for מַרְאוֹת v. i. מַרְאֶה supr.); בַּמַּרְאֶה 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^{1}; מַרְאֵה הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מַרְאֵי עֵינַיִם Ec 6^{9}, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^{9}.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאָיָה; יי *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^{2} (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ⅁L Ρεαα), = III. הָרֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}, Ρηχα, ⅁L Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ⅁L Ραια) = Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ⅁L Ραααια).

ראוּבֵן n.pr.m. Reuben, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29[32] makes = רָאָה בְעָנְיִי(!); Jos Ant. i. 19,7 al. Ρουβηλος, ⊜ ܪܘܘܒܝܠ, ר then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29[32] 30[14] + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1[2] 1 Ch 2[1]; as head of family or clan Ex 6[14.14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 1 Ch 5[1.3], cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Dt 11[6]. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5[15.16] Dt 27[13] Jos 18[7] (+ גָּד; both D), Dt 33[6] (poem), Ez 48[6.7.31] Nu 1[5] (P); so מַטֵּה ר׳ Nu 1[21] 13[4] Jos 20[8] 21[7] (all P), 1 Ch 6[48.63], מַחֲנֵה ר׳ Nu 2[10.16] 10[18] (all P); בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16[1b] 32[37] (both JE), 2[10] 7[20] 26[5] Jos 13[23.23] (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32[1.2.6.25] (JE), Jos 4[12] (D), Nu 32[29.31.33] Jos 22[9] + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5[18]; בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15[6] 18[7] (both P), מַטֵּה בְנֵי־ר׳ 13[15] (P).

†רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11[42a]; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26[7] 34[14] (both P), Jos 13[8] (D; + הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10[33] (+ *id.* + הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H. v[37]; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה), 26[32] (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5[6] 27[16], + וְלַגָּדִי (+ sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3[12.16] 29[7] Jos 1[12] 12[6] 22[1] (all D), 1 Ch 5[26], cf. Dt 4[43].

רְאִית, רְאָיָה, רְאִי, רְאִי, ראות v. ראה.

רְאִים v. רְאֵם. ראישון v. ראשון.

†[רָאַם] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14[10], but < rd. רָאמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges[§ 72 p].

†רְאֵם **n.m.** Jb 39, 10 **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 135 ff., 590 Hom NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. רְאֵמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, ⊜ ܪܝܡܐ (Lag BN 58); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ⊜ (erron.) *μονόκερως* (Is 34[7] *ἀδροί*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר׳ Nu 23[22] +, רְאֵים ψ 92[11], רֵים Jb 39[9.10]; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34[7] ψ 29[6], רֵמִים 22[22] (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39[9.10]; sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23[22] = 24[8] (JE), וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵם קַרְנָי ψ 92[11]; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33[17]; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34[7] (+ פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רֵמִים ψ 22[22]; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29[6] (‖ עֵגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22[23] (J); A Ρεημα, ⊜L Ρεημα.

†1. רָאמוֹת **n.**[**f.pl.**] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رُأْمَة *sea-shell*, We Heid. 2. 163);—as costly Jb 28[18], as merchandise, רָאמָה Ez 27[16];—רָאמוֹת לָאֱוִיל חָכְמוֹת Pr 24[7], reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאמָה, רָאמַת, רָאמוֹת, רְאֵמָה v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** 599 **n.m.** Lv 13, 45 **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם Prä ZMG xxix (1875), 425 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 31; Eth. ርእስ Amh. ራስ hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), رَأْس, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval Id. xiii (1879), 464; Palm. רשא, Lzb 366, cf. BH רִישׁוֹן, רֵאשִׁית; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag Symm. i. 113), TelAm. *rušu*(*nu*) Wkl 189, 18 (gloss to *ḳaḳḳadunu*), NH = BH; SI[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd Ph. Spr. 133, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, l.[28] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—ר׳ abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. 40[20] +; sf. רֹאשִׁי v[16] +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רָאָשִׁים Nö GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18[25] +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7[13] + [מְרַאֲשֹׁתַי 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12[19], רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29[10] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40[16.17] + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5[30] *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9[30] Dt 21[12] Nu 5[18] Est 2[17]; boy 2 K 4[19.19] Gn 48[14.14] +; of ר׳, under fig. of armed man ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; of idol 1 S 5[4]; of gates, personif. ψ 24[7.9]. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3[15], dog 2 S 3[8], ass 2 K 6[25], of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1[22] cf. v[22.26], of הַכְּרֻבִים 10[1] cf. v[11]; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[31] ψ 74[14], תַּנִּינִים v[13]; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12[9] 29[15.19] Lv 1[4.8.12.15] 3[2.8] + 18 t. P; in phr. ר׳ וְזָנָב Is 9[13] (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v[14] 19[15], so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28[13.44]. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8[5] Ex 19[20.20] 24[17] 34[2] + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17[9.10] (E), 2 S 8[25]; ר׳ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2] + 1[21] Toy (for MT הֲמִיּוֹת), ר׳ גַּיְא שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4]; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23[9] (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25[12.12]; tower Gn 11[4] (J), stronghold Ju 6[26], ladder Gn 28[12] (E), tree 2 S 5[24] = 1 Ch 14[15], bough Is 17[6] cf. Ez 17[4.22], mast (?; חֹבֶל) Pr 23[34] (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24[24], of stone Gn 28[18] (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47[31] (J), throne, ר׳ עָגוֹל לַכִּסֵּא 1 K 10[19], tabern., or its wall, Ex 26[24] = 36[29] (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7[16.17] + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v[35.35], lampstand Zc 4[2.2], h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28[32] (P), ר׳ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip*, *end*, of staves 1 K 8⁸=2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5². **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22¹² (‖ גְּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** 171 **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11⁸.⁹.¹¹ Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹². †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7⁸.⁸.⁹.⁹. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31⁷. †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21⁹.¹² Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25¹⁸=Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27⁵, הַכֹּ֫הֵן הָרֹ֫אשׁ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; רֹ֫אשׁ alone 2 Ch 24⁶; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp.=*head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁷.⁹; רֹ֫אשׁ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v⁴⁰; רֹ֫אשׁ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1⁴, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁵.²⁴ 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; רֹ֫אשׁ אֲבוֹת Nu 25¹⁵; רֹ֫אשׁ אִמּוֹת בֵּית־אָב הָעֵדָה 31²⁶ cf. 32²⁸ Jos 14¹ 21¹; רֹ֫אשׁ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6²⁵ Jos 21¹; רֹ֫אשׁ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9³³.³⁴ 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8⁶.¹³ 23⁹.²⁴ + 10 t. Chr.; abs. רֹ֫אשׁ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁰.²⁸ 9⁹ 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 1² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת רֹ֫אשׁ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8¹; Ne 11¹³; so also רֹ֫אשׁ alone 1 Ch 5⁷.¹² 7³ 8²⁸ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2). †**4. a.** *head*=*front*, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40²¹ 41⁴.²⁶ (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (‖ מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12² (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16⁷ *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2¹⁰ (J); רֹ֫אשׁ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8²⁶. **5.** *chief*, *choicest*, *best*, of spices, בשׂמ(ים), Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; רֹ֫אשׁ שְׂמָחָתִי ψ 137⁶ *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company*, *band*: Ju 7¹⁶.²⁰ 9³⁴.³⁷.⁴³.⁴⁴.⁴⁴ 1 S 11¹¹ 13¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁸ Jb 1¹⁷. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹ֫אשׁ בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ֫ Ex 30¹² *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1².⁴⁹ 4².²² 26² 31²⁶.⁴⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5²⁴ *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of יְ's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰. **8.** other phr. are: יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי יְ 3⁴ (ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. עַל־אֹיְבַי רוֹם); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Je 8¹⁶, מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹⁵; נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁ, i.e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּרֹ֫אשׁ Ob¹⁵, cf. ψ 7¹⁷ 1 K 2³³ (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־רֹ֫אשׁ) Est 9²⁵, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4⁴.⁷; 1 K 2³² (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חוּל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1¹⁰ v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רִאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רִאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרֹ֫אשָׁה Zc 4⁷ i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן 182 **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √); —abs. רִ֫אשׁ Ho 2¹⁹ +, שׁן- Ex 12¹⁵ +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8⁸, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö[II. 1, 225 n]); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41²² +, etc.; —**1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10¹.².³ ⁴.¹⁰ 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2³.⁹ Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. *former*, *previous*, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17³⁴.⁴⁰ Zc 1⁴ 7⁷.¹² 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 1¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; בָּעֵת הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן Is 8²³; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן †1 Ch 29²⁹ *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרוֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); רִאשֹׁנוֹת (הָ) as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41²² 43⁹.¹⁸ 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן 1 S 14¹⁴ *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי רִ֫אשׁוֹן 2 S 19⁴⁴ *was not my word first?* רִ֫אשׁוֹן in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19²¹ I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַנֶּדֶתִים for הִנֵּה הֵנָּם, Che[Hpt] Kit[D1]), and הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43²⁷; רִ֫אשׁוֹן abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. cf יְ, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41⁴ (+ אֶת־ אַחֲרוֹנִים), + אַחֲרוֹן 44⁶ 48¹²; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17¹² *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12¹⁵.¹⁵.¹⁶ + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40².¹⁷ Lv 23⁵ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12².¹⁸ Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45¹⁸.²¹, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9² *the hand of the princes* . . . has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13⁴ (J), =*before*, *formerly*, so Jos 8⁵.⁶ (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לָרִ֫אשׁוֹנָה=*before*, *formerly*, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so כְּבָרִ֫אשׁוֹנָה *as formerly* Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33⁷.¹¹, =כָּרִ֫אשׁוֹנָה Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); כָּרִ֫אשׁוֹנָה=*at first*, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַבְּרֵאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמַה־בָּרִ׳) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., בָּרִ׳, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[3] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. הָ-, Gie Du Kö[II. 1, 225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רִאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for *רְאֵשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. قَدْمَا); —abs. רִ׳ Dt 33[21]+, cstr. רִ׳ Gn 10[10]+, רֵאשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7[8], רֵאשִׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7] =thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); רִ׳ before cl., בְּרִ׳ בָּרָא אֱ׳ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); רִ׳ אוֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ כֹּחִי, בְּכוֹרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. רִ׳ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), רִ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; רִ׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3[9]; Israel is תְּבוּאָתוֹ רִ׳ Je 2[3] (i.e. of יְ׳s increase); רִ׳ =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; רִ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6[1]; רִ׳ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. רִ׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⑥); רִ׳ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; רִ׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מְרָאשָׁה, מָרְאֵשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**; —only sf. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מְמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ⑥ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרַאֲשֹׁתֵי שָׁאוּל; מַרְאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ⑥⑤𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] **a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.**;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; מֵי ר׳ (without לׄ) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרֹת); רֹאשׁ וְתַלְאָה La 3[5]; ר׳ alone ψ 69[22]; וּפָרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10[4], הֲפַכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ר׳ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], Pωs.

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so ⑥ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) גּוֹג מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], Pωs; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רִב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רֹבֶב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבשמם, רבבם, רבאל, etc., CIS[IV. nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ረበዐ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ܪܒ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מ׳] ⑥ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רָבוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבּוּ Je 46[23]+ 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעֹט), sf. רָבְבָם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבָּם Ho 4[7] (cf. רֹב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], + מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רָבַב] **denom.***

I. רַב$_{429}$ **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs. רַ׳ Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָבּ 2 Ch 20[2], רָבָּ 28[8], רָבְּ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבָּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רב;

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö Synt. §334 x Ges §132 b): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רָב־; in Is 21[7] ר׳ is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[10] 89[51] (on context Bö NÄ Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6[3 b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מִקְנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רִבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[24]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.) = פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges §130a) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei; =*much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (=רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. +בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr. = *abounding in*, רַב־חֶסֶד Pr 28[20], רַב־בְּרָכוֹת (v. 1. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־חֶסֶד ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־נוֹצָה 17[7], רַב־הֲעֲלִילֹיָה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־הִבּוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבָּתִי עָם La 1[1] (Ges §90l). †**e.** +מִן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[16], 1 K 19[4], so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לְךָ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7]= ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so +מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָב ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2S 22.15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[8] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬ, ܪܒܐ, Nö §156A W[SG 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (=long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** *great:* **a.** of person ψ 48[3], space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges §90l),—v. also צִיד֫וֹן, חֲמָת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32[9]. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב$_{-49}$ **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl HWB 609b; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר׳ Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; †in gen. כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches Hast. DB. Rab-mag; רַב־סָרִים (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרם Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138 (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches Acad. June 25, 1892, 618), Pinches Hast. DB. Rab-saris; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab*-ŠAḲ; *šaḳû = high one;* COT 2K 18,17 KB[II. 23] Dl HWB 685a Tiele Bab.-As. Gesch. 497.513 Pinches Hast. DB. (v. 191)), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8]=Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

†רַבָּה **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82 (but Παββαταμανα Polyb v. 71. 4), mod. *'Ammân*, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl Geogr. 260;—Ⓖ Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓄL Αρεββα.

רֹב$_{151}$ **n.m.** Jb 11, 2 **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 16[10]+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] +(רֹב־ Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָב־ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[23] and pl. cstr. רִבֵּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], > Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, > Qr יִרְבֶּה), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude,* in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly,* c. vb. (=הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers,* 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; =רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[13]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of,* Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מַר׳ שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], ר׳ כֹּחַ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read לֹב prob. also (for לַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֵּךְ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רִבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things,* of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps לֹב תּוֹרָתִי (sub **1**), so We (cf. 𝔊); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; > Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבָּבָה **n. f. multitude, myriad, ten thousand** (Kö[II. 1. 221]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבָתָיו); pl. abs. רִבָּבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְּבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad,* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J; אַלְפֵי רִבָּבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem; מֵרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשׂ׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבָּבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבִּי 𝔊 Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 **ten thousand, myriad** (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוֹ, Kö[II. 1. 221 t.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבְאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand;* of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבּוֹ—רִבּוֹתַי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רֹב.

†רַבִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ,* c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—𝔊 Δαβειρων, A 𝔊L Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבֵם 3[3];—*copious showers,* Je 3[3] (+מַלְקוֹשׁ), יִתְּנוּ ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מַגְשִׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם **n.pr.m. Jeroboam,** Ιεροβοαμ (prob. =יָרַב + עָם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. I. 139 f.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth,* or (*the god*) *'Amm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. I. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July. 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] + 15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb. shoot;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. 𝔊 ελοιδόρουν).—רָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m. archer;**—s. רַב Pr 26[10], pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קָשֶׁת), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רָבִיד **n.[m.]** chain, ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb. be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace,* 𝔗 רוּבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַּדְתִּי רְבָדַי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְשָׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] 𝔊 Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׂ׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבָּד] **n.[m.] spread, coverlet**;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[II. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] [225] **vb. be, or become, much, many, great** (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow*; Ar. رَبَّ, Aram. רְבָא; ופל, ופש, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[50] *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 1 4[30]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (<ורב Kt, v. רבב **1**), וַיֶּרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וְתֶרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבוּן ψ 139[18], יִרְבְּיֻן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רָבֶה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous*: **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רָבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp. +פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; בְּרִבּוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], בְּרִבּוֹת צ׳ Pr 29[2] (Toy רְדוֹת *rule*, ‖ מָשַׁל), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great*: (1) of things, Gn 43[34] (J; +מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase*;—*Imv.* ms. רַבֶּה צִבְאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host*; *Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); =*bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. וָאַרְבֶּה הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pl.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much*, or *many*: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble*; =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִים Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הַרְבֵּיתָשִׂיחַ Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); =*use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*,=do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 12]): הִרְבּוּ לְפַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4]=*transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבֵּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12]=*pray a long time*; Ju 20[38] del. הָרֵב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[Sm] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much*; cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[II. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., esp. מְאֹד ה׳ Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), מְאֹד ה׳ Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רָחָב), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה); הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (בָּהּ- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** [Ex 10, 19] a kind of **locust** (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *âribu*, *êribu*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. אַרְבֶּה(הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גֹּבַי גֹּבָי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חָגָב, חַרְגֹּל); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, אַרְבֶּה א׳ Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבֶּה **n.**[**m.**] **1.** abundance;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2.** increase(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, ⑤ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֵּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבֶּה **n.f.** much;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מַרְבֶּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. ✓ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.; sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 1 2[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment*, *interest*, *usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 1 2[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תִּרְבּוּת **n.f.** increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תִּ׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תִּרְבִּית **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رَبَّى IV. *take usury*, رِبًّا *interest*, *usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܬܐ; Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB Debt]);—alw. abs. תִּ׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, רְבוֹ(א), רַבִּית, רְבִיבִים v. I. רבב.

† [רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix*, *mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, ⅁ רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמְּרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בִּרְבָלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); ⑤ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR II. 507; III. 543 ff.] Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְּׁפָם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; ⑤ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרִּבְלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רב.

I. **רבע** (✓ of following; v. [רָבַע], רָבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע־ **n.m.** et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI[8] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[IV, no. 232.2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ኦርባዕ: ኦርባዕት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, נוכלא; Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבָּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 1 2[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. אַ׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also †בְּאַמָּה אַ׳ *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and מְאוֹת אַ׳ = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) אַ׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, אַ׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); רְבוֹא אַ׳ = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים א׳ Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ᵇ Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁸ (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8⁸.²²; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11²⁰.²¹.²⁷.⁴². **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ +21 t., +יָמִים (וְ)א׳ חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1³.⁶.⁹+15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27¹⁶.¹⁶ 38¹⁹.¹⁹; also בְּא׳, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² +11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), +אֲלָפִים א׳=4000, 1 S 4²+14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1⁸.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹⁰+6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ *these boys, the four of them*. **d.** adv. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12⁶ =*four-fold* Ges§ 97 h Kö II. 1, 227, but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם ℊ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (α) before n. fs., א׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. עָרִים א׳ ע׳ Jos 15³⁶+8 t., נְשִׁים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14*, (α) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) יום א׳ ע׳ *14th day* Ex 12⁶.¹⁸+7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29¹³.¹⁷+6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9¹⁵.¹⁹.²¹, all=*14th*. (ε) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (ζ) א׳ ע׳=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵+6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴+13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7⁸⁸; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25⁹; =*24th*, יום ע׳ וְא׳ Hg 1¹⁵.¹⁵ Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יום om. Hg 2¹⁰.²⁰, and (א׳ וְע׳) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹†. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵+7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1²⁷.²⁹ 2⁴.⁶ 26²⁵.⁴³.—Vid. Kö II. 1, § 105.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14¹⁵, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים 136 **n.pl. indecl. a forty**;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שָׁנָה, יום (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵+29 t.; יום א׳ Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴+6 t., יום א׳ וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7⁴.¹² Ex 24¹⁸+7 t.; also בַּת א׳ †1 K 7³⁸, אַמָּה א׳ †2 K 8⁹, אַמָּה א׳ †Ez 41² and (אַמָּה om.) 46²², but בְּאַמָּה א׳ †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף א׳ Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., בָּנִים א׳ Ju 12¹⁴, אֲדָנִים א׳ Ex 26¹⁹.²¹ 36²⁴.²⁶ (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸+). **b.** after n. pl., עָרִים א׳ Gn 19²⁹, פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, הָא׳ v²⁹; יַכֶּנּוּ א׳ Dt 25³ *forty (blows) may he smite him*. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עִיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים+40+5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴=Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה+800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; +units, 7 שָׁנִים+40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁶ Ne 7⁶², and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also ‖ Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7¹³.²⁹.⁴⁴; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n.pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n.pl. 200, 40+2 11¹⁸; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1³ *in the fortieth year;* also בִּשְׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; בִּשְׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16¹³ *in the forty-first year*.

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* **squared,** square;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square*, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזַת, and joining ר׳ to v²⁰; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, מְרֻבָּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבַּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm³¹).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ez 1.8 **1. fourth part. 2.** pl. **four sides**;—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43¹⁶, v¹⁷; רְבָעֶיהָ v¹⁷; רְבָעֶיהָם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֶן- 1¹⁷.

†רֹבַע **n.[m.] fourth part**;—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a ḳab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבִיעִי **m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth**;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴+29 t., רְבָעִי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבָעִים 10³⁰; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹+3 t., רְבִיעָת Lv 19²⁹, רְבָעִית 1 K 6³⁷ +6 t.+1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵, רְבִיעַת Ex 29⁴⁰+4 t., רְבָעִית Nu 15⁴+2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. הָר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ᵇ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24⁸.²³ 25¹¹ 26².⁴.¹¹ 27⁷ᵃ Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְּ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6¹.³⁷ 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רִבְעִית 1 K 6³³, rd. מְזוּזֹת רִבְעוֹת 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רִבִּיעִית Ez 48²⁰ *four square* (rd. poss. רִבּוּעָה). **4.** רִבְּ(י)עִית as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., רׄ הַהִין Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴.⁵ 28⁵.⁷.¹⁴; רׄ הַיּוֹם Ne 9³ᵃ; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v³ᵇ.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, **Ex 20⁵ (E)=Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE)**, cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 598, Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרִבְעָהּ אֹתָהּ Lv 20¹⁶, but read אֹתָהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö Syn. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr 2 S 13,14); לְרִבְעָהּ 18²³, rd. לְרִבְעָהּ (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאַיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH=BH; As. *rabâṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS IV, no. 5, 2; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܥ, ChrPal ܪܒܥ *recline at meals*, Schwally Idiot. 87)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רׄ Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29¹⁹, רָבְצָה Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבָּצוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבָּצֻן Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23⁵+3 t.; f. רׄבֶּצֶת Gn 49²⁵ +2 t.; mpl. רׄבְצִים 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; =make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּנִּין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; =brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחֹת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54¹¹, pl. מַרְבְּצִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. **Is 13²⁰** Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

†רֹבֶץ **n.[m.]** (place of) **lying down**, resting- or **dwelling-place**;—cstr. רׄ בָּקָר Is 65¹⁰ (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בִּנְוֵהּ תַּנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges §145 m, but Du רִבְצָהּ, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מִרְבֵּץ **n.[m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, מׄ לַחַיָּה Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔗 ריבקא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק **n.[m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—עֶגְלִים מִתּוֹךְ מׄ Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל־מׄ 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so בְּעֶגְלֵי מׄ Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), **Je 46²¹** (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה **n. pr. f. Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵+24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (✓of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m. clod** of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21³³ *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m. heap, mound** (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אבן), v⁴¹ (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm G 551);—always חֶבֶל אׄ Dt 3⁴.¹⁴ 1 K 4¹³, חׄ הָאׄ Dt 3¹³, =*measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוַּת יָאִיר Dt 3¹⁴ [where חׄ יׄ

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ י׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Bubl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⑥L Παγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז **vb.** **be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed** (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; رجز *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); V, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), رَجَز *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage*, ܪܓܙ *be enraged*; Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וְתִרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגְּזָן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִגְזָה (Ges[§ 48 l]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת; ‖ *id.*); הָהָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בְּמְנִי Hb 3[16]; *quarrel* Gn 45[24]; *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⑥ ⑤ 𝔘 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרֹגֵז Pr 29[9]; of י׳ Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מְמְקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. תַּרְגִּזִי לִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, אֵלַי 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†רֶגֶז **n. m.** Jb 3, 26 **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזֶךָ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בִּרְעָשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39[24].

†רִגְזָה **n.f.** **a quivering, quaking**;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†רַגַּז **adj.** **quivering, quaking**;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†אַרְגַּז **n.m.** **box, chest, or like receptacle** (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָאֲ׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל **n.f.** Dt 8, 4 (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Syn. § 14 247] Albr[ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْل *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא, ܪܓܠ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[363]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[lb.], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רַגֶל ע[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלִי Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רְגָלִים 23[14]+3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot:* **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2]+10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25]+oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+ oft.; גְּאָוָה ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride*; הֲדֹם לְר׳ 110[1]; כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65]+6 t., + מִכַּף ר׳ וְעַד ראשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קרקד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שָׁרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20]+6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֹׁרֶשׁ עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], שֹׁרֶשׁ v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְר׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לְר׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †בְּרַ֫גְלַי *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שָׁלַח בְּרַגְלַי Ju 5[15] (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלַי שִׁלְּחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר בְּרַגְלַי (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלַי Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא רַגְלַי †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלָיו †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וְתִפַּשְּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ לְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׂק); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי רַגְלַיִם Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שׁיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שַׂעַר רַגְלַיִם Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. †**2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשׁוֹנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ דֹּבֵר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיֵּרַ֫ד בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָקַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לָאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֶל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עַיִן רֹ, II. עַיִן **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ רַגְלִי (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere רַגְלִי as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.[f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מָרְאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. ראשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. זְרוֹעֹתָיו).

†רַגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֶל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; Ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓖL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגִים *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּרְ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ רָגוֹם v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f. heap** (of stones, then) **crowd** (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמַרְגֵּמָה Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֹגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجُمٌ *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓖL Ρεγμα.

†רֹגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.;* Ɔ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[ES 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d, 116 s, x]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַּלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כְּדֵי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges$^{\S 120 g}$; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49^{19}=50^{44}. (Ba$^{\S 86}$ as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtil;* ה- as Ges$^{\S 90 f}$.)

†רֶגַע **n.m. a moment** (NH *id.;* ℭ רינעא Ec 9^{12}: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. ר׳, רֶגַע Nu 16^{21}+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30^{6} בְּאַפּוֹ ר׳ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54^{7} בְּר׳ קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33^{5} ר׳ אֶחָד *for one moment*, so ר׳ alone Is 54^{8}; repeated Je 18$^{7.9}$ רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment . . . at another moment;* (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6^{11} יֵשׁוּבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רֶגַע, Je 4^{20} Is 47^{9} Jb 34^{20}. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21^{13} וברׇ שְׁאוֹל יֵחַתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34^{20} ψ 73^{19}: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. ⑥ *ἐν ἀναπαύσει*, ℭ בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רִגְעַ) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) בְּר׳ Nu 16^{21}=17^{10} וְאֲכַלָּה אֹתָם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73^{19}. (*d*) כְּמוֹ ר׳ La 4^{6}. (*e*) עֲדֵי רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20^{5}. (*f*) כְּמֶעַט ר׳ *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for a little moment* Is 26^{20} Ezr 9^{8}. (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27^{3} Ez 26^{16} וְחָרְדוּ לִ (so 32^{10}), Jb 7^{18} (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47^{6} (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וְדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to;*—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31^{2} הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50^{34} לְמַעַן הָרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on הֵ׳, v. Ges$^{\S 53 l}$ Dr$^{Dt 7.24}$; read prob. הַ׳); Is 51^{4} וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42^{4}); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v^{5}) צְדָקִי (<אֶקְרֵב 46^{13}) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הֵרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. ⑥ *ἐγγίζει ταχύ*). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28^{65} וּבַגּוֹיִם הָהֵם לֹא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34^{14} שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36^{31}.

†רָגֵעַ **adj. restful, quiet**, ψ 35^{20} וְעַל רְגְעֵי־אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of י׳.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] **rest** (poet.), Je 6^{16} וּמְצָאוּ מ׳ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f. rest, repose** (poet.), Is 28^{12} הַמְּנוּחָה ‖) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְאֶת הַמ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ).

†III. רָגַע **vb.** (Eth. **ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal:*** poss. development of ✓רָגַשׁ, v. II. ר׳);—**Qal,** *pf.* in Jb 7^{5} עוֹרִי רָגַע וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult or commotion** (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise;* BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ڕړش *be disturbed, in tumult* (ℭ Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46^{7}, שָׁאָה Is 17$^{12 f.}$; ڕړش for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2^{1} רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **throng;**—נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55^{15} used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42^{5}, also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f. throng;**—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64^{3}; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68^{28}, reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue** (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* ℭ רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö$^{M 75}$); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (**rare**));—**Qal,** fig., *beat down: Inf. cstr.* לְרַד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144^{2};—so also *Impf.* יָרֹד Is 41^{2} acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדֹּף, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19^{11} rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6^{32} *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד] **n.**[**m.**] **wide wrapper, or large veil** (ℭ^{Jer} רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ڕڕيدا, appar. *veil;* Ar. رِدَآء is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5^{7}; **pl.** הָרְדִידִים Is 3^{23} (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2^{14}; Zaddai, A Paddai, ⑬L Pedai.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb. have dominion, rule,** dominate (NH רָדָה, ℭ^{Jon} רְדָא, *chastise;* Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample;* Syr. ڕڕيدا *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14^{2} Lv 26^{17}; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25^{53}, וְיִרְדֶּנָּה La 1^{13}, juss. וְיִרְדְּ Nu 24^{19} ψ 72^{8}; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25$^{43.46}$, etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110²; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29¹⁵: *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule,* over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5⁴·³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25⁴³·⁴⁶·⁵³ 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1²⁶·²⁸; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדֶּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יורד *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יָרְדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֵם. יָרַד Ju 5¹³·¹³ v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד ⑤ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדֶּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשָׂךְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges§ 130 d; so most for MT מִרְדֵּף q.v. sub רדף).

†II. **רָדָה** **vb. scrape out** (NH *id.*, *scrape or draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְדִּבְשׁ ר׳ Ju 14⁹ᵇ out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיְרַדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v⁹ᵃ *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl Lex Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם ר׳ Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַּי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

†[רָדַם] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.;* cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֹּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges§ 120 b Da Synt. § 70(a)); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + אַרְצָה [וּפָנַי] עַל־פָּנַי).

†**תַּרְדֵּמָה** **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep,* usu. c. נָפַל + עַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; ⑦ ἔκστασις), וַיִּפֹּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל 15¹² (J; ⑦ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (⑦ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so י׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹² (⑦ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ רוּחַ Is 29¹⁰.

†**רֹדָן** **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians,** so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי דְּדָן, v. ר׳ **1**), ⑦ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†**רוֹדָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, פְּעַל; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm No. 7. l. 2);—**Qal** 128 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרְדָּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges§ 63 n expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol§ 236 e, and, further, Kö i. 160), sf. יִרְדְּפֵךְ Ez 35⁶·⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+הִדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2⁵·⁷·⁷ 8¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷ 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14⁴·⁸·⁹ (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רְדֹף אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רְדוּ ⑤ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ‖ הָנִים), 28²²·⁴⁵ Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26⁸·⁸ (H); וְרָדַף אֶתְכֶם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v³⁶ᵃ (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²³ Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+הִשִּׂיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; +הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26³⁶ᵇ·³⁷ (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. הָרֹ׳ *the pursuers* Jos 2¹⁶·¹⁶·²²·²³ Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt,* partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ‖ בְּקֹשׁ). †**e.** *pursue,* in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, רְדְפוּ וְתַפְּשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. אחרי Je 29¹⁸ (בַּחֲרָב), acc. pers. La 3⁴³ (om. v⁶⁶), ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרָתֶךָ); אֶת־קִשׁ יְבֻשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (‖ תַּעֲרוֹץ); רֹדְפָם, of י׳ מַלְאָכְךָ, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass,* c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (בָּשָׂר), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119⁸⁶·¹⁶¹; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נִרְדְּפָתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֹּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרַדְּפַי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35³ 119⁸⁴·¹⁵⁷ (+צָרַי), 142⁷. †**g.** *pursue, dog,* subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35⁶·⁶ (del v* ⑤ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon,* טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֹׁחַד 5¹¹, קָרִים ר׳ Ho 12², רִדְפֵי זְמָה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לִרְעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6³, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרָדֵף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* אֲ֫שֶׁר יְבֻקַּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹ +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יִרְ֫דְּפֵהוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יְהַדְּפֵהוּ), cf. Pr 13²¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖וְנָסַם). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִדְרִיפָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְּרוּהוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or ברחו ⑥), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†מִרְדָּף **n.**[**m.**] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔊𝔙 מְרַדֵּף (Dat.).

†[רָהַב] **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), ⅁ רְהֵב *be arrogant;* As. *ra'âbu, storm at* (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened;* Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּיָּגוֹן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׁ) *storm against* (⑥ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֲ(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. י), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהָב).

†[רָהָב] **adj. proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud;* but read prob. הבלים (cf. ⑥ ματαιότητας).

†[רַהַב] **n.**[**m.**] Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < ⑥ 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†רַהַב **n.**[**m.**] lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ר׳ Is 30⁷, רָהָב Jb 9¹³ +;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv.1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹²; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹; ψ 89¹¹. **2.** emblemat. name of **Egypt**, רַהַב וּבָבֶל ψ 87⁴; ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷.

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַרְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after ⑥; ‖ נגש (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (✓ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†רַהְגָּה Qr, רוהגה Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, ⑥L Ραγουε.

†[רָהָה] **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no ✓ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); >Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (✓ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; 𝔖 רַהֲטָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu, vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†1. [רַהַט] **n.**[**m.**] **trough** (where water is *collected* ?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (✓ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רְהַט = רוץ *run, flow*).

II. [רַהַט] **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†[רָהִיט] **n.m. coll. rafters? boards?** (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רַחׄ Baer p. 46 Kö II. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רבב sub רבב. [רוּב] v. ריב.

†**רוד** **vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَادَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ℭℒ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., ⑥ appar. עַתָּ֫ה יְדָעֵם, We עֲדַר דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now יְרַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עֹד יְדָעֵם; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g.** **Hiph.** *shew restlessness: Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי תָּרִיד בַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring.*

†[מָרוּד, Kö[II. 1, 127f.] **n.[m.] restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. עֲוֹנֹתַי וּמְרוּדֶיהָ La 1[7] (rd.prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. מְרוּדִים וַעֲנִיִּים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וַעֲ]; so Du Che[Hpt] [וַעֲ gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ረወየ: Aram. רְוֵי, לֵי); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ שְׂבְעָה, אָכְלָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן מִדֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[I. 589f.]; > אֲרַוֶּךָּ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוֵּךְ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מָדָם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְוָיֻן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ ψ 65[11]; Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וְרִוִּיתִי נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן Je 31[14] (‖ שׂבע); sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוֵּךְ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. גֶּשֶׁם, שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מָלֵאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying יי, חֵלֶב זְבָחִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (וְיֹרֶוּ) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.] moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 c], or *רְוִיּ Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11]).

†רָוֶה **adj. watered**;—ms. ר, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרָוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְוֵאָה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f. saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. כּוֹסִי ר׳ ψ 23[5] (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. לָר׳ 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לִרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוהגה v. רָהְגָה sub רהג.

רוח (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ሮሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيح *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوح *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܝܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רֵיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ℵ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ 378 **n.f.**[Gn 41, 8] (less oft. **m.**[Nu 11, 31]) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֵךְ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רְחוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפֵּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i.e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בִּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ (נעשׂו) צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †רוּחַ (ה)קָדִים *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †ר׳ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †ר׳ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †ר׳ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (ר׳ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעֲצֶם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read ר׳ בְּעֹצֶם, v. עֶצֶם, עֹצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: בַּנְּפִי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רִוְחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion =נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קְשֵׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) =seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תְּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also =לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (=לֵב נָכוֹן 57[8.8]+); נְדֵבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נָדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also =לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מִשְׁבָּר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נביא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה 1 S 16[15.15.16], =רוּחַ יי רָעָה מֵאֵת יי v[14] =צלח רוּחַ א׳ רָעָה 18[10] (other narrative) =רוּחַ יי רָעָה 19[9]; רוּחַ א׳ 16[23] =רוּחַ שֶׁקֶר v[22.23] =רוּחַ הָרָעָה v[23], cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22[21] =2 Ch 18[20.21.22] =רוּחַ יי 1 K 22[24] =2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ יי Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is 11[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

יַלְּדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] (Di, **e**); רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing*: רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind*; דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רוּחַ וְתוּהוּ נְסְפֵיהֶם Is 41[29]; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15] Ho 12[2] ψ 78[39]. †**3.** *spirit*, as breathing quickly *in animation, agitation* = *temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מַה־זֶּה רוּחֵךְ לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5] =2 Ch 9[4]; סָרָה 1 K 21[5]; וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); וַתְּחִי רוּחוֹ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage*: לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְהָלָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם יִבְצֹר ר׳ ψ 76[13]; Is 19[3]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; לֹא קָמָה עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2[11]; ר׳ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger*: רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; אָז רָפְתָה רוּחָם 8[3]; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience*: קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of יי) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֲיִצִּיקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מַדּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; קְצַר רוּחַ יי Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (ו)תִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit*; עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֹהֲתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנְנִי נ(ו)תֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7] =Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קְנָאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְשָׁפָם 28[6]; קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); בּוֹ Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit*: יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ אֱלִיָּהוּ עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); תֵּבֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death:

prophets, Zc 7^{12} Ne 9^{30}, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo $3^{1.2}$. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to מְלָכִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שֹׁפְטִים, of ancient Isr.: וַתְּהִי רוּחַ יְ׳ עַל Ju 3^{10} 11^{29}, cf. 6^{34} 13^{25} $14^{6.19}$ 15^{14} 1 S 11^{6} $16^{13.14}$; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32^{15}; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is $11^{2.2.2}$; upon servant of יְ׳, 42^{1}. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31^{3} 35^{31} (P); understanding Jb 32^{8} (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1^{23}. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1^{2} (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33^{4} (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31^{3}; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1^{12}, cf. $v^{20.21}$ 10^{17}; reviving Israel Ez 39^{29} Zc 12^{10} Is 44^{3}. **f.** =ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ Is $63^{10.11}$=יְ׳ רוּחַ v^{14} (=מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v^{9}), cf. ψ 106^{33}; so also רוּחַ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51^{13} (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9^{20} ψ 143^{10}; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2^{5}, Zc 4^{6}; this conception culminates in רוּחַ=divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139^{7} (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v^{8}).

רֵיחַ n.m. Je 48, 11 58 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2^{13}+, usu. cstr. Gn 8^{21}+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48^{11} Ct 1^{12}, רֵיחֲנוּ Ex 5^{21};—**1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27^{27} (JE) Ct 1^{12} 2^{3} 4^{11} 7^{14} Ho 14^{7}, of ointments Ct 1^{13} 4^{10}, of pers. and garments Gn $27^{27.27}$ (JE) Ct 4^{11} 7^{9}, of water Jb 14^{9}; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5^{21} (J) Je 48^{11}. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8^{21} (J), elsewh. Ez 6^{13} 16^{19} $20^{28.41}$ and P: Ex $29^{18.25.41}$ Lv 1^{9}+16 t. Lv, Nu 15^{3}+17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39^{25}, יָרַח 1 S 26^{19}+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8^{21}; 3 mpl. יְרִיחֻן ψ 115^{6}, יְרִיחֵן Dt 4^{28}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30^{38}, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8^{21} 27^{27} (JE), 1 S 26^{19}; abs. Dt 4^{28} ψ 115^{6}; metaph. בְּהָרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16^{9}, יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39^{25} the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30^{38} Lv 26^{31} (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5^{21} Is 11^{3} (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רוּחַ **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَوِحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ሰፍሐ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), רֻוַּח, רֻוַּח *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16^{23} fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוַח לִי Jb 32^{20} that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22^{14} *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

†רֶוַח **n.m. 1. space, interval** Gn 32^{17} (E; בֵּין ... וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4^{14}.

†רְוָחָה **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ר׳ Ex 8^{11} (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3^{56} (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לִרְוָחָה also for MT לִרְוָיָה ψ 66^{12} (v. sub רוה).

רְוִיָּה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[Ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 813, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּוּס (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8^{14}+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2^{1}+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14^{10} v. רָאַם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30^{13} ψ 131^{1}, רָמּוּ Jb 22^{12} (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30^{18}+, juss. יָרָם Nu 24^{7}, וַיָּרָם Ho 13^{6} Ez 10^{4} [וַיֵּרָם Ex 16^{20} v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יְרֻמּוּן Is 49^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21^{14}+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17^{20} Ez 10^{16}, בְּרָם ψ 12^{9} [Bae conj. בְּרָם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10^{17} (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6^{1}+, pl. רָמִים 2^{13}+, cstr. רָמֵי 10^{33}, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61^{3} (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמּוּ Jb 22^{12} (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2^{12} (+גֵּאֶה), of mts. v^{14} Dt 12^{2}, hill Ez 6^{13} 20^{28} 34^{6}, throne Is 6^{1}, trees=*tall* 2^{13} Ez 17^{22}, cf. (in fig.) Is 10^{33} (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1^{28} (מִן comp.), $2^{10.21}$ 9^{2}; רָמִים ψ 78^{69} *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21^{22}. **b.** esp. of יְ׳, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57^{15}, cf. ψ 138^{6}, +עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99^{2}, גּוֹיִם 113^{4}. **2.** *be raised, uplifted:* **a.** of highway Is 49^{11} (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27^{14} (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32^{27}, +עַל pers. Mi 5^{8}; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} (both P); of יְ׳'s hand Is 26^{11} ψ 89^{14} (‖ תָּעוֹ); fig. of presumption Nu 15^{30} (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38^{15}; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6^{17} 30^{13} ψ 131^{1} (‖ גָּבְהוּ לִבִּי), so 18^{28}, but ‖ 2 S 22^{28} of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13^{6} Dt 8^{14} Ez 31^{10} (גָּבְהוֹ, ‖ גָּבְהָה בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11^{12}, +מִן pers. Dt 17^{20}; of horn, fig.

of triumph 1 S 2[1] (song), ψ 89[25] (v[18] see **Hiph.**), 112[9], so head 27[6] (+ עַל pers.), 140[9] (join ירומו to v[10], but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24[7] (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תִּנַּשֵּׂא); of God (יי, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30[18] 2 S 22[47]=ψ 18[47], ψ 21[14] 46[11.11], + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57[6.12] 108[6]; יי עֶבֶד Is 52[13], יי's people ψ 89[17]; rebellious 66[7] (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12[9]; foe 13[3]; city Pr 11[11]. **3.** *be lifted, rise,* of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[17] (J), so of cherubim Ez 10[16], cf. v[17]; כְּבוֹד יי v[4] (מֵעַל הַכָּרוּב).—Pr 24[7] v. 1. רָאמוֹת p. 910b. **Pōʿlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמָתְהוּ Ez 31[4]; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1[2] 23[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11[7], sf. יְרוֹמְמֵנִי ψ 27[5], וירוֹמְמֶךָּ 37[34]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15[2] (Ges[§ 58 f]), etc. (אֲרוֹמֶמְךָ v. **Hithpōʿl.**); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99[5.9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9[9]; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2[7], sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9[14], f. רוֹמֶמָה ψ 118[16] (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö[1.454]);—**1. a.** *raise, rear,* children Is 1[2] 23[4] (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow,* subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect,* temple Ezr 9[9]. **2.** *lift up:* **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. יי ψ 27[5] (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22[49]=ψ 18[49], + מִן *from* 9[14]; acc. om. Ho 11[7] (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107[25]. **c.** *exalt,* acc. pers., subj. יי Jb 17[4] (read perh. תְּרִמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37[34] (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2[7] ψ 118[16] (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4[8], cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14[34]. **3.** *exalt, extol,* acc. יי, ψ 30[2], ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25[1] ψ 118[28], ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 99[5.9], ‖ הַלֵּל 107[32], ‖ בָּרַךְ 145[1], ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2]; acc. יי שָׁם ψ 34[4] (‖ גַּדֵּל). **Pōʿlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75[11] *be lifted up,* of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66[17] *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9[5] *extolled,* of יי's name (cf. **Pōʿlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וגו׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11[27] +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19[22] ψ 89[43], וְהֵרַמְתָּ Nu 31[28]; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרַמְתֶּם 18[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41[44] +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17[2] 1 S 2[10], וַיָּרֶם Ex 7[20] +, sf. וַיְרִימֵהָ Gn 31[45], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14[16] Is 58[1], הָרִימָה ψ 74[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10[15] +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39[18], etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35[24] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift,* c. acc., hand Ex 17[11] (E), Nu 20[11] (P), + אֶל־יי (in oath) Gn 14[22] cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12[7], + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11[26.27]; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74[3], i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41[44] (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110[7] (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl[HWB 62 a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140[9] (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־יי Ezr 9[6]; hand of another, subj. יי, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89[43], so head 3[4]; c. acc. of rod Is 10[15] Ex 14[16] (P), הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7[20] (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10[15]. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[7]. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39[15.18] (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40[9.9] (acc. om.), 58[1] Ezr 3[12]; + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21[27], בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5[13]; + ל pers. Is 13[2], לָעָב Jb 38[34], + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23]; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15[16]. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up,* stone Jos 4[5] (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9[24], mantle 2 K 2[13], axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11[4] (עַל־לְחָיֵהֶם), censers Nu 17[2] (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6[3]. **d.** *set up, erect,* stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[45] (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49[22], עַל 62[10]. **e.** *set on high,* throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14[13]; nest (subj. נָשֶׁר) Jb 39[27]. **f.** *lift up, exalt,* c. acc. pers., subj. יי 1 K 14[7] 16[2] ψ 89[20] (all c. מִן), ψ 75[8] (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3[35], cf. 14[29]; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[10] La 2[17] (לַצָּרוֹם), ψ 89[18] (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92[11] 148[14] ψ 75[5.6]; but 1 Ch 25[5] *sound the horn;* inf.=*exaltation* ψ 75[7]; 66[7] v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove,* c. acc. הָעֲמָרָה Ez 21[31]; acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57[14], Lv 2[9] 4[8.19] 6[8] Nu 18[30.32]; = do away with, נְגֻשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8[11] (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מֻכָּם Nu 31[28] (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer:* **a.** to יי, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ex 35[24] (P); + לַיי Ex 45[1] 48[9] Nu 15[19] 18[19.24] 31[52]; תְּרוּמַת יי 18[26] (+ מִן rei), v[28.29] (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־אי Ezr 8[25]. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לַיי Lv 22[15]. **c.** *contribute,* acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30[24.24] 35[7.8] (acc. om.), v[9]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29[27], הֻרַם Dn 8[11] Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרָם Lv 4[10]; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4[10] (P), cf. Ex 29[27] (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8[11] Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after ⑥) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v[13]. **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11[36] *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above,* etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶתְרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (Ges[§ 54 c] Kö[1.454]) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†רוֹם, רֹם **n.[m.]** **height, haughtiness** (prop. inf.);—abs. ר׳, **1.** *height, loftiness,* שָׁמַיִם לָרׇ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25[3]; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10[12] (‖ גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21[4] (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֹם לְבָבוֹ Je 48[29] (‖ גְּאוֹן, גָּאֲוָה, גֹּבַהּ); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness,* רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†רוֹם **adv. on high,** of direction (cf. מָרוֹם 2) רוֹם יָדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3[10] (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†רוֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, GL Λοβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה **adv. haughtily,** לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m. 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2](Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†I. רָמָה **n.f.** **height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ **as term. techn.** (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גֵּב v[24.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 2 2[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, G Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22] = 2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; G usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3], = הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); G Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also 'Αριμαθαία Mt 27[57] +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A GL Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** רָמָה (בְּ) 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; GL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָ׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(א)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, GL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A GL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob. = רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

II. רָ(א)מוֹת[2] **n. pr. 1. loc.** **Heights, Ramôth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמוֹת בַּגּ׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמַת בַּגּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמַת ג׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13] + 19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E l], hence Di[Gn 31,54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(א)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, GL Ραμωθ), prob. = רָמֶת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19,21]). **2. m.** רָמוֹת (וְ) Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָרָ׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת] **n.f.** **height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֵךְ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.** [**m.**] **extolling, praise**;—= *song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pō'lal,** רוֹמֵם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†[רוֹמְמוּת] **n.f.** **uplifting, arising**;—sf. מְרוֹמְמוּתֵךְ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רַמְמְתִי עֶזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], עֶזְרִי׳ v[3].

רָמֶת v. רָ(א)מַת **1 c.**

†מָרוֹם **n.m.**[Ec 10.6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6] +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23] +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16] +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Ju 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה Ob[3](cf. Now), מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24a], מ׳ קָצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֻזָּה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); city Pr 9[14]; Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ בְּהָרֵי צִיּוֹן 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40], מ׳ יֵשׁ 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׁפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שֻׁפָּל); יֹשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לְמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בַּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv. = *in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ שָׁמַיִם, מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מֶעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

† [רוּן] **vb. overcome** (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⑥) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן בְּגִבּוֹר ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (✓רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[Il Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]).—Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

† [רוּעַ] **vb. Hiph.**$_{40}$ **1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. غَا, *utter a grumbling cry*);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרֵעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], וַיָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13];—**1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10. 10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הרי תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רָנְנוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יָרְעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תָּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pō'lal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יֵרוֹעַ Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יִרָּנֵן). **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60[10];—**1.** *shout in triumph*: c. על ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. יי). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ **n.verb. shouting, roar**, but dub.;—קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹה Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בָּרְעָה for בַּהֲרִיעוֹ, cf. ✓**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעֻהוּ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* (but v. ✓**6**). II, III. רֵעַ v. II, III. רעה; רַע, רֹעַ v. רעע.

† תְּרוּעָה **n.f.** shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—ת Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+;—

as pred. of יי ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) 2 K 19[22] Is 33[5] 37[23] 40[26]; לְמַעְלָה *towards heaven* Is 38[14] ψ 68[19]; מִבַּעַד Is 24[21], מִמַּעַל ψ 73[8] **they speak (as if)** *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ adv. 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;* Du reads מֵרוֹם (יום to v[4]; as ditto-gr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

† תְּרוּמָה **n.f. contribution, offering, for** sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[2], מַתְּנֵכֶם- Nu 18[27], מָתְּנָם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1 2[44] Pr 29[4], מֹת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v[8], etc.;—**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for יי, תְּרוּמַת יְדֶכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18. 18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to יי, set apart for priests, Ez 44[30.30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⑤L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת (הָרֵי) מָוֶת, ה׳ as gloss; HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרָמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27.28] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⑤ (ὁμοίωμα v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Bpt], v. also III. [סָבַן].—Vbs. c. ת׳ are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9].—Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB iii. 588].

† תְּרוּמִיָּה **n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** (on form. v. Kö[ii. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]);—ת׳ מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos 6[5.20] Je 20[16] Ez 21[27] Am 1[14] 2[2] Zp 1[16] Jb 39[25]; תְּרוּעַת מִלְחָמָה Je 4[19] 49[2]; תְּרוּעַת מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23[21] (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תְּרוּעַת תקע Nu 10[5.6.6] (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) תְּרוּעַת חֲצֹצְרוֹת הַמַּסָּע Nu 31[6] (P) 2 Ch 13[12]; on day of atonement תְּרוּעַת שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H); 1st of mo. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה 23[24] (P; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), יוֹם תְּרוּעָה Nu 29[1] (P); gen. תְּרוּעָה ψ 150[5]. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S 4[5.6.6] 2 S 6[15] = 1 Ch 15[28], 2 Ch 15[14] Ezr 3[11.12.13]; קוֹל תְּרוּעָה הַשִּׁמְחָה Ezr 3[13]; in public worship gen. Jb 33[26]; esp. + musical service ψ 33[3] 47[6]; זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה 27[6], יוֹדְעֵי תְּרוּעָה 89[16]. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8[21] (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

רוף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה n.f. healing**;—Ez 47[12].

†**רוץ vb. run** (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ፀሐ፡ Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַם; ⲣⲱⲥ (W[SG47]); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18[7]; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12[5], etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2[2]+, יָרֹץ Jb 16[14], וַיָּרָץ Gn 18[2]+, וַיָּרֹץ 2 S 18[21]; 1 s. sf. אֲרוּצֵם Je 50[44] Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18[23] 2 K 4[26], רָץ 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20[6]+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18[22]+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22[17]+, רָצִין 2 K 11[13] (Ges[§87ff]);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18[7] 24[20] (both J), Nu 17[12] (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24[29] (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3[5] Is 55[5] (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15[26] (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8[6], עַל pers., *against* Jb 16[14]; ה loc. also Jos 7[22], לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1[9], לָרַע Is 59[7] Pr 1[16]; acc. loc. 1 S 20[6] 17[22.48] (+ לִקְרַאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6[12], locusts Jo 2[9]; *into* Pr 18[10] (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4[12], so MT 2 K 23[12] (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18[22] 1 K 19[20] 2 K 5[20.21] Ct 1[4], עַד pers. 2 K 4[22]; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5] (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18[46] (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8[11]; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12[5]; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19[6], דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18[23] ψ 119[132] (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18[2] 24[17] 29[13] 33[4] (all J), 2 K 4[26] Je 51[31], + vb. fin. Gn 24[28] 29[12] (both J), Nu 11[27] Jos 8[19] (both JE), Ju 7[21] 13[10] 1 S 10[23] 17[51] 2 S 18[19] ψ 59[5]; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; abs. 1 S 20[36] Is 40[31] 2 Ch 23[12] (v. **2 a**), Pr 4[12] 6[18] (of feet), of locusts Jo 2[4.7]; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18[21.22.23.23.24.26.25], fig. of prophet's activity Je 23[21], of יהוה's word ψ 147[15]; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2[2].—ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30] read אָרִיץ (for אָרוּץ, אָרוּץ), √ רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22[17] 1 K 14[27.28.28] = 2 Ch 12[10.11.11], 2 K 10[25.25] 11[4.6.11.19.19].—(הָעָם) הָרָצִין v[13] is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23[12] v. **1**).—Pr 29[6] for יָרֹן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51[31.31] (‖ מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9[25] (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch 30[6.10] Est 3[13.15], riders הָרֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10], הָרֹ֫ץ בַּסּוּסִים v[14]. **Pō'lēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2[5] *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move, quickly*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ, מִן loc. Gn 41[14] (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23[12] (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרָץ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35[13]; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17[17] (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68[32] *quickly stretch out* hands, לֵאלֹהִים (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 50[44] (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†**מֵרוֹץ n.[m.] running, race**;—abs. Ec 9[11].

†**1.** [מְרוּצָה] **n.f. 1.** running. **2.** course (of life):—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18[27], מֵרֹ֫צַת v[27]. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8[6] (Qr; > Kt pl. מרוצותם), 23[10].—**II.** מְרוּצָה Je 22[17] v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32[32], v. II. ראשׁ.

[**רוּשׁ** or **רִישׁ**][24] **vb. be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34[11] *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18[23] + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12[1] + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22[7], רָאשִׁים 13[23];—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18[23] 2 S 12[1.4] Pr 28[3] Ec 4[14]; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12[3] ψ 82[3] Ec 5[7], esp. Pr 10[4] 13[8.23] + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpō'lēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13[7] *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pô'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11[12] 13[5]).—Je 5[17] Mal 1[4] v. רשׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ, רִישׁ, רֵאשׁ, רִאשׁ n.m. poverty**, only Pr;—רִישׁ 28[19], sf. רִישׁוֹ 31[7]; רֵישׁ 13[18], sf. רִישֵׁךְ 24[34] (‖ מַחְסֹרֶיךָ), רִישָׁם 10[15] (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30[8] (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6[11] (= 24[34], ‖ *id.*).

רות n.pr.f. v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה vb. be or grow lean** (Ar. رَزِيَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2[11] obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔊

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean*, *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17⁴.

†[רָזֶה] **adj. lean** (on formation cf. Lag BN 49);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 34²⁰ (of שֵׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֶנָה).

†רָזִי **n.[m.] leanness, wasting**;—רָזִי־לִי Is 24^16.16 *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†1. רָזוֹן **n.[m.] leanness, wasting, scantness**;—abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). **3.** ר׳ אֵיפַת Mi 6¹⁰ *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרָזְחָא *bewailed*).

†מַרְזֵחַ **n.m.** Am 6.7 **cry** (☪ מַרְזְחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke Inscr. 95. 121 f. 303 Lzb Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f., ii. 281);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. בֵּית מ׳ Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb. wink, flash** (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, ܪܡܙ; so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15¹² (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְזְמוּן (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag BN 31] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : רוֹזְנִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, רוֹ׳ ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m. potentate**;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14²⁸ (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רְזוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; ☪ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב [? also רָחֹב, so Lag BN 31; cf. also Id Ib. 62 f.] **vb. be, or grow, wide, large** (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. **ርሐበ**: Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG liv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS iv, no. 1,3 etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַב 1 S 2¹, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְרָ֫חַב לִבָּךְ Is 60⁵ *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy נוֹסַף וְהָרְחַב, Krae וְיִסְפּוּ רָחְבוּ [!?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. נִרְחָב כַּר Is 30²³ *a broad, roomy, pasture.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הֶרְחִיב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב־ ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54², הַרְחִבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הֶעְמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מַר׳ גְּבוּלָם 33²⁰, cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הַר׳ יי לָנוּ Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of יי's *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25¹⁷ rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחִיבוּ (Bae הִרְהִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צָעַד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5¹⁴ (‖ פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2⁵.

†רֹחַב **n.[m., not f.** Jb 36¹⁶ Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹחַב 101 **n.[m.] breadth, width**;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6³ +; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, רָחְבָּהּ Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחְבָּן Ez 42¹¹;—*breadth*, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8⁸; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37¹⁰; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּדֶר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + גֹּבַהּ †Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; ‖ קוֹמָה alone †1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^2.3.3.6.6.6 +, Ez 41^1.1.1.5.7 +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אָרוֹן Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45^1.3.5.6 +, of court Ex 27^12.13.18; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^2.8 +,

etc.; of wall (קִיר),=*thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

1. רָחָב (21) **adj. wide, broad**;—abs. ר׳ Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחֲבַת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחֲבֵי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר׳ מִפְרָשִׂים Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ אַרְכָּהּ מִמִּדָּה); בִּרְחָבָה as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר׳ פֶּרֶץ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; +הָעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (=*thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָרְ׳ Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+הָרַבָּה); of 'י's commandment ψ 119[96] (i. e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב ר׳ Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־ע׳); רְחַב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. רָחָב **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); P*aaβ* (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] P*aχaβ*).

†I. רְחוֹב **n.f.** Dn 9,25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges§ 145 p, t, u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag BN 178 Ba NB 142);—ר׳ abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר׳ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4[6] (cf. v[1f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר׳ בֵּית הָאֵ׳), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[2]; ר׳ in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Nínâ*, etc.).

†II. רְחוֹב, רְחֹב **n.pr.** P*aaβ*, P*oωβ*, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag BN 66 f.) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10[8] (GL B*aιθραaβ*), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P);=בֵּית ר׳ q.v. p. 112 (also G 1 S 14[47] B*aιθεωρ*, GL B*aιθροωβι*). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh.= (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P)= 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10[12].

†רְחֹבוֹת **n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), *τὴν* P*οωβωs*[*θ*] *πόλιν*; Dl Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Nínâ*, but v. COT Gn 10,11. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** ר׳ הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P)=1 Ch 1[48], P*οωβωθ τῆs παρὰ ποταμόν*, P. *τοῦ ποταμοῦ* (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

†רְחַבְיָה(הוּ) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (P*aaβια*) =יְהוּ- 26[25] (P*a*(*a*)*βιαs*, GL A*βια*), appar. also 24[21.21] (P*aaβια*, A*βια*).

רְחַבְעָם (49) **n.pr.m. Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; P*οβοαμ*: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

†מֶרְחָב **n.**[**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20]=ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רֵיחְיָא, ריחא; Lag BN 157 Ba NB 9, 21).

†[רֶחָה] **n.**[**m.**], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob.= *two mill-stones*);—ר׳ abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[2] (c. טָחַן, q.v.); טָחַן בָּרְ׳ Nu 11[8] (J); וְרֶכֶב ר׳ Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר׳ as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחימנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהִים] sub רהם.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רחל (✓of foll.; mng.?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رَخَلٌ, رِخْلٌ, Aram. רַחֲלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רָגַל)).

†I. רָחֵל (47) **n.f.** Is 53,7 **ewe**;—abs. ר׳ Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; +אֲתֹנוֹת, עֲיָרִים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. רָחֵל (47) **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS K 219);—**Rachel**, P*αχηλ*, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קִבְרַת(־)ר 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); ר (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (✓of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604b] *be wide;* cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, فُسْطُل, all *womb;* MI[17] רחמת *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (=رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[iv. no. 6, 8] Fell[ZMG llv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רחם *id.;* cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. **ሣሀለ**, **ምሕረ**: *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BASI. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, נְסַח, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†רֶחֶם, רַחַם **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רֶחֶם Je 20[17]+, רַחַם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[II. 1. 159]); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25](J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מֵרֶחֶם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִבֶּטֶן), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בְּרֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12[12](E); פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22](JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.16] 34[19](J) Nu 18[15](P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר׳ Nu 3[12](P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13[2](P); on the other hand, מַשְׁפִּיל ר׳ Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb;* עֲצַר ר׳ Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles Anal. 85); עָצַר בְּעַד ר׳ (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); סָגַר ר׳ (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave:* רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women.*

†רַחֲמִים **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (Yet v. 152)] We GGN 1893, 475 Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[II. 1. 24]);—abs. ר Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion:* usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14]=1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו ר׳ La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשׂה ר׳ Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לפ׳ ר׳ לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (R); נתן פ׳ לר׳ לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 1 K 3[26].

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַחֲמֶךָּ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחָמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחֲמֶךָּ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, be compassionate;*—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19] (J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 152 a n.] Kö[I. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחַם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחָם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated:* of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא־ר׳ 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†רַחוּם **adj. compassionate;** usually of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], ר׳ וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (J)=ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 145[8]; והוא ר׳ 78[38]. Once of man ψ 112[4].

†[רַחֲמָנִי] **adj. id.**;—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4[10] *compassionate women.*

†רַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', &L Ρααμ.

רְחָמָה in לֹא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†רְחוּם, רֵחֻם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', &L Ναουμ (=נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רֵחוּם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (=חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42]=Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασουθ, א A &L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ρα[ε]ουμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιερμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch $2^{9.25.26.27.33.42}$ (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36^{26}. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{29}.

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יָרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. Jerachm.]);—הַיִּרְ֫ as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירְ 1 S 27^{10} *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, GL Αερμων; עָרֵי הירְ 30^{29}, τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. רחם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture*; n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.[m.] carrion-vulture**;—abs. הָרָחָם Lv 11^{18} (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרְחָמָה ‖ Dt 14^{17} (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

†רְחָמָה **n.[m.]** id.; Dt 14^{17}, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחֲנָה **n.pr.** [**m.?** **f.?**] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{48}; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, GL Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23^{9} (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885). 607]; Syr. Pa. رَفْحَف *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s.v.]; connexion with I. רׄ dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32^{11} (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ אׄ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1^{2} (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. **ርሕፀ:, ረሕፀ:** *sweat*; cf. As. *raḫâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḫ = ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 727]));—**Qal** 69 *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4^{4}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23^{12}+ etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11^{8} 2 K 5^{13}; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18^{4}+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24^{32}+, לְרָחְצָה Ex 30^{18}+; *Pt.* fs. רְחֻצָה 2 S 11^{2}, fpl. רְחֻצוֹת Ct 5^{12};—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18^{4} 19^{2} 24^{32} 43^{24} (all J), Ju 19^{21} 1 S 25^{41} 2 S 11^{9} Ct 5^{3}; יְ֝דֵ֗י פְּעָמָיו בְּדַם הָרְשָׁע ψ 58^{11} (fig. of righteous, at ' 's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21^{6} (+ עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ֫ כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26^{6} 73^{13}; hands and feet Ex 30^{19} (+ מִן of laver), v^{21} 40^{31} (+ מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43^{31} (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16^{9} Ex 29^{4} 40^{12} Lv 8^{6} (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14^{9} 15^{13}+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4^{4} (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2^{5} (E), 2 S 11^{2} 12^{20} 1 K 22^{38} 2 K $5^{10.12.13}$ Is 1^{16} Ez 23^{40} (+ ל pers. for whom), Ru 3^{3} Lv 14^{8}+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); + ב of laver 2 Ch $4^{6.6}$; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5^{12} (fig.); Jb 29^{6} (fig.), v. הָלִיךְ.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30^{12} *be washed* (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16^{4} (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שֶׁלֶג Jb 9^{30} if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַ֫חַץ] **n.[m.] washing**, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108^{10}.

†רַחֲצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרְ֫, of sheep, Ct 4^{2} 6^{6} (in sim.).

†רָחַק **vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. **ርሕቀ:** *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[IV. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) رشق);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַק Is 59^{9} La 1^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12^{21}+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54^{14}, mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11^{15} < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103^{12} Ec 3^{5}, לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8^{6};—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12^{21} 14^{24}, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19^{7} Jb 30^{10}; in ψψ, of ', ψ $22^{12.20}$ (מִן pers. om), 35^{22} 38^{22} 71^{12}; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1^{16}, cf. Is 49^{19} (abs.), subj. justice Is 59^{9} (opp. הִשִּׁיג), cf. v^{11} (‖ אָתָה), subj. blessing ψ 109^{17}; subj. עֲצַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21^{16} 22^{18}; c. מֵעַל pers. (י), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2^{5}, cf. Ez 44^{10}; = *far from* (land of) י 11^{15} (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8^{6} (of י),

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מִיֶּשַׁע Jb 5[4], מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יי's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed* ? Qr יֵרָחֵק *be joined* ? & ἀνατραπῇ, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. ☪, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יי, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29[13], c. מִן of יי; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24] + 2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16] +, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא חַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; חַר׳ מִאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + בַּדֶּרֶךְ מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֵק] **adj.verb.** removing, departing;— pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יי).

†רָחוֹק, רָחֹק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.** Jos 3, 4 distance (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4] +, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12] +; fs. רְחוֹקָה Dt 30[11] +, רְחֹקָה Jos 9[6] +; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13[8] +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24] +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+ מֵאֹר), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּם for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יי, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנַת *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יי's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn **22[4]** (E) **37[18]** (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2];* also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] Je 31[3] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. ☪); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

†מֶרְחָק **n.m.** distant place, distance;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3] +, מֶרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחֲקֵי Is 8[9];—*distant place, far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: מֶרְחָק (ה)א׳ *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמֵּר׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמֵּר׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמֵּר׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רְחַשׁ, ܪܫܫ, ܪܸܫ, *creep, move, flutter*, ܪܸܫܵܐ *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69b], and cf. NH רְחוּשׁ Id Ib. IV. 443a);—מִנְחָה [מִנְחָה] נַעֲשָׂה בַּמֵּ׳ Lv 2[7], כָּל־ 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.[f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like (✓unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG XI (1886). 738]; Wetzst in De[Is (2). 709] fr. רחה = רָחָה *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 1. 177]; NH = BH, Ar. رَخْتٌ is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);— זֶרֶה בְּר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطِبَ, Eth. ረጠበ; Aram. רְטַב, ܪܛܰܒ, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִזֶּרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB IV. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַט, √יָרַם (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטָּט **n.[m.] trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20 a] Kö[II. 1, 42]);—abs. ר׳ הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱזִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†רטפש **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. טרפש [expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *ṭapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 90 A] Frä[ZA III. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפְּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטַּפַשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנָּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפשׁ Altschüller[ZAW VI (1886). 212], יטפשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. Ɪ רָטַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†רִיב [Nö[ZMG XXXVII (1883). 530, 534] Ges[§ 73 b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَيْبٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܪܺܝܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܪܝܒܽܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM[1b. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[39]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31]+, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרָב (בּוֹ) לוֹ Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרָב Gn 31[36]+; 2 ms. תָּרוֹב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1]+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73 d] Kö[I. 500] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3]+Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוב), רֵב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *I't.* רָב Is 19[20]+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, וַיָּרָב הָרוֹב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 ee]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17], subj. י׳ Is 49[25] (cf. 1. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of י׳ Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. =*find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., י׳ subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בָּאֵשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[15] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ מִגּוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גְּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); +מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); +אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֲהַ־ הָהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; Ⓖ πρός, whence We Now אֶל- *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); י׳=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ י׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i. e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (י׳), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרוּ בִי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm וְעַמִּי כְּכָמָרָיו הַכֹּהֵן (הַכּ׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK. 1879. 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכּ׳, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כְּמוֹךָ הַכּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב[62] **n.m.**[Is 1. 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7]+, רֵב Ex 23[2]+; cstr. רִיב 17[7]+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16]+, בְּרִבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44]+2 t., רִבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], +מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so רִיב וְגַחֶלֶת Pr 17[1]; fig. עֲצָמָיו ר׳ Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוב, i. e. רֹב q. v.); לְשִׁנּוֹת ר׳ ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ ר׳ Je 15[10] (+ אׇ׳ מָדוֹן). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44]=ψ 18[44], cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12[2], אַנְשֵׁי רִיבֶךָ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+ נָגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of יי) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] + 8 t. (v. ✓**3**), + רִיב חֻרְפָּתִי 1 S 25[39], רִיבִי נַפְשִׁי La 3[58]; דִּבְרֵי רִיבֹת Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy;* ׳ר 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35]=*accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips.*

†**רִיבַי** **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρειβα, Εριβα) =1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβαϊ, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†**יָרֵב** **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb.=*let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only מָלֶךְ יי Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.)=As. *šarru rabû;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JAREB] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT. ad loc.] J A Selbie Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

†**יָרִיב** [יָרִיב] **n.[m.] opponent, adversary** (Ges[185d]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (Ⓖ רִיבֵךְ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לְחֶמְיִ); of personal opponent, יְרִיבָי Je 18[19] (Ⓖ רִיבִי, so Gie).

†**יָרִיב** **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαρειν[μ, β], =יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps=**b.** 10[18].

†[**יְרִיבַי**] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (bilingual)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. וְיִרְיבַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, ⓖL Ιαρειβ.

†I. **מְרִיבָה** **n.f. strife, contention;**—abs. ׳מ, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. ׳מ **2.**

†II. **מְרִיבָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (Ⓖ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (Ⓖ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, ⓖL as above) Nu 20[24] (P); ׳מ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (Ⓖ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (Ⓖ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת ׳ק 47[19] (Ⓖ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. קֹדֶשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 8 4,4] Kö[II. 1, 467]); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21[23] Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as=יְרוּבַּעַל, ✓ירה, cf. יְרִיאֵל, יְרוּאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1] + 8 t. 9 (בַּעַל- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; =יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11[21] (v. בֹּשֶׁת **2**, sub בוש); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ⓖL 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where ⓖ[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרַבְעָם, v. רבב.

†**יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת** 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†**מְרִיב בַּעַל** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 8 4,4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בַּעַל v[34] 9[40]=מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v[40]=מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת sub בוש) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10,11,12.12,13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); Ⓖ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; ⓖL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in ⓖ). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], Ⓖ (incl. ⓖL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רֵאֵם v. רים. רֵיחַ, רִיחַ v. רוח. רֵיעַ v. רוע. [רֵיעַ] v. II. רַע sub רעה.

רִיק (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[**רִיפָה**] **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔅[2 S] *as if drying barley-groats*, ⓖL παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419);—pl. abs. רִפוֹת 2 S 17[19], ריפות Pr 27[22].

†**רִיפַת** **n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Ges. Abh. 255] cp. river 'Ρήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3])=*Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[**רִיק**] **vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour*, ڕۆ in deriv.; As. *rêḳu, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26[33] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Zc 4[12];—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעָב

Is 32[6] (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3[10] Ec 11[3], oil Zc 4[12]. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15[9] (poem), Lv 26[33] (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7] 30[11]; prob. also Hb 1[17] (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35[3]; cf. (si vera l.) ויריק חניכיו Gn 14[14] (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיְדַק (Aram. דוק Aph. *look*) i.e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball. — In ψ 18[43] 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲדִקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22[43] MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1[3] (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6[6], where Oort מוּרָקֵי for מְזֻרָקֵי.

†[רִיק], רֵק **adj. empty, vain**; — m. abs. רֵק Gn 37[24] + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24[11] Is 29[8]; mpl. רֵקִים (יִ) Ju 7[16] +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41[27]; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4[3] Ju 7[16] Ez 24[11] + (prob.) Je 14[3] (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51[34] (רֵיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37[24] (J), lap Ne 5[13], ears of grain Gn 41[27] (E; דַּקּוֹת v[6.7.23.24]); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29[8] (cf. 32[6] ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9[4] 11[3] 2 Ch 13[7], so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6[20]; מְרַדֵּף רֵיקִים Pr 12[11] AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28[19] (v. Toy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32[47] (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4[3] (רֵיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.[m.] emptiness, vanity**; — chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49[4] Jb 39[16] *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26[16.20] (H), Is 65[23]; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30[7] ψ 73[13], prob. also 2[1] (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4[3] (rd. prob. רֵיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51[58] = Hb 2[13]. — Je 51[34] v. רֵיק **1**.

†רֵיקָם **adv. emptily, vainly**; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] 1 S 6[3] Jb 22[9]; of going forth Ex 3[21], returning Ru 1[21] 3[17]; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23[15] (E) = 34[20] (J), more fully Dt 16[16] (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1[22] (poem), Is 55[11] Je 14[3] (but v. רִיק **1**), 50[9]; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7[5] *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25[3] that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb. flow** (like slime); — (Aram. רִיָּא, ܪܝܵܐ *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m. slimy juice, spittle**; — cstr. בְּרִיר חֲלָמוּת Jb 6[6] *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21[14] *his spittle.*

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. רִאשׁוֹן.

רַךְ, רָךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb. mount and ride, ride** (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, פעל, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Hlm. Inschr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[IV, no. 306, 5]); Eth. ረከበ is *attain, acquire*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Est 6[8]; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22[30]; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16[2] 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22[22] +, cstr. Am 2[15]; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49[17] +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25[30]; mpl. רֹכְבִים 2 K 9[25] +, etc.; — **1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24[61] (J), 1 S 30[17], of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25[42] 25[20] 2 S 16[2] (עַל obj. om.), 19[27] 1 K 13[13], of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13[29]; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18[45] 2 K 9[16]. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18[9], of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22[22] (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4[24], of חֲמוֹר Zc 9[9], of horse Zc 1[8]; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. מ׳) Lv 15[9]; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2[12]; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17[25] = 22[4]; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45[5] *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22[30] (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] 12[14], of סוּס Ho 14[4] (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6[23] 50[42] Est 6[8], Hb 3[8] (fig. of יָ׳; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33[26]), עַל־קַל (‖ סוּס) Is 30[16]; of יָ׳, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], עַל־עָב קַל Is 19[1], c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33[26], but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68[5.34]. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]; סוּס (ה) ר׳ Am 2[15] 2 K 9[18.19] Ez 23[23] 38[15] Zc 10[5], so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23[6.12]; sf. of סוּס Gn 49[17] Ex 15[1.21] Je 51[21a] Zc 12[4] Jb 39[18] Hg 2[22b]; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8]; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14]; sf. of chariot Je 51[21b] Hg 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41[43] 2 K 13[16], sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13[16]; — **1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4[20] (J), of פִּרְדָּה 1 K 1[33.38.44], of סוּס Est 6[9], cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v[11]; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41[43] (E), 2 K 10[16]; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9[28] 23[30] = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35[24]; fig. Jb 30[22] (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7]; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32[13] so Is 58[14], +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. הִרְכִּב יָדְךָ (עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת) 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב $_{120}$ **n.m.** [2 K 13,7 even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵמָּה-) We Now Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag BN 151);—abs. ר Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** $_{109}$ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called ר׳ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1, 19 and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בְּרִכְבָּךְ Ho 10[13] (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) ⑥[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, ר׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); ר׳ אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; ר׳ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* or *two chariots drawn by horses* (?)*; in foll. text dub.: ר׳ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר׳ חֲמוֹר ר׳ גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. ר׳ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּר׳ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א׳ as gloss) Du Che Hpt Di-Kit but פ׳ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ׳ *horsemen*, v[7]); **read** perhaps simply בְּפ׳ וּפ׳.

†רִכְבָּה **n.f.** act of **riding**;—לְר׳ Ez 27[20].

†רַכָּב **n.m. 1. charioteer,** רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]= הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2. horseman,** רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=רֹכֵב (ה)סוּס v[18.19]).

†[רְכוּב] **n.[m.] chariot** (Ba NB 85); — sf. הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of יְ׳).

†רֶכָב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رِكَابٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־ר׳ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ׳) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS K 15, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Ḥammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod xix. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer Desert 432 (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־ר׳ Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רֵכָבִי] **adj. gent.** of רֵכָב **1**, only pl. הָרֵכָבִים as subst., in בֵּית הָר׳ Je 35[2.3.18], בְּנֵי בֵית־הָר׳ v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב **n.m.** Lv 15,9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מ׳, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†מֶרְכָּבָה **n.f. chariot**;—abs. מ׳ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מֶרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, בֹּת- Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit 1 K 10, 28 Benz ib.) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יְ׳'s chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; מ׳ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמ׳ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מְרֻכֶּבֶת הַכ׳, ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ׳ in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמ׳ 1 K 7[33], כְּקוֹל מ׳ Jo 2[5]; obscure מַר׳ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?)—בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת v. p. 112.

†רֵכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), נוּךְ, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

†רָכִיל **n.[m.] slander, > tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—ר׳ יְהַלֵּךְ Je 9³, ר׳ תֹּלֵךְ Lv 19¹⁶(H), ר׳ הוֹלֵךְ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges§ 118q); ר׳ הֹלְכֵי Je 6²⁸ *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); ר׳ אַנְשֵׁי Ez 22⁹ *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27²⁴ *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl Lex Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb. bind** (As. *rakâsu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28²⁸, וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39²¹, *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable;* or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרֻכָסִים Is 40⁴ (‖ הֶעָקֹב; opp. בְּקָעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*);—pl. cstr. רִכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31²¹ (‖ רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb. collect, gather** property, vb. only P(rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg Lexid.231; As. *rukûšu, property* (Hpt Hbr III.110 *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכָשָׁא, רְכָשׁ = BH רֶכֶשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31¹⁸ᵇ 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31¹⁸ᵃ, 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46⁶, רָכָשׁוּ 12⁵.

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.** Est 8,10 **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1¹³ +, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5⁸;— + סוּסִים 1 K 5⁸, harnessed to chariot Mi 1¹³, ridden Est 8¹⁰ (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v¹⁴.

†רְכוּשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.** Gn 13,6 **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16³² +, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14¹⁶.²¹; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35⁷, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14¹¹; sf. רְכֻשׁוֹ v¹² +, רְכוּשָׁם 12⁵ +, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁵ 15¹⁴ Nu 16³² 1 Ch 27³¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31³ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁸. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁸ 36⁷ Nu 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1⁴.⁶, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹³, esp. as booty Gn 14¹¹.¹².¹⁶.¹⁶.²¹ 2 Ch 20²⁵ 21¹⁴.¹⁷ Dn 11²⁴.²⁸.

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges§ 67p) Is 7⁴ +;—**1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1⁶ *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23¹⁶ (Ges§ 67v), causat. of **Qal 1 a**.

†רַךְ **adj. tender, delicate, soft**;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18⁷ +, cstr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28⁵⁶ +; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33¹³; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29¹⁷ Jb 40²⁷;—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18⁷ (J; בְּנֵי־בָקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33¹³ (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3³⁹, נַעַר וְרַךְ 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹, (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4³ ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28⁵⁴, so of woman v⁵⁶ (+ עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); רַךְ as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17²² (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20⁸ (+ יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13⁷ (נַעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40²⁷ = subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15¹ (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25¹⁵.

†רֹךְ **n.[m.] tenderness, delicacy**;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28⁵⁶.

†מֹרָךְ **n.[m.] weakness** (Kö II. 1,98);—Lv 26³⁶ *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb. prob. go about, from one to another** (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot*, cf. رِجْل ?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, רָכֻלָּא *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. مَاشٍ *calumniator*, fr. مَشَى *go about*, Qor 2¹⁹ al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27³, sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v²⁰.²³; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.;—as subst. = *trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴ (עִיר ר׳), 27¹³.¹⁵.¹⁷.²².²².²³ᵃ (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴ Ne 3³¹.³² 13²⁰ (+ מִכְרֵי כָל־מְמַכָּר); מְסְחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27³, of a people v²⁰.²³ᵇ (pl. Mez Harran 34 Krae, v. also גְּבָלְמָד); sg. of pers. only אַבֶּקֶת רוֹכֵל Ct 3⁶.

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f. 1. traffic**;—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸. **2. merchandise**, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26¹².

†רֶכֶל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah בְּרֶכֶל 1 S 30²⁹, Ⓖ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Παχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2**.

I, II. רָם, רֵם v. רום. רֵם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה **vb. cast, shoot** (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ረመየ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, סְמָא *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫, subj. יִ֫ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. +בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רֹבֵה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קֶשֶׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] **vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with** (NH in deriv.; ℵ רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתֵנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתֵנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead,* acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray,* acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], +לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. רְמִיָּה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—always abs. ר׳;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שְׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52[4] *that workest treachery,* 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת ר׳ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—abs. מ׳ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit,* of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ׳ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness,* 2 K 9[23], בְּמ׳ *treacherously,* Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ׳ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips,* לְשׁוֹן מ׳ 52[6], פִּי מ׳ 109[2] (‖ לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ׳ ψ 24[4] (‖ לַשָּׁוְא); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ כַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+תֹּךְ, ‖ עָמָל), 34[14] 36[4] (+אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+תֹּךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מְשַׁפָּט Pr 12[5], +עַד שְׁקָרִים v[17], +יָפַח נְפָחִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מַרְמָה for מרמה, but II. רמה not elsewhere Pi); אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ׳ ψ 5[7] (‖ דֹּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ׳ וְעַוְלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תִּרְמָה in בְּת׳ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously,* but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. בְּאַרְמָה (בְּ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית **n.f. deceitfulness**;—abs. לְשׁוֹן ת׳ Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, פֶּזֶב), תִּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תִּרְמַת לְבָם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם *the falseness of their calumny* ψ 119[118].

III. רמה (√of foll.; connex. with II. ר׳ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמִיָּה **n.f. laxness, slackness**;—alw. abs. ר׳;—כַּף ר׳ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); ר׳ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ ר׳ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלָאכֶת יְ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (? יְ *looseneth,* sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirinmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.** [136] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+116 t. Je, +2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.23] (יִרְמְיָה הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+oft.); יִרְמְיָ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἰερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] =Je 52[1], Ἰερεμίας. †**3.** יִרְמְיָ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἱερεμεια, ⑥L Ἱεραμαου. The foll. all יִרְמְיָ-, ⑥ Ἱερεμία(ς), Ἱερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†יַרְמַי **n.pr.m.** (prop. יְ *hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רְמָה v. II. רמם.

†רִמּוֹן **n.m.**[Je 52,23] **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom[A. u. A. 97 ff.]; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, ⲣⲱⲙⲛ, Mand. רומאנא Nö[MK 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ሮማን:);—abs. ר׳ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמּוֹן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמֹּנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. +גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; +עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס ר׳ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָר׳ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانَة in mod. Syria = *epaulet,* Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 154 f.] Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3[16] 4[13.13] 2 K 25[17] = Je 52[22], Je 52[23.23.23]; so in tabernacle, Ex 28[33.34.34] 39[24.25.25.26.26].

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in u.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5. 18] Zim[KAT 3. 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892). 172] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv. no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu*, *roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—בֵּית ר׳ 2 K 5[18], בֵּית רִמּוֹן v[18.18]; Ρεμμαν[θ];—v. also הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, מַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4[2.5.9]; Ρεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20[45.47], רִמּוֹן ס׳ v[47] 21[13]; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְר׳ Jos 15[32]; עֵין ר׳ 19[7] (both P), 1 Ch 4[32]; = ר׳ Zc 14[10]; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19[13] (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21[35] (rd. דִּמְנָה for רִמּוֹנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33[19.20] (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רָמוּת] v. רום. [רָמַז] v. חָמַם.

†רֹמַח **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, ܪܘܡܚܐ; Ar. رُمْح; Eth. ረምሕ); —oft. + חֲנִית, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; —abs. ר׳ Ju 5[8] Nu 25[7] (P), Ez 39[9] 1 Ch 12[9.25] (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14[7] 25[5]; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18[28] Je 46[4] Jo 4[10] Ne 4[10.15] 2 Ch 11[12] 26[14]; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4[7].

הָרַמְתַּיִם 2 Ch 22[5], err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רְמִיָּה v. II, III. רמה.

†[רַמָּךְ] **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8[10] usu. *sons of the* (*royal*) *mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רִמַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן ר׳ 2 K 15[25.27.30.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]; contempt. (בֶּן om.) Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; υἱὸς Ρομελίου.

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24[24] (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רֻמּוּ); —*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿlel**. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (‖אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōʿlel** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. וַיִּרֹּמּוּ Ez 10[15] (of cherubim), יִרֹּמּוּ v[17], וַיִּרֹּמּוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הָרֹמּוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17[10] (P).

II. **רמם** (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f. worm** (cause and sign of *decay*); —abs. ר׳ Ex 16[24] (P), Is 14[11] (‖תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7[5] 17[14] 21[26] 24[20] all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25[6] (‖תּוֹלֵעָה).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom.** be wormy; —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d N]) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16[20] (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רַמַּתִּי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.*; JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܡܣ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[II. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Mi 5[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6], יִרְמָס Is 41[25], sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3[14]; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1[12]; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16[4]; —*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1[12], חוּצוֹת Ez 26[11] (by horses' hoofs), מַיִם Is 41[25] (in sim.), cf. בַּחֹמֶר ר׳ Na 3[14], acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34[18] (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, יר׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיַּי 2 K 7[17.20], so (by horses' hoofs) 9[33], ψ 7[6]; 91[13] (‖תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. ר׳ Is 63[3] (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26[6]; subj. beast 2 K 14[9] (allegory) = 2 Ch 25[18], Dn 8[7] (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, וְר׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5[7] (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16[4]. **Niph.** *be trampled*, *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרָּמַסְנָה בִּרַגְלַיִם Is 28[3] (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, trampling; —abs. מ׳ Mi 7[10] +, מִרְמָס (Kö[II. 1. 96]) Is 10[6]; cstr. מִרְמַס 7[25] Ez 34[19]; —**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֹׂה Is 7[25] (‖מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19] (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5[5] *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7[10], Is 28[18] והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10[6] Dn 8[13].

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَشَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רֶמֶשׂ *creeping things* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמשׂ Gn 9[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1[26] +; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46] + 2 t.; —**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20[25] (H), Gn 9[2] (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4[18] Gn 7[8] (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[44] (H), Gn 1[30] (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38[20], עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[26] 7[14] 8[17] (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11[46] (H), Gn 1[21] (P), cf. ψ 69[35]. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[28] 7[21] 8[19] (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104[20].

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ex 39.20 **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5[13]+, cstr. Ho 2[20]+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2[20] 1 K 5[13] Ez 8[10] 38[20] Gn 1[24.25.26] 6[7.20] 7[14.23] 8[17.19] (all P), Hb 1[14] (in sim.) ψ 148[10]. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104[25]. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9[3] (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רְמָתַי, רְמָתִים, רְמָתִי, רָמָת v. רום.

רֹן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנַד] **vb. rattle** (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָּה Jb 39[23] the quiver *rattleth*.

†[רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not Σ));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges[§67q]) Pr 29[6] (but rd. perhaps יָרוֹץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35[6]; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24[14]+, וַיָּרֹנּוּ Lv 9[24]; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1[20] 8[3]; *Imv.* fs. רֹנִּי Is 54[1]+, רֹנִּי 12[6]; mpl. רֹנּוּ Je 31[7]+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרֹן Jb 38[7];—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31[7] (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12[6] 24[14] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54[1] (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3[14] (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44[23] Jb 38[7]; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2[14] ψ 35[27] Pr 29[6] (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49[13] (+ הָרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42[11]; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65[14] (מִן of cause); Lv 9[24] Is 35[6] (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61[7] is corrupt; read perh. וָרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2[19]. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1[20] (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8[3]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31[12] 51[48]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51[16], 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84[3]+, יְרֹנֵּנוּ 5[12]+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֶּנָה 71[23] (van d. H. תְּרֹנֵּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52[9]+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132[16], *cstr. id.* Is 35[2];—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31[12] 51[48] Is 26[19] 35[2] (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52[8] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v[9] (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5[12] (‖ שָׂמַח, עָלַץ), 67[5] 90[14] 92[5] (c. ב rei; all ‖ ש׳ alone); 149[5] (‖ עָלַז); 98[4] (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + פָּצַח, זָמַר), 132[9] 145[7], רַנֵּן יְרַנְּנוּ 132[16]; c. acc. of theme 51[16] 59[17] (‖ שִׁיר); בי׳ 33[1]; ב rei 20[6] 63[8] 89[13]; c. לי׳ 95[1] (‖ הֵרִיעַ), אֶל־אֵל 84[3], לפני י׳ (מִ) 96[12] (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16[33] (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98[8]; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71[23] (‖ זָמַר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנַּן Is 16[10] *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יְרֹעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִּן Jb 29[13]; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תַּרְנִּין ψ 65[9]; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִּינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32[11] (‖ שׂמח, גיל), לי׳ 81[2] (‖ הריע); **c. acc. of theme,** עַמּוֹ Dt 32[43] (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō.** ψ 78[65] v. רון.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.] ringing cry**; pl. cstr. רְנֵי פַלֵּט ψ 32[7].

†רְנָנָה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3[7] ψ 100[2] (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63[6]; exultation, sg. cstr. רְנָנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20[5] (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†I. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7[16]+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17[1]+, רִנָּתָם Je 14[12]+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], Je 7[16] 11[14] ψ 17[1] 61[2] 88[3] (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106[44] 119[169] 142[7] Je 14[12]. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22[36]. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35[10] 51[11] (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22], + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105[43], + תּוֹדָה 107[22], + עלץ Pr 11[10]; ‖ שָׂחוֹק ψ 126[2]; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30[6] 126[6], cf. v[5]; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48[20] ψ 42[5] (+ תּוֹדָה), 47[2] 118[15] (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14[7] 44[23] 49[13] 54[1] 55[12]; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3[17];—בַּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43[14] *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†II. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[20]; Ava, A Ραννων, GL Ρενναι.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of **piercing cries**, i.e. ostrich, acc. to Ⅴ Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39[13], but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4[3] Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[21.22]; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, GL Δρεσσα (v. II רסס).

רסן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä[100f.]) = רֶסֶן; Σ רִסְנָא (rare), cf. Dalm[WB]).

†I. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1. halter**; **2. jaw**(?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32[9] restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שֵׂם ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים Is 30[28]; מִפְּנֵי שִׁלְּחוּ ר׳ Jb 30[11], i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. פִּפְלֵי רִסְנוֹ 41^5 *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סְרִינוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10^{12}; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring*; cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רְסַס, סס; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמֵן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46^{14}.

†I. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5^2 (‖ טַל).

II. **רסס** (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 282], JAram. רָסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW III (1893), 115]).

†II. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** fragment;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6^{11} (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַעַ v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II, III. רעה.

†**רָעֵב** **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rîbatu, hunger*; Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious*, رَغِبَ *desire vehemently*; Eth. ረኀበ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר֯ Is 9^{19} 44^{12}; 3 pl. רָעֵבוּ ψ 34^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8^{21}, 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42^{14}, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8^{21} Gn 41^{55} (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42^{14} (לְלֶחֶם), Is 49^{10} (‖ צמא), 65^{13} (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50^{12} *if I should be hungry* (of יי), Pr 6^{30} 19^{15}. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. יי: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעִבֵךָ Dt 8^3 (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 10^3.

רָעָב $^{\text{Gn 26,1}}_{\text{T 101}}$ **n.m.** famine, hunger;—abs. ר֯ Gn 12^{10}+; sf. רָעָבָם Ne 9^{15}; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12^{10} 26^1 $41^{30.31}$ Ex 16^3 2 S 21^1 24^{13} = 2 K 4^{38} 6^{25}+; שְׁנֵי(הָ)ר֯ Gn $41^{27.30.36}$, שְׁנַת ר֯ v^{50}, but also ר֯ שָׁנִים [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שָׁבַע 2 S 24^{13} (on gender v. Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21^{12}; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn $47^{56.57}$ 1 K 18^2 25^3 = Je 52^6, חזק עַל Gn 47^{20}; c. כָּבֵד 12^{10} $47^{4.13}$; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6^{25}; וְלָעֲפוֹת ר֯ La 5^{10}; מְזֵי ר֯ Dt 32^{24}+ Is 5^{13} (v. [מָזָה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר֯ Je 14^{18}, חַלְלֵי ר֯ La 5^9, אַסְפֵי ר֯ Ez 34^{29}; חִצֵּי הָר֯ 5^{16}; as scourge of יי (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5^{12} 11^{22} 14^{12} $21^{7.9}$ Ez 5^2 $6^{11.12}$+, etc.; fig. of lack of יי's word Am 8^{11}. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 38^9 Dt 28^{48} (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32^{11} (+ *id.*).

†**רָעֵב** **adj.** hungry;—abs. ר֯ 2 S 17^{29}+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107^9 Pr 27^7; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2^5+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17^{29} 2 K 7^{12} Is 8^{21} Pr 25^{21} ψ 107^5; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v^9 Pr 27^7; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29^8 32^6 $58^{7.10}$ Ez $18^{7.16}$ Jb 5^5 (Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304] prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7^{15}) 22^7, pl. 1 S 2^5 (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלָּחֶם), Jb 24^{10} (‖ עָרוֹם), ψ 107^{36} 146^7; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18^{12} (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.); 𝔊 De Bu Du (reading אָוֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר֯ never elsewhere in this sense.

†**רָעָבוֹן** **n.[m.]** hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בֵּיתֵיכֶם Gn $42^{19.33}$ (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37^{19}.

†[רָעַד] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעֲדָה *a trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble*; JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַד ψ 104^{32} and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of יי, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי מַרְעִיד Dn 10^{11} *I stood trembling*; pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10^9, c. יָשַׁב.

†**רַעַד** **n.m.** trembling;—יִרְאָה וָרַ֯ יָבֹא בִי ψ 55^6; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15^{15}.

†**רַעֲדָה** **n.f.** id.; subj. of אָחֲזָה Is 33^{14} ψ 48^7; ‖ יִרְאָה 2^{11}; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4^{14}.

I. **רָעָה** $^{\text{T 167}}$ **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዕየ: Aram. רְעָא, נְטַל, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5^3+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34^{13}, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23^4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27^{20}+, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20^{26}, sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80^{14}, וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78^{72} (וַיַּר֯ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7^{14}+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28^9; fs. רְעִי Ct 1^8; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29^7; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37^{12}+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30^{36}+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23^1+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29^9 Pr 25^{19}, etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn $30^{31.36}$ 37^{12} (all J), Ex 3^1 (E), 1 S 17^{15} 25^{16} Is 61^5, acc. of asses Gn 36^{24} (P), kids Ct 1^8; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29^7 37^{13} (בְּ loc.) v^{16} (all J), Ct 1^7 (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24^2 (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ);—metaph. גֶּרֶן נֶעֱקָב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9^2, but rd. יִרְעֵם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49^{15}. **b.** fig. of יי, acc. pers., Gn 48^{15} (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4^{16} Is 40^{11} Mi 7^{14} (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34^{13} (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v$^{14.15}$ (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v^{16} ψ 28^9. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^2=1 Ch 11^2, 2 S 7^7=1 Ch 17^6, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.5.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of guiding, שִׁפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^2 $46^{32.34}$ 47^3 (all J), רֹעֵה בַּצ׳ 37^2 (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); ר׳ (ה) alone, sg. Am 3^{12} + 7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29^9 (J); כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. רֹעִים (הָ) Am 1^2 Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^8 (אַבִּיר הָרֹ׳; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָצִים א׳; ☉ Lag BN 45 HPS אֲבִיל הָעֲרָיִם, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31^4 (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles 29 Du Che Hpt cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμένα λαῶν*), abs. sg. Je 17^{16*} Zc 10^2 11^{16} 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^8 3^{15} Mi 5^4 Zc 10^3 $11^{5.8}$ + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יִשׂ׳ Ez 34^2; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] ☉ ☪ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳: רֹעִי ׳ ψ 23^1, רֹעֵה יִשׂ׳ 80^2, רֹעֵה אֶבֶן יִשׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.); מֵרֵעַ אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^7 (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); c. אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^3 (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^7 (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10} (‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^7 Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יִר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber 162 sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. (ׂ—ׁ)בִּנְוֵי *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che Hpt, cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^9; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), $v^{18.19}$; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^5, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^3; so יְרֻעוּךְ קָדְקֹד 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרַע Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יִרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעֶה עֲקֻדָּה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֻרַע for ר׳;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d**.

† רְעִי **n.** [**m.**] **pasture**;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר ר׳ 1 K 5^3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges 131 c; Kit בְּקַר).

רְעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

† מִרְעֶה **n.m.** Ez 34, 14 **pasture, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^4 +; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 32^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^8, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן מ׳ שֶׁמֶן וְטוֹב Gn 47^4 (J), cf. 1 Ch $4^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39^8; of בָּמְתֵי Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

† [מַרְעִית] **n.f.** **pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^1 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳, Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^1 79^{13} 100^3 + 95^7 (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָדוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13^6 (Now כִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^9 Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10^{21}.

† II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess 69 ff. but also Nö ZMG IIv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS I. 483, 486); so Bed. راعى, راعيها *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. ሐርዮ: *marriage;* Ar. أُرْعُوَّة, Eth. ሐርዮ: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 28^7, ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 29^3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^7 (Lag Or. I. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che Hpt) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעַת Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ, [רֵיעַ] 187 **n.m.** Pr 17, 17 **friend, companion, fellow;** ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^3 +, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^9 +, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17} +, רֵעֶיךָ Ex 2^{13} +, also רֵעֲךָ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges 93 ss), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges 84 a 1) Gn 11^3 + 114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָהּ 3^{20}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^1 +, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעָיו 32^8, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges 91 k) 42^{10}

1 S 30[26], רֵעֵיכֶם Jb 6[27], etc.; **1.** *friend* Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (Gom.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מֶתֶק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Giv[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר!) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁבֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׂעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW i (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—I. רֵעַ v. רוּעַ; III. רֵעַ v. III. רעה.

†רֵעֶה **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93 11] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) ℌ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†[רָעָה] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מְרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†[רַעְיָה] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†I. רֵעוּת **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] II. רֵעַ **2**).

†רוּת **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. II. 41] Kö[II. 1, 481]);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Ρουθ.

†רְעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval[ZA VI. 126] Mez[Ḥarrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. II. 206]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†רְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ℌL Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†רְעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, ℌL *οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ*.

†[מֵרֵעַ] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *ריע, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מֵרֵעֶהָ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעֶה); **of bridegroom's escort Ju 14[11]**, **'best man' (GFM)** v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מְרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרָעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. רְעָא, רְעִי, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעֲיָנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, רְעִיוֹן, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ] **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֶיךָ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. רְעוּת **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., חֶבֶל רוּחַ וּרְ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְ רוּחַ 4[6].

†רַעְיוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], בְּכַל־עָמְלוֹ וּבְרִעְיוֹן לִבּוֹ 2[22]. הֶבֶל וּרְ רוּחַ 4[16] (cf. foreg.).

רֹעָה v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْل *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; أَرْعَل *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 39]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֻרְעֲלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.[m.]** reeling;—only סַפַּר Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רַעֲלָה] **n.[f.]** prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f. reeling** (cf. רַעַל);—כּוֹס הַת׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן ת׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רְעַלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, ⓖL Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, ⓖL Δαιμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder*, רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* رَعْد, زَحْل n. *thunder*, زَعْم vb. *thunder, lament*, cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder*, Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረገመ; n. *thunder*, As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغَمَ *vex, dislike*, etc.).

†רַעַם **n.[m.]** thunder;—ascribed to ׳י: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסַתֶּר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of ׳י's display of might; opp. שְׁמֻעָה); fig. of captains, ר׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שׁמח, גיל, עלז, הריע, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]. —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. ✓ supr.); ⓖ ⓒ Co הֻמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on ־ֵ־ v. Kö[1.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder*, of ׳י (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by ⓖ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f. vibration?** quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck (with)* ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָא, רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה־ Gn 10[7.7] = א־ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה־ v[b]); Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα; ה־ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ῥεγ(α)μα (Ptol[VI. 7, 14]), Ῥηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 122 Glas Skizze II. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[Ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Me'în* in SW. Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = Ῥαμμανῖται of Strabo[XVI. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10, 7].

רַעַמְיָה (? *thunder of* ׳י) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses**, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel** be or **grow luxuriant, fresh, green;**—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh;**—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant*, of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. ⓖ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh*, oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.[m.] badness, evil;**—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] +4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality*, of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness*, רַע לֵב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness*, only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* רֹ֣ע פָּנִים Ec 7[3], רֹ֣ע לֵ֑ב Ne 2[2] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַ֫ע $_{226}$ **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָ֫ע 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8] +14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָ֫עָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[59] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49]=fierce messengers (of God; Ew[§ 287 a] Ges[§ 130 e]), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יְמֵים רָעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עִנְיָן רַע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רַע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good*=anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מום רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע רַע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע לְפָנָיו v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עַיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, איש רע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; המן הרע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָע = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֵדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינֵי יי *wicked* in the eyes of יי Gn 38[7] (JE)=1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי יי Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11]+48 t., +(c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָע for הָרָעָה). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), הַלֵּב הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשׂה (כ)רבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשׂה הרעות Je 3[5]; דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; דברים 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22]+11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשׂינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רֹ֣ע **4**); בָּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)תועבות (ה)רעות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); כִּי רָעוֹת בְּמִגְוָרָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַ֫ע $_{126}$ **n.m.** Jb 30, 26 **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בָּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָ֫ע Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָ֫ע Is 45[7] (of God), רע הביא 31[2]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בָּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בָּרָ֫ע Pr 13[17]; אֹרְאֵה בָּרָ֫ע Gn 44[34] (J); בכל־רע Pr 5[14], מכל רע Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7[15], חרשׁ Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השׁיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקשׁ 17[11], שׁלם 20[22], אמר ψ 41[6], דבר 109[20]; דבר בָּרָע 73[8] *speak about injury;* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָ֫ע 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה), 18[17] לְרָ֫ע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יִרְוַע Pr 11[15] (but rd. רֹ֣עַ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3]+10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28]+8 t.; פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; שׂנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס רע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6]+8 t. Dt;

לֹא יִנְרַךְ רָע ψ 5⁵ (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (all J), Dt 1³⁹; סר מֵרָע Is 59¹⁵ ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ Pr 3⁷ + 8 t.; כי ברע הוא Ex 32²² (J) *he is set on evil;* רע רשעים ψ 7¹⁰, רע מעללים 1 S 25³, cf. Mi 3⁴ (v. רַע **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5²⁸; תַּהֲפֻכוֹת רָע Pr 2¹⁴; אֹרַח רע ψ 119¹⁰¹; עֲצַת רע Ez 11²; מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15²⁶; אִישׁ רע 29⁶; אַנְשֵׁי רע 28⁵; אֵשֶׁת רע 6²⁴ (but rd. רַע Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה (ר 310) **n.f.** **evil, misery, distress, injury**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹ +; cstr. רָעַת 6⁵ +; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35⁴ +; רָעָתֵךְ 1 K 2⁴⁴ +; רָעָתְכִי Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רַעֲתְכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷ +; רָעֹת Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹ +, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פֶּתַח רָעָה Pr 1³³, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7⁵·⁵; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for בא), Je 5¹² + 5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †חביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; + עַל 2 S 17¹⁴ + 8 t. K Je; + אֶל 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²², Je 19³ + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אֶל et עַל Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יום רעה 17¹⁷·¹⁸ + 5 t.; יְמֵי הרעה †Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh. 447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31¹⁷·¹⁷·²¹ (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2²⁷·²⁸ + 5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †יפול ברעה ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³ = 27¹²; †בְּרָעָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; נִחַם עַל רָעָה ברעותיכם 14¹⁵; Ex 32¹²·¹⁴ (J) Je 8⁶ + 6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26³·¹³·¹⁹ 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ + 4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48² + 7 t.; †חרשׁ 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9⁵⁶·⁵⁷ + 4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בקשׁ Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ (9) 25²⁶ + 4 t.; †שׁלם Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰ + 8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעָתֵךְ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5¹²·¹⁵. **3.** ethical *evil,* 1 S 12¹⁷·¹⁹ 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); שׁוּב מרעה אהב רעה Mi 3²(Kt); מַעֲשֵׂה רעה Ec 8¹¹; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רַע **3**); Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; מִפְנֵי רָעַת רעתכם Je 7¹² 44³; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Ho 10¹⁵; בנלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; על כל ר׳ 1¹⁶ 32³² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] **vb. denom.** be evil, bad;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴ + 3 t., רָעָ 11¹⁰; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges⁶⁷ᵖ) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יֵרְעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינָיו Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינָיו Gn 21¹¹·¹² (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or וירע לְ Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד, רָעָה גְדוֹלָה) 13⁸. **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; יֵרַע פָּנָיו Ne 2³. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* וַיֵּרַע לְ ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; רָעָה עַיִן *be grudging*, c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶. **4.** *be evil, wicked*, ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רַע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³ +; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷ + 8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ +;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); ל הרע Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5²²·²³ Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J) + 4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰; c. ל + inf. Je 16¹²; swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לָבָטַח לְמֵרַע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12²⁵·²⁵ + 6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרַעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer*, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27² + 7 t.; וָרַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוֹד מ׳ 64³.

†II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעַ Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**.); *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיֵרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים Jb 34²⁴; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2⁹ (but rd. תְּרֵעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken*, of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (ר׳ = רֹעֲעָה?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8⁹ read דֵּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al.

‖ הַאֲוִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs.+**Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (‖ מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה, פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§114i]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.]).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עֲלֵי pers.; ‖ יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעֲנָלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter;* cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥâṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32]); **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ יְ תְרַעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15[6]; 3 m.pl. וַיִּרְצָצוּ וַיְרֹעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיִּרְצְצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. רְגַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake;* cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10]+, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24]; —*quake, shake,* of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רגז) = ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מְמְקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; ‖ רָגַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי caus.; ‖ רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מִגְרָשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הָ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] +2 t.; —**1.** *cause to quake,* subj. יְ, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10[22] **quaking, shaking;** —ר׳ abs. 1 K 19[11]+, cstr. Na 3[2] Jb 41[21]; —**1.** specif. *earthquake,* Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of יְ's judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר׳ גְּדוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (𝔊 Thes Co Krae; >*rustling, rattling,* Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 3[2], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רַעַם).* **2.** *quaking, trembling,* of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering,* of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

†רָפָא **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܦܐ *heal;* on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326]; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَى) *darn, mend, repair, pacify;* Eth. ፈወሰ: *stitch together, mend;* cf. Küchenmeister[ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְ ר׳ Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאתִם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8]+, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5]+, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges[§75pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[1b.qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפָה (Id[1b.pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֶהָ 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא (פָּ K[3]) 2 K 20[5]+; —*heal:* **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician,* Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving יְ's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. יְ, c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ 30[26], שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[3]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); **b.** pt. as subst Jb 13[4].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37]+, 3 fs. נִרְפְּאָה (Ges[§75qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[9.11], וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18]+, הֵרָפֵה (Id[1b.]) Je 19[11]; —*be healed:* **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

2 K 2[22], salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47[8.9.11]; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19[11] (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51[8.9]; involving forgiveness and יי's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53[5] i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17[14], subj. the distress 15[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2[21]; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34[4]; 1 pl. רִפֵּאנוּ Je 51[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] Zc 11[16], וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18[30]; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6[14], וַיְרַפּוּ (Ges[§ 75 qq]) 8[11]; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21[19];—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair*, 1 K 18[30]; c. ל of water (subj. יי) 2 K 2[21]. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34[14] Zc 11[16]; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6[14] 8[11] (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8[29]=9[15], so ‖ 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. with ⓖ מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).—**v.** רָפָה *relax.*

†**1.** רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[2], Ραφη[a].—**II.** רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר׳ p. 112.

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†**1.** רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8[37], Ραφαι(a), ⓖL Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—**II.** ר׳ v. רפה.

†רְפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13[9], Ραφου[αυ].

†[רְפָאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30[21] Je 30[13], וֹת- 46[11] (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת **n.f. healing;**—ר׳ abs. Pr 3[8] (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26[7], Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3[21], Ραφαλ, A ⓖL Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4[42], Ραφαια(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7[2], Ραφαρα, A ⓖL Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9[43], Ραφαια, ⓖL Αραχα (=רָפָה 8[37]). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3[9], Ραφαια(s).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], A ⓖL Ιερφ(a)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**[Ec 10, 4] **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14[19]+, מַרְפֵּה 8[15]; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15[4];—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8[15] 14[19b] (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 33[6] (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ׳ Je 14[19a] *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36[16]. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4[22] (‖ חַיִּים), 12[18] 13[17] 16[24]; with spiritual implic. Mal 3[20]; אֵין מ׳ Pr 6[15]=29[1]; לֵב מ׳ 14[30] *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone=*composure* Ec 10[4]; מ׳ לָשׁוֹן Pr 15[4] *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 21[18].

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS[iv, no. 40,3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM[Hofmus.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41[22] *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2[5] *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּ).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3[10]; ⓖ *ἀνάκλιτον,* 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17[1] 19[2]; רְפִידִם 17[8] Nu 33[14.15]; Ραφιδειμ. —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., نَفَسَ; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19[9] (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8[3] Je 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5[24], וַיִּרְף Ex 4[26] (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5[24]; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19[9] (si vera l.; ⓖL κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6[9] *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4[1] Is 13[7] Je 6[24] 50[43] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Zp 3[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; יָדַיִם om. Je 49[24]. **3.** *relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8[3] (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. יי, מִן pers. Ex 4[26] (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיָּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5[8.17] (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12[21]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1[24.25]; *Pt.* מְרַפֶּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Je 38[4]; pl. מְרַפְּאִים Ezr 4[4];—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1[24.25] (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., ⓖ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v[25]); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12[21]; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38[4] Ezr 4[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יְרַפֵּךְ Dt 4[31]+; juss. 2 ms. תָּרֶף Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11[37] 2 K 4[27]; תָּרֶף Dt 9[14]+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46[11]; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15]; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10[6] (JE);

perh. also (יָדָיו om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. ׳י) ψ 138[8]; subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., = *let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).— Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal.*

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. ׳ר, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. **weak** (‖ יָגֵעַ); fpl. יָדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

†[רְפָיוֹן Ges[185u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[296d] cf. Kö[II.154]] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m., alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לָ׳ v[20.22] = לָהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָ׳ 2 S 21[16.18] (= מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֻלַּד לָהָ׳ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26.5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָ׳ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ׳ר Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[14] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ׳ר (‖ מֵתֶיהָ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. ׳ר, as extinct and *powerless;* v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2.11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l.c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק ר׳, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ׳ר E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2[20] 3[13].. Ⓖ Ραφαειν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14[5] + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5[18.22] + (ⒼL) 23[13].

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub ריף.

†רְפִידָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רְפָיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַשׁ, רָפַס **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܸܣ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled.* **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פָּתַר supr., ad fin.

†[מִרְפַּשׁ?] **n.[m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׁ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רַפְסָדָה] **n.[f.] raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for דֹּבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō.** shake, rock (Aram. רְפַף, ؾ *move gently;* Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb;* also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp.** support oneself, lean (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly;* مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, J Aram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפשׁ v. רפם.

רפשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפֶשׁ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܫܐ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׁ **n.[m.] mire**;—Is 57[20] (+ טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רפף, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפף known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רָץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוּץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצְאוּ) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓖ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi.** watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) *for;* ירצד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[Ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, נְעֵי *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר֑ Ec 9[7]; sf. רְצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרָצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצֵךְ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תֵּרֶץ Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[26] Kt (< Qr תִּצֹּרְנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצְכֶם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] ⊗ We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight.*

†רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will; — abs. ר֑ Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;— **1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר׳ Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר׳ Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר׳ Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* ׳י; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לָרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, עשׂה ר׳ *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשׂה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);— **1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263. 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⊗) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR III. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Ṭîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

†רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَّ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (הָ) 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (צַח-) תִּרְצַח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, ר֑ 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13] (E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.36] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain;* *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצָּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצֵּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרְגוּ); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצְּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.[m.] shattering;**—בְּרֹ֫ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בְּרָ֑; Ol Gr Che We בְּרֶקֶב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but 𝔊 βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צֶרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ραση(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m. 1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν.* **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַע Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.[m.]** boring-instrument, awl;—abs. מ֑ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43[3d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together*, cf. DHM[VOJ I. 30], Sab. רצפם Id[1b.] Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, ܪܨܦ, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רִצְפְתָא, ܪܨܦܬܐ, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הֲבָנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f. pavement;** — abs. ר֑ Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָה, פַּת-);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מִ֫ אַבְנֵים 2 K 16[17].

II. רצף (✓ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَصَفَ *heated stone*, رَصَّفَ *cauterize, roast;* Syr. ܪܨܦܐ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BB I. 485, II. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה **n. f. glowing stone** (or coal) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 88]);—ר֑ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רָצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa*, COT[2 K 19.12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. =Ῥησάφα Ptol[V. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur I. 105].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb. crush** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רְצוֹתָנוּ 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רְצוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרוּץ ψ 18[30]=אָרֹוץ 2 S 22[30] (v. רוץ); *Pt. act.* fpl. רָצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)קָּנֶה (הָ)רָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רִיב, i.e. *suppressing judgment*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יֵרוֹץ?), of servant of י, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יְהוָה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִרְצָה (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוֹץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יִרְצוּ (for יְרַצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[6] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רִצַּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֹעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֹץ (Kö[1. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hitpōʿ.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ (צְ Gi) Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed one another within her.*

†[רַץ] **n.[m.]** usu. **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 𝔙 *wheels;* 𝔊 Symm צֶרְפֵי; Che בְּבְצֵרֵי כסף, or בְּרֹ֫ כ֑ בְּבָצַע, or (JBL[21 (1892), 125]) בְּרֹ֫ כ֑ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹ֫ כָּזָב; Du בְּרֹ֫ סִפְּךָ.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f. crushing, oppression;**—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רֹק v. II. רקק.

[רָקַב] **vb. rot** (NH *id.*; Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יוּקַב *be cursed*, ✓קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב **n.[m.] rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of **ravages of worm**, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖*id.*); **elsewhere** of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמֹ׳ Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמֹ׳ 14[30].

†רִקָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—עֵץ ר׳ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness*, =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†רָקַד **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., ܪܩܕ Pa.; As. *raḳâdu*, *skip, dance*; Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf.cstr.* עֵת רָקוֹד Ec 3[4] **a time to mourn** (סְפֹד), **and** *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקֵּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקֶּדֶת Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי י׳, ✓ ThWe DrBu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְרַקִּידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (י׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקָה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַח] **vb. mix, or compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case ✓ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment*; Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikḳu*, *spice*, Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê*, Dl[HWB 620]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[26.35], ר׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound*, Ex 30[33] (P; כְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְרֻקָּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth*.

†רֶקַח **n.[m.] spice**;—יֵין הָר׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹקַח **n.[m.] spice-mixture, perfume**;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ v[35].

†[רַקָּח] **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה] **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רִקּוּחַ] **n.[m.] perfumery**;—pl. sf. רִקֻּחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

†[מֶרְקָחַת] **n.[m.]** spice, **perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מִרְקָחָה **n.f. 1. ointment-pot,** in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. ✓ **Hiph.**

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. רִקְחֵי הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; רֹקַח מ׳ Ex 30[25]. **2.** בֶּמ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture*.

†[רָקַם] **vb. variegate** (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَقَّمَ, Eth. ረቀመ; cf. ܟ רְקָם, רִקְמְתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin*, Syr. ܪܩܡܘܢ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], מְלֶאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†רִקְמָה **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, רִקְמַת בְּגָדִי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†רֶקֶם **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ρεκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ρεβοκ, A Ρεκομ, G Ορεκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ρεκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], GL Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Ρακαν, AGL Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע] **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] S), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. מרקעא *patch*, מרקעתא *swaddling-bands*, Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter*, or *bowl*, of gold CIS[I. 90,1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[ע 18, 43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפֶּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶּל 25[6] (‖ מַחֲאַךְ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[§ 65 d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. ׳י) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע 44[24], רוֹקַע הָאָ׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־ פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיְרַקְּעֻם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.**[Gn 1, 6] **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ר׳ Ez 1[22]+, cstr. רְ׳ Gn 1[14]+;—Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss? cf. Co Toy), v[26] (supporting ׳י's throne) 10[1]. Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָרָ׳ Dn 12[3]; also רְ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי רְ׳ הַשּׁ׳ v[20] (all P).*

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**; — pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ፡ *be thin*, ረቂቅ፡ *thin*; Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܐܪܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (‖ v[3.4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**[109] **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only*, Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשְׁאַרְנָה, 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רַק אֶתְכֶם יָדַעְתִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וְאִמַּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91[8]+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר׳. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן 1 z] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but*, *altogether*, Gn 6[5] יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (=2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely*, Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מַיִם רַבִּים אֵלָיו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וגו׳, 1 K 8[25] (=2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בָנֶיךָ דַּרְכָּם לָלֶכֶת וגו׳, 2 K 21[8] (=2 Ch 33[8]).

†רְקִיק **n.m. a thin cake**, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. قَاقَةٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] רְ׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6[19], רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] וּמָחֲצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3]=6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb.** spit (NH, Aram. רְמַק, ܪܩ, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8], c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ר׳ Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm Jer. Megilla 2b Nbr Geogr. 208 f. Buhl Geogr. 226 GASm Geogr. 447.

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רִשָּׁה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb 370, Nab. *allowed*, Id ib.; Syr. ܐܫܰܪ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. رَسَا (و) *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ፈሰሠ: *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.).

†רִשְׁיוֹן **n.[m.]permission**;—cstr. רִשְׁיוֹן Ezr 3[7].

רִשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܶܡ; Ar. رسم is loan-word Nö ZMG xxix (1875), 327 Frä 137. 250);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשׁע (✓ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. رَسَعَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܐܫܰܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ፈሠዐ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ፈሢዐ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܐܫܰܥ Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 135)).

רָשָׁע **adj. wicked, criminal**; — abs. רָשָׁע Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשים רשעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל ר׳ Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הַרְשִׁיעַ ר׳ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= הֹשִׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשע sg. ψ 17[13]+6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2]+6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18]+5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׂנאי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving יי), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 1[2.9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם ר׳ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; איש ר׳ Pr 21[29]; מלאך ר׳ 1[17]; זֶרַע רשׁעים ψ 37[28]; †עֲצַת רשׁעים 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; מִדַּרְכּוֹ רשׁע 15[9]; הָרִשְׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †(ה)ארץ רִשְׁעִי ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24. 14] **wickedness**;—abs. רע Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף ר׳ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חַרְצֻבוֹת ר׳ v[6]; לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7[11]; מֹאזְנֵי ר׳ Mi 6[11]; אֲצֻרוֹת ר׳ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשׂות ר׳ 16[12]; מֵרִשְׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֶׁבֶט הר׳ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רֶשַׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84[11]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly**; — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשַׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשַׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of יי), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִשַּׁע 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יפל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1[4] (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt 9[4.5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשׂה ר׳ Mal 3[15.19], שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמ׳ 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. כּוּשָׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשׁף (✓ of foll.; Sam. ⱘⱁⱛⱁ *irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame*; **רשׁף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph.** Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xiii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; רִשְׁפֵי Ct 8[6]; sf. רִשְׁפָיהּ v[6];—**1.** *flame*: אֵשׁ ר׳ ר׳ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of אַהֲבָה, קִנְאָה) *are flames of fire*; בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5[7] = *sparks*; ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ דֶּבֶר); קֶשֶׁת ר׳ 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of יי, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דֶּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Pασεφ, ⑥L Pασηφ.

†[רִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb. Pō'ēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܫܫ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רְתַח, ⱘⱁⱛ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, **make it boil vigorously**; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَةٌ, thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 **a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.*; Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag[BN 152]); ⅁ ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], ר׳ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים לְחָמֶם Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[infr.]); בַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4], Rob[BR I. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings. DB. 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רְתָמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Pαθαμα, ⑥L Pαμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up*; Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רִתְקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת פֶּסֶף Is 40[19].

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 39]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עִשֵּׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳ = As. *butâḳu, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ⱘⱁⱛ, all *tremble*; cf. רטט).

†רְתֵת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[17b]);—ר׳ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

שׁ

שׁ *Sîn*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שׁאר (✓ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סְיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†שְׂאֹר **n.m.** Ex 12, 19 **leaven**; —abs. שׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12¹⁵·¹⁹ Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שְׂאֵת v. נשׂא. שַׂב v. שׂוב.

שׁבך (✓ of foll.; *interweave;* NH סָבַךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܫܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܫܒܟܐ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 638).

†שׂוֹבֶךְ **n.** [**m.**] **network** of boughs; —cstr. שׂ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†שְׂבֹכָה **n.f. lattice-work, network**; —abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁸+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹+, שְׂבָכִים v¹⁷; —**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7¹⁷·¹⁷ (om. Ⓖ Kit Benz), *v¹⁸·²⁰ (crpt., (cf. Kit Benz), v⁴¹·⁴²·⁴² 2 Ch 4¹²·¹³·¹⁵ 2 K 25¹⁷·¹⁷ ‖ Je 52²²·²³. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צְמִימִים).

שִׂבְכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†שִׂבְמָה **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16⁸·⁹ Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16.8); Σεβαμα.

שׂבע [שָׂבַע] **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ); —**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וְשׂ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12¹¹+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׂבְּעָה La 5⁶, לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶; —**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13⁶·⁶ (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰ᵇ. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18²⁰ᵃ; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16²⁸·²⁹ (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ôl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; = have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ יָמִים) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לְאֹ־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. **b.** fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. יְ), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123³·⁴, c. acc. pers. Pr 25¹⁷. **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31³¹. †**Pi.** *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. יְ, שַׂבְּעֵנוּ חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.).* †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְהִ consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּיעַ Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶; —**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58¹⁰. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., יְ subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים אֹרֶךְ 91¹⁶. **c.** יְ subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשְׂ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. **d.** יְ subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (‖ הֶעְשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

†שָׂבַע **n.** [**m.**] **satiety, abundance**; —abs. לָשׂ Ex 16³ +, cstr. שְׂבַע ψ 16¹¹, לָשׂ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2¹⁸; —**1.** *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2[18]; שׂ׳ (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16[3] (P), Lv 25[19] 26[5] (both H), cf. שׂ׳ לָשׂ׳ ψ 78[25]; שׂ׳ בְּנַפְשֶׁךָ . . . אָכַל Dt 23[25] *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13[25]. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16[11].

†שָׂבְעָה, [שׂ׳] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56[11]+, cstr. שִׂבְעַת Ez 16[49], sf. שׂ׳ v[28];—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23[18] Ez 39[19]; לְשׂ׳ also Is 55[2] (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56[11] (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16[49] (+גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16[28] (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41,29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41[29.30.31.34.47.53] (E), Pr 3[10]. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5[11].

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[8] Pr 19[23]; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33[23]+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7]; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2[5];—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7] (opp. נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33[23] (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19[23]. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35[29] (P), Jb 42[17] (both +זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29[28] (+בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבַע Gn 25[8] (P; +*id.* +זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֵגֶז Jb 14[1], שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10[15].

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שְׂבֵר [so ⑤ *συντρίβων*], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; **hence connex. with Ar.** سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau[Aram. in AT,85]);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2[13.15] I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119[166], 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9[1]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38[18], יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145[15], יְשַׂבְּרוּן ψ 104[27]; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1[13];—**1.** *wait* +לָכֵן *therefor* Ru 1[13]. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119[166], אֶל rei Is 38[18], אֶל pers. ψ 104[27] 145[15]; ל inf. Est 9[1] *hope to rule*.

†[שֶׂבֶר] **n.m. hope**;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119[116], שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י 146[5].

[שָׂגָא] **vb. grow, grow great** (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגֵי, סְגָא, ܣܓܐ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שגא(י) adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8[11] (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§ 75 oo]; >van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פָּעֳלוֹ Jb 36[24] that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36[26]; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[23].

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ⑤ שְׂגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2[36], of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5[11] of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2[11.17]; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18[10]; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12[4]+; fs. נִשְׂגֶּבֶת Is 26[5]+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30[13] Pr 18[11]; city Is 26[5]; God's knowledge ψ 139[6] (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18[10]. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2[11.17] 33[5]; his name 12[4] ψ 148[13]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9[10] ψ 107[41]; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20[2], etc.;—trans. c.acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20[2] 69[30] 91[14]; c. מִן, of foe 59[2], affliction 107[41]. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9[10]. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגָּב Pr 29[25] *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36[23] God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגוּב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16[34] Qr (Kt שׂגיב; Ζεγουβ; ⑤L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[21.22] (Σερουχ, ⑤L Σεγουβ).

†I. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 60]] **secure height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9[10]+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25[12]; sf. מִשְׂגַּבִּי ψ 18[3]+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמָתִיךְ Is 25[12]. **b.** fig. of security Is 33[16]. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9[10.10], 18[3]= 2 S 22[3], ψ 46[8.12] 48[4] 59[10.17.18] 62[3.7] 94[22] 144[2].

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48[1] (v. Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 196] Albr[l. c.]), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ׳ **1**.

†[שָׂגָה] **vb. grow, increase** (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92[13] righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8[7] (opp. מְצָעָר; v[11] see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּרְחֵיל ψ 73[12] *they have increased riches*.

שׂגיב v. שׂגב. שׂגשׂג v. II. סגג.

†[שָׁדַד] **vb. Pi.** harrow (שׁדד *id.* Ecclus 38[25 marg. 26]; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁדֵּד Jb 39[10] (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28[24] (+יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יְחַרֵּשׁ); יְשַׁדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10[11] (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.[m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂ׳ *vale of Siddim* Gn 14[3] (identif. with Dead Sea), v[8.10] (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדִים); Ⓖ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan [Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98] We [Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101] prop. עֵ׳ הַשִּׂדִּים *demon-valley*).

שׂדה (✓of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5[18] Dt 32[13]+), by JPPeters [JBL xii (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) Ba [ES (1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl [Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192]; Jäger [BAS ii. 283] cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl [Tel Am. 180, 56]; Ph. שד=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40[22]).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.** [ψ 96,12] **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ׳ Je 4[17], שָׂדָי Ho 10[4]+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12[12], also 10[4] (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ׳ Je 4[17] *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ׳ ψ 8[8] Jo 2[22], חַיְתוֹ שׂ׳ Is 56[9] ψ 104[11], זְיז שׂ׳ 50[11] 80[14]. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18[14] (but dub., Co Du שָׂרְיָן). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96[12] (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98[7]).

שָׂדֵה **n.m.** [Lv 27, 24 318] **id.** (ordinary contr. form Ges[§ 84 a f]);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 2[5.5]+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14[7]+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32[7.8], שָׂדְךָ Dt 11[15]+, שָׂדֶךָ 24[19] Lv 25[3], etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22[7]+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12[29]; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1[21] Is 32[12] Ru 1[1]+8 t. (some might be sg.=שְׂדֵה cf. Ba [ZMG xlii (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1[6a], =שְׂדֵה v[b] 4[3]; but v. Kö[II. 1, 77]); sf. שְׂדֵיהָ Ne 11[30], etc.; also שְׂדֵיךָ 1 K 2[26], שְׂדֵינוּ Mi 2[4];—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29[2] 30[16] Ex 9[3] (all J), Dt 11[15] 1 S 11[5]+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24[63.65], exposed to violence 4[8] (J), 2 S 14[6] Dt 21[1] 22[25.27], to wild beasts Ex 22[30] (E), Ez 33[27]. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17[8] Je 14[5]; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשׂ׳ Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23[11.29] (E), Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Dt 7[22] Lv 26[22] (H), Jb 5[23] (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), +16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשׂ׳ 1 S 17[44] cf. Jo 1[20]; אַיְלוֹת הַשׂ׳ Ct 2[7] 3[5], cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשׂ׳ 2 S 2[18]; hunting-ground Gn 25[29] 27[3.5] (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ׳ 25[27] (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25[27] (JE), 30[14] (J), Ex 10[5] (JE), 2 K 4[39] Ez 21[2] 39[10]; esp. phr. עִשֶּׂב הַשׂ׳ Gn 2[5] 3[18] (both J), +6 t. +עֵ׳ בַּשׂ׳ Zc 10[1]; שִׂיחַ הַשׂ׳ Gn 2[5], גֶּפֶן שׂ׳ 2 K 4[39], פַּקְעַת שׂ׳ v[39], צִיץ הַשׂ׳ Is 40[15] ψ 103[15], צֶמַח הַשׂ׳ Ez 16[7]; עֵץ הַשׂ׳ (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9[25] (JE), Dt 20[19] Lv 26[4] (H) Is 55[12]+8 t.; 2 S 1[21] v. תְּרוּמָה, ✓ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשׂ׳ Jb 5[23]. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9[32.42.43.44] 19[16] 1 S 19[3] 20[5.11.11.24.35] 2 K 7[12] Mi 4[10]; as battle-ground Jos 8[24] (J), 2 S 10[8]=1 Ch 19[9], 2 S 11[23] 18[6], outside of military camp 1 S 4[2] 14[15]; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[24] Je 14[18] Ez 7[15]; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25[31]; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27[5] (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27[25]; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשׂ׳ Je 13[27]; quite gen., 1 S 30[11] Je 40[7.13]; including road Ju 20[31] 1 K 11[29] Je 6[25]; disting. from road Nu 22[23] (JE), 2 S 20[12]; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8[9] (P), 1 S 25[15]; בַּשׂ׳ nearly=*outdoors* Ex 1[14] (P), Ju 13[9]; of surface of country or ground, בַּשׂ׳ Ex 16[25] (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v[14]), cf. 1 S 14[25]; so עַל־פְּנֵי הַשׂ׳ (אֶל) 2 K 9[37] Je 9[22] Ez 29[5] (הַמִּדְבָּרָה‖), 32[4] 39[5]; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11[11] Ez 16[5], opp. city Lv 14[7.53], opp. tent Nu 19[16] (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17[5] (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ׳ Ju 5[18]; הָרְרֵי בַּשׂ׳ Je 17[3] (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשׂ׳ Mi 1[6] (Je 18[14] v. שָׂדַי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land:* **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37[7] (E), 47[24] (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22[4.4.4.5] (E), Lv 27[16.17] (P), Mi 3[12] (in sim.) Ru 2[2]+47 t., +שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], שׂ׳־זֶרַע Ez 17[5], שָׂדֶה טוֹב v[8] *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 2[2.4] Is 5[8.8] Gn 47[20] (J), 23[9.11.13] (P)+50 t., +2 Ch 26[23] (as burial-place); also שׂ׳ (הַ)חֶלְקַת, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ׳ צְפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41[48] (E), Lv 25[34] (P), Jos 21[12] (P)=1 Ch 6[41], Ne 11[25.30] 12[29.44]; specif. of Zoan ψ 78[12.43]. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32[4] Nu 21[20] (both JE), Ju 5[4] Ru 1[1.2] Gn 14[7]+13 t. +שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׂ׳ Ju 20[6]. **e.** personal estate of king, 2 S 9[7] 19[30]. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16[32] (opp. יָם; =שָׂדַי ψ 96[12]), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26[6.8] (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֵמָה v. שׂרד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.** [Gn 30, 32] and (less oft.) **f.** [Je 50, 17] **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاةٌ, pl. شَآءٌ, شِوَاهٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi [65], cf. Id. [Ba NB § 2 b δ]);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30[32]+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43[23]+; sf. שֵׂיוֹ Dt 22[1], שֵׂיהוּ 1 S 14[34]; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 30[32.33] (E; +צאן

coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+שׁור, צאן coll.), 22[3] (+שׁור, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+שׁור), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); +שׁור, חֲמוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), +id. +גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׁ׳ בַּכְּבָשִׂים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+שׁור), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+שׁור), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+שׁור), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; +שׁור); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both +שׁור); as food 1 S 14[34] (+שׁור), שׁ׳ כְּשָׂבִים וְשׁ׳ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22].
2. coll. *flock*: שֵׂה פְּרוּדָה Je 50[17] (=צֹאן אֲבֵדוֹת v[6]).

†[שָׂהֵד] **n.[m.]** **witness** (Aram. loan-word =Heb. עֵד; √סָהַד, סְהַדוּתָא); — sf. שָׂהֲדַי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שׁהר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. ሠሀር: *id.*; ܣܗܪܐ, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon*; OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׁהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.]** **moon, or crescent**; — only pl. הַשַּׁהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], Ⓖ μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[II.760] Lane[Egypt. II. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׁוא v. נשׁא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוג v. I, II. סוג.

שׁוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׁוּם.

†[שׁוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּם Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. *šâṭu, rebel*, Meissn[90]; Eth. ሠጠ: *bring back, restore*; in ℑ *apostatize* is סְטָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשֹׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[שֹׂט, סֵט] **n.[m.]** **swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׂחֲטָה שָׂטִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׂחֲטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְשַׂחַת הַשִּׂטִּים הֶעְ׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*; עֹשֵׂה סָטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׁוּךְ] **vb. hedge or fence up, about** (=II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בְּעַדּוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f.** **hedge** (=מְסוּכָה); — cstr. מְשֻׂכַּת חֹרֶף Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. שׁוּךְ (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכָא, סֻכְּתָא (ms.), סֻכְּתָא,—all *branch*).

†[שׁוּךְ] **n.[m.]** **branch or brushwood**;—sf. 3 ms. שׂוּכֹה Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוּכָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. שׂוּכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48]+ perhaps abs. שׂוּכָה v[49] (so Ⓖ Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

†שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. Ⓖ Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכֹה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Eš-Šuwēke*, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob[BR I. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוכו), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבֶר); mod. *Šuwêke*, 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob[BR II. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†שׂוֹכָתִים **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, ⒼL Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׂוּם, שִׂים **vb.** put, place, set (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine*; Sab. שׂים *set, set up*, SabDenkm[No. 7.1.6] CIS[IV.1]; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute*; Eth. ሠመየ: *put, place*; ℑ שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܡ, OAram. שים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14]+ (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם Ⓖ 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4]+, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20]+; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15]+; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשִׂם Gn 30[42]+, יָשֹׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22[15]+; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8]+; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימֵהוּ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתְּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וָאָשִׂם 1 S 28[21]+, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17]+, תְּשִׂימֻן Ex 22[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15]+, cstr. שׂוּם 44[7]+, שִׂים Jb 20[4]+2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂום), שׂימו Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂומו), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8]+, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2]+; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂיתָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set*, in a place, +שָׂם Gn 2[8] (J), +acc. loc. 28[11] (E)+5 t.+, c. 2 acc. +loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); +ב 40[15] (E), fig. of י׳, *put* his name, בִּירוּשׁ׳ 2 K 21[7]= 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׂם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5]+6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יי) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] ☪ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (=*person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יי); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם)וַיְשַׂר *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ☪L Klo Kit rd. וַיָּקֻם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[47] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[5] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל =*against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[16]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (☪ Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put*, *lay*, *set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמֶךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ יָד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֶצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ עִמְּךָ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ אָסַף, קִבֵּץ); without modifier 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 14[15]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct:* **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6] **b.** *direct* לֵב, לֵבָב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, Dt 32[46] 1 S 9[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לְבַבְכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֲצֹה for עֲצוּ); לֵב om. Jb 4[20], Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יי): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמִלָּה of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְטוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ חֻקִּים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שָׂמוּ ☪ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWeBuKit, after ☪𝔗); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45⁸.⁹ Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְתַשְׁמוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ᵃ (שָׂרִים for פָּרִים, v. כַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38⁵.³³ ψ 104⁹; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18¹⁴. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20²⁹.³⁶; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20¹².¹² (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl ZK ii. 397 *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS Sm). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4⁶.⁸.¹¹.¹⁴ + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), מִפַּעַל ל Je 43¹⁰, מֵעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׂמַר Bu; Du שׂ לְבוֹ בְּתֵבֵל. **c.** *set up* throne 1 K 2¹⁹, altars Je 11¹³, memorial stone Gn 18¹⁸ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. חֻקִּים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (‖ חֻקִּים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (‖ וַיַּצֵּג v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׂם (✓שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְמַחֲנֶה, Mi 1⁶ *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21¹³.¹⁸ (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷ (both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42¹⁵.¹⁶ + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֹר דַּ׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), ψ 39¹⁰ 66² Mi 1⁷ 4¹³ 1 K 5²⁸ (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (לְכֻלְּכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכֻלְּכֶם), Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4¹¹ᵇ (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1⁷, וַי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v⁷; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4¹¹ᵃ (J; ׳י subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21²⁴.²⁵ (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תּוֹם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם ⑤ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10⁴⁴ᵇ is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיְשִׁיבוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of ׳י's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (‖ עָרְבֵנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8⁸ *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׂ van d. H., ✓שׂמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׂמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑤ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530 (> Bö Toy al. הָקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מְשִׂים Jb 4²⁰ = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוֹם (v **2b**), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö l.c. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt וַיָּשֶׂם Ges⁷³ᶠ) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol MB Ak. 1870, 389 Kö i. 435, who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50²⁶ *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישָׂם), Di (ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

†[יִשִׁימִאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וישׁ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וְיִשְׁמִיאֵל); ⑤L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. ת׳ יד) **pledge, security**, Lv 5^{21} (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂים, שׂום** (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious*, شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—2 S 13^{32}, so Ew$^{G\ iii.\ 234,\ H.\ 172}$ (abbrev. fr. שִׁמְאֵל; or emend. שִׁטְמָה) We RS$^{Ency.\ Brit.\ (9)\ David}$ Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר 1 Ch 20^{3} (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9^{12} v. סור; Ju 9^{22} Ho 8^{4} v. שׂרר; 12^{5} v. שׂרה.

†שׂוּרָה Is 28^{25} prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْرٌ, Lag$^{GGN,\ 1889.\ 298}$; cf. Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.\ 41}$ who favours שׂ׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb^{374} Sachau$^{Panammu\ 23}$).

†שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 536}$ der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شَأْشَأَةٌ an enticing call, so Gerber^{20});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 3 mpl. יְשֹׂשׂוּם Is 35^{1} (Ges$^{§\ 47\ n}$ Kö$^{i.\ 510}$, but ם erron. Kenn Ol$^{§\ 244\ a}$, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4^{2}, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65^{18} 66^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61^{10}; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30^{9};—*exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*, Dt $28^{63.63}$ $30^{8.9}$ Je 32^{41} Is 62^{5} Zp 3^{17} (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119^{162}; c. ב Is 61^{10} (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65^{19} ψ 35^{9} (all ‖ גִּיל); 40^{17} 68^{4} (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70^{5} (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119^{14} Jb 39^{21} (horse), ψ 19^{6} (sun, as athlete); c. בְּ and cl. La 1^{21}; abs. Is 35^{1} 65^{18} (both ‖ גִּיל), 64^{4} (but del. שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68^{14}; La 4^{21} (‖ שָׂמַח), Jb 3^{22} (‖ שָׂמַח אֶל־גִּיל), Is 66^{10} (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח) v^{14}. Ez 21^{15} is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשִׁי (for נָשִׂישׂ), Krae לְנָשִׁיאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy$^{Heb.\ Hpt.}$.

†שָׂשׂוֹן **1.m.**$^{Is\ 51,\ 3}$ **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 45^{3}+, שָׂשׂן Est 8^{16}; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta$^{§\ 286\ e}$) ψ 51^{14} 119^{111};—*exultation, joy* (esp. in ׳י's favour), Jo 1^{12} Is 12^{3} ψ 51^{14} 105^{43} 119^{111}; שֶׁמֶן שׂ׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45^{8} Is 61^{3} (opp. אֵבֶל); שִׂם שׂ׳ Je 33^{9} (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 115}$); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7^{34} 15^{16} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Is 22^{13} (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35^{10} $51^{3.11}$ Zc 8^{19} ψ 51^{10} Est $8^{16.17}$; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31^{13} (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**$^{Is\ 24,\ 8}$ id.;—abs. מ׳ Is 32^{13}+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8^{19}+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49^{25}, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2^{13};—*exultation*, in gen., La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24^{11} 66^{10} (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62^{5}; מ׳ כִּנּוֹר ψ 43^{5}, מ׳ תֻּפִּים 24^{8}; בָּחֻי מ׳ 32^{13}; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60^{15} ψ 48^{3} La 2^{15}, cf. Je 49^{25} (קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי; ‖ תְּהִלָּה), Is 65^{18} (‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8^{19}; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32^{14}, i.e. desert.—מ׳ Is 8^{6}, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שִׂיחַ v. שִׂיחַ.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming*; 𝔗 סְחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe*, also סַחְיָא, סַחְיְנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.* + *Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6^{7} *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שְׂחוּ **n.**[**m.**$^{Sta\ §\ 192a}$] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges$^{§\ 84\ a\ c}$ Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 60.\ 497}$);—מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47^{5}.

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö$^{M\ 238}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40^{11} (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41^{16} usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood;* or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חִפּוּי, Toy חָפּוּי (cstr. חִפּוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሰሐቀ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂחַק consec. Pr 29^{9}; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1^{7} Jb 30^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39^{7}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16^{27} Ec 3^{4};—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30^{1} ψ 52^{8}; עַל rei La 1^{7}; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37^{13} 59^{9} (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1^{10} Jb 5^{22} Pr 31^{25}, also, fig., of noble animals Jb $39^{7.18.22}$ 41^{21}; abs., Pr 29^{9} (opp. רָגַז), of ׳י ψ 2^{4} (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29^{24}; in gen. Ec 3^{4} (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16^{27}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשַּׂחֶק Ju 16^{25}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֶק ψ 104^{26}; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26^{19} 1 Ch 15^{29}, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr $8^{30.31}$; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6^{5}+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18^{7};—**1.** *make sport*, Ju 16^{25} (ל pers.) 2 S 2^{14} (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8^{30} (לִפְנֵי), v^{31} (ב loc.). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26^{19}. **3.** *play:* incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18^{7}, c. לִפְנֵי ׳י

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק **n.[m.]** laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמַּח); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. פָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. כַּעַס), cf. הַכְסִיל שׂ׳ v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, שׂ׳ לְ הָיָה, Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לִשְׂ׳ for MT הַשְׂ׳ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יְשׂוֹחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.[m.]** object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שׂטה], שְׂטִים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. סְטָא, סָטָא *id.*; שְׂטָא *stray*; Eth. ሰጠየ: III. 1 *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr^{JPhil. xi (1882), 205}); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטְ Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), +תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+מִמְּאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against** (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂטֹם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), +בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of יהוה's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9⁷+v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שׂטן (✓of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.** ψ 109,⁶ **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ *Satan*, Eth. ሰይጣን);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes^{Marg. 15}), 2 S 19²³, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; הֵקִים שׂ׳ לְ, subj. God 1 K 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. יהוה, Zc 3¹·²·². **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σατανᾶς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[יָשְׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber³⁰) **be or act as adversary**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשִׂטְנוֹ Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שׂוֹטְנַי v²⁹.

†1. שִׂטְנָה **n.f.** accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

†11. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.** putei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיאֹן], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

†[שִׂיב] **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šību, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. ሸበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; شَمْطٌ *grow old*, شَمْطَاءُ *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי וְשָׂבְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰ (+יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שִׂיב] **n.[m.]** (hoary) age;—sf. שִׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f.** hoary head, old age;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ זִקְנָה Is 46⁴, +id. ψ 71¹³ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ׳ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אוֹתְךָ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שׂיד (✓of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, סִיְּדָא *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä⁸)).

†שִׂיד **n.[m.]** lime, whitewash;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb. denom. whitewash**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂיהוּ, שִׂיהוֹ v. שׂוּה.

I. **שׂיח** (✓of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö^{ZMG xxxviii (1888), 538} cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

I. †שִׂיחַ **n.m.** $\psi^{104,34}$ **complaint, musing; abs.** שׂ֑ 1 K 18^{27} Pr 23^{29}; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1^{16} +, שִׂחִי Jb 23^{2}, שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9^{11} ψ 102^{1};—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7^{13} 9^{27} 10^{1} (‖ מר נפשׁ), 21^{4} 23^{2} Pr 23^{29} ψ 55^{3} (‖ אֶהֱיֶמָה); שָׂפַתְךָ שׂ׳ לפני י׳ 64^{2}; קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 102^{1} 142^{3}. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing*, 1 K 18^{27} (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104^{34} of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שׂחח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1^{16} (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = **1**). **4.** *the way in which he talks:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9^{11}.

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ֑ ψ 119^{99} Jb 15^{4}; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119^{97};—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15^{4} (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation*, cf. [נָגַר]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119^{97}; עֵדוּת v^{99}.

†שִׂיחַ **vb.denom.** **muse, complain,** poet. **talk** (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119^{23}; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָּ Pr 6^{22}; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119^{78} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12^{8}, mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5^{10} +; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119^{148};—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55^{18} 77^{4} (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7^{11} (‖ בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6^{7} (rd. prob. אָשִׂיחָה for אַשְׂחָה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77^{7}; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v^{13} (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119$^{15.78}$; חֻקִּים v$^{23.48}$; נִפְלָאוֹת v^{27}; אִמְרָה v^{148}; c. acc. דִּבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ 145^{5}. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5^{10} (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{9} (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69^{13} (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6^{22} (del. Toy); c. ל *speak to* Jb 12^{8} (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שָׂרִין; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53^{8} (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143^{5} (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).

[שֵׂחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־ שֵּׂחוֹ Am 4^{13}; read prob. שִׂיחוֹ (against Ba$^{NB\ 79,\ 80}$) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שׂ֑יח (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow,* šiḫtu, appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שׂ֑ח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst$^{Reisebericht\ 4,\ 41}$ Löw$^{p.\ 78}$, so Ar. شِيح Lane^{1628} (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 159}$)).

II. †שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** **bush, shrub, plant;**—שׂ֑ abs. coll. Jb 30^{4}, cstr. שׂ֑ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5} (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30^{7}, אֲחַר הַשִּׂיחִם Gn 21^{15} (E).

I, II. שִׂימָה, שִׂים etc., v. I, II. שׂום.

שֹׂךְ, שֻׂכָּה v. IV. שׂכך. שׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* ܣܟܐ Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (و, ى) is *complain* (i. e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاة *lamp-niche,* Eth. **ሠርዋ:** *window*).

†שֻׂכִּי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֻׂכְוִי *cock,* שֻׂכְוִיָּה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ֑ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ טְחוֹת) Jb 38^{36} (RV^{m} *meteor*).

†[שַׂכִּית] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֶמְדָּה Is 2^{16}: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^{m}; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk$^{Schöpfung\ 50}$ Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu$^{Jb\ 40,\ 31}$ prop. שְׂפִינוֹת = מ׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית **n.f.** **show-piece, figure, imagination;**—abs. מ׳ Lv 26^{1}, sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8^{12}, מַשְׂכִּתוֹ Pr 18^{11}; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25^{11} ψ 73^{7}, sf. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹתָם Nu 33^{52};—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33^{52} (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכוֹתָם), **חַרְבִי מ׳ אָבָן מ׳ Lv 26^{1} (‖ מַצֵּבָה etc.*),** Ez 8^{12} (> del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25^{11} *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18^{11}, מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73^{7}.

†שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit^{Hpt} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{10}; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖𝔙 *Sechia.*

†שַׂכִּין **n.[m.]** **knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 176}$) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ *id.*, whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö$^{M\ 125}$ Frä^{84}; √ dub.);—abs. שׂ֑ Pr 23^{2}.

†שַׂכּוּ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) **near Ramah** (= *outlook,* Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 61}$);—1 S 19^{22}; WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 165}$ cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb.** **cover, lay over, so as to screen** (cf. ‖ √ I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33^{22} (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ ✓II. סכך); **Pô'.** *Impf.* **2 ms. sf.** תְּשֻׂכְּכֵנִי **Jb 10^{11} with bones** and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] booth, pavilion** (ש׳ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך); —sf. שֻׂכּוֹ **La 2^{6}** *his* [י׳'s] *pavilion* (‖ מֹעֲדוֹ).

III. **שׂכך** (✓ of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f. hedge**; —sf. מְשׂוּכָּתוֹ **Is 5^{5}** (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְשֻׂכָּה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שׂכך** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane 1582c), شِكَّة *weapons;* akin also to شَوْك, Eth. ሠኵ: *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl$^{Prol.916}$).*

†[שֵׂךְ] **n.[m.] thorn**; — **pl.** שִׂכִּים **Nu 33^{55}** (P; ‖ צִנִּים).

†[שְׂכָכָה] **n.f. barb, spear**; —**pl.** שְׂכָכוֹת **Jb 40^{31}.**

†I. **שׂכל** **vb. be prudent** (Gerber^{47} denom. fr. שֶׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. 2צגא Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. חִבִּים); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn$^{Suppl. 93}$); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ **1 S 18^{30}** *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל **Je 23^{5} 1 Ch 28^{19}**; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי **ψ 119^{99}**; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ **Jb 34^{27}** +; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל **1 S 18^{5}** +; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל **Dn 9^{25}**, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ **ψ 2^{10}**; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל **Je 9^{23}** +; הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges$^{§ 53 k}$) **Je 3^{15} Jb 34^{35}**; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל **Gn 3^{6}** +, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל **1 S 18^{14}** +, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת **Pr 19^{14}**; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים **Dn 11^{35}** +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; —**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל **Gn 3^{6}** (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so ☉ Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* **Is 41^{20} 44^{18} Dt 32^{29} ψ 64^{10} 106^{7} Jb 34^{27}**; c. לְ **Pr 21^{12}**; c. אֶל **ψ 41^{2} Ne 8^{13}**; c. עַל **Pr 16^{20}**; c. בְּ **ψ 101^{2} Dn 9^{13}.** **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* **Je 9^{23}** (‖ יָדַע י׳), **ψ 94^{8}** (‖ בִּין), **119^{99}, Dn 1^{4} 9^{25}** (‖ יָדַע); הַשְׂכֵּל(י) as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י׳'s gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה **Je 3^{15}**; ‖ דַּעַת **Jb 34^{35}**; ‖ מַדָּע **Dn 1^{17}**; מוּסַר הַשׂ׳ **Pr 1^{3}**; דֶּרֶךְ הַשׂ׳ **21^{16}.** **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י׳ subj., acc. rei, **1 Ch 28^{19}**, acc. pers. **ψ 32^{8} Ne 9^{20}**; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. **Dn 9^{22}**; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei **Pr 16^{23}**; c. לְ, **Pr 21^{11}**; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לי׳ **2 Ch 30^{22}** (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v^{21b}); מַשְׂכִּילִים (הַ) **Dn 11$^{33.35}$ 12$^{3.10}$** *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. **Am 5^{13} ψ 2^{10} 36^{4}**; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. **ψ 14^{2} = 53^{3}, Pr 10$^{5.19}$ 14^{35} 15^{24} 17^{2} Jb 22^{2}**; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת **Pr 19^{14}**.—**Je 50^{9}** has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ׳ Hiph. elsewhere only **Ho 9^{14}**, of miscarriage; ☉☪ Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. **1 S 18^{15} Is 52^{13} Je 10^{21} 20^{11} 23^{5} Jos 1^{8}** (D); c. בְּ, v^{7} (D) **1 S 18$^{5.14}$** (rd. בְּכָל- for לְכָל- Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. **2 K 18^{7}**; c. אֶל, **Pr 17^{8}.** **7.** *cause to prosper:* **Dt 29^{8} 1 K 2^{3}** (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל n.m. prudence, insight; —שֵׂ׳ abs. **ψ 111^{10}** +, cstr. **Pr 19^{11}** +; שֶׂ׳ abs. **1 S 25^{3}** +; שִׂכְלוֹ **Jb 17^{4}**; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ **Pr 12^{8} Dn 8^{25}**; —**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ׳ woman *of good sense* **1 S 25^{3}.** **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה **1 Ch 22^{12} 2 Ch 2^{11}**, cf. **Jb 17^{4}**; טוֹב שׂ׳ **Pr 3^{4} 13^{15} ψ 111^{10} 2 Ch 30^{22}**; אִישׁ שׂ׳ **Ezr 8^{18}**; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ׳ **1 Ch 26^{14}**; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ׳ בְּעָלָיו **Pr 16^{22}**; restrains from anger **19^{11}**, wins praise **12^{8}**, fool despises שׂ׳ מִלִּים **23^{9}**; שׂוֹם שׂ׳ **Ne 8^{8}** (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* **Dn 8^{25}.**

†**מַשְׂכִּיל n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.); —in titles of **ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142**; also **47^{8}** זַמְּרוּ מ׳: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (✓**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (✓**3**); ✓**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not ✓I. שׂ׳, ☉☪𝔙𝔗^{Jon} and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂכַל אֶת־יָדָיו **Gn 48^{14}** (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. ✓I. שׂ׳.

שָׂכְלוּת **Ec 1^{17}** v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר vb.** hire (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM$^{Hofmus. 11}$; Eth. ሰከረ: *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شكارة *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim$^{PEQ 1894, 196}$; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb^{375}); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ **Dt 23^{6}**, ם׳ **Ezr 4^{5}**

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. 11. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכֹר שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מ' v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שָׂכָר **n.**[**m.**] **hire, wages**;—abs. עשׂי ש' Is 19[10] (= שָׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29.18] **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש' Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (שְׂ' שָׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (שְׂ' שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ ש' לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of יי's labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj. hired**;—abs. ש' Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירֵךְ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִרֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; שְׂ' שָׁנַי Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יְשַׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f. wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], חֶסֶד- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, חֶסֶד- Ru 2[12].

†שְׂלָו **n.f.**[Ex 16.13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܐ, Sam. שלוא); —*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 ff. PEP 124] Post[Hast. DB. Quail], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׁלְמָא, 1. שַׁלְמָה v. שַׁלְמוֹן.

II. שַׁלְמָה = שִׁמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׁלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Σαλμαν, AGL -μων), = שַׁלְמָה v[20] (Σαλμαν *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שַׁלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, GL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׁלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—ש' Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׁמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Lih. שמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AGL Σελαμ(ε)ι = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb. kindle, burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הִפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܸܫܠܶܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׂקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשִּׁיקוּ, c. ב rei Ez 39[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשִּׁיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בְּעֵר).

שְׂמֹאול, שְׂמֹאל (Baer[Jos 1.7])$_{54}$ **n.**[**m.**] **the left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. شِمَالٌ (also شَمَالٌ and شَأْمَلٌ, شَامَلٌ *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܘܠܐ; √dub., שאם + ל Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. i. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1. 143. 405]; (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be unlucky*, شَأْمَةٌ *left*, شَأْمٌ, شَامٌ *north*; Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6.7]; other views in Sta[§ 299] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־ש' 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־הַשׂ' 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also מִשׂ' (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6]+7 t. + מֵהַשׂ' 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לְשׂ' Ec 10[2], ש' alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־ש' Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשׂ' 2 S 2[19], ש' alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20]+13 t. †**2.** יַד־ש' *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so ש' alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

†[שְׂמְאֵל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges⁶ ²³¹ Kö¹. ²⁷⁶) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמָאלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—ש 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׂמָאלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵.¹⁶.²⁶.²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שָׂמֵחַ **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. شَمَخَ *be high, proud;* Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; וְשָׂמֵחַ consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ רָנַן, עָלַז, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹.¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בִּבְלֹי־יָמִינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39² + ‖ 2 K 20¹³ (וישמח for MT ויּשׁמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעַךְ), + 8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹.²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בְּ, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψψ + 9³ (+ אֲעָלְצָה בָּהּ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹ᵃ; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּבָבֶל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹².¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. יי, c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles ᴿᴱᴶ ˣˣˣᵛ. ⁶³ *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מלך **2**); esp. subj. יי (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. יי).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. ש Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לֵב), v¹⁴; אִם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב ש Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to יי ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טוּבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחַלְלִים *piping*), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תּקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ Am 6¹³ (+ ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶלִּי־גִיל; ‖ יָשִׂישׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שׂ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׂ Gn 31³⁷ +, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9² +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, שׂ- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³.⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9².² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מִשְׂתָּה וְשׂ Est 9¹⁷.¹⁸.²² cf. (יום om.) v¹⁹ (+ יום טוב), v²² (‖ יום טוב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׂ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰.¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹.².¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, בֵּית שׂ 7⁴; שׂ חֲנֻפָּה Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so שׂ בְּלֵבָב 36⁵. **2.**₄₆ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶ +; יוֹם שׂ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה שׂ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׂ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of יי ψ 4⁸ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of יי Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ מוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֱמνᾶ, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שׂמל (✓ of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ *cloak*, Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.]).

†**שִׂמְלָה n.f. wrapper, mantle**;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23] +, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22] +, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13] +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3] +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. i. 625]; Benz [Ency. Bib. iii. 2932]), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE), Is 4[1]; as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

II. †**שַׂלְמָה n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[8] +, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5] +, sf. שַׂלְמוֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שִׁלְמָה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שִׁלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. ⓖⓢ.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׁלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שָׂמַאל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית n.f.** a kind of lizard (so ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 Lv 11, 30 cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Lizard]).

שׂמר (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵר], מַשְׂמְרוֹת, Ec 12[11], v. [מסמר], p. 702.

שׂנא **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. [No. 7, l. 9] CIS[iv. No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, סְנָאָה, *id.*, סָנְאָה, סָנְאָן *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ);—**Qal**[128] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 1 2[31] +, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13[15] +; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6] +, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנְאֶךָּ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 5[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf.* *abs.* שָׂנוֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5] +, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42] +, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21] +, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31] +; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (> Kt שְׂנֵאֵי);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֶשְׂמָתָה ⓖ ⓢ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יְהוָה; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*[54] as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy*, *foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יְהוָה †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated*, so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by*, v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאַי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאָי 2 S 22[41] +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יְהוָה Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓ **1 a**); but read probably הַשְׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20] +, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתְךָ- prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88] cf. Ol [§ 131 k], but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ ⓖ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָם 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יְהוָה's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) שְׂ גְּרוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** יְ's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Bl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שְׂ Dt Ct].

שׂעף (✓ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium,* شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שַׂעֲפִים **n.[m.]pl. disquietings,** = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—שְׂ Jb 4[18]; sf. שַׂעֲפַי (Baer שְׂעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים] **n.[m.]pl. disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעָפָה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפֶּי-, 139[23] (open to יְ; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שׂער** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy,* شَعَرٌ, شَعْرٌ, *hair,* so NH = BH, Eth. ፀጕር፡ Aram. סַעְרָא or (שְׂ), ܣܥܪܐ, ܫܥܪ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] **hair**;—abs. שְׂ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שַׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö[II. 1. 78]); sf. שַׂעְרֵךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעֲרֵךְ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעְרָהּ v[20], שַׂעֲרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, שְׂ אַדֶּרֶת Gn 25[25] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שְׂ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שְׂ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; שְׂ קָדְקֹד ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שְׂ הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f. a hair,** nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מְשַׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head,* cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[18 14. 45]); שְׂ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., ⓖ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשׁ ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom. bristle, with horror**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ שָׁמַם עַל, רָעַמוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמַם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שֹׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר **n.[m.] horror** (prop. *bristling*);—שְׂ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שְׂ אָחֲזוּ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעִר **adj. hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ שְׂ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדֶיהָ שְׂעִרֹת v[23] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] **he-goat, buck** (*hairy one;* NH *id.*);—abs. שְׂ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat,* usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי עִזִּים Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שְׂ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַחַ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשְּׂ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f. she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.,** prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat,* Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⓖL Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר **n.m. satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.;* cf. Baud[Stud. I. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen III. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שְׂ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשְּׂ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f. barley** (*bearded* grain; ⓖ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.;* Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. ששרה, 𝔗 סְעָרְתָא, Syr. ܫܥܪܬܐ; Di[260] cp. Eth. ፀርዓ፡ *wheat, grain*);—abs. שְׂ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley,* common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעֹרִים 1 Ch 11[13], reaped קְצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); זֶרַע חֹמֶר שְׂ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שְׂ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם שְׂ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שְׂ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעָרִים **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

†שֵׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שָׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעִר 27[11.23]; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الاشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שַׂעַר *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) הַשְּׂעִרִי; Lag BN 92 thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim ZA vi (1891), 257 Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl Edom. 28 f.);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖*id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[17] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שְׂעֵרָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָרֶדֶם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σιειρ; Di Buhl G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob BR iii. 156).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb. sweep or whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind,* Dl HWB 635; > Thes 1334 cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (יי) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׂעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעַר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **storm** (=סַעַר);—only cstr. שַׂעַר קָמֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סַעֲרָה);—of way of יי בְּסוּפָה וּבְשַׂעַר Na 1[3]; fig. of יי's judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשַׂעַר יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סְעֵי, *visit, inspect,* Ba ES 67 RS in Dr Dt Perles Anal. 79);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (ⓖ εἴδησαν; ‖יְדָעוּם); usu. *fear,* Thes *revere with awe,* Dr *shudder before,* [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שׂער (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. rain**(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—בְּשׂ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖מָטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים).

שְׂפֻדָנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. v. ספד.

שׂפה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip,* شَفَا *edge*).

שָׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge,* cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], **lip, speech, edge**;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; שׂ דֶּלֶת ψ 141[3] (v. דֶּלֶת); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טָמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ Pr 19[1]; פֹּתֵהַּ שׂ 20[19] v. [פָּתֶה]; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דְּבַר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (ⓖⓖ and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלְקַת שׂ Pr 7[21], שִׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה ψ 17[1], שֶׁקֶר שׂ 31[9] + 4 t., שִׂפַת אָוֶן Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); פֶּשַׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְווּת שׂ 4[24]; אֱמֶת שׂ 12[19], יֶתֶר שׂ 17[7], צֶדֶק שׂ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ 22[11]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מִפְתַּח שׂ Pr 8[6]; פָּשַׁק שׂ 13[3] i.e. prate; מָלֵא שׂ Is 30[27]; שׂ subj. of דָּבַר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], בָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech,* עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24[26] cf. Ct 4[11] and (in fig.) 7[10]. †**h.** of divine speech, שׂ מִצְוַת Jb 23[12], שׂ דְּבַר ψ 17[4]. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11[1.6.7.9] ψ 81[6]; שׂ עַם עִמְקֵי Ez 3[5.6] Is 33[19], שׂ לַעֲגֵי 28[11]; שְׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19[18] (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22[17] (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41[3.17] (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2[36] + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7[22] cf. GASm[G400]; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7[23.23] + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43[13]; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26[4.4] (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28[26] = 39[19] (P); of round opening in robe לְפִיו (יִהְיֶה) שׂ 28[32] = 39[23] (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.[m.] moustache** (cf. NSyr. ܡܶܣܟܳܐ *rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö[II. 73]);—abs. שׂ Mi 3[7] +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19[25];—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ 2 S 19[25] (𝔊 μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ Mi 3[7] Ez 24[17.22] Lv 13[45] (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שְׂפַה v. III. ספה. מִשְׂפָּחָה v. II. ספה.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30[28] v. שֵׂפֶה (p. 1050).

שׂפן v. ספן. I. שָׂפַק, שֶׂפֶק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound*, so Ecclus 15[18] +; 𝔗 סְפֵיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܣܦܩ; Ar. شَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane[1573]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק 1 K 20[10], subj. **dust, c.** ל **rei.**

†[שֶׂפֶק] **n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שִׂפְקוֹ Jb 20[22] (Baer Gi; ם van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שׂק v. שׂקק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb., Ki bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1[14] (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׂקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׂקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**[Jos 9.4] **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḳḳu, sack* (Dl[HWB 687a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Eth. ሠቅ፡ = BH; Aram. סַקָּא, ܣܰܩܳܐ; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy[Fremdw. 37]);—abs. שׂ Gn 37[34] +, שָׂק Je 48[37] +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30[12], etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9[4] +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42[35];—**1.** *sack*, for grain Gn 42[25.27] (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v[35.35] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE), perh. also Lv 11[32] (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now[Arch. i. 192 f.] SACook[Ency. Bib. s.v.]), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37[34](J), 1 K 20[31], on (bare) flesh 21[27] 2 K 6[30], cf. Je 48[37] Jb 16[15] (c. תָּפַר); חָגַר שַׂק וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ Am 8[10]; usu. 2 S 3[31] Is 15[3] 22[12], cf. 3[24], Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 1 K 20[32] Jo 1[8] La 2[10]; כְּסָה בַשׂ 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2], Jon 3[6.8] 1 Ch 21[16], fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ אֲשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50[3]; late לָבַשׁ שׂ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3[5] Est 4[1], cf. v[2] ψ 35[13] 69[12]; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ Ne 9[1], cf. Dn 9[3]; פִּתַּח שׂ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20[2] (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30[12] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ מֵעַל Est 4[4]. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21[10] (c. הָטָה), Is 58[5] (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4[3]; וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ 1 K 21[27], לִינוּ בַשׂ Jo 1[13].

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi.** ogle (Aram. סְקַר *look at* (𝔗 Jb 20[9] 28[7]), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling*; ܣܩܪ *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18[9] 𝔖); cf. De[76]);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3[16] *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (v. and d. H. שׂ, but v. Baer, and Str[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302]; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl*, or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur*, [. . .] *protect the king!* COT[2 K 19, 37]; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] (Schr[COT l.c.] Wkl[KAT 3, 84] Stevenson[Hast. DB. iv. 476]). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7[2] (Stevenson[ib. 477]).—Cf. also נְרַגַּל שׂ p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve*, סָרַג *entwine*; Ar. شَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40[17] *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1[14] *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פִּשְׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.**[Gn 40, 10] **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing*; cf. Ar. شَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid*, etc.; Eth. ሠርጊት፡ *net* (Prä[BAS i. 371]); Aram. סְרִיגָא, ܣܪܝܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִם Gn 40[10], שָׂרִגִים v[12]; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגֶיהָ Jo 1[7].

†שָׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11[20.21.22.23] 1 Ch 1[26]; Σερουχ (𝔊L Ch Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. شَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away*; Aram. ܫܪܕ *be terrified*, ܫܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10[20] (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** Je 47.4 survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ Is 1⁹+; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בְּלָתִי הִשָּׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁ שׂ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10²⁸.³⁰.³⁷.³⁹.⁴⁰ (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ Is 1⁹; שׂ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob¹⁸; אֵין שׂ Jb 18¹⁹; וְהַאֲבִיד שׂ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי חָרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for לְ שׂ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אֵין שׂ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֵרַע שׂ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אִישׁ) v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, GL Σαρειδ), מִשְׂ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד (✓ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag BN 175 ff. thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†שָׂרָד **n.**[**m.**] perhaps Aram. **plaited or braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work*; NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work*; Hom ZMG xliv (1890), 648 cp. Bab. *šardu, thong*);—alw. abs.: בְּנֵדִי (הַ)שׂ Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹.⁴¹ (all P; all+ לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ); G 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, GL v¹¹]).

†שָׂרֵד **n.**[**m.**] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above ✓ dub.; Lewy Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרֵד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שׂור.

†I. שָׂרָה **vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرِيَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ אֶת־א Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיְשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשְׂרָה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr Hast. DB Jacob 530]; on vocalization v. Lag BN 131 f. Kit 1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt); MI 5, +5 t. 2507 ישׂראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ to n.pr. שָׂרָה, שָׂרַי v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (יִ)שְׂרָיָה);—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn(JE), Ex 32¹³(JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2K 17³⁴ 1Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשׂ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשׂ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ +1K 18³⁶ 1Ch 29¹⁸ 2Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.** Ju 11, 17 f. but **f.** 1S 17²¹ 2S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr ad loc. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 67 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5².⁷.⁷+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ of whole people 2S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24⁷.¹⁰+very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4¹⁵.¹⁵ 5³.³.⁵+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1¹⁴.¹⁵, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ 1K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50¹⁷.¹⁹+; יִשׂ also=Judah Je 2¹⁴.³¹ 4¹+, Ez 13².⁴.¹⁶ 14¹.⁷.⁹+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14⁷.⁷=53⁷.⁷, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ of whole people 1Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יִשׂ personif. as ׳י עֶבֶד, Is 44¹.²¹ 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׂ, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1K 1–12; in 13–2K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1⁶.⁶ Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִשׂ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׁנֵי בָּתֵּי יִשׂ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בַּיִת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, הַר, כִּסֵּא, מֶלֶךְ, מַטֶּה (נטה), עֵדָה (יעד), עַם, שֵׁבֶט; also (in epith. of ׳י) sub אָבִיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. גָּאַל, מֶלֶךְ, מִקְוֶה (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשׂ=the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[3]; בְּלִי־יִשְׂ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשְׂ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הַיִּשְׂ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10].—2 S 17[25] הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, ℌ[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†שַׂרְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (י *persisteth* Dr[Hast. DB. II. 530 Jacob]);—usu. Σαραια(ς);—שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but ℌ[B] Ασα, ‖ שיא 20[25] Kt (שָׁוְא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησους, ℌL Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, ℌL Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18]=Je 52[24]. **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[50.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3]. **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12]. **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה (√of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9[5.6].

†שַׂרָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 2. 12], אלשרח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii]);—daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שֶׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; ℌ[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), ܣܪܛ, ܣܪܛ *scratch*, hence *write* (=χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרָטֶת Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרְטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched,* lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.**[**m.**] incision;—abs. וְשֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שָׂרֶטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[§ 93 a β]);—שָׂרְטָתָם Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרַי v. sub שׂרר.

שָׂרִיָּה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, יוֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 Dl[Ps 103 f.]);—Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); יוֹ- ψ 29[6] (+לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb.** twist (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (=Heb. עָוָה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַךְ is *adhere,* cf. Aram. ܣܪܟ, ܣܰܪܟ; Ar. شَرَكٌ is *share, participate,* but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong,* شَرَكٌ *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.**[**m.**] (sandal-)thong (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra,* Ges[§ 84 a n] Ba[NB § 42 e]);—cstr., שְׂרוֹךְ־נַעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁגְבְּנוֹ (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; ℌ Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb.** extend (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at,* also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide,* then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof,* أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙[Lv 21, 18]); Eth. **ሠረዐ:** *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124];—but Aram. ܣܪܥ expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744], cf. ℌ ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended,* i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרְעָה Is 28[20] (v. מַצַּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹרְאֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); ܣܪܦ is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ Jos 11[9]+, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5]+2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20]+, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5]+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25]+; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שְׂרֻפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[34], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7];—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹרְאֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֻפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. אֱ), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21] + 10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹרְאֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִסְ׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD] Now[Arch. i. 188]); ׳ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34[5], + acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34] +, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.31] + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.5.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; + ל dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15] +, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.; — *be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17] + v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף ⓖⓢⓣ Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†**I. שָׂרָף n.m.**[Is 14,29] **fiery serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison); — abs. ׳ש Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. נָחָשׁ שׂ׳ Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†**II.** [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6,2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. ׳ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim[KAT 3. 415]); — in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ׳י Is 6[2.6].

†**III.** שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite; — 1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A ⓖL Σαραφ.

†שִׂרְפָּה **n.f.** burning; — abs. ׳ש Is 9[4] +, cstr. שִׂרְפַּת Nu 19[6] +; — לש׳ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר ש׳ Je 51[25] i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., ׳י subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרָפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה ?] **n.[f.]** a burning; — only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמִ׳ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34[5] (read כְּמִ׳ ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. **√2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מִ׳ שִׁיד Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.]. — Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק (NH סָרַק, Aram. סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. شَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** carded, combed, of flax; — fpl. פְּשָׁתִים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שׂרק (cf. NH סָרַק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarḳu*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18, 4] Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†**1.** [שָׂרֵק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. ׳ש, or cf. اَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1581]); — pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†**II.** [שָׂרֹק] **n.[m.]** **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour ?); — pl. sf. שְׂרֻקֶיהָ Is 16[8].

†**1.** שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of **vine**; — abs. ׳ש Is 5[2], ׳שׂוֹ Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†**II.** שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. ׳שׂוֹ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל ש׳ Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*); — ⓖ Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ṣor'ah), Survey[III. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שֹׂרֵקָה **n.f.** choice **vine**; — Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom; — מֶמְ׳ Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47]; ⓖ ἐκ Μασέκκας (ⓖL[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

שַׂר 420 **n.m.** **chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שָׂרֶיךָ Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֶיהָם Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect שׁ׳ וְ, and cf. ז׳ וְקֵנֵי, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סַרְנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of בְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15] = Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. שׁ׳ גְּדוּד 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J) + 3 t. Is + 30[4] Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8] + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ תֹּרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5] + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38] + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17] + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18] + 31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4] + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*ḳaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׁ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps צָרֶיהָ, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials*, שׂ׳ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9] + 23 t., + שׂ׳־צ׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שָׂרֵי הַצְּ׳ 1 K 1[25] + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצְּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as 𝔊L and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), ח׳(ה)שָׂרֵי v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13] + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂר(ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9] 𝔊[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳ שָׂרֵי), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] + 9 t., + Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7] + 16 t. + 8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים 𝔊 HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18] + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33] = 2 Ch 18[30.31.32] + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36] + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנְּצָבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2] + 5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפִים 40[2] + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מְקֻנָה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. סַר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שַׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר בַּמַּשָּׂא), so 𝔊 Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָשַׂר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַפְּחָנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.9.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי 𝔊 Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׂ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרָס 10[13.20], יָוָן שׂ׳ v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) **be, or act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשַׂר עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. יִשָּׂרוּ . . . שָׂרִים Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלְכוּ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר . . . לִהְיוֹת בְּבֵיתוֹ Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule*. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסַר **Qal** and שׂר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [יַשְׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרַת (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תֵּיהֶם- Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מְלָכִים); **wives of nobles** Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה (37) **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[II. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending ַי—; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in ⑥, der. fr. a √ שרי, and cp. شراة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרְאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרָי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן, שָׂשׂן v. שׂוש.

שׂת v. שָׁאָה sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

†שָׁתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[RS 9] cp. Ar. شَمَّتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫תְמָה תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׂתַם) *he* (י) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׁ מִתְ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׁתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips;* Eth. ሸጠረ: *lacerate;* As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down;* Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִשָּׁתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

ש

ש *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שְׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שֶׁ, שֶׁ in שֶׁאַתָּה †Ju 6[17], and שֶׁ in שֶׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שֶׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁרְאִשִׁי †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371,445]; As. *ša;* Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[II. 823 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N.Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [אֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.9.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹה ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְחוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] בַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חול **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ אֲשֶׁרְי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On מַה־שֶּׁ· in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** β), ·שֶׁ מָקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[3] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** α). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[14] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

8^{14}, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5^{9}(usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), מָה הָיָה שֶׁ· how comes it *that . . .?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that . . .*, 5^{15} כָּל־עַמַּת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as . . .*, $1\,2^{9}$ יֶתֶר שֶׁ· besides *that*, עַד שֶׁ· (עַד שֶׁ· †Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ $1\,23^{2}$ Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b;* cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); עָשָׂה שֶׁ· to make or cause *that . . .*, †Ec 3^{14} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{15b}. Hence שַׁלְמָה †Ct 1^{7} *since why? =lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** בְּשֶׁ·, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84^{a}) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT ☉ ☪ Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגַג. **b.** כְּשֶׁ·, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} $1\,2^{7}$; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** מִשֶּׁ·, i.q. מַאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84^{a}), 2 K 6^{11} מִי מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp$^{\text{Kau}}$ Benz מְגַלֶּנּוּ who *betrays us?* cf. ☉); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מַאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like אֲשֶׁר לְ (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6}=8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מתפלל בשׁלומהּ שׁל־מלכות v^{2} 3^{2} שֶׁכָּרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת; cf. ܕ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} ܩܠܝ ܕܝܠܝ *my* words, Nö[225]). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onḳ Gn $1\,2^{13}$ בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלִּי *on account of* me (☪ בְּדִילִי, בְּדִיל מַן); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (=*seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאִינּוּן [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתָּ] בְּסָרָא, 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאַתְּ אִיתְּתִיהּ אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בריל די Ldzb[233],—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke$^{\text{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}}$) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁא] v. [שׁוא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is $1\,2^{3}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶ֫שְׁאָב v^{45}; 1 s. אֶשְׁאֲבָה $v^{19.44}$; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שׁוֹאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבוֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}, Is $1\,2^{3}$ (fig.); מֵי מָצוֹר שׁ֫ לָךְ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ ל of animals) $v^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women;* m. שׁוֹאֵב מַיִם Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. ל, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מַשְׁאָב] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מַשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5^{11}.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَجَّ *low, bleat*, Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׁ֫ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr יִשְׁאַג), שָׁאָג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שׁוֹאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֶגֶת Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ ☉ and mod.); of יְ (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of יְ roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2}= Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאוֹג יִשְׁאַג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יַרְעֵם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שַׁאֲגָה **n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שׁ֫ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, שׁ֫ דִּבְרֵי 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שׁאָה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוֹאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* >Aram. ܫܥܐ *be deserted*, שַׁהֲוָא, שַׁהֲוָתָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671^{a}). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but ☉ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֲנוּ Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che$^{\text{Hpt}}$ Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], =להשות 2 K 19[25] (Ges[123] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving להשאות as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* ... cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10.14] roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. ש׳ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];— **1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הָמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; בְּנֵי ש׳ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which י׳ beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; ש׳ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13[11]); rd. ש׳ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שָׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר ש׳ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69[3], where also ‖ יָוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √ **2**), but against usage of שָׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שַׁאַת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֶת) din of battle (=שָׁאוֹן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשּׁ׳ La 3[47] (‖ הַשֶּׁבֶר; but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שַׁת, in בְּנֵי שַׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, =בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שַׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שַׁת=שְׁאֶת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֵה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130a]).

[שָׁאַט], שְׁאָט v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb.** ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *ša'âlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ: Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 165]; Aram. שְׁאֵל, שְׁאֵיל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[1b.];—on ש׳ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש׳ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאָלֶךָּ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64f]), וּשְׁאָלֻךָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאָלְתִּיו 1 S 1[20], שְׁאָלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאֵלוּנוּ ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאֵלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאֵלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלוּנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאָלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];— **1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (=pray for)+; ש׳ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse;* c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. הָבִין 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl. ש׳ מָה אֶתֵּן־לָךְ: 1 K 3[5]= 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. +מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from י׳) +; +מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from י׳)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 2 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[1 S 1,28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei + מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+ מִן pers.), 1 1[2] 1 2[35] (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לי׳ 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* י׳ (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 1 1[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none.* **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+ מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö[Synt. § 289h]); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ש׳ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18[15] 1 S 10[4] 17[22] 25[5] 30[21] [read וְיִשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8[10] Je 15[5] 1 Ch 18[10]; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17[56] Je 18[13] (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30[6]; שׁ׳ אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 24[57] (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13[15] (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.]), sq. acc. פִּי י׳ Jos 9[14] (JE), Is 30[2], י׳ 65[1] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27[21] (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19[50]; also שׁ׳ אוֹב Dt 18[11] (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS II. 292] cp. As. *maššaku ša šá'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28[16] Je 38[14.27]; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ׳ בִּי׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1[1] 20[23] 1 S 23[2] 30[8] 2 S 2[1] 5[19] = 1 Ch 14[10]; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10[22] (sq. direct question), 22[10] (ל pers. for whom), 23[4] 28[6] 2 S 5[23] = 1 Ch 14[14] Ju 20[27]; שׁ׳ בֵּאלֹהִים Ju 18[5] 20[18] 1 S 14[37] (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22[13.15]; שׁ׳ בִּדְבַר הָאֹ׳ 2 S 16[23]; likewise שׁ׳ בְּעִצּוֹ Ho 4[12] (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21[26], בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10[13]; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18[16] (מֵעִם י׳), Jastr[l.c.]. †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges[§51 e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20[6] (sq. inf.), v[28] (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13[6] (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20[18] (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְיִשְׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109[10]. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend*, *on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לי׳ 1 S 1[28] *I have made him over to* י׳ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לי׳ 2[20] (whom) *she hath made over to* י׳ (for שְׁאַל לי׳) Bu HPS (after 𝔊 in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיַּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12[36] (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שְׁאַל **n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10[29], 𝔊 Σαλουια, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל **n.pr.m.** (=*asked* (of י׳), cf שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שׁאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [397] 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9[2.3.3.5] (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18[1] 52[2] 54[2] 57[1] 59[1] (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ׳ Is 10[29] (and 1 S 11[4] 15[34]; 2 S 21[6] v. 11. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn 36[37.38] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48.49]. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[13] (all P) = 1 Ch 4[24]. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[9].

†שָׁאוּלִי **adj.gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[13] (P).

שְׁאֹלָה Is 7[11] v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†שְׁאֵלָה [ı. שְׁלֵלָה] **n.f.** request, thing asked for;—שְׁאֵ׳ Ju 8[24] +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1[27] +, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Jb 6[8], Est 5[6] +, שְׁלֵלָתְךָ 1 S 1[17], שְׁאֵלָתֵי ψ 106[15];—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8[24] 1 K 2[16.20] (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5[6.7] (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7[2.3] 9[12]. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2[20], c. נָתַן 1[17.27] Est 5[8] ψ 106[15]; תְּבוֹא שׁ׳ Jb 6[8].—II. שֵׁלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84[a].

†[מִשְׁאֵלָה] **n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4] (c. נָתַן, of י׳); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20[6] (c. מָלֵא, of י׳).

†שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137[3]);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3[17] (cf. v[18.19]); but Z.'s father Hg 1[1] 2[23] Ez 3[2.8] Ne 12[1] (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל **n.f.** ψ 86, 13 (appar. **m.** Jb 26[6] cf. Is 14[9], v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51]) **Sh^{e}ôl, underworld** (√dub.; שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem[Leben n. d. Tode 109] '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 158] Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שַׁעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שְׁ׳ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*,' *hell*; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121; Prol. 47. 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s. v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169] and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32[22] + 52 t., ה֫ Gn 42[38] ψ 9[18]; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2[6] Jb 17[16], ה֫ Gn 37[35] + 7 t.; + Is 7[11] (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שְׁ׳ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32[22], מִתַּחַת Is 14[9]; מְשׁ׳ מָטָּה Pr 15[24]; ‖ מָוֶת 5[5] 7[27] Ct 8[6] ψ 89[49]; whither men descend at death, Gn 37[35] (E), 42[38] 44[29.31] (J), 1 S 2[6] 1 K 2[6.9] Jb 7[9] 21[13] Is 14[11.15] ψ 88[4],

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by ׳י's judgment, Nu 16[30.33] (J), cf. ψ 55[16]; under mts. and sea Jb 26[6] (cf. v[5]), ׳ש בֶּטֶן Jon 2[3] (cf. v[7]); with bars Jb 17[16] (si vera l.: v. ℭ Du); ׳ש פִּי ψ 141[7]; ׳ש שַׁעֲרֵי Is 38[10]; personif. Is 28[15.18] (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5[14] Hb 2[5] Pr 1[12] 27[20] 30[16]; as said (fig.) to have snares, ׳ש חֶבְלֵי, ψ 18[6]=2 S 22[6], cf. ׳ש מְצָרֵי ψ 116[3]; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9[2] Jb 11[8] ψ 139[8]+ (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7[11] (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17[13] (cf. v[16] 7[9] 10[21] 16[22]; all being alike 3[17-19] 21[23-26]); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9[5.6.10] (cf. Jb 14[21], and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14[9 f.]). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in ׳ש (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18], ׳ש יִדְמוּ לְ 31[18]; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49[15.15]; ׳ש consumes them as drought water Jb 24[19]; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6[6] (cf. 88[6]), Is 38[18]; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30[4] 86[13] Pr 23[14]. In Ezek. ׳ש is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31[15.16.17] 32[21.27]. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, ׳ש לְ ψ 16[10] (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v[11], cf. 17[15]), is ransomed from ׳ש 49[16] (cf. 73[23.25] Is 57[1.2]); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14[13] 17[13] (cf. 10[21] 19[25 f.]). **3.** later distinction of places in ׳ש: **a.** depths of ׳ש for sensualist Pr 9[18]. **b.** ׳ש וַאֲבַדּוֹן Pr 15[11], v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ ׳ש, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88[4]); prob.=pit in ׳ש, >׳ש itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** ׳ש fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57[9]; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13[14.14] (cf. Is 26[19]).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges[§ 55d]) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܥܢ *pacify*, ܫܠܡ, Eth. ሰላም *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאֲנַן Je 48[11], ׳וְש consec. 30[10]+; 3 pl. שָׁאֲנוּ Jb 3[18];—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ׳ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30[10]=46[27]; 48[11] (of Moab); ׳ש מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1[33]; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3[18].

בֵּית שָׁאָן v. בֵּית שָׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba[NB § 143a] Ges[§ 84 bk]);—abs. ׳ש Is 33[20]; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6[1]+, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[9.11.18];—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נָוֵה ׳ש Is 33[20] *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. ׳ש מְנוּחוֹת 32[18] (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease,* free from misfortune, Jb 12[5]. **3.** *at ease,* with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant,* Am 6[1] Is 32[9.11] Zc 1[15] ψ 123[4]. **4.** as subst. abstr.=*arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19[28] (‖ הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ) =Is 37[29], but <שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu[ZAW xii (1892). 36] Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁלאנן.

שׁאסיך Je 30[16] Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. **שָׁאַף** **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so ℑ Jb 7[2]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5[5], 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2[24], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7[2], etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5];—**1.** *gasp,* as a woman in travail, fig. of ׳י, Is 42[14] (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2[24] 14[6]; constr. praegn. ׳ש וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1[5] *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119[131] (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for,* c. acc. Jb 5[5] (cf. צָמִים p. 855[b]), 7[2] (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36[20] (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö[1.439]; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges[§ 72 p]; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing,* but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy[ChWB שׁוּף, Jastr[Dict. שׁוּף, שׁאף];—most make=I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֲפַנִי ψ 56[2], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v[3]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹף Ez 36[3]; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57[4]; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2[7] 8[4];—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8[4]; strangely 2[7] (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אָרֶץ, which Torrey[JBL xv (1896), 152] expl. as old doublet, cf. ℭℭ; AV RV *pant after the dust,* etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ℑ poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3[15]], in any case del. בְּ after ׳ש *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשׁ׳ אֶתְכֶם מְסָבִיב Ez 36[3]; ψ 56[2] 57[4] and (acc. om.) 56[3].

I. **שָׁאַר** **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יָתַר[133]) (NH *id.*; ℑ שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 297]; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שאריה, v. Lzb[371] SAC[110]);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ש 1 S 16[11] *the youngest still remains.* **Niph.**[93] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47[18]+; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13[1] Dn 10[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11[11.16], וַיִּשָּׁאֵר Gn 7[23], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32[9]+, וְנֶאשָׁאַר Ez 9[8] (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאִשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ℭ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאָרָה 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10[5] 2 Ch 30[6], נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13[2], etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7] +; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלָת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם ונר Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ezr 9[15], cf. נ׳ בִּמְתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 119t]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22] +; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3*] (pt.; v[b] del. הַנּ׳ Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1[2.3], נ׳ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g; 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אָסְלַח לַאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מִבְּלִי הִשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בְּנֵיהָ for אַבְנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיִּשְׁאַר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†**שְׁאָר** **n.m.** Is 16[14] **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]); —שׁ׳ abs. Is 14[22] +, cstr. Is 10[19] +; —*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; Ⓖ שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאַר רוּחַ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†**שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב** **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; Ⓖ ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†**שְׁאֵרִית** **n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14[7] +, cstr. Ez 36[3] +, שְׁאֵרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּוֹ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שׁ׳ חֲמוֹת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֹמוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֹּלֵעָה לִשׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. **שׁאר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. ثَأْرٌ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. חאר, Sab. Denkm,[No. 5, l. 7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לֵב *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[infr.]).

†**שְׁאֵר** **n.m.** ψ 78[39.27] **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3] +, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 5 1[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for הַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ עוֹף כָּנָף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 5 1[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרֵךְ for שַׁאֲרָה, ℭ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.**=*self*, Pr 11[17] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שַׁאֲרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שׁ' 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. אֱוֶן שׁ' p. 25[a] supr.); ℭ[B] *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but ℭL (cf. ℭ[A]) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שֵׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sh[e]bâ, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb.=*make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB Sheba] FB[Ency. Bib. Sheba] and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שׁ' 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שׁ' ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רָכְלֵי שׁ' Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שׁ' Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זָהָב שׁ' ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשׁ' Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J ?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15].

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6[20] supr.), >ℭ Me Now לַשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. **שׁבב** (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.[m.] pl.** probably **splinters**;—שׁ' יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. **שׁבב** (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. ܫܰܒ *burn,* مَشَبٌّ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ES 50]), but ش=שׁ ? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 8, 22])).

†[שָׁבִיב] **n.m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיבָא);—cstr. וְלֹא יָגַהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8[10] 45[19].

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.;* Ar. سَبَى (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, محل);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ' Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמַמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֶה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שׁוֹבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁכֵּם, cf. ℭ Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), +6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob[11], הַרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives,* etc., 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], +5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]=*captives;* בִּשְׁבִיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ' שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive: Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עֲדָרִי Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שִׁבְי **n. m.** Is 49,24 captivity, captives (coll.);—שׁ' abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שִׁבְיָ Nu 21[1]+; sf. שִׁבְיֵךְ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיֵכֶם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הָלַךְ בַּשֶּׁבִי Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =הָלַךְ שִׁבְיָ v[5]; נָתַן בַּשֶּׁבִי יָבֹא Dn 11[8]; נָתַן לַשֶּׁבִי Ezr 9[7], לַשְׁ ψ 78[61], לַחַח בַּשֶּׁבִי Je 48[46]; וַאֲשֶׁר לַשֶּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15[2] 43[11], וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְׁ 2 Ch 29[9]; בְּשִׁבְיָ instr. of judgment Dn 11[33]; אֶרֶץ שׁ' Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשְּׁ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשָּׁבִים מִן־הַשְּׁ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשְּׁ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture,* עִם שׁ' סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses;* Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ גָּלוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9]+Ez 32[9] ℭ al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (>שִׁבְיֵךְ ℭ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שָׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captive** (cf. Rahlfs עני u. ענו in Psalm., 68);—שׁ' בַּת־צִיּוֹן

†שְׁבוּאֵל, שֶׁבוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23^{16} 26^{24} (שֶׁבְ׳), =שׁוּבָאֵל $24^{20.20}$, of Heman 25^{4}=שׁוּבָאֵל v^{20} (cf. Benz on these lists).—𝔊 in all usu. Σουβαηλ, 𝔊L usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17^{1} (for MT מִתּשָׁבִי) 𝔊 ἐκ Θεσβῶν (𝔊L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl G 257.

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.,** אֵלִיָּהוּ הַתִּ׳ 1 K 17^{1} $21^{17.28}$ 2 K $1^{3.8}$ 9^{36};—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. سَبَخَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 263, cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba ES 9 Schulth Lex.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29^{11} *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׁף אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89^{10} *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאוֹת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65^{8} *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, سبح, Pa. *praise;* v. Schwally Idiot. 91 Schulth Lex.);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳י): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63^{4} (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147^{12}, mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117^{1} (both ‖ הַלֵּל); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145^{4} (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate,* the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4^{2} (Ges § 113 ss; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8^{15}. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106^{47}=1 Ch 16^{35}, 𝔊 (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag BN 131);—1 Ch 4^{17}; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, 𝔊L Ιασαφαρ.

שׁבט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre;* NH שֵׁבֶט=BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow,* Sab.Denkm. No. 21, l. 5; Aram. שְׁבְטָא, שִׁבְטָא=BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtë*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM As. u. Eur. 89; Lewy Fremdw. 122 cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט ^{189} **n.m.** Nu 24.17 (**f.** Ez 21.15.18 but corrupt): **1.** rod, staff, club, sceptre. **2.** tribe;—׳שׁ abs. Gn 49^{10}+, cstr. 1 S 10^{20}+; שֶׁבֶט Dt 1^{23}+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21^{24}+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11^{31}+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49^{16}+, sf. שְׁבָטֶיךָ Dt 12^{14}+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

שׁביה

Is 52^{2b} (Bev JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שִׁבְיִ הַבַּת וגו׳, cf. ‖ שִׁבְיִ v^{a}, and, on ׳הַבּ, La 2^{13}); read also ׳שׁ יְרוּשָׁלַם v^{a} (for שִׁבְיִ) Oort Bu Du Che Hpt Marti.

†שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שִׁבְיִ;—always abs. ׳שׁ;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48^{46} (of בָּנוֹת, ‖ שִׁבְיִ of בָּנִים); ׳שׁ אֶרֶץ Ne 3^{36}. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21^{11} 32^{42} (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch $28^{13.14.15}$; object of שָׁבָה, v^{5} (׳שׁ גרולה), הָשִׁיבוּ הַשּׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v^{11}.

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שבה 𝔊 Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > √שוב Ew JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue TTijdschr. vii. 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329 i thinks deriv. of שׁבה and שׁוב are confused, cf. Ew § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21^{29}; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6^{11}+, sf. שְׁבוּתֵךְ Dt 30^{3}, שְׁבִיתָהֶן Ez 16^{53a} (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3^{20} (rd. תָּכֶם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., +Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2^{7} ψ 85^{2} 126^{4}+Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), +Qr (Kt שׁבית) Je 29^{14} 49^{39} Ez $16^{53b,c}$+v^{d} (but<rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבִיו Vrss Comm.), La 2^{14} Jb 42^{10}; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21^{29}, שְׁבִיתֵךְ Ez 16^{53} (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew § 186 b al. ψ 126^{1} rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבַת];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21^{29} (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48^{46}); cf. (perh.) La 1^{7} (v. [מְשֻׁבָּת] sub שׁבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, ׳י subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30^{3}+15 t., +Ez 16^{53d} ψ 126^{1} (v.supr.); **Hiph.** Je 32^{44}+5 t., +**Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33^{26}+2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6^{11} (𝔊 joins to 7^{1}, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2^{7} 3^{20} Dt 30^{3} Je 29^{14} $30^{3.18}$ (׳שׁ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31^{23} 32^{44} $33^{7.7.11}$ (׳שׁ הָאָרֶץ), v^{26} La 2^{14} (subj. proph.), Ez $16^{53a,c,d}$ (on text v. supr.), 39^{25} Am 9^{14} Jo 4^{1} ψ 14^{7}=53^{7}, 85^{2} 126^{1} (v. supr.), v^{4}. **b.** of other nations Je 48^{47} (cf. v^{46}), $49^{6.39}$ Ez 29^{14} (cf. v^{13}). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16^{53b} (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42^{10}.

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above √dub.;=As. *šubû;* 𝔊𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28^{19} =39^{12} (+לֶשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שִׁבִי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, ׳שׁ 2 S 17^{27}, 𝔊 Ουεσβει, 𝔊L και Ζεφεει.

†שִׁבְיִ $^{\text{Ezr}}$ **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{45}, 𝔊^{B} Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) 𝔊L Σωβαι.

smiting (esp. הִכָּה בַּשׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; שׁ׳ מוּסָר 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23] (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of יי's chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but < read שְׁלָחִים, ⓖ βελη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of יי); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie[Hast. DB Rod]. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5[14], שׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is שׁ׳ תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); שׁ׳ בַּרְזֶל ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); שׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע 125[3]; שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** $_{145}$ *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; מ׳ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ †Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] rd. שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטִי Ges[§ 90 l], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM Ju); שִׁבְטֵי יָהּ ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63[17]. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16] = 51[19] del. שׁ׳ נ׳ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִיט **n.m. sceptre** (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]);—only Est: abs. שַׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4[11] 5[2]; שׁ׳ שַׁרְבִט הַיְ׳ 8[4].

†שַׁבָּט **n.pr. mens.** Sh^{e}bāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabâṭu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 394] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KAT 3. 594 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שִׁבִּי, שִׁבְיָה, שִׁבְיַת v. שבה.

שבל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šûbultu*, *šunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلَةٌ, سُنْبُلٌ (Ba[NB 207]),

Eth. ሰንበለ: Aram. שִׁבְלְתָּא, שִׁבֹּלֶת, all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל **n.**[m.] **flowing skirt, train**;—abs. חָשְׂפִי־שׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†1. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f. flowing stream**;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f. ear of grain**;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] **n.**[m.] **way, path** (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֹתָיִךְ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֹתַיִךְ, Qr שְׁבִילָךְ] ψ 77[20] (of יי; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוֹבָל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29] = 1 Ch 1[38.40]. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שבן (✓of following; meaning dub.).

†שְׁבָנָא, שְׁבָנְיָהוּ **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2] = 2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11] = נָהּ- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (ⓖL Σεχενια), = שְׁכַנְיָה v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, ⓖL Σαβανια).

שבס (✓of following; meaning?).

†[שָׁבִיס] **n.**[m.] **front-band** (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. שִׁבְעָה, שֶׁבַע $_{394}$ **n.m.** et **f. seven**

(NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi*, *sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 65. 6.]; *s* = ש), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዐ: ሰብዓት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבָעָא, مُحْكُا, مُحْكُا; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 57 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5[26]+47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשִׁבַּע 1 K

14[21]. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4[24]+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7[10]+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21[9] Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21[28] (J), Ju 16[13] Is 4[1]+80 t., esp. שׁ׳ שָׁנִים Gn 29[18] (E)+32 t. (but read שלוש for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24[13a], cf. v[b,c], also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21[12]; so Th We Dr Bu H PS Now), שׁ׳ פְּעָמִים Gn 33[3] (J), Lv 4[6] (P)+17 t.; שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6[6]; after noun Ez 40[20.26]; n. om. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16], +(=׳ש פְּעָמִים) Lv 26[18.21.24.28] (H), ψ 119[164] Pr 24[16]. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23[1.1.1] (E)+40 t. +JB 42[13] (read ׳ש for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most); +(distrib.) ׳ש וְׁש Zc 4[2]; after n. Gn 7[4] (J), Ex 25[37] (P)+12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2[5]+9 t., incl. ׳ש as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְכָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K 7[17.17] 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also ׳ש׳ש distrib.=7 *each* Gn 7[2.3] (J); as pred. Gn 46[25] (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23[4] (E), 8[2] (P), Ez 45[23.23] Jb 2[13.13]+97 t., incl. שׁ׳ יָמִים Gn 8[10] (J), +88 t. +Ez 45[21] (rd. שִׁבְעוֹת for שִׁבְעַת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** =ordinal, שֶׁבַע (הַ)שָּׁנַת Dt 15[9] 2 K 12[2]+3 t., בַּשְּׁבִעָה לַהֹדֶשׁ Ez 30[20], cf. 45[20]; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7[10] (J), 1 Ch 9[25]. **2.** †**a.** שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37[2]+3 t. +1 K 14[21] (וּשְׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 1 K 22[52], בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עָשָׂר שָׁנָה 2 K 16[1]. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24[15] 25[24] (cf. also, +other num., 7[11] Ezr 2[39] Ne 7[42]), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7[11] 8[4]; unusual is ש׳ שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*. **3.** שֶׁבַע מֵאוֹת=700 Ju 8[26]+39 t. (but Ne 7[68] om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף=7000 1 K 20[30]+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים=*id.* 1 K 20[15]+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1[31] 2[8.31]. **5.** ׳ש+other num.: **a.** ׳ש follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after ׳ש Ju 8[14]; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29[17]+2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְׁש׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10], cf. 15[1]; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8[35] Ne 7[[72],71]; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְׁש׳ 1 K 16[10.15] (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23[1] 25[17] (both P), etc. **b.** ׳ש precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8[14] Ex 6[16.20]+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5[7] 11[21] 47[23], cf. 5[25.31]. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42].—׳ש oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21[28ff.] (J), Ex 37[23] Lv 4[6.17] 8[11] 14[27]+(P); as round number Gn 4[24] (song in J), 29[18ff.] 31[23] 41[2ff.] (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33[3] (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl[Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246] Ne[Mar. 11 f.]; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565].

†שִׁבְעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26[33] (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים **n.pl.** [91] **seventy** (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges[§ 97 f. R. 1]);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 563 a]): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5[12]+12 t., man Ju 9[2] Nu 11[25]+7 t., shekel 7[13]+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1[7], sons 8[30] 9[24] 2 K 10[1], brothers Ju 9[56], asses 12[14], palms Ex 15[27] Nu 33[9], males Ezr 8[7.14]. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29[32], n.pl. Dn 9[24]. **d.** pred. Gn 46[27]. **e.** n. om. Ex 24[1.9] (man), Nu 7[85] (shekel), cf. Ju 9[4]. **2.** ש׳ אֶלֶף=70,000 2 S 24[15]+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8[14]; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4[24], cf. Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], so 2+70 Nu 31[38]; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8[35]; 5 years+70 year Gn 12[4]. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9[16], cf. Nu 2[4] 3[43] 26[32]; 2+70×1000 31[33] (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6[19]; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5[31]; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3[46]. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25[7], and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr 2[3.4]=Ne 7[8.9], Ne 11[19]; +3 Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39]; 5+70 Ezr 2[5]. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38[25] and (n. om.) v[38].

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** [97] **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2[2]+, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12[15]+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6[16]+, עִת- Ex 23[11]+, שְׁבִעַת 21[2], עִית- 1 K 18[44] 2 Ch 23[1];—*seventh*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2[3]+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8[4]+23 t.+(n. om.) Ez 45[25]+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19[40]+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24[10] 25[14]; n. om. also 1 Ch 2[15] 26[3.5] (son), 12[11] (man), 27[10] (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11[4]+7 t.+(n. om.) Ex 21[2] 23[11], also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges[§ 134 p]) Ezr 7[8]; sabbath Lv 23[16]; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6[15]+(n. om.) 1 K 18[44].

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42[13] read שִׁבְעָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most.

†שִׁבְעָתַיִם **n.f. du.** **seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges[§§ 97 h, 134 r]);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30[26] Pr 6[31]; as adv. Gn 4[15.24] ψ 79[12]. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12[7].—2 S 21[9] read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.** [Dn 9, 27] **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag [BN 67]);—abs. ׳ש Dn 9[27.27]; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn 29[27.28]; du. שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12[5]; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34[22]+4 t. Dt+(in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8[13]; late שָׁבֻעִים Dn 9[24]+4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבֻעֹת Je 5[24] (Ez 45[21] read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שְׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28[26];—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week*: Dt 16[9.9] Lv 12[5] (P); of marriage feast Gn 29[27.28] (E; cf. Ju 14[12] Tob 11[19]); שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5^{24} *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34^{22} (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16$^{10.16}$ 2 Ch 8^{13}, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28^{26} (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9$^{24.25.26.27.27}$.—שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] ^{186} **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb$^{108ff.}$; NH Niph. = BH; ☧ שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr$^{Gn\ 21,\ 28}$ Kö$^{Hast.\ DB\ Number,\ 565}$ RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 166,\ 2nd\ ed.,\ 182}$ We$^{Reste\ Ar.\ Heid.\ 2,\ 186}$);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שִׁבְעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); 𝔊 𝔖 Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שָׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5^{24}+, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24^{9}+; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבַע Dt 6^{13} 10^{20}; 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵעַ Gn 21^{24}, וְאִשָּׁבַע 1 K 2^{8} Ez 16^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21^{23}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30^{3}, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7^{9}; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 12$^{16.16}$ + 1 S 20^{17} v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5^{3}+, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21$^{24.31}$ (E), Ju 21$^{1.18}$ 2 S 21^{2}+; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20^{3} 1 K 1^{29}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3^{35} Jos 14^{9} (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30^{3} (P; ‖ נָדַר); + לְשֶׁקֶר Je 5^{2} 7^{9} Lv 5^{24} (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3^{5}; + עַל־שֵׁ׳ Lv 5^{22} (P); + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24^{4}; sq. inf. Lv 5^{4} (P), ψ 15^{4} 119^{106}; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6^{22} (JE), 9^{20} (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24^{9} (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה)+, so also 1 S 20^{17} (rd. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for לְהִשָּׁבֵעַ אֶל־, 𝔊𝔙 Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי׳) Is 19^{18} 45^{23} Zp 1^{5} 2 Ch 15^{14}, cf. (abs.) v^{15} (Jos 23^{7} v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25^{24}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21^{17} 1 K 1^{13} Je 40^{9}; sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15^{12}, sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1^{51}; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38^{16}; + בי׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21^{7}; + י׳ בְּשֵׁם 1 S 20^{42} Is 48^{1}, cf. Gn 31^{53} (E), Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Je 12^{16} (+ חַי־י׳), Is 65^{16} Zc 5^{4} (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19^{12} (*id.*), ψ 63^{12} Dn 12^{7}; + בי׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19^{8}; + ל pers. c. בי׳ Jos 9$^{18.19}$ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28^{10} 1 K 1^{30} 2$^{8.23}$, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2^{12} (JE), 1 K 1^{17}; + ל pers. c. בא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21^{23} (E), 1 S 30^{15}; as vb. of quotation + obj. חַי־י׳ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 1 S 19^{6} (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132^{2} (‖ נָדַר); also + בִּלְאֹ אֱלֹהִים Je 5^{7}, בַּבָּעַל 12^{16}, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1^{5}, cf. Am 8^{14} (+ וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בִּי *by me* ψ 102^{9} (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. י׳: *swear,* c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22^{16} (JE), Je 22^{5} (cl. כִּי), 49^{13} (*id.*), Is 45^{23} (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4^{2} (*id.*), cf. ψ 89^{36} (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6^{8} 8^{7} Je 44^{26} 51^{14} Is 62^{8}; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1^{35} 4^{21} Jos 21^{41} (van d. H. Baer; v^{43} Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54$^{9.9}$, sq. אִם ψ 95^{11}, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1^{34} Is 14^{24} Nu 32^{10} (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110^{4}; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24^{7} (J), Ex 13^{11} (J), Dt 2^{14} + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7^{8} 9^{5}), Ez 16^{8} (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89^{4} (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v^{50} (בֶּאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13^{5} (J), Dt 1^{8} + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1^{6} 5$^{6.6}$ (all R^{D}), Je 11^{5} (+ acc. cogn.), 32^{22}; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50^{24} Ex 33^{1} Nu 11^{12} (all J), 14$^{16.23}$ (JE), 32^{11} (P), Ju 2^{1} Mi 7^{20} Dt 6^{18} + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4^{31} 8^{18}); ל pers. om. Dt 31^{21}. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13^{19}+, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבֵּע Gn 50^{25}+, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24^{37}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13^{19} 1 S 14^{28}; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14^{27} (20^{17} v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15};—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50^{6} (J), 1 S 14^{27} 1 K 18^{10} 2 K 11^{4}, + acc. cogn. Jos 2$^{17.20}$ (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24^{37} 50^{5} (both J), v^{25} (E), Jos 6^{26} (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13^{19} (JE), 1 S 14^{28}, + וְאָמַר Nu 5^{19} and (c. acc. cogn.) v^{21} (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5^{12} Ezr 10^{5}; + בי׳ *by* י׳ Gn 24^{3} (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2^{42} (‖ וְאָעִד בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; 𝔊 del.), Ne 13^{25} (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36^{13}. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15} (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5^{9}, c. cl. מַה interrog. v^{8}, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2^{7} 3^{5} (both + ב of oath), = cl. מַה 8^{4} (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20^{17} v. **Niph.**

†II. שֶׁבַע **n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20$^{1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22}$; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5^{13}; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, 𝔊L Σαβεε.

†III. שֶׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19^{2}; Σαμαα, 𝔊L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4^{28}).—בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92^{a}.

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֱלִישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה, שִׁבְעָה **n. f.** (Jos 2^{17} read הַזֹּאת Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 116}$) oath, curse;—abs. שְׁבוּעָ Jos 9^{20}+, שְׁבֻעָ Gn 26^{3}+; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22^{10}+; sf. שִׁבְעָתִי Gn 24^{8}, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21^{28}, cstr. Hb 3^{9} [Je 5^{24} Ez 45^{21} v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30^{3}+ (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22^{10} (E), friendship 2 S 21^{7}, promise 1 K 2^{43} (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all שְׁבֻעַת י׳ *oath to* י׳); innocence also Nu 5^{21a}; friendship Ne 6^{18} (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5^{4}; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30$^{3.11.14}$ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9^{20} (all P),

שָׁבַר $_{148}$ **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.*; Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26 Mordtm ^{H174}; Ar. كَسَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, שְׁבַר; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ: *break*);—**Qal** $_{63}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַר 1 K 13^{28} Is 14^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19^{11}, בּוֹר- Is 42^{3}; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר Pr 25^{15}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10^{15}, sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17^{18}; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19^{9} + 2 t., שְׁבוֹר Je 28^{12}; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4^{16} + 2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22^{22}, pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי ψ 147^{3};—*break*, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7^{20} Lv 11^{33} (P), Je 19^{11} (in sim.), cf. v^{11} 48^{38} Is 30^{14}, flask Je 19^{10}, gate-bar Am 1^{5} (in metaph.), bow Ho 1^{5} Je 49^{35}, and sword Ho 2^{20} (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12^{46} Nu 9^{12} (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25^{15}, cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22^{22} (H), yoke Je 28$^{10.12.13}$, and, in metaph., of deliverance (יי subj.) v$^{2.4.11}$ 38^{8} (c. מֵעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2^{20} 5^{5}, so staff Is 14^{5} + 5 t., reed Is 42^{3}, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30$^{21.22.24}$ cf. ψ 10^{15}; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29^{5}; *break in, down*, door Gn 19^{9} (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13^{26}, ass v^{28}; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27^{26}; fig. *break* pride Lv 26^{19} (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14^{25} (cf. Je 48^{23} supr.), La 1^{15} Du 11^{26}; מְשֻׁנֶּה שְׁבָרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17^{18}; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) ψ 69^{21} + Ez 6^{9} (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; וְאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38^{10} *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104^{11}.

Niph. $_{57}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22^{9} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6^{21} +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12^{6}, 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29^{7}, בֵּר- 32^{28}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1^{4}; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}, fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v^{19}, נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27^{34} +, etc.;—*be broken*, of neck 1 S 4^{18}, bones ψ 34^{21}, gate-bars Je 51^{30}, rod (in fig.) Is 14^{21} Je 48^{17}, idols Ez 6$^{4.6}$, horn Dn 8^{8}, cf. v^{22}, arm Jb 31^{22} (מִקָּנֶה), and (in metaph.) Je 48^{25} Jb 38^{15} ψ 37^{17}, cf. Ez 30^{22}, bough Ez 31^{12} Is 27^{11}, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24^{20}, other things ψ 37^{15} Je 50^{23} Ez 29^{7} ψ 124^{7}; cisterns Je 2^{13} (*id.*), pottery Lv 6^{21} 15^{12} (P), Ec 12^{6} (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22$^{9.13}$ (E), and (fig.) Ez 34$^{4.16}$ Zc 11^{16}, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8^{15} 28^{13}; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22^{49} (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20^{37}, Jon 1^{4}, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27^{34}; fig. *be crushed*, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14^{17} 22^{20} 48^{4} 51^{8} + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart † Je 23^{9} Is 61^{1} ψ 34^{19} 51^{19}, cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה׳ v^{19}.—Ez 6^{9} rd. prob. וְנִשְׁבַּרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי.

Pi. $_{36}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21^{9} +, שִׁבַּר Ex 9^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46^{10} +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34^{13}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֹּר Ex 23^{24}; *Pt.* Ne 10^{30} (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9^{2}, of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15^{15}, שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8^{2} (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8^{17}; of threat Ju 21^{5} 1 S 14^{26} (Ⓖ יי שְׁבֻעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is הֵקִים הַשׁ׳ Gn 26^{3} (J), Je 11^{5}; נָקָה מִשׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24^{8} (J), cf. Jos 2$^{17.20}$. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65^{15} and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5^{21} (P), Dn 9^{11}. **2.** *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7^{8} (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105^{9} = 1 Ch 16^{16}.—שִׁבְעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3^{9} very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, HiSt.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפָּתֶךָ) שָׁבַעְתָּ מַטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after Ⓖ Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts* Ez 21^{28} v. ✓.

אַשְׁבֵּעַ n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4^{21}.

†**[שָׁבַץ] vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שָׁבֵץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܸܥ *immiscuit*, ܫܘܿܒܥܳܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag BN 143);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28^{39} (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28^{20} (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†**שֶׁבֶץ n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above ✓ dub.);—אֲחָזָנִי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 1^{9} הַשׁ׳ *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew G §§ 1. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†**מִשְׁבְּצ(וֹ)ת n.f.** Ex 28.25 **pl. chequered (or plaited) work**, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28$^{11.13}$ 39$^{6.18.16}$; מ׳ abs. 28$^{13.14.25}$ 39^{13}; מִמִּ׳ זָהָב לִבּוּשָׁהּ ψ 45^{14} her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che Comm. פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָהָב לִבּוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†**תַּשְׁבֵּץ n.[m.] chequered (or plaited) work**;—פְּתִיגַת ת׳ Ex 28^{4}.

שׁבק (✓ of foll.; cf. BAram. ⅁, שְׁבַק *let go, leave*, so ܫܒܰܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†**שׁוֹבֵק n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10^{25}; Σωβηκ, ⓖL Σωβειρ.

†**יִשְׁבָּק n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25^{2} 1 Ch 1^{32}; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; + Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11[18] + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]; horns Du 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יהוה, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יהוה subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4,5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19] +, שָׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28] +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6[6] +; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17] (dub., v. infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֶׁבֶר יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל (‖ רָעָה) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֶׁבֶר עַל־שֶׁבֶר 4[20]; שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֶּׁבֶר וְהַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47]; וַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ of spirit Is 65[14], cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מְשֻׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מְשֻׁבָּרֵי יָם, Gie מְשֻׁנָּיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מְשֻׁמָּרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צָעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל זְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (> 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשְּׁבָרִים).—שִׁבְרִי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְיֵךְ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. √ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבָּה also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבֵּר, מַשְׁבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **breach**, i.e. **mouth of womb**;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר וְכֹחַ אַיִן לְלֵדָה 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **breaker**, of sea;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יהוה's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יהוה, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מ׳ וְגַלֶּיךָ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. 1. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֵׁבֶר **n.**[**m.**] **corn, grain, as food stuff** (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10,32]; > Kö[II. 1. 19 n] *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—ש׳ abs. Gn 42[1] +; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־ש׳ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain.*

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2] +; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3] +, לִשְׁבָּר v[7] +; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שֵׁבֶר in v[a]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֵׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6] + 41[56] (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֵׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַפֵּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֹכֶל + ב pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA IV (1889). 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שֶׁבֶת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שְׁבָתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַת Gn 2[3] +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7[4]; יִשְׁבָּת Pr 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3] +; c. מִן Ho 7[4] + 3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest*: **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12] (E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שָׁבַת 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3] + 2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease*: abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14] +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבִּית Am 8[4] (Ges[18q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

ψ 46[10]; —**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., +מִן הִשׁ׳ קוֹל שָׁשׂוֹן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.**=*exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. הַעֹשְׁקִים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29], מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E=give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22[25] (P). **4.** *remove* (=הֵסִיר הִשְׁבִּיתוּ): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. מְנַשֵּׁב [3] & Du; מַטֵּה הֹרוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהֵר); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הַשׁ׳ אֶחְדָּ׳ יִשְׂרָ׳ מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתֵךְ Lv 2[13] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14]. I. שָׁבָת v. ישׁב.

†II. שַׁבָּת **n.f.** cessation (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מָרִיב, ☩ ἀποστρέφεσθαι=שׁוּב); שְׁבָתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work=his loss of time (but Di 1. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh.=*a sitting still* (indolently) √ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת **n.f.** Ex 31, 14+ **m.** Is 56, 2.6; 66, 23 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) **Sabbath** (=שׁבת+ת; NH שַׁבְּתָא, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, אֲחֹלָן; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *ûm nûḥ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 312 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB Sabbath (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 139 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.);—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23]+10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15]+7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[38] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive לַיהוָה שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10]=Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשׁ׳ Ex 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20[8.11]=Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15]+3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[4] Ne 10[32]+9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מוֹעֵד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מִיסָךְ הַשׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10]=Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12]=Ex 20[8]; קדשׁ יום השׁ׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20[13]+5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[18]. Phrases in H: שׁ׳ (ה)שׁמר Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, קדוֹשׁ י׳: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתַי Lv 26[35]; מְמָהֳרַת הַשׁ׳ 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ׳ קדשׁ Lv 23[38]; שׁ׳ שׁבתון ליהוה Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עשׂה הש׳ Ex 31[16], עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath*, abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לְשַׁבְּתוֹת, ‖ חֳדָשִׁים+מועדים 23[31]+3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.**=*week*(?): שָׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שָׁבַע שַׁבְּתֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. JAram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23]=*week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom.** keep, observe (sabbath);—**Qal**, c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבָּת לי׳ Lv 25[2], cf. 2 Ch 36[21]; 2 mpl. מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ שַׁבַּתְּכֶם Lv 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism;—שׁ׳ Ex 16[23]+10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.]** cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבֹּתֶיהָ La 1[7] (☩ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς=עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ; Marti LOB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁגָא v. שָׁגָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb. go astray, commit sin or error** (‖ שׁגה, שׁוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגָגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁגּ, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f.** **sin of error, inadvertence;**—abs. שׁ׳ Nu 15[25]+; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; עַל שׁ׳ Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חטא בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עשׂה בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ׳) v[24]; אכל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שׁגה.

שִׁגָּיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, عجا *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (בּ) love 5[19.20]; שׁ׳ בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], +1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁגֻגֵי) Th We Dr Now (after ⑥; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of יי's commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדָּרֶךְ). **2.** שׁ׳ מַ mentally= *mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; +perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (מַשְׁגִּיא in Kenn., Field).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[II. 1, 197]] **n.f. error;**—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שֶׁגֶה (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑥L Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה=*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שָׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל- pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of יי; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךְ אֵלַיִךְ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלַיִךְ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שִׁגָּיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן, √שׁגע; ⑥ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְזִמּוֹר; pl. שְׁגִיֹנוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so ⑥.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֶׁכֶב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.<Qal pass.** (Ges[§52 e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֶׁגֶל **n. f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], +perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. '*queen*,' orig. '*woman*'; but שׁ׳ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 89] RS[JPhil. XIV. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. I. 59 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ሰገየ:** *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen III. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], בְּלֹא־אִישׁ מ׳ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness;**—הִכָּה בְּשׁ׳ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ תְּמִהוֹן לֵבָב, עִוָּרוֹן), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמָהוֹן); בְּשׁ׳ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly*.

שגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] 𝔗[J] *drop* young, عجر *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 13]).

†שֶׁגֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 70]] **offspring, young** of beasts (שגר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen III. 170]);—cstr. שׁ׳;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁ׳ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־פ׳ רֶחֶם precedes); also שֶׁגֶר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁוֹד *breast*, v. שׁרה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.[m.]** appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 153 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, عدا *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נדשר Nö[ZMG xiii (1859), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √שׁוד (=Ar. سَادَ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. I. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l.c.]);—יִזָּבְחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

I. שׁוֹד v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד] **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שֹׁדְדַנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges[67q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges[67n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. ושדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[67cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[45g]), cf. also שׁוֹד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ תְּכָרִית), v[4] (subj. יום); =*devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. יום) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוֹדָה v. Kö[II. 194]); אֶת־גְּאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. יום), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בָּגַד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[120b]), pass. v[1] (‖ בָּגַד), אַתִּי שָׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16[4] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26]+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדִי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשַׁדְנוּ Ges[67u]) *we are utterly ruined* Mi 2[4]. †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּר־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שֻׁדָּדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[52q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW I (1881), 25]), cf. v[33], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יַעֲרֹף מִזְבְּחוֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[53u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרֶיךָ יוּשָּׁד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., < We pl. יושדו); 2 ms. תּוּשַּׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], שׁ וְח Hb 1[3], כָּזָב וָשֹׁד Ho 12[2] (l. וְשָׁוְא, ℭ We Marti al.), שׁ וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], בְּשׁוֹד מְשַׁדִּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יום י) = Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֶס), 22[4], וְשֶׁבֶר שׁ 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹר), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשֹּׁד (הָלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁרה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁרוֹד v. p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שׁדה (√of foll.; Ar. ثَدَى *moisten*, ثَدْىٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּדָיָא, תְּדַיָּן *breasts;* cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדָה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xii (1857), 637]).

†[שַׁד] **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] female **breast**;—abs. שַׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדַיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי נְעוּרַיִךְ, ‖ דַּדַּיִךְ), v[34] (>del. ℭ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁ Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב).—Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שׁ וְרָחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xii. 637]);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שׁ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†שְׁדִיאוּר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדֵּי אוּר, שׁ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1860), 309] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שְׁדֵרָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵרָה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (ℭ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שְׁדֵרָה וְשִׁדּוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same √; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[II. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שְׁדֵרָה וְשִׁדּוֹת, v. I. שְׁדֵרָה).

שַׁדַּי[48] **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שׁ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √שׁדד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or √שרה=שרר, n. intens. Ew[§155c], but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. 𝔊 *παντοκράτωρ* 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שַׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö[SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481]; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).— > other conj., e.g. RS[OTJC, 424] √שרה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl[Pr 96 sq.] As. *šadû, high, ilu šadû'a,* Che[Comm. Is II. 148], or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr[Gn 404 ff.]);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ש׳ for שדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֶת ש׳, v. Sam 𝔊 𝔖 Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but 𝔊 Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׂדֵמָה] **n.f.** **field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׂדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שַׂדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שְׂדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׂדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb.** scorch, blight (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ש׳ הַקּ׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f.** **blighted or blasted thing**;—וּש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (> שְׂדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. וּש׳ לִ׳ קָדִים; Kit שְׁדֵפַת הַקָּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קָמָה וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִים, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שְׁדִפוֹן **n.m.** **smut,** on crops (Lag[BN 202] Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 56]);—ש׳ abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen[Th LZ 1895, 329] thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler[ZA iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47.57] Zim[KAT 3. 396]).

שׁדשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סרח, סח, *six* Sab Denkm[90] Hom[Chrest. 47. 124]; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ, سِتَّةٌ *six;* Eth. ሰሉስ: ሰድሳት: *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, seššu, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שִׁתָּא, שִׁתָּן, שִׁתָּן *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[353] SAC[118]).

I. שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה[216] **n.m.** et **f.** **six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְקִ׳ 2 K 18[10] (Ges[§134 o]). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.:** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נְהַשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אֲרָנִים Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יום ש׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ש׳ as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹרֹשׁ׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** שִׁשִּׁית **f.** **adj. num. ordin.** **sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי[22] Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ש׳ also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים[59] **n. indecl.** **sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19] =Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.88.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ש׳ foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ש׳ precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom.** **give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שְׁשִׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שְׁשִׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךְ Ez 39[2] v. ששא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.**[Jb 28, 16] a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[HWB 2. 336 f.], *onyx* Taylor[Hast. DB iii. 624], *beryl* Ridgeway[Ency. Bib. 545], *malachite* Myres[Ib. 4808], etc.; cf. also Dr[Gn 2, 12] (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl[WB 488]);—אֶבֶן הַש׳ Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

(+ 38^{27} van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׁאַת Pr 3^{25};— **1.** *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is 10^{3} 47^{11} (Babylon personif.), ψ 35^{8a} 63^{10}; שׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3^{25} (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1^{15}; prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38^{9} (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1^{27} (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35^{8b} read prob. שַׁחְתּוֹ *his pit*, ⊗ We (cf. v^{7}). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30^{3} (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38^{27} (‖ מִדְבָּר v^{26}); = *ruins* Jb 30^{14}.

†מְשֹׁאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה **n.f.** desolation;—**1.** sg. only in שׁאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1^{15} Jb 30^{3} 38^{27}, v. above; **2.** pl. (מַשּׁאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74^{3} *ruins* (of temple) and 73^{18} *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der.fr. נשׁא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v^{19}).

†[תְּשָׁאָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשָׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22^{2} (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4^{7}; so cstr. ת׳ נוֹגֵשׁ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39^{7} (subj. wild ass); ת׳ סוּפָתוֹ 36^{29} (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁוָה (= תְּשָׁאָה) Jb 30^{22} Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתֹּשׁ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב $_{1056}$ **vb.** turn back, return (NH *id.*; Hiph. in MI$^{8f.12}$; Sab. חוּב, הֶחֱב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20. l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS iv. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. تَابَ *return*, so Aram. תּוּב, לי);—**Qal** $_{683}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18^{33}+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{15}+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46^{17} (Ges$^{\S 72o}$, but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11^{5}+oft., יָשֹׁב ψ 146^{4} La 3^{3}, juss. יָשֻׁב Ju 7^{3}+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26^{18}+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez $16^{55.55}$, תְּשֻׁבֶינָה v^{55}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31^{3}+, שֹׁב Ex 4^{19} 1 K 18^{43}, שׁוּבָה Ho 14^{2}+, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru $1^{8.11.12}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8^{3}+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4^{21}+, שֹׁב Jos 2^{16} (Ges$^{\S 72q}$), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43^{18}+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{22}+, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2^{8};—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back*, c. מִן loc. Ju 3^{19} 8^{13}, cf. 7^{3}, c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11^{15} 1 K 19^{21} Ru 1^{16}, fr. pursuing 2 S $2^{26.30}$ 1 K 22^{33} = 2 Ch 18^{32}; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17^{53} 23^{28}, cf. 2 Ch 11^{4}; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15^{31} 2 S 23^{10}; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39^{22} (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30^{30} (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6^{11} 56^{10} 70^{4}, in shame La 1^{8}; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14^{7} Ex 14^{27}, cf. Nu 33^{7} (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8^{21} (E), 11^{10} (J),

---

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ׳ Ex 25^{7} 28^{9} $35^{9.27}$ 39^{6} (all P), 1 Ch 29^{2}; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28^{13}, Ex 28^{20} 39^{13} (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ׳ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28^{16}.

†11. שַׁלֻּם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ׳ 1 Ch 24^{27}; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15^{31} Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שׁוָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2^{49}, Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20^{25} Qr (Kt שׁיא), Ιησους, A Ισους, ⊗L Σουσα (v. שְׁרָיָה(וּ) **1**).

I. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَآءَ (med. و) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሰአአ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.**[**m.**] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 23^{1}+51 t., שָׁו Jb 15^{31} (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תִּשְׁוַּעַת אָדָם שׁ׳ ψ 60^{13} *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, = 108^{13}; שׁ׳ לָכֶם 127^{2} it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89^{48} *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יְרֵחִי שׁ׳ Jb 7^{3}; הַבְלֵי שׁ׳ ψ 31^{7} (idols) = Jon 2^{9}, cf. Je 18^{15}; מְנָחַת שׁ׳ Is 1^{13} of ineffective offering to יי; נשׂא לַשׁ׳ (לֹא) Ex $20^{7.7}$ *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose) = Dt $5^{11.11}$, cf. ψ 24^{4} 139^{20} [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*; שׁ׳ היה Ho 12^{12} *become nothing* (We שׁ׳ עשׂה, and so **3**); שׁ׳ ראה ψ 119^{37}; *adv.* לַשׁ׳ *in vain* Je 2^{30} 4^{30} 6^{29} 46^{11}; שׁ׳ ψ $127^{1.1}$ Mal 3^{14} Jb 35^{13}. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* שׁ׳ וְדִבֶּר כָּזָב Pr 30^{8}; דבר שׁ׳ ψ 12^{3} 41^{7} $144^{8.11}$ Is 59^{4} Ez 13^{8}; אָלוֹת שׁ׳ Ho 10^{4}+12^{2} ⊗ We al. (for שׁוֹא); הָלַךְ עִם־שׁ׳ Jb 31^{5} (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ׳ Dt 5^{17} = עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16}); cf. שְׁמַע שׁ׳ Ex 23^{1} (E); of false (empty) prophecy חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Ez 12^{24}, חָזוּ שׁ׳ La 2^{14}; v. also Ez $13^{6.7.9.23}$ 21^{34} 22^{28} Jb 35^{13} (or *empty* complaint) La $2^{14.14}$; קסם שׁ׳ Ez 21^{28}; חָכְמוֹת הַשׁ׳ Zc 10^{2}. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ׳ *worthless men* ψ 26^{4} Jb 11^{11}; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חֲבָלֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 5^{18}; נָפַת שׁ׳ 30^{28} (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb $15^{31.31}$, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁאֵיהֶם ψ 35^{17} rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⊗ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שַׁאֲנָם *their roaring*, cf. $v^{16.17c}$; We Du שְׁאֲגִים.

†שׁוֹאָה, שֹׁאָה **n.f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁוֹ Is 10^{3}+, שֹׁאָה 47^{11} Zp 1^{15} Jb 30^{14}

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[27]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4] (+ אָחוֹר), 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from promise or vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return*, *come* or *go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהֲבוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ׳ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא וָשׁוֹב רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־י׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of י׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of י׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. 𝔊 Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. 𝔊 Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (𝔊 Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. י׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. י׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. † 2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[8]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[6] Is 21[12] (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוּב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, †Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ׳ לָשָׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4. a.** of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־(הָ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i. e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); שׁ׳ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S **12**[23]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], הֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרֹד־בּוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוֹבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוּב תְּשֻׁבֻן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of י׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־י׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים †Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַל־י׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־י׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי †Jb 22[23]; לי׳ Is 31[6], שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי לְמְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7]; cf. לַבַּעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[5] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶּשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, †Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[12]. **f.** of י׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי אַף־י׳ Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־י׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[16]. **g.** of י׳, *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הֲבִיט, פָּקַד), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of יי, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֲמָת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. ישב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29[17]; =*be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§ 120d g]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*=do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; שׁ׳+Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; שׁ׳+Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9], Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ׳ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ׳ יי צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], שׁ׳ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only וְשָׁב יי אֶת־גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2[3], cf. **Hiph. 9.**

†**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׁבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (יי subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוּבְכִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore*, *refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (יי subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore*, *repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), יי subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), וְשׁ׳ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרַעְתֵּךְ הִיא שׁוֹבַבְתֵּךְ Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. I. שׁוֹבָב. **4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. ⑥).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra.

†**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבָבַת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra.

Hiph.[353] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ 40[13], וְהֵשִׁיבֶךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. וְהֵשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85[4], וְהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[39] 30[1], sf. וְהֵשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וְהֲשִׁבֹתִי Am 1[8], וְהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וְהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. ישׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Du 11[18.19] >Qr v[18] יָשֵׂם), וַיָּשֶׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8]+, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תָּשֵׁבְנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשֵׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return*, *bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הָהָשֵׁב אַשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +ל loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הָשֵׁב יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover*, *rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[8] (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[28]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

26^{15}; esp. of יי's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בִּיְדֶכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b**. **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., יי subj. La 2^{3} (מִפָּנַי, אָחוֹר), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i. e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{33} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); =win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25}(+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2**.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), $v^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. טָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי מָוֶת Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מָוֶת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יי אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (<Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יי Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יי Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יי, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{21} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. =*make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 1 S 26^{23} 2 S 16^{12} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp. +ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יי's benefits, acc. rei + לי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, כֶּסֶף יָשׁ׳ לִבְעָלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יי, לְהָשׁ׳ נָקָם לְ Dt $32^{41.43}$, הֵשׁ׳ בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers. +אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יָדוֹ), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, (אֶת־)פְּנֵי פ׳ 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6.** **a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers. +מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יי (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רוּחַ Jb 15^{13}. **8.** הֵשׁ׳ אֶל־לֵב, לֵב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 49^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשׁ׳ מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הֵשׁ׳ וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of יי, הֵשׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפֶּךָ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חָרוֹן אַ׳ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42^{28} my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף 43^{12} (both J); הַמּ׳ לי Nu 5^{8} (P) *the* אָשָׁם הַמּוּשָׁב *which is restored to* ׳י; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27^{16} the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10^{8} (J; cf. Ges §121a,b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f.** **retirement, withdrawal** (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2^{8});—Is 30^{15}.

†II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126^{1}, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—**1.** שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

†**1.** שׁוֹבָב **adj. backturning, recusant, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol §251b Ges §52s Kö[1.454]); —׳ש Is 57^{17}; pl. שׁוֹבְבֵי בָנִים שׁוֹבְבִים Je $3^{14.22}$.—שׁובבים Je 50^{6} Kt < Qr & Comm., cf. √ **Pō'l.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 14^{4}, 1 Ch 3^{5}. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj. backturning, apostate** (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. 1. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוּ Mi 2^{4} (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה הַבַּת Je 31^{22} (of Israel), 49^{4} (of Ammon).

†יְשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26^{24} (P) 1 Ch 7^{1} Qr (Kt ישׁיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{29}.—Is 7^{3} v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יְשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַיּ׳ Nu 26^{24}.

†יִשְׁבִי לָחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{22}; ⑥L ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יִשְׁבָּעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11^{11}, 12^{7}, 27^{2} (יָשַׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23^{8}, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3^{20}; Αροβασουκ, ⑥L Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה, מְשֻׁבָה] **n.f.** **turning back, apostasy**;—abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3^{6}+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1^{32}; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14^{5}; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3^{22}, etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14^{5}, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11[7] *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2^{19} 3^{22} 5^{6} 8^{5} 14^{7} (all pl.)+Ez 37^{23} (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁ׳, ⑥ Comm.); מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring, perpetual apostasy;* also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשְׂ׳ Je $3^{6.8.11.12}$ *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1^{32}.

†מְשׁוּבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{34}; Μοσωβαβ, ⑥L ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** **return, answer**;—**1.** sf. וּתְשׁוּבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7^{17} *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11^{1} 1 K $20^{22.26}$ 2 Ch 36^{10}, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1}). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34^{36}, sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21^{34}.

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חובאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198n. Hal[485] DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוֹבָךְ **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, 2 S $10^{16.18}$ (Σωβακ, ⑥L Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפָךְ 1 Ch $19^{16.18}$ (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⑥L Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוּבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁנג, שׁנה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** **error**;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19^{4} (? rd. מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹר Jb 5^{21} van d. H., for 1. שׁוֹר q.v. sub שׁרד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91^{6} v. שׁרד.

†I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* هُوَ *be equal, fit, like,* Pa. *lay out smoothly,* Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33^{27} (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me,* i.e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16^{6} ℵ); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁלֵם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. ⑤); *Impf.* 1 s. of ׳י, אֶשְׁוֶה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40^{25} *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּרֶנָּה Pr 3^{15} *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8^{11}; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26^{4} *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7^{4} *is* not *an equivalent for;* c. לְ, *suitable for* 3^{8}, so 1^{22} Hi Or Ry[Kau] (rdg. כְּלִשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ for כֹּל שֹׁוֶה עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5^{13}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28^{25} *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul;* so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38^{13} 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried;* acc. מְשֻׁפָּטִים 119[30] *accounted suitable,*

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בְּחַרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[128] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. שׁ׳, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like*: *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָה אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ La 2[13](‖ אַרְמָה); 2 mpl. וְתַדְמִיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ לְמִי Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוְתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוֹתָה Ges[§ 75 x] Toy al.—תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוּא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level **plain**;—in שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק׳ p. 900[a]; ק׳ appos. acc. to Ol[§ 277 c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שָׁוֵה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שׁ׳ Gn 14[17] (v. ע׳); Σαυη.

†יְשׁוָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַּעַל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּשְׁוִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שָׁוָה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. שְׁתַּוָּא Pa. *set, make* (oft. Σ = שׂום, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁ׳, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[KS 66])); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י׳ *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ׳ עֻזִּר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. Σ שָׂוִי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for שִׂים כְּ); —Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה; —*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עשׂה פְּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ׳ (Ar. ساخ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שְׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ׳ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ: I. 2 *cause to dwindle*, ሰሓ: *phthisis*, Aram. שׁוּחַ, شحّ *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ׳ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ׳ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (‖ אֶל־רְפָאִים); but ב׳ masc., rd. שָׁחָה, ✓שחה, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תָּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁתּוּ but v. שׁחת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f.** **pit**;—abs. שׁ׳ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., בְּאֵרָה שׁ׳ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ׳ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ׳ שִׂיחוֹת 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f.** **pit**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 7[16] +; שָׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. שׁ׳ פעל ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. שׁ׳ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⊗ We (for שׁוּאָה); שׁ׳ טָבַל בּ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sh᷄ôl, שׁ׳ ירד Jb 33[24]; שׁ׳ (ה)ראה ψ 16[10] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), 49[10]; שׁ׳, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לִבְאֵר שׁ׳); קָרַב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33[28]; יָרַד אֶל־שׁ׳ ψ 30[10]; מְשׁ׳, c. חשׁק Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׂך Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי); c. גאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רִמָּה).—שׁ׳ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בור **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[1.33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[1b. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח׳.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca 1 (1894). 56] cp. As. *Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדָּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; הַשּׁ׳ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יִשְׁוִחִיָּה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb. go** or **rove about** (NHAram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]). *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט); —**Qal** *go* or *rove about:* *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[5] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשֻׁטוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוּט־נָא v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1[7], שֹׁט 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשׁוּחַ, so ⑤ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׂח for שָׂב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pōʿl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטֵט לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשׁוֹטֵטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשֻׁטָּטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of יְיָ עֵינֵי). **Hithpōʿl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.** Is 28,15 **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ: Aram. שׁוֹטָא, ܫܳܘܛܳܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*); —ש׳ abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+; —**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יִסַּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by יי) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v[18] (both שׁוֹט שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מִשׁ׳ as ⑤). **2.** *whip,* for horse, שׁ׳ קוֹל Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* שׁ׳ לַסּוּס Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שׁוֹטָט **n.[m.]** scourge; —abs. שׁ׳ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; <rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.[m.]** rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water); —only אֳנִי־שׁ׳ Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;* —28[15] Kt v. שׁוּם.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom.** row; —*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.[m.]** oar; —מ׳ תִּפְשֵׁי Ez 27[29].

†[מִשּׁוֹט] **n.[m.]** id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[11.153], cf. Ges[§72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּם, ⑤ *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn); —only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[II. 1, 108, 346] Ges[§72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[1b. 189]).

†שְׂאָט **n.[m.]** **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׁוּם supr., Kö[I. 439; II. 1, 486]); —abs. בְּשׁ׳ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּשׁ׳ נֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּכָל־שַׁאטְךָ בְּנ׳ 25[6] (Ges[§23 c] Kö[II. 1. 67]).

†שׁוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوِلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.** Is 6,1 **skirt,** of robe; —pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלַיִךְ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9]; —*skirts;* of א׳'s train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלִּיתִי שׁ׳ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Na 3[5], נִגְלוּ שׁ׳ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טְמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ׳ La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוּלָל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite;**—c. art. as n. הַשׁ׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֵם, **mod.** *Sûlem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سُلَّيْمَةُ Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.[m.]** garlic; —pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No. 336] Post[Hast. DB ii. 110] Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post[Flora 789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תוּמָא, ⑤ ʿ, As. *šûmu*).

שִׁמְתִּי **v.** [שָׁמָה] infra (p. 1029).

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1,** c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֵם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar; —Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑥L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Šа-n-m-â, Šа-na-mą* WMM[As. u. Eur. 170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zerʿîn* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַשׁ׳ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַשָּׁ׳), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁ׳ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from ✓ akin to יעשׁ *deliver*); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּעִי 5[3] (Ol[§182 d]), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעָקְתִּי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†III. שִׁוְעַ, [?שָׁוַע] **n.m. cry for help;** לְהֵן שׁ׳ Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוַּע); שִׁוְעֲךָ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעֲךָ, Du שִׂיחֲךָ).—1. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

†II. שַׁוְעַ **n.** [**m.**] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22[5].—I. שׁוֹעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5[12] Je 8[19]; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7], ψ 39[13] 40[2] 102[2] La 3[56] (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2[23] (P), ψ 34[16] 145[19].

I. שׁוֹעַ, I. II. יְשׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447[b] supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23[23] usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 3. 22] Dr[Hast. DB Koa].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, ܫܦ *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32[20] ΣΨ for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשָׁעָרָה יְשׁוּפֶנִּי רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3[15]; Jb 9[17]; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139[11] mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹפָךְ v. שׁוּבָךְ. שְׁפוּפָם v. שׁפף sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ: *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), שָׁקָא *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *sûḳu*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, שָׁקָא, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק 19 **n.** [**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG. § 290 (b)]] leg;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9[24] +, **cstr.** Ex 29[27] +; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28[35] Pr 26[7], cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147[10], sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5[15];—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28[35] (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26[7] ψ 147[10] Ct 5[15]; of woman (city personif.) Is 47[2]. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9[24] (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29[32] + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7[34] + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת p. 929).—Ⓖ *βραχίων*, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוֹק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v. ✓);—שׁ Pr 7[8] Ec 12[4.5]; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2].

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. **be abundant** (As. *šûḳu*, *abundance*); — **Pōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְתְשַׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65[10] *thou* (יי) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהַשִּׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2[24] *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4[13].

III. שׁוּק (✓of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش=שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or rd. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3[16] (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7[11]; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4[7] (J). (Ⓖ *ἀποστροφή* Gn, *ἐπιστροφή* Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3[16], which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180])); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתְּשֻׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Is 57[9] *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתָּכֹבִי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[25] ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׂרוֹת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ; Co שָׂרְתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present** (?) (fr. above ✓ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9[7] (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוּר Je 5[26], sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34[29], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35[5];—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23[9] 24[17] (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְּשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24[15], and (=I shall not exist) 7[8], cf. 20[9] (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17[15]; God object 34[29] 35[14]; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4[8]. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. יי) Ho 14[9]; so, =*notice*, Jb 35[13]; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33[14] (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנָּה *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, כְּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13[7] (subj. יי; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; ⒼⓈ𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5[26] (subj. wicked).—Jb 33[27] v. שׁיר.

†1. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וְתַבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. **Pōʿl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§ 52s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שֹׁרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוּר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَارَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שׁוּר = BH, = Sab. (ן)חור SabDenkm[No. 12, l. 3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْر, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ʃ̈ol; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[384] (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሰር፡).

שׁוֹר 78 **n.m.**[No 5, 18] **a head of cattle**, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—ʿש abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[12];—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[20]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.29.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read אֶת־)אֲשֶׁר with 𝔊 Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר זָבַח Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. שׁוּר **n.**[**m.**] **wall** (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ʃ̈ol);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שְׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then ʿשׁ, but v. id.

†III. שׁוּר **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שִׁיחוֹר 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row*, whence mod. Ar. شُورَة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading ʿשׁ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows*, but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׂרָיָה.

†I. שׁוֹשָׁן, שׁוּשָׁן **n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff.] Post[Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سُوسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוֹשַׁנְתָּא, ʃ̈ol (PS[4344]), Gk. σοῦσον Lewy[Fremdw. 48]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn*, *šôšn*, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily*: in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45[1] 69[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים 60[1], עַל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. שׁוּשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** **Susa**, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[No 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבּ׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.15.18]; שׁ הָעִיר 3[15b] 8[15].

†שׁוּשַׁק **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שִׁית.

†שׁוּתֶלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתָלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., 𝔊L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†שׁוּתַלְחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן, שְׁזָפַתְנִי Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שֶׁשְּׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר][21] **vb. Hoph.** be twisted (NH שָׁזַר *twist*; cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at*, also *twist* cord

from the left Ba[EB 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter I. 52]);—*Pl.* שְׁשִׁים מָשְׁזָר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שְׁשִׁים om. 39[24].

יַשַּׁח v. שׁחח.

†[שָׂחַר] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׂחַר, رشوة *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts*, Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתְּשָׂחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖ נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׂחֲדָהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׂחֲדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 64a]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe**;—שׁ abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב שׁ Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי־שׁ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6[35] (‖ כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖ מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה]$_{172}$ **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֲפֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. יְשַׂמֵּחַ). **Hithpa'lēl**$_{170}$ (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיָן Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but ℭ 𝔙 and mod. חֲוֹתוֹ-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[37], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8[16], read וִים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדד, נפל, **3 b**, q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., + (after כָּרַע) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. ל, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֶיךָ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. ל pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖ התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדד ויש׳ ל אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה ל השׁ׳ Gn 24[52] (J); ונכרעה השׁ׳ ל בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95[6]; 29[2] 96[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לְהַדֹּם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. ל only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּנְחֲהוּ ℭ and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. ל loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[2]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדד, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. ל, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖ קטר).

†[שְׁחוֹרֶת] **n.f.** pit (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשִׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נִלְבַּד בִּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּמָּלֵט מִשׁ׳ ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר. שְׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׂחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâḥu* (Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׂח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׂחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׂחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׂחוּ Jb 9[13], שָׂחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׂח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשֹׂחוּ Jb 38[40], וַיָּשֹׂחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.*, as adv., Ges[§ 113 q] Kö[II. 2. §§ 221. 402 d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׂחוֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by ׳י, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ שָׁפֵל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתָּו שׁ׳), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַם); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׂחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* וַיִּשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖ וְשָׁפֵל)=5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* יִשְׁחֲווּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4]; =*proceed humbly,* of words מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖ שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשַּׁח Is 25[12];

26^{5} (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח ψ 42^{7}, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי ψ $42^{6.12}$ 43^{5} (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†יַשַּׁח **adj. low, lowly**; — cstr. שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes*, humble.

†[יִישׁוֹחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — וְיוּשׁ 1 Ch 4^{36}; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט ^{84} **vb. slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح=ḥ; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 39^{6}+, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12^{6}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^{6}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחוֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחוֹט Gn 22^{10}, וֹט- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges^{§64a}) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter*: **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2. us. (51 t.; Hex chiefly P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice** (BJacob$^{ZAW\ xvii\ (1897),51}$), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} 34^{25} (J), Lv $1^{6.11}$ 4^{24} 9^{8} Nu 19^{3} 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֶל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^{3}; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֶל loc.), v^{43} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^{2} 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^{6}, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^{6} 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25^{7}=Je 39^{6a}=52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b}=52^{10b}, 41^{7}; ' subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^{5}. **4.** pt. pass. =*beaten, hammered*, זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$=2 Ch $9^{15a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9^{7} Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (>Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{22} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö$^{1.263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ שִׁטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö$^{II.1.590,n.1}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שׁחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שְׁחִים Is 37^{30}=סְחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†**שָׁחַל** (✓of foll.; Dl$^{Prol.34}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),725}$).

שַׁחַל **n.m. lion** (poet.); — abs. שׁ Ho 5^{14}+, שְׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion*, sim. of ארי, toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖כְּפִיר), 1 3^{7} (‖נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖כְּפִירִים, אַרְיֵה); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖כְּפִיר); *lion*, **as hunted Jb 10^{16}** (in sim.); lit. **28^{8} Pr 26^{13}**.

†שְׁחֶלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, +נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ⑦𝔙 ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes$^{1338\,f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ ONYCHA}$; so most; KG Jacob$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),354}$ prop. *amber*.

שׁחן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, حمّ *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m. boil**, coll. **eruption**; — on man 2 K 20^{7}=Is 38^{21}, שׁ רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^{7}; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, צָרֶבֶת הַשׁ 13^{23} (v. צ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שׁחף (✓of שַׁחֲפַת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَاف *consumption*, so JAram. שַׁחֲפְתָּא [for שַׁחֲפַת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⑦𝔙) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post$^{Hast.\ DB\ Cuckow}$ Tristr$^{NHB\ 210\,ff.}$; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id$^{FFP\ 135}$ M'Lean-Shipley$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ 1d.}$; — הַשָּׁחַף Dt 14^{15}=Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שׁחץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. **ሰሐጸ** *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but ش=שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, **pride**; — בְּנֵי שָׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^{8} (‖שַׁחַל), 41^{26}.

†שַׁחְצוּמָה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] +ה$_{\overline{\ }}$) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, AⒼL Σασειμα(θ).

†[שָׁחַק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, سحق *pulverize;* Ecclus

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחֲקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3, 20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—ש׳ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* ש׳ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; ש׳ עָבֵי 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הִרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb.** be **black** (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حَسْحَسَ, حُسْحُسٌ *coal;* Jäger BAS II. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal*); **Qal** *Pf.* ׳ש, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.** [**m.**] **blackness;**—חָשַׁךְ מִשְׁ׳ תְּאָרָם La 4^{8}.

†שָׁחוֹר **adj. black;**—׳ש of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחוֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ☊), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שַׁחַרְחֹר Ges§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called בְּנֵי אַ׳ תְּקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ☾L Ασσωρ, Ασοωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√of foll.; MI ^{15} שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחְרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 **dawn;**—abs. ׳ש 1 S 9^{26}+, שָׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; הַשַּׁחַר Gn 19^{15} Ps 22^{1};—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־ש׳ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; בִּנְפֵי־ש׳ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם ש׳ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); ׳ש also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖ עֲנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־ש׳ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ ש׳ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּת־ש׳ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ *enchant* (We Held. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שָׁחַר]. Also צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר v. p. 866.

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** look **early, diligently** for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשִׁחַרְתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטָּרֶף Jb 24^{5} (Ges§ 130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (׳י) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּנִי אֵל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֲרֵנִי אֵל־אֵל Jb 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges§ 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6^{3} (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (׳י), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn;**—מ׳ מֶרֶחֶם ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שְׁחַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], ☾L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] 151 **vb.** go to **ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐጠ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb ^{374}, Aram. שְׁחַת, عَشَّ (assim. of ל), *mutilate;* — very improb. Gerber ^{179} denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁ׳ לִפְנֵי הָאֱ׳ v ^{11} (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שְׁחָתְךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שְׁחָתָּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שְׁחָתְךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS$^{K\,28}$ al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770^{b}; but We Now read שַׁחֲתוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so לוֹ ׳שׁ 32^{5}. **Hiph.**$_{103}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הִשׁ׳ דַּיָּם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), v$^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13} + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⑤ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{23.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$ + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׁחֵחַ or יָשֵׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ׳ Ges$^{\text{thes}\,1261}$; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשׁ׳

(+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, +מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).—אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing*.

†מַשְׁחִית **n.[m.]** ruin, destruction;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm$^{\text{ZAW II (1882), 175}}$ Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).—v. [שָׁחַת] **Hiph. 1.** *Pt.*

†מַשְׁחֵת **n.[m.]** id.;—בְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†מִשְׁחַת **n.[m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†מַשְׁחֵת **n.[m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה **n.f.** acacia, tree and wood (=שִׁטָּה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šond^{e}t*, Thes^{1452} Erman$^{\text{ZMG xlvi (1892), 120}}$);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob$^{\text{BR ii. 20}}$, or *a. seyyâl* Post$^{\text{Flora 298 f. Hast. DB Shittah-tree}}$ Tristr$^{\text{NHB 390 ff.}}$;—׳ש sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$ + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי ׳ש *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†שִׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl$^{\text{G 116}}$ Gray Nu 25. 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 90}}$, and views in Dr).

†[שָׁטַח] **vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. ሰጠሐ: Aram. שְׁטַח, שׁלשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔙 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.**[**m.**] **spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (A R S Kennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568)); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.**[**m.**] id.; — מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטִּים v. שׁוּם, שִׁטִּים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb. overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שְׁטַף; As. *šaṭâpu, overflow,* Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 8[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22]+, pl. שׁוֹטְפִים Is 28[2]; — **1.** *overflow,* of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נָחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThLz. Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שׁוֹטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of י׳ in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נָהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (ש׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of י׳s judgment) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.** — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run,* lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off,* c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמָּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); עֲפַר־אָרְצָהּ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשָּׁטֵף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.** Na 1, 8 **flood**; — abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8]+3 t.; cstr. שׁ׳ Pr 27[4], שֶׁ׳ ψ 32[6]; — *flood,* fig. of י׳s judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרֹעוֹת הַשׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (√ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write,* Sab. סטר Hom Chr 124 DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, IIv. 2; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write,* سَطْرٌ *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, سِجِلٌّ *document,* so Hilpr Bab. Exp. x. 8 CIS II. 67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom NK2 I. 69 all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); — abs. שׁ׳ Pr 6[7], שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15]+, etc.; — appar. subordinate *officer,* judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr Dt 1, 15 Gray Nu 11, 16): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שֹׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + וְ׳ et שֹׁפְ׳ Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); שֹׁטְ׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁטְ׳ הַמְשֻׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ שׁוֹעֲרִים, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁפְטַי); Ασαραις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m. gift offered as homage** (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = ش, Ar. شَيِئٌ, vb. *wish,* شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**); — יוּבַל שַׁי Is 18[7], יְבִילוּ שַׁי ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שַׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תְּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תְּשָׁהּ (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest,* Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׂיחָה v. שׂוּחַ.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, וֶרַע שִׁחוֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl Pa 311 Wilson Hast. DB Shihor (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water,* but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ,* S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson Hast. DB Shihor Libnath, but v. Buhl G 105.

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוּט.

שִׁילֹה, שִׁלֹה, **n.pr.loc.,** שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob. =שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, +sf. ה__ =*his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שלה =שָׁלֻחַ, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שֶׁלָּה =לוֹ+שֶׁ, 𝔗[Onk.] *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔖 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 85 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילֵל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *ištîn*, *urinate*; *šînâti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ሰነየ; Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁנַי; v. Ar. مَثَانَة *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שִׁן, שֵׁן] **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above); — *Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Ecclus 40[21]+); — ש׳ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שָׁרַיִךְ Am 5[23], etc.; — **1.** lyric *song*, +מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; ש׳ ענבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; ש׳ בסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69[31]; שִׁיר מִשְׁיְרֵי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; ש׳ שיר ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), +6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְ p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (ש׳ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[5] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ב׳), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שְׁיָרָה **n. f.** song (pl. ירות[שׁ] Ecclus 39[15]); — abs. ש׳ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883)] We al.); — *song, ode*, Ex 15[1] (E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one); — **Qal** 49 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשַׁר, √II. שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁיר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Kau HPS Now]); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1]; ש׳ בשרים Pr 25[20]; מְשֹׁר שִׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137[3]; שגיון 7[1] (מזמור 𝔊), תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; +זמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after הִתְרוֹעֵעַ); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתִים 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra). — ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁיחוּ. **Pōl.** 36 *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשֹׁרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.; — *sing*: birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33]+31 t., +fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung*: *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†שַׁיִשׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.*; Aram. שַׁיְשָׁא, ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. *šaššu*); — אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.; — עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. בַּהַט). — I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שרשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n. pr. m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφαρ; cf. שְׂרָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁישָׁק v[5.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS i. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. Shishak]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB Shishak].

†שִׁית **vb.** put, set (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ʾeštūṯā *quality, appearance*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שָׁתָּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[28] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֵׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁיתֶנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt יָשִׁית); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1]; — **1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בִּי שַׁתָּ ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station*, sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לְמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִסֵּא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדְּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes לְנָטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׁ׳ לֵב לְ *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected*. **c.** *set, fix*, גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] (וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau שׁ׳ גְּ יִשָּׁבֵר, Bi Bu שׁ׳ גְּ יִשָּׁבֵת). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince*, Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+ לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[13] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שְׁכֶם 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare*, feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַפָּרָשִׁים שׂוֹת שָׁתוּ הַשַּׁעֲרָה Is 22[7]; c. עָלַי (*against*) ψ 3[7]. — יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֵׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֹׁב, ℊ Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (ל[19]), with יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי (ℊ Bu Be Du) for יְמֵי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

† שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ʾeštūṯā *appearance*, and qu. שִׁית?); — cstr. שִׁית זוֹנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עמף).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √ שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; Σηθ. — In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray. — II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שֵׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) **stay** (of society) (√ שׁית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]); — pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws*, etc., Jer. *leges*, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שָׁתֹתֶיהָ Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שֵׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שְׁתִיָּהּ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שׁאה *devastate*, שְׁאִיָּה *ruin*, whence שׁ׳ wild, rough growth); — alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. שׁ׳ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שַׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63]) $_{212}$ **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ *lie*, so Aram. שְׁכַב, שׁכב;

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag[BN 63])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבֶן 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכְּבוּן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שִׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבֵךְ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. הֵקִין. קוּם): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, כָּרַע). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכֵּם) 1 S 9[26] ⑥ Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳ + יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.24], + נִרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; =*be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֻבֵּי֫ם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]; + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[18]; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלֹן) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[31], שׁ׳ בַּשַּׁק 1 K 21[27], שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7]. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) שׁ׳ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps =*lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אִתָּהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr[2 S 13,14] and II. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. ⑥ and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שֹׁכֵב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. שָׁגַל); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Ex 22[18] (E); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.34] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), שׁ׳ וְאַל יָקוּמוּ 3[15]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12]. **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14[18] (opp. מִקִּבְרֵךְ), שׁ׳ בְּקֶבֶר ψ 88[6]; לֶעָפָר Jb 7[21], עַל־ע׳ 20[11] 21[26]; in She'ól Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna(?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig. = **relax**: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep;* = have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground;* *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הֻשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שִׁכְבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only ostr. שִׁכְבַת;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[18] (P) a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] (H) Nu 5[13] (P); then (=*semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[16.32] (P) 22[4] (H) (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ וֹ alone 15[17] (P). **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכַּבַת Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 144]] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וְיִתֵּן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v[23], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב **n.m.**[Lv 15, 4 place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed;* מִ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מִ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[3] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke[341]). †**2.** *act of lying:* **a.** in gen., חֶדֶר מִ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7[28] (E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10[20]; וְהוּא שֹׁכֵב אֶת מִ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noonday *siesta;* 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׁת מִ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. ⑥. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) יְדַעַת זָכָר Ju 21[11.12] Nu 31[17.18.35] (P); of man שִׁכְבֵי מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+ אֶת זָכָר sodomy; H); מִ׳ דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

†[שָׁכֵה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוּזָנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מִשְׁכִּים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁכִּים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb.** forget (NH *id.;* Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, عضّ is *find*);— **Qal** 85 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַח ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכָחֵ֫נִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכָחֲנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שְׁכָחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שִׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רָחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַתְּנוּפָה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⑤ תִּשָּׁכַח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תִּכָּחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. יְ (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכַחְתָּ תִּשְׁ֫)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of יְ Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. יְ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָכַר), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחַת Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], תִּשָּׁכֵחַ v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4];—*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנְּפֶשׁ מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ וגו׳ La 2[6] יְ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful;—pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קׇ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי יְ); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי אֵ ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שְׁכֻחֵי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכְכָה אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. سكّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä[90]); Ar. سكّ v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated;* *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10].—בְּשֹׁךְ יָקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֵׁר; Du del. ישׁור כשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת אׇ יִלָּכֵדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַשְׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שִׁכֵּל Lag[BN26]] **vb.** be bereaved (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ⅁ תְּכוֹל, תְּכֵל; cf. Syr. ܫܟܘܠܐ *loss of children*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges[§29u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנָשִׁים אִמֵּךְ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. נָשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת Ex 23[26], כַּכֶּלֶת- Ez 36[13], כְּכֶלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21];—**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Lv 26[22] Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.;* obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אֶבְדֹתָי), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 32[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכָּפֵל, v. כָּפַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מָשׁ׳ infra). **b.** *shew abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רָחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשַׁדַּיִם צְמֵקִים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb.* —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful*, ⑤ ⅁ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שִׁכּוֹל **n.** [**m.**] bereavement, loss of children;—לֹא אֵדַע שׁ׳ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

†[שָׁכוֹל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37c]);—esp. דֹּב שׁ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); נְשֵׁיהֶם שַׁכֵּלוֹת Je 18[21]; שַׁכֵּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכֻּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכְלֵיִךְ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מִשַּׁכֹּלֶת acc. to Thes **n. f. abstr.** miscarriage, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <כְּלָת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰከመ**: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.**[Zp 3,9] **shoulder**;—abs. שׁ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199a]; but — der. from — before כ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָהּ (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כָּתֵף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ שְׁכֶמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַפֵּה שׁ Is 9[3] (‖ שִׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּחֲפִי מִשׁ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶם.

שְׁכֶמָה v. foregoing.

†II. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.** 49 et **m.** 14 (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ Gn 12[6], שְׁכֶמָה 37[14]; = city (שְׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ v[2]+12 t., בּ מִגְדַּל־שׁ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+21 t. (עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson[Hast. DB SHECHEM]. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[32].

†שֶׁכְמִי **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שְׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם] 65 **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, -כֵּים Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[2] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימִי בַבֹּ׳ שָׁכֵר יַרְדֵּפוּ Is 5[11] (‖ מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנֶּשֶׁף); c. מְמָחֳרָת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 9[26]; וַיִּמָּהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113s]) as adv. הַשׁ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ', in Je: הַשׁ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[15] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ וְשָׁלוֹחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120c]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשְׁ הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b.]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיְשַׁכֵּב, v. שׁכב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכֵן 129 **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43[17d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכֵן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכָּן Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שָׁכֵן v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנֹ (Ges[§45f]) Gn 35[22], לְשָׁכְנוֹ 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges[§90 1m]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְׁכוּנֵי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2] (E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ‖יִבּוֹן); שׁ׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (‖ישב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (‖שׁמח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; בֶּרֶד(ל) Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[26] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (‖תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדירים (We יִשְׁכְּנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: בְּלָבְיָא Dt 33[20]; ב loc. Is 34[11] Jb 37[8]; שָׁם Is 13[21]; birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17[23], בְּצֵל שׁ׳, v[23]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֶעוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֹּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12] (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לָעוֹלָם); שָׁכָּה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְחוֹךְ יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12] (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25[18] (J); שָׁכְנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שָׁכְנֵי עָפָר Is 26[19] (‖רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שָׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; שׁ׳ בַּעֲרָפֶל דּוּמָה שׁ׳ ψ 94[17] (i.e. שׁאול). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל 1 K 8[12]=2 Ch 6[1] (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP 82]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45] (P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.) +4 t.; שָׁכַן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16] (P); אוֹר Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16] (בַּמִּדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö[II. 1. 21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל שׁ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[TelAm. 133 Rev. 20; 191. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2], cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9]; +

לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30] (J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24] (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1] (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m. dwelling**;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[25]), but v. √ **Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—׳ש Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכֹן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנֶיכְ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22] (E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4] (P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; חֵרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי(נוּ) 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; מָדוֹן לִשׁ׳ 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to ׳י 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן 139 **n.m.**[Ex 26, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[6] (Ⓖ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן ׳י); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנתיהם, ‖ מְיֻרּוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכַּן ׳י; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ׳י: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]; קָדֹשׁ מ׳ ψ 46[5]; מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 74[7]. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78[60]. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of ׳י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד ׳י Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[18.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by ׳י Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †מִשְׁכַּן ׳י Lv 17[4] (H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים ׳ק[28], נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ‖ 1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עַוָּל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רשׁעים 21[28]; of wild

ass 39[6] (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1[8]; = tomb ψ 49[12] (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37[27] ψ 132[5.7], cf. 43[3], 84[2] (‖ חֲצֵרוֹת י׳).

†(ו)שְׁכַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3[21.22] (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8[3.5]. **2.** Ezr 10[2] (diff. from **1**?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3[29]. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6[18]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12[3] = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11], cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10[5] 12[14]. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31[15].

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40[18.20] שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, = שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שִׁכְרָא, שִׁכָּרָא = שֵׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw[p. 125]), cf. عُكَّ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile*, *deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *ṯà-k-ỉra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102], Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy[Fremdw. 91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9[21], 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּן Is 49[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25[27] Ct 5[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1[6]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51[21] (Ges[§ 130 b] Lag[BN 60]);—*become drunken* Gn 9[21] (J), of social drinking 43[34] (J), Ct 5[1], token of plenty Hg 1[6]; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25[27], 51[21] (וְלֹא מֵיִין), Na 3[11]; of infatuation Is 29[9] (וְלֹא יַיִן), of disgrace La 4[21], self-destruction, בָּעֲסִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49[26]. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11[13], lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וְ׳) Is 63[6] (subj. י׳) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[7]; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2[15] (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁמֵּה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51[57] (subj. י׳) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v[39]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48[26]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42].—Ruben[JQ xi (1899), 446] prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7[5] for משך ידו את. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1[14] how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.[m.]** **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba[NB § 71]);—alw. שׁ׳ abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69[13]): Is 29[9]; usu. condemned, Is 5[11.22] 28[7.7.7] 56[12] (נִסְבְּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2[11] 1 S 1[15] Pr 20[1]; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10[9] (P); not for princes Pr 31[4]; nor Nazirite Nu 6[3] Ju 13[4.7.14], cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6[3]; שׁוֹתֵי שׁ׳ ψ 69[13] *drunkards*; but שׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29[5] (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14[26], commended for weak and weary Pr 31[6]; נֶסֶךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28[7] (P; for יַיִן v[14]+); v. further Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.]. — On form cf. Lag[M II. 357; BN 51].

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר **adj. drunken** (Ba[NB § 134 b]);—abs. שִׁכֹּר 1 S 25[36], שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16[9]+, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1[13], pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1[5], cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is 28[1.3];—*drunken*: 1 S 25[36], אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23[9], שְׁתֵה שׁ׳ 1 K 16[9] *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20[16]; as subst. = *drunken one*, *drunkard* Is 28[1.3] Pr 26[9], pl. Jo 1[5] (‖ שֹׁתֵי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19[14] Jb 12[25] ψ 107[27], and (of earth) Is 24[20]; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1[13].

†שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.[m.]** **drunkenness**;—שׁ׳ only fig.: Je 13[13] Ez 23[33] (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39[19].—Vid. Lag[BN 202. cf. 199].

†[שִׁכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׁכְרוֹנָה- Jos 15[11], Σοκχωθ, ⊕L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** **gift**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 72[10] (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרְךָ Ez 27[15].

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6[7] is disputed; ⊕[B] om.; A⊕L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. شَكْلَا = *suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [אֲשֶׁר] עַל [ח יָדוֹ עַל] שָׁלַ, ‖ 1 Ch 13[10].

שָׁל Ct 1[6] 3[7] al.; בְּשָׁל Ec 8[17]: v. שׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנַן Jb 21[23] *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנַן, q.v. (cf. Perles[Anal. 92]).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7[28.29], שַׁלְחֹבָא *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26[17] tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36[22] (both P).

שִׁלְבִים **n.[m.]** **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשׁ׳ 1 K 7[28.29], עַל־הַשׁ׳ v[29]; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שֶׁלֶג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17 c] שלגו *his snow*; Ar. ثَلْجٌ, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܠܓܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג** **n.m.**[Is 55, 10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטוֹר); שׁ׳ מֵימֵי Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מֵי]); poet. שׁ׳ אֲצָרוֹת 38[22] (‖ א׳ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, בַּשׁ׳ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בַּשׁ׳ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow].

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§ 109 k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלָה, שָׁלַו] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1 c] שליו *prosperous, at ease*; ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; ⅁ שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ⅁ שְׁלוּ *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet*: *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[§ 75 u]) Jb 12[6], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יִשָּׁל Jb 27[8] v. II. שלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be not negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do not mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁגֶּה.

†[שָׁלוּ Ges[§ 84 a c] Lag[BN 142]] **n.** [**m.**] **ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלוּ *error*, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[שַׁלְוִי] **n.**[**m.**] **quietness**;—בַּשַּׁלְוִי 2 S 3[27], **i.e. quietly, privately** (cf. בְּחַכְמָה often in the same sense PS[4167]).

I. שְׁאֵלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שֵׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†שֵׁלָנִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שַׁלְיָו (Lag[BN 43]), שַׁלְיוּ, שַׁלְיִו **adj.** quiet, **at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שַׁלְיָו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְיוּ 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שַׁלְיִו (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שַׁלְוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. יִשְׁלָיוּ עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שַׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלְיָו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] שׁ׳ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לֹא שָׁלְיָו בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלְיָו Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שְׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה **n. f. quietness, ease**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* Dn 8[25] 11[21.24] (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. ܒܥܕܢ ܫܠܝܐ lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְיָא ⅁ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלָה].

†II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ⅁[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§ 109 k]) כִּי יִשָּׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יִשַּׁל, or יִשְׁאַל (✓שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאָל *demandeth*; Perles[Anal. 46] יִשָּׂא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ.

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, حِبَشًا);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†שִׁלֹו, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB § 224 b]), which also shews that ✓שול, שיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[28 15. 12]);—שִׁלֹו Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[2 8 8. 17]), 26[9] 41[5], שׁ׳ מִשְׁכַּן ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹו

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel, Buhl[G178] Dr[Hast. DB Shiloh]. Also תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה; s. p. 1061.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11[29] 15[29], הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12[15]; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9[29]; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10[15]; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9[5], in ‖ Ne 11[5] הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לָנִי, Be Ke Ryle Gu[IIpt] Siegf[Ne] Buhl, etc.; v. 11. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529[a] supr.

I. שָׁלַח **vb. send** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48[13]+; Aram. שְׁלַח, שׁלח, So Buhl Ba[ES 41] cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r*=*l*), *send forth*, *drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for 1. שֶׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ, سِلَاحٌ *weapon*; As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl*?), whence *tešlîtu, command*); — **Qal**[562] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫לַח Gn 42[4]+, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחֲתָנִי Ex 5[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3[22]+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23[40] (Ju 5[26] read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה? Ob[3] תִּשְׁלַח יָד? Ges[§ 147 k]); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20[31]+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2[17]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22[37]+; cstr. שְׁלֹחַ v[15]+, שְׁלַח Is 58[9], sf. שָׁלְחֵךְ Gn 38[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9[14]+, etc.; שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14[6]+, etc.;—**1.** *send*: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42[4] 43[8] (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22[16] (E) + oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14[3] 16[16]; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37[13] (J), 2 S 11[6] Ne 6[5]+; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32[19] (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16[4], ב loc. 1 S 11[3], acc. loc. 2 K 22[3], ה- loc. 1 K 5[28], ה- loc. + מַעַל pers. 2 S 13[17], מִן loc. Gn 37[14] (J), Nu 13[3] (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25[14] (+ מִן loc.), 2 K 1[16] Je 40[14]+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10[3] Je 42[9]+, c. ו subord. 2 K 5[6], c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2[5] (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24[5] (E), Jos 7[22] (E), 2 S 10[7]+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16[20] 2 K 5[5] 20[12]+, 1 K 5[23] (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3[15] 1 K 5[22]+, אֶל loc. Est 1[22], שָׁמָּה 2 K 6[14]; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19[4] Est 4[4]; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105[28]; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38[23] also (acc. om.) v[17], etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27[45] (E), 2 K 11[4] Jb 1[5]+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5[13] 2 S 11[6]+, esp. + לֵאמֹר Gn 38[25] (J), 1 K 20[5] (oft. SK), Je 29[28]+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32[6] (J), Nu 21[32] (J), 1 S 22[11]+, etc. (and so 1 S 31[9], reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2[16.17] 2 S 14[29]; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20[17], etc. **2.** *send*: subj. יי (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45[5] (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15[18] (בְּדֶרֶךְ), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12[1]; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24[7] Ex 33[2] (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24[40] (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3[12] (E), Ju 6[14] Is 6[8] Je 14[14.15]+oft. Je, Zc 2[13]+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3[13] (E), Je 25[4] Ez 3[6]+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7[25]+ (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15[1] Je 19[14]+; + עַד loc. 2 K 2[2], acc. loc. v[4], ה- loc. v[6], etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9[14] (c. אֶל-לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22[15]=ψ 18[15] (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144[6], cf. Je 25[16] al.; his word Is 9[7] (ב gent.), 55[11] (אשר *to which*), Zc 7[12] (ב agent.), ψ 107[20] (+vb. fin. action.), 147[15] (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20[3] (מִן loc.), light and truth 43[3] (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57[4]. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37[22] (E), 1 S 24[11] Est 2[21]+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22[7.10] (E), Est 9[10]+, בַּחֲלֻמֵּיהֶם Jb 28[9]; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22[12] (E), 2 S 18[12], עַל pers. 1 K 13[4], etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6[6] (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5[4] (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30[24] (read טֹבֵעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22[17] 2 S 1[14] 1 Ch 13[9]; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3[22] (J) Dt 25[11] Ju 15[15]+; שׁ׳ אָצְבַּע Is 58[9], in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14[27]; שְׁלוּחַ מַגָּל Jo 4[13] *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** יי subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24[11] (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138[7]; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3[20] (JE), 9[15] (J), Jb 1[11] 2[5]; in favour, Je 1[9], abs. ψ 144[7] (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2[9] and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8[3]. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24[16], cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10[7]; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1[12]; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6[21]. **d.** *stretched out*, *slender*, of tree Gn 49[21] (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18[b]. **e.** perhaps *extend*, *direct*, acc. rei Ez 8[17] (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274[b], also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11[38] (+acc. temp.), Gn 28[5] (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50[19] (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges[§ 114 z ss]) Est 3[13] (+ אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.**[266] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8[28]+, sf. שִׁלְּחֵךְ 1 S 20[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3[1]+, יְשַׁלַּח Is 45[13] Pr 6[14]; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Gn 32[27], אֲשַׁלְּחֶךָּ 2 S 11[12] 1 K 20[34], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4[23]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22[7] 1 K 11[22]; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8[10]+, שַׁלַּח Ex 7[27]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלַּח Gn 43[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, *away*, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24[28] (E), Ju 7[8] 1 S 10[25] +; + ל pers. Je 48[12]; + ה- loc. Ju 12[9] and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28[6] (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16[10] (ה- loc.), v[26]; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19[29] 20[6]; *send* into exile, ׳י subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24[5], ה- loc. 29[20]. **b.** *send away*, *dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21[14](E), 25[6](J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13[16] +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt 22[19.29] 24[1.3] Je 3[1] +, abs. Mal 2[16]. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31[42](E), Dt 15[13] Jb 22[9]. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18[16] 24[59] 31[27] (all J), 1 S 9[26] 2 S 19[32] 2 K 5[24] 6[23] Ob[7]. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6[8] Ne 8[12] +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[10] 6[3], אֶל pers. Je 27[3], etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. ׳י, acc. pers. Gn 19[29](J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9[7] (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81[13] (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28[16] (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18[24] 20[23] (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out*, *forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ׳י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7[20], cf. 28[20] 32[24] (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21[6] (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17[25.26] (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24[2.2] (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4[10] Ez 28[23] (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104[10]. **3.** *let go*, *set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4[23] 5[2.2] (all JE), 2 S 3[21.23.24] +; = cease to abuse Ju 19[25]; + inf. purpose Gn 24[56] (J), Ex 5[1] (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5[11]; c. acc. of bird Gn 8[7.8] (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +; + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14[7], cf. v[53] (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22[4] (E), Lv 16[22] (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30[11] (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; *let loose* waters, subj. ׳י, Jb 12[15]. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17[8] ψ 80[12] Ez 31[5] (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44[20] = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38[6] (ב instr.), acc. rei v[11] (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשַּׁי לִי שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20[20]. **7.** phrases: בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48], cf. 2 K 8[12] ψ 74[7]; but also שׁ׳ אֵשׁ בְּ †Am 1[4.7.10.12] 2[2.5] Ho 8[14] Ez 39[6]; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31[19], ל pers. (charity) v[20]; חֶבְלֵיהֶם תְּשֻׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11[1]. —רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30[12] is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שָׁלְחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v[11b].

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5[15] Jb 18[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17[11]; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] +; —*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44[3] (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob[1] Pr 17[11], אֶל pers. Dn 10[11]; *be put away*, *divorced*, of wife Is 50[1] (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels ?*), c. ב loc. Ju 5[15] (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18[8] *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⑤ Du שִׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁשׁ׳ וְנַעֲוָב כַּמִּדְבָּר 27[10]; נַעַר מְשֻׁשׁ׳ Pr 29[15] *a boy let loose* (unrestrained).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (׳י) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8[11], cf. Ez 14[13], wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26[22] (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8[17] (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15[37].

I. שֶׁלַח **n.** [**m.**] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שׁ׳ Jo 2[8] +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4[11] Jb 33[18], sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4[17]; pl. שִׁלְחִים 2 Ch 23[10], etc.; — **1.** *missile*, *weapon*, Ne 4[11] and v[17] (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23[10] (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32[5] and עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33[18] 36[12] (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2[8] (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout*, *shoot* (cf. [שִׁלּוּחָה], and √ ψ 80[12] Je 17[8]), שִׁלְחֵי פָּרְדֵּס Ct 4[13] (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31[5] (rd. בִּשְׁלָחָיו Co Toy al., or בִּשְׁלָחַי [with v[6]] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ׳ Gn 10[24b] 11[13.14.15] 1 Ch 1[18b]; שֶׁלַח Gn 10[24a] 11[12] 1 Ch 1[18a.24].

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ׳ Ne 3[15] = שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n. pr. m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n. pr. loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32]; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⑥L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n. pr. font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104[10] has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 8[6]; Σ(ϵ)ιλωαμ; = III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.** [**m.**] **pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18[2] (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9[16] he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1[14] thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלוּחָה] **n.f. shoot, branch** (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16[3], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִ׳ יָד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמִ׳ שׁוֹר וְלִמְרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (√**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלוֹחַ **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִ׳ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending**;—**1.** abs. אֵין מ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שלח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلَخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלַח, אכש *take off* garment; Ar. سَلْخٌ, Aram. שְׁלָחָא, אכשא *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xiii (1888), 415] cp. 1. שֶׁלַח); hence שֻׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֻׁלְחָן **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 134; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. שׁ 1 S 20[34] +; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7] +; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7] +, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8] +, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read שׁ׳ דָּוִד & Th We Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5] =2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2]. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23] + 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31], שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); הַשׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24[6] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[8.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39] + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], =altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, Mal 1[7], אֲדֹנָי שׁ׳ v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of יי׳s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†I. שָׁלַט **vb. domineer, be master of** (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلُطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, אכל (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; ב pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2[19]; *become master* of, ב pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לָאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תִּשְׁלָט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בָּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ׳ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[II. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.] mastery** (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[4.8] (c. בְּ).

II. שלט (√of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 855, No. 53] cites As. *šalṭu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8, 7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10] +, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7] +; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11]; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7] = 1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10] = 2 Ch 23[9] (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מִלְאוּ הַשׁ׳ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלֶּטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] 125 **vb. Hiph.** 112 **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3] +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְחִשְׁלַכְתּוֹ Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְחִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיִּשְׁלֶךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; ב loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ה loc. Ex 4³·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיַּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. יְ, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֶךָ 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so יְ's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp.=כָּנַס); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* יְ*-*עַל *thy lot.* **2.** יְ subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), *sandal upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰=108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷ shoot against Nu 35²⁰ Jb 27²². **b.** acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. יְ רוּחַ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); + אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of יְ's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּוֶךָ Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁ׳ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of;* מַשׁ׳ חֶבֶל בְּנוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשׁ׳ וַיִּשְׁלֶךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מְנֻגָּד בַּיְאוֹר חַפָּה Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; Ju 9¹⁷, v. נָגַד **2 c**; מִשְׁנָיו אַשׁ׳ טָרָף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתֻּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast,* subj. head, אֶל pers.+בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13²⁴·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לָחֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out,* abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down,* לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast,* עַל of יְ ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†שֶׁלֶךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes[1419] Di[Lv] Tristr[NHB 252] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Cormorant]);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb.** draw out (Ar. سَلَّ *draw,* esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيلٌ *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä[75], but also Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 80 f.]); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ℵ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl.+*Inf. abs.* שׁל־תְּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל **adj.** in acc. c. as adv. (Ges[118 o]) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);—אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁילל); טוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלַל **vb.** spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom[Chr 33] cp. Sab. חלל *plunder,* connecting this with Ar. ثُلَّةٌ *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ℵ שְׁלָלָא *booty,* and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠܐ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ׳ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלְלוּךָ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אַבִּירֵי לֵב (א in אָשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges[54 a n., cf. 68 k]) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled;* *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל[75] **n. m.**[1 S 30, 16] **prey, spoil, plunder, booty;**—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלְכֶם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חָלַק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a, b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעָרִים Dt 2[25] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; ש׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; ש׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד יי Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשָׁלָל i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** = *gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוְּארִי ש׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארַי ש׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוְּארֵי שֵׁגַל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגַל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלַם]$_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵם, ܫܠܡ *be complete, safe,* ℭ *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom[Chr 124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም: Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁלַם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7[51] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51] = 2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.**$_{89}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלֵּם Lv 5[24] +, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34] +; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24[18] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36] +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10] +, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7] + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹרוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10] + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שָׁלֵם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שִׁלֵּם), 66[6] + (v. גְּמוּל); †ש׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34[11]; ש׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חַיִּק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39] + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei †ש׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יְשַׁלֵּם v[28]. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (ℊ Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם$_{237}$ **n.m.**[Is. 54. 13] **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—ש׳ Gn 29[6] +; שָׁלֵם (rare) Ez 13[16] +; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14] +; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10] +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלֻמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלָת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גְּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so ℊ We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38[17]; שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לְפֵי לש׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15] + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לש׳ Ex 4[18] (E) + 5 t.; עלה לש׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לש׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.28] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21] + 10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; שָׁלוֹם בְּ (יְהִי) ψ 122[7(8)] *be it well with;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well,* ש׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14] + 10 t.; חֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם Gn 43[27] (J) cp. 1 S 25[6]; †ש׳ בּ(וֹ)אָךְ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין ש׳ Je 6[14] + 3 t.; †אין ש׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

שׁ רשׁעים ψ 73[3]; רב שׁ׳ו 37[11] 72[7]; שׁאל שׁ׳פ 122[6]; דרשׁ שׁ׳ (‖ טוב) Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; יוסיפו לך שׁ׳ Pr 3[2]; בשׁ׳ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity.* **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32[17] (‖ השׁקט וּבטח); בשׁ׳ שׁכב ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בשׁ׳ יבוא *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6] + 3 t., Is 57[2]; בא בשׁ׳ Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ שׁ׳ Je 12[5]; נוה שׁ׳ (‖ מבטחים) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; מפחד שׁ׳ Jb 21[9], cf. Zc 8[10]; ולשׁלומים למוקשׁ ψ 69[23] *and let security become a trap* (but ☉ Aq Sym Theod Jer ולשׁלומים, Du (cf. ☧) ושׁלמים *peace-offerings*, and ולמ׳ v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אנוש שׁלמי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship*, cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עצת שׁ׳ בין Zc 6[13]; עצי שׁ׳ Pr 12[20]; (עם, את) דבר שׁ׳ ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקשׁ שׁ׳ ψ 34[15]; ידע שׁ׳ Is 59[8]; דרך שׁ׳ v[8]; שׁלח בשׁ׳ Gn 26[29] (J); הלך בשׁ׳ v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7] + 4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15[27]; ‖ צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54[10] ברית *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; י׳ שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; י׳ subj. שׂם שׁ׳ ל Nu 6[26] (P); ברך בשׁ׳ ψ 29[11]; חפץ שׁ׳ 35[27]; עשׂה שׁ׳ ל Je 33[9]; אסף שׁ׳ מאת Je 16[5] (‖ חסר); דבר שׁ׳ אל ψ 85[9]; נתן שׁ׳ Hg 2[9]; מחשׁבות שׁ׳ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשׂה שׁ׳ ל Is 27[5.5]; הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2[6]. In this sense ‖ צדק ψ 85[11], ‖ צדקה Is 54[13] 60[17], ‖ שׂמחה 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; שׁ׳ על־ישׂראל ψ 125[5] 128[6], שׁ׳ רב לאהבי תורתך ψ 119[165]; מוסר שׁ׳ Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שׁלמינו). **6.** *peace* from war: (ל) עשׂה שׁ׳ *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); †בין שׁ׳ ובין Ju 4[17] 1 S 7[14] 1 K 5[26]; †(ל)שׁ׳ קרא Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; †שׁוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10[21] Ju 8[9] 11[31] (cf. v[13]); בא בשׁ׳ 2 S 19[25.31] + 7 t.; †היה שׁ׳ ל 1 K 5[4] + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי שׁ׳ Is 33[7]; נתן שׁ׳ ושׂקט 1 Ch 22[9]; מוצאת שׁ׳ Ct 8[10]; †אמת (ו)שׁ׳ Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19] + 3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; עת שׁ׳ Ec 3[8]; בשׁ׳ 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace;* שׂר שׁ׳ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. וה שׁ׳ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שׁלמיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שׁלמיו Bae Buhl Du, or שׁלומיו SS; ☉ appar. שׁלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם 87 **n.[m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), ☉[Sm. K Pr] εἰρηνική, De Sta[G i. 496] We[Heid. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, ☉ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ✓ **Pi. 4,** and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. ii. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by J Jerem Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11]);—cstr. שׁ׳ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24[5] + 69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10[14]; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15] +; usu. hard to decide; שׁ׳ (in app.) defines זבחים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew שׁ׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ׳ coming to mean זבח in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when שׁ׳ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P שׁ׳ defines זבח in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1] + 34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; שׁ׳ זבח of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so שׁ׳ זבח תודה v[13.15]; שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) זבח in lists שׁ׳, זבח, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); נדר, זבח, עלה Nu 15[8] (P); שׁ׳ disting. from נדבה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודה 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;**—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁלמי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שַׁלְמֵי 2 S 20[19], read שָׁמוּ Ew[Gi. iii. 264] Ges[130 f. N. 4] Dr (cf. We). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but ☉ משׁלם *their ruler*, so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. ✓, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10[1]; *Impf.* יַשְׁלֵם Is 44[26] +, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16[7]; וַיְשַׁלֵּם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, אֶת, Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עִם); עִם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* אֶת, Pr 16[7]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, לְ (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace;**—שׁ׳ Gn 15[16] +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34[21] Na 1[12]; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25[15] +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27[6] Jos 8[31];—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15] Pr 11[1], אֵיפָה שׁ׳ Dt 25[15]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16] (JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; 𝔊 מֹשֵׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* i.e. hewn stones 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שלום, cf. בשלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֵת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם י׳ *a mind at peace with* י׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] (לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 29[19] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַםִ (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. i. 10, 2]; 𝔊 Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† I. שִׁלֵּם **n.[m.]** recompense (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with 𝔖𝔊 לְיוֹם שׁ׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שִׁלֵּם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

† שִׁלֵּמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשִּׁ׳ Nu 26[49].

† [שַׁלְמֹן] **n.[m.]** **reward, bribe**;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

† שִׁלּוּם Mi 7[3], שִׁלֻּם Ho 9[7], **n.[m.]** requital;—pl. שִׁלֻּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַשִּׁ׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת שִׁ׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּשִּׁ׳.

† [שִׁלֻּמָה] **n.f.** **requital, retribution**;—cstr. שִׁלֻּמַת ψ 91[8].

† שַׁלּוּם (less oft. שַׁלֻּם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15] = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22], B 𝔊L Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. = v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

† שַׁלּוּן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15] = שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

† מְשֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. = **b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh. = שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[4]. **c.** 12[25] (= שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

† מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13] = מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

† מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite -יָה 1 Ch 9[21], -יָהוּ (𝔊L Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת.

† מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[19], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה[293] **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, 𝔊L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53, 96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11] + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39] +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1] + [phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 K 1[34] + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; שׁ׳ הַמּ׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[36] + oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11] +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי שׁ׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִשׁ׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW ii. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי שׁ׳ Ezr 2[55.58] = Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

† שְׁלֹמוֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** -מוֹת 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; -מִית v[28] 23[18]; -מוֹת 26[25] Kt, -מִית Qr, Σαλωμωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ. **b.** -מוֹת 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, -מִית Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, GL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†**שְׁלֹמִית** II. **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†**שְׁלֹמִי** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†**שְׁלֶמִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†(ו)**שַׁלֻּמִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יָהּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יָהוּ v[26]. **c.** יָהּ- 37[3], יָהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָהּ- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יָהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָהּ- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), GL Σελ'. **b.** יָהּ- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָהּ- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יָהוּ- v[41], G *id.*

†**שַׁלְמָן** (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֵּית אַרְבֵאל שׁ׳ בְּשׁוֹד Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. II. 957]);—dub., WeNow think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA XIII (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†**שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר** **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אסרד-, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK II (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μαναρ(σ)αρ, V Salmanasar. This was שׁ׳ V, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְנִי v. II. שָׁלָה. שִׁלְנִי v. sub שָׁלוֹ.

†**שָׁלַף** **vb. draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu*, *pluck out*, *draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip*, *plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעֲרָהּ 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף ח׳ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שֹׁלְפֵי ח׳) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שָׁחַף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. ח׳ **2**).

†[שֶׁלַח] **n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שֶׁלַח Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG XI (1857), 153 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG XXXIX (1885), 223] Glaser[Skizze II. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שׁלשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשִׁים **n.m. et f. a three, triad** (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalšu*, *šalaštu*; Sab. שלח Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also חלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. II. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. **ሠለስ፡** **ሠለስቱ፡** Aram. תְּלָתָא, תְּלָתִין; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG XLII (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[II. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 c]), sf. שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מְשֻׁ׳, from מִן־); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5] +17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. לְשׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19[15] *on third day*; שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20], [יָמִים] שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם 30[13]=*three days ago*; esp. שׁ׳ בִּשְׁנַת 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שָׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+ (as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (+שְׁלֹשׁ־), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before ערים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[6]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יום om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[6m]] from שְׁמֹנָה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֶׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) 174 **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15] + 3 t., +, c. בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[8] + 3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4] + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19] + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלִשָּׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], ש׳ פְּעָמִים Ez 41[6]; ש׳ אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 23[3] +, ש׳ אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; ש׳ foll. units Gn 11[12] + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42] + 29 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[3] + 15 t., precedes 5[3] + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בְּ)שְׁנַת ש׳ וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29] + 4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5[14] + 4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27] = Je 52[31]; בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[5] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת GL We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה GL Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[8] for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שְׁלִ(י)שׁ **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB III. 3228]), 1 S 18[6] (+ בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m. adjutant** or **officer** (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAB IV. 586 f.] Bender[ZAW XXIII (1903). 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV, 1904. 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14,7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]); — abs. ש׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 9[25], שָׁלִישׁוֹ 15[25] (on abnormal ־ָ v. Ges[§ 93 xx] Kö[II. 1. 133, 449, 495]); pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23[15] + (sts. שָׁלְשִׁים, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25], + (Qr) 2 S 23[8] (> Kt שלשי) = 1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשָּׁלִשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* GL We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שִׁלְשֹׁם.

†II. [שְׁלֻשׁ] **adj.** pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֻשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי ש׳ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1898. 833 ff.]); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שָׁלָשׁ (van d. H. שֶׁלֶשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, GL Σελεμ.

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים = Ex 32[28] + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Nu 1[43] + 11 t., precedes Lv 12[4] + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52[30] + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12[7] + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[3] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†I. [שְׁלֵשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18[2] GL Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. G) read אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בְּ׳ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ׳) = *I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9] + 1 S 1[24] (read with G Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּפָרִם שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord*; fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13] + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13] + 4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1] + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁת, שְׁלִשִׁית, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2] + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15[6] + 4 t., + שְׁלִשִׁיתֵךְ (Ges[§ 91 l]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee*; = *third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִישִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִישִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story*;—עֲנָלַת שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִשְׁתָּה Ez 21[19] is corrupt; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁ׳ G We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלֹשִׁם G We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם 25 **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö[II. 1. 255 f.] Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—in phr. תְּמוֹל ש׳ Ex 5[8] *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל ש׳ 1 S 4[7]; פְּנֵי ש׳ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־ת׳ גַּם־ש׳ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִתּ׳ ש׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; פְּנֵי ש׳ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu מִתּ׳ ש׳ = *for some days*).—ש׳ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impos.; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

†שַׁלִּשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ׳ 1 S 9⁴, B ⑥L Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, ⑥L Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (=שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv. there, thither** (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, ג תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲדֵין beside אֲוַי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 159) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹ + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ שָׁם תִּנָּצְלִי, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 104²⁶ +, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·³³ +, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . וְהָיָה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2 S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . אַף שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ שָׁם פָּחֲדוּ פָחַד *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1 S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁷ + oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, בַּאֲשֶׁר †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges §130 c, d) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָ׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but ⑥𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (=שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1 S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2 K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²² +; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shámmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נוֹעַד וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7²; Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷ (cf. **b**), Ct 8⁵ (?**c**). **b.** שָׁמָּה . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴ + oft.; *where* 2 K 23⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2 K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה ׳י, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֵה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so ⑤) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³ +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1 S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צאן), Lv 2² וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1 K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשִׂי לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7²·¹⁹: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל, Ez 5³.

1. **שֵׁם** **n.m.** 288,9 **name** (√unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag BN 160 ושם, Ar. وَسْمٌ *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö II. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu*; Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ስም; Ar. إِسْمٌ, اُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֻׁם (Kö II. 1. 512), ܫܡ, مُدا, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שׁ׳ Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שֵׁם 1 S 8² +; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵ +, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32⁹ +, שִׁמֵּךְ 1 K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴ +, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J) +; שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם †Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַי׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹ (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1 S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as גְּלִיָּת שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BAS I. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **5e, 6; Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2 S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2 K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יֵאָמֵר Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 22⁹, also

וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, cf. 2 K 24¹⁷, and (subj. ׳י) עוֹלָם אֶתֵּן־לוֹ ש׳ Is 56⁵; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32²⁸, cf. Ex 3¹³ Pr 30⁴, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13¹⁷; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10¹⁶, נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁ׳ Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ezr 8²⁰, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּש׳ 1 Ch 4³⁸, הַבָּאִים בְּש׳ v⁴¹; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4³² (P), + v²⁷ (read בְּשֵׁמֹת ℭ Di Baen Gray); יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33¹² (subj. ׳י), i.e. acknowledge thee. personally (as mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); בְּש׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S 25⁵.⁹ 1 K 21⁸ Je 29²⁵ Est 2²² 3¹² 8⁸.⁹.¹⁰ (cf. also **3**). **b.** = *reputation*; (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12² (J), וְאֶעֱשֶׂה שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ 2 S 7⁹; †*make oneself a name* וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָּנוּ ש׳ Gn 11⁴ (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ ש׳ 2 S 8¹³, of ׳י Je 32²⁰, hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63¹².¹⁴, so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בַּ׳ Ez 16¹⁴ (cf. 1 Ch 14¹⁷), 2 Ch 26¹⁵ עַד־לְמֶרְחוֹק, v⁸ עַד־לָ׳ וַיֶּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ; 2 S 23¹⁸.²²; = *fame, glory*, Zp 3¹⁹.²⁰ Ez 39¹³.—34²⁹ read perh. שָׁלֵם ℭ Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v³⁰); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30⁸; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁹ Ne 6¹³; = *byword* Ez 23¹⁰; תְּמֵאַת ה׳ 22⁵. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳ 2 S 18¹⁸, Dt 25⁷, cf. v⁶ הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי Ru 4⁵.¹⁰, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25⁶, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ 12³ Is 14²² +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴ (of Nineveh); כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66²²; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** *name*, as designation of God, specif. of ׳י (esp. Je Ez Is².³ ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּש׳ ׳י Gn 4²⁶ (J), *call with*, i.e. use the name ׳י in worship, so 12⁸ 13⁴ 21³³ 26²⁵ + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי שָׁם Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹); לָשׂוּם [לְשַׁכְּנוֹ] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12⁵.¹¹ +; בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7¹³ + oft.; people come לְש׳ ׳י Jos 9⁹ (R^D), so לְמַעַן ש׳ 1 K 8⁴¹ = 2 Ch 6³², Is 60⁹; seek it ψ 83¹⁷; *swear with* בְּש׳ ׳י 1 S 20⁴² Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשָׁוְא) Ex 20⁷.⁷ = Dt 5¹¹.¹¹; תָּפַשׂ ש׳ ׳י Pr 30⁹; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7¹⁰ + (v. p. 896a); = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7⁹; בְּש׳ ׳י, i.e. as his representative Ex 5²³ (J), 1 S 17⁴⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 2²⁴ + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of ׳י: שְׁמוֹ ׳י Am 5⁸ 9⁶ Je 33², וְזֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; ‖ זִכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ ׳י (א׳) Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je Is², קָנָא שְׁמוֹ ׳י Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), קָדוֹשׁ ש׳ Is 57¹⁵, ש׳ [ו]קָדְשִׁי Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, יֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9¹¹ (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56⁶, אֹהֲבֵי ש׳ ψ 5¹² 69³⁷ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הוֹדָה, בָּרַךְ, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22⁵⁰ (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ ׳י) = ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8³³.³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁴.²⁶ ψ 8².¹⁰ +; הָבוּ לי׳ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29² 96⁸, and many combinations; opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־ש׳ א׳ Lv 18²¹ +, נִאֵץ ש׳, נקב ש׳ ׳י 24¹⁶, הַש׳ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸, cf. Ne 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to ׳י to act acc. to his character Je 14⁷.²¹ Ez 20⁹.¹⁴ Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴ +; ש׳ ׳י is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54³ (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124⁸; of מַלְאַךְ ׳י, ׳י says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23²¹ (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word ׳י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַש׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s. v. Jastr s. v.—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < ℭ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קָרְאִי ש׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְּש׳ (= קָרְאוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (R^D), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18²⁰; קָרָא בְּש׳ א׳ 1 K 18²⁴.²⁵.²⁶; יִלְכוּ בְּש׳ א׳ Mi 4⁵. **5.** = *memorial, monument* Is 55¹³ (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וּמִבָּנוֹת 56⁵ (with word-play on ש׳ **2 c**).

†II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 10¹.²².³¹ 11¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ (all P), 9¹⁸.²³.²⁶.²⁷ 10²¹ (all J), 1 Ch 1⁴.¹⁷.²⁴; Σημ.

†שְׁמְאֶבֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboîm;—Gn 14², Συμοβορ, ℭL Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל 140 **n.pr.m.** **Samuel** (= *name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT 3. 225 Now 1 S 1, 20), cf. בְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 1 S 1, 20; Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb 377; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1²⁰ (name expl. as if from שָׁאַל), 1¹⁸.²¹.²⁶ + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6¹².¹⁸ 9²² 11³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁸ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34²⁰ (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7², (Ι)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16); — Nu 26[32] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; GL Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שׁמא (✓of following).

†שְׁמִאָדָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שְׁמִאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמְאָא v. שַׁפָּה, ✓שׁמם. שַׁמְאֶבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3. 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888). 479 conj. שמנר).

[שָׁמַד] **vb. Niph.** 90 **be exterminated,** destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ʾaph. seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 *curse;* Ba ES 10 cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.); — *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמֵדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf.abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.; — †**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated,* Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ; — but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ ☞ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשׁ׳), 7[23] 12[30] (+מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+מֵעָם), Ez 32[12] ψ 92[8] (+עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48[19] (+יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֲךָ, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed,* of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated,* of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד).

Hiph. 69 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יד — Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also עַד הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], ך — 28[48], ם — Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשׁ׳, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr Dt 7, 24), לַשְׁמֵד †Is 23[11], etc.; — **1.** *annihilate, exterminate:* acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י׳ vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6[15] (+מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; +מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+23 t.; acc. פְּרִיוֹ וְשָׁרְשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אַשְׁמֵר); הִשׁ׳ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy,* cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אִבֵּד), חֹזֶק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שִׁמְד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שִׁמָּה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שִׁמְהִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[53]; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שׁמה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta §324 a; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890). 6 cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû*= *sparkle,* Id ZK ii (1885). 53); cf. Dl WB).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** Dt 33, 28 only pl. שָׁמַיִם 421 (Sta §324 a) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû,* pl. *šamê, šamûtu,* also *šamâmu,* cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, سَمَآءٌ; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[153] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xlii (1888). 341 f.); — abs. שׁ׳ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Ex 9[8]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23]; — **1. a.** *visible heavens, sky,* where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשׁ׳ 22[17] (JE)+9 t. (usu. as countless), צְבָא הַשׁ׳ (כָּל־) Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ׳ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ׳ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשׁ׳ Gn 2[19] (J), 1[19] (P)+(עוֹף **1**), צִפּוֹר שׁ׳ +ψ 8[9], נְשָׁרֵי שׁ׳ +La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בִּרְכַת שׁ׳ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ׳ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הִבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשׁ׳ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשׁ׳ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־קְצֵה

הַשׁ׳ of limits of horizon Dt 4[32], cf. 30[4] Ne 1[9] ψ 19[7]; as made by God Je 51[15](opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8[4]+; enduring Dt 11[21] Jb 14[12] ψ 89[30]; esp. (הַ)שׁ׳ וְ(הָ)אָרֶץ = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm[No. 41. 42, l. 3]), Dt 3[24] Gn 1[1] (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is[2] ψψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20[11] Hg 2[6], etc., + מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], cf. Pr 30[4], etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8[27] (+ אֶרֶץ v[29]); שׁ׳ חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65[17] 66[22]. **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P), Mal 3[10] (fig.), cf. בָּשׁ׳ וַיַּעֲשׂ֣וּ אֲ׳ יְ׳ 2 K 7[2.19], so דַּלְתֵי שׁ׳ †ψ 78[23] (for manna), cf. דְּגַן שׁ׳ †v[24], לֶחֶם שׁ׳ †105[40]; מוֹסְדוֹת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 22[8] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; in ‖ ψ 18[8] עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ (מ׳ הָרִים), Jb 26[11], חוּג שׁ׳ 22[14]; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8[20] (J), Ex 9[8.10] (P), Jb 2[12] Ju 13[20] 20[40] 2 Ch 6[13]; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9[22.23] 10[21.22] (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32[40] (poem), Dn 12[7], שׁ׳ alone 1 K 8[22.54] Jb 35[5] Pr 23[5]. **2. a.** as abode of God (יְ׳) 1 K 8[30.32]+oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2[4] Is 66[1], etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 68[34], whence he rains brimstone Gn 19[24] (J), bread Ex 16[4] (E), cf. Ne 9[15], casts אֲבָנִים Jos 10[11] (E), talks with Israel Ex 20[22] (E; Gi v[19])+, cf. Gn 21[17] 22[11.15] (E), looks down Dt 26[15]+, hears his people ψ 20[7]+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשׁ׳ 1 S 2[10] ψ 18[14], ‖ מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22[14]; he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v[10] = ψ 18[10], cf. ψ 144[5] and (*rend*) Is 63[19]; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשׁ׳ Ez 1[1] in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשׁ׳ Gn 28[17] (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10[14] 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18], 2 Ch 2[5] Ne 9[6] ψ 148[4], שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68[34]; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1[2] = 2 Ch 36[23], + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1[9] (cf. Aram., Dn 2[18.19.37.44]; in Gn 24[7] add c. ℭ וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v[3]), אֵל־הַשׁ׳ ψ 136[26]; his sword is בַּשׁ׳ Is 34[5], but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36[6], צֶדֶק 85[12], אֱמוּנָה 89[3], his word fixed 119[89].—שׁ׳ are †שָׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33[28] (poem), †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19]; †שָׁמַיִךְ ψ 8[4] 144[5], †שְׁמֵי ^ La 3[66], †שׁ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20[7]. †**b.** Elijah taken up הַשׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2[1], cf. v[11]. **3.** הַשׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1[2] Je 2[12] Jb 15[15] ψ 19[2] 50[6] = 97[6], 89[6] 148[4]. †**4.** מְלֶכֶת הַשׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שָׁמָה v. שׁמם. שַׁמָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27[8], Σαλαωθ, A ℭL Σαμαωθ; prob. = II. שָׁמָה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שָׁמָה, ✓ שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. ✓ שׁמם. שִׁמְיְדָע, דָּעִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2[46], v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id.*, *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; مَطَّ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittogr.) שִׁמְטוּהָ 2 K 9[35] he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23[11] (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּהּ Je 17[4] *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15[2] *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674[b]).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6[6] = 1 Ch 13[9] is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as ℑ) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes *the oxen ran away*; ℌ *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141[6] their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15[3] *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba[NB 147] **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: הַעֲשֹׂה שׁ׳ Dt 15[1] (at end of seven years), v[2] בִּי קָרָא שׁ׳ לי׳; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשׁ׳ v[9] 31[10].

שְׁמִירָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמַם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵשֹׁם 1 K 9[8]+, 3 mpl. יְשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17[8] ψ 40[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36[3] (Ges[§ 67 r], but v. infra);—תֵּשַׁם, etc. (v. [יָשַׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6[6] reads תִּישְׁמְנָה, v. Ges[§ 67 p dd];—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3[11] (v. also **Pō**.); f. שׁוֹמָמָה (Ges[§ 84 a a]) 2 S 13[20]+; pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1[4], etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13[20] (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1[16]; נָחֲנִי שׁוֹמֵמָה v[13], שָׁמֵּנִי שׁ׳ 3[11]; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54[1] (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8[13]+v. **Pō**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = *deserted*), Is 49[8] Ez 33[26] (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35[12] (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v[15]; הַחֳרָבוֹת הַשְּׁמֵמוֹת 36[4] (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v[3] is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v[5], Hi-Sm

from שׁמה = נשׁם, Toy נָשַׁם, Krae נָשַׁם, La 1⁴ 5¹⁸; pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both ‖ חָרְבוֹת), v⁴ (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62⁴); = *desolations* Dn 9¹⁸.²⁶. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³⁵ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹⁴ Jb 17⁸, cf. 1 K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42¹⁴ v. [נשׁם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12¹¹+, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3⁶+; *Pt.* f. נִשַּׁמָּה Ez 36³⁴+, etc.;—= **Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26²² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (‖ יֶחֱרְבוּ), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³ 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 69²⁶; lands Je 12¹¹ Ez 29¹² 30⁷ 36³⁴.³⁵, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36³⁶ *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4⁹ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. עַל rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאֶשֹּׁמָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9³ *I sat appalled*, cf. v⁴. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr^Dn 150 f.): שִׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם (הַ) Dn 11³¹, + perh. 9²⁷ᵃ (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁקֻּץ שֹׁמֵם 12¹¹ (on שׁ v. Ges §52 s), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8¹³ *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9²⁷ᵇ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶשְׁמוֹתָ Jb 16⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשִּׁים (Ges §67 r) Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵם 1 S 5⁶, 1 pl. נַשִּׁים Nu 21³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשַׁמּוּ (Ges §67 v) Jb 21⁵; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6¹³; *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3¹⁵;—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁶ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26³¹.³² (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30¹².¹⁴ ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³;—Ez 14⁸ v. שִׁים **Hiph.** **2.** **a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** inwardly trans., וְאֶשֹּׁם מַשׁ 3¹⁵ *shewing horror*, Jb 21⁵ (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשַׁמָּה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26³⁴ (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing, בְּהִשָּׁמָּה (Ges §67 y) Lv 26⁴³. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; עַל rei Dn 8²⁷; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43²⁴). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7¹⁶ (תִּשְׁתּוֹמֵם, var. תִּשְׁתּוֹמָם).

†שָׁמֵם **adj.** **devastated**;—שׁ of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12¹¹.

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** **a devastation, waste**;—abs. שׁ Ex 23²⁹+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51²⁶+;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu JP Th. 1877, 714 FB JBL (1890), 84), Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4²⁷ + 14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין 32⁴³, מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34²²), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35⁷ᵃ read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, יִבַּשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; כּוֹם שַׁמָּה וּשׁ׳ Ez 23³³.—Ez 35¹² v. שׁמם **Qal.**

שְׁמֵמָה Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†1. שַׁמָּה **n.f.waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. שׁ Je 5³⁰+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46⁹;—**1.** *a waste*, **of land, etc.**, ψ 46⁹ Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13⁹ 24¹² Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁵ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁹ 48⁹ 50³ 51²⁹.⁴³, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁹; כּוֹם שׁ׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23³³. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 2¹⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25⁹.¹¹.¹⁸.³⁸ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².²² 49¹³.¹⁷ 50²³ 51³⁷.⁴¹ 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷; שׁ׳ הַחֲזָקְתָנִי Je 8²¹.

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36¹³.¹⁷ 1 Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σαμ(μ)α, ⑥L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v³³. **b.** v²⁵ = שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11²⁷, Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27⁸.

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2²⁸.²⁸.³², Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁴.⁴⁵, Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **appalment, horror** (Ba NB 324, 336; another view Lag BN 202, 203);—abs. Ez 4¹⁶ *drink water* בְּשׁ׳, so 12¹⁹.

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.** = שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6¹⁴ 33²⁸, cf. v²⁹ 35³, + 35⁷ᵃ, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2.** *horror*, וְהָיִתָה חֶרְפָּה . . . וּמ׳ Ez 5¹⁵.

שַׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb. grow fat** (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שֶׁמֶן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. משמע, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu, fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb³⁷⁸; on relation of meanings Frä 147);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32¹⁵ and *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַן v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9²⁵ were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 6¹⁰ *make fat* (dull, unreceptive),

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** **fat, robust**; —שׁ׳ m. Ju 3[29]+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49[20]+; —**1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Is 30[23] (+דָּשֵׁן), Hb 1[16] Gn 49[20] (poem in J), (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13[20] (E), Ne 9[25.35], pasturage Ez 34[14] 1 Ch 4[40]. (1 S 15[9] v. מְשֻׁמָּנָה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3[29] (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34[16] (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שֶׁמֶן] **n.[m.] fat, fertile, place**; — pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges[§§ 20a, 93ee]) Gn 27[28] (poem in J; מִן partit.), v[39] (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v[b], 𝔊 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö[Ency. Bib. 1184], cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן **n.m.**[2 K 20, 13] (on appar. **f.** Ct 1[3] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 99, 106]) **fat, oil**; —שׁ׳ abs. Gn 28[28]+, cstr. Lv 8[2]+; שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[6]+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2[7]+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6]+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1[3], נִיךְ-שְׁמָ 4[10]; —**1.** *fat, fatness*: קֶרֶן בֶּן-שֶׁמֶן Is 5[1] (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיא-שְׁמָנִים 28[1.4]; of food (in fig.) 25[6.6]; lit. בְּשָׂרִי בְּחֵשׁ מְשָׁמֶן ψ 109[24] (cf. צוּם v[a]), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10[27] (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS[JPh xiii (1885). 62] עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שׁוֹדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v[28]; Du Marti *has gone up from Pᵉne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8[8]+ (v. זַיִת); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41[19] *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8[15] (‖ זַיִת), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6[23.31.32.33]; once הַמֹּר שׁ׳ Est 2[2] (v. מֹר p. 600[b]; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30[23]). **b.** שׁ׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11[8] (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K 17[12.14.16] 2 K 2[4.6.7]+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32[13] 33[24] Jb 29[6]; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2[7]; as royal treasure 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2], cf. 1 K 5[25] (שׁ׳ פָּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch 2[9.14]+3 t.; tribute Ho 12[2], art. of trade Ez 27[17]; odoriferous Pr 27[9] Ct 1[3] 4[10], שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1], so (fig.) Ct 1[3] Ec 7[1]; Pr. 27[16] is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16[13] Pr 21[17], of prosperity Ez 16[20]. **c.** שׁ׳ as medicament Is 1[6]; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1[21], person Am 6[6] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40] Ez 16[9] Est 2[12] ψ 92[11] 104[15], not for mourner 2 S 14[2]; on head, token of happiness Ec 9[8], of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23[5] (fig.), in sim. 133[2] 141[5]. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3], cf. v[6], c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39]; cf. בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89[21]. **e.** in various figs., of joy שְׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61[3] ψ 45[8]; soft words 55[22] Pr 5[3]; as penetrating 109[18]; as clear, transparent Ez 32[14]. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28[18] (E), 35[14] (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] Lv 8[2.10.12]+11 t.; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת-קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25]+2 t.; שׁ׳ הַקֹּ׳ Nu 35[25]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו Lv 10[7], שׁ׳ מ׳ 21[12]; שׁ׳ alone Lv 14[10]+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25[6]+6 t. + שׁ׳ וְיֵת זֵךְ כָּתִית Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2] (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2[1]+5 t., cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4]+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4.5]+, so שׁ׳ סֹלֶת בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[7], etc. (c. 45 t. in all), שׁ׳ חַלַּת לֶחֶם Ex 29[23] Lv 8[26]. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9[29]. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45[14.14]+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6[7]. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57[9] Ez 16[18.19] 23[41].—Vid. Macalister[Hast. DB Oil] ARSKennedy[Ency. Bib. Oil].

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges[§§ 85b. 133a]; on ג v. Id. §§ 20a, 93ee) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּאֲ׳ בַּמֻּתִּים Is 59[10] perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14[1] '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che[Hpt] Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.] fatness**; — cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן Is 17[4] (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10[16] (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges §93pp), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78[31]; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְרִינָה Dn 11[24]. Cf. also 1 S 15[9], v. מְשֻׁמָּנָה **3.**

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.] fat piece, tid bit**; —pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges[l. c.]) Ne 8[10] (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges[l. c.]) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12[11] (v[10] van d. H., who reads מִשׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. שׁ׳, שׁמני (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶה[109] **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ־ cf. Ba[NB 20, 200] and (against him) Philippi[BAS ii. 364]; Ar. ثَمَانٍ, ثَمَانِيَةٌ, Sab. (ת)חמני Hom[Chr 47, 122] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883). 369 f., 375]; Aram. תְּמָנְיָא, תְּמַנְיָא, תמנין, תמנא; Nab. תמונא, Palm. חמניא, Lzb[386]; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰማንት፡ ሰማንቱ፡ on As. equiv. v. Dl[§75]); —**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנֶה Ju 3[8]+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנֶה 1 S 17[12]+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2[24]+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.: —**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3[8] 1 K 7[10]+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 24[12], בִּשׁ׳ שְׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עׂ׳ לְ 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; בִּשׁ׳ עׂ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ עׂ׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 60[2] (title), so read for שְׁנֵים עׂ׳, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), +16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12[36] (v[35] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, ית — 31 **adj. num.** eighth;—בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ׳ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים 38 **n.pl.indecl.** an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; ׳שׁ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שִׁמְנִי, שִׁמְנֵי] v. שָׁמֵן.

שָׁמַע 1159 **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. **שמע**; Aram. שְׁמַע, שמע, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*);—**Qal** 1052 *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמְעָה Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+12 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וְאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ֶ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65c] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעֻן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+ (esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָה Dn 9[19]; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמְעוּ Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J)+46 t., (דבר(ים Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; any utterance or sound (c. 150 t.) +(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27] +6 t.; c. ב 1 S 14[6], ׳ שׁ בְּסוֹד Jb 15[8] 26[14] 37[2]; **c. obj. cl.**, כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. כִּי שׁ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R[D]), מַה־ Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אַתָּה עָשִׂיתִי †2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; **sq. orat. rect.** †Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. †**b.** acc. pers. +מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּכֶה Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., הַבְּרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. †**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* =*hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P); 1 K 16[16]; +עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., (דבר(ים 1 S 3[11]+4 t., רָעָה Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הֵנִיפוּ יָד v[a]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear*, abs., =have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הֶאֱזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. (דבר(ים (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) ׳י Nu 12[6] (JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים Ez 3[6], מַה־יִּדְבֹּר Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of ׳י Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין לָךְ 1 5[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us* (*me*)! Gn 23[6.8.11.13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 28[2] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[2] 20[20]. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הִקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42[21] (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הָטָה אֹזֶן), Je 7[13] + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2[5] + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2[2]; *hear + do* Dt 5[24] 2 K 18[12], etc.; = *consent, agree,* Gn 37[27] (J), *grant request* Ju 11[17]; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19[25] 1 S 30[24] Jb 15[17] + 16 t., לִי Ho 9[17] Lv 26[14.15.21.27]; לְדִבְרֵי י׳ 1 S 15[1], לְעֵצָה Pr 12[15]. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49[2] Ju 2[17] + 69 t. (אֵלַי 15 t., esp. Je 7[26] + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20[13]; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18[19] Je 29[19] + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22[13] + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24[10] (Gi v[9]). **l.** לְקוֹל שׁ׳ = *id., obey,* Gn 3[17] (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י׳) Ju 2[20] Ex 15[26] (JE). **m.** very oft., בְּקוֹל שׁ׳ = *obey* 1 S 8[7] + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל י׳ (י׳'s word, etc.) Dt 4[30] Je 3[13] + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey,* c. acc. (דבר)ים Jos 1[18] + 2 t. + (ד׳ י׳) Je 11[3] + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4], etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6[12] (P), 2 Ch 28[11]. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י׳) Is 1[19] Mi 5[14] Je 12[17] + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** י׳ (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gu 21[17] (E), 2 K 19[4.4.16], usually with favour implied Nu 20[16] Dt 33[7] +, so esp. acc. תְּפִלָּה, תְּחִנָּה, etc., 1 K 8[45] ψ 6[10] +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29[33] (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59[2] Je 22[21], usu. *hear and forgive, help,* etc., 1 K 8[30.32] Is 30[19] +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78[59], cf. 55[20]. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59[1] ψ 94[9]. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30[6] (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer,* c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21[17] 16[11] 1 K 8[28] + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3[26] + 12 t. **g.** c. בְּ of utterance Je 18[19] ψ 61[6]; ל pers. Jos 24[10] (E). **h.** *hear,* acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18]; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7[7] + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning,* Gn 17[20] (P); obj. om. 2 K 22[19] ψ 22[25] + 3 t. + ψ 34[7.18] (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23[13] +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2[8]; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51[46], etc.;— **1.** *be heard,* of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1[13] 1 K 6[7] Jb 26[14] (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45[16] (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6[1] (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[6]; v[7] *be reported,* (לְפִלָּה) דְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard,* לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10[12]. **2.** *be heard of,* בְּפִי Dt 4[32]. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed,* Ec 9[17]; in 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45] it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁ׳ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30[27] = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15[4] *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23[8] (v. **Hiph. 1 d**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15[22] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Dt 30[12.13]; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143[8]; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2[14] 8[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמֵעַ ψ 26[7] (Ges[53q]); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4[15] +, etc.;— **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. + rei Dt 30[12.13] Ct 2[14] 8[13] + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15[22]; obj. pers. om. Je 5[20] +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52[7] Na 2[1] i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4[15] (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6[10] (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18[25] (קוֹלְךָ, + עִמָּנוּ), Is 42[2] 58[4]; הַשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66[8], בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26[7]. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud,* בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15[19] (perhaps to mark the time, Gr[ψ 67] De: cf. 16[5]; also ψ 150[5] בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים 15[16.28] 16[42], לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד 2 Ch 5[13] i.e. prob. in unison (Prince[EB III. 3241]), Ne 12[42]. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3[9] 4[5] Is 41[26] Je 4[5] + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50[29], עַל loc. 51[27] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** י׳ subj.: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. et rei Dt 4[10.36] (מִן loc.), 2 K 7[6] + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30[30] + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44[8] 48[5]. †**b.** = *tell,* acc. pers. + פֶּזוּאוֹת Ju 1 3[23]; acc. pers. only, Is 42[9]; acc. rei only, 48[3] Ez 36[15] (אֵלַיִךְ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43[12] 62[11] (אֶל loc.).

†**I.** [יֶשֶׁמַע] **n.**[**m.**] sound;—הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150[5] (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**II.** שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. שמע Hal[509]);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[44], שֶׁמַע v[43]. **2.** in Reuben 5[5]. **3.** in Benj. 8[13] (= שִׁמְעִי v[21]). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8[4], Σαμαιας.

†שֵׁמַע **n.**[**m.**] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 23[5]; cstr. v[5] +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66[19], etc.;—*report,* usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29[13] (J) *the tidings about Jacob,* Is 23[5] + (c. sf.) Nu 14[15] (JE), Dt 2[25] 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Na 3[19] Hb 3[2] Je 37[5] 50[43] Is 66[19]; c. ל genit. Is 23[5]; לְעָרָתָם Ho 7[12] usu. *according to the report* (*heard by*) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־רָעָתָם (בְּשָׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness;* נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23[1] (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report;* לְשׁ׳ אָוֶן ψ 18[45] i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42[5] (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28[22].

†[שֹׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9. 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴.

†שִׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שַׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars. 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, GL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעָה 2 S 13³·³², Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6¹⁵. **b.** v²⁴.

שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, GL Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24. 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4¹⁹+, שְׁמָעָה 2²⁴+; cstr. שִׁמְעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶+ (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁶; שׁ׳ יְבַהֲלָהוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹ *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28⁹·¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְרוֹם לְשׁ׳ בְּפִיךְ Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שִׁמְעִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμουs[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שִׁמְעָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), GL Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْع, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1²+ 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34²⁵·³⁰ 49⁵). **2.** tribal name Ju 1³·³·¹⁷ Nu 1⁶+; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1²²+7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹·⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שִׁמְעוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; מַטֵּה הַשׁ׳ Jos 21⁴.

שִׁמְעִי **n.pr.m.** 43 usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹³ 19¹⁷·¹⁹·²²·²⁴, 1 K 2⁸+ 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6² 23⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰. **b.** 6¹⁴. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** 25¹⁷. **e.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **f.** 31¹²·¹³. **g.** Ezr 10²³. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †**5.** in Simeon 4²⁶·²⁷. †**6.** in Reuben 5⁴. †**7.** 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שֶׁמַע v¹³. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁸ (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. **10.** 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שִׁמְעָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12⁵·⁷·¹⁵; = יְהוּ- 11². **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29³¹·³¹·³² = יְהוּ- v²⁴. **b.** יְהוּ- 36¹². **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26²⁰. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²²·²². **5.** in Simeon 4³⁷. **6.** in Reuben 5⁴. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁴. **b.** v¹⁶ = שְׁמוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15⁸·¹¹. **d.** 24⁶. **e.** 26⁴·⁶·⁷. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **g.** Ezr 8¹⁶. **h.** Ne 11¹⁵. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **j.** 31¹⁵. **k.** 35⁹. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8¹³. **b.** 10²¹. **c.** v³¹. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3²⁹. **b.** 6¹⁰. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². **b.** v⁶·¹⁸. **c.** v³⁵. **d.** v³⁶. **11.** a prince v³⁴.

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל **n. pr. m.** 48 (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. ימעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v¹⁵·¹⁶+ 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹·⁹ 36³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·²⁹·³¹; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶+ 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25²³·²⁵ (GL Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19¹¹. **b.** 23¹. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A GL Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁמָעֵאל **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁרְאֵלִי 1 Ch 2¹⁷+ ‖ 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשׁ׳, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37²⁵·²⁷·²⁸ 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

†(וּ)יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *heareth*);—**Σαμαιας**: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** יָהוּ- in Zebulun 27[19].

†הַשְׁמָעוּת **n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges[§53l] Sta[§304a]);—לְהַשְׁ׳ אָזְנִים Ez 24[26] *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מַשְׁמַעַת- Nö[ZMG lviii (1903),416]).

†1. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11[3] *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25[14] 1 Ch 1[30]. **2.** in Simeon 4[25.26].

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתְּךָ 1 S 22[14] captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be[Ch] Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוּ- 2 S 23[23]=1 Ch 11[25]. **2.** תָּם- Is 11[14] the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI[28]).

שִׁמְעִי (✓of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְעִין *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׁ=שׂ ?).

†שִׁמְעָה **n.[m.] whisper**;—׳שׁ abs. Jb 4[12]; cstr. שׁ דָּבָר 26[14] *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה **n.f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—׳שׁ Ex 32[25] (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** 465 **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl[No. 80. l. 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö[M46]; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag[BN 105]); Ba[NB 175f.; ES 43] infers from سَمَرٌ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. ثَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 425 *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Gn 37[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2[9]+, יִשְׁמָר Je 5[24]+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנוּ Ex 21[29.36]; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 14[3] (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges[§47s] Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2[6]+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29[18]+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5[12]+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3[24]+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2[15], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1[12]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5[12] (1 S 9[24] v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2[15] (J), ark 1 S 7[1], property in trust Ex 22[6.9] (E), cf. 1 S 25[31]; *tend* flock Gn 30[31] (E), cf. Zc 3[7] Nu 3[8] (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12[13] (where ׳שׁ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4[9] (J), ׳שׁ of sheep 1 S 17[20], ׳שׁ הַבְּנָדִים v[22], ׳שׁ הַכֵּלִים 2 K 22[14] 2 Ch 34[22], ׳שׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.8.15], cf. v[14], etc. **b.** *keep*, *guard*, captives Jos 10[18] (J), 1 K 20[39], דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3[24] (J); ***keep watch and ward***, אֶל pers. **over whom** 1 S 26[15] (ψ 59[10] v. **3** end), עַל pers. v[16] Pr 6[22]; בְּבַעַר 2 S 18[12] *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ⑥), cf. 2 K 9[14]; in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11[16], עַל חַטָּאתַי Jb 14[16] (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. ⑥ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5[7] *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759[a] **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21[33], cf. Mi 7[5]; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13[3] 16[17] 19[16] 22[5], another's Jb 2[6]; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4[6] *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6[24] 7[5]; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21[11.11.12] 62[5] (fig.), Ct 3[3] 5[7.7] ψ 127[1]; ׳שׁ הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35[4]+ (v. סַף), הַשׁ׳ פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10], ׳שׁ הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13[22], שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12[3]; ׳שׁ הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15[16] 16[21] 20[3]; שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים 1 S 17[22], ׳שׁ הַבְּנָדִים 2 K 22[14], ׳שׁ הַפְּרָזִים Ne 2[8], ׳שׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.14.15], שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7[19] Je 51[12]. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19[11] (to kill him), cf. ψ 59[1] (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עָקְבֵי ψ 56[7]=dog my steps, 71[10] Je 20[10]; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10[14] 13[27] 33[11]; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1[24]; *wait for*, נֶשֶׁף Jb 24[15], לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130[6.6]. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1[12] Ec 11[4] Jb 39[1] Je 8[7] (of birds), with intelligence Is 42[20] ψ 107[43]; acc. pers. 37[37] (‖ ראה), Zc 11[11]; acc. of sin ψ 31[7] 130[3]; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17[4]. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41[35] (E); abs. Ec 3[6] (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37[11] (E), cf. Mal 2[7] 1 Ch 29[18] Pr 4[21] (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22[18] (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1[11] (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3[5] (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56[2]; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4[17]; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39[2] (⑥ Du al. אֶשְׁמְרָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6[18] (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J), 12[17], of day v[17] (P), of month Dt 16[1]. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5[12] Lv 19[3.30] 26[2] (all H), Ex 31[13.14.16] (P), Is 56[4], also (+מֵחַלְּלוֹ) v[2.6]. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17[14], esp.

covenant of ׳י Dt 29[8] 1 K 11[11] + 5 t., ׳י שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2[43], *perform* vow Dt 23[24]; *keep* commands Je 35[18] Ez 20[18]; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of ׳י (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10], Am 2[4] 1 K 2[3] ψ 119[8.17.34] + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ׳י שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ Gn 18[19] (J) + 4 t., ׳י דַּרְכֵי 2 S 22[22] = ψ 18[22], ׳י ד׳ om. Ju 2[22b]; שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2[20] (‖ תִּלֶּךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים), שׁ׳ דַּרְכֵי (ways of wisdom) 8[32] (ψ 17[4] v. **1 d**); *keep*, *discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3[10] 18[7] (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5[11]; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8[35] Nu 1[53] + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R[D]) *keep and do* Dt 4[6] 7[12] + 8 t.; *to do* 5[1.29] + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12[7] (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56[1] Pr 4[4] 5[2] 7[1.2]; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31[7].— Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4[10], very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9[24], HPS אֻחַרְנוּ, cf. Now Bu[Comm.]; ψ 59[10] read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֲשַׁמְּרָה (as v[18], 𝔖 Che Bae). **4.** sts. ׳י subj.: **a.** *keep*, *preserve*, *protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28[15.20] (J), Ex 23[20] (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91[11] (מ׳), Jos 24[17] (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30[23] Je 31[9] Nu 6[24] (P), Jb 29[2] ψ 16[1] + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121[7] + 2 t.; acc. גַּלְגַּל 1 S 2[9], cf. Pr 3[26] (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֵךְ ψ 121[3.5], cf. v[4], etc.; acc. of city 127[1]. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7[12], + חֶסֶד v[7] + 5 t., הַשׁ׳ אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146[6]; הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7[8], etc.; pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23[5] (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep*, *reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5[24] (ל pers.).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23[13]; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֵר Is 7[4] (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24[6] +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13[4], etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחֶרֶב 2 S 20[10] *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19[2], שָׁם 2 K 6[10]; *take heed* Ex 23[13] (E) Dt 2[4]; c. מִן pers. Ex 23[21] (E), Je 9[3]; מִן rei Ju 13[13] Dt 23[10]; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31[29] (E), 2 K 6[9]; inf. without מִן Ex 19[12] (J), but rd. prob. מֵעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24[6] (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אַל (וְ) juss. Ex 10[28] (J), Ju 13[4] Jb 36[21], c. Imv. coörd. Is 7[4].—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (3 t.); + לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4[15] Jos 23[11] (R[D]; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁ׳ Je 17[21] appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2[15.16] (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself*, *refrain*, *abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21[5]. †**3.** *be kept*, *guarded*, Ho 12[14] (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v[13]): be preserved (by ׳י) ψ 37[28] (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְרוּ עוֹלִים Hup- Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2[9] *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31[7]). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18[24] *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22[24] (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6[16], but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest*, *observest*, We Now GASm.

†**1.** שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta[ZAW v (1885), 166f.], cf. Sab. שמר Os [13], but N Aram. שִׁמְר DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1885), 14] Sab Denkm [30]);— Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16[24.24]. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6[31]. **b.** in Asher 7[34], A 𝔊L Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v[32]. **c.** in Benj. 8[12] van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f.** guard, watch;—שִׁיתָה ׳י שׁ׳ לְפִי ψ 141[3] (‖ נְצָרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתָי).

†שֹׁמֵר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12[21], Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24[26]). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[32], Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[45]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26[10]. **b.** 2 Ch 29[13], Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[21], Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24[26] (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ), ‖ שִׁמְרִי n.pr.m. 2 K 12[21].

†[שִׁמְרָה] **n.f.** eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye);—pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77[5].

†[שִׁמֻּר] **n.** [**m.**] **watching**, **vigil** (so Di; > *observance*);—pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12[42] *a night of vigils to* ׳י, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ v[42].

†שְׁמַרְיָהוּ **n. pr. m.** (׳י *has kept*, *preserved*);—Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12[6] (van d. H. v[5]). Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19]. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10[32]. **b.** v[41].

שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta[ZAW v (1885), 165–175]; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרִין; As. *Samerina* COT[1 K 16,24]);—׳שׁ 1 K 16[24] (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v[23.29.32] 20[1.10] +; שֹׁמְרֹנָה 1 K 20[43] 2 K 6[19] 14[14]; personified as woman Ez 16[46.51.53.55] 23[4.33]; king of N. Israel is שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יש׳ אשר בש׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מלך על־יש׳ בש׳ 22[52]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שדה ש׳ Ob[19], ערי ש׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), הרי ש׳ 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הר־ש׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. perh. ש׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חיל ש׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = ש׳ מְרוֹן Kt (ש׳ מְרֹן Qr) 12[20].

†2. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֻרָה, אַשְׁמֹרֶת **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלָּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; ראשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֻרַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 2[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμαρι, ⓖL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. ־רָיו 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (ⓖ), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12] (P), Nu 15[34] (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אַנְשֵׁי הַמ׳ v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of ׳י setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24.25] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁפָּל. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת **n.f. guard, watch, also charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. ־רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7[6]+, ־תֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: מ׳ בֵּית 2 S 20[3] = *house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עָמְדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מְצָפֶה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמִ׳ 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמִ׳ 16[23], **cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 17[25] 19[9]** (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of ׳י, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+חֻקּוֹת, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוַת ׳י) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת בֵּן ׳י 31[30.47], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמָתִי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) מ׳ = ש׳ מ׳ *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 3[7a], מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[8.38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7a.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[31], כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׁמּוֹת for בְּמ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. **שמר** (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; ⅁ שְׁמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. ש׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†שֶׁמֶר [שֹׁמֶר] **n.m.**[Is 25, 6] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שִׁמְרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of ׳י's cup of judgment).

III. **שמר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), مُقَصِّدٌ; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1425b]).

שְׁמוּר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†1. שָׁמִיר **n.m.**[Ez 3, 9] **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. ש׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שַׂיִת Is 5^{6} $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^{4}; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפֹּרֶן . . . בְּתוּבָה שׁ׳ Je 17^{1} (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^{9}; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu;* Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, شَمْسٌ, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb^{379}; Ar. شَمْسٌ, Sab. שמסם *goddess*, SabDenkm$^{20.56\,ff.}$ DHM$^{B.\,u.\,S.\,1032}$ Wkl$^{ZMG\,liv\,(1900),\,408\,ff.}$ RS$^{K\,299}$ Nö$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,712}$).

שֶׁמֶשׁ ^{133} **n.f.**$^{Ju\,19,14}$ **et m.**$^{Gn\,19,23}$ (Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,324}$) **sun**;—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^{9}; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun*, Gn 37^{9} (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^{2} (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3^{20} (fig. שׁ׳ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? NowGASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^{9} + 19 t., + וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^{9}; hot 1 S 11^{9} Ne 7^{3} Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^{8} ψ 121^{6}; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14} (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^{6}; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרַח), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+ יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38^{8}, וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v^{8}; set in sky by יְ׳ Je 31^{25} ψ 19^{5} 74^{16} 136^{8}, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פְּנֵה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise יְ׳ 148^{3} (+ יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by יְ׳'s judgment, Ez 32^{7} Jo 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^{9} supr., Mi 3^{6}). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$ + 16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30} + 3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^{5} Je 8^{2} Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v^{11}.— Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^{4} (P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תֶּחֱשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳ ψ 58^{9}, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6^{5} 7^{11} 11^{7}, opp. חָזָה שׁ׳ 12^{2}. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^{3} + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίῳ, Kue$^{Ond.\,iii.\,196;\,Einl.\,iii.\,192}$). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן יְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* יְ׳ א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.** Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן ^{38} **n. pr. m.** **Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu*, Hilpr$^{Murâshu\,27.70}$; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,166}$);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שִׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, GL Σαμψαια.

שְׁמָתִי v. [שָׁמָה].

שֵׁן, שֶׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן. שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

שְׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שְׁנָא v. שָׁנָה √ יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְאָב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^{2}, Σεννααρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v^{1}, GS *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub III. שׁנה.

†שִׁנְאַצַּר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, GL Σαναασαρ (EMey$^{Entstehung\,77}$ cp. שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now$^{Hg\,1,\,1}$).

שׁנב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†אִשְׁנָב **n.**[**m.**] **window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11}); abs. א׳ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אִשְׁנְבִי Pr 7^{6} (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change*, Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally = *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת; MI$^{2.8}$ שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\,xi\,(1892),\,73\,n.}$); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܐ, عَتَمٌ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb$^{379\,f.}$; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi$^{ZMG\,xxxii\,(1878),\,79\,f.}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,612,\,621,\,636}$ (esp. against DHM$^{VIme\,Orient.\,Congr.\,ii.\,1,\,452}$ who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen$^{ZA\,vii\,(1892),\,177}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^{6} I am יְ׳, *I do not change; Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges$^{177\,rr}$) La 4^{1} how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יֵעַם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (GSVTAq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^{7} *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3^{8} (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, =שִׁנָּא (Ges[1.c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment*; וַיְשַׁנּוּ 1 S 21[14] (read וַיְשַׁן Ges[§ 75 bb], וַיְשַׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê ṭêmi, madness*); וַתְּשַׁנֶּה Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנָּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf יְשֻׂנָּא *is hated* (on פ׳ עוז v. עוז **4**, √ עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) **year** (etym. v. √);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 2[10]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46[13]+, שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, תַּיִם- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שָׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t. בַּשָּׁנָה+, etc.; רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשָּׁ׳ v[12], צֵאת הַשָּׁ׳ Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁ׳ 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁ׳ 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. בְּבֹא שׁ׳ Gⓢ Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[33]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21[1], בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17] = *for years*, לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11[6]; וְהַיָּמִים אוֹ וֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3]; specif. בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6[1] 14[28], בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תַרְתָּן 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לְי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁתֵּים שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה †2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90[4] 1000 *years*, so (+פְּעָמִים) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over*; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15[23], etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שׁנה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine*, Eth. ሰነየ = ሠነየ *be beautiful*, Di[251], cf. Philippi[ZAW xxxii (1878), 79]; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי **n.[m.]** scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr[NHB 319] Post[Hast. DB Scarlet] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. id.]);—usu. שׁ׳: תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet*, חוּט הַשׁ׳ v[21], חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so שׁ׳(הַ) alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) שׁ׳(הַ) תּוֹלַעַת (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[8] (v. 11. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)ת׳ used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6].

†III. שָׁנָה **vb. repeat, do again** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double*; Aram. תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, לנא; As. *šanû*, esp. Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil[ZA v (1890), 409] (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as √ of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba[lb. xii (1887), 603]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11];—*do again*: וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ . . . וַיִּכֶּהוּ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; = *speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פַּעֲמָיִם Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi[ZMG xlix (1895), 202] Ges[§ 97 b note]) **n.m. et f. du.** two (NH *id.*; Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[380]; Ar.

הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47[18]+, etc. (שֵׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3[30] v. supr.), שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שֵׁנִית Lv 13[5.33.54] *a second heptad of days*; שֵׁנִית = *a second time* Gn 22[15]+16 t.+ (= *again*, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4[6] Mal 2[13], וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16[19]; †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2[16] they shall set out *as second*, but Gn 6[16] *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.[m.]** double, copy, second;—abs. מ׳ Gn 41[43]+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16[18]+3 t., so read also Dt 15[18] (van d. H., >נֵה- Gi), Je 17[18] (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8[2]+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15[18] (1 S 15[9] Ezr 1[10] v. infr.);—**1.** (the) *double*: מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 43[12] (J) *money of double amount*, cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v[15] (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges[§131q]); מ׳ לֶחֶם Ex 16[22] (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v[5] (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שֹׁבֶר שָׁכִיר Dt 15[18] (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16[18] *the double of their guilt*, 17[18] (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61[7.7] Zc 9[12], Jb 42[10]. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17[18] Jos 8[32] (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank*, מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמ׳ Gn 41[43] (J), רֶכֶב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 35[24]; of pers. *one second in rank*, priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מ׳ 2 K 23[4] 25[18]=Je 52[24]; אֲהִיהֶלֶךְ לְמ׳ 1 S 23[17], מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28[7], מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10[3]; 1 Ch 15[18] 16[5] 2 Ch 31[12]; מ׳ מֵאָחָיו Ne 11[17].—1 S 15[9] read (cf. ⑤ ⑤) הַמַּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8[10]) Th, הַשָּׁמֵנִים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34[16]); מִשְׁ׳ Ezr 1[10] is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age*, 1 S 8[2] 17[13] 2 S 3[3] 1 Ch 5[12]. **3.** *second quarter, district*, of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22[14]= 2 Ch 34[22], Zp 1[10], cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11[9] over *the city*, viz. the *second quarter*.

†שְׁנָאן **n.[m.]** repetition (?);—אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאנָן ψ 68[18] *thousands of repetition*, i.e. *thousands twice-told*, Che; *redoubled*, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them*, treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שְׁנָבָה v. ✓ יָשֵׁן. שְׁנֻהָבִים v. ✓ שנן.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.*; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp*, etc.; Eth. [ሰነየ] III, 2, ተሰነየ *contend, litigate*; hence שֵׁן *tooth*, NH *id.*, As. *šinnu*, Ar. سِنّ, Eth. ሥን Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ);—**Qal** *whet, sharpen*: *Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges[§67cc]) Dt 32[41], of י׳'s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחָרָב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64[4] 140[4] of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened*, of arrows, Is 5[28] ψ 45[6], fig. of tongue 120[4], of false witness Pr 25[18].

اِثْنَان; Sab. תני Hom[Chr 47], Aram. תְּרֵין, ܬܪܝܢ (תִּנְיָנָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ *second*); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb[388]; As. *šinâ*; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–98); —**m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3[3]+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7[16]+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2[25]+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4[8]+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4[19], וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7[21]+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16[28] (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24[22]+194 t.+2 S 23[20] ‖ 1 Ch 11[22] (ins. בְּנֵי ⑤ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. I. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4[19]+132 t., 1 S 10[4] ins. כְּכֵרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16[21] read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16[28] (v. supr.)+שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47[9] *both these things*; before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16[22] (Ges[§134o]); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2[25]+62 t., +Pr 24[22] (>*their years* ⑤ ⑤ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31[37]+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27[45]; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges[§135o]) †Ru 1[19] 4[11], יְהֹן—†1 S 25[43] Ez 23[13]. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11[37]+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1[1] Ex 29[1]+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46[27] Nu 7[17]+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7[2] 44[27]+26 t.; שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7[9]+; לִשְׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3[25] Je 34[18]; =*double amount* †Ex 22[3.6.8] (E); פִּי שְׁ׳ †Dt 21[17] *two-thirds*, +בְּרוּחֲךָ † 2 K 2[9] *in* (of) *thy spirit*, +בָּהּ †Zc 13[8]; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3[16]+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24[3]+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51[19] Jb 13[20] Pr 30[7]; שְׁתַּיִם =*twice* †2 K 6[10] Jb 40[5] ψ 62[12] (or as Pr 30[7]), בִּשְׁ׳ Jb 33[14] either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15[25]+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵי עֵצִים 1 K 17[12] *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4[8], פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13[20], cf. Je 3[14] אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10[13] *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6[10]. **2.** *twelve*: c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42[13]+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28[21]+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24[4]+34 t., שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32[1.17] 33[21]; before n.pl. Gn 17[20] Ex 15[27]+; after n.pl. Nu 7[84.84]+; before n.sg. Ex 28[21]+, Gn 14[4] (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7[78], בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32[1]+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8[5] Ju 10[3] +56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1[35] (P), 2 Ch 22[2]+18 t. (Kö II. 1. 215ff. Ges[§97f.]); 200+2+30, 1 K 20[15]; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15[27]+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24[17].

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.**[157] **adj.num.ord.** second;—בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2[13]+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3[30], read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6[13] for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה

Pi *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i. e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' the words **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 8 2,13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. שֶׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1.** *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷·²⁷·²⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ תַּחַת שׁ Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18²; חָרַק שׁ La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְּשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴=*risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי אָשִׂים בְּכַפִּי); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by יי. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴·⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, Ez 27¹⁵ (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ Am 6⁴, כִּסֵּא־שׁ 1 K 10¹⁸=2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁ 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁴ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁ 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שְׁנִינָה **n.f. sharp (cutting) word, taunt**;—Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷=2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שְׁנְהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²²=2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים=*elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr[ZMG xxvii (1873), 709] COT[1 K], cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; <rd. Röd[Thes] Th Be Che[EB 1154] הֲבָנִים (וְ)שֵׁן *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן=*bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשַּׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו וַיֵּרֶן 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שְׁנָה v. יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc. Shinar** = Babylonia (=Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT[Gn 11, 1 al.], >denied by Hal[Rev. Crit. 1883, 44] Jen[ZK II (1885), 419]; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM[As. u. Eur. 279]), TelAm. *Šanhar* (Wkl[TelAm. 25]) identif. with שׁ by Mey[Egyptiaca 63]; cf., further, Pinches[Hast. DB Shinar]);—שׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14¹·⁹; שׁ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (*ἐν γῇ*) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנַת *sleep*, v. שְׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסָה] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שׁלל, בזז; with this ✓ WMM[As. u. Eur. 131] connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen[ZA x (1895), 331]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסּוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שָׁסָּהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl.=שָׁסֵּיהוּ, so Sta[p. 355] Dr Bu, cf. Ges[91 k]), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (‖ בּוֹזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; ‖ בֹּזְזֵיךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō'.**=**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges[67 k]) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (‖ בִּזִּים), for משׁסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che[Hpt] Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שַׁסֻּהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁסּוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסָיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges[67 s]. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסֶה **n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָּה Baer; Kt משׁסה, usu. read מְשׁוּסָּה, <read מְשׁוֹסָּה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מִשְׁסוֹת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (‖ שִׁסְמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗[Jer] Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for פִּשַּׁח));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֹׁסֵעַ): ms. וְשֹׁסֵעַ שֹׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ cf. Lag[BN 84]) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֹׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסַּע (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word=*restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׂסַע **n.** [**m.**] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[36], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׁסַף] **vb.** dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסַּע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb.** gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'û, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), ב subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יָשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הַשַּׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[75 gg]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. נִשְׁתָּעֶה (Ges[75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. ثَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעֲטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht, woven,* + *nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעֲטָנֹז; ⑥ has κίβδηλος, *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאָיִם.

שַׁעֲיר v. שְׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth,* of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, חלא = BH [שׁעל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand:* sf. בְּשָׁעְלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of י holding waters). **2.** *handful:* pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[II. 1. 35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley.*

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way,** road shut in;—cstr. מִשְׁעוֹל הַגְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثُعَالَةٌ, ثُعَالٌ; Aram. תְּעָלָא, חלא, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†I. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox,** perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. שׁ֫ Ne 3[25]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, שְׁ֫ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[25] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†II. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ֫ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ֫ p. 347[b] supr.

†III. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⑥L Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes;* Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A⑥L) alone; = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שַׁעַלִּים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ֫ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⑥L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv. 248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support **oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנֵךְ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean,* c. עַל *upon,* 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ֫ לְגִבוֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עָלַי Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּאלֹהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; על c. n. abstr. 30[12] c. אֶל Pr 3[5].

†אֶשְׁתְּעֹן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⑥L Εσαν.

†מִשְׁעָן **n.[m.] support, staff**;—abs. מ׳, fig. of יי, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff.*

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of יי as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שֵׁבֶט).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), שְׁעִי *to smooth*, שָׁעְיָא *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִיעַ *smooth* (cf. also שׁעה, שׁעי *smear over, close up*)); —**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl שְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ, ✓שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הָשַׁע ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שְׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. שְׁעֵי, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 9);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 11[8] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעֲשַׁעְתִּי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשָׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעַשְׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Polp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשֹׁעָשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled.* **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים], שׁוּעִים- **n.[m.]pl. intens. delight** (Ba[NB 206]);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יְקִיר); אֶת־ שׁ׳ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, ⑥L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעַף v[47].

I. **שׁער** (✓of foll.; Ar. ثَغَرَ *break, break off, through*, ثَغْرٌ *gap, opening*; Eth. ሰዐረ: *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. גזר (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; TelAm. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, גזרא; Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egypt. *šꜥr* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

I. שַׁעַר (373) **n.m.**[2 S 18, 24] (**f.**[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעְרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20] 48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[6.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), ע׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פָּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ 3); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בְּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], +v[13] ⑥ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הַשְּׁפוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=שׁ׳ הַפִּנּוֹת Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Encyc. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB Id. Buhl G 133 ff. Ed Pal. s.v. Murray Hd. Bk. s.v. Be-Ry No p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm.[ad loc. var.]. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31] + 12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16] = 1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar. = שׁ׳ רְחוֹב Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16] + (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so שׁ׳ בָּאֵי 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), שׁ׳ יָצָא Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence שׁ׳ כָּל־יֹצְאֵי Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also שׁ׳ הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence = body of citizens, שׁ׳ כָּל־עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also = city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14] = Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21] + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], + (perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19] + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6] = שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v.׳ס, ים׳), שׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שׁ׳ הַסּוֹסִים בֵּית הַמ׳ v[6]; שׁ׳ אַחַר הָרִ׳ (= מְבוֹא הַמ׳ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, שׁ׳ פֶּתַח יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.2] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42] + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. בְּנֵי׳) 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה שׁ׳ (בֵּית) י׳ הֶחָדָשׁ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], צָפוֹנָה 10[19] 11[1]; שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17] + 67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), Ex 27[16] 35[17] + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4[36]. **4.** fig. שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם זֶה Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר 37 **n.m. porter** (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], + f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [וְהִ]בִּיאוּ עַד תּ[וֹךְ] We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11] +; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4];—*porter* of city 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24] +; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים v[22]; שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9[21]; שׁ׳ לְאָרוֹן 15[23.24]; שׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23[4]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2[42].

†שַׁעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 194]) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; = שַׁרוּחֵן (q.v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl[Geogr. 185].

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* JAram. שַׁעְרָא *interest, market-price;* Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä[189]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he,* but dub.: De שׁעה *as one who calculates;* more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שׁער (✓of following).

†[שָׁעַר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba[NB 167]);—pl. הַשְּׁעָרִים בַּתְּאֵנִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror = horrible thing;**—שַׁעֲרוּרָה וְשַׁמָּה Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing has occurred;* שׁ׳ רָאִיתִי בִּנְבִיאֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִית, שַׁעֲרִירִית **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6[10] Qr (> Kt שעריות); שַׁעֲרִירִית עָשְׂתָה בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18[13].

†שַׁעְשְׁגַז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Gai.

†I. [שׁפה] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا(ى), *raise and carry off* dust [v. סָפָה], أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aram. שְׁפָא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4] = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid,* שְׁפַשׁ *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare; Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.;* **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִשְׁפּוּ עַצְמוֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּנְשָׁפֵי *bareness* are his bones).

†שֶׁפֶת (Kö[II. 1. 156]) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 278 f.], who connects with Ar. شِفَايَةٌ *cream*, and this with ✓شفا *take off the top* (but ש = ش?); EV *cheese*

(after ⑥𝔗, cf. ARSK[EB 3091])); —cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+ וְדֶבֶשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⑥L HPS *calves*.

†שְׁפוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⑥L Σωφαν; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⑥L Σαπφει.

†1. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; —**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height*: שְׁפִי Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαν, ⑥L Ιεσφα.—יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448b supr.

II. **שפה** (cf. Ar. أُثْفِيَّةٌ *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. תְּפָיָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפַת] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى II., Aram. תְּפִי *set on a kettle* or *pot*; v. also GFM[Ju 5,16] RS[Sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפַת] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); —**Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. י): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשִׁפְּחֵנִי ψ 22[16] **in the dust of death** *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תְּשִׁפְתָּ שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפַּת **n.[m.]** ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √); —א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפַּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ הַשְׁפוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35d]).

†1. שִׁפְתַיִם **n.[m.] du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q. v.; —שׁ בֵּין ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16]?).

II. שִׁפְתַיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.] du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); —בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שפח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM[Voj II (1888), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[391]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** **maid, maid-servant** (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); —abs. שׁ Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, שִׁפְחָתְךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16]+; etc.; —**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** **clan** (RS[Sem. 1. 236, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[NB § 161a][303]); — abs. מ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19]+2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18]+84 t., etc.; —**1.** *clan*: **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+*id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְּׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series נֶגֶר, בַּיִת, מ, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7[14.14.17b,c] (all J; v[17a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ אָבִי בְנֵי שׁ 1 S 18[18] (+חַיֵּי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]: Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15} + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v^{43} where הַשּׁוּחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{5} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$ + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{53} $4^{2.8.21.27.38}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b.c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) v$^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מִ׳ מַטֵּה אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Nu 36^{6} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מִ׳ א׳) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28} = ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמִּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שִׁבְטֵי הַמִּ׳ 33^{24}; מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41}. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind*: **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19} (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שִׁפִּים n.pr.m. v. ✓שׁפף.

שָׁפַט 185 **vb. judge, govern** (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שֹׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb^{381}; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*ṭ* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl$^{WB\ 684}$, *šiṭṭu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain*?] Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 278\ f.}$; on poss. connexion with Ar. سفط v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 724}$; on usage of vb. see Ferguson$^{JBL\ viii\ (1888),\ 130\ ff.}$); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Ju 16^{31} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53} +, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפּוֹטוּ; cf. Ges$^{§\ 47\ f}$), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13} +, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפָט Pr 31^{9}, שִׁפְטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1^{17} +, שָׁפְטוּ Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13} +, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מֶלֶךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants v$^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שֹׁפְטֵי ישׂראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); ׳י set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11} = 1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שׁפט ישׂראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$ + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.16.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יִשְׂ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru $1^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob^{21}); שׁפט, ‖ מֶלֶךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4^{14} (= king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$ = 2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5} = 2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שׂרים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שׂרים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שפטינו אשׁר שׁפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5} (J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. לְ . . בֵּין Ez $34^{17.22}$ (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ ידע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; ׳י is שֹׁפֵט צֶדֶק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); כמשׁפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. ל 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שֹׁפְטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט declares שֹׁפְטִים Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שֹׁפְטִים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ וְזִקְנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt $19^{17.18}$, שׂרים 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment*: **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משׁפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, שׁ׳ מֵישָׁרִים ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly*; משׁפט שׁלום Zc 8^{16}, צֶדֶק Pr 31^{9}, עָוֶל ψ 82^{2}. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שְׁפָטֵם for שׁפטים), משׁפט שׁ׳ La 3^{59}; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7^{9}; ׳י כְּצִדְקִי שָׁפְטֵנִי 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; (ים) דל 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; עניי עם 72^{4}; משׁפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God פִּ׳ דְּרָכָיו *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשׁפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משׁפטי נאפות 16^{38} (= 23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{36} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שֹׁפְטֵי נַפְשִׁי ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment*: God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שׁפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לשׁפט הארץ 96^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13} = 98^{9}; שׁ׳ מֵישָׁרִים

75³. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20³⁶; אִשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12⁷, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפְטָם 2 Ch 22⁸; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37³³ 109⁷; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges§ 51 d), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֶת *with*, of God Je 2³⁵ Ez 17²⁰ (+acc. rei) 20³⁵·³⁶·³⁶ 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם ℭ We), Pr 29⁹; c. עִם, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; c. ל, of God Je 25³¹; נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43²⁶ *have controversy together;* בְּאֵשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66¹⁶; בְּאמוּנָה 59⁴. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשֹׁפְטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשִׁפְּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges§ 55 b) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 3¹⁵ ψ 109³¹ We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.** Ex 6.6 judgment;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6⁶ +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6⁶ 7⁴ (P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12¹² Nu 33⁴ (P), Ez 5¹⁰·¹⁵ 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28²²·²⁶ 30¹⁴·¹⁹ (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. אֶת, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (ℭ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles Anal. 69 [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שִׁפּוּט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20⁹ (so ℭ𝔖, but dub.); pl. שִׁפּוּטִים Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19¹⁶·¹⁹ 2 K 3¹¹ 6³¹. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט **n. m.** Gn 40.13 **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + לְשֹׁפֶט Ez 44²⁴ (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with 𝔊𝔗𝔖 Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40²⁷ +; מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 49¹² +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27⁵; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* ׳מ belongeth to God Dt 1¹⁷, is from him Pr 16³³ 29²⁶; אֱלֹהֵי הַמ׳ Mal 2¹⁷; חשׁן מ׳ Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v²⁹·³⁰ (P); worn on heart of Aaron v³⁰ (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16¹⁸; מ׳ הֲבִין Jb 32⁹; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; ׳דּבר (ה)מ Dt 17⁹ 2 Ch 19⁶; רוח מ׳ Is 28⁶; במשׁפט Lv 19¹⁵·³⁵ (H) Dt 1¹⁷ Pr 16¹⁰ 24²³; במ׳ האורים Nu 27²¹ (P); למשׁפט 35¹² Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁸ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15²·⁶ 2 Ch 19⁸ Is 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁵ ψ 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; בא במ׳, c. עם Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. את ψ 143², c. יחדו Jb 9³², הלך במ׳ Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. דּבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in ‖ 2 K 25⁶, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50⁸; ערך מ׳ Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴; שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3¹¹; שׁפט מ׳ La 3⁵⁹, cf. Nu 27⁵ (P) 2 S 15⁴. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec 8⁵·⁶ *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19⁶ 21²² Je 26¹¹·¹⁶; מ׳ דמים Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1⁴·⁴ ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16³⁸ משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר after ℭ𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che; cf. Hos 5¹. †**f.** *execution of judgment*, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בִּין Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; ב om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹, מ׳ בא אל Je 48²¹, ברוח מ׳ Is 4⁴, מ׳ מואב Je 48⁴⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5¹·¹¹ 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26⁸·⁹ Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of,* עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; מ׳ לעשׁוקים 146⁷; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105⁵·⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹²·¹⁴. †**g.** *time of judgment*, לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שֶׁפֶט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30¹⁸; הֲשֶׁפֶט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁸ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; כמשׁפטך ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְהוֹם רַבָּה 36⁷ (read sg.). **b.** of man: אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106³ (צדקה‖); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37³⁰; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 1 2⁵; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 1¹⁷ 56¹, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler שׂוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שֶׁפֶט: 1 S 8⁹·¹¹ 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4⁷·²⁰ 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; חק ומ׳ Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; חקת מ׳ Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8⁷; מ׳ אלהים Is 58² Je 5⁴·⁵ (דֶּרֶךְ‖), cf. ψ 25⁹; ‖ תורה Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119⁴³·¹⁶⁰; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33¹⁰·²¹ (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4.** *decision* of the שֶׁפֶט in a case of law (v. Br Hex 252 sq.): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21[1] 24[3] (JE) Dt 7[12] (D[2]); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים 4[1.5.8.14.45]+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[37]+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br[Hex 254 f.]); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26[46] Nu 36[13] Dt 30[16] 2 K 17[37] 2 Ch 33[8] Ne 9[13] ψ 18[23] 89[31] 147[19]. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] *due of the priests*, מ׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 21[17]; מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32[7] *right of redemption*; מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v[8]; הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23[6] (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16[19] 23[6] 24[17] 27[19] 1 S 8[3] La 3[35], cf. Pr 18[5]; מ׳ יָתוֹם Dt 10[18]; מ׳ אביון Ex 23[6] (E) Je 5[28] ψ 140[13]; מ׳ עניים Is 10[2] Jb 36[6]; הסיר מ׳ 27[2] 34[5], cf. Is 40[27] 49[4]. **6.** **a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5[8]; *fitness* Is 28[26], 40[14] (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2[13] *custom of the priests* (*rightful due*, acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27[11] *his* (David's) *custom*; מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17[33] *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17[26.27] (RS[Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23]); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40[13] Ex 21[9] (E) Ju 18[7] 1 K 18[28] 2 K 11[14] 17[34] 1 Ch 6[17] Ez 42[11] ψ 119[132]. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13[12] *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1[7]. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26[30] (P); temple 1 K 6[38]; palace Je 30[18].

†שְׁפַטְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יְהֹ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3[4]=1 Ch 3[3] (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⑥L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38[1] (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11[4]. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2[4]=Ne 7[9], Ezr 8[8]; (2) 2[57]=Ne 7[59]. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. **2.** יְהוֹ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[5]. **c.** Simeonite 27[16].

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34[24]; Σαβαθα(ν), ⑥L Σαφαταν.

I. שִׁפְעִי v. I. שפה. II. שִׁפְעִי v. שִׁפְעוֹ sub I. שפה.

שִׁפְעִים v. שפף.

שָׁפַךְ 113 **vb. pour out, pour** (NH *id.*; As. *šapâku, pour out*, esp. (Dl[WB] Jen[Kosmol. 41]) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out*, cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould*; Eth. ሰፈከ; Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שׁפֵי (rare) = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ 1 K 2[31]+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19[32]+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפוֹךְ Ju 6[20]+, שָׁפְכָה־ ψ 69[25]; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה־ 1 K 18[28]+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59[7]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9[6]+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22[3], etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79[10], שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34];—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4[9] (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7[6] (+לִפְנֵי יְ, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יְ) Am 5[8] 9[6]; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12[16.24] 15[23], cf. Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7]; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34]; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18[28]; *pour out* broth Ju 6[20], libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57[6]; dust Lv 14[41] (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl[WB 679 b] Jen[Kosmol. 41]), + עַל- of city 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8], אֶל- 2 S 20[15]; abs. Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; וַיֵּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16[13] (metaph., יְ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37[22] (E) 9[6] (P) 1 S 25[31] Ez 22[4]+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79[10])+ Ez 36[18] (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22[8] (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים + 1 K 2[31] 1 Ch 28[3] ψ 79[3] (בַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** יְ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עָלֵיהֶם אָשׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל ;שׁ׳ Ho 5[10]; כַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ez 14[19]+8 t. Ez, Je 10[25] Is 42[25] ψ 79[6] (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח׳ om. Je 6[11]; c. ב loc. La 2[4]; ח׳ שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4[11]; acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21[36]+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt*, עַל pers., Jb 12[21]=ψ 107[40]; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14[16] (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39[29], cf. Zc 12[10] Jo 3[1.2]. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2[19], לִבָּם לְפָנָיו ψ 62[9] (i.e. bef. יְ), נַפְשִׁי עָלַי 1 S 1[15], אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי יְ ψ 42[5]; אֶת־שִׂיחִי לִפְנֵי יְ ψ 102[1] (title), cf. 142[3]; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל- Ez 16[15], cf. 23[8]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16[36];—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K 13[3.5], blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12[27]; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9[6] (P) Dt 19[10]; in fig. La 2[11] *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22[15] *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשַׁתִּךְ Ez 16[36] (v. 11. [נִחְשֶׁת]; cf. v[15] **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1[17] *be poured out*, of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ כֶּעָפָר Nu 35[33] (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְכָה ψ 73[2] Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30[16] *my soul pours itself out upon me*; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־קֹדֶשׁ (Ges[154 k])

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמּוֹתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] place of **pouring**;—cstr. ש׳ הַדָּשֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שַׁבְכָה **n.f. male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. כְּרוּת ש׳ Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפַל **vb. be or become low, be abased** (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל **n.** *humility* or *lowland* DHM xxix (1875), 604; Ar. سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ *be low* (Lag[BN 48]); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש׳ Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֵּרַע), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for ש׳, נִשְׁגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְיֹשְׁפַל מֵאֶרֶץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תְּשִׁיחַ אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[19] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl.(sf.) (הוֹ)הַשְׁפִּילֻ Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילֵךְ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., ' subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הֵשַׁח); fortress 25[12] (+ הֵשַׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם ש׳ מַשׁ׳אֲפִי־מְרוֹמֵם ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], רָמוֹת 1 S 2[7], רְשָׁעִים ψ 147[6]; זֶה יַשׁ׳ וְזֶה יָרִים 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשׁ׳ שְׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); +inf. מַשׁ׳ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. '); ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 n]).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וַתֹּאמֶר גֵּוֶה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשֵׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּאַ׳, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, א׳ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשׁ׳ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag[BN 121]); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל **n.**[**m.**] low estate, condition;—abs. ש׳ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136[23].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f. humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפֵל **adj. low**;—abs. ש׳ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גְּבֹהַּ); מִן־הָעוֹר ש׳ Lv 13[20] *loiver* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגָבִים), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְּׁפָלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, בְּעֵינָי ש׳ 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16[19] Thes al. (but v. √**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f. lowland**;—alw. abs. ש׳ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתֹה Jos 11[16];—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm[Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 104] Dr[Hast. DB III. 892 f.]): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] 28[18] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, plateau E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f. sinking**;—cstr. ש׳ יָדַיִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלָתַיִם).

†שֶׁפֶם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⓖ[B] Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, ⓖL Σαφαν.

†שְׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; ש׳ Nu 34[10], שִׁפְמָה v[11]; ⓖ Σεπφαμαρ; site unknown.

שִׁפְמִי v. שִׁפְיוֹם sub שׁפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שִׁפְּ׳; van d. H. Gi שִׁפְּ׳);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμως, ⓖL Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

שׁפן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ثُفُن Fresnel[JAs 1858, 514] Thes[1467] [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** Lv 11[5] rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. ש׳ Dt 14[7]=Lv

11[5] (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104[18] Pr 30[26].—Vid. Rob[BB III. 66, 387] Tr[NHB 75; FFF 1, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB Coney] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1D.].

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22[3.3.8.9.10.10.12.14] 2 Ch 34[8.15.15.16.18.19.20]. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22[12] 25[22] Je 26[24] 39[14] 40[5.9.11] 41[2] 43[6] 2 Ch 34[20]. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29[3], perh.=**2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36[10] (called הַסֹּפֵר), v[11.12], perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8[11], possibly=**1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743[a] supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[22]; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, GL Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע (√ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* Ug שפע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.** [**m.**] **abundance**;—cstr. שׁ׳ Dt 33[19].

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f. abundance, quantity**;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9[17], *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > GB Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יְהוּא v[17] *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26[10], camels Is 60[6]; of waters Jb 22[11] 38[34].

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[37]; Σεφει, GL Σωφει.

שׁפף (√ of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.** [**m.**] **horned snake,** G κεράστης (Ar. سِفٌّ, سُفٌّ Frey);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49[17] (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.]—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26[39], Σουταλα, GL Σοφαν (=מְפִים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46[21], שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7[12]).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[39].

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[5], Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, GL Σεπφαμ.

†שְׁפִים **n.pr.m. 1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7[15], Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, GL Σαφιν, appar.=שֻׁפָּם v[12], Σαπφειν, GL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שֻׁפִּים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26[16].

†[שְׁפַר] **vb. be beautiful, fair, comely** (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6[2]), عفّ *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* عُفّة *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפִרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16[6] (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n. m. beauty, goodliness**;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שָׁפֶר Gn 49[21] (v. אֹמֶר, אָמִיר).

†II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שָׁפֶר Nu 33[23.24] (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שְׁפִרָה **n.f. fairness, clearness,** of sky;—abs. ׳שׁ Jb 26[13] by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after G) בְּרִיחַי שָׁמַיִם סֹגֵר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1[15] (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

†שִׁפִּיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1[11] (=שְׁמִיר Jos 15[48]?); G καλῶς (!).

אִשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שׁוֹפָר, שֹׁפָר **n.m.** Is 27, 13 **horn,** for blowing (Aram. שׁיפורא √ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1899, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *š/sappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the ׳שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.));—abs. שׁוֹ 2 S 6[15]+, שׁ׳ Ex 19[16]+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25[9]; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7[22]+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6[4]+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7[8];—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8[1] Ju 7[8.16] Is 58[1] (sim.) Jb 39[25] (בְּדֵי שׁ׳, v. דַּי **2 a**); שׁ׳ (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4] *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v[6.8.13] (all E); שׁ׳ (הַ)קּוֹל Ex 19[16.19] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), Jos 6[5.20] (all E), Am 2[2]+13 t.; שׁ׳ תָּקַע בַּ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3[27] 6[34] Jos 6[4]+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13[3] 1 K 1[34.39]+9 t., +(׳ subj.) Zc 9[14]; שׁ׳ תָּקַע Ho 5[8] Am 3[6] (vb. Niph.), Je 4[5]+7 t., + הַשׁ׳ לִתְקוֹעַ תּוֹקְעֵי Jos 6[9] Qr (Kt תֹּקְעוּ)+6 t.; + שׁ׳ בְּתֵקַע Ju 7[20], ψ 150[3]; also שׁ׳ תְּרוּעָה הֶעֱבִיר Lv 25[9a] (H), cf. v[9b] (P), יוֹם שׁ׳ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1[16]; used on religious occasions, Jos 6[4ff.] Lv 25[9] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 47[6] 81[4] 98[6] 150[3] 2 Ch 15[14].—On ׳שׁ v. Adler[The Shophar (1894)] Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ψψ Transl. 221 f.] Abrahams[Hast. DB Trumpet].

†[שִׁפְרוֹר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.** [**m.**] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 126] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[HWB 684])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נְטָה שִׁפְרוֹרוֹ Je 43[10] (Qr שַׁפְרִירָיו).

[שָׂפַת], מִשְׂפְּתַיִם, אַשְׂפֹּת v. II. שׂפה.

†II. שְׂפָתַיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so ℑ Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשׂ Ez 40[43]; < ⅁ 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—1. שׂ v. √שׂפה.

שַׂפְצֵף v. שַׂטְנֵף sub שׂטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* ℑ שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ ψ 127[1], שְׁקָדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקוֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקֹד), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20];—**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, י subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); =*keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׂ וְשָׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשָׁעַי (⅁ Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT נִשְׂקַד עֹל פ׳.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָא, ʃʲʲʲ, ʃʲʲʲ, whence Eth. ሰንዳ: cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שִׁקֵּד] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى I. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 124], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, l. 7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. *šaḳû* I. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שְׁקָא, ʃʲʲʲ Aph.);—for **Qal** v. I. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also I., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—**1.** *irrigate,* ground: subj. man Dt 11[10], mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. י Is 27[3] (כֶּרֶם), Ez 17[7] (גֶּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מְדָם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.45.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[13.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (י subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] Nu 5[24.26] Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַּשְׁקֵם 36[9], and וַתַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּדְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also I. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקֶה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשׁקה Am 8[8] v. שׁקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[§ 102 d]);—שׁ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקּוּיָי (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[a]), שִׁקּוּיֶיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֶּת, [שִׁקֶּת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal,* سِقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשׁ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְּתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> II. מ׳).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11.34] **irrigation, drink;**—abs. מ׳ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* of land; Ez 45[15] (< ⅁ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפְּחוֹת; Gr מְקֻנֶה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ׳ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** =office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (ℑ שְׁקַט (rare); NH שׁקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§§ 10 h, 48 e]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שַׁאֲנַן 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקֶטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace*, abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נֻחָה), 2 Ch 13[23] 14[5]; +מִמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (D?), cf. v[5] (P); וְשׁ׳ יְשָׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth ψ 76[9] Zc 1[11] (יִשְׁבֶּת וְשׁ׳); abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, וְשֹׁקֵט . . . שַׁאֲנַן אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחָתִי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of ׳י +וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה, חרשׁ *be silent*); =be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of ׳י Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִים Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], קְט- Jb 37[17], קֵט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מְהָרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצ׳ as dittogr. from v[a], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security*, שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. ׳י Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִימֵי רָע ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט **n.[m.]** **quietness**;—1 Ch 22[9] (+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל **vb. weigh** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy*, ثِقَلٌ *heaviness, weight*, ثَقَلٌ *load*, OAram. תקל *weigh*, Aram. תְּקַל, ⳗⳏⳁ (*weigh*), *pay*, תְּקָלָא *shekel*, but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקל, שקלן Lzb[382]; ⳗⳏⳁ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. σίγλος (Ⓖ σίκλος), Lag[M ii. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight*, obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps שָׁקֶל, v. infr.; **1.** *weigh*, human subj. Is 33[18], acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., ׳י subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפֵּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שָׁקֶל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גְּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בַּעֲשָׁיו Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out*, as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל **n.m.**[Lv 27.6] a weight, **shekel** (orig.=*weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 356]);—abs. ׳שׁ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֻבַּע שׁ׳ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* ׳שׁ=20 גֵּרָה (׳ג otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 ׳שׁ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וְחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֶשְׂרֵה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], Ⓖ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in ׳שׁ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; ׳שׁ also often om. after num.—׳שׁ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Rap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) שׁ׳ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money.

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.[m.] heaviness, weight**;—בְּמ׳ Ez 4¹⁰ *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 25¹⁶+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8²⁶+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²²+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24²²·²²(J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 21¹⁶ᵃ (v¹⁶ᵇ read שֶׁקֶל with 𝔊 [v. esp. 𝔊L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³+ 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43²¹ (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מ׳ מֹאזְנֵי Ez 5¹; בְּמ׳ *by weight* Lv 26²⁶ 1 Ch 28¹⁴ᵃ·¹⁸; מ׳ בְּ *id.* Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 28¹⁴ᵇ·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁷; בְּמ׳ Lv 19³⁵ *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1 Ch 28¹⁶ *as to weight, in weight*; לֹא־הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22³·¹⁴.

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֹלֶת **n.f. levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקֶלֶת Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. קֶלֶת-, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21¹³.

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f. sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, סִקְמָא, Löw No. 332; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy Fremdw. 23);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78⁴⁷;—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr NHB 397 ff. Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸; as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴ *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has صَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9⁵ *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וְתִשְׁקַע Nu 11² (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. נשקה, cf. W SG 287). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32¹⁴ *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40²³ *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 2349, cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. ∇שׁץ = חבשׁ *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.[m.] what is settled, clarified** (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34¹⁸ *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang,** look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, صَقْعٌ *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُفَ *be high*; اِطَّلَعَ *look down upon*, from طَلَعَ *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5²⁸+, וְנִשְׁקְפָה Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23²⁸, GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקְפָתִי Pr 7⁶; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6¹⁰;—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5²⁸ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6¹⁰; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21²⁰ 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ (read הַנֶּבַע for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14²+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3⁵⁰, וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19²⁸+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26¹⁵; — *look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. אֶל pers. v³²; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. וַיַּשׁ׳ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24²⁰ (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. ׳י, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + עַל pers. 14² = 53³, + וַיַּרְא La 3⁵⁰.

II. שקף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, صَفَقَ *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä²⁰; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof*).

†[שְׁקֻפָה] **n.[m.] frame-work, casing** of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שִׁקּוּף, שַׁקְפָּא *threshold*);—שְׁקֻפָה 1 K 7⁵.

†[שְׁקוּפָה, שְׁקֻפָה] **n.m.** 1 K 6⁴·⁴ **frame, casing** of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6⁴ *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting ׳ש, Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ׳ש for שְׁחִיף v^b); ׳ש alone 1 K 7⁴.

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.[m.]** prob. **lintel of door**;—הַמ׳ Ex 12⁷ (P), v²²·²³ (J).

שקץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu, impurity, blemish*; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS JPhil. xvi. 71 ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n. m.** Lv 7,21 **detestation, detestable thing**;—׳ש of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $Lv\ 11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. $Is\ 66^{17}$ (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — $Ez\ 8^{10}$ read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שָׁקַץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקֵּץ $\psi\ 22^{25}$; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ $Lv\ 11^{13}$+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ $Dt\ 7^{26}$;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei $Dt\ 7^{26}$ (Impf. + Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), $Lv\ 11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה $\psi\ 22^{25}$. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) $Lv\ 11^{43}$ (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שֶׁקֶץ, שִׁקּוּץ **n.m.** Dn 11. 31 detested thing;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ $Dn\ 11^{31}\ 12^{11}$, cstr. שֶׁקֶץ $1\ K\ 11^{5}$+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים $2\ Ch\ 15^{8}$, שִׁקֻּצִים $2\ K\ 23^{24}$; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי $Ez\ 20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם $Je\ 16^{18}$+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. $Ho\ 9^{10}$ (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth $Na\ 3^{6}$; appar. of unclean food $Zc\ 9^{7}$ (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), $Dt\ 29^{16}$ $2\ K\ 23^{13.24}$ $Is\ 66^{3}$ $Je\ 4^{1}\ 7^{30}=32^{34}$, $13^{27}\ 16^{18}$ $Ez\ 5^{11}\ 7^{20}\ 11^{18.21}\ 20^{7.8.30}\ 37^{23}$; of idolatrous practices $Dn\ 9^{27}$, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and בָּנוּ for בנף (v. Dr); שִׁקּוּץ (מְ)שֹׁמֵם $11^{31}\ 12^{11}$ *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָשֹׁקּוּ בָּעִיר Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; > Gr prop. יִסָּקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק $Is\ 33^{4}$, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear $Pr\ 28^{15}$ (unless we read שַׁפּוֹל); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water $Is\ 29^{8}$ (‖ עָיֵף and, v.ª, רֵקָה), $\psi\ 107^{9}$ (‖ רְעָבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן $Na\ 2^{5}$, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מְשַׁק $Is\ 33^{4}$, of locusts.

שׁקר (√ of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שִׁקְרָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 115 **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ $Ex\ 23^{7}$+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר $Ex\ 5^{9}$+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים $\psi\ 101^{7}$+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם $Je\ 23^{32}$;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image $Je\ 10^{14}=51^{17}$; gift $Pr\ 25^{14}$; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אַרְחוֹת שׁ׳ $\psi\ 119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ׳ $Je\ 13^{25}$; נחל שׁ׳ 16^{19}, cf. also $\psi\ 7^{15}\ 33^{17}\ 119^{118}$ $Is\ 28^{15}$; לְשָׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* $1\ S\ 25^{21}$ $Je\ 3^{23}$. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* שׁ׳(ל) עשׂה *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* $Ho\ 7^{1}$ $Je\ 6^{13}\ 8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, $2\ S\ 18^{13}$; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ׳ $Pr\ 11^{18}$; לֶחֶם שׁ׳ $Pr\ 20^{17}$ *food got by fraud;* זֶרַע שׁ׳ $Is\ 57^{4}$; עָם שׁ׳ $Je\ 8^{8}$; ילד שׁ׳ $\psi\ 7^{15}$ (‖ עמל); דרך לשׁון קשׁת שׁ׳ $Je\ 9^{2}$; בְּשׁ׳ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שׁקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* $\psi\ 35^{19}\ 38^{20}\ 69^{5}\ 119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר $Ex\ 20^{16}$ (E) $Dt\ 19^{18}$ $\psi\ 27^{12}$ $Pr\ 6^{19}$ $14^{5}\ 25^{18}$; עֵד שְׁקָרִים $12^{17}\ 19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ׳ $Dt\ 19^{18}$ *testify falsehood;* שְׁבוּעַת שׁ׳ $Zc\ 8^{17}$ *false oath;* נשׁבע לשׁ׳ *swear falsely* $Je\ 5^{2}$+5 t.; נשׁבע על שׁ׳ $Lv\ 5^{22}$; דבר שׁ׳ $Mi\ 6^{12}$+ (v. [דָּבַר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ׳ $Is\ 32^{7}$; שׁ׳ שׂפת(י) $\psi\ 31^{19}\ 120^{2}$ $Pr\ 10^{18}\ 17^{7}$; טפל שׁ׳ $Jb\ 13^{4}$ $\psi\ 119^{69}$, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* $2\ K\ 9^{12}$ $Je\ 37^{14}$. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ׳ *prophesy falsely* $Je\ 14^{14}\ 23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ׳ לשׁ׳ v^{15}; נ׳ בשׁ׳ $5^{31}\ 20^{6}$ 29^{9}; מוֹרֵה שׁ׳ $Is\ 9^{14}$ $Hb\ 2^{18}$; חזה שׁ׳ $Zc\ 10^{2}$; חָזוֹן שׁ׳ $Je\ 14^{14}$, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ׳ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ׳ $\psi\ 101^{7}$ (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ׳ $Pr\ 13^{5}$; of מִלִּים $Jb\ 36^{4}$; לְשׁוֹן שׁ׳ *false tongue* $Pr\ 6^{17}\ 12^{19}\ 21^{6}\ 26^{28}$ $\psi\ 109^{2}$; of lips $Pr\ 12^{22}$; אִישׁ שׁ׳ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom. do or deal falsely**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ $\psi\ 44^{18}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר $1\ S\ 15^{29}$; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ $Is\ 63^{8}$, etc.;—*deal falsely* $1\ S\ 15^{29}$ $Is\ 63^{8}$, c. ב pers. $Lv\ 19^{11}$ (‖ כחשׁ); c. ב rei $\psi\ 44^{18}\ 89^{34}$.

שְׁקֻמָּה, שִׁקְמָה v. שקה. שׁר v. שׂרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂר־אֶצֶר.

שׁרב (√ of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשׁן שׁרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרַב, שְׁרִיב, ܫܪܒ, ܫܪܝܒ *be parched,* שְׁרָב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT S. 415; > cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ *mirage* [Rob BB i. 42] Ges Is 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. Is. 269).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** **1. burning heat; 2. parched ground**;—only abs.: וְשָׁמֶשׁ שׁ׳ וְלֹא יַכֶּם $Is\ 49^{10}$; of ground, הַשּׁ׳ $Is\ 35^{7}$ (‖ צְמָאוֹן).

†שֶׁרֶבְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (?ª

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*);— Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8$^{18.24}$ Ne 8^{7} 9$^{4.5}$ 10^{13} 12$^{8.24}$.

שַׁרְבִיט v. שׁבט.

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb. let loose** (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose,* so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*);— **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשָׁרֲהוּ Jb 37^{3} *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׁרִיתִךָ Je 15^{11} Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40^{4} ℑ ℭ), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׁרוֹתֵךְ, ✓שׁרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׁרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׁרר is intrans., read then שִׁרַרְתִּיךָ or שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ הַשְׁרוֹתֵךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שִׁרִיתִךְ=*thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׁרָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܐ *id.;* ܫܪܝܢܐ *grape-juice;* NH שְׁרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di^{Nu} Dr^{§178} Paterson$^{Nu\ Hpt}$ Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt$^{Paterson\ Nu}$)).

†[מִשְׁרָה] **n.f. juice**;—cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6^{3} (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׁרָה (✓of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوَةٌ, سِرْبَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׁרְיָה **n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin**;—שׁ Jb 41^{18} (+חֲנִית, חֲנִית, מַפָּע),—yet ℭ *θώρακα*, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שָׁרָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâni, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43^{20} *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 102}$).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.**[**m.**] **body-armour**;—abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17$^{5.38}$; שִׁרְיָן (Ges$^{§29\ u}$) 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}, שִׁרְיָן Is 59^{17}; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4^{10}, שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26^{14};—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4^{10}; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17^{5}, made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v^{5}, named with helmet here, so v^{38} 2 Ch 26^{14} and (fig.) Is 59^{17}.—שׁ n.pr. v. שׁוּרִיון.

[שֵׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׂרר.

†שָׁרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;—Jos 19^{6} (ℭ *οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν*, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 161,168}$ ident. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*; v. שַׁעֲרַיִם.

שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׁרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27^{29}) v. ישׁר.

שְׁרוֹת Je 15^{11} v. I. שׁרה; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5^{10} v. II. שׁוּרָה, שׁוּר. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} v. I. [שׁוּר].

שִׁרְטַי 1 Ch 27^{29} Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שִׁרְיָ **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{40}; Σαριου, א Σαρουε, ℭL Σαρουα.

שִׁרְיָה v. III. שׁרה. שִׁרְיוֹן v. IV. שׁרה.

שְׁרִית v. שְׁאֵרִית. שְׁרִירוּתְךָ Je 15^{11} v. I. שׁרה.

שִׁרְמוֹת v. [שִׁדְמָה] sub שׁדם.

שִׁרְיָן v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV. שׁרה.

†שָׁרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܛ *crawl,* ⱞⱢⱤ=שֶׁרֶץ, so שְׁרָצָא (rare); Eth. ሠረጸ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ ψ 105^{30}, שָׁרְצוּ Gn 1^{21}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹץ Ez 47^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁרְצוּ Gn 9^{7}; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7^{21}+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11^{46}; Hex mostly P:—**1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal), subj. water Gn 1$^{20.21}$, cf. Ex 7^{28} (J), land ψ 105^{30}. **2.** *swarm,* subj. animal Gn 8^{17} (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47^{9}, הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7^{21} Lv 11$^{29\ (P).\ 41.42.46\ (J)}$ (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v^{43}; subj. men Gn 9^{7} (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1^{7} (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 7,21}$ **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—שׁ abs. Lv 11^{29}+, שֶׁרֶץ v^{31}; cstr. v^{20}+;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1^{20} Lv 11^{10}; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7^{21} (+עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5^{2} (+חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה), 11^{29} (weasel, mouse, lizard), v$^{31.41.42.43}$ (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v^{44}, cf. 22^{5}; insects, שׁ הָעוֹף Dt 14^{19}, +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11$^{20.21}$, cf. v^{23}. Cf. Dr$^{DB\ i.\ 518}$.

†שָׁרַק **vb.** hiss, perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׁרִיק *id.* ℑ Lv 2$^{15.16}$, ⱞⱢⱤ *id.*;—from שׁ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag$^{Abh\ GGW\ xxvi.\ 38}$ Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 165}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁרַק Is 5^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹק Is 7^{18}+ (Jb 27^{23} read יִשְׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׁרְקָה Zc 10^{8};—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ׳י subj.: Is 5^{26} 7^{18} Zc 10^{1}; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19^{8} 49^{17} 50^{13} La 2^{15} (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27^{36}; abs. Zp 2^{15} La 2^{16} 1 K 9^{8} (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27^{23} (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׁרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**;—always abs. שׁ, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19^{8} 25$^{9.18}$

(+חֲרָפָה, קְלָלָה), 29[18] (+אָלָה, חֲרָפָה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.[f.] hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקוֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁפָּה (v. שְׂרֵקָה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שִׂרְקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שָׂרַר (✓of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, عَسَرَ *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, عَسَّرَ *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; عَسْرَة *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.[m.] navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׇׁרְרָא Ez 16[4] ℵ, عُسْرَة, Ar. سُرَّة, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§ 22a] Kö[II. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׁאֵרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׂרֵךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as =*vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שָׂרָה] **n.[f.] bracelet** (Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, سِوَار *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔊𝔗: Ar. سِوَار *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓سور);—pl. abs. הַשָּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33]=II. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שָׂרִיר] **n.[m.] sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בְּשָׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְּמֶתְנָיו).

†שָׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׂרִרוּת **n. f. firmness**, always=**stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׂ, sq. לֵב: שׁ׳ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׂרִירוּת); שׁ׳ לְבָבִי Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׂרִרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְעָה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׂרְשְׂרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§ 135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׂרְשֶׂרֶת, Talm. שַׂרְשׂוּרָא, Syr. سَرْسَرَة, *chain* or *rope* of fibres of palm-leaves, etc., NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, ℵ שִׁישְׁלָא, Syr. سَلْسَلَة [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَة, v. Eth. ሰንሰለ፡], (connex. with שְׂרַר denied by Nö ZDMG 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שַׂרְשְׂרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17]+, רֹת-

שׁרשׁ

abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14]+, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of wreathen work of gold, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ׳), ‖ 2 Ch 3[5.16.16].

שׁרשׁ (appar. ✓of foll.; Di[Jb 40, 16] Buhl al. think =שׁרשׁר, ✓שׁרר, cf. שׁוֹר, etc., Eth. ሠርሠ፡ *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally[ZMG III (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْشَر (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْس *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِس *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, عُرْس *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] **root**;—שׁ׳ abs. Dt 29[17]+, cstr. Is 11[10]+; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרָשָׁיו Am 2[9]+, שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7]+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31];—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; =source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ׳ דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30]=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֵרוּ in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.=deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁרָשְׁךָ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בִּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גֵּוְעָם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְתַשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

†שְׁרָשׁ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; GL Φορος.

[שַׁרְשָׁה], [שַׁרְשָׁרָה] v. שרר.

[שָׁרַת] **vb. Pi. minister, serve** (cf. NH שֵׁרוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֵת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35] +, לְשָׁרֶת שָׁם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28] + (2 S 13[9] v. מַשָּׂרֵת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve*: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to ׳י ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. ׳י Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21] + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני ׳י 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. G τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), ׳י שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of ׳י 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11] + v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לִפְנֵי ׳י אֲרוֹן בְּרִית ׳י 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ׳ נְגִד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18]; בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14] 44[17.19.27], c. acc. ׳י 40[46] 43[19] 44[15.16] 45[4], cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35] + 4 t. P; c. acc. ׳י 1 Ch 23[13]; לי׳ 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי ׳י Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מוּבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43] + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עץ ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֵׁרֶת **n.m.** religious **ministry**;—כְּלֵי הַשׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שַׁשָּׁה] v. [שׁסה] **Po.**

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שרש. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שׁוּשׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26.1] **byssus** (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave*; v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Linen]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 443 f.]);—always abs. שׁ׳ (שׁשׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שׁשׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[3.27.28.28]; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29] + v[24] (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam G Bae); שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשָּׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשַּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (׳י) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol§253 Sta§112 a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שַׁשְׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, GL Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB. s. v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Berthol[Ezr 1, 8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l. c.]; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg 1, 1], yet v. Berthol[l. c.]).

[שְׁשַׁדָּה] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שרש.

†שִׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Ju]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שרש.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש) v. improb.), late Bab. *Šešku*, name of Babylon (Delitzsch[Paradies 215]); —Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], GL Σισαν.

†שָׁשָׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שָׁשַׁק, שָׁשֶׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωικ, A Σωσηκ, GL Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשֵׁק *one longed for* (√שׁקק)).

†[שֵׁשׁר] **n.[m.]** **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מָשׁוֹחַ בַּשֵּׁשֶׁר Je 22[14] (G μίλτος, *red ochre*; V *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH XXXV. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB 1d.]); חֻקְקִים בַּשֵּׁשֶׁר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], I. שֵׁת v. שׁית.

II. שֵׁת v. שְׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. שׁתה **vb.** **drink** (NH *id.*; As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ; OAram. שׁתה, Aram. אִשְׁתִּי, [ܫܬܐ], ܫܰܬ̈ܝ; Sab. שתי DHM[ZMG XXXVII (1883), 403 Hom[Chr 124]);—**Qal**$_{216}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִּיתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44[5]+, וַיִּשְׁתְּ֫ 1 K 19[8], usu. וַיִּשְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וַיִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13[14]+, וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. G Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25[28]+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתוֹ +Pr 31[4], שְׁתוֹת Je 35[8.14], לִשְׁתּוֹת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13[33], לִשְׁתּוֹתָהּ Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk +Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתָה רוּחִי Jb 6[4] *whose venom* [of arrows of יי] *my spirit drinks up*; acc. +מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שֵׁן †2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12]; מַמְתַּקִּים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; +מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִפִּכְּסוֹ 2 S 12[3]; שׁ בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַיִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ בְּיַיִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1[5]; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of יי). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both +men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of יי's wrath, שׁ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] (+מִיַּד יי), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.26.27]+8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75[9]; שׁ מֶחֱמַת שַׁדַּי Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ G[Codd.] Sta Now Marti); so (blood of יי's sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יֵין חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע יֹאכֵלוּ; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11[34] (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי **n.[m.]** **drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10[17].

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה $_{45}$ **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתִּיו Dn 1[5]+(Ges[§§ 93 ss]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[5] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[22], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949] Now[Arch. i. 163]); עָשָׂה מ *give* or *make a feast* (sts. +ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3]+8 t. Est, Jb 1[4]+2 S 13[27.27] G Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of יי's banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוּב־לֵב מ תָּמִיד Pr 15[15]. †**2.** *drink* (late): מַאֲכָל וּמ וְשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3[7]; sf. יֵין מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1[5.8]; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v[16]; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v[10].

II. שׁתה (√of foll.; ‖√of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.[m.]** **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. ܫܝܬ *foundation*; cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. שׁ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4].

III. שׁתה (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, ܫܬܝ *weave* (Ju 16[13] T G); ܫܬܝܐ *textura*; cf. Ar. سَتَّى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי $_{8}$ **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13^{48}+8 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxviii ARSK EB Weaving.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub III. שׁנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْلَة *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שְׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁתְּלֶנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.); —*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.23}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־מַיִם Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־הַר Ez 17^{22}, אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בִּנְוֵה Ho 9^{13} is corrupt ☞ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip**; —pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שׁתם *open* [vessel]); —only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ☞ Ki Ew al. RVm; 𝔙 Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֹם (cf. סָתַם, שָׁתַם La 3^{8}); v. further Gray.

[דְּהַשְׁתִּין, שׁתן] v. שִׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שׁקם)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{20}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107^{30}.

†שֵׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שָׁתַת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[167 ee]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. בַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יָחֹתוּ (נחת); שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9] (‖ וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ).

ת

ת, ת *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תְּא **n.m.** Ez 40. 21 **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوَى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to أَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אֲוֻנָא, אוֹצָר *lodging-place*), Aram. תְּוָן (in Ez 40 תְּנָא, תְּוָא), אוֹצָר *room, chamber*); —ת׳ abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 14^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10]; —*chamber*: תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 14^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תְּאַב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תֵּיאָבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאֲבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f. longing**; —ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi. loathe** (Am. 6^{8}) v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and תִּתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10], ✓ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol[§ 178c]); —abs. ת׳ Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּא Is 51^{20}.

I, II. תְּאוֹרָה v. I. תור, I. אור. תְּאֵלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182b] prop. ואם, III. *agree* as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْءَم, Syr. ܬܐܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[II. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20^{24}); —pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 128f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4^{5}, ת׳ צ׳ 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom. be double**; —**Qal**

Pt. pl. תֹּאֲמִם Ex 26[24] ‖ תּוֹאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאֵנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

† תְּאֵנָה **n.f.** **fig-tree, (then) fig** (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תִּינְתָּא, לֻזְנָא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּן Eut, v. DHM VOJ i. 26), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag M i. 58 ff. combines ת׳ (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100); —abs. ת׳ Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֵיכֶם Am 4[9]; — **1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post Flora 730; Hast. DB, s. v. Tr NHB 350 M'Lean-Th-Dyer Ency. Bib., s. v.; cf. Löw § 335; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת׳ Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves*, חֲנָטָה פַּגֶּיהָ הת׳ Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת׳ בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 13[15]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת׳ 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאָנִים v. I. און.

† תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, GL Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey WP ii. 232. 245 Wilson Hast. DB Taanath-Shilon Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

† תָּאַר **vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תּוּר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read וְתָאַר הַנֵּעָה רִמֹּנָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benu al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

† תֹּאַר **n.m.** Le 4. 8 **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally Idiot. 100 prop. *something gazed at*, from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. תְּאַר *gaze at*); — ת׳ abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תָּאֳרוֹ (Ges § 93 q) Is 52[14], תָּאֳרָהּ 1 S 28[14]; — *form*, of woman, יְפַת ת׳ Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה ת׳ Gn 39[6] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תּוּר) Klo Perles Anal. 68; אִישׁ ת׳ 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת׳ 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, וְיִפוּת ת׳ Gn 41[18] (E), רָעוֹת ת׳ v[19] (E); tree, זֵית רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְּרִי־ת׳ Je 11[16] (Du יְפֵיפִיָּה ת׳, v. 46[20]).

† [תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out**; — *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.12] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תִּתְאוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che Ency. Bib. 2109 prop. תִּתְאָרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֶאֱרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. תַּחְרֵע sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

† תֵּבָה **n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *ṯ-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 123); > Bab. word Jen ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517); — abs. ת׳ Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3]; — vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; G θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy Fremdw. 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (G κιβωτός): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנָם v. בין.

תּוֹבַנְתּוֹ v. בין. תְּבוּסָה v. בוס.

† תָּבוֹר **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt Travels, 332 ff. Rob BR iii. 340 f. Bäd Pal. Index, s. v. Buhl Geogr. 108 GA Cooke Ency. Bib., s. v.; — הַר(־)ת׳ Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת׳ alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); G Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke l. c.). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תֵּבֶן (9[50]); G Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar. = בְּסִלֹת ת׳ Jos 19[12], and perh. ת׳ v[22] (in Issachar), G Θαχχεια, A GL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת׳ 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; G Θαβωρ.

תָּבֵל v. יבל. תָּבָל v. בלל. תְּבַל v. תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תְּבַלֻּל v. בלל.

† תֶּבֶן **n.m.** Ex 5. 16 **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1492]), but v. Lag BN 138; NH = BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּבְנָא, לבנא, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]); — abs. ת׳ Gn 24[25]+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10]+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 67].

†מַתְבֵּן **n.[m.] straw-heap**;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

†תִּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70], cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.22]; *Θαμνει*, ⓖL *Θαβεννει*.

תִּבְנִית v. בנה. תִּבְעֵרָה v. בער.

†תִּבְצַח **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֶּבֶץ; also 8[18] Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob[BR iii. 305] Guérin[Sam. i. 357 ff.] Buhl[G 204]; *Θηβης*, *Θαιβαις* (in Ju), *Θαμασ(ε)ι*, ⓖL *Θαμεσσει* (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GACooke[Inscr. 178. 183. 188]; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost[Keilinschr. TP iii (1893). 42] COT[2 K 15, 29]; v. also Pinches[Ency. Bib. TP] Say[Hast. DB. TP]);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], תִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פּוּל;—*Αλγαθφελλασαρ*, *Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ*, *Θαλγαβανασαρ*, etc., ⓖL (Kings) *Θεγλαφαλασαρ*.

[תִּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תִּגְרָה] v. [גרה].

†תֹּגַרְמָה, תּוֹ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10[3] = תּוֹ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תּוֹ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; *Θοργαμα*, *Θεργ.*, etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di[Gn 10. 2] (and reff.), Dl[Pa 246] (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. *Τευθρανία*) Lag[Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888). 142].

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[6]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen[Röm. Gesch. v. 423], cf. Lag[BN 125]); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS[l. c.] Mommsen[l. c.] Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888). 402] Lag[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 270. N. 2; 580, N. 2]; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; *Θαλγα[λ]*, ⓖL *Θαργαλ* (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches[Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73], Say[Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL]; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King[Hammurabi i (1898), liii] Hpt[Ball Gn 14, 1] Che[Ency. Bib. TIDAL]).

תֹּהוּ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.**[1 S 12, 21] (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 112]) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. *κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag[Or. ii. 60; BN 144]);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] קַוֵּי תֹ׳ (‖ אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ), 45[18] לֹא תֹ׳ בְּרָאָהּ (‖ לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ); 24[10] קִרְיַת־תֹּ׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); =*nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] נֹטֶה צָפוֹן עַל־תֹּ׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (‖ מִדְבָּר), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40]. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַתֹּ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וְתֹ׳ נְסֵכֵיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַתֹּ׳ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood בָּטוּחַ עַל־תֹּ׳ (‖ וְדַבֶּר־שָׁוְא); =*a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מתהו אל תהו), Is 40[17] (‖ לְאַיִן, אֶפֶס), v[23] שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּתֹּ׳ עָשָׂה (‖ לְרִיק יָנַעְתִּי); *worthlessness* 49[4] לְתֹ׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי; as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[13] ⓖ וְתֹהוּ for וַתְּהִי.

תְּהֹלָה **n.f. error** (? si vera l.; ✓ תהל acc. to Di[Lex. Æth. 522], who cp. Eth. ተሀለ፡ III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba[NB § 179, Anm. 3]);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים תְּ׳ Jb 4[18], <rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהֹלָה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (=תְּהוֹם) Dl[HWB 698] Jen[Kosmol. 542] Barton[JAOS xv, 1 ff.], Syr. ܬܗܡܬ; all from ✓ הום Thes Ew[§ 161] Ol[§ 213 d] Sta[§ 264] al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.**[Gn 7, 11+7 t.] **et m.**[Jb. 28, 14+6 t.] (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 62] Kö[ii. 2. 167] Ency. Bib.[DEEP]) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. תְּ Gn 1[2]+; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]+, etc., בַּתְּ׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71[20] (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת תְּ׳ רַבָּה Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם), עֵינוֹת תְּ׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), מְשׁוֹשָׂךְ תְּ׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (‖ הַמַּיִם הָרַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא ψ 42[8] (‖ נַפְלִים, מִשְׁבָּרִים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl.=*abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KAT³ 492 f., 509 f., 585). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם, עֲיָנֹת).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ= *She'ôl*, ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תּוֹא v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאֵם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly=Cappadocia (=As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 250 f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2); —ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבַל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2]=1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוֹבַנְתּוֹ v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוֹגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. **תוה** (✓of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ=BH תָּו, תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; ℑ תְּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from ✓אוה).

†תָּו **n.m. mark**;—abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35]=*my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†II. [תַּאֲוָה] **n.f. boundary** (as described by a *mark*?);—cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew §186b [✓תָּאָה] De Gn ✓אוה, תאה, תוה), but <*desire*=*desirable things*, so most.

[תָּוָה] **vb.denom. make or set a mark**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges §75bb) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < ℊ 𝔙 Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיִּתֹּף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aram. ℵ֗ל (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) תְּהָא ℑ[J], all *repent*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְווּ וְקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂ׳ ψ 78[41] (‖ וַיְנַסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (ℊ παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θελε, Θοοβε, ℊL Ναάθ; ‖ תֹּחוּ 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, ℊL Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תֹּךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ **subst. midst** (NH *id.*, also denom. תָּוֹךְ; ✓unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10]+; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6]+; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי +ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ +Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָם Gn 23[9]+, תּוֹכָהֵנָּה +Ez 16[53] (Ges §91 f); — *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. +Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַת׳, בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיִּבְתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] קִדַּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft.=an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלֹה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בְּת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכֵךְ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13]+; בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי, בְּת׳ לִבִּי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, =*into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], =*through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons=*among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13]+; =*between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12]+ מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; =*from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P)+; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וּבָאוּ ... אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרָץ אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 19[6] Dt 21[12] וְהֵבֵאתָהּ אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] Je 21[4]+; עַד 2 S 4[6]; מֵעַל +Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occ. c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכֹן, תִּיכוֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. ת׳ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּ(י)כוֹנָה Ju 7[19]+, fpl. נוֹת- Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. הִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[§ 27x]);—Ex 26[28]= 36[33] (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמוּרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[6.8b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. G S הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַתִּי׳), Ez 41[7b] (read c. G S וּמִן־התחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה for הַתִּיכוֹנָה על־העליונה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] חָצֵר הָאֶחֱרֵת (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תּוֹכְחָה, תּוֹכַחַת v. יכח. תּוֹכִיִּים v. תֹּךְ׳.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלוֹן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. S, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמְךָ v. תמך. תּוֹמִים v. [תֻּמִּים], תאם.

תּוֹמֵן v. II. תִּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעָפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקְחַת Kt, תָּקְהַת Qr, v. III. תְּקוּמָה p. 876.

תּוֹף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB iv. 661], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. **ተፍአ** *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba[ES 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּאכֶת **n.f.** act of **spitting**;—abs. וְת׳ לְפָנִים Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשֹׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לְפָנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†תּוּר **vb. seek out, spy out, explore** (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَارَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْرٌ *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[24]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39[8] 𝔐 S Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יָתוּר); 2 mpl. תָּתֻרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תּוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of 'י), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. 'י), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.25.32.32] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (ת׳ for בור q.v.), לָת׳ בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, iii. 196]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים); Kit, after S 2 Ch, prop. הָעֲרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מִרְעֵהוּ Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, S AV *is more excellent than* (reading יֶתֶר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מַרְעֵה.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. دَوْرٌ *period, succession* (*περίοδος*));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 17[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √.

II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוֹשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (S נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נְתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֵהָזּ Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת v. תוח. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחֲלָאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחִלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחְלֻלֹת v. תּוֹחֶלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תְּחִנָּה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוּן v. I. חנן. [תַּחֲנָה], תַּחֲנִי v. חנה.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְנְחֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 18:8].

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נֹ- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.** [**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (ישריון Ɔ[Onk]);—abs. ת Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim. [תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. תרע.

†1. תַּחַשׁ **n.m. taḥaš, a kind of leather** or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badger]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl Baer Ezech. xvi), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת Nu 4[6]+, תָּחָשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], ת עוֹר v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עוֹר (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†II. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tīḫesï* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [**m.**] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتٌ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ፅሕተ; Ph. תחת (Lzb[385]); BAram. ת תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ);—**I. as adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D[2]], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתֵּנִי (cf. בַּעֲדֵנִי, עוֹדֵנִי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48] תַּחְתָּי); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. אֵינֶנָּה, עוֹדֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] ת הָעֵץ, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] ת שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; ת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] ת לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ח׳ תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי אַשְׁוֹרֹת הַפְּסֻגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלָּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בְּגָרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. ὑπανδρος Rom 7[2], and تَحْتَ Ḳor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth הַנָּפָה ת׳ יֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30[21] ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אֶרֶץ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְבְּרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אָל; dittogr. חֹל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** כֹּל פ׳ ת׳ רַגְלָי, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּזִי I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וְהָרֹג רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (*a*) Gn 2[21], 4[25] ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22[13] ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30[2] תַּחַת אלהים אנכי (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Nu 32[14] Jb 16[4] Is 3[26] 55[13] 61[2.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33-49] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] תַּחַת הֱיוֹתֵךְ ת׳ *instead of thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for*: Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נֶפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2[20] 1 K 20[39] נפשׁך ת׳ נפשׁו, v[42] (cf. 2 K 10[24]), 21[2] Is 43[3.4]; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44[4] לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָם why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25[21] 2 S 16[12] 19[22] ψ 35[12] יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38[21a] 109[4.5] Pr 17[13]+; Je 5[19] תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22[8] Dt 29[23] 1 K 9[8]). So sq. inf. ψ 38[21b]. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28[62] ת׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36[34]. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (𝔊 ἀνθ' ὧν oft.), Nu 25[13] ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵאלֹהָיו, Dt 21[14] 22[29] 28[47] 1 S 26[21] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25], Is 53[12] Je 29[19] 50[7] 2 Ch 21[12]. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4[37] (but? read וְתַחַי; as end of v[36]), Pr 1[29]. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר. **III.** compounds: — †**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6[19] וַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8[6] (‖ 2 Ch 5[7]), Je 3[6] 38[11] (on 1 S 21[5] v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3[10]: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10[2]. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14[42]. **2.** מִתַּחַת (=ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1[7], and esp. after such vbs. as שִׁחֵת 6[17], מָחָה Ex 17[14] Dt 9[14] 25[19] 29[19] 2 K 14[27], הֵנִיד Dt 7[24], cf. La 3[66]; Ez 47[1a] מִת׳ מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22[27] לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6[6.7] וְיָצַאתִי מִת׳ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4[12] וַיִּזְנוּ מִת׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a, b*); מִת׳ יַד פ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18[10] 2 K 8[20.22] 13[5] 17[7]+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10[23] Zc 6[12]. Rarely=תַּחַת or לְ מִתַּחַת, Gn 1[7] (P) Ez 1[8] 42[9] 46[23] Jb 26[5]. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1[17] מִת׳ הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר לְרָקִיעַ, Ex 20[4] הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4[18] 5[8]), Ju 3[16] מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38[12]+; of locality, †Gn 35[8] מִת׳ לְבֵית־אֵל, 1 S 7[11] 1 K 4[12]. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7[32].

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** **lower, lowest**; — abs. ת׳ Jos 16[3]+, fs. תַּחְתִּי- Is 22[9]+, fpl. תַּחְתּוֹת- Ez 42[5.6]; — *lower*, Is 22[9] הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40[18.19] (l. הַשּׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43[14]; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6[6] הַיָּצוּעַ הַת׳, +v[8a] (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41[7] (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), 42[5.6]; in place-name, בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן ת׳ Jos 16[3] 18[13] 1 K 9[17] (‖ 2 Ch 8[5] הַת׳), בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5].

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** **lower, lowest** (**places**): — fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86[13], תַּחְתִּית Ex 19[17]+; mpl. תַּחְתִּים †Gn 6[16]; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63[10]+; — Ex 19[17] וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1[15]=Jos 15[19] (so read here with 𝔊[MSS] 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for אֶת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית (גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) the *lower* spring, Jb 41[16] כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6[16] (P) תַּחְתִּים=*lower stories*; of She'ôl, Dt 32[22] עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86[13] מְשֹׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31[14.16.18], אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26[20] 32[18.24], בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3[55] ψ 88[7], תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63[10] (+perh. 71[20]) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44[23], and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139[15]. — Ne 4[7] וְאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (𝔊[L] *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּחַת **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6[9.22]. **b.** Ephraimite 7[20.20]. — Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33[26.27]; Κατααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חֲדָשִׁי v. II. חֹדֶשׁ **2.** תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוַךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20] Qr (Kt תולון); Ιναν, A Θιλων, 𝔊L Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb[385]; in As. *Têma* Dl[Pa 301 f.] Schr[KGF 261 ff.]; = *south country*, √ימא (cf. II. תֵּיכָן acc. to Nö[Ency. Bib. Ishmael]); — יִשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21[14], people Je 25[23]; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] ‖ 1 Ch 1[30]; אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא (l. אֹרְ׳) Jb 6[19]; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty[Arab. Des. i. pass., esp. 284-299] Wilson[Hast. DB Tema], and on inscr. found there Eut[Nab. Inschr. 35] CIS ii, No. 113.114 Nö[SBAk. 1884, 813 f.] Hal[RÉJ xii, 111 ff.] Cooke[195 ff.]

I. II. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּיכָן v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (l): הַת׳ 1 Ch 11[45], unknown.

תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[15]; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2] 1 Ch 1[5]; Θειρας; identified by Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. 260] Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** **he-goat** (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תְּיָשָׁא, תִּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; √unknown);—

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30[31]; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30[35] (J), 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17[11].

תֹּךְ v. תכן.

†[תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33[3]; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תְּכִיִּים **n.m. peacocks** (acc. to ℵ𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]);—1 K 10[22] = תּוּכִיִּים 2 Ch 9[21] + ivory, apes.

תכך (✓of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תּוֹךְ, 𝔗 תּוֹךְ (rare) *injure,* תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m. injury, oppression**;—abs. תֹּךְ, + מְרָמָה ψ 10[7] 55[12] (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72[14]; pl. אִישׁ תָּכֻכִים Pr 29[13] *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22[49] ψ 140[2.5]).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכֻכִים v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלָה, תִּכְלָה v. כלה.

תְּכֹלֶת **n.f.** violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff; ℊ usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος;* v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תַּכְלָא, תִּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35[25]; woven, 39[3]): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תּ׳ + אַרְגָּמָן, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25[4] 26[1] 28[5.6] 28[33] 35[25] + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אַרְגָּמָן, אַרְגָּוָן, כַּרְמִיל, בּוּץ) 2 Ch 2[6.13.14]; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26[4] 28[28.31.37] 36[11] 39[21.22.31] Nu 15[38] (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1[6]. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23[6], גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ 27[24]; וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם ת׳ Je 10[9]; also in trade Ez 27[7] (+ אַרְגָּמָן, שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4[6.7.9.11.12] (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary ✓ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate,* fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת י׳ Pr 16[2], so (לְבוֹת) 21[2] 24[12]. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת וְלֹא [לוֹ] 1 S 2[3] *by him* (י׳) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard,* i. e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of י׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.17.20]; 3 mpl. יִתָּכְנוּ 18[29], יִתָּכֵנוּ v[25]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out,* מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה Jb 28[25]; וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת תִּכֵּן ת׳ Is 40[12] (‖ כול, מדד); מִי תִכֵּן אֶת־רוּחַ י׳ v[13] (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הֻכִין); 1 s. תִּכַּנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75[4] I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמֻּתְכָּן 2 K 12[12] the silver which was *measured out.*

†I. תֹּכֶן **n.m.** [Ez 45,11] **measurement**;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5[18] (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45[11] *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּכֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[32]; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, ℊL Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n.f. measurement, proportion**;—abs. Ez 43[10] (< read תְּכֻנִיתוֹ ℊ Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28[12] thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n.f. measurement, tale, proportion**;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5[8] (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. כְּמִנְתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45[11]; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30[32], תָּהּ- v[37] (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תּוֹ- 2 Ch 24[13].

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of תלה, Ges[§ 75 rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21[12] Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלֻאִים Dt 28[66] thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לְמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11[7] *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me,* i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נִלְוִים אֶל־עֲצַבִּים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הֻלְאֲנִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

[תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב. תְּלָאָה v. לאה.

†תַּלְאֲשַׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19[12] = תִּלְשַׁר Is 37[12] (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 254 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבש. תִּלְבַּת כֹּל׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb.** hang (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, תְּלִי *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.*,

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+ 2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, +עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, +עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers.+עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19](E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* +3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18[10] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי] **n.[m.] quiver** (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תְּלִיךְ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 *φαρέτρα*, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תְּלָה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L ιθλα.

†תָּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. ✓of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗[J] תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[II. No. 111] Lzb[396] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr. Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tîlu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.] mound**;—**1.** *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תֵּלָם Jos 11[13] (D), תֵּלָהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הָרִים נְבֹהִים וְת׳ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of man's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו ת׳ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with** (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary ✓[הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֵתֵל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הֲתַלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהֻתָּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהֻתָּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 63 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[9] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָתַל], הֲתֻלִּים p. 251.

תלם (✓of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם = BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تِلِم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተልም: Aram. תְּלָמָא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. ثَلَمَ *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap*, but ث=ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31,38] **furrow**;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שׂוֹרִי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. Agriculture] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[Ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תֶּלֶם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anaḳ Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמָי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תִּלְנָה] v. II. לון.

תלע (✓of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְתֻלָּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.] worm, scarlet stuff** (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB Colours]);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20] (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff.* abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†11. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלָעַת **n.f. worm**;—abs. תּוֹלָעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת[40] Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub*, vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ Lv 14[4.6.49.51,52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, תּ׳ שָׁנִי בֶּגֶד 4[8]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת׳ (הַ)שָּׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[הָתַלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. 1. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלָעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖מְאָדָּם).

†מְתֻלְעוֹת **n.f.pl. teeth** (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perh. *gnawers*, v. √); *teeth, incisors*, late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14]. Also cstr. מַלְתְּעוֹת ψ 58[7].

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4a], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֻׁלְטֵי *shields*, cf. v[b].

תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל. תַּלְאֻבָּר v. תְּלַאשֻׁר.

תֹּם, תֹּם, תֻּמָּה v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תֵּימָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb. be astounded, dumbfounded** (NH *id.*; so Aram. תְּמַהּ, ܬܡܗ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded*, Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + עַל rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ תְּמָהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ fr. [תָּמַהּ]; Gr rds. תָּמַהּ (Marti al. וְתִמְהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמָהוֹן **n.[m.] bewilderment**;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; לֵבָב ת׳ v[28], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תַּמַּח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53] = Ne 7[55]; ⑤ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⑤L Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תָּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb. grasp, support, attain** (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *Ēl hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke[361]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תְּמָכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכִי ψ 16[5] (? rd. מֵיךְ- Ges[180a], or תֹּמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תָּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שׁלח יד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقُوم بِجَرْلِي *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim[PEF 1894, 194]); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[12] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָמוֹט). **Niph.** *Impf.* וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יִתָּמֵךְ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†אֶתְמוֹל, אִתְמוֹל, תְּמוֹל (תְּמֹל)[23] 1S 1+ 10[11], אֶתְמוֹל †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, **yesterday**, fig. **recently, formerly** (Aram. אִתְמָלִי, תְּמָלִי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, ܐܬܡܠ, ܬܡܠ, ܬܡܠ; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም: As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl[158, 721]); der. dub.; acc. to Me[Gr. Syr. 118] Kö[II. 264 f.] from Ar. مَلَّ II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, مَلَّا *tempus*, المَلَوَانِ *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَالٍ; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[§141 d]) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמ֫וֹל שׁ 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם ת֫וֹל גַּם שׁ֫וֹל 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמ֫וֹל). **b.** כְּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּ֫מוֹל, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; כְּאֶתְמ֫וֹל שׁ֫וֹל 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] כְּת֫וֹל שׁ֫וֹל גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ֫וֹל = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שִׁנֵּא לוֹ מִתְּ֫וֹל שׁ֫וֹל Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ֫וֹל 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ֫וֹל גַּם מֵשׁ֫וֹל Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שַׁלְמָה.

†[תְּמַם], תַּם **vb. be complete, finished** (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[18] + 3 t. (+ Qr מֵאִשָּׁה תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16] +; תַּמּ֫וּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[§67 dd]) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תַּמְנ֫וּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ ℑ ℌ Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּם (Ges[§67 g]) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתַּם Ez 24[11] (Ges[§67 q]; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47[19] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אֵיתַם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14[35] +, וַיִּתַּמּוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25[29] + 10 t.; תֻּם Is 18[5]; sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27[8] + 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed;* the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled*, יהוה's command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off;* סָפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed;* sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לְעָבוֹר *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; לְהִמּוֹל Jos 5[8] (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17[28]. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease:* the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of יהוה have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent:* silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed:* people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מוּת), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[21] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.18.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דָּמוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נָקָה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תַּמְנוּ *we have completed* (rd. prob. הֻתַּמְּנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תֻּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תֻּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתְמַּ֫תִּי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֶחֱמּוּ 2 S 20[18]; *Impf.* יְתֻם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges[§67 y]); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24[10]; *cstr., id.*, Dn 8[23] + 9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); **sf.** הַתְמֵךְ (Ges[§67 v]) Is 33[1];— **1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[§120 b]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressors Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דַּרְכֵּךְ Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.[m.] completeness, integrity**;— תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29] +; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13[6] + 4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1] + 11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30] + 3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness:* כְּתֹם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure;* בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness.* **2.** *innocence, simplicity:* הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מְשֻׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity:* תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תֹּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמּוֹ 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[1.11]; הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; בְּתֻמִּי 7[9]; מְעוֹז לְתֹם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v. אורים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; + 1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תרפים) Che[JQ. July 1899, 564] and 4[5] (תֻּמֶּיךָ for אַמֶּךָ) Ruben[JQ. April 1899, 44] Che[l. c.].

[תֻּמָּה] **n.f. integrity** (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתְךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תֹּם **adj. complete**;—ת֫וֹם Gn 25[27] + 10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^2 6^9 (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^2 6^9; of physical strength ψ 73^4 (rd. לְמוֹ תָּם Ew De $Di^{Sam. xxxi}$ Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; ת here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^8 2^3; ת alone 1^1 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^5.—תַּמִּים Ex 26^{24} 36^{29} v. [תְּאֹם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj. complete, sound**;—ת Gn 6^9+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^9+; cstr. תְּמִם Jb 36^4 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִם Ez 43^{25}+; תְּמִימֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^1 Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36^4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^5+40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^4; law ψ 19^8; elsewh. of man Gn 6^9 17^1 (P; both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת (לִפְנֵי) אלהים); ת עם י Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* ת דֶּרֶךְ ψ 101^2; תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ת בִּדְרָכֶיךָ Ez 28^{15}; ת דרכו וַיִּתֵּן 2 S 22^{33} ‖ וַיִּתֵּר ת דרכי ψ 18^{33}; הלך בדרך ת 101^6; הלך תמים, om., Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^2; לב ת ψ 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^5 Jb 12^4; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דבר ת Am 5^{10}; אם־באמת ובת עשיתם Ju $9^{16.19}$; עבדו בת ויבאמת י Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* נבר ת ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges$^{§ 93s}$; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} גִּבּוֹר), 84^{12}; הלכים בת.—1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†**מְתֹם** **n.[m.] soundness**; in phr. אֵין מְתֹם ב Is 1^6 ψ $38^{4.9}$; מְעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20^{48} *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מתם, v. מת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּימָן, תֵּמָנִי v. תֵּיכָן sub ימן.

תִּמְנַת, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנָה v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. תֻּמִּים v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَرٌ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימָרָה, NH תְּמָרָה *column* of smoke, NH תְּמוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy^{NHWB} Buhl[14]; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָה *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†**תָּמָר** **n.m. palm-tree, post**;—cstr. תִּדְבוֹרָה Ju 4^5 *palm-tree* of Deborah; פְּחֹ מְקֻשָּׁה Je 10^5 *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow;* cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. **תָּמָר** $_{\text{ד ד}}$ **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm,** *Phoenix dactylifera*;—ת Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^8, cf. (fig.) v^9; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^9 (P); כַּפּוֹת ת Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עָלֵי ת Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים=Jericho Dt 34^3 (JE), 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13}.—Vid. Post Hast. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean Ency. Bib. 1b. Tr NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1981

II. **תָּמָר** $_{\text{ד ד 25}}$ **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^4 Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^9. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27}. †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl[G 194].—בַּעַל תָּמָר v. בַּעַל (s. p. 346).

תִּמֹּרָה $_{\text{ד 19}}$ **n.f. palm(-tree) figure,** as ornament;—ת Ez 41^{18}+ (van d. H. תִּמֹּ, so throughout); pl. תִּמֹּרוֹת 1 K 6^{29}+ (Gi תִּמֹּ), תִּמֹּרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תִּימֹרָיו v^{22} Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$+10 t. 40, 41.

†[**תִּימָרָה**] **n.f.** (palm-like) **column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol$^{§ 184b}$);—pl. cstr. תִּימֹרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^3 Ct 3^6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [**תַּמְרוּר**] **n. m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תִּאְמֹ, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. اَمَارٌ *sign*, اَمَرَةٌ *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. **ተመረ:** I ii *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תִּמֹּרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—1. ת v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, -רִיק, v. מרק. 1. תַּמְרוּר v. I. מרר.

תֵּן v. תנן.

I. [**תָּנָה**] **vb. hire** (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v^9 *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v^9 *give* amorous favours, v^{10} *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—הִתָּנָה ψ 8^2 v. נתן **Qal 2 b**.

†**אֶתְנָה** **n.f. hire** of a harlot;—א abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†יַתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιενουηλ, ⑤L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תְּנָה] **vb. recount, rehearse** (? ⅁ תַּנֵּי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יי; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⑥ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.** Lv 26, 26 portable **stove** or **fire-pot** (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ I. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK I. 155 ff.); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse Heb. Antiq. 7, 8 ARSK EB I. 605; Ar. تَنُّور is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ⅁ ⅁ ⅁, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת׳ בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֵהוּ וגו׳, Oort Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr ZAW XVI (1896). 88), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of יי's presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחֻמֶת, תַּנְחוּמוֹת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.[m. et] f.** La 4, 3 **jackal** (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post Hast. DB DRAGON, cf. Che Is 13, 22 and (rare) Ar. تِنِّين);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges §87 e), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⑤ Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ת׳ Is 34[13] 35[7], מְקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n. m.** Ez 29, 3 **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّين, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ⅁ ⅁ ⅁ Frä[123]; Eth. ⅁ ⅁ ⅁);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ים־ Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַת׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב) mythol. personif. of chaos) Ez 29[3] 32[2]; called to praise יי ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהוֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che Ency. Bib. DRAGON Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS XV. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. I. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy Fremdw. 15.

II. תנן (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.** Ez 16, 34 **hire of harlot** (= אֲתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָהּ Is 23[18], ־נָהּ v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תְּנֻשֶּׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה **n.f.** 117 **abomination**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ למצרים 43[32] (J); ת׳ לְ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לפני יי Dt 24[4]; ת׳ יי 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3] = 2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳ עשׂה (כ) Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32[16]; (תועבה) 2 K 23[13] Is 44[19] (cf. Dt 27[15]); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34[33]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16[18] (R[JE]) Ez 5[11] 11[18.21], (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7[20]; ‖ גִּלּוּלִים 14[6], cf. 6[9]; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16[36]. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[7], ת׳ מלכים 16[12], ת׳ צדיקים 29[27a], ת׳ כסילים 13[19], ת׳ רָשָׁע 29[27b], ת׳ לְאָדָם 24[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21[27] (cf. 15[8]), his prayers 28[9] cf. Is 1[13] (לְ ת׳), prob. also Je 6[15]=8[12] (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18[22]; c. עשׂה 20[13] (H) Ez 22[11] 33[26]; cf. תועבות Lv 18[26.27.29] (cf. v[30]; H), also Pr 26[25]; ת׳ יי Dt 25[16] Pr 3[32]+10 t. Pr., cf. 6[16].

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21[6]; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14[19] Jb 15[16];—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14[19] *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאְלָח Jb 15[16] *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ 14[3]=53[4] ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9[31]+2 t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106[40] 5[7] (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107[18]; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt 23[8.8], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7[26]; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49[7] (but v. infra), + Am 6[8] (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei[Urschrift 349] We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3[9];—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106[40]. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7[26.26], cf. 23[8.8]; Job Jb 19[19] 30[10]. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: אִישׁ דמים ומרמה ψ 5[7] (Am 6[8] v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשַׁפֵּט Mi 3[9], דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5[10] (‖ שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[163] (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107[18]. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16[25]; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9[31]; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49[7] (‖ בְּזוֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16[52]; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14[1]=53[2]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְעֵב 1 K 21[26];—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16[52]; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21[26]. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14[1]=53[2] (עול).

†תְּעָה **vb.** err (‖ form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעֵי *id.*; NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21[4]; 1 s. תְּעִיתִי ψ 119[110.176], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּתַע Gn 21[14] Pr 7[25]; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is 35[8]+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44[10]+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37[15]+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23[4] (E) Is 35[8] 53[6] Jb 38[41] ψ 119[176]; c. ב loc. Gn 21[14] 37[15] (JE), Pr 7[25] ψ 107[4]; c. ל loc. Is 47[15]; acc. loc. 16[8]. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28[7]; מן of wine v[7]; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21[4]. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44[10] 48[11.11.11] ψ 58[4], prob. Pr 14[22] (cf. חוטא v[21], but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29[24], תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95[10]; c. מן 119[110] Pr 21[16], מֵאַחֲרַי Ez 14[11], מֵעָלַי Ez 44[10.15]. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19[14]. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15[31] (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4[12] (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתַע 2 Ch 33[9]; sf. וַיַּתְעֵם Jb 12[24]+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30[28]+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30[28] (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10[17]; Je 50[6] (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12[26]; c. מן loc. Gn 20[13] (E), ב loc. Jb 12[24]=ψ 107[40]. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19[13.14] Jb 12[25]. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3[12] 9[15] Ho 4[12]; c. acc. pers. Am 2[4] Mi 3[5] 2 K 21[9]=2 Ch 33[9], Je 23[13.32]; c. ב obj. Je 42[20] (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10[17]) intr. *err at cost of;* ⑤ Ew Du Co הִרְעִתֶם); c. מן of יי Is 63[17].

†הוֹעֶה **n.f. wandering, error;**—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דִּבֶּר, Is 32[6]. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4[2].

תְּעוּדָה v. ישה. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי, תֹּעוּ **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8[9.10]=תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18[9.10].

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21[25] 1 Ch 7[29]]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5[19] Jos 12[21] (=Egypt. *Ta-'-n-k-â, Ta-'a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17[11] 21[25] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17[11] 19[18ff.]); named also 1 K 4[12]; ⑤ Θανααχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob[BR III. 117] Guérin Sam. II. 226 ff. Buhl[G 288 f.] Wilson[Hast. DB Taanach].

†[תְּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock** (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27[12] = subst. *a mocker.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36[16], c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+מַלְאָכִים, בּוּזִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. abstr. mockery**;—cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה ח׳, epith. of idols, Je 10[15] 51[18] (both + הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תְּפָאֲרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תְּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6[14]; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפִתָּנָה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me[ZWTh vi. 60 f.] (Ⓢ), Di[ad loc.]

I. **תפל** (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, Ṣ אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1[1]; on 2 S 22[27] תִּתַּפָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תְּפֵלָה = BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْل *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj. tasteless, unseasoned**;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6[6]; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2[14] (+ שָׁוְא).

†תְּפֵלָה **n.f.** (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23[13] Jb 24[12]; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1[22] *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4[18] (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†11. תָּפֵל **n.**[**m.**] **whitewash**;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13[10.11.14.15]; fig. of false prophet 22[28].

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *ʿArabah*;—Dt 1[1]; =mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[BR II. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but Ṭ = ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag[BN 54]).

תְּפִלָּה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלֶצֶת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (√of following; cf. Ṣ תִּפָּא Ex 15[20] *timbrel*, Ar. دُفّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m. timbrel, tambourine**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31[27]+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11[34]+; sf. תֻּפֵּיךְ Ez 28[13], תֻּפַּיִךְ Je 31[4];—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31[27] (E) Jb 21[12], revelry Is 5[12]; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24[8], cf. Je 31[4] Ez 28[13] (Co *setting*); triumph Ex 15[20.20] (E) Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] Is 30[32]; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10[5]; in praise of יי 2 S 6[5] ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], ψ 81[3] 149[3] 150[4].—Vid. Prince[EB Music, § 3].

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom. sound the timbrel, beat**;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68[26]; rd. *Impf.* וַיִּתֹּף 1 S 21[14] Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Poʿēl** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְצַפְצְפוֹת מִתְפַּפֹּת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2[8]; > Sta (after Ⓖ) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.*; Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3[7] (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16[15], c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7] *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13[18] *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb. lay hold of, wield** (=NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14[13]+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22[28], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3[6], 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18[40], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34[3]; cstr. תָּפְשׂ Ez 14[5], לְתָפְשׂ 21[16] 30[21], sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20[19], etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4[21]+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49[16] (Ges[§ 90 f]), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39[12] (J; + בִּבְגָדוֹ), ב pers. Is 3[6] Dt 21[19] 22[28] Je 37[14] Ez 29[7] (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11[30] Dt 9[17]; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23[26] 1 K 13[4] 18[40.40] Je 26[8] 37[13], 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23], 2 K 25[6] = Je 52[9], ψ 71[11]; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8[23] (JE), 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14]; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8[8] (JE), 2 K 14[7] 16[9] 18[13] = Is 36[1], Dt 20[19] Je 40[10]; fig. Ez 14[5] *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30[9] *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2[19] *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה ת׳ Je 49[16] *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בַּכַּף Ez 21[16] (acc. om.), cf. 30[21] (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ הַקָּשֶׁת Am 2[15], תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21] (J), ת׳ מָגֵל Je 50[16], תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46[9a] (del. ת׳ v[9b] Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27[29], ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38[4]; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2[8] *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34[3] v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19[4], 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתָּפֵשׂ 51[41], 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3] 38[23], etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28];—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[28] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּחַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. Moloch]; RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place*, cf. שפת); —c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12]; —place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14]; —Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 78]), ⑤L[2 K 23, 10] Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB Topheth].

†תָּפְתְּחָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of יי's judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תָּקְהַת Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III. תְּקוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוּדָה v. I. [קוה]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם], מֵי־ v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right;* Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order;* As. *takânu, be well ordered,* esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תקן *be established, firm,* Pa. תַּקֵּן *fix, arrange, prepare,* etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתָקֵן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.;* JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Eth. ⳈⲀⲢ: *blow* trumpet); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ׳ Gn 31[25] +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3[27] +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8] +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], תְּקֹ׳ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18] +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[25]; —**1.** *thrust, drive,* weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בְּיָתֵד Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⑤; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct, 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. בְּתִ׳ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, ✓יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.); תִּ׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[5] (P; opp. חֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, תִּ׳ כַּף עָלָיִךְ Na 3[19], תִּ׳ כָּף ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): תִּ׳ כַּף, תִּ׳ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown,* cf. יִתָּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לִידִי יִתָּקַע: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תְּקַע **n.** [**m.**] **blast** of horn;—cstr. בְּתִ׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.** [**m.**] **a blast-** (wind-) **instrument** (si vera l.);—abs. תָּקַע בַּתִּ׳ Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תְּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר תְּ׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⑤ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a,* c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR i. 486 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB Tekoa] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקֹעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתְּ׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.;* Aramaism; Aram. תְּקִיף, ⳈⲀⲔ *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقِفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*); —**Qal** *Impf.:* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60d]) if *one overpower him,* so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶנּוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24]. תְּקוּפָה v. sub קוף (p. 880).

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוֹף, תֻּקְפָא, תֻּקְפָּא);—ח׳ abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, תֻּקְפָּא);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.** Lv 5.7 (**m.** Lv 14.30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֵּן] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 74[19] (fig. of י׳'s people).—Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB Turtle-Dove.—I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תִּרְאָלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρεηλα, ⑥L Θερελα.

תִּרְבִּית, תַּרְבּוּת v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. ترجم *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also Dl HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, תַּרְגֵּם, Ar. تَرْجَمَ);—*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ezr 4[7].—On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תִּרְדְּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⑥L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarḳu*, Steindorff BAS i. 345 f. COT 2 K 19. 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. Tirhakah Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תִּרוֹמִיָּה, תְּרוּמָה v. רום. תִּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תִּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB Cypress; 𝔙 *ilex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. Cypress;—abs. ת׳ Is 44[14] (+אַלּוֹן, ‖אֲרָזִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَيْرٌ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܘܪܐ *capra caucasica*), against which Nö ZMG xl 167;* n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi. 70); —ת׳ Gn 11[25.26.27.27.28.31.32] Jos 24[2]; תָּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⑥L Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie Hast. DB Terah. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תַּרְמוּת, תִּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—abs. ת׳, of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תִּרְעֲלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n.m.** Zc 10.2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xliii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB Teraphim Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים);—alw. ת׳:—portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM[Ju]), 18[14.17.18] (all +אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v[30] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+אֵ׳, מַצֵּבָה, וָזֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאַל בַּת׳ Ez 21[26] (+קִלְקֵל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖הַקּוֹסְמִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft 53 cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.);—Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⑥ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7. 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB Stones, Precious Myres Ency. Bib. ii. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6);—בְּעִין ת׳ Ez 1[16]; בְּעִין אֶבֶן ת׳ 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is i. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 291; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB Tarshish, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal RÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. Tarshish;—

Tarshish, ☩ usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων = *Carthage*); — esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (☩ πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tṛšus*, '*der Gierige*.'

†תִּרְשָׁתָא n.m. Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194] al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. I. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280. 1680)]. — As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB TIRSHATHA] Che[Ency. Bib. Id.]; — הַתִּ׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן n.m. title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu*, *turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB TARTAN] Johns[Ency. Bib. Id.]); — Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־שָׁקֵה, רַב־סָרִיס; only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק n.pr.div. of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB TARTAK].

תִּשּׁוֹמֶת v. I. שׁוּם. [תִּשְׁאָה] v. II. שׁוא.

תִּשְׁבִּי, תִּשְׁבָּה v. שׁבה. תִּשְׁבִּי v. sub ישׁב.

[תִּשּׁוּבָה] v. שׁוב. תַּשְׁבֵּיץ v. [שׁבץ].

תִּשְׁהֶה Jb 30[22] v. [תִּשְׁאָה] sub II. שׁוא.

תִּשְׁיָה Dt 32[18] v. [שְׁיָה].

תִּשְׁעָה, תִּשְׁוּעָה v. ישׁע. תִּשּׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוק.

תִּשְׁרָה v. I. שׁור. תִּשְׁיָה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub ישׁה.

תִּשְׁעָה, תְּשַׁע n.m. et f. a nine, nonad[58] (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešû*, *ninth*; Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 45]; Liḥy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፰ Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חשא, עשתא Nö[M 188], all *nine*); — **m.** c. **n.f.** abs. תְּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תִּשַׁע Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f.** c. **n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19); — *nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תְּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], ת׳ הַיָּרוֹת Ne 11[1], תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תְּשַׁע Jos 15[44.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month*; שְׁנַת־תְּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[II. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁיעִי, תִּשְׁעִי m. תְּשִׁיעִית f. adj. num. ord.[18] **ninth**; — בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7[60], הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ׳ה om. Hg 2[10.18]; הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בִּשְׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[§ 134 P]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים n. indecl.[20] **ninety** (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS I. 376], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]); — before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ׳ת precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ׳ת foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a\sigma}$.]

Note.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אִב K§55,5a)2] **n.m. fruit** (BH; ✓אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְּבֵהּ (K§11,4b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[**אבד**] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵאָבַדוּ (not יֵ- v. K§26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[159]) *destroy*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K§41c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v[18] (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v[12.24] (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§41c W[CG 225]) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D§40.4, אַבָּא Id[1b] Me[Chr 165]] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K§58,2a) $v^{11.11.11.18}$ אֲבוֹהִי v^{2}. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D[l.c.]], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer תַּי-, but v. K§53,1), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, תָּנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†**אֶבֶן n.f.**[Dn 2,34] **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v^{35};—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K§50,3) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—abs. א Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אדרגזר

אֱדַיִן adv. **then, thereupon** (so Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. H 1, J 1]), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידֵין, הֵימִם, Mand. האידין (Nö[M 207]); from [אֱדֵי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דֵּכֵן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom[Chr. §57]: cf. W[CG 115]), Nö[GGA 1884, 1020]: אֱזַי, [אֱדֵי], prob. from same demonstr. ✓ as זֶה, דָּא, דֵּי, etc., אֶזְנָ, אֶזְנָא *lo*, אֱדַיִן *well then, in that case*, Eth. ʔaz: *when?* ʔazi: *now* (Di[Lex. 197, 1072]), Syr. ʔ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אֲדָר (K§57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדָּר K§59c)] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ʔ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 3]; hence Ar. أُنْدَر as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag[Ges. Abh. 10] Hoffm[LCB 1882, 320] Jen[ZA vii (1892). 216]);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קֵיט Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אַדְרַגְזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö[COT Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462] Andr[M 51*] Str[42*] Dr Scheft[11.57]; Mey[Entst. J. 25] questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אַדַרְגְּזָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv. correctly, exactly** (acc. to Haug[JBW 1858, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *dercz, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אַזְדָּא, q. v.);—Ezr 7[23] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אִדְּרֵע v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[33].

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אִילָן (D[138]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (Σ אֵילָן, Syr. ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. אִילָנָא- v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אָזָא] **vb. make hot, heat** (Σ *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶזֵא (K§ 11, 3b) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶזֵהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אָזֵה (K§ 15e) v[22].

†אַזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אָזְדָא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B 3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ☪ Ki AV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אָזְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אָזַד (=אָזַל) *go away* (Levy NHWB i. 50); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה אַזְדָּא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא v[8], דִּי־אָזְדָא מִנִּי the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ☪ ; IE קַיְמָא וְאָמְתָא); + 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

†אָזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24] + (אֲזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. (אֲזַל־אָחַת) אֲזַל v[15] (for אֲזַל K§§ 15e); 38, 1c));—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

אזן (✓of following; BH II. אזן, מאזנים).

†מְאָזְנִיָּא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מואניא Nö[MG 148], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מְאָזְנַיָּא, v. K§ 51, 1, Anm. M[33]*).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31] +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8] +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9] = *one and invariable (inevitable)*; כַּחֲדָה v[35] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K3] Σ, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64] +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳ = *a certain one* (τινὰ) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שְׁבְעָה Dn 3[19] = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö§ 241 PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16[5] ☪), v. K§ 66, 2.

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְהָ֫ = K§ 53, 2, Anm. b)), אָחֶךָ Qr (K§ 63) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחִידָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or תָּנָא- Nö in Streck ZA 15, 368) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همذان *Hamaḏân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360-392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[i. 98]; ☪ Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9[3] +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 485] Streck l. c. 367 f.).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. i. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); Σ (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֶן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קֳדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אֲחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf.) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW. 1902, 84-6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[28] בְּאַחֲרִית יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים p. 31[a]).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); Σ אוּחְרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܲܚܫܲܕܪܦܢ); —Dn 2[11.44] 3[29] 4[5] Kt 5[17] 7[24]. The **f.** in use is אָחֳרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS[246]; ℑ Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D[§20.5]); cf. K[§61.5] M[§87d] Nö[Beitr.51]), Dn 2[39] אַ׳ מַלְכוּ, v[39] 7[5.6.8.20].

†[אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M[52*]); —emph. נַיָּא- Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[2.3.4.5.7.8].

אַחַת Ezr 5[15] v. נְחַת. **אִילָן** v. אול.

†[אֵימְתָן D[§35.19]] **adj. terrible** (ℑ אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימָתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים); —fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K[§61.5]) Dn 7[7] (on form v. Prät[ZMG lvi (1902), 156] Nö[BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer[Dn 2.10]) **part. there is, are . . .** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS[361], S-C[Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, ℑ Talm. אִית (Dalm[§44.4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ⱯⱮⱰ, Mand. אִית, עית (Nö[M §§213.272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ); —אִיתַי Dn 2[10], sf. אִיתָיךְ 2[26] Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K[§53.2b]), אִיתּוֹהִי 2[11], איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַּיְנָא: K[l.c.]), Qr אִיתָנָא 3[18], אִיתֵיכוֹן v[14.15]; —*there is* (*are*) . . ., abs. Dn 2[28] אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v[30] not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3[12] 5[11]; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2[26] הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able . . .? 3[15.17]; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5[17] הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* . . . With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C[D 10+]; ℑ Syr. Mand. לַיְת, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke[184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2[10] . . . לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3[29] 4[32]; after the subj. 2[11a] 3[25] בְּהוֹן וְחֵבָל לָא אַ׳, Ezr 4[16]; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn 3[14.18]; with pleon. sf., 2[11] דִּי מְדָרְהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3[8] 6[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֵל 4[30]; 3 fs. תֵּאכֵל 7[23]; *Imv.* fs. אֲכָלִי v[5]; *Pt.* fs. אֲכָלָה v[7.19]; —**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4[30] (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7[5] (acc. rei), abs. v[7.19]; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour, devastate*, v[23] (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אַ׳ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3[8] *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6[25] (v. קַרְצִין).

†**אַל adv.** of prohibition, **do not . . ., let not . . .**, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had[22.23.29]) Cooke[160f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1016]); not ℑ Syr.); —Dn 2[24] אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4[16] 5[10].

†**אֵל demonstr.pron. pl. these** (v. אֵלֶּה infr.), Ezr 5[15] Qr (Kt אֵלָּה).

אֱלָה n.m. god, God (=BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41); —א׳ abs. Dn 2[28]+, cstr. v[18]+; emph. אֱלָהָא v[20]+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6[23], הָךְ- Ezr 9[14]+, הֵה- Dn 6[6]+, הֵהֹם- Ezr 5[5] 7[16], הֵהוֹן- Dn 3[28.28.29], הֵלָם- Ezr 7[17], etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2[11]+, emph. הֲיָא- Je 10[11], cstr. הֵי- Dn 5[4.23], sf. הַי- 3[14], etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5[23], לֵאלָהַיִךְ 3[14], etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֶאֱלָהּ Ezr 5[12], etc.]; —**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn 6[8.13]; heathen deities **Je 10[11]** Dn 2[11] 3[15]+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5[4.23]), בַּר־אֱלָהִין+ 3[25] (v. בַּר). **2.** [73] *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2[28] Ezr 5[2]+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5[1] 6[14] 7[15]; אֲבָהָתַי אַ׳ Dn 2[23]; שְׁמַיָּא אַ׳ Ezr 5[11] (+וְאַרְעָא), v[12] 6[9.10] Dn 2[18.19]+6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); רַב אַ׳ Dn 2[45]; עִלָּיָא אַ׳ v[47]; אֱלָהִין אַ׳ 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; חַיָּא אַ׳ 6[21.27]; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5[3] Ezr 4[24] 5[2]+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת אַ׳ Ezr 6[18].

†**אֱלָהּ demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb[264] Cooke[241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb[Eph. i. 323] RÉS[361 A 3] S-C[Pap. E 13, K 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10[11] and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין); —*these*, Je 10[11] Ezr 5[15] Kt.

†**אֱלוּ interj.** lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֲרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke[No. 73], RÉS[492 B]=S-C[M 8]); —וַאֲלוּ Dn 2[31] חָזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וַאֲלוּ, 4[7.10] 7[8], always in description of a vision.

†**אִלֵּין** (אִלֵּן Dn 2[44] 6[7]) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb[264 Eph. i. 343.345] Cooke[26]); ℑ אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö[M 89f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W[CG 109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke[26]); —*these*, only Dn: Dn 2[40] דִּי מְרָעַע כָּל־ אִלֵּין, v[44] כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6[3] אִלֵּין אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא (so v[7]), 7[17] אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†**אֵלֶּךְ demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דָּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke[207] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap. E 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܠܟܘ, f. ܗܠܟܝ, Nö[§67, M §62] Burkitt[Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ܗܠܟܘ (m. and f.) Schw[Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. أُولَآئِكَ, Eth. ሐለክ: Di[Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ך as in דָּךְ, ܕܵܐ, etc.; W[CG 110]); —*these*, גְּבַרַיָּא אֵלֶּךְ *these men*, Dn 3[12.13.21.22.23.27] 6[6.12.16.25] Ezr 4[21] 6[8b]; also Ezr 5[9] 6[8a].

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5[1]; n. om., emph. אַלְפָא v[1] *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלֶף אַלְפִין Dn 7[10] *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51,2]).

†[אַמְּה K[§51,2, Anm.2]] **n.f.**[Dn 3,1] **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[246] S-C[C44]);—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn 3[1.1] Ezr 6[3.8].

†אֻמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא 3[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] Ezr 4[10].

†[אמן] **vb. Haph.** trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִין בֶּאֱלָהֵהּ Dn 6[24]; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6[5], interpretation 2[45].

אמר vb. 71 **say, tell, command** (BH אֲמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א Dn 2[12]+, אֲמַר 7[1]; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5[10] (K[§38,1a)]); 1 s. אֲמַרִת 4[5]; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא Ezr 5[4.9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) Dn 2[7]+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר Dn 2[4]+; mpl. אֱמָרוּ 2[9]; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v[9], לְמֵמַר Ezr 5[11] (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2[5]+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3[4] Ezr 5[3]+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2[7.10]+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11]; +ל pers. Dn 2[5] 3[14]+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4[28]], Ezr 5[15]; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2[9] 5[17] 6[13.14]; +בַּר 4[11] 7[23], בַּר c. ל pers. Ezr 5[3] Dn 2[24.25] 6[7], cf. 7[5]; +כְּנֶמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5[4.9]; +כְּדְנָה c. ל pers. Je 10[11]; sq. acc. rei +עַל pers. against whom Dn 3[29]. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn 4[6.15] 7[1], +ל pers. 2[4.9.7] 7[16] (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2[36] 4[4.5]. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. 2[12.46]+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5[29] 6[17.25]; sq. ל pers.+or. rect. 3[4] [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4[23]].

†מְאמַר **n.[m.] word**;—cstr. Dn 4[14] Ezr 6[9].

†[אִמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.28 Jen[ZMG xliii (1889).203; ZA vii.216] Schwally[Idiot.114]), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܸܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke[Inscr.120.337]; Ar. أَمَر (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM[VOJ i.24])];—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

אֲמַתְּנִי (Norzi) v. אִיתָן.

†אֲנָא Dn 2[8] Ezr 6[12] 7[21] in common edd.: v. אֲנָה. אֲנְבֵהּ v. אב. אֲנְדַע v. יְדַע.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[182.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab נה··· (Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܵܐ];—*I*, Dn 2[30] 4[6.27] 5[16], before a ptcp. 3[25] 4[24], after a ptcp. (K[§76,2b]) 2[8] מִן־יְצִיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v[23] 4[4]; sq. a n.pr. 4[1] אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוֵית, v[15.34] 7[15] Ezr 6[12] 7[21], as nom. pendens, Dn 4[31] 7[28]; emphasizing a sf. (K[§87,3]) 7[15] Ezr 7[21] (cf. S-C[B8,J12.K3.5]).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3[7] 6[2]; Syr. ܗܽܢܽܘ, ܗܽܢ, f. ܗܽܢܳܝ, ܗܽܢܶܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוֹן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W[CG 98,105] Nö[M 86]);—*they, those*, Dn 2[44] מַלְכַיָּא אִנּוּן *those kings*, 6[25] as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7[17] Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr[18 10,19] K[§87,3]), Ezr 5[4]··· מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת=*what are the names...?* (Dr[§201,3, Obs.], K[l.c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4[16] אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100f.]), Dn 3[16.17] Ezr 4[16] (after ptcp.), 5[11].

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7[17] Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אנס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֵהּ Dn 4[6].

†[אַף, אַנַף K[§55,4]] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902).164) **face** (BH אַף, √אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[222] Cooke[69.1.14], so S-C[G19] and (usu.) 𝔗[J]; אפין 𝔗[Onk Jon], ܐܦܶܝ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[222] Cooke[p.339], Chr-Pal. c. prep. حفّ Schulth[Lex.14], etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46] 3[19].

I. **אנש** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א Dn 2[10]+; emph. אֱנָשָׁא v[38]+, so Qr 4[13.14] (> Kt אנושא K[§57f)]; so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[22]): pl. אֱנָשִׁים 4[14] (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. אֱנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2[10] 3[10] 4[13] 5[5.7.7] 6[13.13] 7[4.4.8] Ezr 6[11]; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7[13] *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn102; DB Son of Man]). **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4[11] Dn 4[14a.22.22.29.29.30] 5[21], cf. pl. 4[14]; זַרְעָא 2[43] i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *sons of men*,=men, 2[38] 5[21].

II. **אנש** (√of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.8]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫ̈ܶܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَآءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[1.16]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D10+]);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6[25].

‡**אנתה** Kt 14 (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms. thou** (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C A 11+, f. אנתי *ib.* D 9, 11, 26+), Nerab את (Cooke 156. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 308); $\mathfrak{T}^{O}$ את, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ אנת (D 16. 1); Syr. ܐܢܬ); —*thou*, Dn 2 29. 31. 37. 38 etc., Ezr 7 25.

†**אַנְתּוּן pr. 2 mpl. ye, you** (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2 8.

†**אֲסְנַפַּר n.pr.m. Asnappar**, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4 10; Ασενναφαρ, GL Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפל(רב), Gelzer Äg. Zeitsch. 1875. 78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

†**אֲסַפְּרְנָא adv. thoroughly**, RV. **with (all) diligence** (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154 Lag Sem. i. 48 Andr Martl. Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5 8 א׳ מְתַעֲבְדָא, 6 8. 12. 13 7 17. 21. 26 (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓ of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֱסוֹר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†**אֱסוֹר n.[m.] band, bond** ($\mathfrak{T}$ אֵיסוֹר, אֱסוֹר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א׳ Dn 4 12. 20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֱסוּרִין Ezr 7 26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אִסָּר n.m. interdict** (as *binding*); —א׳ abs. Dn 6 8. 13. 16; cstr. v 13; emph. אִסָּרָא v 9. 10. 14.

†**אַע n.m.** Ezr 6, 8 **wood** (so $\mathfrak{T}$, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C H 5; BH עֵץ, ✓II. עצה); —**1.** abs. א׳ *timber*, for building Ezr 5 8 6 4; *beam* v 11. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn 5 4. 23.

†**אַף conj. also** (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C Pap. Lzb 224); $\mathfrak{T}$ אַף, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also*, always וְאַף Dn 6 23 Ezr 5 10. 14 6 5.

‡†**אַפַּרְסָיֵא** (K § 92. 2 d) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4 9, G 'Αφρασαῖοι, A 'Αφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA ii. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians*; Dl Baer Ezr ix Scheft 75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart 64 סְפַרְיֵא(א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr M 53 *.

‡†**אַפַּרְסַכְיֵא** Ezr 5 6 6 6 = (acc. to most) ‡†**אַפַּרְסָיֵא** 4 9, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Jen ThLZ. 1895, 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr M 53 * = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1093 *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft 76 = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler*; Id MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. תְּכַיֵּא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אַפְתֹם** or **אַפְתּוֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְתֹם) Ezr 4 13 וְאִ֫ מַלְכִים תְּהַנְוָק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدام *end*); Scheft 79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury*, ✓ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֶצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†[**אַרְגְּוָן**] **n.m. purple, red-purple** (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5 7. 16. 29.

ארה (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אֲרְיֵה).

†**אֲרְיֵה n.m.** Dn 6, 25 b **lion**; —abs. א׳ Dn 7 4 (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוָתָא (D 153) 6 8. 13. 17. 20. 21. 23. 25. 25. 28.

†**אֲרוֹ interj. lo** (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS II. 186); אֲלוֹ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3 4 al., are perh. allied), וַאֲרוּ Dn 7 2 וַאֲרוּ . . . חֲזֵי הֲוֵית, v 5. 6. 7. 13, always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוֹ).

†[**אֹרַח** ? as $\mathfrak{T}$ Syr.] **n.[m.?] way** (fig.) (BH); —pl. sf. אָרְחָתֵךְ (cf. K § 51. 2. Anm. 3) Dn 5 23 *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תַּהּ- 4 34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אֲרְיֵה v. ארה.

†**אַרְיוֹךְ n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl Baer Dn ix); —Dn 2 14. 15. 15. 24. 25; Αριωχ(ης).

†I. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ, אָרֵךְ]).

†**אַרְכָּה** (Baer Dn 4, 24 K § 54, 3. 2) **n.f. a lengthening, prolonging** ($\mathfrak{T}$); —of time Dn 4 24 7 12.

II. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4. 14; but אָרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft 79).

†**אָרִיךְ adj.vb. fitting, proper** (א׳ Baer K § 16, 5 M § 82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D WB 39; $\mathfrak{T}$ *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K § 57 b) γ)); —Ezr 4 14.

אַרְכֶּבְתֵּהּ Dn 5[6], v. ברך.

†אַרְכְּוָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4[9] (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§ 61, 6]).

[אַרְעָ] **n.[f.]** earth (so ℵ Syr.; =BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39] + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§§ 9, 5a; 44, 1n]) = אַרַע + ־א of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע (cf. ℵ מִן אַרַע Ru 4[4]);—Je 10[11a] v. [אַרַק].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ℵ; cf. also ℵ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[אַרַק] **n.[f.]** earth (=[אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+ oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M § 66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 185)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רקי=רצה, Cooke[166. 185]; cf. K[§ 7, 2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M § 66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] = שַׁשְׂתָּא- 7[12.21] (BH שַׁשְׁתָּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשש RÉS[438], S-C[B 2+]; v. also Andr[M 54*] Scheft[1. 79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⑥L Αρταξερξης.

†[אשׁ K[§ 55, 5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6. 3] **foundation** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû, id.*, ✓אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; ℵ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܫܐ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֻשַּׁיָּא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֻשֹּׁהִי 6[3].

†אֶשָּׁא **n.[f.]** fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§ 55, 5. 2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. ✓אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl ✓אשׁא, cf. ℵ אִישָׁא, אִישָׁתָא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7[11].

אֻשַּׁיָּא, אֻשֹּׁהִי v. [אש].

†אֲשַׁף (K[§ 55a]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. א׳ Dn 2[10]; pl. abs. אֲשַׁפִּין v[27] 5[11], emph. אֲשַׁפַּיָּא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and ✓dub. (K[§ 62] Buhl[14]);—‖בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (⑤𝔅 *walls*); M[55*] cp. As. *ašurrû, wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34. 63] thinks=[*aširânâ*] fr. As. *ašru, sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if=אֻשַּׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שׁדר. אִשְׁתְּיוּ v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָא, אֱתָה **vb.** come (BH poet. אְתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ?/Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5[3] Dn 7[22]; ־א Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. אְתוֹ(וְ) Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֵתָא (K[§ 41c]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ ל loc.), 5[3]; c. ל rei Dn 3[2]; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[l. c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5[3], so (ל acc.) v[23] (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵיתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3[13] (ל acc. pers.), 5[2] (ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[l. c.]) *be brought:* *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתִ (K[§ 47, Beisp. 6], W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.**[Dn 3. 19] (prob. **f.**[v. 26]) **furnace** (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu, atûnu, id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. አቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§ 59 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. א׳ Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אִתַי v. אִיתַי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℵ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place;* Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. إِثْرٌ *footstep;* cf. Heb. אַשּׁוּר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place:* **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בַּאֲתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of:* so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℵ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܰܬܪ), בָּאֲתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרְוֵי v. נתר.

ב

בְּ **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6] +, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7] +, f. בַּהּ 2[41] 3[6] +, 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3[25] +;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12] בְּאֵסוּר +; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2] +; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלָק בְּ׳ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עֲדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27]. **3.** of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b. 24. 27] +; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9] = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end;* so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. ירח בירח S-C[L5], هنا كهنا

PS[424c]). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; עֲבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ vb. be evil, bad** (so 𝔗; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באש Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּעֲלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[בְּאִישׁ K[§11.35b]] **adj. bad** (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75.2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ); —fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בְּאַתַּר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH *id.*); —Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[בָּבְלָי] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[בְּדַר] **vb. Pa. scatter** (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH [פּוּר]); —*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[בְּהַל] **vb. Pa. alarm, dismay** (so usu. 𝔗 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]); —*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלִנֵּהּ Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[§18c] M[§82a]); לוּהּ- 5[10], לַהּ- 4[16], לוּהִי- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבְּהָלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבְּהַל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†**בְּהִילוּ n.f. haste** (𝔗); —בְּבִ- Ezr 4[23] (K[§61.4]).

בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בֹּל n.[m.] mind** (Syr. ܒܘܠ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*); —abs. שָׂם בְּ Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܝܡ ܒܘܠ PS[l.c.] Schulth[Lex.80]).

†[בְּטַל] **vb. cease** (late BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטָּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[8].

†**בֵּין prep. between** (BH [בֵּינַיִם,] בֵּין; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[8] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†**בִּינָה n.f. understanding** (BH; √בין; 𝔗 בִּינְיָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܝܐ); —abs. בִּ Dn 2[21].

†**בִּירְתָּא** (Baer בִּתָּא-) **n.f.** emph. **castle** (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[361, A 5; B 1, 2] S-C[Pap. B 3, C 16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה); —Ezr 6[2].

[בַּיִת][44] **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] **house** (BH בַּיִת); —emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, תָּה- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (־) בֵּית 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2[5]; —†**1.** *house*, of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], בְּ מְשִׁתְּיָא 5[10], בְּ גְנָזַיָּא דִי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20] = וגו׳ בְּ סְפָרַיָּא 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ Dn 4[27] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[3.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[בִּית D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) **pass the night** (𝔗 *id.*); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[בְּלָא] **vb. Pa. wear away, out** (BH בלה); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†**בְּלוֹ n.[m.] tribute** (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √ובל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali*, *tribute*, OPers. **bari*, *payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht'); —abs. מִנְדָּה וְהֶלֶךְ בְּ Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בִּלְטְשַׁאצַּר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117); —Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλταϲαρ.

†**בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בִּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλταϲαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxviii f.].

†[בְּנָא, בְּנָה] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָיְהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנַיְתֵהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנֵא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנְיָה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנֵא M[§64a] or < לְמִבְנֵה, so S-C[A 3. 64]), לְבִנְיָא (rd. לְמִבְנֵא Str[§123.1] M[l. c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§47, Beisp. pass.]); —*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11.13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city 4[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[בְּנִין] **n.[m.] a building** (so 𝔗 Syr.); —emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†**בְּנַס vb. be angry** (𝔗[J] *id.*; Sam. בנג); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וּקְצַף שְׁגִיא Dn 2[12].

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek,** only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּ֫ע 2[16.49]; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v[13]; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6[8.13]; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא 7[16]; *Inf.* לְמִבְעֵא 2[18]; *Pt.* בָּעֵא 6[12.14], pl. בָּעִין v[5];—**1.** *ask, request,* c. מִן pers. 2[16] (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v[49] 7[16] (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2[23] (+*id.*), of God or man 6[8] (+acc. cogn.), v[13]; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2[18] (acc. rei); =*pray,* אׇ֫ וּמִתְחַנְּנִין קֳדָם בׇּ֫ 6[12], בְּעוּתֵהּ בׇּ֫ v[14]. **2.** *seek,* acc. pers. 2[13], acc. rei 6[5]. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K[§47.3]; M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4[33] *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†**בְּעוּ** (K[§61.4]) **n.f. petition** (𝔗 Syr);—abs. בׇּ֫ Dn 6[8]; sf. בְּעוּתֵהּ v[14] (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K[§64.3]) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בָּעַל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—cstr. בְּ֫טַעַם Ezr 4[8.9.17] i.e. *commander* (Andr[M§56*] as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†[**בְּקָעָא**] **n.f. plain** (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, √ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בִּקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3[1].

†[**בְּקַר**] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4[19] 6[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4[15]; *Inf.* לְבַקָּרָה 7[14];—*inquire,* c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7[14]; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4[19] *search was made,* so 6[1], 4[15]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5[17], impers., *let search be made.*

†I. [**בַּר**] **n.m. son** (𝔗 *id.;* Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö[M§148], OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb[242f.]; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm[VOJ x. 154 f.]; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.] Brock[Syr. Gr. §76] al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K[§63] al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. בְּ֫ Dn 3[25]+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5[22]; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6[9]+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6[10] 7[23], בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6[25];—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5[1.2.2] 6[14] Dn 5[22] 6[25] Ezr 6[10] 7[23]; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא 6[16]=*Israelites,* בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל =*captives* v[16] Dn 2[25] 5[13] 6[14]; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7[13] i.e. *one of human kind,* בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *men* 2[38] 5[21]; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6[2] Jb 1[6]); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6[1] *a son of* 62 *years* =62 *years old* (BH בֵּן 9). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6[9].

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[**בְּרַךְ**] **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרֵךְ עַל־בִּרְכׇוֹהִי Dn 6[11] *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3[28] *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2[19], 1 s. בָּרֲכֵת (K[§39.3]) 4[31], both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2[20] the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†[**בִּרְכָּא**] **n.[f.]** knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְכׇוֹהִי Dn 6[11].

†[**אַרְכָּבָה**] **n.f.** id. (by transp.; cf. 𝔗 רְכוּבָא, 𝔗[J] אַרְפּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ܐܪܦܘܒܬܐ Schwally[Idiot. 89] (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth[Lex. 194]); Ar. رُكْبَة *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכְּבָתֵהּ Dn 5[6] *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö[M202]=מָא+בַּר, lit. *except what:* 𝔗 בְּרַם oft. for אֶלָּם, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9[16] 21[21], and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ܒܪܡ, ܒܪ);—Dn 2[28] 4[12] **hew down the tree,** etc., שְׁבָקוּ . . . בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v[20] 5[17] Ezr 5[13].

ברר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בַּר †Jb 39[4]).

†II. [**בַּר**] **n.[m.] open field;**—emph. בָּרָא, in חֵיוַת בָּ׳ (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; דִּי בָּ׳ דְּתָאֲא v[12.20].

†**בְּשַׂר** **n.m. flesh** (𝔗 בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשׂר);—abs. בְּ׳ Dn 7[5] *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בְּשְׂרָא 2[11] *flesh* = mankind, כָּל־בְּ׳ 4[9]=all creatures.

†[**בַּת**] **n.[m.] bath,** liquid measure (𝔗; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7[22.22].

בָּת Dn 6[19] v. [בַּיִת].

בַּתַּר v. sub אַחַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גְּוָה** **n.f. pride** (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גַּאֲוָה; cf. K[§55.1 (but also 6 a)]);—abs. גְּבׇ׳ Dn 4[34] *in pride.*

†[**גַּב**] **n.[m.]** either **back** (𝔗 גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √גבב), or < **side** (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ *side,* Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side,* √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D[WS65]);—pl. sf. Dn 7[6] Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back,* so most).

†[**גֻּב**] **n.m. pit, den** of lions (𝔗 גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒ *pit;* ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. גׇ֫ Dn 6[8.25]; גּוֹב v[13]; emph. גֻּבָּא v[17.18.20.21.24.24.25].

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong,* so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

גֶּבֶר **n.m.** man (BH); —abs. ג׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גְּבָרִין (K§ 54, 3c) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גְּבָרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn 3^{12}+9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] **n.f.** might; — emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K§ 9c); 57b) a) but M§ 72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גְּבַר] **n.m. mighty one**; —pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גַּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּזְבָּר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ׳גנ); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדָּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּחַבְרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb. hew down** (𝔗; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*); —**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גִּדְּדוּ אִילָנָא (K§ 46, Beisp. α) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[גַּו] **n.m. midst** (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גָּיו; esp. cstr. בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מְגוֹ; so Syr. ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156); —cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 91) Dn 3^{26}+, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2}; — *midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִדְנָה כְתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גְּוָה v. גאה. [גִּיחַ, גּוּחַ] v. p. 1126.

†[גִּזְבַּר] **n.m. treasurer** (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K§ 64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897). 347); —pl. emph. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}. —Vid. גַּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb. cut, (divide,) determine** (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS JPhil. xiii (1885). 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזְרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K§ 23, 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f. decree** (𝔗 גְּזֵרְתָא, Syr.); — cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[גִּין] c. בְּ, בְּגִין **prep. on account of** (so Galil. Aram., D§ 47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. גְּדָנָה.

†[גִּיר] **n.[m.] chalk, plaster** (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162); —emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb. reveal** (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*); —**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלָא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלִי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LOB. 1896. 703); —of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ K§ 61, 4] **n.f. exile**; —emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (✓ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 250 SAC 36 Cooke 334, = *στήλη λιθίνη*).

†גֻּלָּל **n.[m.] rolling**; —abs. ג׳ אֶבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m. wheel** (𝔗 BH; Syr.); —pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH); —Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb. complete** (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג׳ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[גִּנְזָא] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 **treasure** (𝔗; v. BH [גִּנָּזִים], sub גנז); —pl. emph. גִּנְזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית ג׳ דִּי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}.

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 **wing** of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D WB 79), Syr. ; akin to BH אֲגַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö M 77 (cf. Mand. נארפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA. 1884. 1019, ✓גדף, Ar. جَذَفَ, جَدَفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227)); —pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפֶּיהָ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[גְּרַם] **n.[m.] bone** (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 46); —pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גֻּשְׁמָא] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 **body** (v. ✓גשם in BH; 𝔗 J גּוּשְׁמָא, גֻּשְׁמָא (D WB 83), Syr. , *body, self*); —*body* of man, sf. גֻּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21} 7^{11}, pl. sf. גֻּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K§ 16a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גֻּשְׁמְהוֹן (K§ 54, 3b).

ד

†דְּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. 1. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דָּא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה); —*this*, Dn 4^{27} דָּא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} הַלָּא דָא הִיא כְּתָבְתָּא, 5^{25} דָּא לְדָא נְקָשָׁן *one* striking *another*, cf. 7^{8} (v. זֶה 1 b), v^{8} בְּקַרְנָא־דָא. דָּאדִין v. [דין].

†דֹּב **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH ✓רבב; Syr. ܕܘܒܐ);—abs. דׄ Dn 7⁵.

†[דְּבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דִּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבַח] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבֵּחַ] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבַק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דִּנָה עִם־דִּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.9.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K§ 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב **n.m.** Dn 2. 32 23 gold (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. דׄ Dn 2³² +, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דְּהַבָּה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בְּ- Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהֲוָיָא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 81 f.; <read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, 𝔊 *οἱ εἰσίν*.

†[דְּוַר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יְדוּרָן, f. subj., צִפְּרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K§ 98, 2 c. Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאֲרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³².³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוֹרָךְ Dn 4²².²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מְדָר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרֵהוֹן Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּתׄ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷.²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בִּקְעַת דׄ Dn 3¹, 𝔊 τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זור; *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall*.

†[דּוּשׁ] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדוּשִׁנַּהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust;* Saad RVm *dancing-girls;* Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחָנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [זְחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷.¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלִנֵּנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי **part. of relation,** who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb 267. 446 RÉS 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ך; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהוֹן דִּי *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בׄ *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹².²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . ., דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵.¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ פִּתְגָמָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילָה *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם; 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6².⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴.⁴⁵. **b.** מָה דִּי, מַן דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַהשֶּׁ, מַן דִּי־כָא, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶.¹¹ מַן־דִּי־לָא יִפֹּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמַן דִּי יְצַבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²².²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹.²⁹.⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K§ 103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so ܕ, Syr. ܕ constantly), $v^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{2}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.26}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also ܕ Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material:* Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁהּ דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4} +; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his;* cf. 6^{27} וְשָׁלְטָנֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K §81. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... דִּי ... יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} ... מִן־קְשׁוֹט דִּי ... True is it *that* ... (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas:* Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10} +; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4. with preps. and other prefixes: a.** בְּדִי (like Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb[293] SAC[G1 62, 63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; ܒܕ, Syr. ܒܕ); *a. according as,* Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when,* 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that,* Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until,* Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* ... **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קָבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קָבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.** Ezr 7.26 **judgment**;—abs. ד׳ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him;* דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְד׳ יְהַב [יְתִב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m.** judge;—pl. דַּיָּנַיָּא Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K §60, 3) *d*); also BH);—emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M §72 *c*) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדָנָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm[ZA 17. 55] Marquart[64] Andr[M 59 *] Mey[Entst. J. 39] Str[46 *] read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דְּךָ **demonstr. pr. m.** this, **f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS[II. 151] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap.] (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6, 9]), Lzb[Eph. I. 67]); ܕܟܝ, f. ܕܟ; Ar. ذَاكَ; Eth. ዝ፡: From זֵ, זֶה, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W[CG 110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da.* The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דְּךָ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דְךָ, $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.15.16.19.21}$ all קַרְיְתָא דָךְ, 5^{8}.

† דֵּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm.** this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses דְּךָ (דָּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W[CG 111]);—Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא ד׳, $7^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא ד׳.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (ܕܟܪܐ, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר);—pl. דְּכָרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכָרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, ✓זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234 +]);—emph. דְּכָרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דְּכָרָן] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. emph. סִפְרֵי דְּכָרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K §29. 1) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְרֹב).

הָנֵה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. זנה, זן; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C[Pap. B 17+]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D 8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); ܗܵܝ (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܰ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma הא זא (Cooke[195. 198]); Syr. ܗܢܐ (contr. for הָדְנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. נש (Hom[Chrest. 13]); Eth. ዝ፡: all from [הָ,] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W[CG 108 f.]); fem. BAram. דָּא, ܕܵܐ, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܵܕܹܐ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዝ፡ without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.);—*this:*

a. Dn 2[18] רָזָא דְנָה *this* secret, v[28.29.30]+, Ezr 4[11] 5[3.4.9]+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5[22]. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn 2[29.45]; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †7[6.7]. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10[11] (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2[10] מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4[14]), 3[29] Ezr 5[7]. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3[16] Ezr 4[22] 5[5.17] 6[11]; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4[14.15].—Vid. also קֳבֵל and קֳדָם.

†[דְּקַק] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2[35]. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדֶּקֶת 2[34.45], 3 mpl. הַדְּקוּ 6[25] (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדֵּק 2[40] (abs.), v[44] (acc.); sf. תַּדֶּקִנַּה 7[23]; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2[40] (acc.), f. מַדְּקָה (K§ 46, 3b) abs. 7[7.19].

דַּר v. דור.

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. דריוהוש RÉS[361] S-C[H 1]+);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4[24] +8 t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6[1.2.7.10.26.29].

דרע (√ of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.] arm** (so ℵ Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2[32].

†אִדְרַע (K§ 60, 1) **n.[f.] force** (prop. *arm*, ℵ (rare); BH אֱזְרוֹעַ);—abs. בְּאִ֫ וְחַיִל Ezr 4[23] *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6, 9 **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—דְּ֫ abs. Dn 6[16] 7[25], cstr. Ezr 7[14]+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7[12]+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2[9];—**1.** *decree* of king Dn 2[13.15] Ezr 7[26]; c. sf. Dn 2[9] *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn 6[9.13.16]. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6[6] Ezr 7[12.14.21.26], so (abs.) Dn 7[25]; *laws* of God Ezr 7[25].

†[דְּתָא] **n.[m.] grass** (so ℵ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn 4[12.20].

‡†[דְּתָבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דַּיְנָיֵא), Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn]; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr[Bab. Exp. ix. 28]);—pl. emph. דְּתָבְרָיֵא Dn 3[2.3].

ה

ה interrog. part. (BH הַ, q.v.: ℵ הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K§ 67, 2);—Dn 2[26] הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . . ?* 3[14] הַצְדְּא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצְדָּא), 6[21] הַיְכָל *can he . . . ?* הֲלָא *nonne?* †3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

הָא† demonstr. part. lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke[195, 198]); ℵ הָא; Syr. ܗܵ; Mand. הא (Nö[M 81]); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ℵ הָהוּא, ܗܘ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö[M 80 f.] W[CG 106 f.]), Dn 3[25].

הָא† demonstr. part., prefixed idiom. to בְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הֵא־כְדִי Dn 2[43] *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** ℵ[O] הָא כְמַיָּא Gn 49[4], so ℵ[Jon] הא כ' Is 5[28] 9[4]+ oft.; ℵ[Jer] הֵי כ' Gn 26[4.15.22]+ oft.; הֵיךְ ψ 2[9] 5[10.13]+, also pleon. הֵיךְ בְּ' ψ 22[14.15.17]+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb[259]), as הֵיך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke[321]; so ℵ[Jer] ψ 2[9], etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הֵא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הֵיך דִּי גבא *like as* he levied, Cooke[Tariff II. b 12. 18. c 14. 17. 21. 26] [ℵ[O Jon] for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ', ℵ[Jer] הֵיכְמָא דְ', ⅁ ;]. It is dub. whether הֵא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ℵ[Jon]) or **b**: Schulth[ZAW 1902, 164 f.] to **b**, reading הֵאךְ דִּי (but א rare and late: D[(2)] §45. 1); Nes[OLtz. 1898, 488] from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how?*). הַב v. יְהַב.

‡†[הַדְּבַר] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr[M 60*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn 3, 24]);—pl. emph. הַדְּבָרַיָּא Dn 6[8]; cstr. הַדְּבָרֵי 3[27]; sf. הַדְּבָרַי 4[33], רְוֹהִי- 3[24].—Vid. גְּדַבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.[m.] member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. اندام, هندام *id.* Lag[Ges. Abh. 28] Fl[Levy ChWB I. 423 b]); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעֲבְדוּן Dn 2[5] *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3[29].

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (ℵ Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Pf.* 2 ms. הַדַּרְתְּ Dn 5[23], 1 s. הַדַּרֶת 4[31]; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v[34] (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5[18]; sf. הַדְרִי 4[27.33] (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [ℵ הַדַּר *return*]).

הָוָה, הֲוָא **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4[26]+, הֲוָא Dn 5[19]+; 3 fs. הֲוָת Dn 2[35] הֲוָת Dn 7[19]; 2 ms. הֲוַיְתָ Dn 2[31.34], 1 s. הֲוַית 4[1]+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2[35]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K§ 47, 1) b) Dr§ 204 *Obs.* Nö[M 215 ff.]; cf. D§ 61, 1 c) Dn 2[20]+; 3 fs. תְּהֱוֵה Dn 4[24] +, א— Ezr 6[8]+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱווֹן Ezr 6[10]+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶיָן Dn 5[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4[22], הֲווֹ 6[6]; —**1.** *come to pass* Dn 2[28.29.29.45]. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7[23]; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4[24] 5[29] and (=*represent*) 7[23]; c. כְּ *like* 2[35a],

c. ל pred. v[36 b], c. adj. pred. Ezr 6[6], c. adv. phr. 5[5] Dn 4[22]; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לְהֶוֵא *let it become known* 3[18] Ezr 4[12.13] 5[8]; so *let it be given* 6[8.9], also 7[26] Dn 2[20]. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2[40.42] 7[19]; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., צָבֵא הֶוֵא *wish* 5[19.19.19.19], חָזֵה הֶוֵא *behold* 2[31.34] 7[2.4.6]+, etc.

†הוּא m. הִיא f. (14, 7) **pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb[257], S-C[Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+]. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2[21] . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., v[22.44] 6[5] 7[7.24] Ezr 5[8]; Dn 2[32] הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4[19] אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2[47] 6[17]; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2[20] חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v[23]. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2[9] חֲדָא הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2[38] . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5[13]; 3[15] . . . מַן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5[4]); 4[27] . . . הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6[27] . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6[15] (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7[17]). [Cf. in ℭ Ex 14[25] 15[11] 2 S 20[19] 24[17] ψ 43[2] 63[4] 66[3]+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4[21]. Cf. K[§ 87,3]. הוּבַד v. [אֲבַד].

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb[259] SAC[43]);— emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4[14] +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4[26]; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4[1], לֵהּ- 6[19];—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4[1.26] 5[5] 6[19] Ezr 4[14] (v. מְלַח). **3.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5[2.3] Ezr 5[14 a.15] 6[5.5]. **b.** in Babylon 5[14 b.c]. הֵיתִי v. אֲתָא.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb. go** (BH; ℭ; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ℭ D[§ 70,9], Eg. Aram. Cooke[209], Impf. S-C[D 22, G 25, 28]) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֵהַךְ (K[§ 44 a]; al. וְיֵהָךְ) Ezr 6[5], יֵהַךְ 5[5] of inanimate things, 7[13] people; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K[l.c.]; al. לְמֵהָךְ) v[13]. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4[26] (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהְלְכִין 3[25] (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4[34] *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הֲלָךְ (K[§ 57 e]) **n.[m.] toll**;—Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

†הֵמּוֹ (Ezr), הִמּוֹן (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS[145 B 4] (Cooke[207]), [149 A 1], S-C[Pap. C 7, 10+]; not ℭ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܗܠܝܢ, ܗܢܘܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ. The *n* in הִמּוֹן, as in דֵּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of זֶה, אֵלֶּה, אֻלַּי; Nö[M 86] W[OG 106]);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5[11] אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö[§ 312 D] Mt 5[13], K[§ 57,3]). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke[76 B 4], S-C[Pap. E 5+]), Dn 2[34] וְהִדְקַת הִמּוֹן and crushed *them*, v[35] 3[22] Ezr 4[10.23] 5[5.12.14.14.15] 7[17].— Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.] chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנִכָּא D[WB 108]; Syr. ܡܲܢܝܟܵܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K[§ 64,4]; or < Pers. *hämyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr[Dn 5,7]) Andr[M 60*] (rdg. הַמִּינְכָא); v. also Behrm[1x] Lag[Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420]; v. Krauss[5 f.] (who cp. also Talm. מוּנְיָיק, מָנְיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy[NHWB III. 52 b, 158 b] D[230]));—of gold, Dn 5[7.16.29].

†הֵן **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. A 7+]), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℭ[OJon] use אם, ℭ[Jer] אין, Syr. ܐܢ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2[6] 3[15.17] 4[24] 5[16] Ezr 4[13.16] 5[17], . . . הֵן לָא Dn 2[5.9] 3[15]; v[18] הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7[26] (so Palm.[Tariff II. c. 19]). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5[17 b] . . . הֵן אִיתַי . . . יִתְבַּקַּר.—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph. הַנְעֵל v. [עֲלַל].

הרהר

(✓ of foll., ℭ הַרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D[WB 112]; Syr. ܐܸܬܪܲܗܰܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהוֹר] **n.[m.] fancy, imagining**;—pl. abs. הַרְהוֹרִין Dn 4[2] *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ **conj. and** (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';— *and*, connecting both words (Dn 2[5]) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all (Dn 2[6.10] 4[34] 5[19]), or only the two last (2[17] 3[4] 4[4] Ezr 6[9]), or the three last (Dn 2[37] 3[21]), or be omitted altogether (2[27] 5[11], cf. 3[2] Ezr 4[9]). ו also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ·ו, as Dn 4[2] 5[29] 6[17.23]; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2[7] עָנוּ וְאָמְרִין; so v[10] 3[9.16.24]+;

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנֵה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; =*with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** =*and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly =*that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K §102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דְּכֵן וְעֵינִין לָהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

זְאֲעִין v. [זוע].

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu, scales*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. זְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb. be presumptuous** (𝔗ʲ; v. BH [זוד, זיד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְדָּה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (𝔗 זון; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזוּן (K §46, 1 d); so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703]) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K §15 a) **n.[m.] food** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. מ׳ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זוּעַ] **vb. tremble** (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זְאֲעִין Kt, Qr זִיעִין; מְזַקְּדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 292; Pr 152] Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 732] Jen[ZK ii. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]);—sf. זִיוִי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7^{28}, זִיוִיךְ Kt, זִיוָךְ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זְכוּ (K §61, 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܝ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَّى *be pure, good*, 𝔗 וְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܐ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary ד? or ancient ‖ ד?);—abs. ׳ז Dn 6^{23} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְמַן **n.m.** Dn 3,7 **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö[M 152] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA iii. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266, 268] SAC[48, 49]);—abs. ׳ז Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זִמְנַיָּא Dn 2^{21};—*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בְּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa. agree together** (𝔗);—*Pf.* **2** mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְנְתּוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M §12 a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמִנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗[Onk] Ex 5^{14} D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.] music** (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמָּר K §59 d] **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.] kind, sort** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ז Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעַר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH זְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[263] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj. little, small**;—fs. זְעֵירָה קֶרֶן Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וְזָקִיף יְתֵמְהוּא עֲלָוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^{2}.

†זֶרַע **n.[m.] seed** (cf. BH I. זרע);—cstr. זַרְעָא׳ Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חְבַל] **vb. Pa. destroy, hurt** (v. BH II. חבל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בַּל-; all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6.24 **hurt, injury**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 3[25] 6[24], cf. RÉS[362 A 2]; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4[22].

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f.** **hurtful act, crime**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 6[23].

†[חַבַר] **n. m.** **fellow, comrade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn 2[13.17.18].

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f.** **fellow**;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתֵהּ Dn 7[20] *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** **prophet** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5[1] 6[14].

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** **joy** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה);—abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6[16] *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K[§ 65, 6 a)]) חַד] **n. m.** **breast** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 164]) sf. חֳדוֹהִי Dn 2[32].

†חַדַּת **adj.** **new** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדש);—ח׳ Ezr 6[4].

חוד (✓of following; 𝔗 חוּדְיתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K[§ 57 b) α)]).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f.** **riddle**;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5[12].

†[חְוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M[§ 65c]) **declare** (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוְּנַנִּי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5[7]; יְחַוְּנֵהּ 2[11] (קֳדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2[24] (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v[4]. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5[12]; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2[6], sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוַנַּנִי v[9]; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v[7]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v[6]; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v[10] 5[15]; +ל pers. 2[16.27]; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3[32].

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f.** **a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K[§ 60, 1)]);—cstr. אַחֲוַת אַחְיְדָן Dn 5[12] *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגָּדָה הַחִידָה Ju 14[14f.], Bev).

†[חוּט or חְיַט] **vb.** **repair** (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַיְטוּ Ezr 4[12] (si vera l. [Nö GGA. 1884. 1013 Str[§ 13 b]]), **rare form for** יְחִיטוּן K[§§ 16, 5. 26, 1] M[§ 63 g. Anm.], but perh. read this, and **regard as Pe.** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, =𝔗 חוּט, Syr. ܚܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread;* Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 162 Anm.]), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit trabes* (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä[ZAW xix (1899), 180] conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl[WB 274]; Jen[KB vi. 344] cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl[WB] I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test;* Hpt[Gu. Ezr-Ne 62] conj. ✓ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str[Gr (1905) 40] יְהֵיטוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5[16]; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (✓ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוַּר **adj.** **white** (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]);—Dn 7[9] (robe).

†חְזָה **vb.** **see, behold** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4[20] 7[1]; 2 ms. חְזֵית 2[43] +, חְזֵתְ- 2[41.41]; 1 s. חְזֵית v[26] +; 2 mpl. חְזִיתוּן 2[8]; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחְזֵא Ezr 4[14]; *Pt. act.* חָזֶה Dn 2[31] + 14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3[27] 5[23]; *pass.* חֲזֵה 3[19];—**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5[23]. **2.** *see, behold:* **a.** acc. pers. 3[25], c. ל v[27], acc. rei 5[5]. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4[14]. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., Dn 4[20], acc. rei 2[41.41.43] 4[17], abs. 2[34] 7[4.7.9.11.11.21], +אֱלָהּ 2[31] 4[7.10], אֲרִי 7[2.8.15]; c. obj. cl. 2[8.45]; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2[26] 4[2.6.15] 7[1]. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3[19] (so 𝔗 Lv 5[10] al., v. Dr).

†[חֱזוֹ] **n.m.** **vision, appearance**;—emph. חֱזְוָא (K[§ 55, 6 b)]) Dn 2[19]; sf. -וִי 7[2], -וֵהּ v[20]; pl. cstr. חֱזְוֵי 2[28] +;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2[19] (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7[2], so 7[7.13], ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15], ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4[6] (Gie[GGA. 1895, 598] reads אֲחֱזֵא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7[20].

†[חֱזוֹת K[§ 55, 6 b) 2]; rd. perh. -וּת K[§ 61, 4 b), Anm.]] **n. f.** **sight, visibility** (v. Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.]);—sf. חֱזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4[8.17].

†[חֲטִי] **n.[m.]** **sin** (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4[24] (Qr חֲטָאֲךָ K[§ 57 a) β)]), <pl. (for חַטָּיִךְ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוֵיתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא **n.f.** **sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC[51]);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6[17] Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חְיָא] **vb.** **live** (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2[4] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22]. **Haph.** *Pt.* מְחַיֵּא (K[§ 11. 3 b) γ)] Hpt[Kmp. Dn. 28]) Dn 5[19] *let live*.

†חַי **adj.** **living** (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: cstr. חֵי Dn 4[31], emph. חַיָּא 6[21.27]; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיא *the living* 2[30] 4[14] (חֵי עָלְמָא). **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7[12]; cstr. חֵיֵי Ezr 6[10].

†חֵיוָא, חֵיוָה **n.f.** **beast** (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. א֫ Dn 4[13], ה֫ 7[5.7]; emph. חֵיוְתָא 7[6.11.19.23], and (coll.) 4[11.12] 5[21]; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7[3], emph. חֵיוָתָא 7[7.12.17],

†חַיִל **n.m. power, strength, army** (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֵדְרָע וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּח׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, בְּחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; גִּבְרֵי־ח׳ 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m. wise man** (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. מַגָּיָא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. מְגִּי- $2^{12.14}$+7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom;**—ח׳ abs. Dn 2^{30}+, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2^{20}+, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25};—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{30}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{23} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלֶם **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 **dream** (Σ Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, ✓ II. חלם);—abs. ח׳ Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא 2^{4}+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, מָךְ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12};—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2^{4}+10 t., 4^{3}+6 t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$.

†חֶלֶק **n.[m.] portion, possession, lot** (v. BH);—abs. ח׳ *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלְקֵהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלָקָה] **n.f. class, division,** of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלָקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלָקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m. wine** (Σ Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), ✓ I. חמר);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חַמְרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f. wheat** (v. BH חִטָּה, ✓ חָנַט; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חמה, pl. חמי, Palm. חמא Lzb 279 SAC 51);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n.f. dedication** (Σ; BH *id.,* ✓חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb. shew favour** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K §46, 3a) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō**ʿ. Pr 19 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2^{17}.

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* Σ *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C D 2+, cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסָנוּ (K §38, 3 Kmp ad loc.) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K §38, 1b) v^{18} (perhaps point סְנוּן-).

†[חֹסֶן] **n.m.** (royal) **power;**—emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חֲסָנִי 4^{27}.

†חַסְפָּא **n.[m.] clay, potsherd** (Σ *id.;* Chr. Pal. ܚܣܦܐ *clay vessel,* ܚܸܣ̈ܦܶܐ pl. *potsherds* Schulth 68, Syr. ܚܸܣ̈ܦܳܐ *potsherd;* Σ חַצָּבָא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* 𒄩𒊑𒆳 *jar* (PS 1238), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä 169, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. ጸሐፍ: *jar* (transp.; Di 1265); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]);—ח׳ abs. Dn 2^{41} (ח׳ דִּי פֶחָר), חַסְפָּא $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ח׳ מְנָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj. lacking, wanting, deficient** (cf. BH חָסֵר);—ח׳ Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph. shew insolence, harshness** (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so Σ Aph.; Syr. ܐܸܬܚܲܨܰܦ be audacious);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K §33, 2e) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb. be waste** (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.,* ✓ I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. חַרְטֻמַּיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb. singe** (Σ Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ *be singed* Dn 3^{27} (hair).

†[חֲרַץ] **n.[m.] loin** (v. BH חָלָץ, ✓ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb. think, account** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb. need** (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܸܫ *in need of;* not Σ);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חֲשִׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sq. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חַשׁ).

†[חֲשַׁחָה] **n.f. thing needed** (Syr. ܚܸܫ̈ܚܳܐ; Nö in K p. 175);—pl. חֲשָׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חֲשָׁחוּ] **n.f.coll. things needed, requirement** (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חֲשָׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהֲךְ Ezr 7^{20}.

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׄוֹךְ] **n.[m.] darkness**;—emph. חֲשׄוֹכָא Dn 2[22].

†[חֲשַׁל] **vb. shatter by a blow** (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: JAram. חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܰܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl[14] cp. Ɛ חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley*; Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), Ɛ נַחְשׁוֹל *storm(y sea*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܚܲܫܲܠ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2[40] (acc. rei).

†[חֲתַם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֲתָמַהּ Dn 6[18] (ב instr.).

ט

†טָאַב **vb. be good** (Ɛ Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[24] *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בָּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†טַב **adj. good**;—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[32] *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5[17] (cf. 6[18], BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14].

†טוּר **n.m. mountain** (Ɛ Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[35]; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†טוֹת **adv. fastingly, hungrily** (Syr. ܛܘܬ *id.*; PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A. M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6[19].

†[טִין] **n.[m.] clay** (Ɛ *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܺܝܢܳܐ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[8]));—emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn 2[41.43].

†טַל **n.[m.] dew** (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn 4[12.20.22.30] 5[21].

†[טַלַּל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (Ɛ Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּטַלֵּל Dn 4[9] (beasts under tree).

†[טַעֲם] **vb. Pa. feed** (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּן Dn 4[22.29], so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמִנַּהּ 5[21].

טַעַם **n.m.** Ezr 4,21 **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט׳ Dn 3[10]+, cstr. ט׳ 5[2] Ezr 6[14], טַעֲם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 905] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6[14] 7[23]; emph. טַעֲמָא 4[21]+;—†**1.** Dn 5[2] in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲמָא וט׳ Dn 2[14] (Pr 26[16]); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ על Dn 3[12] 6[14] *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5[5], יהב Dn 6[3]. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6[14] 7[23], of king 6[14]; שִׂים ט׳ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3[10] + 3 t., Ezr 4[19.21.21] + 11 t.; בְּעַל ט׳ *commander* Ezr 4[8.9.17].

†[טְפַר] **n.m. nail, claw** (Ɛ טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܦܘܼܦܪܳܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טִפְרוֹהִי Dn 4[30]; of beast, מפריה (K[§ 88, 2. b]) 7[19], Qr טִפְרַהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4[22.29]. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4[30] 5[21].

‡†טַרְפְּלָיֵא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4[9] (Andreas[M 64*] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *tarapparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [=*transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5[14] 6[5]; *Inf.* לְהֵיבָלָה 7[15], acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; Ɛ as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2[10].

†[יְגַר] **n.[m.]** (stone-)**heap** (Ɛ *id.*; Syr. ܓܲܪ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወጋር: *mound*);—cstr. יְגַר שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] (=Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†יַד **n.f.** Dn 5, 6 **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5[12]+; emph. יְדָא Dn 5[6.24]; sf. יְדַי 3[15], יְדֵהּ v[17], יְדֵהּ Ezr 6[12], יְדֹהִם (K[§ 53. 2. a]) 5[8], etc.; du. abs. יְדַיִן Dn 2[34.45];—**1.** *hand* of man Dn 2[34.45] Ezr 5[8] 6[12], and (in vision) Dn 5[5.5.24]; fig. בִּידֵהּ *in thy possession* Ezr 7[14.25]; fig. of God Dn 4[32]. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2[38] 3[15.17] 7[23] Ezr 5[12], of God Dn 5[23]; of lion 6[28] (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph. praise** (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2[23] (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K[§ 33, 2; 43, 1. c)]) 6[11] (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְדַע Dn 5[21] 6[11], 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5[22], 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K[§ 11, 4. b) δ)]) Ezr 4[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K[§ 11, 3 α)]) Dn 6[16]; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2[8]+; pl. יְדָעִין 5[23], etc.; *pass.* יְדַע Ezr 4[12]+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2[30] 5[22], acc. rei om. Ezr 7[25]; יְדָעֵי דָתֵי אִ֫ v[25], יְדָעֵי בִינָה Dn 2[21]; c. obj. cl. v[8.9.22] 4[6.14.23.29] 5[21] 6[11.16] Ezr 4[15], so (of God) Dn 4[22]; *pt. act.* abs. 5[23] *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3[18] Ezr 4[12.13] 5[8]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2[15]+, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v[29], 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v[23], תַּנָּא- v[23], 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2[25], sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7[16], etc. (v. K[§ 43 c)]); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5[8], sf. לְהוֹדָעֲתַנִי 4[15] 5[16], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4[4]+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4[14], + acc. rei Dn 2[15.17.25.30] 4[4] 5[8.17], so (sf. pers.) 2[5.9.26] 4[3.15] 5[15.16] 7[16], and (subj. God) 2[23]; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4[16] 7[24], so (of God) Dn 2[28.29.45], and (sf. pers.) v[23]; acc. pers. only Ezr 5[10] 7[25].

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (𝔗[J] *id.*; Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܥܽܐ; BH מָדָע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = *γνῶσις*, Nö[M xx]);—abs. Dn 5[12]; emph. דְּעָא- 2[21]; sf. דְּעֵי- 4[31.33].

†יְהַב **vb. give** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְהַב Ezr 5[12]+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2[23]; 3 mpl. וְיָהֲבוּ 3[28]; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K[§ 11, 3. α)]) 5[17]; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2[21], pl. יְהַבִין 6[3];—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2[48] 5[17], also (subj. God) 2[21.23.37.38] 5[18.19]; *give* report 6[3] (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5[12] (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3[28] (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5[16] (Nab. also *place* Cooke[102. l. 6] SAC[JQ 1904, 274]; v. ܝܗܒ **2** Schulth[Lex; and ZAW xxii (1902), 162]; cf. D[WB 171]). **Pe'al** (W[CG 224]), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn 7[4.6], יְהַב v[14.22], 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5[28] 7[12.27]; 3 mpl. וְיָהִיבוּ Ezr 5[14]; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7[11]. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4[13], 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6[4]; 3 mpl. יִתְיְהֲבוּן Dn 7[25]; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4[20] 6[9], fs. מִתְיְהֲבָא v[8], pl. -בִין 7[19];—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4[13] Ezr 6[9] 7[19]; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יַד **2**) Dn 7[25]. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6[4] (מִן of source), v[8] (ל pers.), toll 4[20] (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M[§ 68. b] Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5[13b] Ezr 5[1.8] 7[14]; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִּי יְ֫ Dn 2[25] 5[13a] 6[14].

†[יְהוּדַי] **n.gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K[§ 61, 6)]) Dn 3[12]; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.[1b.]) v[8] Ezr 4[12.23] 5[1.5] 6[7.7.8.14]. יְהֵךְ Ezr 5[5] v. [חֲלַךְ].

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. יְ֫ Ezr 6[9.9.15], emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6[11.14]; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v[8]+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2[28]+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5[11], and יוֹמָת (K[§ 51, 2, Anm. 3]) Ezr 4[15.19]; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2[44];—*day*, as division of time Dn 6[11.14], *day* of month Ezr 6[15]; thirty days Dn 6[8.13]; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9] *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: עַתִּיק יְ֫ *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7[9.13.22]; עָלְמָא יְ֫ *days of old* Ezr 4[15.19]: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2[44] 5[11]; לְקֵצָת יְ֫ 4[31] *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית יְ֫ 2[28] *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5[2] (BH *id.*, ✓הָיָה).

יזב v. שְׁיֵזֵב.

יחם (✓of foll.; v. BH יָחֵם, whence חֲמָה).

†חֲמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3[19], חְ֫ v[13].

†[יְטַב] **vb. be** (good,) **pleasing** (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C[B 11+]; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִיטַב (K[§ 43. 2]) Ezr 7[18] (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יְכַל (K[§ 25. a) β)]) **vb. be able** (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC[60]; Eg. Aram. S-C[B 8, 11+]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[83]; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6[21] (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתְּ 2[47]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K[§ 43, 1. Beisp. b)]) v[10], יְכֵל 3[29] (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוּכַל 5[16.16] (< both Qr תִּסְכַּל, K[l. c.]); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3[17] 4[34] (both subj. God); pl. יְכִלִין 2[27] 4[15] 6[5]. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יְכֵלָה 7[21].

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, ✓ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn 7[2.3]. יְנַדַּע v. יְדַע.

†[יְסַף] **vb. add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסְפַת (K[§§ 15 d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Beisp. c)]) Dn 4[33] *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb. advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיְעַטוּ (K[§§ 23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5]) Dn 6[8] recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יְעֵט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יְעֵטוֹהִי Ezr 7[14], יְעֵטוֹהִי v[15].

†עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2[14] (v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצֵא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (Ɔ; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7[19], c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (Ɔ *id.*, *firm, native* (=אְזָדָה));—abs. ׳י Dn 2[8.45], emph. יַצִּיבָא 3[24] (K§ 59. g); fs. יַצִּיבָא 6[13] 7[16];—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2[45]; in exclam. 3[24] *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב **2**[8] *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6[13]; f. as subst. 7[16] *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדָתָא Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26].

†[יְקָדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקַדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7[11].

†[יְקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 **honour** (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2[6] 7[14]; cstr. *id.* 4[27], לִיקַר v[33] (K§ 57. Anm. Str קָר-); emph. וְיִקְרָא 2[37] 5[18], ה־ v[20].

†[יְקִיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יְקִירָא Ezr 4[10]. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יְקִירָה Dn 2[11].

ירוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם);—Dn 5[2.3] 6[11] Ezr 4[3.12] + 20 t. Ezr. 25

†[יְרַח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לְיַרַח אֲדָר Ezr 6[15]; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4[26].

†[יַרְכָּה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (Ɔ; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2[32].

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, ✓I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5[1] 6[14] 7[15]; מַלְכָּא לְיִשְׂ׳ 5[11]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ 6[16], עַמָּא יִשְׂ׳ 7[13].

†יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5[2].

ישׁן (✓of following; BH יָשֵׁן, שְׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (Ɔ Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K§ 12 *d*), var. שְׁנָתֵהּ Dn 6[19].—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†יָת **mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. יתּ; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb[263] Cooke[170]; cf. RÉS[468]); Ɔ Sam. יָתְ; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84[b]);—Dn 3[12] דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתִב (K§ 25 *a*) *β*) **vb.** sit, dwell (Ɔ Syr.; v. BH ישׁב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יְתֵב Dn 7[9] and (of judgment = the judge) v[10], so *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּב (K§ 43, 1, Beisp. *b*), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7[26]. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4[17] (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4[10] (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. ׳י Dn 2[31]; fs. יַתִּירָא 6[4], usu. ה־ 4[33] 5[12.14]; as adv. *exceedingly* 3[22] 7[7.19] (cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut[Sin. 498] wh. Lzb[401] reads יתירית בריך).

כ

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2[40] תַּקִּיפָא כְּפַרְזְלָא, 4[6.32] 5[11] +; *according to* 4[32] וּכְמִצְבְיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr 6[9.18] +; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb[444] [כשלשן מלכ[ן]), Dn 4[16] חֲדָה כְּשָׁעָה, 6[1]; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6[21] וּכְמִקְרֵבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כְּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (Ɔ Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדְבָה Dn 2[9] (> n. appos. K[175] M[66] *).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; Ɔ Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as ܟܐ *hither*, ܐܝܟܐ *where?*);—Dn 7[28] עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48[47] 51[64]) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (Ɔ *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C Pap. A 6, 8, 11+; Eth. ኀለ፡ cf. syn. יְכֵל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2[26] 4[15] (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין 5[8.15].

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr 7[12.21]; pl. emph. כָּהֲנַיָּא- 6[9.16.18] 7[16.24]; sf. (of Isr.) כָּהֲנוֹהִי- v[13].

[כּוּבְדָּה Nö GGA 1884, 1019] **n.f.** window (Ɔ כַּוְתָא, Syr. ܟܘܒܐ, cf. Schulth Lex. 91 (sub *כב), hence Ar. كُوَّة, كَوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä 13);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6[11] (cf. S-C J 6).

†[כּוֹר] **n.** [**m.**] kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7[22].

כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6[29] Ezr 5[13] + 6 t. Ezr.

[כְּכַר], כִּכְּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁבְּ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שִׁיזַב, שֵׁיצָא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלֵהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלִלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שורי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁ֫וּרַיָּא; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל, כָּל- **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל); emph. כֻּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[8]+, sf. 3 mpl. כֻּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Tariff II b. 18]) +2[38] 7[19] (Qr f. כֻּלְּהֶן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[38] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every*, *any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָּׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהָּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם ; כל אנש די *every man who*=*whoever*, Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כל מלך שׁאל *no* king hath asked . . ., v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[23], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֻּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשַׁל כֻּלָּא crushing *all things*, 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בַהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֻּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֻלָּא *all* peace (K[§ 83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קֳבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹ֫ܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[3] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ.

†כְּנָמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן+ indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נֵאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] עֲבַדוּ . . . כְּנָמָא did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְּנָמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5[4] (rd. c. 𝔊 אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9], Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (𝔗 *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[298]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m.**[Ez 4.17] **associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[208] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܵܬ; Chr-Pal. [ܟܢܬ, ܨܢܬ] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓appar. כנה K[§ 56, α) β 2] M[§ 74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu*, '*Genosse*,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.23] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§§ 11, 4 b) ε); 62]) **n.m.**[Dn 7. 9a] **throne;**—cstr. כ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְוָהִי 7[9b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9a].

כַּסְדִי v. כַּשְׂדִּי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.**[Ezr 7,17] **silver** (v. BH);—**abs.** כ Ezr 7[15]+, כְּסַף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶת, כְּעִת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (𝔗 *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܵܬ *form knots*, ܟܦܶܬ *twist into a knot*, Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together*, As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפִתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[23.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כְּרָיָא III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟ݂ܪܵܐ *be short, abridged*, ܟ݂ܪܵܗ ܠܝ *it grieved me;* ܟ݂ܪܵܗܵ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kûru, pain;* also ܟ݂ܪܵܐ (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 fs. אִתְכְּרִית רוּחִי (K[§ 47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle*, e.g. K[§ 62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבְּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟ݂ܪܒܠܬܵܐ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν* (K[§ 64. 4] Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܟ݂ܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ܟ݂ܪܘܙ] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§ 37 ad fin.], also K[§ 64. 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§ 88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on *κῆρυξ* (D[§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟ݂ܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרָזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כַּרְסֵא v. כסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כִּכָּר 3).

†[כִּכַּר] **n.[f.]** talent;—pl.abs. כִּכְּרִין Ezr 7[22].

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n. pr. gent.** Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2[10]; emph. כשריא Dn 5[30] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסריא Ezr 5[12] Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3[8] 5[11], emph. כשריא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2[5.10] 4[4] 5[7];—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3[8] 5[30] Ezr 5[12]. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn 2[5.10.10] 4[4] 5[7.11].

†כְּתַב **vb.** write (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ Dn 6[26] ל pers. + orat. rect., 7[1] acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4[8] acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5[10], acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5[5], subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v[5], subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'ûl** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִיב Ezr 5[7] *thus (it) was written*, so כ׳ כֵּן 6[2].

†כְּתָב **n.m.**[Dn 5,7] **writing**;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7[22] (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K[§ 57 ad fin.] Str); cstr. כ׳ 6[18]; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5[8]+, ה_ 5[7.15];—**1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5[7.8.15.16.17.24.25]. **2. a.** *written decree* 6[9.10.11]. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6[18] 7[22].

†כְּתַל (K[§ 54, 3 a) c) and c)]) **n.[m.]** wall (BH כֹּתֶל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[5]; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5[8].

ל

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to, at, mark of **accus.** (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לָהּ Dn 7[4.5]+; לָנָא †Ezr 4[14]; לְכֹם †5[3.9] 7[24] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. H 12, 14+]), לְכוֹן †Dn 3[4]; לְהוֹם †Je 10[11], לְהֹם †Ezr 5[3.4.9.10] 6[9] (so Zinj., Cooke[184]; Nab., ib.[Nos. 85, 91]), לְהוֹן †Dn 2[35] 3[14] 6[3] 7[12] (v[21] לְהֹן), Ezr 4[20] 5[2] (so Palm., Cooke[No. 110, Tariff II. c. 15 (p. 329)]);—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2[4.5.7.19] 6[21.26], etc., *giving* 2[16.21]+, *offering* Ezr 6[10]; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֶל), usu. to a *place*, 2[17] לְבֵיתֵהּ אָזַל, 3[26] 4[8] 6[20]+ oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5[5]; = *towards* Dn 4[31]; *into* 3[6.11] 6[17]+; in address of decree or letter 3[31] Ezr 5[7] 7[12]; to fall or come *to* Dn 4[15.18] 5[17] Ezr 5[7] 7[20], be confirmed *to* Dn 4[23]. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn 2[10.12.14.24]+ oft., Ezr 7[25] . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3[15] Is 8[2]). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2[35] 4[27]. **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6[8] לְמָא דִּי, 7[14] (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5[23] לֵהּ, 7[4.6.7], and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2[20]+; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4[16]; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2[35] 6[5.6.23] (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22[14]+). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7[1] בְּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ׳, Ezr 5[13] 6[3.15.15]; 5[8.11]. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4[9] וּמָזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בֵהּ v[27.27.33] 7[22] Ezr 6[9.17] 7[19.23]; *on behalf of* Ezr 6[10b]. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6[17] . . . לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of . . . **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4[26] . . . לְקֵצָת *at the end of* . . ., v[31]; *to* Dn 2[4.44]+ לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2[9.10.12.24] 3[13.16.19.32] 6[4.5.8.24] Ezr 4[21.22] 5[3]+ oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2[13.14] 3[2.20], *so as to* 5[20]. With לָא = *not to be* . . . 6[9.16 end] Ezr 6[8], v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb[300 f.].

לָא (לָהּ †Dn 4[32]) **adv.** not (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb[301] Cook[Gl. 67]); Ṣ לָא; Syr. ܠ);—*not* Je 10[11] Dn 2[5.9.10], etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), 2[27.43] 3[16] 4[4.6.15]+, so v[32] וְכָל־דָּאָרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53[3] Ṣ בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39[6] Ṣ); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6[9] דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v[16]), Ezr 6[8] (K[§ 67, 1] Dr[§ 202, 2]; cf. Is 35[6] Ṣ, D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1]). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאָךְ] **n.m. angel** (Ṣ Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3[28] 6[23].

†לֵבַב **n.m.**[Dn 4, 13] **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C[B 12+]);—cstr. לְ Dn 4[13] 7[4]; sf. לְבָבְךָ 2[30] 5[22], -בֵּהּ 4[13] 5[20.21].

†[לֵב] **n.[m.]** id. (BH *id.*; so Ṣ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb[301] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—sf. לְבִי Dn 7[28].

†[לְבַשׁ] **vb.** be clothed (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְבּוּנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5[7], 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v[16]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבְּשׁוּ v[29] *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m.** garment (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7[9]; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3[21].

לָהּ v. לָא. לֶהֱוֵא v. הֲוָא.

†I. לָהֵן **conj.** **therefore** (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II. 113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רַק).

†II. לָהֵן **conj.** **except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אִם לֹא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *ldinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; אִילָהֵין 𝔗 Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8.13]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent.** **Levite** (BH לֵוִי); — pl. emph. לוּיָא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K §§ 61, 6); 52. d), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לְוָת **prep.** **to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לָוִי, לוה *join*; 𝔗 לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi*; cf. לוֹת פֶּה, מִלְוַת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] 𝔊𝔗 = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K§ 54, 3. γ) **n.m.** **feast** (𝔗 Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם); — abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f.** **concubine** (𝔗 לְחֵינְתָא; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَحْنَا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْنٌ *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]); — pl. sf. לְחֵנָתֵךְ Dn 5[23], ה— v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.]** **night** (v. BH לַיְלָה); — emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשן); — *tongue = language*, fig. for *people*: abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְלִ׳ ע׳ א׳ וְלִשְׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f.** **hundred** (v. BH); — abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[2], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאָזְנַיָּא v. אזן. מְאֻמָּר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (𝔗 מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܳܢ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. ✓אנה, v. BH II. אנח, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl); — pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb.** **Pa.** **overthrow** (𝔗, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare)); — *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מֶלֶךְ Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבֵּחַ] v. דבח. מְדָה v. מנ׳.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr.** **gent. et terr.** **Medes, Media** (BH *id.*); — **1.** **gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2.** **terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K§ 61, 6) **n.** **gent.** **Mede**; — Dn 6[1]. [מְדִינָה] v. דין.

מַדְקֵה Dn 7[7] v. [דקק]. [מְדַר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[9]) **pron.** **interr.** and **indef.** **what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; 𝔗 מא; Syr. ܡܳܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]); — **1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מא די, מדי, Lzb[306] Cooke[320. 332]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** כְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (𝔊 μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [𝔊 μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. 𝔗 דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** עַל־מָה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

מְהֵימַן v. [אמן]. מְהַחְתִּין v. [נחת]. מְהַלָּךְ v. [הלך].

†מוֹת **n.[m.]** **death** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — abs. Ezr 7[26]. מְזָא v. [אזא]. מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb.** **smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] 𝔗; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s.v.]). **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָהִי. מַחְאָה Dn 5[10] v. [חיא].

[מַחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

†מְטָא, מְטָה vb. reach, attain (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth [Lex. 108]; Eth. ***መጠወ***; Ar. أَنْطَى (for أَمْطَى) Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה— $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K§47, Belsp. 1) a)); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְטֵא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; 𝔊 ἐδόθη; v. Nes [MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

מִישָׁךְ n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{49}3^{12}$ + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאָךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מְלַח n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69 *] K§71.2 (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes [MM 30f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ [178] n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ abs. Dn 2^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. 4^{34} + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4^{8} + 154 t., ה— Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4^{15} + 9 t., ים— 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41 *]); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2^{44} + 2 t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}$ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}$ + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†[מַלְכָּה] n.f. queen; — emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ Dn 2^{39}+; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24}+; emph. תָּא- Dn 2^{37}+, תָּה- 2^{44}; sf. תִּי- 4^{15}+, תֵּה- 3^{33}+, תָּךְ- 4^{23}+; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. וָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; הֵיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, כָּרְסֵא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33b}$ $5^{7.11.16.29}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. Dn 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign*, time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth[112]; BH II. [מְלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מְלֶךְ] n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. מִלְכִּי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] vb. Pa. speak, say (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלֶּלָא), v^{20}; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K§15d)) v^{11}.

†מִלָּה n.f. word, thing;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9}+, cstr. מִלַּת v^{10}+; emph. מִלְּתָה v^{6}, א— v^{8}+; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{15}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone v$^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. v$^{1.16}$.

†מִן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K§22.1), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron. who?** (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[188]), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. ***ምን***; Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); — **1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהּ דִּי *who is* the God who . . .? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא **4 b** β); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of . . .? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* . . .? v. BH מִי g) Dn $3^{6.11}$ מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֵּל, 4^{14} וְלִמַן דִּי יְצֵבֵא יְהַנְּבַהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v$^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241, 325ff.]; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syr. ?ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C [Pap. K 7, 12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מְצַד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ + Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מְנַהֹון (so Palm.[Tariff II. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.23}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.23}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אֲוַדָּא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רִבוּתָא, 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **4 b.** **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעֲם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־יַצִּיב *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשׁט. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהֹון, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְבְּתָא; מִנְּהֹון . . . מִנְּהֹון *some . . . others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהֵה . . . מִן־קְצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4.** **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{8} $7^{20\,end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. לְוָת, קֳדָם, [קַדְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מְנְדָּה, מִדָּה (?) **n.f. tribute** (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מִדָּה]);—abs. מְנ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מִדָּה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb. number, reckon** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְּיתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מַנִּי (K§ 47, 3. *c*) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנָא **n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight** (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA I. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.[m.] number**;—cstr. מ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

†מִנְחָה **n.f. gift, offering** (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהֹון Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.[m.] pl. external belly** (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד. מְעֹוהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֵעַל v. I. על.

†[מָרְא] **n.m. lord** (ℑ מָרֵי, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܹܐ, e. ܡܰܪ̈ܝܳܐ, ܡܳܪܹ̈ܝ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[1.361]); Chr-Pal. صارو, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. מר(א) (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[I. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[l. c.]; K§ 58, 1), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[l. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מְרַד **n.[m.] rebellion** (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מְרִד K§ 59 *d*)] **adj. rebellious**;—of city, f. abs. מָרְדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרְדְּתָא (K[ib.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מרט] **vb. pluck** (v. BH);—**Pe'al** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m. Moses** (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.[m.] oil** (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתֶּה] v. שתה.

מֵתָא Dn 3^{2} v. אֲתָה. [מַתְנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902] who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m. prophet** (Hebraism? also ℑ Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.*

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f. prophesying**;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר-, etc.)[31];—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכ׳ Dn 3[3]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּדָה **n.f. reward** (so ℭ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug [Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71]*);—abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נִבְזְבָיְתָךְ (al. נִבְזְבָךְ, נִבְזְבָךְ) 5[17].

†נִבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph. the candlestick** (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרָשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K§62 Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (ℭ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ℭ also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.28], נַגְּדִין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep. in front of, facing** (=BH, v. ✓ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נֶגֶד יְרוּשְׁלֶם.

†[נַגְהָה] **n.[f.] brightness, daylight** (ℭ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנַגְהָא (K§54 c), 1) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely** (ℭ; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדָּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדָּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב v[13]; pl. -דְּבִין v[16];—**1.** *volunteer*, sq. inf., Ezr 7[13]. **2.** *give*, or *offer freely*, v[15], acc. rei+ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m. row or layer, course** (ℭ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy [NHWB iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Ba[ZA ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733] Mey[Ents. 146]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבָכִין v[4].

†[נָדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנָפַתָּה נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (K§46. Beisp. a)) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.] sheath** (ℭ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—רוּחִי ... בְּגוֹ נִ׳ Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath*, i.e. my body; <נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K§54. 3. a)); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנַהּ; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72]* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר **n.m.**[Dn 7, 10] **river** (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, א֗ 4[16];—*river*, usu. of Euphr., in phr. עֲבַר נ׳ Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; דִּינוּר נ׳ Dn 7[10] *a river of fire*, in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m. light** (ℭ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, <נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ℭ Syr.; Nö[LCB 1896, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נַהֲיִרוּ (K§§16, 5; 61, 4) **n.f. illumination, insight** (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both+שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb. flee** (ℭ Syr.; cf. [נָדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְדְּ מִן Dn 4[11].

†נוֹלִי, נוֹלָה (K§61. 4. 5) **n.f. refuse-heap** (ℭ נָוְלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin*, Jen[KB vi. 363]);—נוֹלָה Ezr 6[11], נוֹלִי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר **n.f.**[Dn 3. 6 et m. 7, 9] **fire** (ℭ Syr.; v. ✓נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb. suffer injury** (ℭ *id.;* As. *nazâḳu, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair*, v. Ba[EB 51] Frä[BAS iii. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K§38, 2) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d]; M§48 c קַת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m. copper, bronze** (ℭ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, ✓ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb. descend** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit*, ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּנְחֵת (K§42, b)) Ezr 6[5] (Gu[Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אַנְחֵת (K§15 d)) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַנְחָתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited*. **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be deposed:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסְיֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb. lift** (ℭ Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטֵלֶת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* =*look*). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted:* *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb. keep** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְּתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטִרַת Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing** (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, ✓ נוּחַ (✓ also ℭ Syr.));—pl. נִיחִ(וֹ)חִין Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכַס] **n.[m.]**, pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C[B 44+]; BH (late));—עֲנָשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7[26] *confiscation of property;* cstr. נְכְסֵי 6[8].

†נְמַר **n.[m.] leopard** (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7[6].

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6[11] (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2[46] *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחֹחִין.

†[נְסַךְ] **n.[m.] drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7[17] (+מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[46]; נְפַל 4[28]; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3[23]+7[20] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K[§ 23,2]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֵּל (K[§ 42]) Du 3[6]+; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3[7];—**1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46]; *fall down* and do homage 3[5.6.7.10.11.15]; ל loc. 3[23]; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4[28]. **2.** *fall* by violence 7[20] (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֵּל לָךְ Ezr 7[20] *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163]).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 126], OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb[324], cf. Ar. نَافِقَاءُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, נְפָקָא *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke[Inscr. 212], Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally[ZMG III (1898), 133]));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[14] *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקַת v[13] decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2[1]); 3 mpl. נפקו 5[5] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפָקָה, K[§ 23,2]) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K[§ 42]) 3[26] *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v[26] (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7[10] (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5[14.14] 6[5] Dn 5[2]; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v[3] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. D 15, 17+]).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f. outlay**;—emph. נִפְקָתָא Ezr 6[4.8].

†[נִצְבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב);—emph. נִצְבְתָא Dn 2[41].

†[נִצַּח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6[4], עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C[C 10, D 18]);—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצֵּל Dn 6[28], *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה 3[29]; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6[15].

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה);—כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7[9] *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5[6] of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[35] *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5[15] *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4[19], עַל pers.

נְשִׂירְהוֹן v. [נָשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, ✓נשׁם);—sf. נִשְׁמָתֵהּ Dn 5[23], i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle** (v. BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[4]; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4[30].

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.**[Ezr 4, 18] **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4[18.23] 5[5].

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, ✓נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7[24].

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C[Pap. A 7+], pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.[J 9], Inf. למנתן S-C[C 6, 9+]);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K[§ 42]) Dn 2[16], sf. יִתְּנַנַּהּ 4[16]+; 2 ms. תִּתֵּן Ezr 7[20]; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4[13]; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7[20];—**1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4[14.22.29]. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2[16]. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4[13] 7[20] (+מִן of source), abs. v[20].

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**;—pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn 2[6.48]; sf. מַתְּנָתֵהּ 5[17].

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܢܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*);—*Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K[§ 42 b]) Dn 4[11] (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׂבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry a load** (v. BH);—**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֱשֹׁהֵי מְסוֹבְלִים (K[§ 36] Nö[GGA, 1884, 1016]) Ezr 6[3] *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W[CG 203, 225]), very dub.; Hpt[Gu ad loc.]

conj. אֱשֹׁהֵי מְס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (Ɔ Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַבַּר Dn 7^{25}, sq. inf.

†סגד **vb. do homage (by prostration)** (Ɔ Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד Dn 3^{6}+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3^{28}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3^{7}+; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn $3^{5.7.10.12.14.15.18}$, ל of false god v^{28}; לצ׳ om., $v^{6.11.15}$; לְדָנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2^{46} (perh. as representing God, cf. v^{b}, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (Ɔ (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C$^{D\,13}$; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2^{48}; emph. סְגָנַיָּא $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{8}.

†סגר **vb. shut** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6^{23} *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id Ib. 513; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev 41 Dr Dn 3, 5 Nes MM 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince EB 3230); —abs. ס׳ Dn $3^{5.15}$, =סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v^{10} (Syr. ܣܦܘܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון= *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb 330 GACooke Inscr. 338).

†[סוף] **vb. be fulfilled (prop. ended)** (Ɔ Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְפַת מִלְּתָא Dn 4^{30} (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2^{44} (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.[m.]** end; —cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn $4^{8.19}$; emph. סוֹפָא 7^{28} *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד׳ס=*for ever* 6^{27} 7^{26}.

סוּפַנְיָה, סִיפְנִיָה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלַק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלְקַת Dn 7^{20}, ת־ (!) v^{8} (K§ 25 b)); 3 mpl. סְלִקוּ 2^{29} Ezr 4^{12}; *Pt.* fpl. סְלִקָן Dn 7^{3}; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4^{12}, מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7^{3}; abs. of horn in vision $7^{8.20}$; fig. of thoughts 2^{29}. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְּקוּ (as if from נסק; K§ 44 b)) Dn 3^{22}; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K§ 1. c. Str§ 3 h) 6^{24} (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W CG 225) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הָסַק 6^{24} (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַר] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (Ɔ Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5^{2}.

†סְפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס׳ דְּכָרְנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$, ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6^{18}; pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7^{10} *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סְפָרַיָּא Ezr 6^{1} *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (Ɔ Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —**emph.** סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* $7^{12.21}$, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.[m.]** prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC JPhil. XXVI (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr M 74*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; >*trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَالٌ *mantle* is loan-word Frä 47; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers ZMG II (1897), 298, cf. Krauss II. 412); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn $3^{21.27}$.

†[סָרָךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (Ɔ *id.* (=BH שַׂר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev Dn Dr Dn Andr M 75*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6^{3}, emph. סָרְכַיָּא $v^{4.5.7}$, cstr. סָרְכֵי v^{8}.

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתְּרָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܣܬܪ; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרֵהּ Ezr 5^{12} (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (Ɔ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap.; cf. אוּדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3^{1}+, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K§ 13, 2) 4^{32}; 1 s. עֲבַדֵת 3^{15} 6^{23}, 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6^{13}+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K§ 38, 1. b); תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6^{8} 7^{18}; *Inf.* מְעֲבַד (K§ 15, a) 2)) 4^{22} 7^{18} (מְעֲבַד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7^{26}+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7^{21}; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4^{15}; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn $3^{1.15}$ and (of creation) Je 10^{11}; *make* a feast Dn 5^{1}, war 7^{21} (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6^{16}. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4^{32} (of God), 6^{23} Ezr $4^{15.22}$; *do, act,* כְּנְמָא, *thus*, Ezr 6^{13}, כ, *according to*, Dn 7^{18} and (of God) 4^{32}, abs. 6^{11}; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7^{18} *do* something *with*, + עִם pers. 6^{8}; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7^{26}, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6^{28} and (+ עִם pers.) 3^{32}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6^{11}+, ד־ 6^{12} 7^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּדוּן Dn 2^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7^{26}, בְּד־ 4^{19}, fs. עַבְדָא־ 5^{8}; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^{5} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^{8} (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבַד D$^{p.105}$, or עֲבַד K^{§54,3,γ}] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עַבְדָ Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K$^{§58\ Anm.\ b}$), עַבְדָךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2^{4}; sf. of God, עַבְדּוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^{7}.

†עֲבַד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}+ 10 t. 3, + עֲבַד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; =עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}.

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^{8} Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24}+;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^{8} 6^{7}; =*administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַד K$^{§60,3)b)}$] **n.[m.] work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †Σ$^{lb.}$; Syr. ܡܰܥܒܕܳܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†[עֲבַר] **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH 1. עֵבֶר, ✓עָבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft^{87}): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, עבר נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke^{346}.

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה, עֲדָא] **vb. pass on, away** (Σ for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֲדֵה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תְּעֲדֵא 6^{9};—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law $6^{9.13}$. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{G35}): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדוֹן v^{26}; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד **prep.** and **conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so Σ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb^{336} S-C$^{A\,5+}$));—**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{18}; עַד־כְּדָה v^{28}. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.25}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; =our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724^{a} top); *to* (the end of) =*during* Dn 6^{8} עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v^{13} $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אָחֳרִין Dn 4^{5} v. אָחֳרָן; and on עַד־דְּבָרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דְּבָרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^{9} $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} לָא מְטוֹ . . . עַד דִּי שֶׁלְטוּ ונ׳ *up to the time that . . .*, i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^{5}.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**$^{Dn\ 2,9}$ **time** (Σ *id.*, Syr. ܥܶܕܢܳ, perh. loan-wd. fr. As. *(h)adan(n)u, edanu, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally$^{ZMG\ IIII\ (1899),\ 197}$]);—abs. עִדָּן Dn 7^{12}+; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^{8}+; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13}+, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^{8} 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, =*year* (as mod. Gk. *χρόνος*, v. EASophocles^{1173}): שְׁבְעָה עִדָּן =*seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk$^{Schöpf.\ 201}$).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C$^{K\,13}$; Σ$^{O\ Jon.}$; Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{143f.}$), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עֲוִירָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. Σ עֲוָיָא);—pl. sf. עֲוִיָּתָךְ (K$^{§56\,a)\,β)\,2}$) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n.[m.] fowl** (v. BH, ✓ I. עוף);—עֹ abs. Dn 7^{6} wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n.[m.] chaff** (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܽܘܪܳܐ; Ar. عُوَّار, عَائِر *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane^{2195});—abs. עֻ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִזּ], עִזִּין v. עזז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (Σ Syr.; ✓עזק =*surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקָתֵהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v^{18}.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^{6}+);—Dn 2^{17}, =עֲבַד נְגוֹ v^{49}+.

עִטָּא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**$^{Ezr\ 6,5}$ **eye** (v. BH I. עי);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^{5} (of God); pl. (K^{§51,1}) of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v^{8}, sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one, i.e. angel** (✓עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܺܝ *wake*, ܥܺܝܬܳܐ *waking* (PS^{2843}), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. עִ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v^{14}; Aq Symm. *ἐγρήγορος*; cf. Charles$^{Enoch\ i.\ 5;\ xxxix.\ 12;\ also\ p.\ 358}$ Dr$^{ad\ loc.}$; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. $^{Praep.\ Evang.\ 10}$), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim$^{KAT^{3}.629}$ Jerem$^{AT\ im\ Licht\ d.\ AO\ 63}$).

עֲלָא, עַל v. עלה. עֵלָה v. p. 1106.

עלה (✓of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלָת K§56,a),s),2] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K§59,1),e)] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עִלָּיָא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עֶלְיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges §124q Kö[II.1.438f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עִלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלִּיתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עלך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 6,6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עֲלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm §47, 2) Dn 3[12] + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[28] +, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עֲלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלַיְנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלַינָא 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלַיָּנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[II.226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5,8+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11] + oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְזִיוֹהִי שַׁנִּין עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵהּ נִדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה בְּפִתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and דִּי עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14] + oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14] +, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23] + oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6] +, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוָת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6] +; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טְאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טְאֵב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†עֲלָא **adv. above** (from **n.** עֵל, with א- of direction, D§44.1n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܠܥܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] עֲלָא מִנְּהוֹן *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96.2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עִלָּה **n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבֵיתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַּת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K§11,4,b; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6,7,24,27] הנעלת; cf. D§71.7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלַנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהָעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers. + קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הָעַלוּ v[15].

†[מֵעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מֵעֲלֵי שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܟܬܐ, ܡܥܠܟ; > van d.H. Gi מֵעֲלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K§60, Beisp. b)).

†עָלַם **n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33] +, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20] +; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4] +, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[18]; וְעַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7[18]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלָמָיֵא **n.gent. pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עֲלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עַלַּת] v. עלה.

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 6,12 **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם);—ʼע abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5¹², עַמָּא 7¹³·¹⁶·²⁵; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §15 d); 55, 5 a) Dn 3⁴·⁷·⁷·³¹ 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עִם 22 **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3³², עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7¹³, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2²², עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5⁵;—**1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2¹⁸·⁴³ 7¹³ עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5³ +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2¹¹·²² 4¹² 5²¹. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹; to do *with* (=*towards*) 3³² דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; שְׁוִי עִם to make like *to* Dn 5²¹. †**2.** of time, Dn 3³³=4³¹ עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7² עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2²² *the deep things.*

†עֲמַר **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C G7,10, קמר Id. H5; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö M72; v. BH צמר);—abs. Dn 7⁹.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2⁷ +; *Pt. act.* (עָנֵה Nö GGA. 1884, 1021) עָנֶה 2⁵ +, pl. עָנִין (K §47 Beisp. e)) 3²⁴;—alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (ל [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ʼע 2¹⁰·²⁷·⁴⁷):—**1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2⁵·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·²⁷ 3¹⁶·²⁴·²⁵ 4¹⁶ᵇ 5¹⁷ 6¹³·¹⁴. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2¹⁵·²⁰·²⁶·⁴⁷ 3⁹·¹⁴·¹⁹·²⁴·²⁶·²⁸ 4¹⁶ᵃ·²⁷ 5⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 6¹⁷·²¹ 7².

†כְּעַן **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS II. 137 = Cooke No. 73 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. C 5); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √ of עֵת (p. 773ᵃ), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K §67, 4);—Dn 2²³ וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5¹²·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁹ Ezr 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so 𝔗 Gn 18²² +).

†כְּעֶנֶת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעֵת **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897). 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RÉS 492-4 = S-C M, N, O); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וּכְ׳, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷ᵗ. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7¹²ᵗ. *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עָנָה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנְיִ, עָנְוִ).

†[עֲנִי K §57 a) β) Str, or עֲנָא cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**;—pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K 1. c.), or עֲנִיִּן (van d. H. Buhl M 77*; cf. D §39, 1) as n. Dn 4²⁴ *the poor*. Or [עֲנָה]; v. Pognon *Inscr. Sém.* 173 A 1.

עָנָן (√ of following; v. BH ענן, עָנָן).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.]** (she-)**goat**;—pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[עֲנָן K §57 a) α)] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7¹³.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.]** bough (v. BH ענף);—pl. sf. עַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†עֲנַשׁ (K §57 a) α)) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7²⁶.

עֶנֶת v. כְּעֶנֶת sub I. [עָנָה].

עפא (√ of foll.; 𝔗 עֲפָא Pa., Syr. حفا Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage*, حُفْصا *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֲפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**;—sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4¹, 𝔗ᴶ Ex 1 2³¹).

†עִקַּר (< ר־ K §59 c)) **n.[m.] root, stock** (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally ZMG III (1898). 140);—cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4¹²·²⁰·²³.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe. be rooted up**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K §23. 2) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. -רָה Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2⁴¹·⁴³. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v⁴³ (עִם), pl. -רְבִין- v⁴³ (ב).

†[עֲרַד K §57 a) α)] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ ערד, perh. = Ar. عرد *give a cry* Nö SBWAk. cxiii, v. II. 1900, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö ZMG lvii (1903). 413));—pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5²¹.

‡†[עֲרָוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*);—cstr. עֲרָוַת Ezr 4¹⁴.

עֵרֶר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צַר).

‡†[עָר M⁷⁷*] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרַר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עריך Kt (K§ 53 Anm. b)), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

†**עֲשַׂב n.** [**m.**] **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, **as fodder:** Dn 4¹²·²²·²⁹·³⁰ 5²¹.

†**עֲשַׂר, עֲשָׂרָה n. m.** et **f. a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7⁷·²⁰·²⁴; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v²⁴; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

†**עֶשְׂרִין n.pl. indecl. twenty;**—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6² (follows **n.m.**).

†[עֲתַת], **עֲשִׁית** (K§§ 38. 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ܐܬܥܫܬ, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 260 M⁷⁸*) ע׳ Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

יַעַת v. פְּעָת.

†[עֲתִיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†**עַתִּיק adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (מַיָּא) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7⁹·¹³·²² (cf. Syr. ܥܬܝܩ ܝܘܡܝܢ Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS³⁰¹¹).

פ

פּוּקוּ Dn 3²⁶ v. נְפַק.

†**פַּחָה n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ׳ Ezr 5¹⁴; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5³·⁶ 6⁶·⁷·¹³; pl. emph. פַּחַוָתָא Dn 3²·³·²⁷ 6⁸.

†**פֶּחָר n.m. potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, ܦܚܪ (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܸܚܪܵܐ; prob. loan-wd. fr. As. *paḫ(ḫ)âru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim Buhl);—abs. פ׳ Dn 2⁴¹.

†[פְּטַשׁ] **n.** [**m.**] a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. ib. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); ✓פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K§ 57 b) α));—pl. sf. פטישי הון Kt (prob. פְּטֵי K§§ 54, 3 a) α); 57, b) α), Kmp ad loc. M⁷⁸* al. פַּטֵּי), פַּטְשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M⁷⁸*.

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (ܦܠܓ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִינָה תְּהֵוֵה Dn 2⁴¹ *shall be divided.*

†**פַּלְגָּא n.** [**m.**] **half**;—cstr. פ׳ Dn 7²⁵.

†**פַּלְגֻתָּה n.f. division**;—sf. פַּלְגֻתְּהוֹן Ezr 6¹⁸.

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb³⁵¹; ܦܠܚ *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3²⁸ 7¹⁴·²⁷; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6¹⁷·²¹, pl. פָּלְחִין 3¹²·¹⁴·¹⁸, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פֻּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7²⁴ *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†**פֻּלְחָן n.** [**m.**] **service, worship**;—cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָהּ Ezr 7¹⁹.

†**פֻּם n.m.** Dn 7, 8 **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K§ 61, 2) M§ 76 f.);—פ׳ abs. Dn 7⁸·²⁰, cstr. 4²⁸+, sf. פֻּמֵהּ (on form v. K l. c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—*mouth* of king Dn 4²⁸, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v⁸·²⁰; *mouth* of pit 6¹⁸.

פַּס v. פסס.

†**פְּסַנְטֵרִין n.** [**m.**] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss I. 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—פ׳ Dn 3⁷, פְּסַנְתֵּרִין v⁵·¹⁰·¹⁵.

פסס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†**פַּס n.m. palm of hand**;—cstr. Dn 5⁵, emph. פַּסָּא v²⁴.

פַּרְזֶל n.m. Dn 2, 40 **iron** (ܦܪܙܠ Syr.; v. BH פַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2³³ (זֶל-), 4¹²+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2³⁴+;—Dn 2³³·³⁴+ II t. 2; 4¹²·²⁰ 5⁴·²³ 7⁷·¹⁹.

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'îl** (W CG 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5²⁸.

†**פְּרַס** (rd. פְּרָס? M⁷⁸*ᶠ·) prob. **n.** [**m.**] **half-mina** (NH פְּרָם, OAram. פרש, פרס Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke¹⁷⁶·⁴⁰⁶; v. מְנָא and reff.);—abs. פ׳ Dn 5²⁸; pl. פַּרְסִין (ךְ) [read פְּרָסִין? v. M l. c.] v²⁵.

†**פָּרַס n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—פ׳ Dn 6⁹·¹³·¹⁶; פָּרָם 5²⁸ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

†[פָּרְסָי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K§ 61, 6) Dn 6²⁹ *the Persian.*

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), **acc. of sins** + ב **instr.**

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4[18] *made distinct* (BH Ne 8[8]; 𝔗 NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 23] **copy** (𝔗 שְׁגְנָא-, Syr. ܦܫܓܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes[1133; Add. 108]), cf. Armen. *patǰên, copy*, Gildemeister [ZKM iv. 210] Lag [Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838] Mey [Eust. J. 22] Hoffm [ZA ii. 52], OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr [M 79 *]; not clear whether פַּר׳ is text. err. for פת׳ (Hoffm [l. c.]), or from diff. orig. (Andr [l. c.] *paračayan? paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft[52], citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisêñhana, answer*, OP. **patithañhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פ׳ Ezr 4[11.23] 5[6].

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg.Aram. פשר Lzb[355] SAC[100] (Ar. فسّر loan-word, v. Frä[263]); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5[16], acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5[12], acc. חֶלְמִין.

פְּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** [Dn 2, 45] **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פ׳ Dn 4[3] 5[15.26] 7[16]; emph. פְּשָׁרָא 2[4] + 7 t. Dn, + 4[15.16] Kt (Qr ה֫ـ); ה֫ـ 2[7] 5[12]; sf. ה֫ـ 2[5.6.6] + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4[15.16] (Kt א֫ـ); pl. פְּשָׁרִין 5[16].

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** [Ezr 6, 11] **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פ׳ Dn 3[16]; emph. מָא- Ezr 4[17] +;—*command* Ezr 6[11], *word*, by missive 5[7], from king 4[17] (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5[11] (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3[16] 4[14].

†[פְּתַח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6[11] *opened* (windows). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7[10] books *were opened.*

פתא (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS[246] S-C[D 4]);—sf. פְּתְיֵהּ Dn 3[1] Ezr 6[3].

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K[§ 47 Beisp. 1) a)] Nö[GGA, 1884, 1019] pf. intrans.) Dn 7[19] (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא 4[14.22.29]; *Inf.* sf. מְצִבְיֵהּ v[32] acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא 5[19.19.19.19].

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb[357] SAC[100] Cooke[266], Syr. ܨܒܘ, all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6[18].

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4[22] *wet* thee (ל), + מְטַל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also יִצְבַּע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל 4[12.20], מְטַל v[30] 5[21].

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe** (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5[5]. **2.** emph. תָא֫ـ 2[41]; cstr. ת֫ـ v[42].

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַ׳ עליא Dn 7[25], i. e. *against;* מִצַ׳ מַלְכוּתָא 6[5], i. e. *arising from, touching.*

‡†צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדָיָה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָא Dn 3[14]; < read הַאְוְדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צִדְקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ׳ Dn 4[24].

†[צַוָּאר] **n.m. neck** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוְּארָךְ Dn 5[16], צַוְּארֵהּ v[7.29].

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 *id., bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. ܨܠܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim [KAT 3. 610 f.]); Ar. ظلا *middle of the back*, صلا II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለወ: *bow*, ጸለየ: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom[Chr 125; AA 135]);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6[11] (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K[§ 47 a)]) Ezr 6[10] (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3[30] 6[29]; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5[8], pl. לְחִין- 6[14];—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3[30] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6[29] (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6[14]; *be successful* (of work) 5[8] (בִּידֵהֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** [Dn 2, 31] **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ׳ Dn 2[31] 3[1]; cstr. צ׳ 3[19], צֶלֶם v[5] +; emph. צַלְמָא 2[31] +;—*image* Dn 2[31.31.32.34.35] 3[1] + 10 t. 3; צ׳ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] i.e. his expression.

†[צִפֳּר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר); —pl. abs. צְפָרִין Dn 4[30], emph. צְפָרַיָּא v[11], cstr. צִפְּרֵי v[9.18].

†[צְפִיר] **n.m. he-goat** (v. BH V. צפר); —pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6[17].

ק

קָאֵם v. [קוּם].

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֶל c. 29 **subst. front, as prep. in front of, before, because of**; sq. דִּי as **conj. because that** (perh. in form a dimin., Bev[Dn 2,8]; ℭ קְבֵיל, c. לְ, לְקֳבֵיל, sf. לְקָבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.[§47,7]); Syr. ܩܒܠ, ܩܘܒܠܐ *aspect*, ܩܳܡ ܩܒܠ *in front*, ܠܩܒܠ, sf. ܠܩܒܠܗ *in front* (*of*), *opposite* (*to*), cf. Gn 15[10] ℭ 𝔊; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke [321, cf. 193])); —cstr. לָקְבֶל Dn 2[8] +, sf. לָקְבָלֵהּ †2[31]; —†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3[3] לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2[31] 5[1.5]; *in view of, by reason of*, 5[10] לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4[16] לָקְבֶל דְּנָה (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS [361 B5]). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6[13] (so Palm. CIS[II. 164]). **2.** c. כָּל, כָּל־קָבֶל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כְּלָקְבֶל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz [Chald. Gr. § 123] Lambert [RÉJ. 1895, 47 f.] Marti [§ 95 d] Nö [LCB, 1896, 703] Nes [OLZ. 1902, 487] Strack[56] al.; cf. BH I. עֻמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קָבֶל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2[12.24] 3[7.9] 6[10] Ezr 7[17]; Dn 3[22] pointing forwards, כָּל־קָבֶל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וג׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2[8] כָּל־קָבֶל (כְּלָקְבֶל) דִּי חֲזִיתוּן *because* ye see, v[10.41.45] +, Ezr 4[14] 7[14]; Dn 5[22] = *although*. In Dn 2[40] 6[11] taken by 𝔊 (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5[15] ℭ כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in ℭ, usu. = *before*; cf. in ℭ[J] Gn 28[17] 31[32], D[H 47.7; 50]].

†קָבֵל **vb. denom. Pa. receive** (BH (late), q. v.; ℭ Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*); —*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6[1]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2[6], 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7[18]; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם c. 42 **prep. before** (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb[360 f.]), ℭ קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם); —sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2[9] +, מַי- v[6]; קדמין Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5[23] 6[23]; קָדָמוֹהִי 4[5] + (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke[189]); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמַהּ Qr, †7[7.8.20]; קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4[4]; —**1.** *before* (= Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2[9] לָמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, v[10.11.27] 6[11] (v. Dr), v[12.13.14]; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr 4[18.23]; 5[23.25]; with שְׁפַר *to seem fair* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2[24.25] 3[13] 4[3] +; of time 7[7]. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (= מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1[19] 4[8]: p. 818[a]), c. קֳבֵל Dn 2[6], בָּעָא v[18]; of a decree, 6[27] מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3[29] +), cf. 2[15] Ezr 7[14]; of God, Dn 5[24] מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלַח פַּסָּא דִּי־יְדָא, 7[10] (so very oft. in ℭ, Dr[Sm lxx f., lxxiii]). Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with *to fear* Dn 5[19] 6[27], be *rooted up* 7[8], *fall* v[20].

†[קָדְמָה] **n.f. former time** (cf. BH קֶדֶם, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke[177]), *former state*); — cstr. Dn 6[11] מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5[11] מִקַּדְמַת דִּי. Cf. Gn 28[19] ℭ[J], Ez 38[17] ℭ.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj. former, first** (so Nab. Palm. ℭ Syr.); —fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7[4], fpl. emph. קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v[8], mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v[24].

קדש (✓of foll.; ℭ Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj. holy**; —abs. ק׳ Dn 4[10.20]; pl. שְׁ- 4[5] +, cstr. שֵׁי- 7[18] +; — gods Dn 4[5.6.15] 5[11]; as subst., of angels 4[10.14.20]; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7[21.22], קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* v[18.22.25.27].

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קוֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (ℭ Syr.); —ק׳ abs. Dn 4[28] 6[21]; cstr. *sound* of words 7[11], instr. 3[5.7.10.15].

[קום] **vb. arise, stand** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3[24], 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6[20] 7[24], 3 fs. תְּקוּם 2[39.44]; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן 7[10.17.24] (יְק׳); *Imv.* 2 fs. קוּמִי Dn 7[5]; *Pt.* קָאֵם 2[31], pl. קָאְמִין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3[3], emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7[16]; — **1.** *arise* Dn 3[24] (from throne), 6[20] (from bed). **2.** come on scene of history: kingdom 2[39], king 7[17.24] (both מִן of source), v[24]. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5[2], devour Dn 7[5b]. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקְבֶל pers. 2[31], cf. 3[3], קֳדָם pers. 7[10]; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v[16]. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2[44]. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6[8]. **Haph.** (K[H 48.4])

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3[2]+, וַהֲקִים 6[2], sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5[11], אֲקִימֵהּ 3[1]; 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7[5]; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ 3[12.18]; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקֵם (K §45.b) 5[21] 6[16], יְקִים 2[44] 4[14]; *Inf.* sf. לְהָקְמוּתֵהּ 6[4]; *Pt. act.* מְהָקְמִים 2[21];—**1.** *set up*, lit. image 3[1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18], fig. kings 2[21], kingdom v[44]. **2.** *lift up* one side 7[5a] (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6[16] (=**Pa.**), אֶסְרָא v[9]. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6[18], 2 acc. Dn 5[11]; sf.pers.+עַל 6[4], ל acc.pers.+עַל 4[14] 5[21] 6[2]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45.5; not Hebraism Nö[GGA 1867, 1784]; W[CG 225, 253]) 7[4] *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.**[**m.**] **statute** (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke[209]);—abs. Dn 6[16], cstr. v[8].

†קַיָּם **adj. enduring** (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke[217] Lzb קְיָם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם));—abs. ק Dn 6[27] (of God, so oft. ℵ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיָּמָה 4[23] (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb. slay** (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5[19], acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5[30], 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7[11]. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3[22] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2[14] (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2[13]; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76.3) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v[13] were *to be slain*.

קטר (✓of foll.; ℵ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܪܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קִטַּר] **n.m.**[Dn 5, 6] **joint, knot**;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5[6] *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין v[12.16], usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS[3591]); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS[l.c.], cf. Brock[319b]), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.**[**m.**] **summer** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ק Dn 2[35].

קְיָם, קַיָּם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קִתְרֹס Qr, **n.**[**m.**] **lyre, sither** (also ℵ; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss[I. 193; II. 573]);—Dn 3[5.7.10.15]; Kmp קִיתָרִס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb. acquire, buy** (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7[17] c. acc. rei, +בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (✓of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (so BH (late); ℵ (Gn 47[2]); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 A4]);—cstr. לְק׳ *at the end of* (months, days) Dn 4[26.31]; מִן־ק׳ מַלְכוּתָא 2[42] = *part of* (‖ מִנַּהּ v[4]; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb. be wroth** (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 2[12].

‡†קְצַף **n.**[**m.**] **wrath** (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק׳ Ezr 7[23].

[קְצַץ] v. p. 1126. קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb. call, read out, aloud** (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5[7], 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v[17]; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v[15]; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא v[8.16]; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3[4]+;—**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּהֵיל: Dn 3[4] 4[11] 5[7]. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא 5[7.8.15.16], v[17] (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr 4[18.23] *it was read*, קֳדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5[12].

†קְרַב **vb. approach** (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 3[26] (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7[16] (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3[8] 6[13]; *Inf.* sf. כְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6[21] *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7[17], c. acc. +עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרִבוּ Ezr 6[17], *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v[10] (ל dei). **2.** *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7[13] (קֳדָם dei).

†קְרַב (K §57 a) **n.**[**m.**] **war** (ℵ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7[21].

†קִרְיָה, א־, **n.f. city** (ℵ Syr.; S-C[A 9+] קריה; v. BH, ✓קרה; also Nö[Beitr. 62]);—abs. ה־ Ezr 4[10], א־ v[15]; emph. קִרְיְתָא v[12.13.15.15.16.19.21]

†קֶרֶן **n.f.**[Dn 7, 8] **horn** (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק׳ Dn 7[8]; emph. קַרְנָא 3[5]+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7[7]; emph. נַיָּא- 7[8]+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn 3[5.7.10.15]. **2.** symbolic, in vision, 7[7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24].

[קְרַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **piece** (ℵ; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קַרְצוֹהִי Dn 6[25], צַיָּדוֹן- 3[8]; both in phr. אֲכַל ק׳, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ℵ Syr. PS[3756] (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb[299] SAC[66] Cooke[205f.]; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm[Law 161]; further Ar. أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ⵀⵍⵗ: ⵅⵙⵚ: Di[499]).

†קְשׁוֹט **n.[m.] truth** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קְשֹׁט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4^{34}; מִן־ק׳ 2^{47} *of a truth.*

קִתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רִו] **n.m. appearance** (𝔗, rare);—sf. רִוֵּה Dn 2^{31} 3^{25}.

†[רֵאשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 7,6 **head** (Eg. Aram., S-C$^{Pap.}$; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7^{1}; emph. ־ה 2^{38}; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4^{2}+, ־ךָ 2^{28}, ־הּ v^{32}+, ־הּ 7^{20}, ־הוֹן 3^{27}; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7^{6}, sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K§ 58, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5^{10};—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3^{27}, cf. 7^{9}; in vision: of image $2^{32.38}$, beast $7^{6.20}$. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֲזֵה רֵאשָׁךְ, etc., 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$. **3.** =*chief*, בְּר׳ Ezr 5^{10} *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7^{1} (Nes$^{MM\ 40}$ *beginning*).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב **adj. great** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2^{31}+, cstr. v^{14}+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4^{10}+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4^{27}; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K§ 59,4) 3^{33}, fpl. רַבָּן- 2^{48}+, emph. ־תָּא $7^{11.17}$;—**1.** *great*, lit., of image Dn 2^{31}, rock v^{35}, city 4^{27}, sea 7^{2}, beast $v^{3.17}$, teeth v^{7}, gifts 2^{48}; *great*, imposing, feast 5^{1}, signs 3^{33}, words $7^{8.11.20}$; c. מִן comp. 7^{20}. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2^{10} Ezr 4^{10} 5^{11} (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke 183), God 5^{8} Dn 2^{45}. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}, ר׳ סָגָנִין v^{48}, ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4^{6} 5^{11}.

†רִבּוֹ (K§ 65,4) **n.f. myriad** (𝔗 Syr.);—cstr. ר׳+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְּוָן K1.c.), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7^{10} *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] **n.m. lord, noble** (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4^{33} *my lords* (of Neb.); ־נוֹהִי (of Belshazzar) $5^{1.2.3.9.10}$, of Darius 6^{18}; ־נִיךְ Kt, ־נָךְ Qr (K§ 58, Anm. b)) of Belshazzar 5^{23}.

†רְבָה **vb. grow great** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 4^{8}+; 3 fs. רְבַת v^{19}; 2 ms. רְבֵיתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K§ 47, Beisp. 1) α)) v^{19};—*grow tall and large*, of tree Dn $4^{8.17}$; *grow long*, of hair v^{30}; fig. *grow great*, of king v^{19}, *increase*, of greatness v^{19}. **Pa.** *make great:* *Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2^{48} c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ **n.f. greatness** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{33}, emph. רְבוּתָא 5^{18}+, sf. ־תָךְ 4^{19};—*greatness* of king Dn $4^{19.33}$ $5^{18.19}$; of kingdom 7^{27}.

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, ✓רבע).

†אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע **n.m.** et **f. four**;—**1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn $7^{2.3}$; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6^{17}; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7^{6}; as pred. אַרְבַּע v^{17}. **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn $7^{6.17}$; after **n.mpl.** 3^{25}.

†[רְבִיעִי] **adj. num. ord. fourth**;—f. abs. רביעא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K§ 66,1) Dn 2^{40} 3^{25} $7^{7.23}$; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא $v^{19.23}$.

רַבְרְבִין etc. v. רב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] **vb. Haph. enrage** (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּזוּ Ezr 5^{12}, c. acc. לֶאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגָז **n.m. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{13} (of king).

†[רַגְלָא] **n.[f.] foot** (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7^{4}; emph. לַגְלָא- $2^{41.42}$; sf. לְגְלֹהִי- $v^{33.34}$, רגליה Kt, רַגְלַיהּ Qr (K§ 58, 2. Anm. b)) $7^{7.19}$;—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn $2^{33.34.41.42}$, of beast $7^{4.7.19}$.

†[רְגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult** (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging:* *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn $6^{7.16}$, abs. v^{12}.

רִוֵּה v. [רִו] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ **n.f.** Dn 5.12 **wind, spirit**;—ר׳ abs. Dn 5^{12} 6^{4}, cstr. 4^{5}+, emph. רוּחָא 2^{35}; sf. רוּחִי 7^{15}, ־הּ 5^{20}; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7^{2};—**1.** *wind* Dn 2^{35} 7^{2}. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5^{20} 7^{15}; as faculty of knowledge, רוּחַ יַתִּירָא ר׳ 5^{12} 6^{4}. **b.** רוּחִין קַדִּישִׁין ר׳ אֱלָהִין $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}, ר׳ א׳ v^{14}.

†רֵיחַ **n.f. smell**;—cstr. נוֹר ר׳ Dn 3^{27}.

†[רוֹם] **vb. rise** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf. intr.* רָם Dn 5^{20} *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol:* *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4^{34} (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt:* *Pt.* מָרִים 5^{19} (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרוֹמַמְתָּ 5^{23} (עַל dei).

†[רוֹם] **n.m.** Dn 4.7 **height**;—sf. רוֹמְמָהּ, of temple Ezr 6^{3}, image Dn 3^{1}, tree in vision $4^{7.8.17}$.

†רָז **n.m.** Dn 2.18 **secret** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. , , ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāž*, NPers. *rāz* Andr M 83*);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{6}, emph. רָזָא $2^{18.19.27.30.47}$; pl. abs. רָזִין $v^{28.47}$, emph. רָזַיָּא v^{29}.

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from ✓רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין **n.** [**m.**] **pl. intens. compassion** (BH רַחֲמִים, ✓I. רחם);—abs. ר׳ Dn 2^{18}.

†[רְהַיִן] **vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. فسح Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḫâṣu*; Ar. رَخُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחִצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (✓of following; v. BH רָחוֹק, רָחִיק).

†[רְחִיק] **adj. far**;—**pl.abs.** רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־חַמָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ v. רוח.

†[רְמָא] **vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; **acc. pers. om.** v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W [CG 225]): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (✓of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] **n.f. good pleasure, will**;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†[רַעְיוֹן] **n.m.** [Dn 4,16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנַי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. -נַי 7^{28}; -נִיךְ Kt, -נָךְ Qr (K [§ 53 Anm. b]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנֹהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†רַעֲנַן **adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, ✓רענן);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†[רְעַע] **vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְעַע (וְ) Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס] **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†רְשַׁם **vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתְּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשֻׁם (וְ) v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָּר $v^{13.14}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

שׁ

†שַׁבְּכָא (>van d. H. ס׳, v. Baer) **n.**[**f.**] **trigon, mus. instr.** (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3238] Dr [Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, ✓שבך, cf. Syr. ܣܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[שְׁגָא] **vb. grow great** (𝔗 ס׳, Syr. ܫܓܐ; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שְׁלֵמְכוֹן יִשְׁגֵּא׳ Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא **adj. great, much**;—abs. שׂ Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†[שָׂהֲדוּ] **n.f. testimony** (✓שְׂהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܣܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K [Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke [404] S-C [A 15+oft.]);—**emph.** שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

שִׂים, [שׁוּם] **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שַׂמְתִּ טְעֵם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טְעֵם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) $v^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. בָּל *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טְעֵם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'îl** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K [§ 45, Beisp. 1. d]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{21} (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ג of wall.

†שְׁטַר **n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C [A 5]; סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. سطر Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62,122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. שׁ׳ Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[שִׁיב] **vb.** be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׁבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.9.14}$; so emph. שָׁבַיָּא 5^{9}.

†[שְׁכַל] **vb. Hithpa.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּכְּלִין Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ (K§ 61, 4) **n.f.** insight;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׁנָא] **vb.** hate (ℭ סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאֶיךָ Qr (K§ 53, 2, Anm. b) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI¹Sab).

†שַׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3. 27 hair, of head (ℭ ס׳, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל **vb.** ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֲלִנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלִנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), v$^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f.** affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7. 20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke^{203}, vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke^{404} = S-C$^{L\,9}$, Chr-Pal. ⟨illegible⟩);—׳שׁ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons v$^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†שׁבב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.**[**m.**] flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa.** laud, praise (ℭ Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שִׁבְט] **n.m.** tribe (BH שֵׁבֶט, ✓שׁבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[שְׁבַע], only שִׁבְעָה **n.f.** seven (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. ׳שׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, ✓אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb.** leave, let alone (ℭ שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ v$^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** be perplexed (ℭ *id.*, *entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ⟨illegible⟩ *flatter, allure*, Schulth Hom. Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö M 49; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loanword Nö l. c.) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מְשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שַׁבָּל] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt Gu Ezr-Ne. p. 66 conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שַׁגְלָתֵךְ Dn 5^{23}, שַׁגְלָתַהּ v$^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa.** struggle, strive (ℭ *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שָׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ⟨illegible⟩ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אִשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ$_{13}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שׁדת (✓of foll.; BH שׁשׁ, שׁשׁ).

†שֵׁת, שֵׁת **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six* = *sixth year*.

†שִׁתִּין **n. indecl.** sixty;—׳אַמִּין שׁ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּיו Qr (v. ן foll.; > **Pe'al** שָׁוִי Kt, v. K§ 67 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb Eph. i. 67; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K§ 84. 3).

שׁוק (✓of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוק).

†[שָׁק] **n.**[**m.**] lower leg;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m.** wall (cf. BH II. שׁור *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS 361 A 5; B 1);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, ־אָ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁ׳ שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for שׁורי אש׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא **n. pr. gent. pl.** the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl Pa 327; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָי] acc. to Scheft ^{92}, = OP **šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr M 85*; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach Anzanische Inschr. 136 Jen VOJ

vi.54 Zim KAT 3.485, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb l. c. Jen ZMG lv (1901), 229).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗³(once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שְׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2⁹ *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* 6⁵·⁵ (cf. 𝔗 ψ 1 7³ Ru 4²²).

†יְשַׁיזֵב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u)*, *ušêzib*, *deliver*, ✓*ezêbu* (אזב=עזב), Dl Pr 140 Hpt GGN 1883, 91; BAS I. 13 K §43, 1. Anm., 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syr. ܫܵܥ, Chr-Pal. שעז Schulth Lex. 203, also Nab. שיזב Cooke 255; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC 102; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזֵב Dn 3²⁸ 6²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3¹⁷; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנָּךְ 6¹⁷, נְ— 3¹⁵; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתָךְ 6²¹, תַּ— v¹⁵, תְּ— 3¹⁷;—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3¹⁷ᵇ, ל acc. pers. v²⁸ 6²⁸ᵇ, sf. pers. 3¹⁵·¹⁷ᵃ 6¹⁶·¹⁷·²¹, abs. v²⁸ᵃ. *Ptcp.* מְשֵׁיזַב 6²⁸.

†שֵׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû*, *û-še-ṣû*, *bring out*, ✓*aṣû* (וצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יְעָא, cf. Nö GGA 1884, 1019), Dl l. c. Hpt l. c. K l. c.; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete*, *put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. שעצ Schulth Lex. 203);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁ֫צִי Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K §43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu Hpt (so 𝔊𝔙); > *Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.[m.] couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכְּבִי Dn 4².⁷·¹⁰; ךָ— 2²⁸·²⁹; הּ— 7¹.

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K §40, 4 Nö GGA 1884, 1019) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find*, Syr. ܐܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. שכח Schulth Lex. 205; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C E 5, pass. אשתכח RÉS 361 A 2):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6⁵·⁵;—*find*, acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v⁵·⁶ (ל pers.), v⁶ (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4¹⁵ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2³⁵+, 2 ms. כַּ֫חַתְּ— 5²⁷, 3 fs. כַּ֫חַת— 5¹¹+;—*be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5¹¹·¹²·¹⁴ 6²⁴; עַל pers. v⁵; ל pers.+ קֳדָם pers. v²³; ל rei 2³⁵ (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5²⁷ +חַפְרַ *thou hast been found wanting* (K §86, 3).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.[m.] abode**, of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלה (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke 210);—שְׁ֫לֵה הֲוֵית בְּ Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in* my house.—3²⁹ v. following.

†שְׁלוֹ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵+3²⁹ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה=שְׁאֵלָה=*thing*, *affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שַׁלְוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שַׁלְוָתָךְ Dn 4²⁴.

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫לַח Ezr 4¹⁷+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4¹¹+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4¹⁸; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴;—*send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁸ 5⁶·⁷·¹⁷; abs. 6¹², sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, +acc. pers. Dn 3²³ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; *put out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.) Ezr 6¹²; *pass.*, *be sent*, c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. בַּפָּא Dn 5²⁴.

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫לַט Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שְׁלַטוּ 6²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5⁷, 3fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2³⁹, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5¹⁶;—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *fall upon*, *assault* (𝔗=בְּגַע בְּ), ב pers. 6²⁵ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule*, *be ruler*, abs., 5⁷·¹⁶, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** *make ruler*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָךְ 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v⁴⁸ (עַל of province).

†שִׁלְטָן (K §61, 3, Beisp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ **dominion**;—שְׁ֫ abs. Dn 7⁶·¹⁴, cstr. 6²⁷+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7²⁷; sf. שָׁלְטָנָךְ 4¹⁹, נֵהּ— 3³³+, נְהוֹן— 7¹²; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7²⁷;—**1.** *dominion*, *sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4¹⁹·³¹·³¹ 6²⁷ᵇ 7⁶·¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁴·²⁶·²⁷·²⁷. **2.** *realm* 6²⁷ᵃ. שִׁלְטוֹן v. p. 1127.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 7²⁴+, emph. אָ֫— Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4²⁰, טִן— Dn 4²³;—**1.** *having*, *exercising*, *mastery*: **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn 4¹⁴·²²·²⁹ 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. **b.** of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2.** asn.=*ruler* Dn 2¹⁰ 5²⁹, *captain* Dn 2¹⁵. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.= *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A 11+ אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלֵם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke 4⁴ = S-C L 5, 7);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5[26] God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7[19] *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** [Dn 3, 31] **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4[17] *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5[7]; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3[31] 6[26].

†[שֵׁם] **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—**cstr.** שׁ Ezr 5[1]+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2[20]+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5[4], sf. תְּהוֹם- v[10];—*name*, dei: Dn 2[20] 4[5] Ezr 5[1] 6[12]; vir.: Dn 2[26] 4[5.16] 5[12] (all Dan.), Ezr 5[4.10.10] also v[14], with which cf. S-C[K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph.** destroy (Ɔ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7[26] (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓שׁמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10[11] Dn 4[8.10.17.19.20.27.28]; עוֹף שׁ׳ 2[38]; צִפְּרֵי שׁ׳ 4[9.18]; טַל שׁ׳ v[12.20.22.30] 5[21]; רוּחֵי שׁ׳ 7[2] *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ׳ v[13]; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10[11], where God shews signs Dn 6[28]. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2[28] 4[31], hence, fig., as ruling v[23] (׳שׁ sometimes = *God* in NHJAram., D[Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.]); as abode of angels v[32] (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ׳ 2[18.19.37.44] Ezr 5[11.12] 6[9.10] 7[12.21.23.23], מָרֵא שׁ׳ Dn 4[34], מָלְכָּא שׁ׳ 5[23].

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpô'al be appalled** (Ɔ (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. ܐܬܬܡܡ, Schulth[209]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[§ 36]) Dn 4[16].

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 6[15]; 1 s. שְׁמַעֵת 5[14.16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3[10], 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3[7] 5[23];—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5[23]; c. acc. of sound 3[5.7.10.15], word 6[15]; c. cl. עַל + דִּי pers. *concerning*, 5[14.16]. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְּעוּן Dn 7[27], c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שְׁמְרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—Ezr 4[7.10].

I. **שׁמשׁ** (✓of following; BH שׁמשׁ, שֶׁמֶשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ] **n.** [**m.** so D[WB]] **sun**;—emph. שְׁמָשָׁא Dn 6[15].

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (Ɔ **Pa.** *id.*, תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, חשמיש, SAC[114, cf. 122] Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܐܫܡܫܘܬܐ; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܫ Pa, ܐܫܡܫ; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl[14]);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7[10] *were ministering to him*.

†שְׁמַשׁ **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ׳ סַפְרָא: Ezr 4[8.9.17.23] (Andr[M 86*] conj. OIran. caritative ששמי, conformed to שׁמשׁ, cf. Scheft[92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שׁנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוּ Dn 3[27], sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5[6] (rd. prob. שְׁנוּ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7[24], 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6[18] 7[23]; *Pt. act.* fs. שַׁנְיָא 7[19]; mpl. שָׁנַיִן 5[9], fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7[3];—intrans. *change*, *be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3[27], brightness (זִיו) of face 5[6.9], purpose 6[18]; *be different* from (מִן) 7[3.19.23.24]. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K[§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4[13]; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7[7];—trans. *change* Dn 4[13] (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3[28]; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7[7] (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוּ Dn 3[19] Kt (K[§ 47, Beisp. 4]; נוּ— Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] Str[§ 23 d] M[24*]), > 3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2[9], 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנּוֹ- (ן om. in pause, K[§ 26. 1], but *modus apocop.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1018], as יְאַבַּדוּ Je 10[11], יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5[10]; v. also Cooke[166]) 5[10], נוֹן- 7[28];—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5[10] 7[28] (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] (*id.*); of time, conditions 2[9]. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6[11]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v[12]+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2[21];—trans. *change*, *alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2[21] 7[25]; acc. om. 6[9.16] Ezr 6[12]; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6[11].

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ׳ חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5[13] 6[3] Dn 7[1]; שׁ׳ תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4[24] *second year*; שׁ׳ שֵׁת 6[15]; pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6[1] *62 years*; שׁ׳ שַׁבְיָא Ezr 5[11].—II. [שָׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שׁנן (✓of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.**[**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7[7];—sf. שניה Kt (K[§ 58, 2. b]), שְׁנַהּ Qr, v[6.19] (all of beasts in vision). שִׁנְּתֵהּ Dn 6[19] v. ✓ישׁן

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (Ɔ *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock[369], but Chr-Pal. ܫܥܐ *moment*, *hour* Schwally[Idiot. 97] Schulth[Lex. 211]; perh. = As. *šattu*, *duration*; TelAm.[91, 77] *še-ti*, *time*, *hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl[KAT 3. 335]; Ar. سِعْوٌ, سَاعَةٌ *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዐ: *time*, ሰዓት: *hour*, *time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl[l.c.]); ✓unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl[l.c.]); Dl[Pr 39 f.] conj. *שׁיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. ׳שׁ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָתָא (rd. poss. ׳שְׁ as

𝔗 Syr., M[86*f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3[6.15] 4[30] 5[5]; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4[16] *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט);—**Pe.** ***Pt.*** as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7[25] ***judges.***

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5[22] *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7[24], *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4[34], *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5[19], all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low in station**;—cstr. שׁ Dn 4[14].

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of*, SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb Eph. 160);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4[24] *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**;—of foliage Dn 4[9.18].

†[שְׁפַרְפַּר] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.*; redupl. (K§ 59,3) fr. above √?);—emph. שְׁפַרְפָּרָא Dn 6[20].

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5[16]; rd. מִשׁ also v[12], for מְשָׁ (K§ 40n M[37*] al.);—*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K§ 47, Belsp.f) 2[22]; pl. שְׁרִין 3[25];—**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3[25] (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5[12.16]. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2[22] (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5[2] *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְיִן Dn 5[6] joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܘܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3[5.7.15], מַשְׁרֹק 3[10].

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 4,12 **root** (v. BH);—pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4[12.20.23].

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שָׁרְשׁוּ K§ 61,4,5), Qr שָׁרְשֵׁי **n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment**;—abs. Ezr 7[26].

שַׁשְׁבַּצַּר **n.pr.m.*** שֵׁת, שֵׁת v. שרת.

†[שְׁתָה] **vb. drink** (𝔗 אִשְׁתִּי, אֶשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K§ 11,4,a) Dn 5[3.4]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v[2]; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֶה v[1], pl. שָׁתַיִן v[23];—*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5[1.4], + ב of vessel v[23] and (acc. om.) v[2.3].

†[מִשְׁתֵּי so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5[10].

שִׁתִּין *sixty*, v. שרת.

†שֵׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); ⓖL Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M 87*] prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32]; Scheft[92f.] OIran. *Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1897, 281f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2[42] ***broken in pieces*** (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וְיו) of face Dn 4[33b], of knowledge v[31.33a]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַתִיב Dn 2[14]; 3 mpl. sf. הַתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5[11]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַתִיבוּן 6[5], יְתִיבוּן (K§ 23,2) 5[5]; *Inf.* sf. לְהַתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3[16];—**1.** *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6[5]. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5[5.11] Dn 3[16] (sf. pers.), וְתָב עֲטָא וּטְעֵם 2[14].

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܬܘܗ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת Dn 3[24].

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שור);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17]; as eating grass Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܬܚܬܐ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[320]);—Dn 7[27] תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4[9] תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗[O] Lv I 5[10]: Dalm§ 47,2), v[18]. With מִן, Je I 10[11] מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4[11] מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (pointed as Syr. adv., Hebraized). תַּחַת v. נְחַת.

†תִּלַג **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג);—abs. ת Dn 7[9] (sim.).

†תְּלַת תְּלָתָה n.m., f., three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה); —**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7⁵; n.f. om. v⁵·²⁰; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6³·¹¹·¹⁴, so א֗ Ezr 6⁴; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6¹⁵ *third day;* sf. תְּלָתְהֹן (K§65. Anm. 1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them.*

†[תְּלַת] **n.[m.] a third part** (so 𝔗 תְּלָתָא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلْثٌ, As. *šululta* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl WB; v. also M⁸⁸* Dr Dn 5, 7); —emph. תְּלָתָא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5¹⁶·²⁹ (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M⁸⁸*).

‡†תַּלְתַּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M⁸⁹*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§65, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5⁷.

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj. third** (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ); —f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּאָה- Qr (K§11, 1b) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom.*

†תְּלָתִין **n.indecl.thirty**; —יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6⁸·¹³.

†תַּמָּה **adv. there** (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A 4, so Cilic., Cooke 68. 5, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܢ] S-C A 4. J 6); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם); —Ezr 5¹⁷ 6¹·¹²; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6⁶.

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m. wonder, as wrought by God** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]); —pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6²⁸; emph. תְּמָהַיָּא 3³², pl. sf. תְּמָהֹנְהִי v³³.

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

תְּנַדַּע Ezr 4¹⁵+v. יָדַע.

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj. second**; fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§66, 1) Dn 7⁵.

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§66, 2) **adv. the second time**; —Dn 2⁷.

†[תְּרִין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§65, Anm. 1) **f., two** (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁹⁸); v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M§89b); —**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two;* =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4²⁴ *second year.*

†תְּפְתָיֵא Kt, תְּאָי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3²·³ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 דיניא תיפתיא ונושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תָּקַף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb. weigh** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל); —**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקִלְתָּא (W CG 224) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed,* ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.] shekel** (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תְּקָלָא); —abs. ת׳ Dn 5²⁵·²⁷; v. מְנָא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb. be in order** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנֵת (W CG 225) Dn 4³³ *I was established,* עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקַף] **vb. grow strong** (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֵף, of tree, Dn 4⁸·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תְּקֵפַת 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant,* of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent: Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6⁸ acc. of interdict.

†תֻּקֶף **n.[m.] might**; —cstr. בְּת׳ חֶסְנִי Dn 4²⁷, of king.

†[תֻּקֹּף] **n.[m.]** id.; —emph. תֻּקְפָּא Dn 2³⁷.

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj. strong, mighty**; —fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; א֗ 7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[תִּרְתֵּין], [תְּרֵין] *two*, v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.] gate, door** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שער); —cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2⁴⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَابٌ *gate,* then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte,* of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy¹·¹²⁴).

†[תָּרַע i.e. *tarrâ'* K§59 d)] **n.m. porter, door-keeper,** in temple: pl. emph. תָּרְעָיָא Ezr 7²⁴.

†תַּתְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. prefect in Syria; —Ezr 5³·⁶ 6⁶·¹³; Θανθαναs, Ταυθαναι, A Θαθθαναι; ⓖL Ταυθαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁵ Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89. etc. (Lag Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS §1335 n.; Mey Entst. J. 32 assumes OP **Thithnaya,* or **Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu,* was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm Darius 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושתני (וְשֶׁתְנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft⁹⁴, however, thinks תתני=תסני=OP *thāsna,* Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu.*

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. i. 324. H i. 365. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Art, Names with Nö 1b., Names, §§ 44,45.

4b. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥḳr'ɜ 'ɜbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. יְהוֹרָם, מַלְכִּירָם, חִירָם [אֲ]).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܶܒܠܳܐ, ܐܸܒܠܳܐ, Talm. יְבָלָא, Pun. ιεβαλ, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x* + *îl*), poss. err. for אַדְבְּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אַבִּיר **1**: transfer Ju 5^{22} Je 46^{15} to **3** end (but Je 46^{15} many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אַבִּירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. *'brk* = *give attention!*

8a. אנא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אנך: Aram. אֲ (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy I. 11.

10a. אֱדוֹם **2, 3**: v. now FBuhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. אַרְנִי־בֶּזֶק: rd. prob. אַ־עֶזֶק, v. GFM Ju 1, 6.

13b. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720 doubts أَهَلَ = أَهْلٌ = *âlu;* but أَهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. ac. to So Buhl.

15a. אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Off.-begr. ii 15 C Sta G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 278 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15b. אִיר: Bev JPhil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. آَرَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْئِدٌ (or مُؤْيِدٌ) *calamity.*

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 125, cf. WB 22 KS 2. 4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 6 Buhl cp. As. *edu, flood, mass of waters* (✓ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Aq in Gn 2^{6} have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36^{27}; add perh. Jb 36^{30} אֵדָו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

17b. II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19a. אַיָּל: Ar. إِيَّلٌ = *ibex* (i.q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19b. אָוֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev JPhil. xxvi. 300-2.

20b. אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1885, 530; he expl. מֵאֵ Je 10^{9} as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10^{18}, and אֵ Dn 10^{5} as borrowed from Je 10^{9}; in Je 10^{9} Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פוז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10^{5} (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

22a. III. אור in אוּר בַּשְׂדִּים *Ur of the Chaldees* Gn 11$^{28.31}$ 15^{7} Ne 9^{7}.

23b. אֲזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop.

25a. III. אָח: Ez 18^{10} אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחר: v. Comm.): in 21^{10} also dub. (𝔊 εὖ), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

25b. [אֶחָד]: Ez 21^{21} הִתְאַחֲדִי txt. err. for הִתְחַדִּי (De-Rossi); v. p. 292.

25b. אחד 5: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it=*in one way;* Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⊕ Lag Dys Bi בַּשָּׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob.=*in one, altogether.*

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

27a. אֲחִימָן: <אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi[Nu 13,22] GFM[Ju 1,10] (after Ven.[1] Mich.).

28b. אֲחַוָּתוֹ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, +وَلَدًا=*adopt,* hence perhaps 'י *hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. *ḫ* acc. to WMM[OLZ 3,51]; Je 36²² rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

33a. IV. אִי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v^b.

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^17.22 is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנִשִּׁים; Toy[Hpt] אוֹנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38b. מַכֻּלָּת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מַכּוֹת).

41b. אֵלָה c: in Jos 17⁹ הָעָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^8.16.31.48, etc.

43a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock[ZAW xxvi (1906),29 ff.] (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand,* supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: <=*Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray[Ency. Bib. Ammi, Names with] Nö[Ib. Names, § 46]).

48b. II. אֶלֶף: cf. Eth. አልፍ: *mille, myrias.*

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: II. '[אָלַף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144¹³ מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן)'.

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da[Nahum, etc., 9 ff.] GASm[Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.].

49b. אֵם etym.: add '𝔗[Onk. Jon.] אֵם, 𝔗[Hag.] אין.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg[Randglossen, 43 ff.] reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3⁸) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

55b, l. 9: Is 40²⁵ read probably אֹמֶן (⊕).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א=Eg. *'A-ma-ra* v. WMM[As. u. Eur. 229 ff.], =TelAm. and As. *Amurru,* v. Wkl[TelAm. 36*] Jastr[EB Canaan, § 10] Say[Hast. DB Amorites] al.; cf. also GFM[Ju 4,5] Dr[Dt 1,7] Gray[Nu 13,29].

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אֶלְעָסָא. Also son of Elkanah and father of Berechiah 1 Ch 9¹⁶.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסַף=יוֹסַף (Ex 5⁷), ⊕ ⊖ Ew De Di Du'.

66a. [אַפַּדָּן]: Dieulafoy[RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.] makes *apadâna,* more precisely, *throne-room,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 45].

67a. אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أُفُن in fact=*milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون=*empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֲפֵק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⊕L; town not near Jezreel but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⊕L[l. c.] We[Comp. 254] Dr[1 S 29, 11] RS[OTJC 2,43b] GASm[Geogr. 400 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 212 (and N.)] Bu[RS 235 f.]; more doubtful are 1 K 20^26.30 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit[1 K 20, 26]); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפִּרְיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '⊕,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܘܦܢܐ (and ܦܦܘܢܐ) PS[3073]; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַפִּרְיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy[NHWB i. 150, iv. 17*].

68b. אפת: but Thes[612, Add. 72] del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ"ו, so Ba[NB § 172c]; v. also, on افت as late by-form of أفك, DBMacdonald[JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.].

71b. [אֲרִיָה]: Vulg. Ar. آرِيٌّ=*manger* Moḥiṭ[19.15] (GFM, privately), cf. Lane[51c].

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲרוֹת 2 Ch 32^28b (read prob. וְאֲרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים ⊕ 𝔙 Kit Benz al.)'.

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du[Is 29.1] (q.v.) makes **1**=אֲרִיאֵל, from לְ+אָרָה afform., *hearth* (not +אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139³ <*Inf. cstr.*, and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אֲרִיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr[Comm. Gn. 156 ff.]; Zim[KAT 3.367] thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֲרִיוֹךְ insert: 'אֲרִיסַי† **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; Αρσαιος'.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (⊕ᴮ); Je 20⁹ v. Ges[§ 132d]; 48^45 rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יצאה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol) לְהֶמָּה, or (Kenn.) וְלֶהָם; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges[§ 145u (or 121b)]: cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 68].

78b. אשה, [אָשְׁיָה]: read 'אשה (✓ of foll.).'

Also '+[אָשְׁיָה] **n.f.** wall, bulwark (Talm. אָשִׁיתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö[M 118]; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשִׁיתָהָא (Dalm[WB] אָשְׁיָתָהָא) Je 50[15], אשיתנא Ct 2[9]; Ar. آسِيَةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä[11]);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon', etc.

79b. אָשַׁם—**Niph.**: after Jo 1[18] add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמּוּ, ✓שׁמם, cf. Dr[ad loc])'.

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM[EB Asherah] Dr[Dt 16,21] Allen[DB Asherah], all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim[KAT 3. 436 ff.] (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id.[ib. 432 ff.]); but v. Jerem[AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207] (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id.[ib. 37. 237]) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23[7] refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id.[ib. 23, 206 f., 286]. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard[AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)].

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **8 e** add 'In Dt 15[14] also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before'.

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיֻלַּד לַהֲנוֹךְ לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם 17[5] (P) אֶת־עִירָד, *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name any more Abram*, 21[5] (E)'.

91b. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. ⑤[Ju 15,9] We[Prol. 344] Nes[AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176].

94a. בְּאֵרִי: <*the man from Beer*? Nes[l. c.].

96b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17[16] rd. הַעְפָּרִי (for בַּדִּי) ⑤ Du Dr, with נְחַת in v[b] (for נָחַת).

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוּשׁ *to the point of confusion* +Ju 3[25] (cf. GFM), 2 K 2[17] 8[11].

103a. בֻּץ: Nes[AJSL xiii (1897), 176] conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*.

— בֻּץ: err. in Ju 1[4.5] (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 188] disproves Syr. حسّل, and adopts the view of Gei[Urschrift 270] (בחל euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3[14] 31[32]; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst[Hauran 110] Kampffmeyer[ZPV xv (1892), 111].

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome[Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38] defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id.[ib. 174]): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגון (Id.[ib 48]) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately) as if דָּג יָנוֹן!

114b. בִּכּוּרָה: בַּכֹּרוֹת Je 24[2] prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 2] as a sash wound round breast several times and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 ⑤ הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta[ThLz. 1894, 236].

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read حُصْرُم (PS; syllable حُ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have حِصْرِم).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3[14] 31[32] AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31[32] read נְעָלְתִּי (treating 3[14] as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10[14] = 51[17] rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10[13] = 51[16]).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21[24] (v. Di), Ju 11[22]; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3[16] (cf. 2[37]), Jos 12[2]; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd[Pal 181]'.

137b. בַּרְזֶלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר = *son*, Nes[ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173].

141a. I. בַּר: Is 1[25] read prob. בַּכּוּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48[10]); there seems no evidence that 'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier[Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25] WAW in Smith[DB ii, 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939].

151a. [גָּדַר]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר)'.

— **2** ad fin., Je 5[7] rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרְרוּ ⑤ Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18[51]' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22[51] (Kt מַגְדִּיל; >Qr מְגַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גְּדֹל Ex 15[16] belongs rather sub גֹּדֶל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79[11]'.

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. **Hi.** pt. מַגִּיחַ of troops *burst forth* Ju 20[38].

165a. II. גְּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15[29] (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew[§178b n] Sta[§306a 2] Ges[§90f].'

165b. [גְּלוּל]. Vid. Baud[ZMG, 1904, 395 ff.] (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֲבָן), Palm. גללא[Tarfon 1. 9] = *στήλη λιθίνη*; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb[250] Cooke[166]).

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13[2] read prob. הַגִּזְרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27[8]), Mey[ZAW i. 126 n] GFM[Ju 1, 29 n.].

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö[Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–146]; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25[18.18.18] 31[16] 2 S 18[5], and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7[23] 2 K 22[13a] = 2 Ch 34[21a], and perh. ψ 7[1].

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

187a. דָּגָן **1**: Je 25[23], transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיָּפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi[ZMG 1 (1896), 292] (Arabic, Ol[§221] cf. Kö[RT ix (1896), 476]).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball*—**1.** *circle*: Du[Is 29, 3] thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כְּדוּר) = כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּרָוֹר as ⑥ Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So[SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.]).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC[70] Lzb[306] Cooke[266].

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau[Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 250)]; Dl[Pa 162 ff.] claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue[National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)] Jastr[JBL xiii (1894), 103 f.] cf. Hpt.[BASI. 170 N]; Dl[Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.] makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch[ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff.] Zim[KAT³. 485 ff.]; Spiegelberg[ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff.] prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö[EB Names, § 112 and n. 3]. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (?Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally[ThLz, 1905, col. 612].

229b. [הָלְאָ]: Mi 4[7] We prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה (חלה✓) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34[21]), so Now; Gr הַנֶּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) e: לִפְנֵי ה׳ also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12[30] 1 Ch 21[30] (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28[30], קִדֵּם פְּנֵי ψ 95[2]).

239b. מַהֲלַלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלַּלְאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 201].

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתֵיךְ ψ 9[15] as error for לְתֵךְ- or לְתֵיךְ-, v. Ol[§§131 k; 39c] Sta[§354 b] Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הֲמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֲמָה כְּרוּי לַחֲמִי Jb 6[7] rd. perh. וְהַמָּה וגו׳ (or זֶהַמָּה) it is *loathesome* (✓זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11[23] for וַיְשַׁאֵל לָהֶם הָמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles[Anal. 47] prop. וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

251b. Bef. התת ins. 'מַהֲתַלּוֹת† **n.f.pl. deceptions**;—Is 30[10].'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבד), v. Lzb[265] Cooke[278, 291].

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS[I. 165. 12; 167. 8], cf. RS[Sem. 206 (2nd ed. 222)].

262b. זָהָב **1**: Jb 37[22] rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zizē, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897–1898), 174.

269a. זַכַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the (king's) reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew[Gesch. III. 365, H. III. 267] Ke[2 S 8, 16] Benz[Arch. 510] Now[Arch. I. 306] Kit[1 K 4, 3].

271a. זֵכֶר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz[Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.]

272a. זִכָּרוֹן: cite also (sub **1**) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑥ seems to have read יִמְשֹׁל לְאֵפֶר [רִנָּתְכֶם <?] רִנֵּיכֶם *your exultation shall be like ashes.*

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזִמָּה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזִמַּת הַנְּדָרִים וּבָשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמַן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö[M 152]; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذِمَارٌ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for II. זְמָרָה.

276b. זָעֵם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: =*be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 23.

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob.=Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. v).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. 𝔊; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּזְנַהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי 𝔊 𝔖 Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb[271] Cooke[126]); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround*, ܒܚܕܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. خِدْر *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר=خَدَرَ II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f.), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: ማሕደር: is not 'chamber', but (fr. √ሐደረ: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

310b. חַפּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke[245].

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלָּמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to 𝔗 חֲלֻמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (רִירָא *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime* and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+25 t. in Ch., +(of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה; on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: 'מַחֲמָאוֹת† **n.f.pl. curd-like things**=smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֶלְקוּ מ' פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מַחֲמָאֹת פיו (חלק(ו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מַחֲמָאָה]).'

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 128a ins. '=Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 126; Lzb Ephem. ii. (1906), 280;'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. '†[חָסַן] **vb. only Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 415.

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42[6] חֲצֵרוֹת for חַצֵּרוֹת.'

351a. '†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f. only pl. cloaca, cesspool**;—מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

351b. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עָרֵב, 𝔊 We al.).'

355a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy JAs., 1870, Mars–Avril, 169 prop. *χar, speak+tum, hidden=teller of hidden things*; Wied Samml 44 thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. i. 279 prop. *cher-tum=bearer of sacred words*.

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נֶחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 416.

360a. חַרְסִית, חרסות Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger PEF 1904, 136 on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet*.'

369a. ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr וְעִבְרֵי הָא׳ חָתוּ.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped*, בָּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

391b. יָד end: add, for מִתַּחַת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (=2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ירתא(נה) SAC80, also Id.JQ1904,598.

392b. הוֹדַוְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 5^{24}. **2.** 1 Ch 9^{7}. **3.** Ezr 2^{10} (replaced by יְהוּדָה, 3^{9}). הוֹדַוְיָהוּ Q., הודויהו K. **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3^{24}.

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. ⅁ יַהֲבַת ψ 11^{6}, יְהָבִית Ec 5^{10}.

399–40, יום **7 a.** הַיּוֹם *by day* (opp. הַלַּיְלָה) 1 K 8^{29} Is 27^{3} Neh 4^{16}; cf. Hos 4^{5}.

402b. Bef. יזע ins. יזן, ✓ of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5^{8} Qr, v. [זון], p. 266a.

403a. יחד **2** (4): Jb 17^{16} rd. נַחַת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119^{49} (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147^{11}'.

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{17}; ⅁ Αμων, A ⅁L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11^{45} [cf. **8d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وَعَاء *vessel* Gn 42^{25} Saad; cf. Baldensperger PEF 1904, 68, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (وَعَا).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻיָּרֵי Is 15^{5} v. I. [עור] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקַר end: Zc 14^{6} '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת(א)ָר **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.).

450a. Bef. ישׁשׁ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27^{29}.'

452b. יֹתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id.Sacrifice EB 4206 and esp. Id.Oriental. Stud. für Th. Noldeke (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45^{14} belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges§ 141d; v. also כל **1 a** end.

467b ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, ZimKAT 3.441.

468a. I. כור, l. 4: كُوْر means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (BurckhBedouins and Wahâbys, 266 DoughtyArab. Des. 1. 427, II. 304 LaneMod. Egyptians (5) II. 158 al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, PorterTravels II. 232).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. כְּנַעֲנִים Jb 40^{30}; pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23^{8} (‖ סְחֹרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now DrHast. DB Propitiation; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) ZimKAT 3. 601 f. MorgensternSin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122.

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as = *away from;* cf. DiLv 4, 26, RiSühne 50 f.

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב לְ rd. 'Ec 1$^{13.17}$ 7^{21} 8$^{9.16}$ Pr 23^{26} Dn 10^{12}.'

— l. 11: Ne 2^{12} 7^{5} differ from Ec 7^{2} 9^{1} (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבֹנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu;* v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. JohnsAs. Deeds 2, 281.

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9^{13} ψ 65^{11} (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*. **Ni.** inf. abs. נָמוֹג Is 14^{31}.

557b. II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14^{2} 18^{16} 24^{24} [MS Levy], ψ 37^{2} 90^{6}.'

560b. Aft. מָוֶת ins. 'מוֹתָם(לְ) ψ 73^{4} v. [חֲרָצָבָה] and תָּם **1.**'

568a [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَصْنُا,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG III (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulû = earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl411 M-A544.

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7^{10} Kil 8^{1} Ter 8^{11} Pes 1^{6} Taan 2^{7} Yeb 8^{2}; Ec 4^{17} מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal**=*be foolish* †Pr 30[32] is doubted by **Frankenberg Toy** (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד=*in front of*, Ber 4[5] 9[5] Ab 2[10], מכנגד פני Git 7[7] al.

629a. 1. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17[16] rd. נֶחָת (𝔊 Du Dr), ✓נחת=*descend* (cf. 21[13]).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12[23] rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14[9]).

636b. 1. נָחַל **2**: נ׳ קִישׁוֹן 1 K 18[40].

637a, l. 5 from below: נַחוּם <=*comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK DB NAHUM Dr[Na 1, 1, Century Bible]).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8[29]=9[15]=2 Ch 22[6]; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13[6]+, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نُكْر *cunning* Lane[2850a].

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'نَكُرَ *be ignorant of*, Qor 11[73]; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27[41]; IV=I, also *deny*, Qor 16[86] *repudiate.*'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܟܪ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650b. III. מַסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. 1. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr NHBS 334 f. thinks 'ת=*apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer EB APPLE makes 'ת=*quince*.

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ';=*break up* rafts 1 K 5[28].'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM EB MASSEBAH Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB PILLAR.

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa.=*cleanse* (with lye) Is 1[25]; adj. נְקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40[16] 𝔗[J I], Dt 6[8] 𝔗[J II], =*exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15[22].

675b, l. 29: '*breath* of man . . . Dn 10[17]' [for '10[7]'].

677b. נָתַח: rd. נְתָחָיָה also Ez 24[5] for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf[Kau] Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁיג 1 K 18[27]: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

695a. [סָחַר], l. 3: add 'סְחַר 𝔗, אַסְחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר=Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סֹכֶךְ: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker-basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1904, 196.'

703b. סַרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31[6] al. (PS[3958]), from ✓ ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סָתָם: cf. As. (*bît*) *šutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BASI. 591.

718b. עָבַר **Pi. 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4[1.2] 7[3] Keth 1[9]'; but note also that in 𝔗[J] and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר=*conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo.*

719b. 1. עֵבֶר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nâri* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 2. 188, 437.

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14[4] < rd. וְעֻבְּדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723b. 1. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49[26] (rd. הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרַי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. 𝔗 עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10[2] 33[23]+.

741a. עֲוַרְיָה occurs also Je 43[2]=יְזַנְיָה(!) 42[1] (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel †Dn 1[6.7.11.19].

744a. 1. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14[3]' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44[21] (J) Je 39[12] 40[4], +לטובה 24[6], +לרעה Am 9[4].'

751b. מֵעַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg 2[15.18] *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr. Also מֵעַל *on the part of, by* Zc 11[13].

759b. עֲלָטָה: for 'thick darkness' rd. <darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57[11] 𝔊 𝔙 Michaelis conj. מֵעֻלָּם for מֵעוֹלָם; cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10[1].

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of 1. עַם RS K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

770b. [עָמַם etc.] ad. fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִים 1 K 12[11] *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = הֶעֱמִים 2 Ch 10[11].

777a. יְעֵנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 5[12].

783a. [עָצַם] denom. **Pi.** עִצְּמוֹ *broke his bones* Je 50[17].

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA, 1904, 754.

785b. עַקְרָב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

788a. עֹרֵב **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[25] 8[3] ψ 83[12] עוֹרֵב Is 10[26].

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. ✓عرّد [*run away*?], < ✓غرد *schreien* [DHM zu Asma'ï, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Funf. Moall. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement:* בְּמַעֲרָכָה Ju 6[26] *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עָרֹךְ **1 a** Nu 23[4] of altar.'

792a. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ☧.

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*; cf. עשׁשׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܓ *becomes cold* (Mt 24[12]), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; ☧ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

809a. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּמַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS[3093].

814b. פֶּן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38[23] 44[34] Dt 7[25] 32[27] [not Gi], Is 27[5] Pr 25[8]: Mandelkern Conc. s.v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְפּוֹצְצוּ Hb 3[6] *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. ✓פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b. פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38[10] sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנַךְ, cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb[354] Cooke[298].

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20[7] rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20[10] *be beguiled.*

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[822b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. ציר: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744].

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צְלָמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a. צָרָף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth GGA, 1902, 673; also Zim GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650 (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

864b. I. צָרַר. *Pf.* צַר לוֹ '*was in straits*' 1 S 13[6]; cf. Ju 11[7] 1 S 28[15] 2 S 1[26] 24[14] 1 Ch 21[13] ψ 31[10] 59[17] 69[18] 102[3] La 1[20].

866a. II. צֹר, l. 7: after חֲקֻקַת הצ' ins. '2 S 2[16]'.

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי . . . קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che Hpt al.; cf. sub שִׁרְפָה.

904a. קָשַׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֹׁב.

914b. Bef. †רַבִּית ins. art.: '†[רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

935b. רָחַק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b.**

939a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. ☪ and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. **I.** רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ☪ Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רְצוֹן, cf. Wkl KAT 3, 135.

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עָזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to יי).'

959a. שְׁבָבָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שִׁבְעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after ☪ and ☭ Codd.) reads שִׁבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבוּעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׁבְעַת (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׁבִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.

968a. For 'IV. שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or **spur on** (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሠኵ፡ *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19^{2} (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9^{10}.'

1076a. תֶּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS

1086a. [גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ]. **Haph.** *Pt. pl. f. breaking forth,* of winds Dn 7^{2}.

1101b. [נָבָא, נָבָה] **Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 m. s. *prophesied* Ezr 5^{1}.

1111a-b. [קָצַץ] **Pa.** *cut off.* Imv. 2 קַצֻּצוּ Dn 4^{11}.

1115b. [שִׁלְטוֹן] governor. Pl. cstr. שִׁלְטוֹנֵי Dn 3^{2,3}.

1117a. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{14,16}.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFO
BY VIVIAN RIDLER
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY